STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents

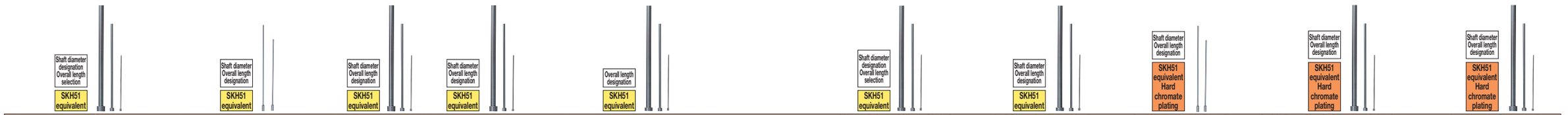
How to Use Catalog

- Guide to Marks ——— (P.42)
- How to use Catalog ——— (P.43)
- Stock and Delivery time ——— (P.45)
- Express Service System ——— (P.46)
- Alteration Service ——— (P.47)
- Environmental activities and RoHS Directives ——— (P.48)
- Guide for MISUMI EC service ——— (P.49)

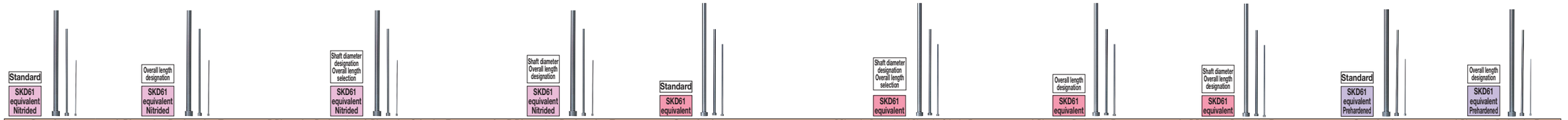
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS



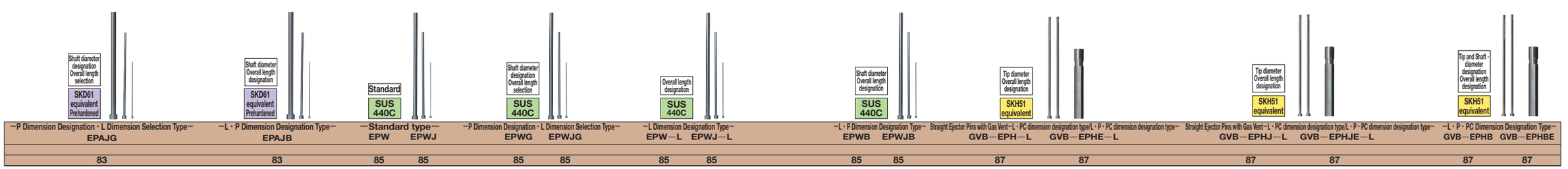
Product Name / Part Number	Straight Ejector Pins—Standard— EPH	EPHE—B	Small Diameter Straight Ejector Pins EPY—L	Straight Ejector Pins—L Dimension Designation Type— EPH—L	EPHE—L	—Standard— EPHJ	EPHJE	—L Dimension Designation Type— EPHJ—L	EPHJE—L	Small Diameter Straight Ejector Pins EPY—G	Straight Ejector Pins—Shaft diameter designation · L dimension fixed type— EPH—G	EPHE—G
Page	57	57	59	59	59	61	61	61	61	63	63	63



—P Dimension Designation · L Dimension Selection Type— EPHJ—G	EPHJE—G	Small Diameter Straight Ejector Pins EPYB	Straight Ejector Pins—L · P dimension designation type— EPHB	EPHBE	EPHJB	EPHJBE	Extra Precision Straight Ejector Pins—L dimension designation type— EPV—L	—P Dimension Designation · L Dimension Selection Type— EPV—G	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPVB	Small Diameter Straight Ejector Pins C—EPYB	Straight Ejector Pins—L · P dimension designation type— C—EPHB	C—EPHBE	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— C—EPHJB	C—EPHJBE
63	63	65	65	65	65	65	67	67	67	69	69	69	69	69



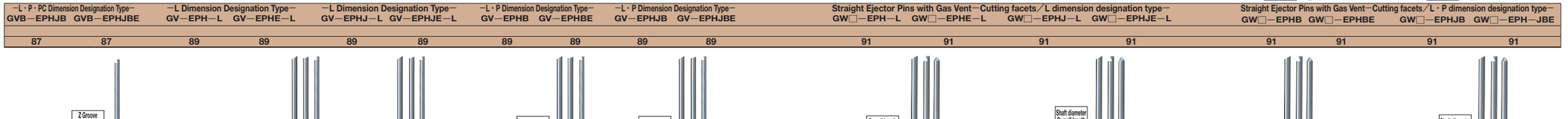
—Standard— EPN	EPJ	—L Dimension Designation Type— EPN—L	EPJ—L	—P Dimension Designation · L Dimension Selection Type— EPNG	EPJG	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPNB	EPJB	—Standard— EPDS	EPD	—P Dimension Designation · L Dimension Selection Type— EPDGS	EPDG	—L Dimension Designation Type— EPDS—L	EPD—L	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPDBS	EPDB	—Standard— EPAJ	—L Dimension Designation Type— EPAJ—L
71	71	73	73	75	75	77	77	79	79	79	79	81	81	81	81	83	83



—P Dimension Designation · L Dimension Selection Type— EPAJG	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPAJB	—Standard type— EPW	EPWJ	—P Dimension Designation · L Dimension Selection Type— EPWG	EPWJG	—L Dimension Designation Type— EPW—L	EPWJ—L	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPWB	EPWJB	Straight Ejector Pins with Gas Vent—L · PC dimension designation type/L · P · PC dimension designation type— GVB—EPH—L	GVB—EPHE—L	Straight Ejector Pins with Gas Vent—L · PC dimension designation type/L · P · PC dimension designation type— GVB—EPHJ—L	GVB—EPHJE—L	—L · P · PC Dimension Designation Type— GVB—EPHB	GVB—EPHBE
83	83	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	85	87	87	87	87	87	87

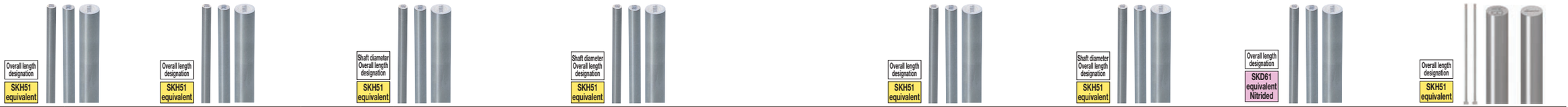


—L · P · PC Dimension Designation Type— GVB—EPHJB	GVB—EPHJBE	—L Dimension Designation Type— GV—EPH—L	GV—EPHE—L	—L Dimension Designation Type— GV—EPHJ—L	GV—EPHJE—L	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— GV—EPHB	GV—EPHBE	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— GV—EPHJB	GV—EPHJBE	Straight Ejector Pins with Gas Vent—Cutting facets／L dimension designation type— GW□—EPH—L	GW□—EPHE—L	GW□—EPHJ—L	GW□—EPHJE—L	Straight Ejector Pins with Gas Vent—Cutting facets／L · P dimension designation type— GW□—EPHB	GW□—EPHBE	GW□—EPHJB	GW□—EPH—JBE
87	87	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	89	91	91	91	91	91	91	91	91



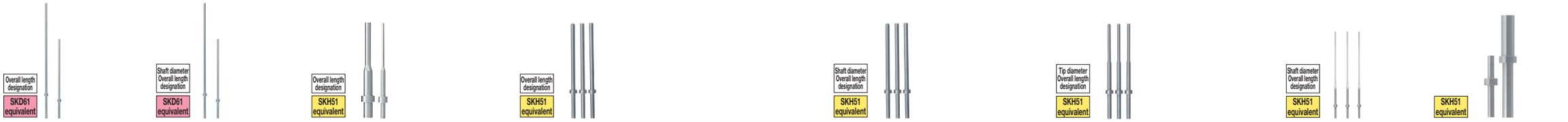
Ejector Pins with Z Groove Processed—L dimension designation type— Z—EPH—L	Z—EPHE—L	Straight Ejector Pins with Tip Process—L dimension designation type— EPH□A	EPHE□A	EPHJ□A	EPHJE□A	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPHB□A	EPHBE□A	EPHJB□A	EPHJBE□A	—L Dimension Designation Type— EPN□A	EPJ□A	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPNB□A	EPJB□A	—L Dimension Designation Type— EPDS□A	EPD□A	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPDBS□A	EPDB□A
93	93	99	99	99	99	101	101	101	101	103	103	105	105	107	107	109	109

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



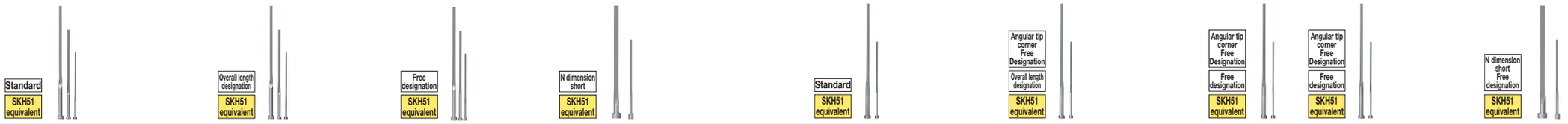
| Straight Ejector Pins with Engraving—L Dimension Designation Type— | | |

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents

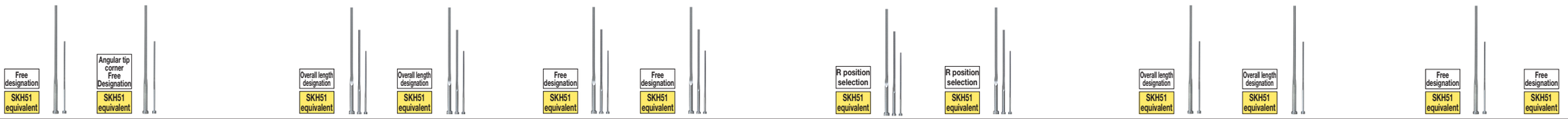


—L Dimension Designation Type— EPSN	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPSNB	Stepped Ejector Pins with Free Flange Position EPSHS	EPSHSE	Free Flange Position Straight Ejector Pins with Tip Process—L dimension designation type— EPSH□A	EPSHE□A	—L · P Dimension Designation Type— EPSHB□A	EPSHBE□A	Free Flange Position Stepped Ejector Pins with Tip Process—L · P · N Dimension Designation Type— EPSHS□A	EPSHSE□A	Rectangular Ejector Pins with Free Flange Position ERSH	ERSHE	Pusher Pins with Spring Guide EPCH	EPCHE
179	179	181	181	187	187	187	187	189	189	191		193	193

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS



Product Name / Part Number — Rectangular Ejector Pins—Standard— ERPH	ERJ	—L Dimension Designation Type— ERL	ERJL	—Free designation type— ERF	ERJF	—N dimension short type— ERSF	ERSJF	Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins—Standard— ERVB	ERVJB	—L Dimension Designation Type— ERVL	P—ERVL	ERVJL	—Free designation type— ERVYF	P—ERVYF	ERVF	P—ERVF	ERVJ	—N dimension short type— ERVSF	ERVSJF
Page 199	199	201	201	203	203	205	205	207	207	209	209	209	211	211	211	211	211	213	213



Extra Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins—Free designation type— ERZF	P—ERZF	R-chamfered rectangular Ejector pins—L dimension designation type— ERLWR	ERLFR	—Free designation type— ERWR	ERFR	ERJWR	ERJFR	—Free designation · R position selection type— ER□□R · ER□R	ERJ□□R · ERJ□R	R-chamfered Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins—L dimension designation type— ERVLWR	ERVLFR	—Free designation type— ERVWR	ERVFR	ERVJWR	ERVJFR
215	215	217	217	219	219	219	219	221	221	223	223	225	225	225	225



—Free designation · R position selection type— ERV□□R · ERV□R	ERVJ□□R · ERVJ□R	C-chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins—Free designation type— ERF□□C	ERJF□□C	C-chamfered Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins—Free designation type— ERVF□□C	Gas Release Rectangular Ejector Pins GV—ERF	GV—ERJF	Precision Gas Release Rectangular Ejector Pins GV—ERVF	GV—ERVJ	Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Process ER□□	ERJ□□	R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Processed ER□R□□	ERJ□R□□	Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Process ERV□□	ERVJ□□
227	227	229	229	231	233	233	235	235	239	239	241	241	243	243



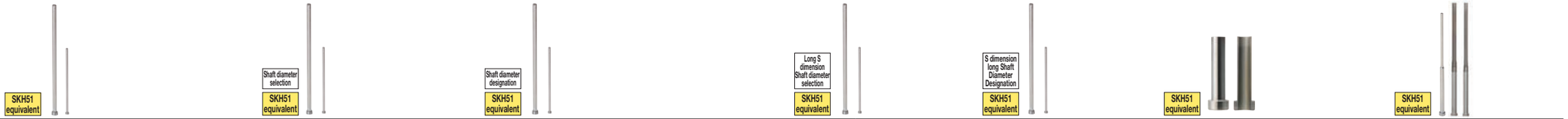
Precision R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Processed ERV□R□□	ERVJ□R□□	Stepped Ejector Pins with Engraving ERF□M	ERF□MR	R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins with Engraving ER□R□M	ER□R□MR	Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins with Engraving ERVF□M	ERVF□MR	Precision R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins with Engraving ERV□R□M	ERV□R□MR	Rectangular Ejector Pins for Large Mold—Standard— ERJXB	—L Dimension Designation Type— ERJXL	—Free designation type— ERJX	R-chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins for Large Mold ERJXWR	ERJXFR
245	245	247		249	249	251		253	253	255	255	257	259	259



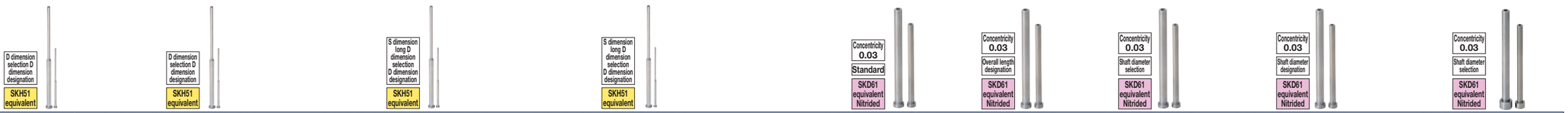
Rectangular Ejector Pins for Large Mold—Standard— ERNXB	—L Dimension Designation Type— ERNXL	—Free designation type— ERNX	R-chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins for Large Mold—Free designation type— ERNXWR	ERNXFR	Rectangular Ejector Pins for Large Mold—Caulking · standard / Caulking · L dimension designation type— ERHK—B	ERHK—L	—CAULKING · FREE DESIGNATION TYPE— ERHK—F	Rectangular Ejector Blanks for Large Mold ERKB	PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS—RECTANGULAR SHANK TYPE— ERSRP	D-shaped Ejector Pins ERDP	ERDF	ERDPJ	ERDFJ
261	261	263	265	265	267	267	269	270	271	273	273	273	273

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents

EJECTOR SLEEVES



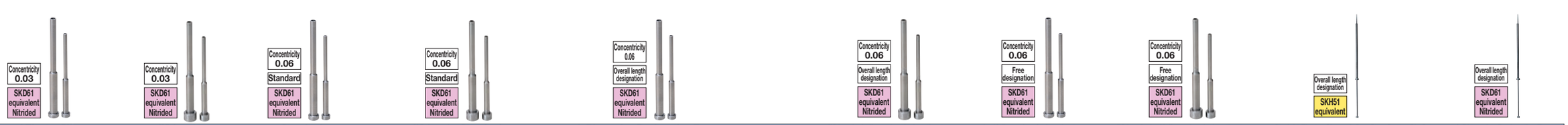
Product Name / Part Number	Straight Ejector Sleeves—Tapered Type— ESVX	ESVXN	Precision Straight Ejector Sleeves—Shaft diameter selection type— ESV	ESVJ	ESV—H	ESV—M	—Shaft diameter designation type— ESVB	ESVJB	ESVB—H	ESVB—M	—Long S dimension · Shaft diameter selection type— ESVK—H	ESVKJ—H	ESVK—M	—Long S dimension · Shaft diameter designation type— ESVKB—H	ESVKJB—H	ESVKB—M	Short Ejector Sleeves—Relief tapered Type— EPBBH	EPBB—H	EPBB—M	Precision Small Diameter · Thin-wall Stepped Ejector Sleeve—Tapered Type— ESVFX
Page	279	279	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	281	283	283	281	283	283	283	285	285	285	287



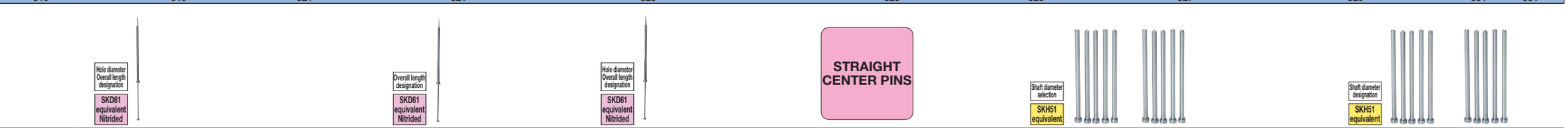
Product Name / Part Number	—D selection · D designation type— ESVF	ESVFB	Precision Stepped Ejector Sleeves—D selection · D designation type— ESV□□	ESVJ□□	ESV□□—H	ESV□□—M	—Precision Small Diameter · Long S dimension / D selection · D designation type— ESVKF—H	ESVKFB—H	—Precision · Long S dimension / D selection · D designation type— ESVK□□—H	ESVKJ□□—H	ESVK□□—M	Straight Ejector Sleeve—Standard— ESNV	—L Dimension Designation Type— ESNV—LC	—Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type— ESNV—L	—Shaft diameter (P) designation (0.01mm increments) type— ESNVB	—JIS head Shaft diameter (D) selection type— ESNVJ
Page	289	289	291	291	291	291	293	293	295	295	295	297	299	301	301	303



Product Name / Part Number	—JIS head Shaft Diameter (P) designation(0.01mm increments) type— ESJVB	—Standard— ESN	—JIS head Standard— ESJ	—L Dimension Designation Type— ESN—LC	—JIS head L dimension designation type— ESJL	—Shaft diameter selection type— ESN—L	—Shaft diameter designation type— ESNB	—JIS head Shaft diameter selection type— ESNJ	—JIS head Shaft diameter designation type— ESJB	Short Ejector Sleeves ECB	ECBB
Page	303	305	307	309	311	313	313	315	315	317	317

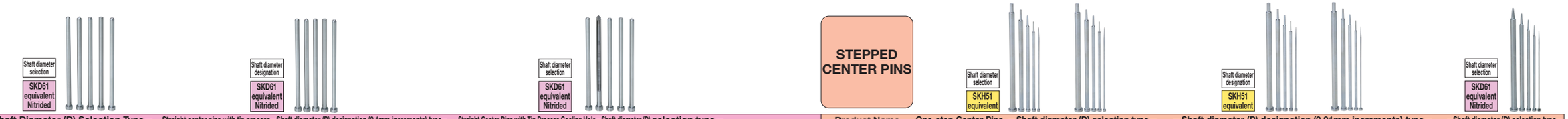


Product Name / Part Number	Stepped Ejector Sleeve ESNVF	—JIS head— ESJVF	—Standard— ESNFT	—JIS head Standard— ESJFT	—L Dimension Designation Type— ESNF—LC	—JIS head L dimension designation type— ESJF—LC	—L · V dimension designation type— ESNF	—JIS head L · V dimension designation type— ESJF	Straight Ejector Sleeve & One-Step Center Pin Sets ESV—S—□	—L Dimension Designation Type— ESNS—□	ESJS—□
Page	319	319	321	321	323	323	325	327	329	331	331



Product Name / Part Number	Straight Ejector Sleeve&One-Step Center Pin Sets—Hole (Shaft) diameter · L dimension designation type— ESNP—□	ESJP—□	Stepped Ejector Sleeve&One-Step Center Pin Sets—L dimension designation type— ESNM—□	ESJM—□	—L · V DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE— ESND—□	ESJD—□	Straight Center Pins with Tip Process—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— CPH—5L□	CPHJ—5L□	CPHE—5L□	CPHJE—5L□	—Shaft diameter (P) designation (0.01mm increments) type— CPHG—5L□	CPHJG—5L□	CPHGE—5L□	CPHJGE—5L□
Page	333	333	335	335	337	337	341	341	341	341	343	343	343	343

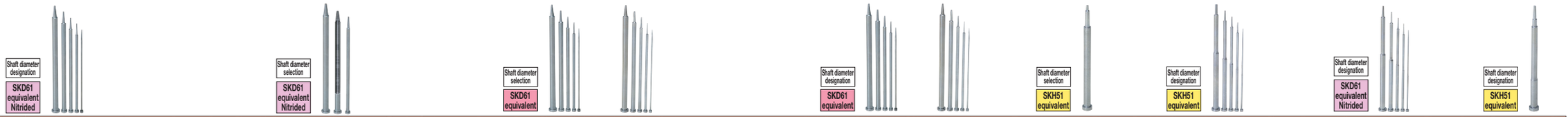
STRAIGHT CENTER PINS



Product Name / Part Number	—Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type— CPN—5L□	CPJ—5L□	Straight center pins with tip process—Shaft diameter (P) designation (0.1mm increments) type— CPNG—5L□	CPJG—5L□	Straight Center Pins with Tip Process Cooling Hole—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— RDCPN—5L□	RDCPJ—5L□	One-step Center Pins —Shaft diameter (D) selection type— CP□—5□	CP□J—5□	CP□E—5□	CP□JE—5□	—Shaft diameter (P) designation (0.01mm increments) type— CP□G—5□	CP□JG—5□	CP□GE—5□	CP□JGE—5□	—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— CPN□—5□	CPJ□—5□
Page	345	345	347	347	349	349	355	355	357	357	359	359	361	361	363	363

STEPPED CENTER PINS

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents

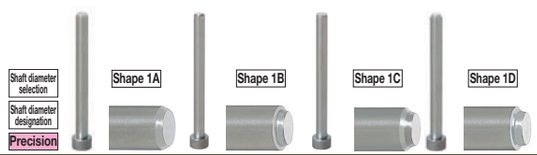


| | | |

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Precision One-Step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
451 453



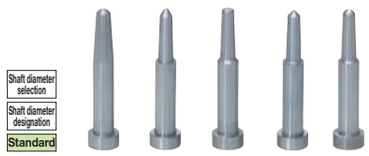
Precision Short Tip (ℓ) One-Step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
455 455



Extra Precision One-step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
457 459



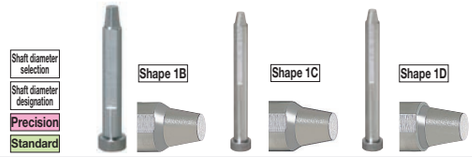
Extra Precision Short Tip (ℓ) One-step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
461 461



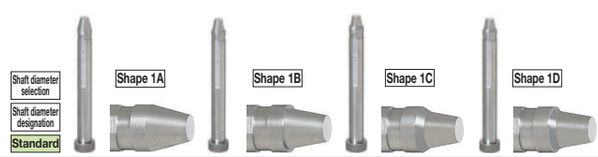
One-Step Core Pins—Tip lapped・Shaft diameter tolerance $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ —
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
463 465



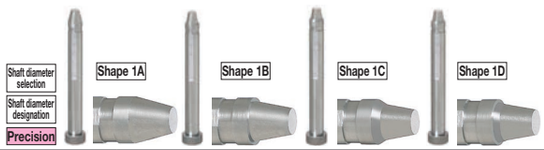
One-Step Core Pins—Tip lapped・Shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ —
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
463 465



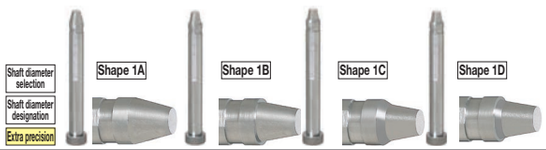
Gas Release One-Step Core Pins with Cutting Facets
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
467 467



Gas Release One-step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
469 471



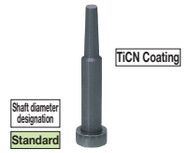
Precision Gas Release One-Step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation (0.005mm increments) type—
473 473



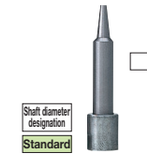
Extra Precision Gas Release One-Step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation (0.001mm increments) type—
475 475



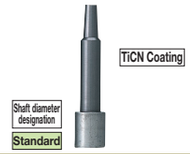
One-step Core Pins—JIS head・Shaft diameter tolerance $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ —
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation (0.01mm increments) type—
477 477



Coated One-step Core Pins—TiCN coating—
H—CPDB1□□
479



Free Specified One-step Core Pins—No coating—
F—CP□B1□□
481



—TiCN coating—
HF—CPDB1□□
481



Two-step Core Pins—Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type—
—Shaft diameter tolerance $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ — —Shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ —
483 485



Two-step Core Pins—Shaft Diameter (D) Designation Type—
—Shaft diameter tolerance $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ — —Shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ —
487 489



Precision Two-Step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type—
491



Precision Two-Step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
493

TAPERLESS CORE PINS



Taperless One-step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
499 501



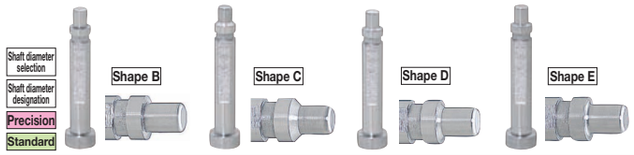
Precision Taperless One-step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
503 505



Extra Precision Taperless One-Step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
507 509



Taperless One-Step Core Pins—Lapped—
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
511 511

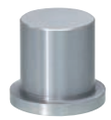


Gas Release Taperless One-Step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
513 515



Precision Taperless Two-step Core Pins
—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
517 519

Round Core Pins for Boss・Shaped Core Pins -Round Shank Type-・Round Core Pins -Inlay Type-



Large-diameter Straight Core Pins—Shaft diameter (D) selection・Shaft diameter (P) designation—
GCMN GCMK GCMX GCMBN GCMBK GCMBX
523



Round Shank Core Pins
CPD—□□ CPP—□□ CPH—□□ CPV—□□
525



Round Core Pins for Boss—Shaft diameter (D) selection・Shaft diameter (P) designation—
BC□S—□□ BC□BS—□□
527

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Round Core Pins for Boss—Gas release hole type—
□GV—BC□S—□□ GV—BC□BS—□□
529



Straight Core Sleeves—S dimension Designation type—
CS□K□4T CS□K□ CS□KB□4T CS□KB□
531



—S dimension Fixed type—
CS□□4T CS□□ CS□B□4T CS□B□
533



Core Pins for Shaft Holes
CPS□□ CPSB□□
535











CP□—2A CP□B—2A CP□—2B CP□B—2B
Inlay Core Pins—Shaft diameter (D) selection type—
537

CP□—2C CP□B—2C CP□—2D CP□B—2D CP□—2E CP□B—2E
Inlay Core Pins—Shaft diameter (P) designation type—
539





Inlay Bushings—Head type— IRHB
—Straight Type— IRB
541 542

BLOCK CORE PINS CAVITY INSERTS



Block Core Pins—Straight type—
Product Name
Part Number
SPHD BCSS□ BCSSX
Page 545 545 545



—Flange type—
BCS□ BCSX
545 545



R-chamfered Block Core Pins—Straight type—
SPHD—□□R BCSSN—□□R
546



—Flange type—
BCSH—□□R BCSN—□□R
546



Block Core Pins with Tip Process
BCS□□A BCS□□B
547



Block Core Pins with Engraving
BCSH□□ BCSN□□
549



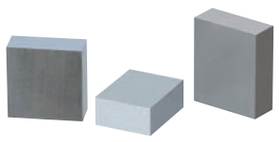
Block Core Pins—Wide type—
BCSW□ BCSWS
552 552



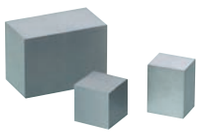
Hardened Plates for Core—Top & bottom 2-faces grinded type—
HPSHW HPHEW HPSWW
553



—6-faces grinded type—
HPS□ HP□E
555



Cavity Insert Block Blanks
No reference plane type／Reference plane type (4 faces grinded, 2 faces milled)
557 557



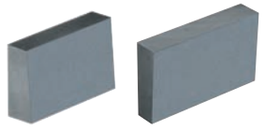
Cavity Insert Blocks (6 faces-grinded)
Standard Precision
559 559



Cavity Insert Wedges—Tapered type—
ICS ICH
561 561



—Bolt hole position free type—
ICSM ICHM
563 563

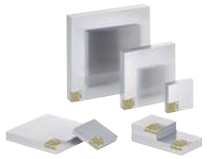


Cavity Insert Wedge Spacers
ICSS ICHS IUSS IUHS
565 565 565 565



Cavity Insert Wedges—Parallel type—
IPS
567

STEEL PLATES



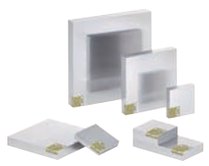
Ground plates for wedm —Standard・Thickness (T) 0.01mm increments designation type—
Product Name
Part Number
S50CWP・T—S50CWP NAK55WP・T—NAK55WP NAK80WP・T—NAK80WP
Page Internet



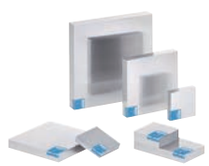
Ground plates for wedm —Standard・Thickness (T) 0.01mm increments designation type—
STAVAXWP・T—STAVAXWP PX5WP・T—PX5WP DH2FWP・T—DH2FWP SKD11WP・T—SKD11WP
Internet



High-precision ground plates —Free size type—
NAK55HP・NAK55MP NAK80HP・NAK80MP
Internet



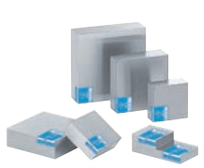
Ground plates —Standard・Free size type—
S50CSP・F—S50CSP NAK55SP・F—NAK55SP NAK80SP・F—NAK80SP
Internet



Ground plates —Standard・Free size type—
STAVAXSP・F—STAVAXSP PX5SP・F—PX5SP
Internet



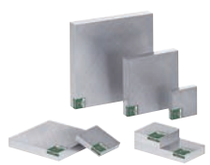
Milled plates —Standard・Free size type—
S50CFP・F—S50CFP NAK55FP・F—NAK55FP NAK80FP・F—NAK80FP
Internet



Milled plates —Standard・Free size type—
STAVAXFP・F—STAVAXFP PX5FP・F—PX5FP DH2FFP・F—DH2FFP
Internet



Finished plates —Standard・Free size type—
SKD11FP・F—SKD11FP S50CRP・F—S50CRP



Finished plates —Standard・Free size type—
NAK55RP・F—NAK55RP NAK80RP・F—NAK80RP SKD11RP・F—SKD11RP
Internet



Plates with water hole and・or heater hole—Free size type—
M—S50CFP・M—S50CRP・M—S50CSP
Internet

Internet catalog is not available in some subsidiaries.

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents

DATE MARKED PINS
RECYCLE MARKED PINS
PINS WITH GAS VENT








Product Name / Part Number	Date Marked Pin Sets—PL exchange type— DTBX DTBXU DTX DTXU DTXS DTXSU DT□X DT□XU DTMBX DTX□M	Inside Arrows for PL Exchange Type DYYXDYYXUDNXDNXU DYMX	Outside Rings for PL Exchange Type DTX—RDT□X—RDTXS—RDTX—R□M	Date Marked Pin Sets—Plate-side exchange type— DTAA DTAAU DTBB DTBBU DT DTU DTS DTSU DT□ DT□U DTM□DT□M	Inside Arrows for Plate-side Exchange Type DYY DYYU DN DNU DYM	Outside Rings for Plate-side Exchange Type DT—R DTS—R DT□—R DT—R□M
Page	575	577	578	579	581	582





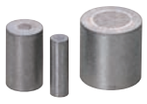




Date Marked Pin Sets—PL Exchange · Outer Corner Tapered Type— DT□□□T DT□□—RT DTX—RT□M	Date Marked Pin Sets—Plate-side Exchange · Outer Corner Tapered Type— DT□□□T DT□—RT DT—RT□M	Date Marked Pin Sets—Convex Character Type— DT□□C DT□□—RC DYY□□ DN□□	Date Marked Pin Sets—Double Ring Type— DTBZ DTEZ	Screwdriver for Date Marked Pin Sets DTPPN	Date Marked Pin Sets—L adjustable type— DTBXL DT□XL CPWDT—L
583 584	585 586	587 · 588	590	590	593










—Inside Arrow · Character Designation Type— DTMBXL	—Outside Ring · Character Designation Type— DTXL□M	—Outside Rings for L Adjustable type— DT□XL—R DTXL—R□M	Recycle Marked Pins for Identification of Plastic Packaging RMP□M	Recycle Marked Pins RM□□	Gas Vents TSV□	Cavity Inserts for Gas Release—Round shape— BGVS	Vacuum Unit AVBN	Gas Vent Units MSTV	Spacer for Gas Vent Unit MSTVS	Spacer for Gas Vent Unit MSTVM	Gas Release Assist Units (Vacuum Generator) M—VCL
594	594	595	597	597	598	599	600	601	602	602	603

ANGULAR PINS
LOCKING
BLOCKS











Product Name / Part Number	Angular Pins AP	Angular Pins APS	—Economy type— APZ	—Economy type— APSZ	—Tapped type— APU APUS	—Tapped type— APHX APHXS	—Male screw type— APM	—Male screw type— APMS	Angular Pins —Cap bolt type— APX	Angular Pins —Cap bolt type— APXS	Angular Pin Retainers APRS□	Angular Pin Retainers APRW□	Screw Bolts for Angular Pin AI	Stopper Plates for Angular Pin APP	Angular Cams ANCE	Angular Cams ANC
Page	609	609	611	611	613	613	615	615	615	615	617	617	618	618	619	619







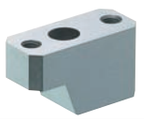
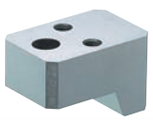




Positioning Locking Blocks—Plain type— LBCSK	Positioning Locking Blocks—Plain type— LBCMK	—Oil groove type— LBCSM	—Oil groove type— LBCMM	—Oil free type— LBCSZ	—Oil free type— LBCMZ	—Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 4mm type— LBCS	—Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 4mm type— LBCM	—Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 8 · 10mm type— LBCD	—Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 8 · 10mm type— LBCSH	—Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 8 · 10mm type— LBCMH	—Width (A) · Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 4mm type— LBCSF · LBCDF	—Width (A) · Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 4mm type— LBCMF	—Width (A) · Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 8 · 10 mm type— LBCSFH	—Width (A) · Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 8 · 10 mm type— LBCMFH	Positioning Locking Blocks—Free designation type— LBC□I	—with Beveled Bottom— LBCST
621	621	621	621	621	621	623	623	623	623	623	625	625	625	625	627	628






Locking Blocks—Inlay type · Inlay part (E) · Angle (G) designation— LBMS	Locking Blocks—Inlay type · Inlay part (E) · Angle (G) designation— LBMM	Locking Blocks—Inlay type · Inlay part (E) · Angle (G) designation— LBMD	—Inlay · PL installation type— LBPS	—Inlay · PL installation type— LBPM	Locking Blocks with Angular Hole Process —For PL installation · Width space saving type— ABPXE	Locking Blocks with Angular Hole Process—For PL installation · Width space saving · High precision type— ABPX	ABPZA	ABPZS	ABPZB	ABPZT	Locking Blocks with Angular Holes ALBMS	—PL installation type— ALBPS
629	629	629	631	631	632	633	633	633	633	633	635	636

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents

SLIDE CORES LOOSE CORES



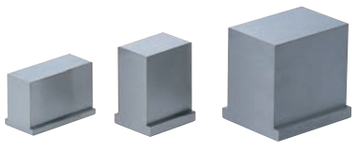


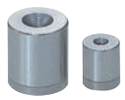






Product Name / Part Number	Mini Slide Core Units MSCN□	—Inlay part processed— MSCK□	—Tapped— MSCM□	—Slim type・Inlay part processed— MSCSG	—Slim type・Tapped— MSCSGM	—Slim type with slide core retracting mechanism／Inlay part・Tapped— MSCSB	MSCSBM	Slide core units for two-color injection mold SCTM	Slide Cores—Standard type— SLG□K	SLG□A
Page	640	640	640	643	643	644・645・646	644・645・646	648	649	649








Slide Cores—Free designation type— SLF□K	SLF□A	Slide Cores with Angular Hole SLFK□A(X・Y・Z)	Ball Plungers BPJ BSJ BSZ BSX	Ball Buttons BBT	Ball Plunger Wrenches BPJG	Ball Plungers—Cap type— BPCT	Slide Locks SLLK	Ball Plungers—Plain type— BSZP	Ball Plungers—Head type— BSJT
649	649	651	655	655	655	656	657	658	658









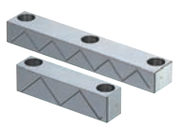
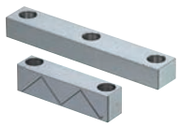
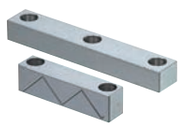


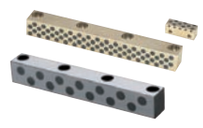


Slide Stoppers SLSP	Slide Core Stop Blocks SLNB	Oil-free Slide Units for Loose Core—Standard・Fixing type— SCZN	—Standard・Adjusting type— SCZA	Oil-free Slide Inclined Pin Holders for Loose Core SCZNP	SCZAP	Oil-free Slide Units for Loose Core SCY	Oil-free Slide Inclined Pin Holders for Loose Core—selection type— KSCNP	Inclined pins・Direct push-up pins K—KSPSA KSPSA	K—KSPSB KSPSB	K—KSPSC KSPSC	K—KSPSD KSPSD	—Male Thread type— K—KSPSE	KSPSE	Inclined Pin Leader KPBZ	Oil-free Bushings MPBZ
659	660	663	665	667	667	669	671	673	673	675	675	677	677	679	679



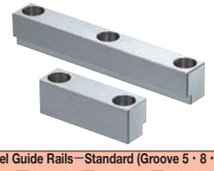
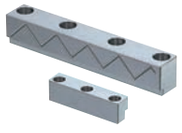
GUIDE RAILS CENTER RAILS

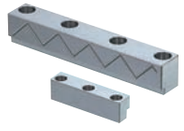








Oil-free Slide Blocks for Block Loose Core SCK	Product Name / Part Number	Plain Guide Rails—Non-oil groove type— GRS	GRM	—Oil groove type— GRSM	GRMM	—L dimension designation type— GRSF—□H GRMF—□H GRSFM—□H GRMFM—□H	—Free designation type— FGRS—□H FGRM—□H FGRSM—□H FGRMM—□H	—Nitriding type [Non-oil Groove]・[Oil Groove]— GRMT	GRMMT	Oil-free Plain Guide Rails—Standard (Copper Alloy・SKS3)— GRZ	GRSZ	—Bolt hole pitch designation type— GRZF—□H
680	Page	689	689	689	689	691	693	695		697		698



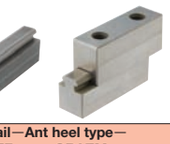




Oil-free Plain Guide Rails—Heat resistant 120° type— GRHZ	Plate Guide Rails GRPT	GRPTC	Single-heel Guide Rails—Standard (Groove 5・8・15mm)— GR5□C	GR5□	GR8□	GR15□	Single-heel Guide Rails—Standard [Oil Groove] (Groove 5・8・15mm)— GR5□CM	GR5□M	GR8□M	GR15□M	—L dimension designation [Non-oil Groove]・[Oil Groove] (Groove 5・8mm)— GR5SF□□—□H	GR8SF□—□H	GR5MF□□—□H	GR8MF□—□H	—Free designation type [Non-oil Groove]・[Oil Groove]— FGR□—□H	FGR□M—□H	—Nitriding type [Non-oil Groove]・[Oil Groove]— GR□MT	GR□MMT	Oil-free Single Heel Guide Rails—Standard (Groove 5mm)— GR5Z	GR5SZ	—Standard (Groove 8mm)— GR8Z	GR8SZ
699	700		701				701				703				705		707		709		710	








Oil-free Single Heel Guide Rails—Bolt hole pitch designation (Groove 5・8mm)— GR5ZF—□H	GR8ZF—□H	—Standard (Groove 15mm)— GR15Z	—Dowel hole type— SRTL	Single-heel Guide Rails—V dimension standard (Groove 5・8mm)— GR5□V	GR8□V	Double Heel Guide Rails—Free designation type— FGTSF□M	FGTMF□M	Guide Rail—Ant heel type— GRAZF	GRAZM	Center Rails—Standard— CGS	CGSM	CGM	—L dimension designation— CGRS	CGRSM	CGRM	—Free designation type— FCGS□M	FCGM□M
711	712	713	714	715		716		717	717	719			720			721	

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents

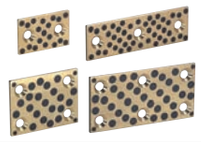

Oil-free Center Rails—Standard type— CGZ — 723


—Bolt hole pitch designation type— CGZF—□H — 724


Slide Adjustment Plates Non-oil Groove · Oil Groove SAS SAP SASM SAMM — 725


Oil-free Slide Adjustment Plates SAPZ — 725


Slide Adjustment Plates—Free designation type Non-oil Groove · Oil Groove— SAP□□H SAP□M□H — 726


Oil-free Thin Slide Plates —Copper alloy 5mm type—UTW — 727


—SKS3 (53~56HRC) 5mm type— UTWSZ — 728


Oil-free Slide Plates —Copper alloy 10mm · 2-bolt type—STW · STWT — 729


—Copper alloy 10mm · 4-bolt type— STW — 729


Oil-free Slide Plate—SKS3 (53~56HRC) 10mm type— STWSZ — 730


Compact Oil-free Slide Plates —Copper alloy 10mm type—STS — 730


Oil-free Slide Plate Plates Thickness Plus Tolerance type —Copper alloy 10mm · Plate thickness plus tolerance type— PSLP — 731


Oil-free Slide Plates —Copper alloy 10mm · Heat resistant 150° type—HPSLP — 732


Oil-free Slide Plates —Copper alloy 20mm, 2-bolt type—SEW · SEWT — 733


—Copper alloy 20mm, 4-bolt type— SEW — 733


Shims for Oil-free Slide Plates SMP — 734

SPRUE BUSHINGS LOCATING RINGS


Product Name / Part Number: Ecology Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Flange thickness 10mm · Straight— SBBPE SBBKE — Page 747 747


—Flange thickness 10mm · Tapered— SBGPE SBGKE — 747 747


Ecology Sprue Bushings Shoulder Type—Straight— SBSME SBSDE — 749 749


—Tapered— SBTME SBTDE — 749 749


Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Bolt fixing type／flanged type— SBB□—B SBB□H—B — 753 753


—Flange thickness 10mm · Straight— SBB□ SBB□H — 755 755


—Flange thickness 10mm · Tapered— SBG□ SBG□H — 755 755


String Eliminator Sprue Bushings—Board Thickness Selection Type— SBBJH SBBYH — 757


Sprue Bushings Bolt Fixing Type—(Old) JIS A · straight— SJA□ SJA□E SJA□H — 759 759 759


Sprue Bushings Bolt Fixing Type—(Old) JIS A · tapered— SJG□ SJG□E SJG□H — 759 759 759


Sprue Bushings Proper Bolt Type—Flange thickness 10mm · Straight— SBB□ SBB□H — 761 761


—Flange thickness 10mm · Tapered— SBG□ SBG□H — 761 761


Cooling Sprue Bushings—Flange thickness 10mm— SBC□ SBC□H — 763


Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Flange thickness 15mm · Straight— SBB□ SBB□H — 765 765


—Flange thickness 15mm · Tapered— SBG□ SBG□H — 765 765


—Flange thickness 20mm · Straight— SBB□ SBB□H — 767 767


—Flange thickness 20mm · Tapered— SBG□ SBG□H — 767 767


Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Flange thickness 8mm · Straight— SBB□S SBB□ — 769 769


—Flange thickness 8mm · Tapered— SBB□TS SBB□T — 769 769


Sprue Bushings Shoulder Type—Straight— SBS□ SBS□H — 771 771


—Tapered— SBT□ SBT□H — 771 771


Sprue Bushings Shoulder Type—(Old) JIS B · Straight— SJB□ SJB□H — 773 773


—(Old) JIS B Type · Tapered— SJT□ SJT□H — 773 773


Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Electroforming · Flange thickness 10mm— SBBN SBBNT — 777 777


—Electroforming · Flange thickness 15mm— SBBE SBBET — 779 779


Sprue Bushings—Electroforming/(Old) JIS A— SBJE SBJET — 781 781


Sprue Bushings Shoulder Type—Electroforming— SBSN SBSNT — 783 783

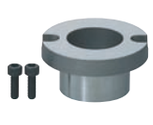

—Electroforming/(Old) JIS B— SBJN SBJNT — 785 785

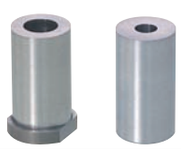

Thread Prevent Caps M—SK2 — 787


Sprue Bushings for Extension Nozzle—Locating presser type— SXHM SXHD — 788


Sprue Bushings for Extension Nozzle—Straight— SX□ SXD□ SXC□ — 789


—Tapered— SXT□ SXG□ SXS□ — 789

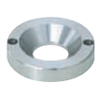

Sprue Bushing Guides SBGN — 791


Sprue Lock Bushings —Head Type B dimension designation · B dimension selection/Straight type— SLBF SLBH SLBS — 793 793 793


Locating Rings—Bolt type (2 holes)— LRBS — 795


—Bolt type (4 holes)— LRBF — 795


—Bolt type— LRBD — 795


—JIStype— LRJS — 795


—Runner lock pin pressing type— LRJST — 795


Locating Rings —Large diameter type— LRK — 795

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Locating Rings—Reversible type— LRBW	—Shoulder type— LRSS	—Shoulder type— LRSD	Locating Adapter Ring LAR	Locating Rings Packed 10・20PACK—LRBS	10・20PACK—LRSS
796	796	796	796	798	798

COMPONENTS OF RUNNER ELECTRODES



Product Name / Part Number	Runner Lock Pins—Straight・standard type— RLR	RLR□	RLR□F	—Straight・hard lock type— RLH	RLH□	RLH□F	—Tapered・standard type— RLT□	RLT□F	—Tapered・hard lock type— RHT□	RHT□F
Page	803			804			805		806	



Runner Lock Pins—Straight・with introduction type— RLRSB	RLRSBF	—Straight・tip edge type— RLREB	RLREBF	—Straight・cone-shaped tip type— RLK□	RLK□F	Runner Lock Pins—Straight・super hard lock type— RLEL	Runner Lock Pin Collars RLC	RLGC	Runner Lock Pin Bushings RLBS	RLBT	RLBST	Runner Ejector Sets RES	RESA	RESB
807	807	808	808	809	809	810	810	810	811			812		



Runner Change Pins—L dimension selection/designation type(for Z pin combination)— RCPNZ	RCPLZ	—For ejector pins L dimension selection type・L dimension designation type— RCPN	RCPL	—For fixed side type— RCPK	Adjustable Pins For Runner Flow—L dimension selection・designation type— RFAN	RFAL	Adjustment Bolts for Runner Flow Rate RRCB	Electrodes for Pin-point Gate EMPG (For processing of SR part)	EMPGA (For processing of gate part)	Electrodes for Oblique Gate EMSG	Undersized Tapping Electrodes EMTA	EMTWA	EMTB	Electrodes for Round Engraving EMLM
813		815		817	821		823	825	825	826	827			828

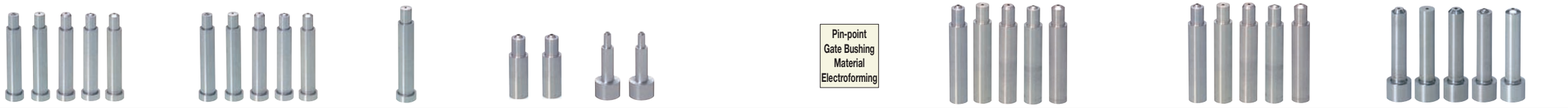
COMPONENTS OF GATE

Pin-point Gate Bushing

SKH51



Product Name / Part Number	Pin-point Gate Bushings—SKH51・B dimension selection・SR the inside diameter type— PGHB□A	—SKH51・B dimension selection・inner tapered type— PGHBV□A	—SKH51・B dimension selection・acute angle type— PGHBZ□A	PGHBVZ□A	Pin-point Gate Bushings—SKH51・B dimension designation・SR the inside diameter type— PGH□A	PGHZ□A	—SKH51・B dimension designation・inner tapered type— PGHV□A	PGHVZ□A	—SKH51・D dimension designation type— PGHD□A	PGHDZ□A	—SKH51・Large K° type— PGHF□A	PGHFZ□A
Page	833	835	837		839		841		843		845	



Pin-point Gate Bushings—SKH51・Inner diameter SR type with head— PGHT□A	—SKH51・inner tapered type with head— PGHVT□A	—SKH51・Prepared hole type— PGHTBL	—SKH51・Small diameter type/Small diameter head type— PGHS	PGXS	PGHST	PGXST	Pin-point Gate Bushings—Electroforming・B dimension selection・SR the inside diameter type— PGEB□A	PGKB□A	—Electroforming・B dimension selection・inner tapered type— PGEBV□A	—Electroforming・B dimension designation・SR the inside diameter type— PGE□A	PGK□A
847	849	851	853		854		855	855	857	859	859

Pin-point Gate Bushing Material Electroforming



Pin-point Gate Bushings—Electroforming・B dimension designation・inner tapered type— PGEV□A	—Electroforming・D dimension designation type— PGED□A	PGKD□A	—Electroforming・Head type— PGET□A	PGKT□A	Pin-point Gate Bushings—Electroforming・Small diameter type— PGES	PGKS	—Electroforming・Small diameter type with head— PGEST	PGKST	Pin-point Gate Bushings—Carbide・B dimension selection type— PGWB□A
861	863	863	865	865	867	867	868	868	869

Pin-point Gate Bushing Material Carbide

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Pin Gate Extension Bushing Tunnel Gate Blanks







—Carbide・B dimension designation type— PGW□A	Pin Gate Extension Bushings PGE□	PGE□R	—Headless type— PGEHS	PGENS	Rolling Gate Cut Units MRGC
871	873	873	873		876

LEADER COMPONENTS









Product Name / Part Number	Precision Leader Pins—Head・Plain Blank type— GPH	—Head・Plain Press-fit length designation type— GPHLO	GPH—XLO	For High Temperature use—Head・Plain Blank type— GPHK	—Head・Oil Groove L dimension selection type— GPJ
Page	885	887		889	892









—Head・Oil Groove Press-fit length designation type— GPJL	GPJ—XL	—Head・Oil Groove Press-fit length designation type— GPHLSP	Precision Leader Pins—Head type— GPHLO□	GPH—XLO□	Leader Pins with diameter of recess—Head・Plain Recess/Press-fit designation type— GPHOT	GPHOT—XL
893	894	895	897		899	









Precision Leader Pins—Straight・Plain Recess/Press-fit designation type— GPSL	GPS—XL	—Straight・Oil Groove Press-fit length designation type— GPOL	Leader Pins with diameter of recess—Straight・Plain Recess/Press-fit designation type— GPSOT	Precision Leader Pins with Spiral Vent—Straight— GPSLO□	GPS—XLO□
901		903	905		907











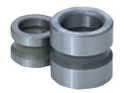
Leader Pins for Middle/Large Mold GPX	GPP	Assist Pins for Leader Pin GAP	Straight Leader Pins for Middle/Large Mold—Bolt type— GPPTA	—Joint type— GPPTB	Assist Pins for Leader Pin GAPT
909		910	911	912	912











Support Pins—Plain Press-fit length designation type— SPP	Support Pins—Oil Groove Press-fit length designation type— SPP—OC	Support Pin Collars SPS	SPD	Precision Leader Bushings —Head type with oil groove— GBH	—Straight type with oil groove— GBS
913	914	916		917	918











Leader Bushings—Head type with oil groove— GBHE	—Straight type with oil groove— GBSE	—Head type with no oil groove— GBAM	—Straight type with no oil groove— GBBM	Oil-free Leader Bushings—Special solid lubricant embedded type with head— GBHEZ
919	920	921	922	923











—Straight/Special solid lubricant embedded type— GBSEZ	—Copper alloy type with head— GBHDZ	—Straight/Copper Alloy Type— GBSDZ	Oil-Free Leader Bushings for High Temperature Use—Special copper alloy with head— GBHKZ	—Straight/Special Copper Alloy— GBSKZ
924	925	926	927	928









COMPONENTS FOR POSITIONING





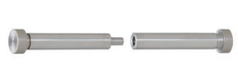




Product Name / Part Number	Tapered Pin Set —Standard type— TPN	TPNV□	VTPN□	ZTPN□	—Bushing PL installation type— TPNC	TPV□	VTPV□	ZTPV□	—Pin・Bushing PL installation type— TPVX□	VTPVX□	Positioning Straight Pin Sets—Standard type— TPNF□
Page	933				935				937		938



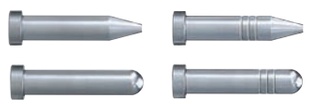








Positioning Straight Pin Sets—Bushing PL installation type— TPNFC□	—Pin・Bushing PL installation type— TPNFCX□	Small Diameter Positioning Pins・Bushings with Head F—TPNF□	Spacers for Tapered Pin Set TPS	TPD	TPG	—Thickness designation type— FTPS	FTPD	FTPG
939	940	941	943			944		







Positioning Pins—Shaft diameter (D) selection type／Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type— PPD□	PPH□	PPDF□	PPHF□	Tapered Leader Pin Sets TGPS	Positioning Pins for Insert Molding PPI	PPIR
945				947	948	

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Tapered Block Sets —Precision type—	Positionig Straight Block Sets—PL installation type—	—Oil Groove PL installation type—	Extra Precision Positionig Straight Block Sets—PL installation type—	—TiN coating · Side installation type—	Side Tapered Block Sets—Side installation type—	—SIDE INSTALLATION TYPE—	—Oil Groove SIDE INSTALLATION TYPE—
TBS VTBS□	TBSF	TBSFM	VTBSF	TSSBN	TSST	TSSB	TSSBM
949	951	952	953	954	955	957	957



Extra Precision Side Straight Block Sets—Side installation type—	Positioning Straight Block Sets—PL installation · L dimension short type—		Positioning Block Sets	Side Cotter Block
VTSSB	TTSB	VTTSB	LBJX□	LKWN
958	959		961	962

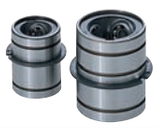
COMPONENTS FOR EJECTOR SPACE

Product Name / Part Number	Precision Ejector Leader Pins—Inlay type—	—Striking type—	—Striking type—	—C ring type—	Ejector Leader Pins	
	EGH	EGHC	EGHN	EGHR	EGPD	EGPP
Page	967	968	968	969	970	970



Precision Ejector Leader Pins—Bolt fixing counterbore type—	—Bolt fixing through hole type—	Ejector Leader Pins for Middle/Large Mold—Stepped type—	—Bolt hole type—		Ejector Leader Bushings—Plain—	—S dimension long type—
EGZA	EGHA	EGPDX	EGPDHE	EGPDHF	EGBH	EGBN
971	972	973	973		974	974

—Oil-free type—	—Copper alloy · Oil-free type—	—High temperature use · copper alloy · Oil-free type—	—Long S dimension/Oil-free type—	—Long S dimension · Copper · Oil-free type—	—Long S dimension · alloy · Oil-free type—
EGBHZ	EGBZS	EGBPK	EGBNZ	EGBZ	EGBSK
975	975	975	976	976	976



— Linear guide type · Steel /Stainless—		Ejector Leader Bushings—Ball type—	Ball Retainers	Return Pins—Blank type—		—L dimension designation type—		—L dimension designation with tap hole type—			Return Pins for Middle/Large Mold	Early Return Units for Ejector Plate	Bolts for Ejector Plate Set	Support Pillars—Tapped type—
EGBL	EGBLT EGBLS EGBS EGBW	EGBB	EMBS	RP□TH	RP□TJ	RP□TL	RP□TV RP□TZ	RP□TLM	RP□TVM	RP□TZM	RP8TX□ RP8TSM	ERST	EPB	SPL
977	978	979	980	983		985		987			989 990	993	996	997



Support Pillars—With dowell hole—	—Bolt hole type—		—Fully quenched type—		Stepped Support Pillars	Stroke Adjustment Collars	Covers for Ejector Space
SPLG	DSPL	DSF	HSP	HSPL	SPLF	SPLC	AEC
999	1001		1003		1004	1005	1005

Spacer Rings			Stopper Rings		Stoper Pins		Ejector Rods		—Free designation type—		Ejector Plate Return Detection Switches	
SPW	SPWG	SPWD	STR	STPB	STPH	STPN	ERDW	CBW	ERDFF	ERDFX	EGS	EGS—V
1006			1006		1006		1007		1008		1009	



Ejector Plate Return Detection Switches	Cables for Ejector Plate Return Detection Switch		Ejector Plate Return Detection Switches	
EPRSR—24V	EPRS—24VT	EPRSC	EGSM	EGSP
1011	1012	1012	1013	1013

MOLD OPENING CONTROLLERS

Product Name / Part Number	Stop Bolts	Urethane Washers	Puller Bolts—Female screw type—	—Male screw type (Enhanced)—	—Male screw type—	Puller Bolt Collars	Actuator Rods for Parting Lock
	STBG	UW	PBTN	PBTK	PBTX	PBC	PLRD
Page	1017	1018	1019	1020	1020	1020	1022

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Parting Locks PL PLB PLP — 1023



Parting Locks—Heat-resistant 120° · Anti-Wear type— PLH PLHB PLPH — 1024



Parting Lock Bushings PLBS — 1025



—PL installation type— PLBSP — 1026



Parting Lock Sets PL□ PL□—□□ PRS□ PRK□ PRL□ — 1029



—Compact type— PLSW PLSW—□□ PR□W — 1030



Parting Lock Sets—Mold opening · mold closing control type— PL□Z PR□Z PR□ZM — 1031



Roller Lock Sets MPLK MPLKS MPLKB MPLKSB — 1033



—Heat proof standard / Heat proof long type— MPLKH MPLKHS — 1033



Magnet Lock Sets—Normal type— MLK — 1035



—Compact type— MLKC — 1035



Tension Links—Stepped type— TL TLH — 1038



—Long stroke type— TLK TLKH — 1039



—Adjustable stroke type— TLW TLWH — 1040



—Stroke designation type— TLD TLDH — 1041



Special Bolts for Tension Link LKB LKBH — 1042



Retainers for Tension Link LKR LKRB LKRH LKRBH LKT LKTB — 1042



Tension Chain Holders TCHH — 1043



Tension Chains TCHE JNTC — 1044



Mold Opening Prevention Plates—Standard— OPP—C OPPH—C OPPS — 1045



—L dimension designation type— OPPF OPPSF — 1046



—Cut-out L dimension designation type— DPPFN — 1047



Urethane Springs MAZ — 1047



Pusher Pins PSP — 1048

COOLING ITEMS ①
COUPLERS
QUICK FITTING JOINTS







Product Name / Part Number: Mold Couplers—Sockets · Heat resistant 80℃— KSH · KTSH KSM · KTSM KFF KTFF — Page 1055 1055 1055



—Sockets · Heat resistant 120℃ · Hose Attachment Type · Ball Lock Type— F112—KSH F112—KTSHBL — Page 1055 1055



· L-shaped F112—KSHL — Page 1055



· Female screw joint F112—KSM · Male screw joint F112—KFF — Page 1055 1055











Mold Couplers—Plugs— KPM JPSH JPS KPP — 1056 1056 1056 1056







Mold Couplers—Plugs— LJPSH LJPS KPH — 1057 1057 1057





LSPM LSP — 1058 1058







High Couplers for Cooling Pipe—Sockets · Heat resistant 80℃— KHSH KHSM KHSF — 1059 1059 1059







—Sockets · Heat resistant 120℃— F112—KSH F112—KSHM F112—KHSF — 1059 1059 1059





High Couplers for Cooling Pipe—Embedding Sockets— F112—MKHSH F112—KHSHW — 1060 1060











High Couplers for Cooling Pipe—Plugs— KHPM JPLH JPL KHPH KHPF — 1061 1061 1061 1061 1061





LJPLH LJPL — 1062 1062





JPHLM JPHL — 1062 1062







Joints for Cooling Water—Slim design Sockets— F120—MJTSH F120—MJTFF F120—MJTSL — 1063 1063 1063





JPJ JPJH — 1064 1064





LJPJH LJPJ — 1065 1065





JPLJM JPLJ — 1065 1065





Valveless TSP Couplers for Cooling—Sockets— F120—TSH F120—TSF — 1066 1066





—Plugs— F120—TPM F120—TPF — 1066 1066







Large Flow Mold Couplers—Sockets · Plugs— K□—KSH K□—KPM K3—JPSH — 1067 1067 1067



Double Valves SP Couplers for Cooling—Sockets— F120—SF — 1068





—Plugs— F120—PM F120—PF — 1068 1068



Compact Double Valves Cooling High Flow Couplers—Sockets · Plugs— F120—HFLS F120—HFLM F120—HFLP — 1069 1069 1069





Packing Products Mold Couplers—Plugs— 50 · 100PACK—JPS — 1070





High Couplers for Cooling Pipe 50 · 100PACK—JPL — 1070

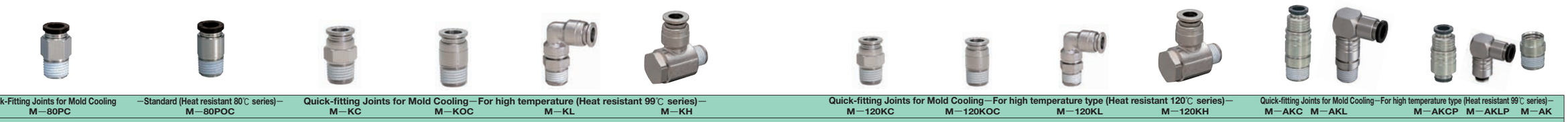
STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Couplers (Stainless Steel)—Sockets— SF120—MFTF	SF120—MKHSH	SF120—MJTFF	(Stainless Steel) —Plugs— SUS—JPSH	SUS—JPLH	SUS—JPJH	Double Valves SP Couplers for Cooling—Sockets— SF120—SF	—(Stainless) Plugs— SF120—PM	SF120—PF	Compact Double Valves Cooling High Flow Couplers—Sockets・Plugs— SF120—HFLS	SF120—HFLP	Valveless TSP Couplers for Cooling—Sockets— SF120—TSH	SF120—TSF	—(Stainless) Plugs— SF120—TPM	SF120—TPF
1071	1071	1071	1072	1072	1072	1073	1073	1073	1074	1074	1074	1074	1074	1074



Hose Nipples NPWN□	NPWS	NPWL	NPW	NPL	L-Shaped Swivel Hose Nipples—Heat resistant 120℃type— LSNM	LSN	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—Standard type (Heat resistant 60℃ series)— M—PC	M—PCX	M—POC	M—POCL	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—Standard type (Heat resistant 60℃ series)— M—PL	M—POL	M—PLL
1075	1075	1075	1076	1076	1076	1076	1079	1079	1080	1080	1081	1081	1081



Quick-Fitting Joints for Mold Cooling M—80PC	—Standard (Heat resistant 80℃ series)— M—80POC	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature (Heat resistant 99℃ series)— M—KC	M—KOC	M—KL	M—KH	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature type (Heat resistant 120℃ series)— M—120KC	M—120KOC	M—120KL	M—120KH	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature type (Heat resistant 99℃ series)— M—AKC	M—AKL	M—AKCP	M—AKLP	M—AK
1082	1082	1083	1083	1084	1084	1085	1085	1086	1086	1087	1087	1088	1088	1088



Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature type (Heat resistant 120℃ series)— —Components— M—120AKC	M—120AKL	M—120AKCP	M—120AKLP	M—AK	Bolting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature type (Heat resistant 120℃ series)— M—NSC	M—NKC	M—NSL	M—NKL	Mold Coupling—Sockets— 10PACK—MKSH	10PACK—MKSM	10PACK—MKSF	—Plugs— 10・30PACK—MKPM	Mold High Coupling—Sockets 10PACK—HKSH	10PACK—HKSM	10PACK—HKSF	—Plugs— 10・30PACK—HKPM
1089	1089	1090	1090	1090	1092	1092	1092	1092	1093	1093	1093	1093	1094	1094	1094	1094



Both Valves SP coupling —Sockets— 10PACK—SPSF	—Plugs— 10PACK—SPPM	10PACK—SPPF	Both Valves SP coupling —Sockets— 10PACK—SPSFS	—(Stainless) Plugs— 10PACK—SPPMS	10PACK—SPPFS	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—Standard type (Heat resistant 60℃ series)— 10・30PACK—ASC	10・30PACK—ASOC	10・30PACK—ASPL	Bolting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature (Heat resistant 180℃ series)— 10・30PACK—NASC	10・30PACK—NASL
1095	1095	1095	1096	1096	1096	1097	1097	1097	1098	1098



COOLING ITEMS② JOINTS・HOSES COOLING INSIDE OF MOLD														
Product Name / Part Number	Cooling Joint Plugs JTW	JTWS	HX—JTW	—Converting tapered screw type— JTWF	Cooling Adapter Joints JEMM	JEMMR	JEMF	JEMFR	Cooling Adapter Joints JEFS	JEFSR	JEFS—F	L-shaped Cooling Joints JEFL	JEFLR	JELF	L-shaped cooling Swivel Joints LSNF	SUS—LSNF	LSNFM
Page	1101	1101	1101	1102	1103		1103		1104		1104	1105	1105	1105	1106	1106	1106

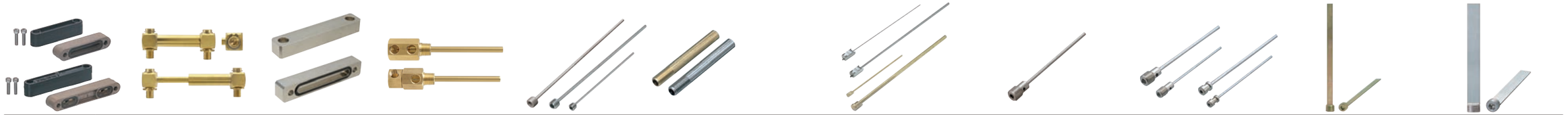
STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Tubes for Hot Water M—NB	Tubes for Hot Water M—WE	Tubes for Hot Water M—SFT	Tube Cutters M—TCN	Insert Sleeves 10PACK—M—WR	Rubber Hoses for High Heat KGHA	Rubber Hoses for High Heat WHSG	Rubber Hoses for High-Temperature Water KGH	Hot-Water Hose MHW	Hose Band MHBT	Pressure-Resistant Hoses MH—TR	Pressure-Resistant Hoses MH—TS	Special Joints for Pressure-Resistant Hoses MH—TCB	TSP Couplers—Sockets · Plugs— MH—TSPN	TSP Couplers—Sockets · Plugs— MH—TSPS
1107	1107	1107	1108	1108	1109	1109	1110	1110	1110	1111		1111	1112	1112



Mold-Cooling Flexible Hoses FSHP	Mold-Cooling Flexible Hoses FSHF	Plugs for High-Temperature Hose FSHG	Plugs for High-Temperature Hose FSHGR	L-Shaped Plugs for High-Temperature Hose FSHL	L-Shaped Plugs for High-Temperature Hose FSHLR	L-Shaped Plugs for High-Temperature Hose FSHLS	Mold-Cooling Flexible Hoses (Stainless Steel) SUS—TKSP	Mold-Cooling Flexible Hoses (Stainless Steel) SUS—TKSF	Flexible Hose Plugs (Stainless Steel) SUS—TKMM	Flexible Hose Plugs (Stainless Steel) SUS—TKMF	Uni-joint Plugs JWRL	Uni-joint Plugs JWRF
1113	1113	1114	1114	1114	1114	1114	1115	1115	1116	1116	1117	1117



Hydro-circuit Blocks BRJ□	Hydro-circuit Blocks BRJA□	Uni-joint Plugs—Heat proof type— JWRH	Hydro-circuit Blocks—Heat proof type— BRJH	Spot cooling pipes SWCP	Spot cooling pipes SWCT	Cooling Pipes —Tapered screw type · Parallel Screw Type— WCPPT	Cooling Pipes —Tapered screw type · Parallel Screw Type— WCPM	Cooling Pipes WCP	Cooling Pipes WCSP	—Dowel pin type · Flange type— WCPN	—Dowel pin type · Flange type— WCPS	—Dowel pin type · Flange type— WCPNT	—Brazing joint · Tapered Brazing joint · screw type— WCPFT	—Parallel screw · Caulking type— WCPF	—Parallel screw · Caulking type— WCPK	Baffle Boards—Tapered screw plug type— BFPT	Stainless Steel Baffle Boards—Tapered screw plugs type— BFPTS
1118	1118	1119	1119	1120		1121	1121	1121	1121	1122	1122		1123	1123	1123	1124	1125



—Partition function type— BFPTP—S · BFPTP—W	Baffle Boards BF□□R	Baffle Boards BF□□G	Baffle Boards BF□□	Spiral Baffle Boards—Separate type/Straight type— WRCAN	Spiral Baffle Boards—Separate type/Straight type— WRCTN	Spiral Baffle Boards—Separate type/Straight type— WRCBN	Spiral Baffle Boards—Separate type/Straight type— WRCCN	Heat Transaction Pipes WHP	Mold Manifolds KMB	Mold Manifolds KMS	Cooling Circuit Plugs—Combined type— JWPZ	Cooling Circuit Plugs—Combined type— 50PACK—JWPZ	Cooling Circuit Plugs—Combined type— 100PACK—JWPZ	Tools for Cooling Circuit Plug JWPKS	Tools for Cooling Circuit Plug JWPK□	Air Jet Coolers for Mold AJCMV	Air Jet Coolers for Mold AJCMH
1126	1127	1127	1128	1130	1130	1130	1130	1132	1133		1135	1135	1135	1136		1137	



Cooling Circuit Plugs JWP	—Metal bar type— JWPMT	—Metal bar type— JWPMP	Screw Plugs with O-ring MSWM	Tapered Screw Plugs MSWT	Tapered Screw Plugs MSWTS	Sealing Tape JST8—5	Sealing Tape JST13—15	Caps for Cooling Plug MOLDCAP	Flow Checkers for Cooling Water FLM	Flow Checkers for Cooling Water FLM—F	Marker Rings JMR	O-rings ORS	O-rings ORP	O-rings ORG
1139	1140	1140	1141	1141	1141	1141	1141	1142	1142	1142	1142	1143	1143	1143

HEATING ITEMS



Product Name / Part Number	Cartridge Heaters—Output selection type— MCH	—Output designation type— MCHV	Sleeves for Cartridge Heater SCHL	Bolts for Cartridge Heater MCHB	Cartridge Heaters—With stopper flange— MFCH	—L dimension · Wattage · Flange selection— MSCHN · MSCHA · MSCHB	—With stopper frange/Lead protection cover— MCHJ	—Lead protection cover/L dimension/Wattage/Flange selection type— MJCHN · MJCHA · MJCHB
Page	1151	1152	1151	1152	1153	1154 1154 1154	1155	1156 1156 1156

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Cartridge Heaters—With lead wire bottom reinforced type— MNCHN · MNCHA · MNCHB			Cartridge Heaters —With knurl cap type— MRCHN · MRCHA · MRCHB			Cartridge Heaters Soaking Type —L dimension · wattage · flange selection type— MKCHN · MKCHA · MKCHB			Soaking Type—Lead protection cover/L dimension/Wattage/Flange selection type— MKJCHN · MKJCHA · MKJCHB		
1157	1157	1157	1158	1158	1158	1159	1159	1159	1160	1160	1160

Cartridge Heaters —Heating tip part type— MTCHN · MTCHA · MTCHB			—L form type— MLCHN · MLCHA · MLCHB · MLCHC				—L dimension · Wattage · Flange selection Sensor attached type — MTSJCHN · MTSJCHA · MTSJCHB			Band Heaters MBH
1161	1161	1161	1162	1162	1162	1162	1163	1163	1163	1165



Band Sensors SSMB	Lead Wires for Heater 10PACK—GHRS	Crimped Terminal 100PACK—NCSTT	Temperature Sensor Thermocouples SSM	SSMJ	TMK	Coupling nipples CSF	Temperature sensor—Screw type— SSMT	SSMTJ	Temperature sensor—Spring attachment type— SSMH	SSMHJ	Simplified Thermometer wth Magnet M—HM	Simplified Thermometers TGU	Radiation thermometer TGR
1165	1166	1166	1167	1167	1167	1167	1168	1168	1169	1169	1170	1170	1170

HEAT INSULATION SHEETS



Product Name / Part Number	Standard HIP□ HIPS—□H	Heat Proof HIPH□ HIPHS—□H	High Strength HIPX□ HIPXS—□H	High Temperature Proof HIPLS HIPLS—□H	High Strength/High Temperature Proof Grade—Thickness High Precision— HIPXTS HIPXTS—□H HIPGTS HIPGTS—□H	Bakelite Paper HIPP□ HIPPS—□H	Bakelite Cloth HIPC□ HIPCS—□H	Heat Insulation Sheets Bolt Hole Type HIP□—□D□4H□ HIP□—□D□6H□
Delivery								
Page	1173	1175	1177	1179	1181	1183	1185	1187

BOLTS SCREWS WASHERS



Product Name / Part Number	Socket Head Cap Screws CB	Small Head Cap Screws CBHS	Low Head Cap Screws CBS	CBSS	Socket Head Cap Screws—Through hole type— CBA	Spring Washers CBW	Socket Head Cap Screws FB	FBJ	Bolts for Ejector Plate Set EPB	Precision Shoulder Bolts—L dimension designation type— MSBL	Shoulder Bolts—Bushing type— CSR
Delivery											
Page	1191	1192	1193	1193	1194	1194	1195	1195	1196	1197	1197



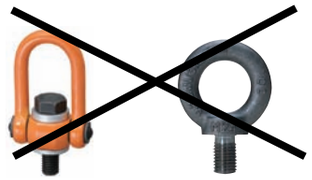
Shoulder Bolts MSB	Screw Plugs—Through · Washer · JIS · Long · Tapered Type— MSW MSWS MSWA MSWAS MSWZ MSWZS MSWJ MSWC MSWT MSWTS	WASHERS · SPACERS MSRB LRB T R K W SRW SPW SPWG STR SW SSWA USR SBW	Free Washers MWSC MWFB MWZC MWSCN MWFBN MWZCN	Urethane Washers UW	Washer (Riser Pads) For Heat Insulation RPSK RPSB RPST RPSZ	Free Washers for Heat Insulation MWSCS MWFBS MWZCS
1198	1199	1200	1201 · 1202	1203	1204	1205	1206

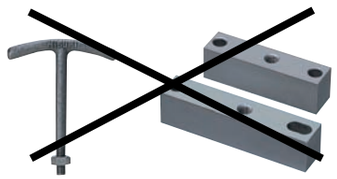
Mold Accessories



Product Name / Part Number	Dowel Pins MS	MSV	MSTP	MST	MSTM	MTT	MSSH	MSTH	Packing Products Dowel Pins 100 · 200PACK—MSTH	Dowel Pin Extractors KNHN	KNHN—□	Magnets MG	MGN	HX	HXU	HXMB	Heat Resistant Magnets HXH	HXUH	Distance Spacers DS	DSN	Name Plates for Plastic Mold PKNPS	PKNP	Adjustment Collars KACL
Delivery																								
Page	1209	1209	1209	1209	1210	1210	1210	1210	1211	1211	1211	1212	1212	1212	1212	1212	1212	1212	1213	1213	1214	1214	1214

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents











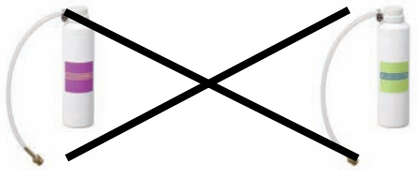


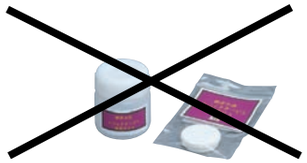




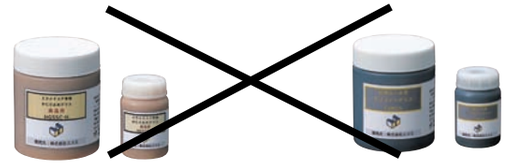
Swivel Lifting Eye Bolts SLEB	Lifting Eye Bolts CHI	Lifting T-shaped Bolts TB	Lifting Bars for Mold KTA KTB	Holding Plates for Pin CPHP	Holding Plates for Pin APP	Core Pin Hold Screw Plugs MSWPN	Positioning Screw Plugs MSWG MSWGP	Slotted Keys KE□・KE□S	Shot Counters for Plastic Mold M—CVPL M—CVEX M—CVR
1216	1217	1217	1218 1218	1219	1219	1220	1220 1220	1221	1222 1222 1222

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS





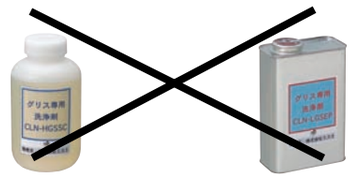


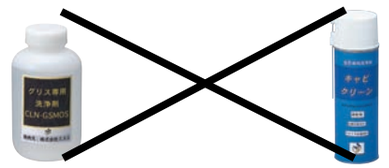


Product Name / Part Number	Rust Removers —For mold hydro-circuit— RTCC	Rust-Prevention Agents —For mold hydro-circuit— RST—CC	Lubricants —Grease for precision small diameter ejector pins— GSEPV	Lubricants —Long life grease for ejector pins— LGSEP	Lubricants —Antigall grease for slide cores— HGSSC	Lubricants —Antigall grease for slide cores (for high temperature)— HGSSC—H	Lubricants —Molybdenum disulfide grease for initial running-in grease— GSMOS
Delivery / Page	Internet			Internet			

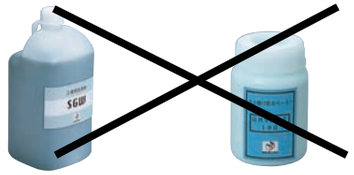




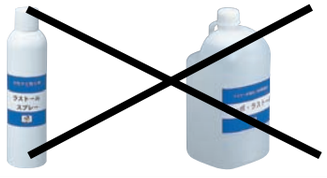




Lubricants —Spray type for hot spot— HSL—SP	Lubricants —Extra heat-resistant grease— GGPBC	Lubricants —Grease for O-ring— GSORG	Detergents—For grease for precision small diameter ejector pins— CLN—GSEPV	Detergent —For antigall grease for slide cores— CLN—HGSSC	Detergent —For long life grease for ejector pins— CLN—LGSEP	Detergent —For molybdenum disulfide grease for initial running-in grease— CLN—GSMOS	Detergents —Quick-drying spray type for mold— CAVCLN
Internet				Internet			

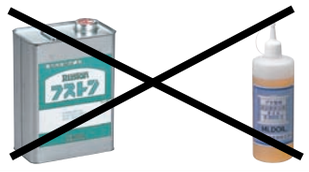




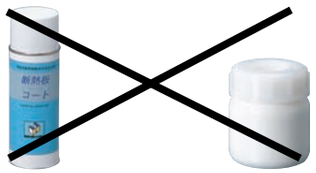








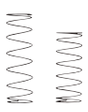
Detergents —Powerful liquid type for soaking— SGW	Detergents —Paste type for removing gas burn— GRVPST	Detergents —Gas spray type for removing gas and burned resin— GRVSP	Rust Removers —Spray type— RTSP	Rust Removers —Powerful liquid type for soaking— CPRSTR	Rust-prevention Agent —Standby (releasing possible) type— RST—DRY	Rust-prevention Agents —Gasification type— RST—VP	Rust-prevention Agents —Spray type for mold maintenance— MLDPRO	Rust-prevention Agents —Powerful liquid type for soaking— RUSTON	Maintenance Oil for Plastic Molds MLDOIL
Internet					Internet				





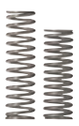


Spring









Burning Prevention Spray for Insulator Sheet COTHIP	Grease for Heat Transaction Pipe MTJ	Lubricant Burning-prevention Agents for Cartridge Heaters HTLB	Adhesives for Mold LOC638 LOC242	Normal Quick-drying Detergent 6PACK—METACL	Product Name / Part Number	Wire Springs WY WR WF WL WT WM WH WB	—Internal diameter standard type— NWL NWM	—Long type— WP	Heat Proof Wire Springs WFH WLH WMH WHH
Internet					Delivery / Page	1228～1235	1236	1236	1237～1240





Heat Proof Coil Springs SWY	SWU	SWR	SWS	Coil Springs SWN	SWC	SWF	SWL	SWM	SWH	Coil Springs SWB	SWG	Coil Springs—Stainless type— SWUF SWUL SWUM SWUH	Gate-cut Springs WSW	WSV	Coil Spring Washers SSWA SSWB SSWC	Spring Guide Pins SGAMK	SGA
1241	1242	1243	1245	1247	1249	1251	1253	1255	1257	1259	1261	1263	1267		1267	1269	1270

Internet catalog is not available in some subsidiaries.

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents



Gas Springs for Plastic Mold
MBPGS—A MBPGS—B

1275



Holder for Gas Spring
MBPGS—H

1276

COMPONENTS OF LARGE MOLD

Product Name
Part Number
Delivery
Page



Stopper Plates
STPX

1279



Side Cotter Blocks
LKWN

1280



Riser pads
RPS□

1281



Cavity Inserts for Gas Release
BGV

1283

COMPONENTS OF DIE CASTING



Straight Ejector Pins for Die Cast
DEP DEPL DEPB

1287 1289 1289



Stepped Ejector Pins for Die Cast
DESF

1291



Ejector Sleeves for Die Cast
DESL

1293



Die Cast Core Pins
—Shaft dia. (D) selection type— —Shaft dia. (P) designation type—

1295 1297



Date Marked Pins for Die Cast
DDMX DDM□ CDMX CDM□

1299 1299 1299 1299



Holder for Date Marked Pins—Small diameter type—
CDH

1300

Product Name
Part Number
Delivery
Page



Cooling Units
DCJK

1301



Pipes for Cooling Unit
DCJO DCJI

1302 1302



Burr Cutting Pins
DCP□

1303

COMPONENTS FOR INJECTION MOLDING



Adjustable chuck plates
HCKM



Adsorption Pads
H—MPCGN H—MPCGS



Adsorption Metal Fittings
H—NAMPC

Internet



Set screws
H—TNMPC



Adsorption Pads
M—PJG□ M—PCG□



Adsorption Metal Fittings
KTPCY

Internet



Set Screws
TNP□

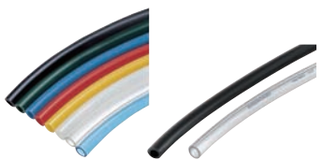


Adsorption Pads
M—VPS M—VPBS



Adsorption Metal Fittings
M—VPHC M—VPHD M—VPHE

Internet



Waterproof polyurethane tube/soft polyurethane tube
PUT PUTL PUTY PUTYL



Barb Joint・Universality・Universal Elbow・Plug
SRTG□N MUTEN MUELBN MPLGN



Miniature quick-fitting joint
MNCN MNCNP MNCNL MNCLYT



Insert for Soft Tube
PUIT PUSIT



Hoses for resin transfer
MH—TPE

Internet



Clip for grounding
10PACK—MH—TPEC



Hoses for dew condensation prevention
MH—TD



Dedicated joint for dew condensation prevention
MH—TCB—ST



Cover for Heat Insulation Joint
10PACK—MH—TDCT

Internet

Internet catalog is not available in some subsidiaries.

STANDARD COMPONENTS FOR PLASTIC MOLD
2012 Contents

Product Data／Technical Data

＜Product Data＞

- Guaranteed Range of Shaft-Diameter Precision for Ejector Pins
- Step R and Concentricity of Stepped and Rectangular Ejector Pins
- Guaranteed Range of Hardness of the Ejector Pin Base Material, and Guaranteed
- Ranges of Nitriding and Surface Hardness
- Ejector Pin Hardness
- Guaranteed Range of Shaft-Diameter Precision for Ejector Sleeves and Center Pins
- Step R and Concentricity of Stepped Ejector Sleeves and Stepped Center Pins
- Guaranteed Range of Tip-Diameter Precision for Stepped Ejector Pins
- Guaranteed Range of Hardness of the Ejector Sleeve and Center Pin Base Material
- Guaranteed Range and Hardness of Nitriding and Surface Hardness
- Ejector Sleeve and Center Pin Combination
- Ejector Pin・Ejector Sleeves Strength Calculation
- Finishing of Ejector Pins and Core Pin Tips
- Finishing of Corners of Rectangular Ejector Pins
- Comparison of Guaranteed Range of Shaft-Diameter Precision between Ejector Pins and Core Pins
- Designation Method and Precision of Key Flat Cutting of Ejector Pins and Core Pins
- Methods for Computing One-step Core Pin Dimensions
- Strength of Inlay Section of Locking Blocks-Positioning Type-
- Relationship between Wedge Angle and Clearance
- Flow Rate when 98kPa for Mold Couplers
- ①Graph of Flow Rate and Pressure Loss Characteristics for Mold Couplers
- ②Graph of Flow Rate and Pressure Loss Characteristics for Mold Couplers
- Calculating Heater Capacity Requirements and JIS Type Tapered Screws
- Cooling-use Plug Attachment Threads
- Property Chart on Heat Insulation Sheets
- Standard Hole Processing Examples①
- Standard Hole Processing Examples②
- Standard Hole Processing Examples③
- Standard Hole Processing Examples④

Page 1307～1340

Product Data／Technical Data

＜Technical Data＞

- SI(Systeme International d' Unites)
- Calculation of Cubic Volume and Physical Characteristics of Metals
- General Dimensional Tolerance
- Conversion Table of Trigonometric Functions
- Fit Selection Basics
- Dimensional Tolerance and Fits
- Tolerance of Commonly Used Hole Fits
- Tolerance of Commonly Used Shaft Fits
- Conversion Table of Hardness
- Surface Roughness
- Technical Drawings-Method of Indicating Surface Texture on Drawing
- Socket Head Cap Screws
- Table of Diameter of Screw Low Hole (Low Anchor)
- Correct Tightening Axial Force and Correct Tightening Torque for Bolts
- Strength of Bolts, Screw Plugs, and Dowel Pins
- Comparison of Die Steel by Manufacturers・Hardness of Major Steel Products and Corresponding Tools
- Comparison of Materials between JIS and Foreign Standards (1)
- Comparison of Materials between JIS and Foreign Standards (2)

Page 1341～1360

Information of Business

- General Ordering Information
- Contact for Orders

Page 1361～1364

Index

- Part Number Index
- Product Name Index (Alphabetically)

Page 1365～

HOW TO USE CATALOG

● Guide to Marks.....42
● How to use Catalog.....43
● Stock and Delivery time.....45
● Express Service System.....46
● Alteration Service.....47
● Environmental activities and RoHS Directives.....48
● Guide for MISUMI EC service.....49 ～ 52

HOW TO USE CATALOG

—GUIDE TO MARKS—

Mark	Meaning	Notes・Description examples
M	Material	M SKH51
H	Hardness	H 58～60HRC
S	Surface Treatment	S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)
A	Accessories	A MS6—25
T	Tolerance	T $^{+0.005}_{0}$
RoHS	RoHS Compliant Product	Product compliant with 6 RoHS Directive Substances described in P.48. Printed on the upper right of the photograph.
	Notes:	P/2≦KC＜H/2
	Not Available	Indicates that specific sizes or items are not available for alteration. D3 to 8 (D3 to 8: Not available) Also used to indicate specifications that cannot be ordered.
①②③	Unit No.	Number applied to each part of the product that includes two parts or more.
	Example of order code	Order Part Number — L MS 6 — 50

Mark	Meaning	Notes・Description examples
	Days To Ship	Days to Ship 3 Days
Stock / 1 Day / 3 Days / 5 Days / 8 Days / 10 Days	Required number of days to ship	Days to Ship is 1 business day. Days to Ship is 3 business days. Days to Ship is 5 business days. Days to Ship is 8 business days. Days to Ship is 10 business days.
Express T / Express A / Express B / Express C	Express Service	Express Delivery Services are available.
P	Price	P Price
Quotation	Quotation	To be quoted at local MISUMI representative
ex	Example	ex Example
	Alteration	Alteration can be ordered without drawings.
	Refer To Catalog Page	P.234
•••	Conditions and their results. A⋯B means	$L^{+0.02}_{0}$ (L＞200 ⋯$L^{+0.05}_{0}$) When L is larger than 200, L will be $^{+0.05}_{0}$

We employed marks for the universal use of the catalog.

HOW TO USE CATALOG

Product Name

Photograph

Drawing

Part Number

Materials and others

Dimension Table

●Select blue characters one by one from the left to find order symbols.

●Dimensions unnecessary to specify for order symbols are covered with blue mesh.

●Printed in red means added specifications, printed in purple means specifications were altered.

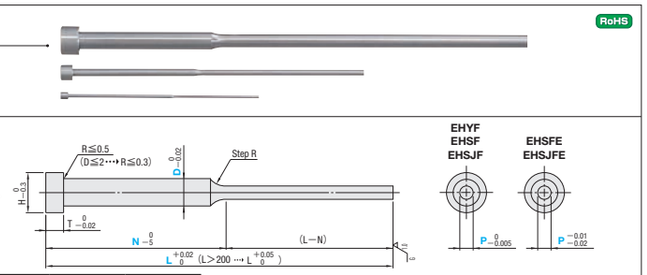
High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

—L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

L・P・N dimension designation type

RoHS



Part Number	Head thickness	P
EHYF(Small diameter)	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EHSF		
EHSJF	6・8mm(JIS)	
EHSFE	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EHSJFE	6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
※EHYF is applied with overall quenching (its head without annealing).

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.005mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1～4
2	4	EHYF (Small diameter)	0.5	30.00 ～ 60.00	0.300 ～ 0.400	N≧15 and (L−N)≧15	Quotation
			0.6		0.300 ～ 0.500		
			0.7		0.300 ～ 0.600		
			0.8		0.300 ～ 0.700		
			0.9		0.300 ～ 0.800		
			1		0.300 ～ 0.900		
			1.1		0.300 ～ 1.000		
			1.2		0.300 ～ 1.100		

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	1mm increments N
3	4	—	—	EHSF (P 0 −0.005)	—	1	40.00 ～ 100.00	0.30 ～ 0.90	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150 (When L250.01～300.00 50≦(L−N)≦150)
						1.1	100.01 ～ 150.00	0.60 ～ 1.00	
						1.2	40.00 ～ 200.00	0.60 ～ 1.10	
						1.3		0.60 ～ 1.20	
						1.4		0.60 ～ 1.30	
4						1.5		0.60 ～ 1.40	
						1.6	40.00 ～ 250.00	0.80 ～ 1.50	
						1.7		0.80 ～ 1.60	
						1.8		0.80 ～ 1.70	
						1.9		0.80 ～ 1.80	
5						2	40.00 ～ 300.00	0.80 ～ 1.90	
6						2.5		0.80 ～ 2.40	
7				EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02)		3	40.00 ～ 350.00 (50.00 ～ 350.00)	1.00 ～ 2.90	・N≧15 (T4) ・N≧30 (JIS) and 20≦(L−N)≦200 (When L300.01～350.00 50≦(L−N)≦200)
						3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	
8		8				4		1.50 ～ 3.90	
						4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40	
9		9	6		EHSJF (P 0 −0.005)	5	40.00 ～ 350.00 (50.00 ～ 350.00)	3.00 ～ 4.90	
		10				5.5		3.50 ～ 5.40	
10		11				6		4.00 ～ 5.90	
						6.5		4.50 ～ 6.40	
11		13	8		EHSJFE (P −0.01 −0.02)	7		4.90 ～ 6.90	
14		14				8		5.90 ～ 7.90	
15		15				9		6.90 ～ 8.90	
17		17				10		7.90 ～ 9.90	
						12		8.90 ～ 11.90	

(The figures in parentheses ( ) for L dimensions are applicable for EHSJF and EHSJFE only.)
(For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type of EHSF (P 0 −0.005), EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02).)

Page 137

How to order

●Order example

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Days to Ship

Order: Part Number — L — P — N — Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
EHSJF 5 — 300.00 — P3.00 — N150
Delivery days depend on subsidiary P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — N — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EHSJFE 7 — 180.00 — P6.60 — N50 — SKC4.0
Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・TMC・MC

Alteration

●Select alterations with code. P.47

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
VWC −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied with parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
HC	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	Quotation
HCC	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
NC	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	
NCW	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	
NCS	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
L	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Not available for EHYF Available when P≧0.6	
LS	GVC	S, B=1mm increments 2≦S≦5≦10, 5+1≦B≦30 Available when P≧3	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when D≧8, H≧13, T=8 Combination with other than TMC/GVC not available	

Stepped Ejector Pins
High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

Index

Price

●To be quoted at local MISUMI representative Quotation
●Volume discount rates are available

Price
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

MiSUMi Plastics 2012 | Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 | Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359−1360. | 138

How to find the product

- Use the Contents page to find the products by the shape, Part Number, index, production time and page number. ……P.1～40
- Use the Part Number Index to find the products by the catalog number. ……P.1367
- Use the Product Name Index to find the products by the Product Name. ……P.1378

●The number of days (business days following the day of your order) required before shipping from MISUMI's distribution center in Japan. P.45

Stock
1 Day | 3 Days | 5 Days
8 Days | 10 Days

●Express delivery services P.46

Express T | Express A
Express B | Express C

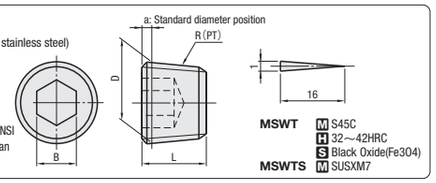
JIS notation

RoHS



MSWT (Tapered type)
MSWTS (Tapered type, stainless steel)

Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
*The thread on MSWT No. S is ANSI B2.2 tapered thread for American tubing (NPT).



MSWT M S45C H 32～42HRC S Black Oxide(Fe304)
MSWTS M SUSXM7

● The indication of JIS standard on the page of each commodity is for reference only and does not signify onspec product.
● Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

HOW TO USE CATALOG

STOCK AND DELIVERY TIME

Stock

- The description of stock Stock on product pages are for reference, and the stock status varies by local offices.
  Contact your local MISUMI office for more information.
- If the stock is available at the local office, the product will be shipped on the next day.
- If the stock is not available at the local office, the product will be shipped from Japan.
  It requires 1 day for the delivery time plus the number of days to the local offices for delivery.

Manufactured Products

■ What is "Days to Ship"

- Days to Ship Days to Ship is the number of days required before shipping out your order.
  (counted from the next business day following you order date)
- The delivery for manufactured products requires the following number of days according to local offices in addition to the description on product pages. Contact your local MISUMI office for more information.
- The number of days indicated as a days to ship is the number of business days.

■ Days to Ship Symbols

Days to Ship is 1 business day	... Days to Ship	1 Day
Days to Ship is 3 business days	... Days to Ship	3 Days
Days to Ship is 5 business days	... Days to Ship	5 Days
Days to Ship is 8 business days	... Days to Ship	8 Days
Days to Ship is 10 business days	... Days to Ship	10 Days

The delivery will also be quoted in the case where "To be quoted" is indicated in the volume discount rate table.
There might be cases in which the delivery is changed by volume, even if there is no indication of "To be quoted".
Please confirm when placing your order.

P Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~4	5~12	13~49	50~100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■ Additional days for each subsidiary

- Please add the following days to Days to Ship.

USA	Germany	Singapore	Thailand	Malaysia
plus 3 days	plus 5 days ※	plus 2 days	plus 2 days	plus 4 days

※ Germany "plus 5 days" includes delivery time.
Other EU countries addional days required. (Shipped from Frankfurt)

■ Example: (Days to ship 5 Days)

The table below shows an example of 5-day "Days to ship". When we receive the order for this product on the 3rd (Thursday).
Shipment from our distribution center will be on the 9th (Wednesday).
For Custom clearance and Transportation, additional a few days are necessary before you receive the product..

SUN	MON	TUE	WED	THU	FRI	SAT
		1	2	3 Your order	4 1st working day	5 2nd working day
6 Off	7 3rd working day	8 4th working day	9 Shipping date: 9 5th working day	10 Customs clearance /Flight	11 Flight	12

※ General case: Export custom clearance, Import custom clearance and Transporting time are excluded from delivery time calculation example.

EXPRESS SERVICE SYSTEM

For Your Urgent Orders

■ Express Shipment services

- To meet your urgent orders, we offer several levels of fast shipment services for many products including custumized components. Our Express Shipment Services are available for the products marked with one of the symbols below.
  Depending on the specifications/dimensions of a product, the services may not be available.
  Before placing an order, please confirm the service availability indicated on the product page.

Express **T** Express **A** Express **B** Express **C**

■ Special "Express T" Service

- Our "Express T" Service ships the product within the same day of your order.
- The order cut-off time for "Express T" varies from one country (region) to another. Contact your local MISUMI office for more information.
- Please note that "Express T" may not be available for a large volume order that exceeds our manufacturing capacity.
- Volume discounts are not available for products shipped through "Express T" Service.

■ Shipment

Express Service Levels	Order Cut-Off Time	Shipment
Express **T**	Please contact your local MISUMI office.	On the same day of your order
Express **A**		Next business day of your order
Express **B**		After 3 business days of your order
Express **C**		After 5 business days of your order

- Regardless of your location, "Express T" orders cannot be canceled or changed once they are placed. For other levels of express delivery services, your order may be canceled or changed if notified within a certain time limit that varies from one country (region) to another.
  Please contact your local MISUMI office for more information.
- Actual derivery time depends on customs clearance and transport, and may take longer depending on which country (region) you are located.
  Contact your local MISUMI office for estimated delivery time.
- The delivery requires additional number of days according to local offices in addition to the shipment days. P.45

Alteration Service

■ Alterations can be ordered without drawings

- Our Alteration Service makes it possible for you to select some non-standard tolerance and/or dimensions, or non-standard processing. You can easily order alterations by specifying an appropriate code.

■ Alteration Order Example (in case of stepped ejector pins)

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
EHSJF 5	300.00	P3.00	N150

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC…etc.)
EHSJFE 7	180.00	P6.60	N50	SKC4.0

⊗ Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN・TMC・MC**

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC＜H/2	
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments ⓟ D+1≦HC＜H, D≧1.5	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments ⓟ D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments ⓟ T/2≦TC＜T, D≧1.5 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) ⓟ T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H ℓ d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring ⓟ Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3 / ℓ: 3, 5
H ℓ1 d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving ⓟ Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3 / ℓ1: 5
H ℓ2 d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving ⓟ Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3 / ℓ2: 5
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order **P.130** ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order **P.130** ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
L α	TMC	Lapping on the tip face ⊗ Not available for EHYF ⓟ Available when P≧0.6	
t S B	GVC	S, B=1mm increments ⓟ 2≦S≦10, S+5≦B≦30 ⓟ Available when P≧3	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping ⓟ Available when D≧8, H≧13, T=8 ⊗ Combination with other than TMC/GVC not available	D: 8～9, 10, 12 / M: M4, M5, M6

Quotation

■ Environmental Activities

MISUMI has formulated Green Procurement Guidelines to observe the legal restrictions and other requirements concerning environmental chemicals and to help build up a recycling society, and we are advancing green procurement activities. By preparing Green Procurement Guidelines and continuously striving to improve our environmental preservation and environmental chemicals management activities, we seek to eliminate environmental chemicals from our products.

Please confirm Green Procurement Guidelines on our Web site.

http://www.misumi.co.jp/english/contribution/environment/green.html

■ MISUMI Specified Chemical Substances Summary Table

Classification		No.	Substances	Subject Items and Application	Threshold value	
Prohibited Chemical Substances		1	Tributyltin oxide (TBTO)	Paint, Pigment	—	
		2	Tributyltin (TBT), and Triphenyltin (TPT) compounds	Stabilizer, Antioxidants, Resister of aging	—	
		3	Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs)	Insulating oil, Lubricant, Flame retardant	—	
		4	Polychlorinated naphthalenes (more than 3 chlorine atoms)	Lubricant, Paint, Stabilizer, Flame retardant	—	
		5	Short-chain chlorinated paraffins	Flame retardant, Plasticizer	—	
		6	Asbestos	Electric insulator, Abrasive, Gaskets	—	
		7	Azocolorants and azodyes (which from certain aromatic amines)	Pigment and colorant for electric wire coating limited to sections in continuous contact with the human body	—	
		8	Ozone depleting substances	Refrigerant	—	
		9	Radioactive substances	Packing materials	—	
	6 RoHS Directive Substances	10	Cadmium and its compounds	Cadmium contained in alloys with zinc content (brass, zinc, diecast, lead-free solder, etc.), plating, plastic, rubber, coating, etc.	Less than 100 ppm	For packing materials, less than 100 ppm combined of cadimum, lead, mercury and hexavalent chromium
				Exemption: Cadmium and its compounds in electrical contacts and cadmium plating except for the uses prohibited under 91/338/EEC which is a revision of the EU directive 76/769/EEC	—	
		11	Lead and its compounds	Lead contained in all types of alloys, solder, all items other than the following exemptions	Less than 1,000 ppm	
				Exemption: Lead which is alloyed with steel	3,500 ppm or less	
				Exemption: Lead which is alloyed with aluminum	4,000 ppm or less	
				Exemption: Lead which is alloyed with copper	40,000 ppm or less	
				Exemption: Lead used in solder which contains more than or equal to 85% of lead	—	
		12	Mercury and its compounds	Mercury contained in all items aside from small flourescent light bulbs and straighttube flourescent light bulbs	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		13	Hexavalent chromium and its compounds	All Hexavalent chromium in chromate treatment, plating, coating, etc.. Chromium metal and chrome in metal alloys are exempted.	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		14	Polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs)	Flame retardant	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		15	Polybrominated diphenylethers (PBDEs)	Flame retardant	Less than 1,000 ppm	
Controlled Chemical Substances		16	Antimony and its compounds	Pigment, Paint, Lead-free solder	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		17	Arsenic and its compounds	Pigment, Paint, Dye, Flame retardant	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		18	Beryllium and its compounds	Ceramics,Alloy, Catalyst, Solder	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		19	Bismuth and its compounds	Glass, Lead-free solder,Free-cutting aluminum	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		20	Nickel and its compounds	Alloy, Plating, Paint, Pigment	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		21	Selenium and its compounds	Pigment, Paint	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		22	Brominated flame retardants(other than PBBs or PBDEs)	Flame retardant	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		23	Phthalates	Plasticizer, Pigment, Dye, Paint, Adhesive	Less than 1,000 ppm	
		24	Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) and PVC blends	Wire coating, Insulator	Less than 1,000 ppm	

1. The prohibited substances and controlled substances are the 24 JIG* substances.

*JIG(Joint Industry Guide) : Guidelines jointly deliberated and issued by the Japan Green Procurement Survey Standardization Initiative(JGPSSI), the European Information, Communications and Consumer Electronics Industry Technology Association(EICTA), and the US Electronic Industries Alliance(EIA) for the standardization of chemical substances surveys.

2. The threshold values are not for intentional additives, but rather stipulate the maximum permitted concentrations allowed for the impurities which are contained in homogeneous materials that cannot be mechanically separated.

Web Order System is not available in some subsidiaries.



So easy to get quotes and place orders!!

What is Web Order System?

Misumi's Web Order System (WOS) enables you to get a quotation and/or place an order of items listed in our catalog through the internet. Please take advantage of this service available for you to enhance your business!

Product Information
Product information based on catalogues and technical data are here.

Register Now
In order to use this service, please go to register screen and fill out necessary information.



Log in ID, password?
Once you obtain log in ID and password, you can log in and request a quotation or place an order from here. Contact our Customer Service if you lost the log-in ID, please.

What's New?
Special promotions, Updates and news are listed here, and renewed time to time.

Easy steps to be register

How to register Web Order System?

STEP 1 Click on register now

In order to register the log-in ID and password, please click on the box below.

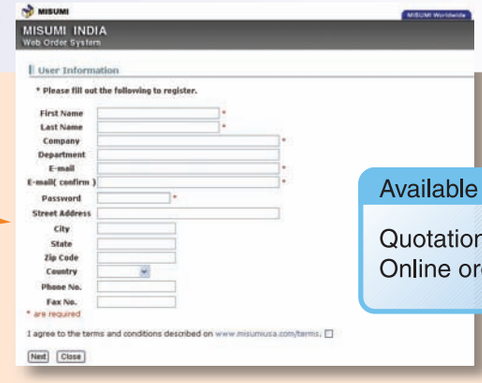
WOS membership registration here



STEP 2 Fill out application form online

Please fill out application form with necessary information.

WOS service membership registration here



Available services

Quotation
Online ordering

STEP 3 WOS application is authorized

Received applications will be authorized after the confirmation.
You would be notified by e-mail after the authorization is processed.

Go to the next page for more details

HOW TO USE WEB ORDER SYSTEM 2



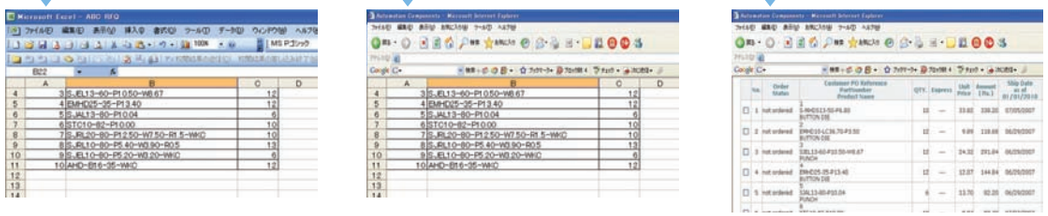
Web Order System is not available in some subsidiaries.

Features 1

Can I use my Excel spreadsheet?

Yes, it is so easy! You can just cut and paste the Excel spreadsheet.

Copy Excel spreadsheet → Paste the spreadsheet onto WOS screen → Order input is done instantly!



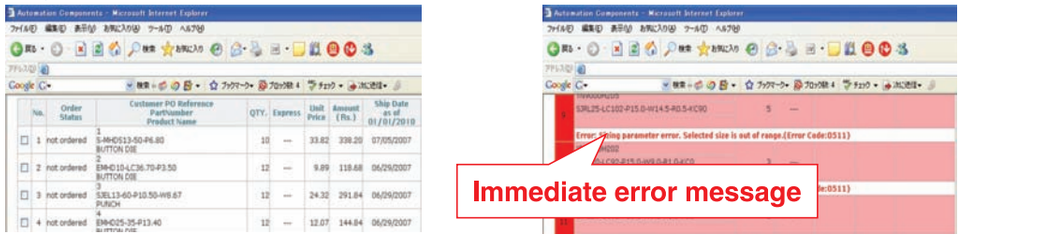
*Excel and other spreadsheet software can be utilized.
*CSV file and TXT files can be uploaded.

Features 2

Is it possible to verify a part number prior to ordering?

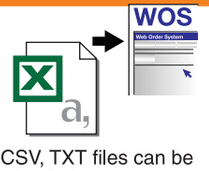
Yes, if incorrect, you are notified with an error message.

Input part number into WOS → You get an error message immediately if incorrect.



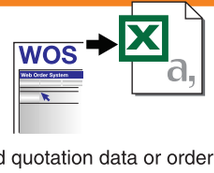
Other Convenient Functions!

File Upload



*CSV, TXT files can be uploaded.

Data Download



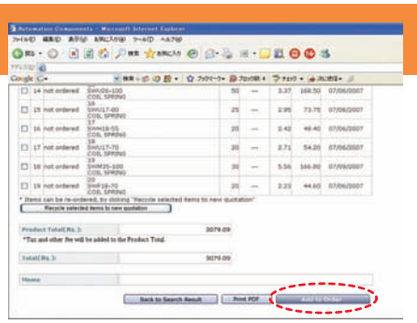
*Download quotation data or order history.

Print Quotation



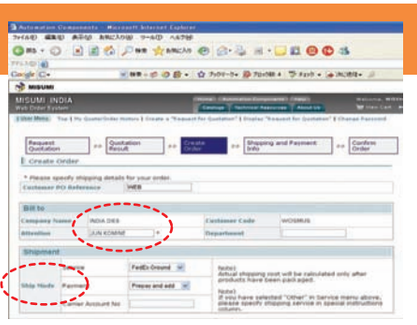
*Print out quotation form on paper or download PDF form.

1.Create an Order



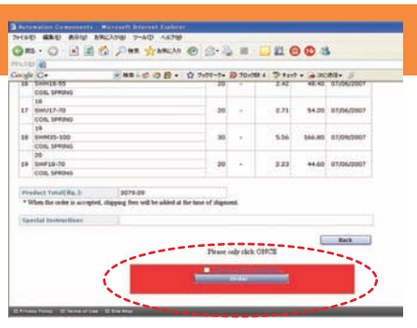
*Once quotation is made, click on My quote and choose the quotation you want to process for the order.
*Select items you want to place as an order.
*Then, click on “Add to order” for next step.

2.Shipping and Payment Information



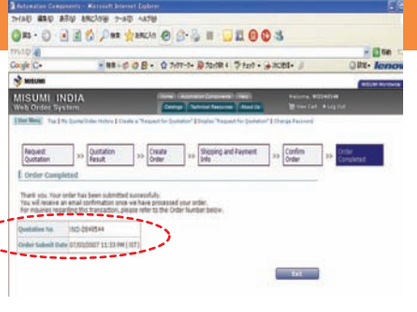
*Select the shipping method and payment options from drop down box.
*Select shipping instruction “Ship Complete”, “Ship Partially”, or “Other” if there are special instructions.
*Click on “Next” for next step.

3.Confirm Order



*Confirm the contents of the order.
*Check terms and conditions, then click “Order”.

4.Order Verification



*Once your order is processed, you will be given a Quotation number.
*Also, you will receive an e-mail notifying you that the order was acknowledged.

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

Straight Ejector Pins

Material	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft diameter (P) Tolerance	Standard Part Number	Page	L Dimension Designation Type Part Number	Page	P dimension designation, L dimension selection type Part Number	Page	L/P Dimension Designation Type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.002	—		EPV−L	P.67	EPV−G	P.67	EPVB	P.67
		0 −0.005	EPH	P.57	EPH−L	P.59	EPH−G	P.63	EPHB	P.65
		−0.01 −0.02	EPHE−B	P.57	EPHE−L	P.59	EPHE−G	P.63	EPHBE	P.65
	4mm (T4) Small diameter	0 −0.005	—		EPY−L	P.59	EPY−G	P.63	EPYB	P.65
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	EPHJ	P.61	EPHJ−L	P.61	EPHJ−G	P.63	EPHJB	P.65
		−0.01 −0.02	EPHJE	P.61	EPHJE−L	P.61	EPHJE−G	P.63	EPHJBE	P.65
SKH51 equivalent + Hard chromate plating	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	—		—		—		C−EPHB	P.69
		−0.01 −0.02	—		—		—		C−EPHBE	P.69
	4mm (T4) Small diameter	0 −0.005	—		—		—		C−EPYB	P.69
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	—		—		—		C−EPHJB	P.69
		−0.01 −0.02	—		—		—		C−EPHJBE	P.69
SKD61 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPDS	P.79	EPDS−L	P.81	EPDGS	P.79	EPDBS	P.81
		−0.01 −0.02	EPD	P.79	EPD−L	P.81	EPDG	P.79	EPDB	P.81
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	4mm (T4)	*Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	EPN	P.71	EPN−L	P.73	EPNG	P.75	EPNB	P.77
	6・8mm (JIS)		EPJ	P.71	EPJ−L	P.73	EPJG	P.75	EPJB	P.77
SKD61 equivalent Prehardened	4・6・8mm (JIS)	*Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	EPAJ	P.83	EPAJ−L	P.83	EPAJG	P.83	EPAJB	P.83
SUS440C	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPW	P.85	EPW−L	P.85	EPWG	P.85	EPWB	P.85
	6mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	EPWJ	P.85	EPWJ−L	P.85	EPWJG	P.85	EPWJB	P.85

*The tolerance values for shaft diameter are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the shaft size and/or length. For details, refer to the Catalog page of each product.

Ejector pins with cutting facets・Taperless one-step core pins with gas vent・Ejector pins with spiral vent

Ejector pins with cutting facets



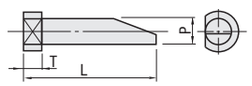
Taperless one-step core pins with gas vent



Type	Material	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft diameter (P) Tolerance	L Dimension Designation Type Part Number	Page	L/P Dimension Designation Type Part Number	Page
Cutting facets	SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	GW□−EPH−L	P.91	GW□−EPHB	P.91
			−0.01 −0.02	GW□−EPHE−L		GW□−EPHBE	
		6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	GW□−EPHJ−L		GW□−EPHJB	
			−0.01 −0.02	GW□−EPHJE−L		GW□−EPHJBE	
Gas Release Groove (Tip Diameter designation)		4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	GVB−EPH−L	P.87	GVB−EPHB	P.87
			−0.01 −0.02	GVB−EPHE−L		GVB−EPHBE	
		6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	GVB−EPHJ−L		GVB−EPHJB	
			−0.01 −0.02	GVB−EPHJE−L		GVB−EPHJBE	
Gas Release Groove		4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	GV−EPH−L	P.89	GV−EPHB−L	P.89
			−0.01 −0.02	GV−EPHE−L		GV−EPHBE−L	
		6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	GV−EPHJ−L		GV−EPHJB−L	
			−0.01 −0.02	GV−EPHJE−L		GV−EPHJBE−L	

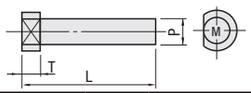
■Characteristics of materials for straight ejector pins: Refer to P.128.

Straight Ejector Pins with tip process



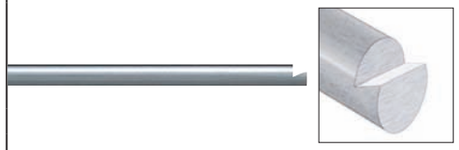
Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
—		—	
EPH□A	P.99	EPHB□A	P.101
EPHE□A	P.99	EPHBE□A	P.101
—		—	
EPHJ□A	P.99	EPHJB□A	P.101
EPHJE□A	P.99	EPHJBE□A	P.101
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	
EPDS□A	P.107	EPDBS□A	P.109
EPD□A	P.107	EPDB□A	P.109
EPN□A	P.103	EPNB□A	P.105
EPJ□A	P.103	EPJB□A	P.105
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	

Straight Ejector Pins with engraving



Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
EPV□M・EPV□MR (Sequential number)	P.115	EPVB□M・EPVB□MR (Sequential number)	P.115
EPH□M・EPH□MR (Sequential number)・EPH□T	P.111・119	EPHB□M・EPHB□MR (Sequential number)・EPHB□T	P.113・119
EPHE□M・EPHE□MR (Sequential number)・EPHE□T	P.111・119	EPHBE□M・EPHBE□MR (Sequential number)・EPHBE□T	P.113・119
—		—	
EPHJ□M	P.111	EPHJB□M	P.111
EPHJE□M	P.111	EPHJBE□M	P.111
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	
EPDS□M・EPDS□MR (Sequential number)	P.117	—	
EPD□M・EPD□MR (Sequential number)	P.117	—	
EPN□M・EPN□MR (Sequential number)	P.117	—	
EPJ□M・EPJ□MR (Sequential number)	P.117	—	
—		—	
—		—	
—		—	

Z Groove Processed Straight Ejector Pins



Edge R

Material	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft Diameter (P) Tolerance	Tip Processed Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	−0.005	Z−EPH−L	P.93
		−0.01 −0.02	Z−EPHE−L	

Straight Ejector Pins −Package Products−



Material	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft Diameter (P) Tolerance	Standard Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	−0.005	50PACK−EPH	P.121	100PACK−EPH	P.121
		−0.01 −0.02	50PACK−EPHE		100PACK−EPHE	
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02	50PACK−EPN		100PACK−EPN	
	6・8mm (JIS)		50PACK−EPJ		100PACK−EPJ	
SKH61	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02	50PACK−EPD		100PACK−EPD	

Pins for ejector block P.123



Part Number EBPJ — Close-up of tip end

Air-Jet Valves P.125・126



Air-Jet Valves: AJVE AJV — Spacers: AJVS

Spring Pins & Dowel Pins P.126



Part Number WSP MS

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

■ Alteration Guide for STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Code	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	Straight Ejector Pins (*Excluding products with head process and engraving)	Precision key flat cutting	VKC	Precision single flat cutting Range of designation P/2≦VKC＜H/2 Ⓨ High speed steel SKH51 equivalent only To make a flat at the shaft diameter position Unit of designation L dimension designation type (P/2) ·····0.05mm increments possible L/P dimension 0.01mm designation type (P/2) ···0.005mm increments possible L/P dimension 0.005mm designation type (P/2) ··· 0.0025mm increments possible L/P dimension 0.001mm designation type (P/2) ··· 0.0005mm increments possible Designation method ・VKC2.82 (When P5.64) ・VWC3.375 (When P6.75) ・KC2.61 (When P5.22) ・WKC3.085 (When P6.17) ・KAC3.25—KBC4 (When P6.5) ・RKC2.77 (When P5.54) ・DKC3 (When P6) ・SKC2.5 (When P5) ・KGC1.5—AG125 (When P3) ・KTC3.085 (When P6.17) To designate an arbitrary flat size Unit of designation 0.1mm increments only Designation method ・VKC1.4・VWC2.3・KC1.4・WKC2.3 ・KAC1.4—KBC1.6・RKC1.4・DKC1.75 ・SKC5.8・KGC1.4—AG135・KTC2.3	Quotation
		Precision key flat cutting	VWC	Precision two parallel flats cutting Range of designation P/2≦VWC＜H/2 Ⓨ High speed steel SKH51 equivalent only	
		Key flat cutting	KC	Single flat cutting Range of designation P/2≦KC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	WKC	Two flats cutting Range of designation P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Range of designation P/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting Range of designation P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	DKC	Three flats cutting Range of designation P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	SKC	Four flats cutting Range of designation P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Range of designation P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments Ⓨ 0°＜AG＜360°	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Range of designation P/2≦KTC＜H/2	
	Straight Ejector Pins with Tip Process & Straight Ejector Pins with Engraving	Key flat cutting (angled)	AKC	Changes the flat position (standard: 0°) clockwise in 1° increments. Range of designation 0°＜AKC＜360° Ⓨ No need to designate AKC0 Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=45° ···› AKC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	AWC	Adds two parallel flats at the standard (0°) position, or at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0°≦AWC＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ···› AWC0, θ=45° ···› AWC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	ARC	Adds two right-angled flats at the standard (0°) position, or at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0°≦ARC＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ···› ARC0, θ=45° ···› ARC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	ADC	Adds three flats at the standard (0°) position, or at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0°≦ADC＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ···› ADC0, θ=45° ···› ADC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	KGA	Adds a flat at the standard (0°) position and another at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0°＜KGA＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=135° ···› KGA135	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	KGB	Adds a flat at the standard (0°) position and another at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Ⓨ Please note that standard position 0° is upper surface which is different from other alterations. Range of designation 0°＜KGB＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=135° ···› KGB135	
		Key flat cutting	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting ⊗ Combination with other key flat cutting not available Range of designation P/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	

Ⓨ Note that designating (H/2—0.15) or more for Key flat cutting alteration will create hardly any flat on the head.

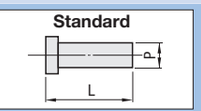
■ Alteration Guide for STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Code	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	Straight Ejector Pins	Head diameter change	HC HCC (Precision)	Reduces head diameter. (HCC) Range of designation P+1≦HC＜H and P≧1.5 P+1≦HCC＜H—0.3 and P≧1.5 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HC6.5 HCC6.1	
		Head thickness change	TC	Reduces the head thickness. Dimension L remains unchanged (except for standard, P dimension designation/L dimension selection type). Range of designation T/2≦TC＜T Ⓨ P≧1.5 Ⓨ T—TC≦Lmax.—L	
		Dowel hole boring	NC	Dowel hole boring Adds a dowel hole for use with WSP and MS. Designation method NC Ⓨ Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. T: 4 / d: 2 / ℓ: 3; 6 / 3 / 5; 8 / 3 / 5; 10 / 4 / 5	
		Dowel hole＋Spring pin	NCW	Dowel hole boring and spring pin driving. Designation method NCW Ⓨ Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. T: 4 / d: 2 / ℓ1: 5 / Spring pin: WSP2; 6 / 3 / 5 / WSP3; 8 / 3 / 5 / WSP3; 10 / 4 / 5 / WSP4	
		Dowel hole＋Dowel pin	NCS	Dowel hole boring and dowel pin driving. Designation method NCS Ⓨ Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. T: 4 / d: 2; 6 / 3; 8 / 3 / ℓ2: 5	
		Numbering	NHC	Combination with key flat cutting not available. Electrolytic marking of ID code on the head(in 5 point, Round Gothic type). Available characters Numerals: 0～9; Alphabets: A～Z Range of designation 1 character when 2≦H＜4.9 1 or 2 characters when 5≦H＜6.9 (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Up to 3 characters when 7≦H (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Designation method NHC—6, NHC—23, NHC—A90 Ⓨ Available when head diameter H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC・MC not available. ⊗ Express A services not available. ⊗ NHC is not available when numbering space in head exceeds the maximum of 1.8 long x 1.8 wide x characters.	
		Numbering	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head Adds a sequential number on the head of each ejector pin when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered. Available characters Same as NHC (see above) Range of designation Same as NHC (see above) Designation method When 3 pieces are ordered with NHN-1, A sequential number starting from 1 to 3 is added on the head of each piece. When 10 pieces are ordered with NHN-A15: A sequential number starting from A15 (through A24) is added on the head of each piece. Ⓨ Only available when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered. Ⓨ Available when head diameter H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC・MC not available. ⊗ Express A services not available.	Quotation
		Tapping	MC	Creates a tap on the head. Ⓨ Available when P≧8, H≧13, T≧8. Designation method MC When P 8.00～ 9.99 M4 When P10.00～11.99 M5 When P12.00～15.99 M6 When P16.00～25.00 M8 ⊗ Combination with other than TMC・GVC not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	
Tolerance alteration	Extra Precision Straight Ejector Pins		LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.01}_{0}$ ⇨ $L^{+0.005}_{0}$ Designation method LKC (L designation in 0.005mm increments possible) Ⓨ Available when 1.5≦P≦5	
			PKC	Shaft diameter tolerance alteration (range alteration) Designation method PKC $P^{0}_{-0.002}$ ⇨ $P^{-0.001}_{-0.003}$	
Tip alteration	Straight Ejector Pins	Lapping on the tip face	TMC	Lapping on the tip face. Available for L dimension designation and L・P dimension designation types when the material is SKH51 equivalent or SUS440C. Ⓨ Available when P≧0.6 ⊗ EPY-L, EPYB, C-EPYB not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	
Shaft alteration	Straight Ejector Pins	Gas vent machining	GVC	Gas vent machining Range of designation 2≦S≦10, S+5≦B≦30 Unit of designation S, B=1mm increments Designation method GVC—S3—B20 Ⓨ Available when P≧3 P: 3.00～ 4.99 / t: 0.3; 5.00～ 9.99 / 0.4; 10.00～12.00 / 0.5	
Engraving alteration	Straight Ejector Pins with engraving		GCB	Range of designation 60°≦GCB＜90° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method GCB85 Ⓨ Available when L≦200 ⊗ Combination with GCD not available.	
			GCD	Range of designation 60°≦GCD＜90° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method GCD80 Ⓨ Available when L≦200 ⊗ Combination with GCB not available.	
			EC	Engraving depth alteration 0.05 ···› 0.1 0.2 ···› 0.1 0.2 ···› 0.3 Designation method EC Ⓨ Available when P≧1 ⊗ Combination with GCB・GCD not available.	

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
4mm head

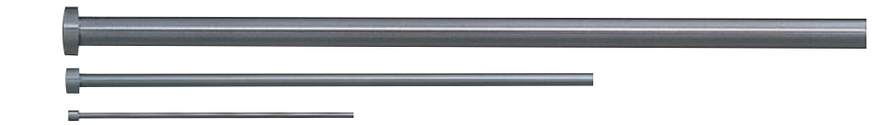
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS
—STANDARD—

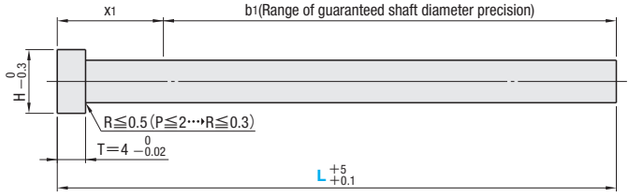
Standard

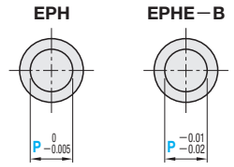


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPH	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPHE−B		−0.01 −0.02

EPH・EPHE−B (when P=0.2) is applied with overall quenching. (Head without annealing)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
T4 ⋯ x1 max.30

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number P	L Selection
2	4	EPH (P 0 −0.005)	0.2	60
			0.3	60
3			0.4 0.5	60 100
			0.6 0.7	100 150
			0.8 0.9	100 150
			1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	100 150 200
			1.5	100 150 200 250
4			1.6	100 150 200 250
			1.7 1.8 1.9	100 150 200
5			2	100 150 200 250 300
			2.1	100 150 200 250
6			2.2 2.3 2.4	100 150 200
			2.5	100 150 200 250 300
7			2.6	100 150 200 250
			2.7 2.8 2.9	100 150 200
			3	100 150 200 250 300 350
			3.1	100 150 200 250
			3.2 3.3 3.4	100 150 200
			3.5	100 150 200 250 300 350
			3.6	100 150 200 250
			3.7 3.8 3.9	100 150 200
			4	100 150 200 250 300 350
8		EPHE−B (P −0.01 −0.02)	4.1	100 150 200 250
			4.2 4.3 4.4	100 150 200
			4.5	100 150 200 250 300 350
			4.6	100 150 200 250
9			4.7 4.8 4.9	100 150 200
			5	100 150 200 250 300 350
			5.1	100 150 200 250
10			5.5	100 150 200 250 300 350
			5.6	100 150 200 250
			6	100 150 200 250 300 350
			6.1	100 150 200 250
11			6.5	100 150 200 250 300 350
			6.6	100 150 200 250
14			7	100 150 200 250 300 350
			7.1	100 150 200 250
15			7.5 7.6	100 150 200 250
			8	100 150 200 250 300 350
17			8.1	100 150 200 250
			8.5 8.6	100 150 200 250
			9	100 150 200 250 300 350
			9.1 9.5 9.6	100 150 200 250
			10	100 150 200 250 300 350
			10.1	100 150 200 250
			10.5 10.6 11 11.1	100 150 200 250
			11.5 11.6	100 150 200 250
			12	150 200 250 300 350

Please take the order for head JIS type EPHJ (P 0 −0.005), EPHJE (P −0.01 −0.02). P.61

Order — Part Number — L
EPH 1.5 — 150

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EPH 2.5 — 150 — TC3.0
3 Days — Express T・A P.46

Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN**

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜H/2	
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, P≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4, P≧1.5 Dimension L becomes shorter by (4-TC)	
H 3 2 +0.1 0 4	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	Quotation
H 5 2 4	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H 5 2 4	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
4mm head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

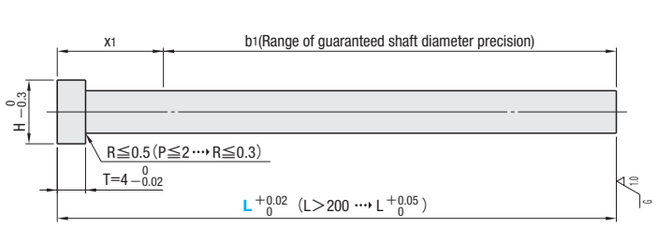
L Dimension Designation Type



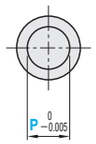
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



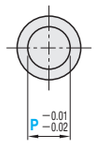
RoHS



EPY—L
EPH—L



EPHE—L



Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPY—L EPH—L	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPHE—L		−0.01 −0.02

EPY—L is applied with overall quenching(Head without annealing)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
EPY—L ··· x1 max.10
T4 ··· x1 max.30

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Order

Part Number — L
EPH—L5 — 210.00

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Express T
Express A

P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

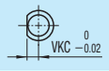
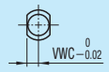
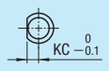
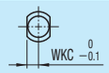
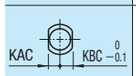
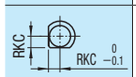
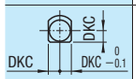
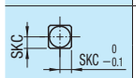
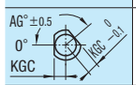
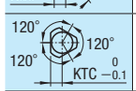
Part Number — L — (KC・WKC···etc.)
EPH—L5 — 210.00 — TC3

3 Days

Express T・A

P.46 ⊗ Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・TMC

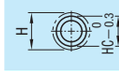
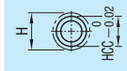
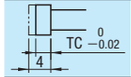
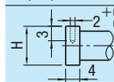
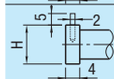
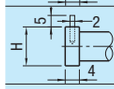
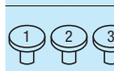
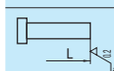
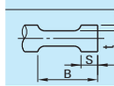
Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC<H/2	
	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC<H/2	
	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	Quotation
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H, P≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	Quotation
	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6 EPY—L not available	
	GVC	S,B=1mm increments 2≦S≦10,S+5≦B≦30 Available when P≧3	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number P	L 0.01mm increments	U/Price 1～4
2	4	EPY—L	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1	20.00～60.00	Quotation

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number P	L 0.01mm increments Lmin.	L 0.01mm increments Lmax.	U/Price L40.00～100.00	L100.01～150.00	L150.01～200.00	L200.01～250.00	L250.01～300.00	L300.01～350.00
3	4	EPH—L (P 0 −0.005) EPHE—L (P −0.01 −0.02)	0.3	40.00	60.00	Quotation					
			0.4		100.00						
			0.5								
			0.6 0.7		150.00						
			0.8 0.9								
			1 1.1		200.00						
			1.2 1.3 1.4								
			1.5		250.00						
			1.6								
4			1.7 1.8 1.9		200.00						
			2		300.00						
			2.1		250.00						
5			2.2 2.3 2.4		200.00						
			2.5		300.00						
			2.6		250.00						
6			2.7 2.8 2.9		200.00						
			3		350.00						
7			3.1		250.00						
			3.2 3.3 3.4		200.00						
			3.5		350.00						
			3.6		250.00						
			3.7 3.8 3.9		200.00						
			4		350.00						
			4.1		250.00						
8			4.2 4.3 4.4		200.00						
			4.5		350.00						
			4.6		250.00						
			4.7 4.8 4.9		200.00						
			5		350.00						
			5.1		250.00						
9			5.5		350.00						
			5.6		250.00						
			6		350.00						
10			6.1		250.00						
			6.5		350.00						
			6.6		250.00						
			7		350.00						
11			7.1		250.00						
			7.5								
			7.6								
			8		350.00						
14			8.1		250.00						
			8.5 8.6								
15			9		350.00						
			9.1		250.00						
			9.5 9.6								
			10		350.00						
17			10.1		250.00						
			10.5 10.6								
			11 11.1								
			11.5 11.6								
			12		350.00						

When the ejector pin's dimension L is less than 40mm, the length of b_1 (guaranteed shaft diameter precision range) may be too short for your particular application. For such application, use EPY—L or core pins instead.

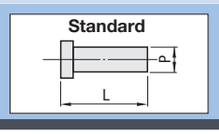
Please take the order for JIS head type EPHJ—L (P 0 −0.005) / EPHJE—L (P −0.01 −0.02) . P.61

High Speed Steel
SKH51
equivalent
JIS head

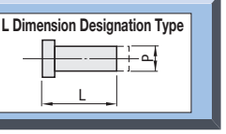
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

—STANDARD／L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Standard



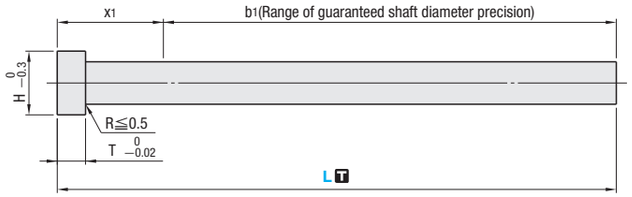
L Dimension Designation Type



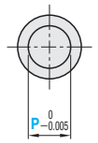
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

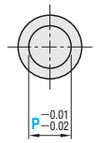


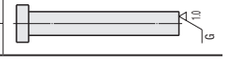


EPHJ
EPHJ—L



EPHJE
EPHJE—L



Part Number	Shapes	Head thickness	T L	T P	Tip Face Roughness
EPHJ	Standard	6・8mm (JIS)	+5 +0.1	0 −0.005 −0.01 −0.02	—
EPHJE					
EPHJ—L	L Dimension Designation Type		+0.02 0 L>200 ⋯ +0.05 0	0 −0.005 −0.01 −0.02	
EPHJE—L					

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
JIS ⋯ x1 max.35

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

■Standard

H	T	Part Number Type	P	L Selection					
8	6	EPHJ (P 0 −0.005) EPHJE (P −0.01 −0.02)	4	100	150	200	250	300	
			4.5	100	150	200	250	300	
9			5	100	150	200	250	300	350
			5.5	100	150	200	250	300	350
10			6	100	150	200	250	300	350
11			6.5	100	150	200	250	300	350
			7	100	150	200	250	300	350
13	8		8	100	150	200	250	300	350
14			9	100	150	200	250	300	350
15			10	100	150	200	250	300	350
17			12		150	200	250	300	350

For JIS head type less than P4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPH (P 0 −0.005) / EPHE—B (P −0.01 −0.02) P.57

■L Dimension Designation Type

H	T	Part Number Type	P	L 0.01mm increments
8	6	EPHJ—L (P 0 −0.005) EPHJE—L (P −0.01 −0.02)	4	40.00～300.00
			4.5	
9			5	40.00～350.00
			5.5	
10			6	
11			6.5	
			7	
13	8		8	
14			9	
15			10	
17			12	

For JIS head type less than P4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPH—L (P 0 −0.005) / EPHE—L (P −0.01 −0.02) P.59

Order

Part Number	—	L
EPHJ4	—	200
EPHJ—L5	—	210.00

Days to Ship

3 Days | Express T Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

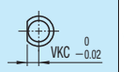
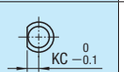
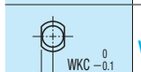
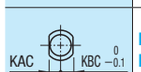
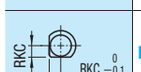
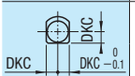
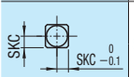
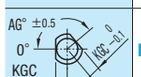
Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EPHJ4	—	200	—	TC3.0
EPHJ—L5	—	210.00	—	TC5

3 Days | Express T-A P.46

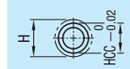
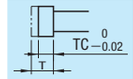
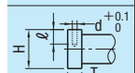
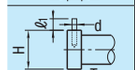
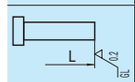
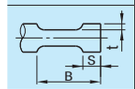
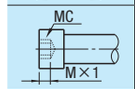
Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・TMC・MC

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜H/2	
	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T EPHJ,EPHJE ⋯ Dimension L becomes shorter by (T-TC). EPHJ-L,EPHJE-L ⋯ T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimension L remains unchanged.)	
	NC	Dowel hole boring Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. T: 6, 8 / d: 3 / ℓ: 5	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+ Spring pin driving Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. T: 6, 8 / d: 3 / ℓ1: 5	Quotation
	NCS	Dowel hole boring+ Dowel pin driving Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. T: 6, 8 / d: 3 / ℓ2: 5	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available for L dimension designation type only	
	GVC	S,B=1mm increments 2≦S≦10,S+5≦B≦30 Available for L dimension designation type only	
	MC	Head tapping Available when P≧8 Combination with other than TMC・GVC not available. P: 8・9 / M: M4; 10 / M5; 12 / M6	

Price

■Standard
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■L Dimension Designation Type
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

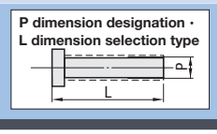
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

—P DIMENSION DESIGNATION • L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

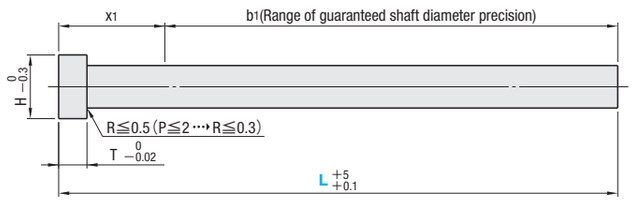
P dimension designation • L dimension selection type



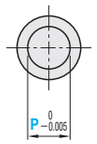
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

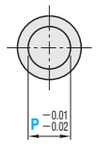




EPY—G
EPH—G
EPHJ—G



EPHE—G
EPHJE—G



Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPY—G	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPH—G		
EPHJ—G	6・8mm(JIS)	
EPHE—G	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EPHJE—G	6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

Head thickness	L	x1 max.
T4 (Small diameter)	60	10
T4	100～200	30
JIS	100～200	35
T4 ・ JIS	250	110
	300	160
	350	210

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
EPY—G is applied with overall quenching (Head without annealing)

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	P 0.005mm increments
2	4	EPY—G	0.4	60	0.300～0.395
			0.5		0.400～0.495
			0.6		0.500～0.595
			0.7		0.600～0.695
			0.8		0.700～0.795
			0.9		0.800～0.895
			1		0.900～0.995

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number No.	L Selection	P 0.01mm increments
3	4	—	—	EPH—G (P 0 −0.005)	—	0.5	100 150 200 250 300 350	0.40～ 0.49
						0.6		0.50～ 0.59
						0.7		0.60～ 0.69
						0.8		0.70～ 0.79
						0.9		0.80～ 0.89
						1		0.90～ 0.99
						1.5		1.00～ 1.49
4						2		1.50～ 1.99
5						2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6						3		2.50～ 2.99
7						3.5		3.00～ 3.49
		8	6		EPHJ—G (P 0 −0.005)	4		3.50～ 3.99
8						4.5		4.00～ 4.49
		9		EPHE—G (P −0.01 −0.02)		5		4.50～ 4.99
9						5.5		5.00～ 5.49
		10				6		5.50～ 5.99
10		11				6.5		6.00～ 6.49
						7		6.50～ 6.99
11		13			EPHJE—G (P −0.01 −0.02)	8		7.00～ 7.99
15		15	8			10		8.00～ 9.99
17		17				12		10.00～11.99

The L dimension enclosed in brackets ( ) is applicable only for EPH-G and EPHE-G.
For JIS head type less than No.4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPH—G (P 0 −0.005) / EPHE—G (P −0.01 −0.02)
When L dimension is 250 or more, make sure to check the range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision. (Details P.1309)

Order — Part Number — L — P
EPH—G 5 — 350 — P4.72

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC···etc.)
EPH—G 5 — 350 — P4.72 — KC2.5

3 Days — Express T-A P.46 — Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜H/2	
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible
EPY—G only 0.0025mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments (P) P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments (P) P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, P≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments (P) T/2≦TC＜T, P≧1.5 Dimension L becomes shorter by (T−TC)	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring (P) Available when H≧4 (⊗) Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. T 4 6 8 / d 2 3 3 / ℓ 3 5 5	Quotation
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving (P) Available when H≧4 (⊗) Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. T 4 6 8 / d 2 3 3 / ℓ1 5 5	
H d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving (P) Available when H≧4 (⊗) Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. T 4 6 8 / d 2 3 3 / ℓ2 5 5	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 (P) Available when H≧2 (⊗) Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 (P) Available when H≧2 (⊗) Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping (P) Available for EPHJ—G・EPHJE—G when P≧8.00 (⊗) Combination with any other alteration not available. P P 8.00～9.99 P10.00～11.99 / M M4 M5	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

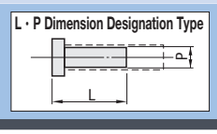
(P) To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

—L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

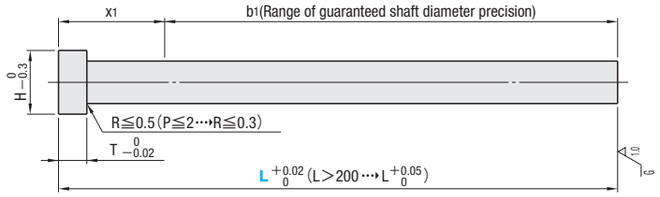
L・P Dimension Designation Type



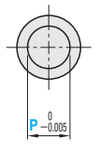
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



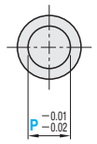
RoHS



EPYB
EPHB
EPHJB



EPHBE
EPHJBE



Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPYB	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPHB		
EPHJB	6・8mm(JIS)	
EPHBE	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EPHJBE	6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

Head thickness	L	x1 max.
T4 (Small diameter)	20.00～ 60.00	10
T4	40.00～200.00	30
JIS	40.00～200.00	35
T4・JIS	200.01～250.00	110
	250.01～300.00	160
	300.01～350.00	210

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
EPYB is applied with overall quenching (Head without annealing)

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.005mm increments
2	4	EPYB	0.4	20.00～60.00	0.300 ～ 0.395
			0.5		0.400 ～ 0.495
			0.6		0.500 ～ 0.595
			0.7		0.600 ～ 0.695
			0.8		0.700 ～ 0.795
			0.9		0.800 ～ 0.895
			1		0.900 ～ 0.995

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P
3	4	—	—	EPHB (P 0 −0.005)	—	0.5	40.00～100.00	0.40～ 0.49
						0.6		0.50～ 0.59
						0.7		0.60～ 0.69
						0.8	40.00～150.00	0.70～ 0.79
						0.9		0.80～ 0.89
						1	40.00～200.00	0.90～ 0.99
						1.5		1.00～ 1.49
4						2	40.00～250.00	1.50～ 1.99
5						2.5	40.00～300.00	2.00～ 2.49
6						3		2.50～ 2.99
7						3.5		3.00～ 3.49
		8	6	EPHBE (P −0.01 −0.02)	EPHJB (P 0 −0.005)	4		3.50～ 3.99
8						4.5	40.00～300.00(350.00)	4.00～ 4.49
		9				5	40.00～350.00	4.50～ 4.99
9						5.5		5.00～ 5.49
		10				6		5.50～ 5.99
10		11				6.5		6.00～ 6.49
					EPHJBE (P −0.01 −0.02)	7		6.50～ 6.99
11		13	8			8		7.00～ 7.99
15		15				10		8.00～ 9.99
17		17				12		10.00～11.99

The L dimension enclosed in brackets ( ) is applicable only for EPHB and EPHBE.
For JIS head type less than No.4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPHB (P 0 −0.005) / EPHBE (P −0.01 −0.02)
When L dimension is 200.01 or more, make sure to check the range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision. (Details P.1309)
When the ejector pin's dimension L is less than 40, the guaranteed shaft diameter precision range may be too short for your particular application. For such application, use EPYB or core pins instead.

Order: Part Number — L — P
EPHJB 5 — 350.00 — P4.72

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EPHJB 5 — 350.00 — P4.72 — KC2.5

3 Days — Express T・A P.46

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・TMC・MC

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜H/2	
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
0.005mm increments possible
EPYB only
0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, P≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T 4 6 8 / d 2 2 3 / ℓ 3 3 5)	
H d ℓ1 T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T 4 6 8 / d 2 2 3 / ℓ1 5 5)	Quotation
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
L 0.2 0.8	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6 Not availabe for EPYB.	
S B	GVC	S,B=1mm increments 2≦S≦10,S+5≦B≦30 Available when P≧3	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available for EPHJB・EPHJBE when P≧8.00 Combination with other than TMC・GVC not available. (P 8.00～9.99 M4 / P10.00～11.99 M5)	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

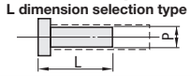
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
4mm head

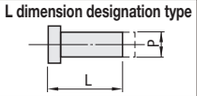
EXTRA PRECISION STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

—P DIMENSION DESIGNATION・L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE／L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

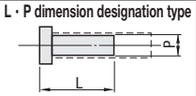
P dimension designation・L dimension selection type



L dimension designation type

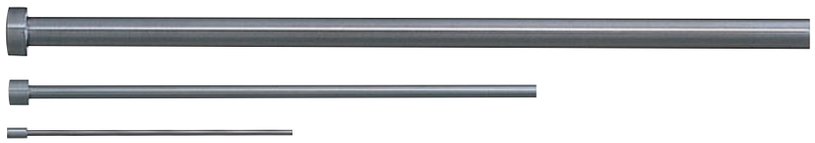


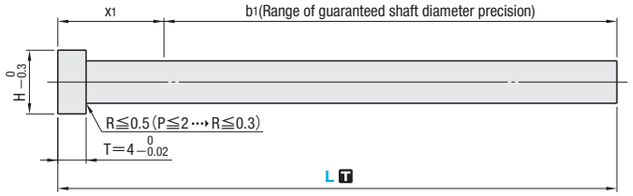
L・P dimension designation type

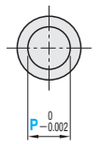


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Part Number		Head thickness	T L	T P	Tip Face Roughness
EPV—G	(P dimension designation・L dimension selection type)	4mm(T4)	+5 +0.1	0 −0.002	—
EPV—L	(L dimension designation type)		+0.01 0		1.0 G
EPVB	(L・P dimension designation type)				

The heads of extra precision straight ejector pins are not annealed in order to guarantee precision. Use a construction that supports sliding and does not readily apply a load to the flange of the ejector pin, such as by using a precision ejector guide pin&bushing.

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

P	x1 max.
0.3～0.799	10
0.8～5	30

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Applied with overall quenching
(Head without annealing)

■P Dimension Designation・L Dimension Selection Type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	P 0.001mm increments
2	4	EPV—G	0.4	60	0.300～0.399
3			0.5	60 100	0.400～0.499
			0.6		0.500～0.599
			0.7		0.600～0.699
			0.8		0.700～0.799
			0.9	60 100 150	0.800～0.899
			1		0.900～0.999
			1.5		1.000～1.499
4			2	100 150	1.500～1.999
5			2.5		2.000～2.499
6			3		2.500～2.999
7			3.5		3.000～3.499
			4		3.500～3.999
8			4.5		4.000～4.499
			5		4.500～4.999

The figure for H dimension is 2 when P＜0.4.

■L・P Dimension Designation Type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.001mm increments
2	4	EPVB	0.4	20.00～ 60.00	0.300～0.399
3			0.5	30.00～100.00	0.400～0.499
			0.6		0.500～0.599
			0.7		0.600～0.699
			0.8		0.700～0.799
			0.9	50.00～150.00	0.800～0.899
			1		0.900～0.999
			1.5		1.000～1.499
4			2		1.500～1.999
5			2.5		2.000～2.499
6			3		2.500～2.999
7			3.5		3.000～3.499
			4		3.500～3.999
8			4.5		4.000～4.499
			5		4.500～4.999

The figure for H dimension is 2 when P＜0.4.

■L Dimension Designation Type

H	T	Part Number Type	P	L 0.01mm increments
2	4	EPV—L	*0.3	20.00～ 60.00
3			*0.4	
			0.5	30.00～100.00
			0.6	
			0.7	
			0.8	50.00～150.00
			0.9	
			1	
			1.5	
4			2	
5			2.5	
6			3	
7			3.5	
			4	
8			4.5	
			5	

*The figure for H dimension is 2 for P dimensions 0.3 or 0.4.

Order

Part Number — L — P
EPV—G 2 — 150 — P1.725
EPV—L 2 — 150.00

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EPV—L 2 — 150.00 — KC1.5

Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN・TMC**

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜H/2	
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
EPV—G・EPVB 0.0005mm increments possible
EPV—L 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	
H HCC −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, P≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4,P≧1.5 4−TC≦Lmax.−L EPV—G ⋯› Dimension L becomes shorter by (4-TC). EPV—L, EPVB ⋯› (Dimension L remains unchanged.)	
	TRN	Relief under the head Available when P≧0.6	Quotation
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.	
L 0.2	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6 Available when EPV—L・EPVB	
L T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance. L +0.01 0 ⋯› +0.005 0 (L designation in 0.005mm increments possible) Available when 1.5≦P≦5 Available when EPV—L・EPVB	
P PKC	PKC	Shaft diameter tolerance alteration (range alteration) P 0 −0.002 ⋯› −0.001 −0.003	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

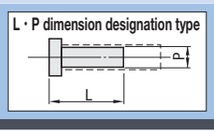
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
+
Hard chromate plating

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

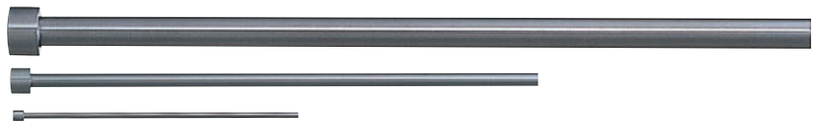
—L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

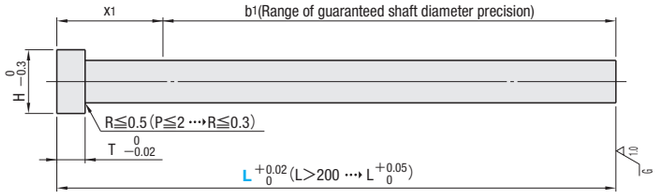
L・P dimension designation type



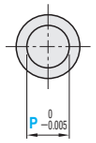
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

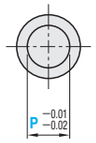




C−EPYB
C−EPHB
C−EPHJB



C−EPHBE
C−EPHJBE



Part Number	Head thickness	T	P
C−EPYB (Small diameter)	4mm(T4)		0 −0.005
C−EPHB			
C−EPHJB	6・8mm(JIS)		
C−EPHBE	4mm(T4)		−0.01 −0.02
C−EPHJBE	6・8mm(JIS)		

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

Head thickness	L	x1 max.
T4(Small diameter)	20.00～ 60.00	10
T4	40.00～200.00	30
JIS	40.00～200.00	35
T4・JIS	200.01～250.00	110
	250.01～300.00	160
	300.01～350.00	210

Tolerances of shaft diameter/lenth are values after plating.
Plating may extend to the head.

M SKH51 equivalent+Hard chromate plating
H Surface:900HV～(Reference value)
Base materials:58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
C-EPYB is applied with overall quenching
(Head without annealing)

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.005mm increments	U/Price 1～4 pcs.
2	4	C−EPYB	0.4	20.00～60.00	0.300～0.395	Quotation
			0.5		0.400～0.495	
			0.6		0.500～0.595	
			0.7		0.600～0.695	
			0.8		0.700～0.795	
			0.9		0.800～0.895	
			1		0.900～0.995	

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P
3	4	—	—	C−EPHB (P 0 −0.005)	—	0.5	40.00～100.00	0.40～ 0.49
						0.6		0.50～ 0.59
						0.7		0.60～ 0.69
						0.8	40.00～150.00	0.70～ 0.79
						0.9		0.80～ 0.89
						1	40.00～200.00	0.90～ 0.99
						1.5		1.00～ 1.49
4						2	40.00～250.00	1.50～ 1.99
5						2.5	40.00～300.00	2.00～ 2.49
6						3		2.50～ 2.99
7						3.5		3.00～ 3.49
		8	6		C−EPHJB (P 0 −0.005)	4		3.50～ 3.99
8						4.5	40.00～300.00(350.00)	4.00～ 4.49
		9		C−EPHBE (P −0.01 −0.02)		5	40.00～350.00	4.50～ 4.99
9						5.5		5.00～ 5.49
		10				6		5.50～ 5.99
10		11			C−EPHJBE (P −0.01 −0.02)	6.5		6.00～ 6.49
						7		6.50～ 6.99
11		13	8			8		7.00～ 7.99
15		15				10		8.00～ 9.99
17		17				12		10.00～11.99

The L dimension enclosed in brackets ( ) is applicable only for C-EPHB and C-EPHBE.
For JIS head type less than No.4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of C−EPHB (P 0 −0.005) / C−EPHBE (P −0.01 −0.02)
When L dimension is 200.01 or more, make sure to check the range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision. (Details P.1309)
When the ejector pin's dimension L is less than 40, the guaranteed shaft diameter precision range may be too short for your particular application. For such application, use C−EPYB or core pins instead.

Order

Part Number	L	P
C−EPHJB 5	350.00	P4.72

Days to Ship: 8 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
C−EPHJB 5 — 350.00 — P4.72 — KC2.5
8 Days

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜H/2	Quotation
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG°±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
0.005mm increments possible
C-EPYB only
0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, P≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
L	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Not available for C−EPYB Available when P≧0.6 Hard chromate plating is applied after alternations.	
S B	GVC	S,B=1mm increments 2≦S≦10,S+5≦B≦30 Available when P≧3 Hard chromate plating is applied after alternations.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available for C−EPHJB・C−EPHJBE when P≧8.00 Combination with other than TMC・GVC not available.	

P	M
P 8.00～ 9.99	M4
P10.00～11.99	M5

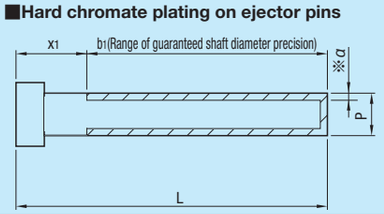
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

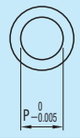
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

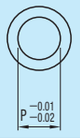
Hard chromate plating on ejector pins



C−EPYB
C−EPHB
C−EPHJB



C−EPHBE
C−EPHJBE



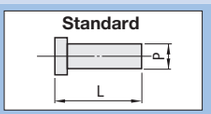
Hard chromate plating for hardness 900 HV or higher is applied to base materials of SKH51 equivalent for improvement of wear resistance.
The thickness of a plating layer of one side (α) is between 0.001 and 0.002mm (reference value). By processing a shaft diameter of a base material to be thin in consideration of such thickness, shaft diameter precision is guaranteed after plating.
The range of guaranteed plating layer covers the b1 dimension section; however plating may extend to the head as it is applied after machining dimension L/P.
The tip surface is plated.
Since the plating layer is too thin for surface hardness testing after plating, the data shown in this catalog are "reference values."

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitriding

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

—STANDARD—

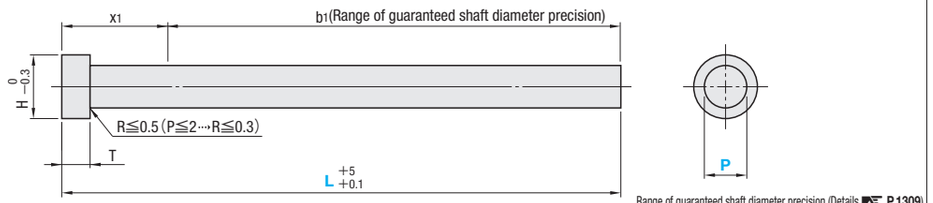
Standard



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
T4 … x_1 max.30
JIS … x_1 max.35

Part Number	Head thickness	T T
EPN	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02
EPJ	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.05

T P

L \ P	1 ～ 13	15 ～ 20	25
L≦500	−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.03	−0.01 −0.04
L≧600	−0.01 −0.03	−0.01 −0.03	−0.01 −0.05

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface base:900HV～
Base material:40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	P	L Selection
3	4	—	—	EPN	—	1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	100 150
						1.5	100 150 200
4						1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9	100 150 200
						2	100 150 200 250 300 350 400
5						2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	100 150 200 250 300
6						2.5	100 150 200 250 300 350 400
						2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9	100 150 200 250 300
7						3	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 500
						3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	100 150 200 250 300 350 400
						3.5	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 450 500
						3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9	100 150 200 250 300 350 400
8		8	6		EPJ	4	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 (500)
						(4.1) (4.2) (4.3) (4.4)	200 300 400
						4.5	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 (500)
		9				(4.6) (4.7) (4.8) (4.9)	200 300 400
						5	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 500 (600)
9						(5.1) (5.2) (5.3) (5.4)	200 300 400
						5.5	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 500
		10				(5.6) (5.7) (5.8) (5.9)	200 300 400
						6	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 500 (600) (700)
10		11				(6.1) (6.2) (6.3) (6.4)	200 300 400
						6.5	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 500 (600) (700)
						7	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 500 (600) (700) (800) (900) (1000)
11		13	8			8	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 (450) 500 (600) (700) (800) (900) (1000)
15		15				10	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 (450) 500 (600) (700) (800) (900) (1000)
17		17				12	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 (450) 500 (600) (700) (800) (900) (1000)
18		18				(13)	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 500
20		20				15	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 (450) 500 (600) (700) (800) (900) (1000)
21		21				16	100 150 200 250 300 350 400 500 (600) (700) (800) (900) (1000)
—	—	25		—		20	150 200 250 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000
		30				25	200 300 400 500 600 700 800 900 1000

The P dimension enclosed in brackets ( ) is applicable only for EPN.
The L dimension enclosed in brackets ( ) is applicable only for EPJ.

Order — Part Number — L
EPN 3 — 100

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

Alterations — Part Number — L — (KC・WKC…etc.)
EPN 16 — 500 — NC

3 Days Express T Express A P.46

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC−0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC−0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC−0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC−0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC−0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC−0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC AKG−0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC−0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	
TC T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, P≧1.5 Dimension L becomes shorter by (T−TC)	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	Quotation
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available for EPJ when P≧8 Combination with any other alteration not available.	

NC / NCW / NCS

T	d	ℓ / ℓ1 / ℓ2
4	2	3
6 8	3	5

MC

P	M
8	M4
10	M5
12・15	M6
16～25	M8

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

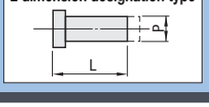
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitriding

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

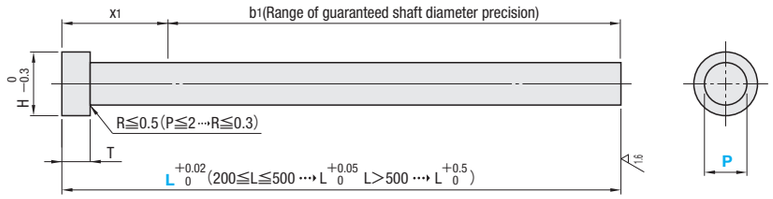
L dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
T4 ···· x1 max.30
JIS ···· x1 max.35

Part Number	Head thickness	T T
EPN—L	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02
EPJ—L	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.05

T P

L \ P	1～13	15～20	25
L≦500	−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.03	−0.01 −0.04
L>500	−0.01 −0.03	−0.01 −0.03	−0.01 −0.05

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface base:900HV～
Base material:40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	P	L 0.01mm increments (When L>500, then 0.1mm increments)
3	4	—	—	EPN—L	—	1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	40.00～150.00
						1.5	40.00～200.00
4						1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9	
						2	40.00～400.00
5						2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	40.00～300.00
						2.5	40.00～400.00
6						2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9	40.00～300.00
						3	40.00～500.00
7						3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	40.00～400.00
						3.5	40.00～500.00
						3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9	40.00～400.00
8		8	6		EPJ—L	4	40.00～400.00 (500.0)
						(4.1) (4.2) (4.3) (4.4)	
						4.5	
		9				(4.6) (4.7) (4.8) (4.9)	
9						5	40.00～500.00 (600.0)
						(5.1) (5.2) (5.3) (5.4)	40.00～400.00
		10				5.5	40.00～500.00
						(5.6) (5.7) (5.8) (5.9)	40.00～400.00
10		11				6	40.00～500.00 (700.0)
						(6.1) (6.2) (6.3) (6.4)	40.00～400.00
						6.5	40.00～500.00 (700.0)
11		13	8			7	40.00～500.00 (1000.0)
15		15				8	
17		17				10	
18		18				12	40.00～500.00 (1000.0)
20		20				(13)	
21		21				15	
						16	
—	—	25		—		20	40.00～1000.00
		30				25	

The P dimension enclosed in brackets ( ) is applicable only for EPN—L.
The L dimension enclosed in brackets ( ) is applicable only for EPJ—L.

Order — Part Number — L — EPN—L 3 — 125.55

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — (KC・WKC···etc.) — EPN—L 4.5 — 225.55 — WKC2.25

3 Days — Express T — Express A — P.46 — Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H, P≧1.5	
TC T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T 4 / 6 / 8 — d 2 / 3 — ℓ 3 / 5)	
H d1 d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T 4 / 6 / 8 — d 2 / 3 — ℓ1 5)	Quotation
H d2 d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T 4 / 6 / 8 — d 2 / 3 — ℓ2 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available for EPJ—L when P≧8 Combination with any other alteration not available. (P 8 / 10 / 12・15 / 16～25 — M M4 / M5 / M6 / M8)	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

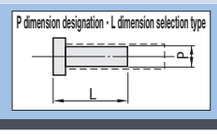
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitriding

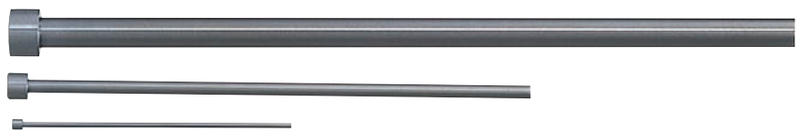
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

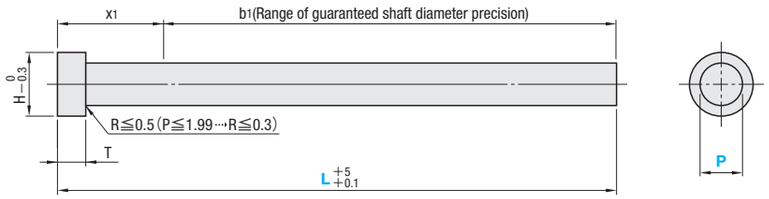
—P DIMENSION DESIGNATION • L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

Head thickness	L	x1 max.
T4	100～300	30
JIS	100～300	35
T4・JIS	350	210

Part Number	Head thickness	T T
EPNG	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02
EPJG	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.05

T P

P≦12.00	P>12.00
−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.03

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface base:900HV～
Base materials:40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number			L	P
				Type				
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS head	No.	Selection	0.01mm increments
3	4	—	—	EPNG	—	1.5	100 150 200	1.00～ 1.49
4						2	100 150 200 250 300 350	1.50～ 1.99
5						2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6						3	100 150 200 250 300 350	2.50～ 2.99
7						3.5		3.00～ 3.49
8		8	6		EPJG	4	100 150 200 250 300 350	3.50～ 3.99
						4.5		4.00～ 4.49
9		9				5	100 150 200 250 300 350	4.50～ 4.99
						5.5	100 150 200 250 300 350	5.00～ 5.49
10		10				6	100 150 200 250 300 350	5.50～ 5.99
		11				6.5		6.00～ 6.49
11		13	8			7	100 150 200 250 300 350	6.50～ 6.99
15		15				8	100 150 200 250 300 350	7.00～ 7.99
17		17				10		8.00～ 9.99
20		20				12	100 150 200 250 300 350	10.00～11.99
21		21				15		12.00～14.99
—	—	25		—		16	100 150 200 250 300 350	15.00～15.99
		30				20	150 200 250 300	16.00～19.99
						25	200 300	20.00～24.99

Since nitriding is performed after P dimension machining, the head may also be nitrided.
For JIS head type less than No.4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPNG.

Order — Part Number — L — P
EPJG 6 — 200 — P5.61

Days to Ship — 5 Days — Express B — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC···etc.)
EPJG 4.5 — 200 — P4.23 — WKC2.115

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5, 0°, KGC −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	
TC T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, P≧1.5 Dimension L becomes shorter by (T−TC) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H d +0.1 0 ℓ T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	Quotation
H d d1 ℓ1 T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+ Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H d d2 ℓ2 T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+ Dowel pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when P≧8.00 for EPJG Combination with any other alteration not available.	

NC / NCW / NCS:

T	d	ℓ	ℓ1	ℓ2
4	2	3		
6	3	5	5	5
8				

MC:

P	M
P 8.00～ 9.99	M4
P10.00～11.99	M5
P12.00～15.99	M6
P16.00～24.99	M8

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

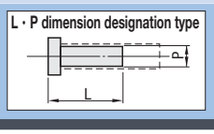
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitriding

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

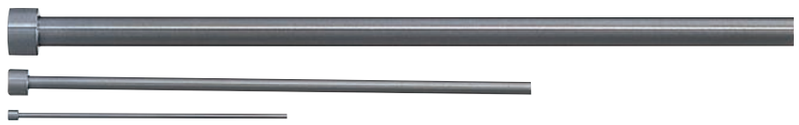
—L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

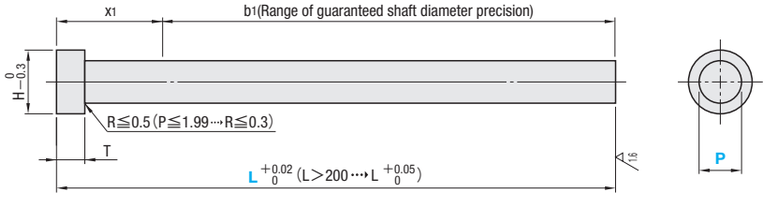
L・P dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

Head thickness	L	x1 max.
T4	40.00～300.00	30
JIS	40.00～300.00	35
T4・JIS	300.01～350.00	210

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface base:900HV～
Base materials:40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

Part Number	Head thickness	T T
EPNB	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02
EPJB	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.05

T P

P≦12.00	P>12.00
−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.03

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number			0.01mm increments	
				Type				
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS head	No.	L	P
3	4	—	—	EPNB	—	1.5	40.00～200.00	1.00～ 1.49
4						2	40.00～250.00	1.50～ 1.99
5						2.5	40.00～400.00	2.00～ 2.49
6						3		2.50～ 2.99
7						3.5		3.00～ 3.49
8		8	6		EPJB	4		3.50～ 3.99
						4.5		4.00～ 4.49
9		9				5	40.00～500.00	4.50～ 4.99
						5.5		5.00～ 5.49
		10				6		5.50～ 5.99
10		11				6.5		6.00～ 6.49
						7		6.50～ 6.99
11		13	8			8		7.00～ 7.99
15		15				10		8.00～ 9.99
17		17				12		10.00～11.99
20		20				15		12.00～14.99
21		21				16		15.00～15.99
—	—	25		—		20		16.00～19.99
		30				25		20.00～24.99

Since nitriding is performed after P dimension machining, the head may also be nitrided.
For JIS head type less than No.4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPNB.

Order — Part Number — L — P
EPJB 6 — 175.31 — P5.61

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC…etc.)
EPJB 4.5 — 248.35 — P4.23 — WKC2.115

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	
T TC	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H ℓ d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	Quotation
H ℓ1 d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H ℓ2 d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when P≧8.00 for EPJB Combination with any other alteration not available.	

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6 8	3	5

T	d	ℓ1
4	2	
6 8	3	5

T	d	ℓ2
4	2	
6 8	3	5

P	M
P 8.00～ 9.99	M4
P10.00～11.99	M5
P12.00～15.99	M6
P16.00～24.99	M8

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

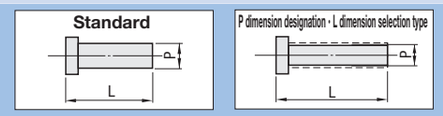
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

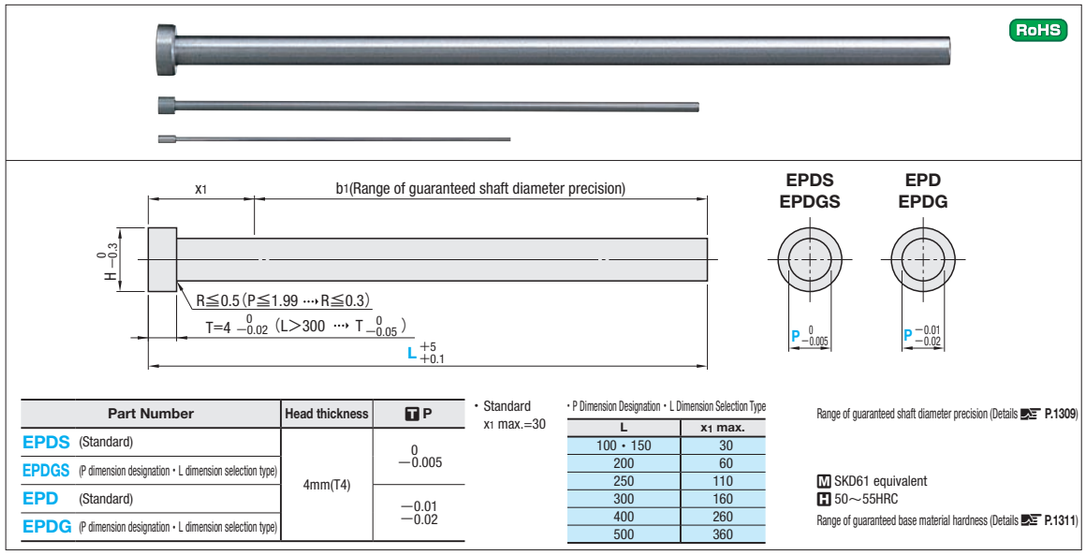
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
4mm Head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

—STANDARD／P DIMENSION DESIGNATION • L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Part Number		Head thickness	T P
EPDS	(Standard)	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPDGS	(P dimension designation・L dimension selection type)		
EPD	(Standard)		−0.01 −0.02
EPDG	(P dimension designation・L dimension selection type)		

・Standard
x1 max.=30

・P Dimension Designation・L Dimension Selection Type

L	x1 max.
100・150	30
200	60
250	110
300	160
400	260
500	360

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

M SKD61 equivalent
H 50～55HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

■Standard

H	T	Part Number Type	P	L Selection						
3	4	EPDS (P 0 −0.005)	1.5	100	150	200				
4			2	100	150	200	250			
5			2.5	100	150	200	250			
6			3	100	150	200		300		
7			3.5	100	150	200		300		
			4	100	150	200		300		
8			4.5	100		200		300		
			5	100	150	200		300	400	500
9			5.5	100		200		300	400	500
			6	100	150	200		300	400	500
10		EPD (P −0.01 −0.02)	6.5	100		200		300	400	500
			7	100	150	200		300	400	500
11			8	100	150	200		300	400	500
14			9	100		200		300	400	500
15			10	100	150	200		300	400	500
17			12	100		200		300	400	500
18			13			200		300	400	500

■P Dimension Designation・L Dimension Selection Type

H	T	Part Number Type	No.	L Selection						P 0.01mm increments
3	4	EPDGS (P 0 −0.005)	1.5	100	150	200				1.00～ 1.49
4			2	100	150	200	250			1.50～ 1.99
5			2.5							2.00～ 2.49
6			3							2.50～ 2.99
7			3.5	100	150	200		300		3.00～ 3.49
			4							3.50～ 3.99
8			4.5	100		200		300		4.00～ 4.49
			5	100	150	200		300		4.50～ 4.99
9			5.5	100		200		300		5.00～ 5.49
		EPDG (P −0.01 −0.02)	6	100	150	200		300	400	500	5.50～ 5.99
10			6.5	100		200		300	400	500	6.00～ 6.49
			7	100	150	200		300	400	500	6.50～ 6.99
11			8	100	150	200		300	400	500	7.00～ 7.99
15			10								8.00～ 9.99
17			12	100		200		300	400	500	10.00～11.99
18			13			200		300	400	500	12.00～12.99

When L>150.00, Please place your order after confirmation of the range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision. (Details P.1309)

Part Number — L — P
EPDG 12 — 300 — P11.00

・EPD
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・EPD ・EPDS ・EPDGS ・EPDG
3 Days
Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC···etc.)
EPDG 12 — 300 — P11.00 — HC15

Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN**

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
EPDS・EPD 0.05mm increments possible
EPDGS・EPDG 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H 0 HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H EPDGS・EPDG···P≧1.5	Quotation
H 0 HCC −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3 EPDGS・EPDG···P≧1.5	
TC 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 Dimension L becomes shorter by (4-TC) EPDGS,EPDG···P≧1.5,4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H 3 2 +0.1 0 4	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H 5 2 4	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	

Price

■ Standard
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■P Dimension Designation・L Dimension Selection Type
■Quantity discount rate P.45

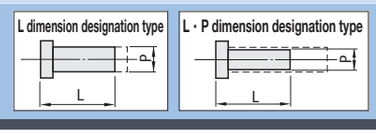
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
4mm Head

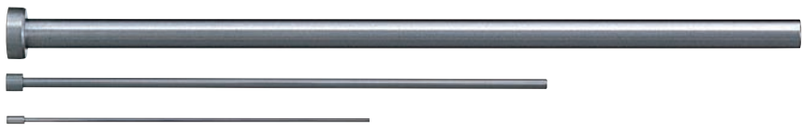
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

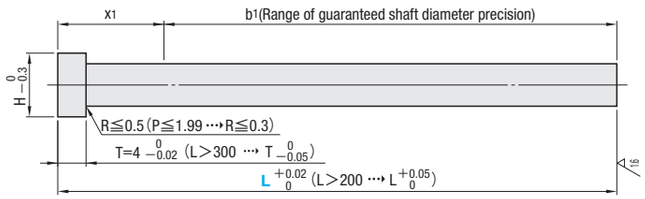
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

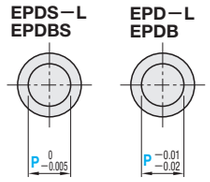


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Part Number		Head thickness	T P
EPDS—L	(L dimension designation type)	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPDBS	(L・P dimension designation type)		
EPD—L	(L dimension designation type)		−0.01 −0.02
EPDB	(L・P dimension designation type)		

・L Dimension Designation Type ・L・P Dimension Designation Type
T4 ⋯› x1 max.30

L	x1 max.
40.00 ～ 150.00	30
150.01 ～ 200.00	60
200.01 ～ 250.00	110
250.01 ～ 300.00	160
300.01 ～ 350.00	210
350.01 ～ 400.00	260
400.01 ～ 450.00	310
450.01 ～ 500.00	360

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

M SKD61 equivalent
H 50～55HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

■L Dimension Designation Type

H	T	Part Number Type	P	L 0.01mm increments
3	4	EPDS—L (P 0 −0.005)	1.5	40.00～200.00
4			2	40.00～250.00
5			2.5	
6			3	40.00～300.00
7			3.5	
8			4	
			4.5	
9		EPD—L (P −0.01 −0.02)	5	40.00～500.00
			5.5	
10			6	
			6.5	
11			7	
14			8	
15			9	
17			10	
18			12	
			13	

■L・P Dimension Designation Type

H	T	Part Number Type	No.	0.01mm increments L	P
3	4	EPDBS (P 0 −0.005)	1.5	40.00～200.00	1.00～ 1.49
4			2	40.00～250.00	1.50～ 1.99
5			2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6			3	40.00～300.00	2.50～ 2.99
7			3.5		3.00～ 3.49
			4		3.50～ 3.99
8			4.5		4.00～ 4.49
			5		4.50～ 4.99
9			5.5		5.00～ 5.49
		EPDB (P −0.01 −0.02)	6	40.00～500.00	5.50～ 5.99
10			6.5		6.00～ 6.49
			7		6.50～ 6.99
11			8		7.00～ 7.99
15			10		8.00～ 9.99
17			12		10.00～11.99
18			13		12.00～12.99

When L>150.00, Please place your order after confirmation of the range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision. (Details P.1309)

Part Number — L — P
EPDS—L2.5 — 80.00
EPDB 12 — 350.00 — P11.00

3 Days
Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EPDB 12 — 350.00 — P11.00 — HC15

Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN**

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
EPDS—L・EPD—L
0.05mm increments possible

EPDBS・EPDB
0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H EPDBS・EPDB ⋯› P≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3 EPDBS・EPDB ⋯› P≧1.5	
TC 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 (Dimensions L remains unchanged.) EPDBS・EPDB ⋯› P≧1.5 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
H 3 2 +0.1 0 4	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H 5 2 4	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

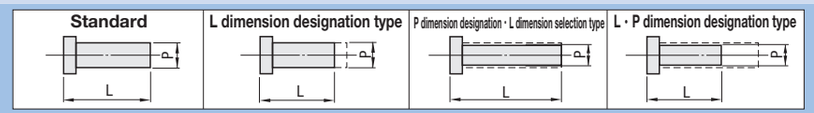
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

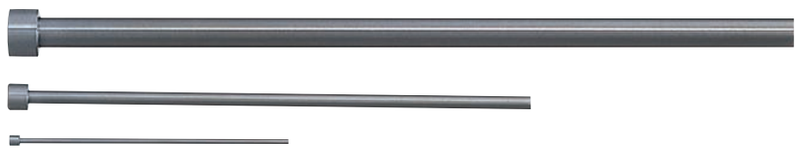
Prehardened Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent JIS head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

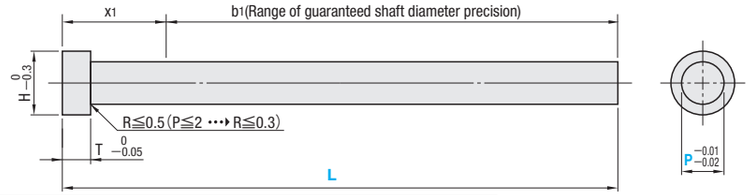
—STANDARD／L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／P DIMENSION DESIGNATION・L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE／L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS



Part Number		Head thickness	T	L	Tip Face Roughness
EPAJ	(Standard)	4・6・8mm (JIS)	+5 +0.1		—
EPAJG	(P dimension designation・L dimension selection type)				
EPAJ—L	(L dimension designation type)		+0.05 0		6.3
EPAJB	(L・P dimension designation type)				

*EPAJ-L L＞500 ···▸ L +0.5 0

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
x1 max.＝35

M SKD61 equivalent (Prehardened)
H 40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

■ Standard

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number P	L Selection
4	4	EPAJ	2	100 200
5			2.5	
6			3	100 200 300
7			3.5	
8			4	
			4.5	
9	6		5	
10			6	100 200 300 500 800 1000
11			7	
13	8		8	
15			10	
17			12	200 300 500 800 1000

■ P Dimension Designation・L Dimension Selection Type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L Selection	P 0.01mm increments
4	4	EPAJG	2	100 200	1.50～ 1.99
5			2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6			3	100 200 300	2.50～ 2.99
7			3.5		3.00～ 3.49
8			4		3.50～ 3.99
			4.5		4.00～ 4.49
9	6		5		4.50～ 4.99
10			6	100 200 300	5.00～ 5.99
11			7		6.00～ 6.99
13	8		8		7.00～ 7.99
15			10		8.00～ 9.99
17			12	200 300	10.00～11.99

■ L Dimension Designation Type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number P	L 0.01mm increments
4	4	EPAJ—L	2	40.00～ 200.00
5			2.5	
6			3	40.00～ 300.00
7			3.5	
8			4	
			4.5	
9	6		5	
10			6	40.00～1000.00
11			7	
13	8		8	
15			10	
17			12	

■ L・P Dimension Designation Type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	0.01mm increments L	P
4	4	EPAJB	2	40.00～200.00	1.50～ 1.99
5			2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6			3	40.00～300.00	2.50～ 2.99
7			3.5		3.00～ 3.49
8			4		3.50～ 3.99
			4.5		4.00～ 4.49
9	6		5		4.50～ 4.99
10			6	40.00～300.00	5.00～ 5.99
11			7		6.00～ 6.99
13	8		8		7.00～ 7.99
15			10		8.00～ 9.99
17			12		10.00～11.99

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	P
(Standard) EPAJ 3 — 100				
(L dimension designation type) EPAJ—L 3 — 150.35				
(P dimension designation・L dimension selection type) EPAJG 4 — 100			—	P3.99
(L・P dimension designation type) EPAJB 4 — 180.05			—	P3.99

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC···etc.)
EPAJB 5 — 125.61 — P4.97 — RKC2.485

Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN・MC**

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
EPAJ・EPAJ-L
0.05mm increments possible

EPAJG・EPAJB
0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H	
TC T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T EPAJ,EPAJG ···▸ Dimension L becomes shorter by (T−TC) EPAJ—L,EPAJB ···▸ T−TC≦Lmax.—L (Dimension L remains unchanged.)	
H ℓ d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T 4: d 2: ℓ 3; 6: 3: 5; 8: 3: 5)	Quotation
H ℓ1 d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring＋Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T 4: d 2: ℓ1 5; 6: 3: 5; 8: 3: 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when P≧8.00 Combination with any other alteration not available. (P 8.00～9.99: M4; P10.00～11.99: M5; P12: M6)	

Price ・EPAJ ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

・EPAJ—L ・EPAJG ・EPAJB ■Quantity discount rate P.45

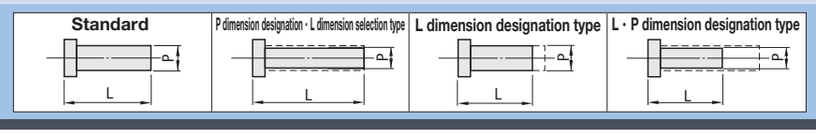
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Stainless
SUS440C

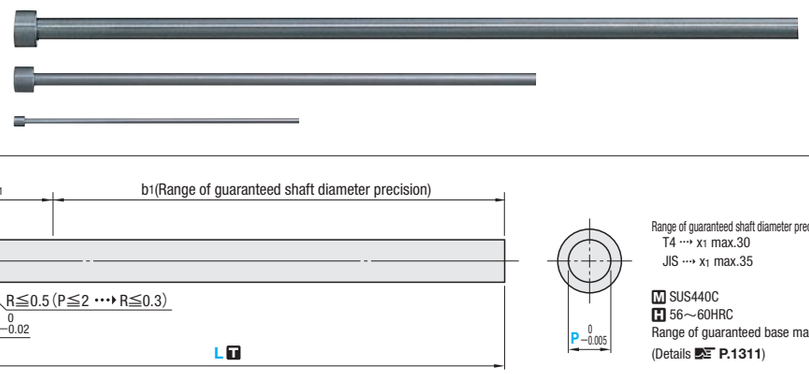
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

—STANDARD／P DIMENSION DESIGNATION・L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE／L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
T4 ··· x1 max.30
JIS ··· x1 max.35

M SUS440C
H 56～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness
(Details P.1311)

Part Number	Type	T L	Head thickness
EPW	Standard	+5 +0.1	4mm(T4)
EPWJ			6mm(JIS)
EPWG	P dimension designation・L dimension selection type		4mm(T4)
EPWJG			6mm(JIS)

Part Number	Type	T L	Head thickness	Tip Face Roughness
EPW—L	L dimension designation type	+0.02 0	4mm(T4)	
EPWJ—L			6mm(JIS)	
EPWB	L・P dimension designation type		4mm(T4)	
EPWJB			6mm(JIS)	

■Standard

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	P	L Selection
3	4	—	—	EPW	—	1	100 150
4						1.5	
5						2	
6						2.5	100
7						3	150
8		8	6		EPWJ	3.5	200
9		9				4	
		10				4.5	
						5	
						5.5	
						6	

For JIS head type less than P4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPW

■P Dimension Designation・L Dimension Selection Type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	No.	L Selection	P 0.01mm increments
3	4	—	—	EPWG	—	1.5	100 150 200	1.00～1.49
4						2		1.50～1.99
5						2.5		2.00～2.49
6						3		2.50～2.99
7		8	6		EPWJG	3.5		3.00～3.49
8		9				4		3.50～3.99
9		10				4.5		4.00～4.49
						5		4.50～4.99
						5.5		5.00～5.49
						6		5.50～5.99

For JIS head type less than No.4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPWG

■L Dimension Designation Type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	P	L 0.01mm increments
3	4	—	—	EPW—L	—	1	40.00～150.00
4						1.5	40.00～200.00
5						2	
6						2.5	
7						3	
8		8	6		EPWJ—L	3.5	
9		9				4	
		10				4.5	
						5	
						5.5	
						6	

For JIS head type less than P4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPW—L

■L・P Dimension Designation Type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P
3	4	—	—	EPWB	—	1.5	40.00～200.00	1.00～1.49
4						2		1.50～1.99
5						2.5		2.00～2.49
6						3		2.50～2.99
7		8	6		EPWJB	3.5		3.00～3.49
8		9				4		3.50～3.99
9		10				4.5		4.00～4.49
						5		4.50～4.99
						5.5		5.00～5.49
						6		5.50～5.99

For JIS head type less than No.4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPWB

Order

Part Number — L — P

(Standard) EPW 6 — 100
(L・P dimension designation type) EPWG 5 — 100 — P4.95
(L dimension designation type) EPWJ—L4 — 99.65
(L・P dimension designation type) EPWJB 5 — 95.05 — P4.95

Days to Ship

・EPW・EPWJ・EPW—L・EPWJ—L
3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・EPWG・EPWJG・EPWB・EPWJB
3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC···etc.)
EPWJB 6 — 135.51 — P5.59 — WKC2.795

⊗ Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・TMC

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
EPW・EPWJ
EPW-L・EPWJ-L
0.05mm increments possible
EPWG・EPWJG
EPWB・EPWJB
0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, P≧1.5	Quotation
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, P≧1.5 T−TC≦Lmax.−L EPW,EPWJ,EPWG,EPWJG ··· Dimension L becomes shorter by (T−TC) EPW-L,EPWJ-L,EPWB,EPWJB ··· Dimension L remains unchanged.	
	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. T: 4 / 6, d: 2 / 3, ℓ: 3 / 5	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. T: 4 / 6, d: 2 / 3, ℓ1: 5	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available for EPW-L,EPWJ-L・EPWB,EPWJB Express services not available	
	GVC	S,B=1mm increments 2≦S≦10,S+5≦B≦30 Available when P≧3 Available for EPW-L,EPWJ-L・EPWB,EPWJB	

Price
・EPW
・EPWJ

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

・Others

■Quantity discount rate P.45

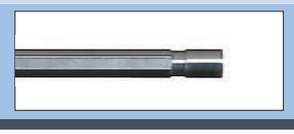
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH GAS VENT

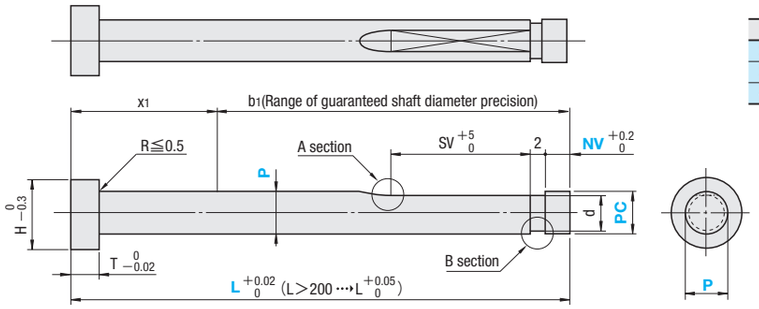
—L・PC DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／L・P・PC DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





P	d
2 ～ 2.49	P—0.2
2.50～ 3.99	P—0.4
4.00～12	P—0.6

L	SV
40.00～ 60.00	15
60.01～200.00	30
200.01～350.00	50

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
- L・PC Dimension Designation Type
  T4 ··· x1 max.30
  JIS ··· x1 max.35
- L・P・PC Dimension Designation Type

Head thickness	L	x1 max.
T4	40.00 ～ 200.00	30
JIS	40.00 ～ 200.00	35
T4 ・ JIS	200.01 ～ 250.00	110
	250.01 ～ 300.00	160
	300.01 ～ 350.00	210

(The guarantee range of shaft diameter precision is the value of shaft diameter except gas vent.)

Part Number	Head thickness	T P	T PC
GVB—EPH—L GVB—EPHB	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005	0 −0.005
GVB—EPHE—L GVB—EPHBE		−0.01 −0.02	
GVB—EPHJ—L GVB—EPHJB	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.005	
GVB—EPHJE—L GVB—EPHJBE		−0.01 −0.02	



Close-up A section



Close-up B section

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness
(Details P.1311)

■ L・PC Dimension Designation Type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	P	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments PC	0.5mm increments NV
4	4	—	—	GVB—EPH—L GVB—EPHE—L	—	2	40.00～300.00	(GVB — EPH — L GVB — EPHJ — L) P—0.08≦87＜P	0.5～8.0
5						2.5			
6						3			
7						3.5			
		8	6		GVB—EPHJ—L GVB—EPHJE—L	4			
8						4.5	40.00～300.00(350.00)		
		9				5	40.00～350.00	(GVB — EPHE — L GVB — EPHJE — L) P—0.08≦87＜P—0.02	2.0～10.0
9						5.5			
		10				6			
10		11				6.5			
						7			
11		13				8			
15		15	8			10			
17		17				12			

When P=PC; refer to P.89 L in ( ) is applicable only for head thickness 4mm type.

■ L・P・PC Dimension Designation Type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments PC	0.5mm increments NV
5	4	—	—	GVB—EPHB GVB—EPHBE	—	2.5	40.00～300.00	2.00～ 2.49	(GVB — EPHB GVB — EPHJB) P—0.08≦87＜P	0.5～ 8.0
6						3		2.50～ 2.99		
7						3.5		3.00～ 3.49		2.0～10.0
		8	6		GVB—EPHJB GVB—EPHJBE	4		3.50～ 3.99		
8						4.5	40.00～300.00(350.00)	4.00～ 4.49		
		9				5	40.00～350.00	4.50～ 4.99		
9						5.5		5.00～ 5.49		
		10				6		5.50～ 5.99		
10		11				6.5		6.00～ 6.49	(GVB — EPHBE GVB — EPHJBE) P—0.08≦87＜P—0.02	
						7		6.50～ 6.99		
11		13				8		7.00～ 7.99		
15		15	8			10		8.00～ 9.99		
17		17				12		10.00～11.99		

When P=PC; refer to P.89 L in ( ) is applicable only for head thickness 4mm type.

Order

Part Number	L	P	PC	NV
GVB—EPH—L5	210.00		PC4.96	NV2.0
GVB—EPHB3	148.36	P2.96	PC2.94	NV2.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A — P.46

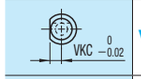
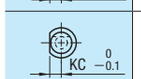
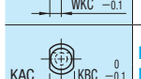
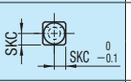
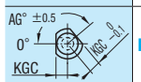
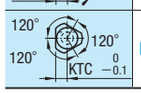
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	PC	NV	(VKC・VWC···etc.)
GVB—EPHB3	148.36	P2.96	PC2.94	NV2.0	KC1.48

Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN**

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜H/2	Quotation
	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

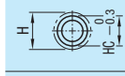
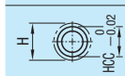
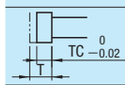
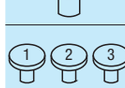
About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
GVB—EPH—L・GVB—EPHE—L
GVB—EPHJ—L・GVB—EPHJE—L
0.05mm increments possible

GVB—EPHB・GVB—EPHBE
GVB—EPHJB・GVB—EPHJBE
0.005mm increments possible

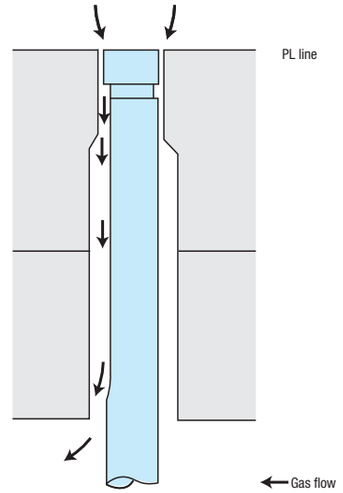
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Flat cutting position is set at 90° of SV dimension in counter clockwise direction.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H	Quotation
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	

Example

■ Characteristics
Let gas out from the inside of the cavity via the clearance around the ejector pin.



Price

■ Quantity discount rate P.45

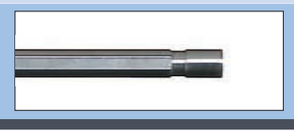
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH GAS VENT

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

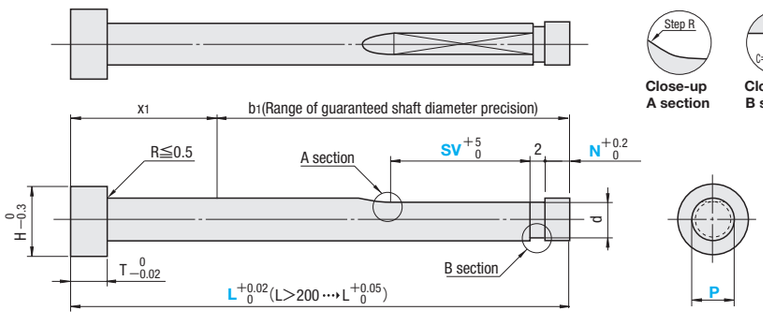


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Refer to P.87 when tip diameter dimension designated.

RoHS





Close-up A section



Close-up B section

P	d
2 ～ 2.49	P−0.2
2.50～ 3.99	P−0.4
4.00～12	P−0.6

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

- L Dimension Designation Type
  T4 ··· x1 max.30
  JIS ··· x1 max.35
- L・P Dimension Designation Type

Head thickness	L	x1 max.
T4	40.00～200.00	30
JIS	40.00～200.00	35
T4・JIS	200.01～250.00	110
	250.01～300.00	160
	300.01～350.00	210

(The guarantee range of shaft diameter precision is the value of shaft diameter except gas vent.)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Part Number	Head thickness	Part Number	Head thickness	Type	T P	Tip Face Roughness
GV−EPH−L	4mm (T4)	GV−EPHJ−L	6・8mm (JIS)	L dimension designation type	0 −0.005 −0.01 −0.02	—
GV−EPHE−L		GV−EPHJE−L				
GV−EPHB		GV−EPHJB		L・P dimension designation type	0 −0.005 −0.01 −0.02	
GV−EPHBE		GV−EPHJBE				

■L Dimension Designation Type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	P	0.01mm increments L	0.5mm increments N	0.5mm increments SV
4	4	—	—	GV−EPH−L GV−EPHE−L	—	2	40.00～300.00	0.5～8.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～30.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10
5						2.5			
6						3			
7						3.5			
8		8	6		GV−EPHJ−L GV−EPHJE−L	4		2.0～10.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～50.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10
						4.5	40.00～300.00(350.00)		
9		9				5	40.00～350.00		
		10				5.5			
10		11				6			
						6.5			
11		13	8			7			
15		15				8			
17		17				10			
						12			

(L in ( ) is applicable only for head thickness 4mm type.)

■L・P Dimension Designation Type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.5mm increments N	0.5mm increments SV
5	4	—	—	GV−EPHB GV−EPHBE	—	2.5	40.00～300.00	2.00～ 2.49	0.5～8.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～30.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10
6						3		2.50～ 2.99		
7						3.5		3.00～ 3.49		
8		8	6		GV−EPHJB GV−EPHJBE	4		3.50～ 3.99		
						4.5	40.00～300.00(350.00)	4.00～ 4.49		
9		9				5	40.00～350.00	4.50～ 4.99		
		10				5.5		5.00～ 5.49	2.0～10.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～50.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10
10		11				6		5.50～ 5.99		
						6.5		6.00～ 6.49		
11		13	8			7		6.50～ 6.99		
15		15				8		7.00～ 7.99		
17		17				10		8.00～ 9.99		
						12		10.00～11.99		

(L in ( ) is applicable only for head thickness 4mm type.)

Order

Part Number	L	P	N	SV
GV−EPH−L5	210.00		N2.0	SV4.0
GV−EPHB3	148.36	P2.96	N2.0	SV4.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	SV	(KC・WKC···etc.)
GV−EPHB3	148.36	P2.96	N2.0	SV4.0	KC1.48

⊗ Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN・TMC**

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜ H/2	Quotation
	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
GV−EPH−L・GV−EPHE−L
GV−EPHJ−L・GV−EPHJE−L
0.05mm increments possible
GV−EPHB・GV−EPHBE
GV−EPHJB・GV−EPHJBE
0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments ⓟ P+1≦HC＜H	Quotation
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments ⓟ P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments ⓟ T/2≦TC＜T (Dimension L remains unchanged.) ⓟ T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face. Details P.56	

Example

■Characteristics

Let gas out from the inside of the cavity via the clearance around the ejector pin.

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

ⓟ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH GAS VENT

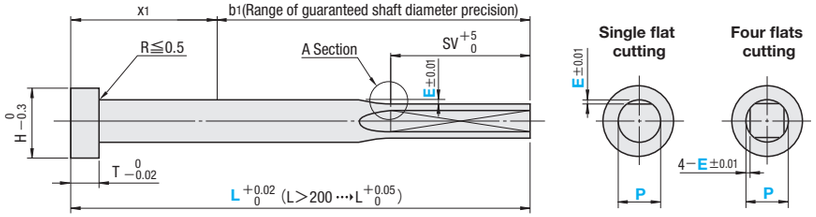
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION／L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION WITH CUTTING FACETS TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Close-up A section

Limit of E±0.01 is within 10mm from the tip.

Part Number		Head thickness	T P
Single flat cutting	Four flats cutting		
GW—EPH—L GW—EPHB	GWS—EPH—L GWS—EPHB	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
GW—EPHE—L GW—EPHBE	GWS—EPHE—L GWS—EPHBE	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
GW—EPHJ—L GW—EPHJB	GWS—EPHJ—L GWS—EPHJB	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.005
GW—EPHJE—L GW—EPHJBE	GWS—EPHJE—L GWS—EPHJBE	6・8mm(JIS)	−0.01 −0.02

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
- L Dimension Designation Type T4 ⋯ x1 max.30
- L・P Dimension Designation Type JIS ⋯ x1 max.35

Head thickness	L	x1 max.
T4	40.00～200.00	30
JIS	40.00～200.00	35
T4 ・ JIS	200.01～250.00	110
	250.01～300.00	160
	300.01～350.00	210

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
(The guarantee range of shaft diameter precision is the value of shaft diameter except gas vent.)

■L Dimension Designation Type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	P	L	E	SV
3	4	—	—	Single flat cutting GW—EPH—L GW—EPHE—L	—	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9	40.00～150.00	Single flat cutting 0.02～0.05 Four flats cutting 0.03～0.05	L / SV 40.00～ 60.00 / 15 60.01～200.00 / 30 200.01～350.00 / 50
						1 1.2	40.00～200.00		
						1.5	(40.00)60.00～250.00		
4						2	(40.00)60.00～300.00		
5						2.5			
6				Single flat cutting GW—EPH—L GW—EPHE—L		3 3.5	(40.00)60.00～350.00		
7		8			Single flat cutting GW—EPHJ—L GW—EPHJE—L	4 4.5 5 5.5			
8		9	6			6 6.5			
9		10		Four flats cutting GWS—EPH—L GWS—EPHE—L		7			
10		11			Four flats cutting GWS—EPHJ—L GWS—EPHJE—L	8 10 12			
11		13							
15		15	8						
17		17							

Dimension L figures in parenthesis represents for single flat cutting. L dimension is up to 300 for head thickness JIS of P4.5.

■L・P Dimension Designation Type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	No.	L	P	E	SV
3	4	—	—	Single flat cutting GW—EPHB GW—EPHBE	—	0.7 0.8 0.9	40.00～100.00 40.00～150.00	0.60～ 0.69 0.70～ 0.79 0.80～ 0.89	Single flat cutting 0.02～0.05 Four flats cutting 0.03～0.05	L / SV 40.00～ 60.00 / 15 60.01～200.00 / 30 200.01～350.00 / 50
						1	40.00～200.00	0.90～ 0.99		
						1.5	(40.00)60.00～250.00	1.20～ 1.49		
4						2		1.50～ 1.99		
5						2.5		2.00～ 2.49		
6				Single flat cutting GW—EPHB GW—EPHBE		3	(40.00)60.00～300.00	2.50～ 2.99		
7		8			Single flat cutting GW—EPHJB GW—EPHJBE	3.5 4		3.00～ 3.49 3.50～ 3.99		
8		9	6			4.5 5		4.00～ 4.49 4.50～ 4.99		
9		10		Four flats cutting GWS—EPHB GWS—EPHBE		5.5 6		5.00～ 5.49 5.50～ 5.99		
10		11			Four flats cutting GWS—EPHJB GWS—EPHJBE	6.5 7 8	(40.00)60.00～350.00	6.00～ 6.49 6.50～ 6.99 7.00～ 7.99		
11		13				10		8.00～ 9.99		
15		15	8			12		10.00～11.99		
17		17								

Dimension L figures in parenthesis represents for single flat cutting. L dimension is up to 300 for head thickness JIS of No.4.5.

Order

Part Number	L	P	E
GW—EPH—L5	210.00		E0.03
GWS—EPHB6	230.00	P5.50	E0.03

Days to Ship

3 Days
Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — E — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
GW—EPHB3 — 148.36 — P2.96 — E0.03 — KC1.48

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜H/2	Quotation
WC 0 −0.02	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
L Dimension Designation Type 0.05mm increments possible

L・P Dimension Designation Type 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Flat cutting position is set at 90° of cutting facet in counterclockwise direction.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H, P≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, P≧1.5	
T TC 0 −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

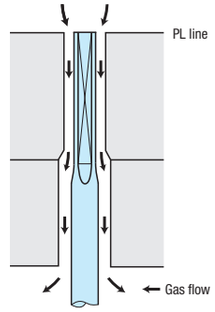
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■Characteristics

Let gas out from the inside of the cavity via the clearance around the ejector pin.

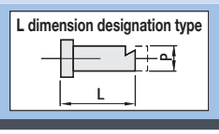


High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
4mm head

EJECTOR PINS WITH Z GROOVE PROCESSED

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

L dimension designation type



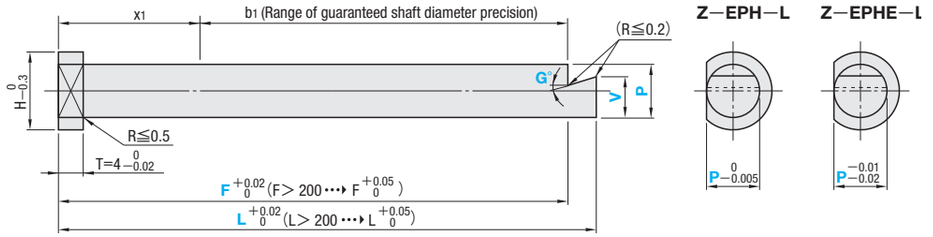
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Select a tip shape



To determine the shape position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Part Number	Head thickness	T P	T G	T V
Z—EPH—L	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005	±30'	±0.05
Z—EPHE—L		−0.01 −0.02		

V—(L—F)tanG≧1

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
T4 ••• x1 max.30

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

H	T	Part Number Type	P	0.01mm increments L	0.5mm increments V	1° increments G°	0.01mm increments F
4	4	Z—EPH—L Z—EPHE—L	2	50.00～300.00	1.5≦V＜P	0～45	L—F≦10
5			2.5				
6			3				
7			4	50.00～350.00			
8			5				
9			6				
10			7				
11			8				

V—(L—F)tanG≧1

Order

Part Number					
Type	P	L	V	G	F
Z—EPH—L	5	150.00	V2.0	G5	F145.00

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

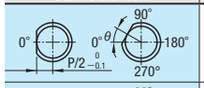
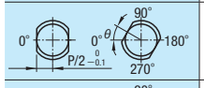
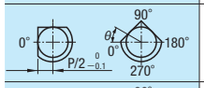
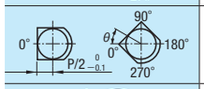
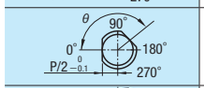
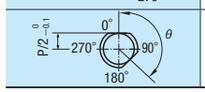
Alterations

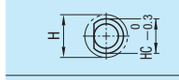
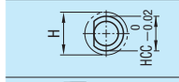
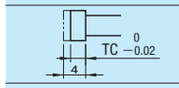
Part Number	L	V	G	F	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
Z—EPH—L5	150.00	V2.0	G5	F145.00	TC2

3 Days — Express A — P.46

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0＜AKC＜360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0＜KGB＜360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2≦TC＜4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Express services not available	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Express services not available	

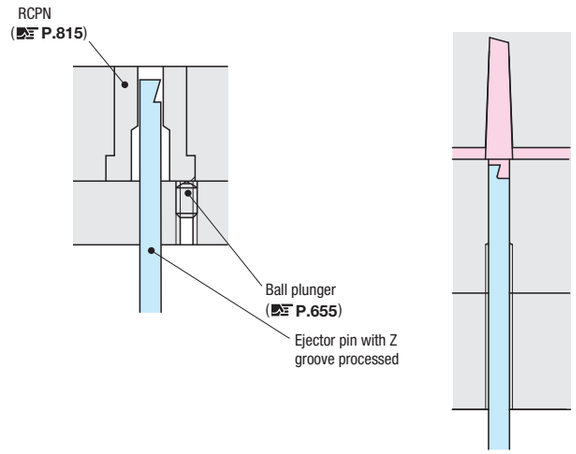
Straight Ejector Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

Example

■Characteristics

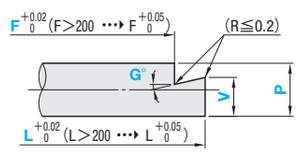
Z groove ejector pins have the function of sprue lock by undercutting of the tip groove.



■Ejector Pins with Tip Processed



5A (Z groove)



- 0° ≦G≦45°
- 1.5≦V＜P
- L—F≦10
- V—(L—F)tanG≧1

⊗ R designation not available

SKH51 equivalent L dimension designation type P.99

SKH51 equivalent L・P dimension designation type P.101

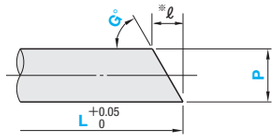
SHAPE VARIATIONS OF STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS①

—SHAPES 1A～20A—

Shapes 21A ～ 32A
P.97・98



1A (Bezel・angle designation)

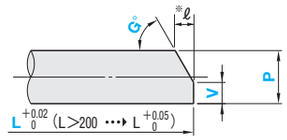


※ℓ calculation $\ell = \frac{P}{\tan G}$

- 45°≦G＜90°



2A (Partial bezel・angle designation)

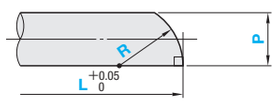


※ℓ calculation $\ell = \frac{P-V}{\tan G}$

- 45°≦G＜90°
- 1.5≦V＜P



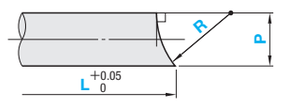
3A (Outward R)



- P≦R≦15



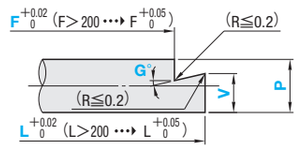
4A (Inward R)



- P≦R≦15



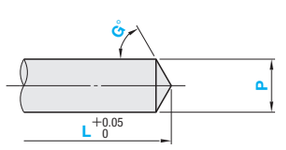
5A (Z groove)



- 0°≦G≦45°
- 1.5≦V＜P
- L−F≦10
- V−(L−F)tanG≧1
- ⊗ R designation not available



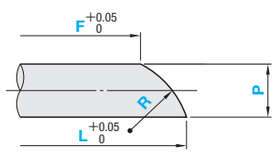
6A (Cone)



- 45°≦G＜90°



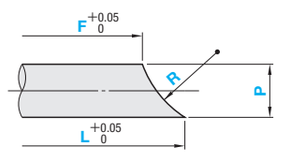
7A (Outward R with F designation)



- L−F≦P＜R≦15
- L−F＞R−$\sqrt{R^2-P^2}$



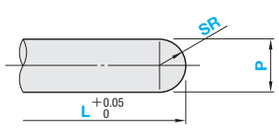
8A (Inward R with F designation)



- L−F≦P＜R≦15
- L−F＞R−$\sqrt{R^2-P^2}$



9A (Spherical surface)

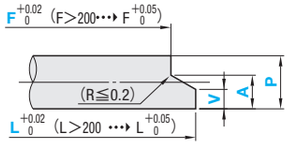


- Default:SR=$\frac{P}{2}$

SR may be designated within
- $\frac{P}{2}$＜SR≦2P range.



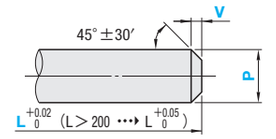
10A (Trapezoid)



- 1.5≦V＜P
- V≦A＜P
- L−F≦5
- ⊗ R designation not available



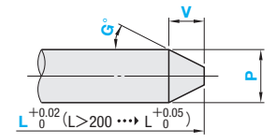
11A (C chamfered)



- 0.1≦V≦$\left(\frac{P}{2}-0.1\right)$



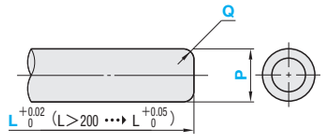
12A (Tapered)



- 0.1≦V≦(P×2), $\frac{P}{2}$ −VtanG≧0.1
- 0° ＜G≦45°



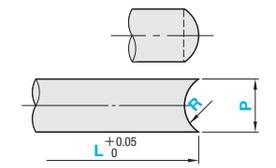
13A (R chamfered)



- 0.2≦Q≦$\left(\frac{P}{2}-0.1\right)$



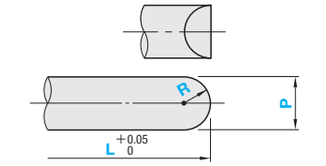
14A (R groove)



- (P×1.2)≦R≦(P×2)



15A (R surface)

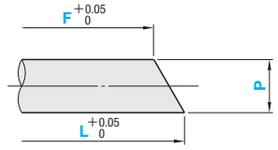


・Default:R=$\frac{P}{2}$

R may be designated within
- $\frac{P}{2}$＜R≦2P range.



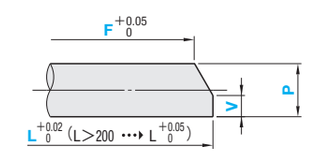
16A (Bezel/F specification)



- 0.05≦(L−F)≦P



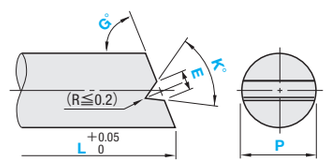
17A (Partial bezel/F specification)



- 0.05≦(L−F)≦(P−V)
- 1.5≦V＜P



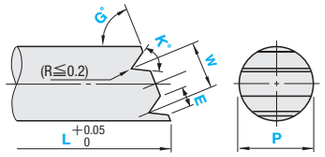
18A (Bezel+1 groove)



- 45°≦G＜90°
- E≦$\frac{P}{2}$
- 0.3≦E≦3.0
- K Selection 60°or 90°
- ⊗ R designation not available



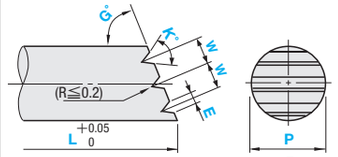
19A (Bezel+2 groove)



- 45°≦G＜90°
- 0.3≦E≦3.0
- E≦$\frac{P}{3}$
- (E+0.2)≦W≦(P−E−0.4)
- K Selection 60°or 90°
- ⊗ R designation not available



20A (Bezel+3 groove)



- 45°≦G＜90°
- 0.3≦E≦3.0
- E≦$\frac{P}{4}$
- (E+0.2)≦W≦(P−$\frac{E}{2}$ −0.2)
- K Selection 60°or 90°
- ⊗ R designation not available

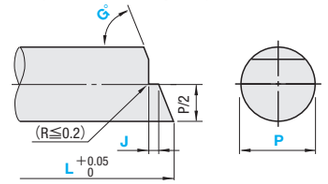
SHAPE VARIATIONS OF STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS②

—SHAPES 21A～32A—

Shapes 1A ～ 20A
P.95・96



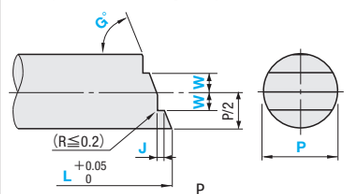
21A (Bezel＋1 vertical groove)



- 45°≦G＜90°
- 0.3≦J≦3.0
- ⊗ R designation not available
- $J \leqq \frac{P}{3 \tan G}$



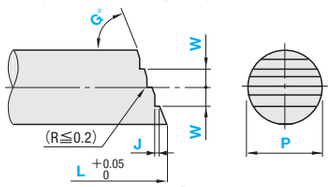
22A (Bezel＋2 vertical groove)



- 45°≦G＜90°
- $J \leqq \frac{P}{4 \tan G}$
- 0.3≦J≦3.0
- $0.1+J\tan G \leqq W \leqq \left(\frac{P}{2}-0.2\right)$



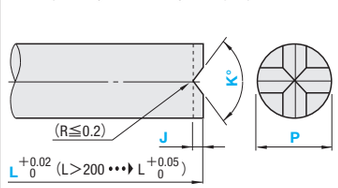
23A (Bezel＋3 vertical groove)



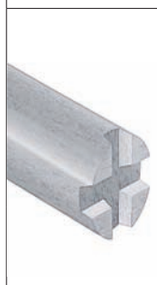
- 45°≦G＜90°
- $J \leqq \frac{P}{5 \tan G}$
- 0.3≦J≦3.0
- $0.1+J\tan G \leqq W \leqq \left(\frac{P}{2}-0.2\right)$



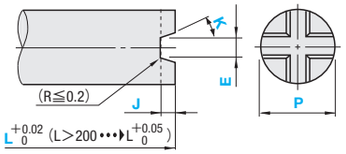
24A (Cross groove/Triangle shaped)



- 0.3≦J≦3.0
- $J \leqq \frac{P}{3}$
- 30°≦K°≦90°(5° increments)



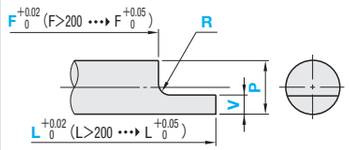
25A (Cross groove/Trapezoid-shaped)



- 0.3≦J≦3.0
- 0.3≦E≦3.0
- $J \leqq \frac{P}{3}$
- $E \leqq \frac{P}{3}$
- 0°≦K°≦45°(5° increments)



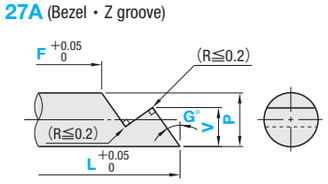
26A (L-shaped・R designation)



- 0.3≦R≦(P−V) and R≦(L−F)
- 0.2≦(L−F)≦(V×5)
- 1≦V＜P



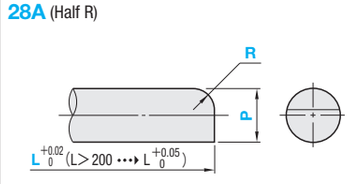
27A (Bezel・Z groove)



- 1≦(L−F)≦(V×5)
  1.5≦V＜P
- 0°＜G≦45°
- ⊗ R designation not available



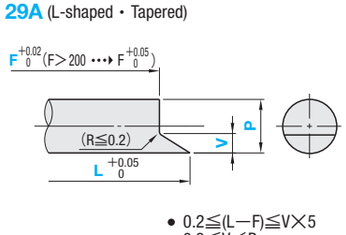
28A (Half R)



- (P×0.1)≦R＜(P×0.8)



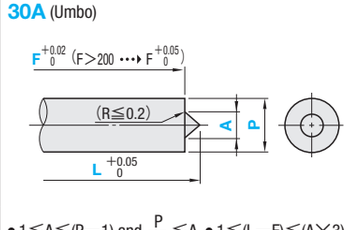
29A (L-shaped・Tapered)



- 0.2≦(L−F)≦V×5
- 0.3≦V＜P
- ⊗ R designation not available



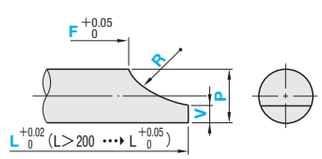
30A (Umbo)



- 1≦A≦(P−1) and $\frac{P}{3} \leqq A$
- 1≦(L−F)≦(A×3)
- ⊗ R designation not available



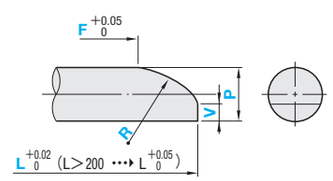
31A (Inward R with F/V designation)



- P＜R≦15
- 1.5≦V＜P
- $L-F>R-\sqrt{R^2-(P-V)^2}$

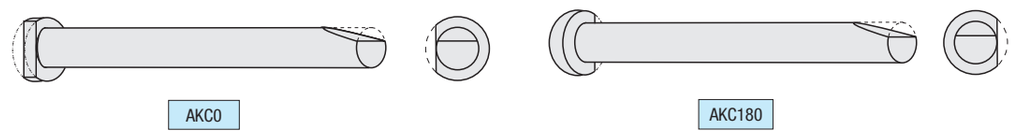


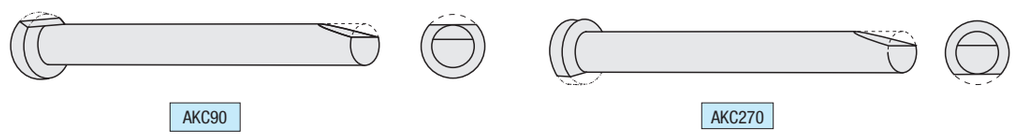
32A (Outward R with F/V designation)



- P＜R≦15
- 1.5≦V＜P
- $L-F>R-\sqrt{R^2-(P-V)^2}$

■Flats cutting position for 2A shape





■Products list

Material	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft Diameter (P) Tolerance	Tip Processed: L dimension designation type Part Number	Page	Tip Processed: L/P dimension designation type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPH□A	P.99	EPHB□A	P.101
		−0.01 −0.02	EPHE□A		EPHBE□A	
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	EPHJ□A		EPHJB□A	
		−0.01 −0.02	EPHJE□A		EPHJBE□A	
SKD61 equivalent ＋ Nitrided	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02	EPN□A	P.103	EPNB□A	P.105
	6・8mm (JIS)		EPJ□A		EPJB□A	
SKD61 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPDS□A	P.107	EPDBS□A	P.109
		−0.01 −0.02	EPD□A		EPDB□A	

■Unit of designation

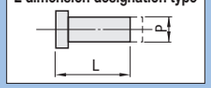
T	Unit of designation
G±30'	1° increments
K±30'	18A・19A・20A 60° or 90° Selection
	24A・25A 5° increments
SKH51 equivalent R±0.02 (15A・26A ••• R±0.1) / SKD61 equivalent R±0.1 / SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided R±0.1	0.1mm increments
SR±0.1	0.1mm increments
A±0.05	0.1mm increments
V±0.05	0.1mm increments
E±0.02	0.1mm increments
J±0.02	0.1mm increments
W±0.02	0.1mm increments
Q±0.1	0.1mm increments
F (For tolerance, refer to the drawing)	0.01mm increments

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

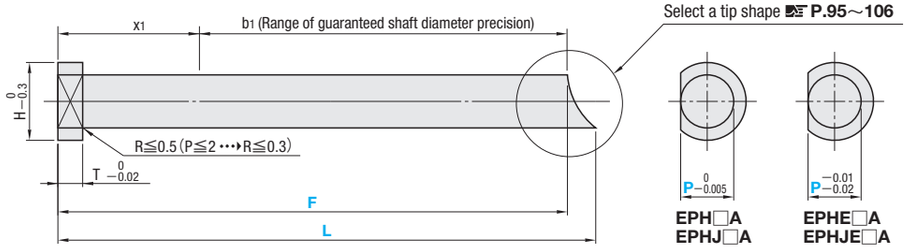
L dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





To determine the shape position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPH□A	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPHJ□A	6・8mm(JIS)	
EPHE□A	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EPHJE□A	6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

Head Thickness (T)	L	x1 max.
T4	50.00～200.00	30
JIS		35
T4・JIS	200.01～250.00	110
	250.01～300.00	160
	300.01～350.00	210

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number			0.01mm increments
				Type			
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS Head	Tip shapes	P	L
3	4	—	—	EPH (P 0 −0.005)	—	1A 11A 21A 31A 2A 12A 22A 32A 3A 13A 23A	1.5	50.00～250.00
4							2	50.00～300.00
5							2.5	
6							3	
7							3.5	
		8	6		EPHJ (P 0 −0.005)	4A 14A 24A	4	50.00～350.00(50.00～300.00)
8							4.5	50.00～350.00
		9		EPHE (P −0.01 −0.02)		5A 15A 25A 6A 16A 26A 7A 17A 27A 8A 18A 28A 9A 19A 29A 10A 20A 30A	5	
9							5.5	
		10					6	
10		11					6.5	
							7	
11		13	8		EPHJE (P −0.01 −0.02)		8	
14		14					9	
15		15					10	
17		17					12	

Select the tip shape 1A～32A P.95～98. L ( ) will be available for JIS head only.
For JIS head type less than P4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPH□A (−0.005 0), EPHE□A (−0.02 −0.01).

Order

Part Number			—	L	—	Sequence of A/V/E/J/W/R/SR/F/G/K/Q
Type	Tip shapes	P				
EPHJ	2A	10	—	200.00	—	V5.0 —G70

Days to Ship: 3 Days | Express A | P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

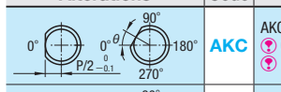
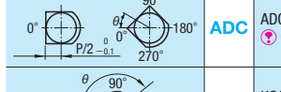
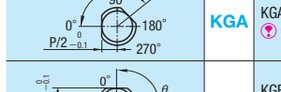
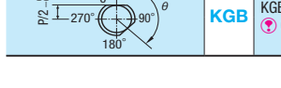
Alterations

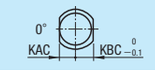
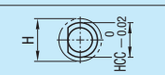
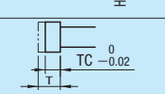
Part Number	—	L	—	A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q	—	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
EPHJ2A 10	—	200.00	—	V5.0 —G70	—	TC6

3 Days | Express A | P.46

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Express services not available	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Express services not available	
	NKC	Without key flat cutting Available for tip shapes 6A・9A・11A・12A・13A・30A Combination only with HC・HCC・TC・NHC・NHN available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

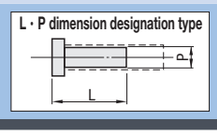
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

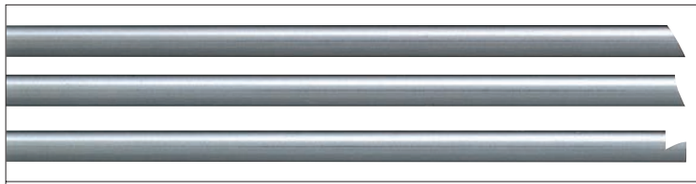
—L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

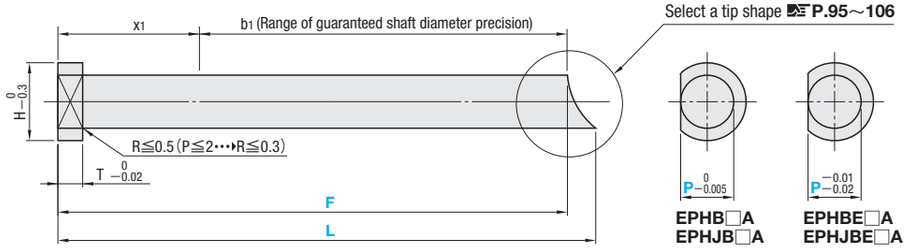
L・P dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





To determine the shape position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPHB□A	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPHJB□A	6・8mm(JIS)	
EPHBE□A	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EPHJBE□A	6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision
(Details P.1309)

Head Thickness (T)	L	x1 max.
T4	50.00～200.00	30
JIS		35
T4・JIS	200.01～250.00	110
	250.01～300.00	160
	300.01～350.00	210

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness
(Details P.1311)

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number			0.01mm increments	
H	T	H	T	Type 4mm head	Type JIS Head	Tip shapes	No.	L	P
4	4	—	—	EPHB (P 0 −0.005)	—	1A 11A 21A 31A 2A 12A 22A 32A 3A 13A 23A 4A 14A 24A 5A 15A 25A 6A 16A 26A 7A 17A 27A 8A 18A 28A 9A 19A 29A 10A 20A 30A	2	50.00～250.00	1.50～ 1.99
5							2.5	50.00～300.00	2.00～ 2.49
6							3		2.50～ 2.99
7		8	6		EPHJB (P 0 −0.005)		3.5		3.00～ 3.49
8		9		EPHBE (P −0.01 −0.02)			4		3.50～ 3.99
9		10					4.5	50.00～350.00	4.00～ 4.49
10		11			EPHJBE (P −0.01 −0.02)		5		4.50～ 4.99
11		13	8				5.5		5.00～ 5.49
15		15					6		5.50～ 5.99
17		17					6.5		6.00～ 6.49
							7		6.50～ 6.99
							8		7.00～ 7.99
							10		8.00～ 9.99
							12		10.00～11.99

Select the tip shape 1A～32A P.95～98.
For JIS head type less than No.4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPHB□A (−0 −0.005), EPHBE□A (−0.01 −0.02).

Order

Part Number			—	L	—	P	—	Sequence of A/V/E/J/W/R/SR/F/G/K/Q
Type	Tip shapes	No.						
EPHJB	2A	10	—	200.00	—	P9.80	—	V5.0 —G70

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

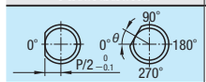
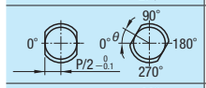
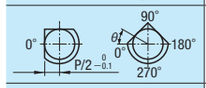
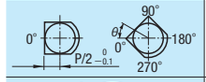
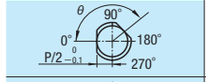
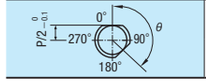
Alterations

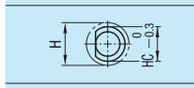
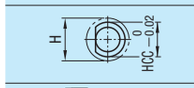
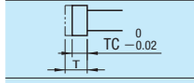
Part Number	L	P	A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
EPHJB3A 6	100.00	P5.70	R10	TC5

3 Days / Express A P.46

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Express services not available	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Express services not available	
	NKC	Without key flat cutting Available for tip shapes 6A・9A・11A・12A・13A・30A Combination only with HC・HCC・TC・NHC・NHN available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

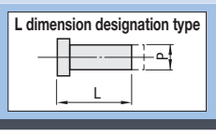
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

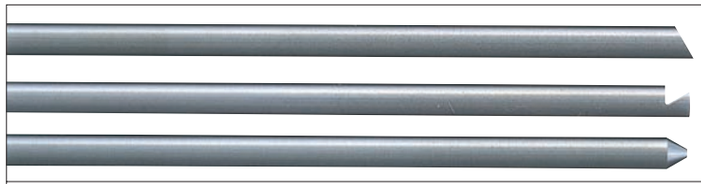
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

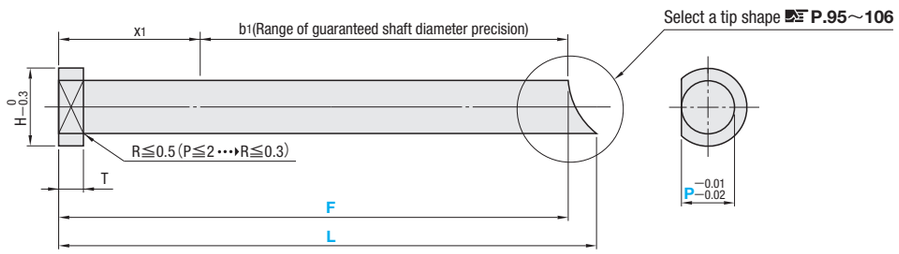
L dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





To determine the shape position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Part Number	Head thickness	T	P
EPN□A	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02	−0.01 −0.02
EPJ□A	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.05	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

Head Thickness (T)	L	X1 max.
T4	50.00～300.00	30
JIS		35
T4 JIS	300.01～350.00	210

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface base:900HV～
Base material:40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS Head	Tip shapes	P	0.01mm increments L
3	4	—	—	EPN	—	1A 11A 21A 31A	1.5	50.00～200.00
4						2A 12A 22A 32A	2	50.00～250.00
5							2.5	
6						3A 13A 23A	3	50.00～300.00
7		8	6		EPJ	4A 14A 24A	3.5	
8		9				5A 15A 25A	4	
9		10				6A 16A 26A	4.5	
10		11				7A 17A 27A	5	50.00～350.00
11		13	8			8A 18A 28A	5.5	
15		15				9A 19A 29A	6	
17		17				10A 20A 30A	6.5	
							7	
							8	
							10	
							12	

The shaped tip has the same hardness as its base material.
Select the tip shape 1A～32A P.95～98.
For JIS head type less than P4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPN□A

Order

Part Number					
Type	Tip shapes	P	—	L	— Sequence of A/V/E/J/W/R/SR/F/G/K/Q
EPJ	2A	10	—	200.00	— V5.0 — G70

Days to Ship

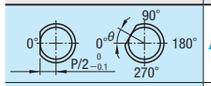
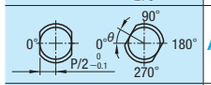
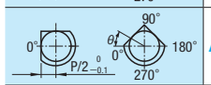
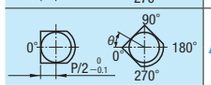
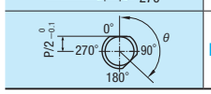
- shapes 1A～17A/26A～32A: 3 Days
- shapes 18A～25A: 5 Days

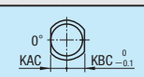
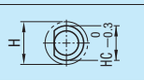
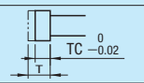
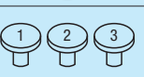
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number		L		A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q		(AKC・AWC…etc.)
EPJ2A	10	200.00	—	V5.0 —G70	—	TC6

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NKC	Without key flat cutting Available for tip shapes 6A・9A・11A・12A・13A・30A Combination only with HC・TC・NHC・NHN available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

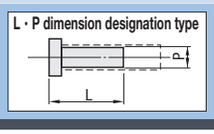
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitriding

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

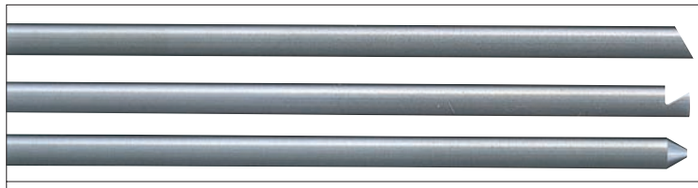
—L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

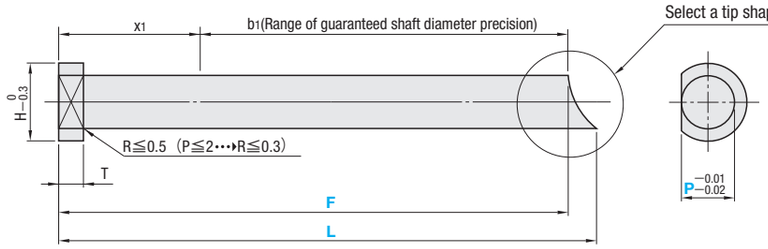
L・P dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Select a tip shape P.71～106

To determine the shape position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Part Number	Head thickness	T	P
EPNB□A	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02	−0.01 −0.02
EPJB□A	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.05	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

Head Thickness (T)	L	X1 max.
T4	50.00～300.00	30
JIS		35
T4 JIS	300.01～350.00	210

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface base:900HV～
Base material:40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number Tip shapes	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P
4	4	—	—	EPNB	—	1A 11A 21A 31A	2	50.00 ～ 250.00	1.50～ 1.99
5							2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6						2A 12A 22A 32A	3	50.00 ～ 300.00	2.50～ 2.99
7		8	6		EPJB	3A 13A 23A	3.5		3.00～ 3.49
8		9				4A 14A 24A	4		3.50～ 3.99
9		10				5A 15A 25A	4.5		4.00～ 4.49
10		11				6A 16A 26A	5	50.00 ～ 350.00	4.50～ 4.99
11		13	8			7A 17A 27A	5.5		5.00～ 5.49
15		15				8A 18A 28A	6		5.50～ 5.99
17		17				9A 19A 29A	6.5		6.00～ 6.49
						10A 20A 30A	7		6.50～ 6.99
							8		7.00～ 7.99
							10		8.00～ 9.99
							12		10.00～11.99

The shaped tip has the same hardness as its base material.
Since nitriding is performed after P dimension machining, the head may also be nitrided.
Select the tip shape 1A～32A P.95～98.
For JIS head type less than No.4 is T=4, please place the order for 4mm head type of EPNB□A

Order

Part Number			—	L	—	P	—	Sequence of A/V/E/J/W/R/SR/F/G/K/Q
Type	Tip shapes	No.						
EPJB	2A	10	—	200.00	—	P8.50	—	V5.0 — G70

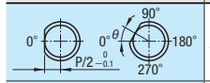
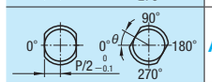
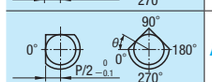
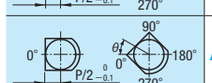
Days to Ship: 5 Days

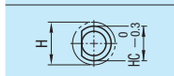
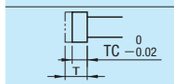
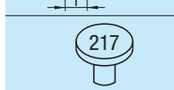
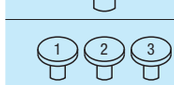
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number		L		P		A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q		(AKC・AWC…etc.)
EPJB2A	10	200.00	—	P8.50	—	V5.0 — G70	—	TC6

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NKC	Without key flat cutting Available for tip shapes 6A・9A・11A・12A・13A・30A Combination only with HC・TC・NHC・NHN available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

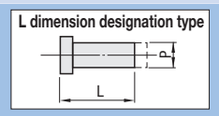
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

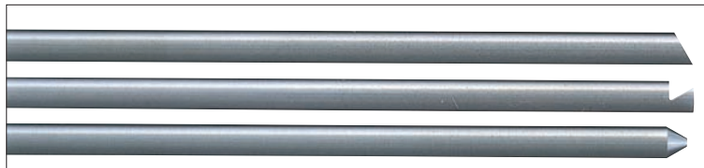
— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

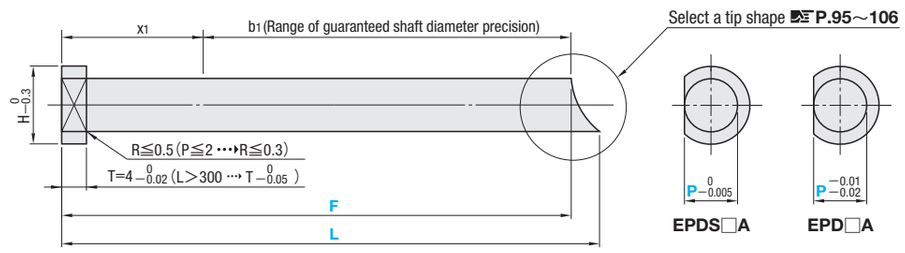
L dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Select a tip shape P.95～106

EPDS□A

EPD□A

To determine the shape position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPDS□A	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPD□A		−0.01 −0.02

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

L	x1 max.
50.00～150.00	30
150.01～200.00	60
200.01～250.00	110
250.01～300.00	160
300.01～350.00	210

M SKD61 equivalent
H 50 ～ 55HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

H	T	Part Number			0.01mm increments
		Type	Tip shapes	P	L
3	4	EPDS (P 0 −0.005) / EPD (P −0.01 −0.02)	1A 11A 21A 31A / 2A 12A 22A 32A / 3A 13A 23A / 4A 14A 24A / 5A 15A 25A / 6A 16A 26A / 7A 17A 27A / 8A 18A 28A / 9A 19A 29A / 10A 20A 30A	1.5	50.00～250.00
4				2	
5				2.5	
6				3	50.00～300.00
7				3.5	
8				4	
				4.5	
9				5	50.00～350.00
				5.5	
10				6	
				6.5	
11				7	
15				8	
17				10	
				12	

Select the tip shape 1A～32A P.95～98.

Order

Part Number			L	Sequence of A/V/E/J/W/R/SR/F/G/K/Q
Type	Tip shapes	P		
EPD	2A	10	200.00	V5.0 —G70

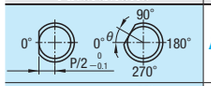
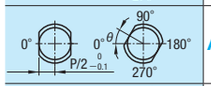
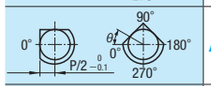
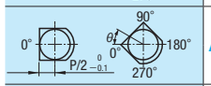
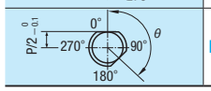
Days to Ship: 3 Days

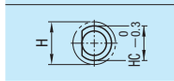
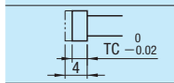
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — A·V·E·J·W·R·SR·F·G·K·Q — (AKC・AWC…etc.)
EPD2A 10 — 200.00 — V5.0 —G70 — TC2

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NKC	Without key flat cutting Available for tip shapes 6A・9A・11A・12A・13A・30A Combination only with HC・TC・NHC・NHN available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

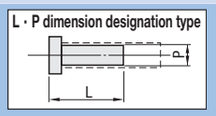
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
4mm head

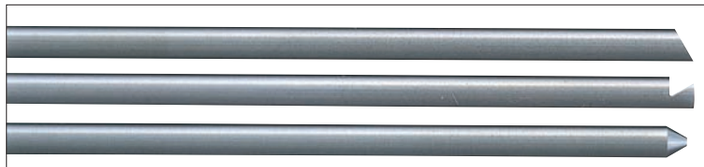
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

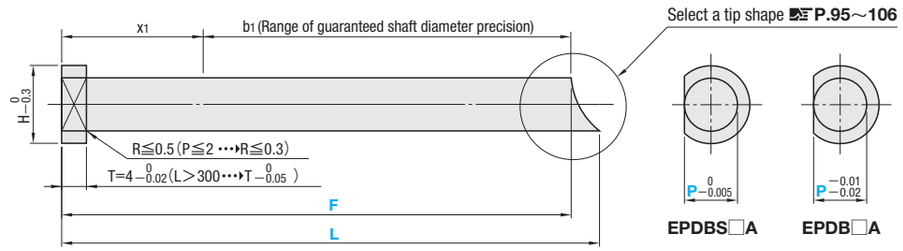
L・P dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS



To determine the shape position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPDBS□A	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPDB□A		−0.01 −0.02

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision
(Details P.1309)

L	x1 max.
50.00～150.00	30
150.01～200.00	60
200.01～250.00	110
250.01～300.00	160
300.01～350.00	210

M SKD61 equivalent
H 50～55HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness
(Details P.1311)

H	T	Part Number			0.01mm increments	
		Type	Tip shapes	No.	L	P
4	4	EPDBS (P 0 −0.005) / EPDB (P −0.01 −0.02)	1A 11A 21A 31A	2	50.00～250.00	1.50～ 1.99
5				2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6			2A 12A 22A 32A	3	50.00～300.00	2.50～ 2.99
7			3A 13A 23A	3.5		3.00～ 3.49
				4		3.50～ 3.99
8			4A 14A 24A	4.5		4.00～ 4.49
			5A 15A 25A	5	50.00～350.00	4.50～ 4.99
9			6A 16A 26A	5.5		5.00～ 5.49
			7A 17A 27A	6		5.50～ 5.99
10			8A 18A 28A	6.5		6.00～ 6.49
			9A 19A 29A	7		6.50～ 6.99
11			10A 20A 30A	8		7.00～ 7.99
15				10		8.00～ 9.99
17				12		10.00～11.99

Select the tip shape 1A～32A P.95～98.

Order

Part Number			L	P	Sequence of A/V/E/J/W/R/SR/F/G/K/Q
Type	Tip shapes	No.			
EPDB	2A	10	200.00	P9.80	V5.0 —G70

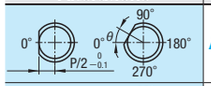
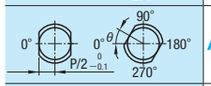
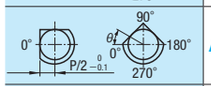
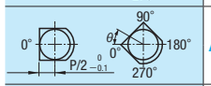
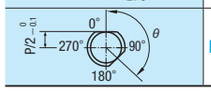
Days to Ship: 5 Days

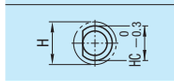
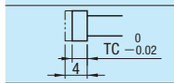
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
EPDB2A 10	200.00	P9.80	V5.0 —G70	TC2

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NKC	Without key flat cutting Available for tip shapes 6A・9A・11A・12A・13A・24A・25A・30A Combination only with HC・TC・NHC・NHN available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Straight Ejector Pins

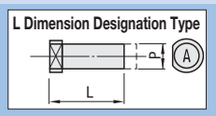
Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

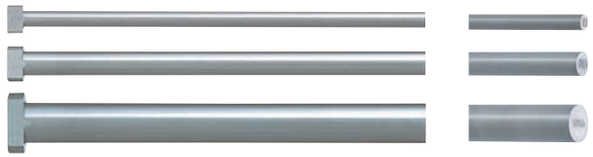
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

L Dimension Designation Type

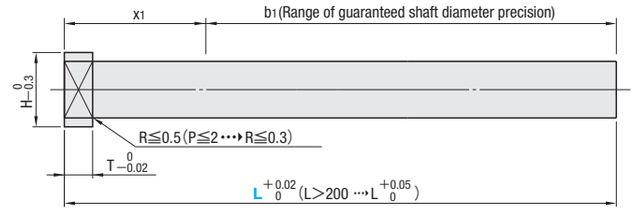


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

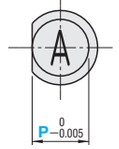


RoHS

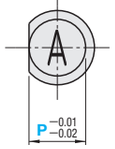
Part Number		Head thickness	T P
Type	Character		
EPH	□M	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPHJ	□MR (Sequential numbering designation)	6・8mm(JIS)	
EPHE		4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EPHJE		6・8mm(JIS)	



EPH□M・EPH□MR
EPHJ□M・EPHJ□MR



EPHE□M・EPHE□MR
EPHJE□M・EPHJE□MR

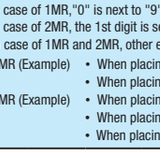
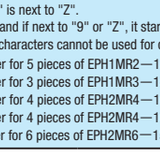
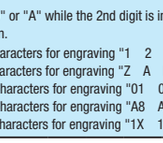
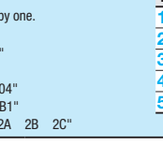
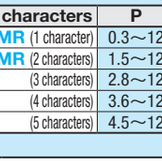


To determine the engraving position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
T4 ··· x1 max.30
JIS ··· x1 max.35

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				
0.3≦P≦12	1.5≦P≦12	2.8≦P≦12	3.6≦P≦12	4.5≦P≦12

Designate characters in the right reading order to appear on the finished products. Refer to P.120 for character font.

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number Character	Part Number P	0.01mm increments L
3	4	—	—	EPH (P 0 −0.005)	—	1M	0.3	40.00～60.00
							0.4 0.5	40.00～100.00
							0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9	40.00～150.00
							1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	40.00～200.00
							1.5	40.00～250.00
4							1.6	40.00～250.00
5						2M	1.7 1.8 1.9	40.00～200.00
							2	40.00～250.00
							2.1	40.00～250.00
6						3M	2.2 2.3 2.4	40.00～200.00
							2.5	40.00～250.00
							2.6	40.00～250.00
7						4M	2.7 2.8 2.9	40.00～200.00
							3	40.00～250.00
							3.1	40.00～250.00
						5M	3.2 3.3 3.4	40.00～200.00
							3.5 3.6	40.00～250.00
				EPHE (P −0.01 −0.02)			3.7 3.8 3.9	40.00～200.00
8		8	6		EPHJ (P 0 −0.005)	Sequential numbering designation	4	40.00～250.00
							4.5	
9		9				1MR	5	
		10					5.5	
10		11				2MR	6	
							6.5	
11		13	8		EPHJE (P −0.01 −0.02)		7	
14		14					8	
15		15					9	
17		17					10	
							12	

Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)

0 1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9

A B C D E
F G H I J
K L M N O
P Q R S T
U V W X Y
Z

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	－	#
Space	⬚	%
Centered dot	・	@
Period	.	&

Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for －(minus), % for ⬚(space), @ for ・(centered dot), and & for . (period).
1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z".
In case of 2MR, the 1st digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the 2nd digit is increased by one.
In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.

1MR (Example)
- When placing the order for 5 pieces of EPH1MR2—150—1, characters for engraving "1 2 3 4 5"
- When placing the order for 3 pieces of EPH1MR3—150—Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"

2MR (Example)
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of EPH2MR4—100—01, characters for engraving "01 02 03 04"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of EPH2MR4—100—A8, characters for engraving "A8 A9 B0 B1"
- When placing the order for 6 pieces of EPH2MR6—150—1X, characters for engraving "1X 1Y 1Z 2A 2B 2C"

■No. of characters and shaft diameter (P)

No. of characters	P
1M・1MR (1 character)	0.3～12
2M・2MR (2 characters)	1.5～12
3M (3 characters)	2.8～12
4M (4 characters)	3.6～12
5M (5 characters)	4.5～12

Order

Part Number			—	L	—	Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z ／ ＞ ＜ ＋ － ⬚ ・ .)
Type	Character	P				
EPH	5M	6	—	200.00	—	ABC20
EPH	3M	5	—	184.25	—	@ ¥ ＋

Days to Ship

- P0.3～0.5: 3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
- P0.6 or more: 3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

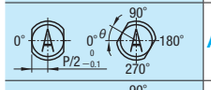
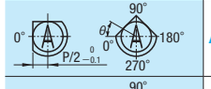
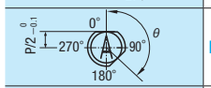
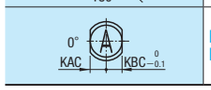
Express A P.46

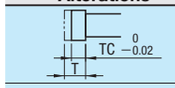
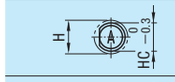
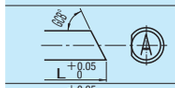
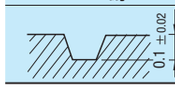
Alterations

Part Number — L — Characters for engraving — (AKC・AWC···etc.)
EPH5M 6 — 200.00 — ABC20 — AKC120

⊗ Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・GCB・GCD・EC.

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 ⊗ Combination with other key flat cutting not available	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H, P≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	Quotation
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	GCB	GCB=1° increments 60≦GCB<90 L≦200, Available when P≧2 ⊗ Combination with GCD not available.	
	GCD	GCD=1° increments 60≦GCD<90 L≦200, Available when P≧2 ⊗ Combination with GCB not available.	
	EC	Engraving depth alteration 0.05 ··· 0.1 Available when P≧1 ⊗ Combination with GCB, GCD not available.	

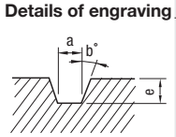
■Relationship between Shaft Diameter (P) and Character Size (Q, W)

No. of characters	P	Q	W
1M 1MR (1 character)	0.3	0.2	0.1
	0.4	0.25	0.13
	0.5	0.35	0.18
	0.6～ 0.7	0.4	0.2
	0.8～ 0.9	0.6	0.3
	1 ～ 1.2	0.8	0.4
	1.3～ 1.4	1.0	0.5
	1.5～ 1.9	1.2	0.6
	2 ～ 2.4	1.5	0.8
	2.5～ 3.4	2.0	1.0
	3.5～ 4	3.0	1.5
	4.5～ 5	4.0	2.0
	5.5～12	5.0	2.5

No. of characters	P	Q	W
2M 2MR (2 characters)	1.5～ 1.9	0.7	1.1
	2 ～ 2.2	0.8	1.2
	2.3～ 2.9	1.0	1.3
	3 ～ 3.9	1.5	2.0
	4 ～ 4.5	2.0	2.6
	5 ～ 5.5	2.5	3.3
	6 ～ 7	3.0	3.9
	8 ～12	4.0	5.2
3M (3 characters)	2.8～ 3	0.8	1.8
	3.1～ 4	1.0	2.1
	4.5～ 5	1.5	3.2
	5.5～ 6.5	2.0	4.2
	7 ～12	2.5	5.3
4M (4 characters)	3.6～ 3.8	0.8	2.4
	3.9～ 5	1.0	2.9
	5.5～ 6.5	1.5	4.4
	7 ～12	2.0	5.8
5M (5 characters)	4.5～ 4.9	0.8	3.0
	5 ～ 6.5	1.0	3.7
	7 ～12	1.5	5.6

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Right reading (Convex character)

Details of engraving



Width of engraving (a)	0.1×Q～0.2×Q	
Angle of engraving (b°)	35° ±2°	
Depth of engraving (e)	When P≦0.9	0.03±0.01
	When P≧1	0.05±0.02
	When EC code is used	0.1±0.02

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

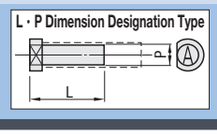
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

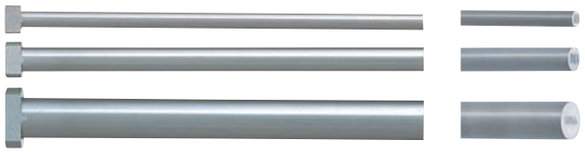
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

—L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

L・P Dimension Designation Type

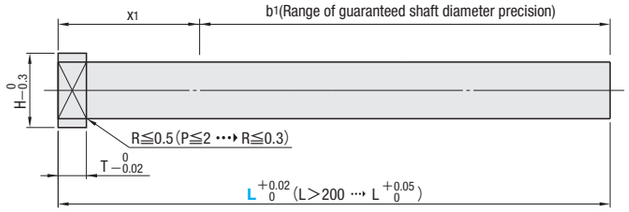


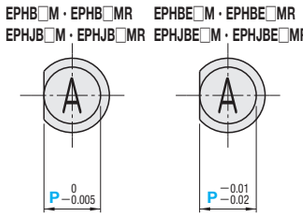
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Part Number		Head thickness	T P
Type	Character		
EPHB	□M	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPHJB	□MR	6・8mm(JIS)	
EPHBE	(Sequential numbering designation)	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EPHJBE		6・8mm(JIS)	

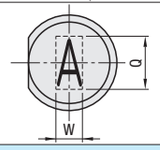
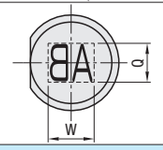
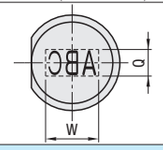
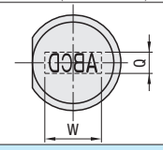
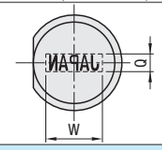




To determine the engraving position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
T4 ⋯ x1 max.30 (L>200 ⋯ x1 max.=110)
JIS ⋯ x1 max.35 (L>200 ⋯ x1 max.=110)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58~60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				
0.40≦P≦11.99	1.50≦P≦11.99	2.80≦P≦11.99	3.60≦P≦11.99	4.50≦P≦11.99

Designate characters in the right reading order to appear on the finished products. Refer to P.120 for character font.

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Character	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P
3	4	—	—	EPHB (P 0 −0.005)	—	1M 2M 3M 4M 5M	0.6	40.00～100.00	0.40～ 0.59
							1	40.00～150.00	0.60～ 0.99
							1.5	40.00～200.00	1.00～ 1.49
4							2	40.00～250.00	1.50～ 1.99
5							2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6							3		2.50～ 2.99
7							3.5		3.00～ 3.49
		8	6		EPHJB (P 0 −0.005)		4		3.50～ 3.99
8							4.5		4.00～ 4.49
		9					5		4.50～ 4.99
9				EPHBE (P −0.01 −0.02)		Sequential numbering designation	5.5		5.00～ 5.49
		10					6		5.50～ 5.99
10		11			EPHJBE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1MR 2MR	6.5		6.00～ 6.49
							7		6.50～ 6.99
11		13	8				8		7.00～ 7.99
15		15					10		8.00～ 9.99
17		17					12		10.00～11.99

Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)

0	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9
A	B	C	D	E
F	G	H	I	J
K	L	M	N	O
P	Q	R	S	T
U	V	W	X	Y
Z				

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	－	#
Space	⬚	%
Centered dot	・	@
Period	.	&

Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for －(minus), % for ⬚(space), @ for ・(centered dot), and & for . (period).
1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z".
In case of 2MR, the 1st digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the 2nd digit is increased by one.
In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.

1MR (Example)
- When placing the order for 5 pieces of EPHB1MR2—150—P1.8—1, characters for engraving "1 2 3 4 5"
- When placing the order for 3 pieces of EPHB1MR3—150—P2.8—Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"

2MR (Example)
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of EPHB2MR4—100—P3.8—01, characters for engraving "01 02 03 04"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of EPHB2MR4—100—P3.8—A8, characters for engraving "A8 A9 B0 B1"
- When placing the order for 6 pieces of EPHB2MR6—150—P5.8—1X, characters for engraving "1X 1Y 1Z 2A 2B 2C"

■No. of characters and shaft diameter (P)

No. of characters		P
1M・1MR	(1 character)	0.40～11.99
2M・2MR	(2 characters)	1.50～11.99
3M	(3 characters)	2.80～11.99
4M	(4 characters)	3.60～11.99
5M	(5 characters)	4.50～11.99

Order

Part Number			—	L	—	P	—	Characters for engraving (0~9, A~Z ／><+−⬚•.)
Type	Character	No.						
EPHB	3M	7	—	65.00	—	P6.80	—	923
EPHB	5M	8	—	125.00	—	P7.58	—	＞#&%＜

Days to Ship

- P0.40～0.59: 3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
- P0.60 or more: 3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

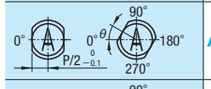
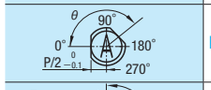
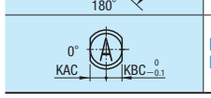
Express A P.46

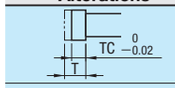
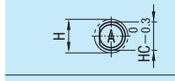
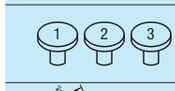
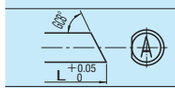
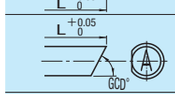
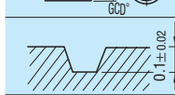
Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	P	—	Characters for engraving	—	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
EPHB3M 7	—	65.00	—	P6.80	—	923	—	TC2

⊗ Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・GCB・GCD・EC.

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 ⊗ Combination with other key flat cutting not available	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H, P≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	GCB	GCB=1° increments 60≦GCB<90 L≦200, Available when P≧2 ⊗ Combination with GCD not available.	
	GCD	GCD=1° increments 60≦GCD<90 L≦200, Available when P≧2 ⊗ Combination with GCB not available.	
	EC	Engraving depth alteration 0.05⋯0.1 Available when P≧1 ⊗ Combination with GCB, GCD not available.	

■Relationship between Shaft Diameter (P) and Character Size (Q, W)

No. of characters	P	Q	W
1M 1MR (1 character)	0.40～ 0.49	0.25	0.13
	0.50～ 0.59	0.35	0.18
	0.60～ 0.79	0.4	0.2
	0.80～ 0.99	0.6	0.3
	1.00～ 1.29	0.8	0.4
	1.30～ 1.49	1.0	0.5
	1.50～ 1.99	1.2	0.6
	2.00～ 2.49	1.5	0.8
	2.50～ 3.49	2.0	1.0
	3.50～ 4.49	3.0	1.5
	4.50～ 5.49	4.0	2.0
	5.50～11.99	5.0	2.5

No. of characters	P	Q	W
2M 2MR (2 characters)	1.50～ 1.99	0.7	1.1
	2.00～ 2.29	0.8	1.2
	2.30～ 2.99	1.0	1.3
	3.00～ 3.99	1.5	2.0
	4.00～ 4.99	2.0	2.6
	5.00～ 5.99	2.5	3.3
	6.00～ 7.99	3.0	3.9
	8.00～11.99	4.0	5.2
3M (3 characters)	2.80～ 3.09	0.8	1.8
	3.10～ 4.49	1.0	2.1
	4.50～ 5.49	1.5	3.2
	5.50～ 6.99	2.0	4.2
	7.00～11.99	2.5	5.3
4M (4 characters)	3.60～ 3.89	0.8	2.4
	3.90～ 5.49	1.0	2.9
	5.50～ 6.99	1.5	4.4
	7.00～11.99	2.0	5.8
5M (5 characters)	4.50～ 4.99	0.8	3.0
	5.00～ 6.99	1.0	3.7
	7.00～11.99	1.5	5.6

P Price

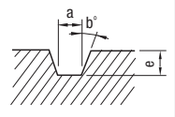
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Right reading (Convex character)

Details of engraving

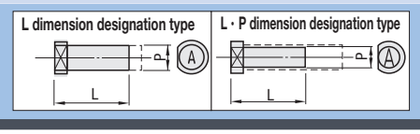


Width of engraving (a)		0.1×Q～0.2×Q
Angle of engraving (b°)		35° ±2°
Depth of engraving (e)	When P≦0.99	0.03±0.01
	When P≧1.00	0.05±0.02
	When EC code is used	0.1±0.02

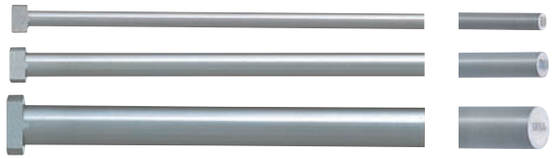
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

EXTRA PRECISION STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

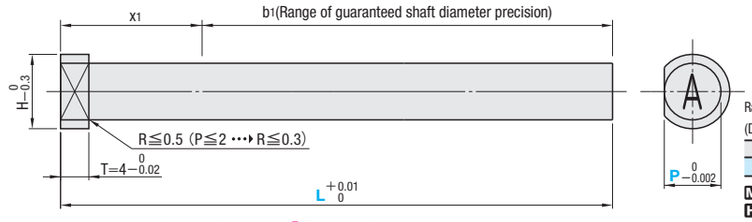


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Part Number		Head thickness	T P
Type	Character		
EPV EPVB	□M □MR (Sequential numbering designation)	4mm(T4)	0 −0.002



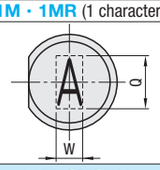
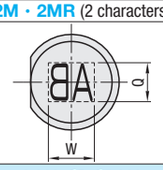
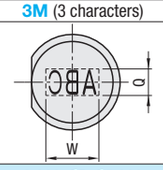
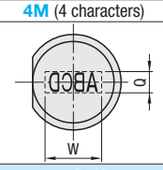
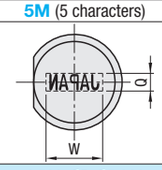
To determine the engraving position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

The heads of extra precision straight ejector pins are not annealed in order to guarantee precision. Use a construction that supports sliding and does not readily apply a load to the flange of the ejector pin, such as by using a precision ejector guide pin & bushing.

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision
(Details P.1309)

P	x1 max.
1.000～5.000	30

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness
(Details P.1311)
Applied with overall quenching
(its head without annealing).

1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				
1.000≦P≦5.000	2.000≦P≦5.000	2.800≦P≦5.000	3.600≦P≦5.000	4.500≦P≦5.000

Designate characters in the right reading order to appear on the finished products. Refer to P.120 for character font.

■ L dimension designation type

4mm head		Part Number			L	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
H	T	Type	Character	P	0.01mm increments	
3	4	EPV	1M	1	50.00～100.00	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
			2M	1.5		
4			3M	2		
5			4M	2.5		
6			5M	3		
7				3.5	50.00～120.00	
			Sequential numbering designation	4		
				4.5		
8			※1MR	5		
			※2MR			

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	−	#
Space	⬚	%
Centered dot	・	@
Period	.	&

Use ¥ for indicating (slash), # for −(minus), % for ⬚(space), @ for ・(centered dot), and & for . (period).

■ L・P dimension designation type

4mm head		Part Number			L	P	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
H	T	Type	Character	No.	0.01mm increments	0.001mm increments	
3	4	EPVB	1M	1.5	50.00～100.00	1.000～1.499	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
4			2M	2		1.500～1.999	
5			3M	2.5		2.000～2.499	
6			4M	3		2.500～2.999	
7			5M	3.5	50.00～120.00	3.000～3.499	
			Sequential numbering designation	4		3.500～3.999	
				4.5		4.000～4.499	
8			※1MR	5		4.500～4.999	
			※2MR				

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	−	#
Space	⬚	%
Centered dot	・	@
Period	.	&

Use ¥ for indicating (slash), # for −(minus), % for ⬚(space), @ for ・(centered dot), and & for . (period).

※ 1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
※ In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z". ⊗ ※ In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.
※ In case of 2MR, the ones digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the tens digit is increased by one.
● When placing the order for 5 pieces of EPV1MR2—150—1, characters for engraving "1 2 3 4 5" ● When placing the order for 3 pieces of EPVB1MR3—150—P2.8—Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"

Order

(L dimension designation type)
(L・P dimension designation type)

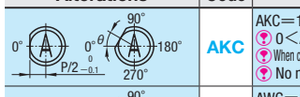
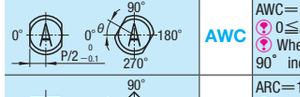
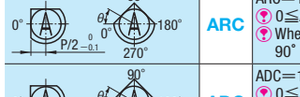
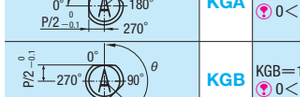
Part Number						
Type	Character	No.	—	L	— P —	Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z ／><+−•.)
EPV	1M	1.5	—	75.00	—	A
EPVB	3M	5	—	100.00	— P4.700 —	BCD

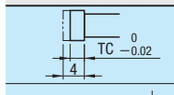
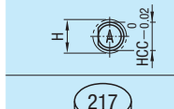
Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	P	—	Characters for engraving	— (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
EPVB3M5	—	100	—	P4.700	—	BCD	— TC3.0

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 ⊗ Combination with other key flat cutting not available	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H, P≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	EC	Engraving depth alteration 0.05 ⋯ 0.1 Available when P≧1 ⊗ Combination with GCB, GCD not available.	

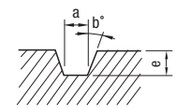
■ Relationship between Shaft Diameter (P) and Character Size (Q, W)

No. of characters	P	Q	W
1M 1MR (1 character)	1.000～1.299	0.8	0.4
	1.300～1.499	1.0	0.5
	1.500～1.999	1.2	0.6
	2.000～2.499	1.5	0.8
	2.500～3.499	2.0	1.0
	3.500～4.499	3.0	1.5
	4.500～5.000	4.0	2.0
2M 2MR (2 characters)	2.000～2.299	0.8	1.2
	2.300～2.999	1.0	1.3
	3.000～3.999	1.5	2.0
	4.000～4.999	2.0	2.6
	5.000	2.5	3.3

No. of characters	P	Q	W
3M (3 characters)	2.800～3.099	0.8	1.8
	3.100～4.499	1.0	2.1
	4.500～5.000	1.5	3.2
4M (4 characters)	3.600～3.899	0.8	2.4
	3.900～5.000	1.0	2.9
5M (5 characters)	4.500～4.999	0.8	3.0
	5.000	1.0	3.7

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Right reading (Convex character)

Details of engraving



Width of engraving (a)	(0.1×Q)±0.05
Angle of engraving (b°)	30° ± 2°
Depth of engraving (e)	0.05±0.02 When EC code is used 0.1±0.02

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	−	5%	10%	20%

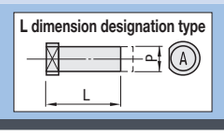
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitriding

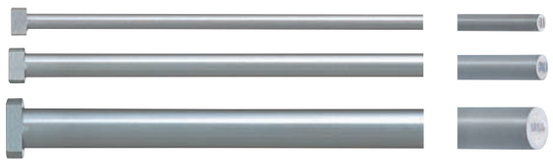
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

—L DIMENSION TYPE—

L dimension designation type

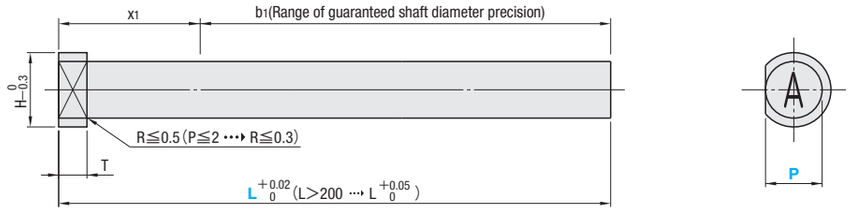


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

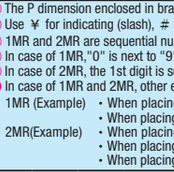
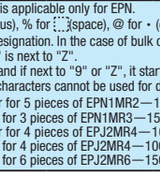
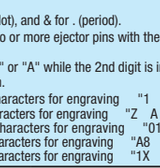
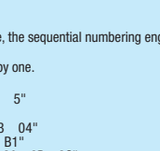
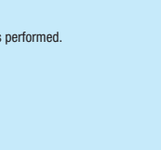
Part Number	Head thickness	T	T P		
			1～13	15～20	25
EPN□M EPN□MR	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02	−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.03	−0.01 −0.04
EPJ□M EPJ□MR	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.05			



To determine the engraving position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
T4 ⋯ x1 max.30
JIS ⋯ x1 max.35

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface:900HV～ Base material:40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				
1≦P≦25	1.5≦P≦25	2.8≦P≦25	3.6≦P≦25	4.5≦P≦25

Designate characters in the right reading order to appear on the finished products. Refer to P.120 for character font.

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number Character	Part Number P	0.01mm increments L
3	4	—	—	EPN	—	1M	1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	40.00～150.00
							1.5	
4							1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9	40.00～200.00
5							2	
6							2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	
7						2M	2.5	
							2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9	
8		8	6				3	
							3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	
		9				3M	3.5	
9							3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9	
		10					4	
10		11			EPJ		(4.1) (4.2) (4.3) (4.4)	
						4M	4.5	
11		13	8				(4.6) (4.7) (4.8) (4.9)	
15		15					5	
17		17					(5.1) (5.2) (5.3) (5.4)	
18		18				5M	5.5	
20		20					(5.6) (5.7) (5.8) (5.9)	
21		21					6	
—	—	25		—		Sequential numbering designation	(6.1) (6.2) (6.3) (6.4)	
		30					6.5	
						1MR	7	
							8	
						2MR	10	
							12	
							(13)	
							15	
							16	
							20	
							25	

Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)

0 1 2 3 4
5 6 7 8 9

A B C D E
F G H I J
K L M N O
P Q R S T
U V W X Y
Z

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	/	¥
Greater	>	>
Less	<	<
Plus	+	+
Minus	−	#
Space	⬚	%
Centered dot	・	@
Period	.	&

The P dimension enclosed in brackets ( ) is applicable only for EPN.
Use ¥ for indicating (slash), # for −(minus), % for ⬚(space), @ for ・(centered dot), and & for .(period).
1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z".
In case of 2MR, the 1st digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the 2nd digit is increased by one.
In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.

1MR (Example) ・When placing the order for 5 pieces of EPN1MR2—150—1, characters for engraving "1 2 3 4 5"
・When placing the order for 3 pieces of EPN1MR3—150—Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"
2MR(Example) ・When placing the order for 4 pieces of EPJ2MR4—100—01, characters for engraving "01 02 03 04"
・When placing the order for 4 pieces of EPJ2MR4—100—A8, characters for engraving "A8 A9 B0 B1"
・When placing the order for 6 pieces of EPJ2MR6—150—1X, characters for engraving "1X 1Y 1Z 2A 2B 2C"

Order

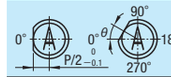
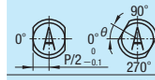
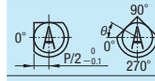
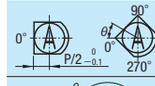
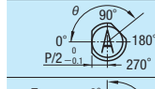
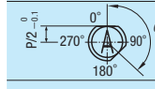
Part Number			L	Characters for engraving
Type	Character	P		0～9, A～Z (/><+−⬚•.)
EPN	2M	6	250.00	A1
EPJ	1MR	5	280.00	T

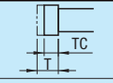
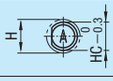
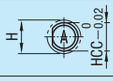
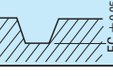
Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary.
P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	Characters for engraving	(AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
EPJ1M 4	270.00	A	AKC90

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H, P≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	EC	Engraving depth alteration 0.2 ⋯▸ 0.1 Designation method EC0.1 0.2 ⋯▸ 0.3 Designation method EC0.3	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

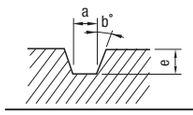
■Relationship between Shaft Diameter (P) and Character Size (Q, W)

No. of characters	P	Q	W
1M 1MR (1 character)	1～1.2	0.8	0.4
	1.3～1.4	1.0	0.5
	1.5～1.9	1.2	0.6
	2～2.4	1.5	0.8
	2.5～3.4	2.0	1.0
	3.5～4.4	3.0	1.5
	4.5～5.4	4.0	2.0
	5.5～12	5.0	2.5
	13～20	9.0	4.5
	25	14.0	7.0
2M 2MR (2 characters)	1.5～1.9	0.7	1.1
	2～2.2	0.8	1.2
	2.3～2.9	1.0	1.3
	3～3.9	1.5	2.0
	4～4.9	2.0	2.6
	5～5.9	2.5	3.3
	6～7	3.0	3.9
	8～12	4.0	5.2
	13～20	6.5	8.0
	25	10.0	12.5

No. of characters	P	Q	W
3M (3 characters)	2.8～3	0.8	1.8
	3.1～4.4	1.0	2.1
	4.5～5.4	1.5	3.2
	5.5～6.5	2.0	4.2
	7～12	2.5	5.3
	13～20	4.5	8.5
	25	7.0	13.5
4M (4 characters)	3.6～3.8	0.8	2.4
	3.9～5.4	1.0	2.9
	5.5～6.5	1.5	4.4
	7～12	2.0	5.8
	13～20	3.5	8.8
	25	5.5	14.0
5M (5 characters)	4.5～4.9	0.8	3.0
	5～6.5	1.0	3.7
	7～12	1.5	5.6
	13～20	3.0	9.0
	25	4.8	14.2

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Right reading (Concave character)

Details of engraving



Width of engraving (a)	0.1×Q～0.2×Q
Angle of engraving (b°)	20° ±2°
Depth of engraving (e)	0.2±0.05

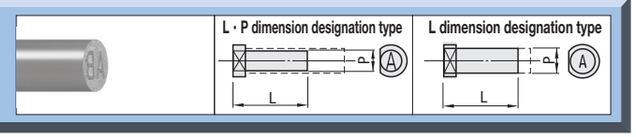
Straight Ejector Pins

Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
4mm head

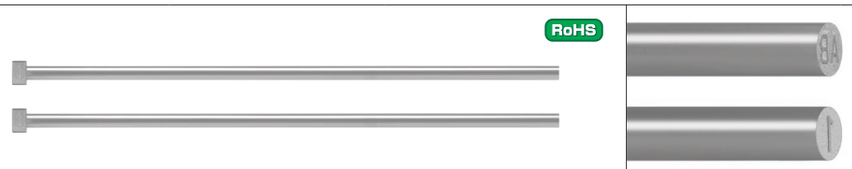
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

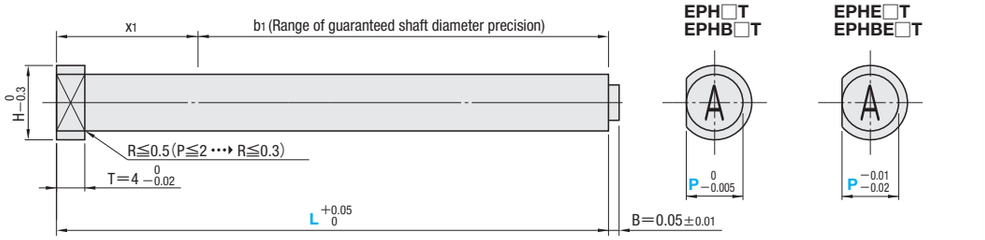
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION・CONVEX CHARACTER TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPH□T EPHB□T	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPHE□T EPHBE□T		−0.01 −0.02

To determine the engraving position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

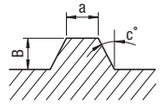
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
T4 ··· x1 max.30

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

1T (1character)	2T (2 characters)
	
1≦P≦4	2≦P≦4

Designate characters in the right reading order to appear on the finished products.

Details of engraving



Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Convex character)	Normal reading (Concave character)

Width of engraving (a)	0.1XQ～0.2XQ
Angle of engraving (c°)	25°±2°
Depth of engraving (B)	0.05±0.01

■L dimension designation type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number Character	Part Number P	L 0.01mm increments	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
3	4	EPH (P 0 −0.005) EPHE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1T 2T (P≧2)	1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	40.00～200.00	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
				1.5	40.00～250.00	
4				1.6	40.00～250.00	
				1.7 1.8 1.9	40.00～200.00	
				2	40.00～250.00	
5				2.1	40.00～250.00	
				2.2 2.3 2.4	40.00～200.00	
				2.5	40.00～250.00	
6				2.6	40.00～250.00	
				2.7 2.8 2.9	40.00～200.00	
				3	40.00～250.00	
7				3.1	40.00～250.00	
				3.2 3.3 3.4	40.00～200.00	
				3.5 3.6	40.00～250.00	
				3.7 3.8 3.9	40.00～200.00	
				4	40.00～250.00	

■L・P dimension designation type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number Character	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
3	4	EPHB (P 0 −0.005) EPHBE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1T 2T (P≧2)	1.5	40.00～200.00	1.00～1.49	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
4				2	40.00～250.00	1.50～1.99	
5				2.5		2.00～2.49	
6				3		2.50～2.99	
7				3.5		3.00～3.49	
				4		3.50～4.99	

Order

Part Number			—	L	—	Characters for engraving (0～9 A～Z)
Type	Character	P				
EPH	1T	4	—	200.00	—	A

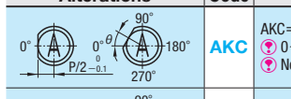
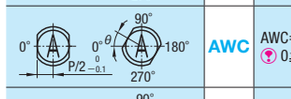
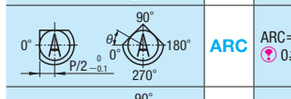
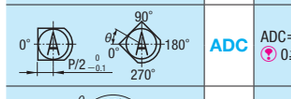
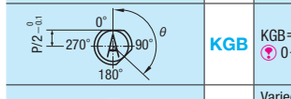
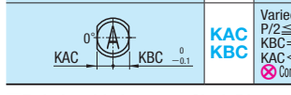
Days to Ship: 5 Days

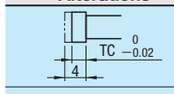
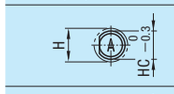
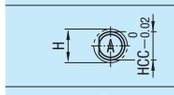
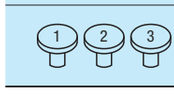
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z) — (AKC・AWC…etc.)
EPH1T 4 — 200.00 — A — AKC120

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 ⊗Combination with other key flat cutting not available	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4, P≧1.5 (Dimension L remains unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H, P≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	

■Relationship between Shaft Diameter (P) and Character Size (Q, W)

No. of characters	P	Q	W
1T (1 character)	1.0～1.29	0.6	0.5
	1.3～1.49	0.6	0.5
	1.5～1.99	0.9	0.7
	2.0～2.49	1.3	0.8
	2.5～2.99	1.6	1.0
	3.0～3.49	1.9	1.2
	3.5～3.99	2.3	1.4
2T (2 characters)	2.0～2.49	1.0	1.4
	2.5～2.99	1.2	1.7
	3.0～3.49	1.5	2.1
	3.5～3.99	1.7	2.4
	4	2	2.8

■Character font (Round Gothic type)

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
A B C D E F G H I J
K L M N O P Q R S T
U V W X Y Z

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

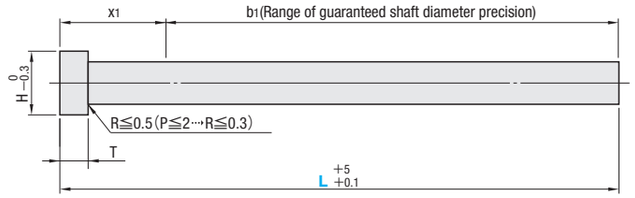
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS

—PACKAGE PRODUCTS—

RoHS



PACK	Type	M	H	Head thickness	T T	T P
50PACK (50) 100PACK (100)	EPH	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02	0 −0.005
	EPHE					−0.01 −0.02
	EPN	SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	Surface 900HV～ Base material 40～45HRC	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.05	
	EPJ					
	EPD	SKD61 equivalent	50～55HRC	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02	





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
x1 max.35 for EPJ and max.30 for other than EPJ
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

■SKH51 equivalent(58～60HRC)

H	T	Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	P	L Selection	50 PACK PRICE L100	50 PACK PRICE L150	50 PACK PRICE L200	100 PACK PRICE L100	100 PACK PRICE L150	100 PACK PRICE L200
3	4	50 PACK 100 PACK	EPH EPHE	1	100 150 200						
				1.5	100 150 200						
4				2	100 150 200			Quotation			
5				2.5	100 150 200						
6				3	100 150 200						
7				4	100 150 200						

■SKD61 equivalent＋Nitriding (Base material 40～45HRC, Surface 900HV～)　4mm head

H	T	Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	P	L Selection	50 PACK PRICE L100	L150	L200	L300	100 PACK PRICE L100	L150	L200	L300
3	4	50 PACK 100 PACK	EPN	1.5	100 150 200								
4				2	100 150 200								
6				3	100 150 200			Quotation					
7				4	100 150 200								
8				5	100 150 200								
9				6	150 200 300								

■SKD61 equivalent＋Nitriding (Base material 40～45HRC, Surface 900HV～)　JIS head

H	T	Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	P	L Selection	50 PACK PRICE L150	L200	L250	L300	100 PACK PRICE L150	L200	L250	L300
8	6	50 PACK 100 PACK	EPJ	4	150 200 250 300								
9				5	150 200 250 300			Quotation					
10				6	150 200 250 300								
13	8			8	150 200 250 300								

■SKD61 equivalent(50～55HRC)

H	T	Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	P	L Selection	50 PACK PRICE L100	L150	L200	100 PACK PRICE L100	L150	L200
4	4	50 PACK 100 PACK	EPD	2	100 150 200						
6				3	100 150 200			Quotation			
7				4	100 150 200						

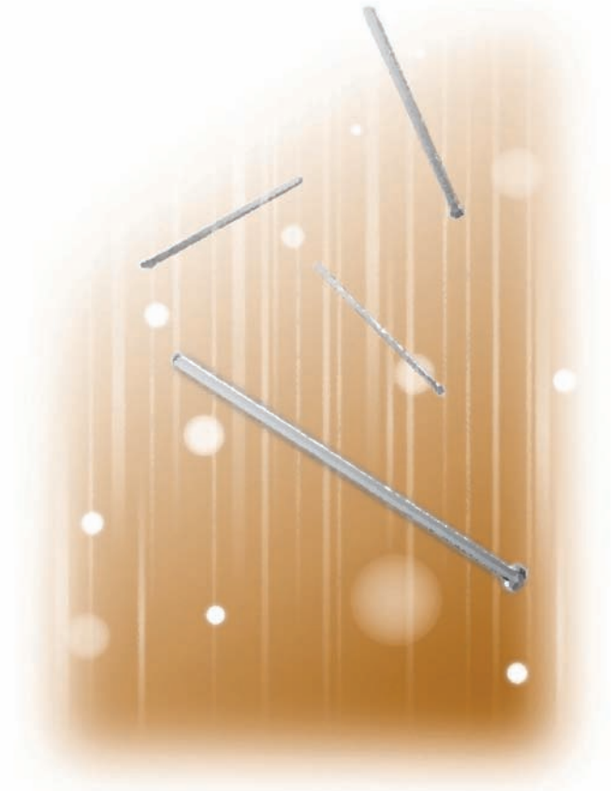
Order

Part Number PACK	Type	P	—	L
(50) 50 PACK—EPH	3	—		100
(100) 100 PACK—EHPE	3	—		100

Days to Ship

・EPH・EPHE
1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

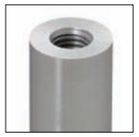
・EPN・EPJ・EPD
3 Days　Express A
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
The package commodity will be sent out on the third day from the order. Please order conventional product (stocked product) when you need it immediately.



PINS FOR EJECTOR BLOCK

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

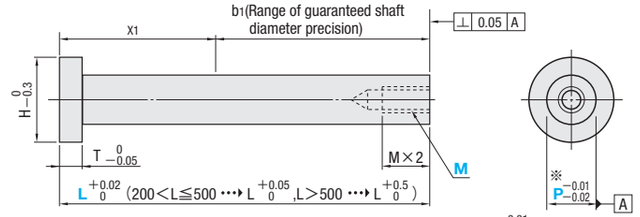




Close-up of tip end

RoHS

EBPJ



Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
x_1 max.35

M SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided
H Surface base:900HV～
Base material:40±3HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number P	L 0.01mm increments (L>500 → 0.1mm increments)	M
10	6	EBPJ	6	40.00～450.00	3 4 5 6 8 10 12 16 M≦P−3
11			7		
13	8		8	40.00～500.00	
15			10		
17			12	40.00～800.00	
21			16		
25			20		

Order

Part Number — L — M
EBPJ8 — 220.00 — M4

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — M — (KC・WKC…etc.)
EBPJ8 — 225.55 — M4 — WKC4

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKCa<H/2	Quotation
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

Unit of designation
0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P＋1≦HC<H	
TC T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimension L remains unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H ℓ d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. T: 6, 8 / d: 3 / ℓ: 5	
H ℓ1 d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring＋Spring pin driving ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. T: 6, 8 / d: 3 / ℓ1: 5	Quotation
H ℓ2 d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring＋Dowel pin driving ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. T: 6, 8 / d: 3 / ℓ2: 5	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 ⊗ Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 ⊗ Combination with SKC・MC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when P≧8 ⊗ Combination with any other alteration not available. P: 8, 10, 12, 16・20 / M: M4, M5, M6, M8	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

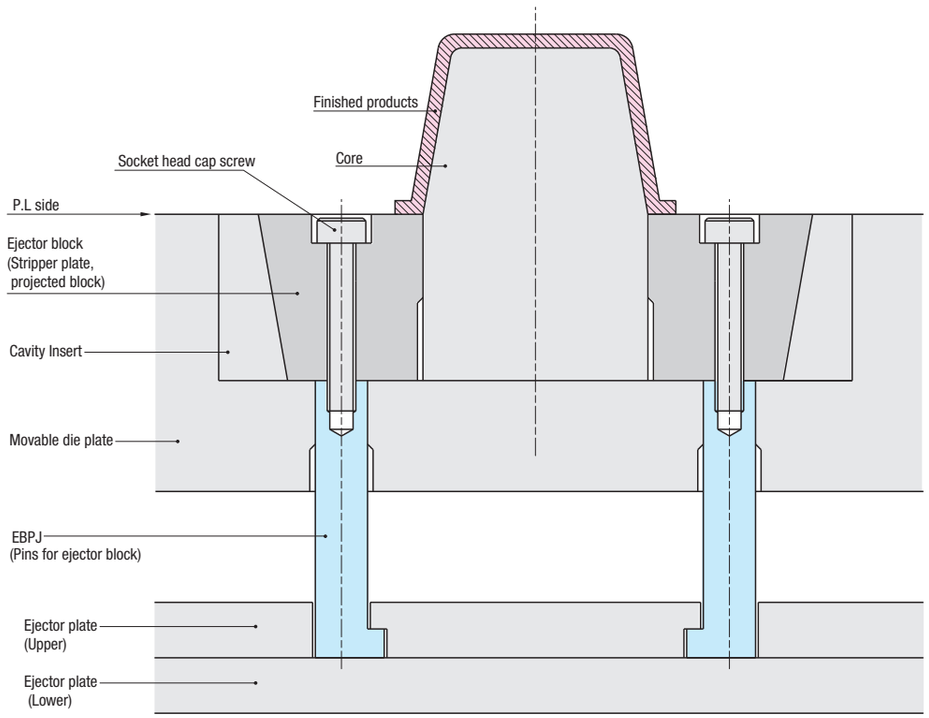
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■Characteristics

- The assembly and adjustment of ejector block (stripper plate) ejected mold is easy.
- The ejector blocks can be installed from the parting line by using socket head cap screws.
- The rotation during bolt tightening can be prevented by combination with key flat cutting alteration (KC, etc.).
- They are used by customers of food containers, medical apparatuses, cylindrical molded products, automotive interior decoration products and home appliances, etc.

●Example of use on cylindrical containers



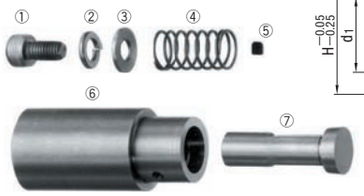
SPACERS FOR AIR-JET VALVE／SPRING PINS & DOWEL PINS

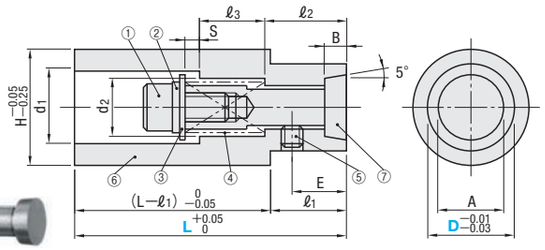
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



AJVE (Steel type)
AJV (Stainless Steel type)





No.	Item	AJVE		AJV	
		M	H	M	H
①	Socket head cap screw	SCM435	38～43HRC	SUS304	—
②	Spring Washers	SWRH62	42～50HRC	SUS304	—
③	Plain washer	SK5	—	SUS304	—
④	SPRINGS	SUS304	—	SUS304	—
⑤	Screw plug	SCM435	34～43HRC	SCM435	34～43HRC
⑥	Cylinder tube	S45C	33～38HRC	NAK101	35HRC
⑦	Piston rod	S45C	33～38HRC	NAK101	35HRC

D	Ejection force N{kgf}	Spring pressure N{kgf}	Components	
			①	⑤
10	9.61{ 0.98}	4.81{0.49}	M 3—L 6	MSW3
13	16.67{ 1.70}	8.34{0.85}	M 4—L 8	MSW3
16	24.51{ 2.50}	12.26{1.25}	M 5—L10	MSW4
20	38.25{ 3.90}	19.61{2.00}	M 6—L12	MSW4
25	64.72{ 6.60}	32.36{3.30}	M 8—L15	MSW5
32	124.54{12.70}	63.74{6.50}	M10—L20	MSW6

{kgf}=N×0.101972

- The screw plug ⑤ is used to fix the piston rod ⑦ when assembling/disassembling the air-jet valve. Before mounting the air-jet valve on a mold, make sure to loosen the screw plug and check the piston rod movement.
- Periodically tighten the bolt ① in order to prevent the piston rod ⑦ from coming loose.
- Shown here are reference values of ejection force when the air pressure is 49N/cm²{500kPa}.
- When using the air-jet value, set the air pressure at 49N/cm²{500kPa} or higher.

S	E	ℓ1	ℓ2	ℓ3	d1	d2	H	B	A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L AJVE (Selection)	L AJV 1mm increments
1.5	7	12	10.5	8.5	8.5	6.5	15	3	7.5	AJVE (Steel type) AJV (Stainless type)	10	20 25 30 35	19～35
1.5	8	15	14	11	10.5	8.5	18	4	9		13	25 30 35 40	25～40
2.5	10	15	16	12	12.5	10.5	21	4	11		16	30 40 50	28～50
3.0	12	20	21	15	16	13	25	6	14		20	40 50 60	36～60
3.0	12	20	26	18	19	16	32	6	18		25	50 60 70	44～70
5.0	15	25	35	20	25	22	40	8	25		32	70 80	55～80

Please select AJV (stainless type) for resin with high liquidity when you select the material, and select AJVE (steel type) for resin with low liquidity.

Order

Part Number	—	L
AJVE 20	—	60
AJV 20	—	38

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

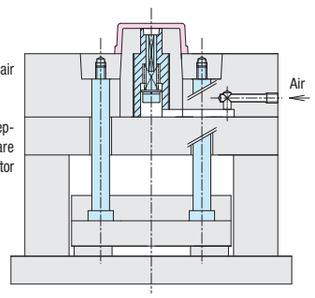
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

Thrust out the molded product using air pressure.

Use these valves for thrusting out deep-molded products, when problems are likely to occur if the marks of the ejector pin remain on the product, and so on.



Days to Ship

・AJVE
3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・AJV
5 Days — Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L(LC) — (KC・JC・AC)
AJVE 20 — LC58 — KC
5 Days — Express B
Express services not available for AJVE

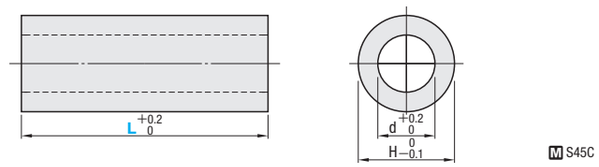
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	⑥Adds a key flat on the cylinder tube.	Quotation
	JC	⑥Adds a spacer connecting slot onto the cylinder tube.	
	AC	Enables the user to keep air blowing all the time. ③Adds a hole on the plain washer.	
	LC	⑥Total length alteration 1mm increments Lmin.≦LC＜L Available for AJVE only.	

D	Lmin.
10	19
13	25
16	28
20	36
25	44
32	55

RoHS



AJVS (Spacers for Air-jet Valve)



d	H	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9 L10～50	U/Price 1～9 L51～100
8.5	15	AJVS	10	10～100	Quotation	
10.5	18		13			
10.5	21		16			
13	25		20			
16	32		25			
25	40		32			

Order

Part Number	—	L
AJVS 10	—	53

Days to Ship

3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

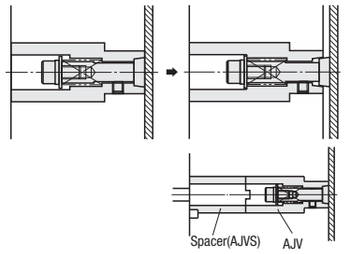
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

By making a unit with the air-jet valve, you can avoid major machining work; no more than a simple boring process on the mold plane will be required.



Opening the valve with air allows:
1. Vacuum breaking
2. Air blowing
3.Preliminary ejection

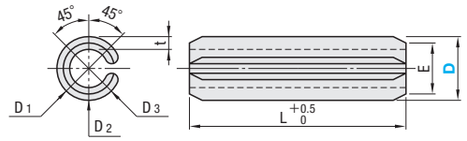
Alterations

Part Number — L — (KC・JC)
AJVS 16 — 85 — KC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Adds a key flat on the spacer.	Quotation
	JC	Adds a cylinder tube on the spacer connecting slot.	



WSP (Spring Pins chamfered both ends (W type))



Emax.	*kN{kgf}	t (Reference)	L	D min.	D max.	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～299	Slide unit price 300～499	500～1999	2000～4000
1.9	2.76{ 281}	0.4	8	2.15	2.25	WSP	2	Quotation			
2.9	6.20{ 633}	0.6	10	3.15	3.25		3				
3.9	10.80{1130}	0.8	10	4.2	4.4		4				

The maximum value of D is the maximum value on the pin's circumference; its minimum value is the average of D_1, D_2 and D_3. Reference Value t is in accordance with JSMA No.6 (Standards of Japan Spring Manufacturers Association)
*The minimum load of double shearing (JIS B2808)

Order

Part Number	—	L
WSP 2		
MS 3	—	15

Days to Ship

Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

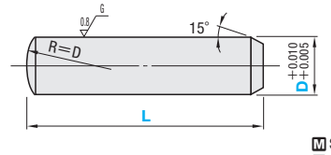
・Recommended spring pins & dowel pins

Head thickness of ejector pins in NC alteration	4mm	6・8mm	10mm
Spring pin (WSP)	WSP2	WSP3	WSP4
Dowel pin (MS)	MS2	MS3	MS4

RoHS

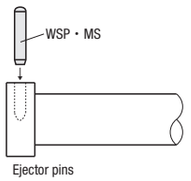


MS (Dowel pin)



The detailed specifications of dowel pins P.1209

Example



STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip diameter (P) tolerance	Standard Part Number	Page	L dimension designation type Part Number	Page	N designation, L dimension selection type Part Number	Page	L・P・N dimension designation type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.002	—		EVSL	P.139	EVSG	P.139	EVSF	P.139
		0 −0.005	EHS	P.131	EHSL	P.133	EHSG	P.135	EHSF	P.137
		−0.01 −0.02	EHSE	P.131	EHSEL	P.133	EHSEG	P.135	EHSFE	P.137
	4mm (T4) Small diameter	0 −0.005	—		—		—		EHYF	P.137
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	EHSJ	P.131	EHSJL	P.133	EHSJG	P.135	EHSJF	P.137
		−0.01 −0.02	EHSJE	P.131	EHSJEL	P.133	EHSJEG	P.135	EHSJFE	P.137
SKH51 equivalent + Hard chromate plating	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	—		—		—		C−EHSF	P.141
		−0.01 −0.02	—		—		—		C−EHSFE	P.141
	4mm (T4) Small diameter	0 −0.005	—		—		—		C−EHYF	P.141
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	—		—		—		C−EHSJF	P.141
		−0.01 −0.02	—		—		—		C−EHSJFE	P.141
SKD61 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EDS	P.155	EDSL	P.157	EDSG	P.155	EDSFS	P.157
		−0.01 −0.02	EDSE	P.155	EDSEL	P.157	EDSEG	P.155	EDSF	P.157
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	4mm (T4) 6・8mm (JIS)	* Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	ENS	P.151	ENSL	P.153	ENSG	P.151	ENSF	P.153
			EJS	P.151	EJSL	P.153	EJSG	P.151	EJSF	P.153
SKD61 equivalent Prehardened	4mm (T4) 6・8mm (JIS)	* Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	—		—		EASG	P.159	EASF	P.159
			—		—		—		EAJSF	P.159
SUS440C	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	—		—		—		EWSF	P.161
	6mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	—		—		—		EWSJF	P.161

*The tolerance values for shaft diameter are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the tip diameter. For details, refer to the catalog page of each product.

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH GAS VENT

・Cutting facets



Close-up of tip end

・With gas vent



Close-up of tip end

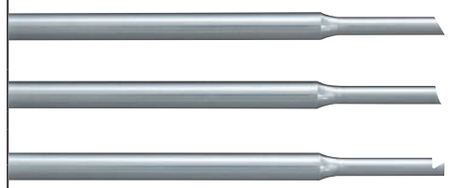
Tip	Material	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft diameter (P) Tolerance	L dimension designation type Cutting facets Part Number	Page	L・P・N dimension designation type Cutting facets Part Number	Page
Single flat cutting	SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	GW−EHSL	P.147	GW−EHSF	P.149
			−0.01 −0.02	GW−EHSEL	P.147	GW−EHSFE	P.149
		6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	GW−EHSJL	P.147	GW−EHSJF	P.149
			−0.01 −0.02	GW−EHSJEL	P.147	GW−EHSJFE	P.149
Four flats cutting	SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	GWS−EHSL	P.147	GWS−EHSF	P.149
			−0.01 −0.02	GWS−EHSEL	P.147	GWS−EHSFE	P.149
		6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	GWS−EHSJL	P.147	GWS−EHSJF	P.149
			−0.01 −0.02	GWS−EHSJEL	P.147	GWS−EHSJFE	P.149
With gas vent	SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	GVB−EHSL	P.143	GVB−EHSF	P.145
			−0.01 −0.02	GVB−EHSEL	P.143	GVB−EHSFE	P.145
		6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	GVB−EHSJL	P.143	GVB−EHSJF	P.145
			−0.01 −0.02	GVB−EHSJEL	P.143	GVB−EHSJFE	P.145

TWO-STEPPED EJECTOR PINS



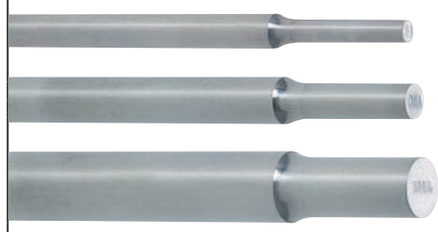
Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip diameter (P) tolerance	L/P/N dimension designation type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EHWSB	P.163

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS



Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip diameter (P) tolerance	Tip Processed (L/P/N dimension designation type) Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EHSF□A	P.169
		−0.01 −0.02	EHSFE□A	P.169
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	EHSJF□A	P.169
		−0.01 −0.02	EHSJFE□A	P.169

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING



Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip diameter (P) tolerance	Engraved (L/P/N dimension designation type) Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EHSF□M・EHSF□MR(Sequential No.)	P.171
		−0.01 −0.02	EHSFE□M・EHSFE□MR(Sequential No.)	P.171
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	EHSJF□M・EHSJF□MR(Sequential No.)	P.171
		−0.01 −0.02	EHSJFE□M・EHSJFE□MR(Sequential No.)	P.171
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	6・8mm (JIS)	−0.01 −0.02	EJSF□M・EJSF□MR(Sequential No.)	P.173

■Material characteristics of stepped ejector pins

	M	High Speed Steel SKH51 (M2) (1.3343)	Dies Steel SKD61 (H13) (1.2344)	Dies Steel SKD61 (H13)(1.2344) + Nitriding	Prehardened Dies Steel SKD61 (H13)(1.2344)	Stainless steel SUS440C (S44004)(1.4125)
	H HRC	58〜60	50〜55	Surface base:900HV〜 Material:40〜45	40〜45	56〜60
Machining characteristics	Wear resistance	5	4	4	3	4
	Ability to be mirror-finished	4	4	3	3	4
	Toughness	3	5	4	4	3
	Corrosion resistance	3	3	3	3	5
Physical characteristics	Density [g/cm³]	8.2	7.75	7.75	7.75	7.78
	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity [kgf/mm²]	22300	21000	21000	21000	20400
	Coefficient of thermal expansion [×10⁻⁶/℃]	10.1	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.2
	Thermal conductivity [cal/cm・sec・℃]	0.051	0.061	0.061	0.061	0.058
Mechanical characteristics	Tensile strength [kgf/mm²]	235	135	135	135	200
	Charpy impact values [kgf・m/cm²]	2	6	4	4	1.5

Machining characteristics: 1 (Inferior) 3 (Good) 5 (Excellent)

Conversion expression: 1kgf/mm²=9.81N/mm²; 1cal/cm・sec・℃=418.6W/M.K; 1kgf・m/cm²=9.81J/cm²

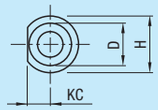
Data (figures shown) may vary depending on heat treatment and/or working conditions: Use these data as reference.

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

■Alteration Guide for Stepped Ejector Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	Stepped Ejector Pins * Excluding products with head process and engraving.	Key flat cutting (precision) VKC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) (P) High speed steel SKH51 equivalent only Range of designation D/2≦VKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting (precision) VWC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) (P) High speed steel SKH51 equivalent only Range of designation D/2≦VWC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting KC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KC	Single flat cutting Range of designation D/2≦KC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting WKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	WKC	Two parallel flat cutting Range of designation D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Range of designation D/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting RKC RKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	RKC	Right angled two flats cutting Range of designation D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting DKC DKC DKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	DKC	Three flats cutting Range of designation D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting SKC SKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	SKC	Four flats cutting Range of designation D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting (angled) AG° ±0.5, KGC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Range of designation (P) 0°＜AG＜360° D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments	Quotation
		Key flat cutting (angled) 120° 120° 120° KTC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Range of designation D/2≦KTC＜H/2	
	Stepped Ejector Pins with Tip Process & Stepped Ejector Pins with Engraving	Key flat cutting (angled) 90° 0° θ 180° 270° D/2 $^{0}_{-0.1}$	AKC	Changes the flat position (standard: 0°) clockwise in 1° increments. Range of designation 0°≦AKC＜360° (P) No need to designate AKC0 Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=45° ⋯› AKC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 90° 0° θ 180° 270° D/2 $^{0}_{-0.1}$	AWC	Adds two parallel flats at the standard (0°) position, moreover at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0°≦AWC＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ⋯› AWC0, θ=45° ⋯› AWC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 90° θ 0° 180° 270° D/2 $^{0}_{-0.1}$	ARC	Adds two right-angled flats at the standard (0°)position, moreover at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0°≦ARC＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ⋯› ARC0, θ=45° ⋯› ARC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 90° θ 0° 180° 270° D/2 $^{0}_{-0.1}$	ADC	Adds three flats at the standard (0°) position, moreover at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0°≦ADC＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ⋯› ADC0, θ=45° ⋯› ADC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) θ 90° 0° 180° 270° D/2 $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KGA	Adds a flat at the standard (0°) position and another at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0°＜KGA°＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=135° ⋯› KGA135	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 0° D/2 $^{0}_{-0.1}$ 270° 90° 180° θ	KGB	Adds a flat at the standard (0°) position and another at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). (P) Please note that standard position 0° is upper surface which is different from other alterations. Range of designation 0°＜KG°＜360° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=135° ⋯› KGB135	
		Key flat cutting KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting ⊗ Combination with other key flat cutting not available Range of designation D/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	

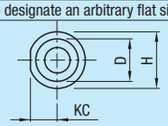
To make a flat at the shaft diameter position



Unit of designation / Designation method: 0.05mm increments possible
- VKC3 (When D6)
- VWC3.5 (When D7)
- KC0.75 (When D1.5)
- WKC3.5 (When D7)
- KAC1.25—KBC2.0 (When D2.5)
- RKC2.25 (When D4.5)
- DKC3 (When D6)
- SKC2.5 (When D5)
- KGC1.5—AG135 (When D3)
- KTC3.25 (When D6.5)

(P) It remains at D tolerance even when D/2 is designated to fit shaft diameter.

To designate an arbitrary flat size



Unit of designation / Designation method: 0.1mm increments only
- VKC1.4・VWC2.3・KC1.4・WKC2.3
- KAC1.4—KBC1.6・RKC1.4・DKC1.75
- SKC5.8・KGC1.4—AG135・KTC2.3

■Alteration Guide for Stepped Ejector Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	Stepped Ejector Pins	Head diameter change	HC	Reduces head diameter. Range of designation D+1≦HC＜H and D≧1.5 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HC6.5	
		Head diameter change (precision)	HCC	Reduces head diameter. (Precision) Range of designation D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3 and D≧1.5 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HCC6.1	
		Head thickness change	TC	Reduces the head thickness from the standard. Dimension L remains unchanged (except blank type). Range of designation T/2≦TC＜T (P) D≧1.5 (P) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
		Dowel hole boring	NC	Dowel hole boring Adds a dowel hole for use with WSP and MS. Designation method NC (P) Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	
		Dowel hole+ Spring pin	NCW	Adds a dowel hole and drives a spring pin. Designation method NCW (P) Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available.	
			NCS	Adds a dowel hole and drives a dowel pin. (P) Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
		Numbering A13 3	NHC	Numbering on the head. Electrolytic marking of ID code on the head (in 5 point, Round Gothic type). Available characters Numerals: 0～9; Alphabets: A～Z Range of designation 1 character when 2≦H＜4.9 1 or 2 characters when 5≦H＜6.9 (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Up to 3 characters when 7≦H (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Designation method NHC—6, NHC—23, NHC—A90 (P) Available when head diameter H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC・MC not available. ⊗ NHC is not available when numbering space in head exceeds the maximum of 1.8 long x 1.8 wide x characters.	
		Numbering 1 2 3 A1 A2 A3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head Adds a sequential number on the head of each ejector pin when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered. Available characters Same as NHC (see above) Range of designation Same as NHC (see above) Designation method When 3 pieces are ordered with NHN—1, a sequential number starting from 1 is added on the head of each piece. When 10 pieces are ordered with NHN-A15, a sequential number starting from A15 (through A24) is added on the head of each piece. (P) Available when head diameter H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC・MC not available. (P) Only available when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered. ⊗ NHN is not available when numbering space in head exceeds the maximum of 1.8 long x 1.8 wide x characters.	Quotation
		Tapping MC ℓ=M×1	MC	Creates a tap on the head. (P) Available when D≧8, H≧13, T≧8 Designation method MC When D 8.00～ 9.99 M4 When D10.00～11.99 M5 When D12.00～15.99 M6 When D16.00～20.00 M8 ⊗ Combination with key flat cutting (NC, NCW, NCS, HC, HCC, NHC, NHN) not available.	
Tolerance alteration	Extra Precision Stepped Ejector Pins	Tolerance of tip change	PKC	Tolerance of tip can be changed. $^{0}_{-0.002}$ ⋯› $^{-0.001}_{-0.003}$ Designation method PKC	
Tip alteration	Stepped Ejector Pins	Lapping on the tip face	TMC	Performs lapping on the tip face. Available for L dimension designation and L・P dimension designation types when the material is SKH51 equivalent or SUS440C. (P) Available when P≧0.6	
		Simple lapping on the tip face	PFC	Performs simple lapping on the tip face. (P) Applicable for the Tip R processed/P・L dimension designation type pins.	
Shaft alteration	Stepped Ejector Pins	Gas vent machining	GVC	Gas vent machining Range of designation 2≦S≦10, S+5≦B≦30 Unit of designation S, B=1mm increments Designation method GVC—S3—B20 (P) Available when P≧3	
	Extra Precision Stepped Ejector Pins	Relief under the head	TRN	Relief under the head Designation method TRN	
Engraving alteration	Stepped Ejector Pins with Engraving		GCB	Range of designation 60°≦GCB＜90° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method GCB85 (P) Available when L≦200 ⊗ Combination with GCD not available.	
		GCD°	GCD	Range of designation 60°≦GCD°＜90° Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method GCD80 (P) Available when L≦200 ⊗ Combination with GCB not available.	
		0.1 (0.2) ±0.02	EC	Changes the depth of engraving 0.05 ⋯› 0.1 (0.1 ⋯› 0.2) Designation method EC (P) Available when P≧1 ⊗ Combination with GCB/GCD not available.	

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6	3	5
8		
10	4	

T	d	ℓ1	Spring pin
4	2	5	WSP2
6	3		WSP3
8			
10	4		WSP4

T	d	ℓ2
4	2	5
6	3	
8		

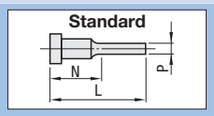
P	t
3.00 ～ 4.99	0.3
5.00 ～ 9.99	0.4
10.00 ～ 12.00	0.5

(P) Note that designating H/2—0.15 or more for Key flat cutting alteration will create hardly any flat on the head.

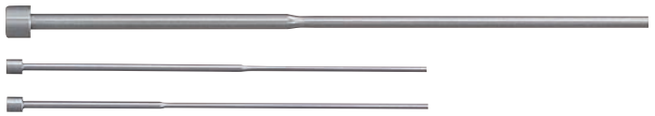
High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

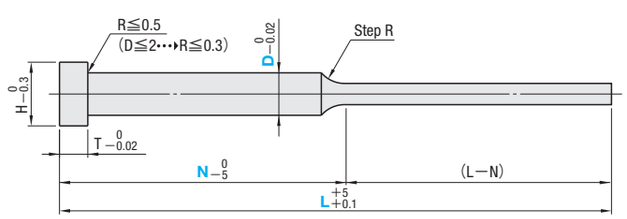
—STANDARD—

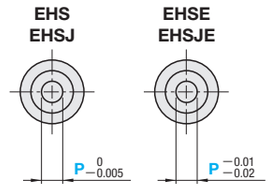


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS





Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EHS	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EHSJ	6mm(JIS)	
EHSE	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EHSJE	6mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L	P	N
3	4	EHS (P 0 −0.005)	1	60	(0.3) (0.4) (0.5) 0.6 0.7 0.8	20 35
				100	(0.3) (0.4) (0.5) 0.6 0.7 0.8	40 50 60
			1.5	60	(0.3) (0.4) (0.5)	20 35
				100	(0.3) (0.4) (0.5) 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	40 50 60
				150	(0.5) 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	50 70 90
4		EHSE (P −0.01 −0.02)	2	100	0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.8	40 50 60
				150	0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.8	40 50 70 90
				200	0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.8	70 80 100
5			2.5	150	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1	50 70 90
				200	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1	70 80 100
6			3	150	1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6	50 70 90
				200	1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6	70 80 100
8	6	EHSJ (P 0 −0.005)	4	150	2.0 2.5 3.0	50 70
				200		70 100
				250		100 125
		EHSJE (P −0.01 −0.02)	4.5	150	2.0 2.5	50 70
				200		70 100
				250		100 125
9			5	150	3.0	50 70
				200		70 100
				250		100 125

The figures in ( ) for P dimensions are applicable for EHS only.

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
EHS 2	150	1.0	70
EHSE 2.5	200	P1.5	N70

Note that alphabetical characters (P, N) are not necessary in ordering**EHS**

Days to Ship

· EHS
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

· EHS · EHSE · EHSJ · EHSJE
3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC · WKC···etc.)
EHS 2	150	1.0	70	RKC1

3 Days — Express T-A

Express sevices not available for **NHC · NHN**

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC＜H/2	
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H, D≧1.5	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, D≧1.5 Dimensions L and N become shorter by (T-TC).	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC · NHN not available. (T 4 / d 2 / ℓ 3; 6 / 3 / 5)	Quotation
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC · NHN not available. (T 4 / d 2 / ℓ1 5; 6 / 3 / 5)	
H d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC · NHN not available. (T 4 / d 2 / ℓ2 5; 6 / 3 / 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

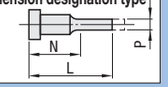
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

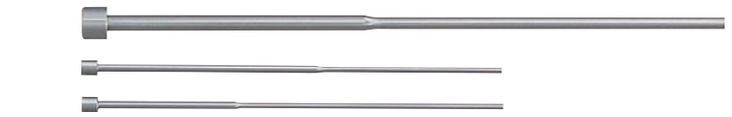
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

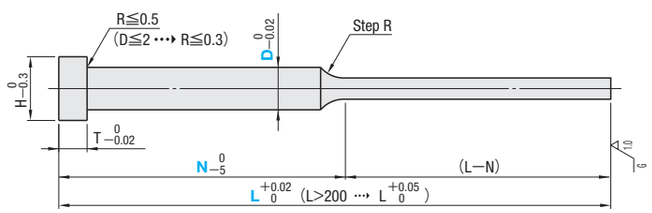
L dimension designation type

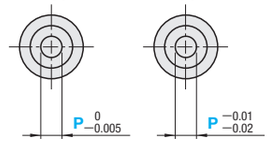


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EHSL	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EHSJL	6mm(JIS)	
EHSEL	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EHSJEL	6mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	N
3	4	EHSL (P 0 −0.005)	1	50.00～ 60.00	(0.3) (0.4) (0.5)	20 35
				60.01～100.00	(0.3) (0.4) (0.5) 0.6 0.7 0.8	40 50 60
			1.5	50.00～ 60.00	(0.3) (0.4) (0.5)	20 35
				60.01～100.00	(0.3) (0.4) (0.5) 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	40 50 60
				100.01～150.00	(0.5) 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	50 70 90
				150.01～200.00	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	70 80 100
4		EHSEL (P −0.01 −0.02)	2	50.00～100.00		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00	0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.8	40 50 70 90
				150.01～200.00		70 80 100
5			2.5	50.00～100.00		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1	50 70 90
				150.01～200.00		70 80 100
6			3	100.00～150.00	1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6	50 70 90
				150.01～200.00		70 80 100
8	6	EHSJL (P 0 −0.005)	4	100.00～150.00		50 70
				150.01～200.00	2.0 2.5 3.0	70 100
				200.01～250.00		100 125
		EHSJEL (P −0.01 −0.02)	4.5	100.00～150.00		50 70
				150.01～200.00	2.0 2.5	70 100
				200.01～250.00		100 125
9			5	100.00～150.00		50 70
				150.01～200.00	3.0	70 100
				200.01～250.00		100 125

The figures in ( ) for P dimensions are applicable for EHSL only. L—N≧10

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
EHSJL 4	240.30	P2.5	N100

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC···etc.)
EHSL 2	150.00	P1.5	N70	KTC1.5

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・TMC

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC＜H/2	Quotation
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H, D≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, D≧1.5 T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimension L remains unchanged. Dimensions N becomes shorter by (T−TC).	
H ℓ d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T 4 6 / d 2 3 / ℓ 3 5)	
H ℓ1 d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T 4 6 / d 2 3 / ℓ1 5)	
H ℓ2 d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T 4 6 / d 2 3 / ℓ2 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
L 0.2	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6	
S B	GVC	S, B=1mm increments Available for P=3.0 only 2≦S≦10, S+5≦B≦30	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

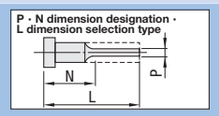
Stepped Ejector Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

High Speed Steel
SKH51
equivalent

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

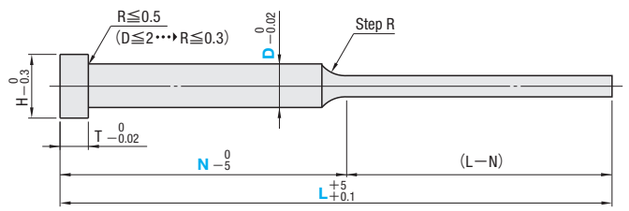
—P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION・L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

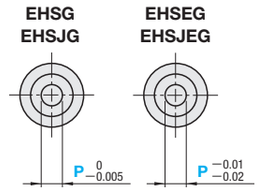


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS





Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EPSG	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EHSJG	6mm(JIS)	
EHSEG	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EHSJEG	6mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	L Selection	P 0.01mm increments	N 1mm increments
3	4	—	—	EHSG ($P_{-0.005}^{0}$) EHSEG ($P_{-0.02}^{-0.01}$)	—	1	60 100	0.60 ～ 0.90	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150
						1.5	60 100 150 200	0.60 ～ 1.40	
4						2	100 150 200	0.80 ～ 1.90	
5						2.5	150 200	0.80 ～ 2.40	
6						3	150 200 250	1.00 ～ 2.90	・N≧15 (T4) ・N≧30 (JIS) and 20≦(L−N)≦200
7		8	6		EHSJG ($P_{-0.005}^{0}$) EHSJEG ($P_{-0.02}^{-0.01}$)	4	150 200 250	1.50 ～ 3.90	
8						4.5	150 200 250	2.50 ～ 4.40	
		9				5	150 200 250	3.00 ～ 4.90	

For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type of EHSG ($P_{-0.005}^{0}$), EHSEG ($P_{-0.02}^{-0.01}$).

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
EHSJG 5	200	P3.00	N50

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EHSJEG 5	200	P3.00	N50	SKC2.5

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 Dimension L becomes shorter by (T−TC). Dimensions N remain unchanged.	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T: 4 6 / d: 2 3 / ℓ: 3 5)	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T: 4 6 / d: 2 3 / ℓ1: 5)	
H d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T: 4 6 / d: 2 3 / ℓ2: 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

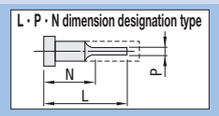
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51
equivalent

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

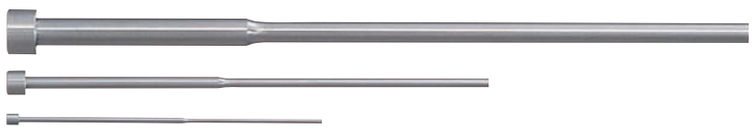
—L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

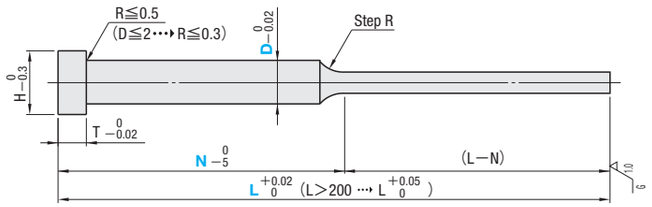
L・P・N dimension designation type

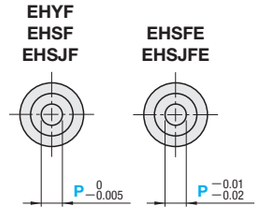


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Part Number	Head thickness	T P
EHYF (Small diameter)	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EHSF		
EHSJF	6・8mm(JIS)	
EHSFE	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EHSJFE	6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
※EHYF is applied with overall quenching (its head without annealing).

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.005mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1～4
2	4	EHYF (Small diameter)	0.5	30.00 ～ 60.00	0.300 ～ 0.400	N≧15 and (L−N)≧15	Quotation
			0.6		0.300 ～ 0.500		
			0.7		0.300 ～ 0.600		
			0.8		0.300 ～ 0.700		
			0.9		0.300 ～ 0.800		
			1		0.300 ～ 0.900		
			1.1		0.300 ～ 1.000		
			1.2		0.300 ～ 1.100		

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	1mm increments N
3	4	—	—	EHSF (P 0 −0.005)	—	1	40.00 ～ 100.00	0.30 ～ 0.90	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150 When L250.01～300.00 50≦(L−N)≦150
							100.01 ～ 150.00	0.60 ～ 0.90	
						1.1	40.00 ～ 200.00	0.60 ～ 1.00	
						1.2		0.60 ～ 1.10	
						1.3		0.60 ～ 1.20	
						1.4		0.60 ～ 1.30	
						1.5		0.60 ～ 1.40	
4						1.6	40.00 ～ 250.00	0.80 ～ 1.50	
						1.7		0.80 ～ 1.60	
						1.8		0.80 ～ 1.70	
						1.9		0.80 ～ 1.80	
5						2	40.00 ～ 300.00	0.80 ～ 1.90	
						2.5		0.80 ～ 2.40	
6						3	40.00 ～ 350.00 (50.00 ～ 350.00)	1.00 ～ 2.90	・N≧15 (T4) ・N≧30 (JIS) and 20≦(L−N)≦200 When L300.01～350.00 50≦(L−N)≦200
7						3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	
8		8	6	EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02)	EHSJF (P 0 −0.005)	4		1.50 ～ 3.90	
						4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40	
9		9				5		3.00 ～ 4.90	
		10				5.5		3.50 ～ 5.40	
10		11				6		4.00 ～ 5.90	
						6.5		4.50 ～ 6.40	
11		13	8		EHSJFE (P −0.01 −0.02)	7	40.00 ～ 350.00 (50.00 ～ 350.00)	4.90 ～ 6.90	
14		14				8		5.90 ～ 7.90	
15		15				9		6.90 ～ 8.90	
17		17				10		7.90 ～ 9.90	
						12		8.90 ～ 11.90	

The figures in parentheses ( ) for L dimensions are applicable for EHSJF and EHSJFE only.
For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type of EHSF (P 0 −0.005), EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02).

Order — Part Number — L — P — N
EHSJF 5 — 300.00 — P3.00 — N150

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — N — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EHSJFE 7 — 180.00 — P6.60 — N50 — SKC4.0

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・TMC・MC

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3 / ℓ: 3, 5)	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 3 / ℓ1: 5)	
H d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 3 / ℓ2: 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
L α	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Not available for EHYF Available when P≧0.6	
S B	GVC	S, B=1mm increments 2≦S≦10, S+5≦B≦30 Available when P≧3	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when D≧8, H≧13, T=8 Combination with other than TMC/GVC not available (D: 8～9, 10, 12 / M: M4, M5, M6)	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

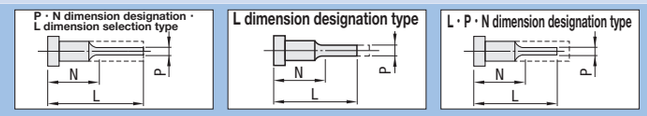
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
4mm head

EXTRA PRECISION STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

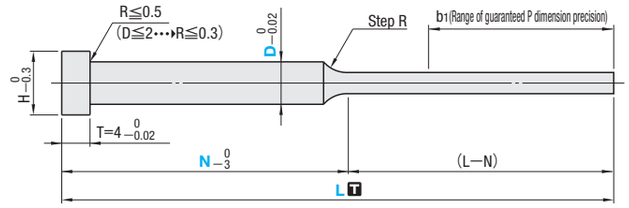
—P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION・L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE/L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE/L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



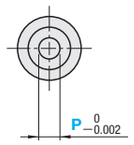
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

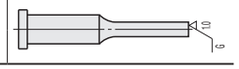




L	b1min.
L≦100.00	L−N− 5
L>100.00	L−N−10



Part Number	Type	Head thickness	T L	T P	Tip Face Roughness
EVSG	P・N DESIGNATION DESIGNATION・L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE	4mm (T4)	+5 +0.1	0 −0.002	—
EVSL	L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE		+0.01 0		
EVSF	L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE				



Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
※Overall quenching
(No annealing on head)

The heads of extra precision ejector pins are not annealed in order to guarantee precision. Use a construction that supports sliding and does not readily apply a load to the flange of the ejector pin, such as by using a precision ejector guide pin&bushing.

■P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L Selection	P 0.001mm increments	N 1mm increments
3	4	EVSG	1	60	0.300～0.900	(When L60・100 N≧15 and (L−N)≧15)
				100	0.500～0.900	
				150	0.600～0.900	
			1.5	60	0.300～1.400	
				100	0.500～1.400	
				150	0.600～1.400	
4			2	100 150	0.800～1.900	(When L150 N≧15 and (L−N)≧50)
5			2.5	100 150	0.800～2.400	
6			3	100 150	1.000～2.900	

■L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	N
3	4	EVSL	1	50.00～ 60.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6	30
				60.01～100.00	0.5 0.6	40
				100.01～150.00	0.6 0.8	50 60 70
			1.5	50.00～ 60.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6	30
				60.01～100.00	0.5 0.6 0.8	40
				100.01～150.00	0.6 0.8 1.0	50 60 70
4			2	60.00～100.00	0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	40
				100.01～150.00		50 60 70
5			2.5	60.00～100.00	1.0 1.5 2.0	40
				100.01～150.00		50 60 70
6			3	60.00～100.00	1.2 1.5 2.0	40
				100.01～150.00		50 60 70

■L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.001mm increments	N 1mm increments
3	4	EVSF	1	50.00～100.00	0.300～0.900	(When L≦100.00 N≧15 and (L−N)≧15)
				100.01～150.00	0.600～0.900	
			1.5	60.00～100.00	0.300～1.400	
				100.01～150.00	0.600～1.400	
4			2	60.00～150.00	0.800～1.900	
5			2.5	60.00～150.00	0.800～2.400	(When L>100.00 N≧15 and (L−N)≧50)
6			3	60.00～150.00	1.000～2.900	

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
EVSG 3	100	P2.900	N50
EVSL 3	150.00	P2.0	N70

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

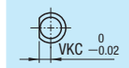
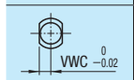
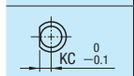
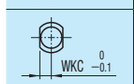
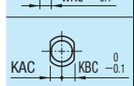
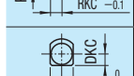
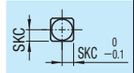
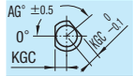
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EVSL 2	150.00	P1.5	N70	KTC1.5

⊗ Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・TMC

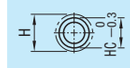
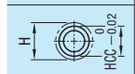
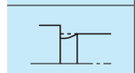
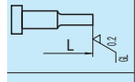
Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	
	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	Quotation
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4, D≧1.5 EVSL, EVSF ⋯› 4−TC≦Lmax.−L EVSL Dimension L remains unchanged Dimension N becomes shorter by (4−TC). EVSF Dimension L・N remains unchanged EVSG ⋯› Dimension L becomes shorter by (4−TC).	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6 Applicable to EVSL, EVSF only	
	PKC	Tolerance of tip change P 0 −0.002 ⋯› −0.001 −0.003	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

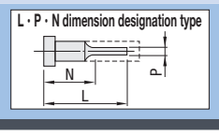
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
+
Hard chromate plating

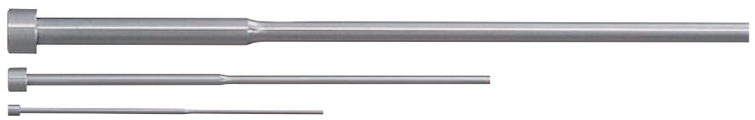
STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

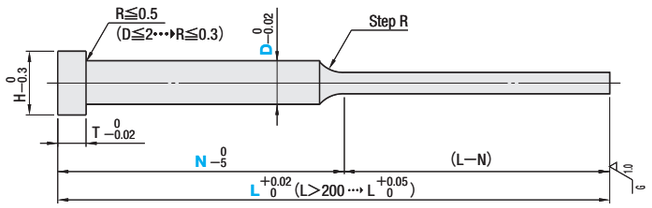
—L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

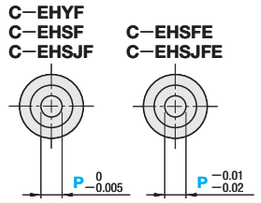


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Part Number	Head thickness	T P
C−EHYF(Small diameter)	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
C−EHSF		
C−EHSJF	6・8mm(JIS)	
C−EHSFE	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
C−EHSJFE	6・8mm(JIS)	

Tolerances of tip diameter/length are figures after plating.
Plating may extend to the head.

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent+Hard chromate plating
H Surface:900HV～(Reference value)
Base material:58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
※C−EHYF is applied with overall quenching. (its head without annealing).

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.005mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1～4
2	4	C−EHYF (Small diameter)	0.5	30.00 ～ 60.00	0.300～0.400	N≧15 and (L−N)≧15	Quotation
			0.6		0.300～0.500		
			0.7		0.300～0.600		
			0.8		0.300～0.700		
			0.9		0.300～0.800		
			1		0.300～0.900		
			1.1		0.300～1.000		
			1.2		0.300～1.100		

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	1mm increments N
3	4	—	—	C−EHSF (P 0 −0.005)	—	1	40.00 ～ 100.00	0.30～ 0.90	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150
							100.01 ～ 150.00	0.60～ 0.90	
						1.1	40.00 ～ 200.00	0.60～ 1.00	
						1.2		0.60～ 1.10	
						1.3		0.60～ 1.20	
						1.4		0.60～ 1.30	
						1.5		0.60～ 1.40	
4						1.6	40.00 ～ 250.00	0.80～ 1.50	
						1.7		0.80～ 1.60	
						1.8		0.80～ 1.70	
						1.9		0.80～ 1.80	
						2		0.80～ 1.90	
5						2.5		0.80～ 2.40	
6						3	40.00 ～ 300.00 (50.00 ～ 300.00)	1.00～ 2.90	N≧15 (T4) ・ N≧30 (JIS) and 20≦(L−N)≦200
7				C−EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02)		3.5		1.50～ 3.40	
8		8	6		C−EHSJF (P 0 −0.005)	4		1.50～ 3.90	
						4.5		2.50～ 4.40	
9		9				5	40.00 ～ 350.00 (50.00 ～ 350.00)	3.00～ 4.90	
		10				5.5		3.50～ 5.40	
10		11				6		4.00～ 5.90	
						6.5		4.50～ 6.40	
11		13	8		C−EHSJFE (P −0.01 −0.02)	7		4.90～ 6.90	
14		14				8		5.90～ 7.90	
15		15				9		6.90～ 8.90	
17		17				10		7.90～ 9.90	
						12		8.90～11.90	

The figures in parentheses ( ) for L dimensions are applicable for C−EHSJF and C−EHSJFE only.
For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type of C−EHSF (P 0 −0.005), C−EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02).

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
C−EHSJF 5	300.00	P3.00	N150

Days to Ship: 8 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC…etc.)
C−EHSJFE 7	180.00	P6.60	N50	SKC4.0

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC＜H/2	Quotation
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H, D≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, D≧1.5	
T TC 0 −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, D≧1.5 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3, 3 / ℓ: 3, 5, 5)	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when head diameter H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3, 3 / ℓ1: 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
L 0.2	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Not available for C−EHYF Available when P≧0.6 Hard chromate plating is applied after alternations.	
S B	GVC	S, B=1mm increments 2≦S≦10, S+5≦B≦30 Available when P≧3 Hard chromate plating is applied after alternations.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when D≧8, H≧13, T=8 Combination with other than TMC/GVC not available (D: 8～9, 10, 12 / M: M4, M5, M6)	

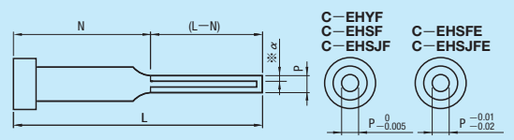
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Hard chromate plating on stepped ejector pins



Hard chromate plating for hardness 900 HV or higher is applied to base materials of SKH51 equivalent for improvement of wear resistance.
The thickness of a plating layer of one side (α) is between 0.001 and 0.002 mm (reference value).
By processing a tip diameter (P) of a base material to be thin in consideration of such thickness, the tip diameter (P) precision is guaranteed after plating.
The range of guaranteed plating layer covers the (L-N) dimension section; however, plating may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension L/P/N machining.
The tip surface is plated.
Since the plating layer is too thin for surface hardness testing after plating, the data shown in this catalog are "reference values."

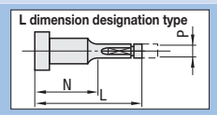
Stepped Ejector Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent + Hard chromate plating

High Speed Steel
SKH51
equivalent

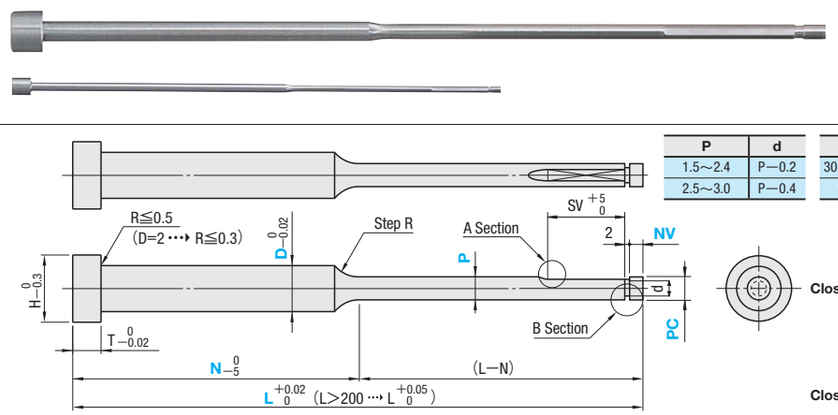
STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH GAS VENT

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



P	d
1.5～2.4	P−0.2
2.5～3.0	P−0.4

L−N	SV
30≦L−N≦50	15
50<L−N	30

Part Number	Head thickness	T P (PCX)	T 143
GVB−EHSL	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	0 −0.005
GVB−EHSJL	6mm (JIS)		
GVB−EHSEL	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02	
GVB−EHSJEL	6mm (JIS)		

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	N	NV 0.1mm increments	143 0.01mm increments
4	4	—	—	GVB−EHSL (P 0 −0.005)	—	2	70.00～100.00	1.5 1.6 1.8	40 50 60	0.5～8.0	(GVB−EHSL GVB−EHSJL P−0.08≦143<P
							100.01～150.00		40 50 70 90		
							150.01～200.00		70 80 100		
5						2.5	100.00～150.00	1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1	50 70 90		
							150.01～200.00		70 80 100		
							200.01～250.00		80 100 125		
6						3	100.00～150.00	1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6	50 70 90		
							150.01～200.00		70 80 100		
							200.01～250.00		80 100 125		
7		8	6	GVB−EHSEL (P −0.01 −0.02)	GVB−EHSJL (P 0 −0.005)	4	100.00～150.00	2.0 2.5 3.0	50 70		(GVB−EHSEL GVB−EHSJEL P−0.08≦143<P−0.02
							150.01～200.00		70 100		
							200.01～250.00		100 125		
8					GVB−EHSJEL (P −0.01 −0.02)	4.5	100.00～150.00	2.0 2.5	50 70		
							150.01～200.00		70 100		
							200.01～250.00		100 125		
		9				5	100.00～150.00	3.0	50 70		
							150.01～200.00		70 100		
							200.01～250.00		100 125		

When PC=P, PCX is applied.

L−N≧30 For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type of GVB−EHSL (P 0 −0.005), GVB−EHSEL (P −0.01 −0.02).

Order

Part Number	L	P	N	NV	PC(PCX)
GVB−EHSJL 4	240.30	P2.5	N100	NV3.0	PC2.49
GVB−EHSL 3	120.23	P2.1	N70	NV4.1	PCX

Days to Ship

3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	NV	PC(PCX)	(KC・WKC···etc.)
GVB−EHSL 2	150.00	P1.5	N70	NV2.0	PC1.46	KTC1.5

Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN**

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
WC −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 KGC −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Flat cutting position is set at 90° of SV dimension in counterclockwise direction.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimension L remains unchanged. Dimensions N becomes shorter by (T−TC).	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6	3	5

T	d	ℓ1
4	2	5
6	3	

Price

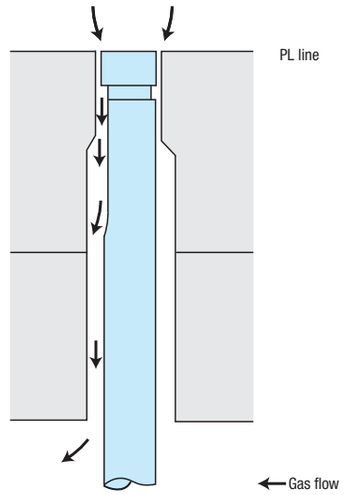
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■Characteristics
Let gas out from the inside of the cavity via the clearance around the ejector pin.



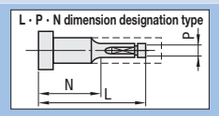
Stepped Ejector Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

High Speed Steel
SKH51
equivalent

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH GAS VENT

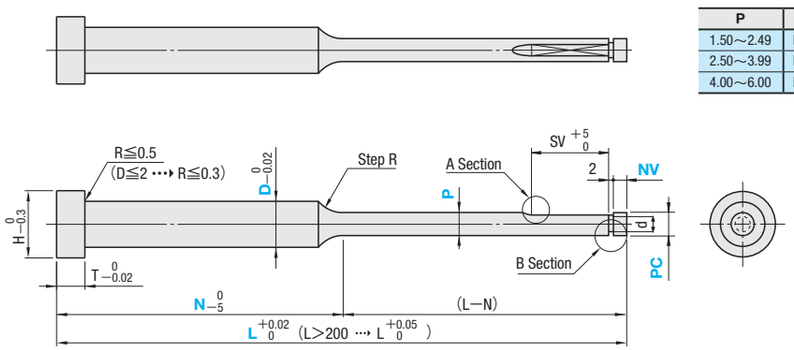
—TIP DIAMETER • L • P • N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Close-up A section



Close-up B section

P	d
1.50～2.49	P—0.2
2.50～3.99	P—0.4
4.00～6.00	P—0.6

L—N	SV
30≦L—N≦50	15
50<L—N	30

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P (PCX)	T 145
GVB—EHSF	4mm(T4)	0 —0.005	0 —0.005
GVB—EHSJF	6・8mm(JIS)		
GVB—EHSFE	4mm(T4)	—0.01 —0.02	
GVB—EHSJFE	6・8mm(JIS)		

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number Type			0.01mm increments		1mm increments	0.1mm increments	0.01mm increments
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS head	D	L	P	N	NV	PC
4	4	—	—	GVB—EHSF (P 0 —0.005)	—	1.6	70.00 ～ 250.00	1.50	N≧15 and 30≦(L—N)≦150	0.5～8.0	(GVB—EHSF GVB—EHSJF) P—0.08≦145<P
						1.7		1.50 ～ 1.60			
						1.8		1.50 ～ 1.70			
						1.9		1.50 ～ 1.80			
						2		1.50 ～ 1.90			
5						2.5		1.50 ～ 2.40			
6						3	70.00 ～ 300.00	1.50 ～ 2.90	・N≧15 (T4) ・N≧30 (JIS) and 30≦(L—N)≦200		
7						3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40			
		8	6		GVB—EHSJF (P 0 —0.005)	4		1.50 ～ 3.90			
8						4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40			
		9		GVB—EHSFE (P —0.01 —0.02)		5	70.00 ～ 350.00	3.00 ～ 4.90			(GVB—EHSFE GVB—EHSJFE) P—0.08≦145<P—0.02
9						5.5		3.50 ～ 5.40			
		10				6		4.00 ～ 5.90			
10		11				6.5		4.50 ～ 6.40			
					GVB—EHSJFE (P —0.01 —0.02)	7		4.90 ～ 6.90			When PC=P, PCX is applied.
11		13				8		5.90 ～ 7.90			
14		14	8			9		6.90 ～ 8.90			
15		15				10		7.90 ～ 9.90			
17		17				12		8.90 ～ 11.90			

For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type of GVB—EHSF (P 0 —0.005), GVB—EHSFE (P —0.01 —0.02).

Order

Part Number	L	P	N	NV	PC(PCX)
GVB—EHSJF 5	300.00	P3.00	N150	NV2.0	PC2.96

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	NV	PC(PCX)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GVB—EHSJFE 7	180.00	P6.60	N50	NV2.0	PC6.56	SKC4.0

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 —0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
VWC 0 —0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC 0 —0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 —0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 —0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 —0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 —0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 —0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 —0.1 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 —0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Flat cutting position is set at 90° of SV dimension in counterclockwise direction.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 —0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC 0 —0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H—0.3, D≧1.5	
TC 0 —0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged.) T—TC≦Lmax.—L	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when D≧8, H≧13, T=8 Combination with any other alteration not available.	

NC / NCW

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6 8	3	5

MC

D	M
8～9	M4
10	M5
12	M6

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

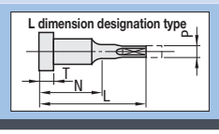
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH GAS VENT

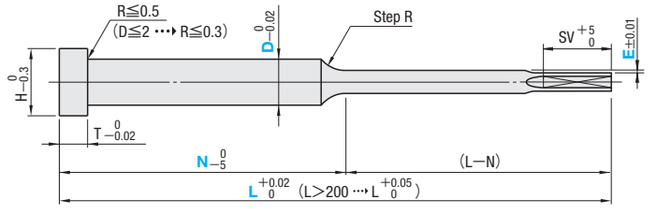
— CUTTING FACETS/L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

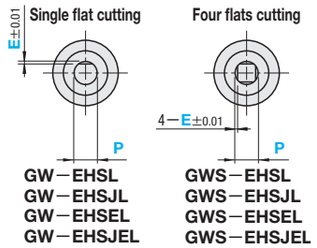


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS





Part Number		Head Thickness	T P
Single flat cutting	Four flats cutting		
GW−EHSL	GWS−EHSL	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005
GW−EHSJL	GWS−EHSJL	6mm (JIS)	
GW−EHSEL	GWS−EHSEL	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02
GW−EHSJEL	GWS−EHSJEL	6mm (JIS)	

Limit of E±0.01 is within 10mm from the tip.

L−N	SV
30≦L−N≦50	15
50＜L−N	30

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	N	E 0.01mm increments
3	4	—	—	Single flat cutting GW−EHSL (P 0 −0.005) GW−EHSEL (P −0.01 −0.02)	—	1	50.00～ 70.00	0.6 0.7 0.8	20 35	
							70.01～100.00		40 50 60	
						1.5	70.00～100.00	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	40 50 60	
							100.01～150.00	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	50 70 90	
							150.01～200.00	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	70 80 100	
4						2	70.00～100.00		40 50 60	
							100.01～150.00	0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.8	40 50 70 90	
							150.01～200.00		70 80 100	
5						2.5	100.00～150.00	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1	50 70 90	Single flat cutting
							150.01～200.00		70 80 100	0.02～0.05
6						3	100.00～150.00		50 70 90	
				Four flats cutting			150.01～200.00	1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2.0 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6	70 80 100	Four flats cutting
7		8	6	(P≧2) GWS−EHSL (P 0 −0.005) GWS−EHSEL (P −0.01 −0.02)	Single flat cutting GW−EHSJL (P 0 −0.005) GW−EHSJEL (P −0.01 −0.02) Four flats cutting GWS−EHSJL (P 0 −0.005) GWS−EHSJEL (P −0.01 −0.02)	4	100.00～150.00		50 70	0.03～0.05
							150.01～200.00	2.0 2.5 3.0	70 100	
							200.01～250.00		100 125	
8						4.5	100.00～150.00		50 70	
							150.01～200.00	2.0 2.5	70 100	
							200.01～250.00		100 125	
		9				5	100.00～150.00		50 70	
							150.01～200.00	3.0	70 100	
							200.01～250.00		100 125	

L−N≧30 For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type.

Order

Part Number	L	P	N	E
GW−EHSJL 4	240.30	P2.5	N100	E0.03

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	E	(KC・WKC···etc.)
GW−EHSL 2	150.00	P1.5	N70	E0.03	KTC1.5

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC＜H/2	Quotation
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Flat cutting position is set at 90° of cutting facet in counterclockwise direction.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H, D≧1.5	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, D≧1.5 T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimension L remains unchanged. Dimensions N becomes shorter by (T−TC).	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6	3	5

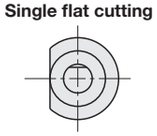
T	d	ℓ1
4	2	5
6	3	

About flat cutting position

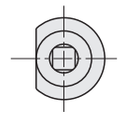
Flat cutting position is set at 90° of cutting facet in counterclockwise direction.

Ex.: KC

Single flat cutting



Four flats cutting



Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

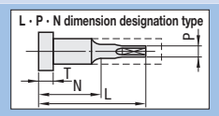
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

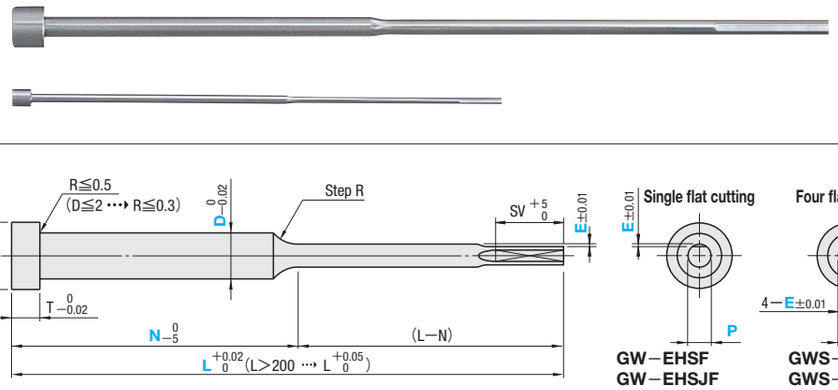
STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH GAS VENT

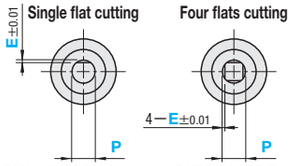
—CUTTING FACETS/L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





GW−EHSF
GW−EHSJF
GW−EHSFE
GW−EHSJFE

GWS−EHSF
GWS−EHSJF
GWS−EHSFE
GWS−EHSJFE

Part Number		Head Thickness	T P
Single flat cutting	Four flats cutting		
GW−EHSF	GWS−EHSF	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
GW−EHSJF	GWS−EHSJF	6・8mm(JIS)	
GW−EHSFE	GWS−EHSFE	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
GW−EHSJFE	GWS−EHSJFE	6・8mm(JIS)	

Limit of E ± 0.01 is within 10mm from the tip.

L−N	SV
30≦L−N≦50	15
50<L−N	30

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number Type		D	0.01mm increments		1mm increments	0.01mm increments
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS head		L	P	N	E
3	4	—	—	Single flat cutting GW−EHSF (P 0 −0.005)	—	1	50.00 ～ 150.00	0.60 ～ 0.90	N≧15 and 30≦(L−N)≦150	Single flat cutting 0.02～0.05
						1.1		0.60 ～ 1.00		
						1.2		0.60 ～ 1.10		
						1.3	50.00 ～ 200.00	0.60 ～ 1.20		
						1.4		0.60 ～ 1.30		
						1.5		0.60 ～ 1.40		
4				GW−EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02)		1.6	50.00 ～ 250.00	0.80 ～ 1.50		
						1.7		0.80 ～ 1.60		
						1.8		0.80 ～ 1.70		
						1.9		0.80 ～ 1.80		
						2		0.80 ～ 1.90		
5						2.5		0.80 ～ 2.40		
6						3	50.00 ～ 300.00 (60.00 ～ 300.00)	1.00 ～ 2.90	・N≧15 (T4) ・N≧30 (JIS) and 30≦(L−N)≦200	Four flats cutting 0.03～0.05
7				Four flats cutting (D≧2 and P≧1.50) GWS−EHSF (P 0 −0.005)	Single flat cutting GW−EHSJF (P 0 −0.005) GW−EHSJFE (P −0.01 −0.02)	3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40		
8		8	6			4		1.50 ～ 3.90		
						4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40		
9		9				5	50.00 ～ 350.00 (60.00 ～ 300.00)	3.00 ～ 4.90		
		10				5.5		3.50 ～ 5.40		
10		11		GWS−EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02)		6		4.00 ～ 5.90		
						6.5		4.50 ～ 6.40		
11		13	8		Four flats cutting GWS−EHSJF (P 0 −0.005) GWS−EHSJFE (P −0.01 −0.02)	7		4.90 ～ 6.90		
14		14				8		5.90 ～ 7.90		
15		15				9		6.90 ～ 8.90		
17		17				10		7.90 ～ 9.90		
						12		8.90 ～ 11.90		

The figures in parentheses ( ) for L dimensions are applicable for JIS head only.
For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type.

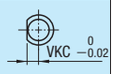
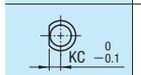
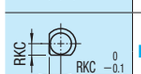
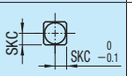
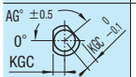
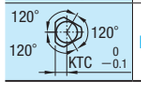
Order: Part Number — L — P — N — E
GW−EHSJF 5 — 300.00 — P3.00 — N150 — E0.02

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

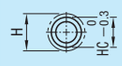
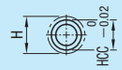
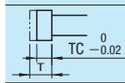
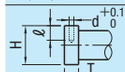
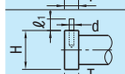
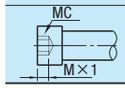
Alterations: Part Number — L — P — N — E — (KC・WKC···etc.)
GW−EHSJFE 7 — 180.00 — P6.60 — N50 — E0.02 — SKC4.0

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	
	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	Quotation
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm
Flat cutting position is set at 90° of cutting facet in counterclockwise direction.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3 / ℓ: 3, 5)	Quotation
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3 / ℓ1: 5)	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
	MC	Head tapping Available when D≧8, H≧13, T=8 Combination with any other alteration not available. (D: 8～9, 10, 12 / M: M4, M5, M6)	

About flat cutting position
Flat cutting position is set at 90° of cutting facet in counterclockwise direction.

Ex.: KC

Single flat cutting



Four flats cutting



Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

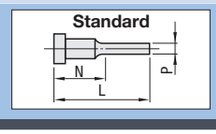
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

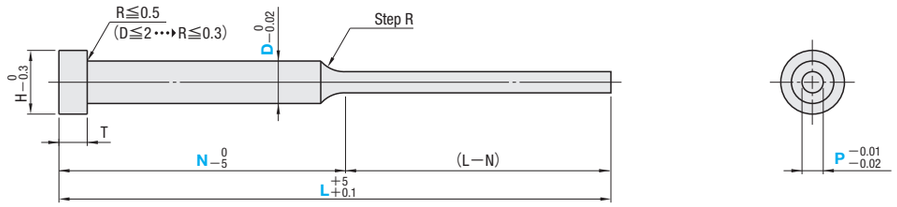
— STANDARD ／ P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION・L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE —



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Part Number	Type	Head Thickness	T
ENS	Standard	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02
ENSG	P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type		
EJS	Blank type	6mm(JIS)	0 −0.05
EJSG	P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type		

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～
Base material 40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

■Blank type

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L	P	N
3	4	ENS	1.5	100	0.8 1.0	40 50
				150	0.8 1.0	40 50 70
4			2	100	0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	40 60
				150	0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	40 50 70 90
				200	0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	80 100
5			2.5	100	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0	50 60
				150	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0	50 60 70 90
				200	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0	70 80 100
6			3	100	1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	50 60
				150	1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	50 60 70
				200	1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	70 80 100
8	6	EJS	4	150		50
				200	1.5 2.0 2.5 3.0	70 100
				250		100 125
9			5	150		50
				200	3.0 3.5 4.0	70 100
				250		100 125
10			6	150		50
				200	4.0	70 100
				250		100 125

For less D4 head thickness JIS type is T=4, please place the order for head 4mm type ENS.

■P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	L Selection	P 0.01mm increments	N 1mm increments
3	4	—	—	ENSG	—	1.5	100 150 200	0.80 ～ 1.40	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150
4						2		0.80 ～ 1.90	
5						2.5	100 150 200 250 300	0.80 ～ 2.40	
6						3	100 150 200 250 300	1.00 ～ 2.90	・N≧15(T4) and 20≦(L−N)≦200 ・N≧L/3(JIS) and (L−N)≧10
7		8	6		EJSG	3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	
						4		1.50 ～ 3.90	
8		9				4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40	
						5		3.00 ～ 4.90	
9		10				5.5		3.50 ～ 5.40	
						6		4.00 ～ 5.90	

Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension P machining.
For less D4 head thickness JIS type is T=4, please place the order for head 4mm type ENSG.

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
ENS 2	150	1.0	70
EJS 4	150	P2.0	N50
EJSG4	200	P3.00	N100

Note that alphabetical characters (P, N) are not necessary in ordering **ENS**.

Days to Ship

・ENS
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・ENSG
5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・ENS・EJS
3 Days Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・EJSG
5 Days Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

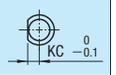
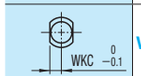
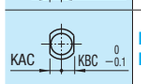
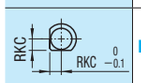
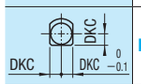
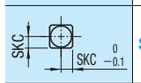
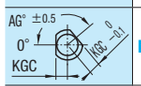
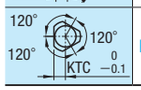
Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EJS 4	150	P1.5	N50	NC
EJSG 4	200	P3.00	N100	SKC2.0

・Standard
3 Days Express A P.46 — ⊗ Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN**

・P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type
5 Days Express B P.46 — ⊗ Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN**

Express B is available only for EJSG.

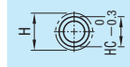
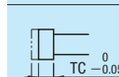
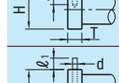
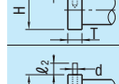
Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H	Quotation
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T ENS・EJS ⋯▸ Dimensions L and N become shorter by (T−TC). ENSG・EJSG ⋯▸ Dimension L becomes shorter by (T−TC). Dimensions N remains unchanged.	
	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T 4 d 2 ℓ 3 / T 6 d 3 ℓ 5)	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T 4 d 2 ℓ1 3 / T 6 d 3 ℓ1 5)	
	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. (T 4 d 2 ℓ2 5 / T 6 d 3 ℓ2 5)	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	

Price

■ Standard
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■ P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type
Quantity discount rate P.45

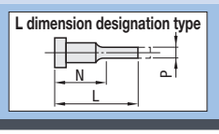
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

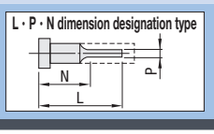
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

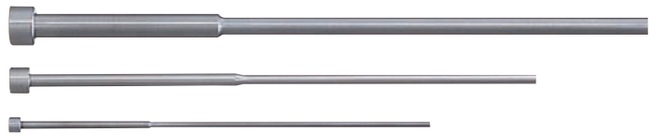
— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE ／ L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

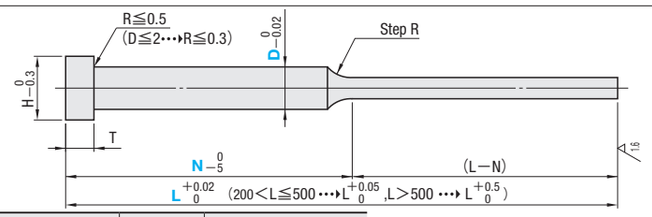


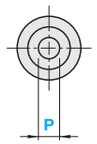


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Part Number	Type	Head Thickness	T T
ENSL	L dimension designation type	4mm(T4)	0 −0.02 (L>300 ··· T 0 −0.05)
ENSF	L・P・N dimension designation type		
EJSL	L dimension designation type	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.05
EJSF	L・P・N dimension designation type		

T P

L \ D	1.5〜8	10〜20
L≦500	−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.03
L>500	−0.01 −0.03	−0.01 −0.04

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV〜Base material 40〜45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

■L dimension designation type

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	N
3	4	ENSL	1.5	50.00〜100.00	0.8 1.0	40 50
				100.01〜150.00		40 50 70
4			2	50.00〜100.00	0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	40 60
				100.01〜150.00		40 50 70 90
				150.01〜200.00		80 100
5			2.5	60.00〜100.00	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0	50 60
				100.01〜150.00		50 60 70 90
				150.01〜200.00		70 80 100
6			3	60.00〜100.00	1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	50 60
				100.01〜150.00		50 60 70
				150.01〜200.00		70 80 100
8	6	EJSL	4	100.00〜150.00	1.5 2.0 2.5 3.0	50
				150.01〜200.00		70 100
				200.01〜250.00		100 125
9			5	100.00〜150.00	3.0 3.5 4.0	50
				150.01〜200.00		70 100
				200.01〜250.00		100 125
10			6	100.00〜150.00	4.0	50
				150.01〜200.00		70 100
				200.01〜250.00		100 125

L−N≧10

■L・P・N dimension designation type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	L 0.01mm increments (L>500 ··· 0.1mm increments)	P 0.01mm increments	N 1mm increments
3	4	—	—	ENSF	—	1.5	40.00〜200.00	0.80 〜 1.40	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150
4						2	40.00〜300.00	0.80 〜 1.90	
5						2.5		0.80 〜 2.40	
6						3	40.00〜400.00	1.00 〜 2.90	
7					EJSF	3.5		1.50 〜 3.40	
8		8	6			4	40.00〜400.00 (50.00〜600.00)	1.50 〜 3.90	・N≧15 (T4) and 20≦(L−N)≦200
						4.5		2.50 〜 4.40	
9		9				5	40.00〜500.00(50.00〜600.0)	3.00 〜 4.90	
		10				5.5	40.00〜500.00(50.00〜500.00)	3.50 〜 5.40	
10		11				6	40.00〜500.00 (50.00〜700.0)	4.00 〜 5.90	
						6.5		4.50 〜 6.40	
11		13	8			7	40.00〜500.00(50.00〜800.0)	4.90 〜 6.90	
15		15				8	40.00〜500.00 (50.00〜900.0)	5.90 〜 7.90	・N≧L/3 (JIS) and (L−N)≧10
17		17				10		7.90 〜 9.90	
						12		8.90 〜 11.90	
—	—	20		—		15	50.00〜900.0	10.90 〜 14.90	
		21				16		11.90 〜 15.90	
		25				20		15.90 〜 19.90	

The figures in ( ) for L dimension is for EJSF only.
Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension P machining.
For less D4 head thickness JIS type is T=4, please place the order for head 4mm type ENSF.

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
ENSL 2.5	149.78	P1.5	N70
EJSL 5	223.70	P3.5	N100
EJSF 10	720.5	P9.00	N300

Days to Ship

・L dimension designation type
3 Days — Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・L・P・N dimension designation type
5 Days — Express B — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express services available only for EJSF.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC···etc.)
ENSL 2.5	149.78	P1.5	N70	NCW
EJSF 10	720.5	P9.00	N300	SKC7.0

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	Quotation
TC 0 −0.05 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T T−TC≦Lmax.−L ENSL, EJSL ··· Dimension L remains unchanged Dimensions N becomes shorter by (T−TC). ENSF, EJSF ··· Dimensions L and N remain unchanged.	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H d T	NCS	Dowel hole boring+Dowel pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available for EJSF when D≧8, H≧13, T=8 Combination with any other alteration not available.	

NC / NCW / NCS:

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6 8	3	5

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

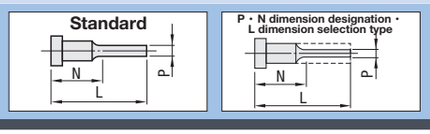
Quantity	1〜4	5〜12	13〜49	50〜100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
4mm head

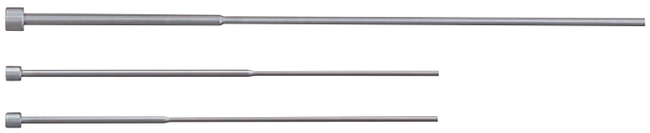
STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

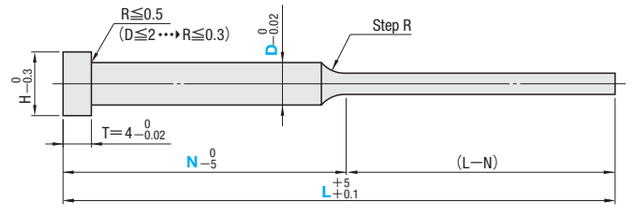
— STANDARD ／ P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION・L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE —

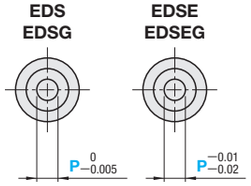


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Part Number	Head Thickness	T P
EDS EDSG	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EDSE EDSEG		−0.01 −0.02

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKD61 equivalent
H 50～55HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

■ Standard

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	P	N
3	4	EDS (P 0 −0.005) EDSE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1.5	100	0.6 0.8 1.0 1.2	40 50
				150		60 70
4			2	100		40 50
				150	0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	60 70
				200		70 100
5			2.5	100		50
				150	1.0 1.2 1.5 2.0	60 70
				200		100
6			3	100		40 50
				150	1.5 2.0	60 70
				200		70 100
7			4	150		50
				200	2.0 2.5	100
				250		160

■ P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L Selection	P 0.01mm increments	N 1mm increments
3	4	EDSG (P 0 −0.005)	1.5	100 150 200	0.60 ～ 1.40	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150
4			2		0.80 ～ 1.90	
5			2.5		0.80 ～ 2.40	
6		EDSEG (P −0.01 −0.02)	3	100 150 200 250 300	1.00 ～ 2.90	N≧15 and 20≦(L−N)≦200
7			3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	
			4		1.50 ～ 3.90	

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
EDS 2	150	P1.0	N70
EDSE 4	150	P2.0	N50
EDSEG 4	250	P2.80	N60

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC…etc.)
EDS 3	150	P1.5	N60	NC
EDSEG 4	250	P2.80	N60	NC

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3 Available only for EDSG, EDSEG	
TC 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 EDS, EDSE ・・・ Dimensions L and N become shorter by (4−TC). EDSG, EDSEG ・・・ Dimension L becomes shorter by (4−TC) Dimensions N remains unchanged.	
H 3 2 +0.1 0 4	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H 5 2 4	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	

Price

■Standard
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

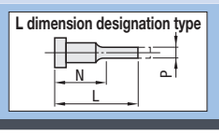
Stepped Ejector Pins

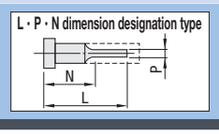
Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
4mm head

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE ／ L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

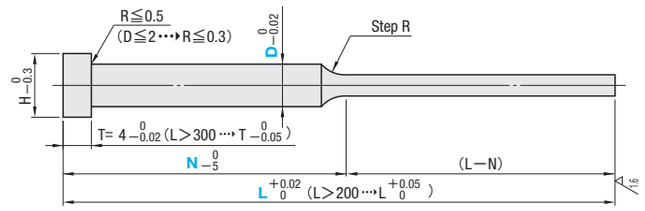


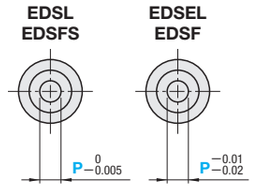


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS







Part Number	Type	Head Thickness	T P
EDSL	L dimension designation type	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EDSFS	L・P・N dimension designation type		
EDSEL	L dimension designation type		−0.01 −0.02
EDSF	L・P・N dimension designation type		

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKD61 equivalent
H 50～55HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

■L dimension designation type

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	N
3	4	EDSL (P 0 −0.005) EDSEL (P −0.01 −0.02)	1.5	50.00 ～ 100.00	0.6 0.8 1.0 1.2	40 50
				100.01 ～ 150.00		60 70
4			2	50.00 ～ 100.00		40 50
				100.01 ～ 150.00	0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	60 70
				150.01 ～ 200.00		70 100
5			2.5	60.00 ～ 100.00		50
				100.01 ～ 150.00	1.0 1.2 1.5 2.0	60 70
				150.01 ～ 200.00		100
6			3	60.00 ～ 100.00		40 50
				100.01 ～ 150.00	1.5 2.0	60 70
				150.01 ～ 200.00		70 100
7			4	100.00 ～ 150.00		50
				150.01 ～ 200.00	2.0 2.5	100
				200.01 ～ 250.00		160

L−N≧10

■L・P・N dimension designation type

H	T	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	P	1mm increments N
3	4	EDSFS (P 0 −0.005) EDSF (P −0.01 −0.02)	1.5	40.00～200.00	0.60 ～ 1.40	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150
4			2		0.80 ～ 1.90	
5			2.5		0.80 ～ 2.40	
6			3	40.00～300.00	1.00 ～ 2.90	N≧15 and 20≦(L−N)≦200
7			3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	
			4		1.50 ～ 3.90	
8			4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40	
			5	40.00～500.00	3.00 ～ 4.90	
9			5.5		3.50 ～ 5.40	
			6		4.00 ～ 5.90	
10			6.5		4.50 ～ 6.40	
			7		4.90 ～ 6.90	
11			8		5.90 ～ 7.90	
14			9		6.90 ～ 8.90	
15			10		7.90 ～ 9.90	
17			12		8.90 ～ 11.90	
18			13		9.90 ～ 12.90	

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
EDSL 2.5	149.78	P1.5	N70
EDSEL 4	223.70	P2.0	N160
EDSF 4	240.30	P2.80	N60

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
EDSL 2	149.78	P1.5	N70	NCW
EDSF 4	240.30	P2.80	N60	NC

⊗ Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H− Available only for EDSFS,EDSF	
TC 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 4−TC≦Lmax.−L EDSL,EDSEL ⋯→ Dimension L remains unchanged Dimensions N becomes shorter by (4−TC). EDSFS,EDSF ⋯→ Dimensions L and N remain unchanged.	
H 3 2 +0.1 0 4	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H 5 2 4	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

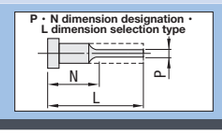
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

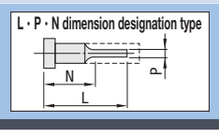
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Prehardened
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

— P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION・L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE ／ L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

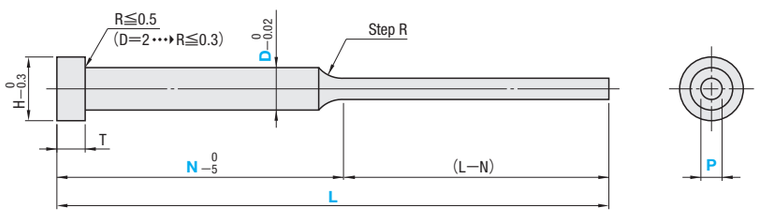




Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKD61 equivalent (Prehardened)
H 40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Part Number	Type	Head Thickness	T T	T L	T P	Tip Face Roughness
EASG	P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type	4mm (T4)	0 −0.02 (L＞300 ··· T 0 −0.05)	±5 ±0.1	−0.01 −0.02	—
EASF	L・P・N dimension designation type			+0.02 0 (200＜L≦500 ··· L +0.05 0, L＞500 ··· L +0.5 0)	L＼D: L≦500: 2～8 −0.01 −0.02, 10～20 −0.01 −0.03; L＞500: 2～8 −0.01 −0.03, 10～20 −0.01 −0.04	
EAJSF		6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.05			

■P・N dimension designation・L dimension selection type

4mm head H	4mm head T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L Selection	P 0.01mm increments	N 1mm increments
4	4	EASG	2	100 150 200 250 300	0.80 ～ 1.90	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150
5			2.5		0.80 ～ 2.40	
6			3	100 150 200 250 300 400	1.00 ～ 2.90	N≧15 and 20≦(L−N)≦200
7			3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	
			4		1.50 ～ 3.90	

■L・P・N dimension designation type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	L 0.01mm increments (L＞500 ··· 0.1mm increments)	P 0.01mm increments	N 1mm increments
4	4	—	—	EASF	—	2	40.00 ～ 300.00	0.80 ～ 1.90	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150
5						2.5		0.80 ～ 2.40	
6						3	40.00 ～ 400.00	1.00 ～ 2.90	・N≧15 (T4) and 20≦(L−N)≦200
7						3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	
		8	6		EAJSF	4	40.00 ～ 400.00 (50.00 ～ 500.00)	1.50 ～ 3.90	
8						4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40	
		9				5	40.00～ 500.00(50.00～600.0)	3.00 ～ 4.90	
9						5.5	40.00～ 500.00(50.00～500.00)	3.50 ～ 5.40	
		10				6	40.00 ～ 500.00 (50.00 ～ 700.0)	4.00 ～ 5.90	
10		11				6.5		4.50 ～ 6.40	
						7	40.00 ～ 500.00 (50.00 ～ 800.0)	4.90 ～ 6.90	・N≧ L/3 (JIS) and (L−N)≧10
11		13	8			8		5.90 ～ 7.90	
15		15				10		7.90 ～ 9.90	
17		17				12		8.90 ～ 11.90	
—	—	20		—		15	50.00 ～ 800.0	10.90 ～ 14.90	
		21				16		11.90 ～ 15.90	
		25				20		15.90 ～ 19.90	

The figure in ( ) for L dimension is for EAJSF only.
For less D4 head thickness JIS type is T=4, please place the order for head 4mm type EASF.

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
EASG2	150	P1.90	N50
EAJSF10	720.5	P9.00	N300

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express A is available for EAJSF only.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC···etc.)
EASG 2	150	P1.90	N50	SKC1.0
EAJSF 10	720.5	P9.00	N300	SKC7.0

⊗ Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H	Quotation
T TC 0 −0.05	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T EASG ··· Dimension L becomes shorter by (T−TC). Dimensions N remains unchanged. EASF, EAJSF ··· T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Lmax. remains unchanged.)	
H d +0.1 0 ℓ T	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H d ℓ1 T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available for EAJSF when D≧8, H≧13, T=8 ⊗ Combination with any other alteration not available.	

NC / NCW:

T	d	ℓ	ℓ1
4	2	3	
6	3	5	5
8			

MC:

D	M
8	M4
10	M5
12・15	M6
16・20	M8

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

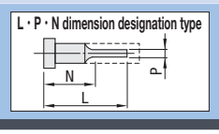
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Stainless Steel
SUS440C

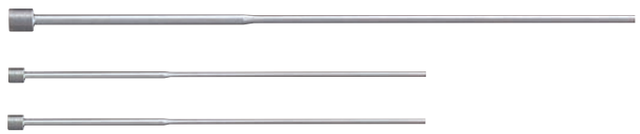
STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

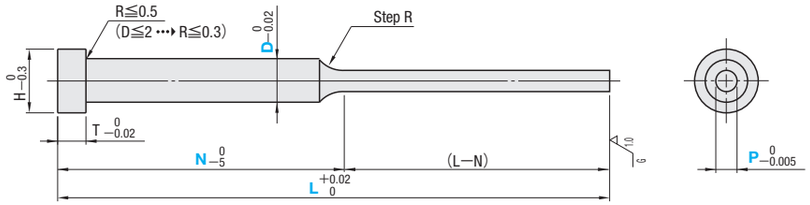
— L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Part Number	Head Thickness	T P
EWSF	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EWSJF	6mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SUS 440C
H 56～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number Type		D	0.01mm increments		1mm increments
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS head		L	P	N
3	4	—	—	EWSF	—	1.5	40.00～200.00 (50.00)	0.60 ～ 1.40	N≧15 and 15 ≦(L—N)≦150
4						2		0.80 ～ 1.90	
5						2.5		0.80 ～ 2.40	
6						3		1.00 ～ 2.90	
7		8	6		EWSJF	3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	・N≧15 (T4) ・N≧30 (JIS) and 20≦(L—N)≦150
						4		1.50 ～ 3.90	
8						4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40	
		9				5		3.00 ～ 4.90	
9						5.5		3.50 ～ 5.40	
		10				6		4.00 ～ 5.90	

The figures in ( ) for L dimension is for EWSJF only.
For less D4 head thickness JIS type is T=4, please place the order for head 4mm type EWSF.

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
EWSJF 5	185.00	P3.00	N130

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC…etc.)
EWSJF 4	180.00	P3.85	N50	SKC2.0

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・TMC

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	
H D 0 −0.03 H1 0 −0.2 H2	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T: 4, d: 2, ℓ: 3 / 6, 3, 5)	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・TMC・GVC not available. (T: 4, d: 2, ℓ1: 5 / 6, 3)	Quotation
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
L TL	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	
B S	GVC	S, B=1mm increments 2≦S≦10, S+5≦B≦30 Available when P≧3	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

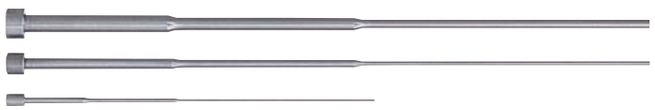
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

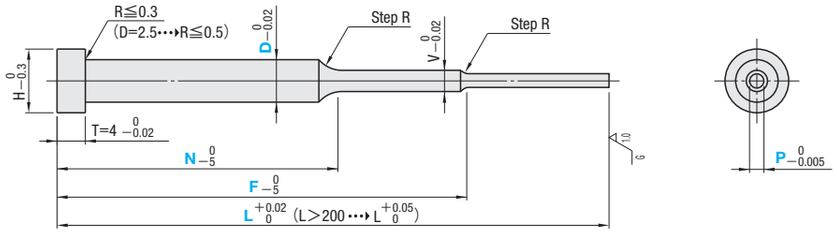
Stepped Ejector Pins
Stainless Steel SUS440C

TWO-STEPPED EJECTOR PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Part Number	Head Thickness
EHWSB	4mm(T4)

H	T	V	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	P	1mm increments N	F
3	4	0.6	EHWSB	1	50.00 ～ 100.00	0.30 ～ 0.50	15 ～ 50	15≦(F−N)≦50
3		1		1.5	50.00 ～ 100.00	0.30 ～ 0.59		
4		1.5			50.00 ～ 150.00	0.60 ～ 0.90	15 ～ 100	15≦(F−N)≦100
				2	50.00 ～ 200.00	0.60 ～ 1.40	15 ～ 150	15≦(F−N)≦125
5		2		2.5	50.00 ～ 250.00	0.60 ～ 1.90	15 ～ 200	15≦(F−N)≦125

L−N≦140 15≦(L−F)≦100×P

Order

Part Number	L	P	N	F
EHWSB 2	120.40	P0.86	N40	F80

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

• Two-stepping enables production of lengthy pins with small tip diameter.

(Example :Maximum full length 100mm for tip diameter : 0.3mm
Maximum full length 250mm for tip diameter : 0.6mm)

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	F	(KC・WKC···etc.)
EHWSB 2	120.40	P0.86	N40	F80	TMC

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC＜H/2	
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two parallel flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H, D≧1.5	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4, D≧1.5 (Dimensions L, F and N remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130 Combination with SKC not available.	
L 1/2 GL	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

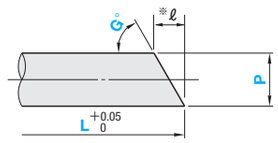
SHAPE VARIATIONS OF STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS ①

—SHAPES 1A～20A—

Shapes 21A～32A
P.167・168



1A (Bezel・Angle designation)

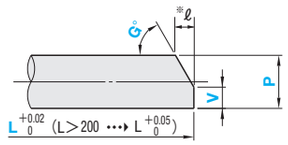


※ℓ calculation $\ell=\frac{P}{\tan G}$

・45°≦G＜90°



2A (Partial bezel・Angle designation)

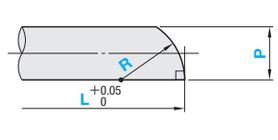


※ℓ calculation $\ell=\frac{P-V}{\tan G}$

・45°≦G＜90°
・1.5≦V＜P



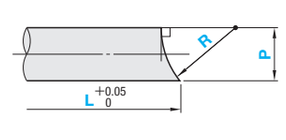
3A (Outward R)



・P≦R≦15

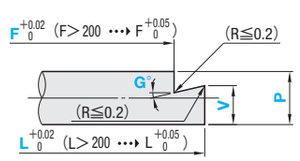


4A (Inward R)



・P≦R≦15

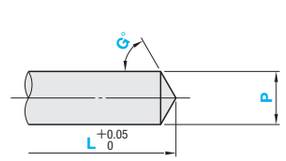
5A (Z groove)



・0°≦G≦45°
・1.5≦V＜P
・L−F≦10
・V−(L−F)tanG≧1
⊗ R designation not available.



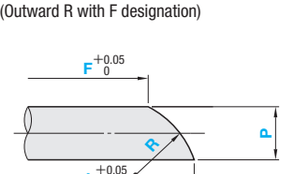
6A (Cone)



・45°≦G＜90°



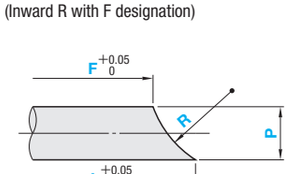
7A (Outward R with F designation)



・L−F≦P≦15



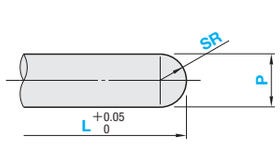
8A (Inward R with F designation)



・P＜R≦15
・L−F＞R−$\sqrt{R^2-P^2}$



9A (Spherical surface)

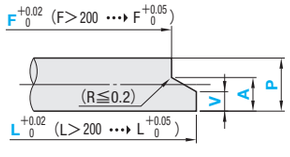


・Default:SR=$\frac{P}{2}$

SR may be designated within
・$\frac{P}{2}$＜SR≦2P range.



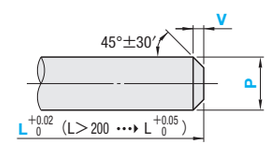
10A (Trapezoid)



・1.5≦V＜P
・V≦A＜P
・L−F≦5
⊗ R designation not available.



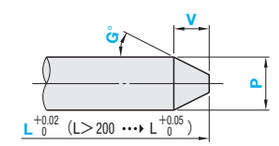
11A (C chamfered)



・0.1≦V≦$\left(\frac{P}{2}-0.1\right)$



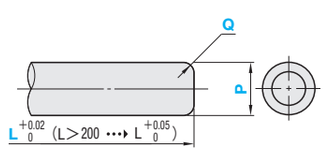
12A (Tapered)



・0.1≦V≦(P×2), $\frac{P}{2}-\text{VtanG}\geqq 0.1$
・0°＜G≦45°



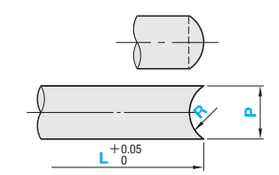
13A (R chamfered)



・0.2≦Q≦$\left(\frac{P}{2}-0.1\right)$



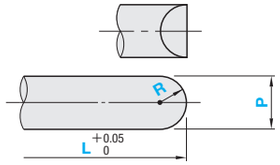
14A (R groove)



・(P×1.2)≦R≦(P×2)



15A (R surface)

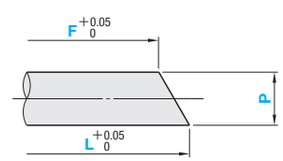


・Default:R=$\frac{P}{2}$

R may be designated within
・$\frac{P}{2}$＜R≦2P range.



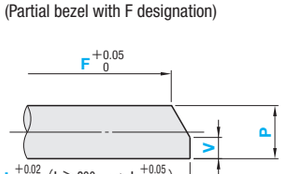
16A (Bezel・F designation)



・0.05≦(L−F)≦P



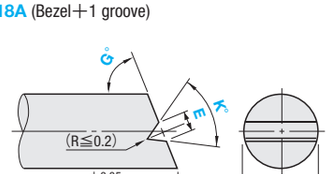
17A (Partial bezel with F designation)



・0.05≦(L−F)≦(P−V)
・1.5≦V＜P



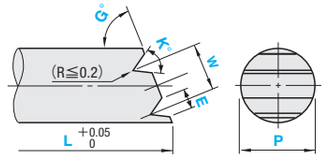
18A (Bezel＋1 groove)



・45°≦G＜90°
・E≦$\frac{P}{2}$
・0.3≦E≦3.0
・K Selection 60° or 90°
⊗ R designation not available.



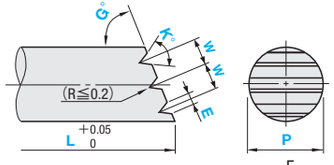
19A (Bezel＋2 grooves)



・45°≦G＜90°
・0.3≦E≦3.0
・E≦$\frac{P}{3}$
・(E＋0.2)≦W≦(P−E−0.4)
・K Selection 60° or 90°
⊗ R designation not available.



20A (Bezel＋3 grooves)



・45°≦G＜90°
・0.3≦E≦3.0
・E≦$\frac{P}{4}$
・(E＋0.2)≦W≦(P−$\frac{E}{2}$−0.2)
・K Selection 60° or 90°
⊗ R designation not available.

SHAPE VARIATIONS OF STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS ②

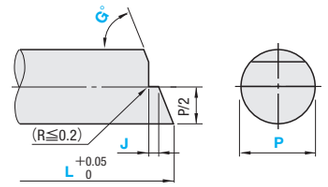
—SHAPES 21A～32A—

Shapes 1A～20A
P.165・166

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



21A (Bezel＋1 vertical groove)

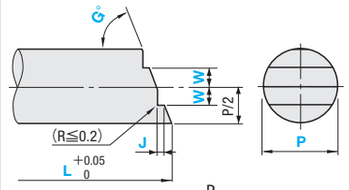


- 45°≦G＜90°
- J≦ P / 3 tanG
- 0.3≦J≦3.0

⊗ R designation not available.



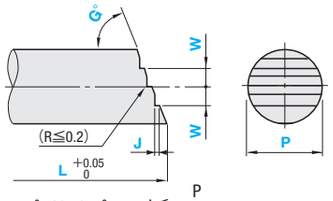
22A (Bezel＋2 vertical grooves)



- 45°≦G＜90°
- 0.3≦J≦3.0
- J≦ P / 4 tanG
- 0.1＋JtanG≦W≦(P/2－0.2)



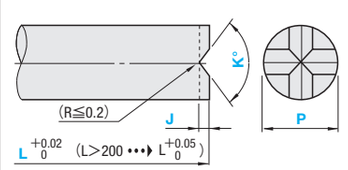
23A (Bezel＋3 vertical grooves)



- 45°≦G＜90°
- 0.3≦J≦3.0
- J≦ P / 5 tanG
- 0.1＋JtanG≦W≦(P/2－0.2)



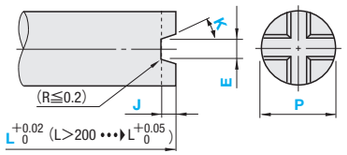
24A (Cross groove・Triangle shaped)



- 0.3≦J≦3.0
- J≦ P / 3
- 30°≦K°≦90° (5° increments)



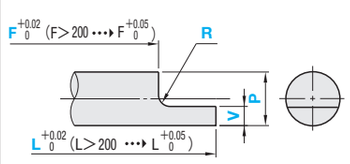
25A (Cross groove・Trapezoid-shaped)



- 0.3≦J≦3.0
- 0.3≦E≦3.0
- J≦ P / 3
- E≦ P / 3
- 0°≦K°≦45° (5° increments)



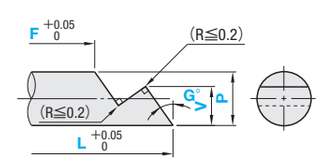
26A (L-shaped・R designation)



- 0.3≦R≦(P－V) and R≦(L－F)
- 0.2≦(L－F)≦(V×5)
- 1≦V＜P



27A (Bezel・Z groove)

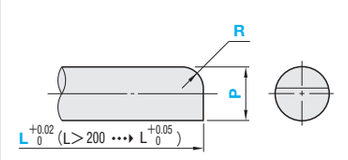


- 1≦(L－F)≦(V×5)
- 0°＜G≦45°
- 1.5≦V＜P

⊗ R designation not available.



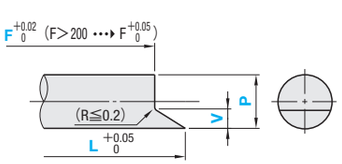
28A (Half R)



- (P×0.1)≦R＜(P×0.8)



29A (L-shaped・Tapered)

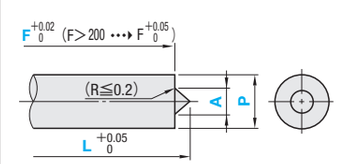


- 0.2≦(L－F)≦V×5
- 0.3≦V＜P

⊗ R designation not available.



30A (Umbo)

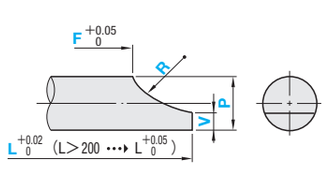


- 1≦A≦(P－1) and P/3 ≦A
- 1≦(L－F)≦(A×3)

⊗ R designation not available.



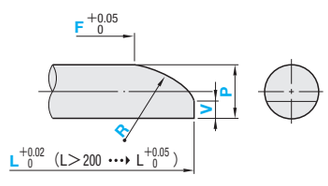
31A (Inward R with F/V designation)



- P＜R≦15
- L－F＞R－√(R²－(P－V)²)
- 1.5≦V＜P

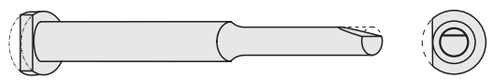


32A (Outward R with F/V designation)

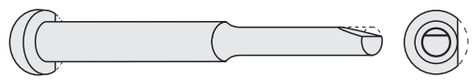


- P＜R≦15
- L－F＞R－√(R²－(P－V)²)
- 1.5≦V＜P

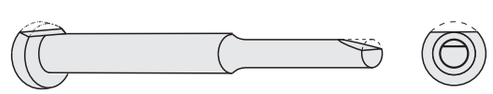
■**Flats cutting position for 2A shape**



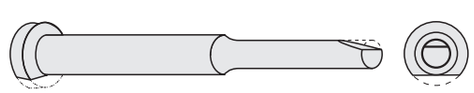
AKC0



AKC180



AKC90



AKC270

■**Products list**

Classification \ Shape	Tip Processed (L/P/N dimension designation type)		
Material	**Head Thickness (T)**	**Tip diameter (P) tolerance**	**Part Number**	**Page**
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EHSF□A	P.169
		−0.01 −0.02	EHSFE□A	
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	EHSJF□A	
		−0.01 −0.02	EHSJFE□A	

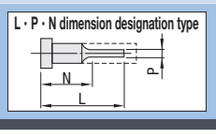
■**Unit of designation**

T	Unit of designation
G±30′	1° increments
K±30′	Select 60° or 90° for 18A,19A and 20A.
	24A・25A 5° increments
R±0.02 (15A Shape・26A Shape ••• R±0.1)	0.1mm increments
SR±0.1	0.1mm increments
A±0.05	0.1mm increments
V±0.05	0.1mm increments
E±0.02	0.1mm increments
J±0.02	0.1mm increments
W±0.02	0.1mm increments
Q±0.1	0.1mm increments
F (For tolerance, refer to the drawing)	0.01mm increments

High Speed Steel
SKH51
equivalent

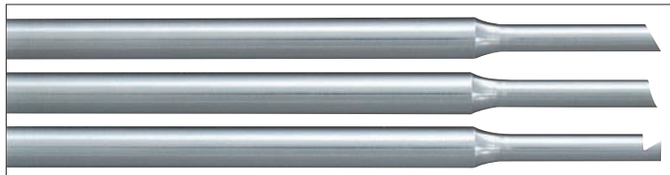
STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

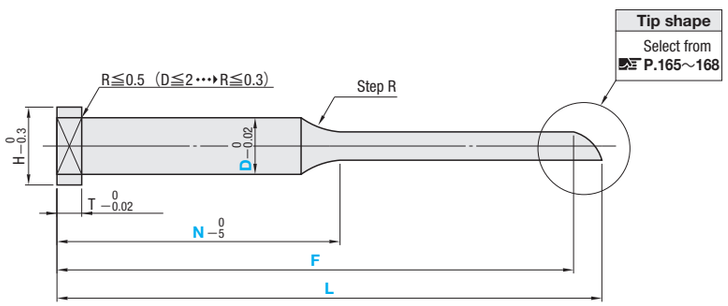
L・P・N dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

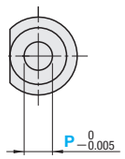
RoHS



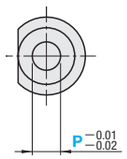


Tip shape
Select from P.165～168

EHSF□A
EHSJF□A



EHSFE□A
EHSJFE□A



To determine the engraving position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0°

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P
EHSF□A	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EHSJF□A	6・8mm(JIS)	
EHSFE□A	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EHSJFE□A	6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Tip shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	1mm increments N
4	4	—	—	EHSF (P 0 −0.005)	—	1A 17A	2	50.00～250.00	1.50 ～ 1.90	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦200
5						2A 18A	2.5		1.50 ～ 2.40	
6						3A 19A	3	50.00～300.00	1.50 ～ 2.90	
7		8	6		EHSJF (P 0 −0.005)	4A 20A	3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	
8						5A 21A	4		2.00 ～ 3.90	
		9		EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02)		6A 22A	4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40	
9						7A 23A	5	50.00～350.00	3.00 ～ 4.90	・N≧15 (T4)
		10				8A 24A	5.5		3.50 ～ 5.40	
10		11			EHSJFE (P −0.01 −0.02)	9A 25A	6		4.00 ～ 5.90	・N≧30 (JIS) and 20≦(L−N)≦200
						10A 26A	6.5		4.50 ～ 6.40	
						11A 27A	7		5.00 ～ 6.90	
11		13	8			12A 28A	8		6.00 ～ 7.90	
14		14				13A 29A	9		7.00 ～ 8.90	
15		15				14A 30A	10		7.90 ～ 9.90	
17		17				15A 31A	12		8.90 ～11.90	
						16A 32A				

Select a tip shape 1A～32A P.165～168
For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type of EHSF□A (P 0 −0.005), EHSFE□A (P −0.01 −0.02).

Order

Part Number Type	Tip shape	D	L	P	N	In order of A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q
EHSF	8A	6	140.00	P5.30	N80	R10 — F130.00

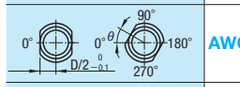
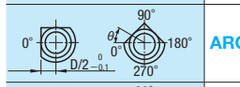
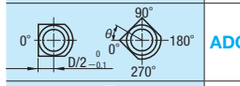
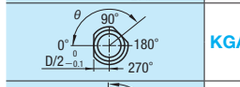
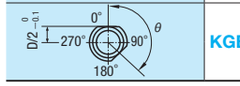
Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

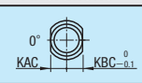
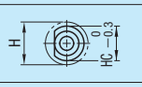
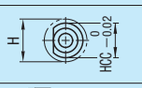
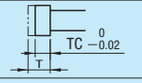
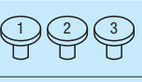
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	A,V,E,J,W,R,SR,F,G,K,Q	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
EHSF8A 6	140.00	P5.30	N80	R10 — F130.00	AWC60

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L, F and N remain unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130	
	NKC	Without key flat cutting Available for tip shapes 6A・9A・11A・12A・13A・30A Combination only with HC・HCC・TC・NHC・NHN available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

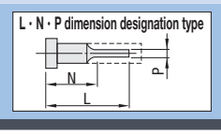
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

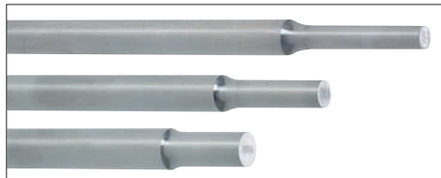
High Speed Steel
SKH51
equivalent

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

— L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

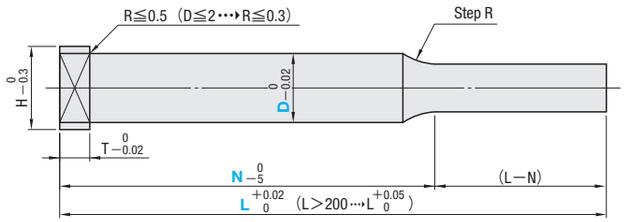


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



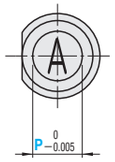
RoHS

Part Number		Head	T P
Type	Character	Thickness	
EHSF	□M □MR	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EHSJF		6・8mm(JIS)	
EHSFE		4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EHSJFE		6・8mm(JIS)	

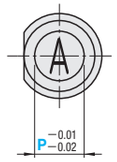


To determine the engraving position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0° .

EHSF□M・EHSF□MR
EHSJF□M・EHSJF□MR

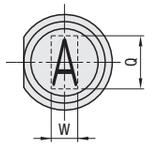
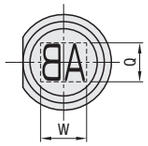
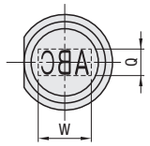
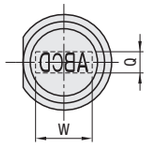
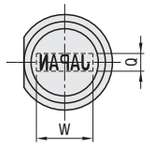


EHSFE□M・EHSFE□MR
EHSJFE□M・EHSJFE□MR



※ Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
※ Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				
0.30≦P≦11.90	1.50≦P≦11.90	2.80≦P≦11.90	3.60≦P≦11.90	4.50≦P≦11.90

Please place order by the character order of molding products. Refer to P.120 for character font.

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number			0.01mm increments		1mm increments	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
H	T	H	T	Type: 4mm head	Type: JIS head	Character	D	L	P	N
3	4	—	—	EHSF (P 0 −0.005)	—	1M	1	40.00～100.00	0.30 ～ 0.90	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦100
								100.01～150.00	0.60 ～ 0.90	
							1.5	40.00～200.00	0.60 ～ 1.40	N≧15 and 15≦(L−N)≦150
4						2M	2	40.00～250.00 (50.00)	0.80 ～ 1.90	
5							2.5		0.80 ～ 2.40	
6						3M	3		1.00 ～ 2.90	・N≧15 (T4) ・N≧30 (JIS) and 20≦(L−N)≦200
7							3.5		1.50 ～ 3.40	
		8	6		EHSJF (P 0 −0.005)	4M	4		1.50 ～ 3.90	
8				EHSFE (P −0.01 −0.02)			4.5		2.50 ～ 4.40	
		9				5M	5		3.00 ～ 4.90	
9							5.5		3.50 ～ 5.40	
		10					6		4.00 ～ 5.90	
10		11				(Sequential numbering designation)	6.5		4.50 ～ 6.40	
							7		4.90 ～ 6.90	
11		13	8		EHSJFE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1MR	8		5.90 ～ 7.90	
14		14					9		6.90 ～ 8.90	
15		15				2MR	10		7.90 ～ 9.90	
17		17					12		8.90 ～11.90	

Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)

0	1	2	3	4	
5	6	7	8	9	
A	B	C	D	E	
F	G	H	I	J	
K	L	M	N	O	
P	Q	R	S	T	
U	V	W	X	Y	
Z					

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	/	¥
Greater	>	>
Less	<	<
Plus	+	+
Minus	−	#
Space	⬚	%
Centered dot	・	@
Period	.	&

Use ¥ for indicating/(slash), # for -(minus), % for ⬚(space), @ for ・(centered dot), and & for.(period).
The figure in ( ) for L dimension are applicable for EHSJF□M・EHSJFE□M only.
For head thickness JIS less than D4 is T=4, please place the order for head thickness 4mm type of EHSF□M (P 0 −0.005) EHSFE□M (P −0.01 −0.02).
1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z".
In case of 2MR, the 1st digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the 2nd digit is increased by one.
In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.
- When placing the order for 5 pieces of EHSF1MR2—150—P1.5—1, characters for engraving"1 2 3 4 5"
- When placing the order for 3 pieces of EHSF1MR3—150—P2.0—Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of EHSF2MR4—100—P2.5—01, characters for engraving "01 02 03 04"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of EHSF2MR4—100—P2.5—A8, characters for engraving "A8 A9 B0 B1"
- When placing the order for 6 pieces of EHSF2MR6—150—P4.5—1X, characters for engraving "1X 1Y 1Z 2A 2B 2C"

Order

Part Number												
Type		Character	D		L		P		N		Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z, /><+−⬚•,)	
EHSJF		3M	5	—	250.00	—	P4.50	—	N130	—	DEF	

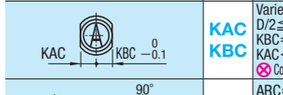
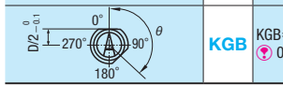
Days to Ship
・P0.3～0.59: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・P0.60 or more: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express A P.46

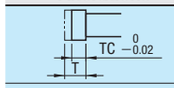
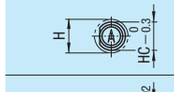
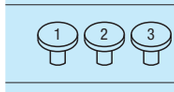
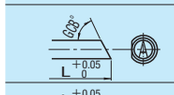
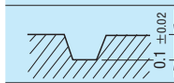
Alterations

Part Number		L		P		N		Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z, /><+−⬚•,)		(AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
EHSJF3M	5 —	250.00	—	P4.50	—	N130	—	DEF	—	AWC45

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・GCB・GCD.

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 Combination with other key flat cutting not available	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with GCB/GCD, 90° increments only	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

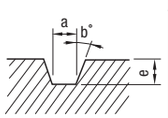
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130	Quotation
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130	
	GCB	GCB=1° increments 60≦GCB<90 Available when L≦200, P≧2, D≧3 Combination with GCD not available.	
	GCD	GCD=1° increments 60≦GCD<90 Available when L≦200, P≧2, D≧3 Combination with GCB not available.	
	EC	Engraving depth alteration 0.05 ⋯› 0.1 Available when P≧1 Combination with GCB, GCD not available.	

■Relationship between Shaft Diameter (P) and Character Size (Q, W)

No. of characters	P	Q	W
1M 1MR (1 character)	0.30 ～ 0.39	0.2	0.1
	0.40 ～ 0.49	0.25	0.13
	0.50 ～ 0.59	0.35	0.18
	0.60 ～ 0.79	0.4	0.2
	0.80 ～ 0.90	0.6	0.3
	1.00 ～ 1.29	0.8	0.4
	1.30 ～ 1.49	1.0	0.5
	1.50 ～ 1.99	1.2	0.6
	2.00 ～ 2.49	1.5	0.8
	2.50 ～ 3.49	2.0	1.0
	3.50 ～ 4.49	3.0	1.5
	4.50 ～ 5.49	4.0	2.0
	5.50 ～11.90	5.0	2.5
2M 2MR (2 characters)	1.50 ～ 1.90	0.7	1.1
	2.00 ～ 2.29	0.8	1.2
	2.30 ～ 2.99	1.0	1.3
	3.00 ～ 3.99	1.5	2.0
	4.00 ～ 4.99	2.0	2.6
	5.00 ～ 5.99	2.5	3.3
	6.00 ～ 7.99	3.0	3.9
	8.00 ～11.90	4.0	5.2
3M (3 characters)	2.80 ～ 3.09	0.8	1.8
	3.10 ～ 4.49	1.0	2.1
	4.50 ～ 5.49	1.5	3.2
	5.50 ～ 6.99	2.0	4.2
	7.00 ～11.90	2.5	5.3
4M (4 characters)	3.60 ～ 3.89	0.8	2.4
	3.90 ～ 5.49	1.0	2.9
	5.50 ～ 6.99	1.5	4.4
	7.00 ～11.90	2.0	5.8
5M (5 characters)	4.50 ～ 4.99	0.8	3.0
	5.00 ～ 6.99	1.0	3.7
	7.00 ～11.90	1.5	5.6

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Right reading (Convex character)

Engraving Details



Width of engraving (a)	0.1XQ～0.2XQ
Angle of engraving (b°)	35° ± 2°
Depth of engraving (e)	When P≦0.9 0.03±0.01 When P≧1.0 0.05±0.02 When EC code is used 0.1 ± 0.02

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

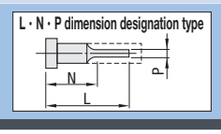
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

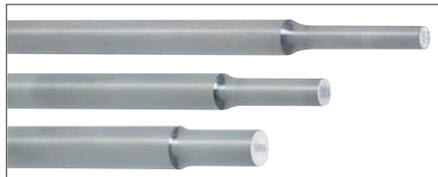
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

— L・P・N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

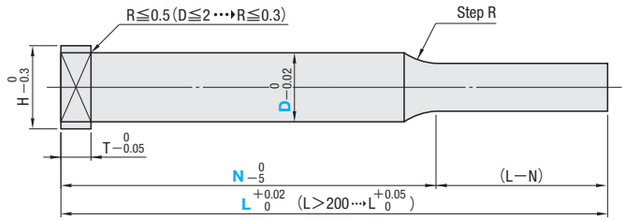


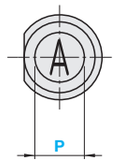
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T	P	
			4≦D≦8	10≦D≦20
EJSF□M EJSF□MR	6・8mm(JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$

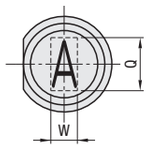
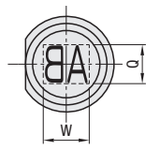
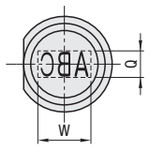
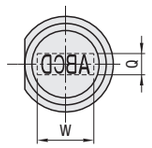
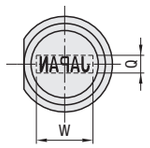




※ Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
※ Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface900HV～Base material40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

To determine the engraving position, key flat cutting is made at the standard 0° .

1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				
1.50≦P≦19.90	1.50≦P≦19.90	2.80≦P≦19.90	3.60≦P≦19.90	4.50≦P≦19.90

Please place order by the character order of molding products. Refer to P.120 for character font.

JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type	Character	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	1mm increments N
8	6	EJSF	1M	4	50.00～300.00	1.50～ 3.90	・N≧L/3 and (L−N)≧10
				4.5		2.50～ 4.40	
9			2M	5		3.00～ 4.90	
			3M	5.5		3.50～ 5.40	
10				6		4.00～ 5.90	
11			4M	6.5		4.50～ 6.40	
			5M	7		4.90～ 6.90	
13	8			8		5.90～ 7.90	
15			(Sequential numbering designation)	10		7.90～ 9.90	
17			1MR	12		8.90～11.90	
20				15		10.90～14.90	
21			2MR	16		11.90～15.90	
25				20		15.90～19.90	

Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)

0	1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9
A	B	C	D	E
F	G	H	I	J
K	L	M	N	O
P	Q	R	S	T
U	V	W	X	Y
Z				

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	/	¥
Greater	>	>
Less	<	<
Plus	+	+
Minus	−	#
Space	⬚	%
Centered dot	・	@
Period	.	&

Use ¥ for indicating/(slash), # for -(minus), % for ⬚ (space), @ for ・(centered dot), and & for.(period).
1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z".
In case of 2MR, the 1st digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the 2nd digit is increased by one.
In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.

- When placing the order for 5 pieces of EJSF1MR2—150—P1.5—1, characters for engraving "1 2 3 4 5"
- When placing the order for 3 pieces of EJSF1MR3—150—P2.5—Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of EJSF2MR4—100—P3.5—01, characters for engraving "01 02 03 04"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of EJSF2MR4—100—P3.5—A8, characters for engraving "A8 A9 B0 B1"
- When placing the order for 6 pieces of EJSF2MR6—150—P5.5—1X, characters for engraving "1X 1Y 1Z 2A 2B 2C"

Order

Part Number									
Type	Character	D	—	L	— P	— N	—	Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z, /><+−⬚・.)
EJSF	1M	4	—	200.00	— P3.50	— N150	—	A

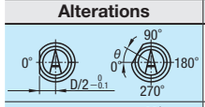
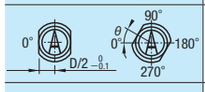
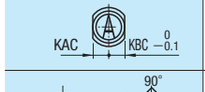
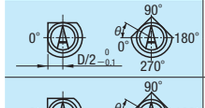
Days to Ship: 5 Days

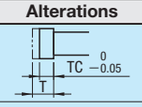
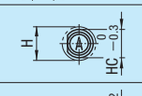
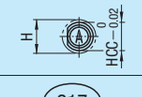
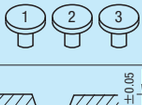
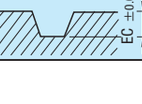
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z, /><+−⬚・.)	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
EJSF3M 5	250.00	P4.50	N130	ABC	AWC45

Alteration details P.129

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2 ⊗ Combination with other key flat cutting not available	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.130	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.130	
	EC	Engraving depth alteration 0.2 ··· 0.1 Designation method EC0.1 0.2 ··· 0.3 Designation method EC0.3	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

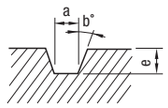
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Relationship between Shaft Diameter (P) and Character Size (Q, W)

No. of characters	P	Q	W
1M 1MR (1 character)	1.50 ～ 1.99	1.2	0.6
	2.00 ～ 2.49	1.5	0.8
	2.50 ～ 3.49	2.0	1.0
	3.50 ～ 4.49	3.0	1.5
	4.50 ～ 5.49	4.0	2.0
	5.50 ～11.99	5.0	2.5
	12.00 ～19.90	9.0	4.5
2M 2MR (2 characters)	1.50 ～ 1.90	0.7	1.1
	2.00 ～ 2.29	0.8	1.2
	2.30 ～ 2.99	1.0	1.3
	3.00 ～ 3.99	1.5	2.0
	4.00 ～ 4.99	2.0	2.6
	5.00 ～ 5.99	2.5	3.3
	6.00 ～ 7.99	3.0	3.9
	8.00 ～11.99	4.0	5.2
	12.00 ～19.90	6.5	8.0
3M (3 characters)	2.80 ～ 3.09	0.8	1.8
	3.10 ～ 4.49	1.0	2.1
	4.50 ～ 5.49	1.5	3.2
	5.50 ～ 6.99	2.0	4.2
	7.00 ～11.99	2.5	5.3
	12.00 ～19.90	4.5	8.5
4M (4 characters)	3.60 ～ 3.89	0.8	2.4
	3.90 ～ 5.49	1.0	2.9
	5.50 ～ 6.99	1.5	4.4
	7.00 ～11.99	2.0	5.8
	12.00 ～19.90	3.5	8.8
5M (5 characters)	4.50 ～ 4.99	0.8	3.0
	5.00 ～ 6.99	1.0	3.7
	7.00 ～11.99	1.5	5.6
	12.00 ～19.90	3.0	9.0

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Right reading (Convex character)

Engraving Details



Width of engraving (a)	0.1×Q～0.2×Q
Angle of engraving (b°)	20° ± 2°
Depth of engraving (e)	0.2±0.05

Stepped Ejector Pins

Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

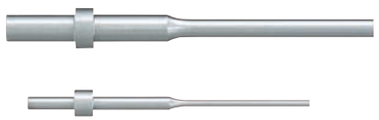
FREE FLANGE-POSITION EJECTOR PINS

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH FREE FLANGE POSITION



Material	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft Diameter (P) Tolerance	L dimension designation type Part Number	Page	L・P demension designation type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPSH	P.177	EPSHB	P.177
		−0.01 −0.02	EPSHE		EPSHBE	
SKD61 equivalent	4mm(T4)	−0.01 −0.02	EPSN	P.179	EPSNB	P.179

STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH FREE FLANGE POSITION



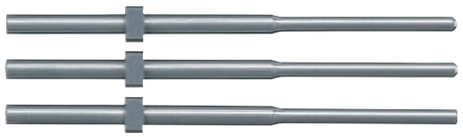
Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip Diameter (P) Tolerance	L・N・P dimension designation type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPSHS	P.181
		−0.01 −0.02	EPSHSE	

FREE FLANGE POSITION STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS



Material	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft Diameter (P) Tolerance	Tip Processed L dimension designation type Part Number	Page	Tip Processed L・P dimension designation type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPSH□A	P.187	EPSHB□A	P.187
		−0.01 −0.02	EPSHE□A		EPSHBE□A	

FREE FLANGE POSITION STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WIH TIP PROCESS



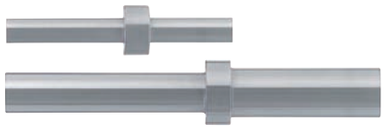
Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip Diameter (P) Tolerance	Tip Processed (L・P・N dimension designation type) Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPSHS□A	P.189
		−0.01 −0.02	EPSHSE□A	

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH FREE FLANGE POSITION



Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip (P・W) Tolerance	Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	ERSH	P.191
		0 −0.01	ERSHE	

PUSHER PINS WITH SPRING GUIDE



Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip (P) Tolerance	Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	3mm	0 −0.005	EPCH	P.193
		−0.01 −0.02	EPCHE	

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR FREE FLANGE-POSITION EJECTOR PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Alteraton Guide for Free Flange-Position Ejector Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	Free Flange-Position Ejector Pins ⟨*Except tip processing⟩	Key flat cutting KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting Designation range D/2+0.1≦KC<H/2	Quotation
		Key flat cutting WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two parallel flats cutting Designation range D/2+0.1≦WKC<H/2	
		Key flat cutting KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Designation range D/2+0.1≦KAC KAC<KBC<H/2	
		Key flat cutting RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Right angled two falts cutting Designation range D/2+0.1≦RKC<H/2	
		Key flat cutting DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting Designation range D/2+0.1≦DKC<H/2	
		Key flat cutting SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting Designation range D/2+0.1≦SKC<H/2	
		Key flat cutting (angled) AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Designation range D/2+0.1≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0° <AG<360°	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Designation range D/2+0.1≦KTC<H/2	
	Free Flange-position Ejector Pins with Tip Process	Key flat cutting (angled) 90° 0° 180° 270° (D/2+0.1) 0 −0.1	AKC	Adds two flats at the standard (0°) position, or at the designation angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Designation range 0° <AKC<360° No need to designate AKC0 Key flat cutting position is (D/2+0.1) Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=45° ⋯› AKC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 90° 0° 180° 270° (D/2+0.1) 0 −0.1	AWC	Adds two parallel flats at the standard (0°) position, or at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Designation range 0° ≦AWC<360° Key flat cutting position is (D/2+0.1) Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ⋯› AWC0, θ=45° ⋯› AWC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 90° 0° 180° 270° (D/2+0.1) 0 −0.1	ARC	Adds two right-angled flats at the standard (0°) position, moreover at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Designation range 0° ≦ARC<360° Key flat cutting position is (D/2+0.1) Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ⋯› ARC0, θ=45° ⋯› ARC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 90° 0° 180° 270° (D/2+0.1) 0 −0.1	ADC	Adds three flats at the standard (0°) position, or at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Designation range 0° ≦ADC<360° Key flat cutting position is (D/2+0.1) Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ⋯› ADC0, θ=45° ⋯› ADC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) θ 90° 0° 180° 270° (D/2+0.1) 0 −0.1	KGA	Adds a flat at the standard (0°) position and another at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Adds another flat so that two flats are added totally. Designation range 0° <KGA<360° Key flat cutting position is (D/2+0.1) Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=135° ⋯› KGA135	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 0° θ 270° 90° 180° (D/2+0.1) 0 −0.1	KGB	Adds a flat at the standard (0°) position and another at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Adds another flat so that two flats are added totally. Designation range 0° <KGB<360° Key flat cutting position is (D/2+0.1) Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=135° ⋯› KGB135	
	Free Flange-Position Ejector Pins	Changes head diameter H 0 −0.3 C±0.1	HC	Reduces head diameter. Designation range P+1≦HC<H Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HC6.5	
		Head thickness change TC 0 −0.02 S 4	TC	Reduces the head thickness. Designation range 2.0≦TC≦10 and TC≦(L−10) or (N−10) or (F−10) (Dimensions L, N and S remain unchanged.)	

Note that designating H/2−0.15 or more for Key flat cutting alteration will create hardly any flat on the head.

■Alteration Guide for Pusher Pins with Spring Guide

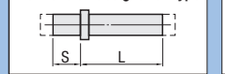
Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Tip process	Pusher Pins with Spring Guide	CX±0.1 P B L	CX	Performs C chamfering on the tip. Designation range CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5 Available for B−CX≧10 Designation method CX 0.3	Quotation
		SR P B L	SR	Finishes the top in spherical shape (SR). Designation range SR=P/2 Available for B−P/2≧10 Designation method SR	

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

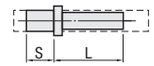
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH FREE FLANGE POSITION

— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE ／ L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

L dimension designation type



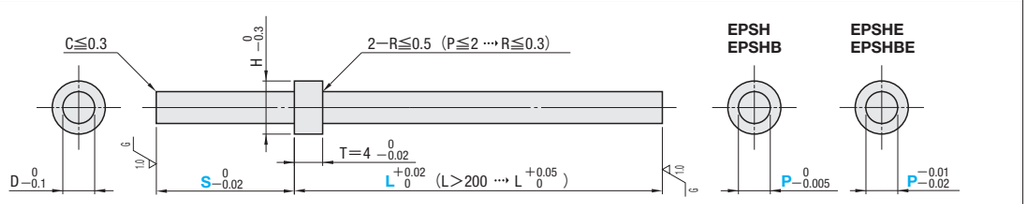
L・P dimension desgnation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Part Number	Head Thickness	T P
EPSH (L dimension designation type) EPSHB (L・P dimension designation type)	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005
EPSHE (L dimension designation type) EPSHBE (L・P dimension designation type)		−0.01 −0.02

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
This products are applied with overall quenching.

■L Dimension Designation Type

H	D	Part Number Type	P	0.01mm increments L	S
3	1	EPSH (P 0 −0.005) EPSHE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1	5.00～150.00	5.00～40.00
	1.5		1.5		
4	2		2	5.00～200.00	
5	2.5		2.5		
6	3		3	5.00～250.00	5.00～50.00
7	3.5		3.5		
	4		4		
8	4.5		4.5		
	5		5		
9	5.5		5.5		
	6		6		
10	6.5		6.5		
	7		7		

■L・P Dimension Designation Type

H	D	Part Number Type	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	S
3	1.5	EPSHB (P 0 −0.005) EPSHBE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1.5	5.00～150.00	1.00～1.49	5.00～40.00
4	2		2	5.00～200.00	1.50～1.99	
5	2.5		2.5		2.00～2.49	
6	3		3		2.50～2.99	
7	3.5		3.5		3.00～3.49	
	4		4		3.50～3.99	
8	4.5		4.5		4.00～4.49	
	5		5	5.00～250.00	4.50～4.99	5.00～50.00
9	5.5		5.5		5.00～5.49	
	6		6		5.50～5.99	
10	6.5		6.5		6.00～6.49	
	7		7		6.50～6.99	

Order

Part Number	L	P	S
EPSH 5	60.00		S10.00
EPSHB 3.5	117.32	P3.25	S26.30

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	S	(HC・TC・DC⋯etc.)
EPSH 5	60.00		S10.00	TC3.0
EPSHB 5	60.00	P4.50	S10.00	TC3.0

Alteration details P.176

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	KC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	SKC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦SKC<H/2	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments AG=1° increments D/2+0.1≦KGC<H/2, 0<AG<360	Quotation
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H	
S 4 TC 0 −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC≦10 and TC≦L−10 (Dimensions L and S remain unchanged.)	
DC 0 −0.1 D	DC	DC=0.1mm increments P−1≦DC<D and DC≧1.5 Available for L・P Dimension designation type only. Only available combination is with HC・TC	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

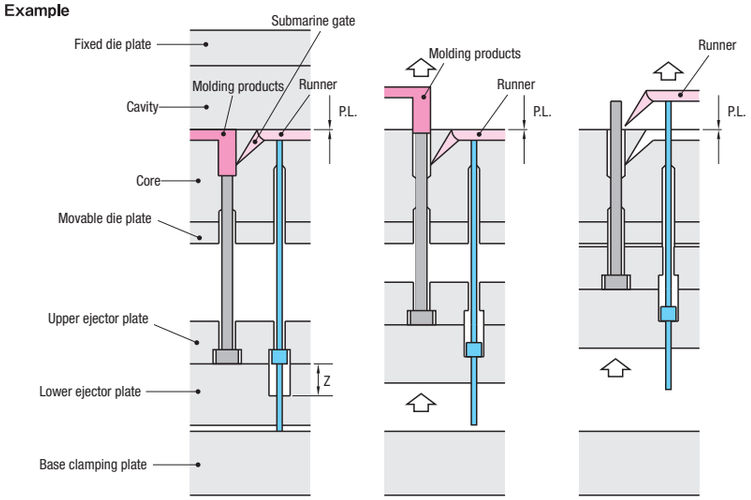
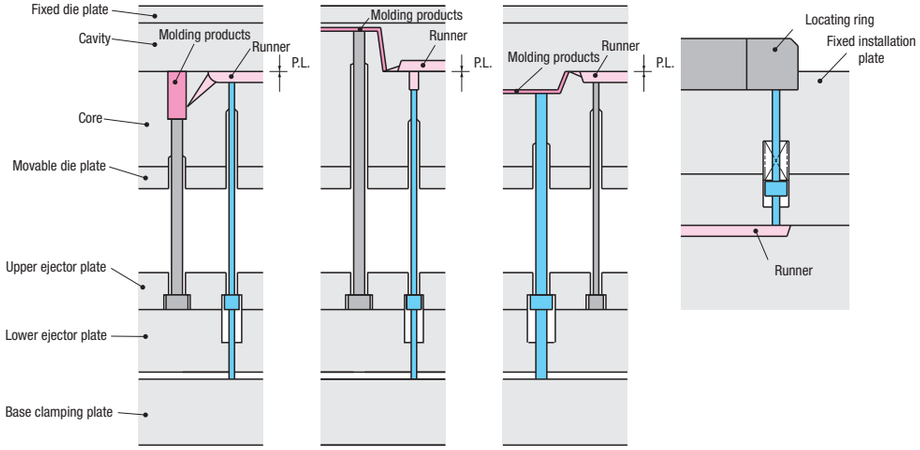


Fig. 1 ● Mold closed
Fig. 2 ● Mold opening
Fig. 3 ● Mold opened

Free flange position ejector pins can be ejected in differential time.
The runner can be slowly ejected by the depth of counter bore Z (Fig.1).
They are applicable to ejection of molded products and two-step ejection.

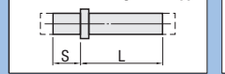


Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
＋
Nitrided

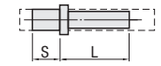
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH FREE FLANGE POSITION

— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE ／ L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

L dimension designation type



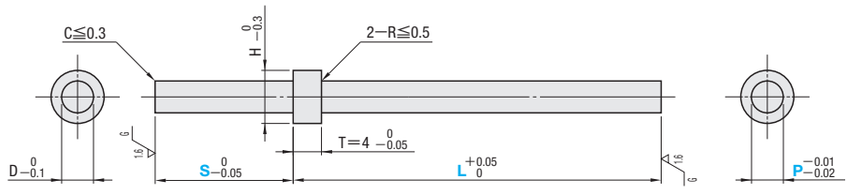
L・P dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Part Number	Head Thickness	T P
EPSN (L dimension designation type)	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02
EPSNB (L・P dimension designation type)		

M SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV～
Base material:40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness
(Details P.1311)
These products are applied with overall quenching and nitrided.
Both end faces are not nitrided to prevent them from chipping.

H	D	Part Number Type	P	0.01mm increments L	S
7	4	EPSN	4	5.00～400.00	5.00～80.00
8	5		5		
9	6		6		
10	7		7	5.00～500.00	5.00～80.00
11	8		8		
15	10		10		
17	12		12		
20	15		15		

H	D	Part Number Type	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	S
7	4	EPSNB	4	5.00～400.00	3.50～ 3.99	5.00～80.00
8	5		5		4.00～ 4.99	
9	6		6		5.00～ 5.99	
10	7		7	5.00～500.00	6.00～ 6.99	
11	8		8		7.00～ 7.99	
15	10		10		8.00～ 9.99	5.00～80.00
17	12		12		10.00～11.99	
20	15		15		12.00～14.99	

Order

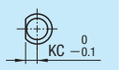
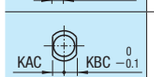
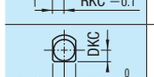
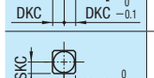
Part Number	L	P	S
EPSN5	60.00		S10.00
EPSNB5	117.32	P4.25	S26.30

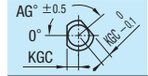
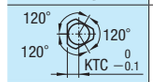
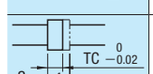
Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	S	(HC・TC・DC…etc.)
EPSN5	60.00		S10.00	TC3.0
EPSNB5	60.00	P4.50	S10.00	TC3.0

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	KC=0.1mm increments D/2＋0.1≦KC＜H/2	
	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments D/2＋0.1≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments D/2＋0.1≦KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments D/2＋0.1≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments D/2＋0.1≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	SKC=0.1mm increments D/2＋0.1≦SKC＜H/2	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments AG=1° increments D/2＋0.1≦KGC＜H/2, 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments D/2＋0.1≦KTC＜H/2	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P＋1≦HC＜H	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC≦10 and TC≦L−10 (Dimensions L and S remain unchanged.)	
	DC	DC=0.1mm increments P−1≦DC＜D Available for L・P Dimension designation type only. Only available combination is with HC・TC	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

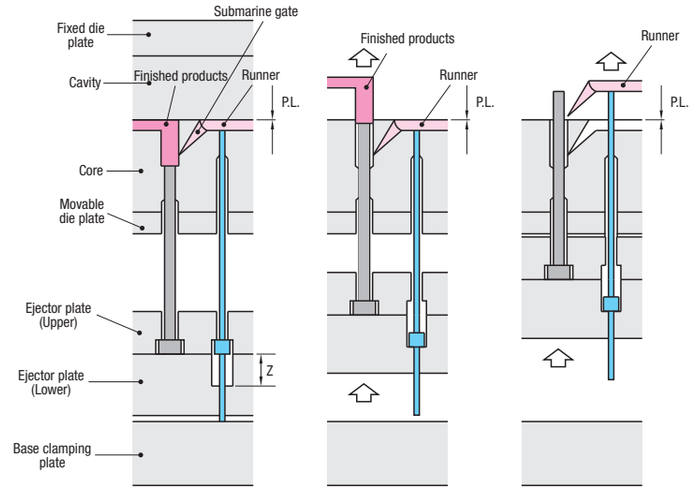


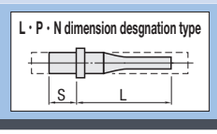
Fig. 1 ● Mold closed Fig. 2 ● Mo Id opening Fig. 3 ● Mold opened

Free flange position ejector pins can be ejected in differential time.
The runner can be slowly ejected by the depth of counter bore Z (Fig.1).
They are applicable to ejection of molded products and two-step ejection.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

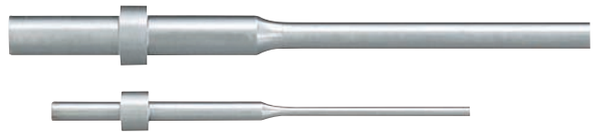
STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH FREE FLANGE POSITION

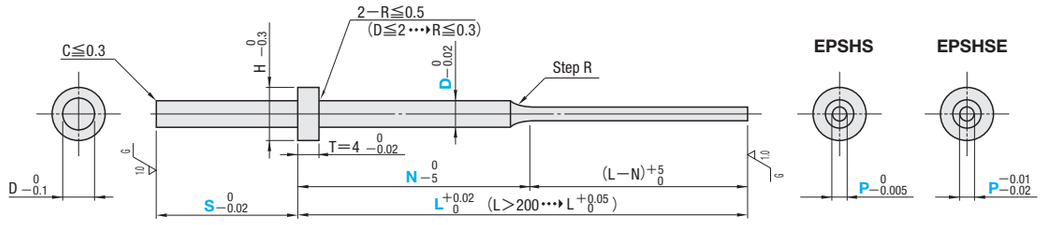
L・P・N dimension desgnation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





※ Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
※ Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
EPSHS/EPSHSE are applied with overall quenching.

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P
EPSHS	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPSHSE		−0.01 −0.02

H	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	1mm increments N	0.01mm increments S
3	EPSHS (P 0 −0.005) EPSHSE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1.5	35.00～200.00	0.80～1.40	N≧15 and 20≦(L−N)≦150	5.00～40.00
4		2		0.80～1.90		
5		2.5		0.80～2.40		
6		3	35.00～250.00	1.00～2.90	N≧15 and 20≦(L−N)≦185	5.00～50.00
7		3.5		1.50～3.40		
		4		1.50～3.90		
8		4.5		2.50～4.40		
		5		3.00～4.90		
9		5.5		3.50～5.40		
		6		4.00～5.90		

Order

Part Number	L	P	N	S
EPSHS 5	60.00	P4.62	N30	S10.00

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	S	(HC・TC・DC…etc.)
EPSHS 5	60.00	P4.62	N30	S10.00	TC3.0

Alteration details P.176

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	KC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	SKC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦SKC<H/2	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
AG° ±0.5, 0° 0 KGC −0.1	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments AG=1° increments D/2+0.1≦KGC<H/2, 0<AG<360	Quotation
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments D/2+0.1≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
S 4 TC 0 −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC≦10 and TC≦N−10 (Dimensions L, N and S remain unchanged.)	
DC 0 −0.1 D	DC	DC=0.1mm increments D−2≦DC<D and DC≧1.5 Alteration of D size applies on the S dimension side only.	

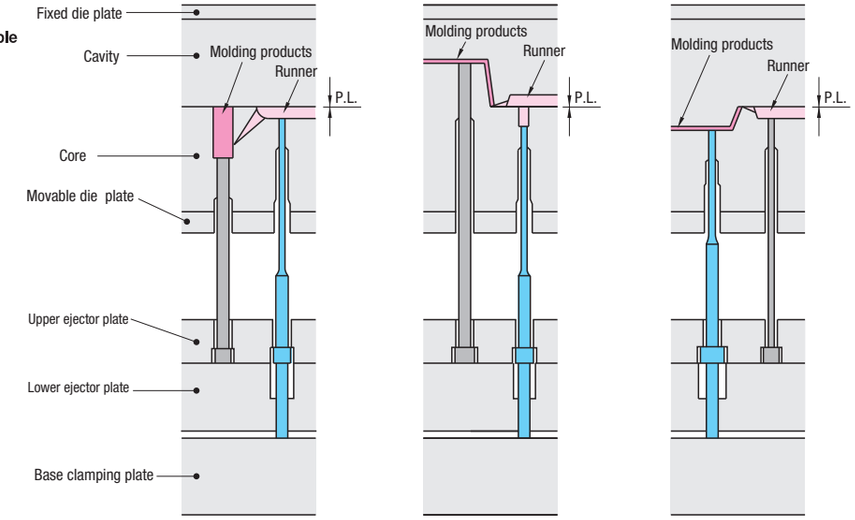
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



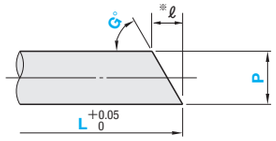
SHAPE VARIATION OF FREE FLANGE POSITION STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS ①

—1A～20A SHAPE—

21A～32A Shape
P.185・186



1A (Bezel・Angle designation)

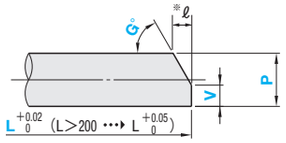


※ℓ calculation $\ell = \frac{P}{\tan G}$

・45° ≦G＜90°



2A (Partial bezel・Angle designation)

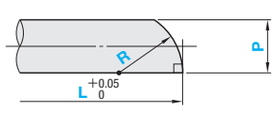


※ℓ calculation $\ell = \frac{P-V}{\tan G}$

・45° ≦G＜90°
・1.5≦V＜P



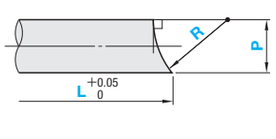
3A (Outer R processing)



・P≦R≦15



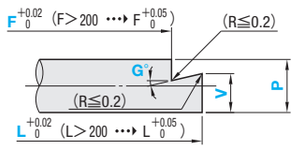
4A (Inward R)



・P≦R≦15



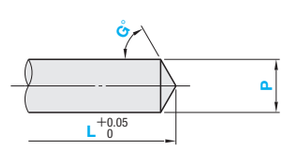
5A (Z groove)



・0° ≦G≦45°
・1.5≦V＜P
・L—F≦10
・V—(L—F)tanG≧1
⊗ R designation not available.



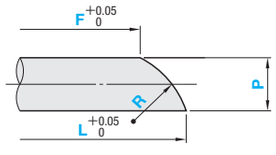
6A (Cone)



・45° ≦G＜90°



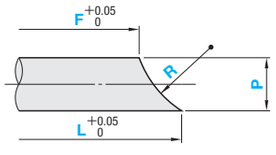
7A (Outer R processing・F designation)



・L—F≦P＜R≦15



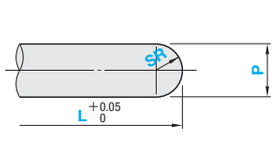
8A (Inward R with F designation)



・L—F≦P＜R≦15



9A (Spherical)

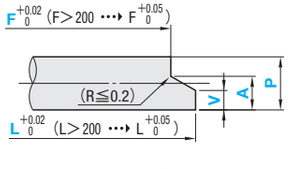


・Default:SR=$\frac{P}{2}$

SR may be designated within
・$\frac{P}{2}$＜SR≦2P range.



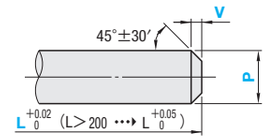
10A (Trapezoid)



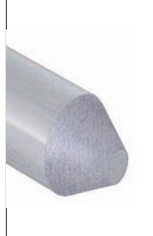
・1.5≦V＜P
・V≦A＜P
・L—F≦5
⊗ R designation not available.



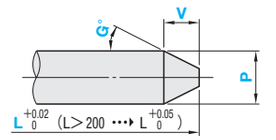
11A (C chamfered)



・0.1≦V≦$\left(\frac{P}{2}-0.1\right)$



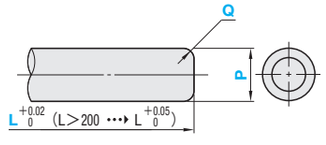
12A (Tapered)



・0.1≦V≦(P×2), $\frac{P}{2}$—VtanG≧0.1
・0° ＜G≦45°



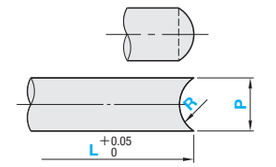
13A (R chamfered)



・0.2≦Q≦$\left(\frac{P}{2}-0.1\right)$



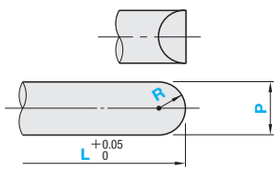
14A (R groove)



・(P×1.2)≦R≦(P×2)



15A (R surface)

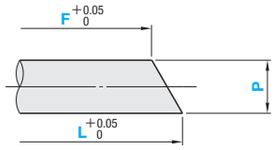


・Default:R=$\frac{P}{2}$

R may be designated within
・$\frac{P}{2}$＜R≦2P range.



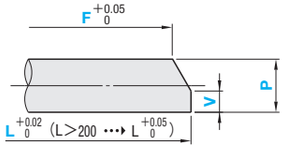
16A (Bezel・F specification)



・0.05≦(L—F)≦P



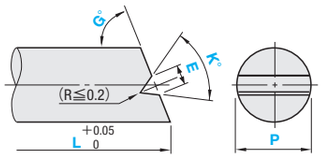
17A (Partial bezel・F specification)



・0.05≦(L—F)≦(P—V)
・1.5≦V＜P



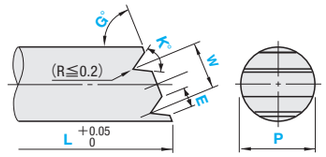
18A (Bezel＋1 groove)



・45° ≦G＜90°
・E≦$\frac{P}{2}$
・0.3≦E≦3.0
・K Selection 60° or 90°
⊗ R designation not available.



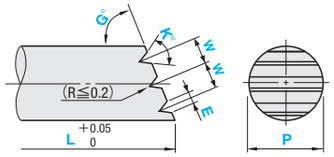
19A (Bezel＋2 groove)



・45° ≦G＜90°
・0.3≦E≦3.0
・E≦$\frac{P}{2}$
・(E＋0.2)≦W≦(P—E—0.4)
・K Selection 60° or 90°
⊗ R designation not available.



20A (Bezel＋3 groove)



・45° ≦G＜90°
・0.3≦E≦3.0
・E≦$\frac{P}{2}$
・(E＋0.2)≦W≦(P—$\frac{E}{2}$—0.2)
・K Selection 60° or 90°
⊗ R designation not available.

SHAPE VARIATION OF FREE FLANGE POSITION STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS ②

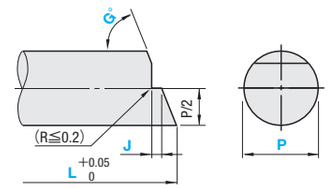
—21A～32A SHAPES—

1A～20A Shape
P.183・184

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



21A (Bezel＋1 vertical groove)

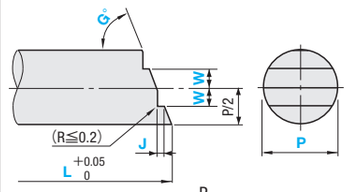


・45° ≦G＜90° ・0.3≦J≦3.0

⊗ R designation not available. ・$J \leqq \frac{P}{3\tan G}$



22A (Bezel＋2 vertical groove)

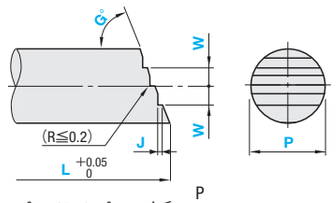


・45° ≦G＜90° ・$J \leqq \frac{P}{4\tan G}$

・0.3≦J≦3.0 ・$0.1+J\tan G \leqq W \leqq (\frac{P}{2}-0.2)$



23A (Bezel＋3 vertical groove)

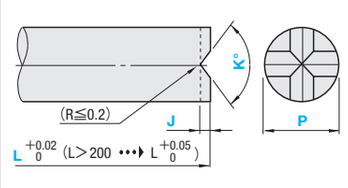


・45° ≦G＜90° ・$J \leqq \frac{P}{5\tan G}$

・0.3≦J≦3.0 ・$0.1+J\tan G \leqq W \leqq (\frac{P}{2}-0.2)$



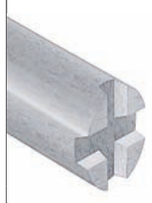
24A (Cross groove・Triangle shaped)



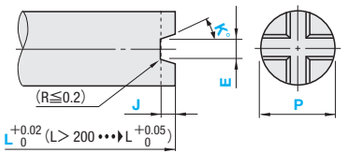
・0.3≦J≦3.0

・$J \leqq \frac{P}{3}$

・30° ≦K° ≦90° (5° increments)



25A (Cross groove・Trapezoid-shaped)



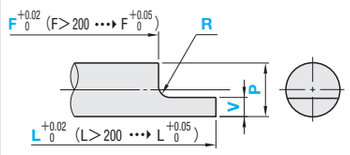
・0.3≦J≦3.0 ・$E \leqq \frac{P}{3}$

・0.3≦E≦3.0 ・0° ≦K° ≦45° (5° increments)

・$J \leqq \frac{P}{3}$



26A (L-shaped processing・R designation)

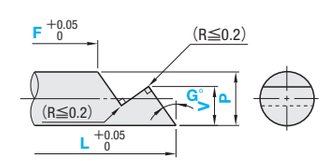


・0.3≦R≦(P−V) and R≦(L−F)

・0.2≦(L−F)≦(V×5) ・1≦V＜P



27A (Bezel・Z groove)



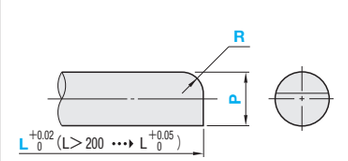
・1≦(L−F)≦(V×5)・0° ＜G≦45°

1.5≦V＜P

⊗ R designation not available.



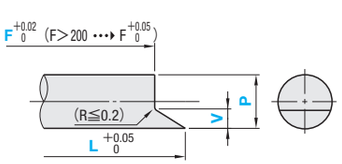
28A (Half R)



・(P×0.1)≦R＜(P×0.8)



29A (L-shaped processing・Tapered)



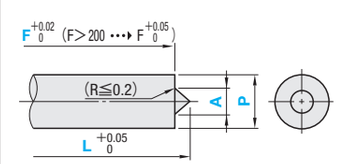
・0.2≦(L−F)≦V×5

・0.3≦V＜P

⊗ R designation not available.



30A (Umbo)

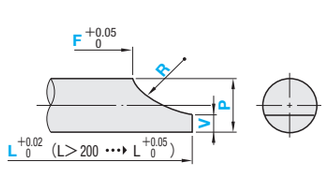


・1≦A≦(P−1) and $\frac{P}{3} \leqq A$ ・1≦(L−F)≦(A×3)

⊗ R designation not available.



31A (Inward R with F/V designation)

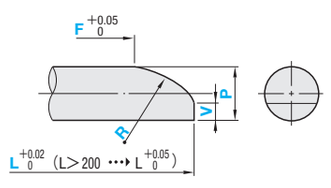


・P＜R≦15 ・1.5≦V＜P

・$L-F>R-\sqrt{R^2-(P-V)^2}$



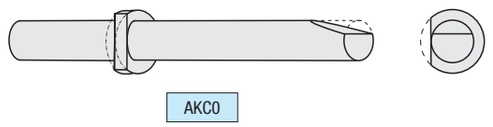
32A (Outward R with F/V designation)



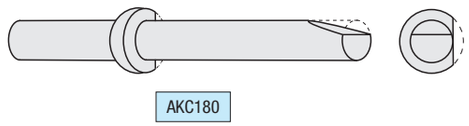
・P＜R≦15 ・1.5≦V＜P

・$L-F>R-\sqrt{R^2-(P-V)^2}$

■Flats cutting position for 2A shape



AKC0



AKC180



AKC90



AKC270

■Products list

Classification \ Shape	Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip Diameter (P) Tolerance	Tip Processed: L dimension designation type Part Number	Page	Tip Processed: L・P dimension designation type Part Number	Page
	SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPSH□A	P.187	EPSHB□A	P.187
			−0.01 −0.02	EPSHE□A		EPSHBE□A	

Classification \ Shape	Material	Head Thickness (T)	Tip Diameter (P) Tolerance	Tip Processed (L・P・N dimension designation type) Part Number	Page
	SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	EPSHS□A	P.189
			−0.01 −0.02	EPSHSE□A	

■Unit of designation

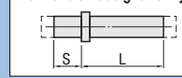
T	Unit of designation
G±30′	1° increments
K±30′	Select 60° or 90° for 18A, 19A and 20A. 24A・25A 5° increments
R±0.02 (15A Shape・26A Shape ••• R±0.1)	0.1mm increments
SR±0.1	0.1mm increments
A±0.05	0.1mm increments
V±0.05	0.1mm increments
E±0.02	0.1mm increments
J±0.02	0.1mm increments
W±0.02	0.1mm increments
Q±0.1	0.1mm increments
F	0.01mm increments

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

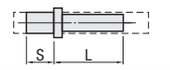
FREE FLANGE POSITION STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE / L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

L dimension designation type

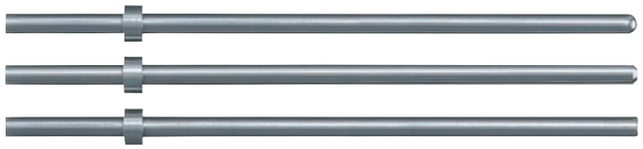


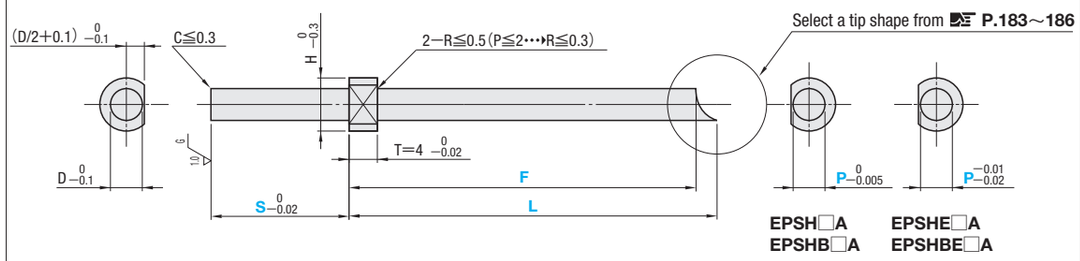
L・P dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Part Number	Head Thickness	T P
EPSH□A (L dimension designation type)	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005
EPSHB□A (L・P dimension designation type)		
EPSHE□A (L dimension designation type)		−0.01 −0.02
EPSHBE□A (L・P dimension designation type)		

Key flat is made on the standard 0° to determine the tip shape position.
Key flat cutting position is (D/2+0.1).

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
EPSH□A, EPSHE□A,
EPSHB□A, EPSHBE□A are applied with overall quenching.

■L Dimension Designation Type

H	D	Part Number Type	Tip shape	P	0.01mm increments L	S
3	1.5	EPSH (P 0 −0.005) EPSHE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1A 12A 23A 2A 13A 24A 3A 14A 25A 4A 15A 26A 5A 16A 27A 6A 17A 28A 7A 18A 29A 8A 19A 30A 9A 20A 31A 10A 21A 32A 11A 22A	1.5	50.00～150.00	5.00～40.00
4	2			2	50.00～200.00	
5	2.5			2.5		
6	3			3	50.00～250.00	5.00～50.00
7	3.5			3.5		
	4			4		
8	4.5			4.5		
	5			5		
9	5.5			5.5		
	6			6		
10	6.5			6.5		
	7			7		

Please select a tip shape of 1A～32A from P.183～186

■L・P Dimension Designation Type

H	D	Part Number Type	Tip shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	S
4	2	EPSHB (P 0 −0.005) EPSHBE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1A 12A 23A 2A 13A 24A 3A 14A 25A 4A 15A 26A 5A 16A 27A 6A 17A 28A 7A 18A 29A 8A 19A 30A 9A 20A 31A 10A 21A 32A 11A 22A	2	50.00～200.00	1.50～1.99	5.00～40.00
5	2.5			2.5		2.00～2.49	
6	3			3	50.00～250.00	2.50～2.99	5.00～50.00
7	3.5			3.5		3.00～3.49	
	4			4		3.50～3.99	
8	4.5			4.5		4.00～4.49	
	5			5		4.50～4.99	
9	5.5			5.5		5.00～5.49	
	6			6		5.50～5.99	
10	6.5			6.5		6.00～6.49	
	7			7		6.50～6.99	

Please select a tip shape of 1A～32A from P.183～186

Order

Part Number Type	Tip shape	PorNo.	— L	— P	— S	— Sequence of A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q
EPSH	1A	5	— 60.00		— S10.00	— G60
EPSHB	1A	5	— 117.32	— P4.75	— S26.30	— G60

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	— L	— P	— S	— A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q	— (AKC・AWC･･･etc.)
EPSH1A5	— 60.00		— S10.00	— G60	— TC3.0
EPSHB1A5	— 117.32	— P4.75	— S26.30	— G60	— HC6

Alteration details P.176

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC≦10 and TC≦F−10 (Dimensions L and S remain unchanged)	
	DC	DC=0.1mm increments P−1≦DC<D and DC≧1.5 Available for L・P Dimension designation type only. Only available combination is with HC・TC	
	NKC	Without key flat cutting Available for tip shapes 6A・9A・11A・12A・13A・30A Only available combination is with HC・TC	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

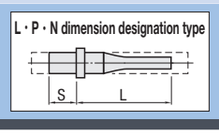
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

FREE FLANGE POSITION STEPPED EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

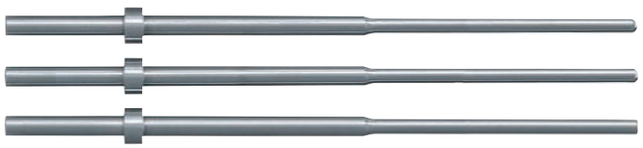
— L • P • N DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

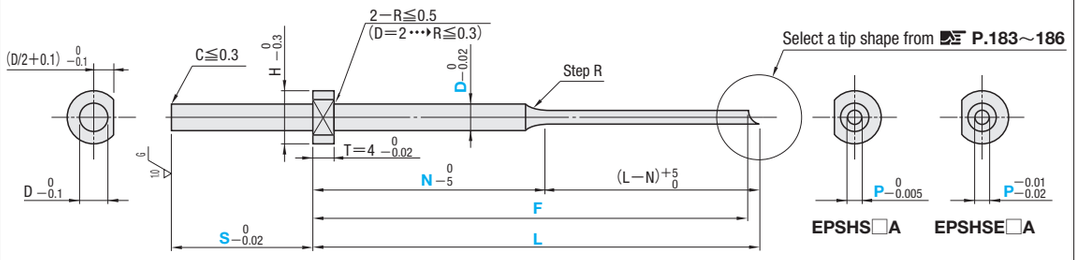
L・P・N dimension designation type



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





※ Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
※ Step R (Details P.1310)

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P
EPSHS□A	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
EPSHSE□A		−0.01 −0.02

Key flat is made on the standard 0° to determine the tip shape position.
Key flat cutting position is (D/2+0.1).

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
EPSHS□A, EPSHSE□A are applied with overall quenching.

H	Part Number Type	Tip shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	1mm increments N	0.01mm increments S
4	EPSHS (P 0 −0.005) EPSHSE (P −0.01 −0.02)	1A 14A 27A	2	50.00～200.00	1.50～1.90	N≧15 and 20≦(L−N)≦150	5.00～40.00
5		2A 15A 28A 3A 16A 29A	2.5		1.50～2.40		
6		4A 17A 30A	3	50.00～250.00	1.50～2.90	N≧15 and 20≦(L−N)≦185	5.00～50.00
7		5A 18A 31A 6A 19A 32A	3.5		1.50～3.40		
		7A 20A	4		1.50～3.90		
8		8A 21A 9A 22A	4.5		2.50～4.40		
		10A 23A	5		3.00～4.90		
9		11A 24A 12A 25A	5.5		3.50～5.40		
		13A 26A	6		4.00～5.90		

Please select a tip shape of 1A～32A from P.183～186

Order

Part Number			—	L	—	P	—	N	—	S	—	Sequence of A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q
Type	Tip shape	D										
EPSHS	5A	5	—	60.00	—	P4.62	—	N30	—	S10.00	—	V2.4—F58—G30

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number		L		P		N		S		A・V・E・J・W・R・SR・F・G・K・Q		(AKC・AWC…etc.)
EPSHS5A	5	60.00	—	P4.62	—	N30	—	S10.00	—	R10—F130.00	—	AWC60

Alteration details P.176

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	Quotation
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGB	KGB=1° increments 0<KGB<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	Quotation
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC≦10 and TC≦N−10 (Dimensions L, N and S remain unchanged.)	
	NKC	Without key flat cutting Available for tip shapes 6A・9A・11A・12A・13A・30A Only available combination is with HC・HCC・TC	

Price

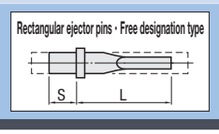
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH FREE FLANGE POSITION

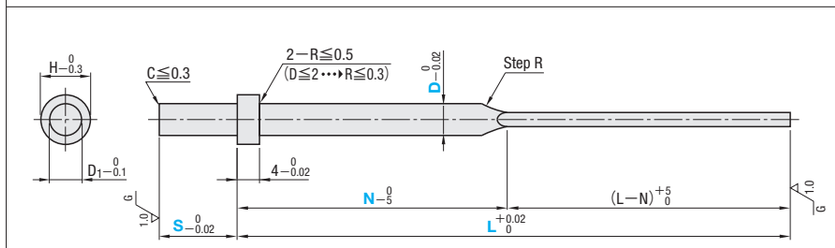
Rectangular ejector pins · Free designation type



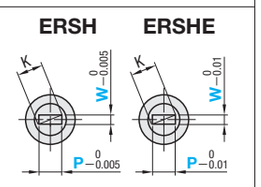
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS



ERSH ERSHE



P≧W K=√(P²+W²)

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P · W
ERSH	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005
ERSHE		0 −0.01

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
ERSH, ERSHE are applied with overall quenching.

H	D1	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	S	P	W	K max.	N 1mm increments	N min.
3	1	ERSH ERSHE	1	50.00～100.00	5.00～40.00	0.30～0.80	0.30～	0.9	30≦(L−N)≦50	23
	1.5		1.5			0.60～1.30		1.4		
4	2		2			0.80～1.80		1.9		
5	2.5		2.5			0.80～2.30		2.4		26
6	3		3		5.00～50.00	0.80～2.80		2.9	30≦(L−N)≦150	27
7	3.5		3.5			1.00～3.30		3.4		
	4		4	50.00～200.00		1.00～3.80		3.9		29
8	4.5		4.5			1.20～4.30	0.40～	4.4		
	5		5			1.50～4.80		4.9		31
9	5.5		5.5			1.80～5.30	0.50～	5.4		
	6		6			2.00～5.80		5.9		33

Designate P · W dimensions within the Kmax. K=√(P²+W²) P≧W

Order

Part Number	L	S	P	W	N
ERSH 5	150.00	S10.00	P3.00	W2.00	N80

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

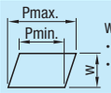
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

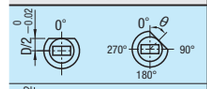
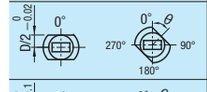
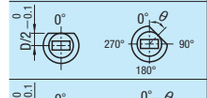
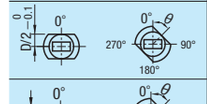
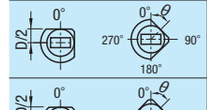
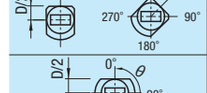
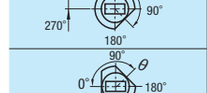
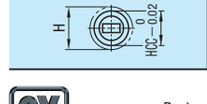
Precision Standard

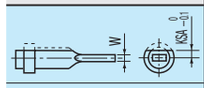
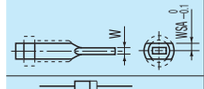
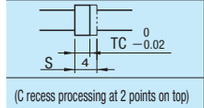
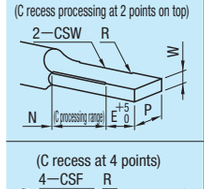
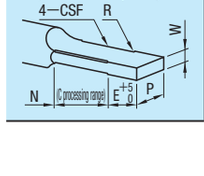
Squareness of the tip corner	 W plane as the base • ERSH (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01 • ERSHE (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P · W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Alterations

Part Number	L	S	P	W	N	(HC · TC⋯etc.)
ERSH 5	150.00	S10.00	P3.00	W2.00	N80	TC3.0

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK	VAK=45° increments 0≦VAK<360 Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW<360 Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1 D≧1.5	Quotation
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1 D≧1.5	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC≦4 (Dimensions L, N and S remain unchanged.)	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5—E30	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF<W/2
E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20
R process range P.198

Example

- Rectangular ejector pins with free flange positon can be ejected in differential time.
- The molding products can be slowly ejected by the depth of counter bore Z (Fig.1).

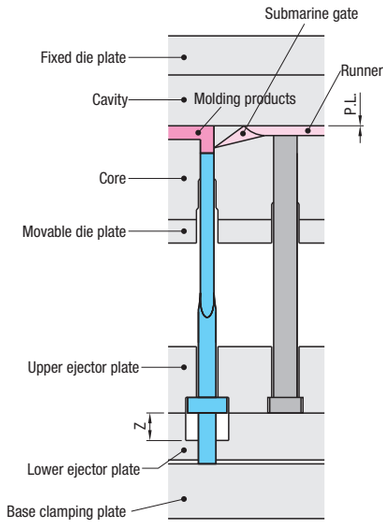


Fig. 1 · Mold closed

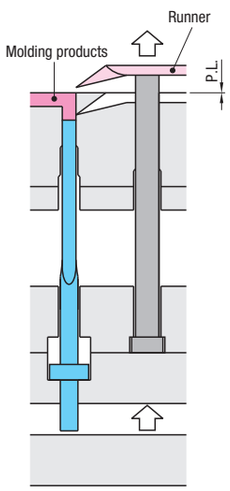


Fig. 2 · Mold opening

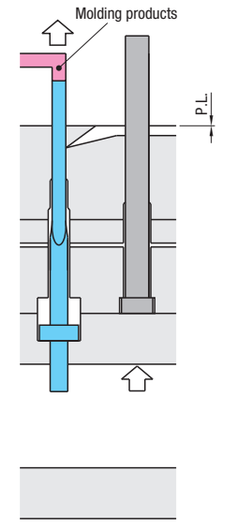
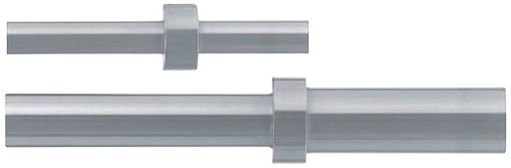


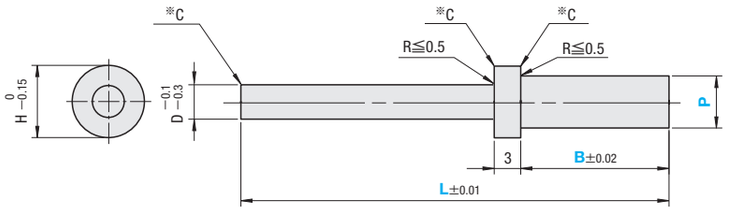
Fig. 3 · Mold opened

PUSHER PINS WITH SPRING GUIDE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Part Number	T P
EPCH	0 −0.005
EPCHE	−0.01 −0.02

※C Performs C chamfering of 0.1mm or less on the head of upper and lower sides end of spring guide.

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

H	D	Part Number Type	P	0.01mm increments L	B	U/Price 1～4
6	3	EPCH (P 0 −0.005)	2	18.00～45.00	5.00～20.00	Quotation
			2.5			
			3	L−(B+3)≧5		
		EPCHE (P −0.01 −0.02)	3.5	18.00～60.00	5.00～40.00	
			4			
			5	L−(B+3)≧5		
8	5		6			

L−(B+3)≧5

Order

Part Number	L	B
EPCH 2	30.00	B14.00
EPCHE 6	45.00	B21.25

Days to Ship

3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

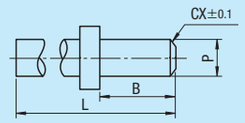
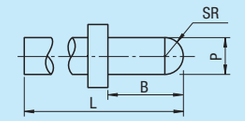
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

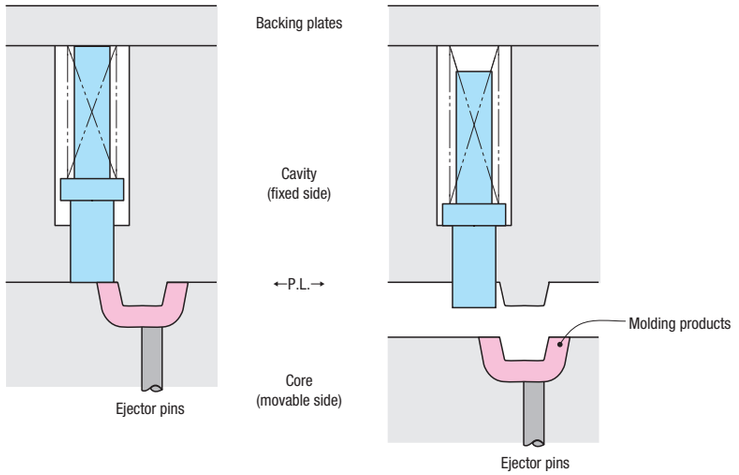
Part Number	L	B	(CX・SR)
EPCH 2	30.00	B14.00	CX 0.3

Alteration details P.176

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CX	Performs C chamfering on the tip. CX=0.1mm increments Designation method CX 0.3 0.3≦CX≦0.5 Available when B−CX≧10	Quotation
	SR	Finishes the top in spherical shape (SR). SR=P/2 Designation method SR Available when B−P/2≧10	

Example

1.For the molding product with wall relief on the fixed side, defective releasing might occur since molding product is pulled to a fixed side. In that case, pulling the mold product apart from a fixed side is effective.
The pusher pins with spring guide are used for such a usage.
2.It can be used as suppression to prevent metallic insert from floating when the insert molding is done.



For wire springs (WR・WF・WL), refer to P.1229～1232
Use when spring dia.≦H.
The plate hole on the spring guide side is recommended for (H+1)mm end milling.

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

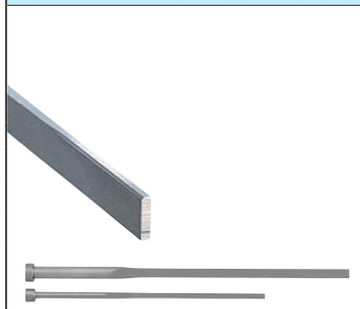
RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS



Material		Head Thickness (T)	P・W Tolerance	Standard Part Number	Page	L dimension designation type (L dimension cutting) Part Number	Page	Free disignation type Part Number	Page	N dimension short type (Free designation) Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	Angular tip corner	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	—		—		P−ERZF	P.215	—	
			0 −0.005	—		P−ERVL	P.209	P−ERVF	P.211	—	
		4mm (T4) Small diameter	0 −0.005	—		—		P−ERVYF	P.211	—	
	Normal	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	—		—		ERZF	P.215	—	
			0 −0.005	ERVB	P.207	ERVL	P.209	ERVF	P.211	ERVSF	P.213
			0 −0.01	ERPH	P.199	ERL	P.201	ERF	P.203	ERSF	P.205
		4mm (T4) Small diameter	0 −0.005	—		—		ERVYF	P.211	—	
		4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	ERVJB	P.207	ERVJL	P.209	ERVJ	P.211	ERVSJF	P.213
			0 −0.01	ERJ	P.199	ERJL	P.201	ERJF	P.203	ERSJF	P.205
		8mm (JIS)	0 −0.02	ERJXB	P.255	ERJXL	P.255	ERJX	P.257	—	
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided				ERNXB	P.261	ERNXL	P.261	ERNX	P.275	—	
Flat bar: SKH51 equivalent Shaft: SK4		6・8mm (JIS)		ERHK−B	P.267	ERHK−L	P.267	ERHK−F*	P.269	—	

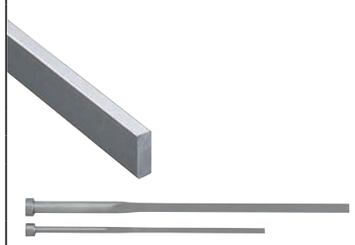
・For details, refer to the Catalog page for each product. *W dimension for ERHK−F can be selected.

R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS



Material	Head Thickness (T)	P・W Tolerance	L dimension designation type (L dimension cutting) Part Number	Page	Free disignation type Part Number	Page	R position selection type (Free designation) Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	ERVLWR ERVLFR	P.223	ERVWR ERVFR	P.225	ERV□□R	P.227
		0 −0.01	ERLWR ERLFR	P.217	ERWR ERFR	P.219	ER□□R	P.221
	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	—		ERVJWR ERVJFR	P.225	ERVJ□□R	P.227
		0 −0.01	—		ERJWR ERJFR	P.219	ERJ□□R	P.221
	8mm (JIS)	0 −0.02	—		ERJXWR ERJXFR	P.259	—	
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided	8mm (JIS)	0 −0.02	—		ERNXWR ERNXFR	P.277	—	

C-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS



Material	Head Thickness (T)	P・W Tolerance	Free disignation type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	ERVF□□C	P.231
		0 −0.01	ERF□□C	P.229
	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	—	
		0 −0.01	ERJF□□C	P.229

■Characteristics of materials for straight ejector pins

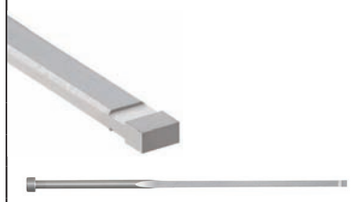
			High Speed Steel SKH51 (M2)(1.3343)	Dies Steel SKD61 (H13)(1.2344)+Nitrided
M / H		HRC	58〜60	Surface base: 900HV〜 Material:40〜45
Machining characteristics	Wear resistance		5	4
	Ability to be mirror-finished		4	3
	Toughness		3	4
	Corrosion resistance		3	3
Physical characteristics	Density	[g/cm³]	8.2	7.75
	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity	[kgf/mm²]	22300	21000
	Coefficient of thermal expansion	[×10⁻⁶/℃]	10.1	10.8
	Thermal conductivity	[cal/cm・sec・℃]	0.051	0.061
Mechanical characteristics	Tensile strength	[kgf/mm²]	235	135
	Charpy impact values	[kgf・m/cm²]	2	4

Machining characteristics: 1 (Poor) 3 (Good) 5 (Excellent)

Conversion expression
1kgf/mm²=9.81N/mm²
1cal/cm・sec・℃=418.6W/M.K
1kgf・m/cm²=9.81J/cm²

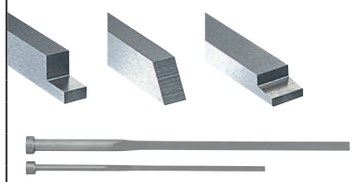
Data may vary depending on heat processing and working conditions; use the data as reference.

GAS RELEASE RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS



Material	Head Thickness (T)	P・W Tolerance	Free disignation type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	GV−ERVF	P.235
		0 −0.01	GV−ERF	P.233
	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	GV−ERVJ	P.235
		0 −0.01	GV−ERJF	P.233

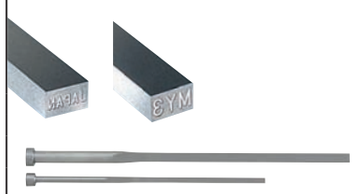
RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS



Material	Head Thickness (T)	P・W Tolerance	Free designation type Part Number	Page	Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Process (Free designation) Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	ERV□□	P.243	ERVWR□□ ERVFR□□	P.245
		0 −0.01	ER□□	P.239	ERWR□□ ERFR□□	P.241
	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	ERVJ□□	P.243	ERVJWR□□ ERVJFR□□	P.245
		0 −0.01	ERJ□□	P.239	ERJWR□□ ERJFR□□	P.241

・For tip shapes, refer to P.237・238

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING



Material	Head Thickness (T)	P・W Tolerance	Free designation type Part Number	Page	Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Process (Free designation) Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	ERVF□M ERVF□MR	P.251	ERVWR□M ERVFR□M ERVWR□MR ERVFR□MR	P.253
		0 −0.01	ERF□M ERF□MR	P.247	ERWR□M ERFR□M ERWR□MR ERFR□MR	P.249

PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS—RECTANGULAR SHANK TYPE—



Material	Head Thickness (T)	P・W Tolerance	One Step Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	ERSRP	P.271

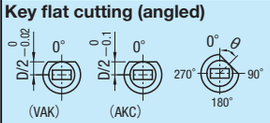
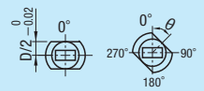
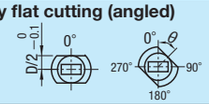
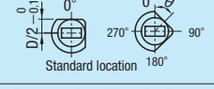
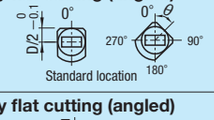
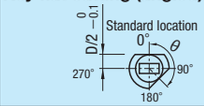
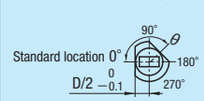
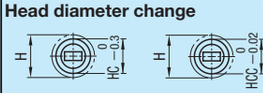
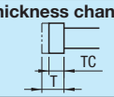
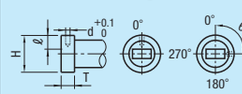
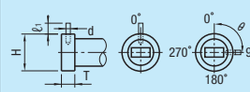
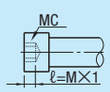
D-SHAPED EJECTOR PINS



Material	Head Thickness (T)	D・P・W Tolerance	Normal type Part Number	Page	Stepped type Part Number	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4) 4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.01	ERDP	P.273	ERDF	P.273
			ERDPJ	P.273	ERDFJ	P.273

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

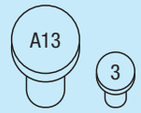
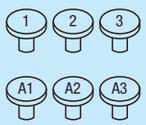
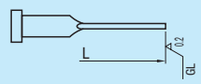
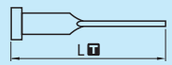
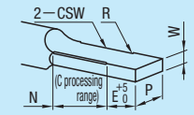
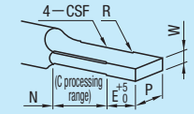
■Alteration Guide for Rectangular Ejector Pins and D-shaped Ejector Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	Rectangular Ejector Pins & D-shaped Ejector Pins	**Key flat cutting (angled)** 	VAK (Precision) AKC	Changes the flat position clockwise from the standard position (standard: 0°). Range of designation 0≦VAK or AKC＜360 Unit of designation (VAK) (AKC) Designation method θ＝0° ···› VAK0 AKC0 45° increments 1° increments θ＝45° ···› VAK45 AKC45 (P—)ERVYF 90° increments ⊗ VAK not available for R-chamfered/C-chamfered/With tip process/D-shaped/With engraving type.	
		Precision key flat cutting (angled) 	VAW	Adds two parallel flats at the standard (0°) position, or at the designated angle (clockwise in 45° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0≦VAW＜360 Unit of designation 45° increments (P—)ERVYF 90° increments Designation method θ＝0° ···› VAW0, θ＝45° ···› VAW45 ⊗ Not available for R-chamfered/C-chamfered/With tip process/D-shaped/With engraving type.	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	AWC	Adds two parallel flats at the standard (0°) position, or at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0≦AWC＜360 Unit of designation 1° increments (P—)ERVYF 90° increments Designation method θ＝0° ···› AWC0, θ＝45° ···› AWC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	ARC	Adds two right-angled flats at the standard (0°) position, moreover at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0≦ARC＜360 Unit of designation 1° increments ⊗ (P—) ERVYF not available. Designation method θ＝0° ···› ARC0, θ＝45° ···› ARC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	ADC	Adds three flats at the standard (0°) position, moreover at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0≦ADC＜360 Unit of designation 1° increments ⊗ (P—) ERVYF not available. Designation method θ＝0° ···› ADC0, θ＝45° ···› ADC45	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KGA	Adds a flat at the standard (0°) position and another at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position), so that two flats are added totally. Range of designation 0＜KGA＜360 ⊗ (P—) ERVYF not available. Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ＝135° ···› KGA135	Quotation
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KGD	Adds a flat at the standard (0°) position and another at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position), so that two flats are added totally. Please note that standard position 0° is different from other alterations as per the drawing in the left. Range of designation 0＜KGD＜360 Unit of designation 1° increments ⊗ (P—)ERVYF not available. Designation method θ＝135° ···› KGD135	
		Head diameter change 	HC HCC (Precision)	Reduces the head diameter. Range of designation D＋1≦HC＜H and D≧1.5 D＋1≦HCC＜H—0.3 and D≧1.5 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HC6.5 HCC6.1	
		Head thickness change 	TC	Reduces the head thickness. Dimension L remains unchanged except blank type. Range of designation T/2≦TC＜T Available when D≧1.5 T—TC≦Lmax.—L	
		Dowel hole boring 	NC	Dowel hole boring Adds a dowel hole for use with WSP and MS. Range of designation 0≦NC＜360 Unit of designation 90° increments Designation method θ＝0° ···› NC0, θ＝90° ···› NC90 Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
		Dowel hole＋Spring pin 	NCW	Dowel hole boring and spring pin driving. Range of designation 0≦NCW＜360 Unit of designation 90° increments Designation method θ＝0° ···› NCW0, θ＝90° ···› NCW90 Available when head diameter H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
		Tapping 	MC	Creates a tap on the head. Designation method MC When D8.00～9.99 M4 When D10.00～11.99 M5 When D12.00～15.00 M6 ⊗ Combination with key flat cutting or NHC/NHN/HC/HCC not available. Available when D≧8, H≧13, T≧8. ⊗ Not Available for Caulking/Rectangular shank type	

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6	3	5
8		
10	4	

T	d	ℓ1	Spring pin
4	2	5	WSP2
6	3		WSP3
8			
10	4		WSP4

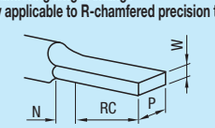
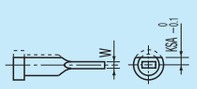
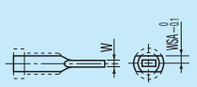
■Alteration Guide for Rectangular Ejector Pins and D-shaped Ejector Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	Rectangular Ejector Pins & D-shaped Ejector Pins	**Numbering** 	NHC	Numbering on the head Electrolytic marking of ID code on the head(in 5 point, Round Gothic type). Available characters Numerals: 0～9; Alphabets: A～Z Range of designation 1 character when 2≦H＜4.9, 1 or 2 characters when 5≦H＜6.9 (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Up to 3 characters when 7≦H (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Designation method NHC—6. NHC—23. NHC—A90 ⊗ Combination with MC not available. Available when head diameter H≧2 ⊗ Not Available for Caulking/Rectangular shank type	
		Numbering 	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head Adds a sequential number on the head of each ejector pin when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered. Range of designation Same as NHC (see above) Unit of designation Same as NHC (see above) Designation method When 3 pieces are ordered with NHN—1: A sequential number starting from 1 to 3 is added on the head of each piece. When 10 pieces are ordered with NHN—A15: A sequential number starting from A15 (through A24) is added on the head of each piece. ⊗ Combination with MC not available. Available when head diameter H≧2 Only available when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered. ⊗ Not Available for Caulking/Rectangular shank type	
Tip alteration		**Lapping on the tip face** 	TMC	Performs lapping on the tip face. Available for L and L・P・W dimension designation types. Available when P≧0.6 ⊗ Not available for (P—), ERVYF/For large size/Caulking type/Rectangluar shank type. Designation method TMC	
Total length alteration		**L dimension tolerance alteration** 	LKC	L dimension tolerance $^{+0.02}_{0}$ can be changed to $^{+0.01}_{0}$. Available when L≦200, and for free designation type Designation method LKC	Quotation
Flat bar alteration		**C relief processing (2 points on top)** 	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25	
		C relief processing (4 points) 	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5—E30	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5 1 1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF＜W/2
E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L—N)—20
When E＜20, R process range ＝ E. When E≧20, straight part sometimes remains between R and C processing range.
⊗ Not available for Blank/Caulking/Rectangular shank type.

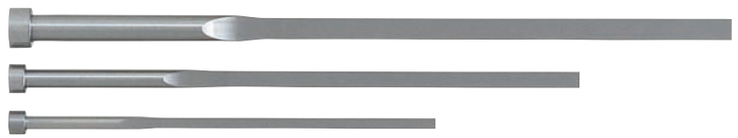
Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Flat bar alteration	Rectangular Ejector Pins	**R-chamfering length change (Only applicable to R-chamfered precision type)** 	RC	Changes the length of R-chamfered part 5≦RC≦(L—N)—30 and RC≦40 RC=1mm increments Adds RC recess processing at all places R-chamfered. Designation method RC25	
Shaft alteration		**Shoulder cutting (1 plate)** 	KSA	Performs shoulder cutting (1 plane) on the shaft diameter (D). Range of designation W/2＋0.1≦KSA≦D/2—0.1 Available when D≧1.5 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method KSA5.3 ⊗ Not Available for Caulking/Rectangular shank type	
		Shoulder cutting (2 parallel plates) 	WSA	Performs shoulder cutting (2 parallel planes) on the shaft diameter (D). Range of designation W/2＋0.1≦WSA≦D/2—0.1 Available when D≧1.5 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method WSA6.2 ⊗ Not Available for Caulking/Rectangular shank type	

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$
Blank

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS
— STANDARD —

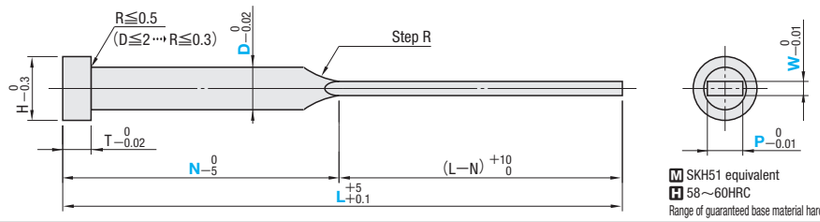
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERPH	4mm(T4)	0 −0.01
ERJ	6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)



M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N
ERJ8	120	P6.0	W1.0	N60

Days to Ship

Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

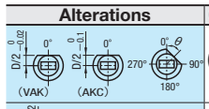
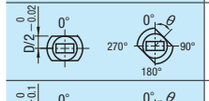
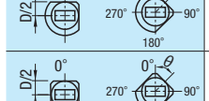
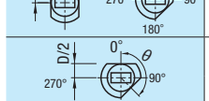
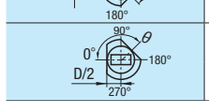
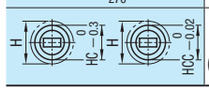
3 Days | Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

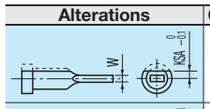
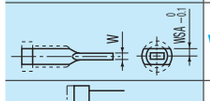
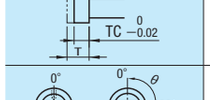
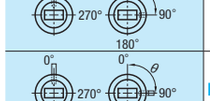
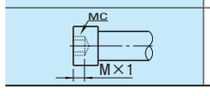
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	(AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERJ 8	120	P6.0	W1.0	N60	AKC 0

3 Days | Express A
⊗ Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK (precision) AKC	VAK=45° increments AKC=1° increments 0≦VAK or AKC＜360 ⊗(VAK) KSA,WSA not available (AKC) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW＜360 ⊗Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC, HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC＜H (HCC)D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T Dimensions L and N become shorter by (T−TC)	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	Quotation
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	MC	Tapping ⊗Not available for ERPH. D8・8.5⋯M4 D10・10.5⋯M5 D12⋯M6 Available when D≧8	

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	L	P	W	N
3	4	—	—	ERPH (4mm head)	—	1.5	100	0.8 1.0 1.2	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6	40 50 60
							150			50 60 70 80
4						2	100	1.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0	30 40 50 60
							150	1.2		40 50 60 70 80
							200	1.5		60 70 80
5						2.5	100	1.5 (2.0)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 (1.5)	30 40 50 60
							150			40 50 60 70 80
							200			60 70 80 90 100
6						3	100	2.0 (2.5)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 (1.5) (2.0)	40 50 60
							150			40 50 60 70 80 90
							200			60 70 80 100 120
7						3.5	100	2.5 (3.0)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 (2.0)	40 50 60
							150			40 50 60 70 80
							200			60 70 80 100
							250			80 100
7		8			ERJ (JIS Head)	4	100	3.0 (3.5)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 (2.0)	40 50 60
							(120)			40 50 60 70
							150			40 50 60 70 80 90
							200			60 70 80 100 120
							250			80 100
8						4.5	100	3.5 (4.0)	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 (2.0) (2.5)	40 50 60 70
							120			40 50 60 70
							150			40 50 60 70
							200			60 70 80 90 100
							250			90 100 120
8		9				5	100	4.0	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50 60 70
							(120)			40 50 60 70
							150			40 50 60 70 80 90
							(175)			60 70 80
							200			60 70 80 100
							250			100 120
9	4		6			5.5	100	4.5 (5.0)	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 (2.5)	40 50 60 70
							120			40 50 60 70
							150			40 50 60 70
							175			60 70
							200			60 70 80 100
							250			100 120
		10				6	(120)	5.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5 3.0	40 50 60 70
							150			40 50 60 70 80
							(175)			60 70 80
							200			60 70 80 90 100
							250			90 100 120
10		11				6.5	150	6.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0	40 50 60
							200			70 80
							250			100
10		11				7	120	6.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50 60
							150			40 50 60
							175			60 70
							200			60 70 80 100
							250			100 120 160
							(300)			150 180
11		13				8	(120)	6.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50 60
							150			40 50 60
							(175)			60 70
							200			60 70 80 100
							250			100 120 130 160
							(300)			150 180
14		14				8.5	150	7.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50
							200			80 100
							250			100
							(300)			150 180
15		15	8			10	(120)	8.0	0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50 60
							(150)			50 60
							(175)			60 70
							200			80 100
							250		1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	100 120 130 160
							(300)			100 120 150 180
17		17				10.5	150	10.0	1.2 1.5 2.0	40 50
							200			80 100
							250			100
							(300)			150 200
—	—			—		12	150	10.0	1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0	40 60
							200			80 100
							250			100
							300			100 150

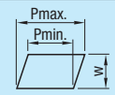
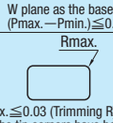
L(120)(150)(175)(300) are available only for ERJ. ⊗ Selections in which both the P and W dimensions are enclosed in brackets ( ) cannot be made.

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	Rate
1～49	—
50～100	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard	
Squareness of the tip corner	 Pmax. Pmin. W W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner	 Rmax. Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$
L dimension designation

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

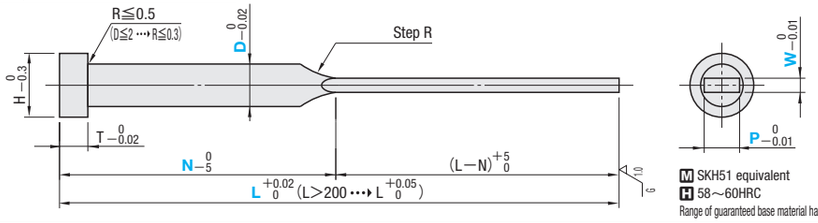
— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERL	4mm(T4)	0 −0.01
ERJL	6・8mm(JIS)	



Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

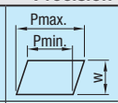
Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N
ERJL8	185.05	P6.0	W1.0	N80

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Precision Standard

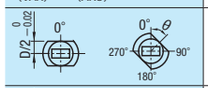
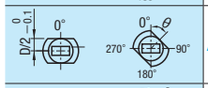
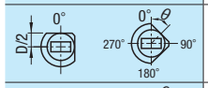
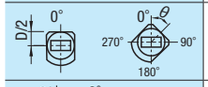
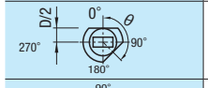
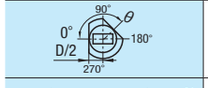
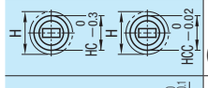
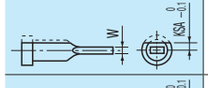
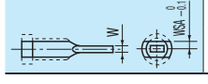
Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

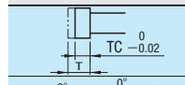
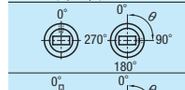
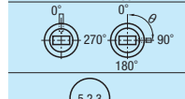
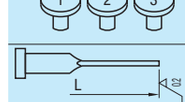
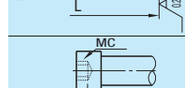
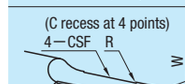
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — N — (AKC・AWC···etc.)
ERJL 8 — 185.05 — P6.0 — W1.0 — N80 — AKC 0

3 Days — Express A — Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN・TMC・MC

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK (precision) AKC	VAK=45° increments AKC=1° increments 0≦VAK or AKC<360 (VAK) KSA,WSA not available (AKC) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW<360 Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC, HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC<H (HCC)D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T Dimensions N becomes shorter by (T−TC). (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	
	MC	Tapping D8・8.5 ··· M4 D10・10.5 ··· M5 D12 ··· M6 Not available for ERL Available when D≧8 Only available combination is with CSW・CSF・TMC	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 5 Days Express service not available	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 5 Days Express service not available	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF<W/2
E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	W	N
3	4	—	—	ERL (4mm head)	—	1.5	50.00～100.00	0.8 1.0 1.2	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			50 60 70 80
4						2	50.00～100.00	1.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0	30 40 50 60
							100.01～150.00	1.2		40 50 60 70 80
							150.01～200.00	1.5		60 70 80
5						2.5	50.00～100.00	1.5 (2.0)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 (1.5)	30 40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 70 80
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 90 100
6						3	50.00～100.00	2.0 (2.5)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 (1.5) (2.0)	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 70 80 90
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 100 120
7						3.5	50.00～100.00	2.5 (3.0)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 (2.0)	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 70 80
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 100
							200.01～250.00			80 100
8		8				4	50.00～100.00	3.0 (3.5)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 (2.0)	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 70 80 90
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 100 120
							200.01～250.00			80 100
						4.5	50.00～100.00	3.5 (4.0)	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 (2.0) (2.5)	40 50 60 70
							100.01～150.00			60 70 80 90 100
							150.01～200.00			90 100 120
							200.01～250.00			
9		9	6			5	50.00～100.00	4.0	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50 60 70
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 70 80 90
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 100
							200.01～250.00			100 120
						5.5	50.00～100.00	4.5 (5.0)	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 (2.5)	40 50 60 70
							100.01～150.00			
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 100
							200.01～250.00			100 120
		10				6	50.00～100.00	5.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5 3.0	40 50 60 70
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 70 80
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 90 100
							200.01～250.00			90 100 120
10		11			ERJL (JIS Head)	6.5	50.00～100.00	6.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			70 80
							150.01～200.00			100
							200.01～250.00			
						7	50.00～100.00	6.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 100
							200.01～250.00			100 120 160
							(250.01～300.00)			150 180
11		13				8	50.00～100.00	6.0 7.0 7.5	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 100
							200.01～250.00			100 120 130 160
							(250.01～300.00)			150 180
14		14				8.5	50.00～100.00	7.0 8.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50
							100.01～150.00			
							150.01～200.00			80 100
							200.01～250.00			100
							(250.01～300.00)			150 180
15		15	8			10	50.00～100.00	8.0	0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 80
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80 100
							200.01～250.00		1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5	100 120 130 160
							(250.01～300.00)			100 120 150 180
17		17				10.5	50.00～100.00	10.0	1.2 1.5 2.0	40 50
							100.01～150.00			
							150.01～200.00			80 100
							200.01～250.00			100
							(250.01～300.00)			150 200
—	—			—		12	100.00～150.00	10.0	1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0	40 60
							150.01～200.00			80 100
							200.01～250.00			100
							250.01～300.00			100 150

L(250.01～300.00) is standard dimension only for ERJL. Selections in which both the P and W dimensions are enclosed in brackets ( ) cannot be made. L−N≧10

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	Rate
1～4	—
5～12	5%
13～49	10%
50～100	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Rectangular Ejector Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$ L dimension designation

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$
Free designation

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

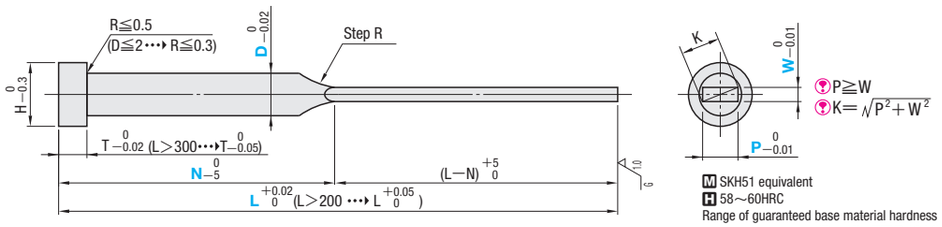
— FREE DESIGNATION TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERF	4mm(T4)	0 −0.01
ERJF	4・6・8mm(JIS)	



Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (**Details P.1309**)
Step R (**Details P.1310**)

P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness
(**Details P.1311**)

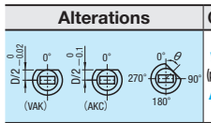
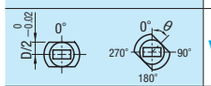
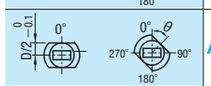
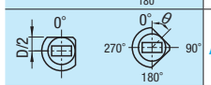
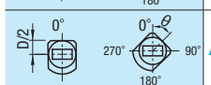
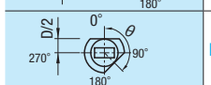
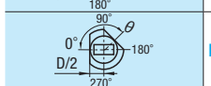
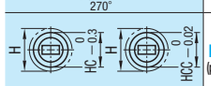
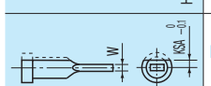
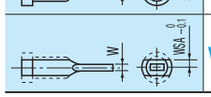
Alterations

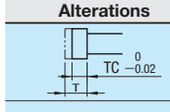
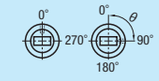
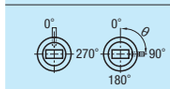
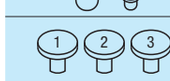
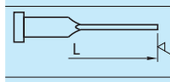
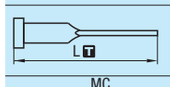
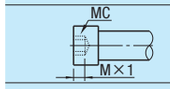
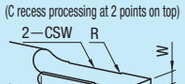
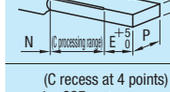
Part Number — L — P — W — N — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERF5 — 120.25 — P3.50 — W1.50 — N60 — AWC60

3 Days | Express A | P.46

⊗ **Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN・TMC・MC**

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK (precision) AKC	VAK=45° increments AKC=1° increments 0≦VAK or AKC＜360 ⊗(VAK) KSA, WSA not available (AKC) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW＜360 ⊗Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC, HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC＜H,D≧1.5 (HCC)D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3, D≧1.5	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1 D≧1.5	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1 D≧1.5	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L,D≧1.5	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. ※How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. ※How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head ※How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head ※How to order and detailed specifications P.197	Quotation
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6 Available when L−N≦31	
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L +0.02 0 ⋯, +0.01 0 Available when L≦200	
	MC	Tapping D8・8.5⋯M4 D10・10.5⋯M5 D12・15⋯M6 ⊗Not available for ERF Available when D≧8 Only available combination is with CSW・CSF・TMC	
	CSW	C-chamfering processing at 2 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSW1—E25 5 Days ⊗Express service not available P≧1.5 CSW,CSF＜W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20	
	CSF	C-chamfering processing at 4 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSF0.5—E30 5 Days ⊗Express service not available	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW,CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	—	—	ERF (4mm head)	—	1.1	40.00～200.00	0.30～ 0.90	0.20～	1.0	10≦(L−N)≦150	23
						1.2		0.30～ 1.00		1.1		
						1.3		0.30～ 1.10		1.2		
						1.4		0.30～ 1.20		1.3		
		3	4		ERJF (JIS head)	1.5	40.00～250.00	0.50～ 1.30	0.30～	1.4	10≦(L−N)≦250	
4		4				2	40.00～300.00	0.80～ 1.80		1.9		
5		5				2.5		0.80～ 2.30		2.4		26
6		6				3	40.00～350.00	0.80～ 2.80		2.9		27
7		7				3.5		1.00～ 3.30		3.4		
		8	6			4		1.00～ 3.80		3.9		29
8						4.5		1.20～ 4.30		4.4		
		9				5	50.00～350.00	1.50～ 4.80	0.40～	4.9		31
9						5.5		1.80～ 5.30		5.4		
		10				6		2.00～ 5.80	0.50～	5.9		33
10		11				6.5		2.00～ 6.30		6.4		40
						7		2.30～ 6.80		6.9		
11		13	8			8		2.30～ 7.80		7.9		
14		14				8.5		2.30～ 8.30		8.4		
15		15				10		3.00～ 9.80		9.9		
17		17				10.5		3.00～10.30		10.4		
						12		3.50～11.80	0.80～	11.9		
—	—	20		—		15		3.50～14.80	1.00～	14.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ P≧W

Order

Part Number — L — P — W — N
ERF5 — 120.25 — P3.50 — W1.50 — N60

Days to Ship

3 Days | Express A | P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

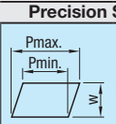
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. **Details P.1321**

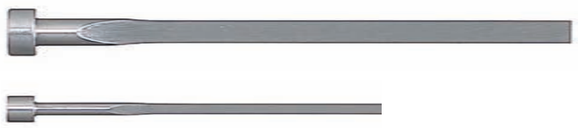
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$
Free designation

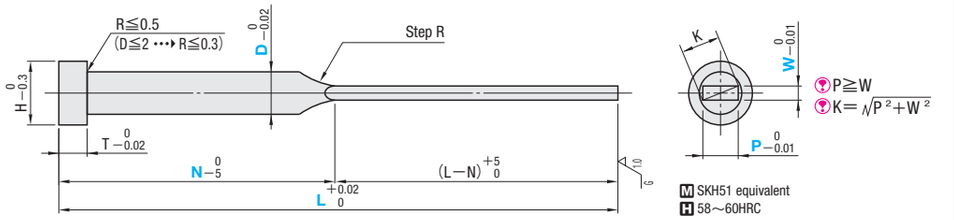
RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS
—N DIMENSION SHORT TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERSF	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.01}$
ERSJF	4・6・8mm(JIS)	



Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details: see below of the right page)

P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

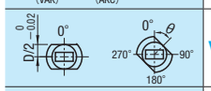
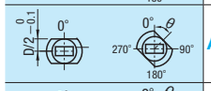
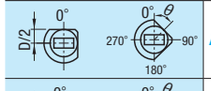
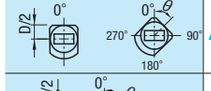
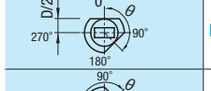
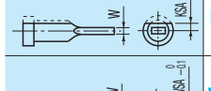
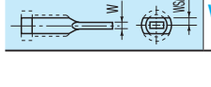
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

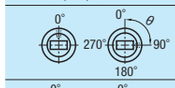
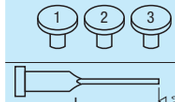
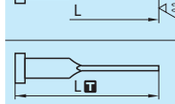
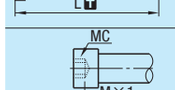
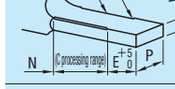
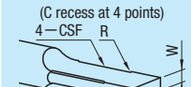
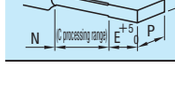
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — N — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERSF 1.5 — 100.00 — P0.60 — W0.30 — N20 — AWC60

3 Days | Express A | ⊗ Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN・TMC・MC

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK (precision) AKC	VAK=45° increments AKC=1° increments 0≦VAK or AKC＜360 ⊗(VAK) KSA,WSA not available (AKC) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW＜360 ⊗ Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC, HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC＜H (HCC)D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T (Dimension L and N remain unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	Quotation
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ ⋯▸ $^{+0.01}_{0}$ Available when L≦200	Quotation
	MC	Tapping D8 ⋯▸ M4 D10 ⋯▸ M5 D12 ⋯▸ M6 ⊗ Not available for ERSF Available when D≧8 Only available combination is with CSW・CSF・TMC	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 5 Days ⊗ Express service not available	CSW, CSF: Range of designation W / CSW, CSF 1.0≦W＜1.5 / 0.3 W≧1.5 / 0.5, 1, 1.5 P≧1.5 CSW, CSF＜W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 5 Days ⊗ Express service not available	

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	P	W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	3	4	ERSF (4mm head)	ERSJF (JIS Head)	1.5	40.00～100.00	0.60～ 1.30	0.30～	1.4	10≦(L−N)≦80	20
4		4				2		0.80～ 1.80		1.9		
5		5				2.5		1.00～ 2.30	0.40～	2.4		23
6		6				3		1.00～ 2.80		2.9		25
7		7				3.5		1.20～ 3.30	0.50～	3.4		
8		8	6			4	40.00～120.00	1.50～ 3.80		3.9	10≦(L−N)≦90	27
						4.5		1.50～ 4.30		4.4		
9		9				5	50.00～150.00	1.80～ 4.80		4.9	10≦(L−N)≦120	29
						5.5		2.00～ 5.30		5.4		
10		10				6		2.00～ 5.80	0.60～	5.9		31
		11				6.5		2.50～ 6.30		6.4		35
						7		2.50～ 6.80		6.9		
11		13	8			8		3.00～ 7.80		7.9		
15		15				10		3.00～ 9.80	0.80～	9.9		
—	—	17		—		12	50.00～200.00	4.00～11.80	1.00～	11.9	10≦(L−N)≦165	

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ P≧W

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N
ERSF 1.5	100.00	P0.60	W0.30	N20

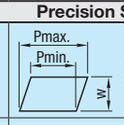
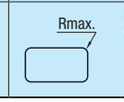
Days to Ship: 3 Days | Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price: Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

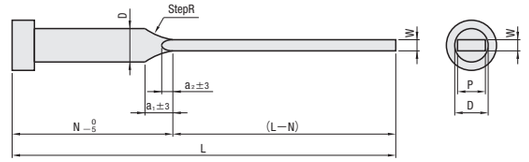
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

■ Step R of Rectangular Ejector Pins -N dimension short type-

For N short type, Step R becomes smaller comparing with that of conventional rectangular ejector pin.



- Step radius (R): R65～75*
  (*This is the size of grindstone used to process R section. This is not a guaranteed value for R.)
- Formula used for calculating the length (a_1) and (a_2) of step R:

$a_1=5+\sqrt{\frac{D-W}{2}\times(2R-\frac{D-W}{2})}$

$a_2=5+\sqrt{\frac{D-P}{2}\times(2R-\frac{D-P}{2})}$

*The left formulas include profile error from rough and finish processing.

- Concentricity of the rectangular tip section (P・W) and shaft diameter (D): 0.2mm or less

Rectangular Ejector Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$ Free designation

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

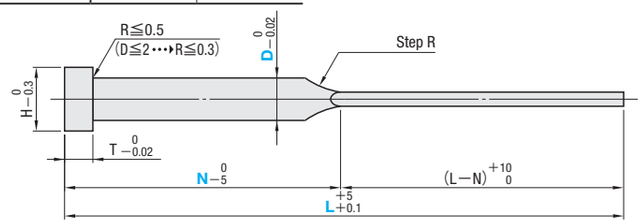
Precision
P・W$_{-0.005}^{0}$
Blank

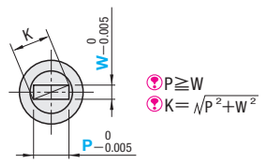
PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS
—STANDARD—



RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERVB	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$
ERVJB	6・8mm(JIS)	





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)
P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N
ERVB 4	100	P3.0	W2.0	N40

Days to Ship

- **ERVB** (not available size of Express T)
- **ERVJB**

3 Days — Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

- **ERVB** (available size of Express T)

3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

■Express T applicable sizes

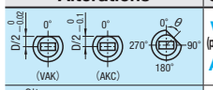
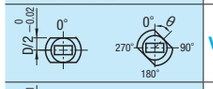
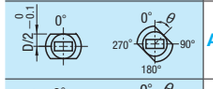
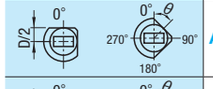
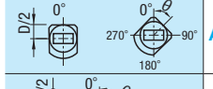
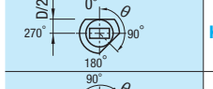
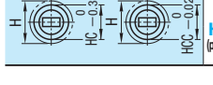
Part Number	D	L	P	W	N
ERVB (Head Thickness 4mm)	1.5	100	1.0 1.2	0.4 0.5	50
	2	100	1.2 1.5	0.4 0.5 0.6	50
		150			60
	2.5	150	2.0	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8	60
		200			70
	3	150	2.5	0.7 0.8 1.0	50 60
		200			70
	3.5	150	3.0	0.8 1.0	50 60
		200			70

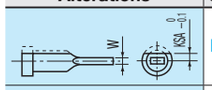
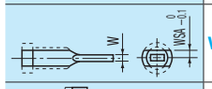
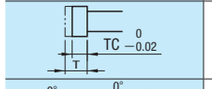
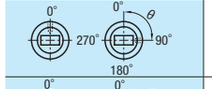
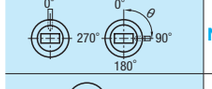
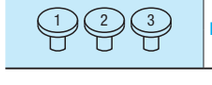
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — N — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERVB 4 — 100 — P3.0 — W2.0 — N40 — AWC 0

3 Days — Express A — ⊗ Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK (precision) AKC	VAK=45° increments AKC=1° increments 0≦VAK or AKC＜360 ⊗(VAK) KSA,WSA not available (AKC) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW＜360 ⊗Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC,HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC＜H (HCC)D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T Dimensions L and N become shorter by (T−TC)	Quotation
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	L	P	W	N
3	4	—	—	ERVB (4mm head)	—	1.5	100	0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 (1.2)	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 (0.8)	40 50 60
							150			50 60 70 75 80 90 100
4						2	100	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.6 (1.8)	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 (0.8) (1.0)	40 50 60
							150			40 50 60 70 80 90 100
5						2.5	100	1.5 1.6 (2.0)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 (1.5)	40 50 60
							150			40 50 60 70 80 90 100
							200		0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0	50 60 70 80 90 100
6						3	100	2.0 (2.5)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 (1.5)	40 50 60
							150			40 50 60 70 80 90 100
							200		0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0	60 70 80 90 100
7						3.5	100	2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5 2.0	40 50 60
								3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	
							150	2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	40 50 60 70 80 90 100
								3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	
							200	2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	60 70 80 90 100
								3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	60 70 80 90 100
						4	100	3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 2.0	40 50 60
								3.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	
							150	3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 2.0	40 50 60 70 80 90 100
								3.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	
							200	3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	60 70 80 90 100
								3.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	60 70 80 90 100
8						4.5	150	4.0	0.6 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	40 50 60 70
							200			60 70 80
9						5	150	4.0	0.8 1.0 2.0	50 60 80
							200			60 70 80
						5.5	150	5.0	0.5 0.6 1.0	50 60 80
							200			50 60 70 80
						6	150	5.0	0.8 1.0 1.5	50 60 70 80
							200			60 75 80
—	—	9	6	—	ERVJB (JIS Head)	5	150	4.0	0.5 0.8 1.0 1.2	50 60 70
							200			90 100
		10				6	150	5.0	0.8 1.0 1.2	50 60
							200			100
		13	8			8	200	7.5	1.2 1.5	100
							250			150
							300			120 130
		15				10	200	8.0 9.0	1.5 3.0 5.0 5.5	80 100
							250			120
							300			120 150
		17				12	200	10.0	2.0 2.5 3.0 5.0	100
							250			120 150
							300			150

Selections in which both the P and W dimensions are enclosed in brackets ( ) cannot be made.

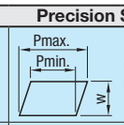
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Rectangular Ejector Pins
High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent
Precision P・W$_{-0.005}^{0}$ Standard

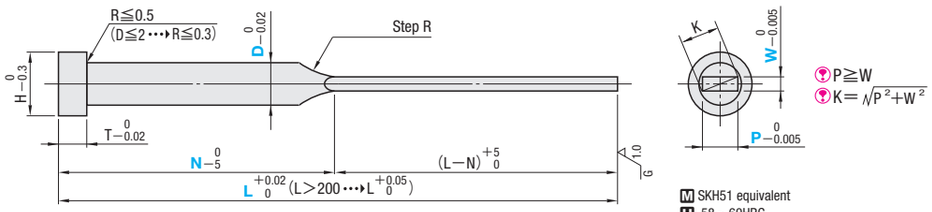
PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERVL ※P—ERVL(Angular tip corner)	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$
ERVJL	6・8mm(JIS)	



※For P—ERVL, the deburring of tip is not carried out. (For details, refer to the right page.)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

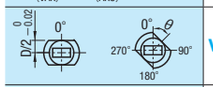
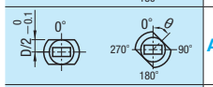
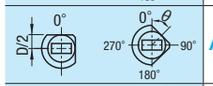
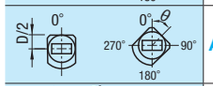
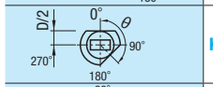
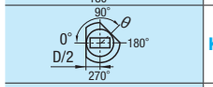
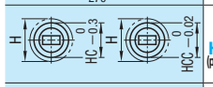
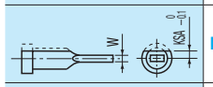
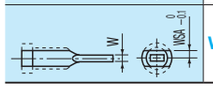
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

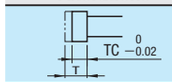
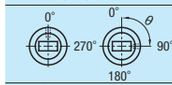
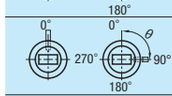
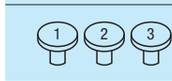
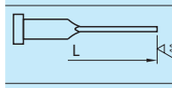
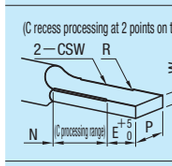
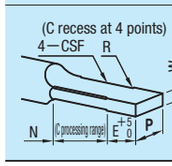
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — N — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERVL 4 — 105.03 — P3.0 — W2.0 — N50 — AWC 0

3 Days Express A ⊗ Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN・TMC

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK (precision) AKC	VAK=45° increments AKC=1° increments 0≦VAK or AKC＜360 ⊗ (VAK) KSA,WSA not available (AKC) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW＜360 ⊗ Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC, HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC＜H,D≧1.5 (HCC)D+1≦HCC＜H—0.3,D≧1.5	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2—0.1 D≧1.5	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2—0.1 D≧1.5	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T Dimensions N becomes shorter by (T—TC). (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25 5 Days ⊗ Express service not available	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5—E30 5 Days ⊗ Express service not available	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5 1 1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF＜W/2

E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L—N)—20

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	W	N
2	4	—	—	ERVL (4mm head) P—ERVL (Angular tip corner)	—	1	50.00～100.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6	40 50 60
3						1.5	50.00～100.00	0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0(1.2)	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 (0.8)	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			50 60 70 75 80 90 100
4						2	50.00～100.00	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.6(1.8)	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 (0.8) (1.0)	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 70 80 90 100
5						2.5	50.00～100.00	1.5 1.6(2.0)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 (1.5)	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 70 80 90 100
							150.01～200.00		0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0	50 60 70 80 90 100
6						3	50.00～100.00	2.0(2.5)	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 (1.5)	40 50 60
							100.01～150.00			40 50 60 70 80 90 100
							150.01～200.00		0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0	60 70 80 90 100
7						3.5	50.00～100.00	2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5 2.0	40 50 60
								3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	
							100.01～150.00	2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	40 50 60 70 80 90 100
								3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	
							150.01～200.00	2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	60 70 80 90 100
								3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	60 70 80 90 100
						4	50.00～100.00	3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 2.0	40 50 60
								3.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	
							100.01～150.00	3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 2.0	40 50 60 70 80 90 100
								3.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	
							150.01～200.00	3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	60 70 80 90 100
								3.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	60 70 80 90 100
8						4.5	100.00～150.00	4.0	0.6 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	40 50 60 70
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80
						5	100.00～150.00	4.0	0.8 1.0 2.0	50 60 80
							150.01～200.00			60 70 80
9						5.5	100.00～150.00	5.0	0.5 0.6 1.0	50 60 80
							150.01～200.00			50 60 70 80
						6	100.00～150.00	5.0	0.8 1.0 1.5	50 60 70 80
							150.01～200.00			60 75 80
10						6.5	100.00～150.00	6.0	0.8 1.0 1.2	50 60 80
							150.01～200.00			60 80 100
11						8	100.00～150.00	6.0 7.0	0.8 1.0 1.2	50 60 80
							150.01～200.00			60 80 100
15						10	100.00～150.00	8.0	0.8 1.0 1.2 2.0	50 60 80
							150.01～200.00			60 80 100
—	—	9	6	—	ERVJL (JIS Head)	5	100.00～150.00	4.0	0.5 0.8 1.0 1.2	50 60 70
							150.01～200.00			90 100
		10				6	100.00～150.00	5.0	0.8 1.0 1.2	50 60
							150.01～200.00			100
		13	8			8	150.00～200.00	7.5	1.2 1.5	100
							200.01～250.00			150
							250.01～300.00			120 130
		15				10	150.00～200.00	8.0 9.0	1.5 3.0 5.0 5.5	80 100
							200.01～250.00			120
							250.01～300.00			120 150
		17				12	150.00～200.00	10.0	2.0 2.5 3.0 5.0	100
							200.01～250.00			120 150
							250.01～300.00			150

⊗ Selections in which both the P and W dimensions are enclosed in brackets ( ) cannot be made. (L—N)≧10

Order

Part Number — L — P — W — N
ERVL 4 — 105.03 — P3.0 — W2.0 — N50

Days to Ship

3 Days
Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

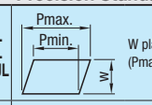
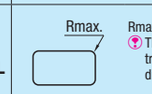
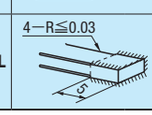
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	ERVL P—ERVL ERVJL	 W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner	ERVL ERVJL	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)
	P—ERVL	 Approximately within 5mm from the tip is without deburring process. 5mm onward, deburring R is within ≦0.03).

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

Precision
P・W$_{-0.005}^{0}$
Free designation

PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

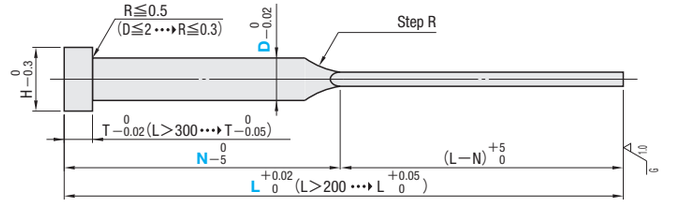
— FREE DESIGNATION TYPE —

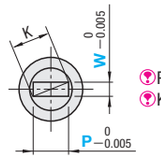
RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERVYF(Small diameter) ※P—ERVYF(Small diameter angular tip corner)	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$
ERVF ※P—ERVF(Angular tip corner)		
ERVJ	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)





P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

※For P—ERVYF and P—ERVF, the deburring of tip is not carried out. (For details, refer to the right page.)

Order

Part Number — L — P — W — N
ERVF 5.5 — 105.03 — P3.50 — W0.65 — N55

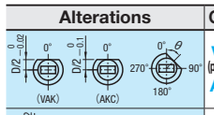
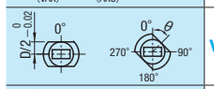
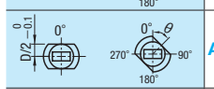
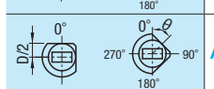
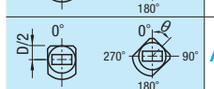
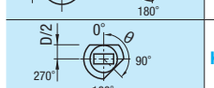
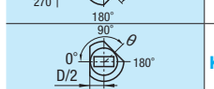
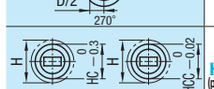
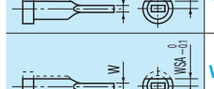
Alterations

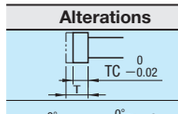
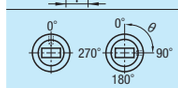
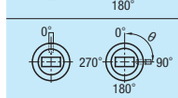
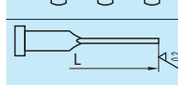
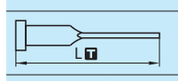
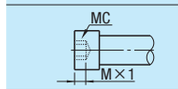
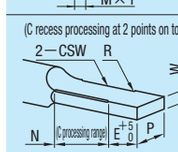
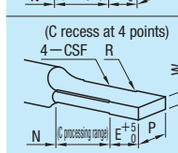
Part Number — L — P — W — N — (AKC・AWC···etc.)
ERVF 5.5 — 105.03 — P3.50 — W0.65 — N55 — AWC 0

3 Days Express A

Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN・TMC・MC

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK (precision) AKC	VAK=45° increments AKC=1° increments 0≦VAK or AKC<360 (VAK) KSA,WSA not available (AKC) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only. (P—)ERVYF 90° increments	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments (P—)ERVYF 90° increments 0≦VAW<360 Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments (P—)ERVYF 90° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only. (P—) ERVYF not available.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only. (P—) ERVYF not available.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360 (P—) ERVYF not available.	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360 (P—) ERVYF not available.	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC, HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC<H,D≧1.5 (HCC)D+1≦HCC<H−0.3,D≧1.5	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1 D≧1.5	
	WSA	W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1 D≧1.5	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T Dimensions L and N remain unchanged. T—TC≦Lmax.—L,D≧1.5	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6 (P—) ERVYF not available.	Quotation
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L $^{+0.02}_{0}$ ···▸ $^{+0.01}_{0}$ Available when L≦200	
	MC	Tapping D8 ···▸ M4 D10 ···▸ M5 D12・15 ···▸ M6 Only available combination is with CSW・CSF・TMC Available for ERVJ only Available when D≧8	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25 5 Days Express service not available CSW, CSF: Range of designation W: 1.0≦W<1.5 → CSW, CSF 0.3 W≧1.5 → 0.5 / 1 / 1.5 P≧1.5 CSW, CSF<W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method 8 ptCSF0.5—E30 5 Days Express service not available	

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
2	4	—	—	ERVYF (4mm head) P—ERVYF (Angular tip corner)	—	0.8	40.00～100.00	0.30～ 0.60	0.20～	0.7	10≦(L−N)≦50	23
						0.9		0.30～ 0.70		0.8		
						1		0.30～ 0.80		0.9		
3						1.1	40.00～200.00	0.30～ 0.90		1.0	10≦(L−N)≦150	
						1.2		0.30～ 1.00		1.1		
						1.3		0.30～ 1.10		1.2		
						1.4		0.30～ 1.20		1.3		
		3	4		ERVJ (JIS Head)	1.5	40.00～250.00	0.50～ 1.30		1.4	10≦(L−N)≦250	
4		4		ERVF (4mm head) P—ERVF (Angular tip corner)		2	40.00～300.00	0.80～ 1.80		1.9		
5		5				2.5		0.80～ 2.30		2.4		26
6		6				3		0.80～ 2.80	0.30～	2.9		27
7		7				3.5		1.00～ 3.30		3.4		
8		8	6			4	40.00～300.00 (40.00～350.00)	1.00～ 3.80		3.9		29
						4.5		1.20～ 4.30		4.4		
9		9				5	50.00～300.00 (50.00～350.00)	1.50～ 4.80	0.40～	4.9		31
						5.5		1.80～ 5.30	0.50～	5.4		
		10				6		2.00～ 5.80		5.9		33
10		11				6.5		2.00～ 6.30		6.4		40
						7		2.30～ 6.80		6.9		
11		13	8			8		2.30～ 7.80		7.9		
15		15				10		3.00～ 9.80		9.9		
—	—	17		—		12		3.50～11.80	0.80～	11.9		
		20				15		3.50～14.80	1.50～	14.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ P≧W L dimension in ( ) is for ERVJ.

Days to Ship: 3 Days Express A P.46

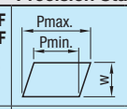
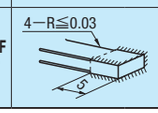
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard			
Squareness of the tip corner	ERVYF P—ERVYF ERVF P—ERVF ERVJ		W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner	ERVYF ERVF ERVJ		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)
	P—ERVYF P—ERVF		Approximately within 5mm from the tip is without deburring process. 5mm onward, deburring R is within ≦0.03).

Rectangular Ejector Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

Precision P・W$_{-0.005}^{0}$ Free designation

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

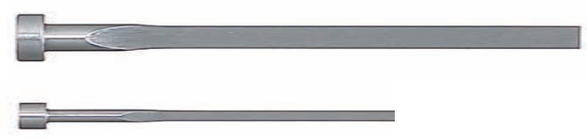
Precision
P・W$_{-0.005}^{0}$
Free designation

PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

— N DIMENSION SHORT TYPE —

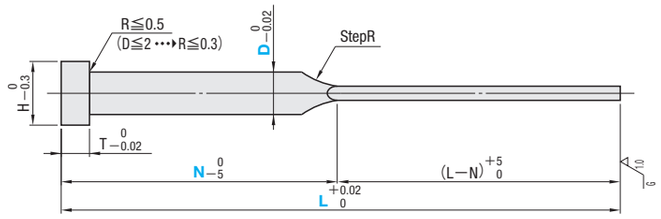
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

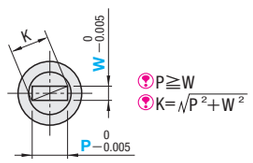
RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERVSF	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$
ERVSJF	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details: see below of the right page)





P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

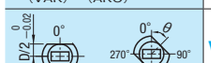
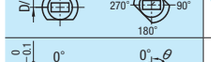
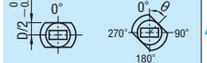
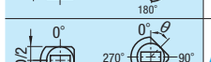
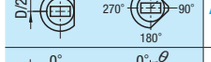
Alterations

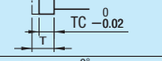
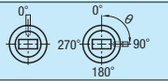
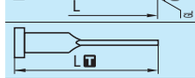
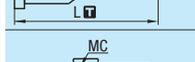
Part Number — L — P — W — N — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERVSF 1.5 — 100.00 — P1.20 — W0.30 — N20 — AWC 0

3 Days | Express A

⊗ Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN・TMC・MC

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK (precision) AKC	VAK=45° increments AKC=1° increments 0≦VAK or AKC＜360 ⊗(VAK) KSA,WSA not available (AKC) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW＜360 ⊗Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC・HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC＜H (HCC)D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T Dimensions L and N remain unchanged. T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	Quotation
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L $^{+0.02}_{0}$ ⋯, $^{+0.01}_{0}$ Available when L≦200	
	MC	Tapping D8 ⋯ M4 D10 ⋯ M5 D12・15 ⋯ M6 ⊗Not available for ERVSF Available when D≧8 Only available combination is with CSW・CSF・TMC	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 5 Days ⊗Express service not available	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 5 Days ⊗Express service not available	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF＜W/2

E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	3	4	ERVSF (4mm head)	ERVSJF (JIS Head)	1.5	40.00～100.00	0.60～ 1.30	0.30～	1.4	10≦(L−N)≦80	20
4		4				2		0.80～ 1.80		1.9		
5		5				2.5		1.00～ 2.30	0.40～	2.4		23
6		6				3		1.00～ 2.80		2.9		25
7		7				3.5		1.20～ 3.30	0.50～	3.4		
8		8	6			4	40.00～120.00	1.50～ 3.80		3.9	10≦(L−N)≦90	27
						4.5		1.50～ 4.30		4.4		
9		9				5	50.00～150.00	1.80～ 4.80		4.9	10≦(L−N)≦120	29
						5.5		2.00～ 5.30		5.4		
		10				6		2.00～ 5.80	0.60～	5.9		31
10		11				6.5		2.50～ 6.30		6.4		35
						7		2.50～ 6.80		6.9		
11		13	8			8		3.00～ 7.80		7.9		
15		15				10		3.00～ 9.80	0.80～	9.9		
—	—	17		—		12	50.00～200.00	4.00～11.80	1.00～	11.9	10≦(L−N)≦215	
		20				15	50.00～250.00	5.00～14.80	1.50～	14.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ P≧W

Order

Part Number — L — P — W — N
ERVSF 1.5 — 100.00 — P1.20 — W0.30 — N20

Days to Ship

3 Days | Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

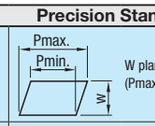
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

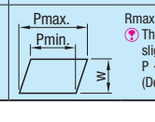
Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner



W plane as the base
(Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01

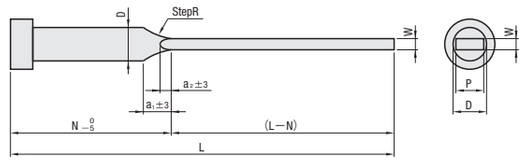
Corner R value of the tip corner



Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R)
The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions.
(Details P.1321)

■ STEP R OF RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS -N dimension short type-

For N short type, Step R becomes smaller comparing with that of conventional rectangular ejector pin.



- Step radius (R): R65～75*
  (*This is the size of grindstone used to process R section.
  This is not a guaranteed value for R.)
- Formula used for calculating the length (a_1) and (a_2) of step R:

$$a_1=5+\sqrt{\frac{D-W}{2}\times\left(2R-\frac{D-W}{2}\right)}$$

$$a_2=5+\sqrt{\frac{D-P}{2}\times\left(2R-\frac{D-P}{2}\right)}$$

*The left formulas include profile error from rough and finish processing.

- Concentricity of the rectangular tip section (P・W) and shaft diameter (D): 0.2mm or less

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

Extra precision
P・W$_{-0.003}^{0}$
Free designation

EXTRA PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

— FREE DESIGNATION ／ ANGULAR TIP CORNER・FREE DESIGNATION TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

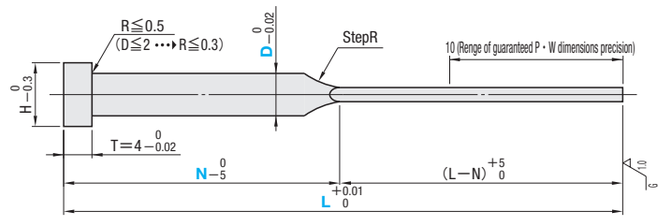


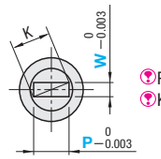
Enlarged view of angular tip corner



RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERZF ※P—ERZF(Angular tip corner)	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.003}$





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

※For P—ERZF, the deburring of tip is not carried out. (For details, refer to the table of precision standard on the right page.)

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
2	4	ERZF (4mm head)	1	40.00～100.00	0.30～0.80	0.30～	0.9	10≦(L—N)≦200	23
3			1.2		0.30～1.00		1.1		
			1.5		0.60～1.30		1.4		
4			2	40.00～150.00	0.80～1.80		1.9		
5			2.5		0.80～2.30		2.4		26
6			3		0.80～2.80		2.9		27
7		P—ERZF (4mm head angular tip corner)	3.5		1.00～3.30		3.4		
			4	40.00～200.00	1.00～3.80		3.9		29
8			4.5		1.20～4.30	0.40～	4.4		
			5		1.50～4.80		4.9		31
9			5.5		1.80～5.30	0.50～	5.4		
			6		2.00～5.80		5.9		33

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ P≧W

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N
ERZF 2	105.03	P1.30	W0.30	N55

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

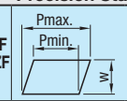
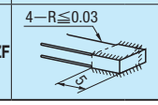
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～20
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

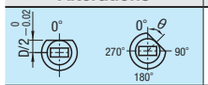
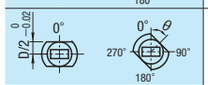
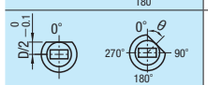
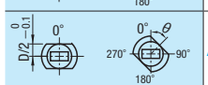
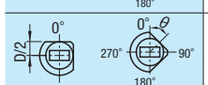
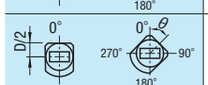
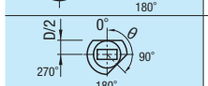
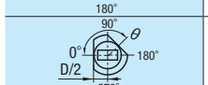
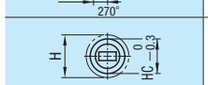
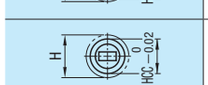
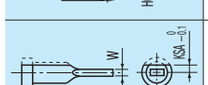
Squareness of the tip corner	ERZF P—ERZF		W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.005
Corner R value of the tip corner	ERZF		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)
	P—ERZF		Approximately within 5mm from the tip is without deburring process. 5mm onward, deburring R is within ≦0.03).

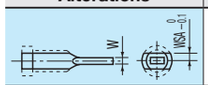
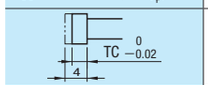
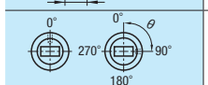
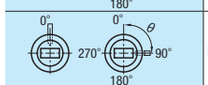
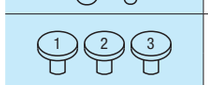
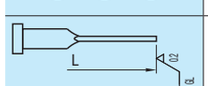
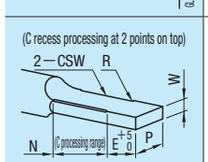
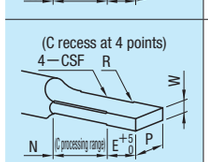
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	(AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERZF 5.5	105.03	P3.50	W0.65	N55	AWC 0

3 Days

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK	VAK=45° increments 0≦VAK＜360 ⊗Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	Quotation
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW＜360 ⊗Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H Available when D≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H—0.3 Available when D≧1.5	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2—0.1 Available when D≧1.5	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2—0.1 Available when D≧1.5	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 Dimension L and N remains unchanged. (ERZF) Dimensions N becomes shorter by (4—TC). (P—ERZF) (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when P≧0.6	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25 5 Days	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5—E30 5 Days	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF＜W/2

E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L—N)—20

R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

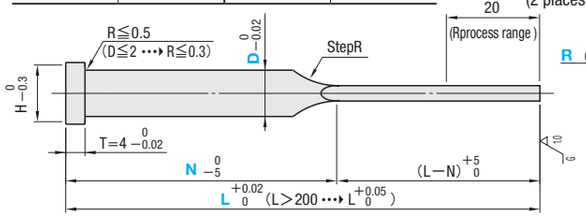




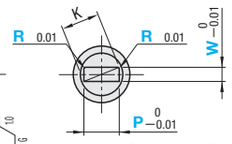
RoHS

Part Number		Head Thickness	T P・W
2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ERLWR	ERLFR	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.01}$

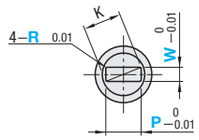
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)



ERLWR
(2 places on the upper side are rounded.)



ERLFR
(4 places are rounded.)



P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

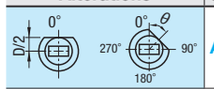
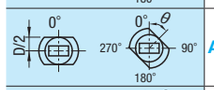
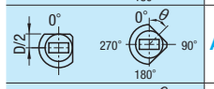
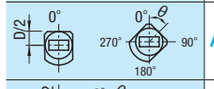
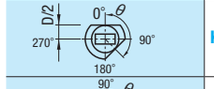
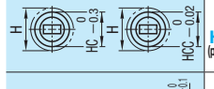
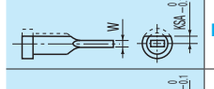
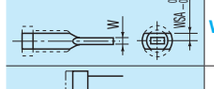
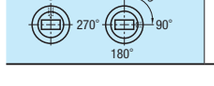
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

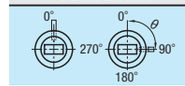
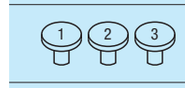
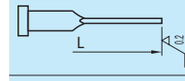
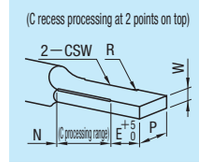
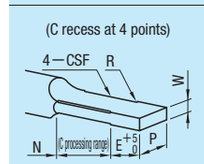
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — R — N — (AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERLFR 3 — 200.00 — P2.0 — W0.8 — R0.1 — N100 — AKC 0

5 Days — Express B not available

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC・HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC<H (HCC)D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 Dimensions N become shorter by (4−TC) (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	Quotation
(C recess processing at 2 points on top) 	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25 8 Days	
(C recess at 4 points) 	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5—E30 8 Days	

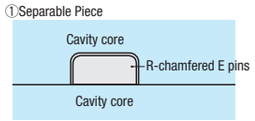
CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

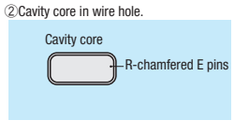
P≧1.5
CSW, CSF<W/2
E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20
R process range P.198

Example — Please select the chamfering R size to suit for the corner R on the cavity core generated by WEDM.

①Separable Piece



②Cavity core in wire hole.



H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	W	R	N
3	4	ERLWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.) ERLFR (4 places are rounded.)	1.5	60.00～100.00	0.8 1.0 1.2	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6	0.1 0.15 0.2 0.3 R≦W/2−0.05	40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90
4			2	60.00～100.00	1.0 1.2 1.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90 100
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80
5			2.5	60.00～100.00	1.5 2.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100
6			3	60.00～100.00	2.0 2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 100 120
7			3.5	60.00～100.00	2.5 3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100
				200.01～250.00				80 100
8			4	60.00～100.00	3.0 3.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100
				200.01～250.00				80 100
			4.5	60.00～100.00	3.5 4.0	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8		40 50 60 70
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100
				200.01～250.00				90 100 120
9			5	60.00～100.00	4.0	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0		40 50 60 70
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100
				200.01～250.00				100 120
			5.5	60.00～100.00	4.5 5.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0		40 50 60 70
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100
				200.01～250.00				100 120
11			6	60.00～100.00	5.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0		40 50 60 70
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100
				200.01～250.00				70 80 90 100 120
			8	60.00～100.00	6.0 7.0	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90 100
				150.01～200.00				70 80 90 100 120
				200.01～250.00				80 90 100 120 150
15			10	60.00～100.00	8.0	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 2.5		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90 100
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100 120
				200.01～250.00				90 100 120 150
17			12	60.00～100.00	10.0	1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0		40 60
				100.01～150.00				60 70 80 90 100
				150.01～200.00				70 80 90 100 120
				200.01～250.00				80 90 100 120 150

Select R dimension from the range of R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05. L−N≧20

Order — Part Number — L — P — W — R — N
ERLFR3 — 200.00 — P2.0 — W0.8 — R0.1 — N100

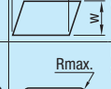
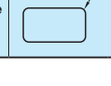
Days to Ship — 5 Days — Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

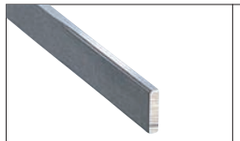
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

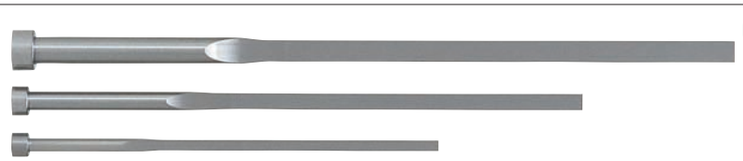
R-chamfered
P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$
Free designation

R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

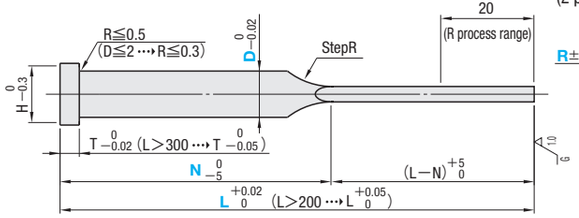




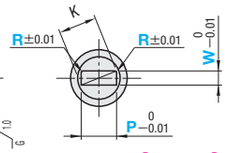
RoHS

Part Number		Head Thickness	T P・W
2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ERWR	ERFR	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.01}$
ERJWR	ERJFR	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

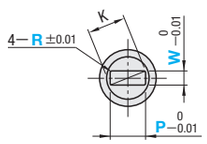
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)



ERWR
ERJWR
(2 places on top are rounded.)



ERFR
ERJFR
(4 places are rounded.)



P≧W K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	R	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	3	4	ERWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.)	ERJWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.)	1.5	50.00～250.00	0.60～ 1.30	0.30～	0.1	1.4	20≦(L−N)	23
4		4				2	50.00～300.00	0.80～ 1.80			1.9		
5		5				2.5		0.80～ 2.30			2.4		26
6		6				3	50.00～350.00	0.80～ 2.80			2.9		
7		7				3.5		1.00～ 3.30			3.4		27
8		8	6			4		1.00～ 3.80		0.15	3.9		29
						4.5		1.20～ 4.30			4.4		
9		9		ERFR (4 places are rounded.)	ERJFR (4 places are rounded.)	5		1.50～ 4.80	0.40～	0.2	4.9		31
		10				5.5		1.80～ 5.30	0.50～		5.4	(L−N)≦250	
10		11				6		2.00～ 5.80		0.3	5.9		33
						6.5		2.00～ 6.30			6.4		
11		13	8			7		2.30～ 6.80		R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05	6.9		40
14		14				8	50.00～350.00	2.30～ 7.80			7.9		
15		15				8.5		2.30～ 8.30			8.4		
17		17				10		3.00～ 9.80			9.9		
						10.5		3.00～10.30			10.4		
						12		3.50～11.80	0.80～		11.9		
—	—	20		—		15		3.50～14.80	1.50～		14.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimention before R processing) P≧W Select R dimension from the range of R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05.

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	R	N
ERFR 4	200.00	P2.00	W0.80	R0.1	N150

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

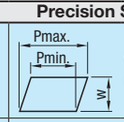
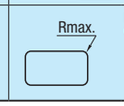
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

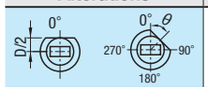
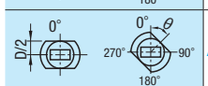
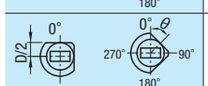
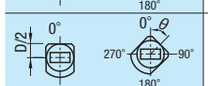
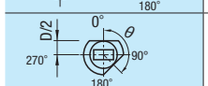
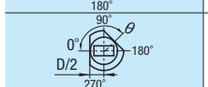
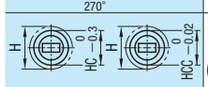
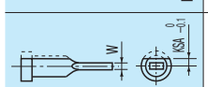
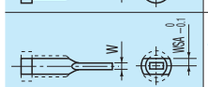
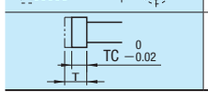
Precision Standard

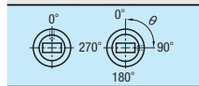
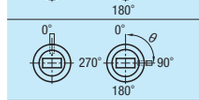
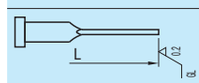
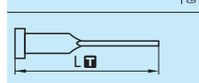
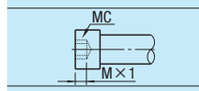
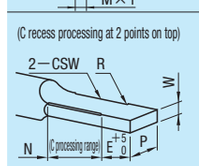
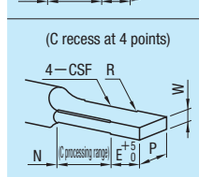
Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	R	N	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERFR 4	200.00	P2.00	W0.80	R0.1	N150	AKC 0

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC・HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC<H (HCC)D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments /2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	Quotation
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L $^{+0.02}_{0}$ ..., $^{+0.01}_{0}$ Available when L≦200	
	MC	Tapping D8・8.5 ··· M4 D10・10.5 ··· M5 D12・15 ··· M6 Not available for ERWR・ERFR. Available when D≧8 Only available combination is with CSW・CSF・TMC	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25 8 Days	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5—E30 8 Days	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF<W/2

E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20

R process range P.198

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

R-chamfered
P・W$^{0}_{-0.01}$
Free designation

R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

—FREE DESIGNATION・R POSITION SELECTION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

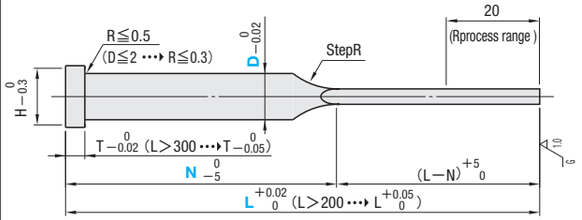


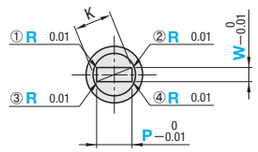


RoHS

Part Number				Head Thickness	T P・W
1 place is rounded.	2 places are rounded.	3 places are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ER1AR ER1BR	ERWR ER2BR ER2CR ER2DR	ER3AR ER3BR	ERFR	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.01}$
ERJ1AR ERJ1BR	ERJWR ERJ2BR ERJ2CR ERJ2DR	ERJ3AR ERJ3BR	ERJFR	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

No. of R	Shape	R parts			
		① Upper left	② Upper right	③ Lower left	④ Lower right
1	1AR	①	—	—	—
	1BR	—	②	—	—
2	WR	①	②	—	—
	2BR	①	—	③	—
	2CR	①	—	—	④
	2DR	—	②	③	—
3	3AR	①	②	③	—
	3BR	①	②	—	④
4	FR	①	②	③	④





Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$(Dimention before R processing)　P≧W

Select R dimension from the range of R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05.

R position is selected from R−position Designation Shape

P≧W　K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)

Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent

H 58～60HRC

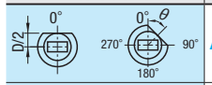
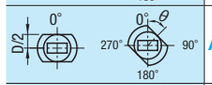
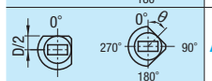
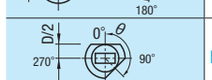
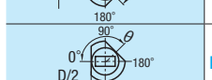
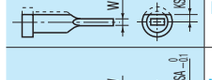
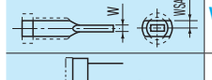
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	R	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	3	4	ER (4mm head D1.5～12) ERJ (JIS head D1.5～15)	1AR	1.5	50.00～250.00	0.60～ 1.30	0.30～	0.1	1.4	20≦(L−N)≦250	23
4		4				2	50.00～300.00	0.80～ 1.80			1.9		26
5		5				2.5		0.80～ 2.30			2.4		27
6		6			1BR	3		0.80～ 2.80			2.9		
7		7				3.5		1.00～ 3.30			3.4		29
8		8	6		WR	4		1.00～ 3.80		0.15	3.9		
						4.5		1.20～ 4.30	0.40～		4.4		31
9		9			2BR	5		1.50～ 4.80		0.2	4.9		
		10			2CR	5.5		1.80～ 5.30	0.50～		5.4		33
10		11			2DR	6		2.00～ 5.80		0.3	5.9		
						6.5	50.00～350.00	2.00～ 6.30			6.4		40
11		13	8		3AR	7		2.30～ 6.80		R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05	6.9		
14		14				8		2.30～ 7.80			7.9		
15		15			3BR	8.5		2.30～ 8.30			8.4		
17		17				10		3.00～ 9.80			9.9		
					FR	10.5		3.00～10.30			10.4		
						12		3.50～11.80	0.80～		11.9		
—	—	20				15		3.50～14.80	1.50～		14.9		

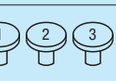
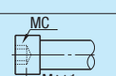
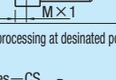
Alterations　Part Number — L — P — W — R — N — (AKC・AWC…etc.)

ER1AR 4 — 200.00 — P2.00 — W1.00 — R0.1 — N150 — AKC 0—CS1—E30

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L $^{+0.02}_{0}$ ..., $^{+0.01}_{0}$ Available when L≦200	
	MC	Tapping D8・8.5 ••• M4 D10・10.5 ••• M5 D12・15 ••• M6 Only available combination is with CS・CSF・TMC Available when D≧8	
(C recess processing at desinated points) 	CS	Process C recess at the bottom of R processed (except tip) Process C recess at all places R processed. Designation method CS1—E25 8 Days Range of designation: W 1.0≦W<1.5 CS, CSF 0.3; W≧1.5 CS, CSF 0.5 / 1 / 1.5 P≧1.5 CS, CSF<W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20 R process range P.198	
(C recess at 4 points) 	CSF	C recess processing at 4 points (except tip) Designation method CSF0.5—E30 8 Days	

Quotation

Rectangular Ejector Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

R-chamfered P・W$^{0}_{-0.01}$ Free designation R position selection

Order　Part Number — L — P — W — R — N

ER1AR 4 — 200.00 — P2.00 — W1.00 — R0.1 — N150

Days to Ship　5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

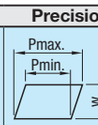
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■R-position Designation

Shape				
One place of R	Two places of R		Three places of R	Four places of R
	Horizontal/Longitudinal	Diagonal		
1AR ① Upper left	WR ① Upper left ② Upper right	2CR ① Upper left ④ Lower right	3AR ① Upper left ② Upper right ③ Lower left	FR 4 places
1BR ② Upper right	2BR ① Upper left ③ Lower left	2DR ② Upper right ③ Lower left	3BR ① Upper left ② Upper right ④ Lower right	R tolerance±0.01

Precision Standard		
Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

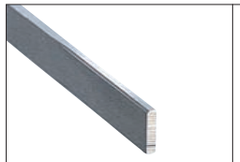
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

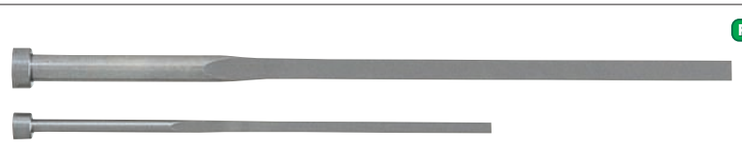
R-chamfered | Precision P・W$_{-0.005}^{0}$ | L dimension designation

R-CHAMFERED PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

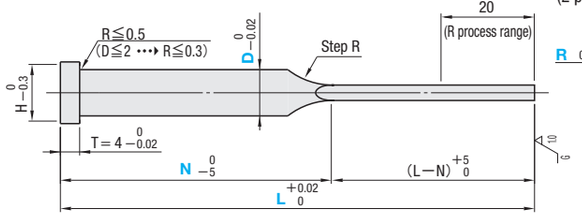




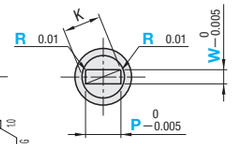
RoHS

Part Number		Head Thickness	T P・W
2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ERVLWR	ERVLFR	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$

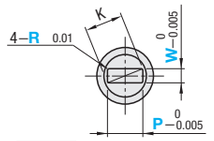
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)



ERVLWR
(2 places on top are rounded.)



ERVLFR
(4 places are rounded.)



P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

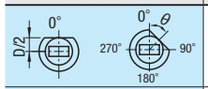
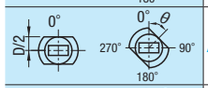
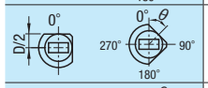
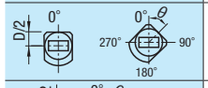
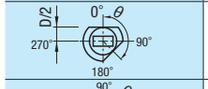
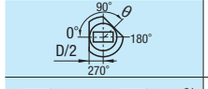
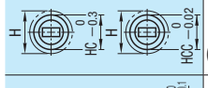
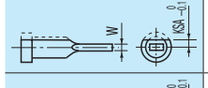
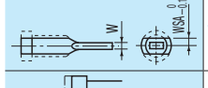
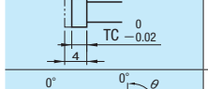
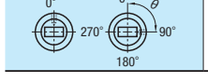
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

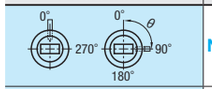
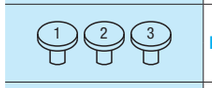
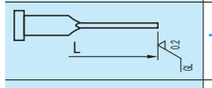
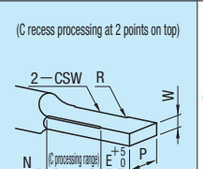
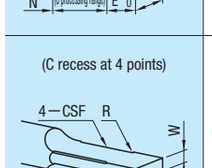
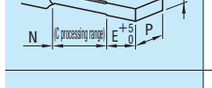
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — R — N — (AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERVLFR 3 — 200.00 — P2.0 — W0.8 — R0.1 — N100 — AKC0

5 Days | Express B not available

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC・HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC<H (HCC)D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments /2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 Dimensions N become shorter by (4−TC) (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	
(C recess processing at 2 points on top) 	CSW	C-chamfering processing at 2 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSW1—E25 8 Days CSW, CSF: Range of designation W: 1.0≦W<1.5 → CSW, CSF 0.3; W≧1.5 → 0.5, 1, 1.5 P≧1.5 CSW, CSF<W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20 R process range P.198 RC processing is prioritized when combining with RC.	Quotation
(C recess at 4 points) 	CSF	C-chamfering processing at 4 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSF0.5—E30 8 Days	
	RC	Designate the length of R processed part. 5≦RC≦(L−N)−30 and RC≦40 RC=1mm increments Designation method RC25 Adds RC recess processing at all places R processed.	

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	W	R	N
3	4	ERVLWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.) ERVLFR (4 places are rounded.)	1.5	60.00～100.00	0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6	0.05	40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 75 80 90
4			2	60.00～100.00	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.6 1.8	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90 100
5			2.5	60.00～100.00	1.5 1.6 2.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90 100
				150.01～200.00		0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0		50 60 70 80 90 100
6			3	60.00～100.00	2.0 2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2		40 50 60
				100.01～150.00				50 60 70 80 90 100
				150.01～200.00		0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0		60 70 80 90 100
7			3.5	60.00～100.00	2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5 2.0	0.1	40 50 60
					3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5		
				100.01～150.00	2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5	0.15	50 60 70 80 90 100
					3.0			
				150.01～200.00	2.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2	0.2	60 70 80 90 100
					3.0			
			4	60.00～100.00	3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 2.0	0.3	40 50 60
					3.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2		
				100.01～150.00	3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2 2.0	R≦W/2−0.05	50 60 70 80 90 100
					3.5	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2		
				150.01～200.00	3.0	0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 1.0 1.2		60 70 80 90 100
					3.5			
8			4.5	100.00～150.00	4.0	0.6 0.8 1.0 1.2 1.5		40 50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100
			5	100.00～150.00	4.0	0.8 1.0 2.0		50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				60 70 80 90 100
9			5.5	100.00～150.00	5.0	0.5 0.6 1.0		50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				70 80 90 100
			6	100.00～150.00	5.0	0.8 1.0 1.5		50 60 70 80 90
				150.01～200.00				75 80 90 100

Select R dimension from the range of R≦W/2−0.05. L−N≧20

Order

Part Number — L — P — W — R — N
ERVLFR 3 — 200.00 — P2.0 — W0.8 — R0.1 — N100

Days to Ship

5 Days | Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

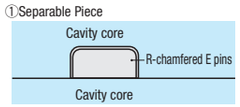
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

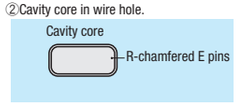
Example

Please select the chamfering R size to suit for the corner R on the cavity core generated by WEDM.

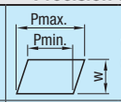
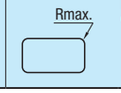
①Separable Piece



②Cavity core in wire hole.



Precision Standard

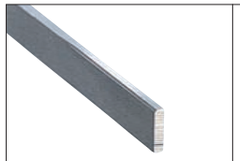
Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

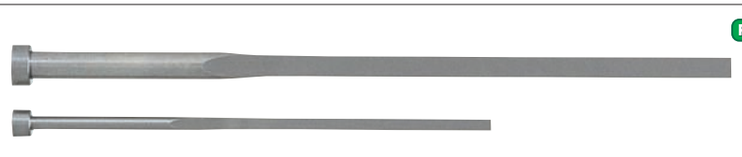
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

R-chamfered | Precision
P・W$^{0}_{-0.005}$ Free designation

R-CHAMFERED PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS
—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

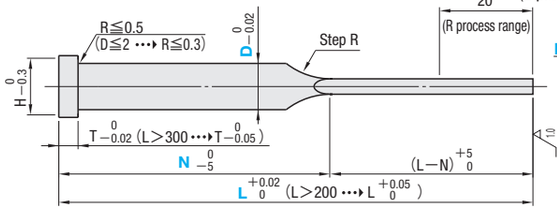




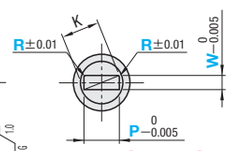
RoHS

Part Number		Head Thickness	T P・W
2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ERVWR	ERVFR	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$
ERVJWR	ERVJFR	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

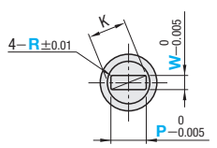
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)



ERVWR ERVJWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.)



ERVFR ERVJFR (4 places are rounded.)



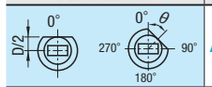
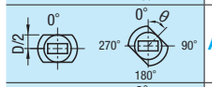
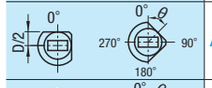
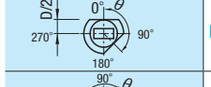
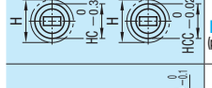
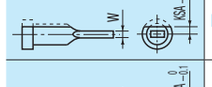
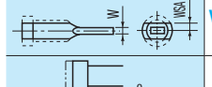
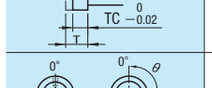
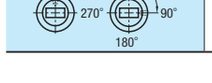
P≧W K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

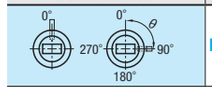
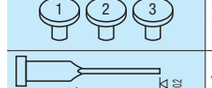
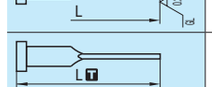
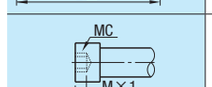
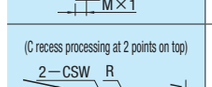
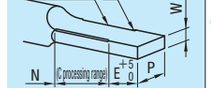
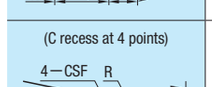
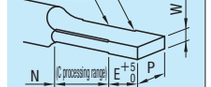
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — R — N — (AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERVFR 4 — 200.00 — P2.00 — W0.80 — R0.1 — N150 — AKC 0

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC・HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC<H (HCC)D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L $^{+0.02}_{0}$…$^{+0.01}_{0}$ Available when L≦200	
	MC	Tapping D8 ••• M4 D10 ••• M5 D12・15 ••• M6 Only available combination is with CSW・CSF・TMC Not available for ERVWR・ERVFR Available when D≧8	Quotation
	CSW	C-chamfering processing at 2 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSW1−E25 8 Days CSW, CSF: Range of designation W: 1.0≦W<1.5 → CSW, CSF 0.3; W≧1.5 → 0.5 / 1 / 1.5 P≧1.5 CSW, CSF<W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20 R process range P.198 RC processing is prioritized when combining with RC.	
	CSF	C-chamfering processing at 4 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 8 Days	
	RC	Designate the length of R processed part. 5≦RC≦(L−N)−30 and RC≦40 RC=1mm increments Designation method RC25 Adds RC recess processing at all places R processed	

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	P	W	R	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	3	4	ERVWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.) ERVFR (4 places are rounded.)	ERVJWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.) ERVJFR (4 places are rounded.)	1.5	50.00～250.00	0.60～ 1.30	0.30～	0.05 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.3 R≦W/2−0.05	1.4	20≦(L−N)≦250	23
4		4				2	50.00～300.00	0.80～ 1.80			1.9		
5		5				2.5		0.80～ 2.30			2.4		26
6		6				3		0.80～ 2.80			2.9		27
7		7				3.5		1.00～ 3.30			3.4		
8		8	6			4	50.00～300.00 (50.00～350.00)	1.00～ 3.80			3.9		29
						4.5		1.20～ 4.30			4.4		
9		9				5	50.00～300.00 (50.00～350.00)	1.50～ 4.80	0.40～		4.9		31
						5.5		1.80～ 5.30	0.50～		5.4		
		10				6		2.00～ 5.80			5.9		33
10		11				6.5		2.00～ 6.30			6.4		40
						7		2.30～ 6.80			6.9		
11		13	8			8		2.30～ 7.80			7.9		
15		15				10		3.00～ 9.80			9.9		
—	—	17		—		12		3.50～11.80	0.80～		11.9		
		20				15		3.50～14.80	1.50～		14.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimention before R processing) P≧W
Select R dimension from the range of R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05. L dimension in ( ) is only for ERVJWR・ERVJFR.

Order: Part Number — L — P — W — R — N
ERVFR 4 — 200.00 — P2.00 — W0.80 — R0.1 — N150

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

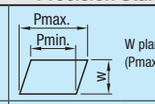
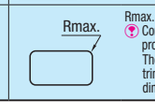
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	 W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

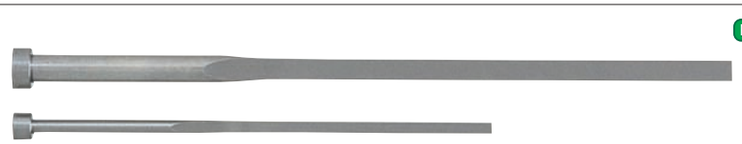
R-chamfered | Precision P・W$^{0}_{-0.005}$ Free designation

R-CHAMFERED PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

—FREE DESIGNATION・R POSITION SELECTION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

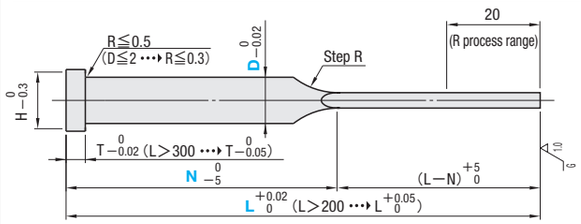


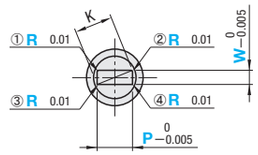


RoHS

Part Number				Head thickness	T P・W
1 place is rounded.	2 places are rounded.	3 places are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ERV1AR ERV1BR	ERVWR ERV2BR ERV2CR ERV2DR	ERV3AR ERV3BR	ERVFR	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$
ERVJ1AR ERVJ1BR	ERVJWR ERVJ2BR ERVJ2CR ERVJ2DR	ERVJ3AR ERVJ3BR	ERVJFR	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

No. of R	Shape	R parts			
		①Upper left	②Upper right	③Lower left	④Lower right
1	1AR	①	—	—	—
	1BR	—	②	—	—
2	WR	①	②	—	—
	2BR	①	—	③	—
	2CR	①	—	—	④
	2DR	—	②	③	—
3	3AR	①	②	③	—
	3BR	①	②	—	④
4	FR	①	②	③	④





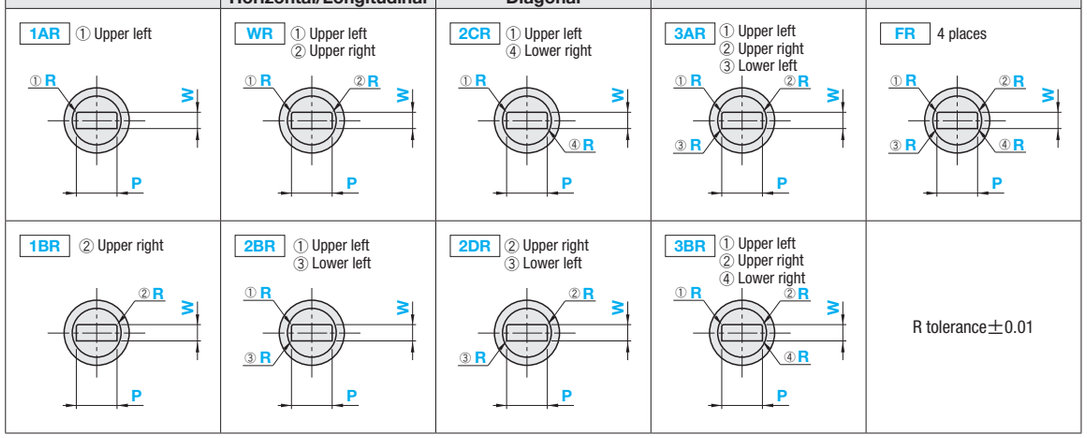
R position is selected from R–position Designation Shape.
P≧W K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

■R-position Designation

Shape				
One place of R	Two places of R		Three places of R	Four places of R
	Horizontal/Longitudinal	Diagonal		
1AR ① Upper left	WR ① Upper left ② Upper right	2CR ① Upper left ④ Lower right	3AR ① Upper left ② Upper right ③ Lower left	FR 4 places
1BR ② Upper right	2BR ① Upper left ③ Lower left	2DR ② Upper right ③ Lower left	3BR ① Upper left ② Upper right ④ Lower right	R tolerance±0.01



Order

Part Number — L — P — W — R — N

ERV1AR 4 — 200.00 — P2.00 — W1.00 — R0.1 — N150

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard		
Squareness of the tip corner	Pmax. Pmin. W	W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner	Rmax.	Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	R	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	3	4	ERV (4mm head D1.5～10)	1AR	1.5	50.00～250.00	0.60～ 1.30	0.30～	0.05	1.4	20≦(L−N)≦250	23
4		4				2		0.80～ 1.80		0.1	1.9		
5		5			1BR	2.5	50.00～300.00	0.80～ 2.30		0.15	2.4		26
6		6			WR	3		0.80～ 2.80		0.2	2.9		27
7		7			2BR	3.5		1.00～ 3.30		0.3	3.4		
8		8	6		2CR	4	50.00～300.00	1.00～ 3.80		R≦W/2−0.05	3.9		29
						4.5	(50.00～350.00)	1.20～ 4.30	0.40～		4.4		
9		9		ERVJ (JIS head D1.5～15)	2DR	5	50.00～300.00 (50.00～350.00)	1.50～ 4.80			4.9		31
						5.5		1.80～ 5.30			5.4		
		10			3AR	6		2.00～ 5.80			5.9		33
10		11				6.5		2.00～ 6.30	0.50～		6.4		40
					3BR	7		2.30～ 6.80			6.9		
11		13	8			8		2.30～ 7.80			7.9		
15		15			FR	10		3.00～ 9.80			9.9		
—	—	17		—		12		3.50～11.80	0.80～		11.9		
		20				15		3.50～14.80	1.50～		14.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimention before R processing) P≧W
Select R dimension from the range of R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05. L dimension in ( ) will be available for ERVJ□□R.

Alterations Part Number — L — P — W — R — N — (AKC・AWC…etc.)

ERV1AR 4 — 200.00 — P2.00 — W1.00 — R0.1 — N150 — AKC 0–CS1–E30–RC25

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	HC HCC (precision)	HC・HCC=0.1mm increments (HC) D+1≦HC<H (HCC)D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ ..., $^{+0.01}_{0}$ Available when L≦200	
	MC	Tapping D8 ••• M4 D10 ••• M5 D12・15 ••• M6 Available when D≧8 Only available combination is with CS・CSF・TMC	
(Cressce processing at desinated points) 	CS	Process C recess at the bottom of R processed (except tip). Process C recess at all places R processed. Designation method CS1—E25 8 Days Range of designation: W 1.0≦W<1.5 → CS, CSF 0.3; W≧1.5 → 0.5, 1, 1.5 P≧1.5 CS, CSF<W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20	
(C recess at 4 points) 	CSF	C-chamfering processing at 4 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSF0.5—E30 8 Days R process range P.198 RC processing is prioritized when combining with RC.	
	RC	Designate the length of R processed part. 5≦RC≦(L−N)−30 and RC≦40 RC=1mm increments Designation method RC25 Adds RC recess processing at all places R processed RC processing is prioritized when combining with CSW・CSF.	

Rectangular Ejector Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

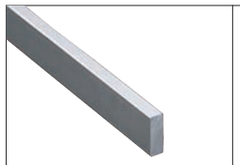
R-chamfered・Precision P・W$^{0}_{-0.005}$ Free designation R position selection

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

C-chamfered
P・W$^{0}_{-0.01}$
Free designation

C-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS
—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

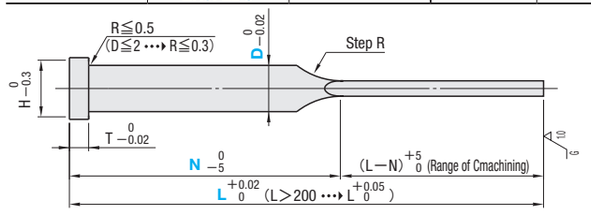


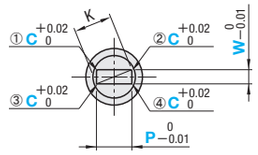


RoHS

Part Number			Head Thickness	T P・W
1 place is chamfered.	2 places are chamfered.	4 places are chamfered.		
ERF1AC ERF1BC	ERF2AC ERF2BC ERF2CC ERF2DC	ERF4AC	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.01}$
ERJF1AC ERJF1BC	ERJF2AC ERJF2BC ERJF2CC ERJF2DC	ERJF4AC	4・6・8mm(JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.01}$

No. of C	Shape	C parts			
		① Upper left	② Upper right	③ Lower left	④ Lower right
1	1AC	①	—	—	—
	1BC	—	②	—	—
2	2AC	①	②	—	—
	2BC	①	—	③	—
	2CC	①	—	—	④
	2DC	—	②	③	—
4	4AC	①	②	③	④





Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

C position is selected from C–position selection Shape.
P≧W K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before C processing)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	P	W	C	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	3	4	ERF (4mm head) ERJF (JIS head)	1AC	1.5	50.00～250.00	0.60～ 1.30	0.30～	0.06	1.4	20≦(L−N)≦200	23
4		4				2		0.80～ 1.80			1.9		
5		5			1BC	2.5		0.80～ 2.30			2.4		26
6		6			2AC	3		0.80～ 2.80		0.1	2.9		27
7		7			2BC	3.5		1.00～ 3.30			3.4		
8		8			2CC	4		1.00～ 3.80		0.15	3.9		29
					2DC	4.5		1.20～ 4.30	0.40～	0.2	4.4		
9		9	6		4AC	5		1.50～ 4.80			4.9		31
		10				5.5		1.80～ 5.30		0.3	5.4		
10		11				6		2.00～ 5.80			5.9		33
11		13				7		2.30～ 6.80	0.50～		6.9		
15		15	8			8		2.30～ 7.80		C≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.07	7.9		40
17		17				10		3.00～ 9.80			9.9		
						12		3.50～11.80	0.80～		11.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax.
Select a dimension from the range of C≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.07.

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	C	N
ERF2AC4	150.00	P3.0	W1.0	C0.1	N60

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

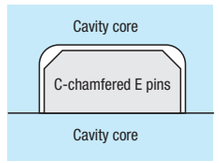
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Example

Separable Piece

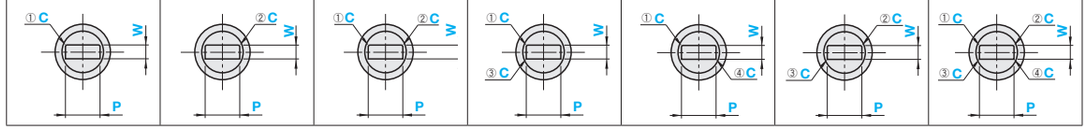


- As a result of C-chamfering machining, a clearance between the E pin and the cavity core becomes larger, enabling this construction to be used as a gas vent as well.
- C-chamfering machining is performed as far as the step R(L—N), enabling the extra machining of gas vent to be omitted.

When using a highly fluid resin, resin burrs sometimes occur, so it is recommended using the conventional rectangular ejector pins in such a case.

■C-position Designation

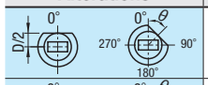
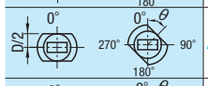
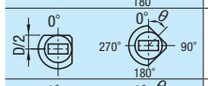
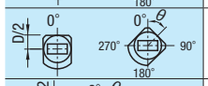
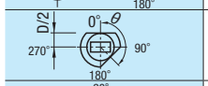
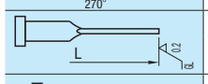
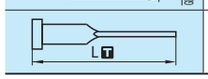
Shape						
One place of C		Two places of C				Four places of C
1AC	1BC	2AC	2BC	2CC	2DC	4AC
① Upper left	② Upper right	① Upper left ② Upper right	① Upper left ③ Lower left	① Upper left ④ Lower right	② Upper right ③ Lower left	4 places

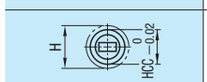
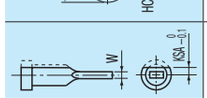
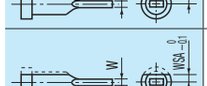
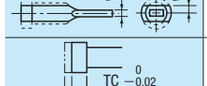
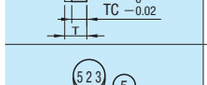


Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	C	N	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERF2AC4	150.00	P3.0	W1.0	C0.1	N60	AKC90

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L $^{+0.02}_{0}$ ···, $^{+0.01}_{0}$ Available when L≦200	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	Quotation
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	

C-CHAMFERED PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

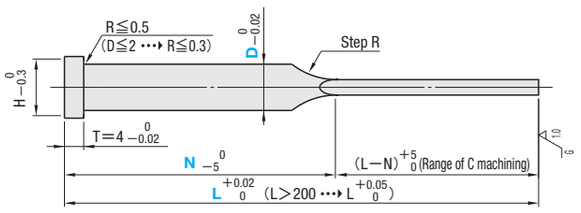


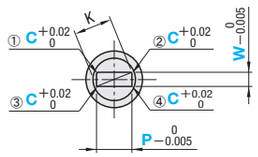


RoHS

Part Number			Head Thickness	T P・W
1 place is chamfered.	2 places are chamfered.	4 places are chamfered.		
ERVF1AC ERVF1BC	ERVF2AC ERVF2BC ERVF2CC ERVF2DC	ERVF4AC	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$

No. of C	Shape	C parts			
		① Upper left	② Upper right	③ Lower left	④ Lower right
1	1AC	①	—	—	—
	1BC	—	②	—	—
2	2AC	①	②	—	—
	2BC	①	—	③	—
	2CC	①	—	—	④
	2DC	—	②	③	—
4	4AC	①	②	③	④





Ⓟ C position is selected from C–position selection Shape.
Ⓟ P≧W Ⓟ K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before C processing)

Ⓟ Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Ⓟ Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

H	T	Part Number			0.01mm increments			C	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
		Type	Shape	D	L	P	W				
3	4	ERVF (4mm head)	1AC 1BC 2AC 2BC 2CC 2DC 4AC	1.5	50.00～250.00	0.60～ 1.30	0.30～	0.06 0.1 0.15 0.2 0.3 C≦W/2−0.07	1.4	20≦(L−N)≦200	23
4				2		0.80～ 1.80			1.9		
5				2.5		0.80～ 2.30			2.4		26
6				3		0.80～ 2.80			2.9		27
7				3.5		1.00～ 3.30			3.4		
				4		1.00～ 3.80			3.9		29
8				4.5		1.20～ 4.30	0.40～		4.4		
				5		1.50～ 4.80			4.9		31
9				5.5		1.80～ 5.30	0.50～		5.4		
				6		2.00～ 5.80			5.9		33
10				7		2.30～ 6.80			6.9		40
11				8		2.30～ 7.80			7.9		
15				10		3.00～ 9.80			9.9		
17				12		3.50～11.80	0.80～		11.9		

Ⓟ Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before C processing) Ⓟ P≧W Ⓟ Select C dimension from the range of C≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.07.

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	C	N
ERVF2AC4	150.00	P3.0	W1.0	C0.1	N60

Days to Ship

5 Days — Express B P.46

Ⓟ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

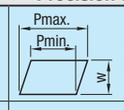
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

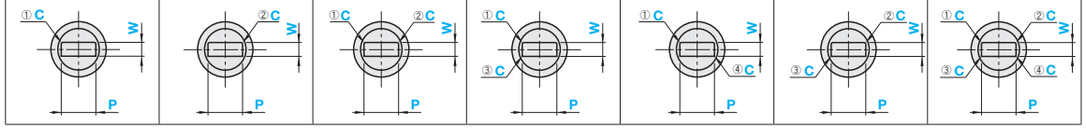
Ⓟ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	 W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Ⓟ Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

■C-position Designation

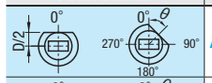
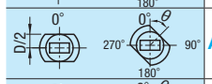
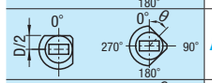
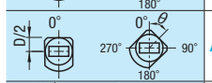
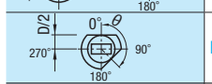
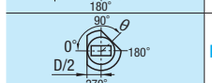
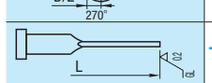
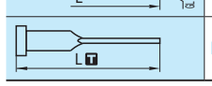
Shape						
One place of C		Two places of C				Four places of C
1AC	1BC	2AC	2BC	2CC	2DC	4AC
① Upper left	② Upper right	① Upper left ② Upper right	① Upper left ③ Lower left	① Upper left ④ Lower right	② Upper right ③ Lower left	4 places

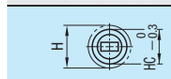
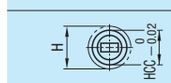
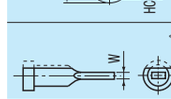
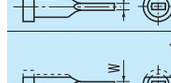
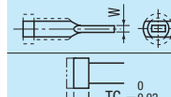
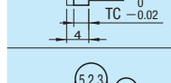


Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	C	N	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERVF2AC4	150.00	P3.0	W1.0	C0.1	N60	AKC90

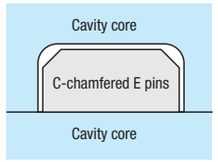
Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments Ⓟ 0≦AKC<360 Ⓟ When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments Ⓟ 0≦AWC<360 Ⓟ When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments Ⓟ 0≦ARC<360 Ⓟ When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments Ⓟ 0≦ADC<360 Ⓟ When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments Ⓟ 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments Ⓟ 0<KGD<360	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face	
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L $^{+0.02}_{0}$ ⋯› $^{+0.01}_{0}$ Ⓟ Available when L≦200	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments Ⓟ D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments Ⓟ D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments Ⓟ W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	Quotation
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments Ⓟ W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments Ⓟ 2.0≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) Ⓟ 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	

Example

Separable Piece



- As a result of C-chamfering machining, a clearance between the E pin and the cavity core becomes larger, enabling this construction to be used as a gas vent as well.
- C-chamfering machining is performed as far as the step R(L—N), enabling the extra machining of gas vent to be omitted.

Ⓟ When using a highly fluid resin, resin burrs sometimes occur, so it is recommended using the conventional rectangular ejector pins in such a case.

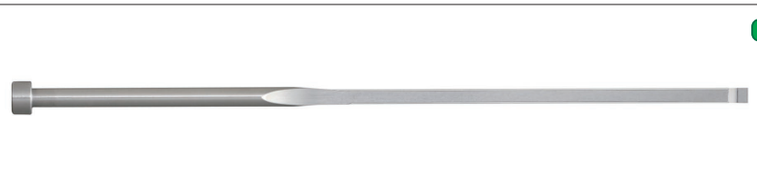
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

GAS RELEASE RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

— FREE DESIGNATION TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

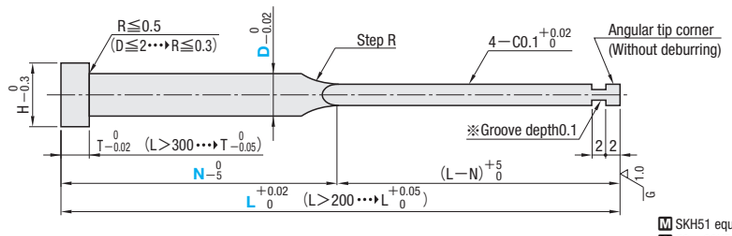


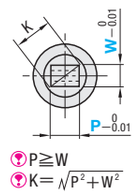


RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
GV—ERF	4mm(T4)	0 −0.01
GV—ERJF	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)





P≧W
K=√(P²+W²)

※When W<1.5, the groove depth is 0.05.
Details of the tip: see below of the right page

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58〜60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	3	4	GV—ERF	GV—ERJF	1.5	40.00〜250.00	1.00〜 1.30	1.00〜	1.4	10≦(L−N)≦250	23
4		4				2	40.00〜300.00	1.00〜 1.80		1.9		
5		5				2.5		1.00〜 2.30		2.4		26
6		6				3		1.00〜 2.80		2.9		27
7		7				3.5		1.00〜 3.30		3.4		
8		8	6			4	40.00〜300.00	1.00〜 3.80		3.9		29
						4.5	(40.00〜350.00)	1.20〜 4.30		4.4		
9		9				5	50.00〜300.00	1.50〜 4.80		4.9		31
						5.5	(50.00〜350.00)	1.80〜 5.30		5.4		
		10				6		2.00〜 5.80		5.9		33
10		11				6.5		2.00〜 6.30		6.4		40
						7		2.30〜 6.80		6.9		
11		13	8			8		2.30〜 7.80		7.9		
15		15				10		3.00〜 9.80		9.9		
—	—	17		—		12		3.50〜11.80		11.9		
		20				15		3.50〜14.80		14.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=√(P²+W²) P≧W L dimension in ( ) will be available for GV—ERJF.

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N
GV—ERF5.5	105.03	P3.50	W1.50	N55

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

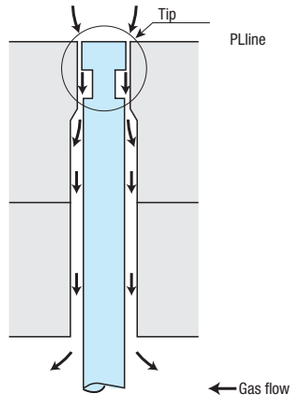
Quantity	1〜4	5〜12	13〜49	50〜100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

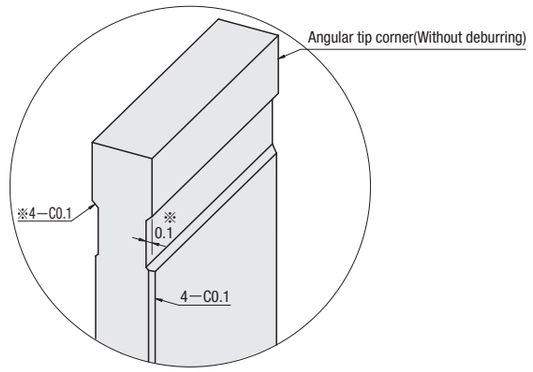
Squareness of the tip corner	Pmax. / Pmin. / W — W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner	Approximately within 2mm from the tip is without deburring process.

Example



- The tip section releases gas through the clearance, and the gas can be more smoothly released under the groove through effects of C chamfering.
- Stress concentration is relieved and made hard to break through C chamfering.

・Details of the tip



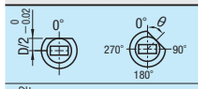
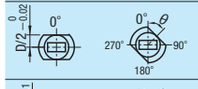
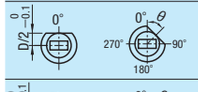
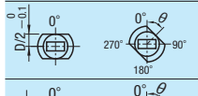
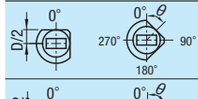
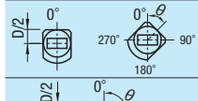
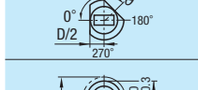
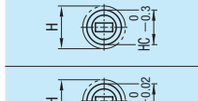
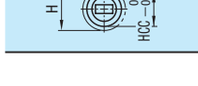
※When W<1.5,0.05.

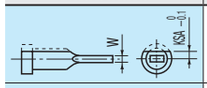
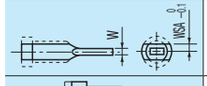
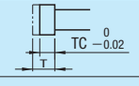
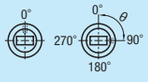
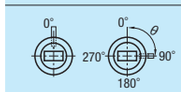
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	(AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
GV—ERF5.5	105.03	P3.50	W1.50	N50	AWC 0

5 Days

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK	VAK=45° increments 0≦VAK<360 ⊗ Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments 0≦VAW<360 ⊗ Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T Dimensions N becomes shorter by (T−TC). (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

PRECISION GAS RELEASE RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

— FREE DESIGNATION TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

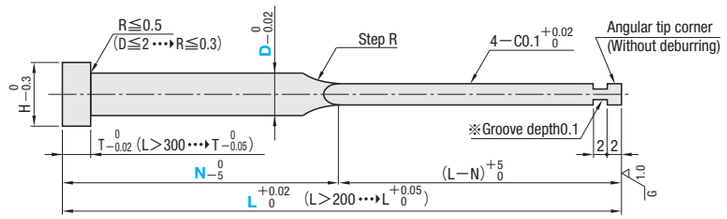


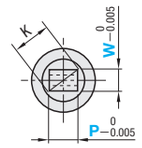


RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
GV—ERVF	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005
GV—ERVJ	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)





P≧W
K=√(P²+W²)
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58〜60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

※When W<1.5, the groove depth is 0.05.
Details of the tip: see below of the right page

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	3	4	GV—ERVF	GV—ERVJ	1.5	40.00〜250.00	1.00〜 1.30	1.00〜	1.4	10≦(L−N)≦250	23
4		4				2	40.00〜300.00	1.00〜 1.80		1.9		
5		5				2.5		1.00〜 2.30		2.4		26
6		6				3		1.00〜 2.80		2.9		27
7		7				3.5		1.00〜 3.30		3.4		
8		8	6			4	40.00〜300.00	1.00〜 3.80		3.9		29
						4.5	(40.00〜350.00)	1.20〜 4.30		4.4		
9		9				5	50.00〜300.00 (50.00〜350.00)	1.50〜 4.80		4.9		31
						5.5		1.80〜 5.30		5.4		
10		10				6		2.00〜 5.80		5.9		33
		11				6.5		2.00〜 6.30		6.4		40
						7		2.30〜 6.80		6.9		
11		13	8			8		2.30〜 7.80		7.9		
15		15				10		3.00〜 9.80		9.9		
—	—	17		—		12		3.50〜11.80		11.9		
		20				15		3.50〜14.80		14.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=√(P²+W²) P≧W L dimension in ( ) will be available for GV—ERVJ.

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N
GV—ERVF5.5	105.03	P3.50	W1.50	N50

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜4	5〜12	13〜49	50〜100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

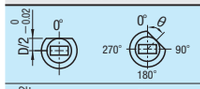
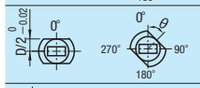
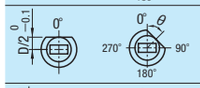
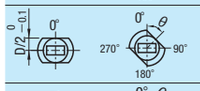
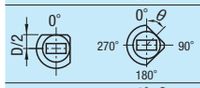
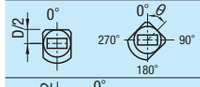
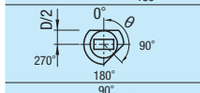
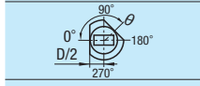
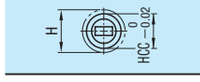
Squareness of the tip corner	Pmax. Pmin. W — W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner	Approximately within 2mm from the tip is without deburring process.

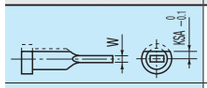
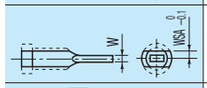
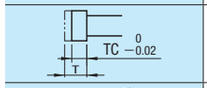
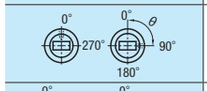
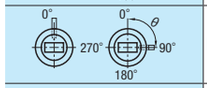
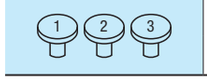
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	(AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
GV—ERVF5.5	105.03	P3.50	W1.50	N50	AWC 0

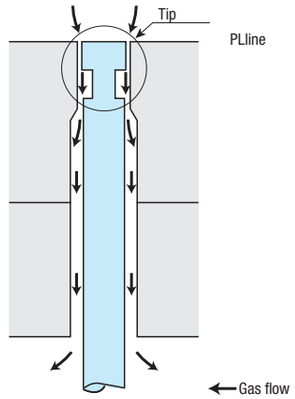
5 Days

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VAK	VAK=45° increments (0≦VAK<360) ⊗ Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	VAW	VAW=45° increments (0≦VAW<360) ⊗ Combination with KSA/WSA not available.	
	AKC	AKC=1° increments (0≦AKC<360) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments (0≦AWC<360) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments (0≦ARC<360) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	ADC	ADC=1° increments (0≦ADC<360) When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments (0<KGA<360)	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments (0<KGD<360)	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H, D≧1.5	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	

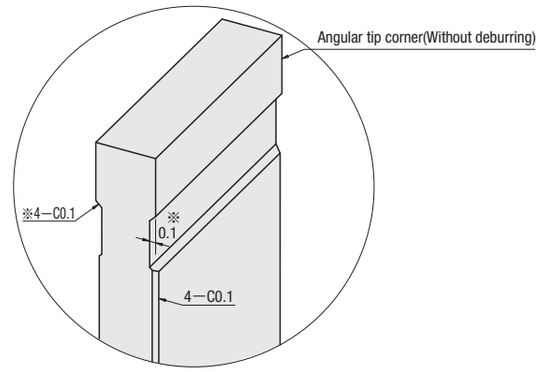
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments /2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T Dimensions N becomes shorter by (T−TC). (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other thanNHC・NHN not available. How to order P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	

Example



- The tip section releases gas through the clearance, and the gas can be more smoothly released under the groove through effects of C chamfering.
- Stress concentration is relieved and made hard to break through C chamfering.

・Details of the tip



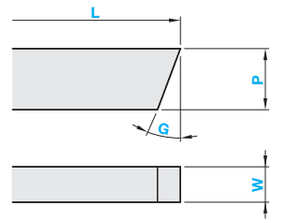
※When W<1.5,0.05.

Rectangular Ejector Pins
High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent
Precision P・W 0 −0.005 L dimension designation

SHAPE VARIATIONS OF RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

1X Bezel・Angle designation

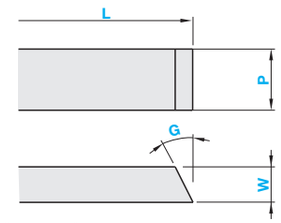




• 1°≦G≦45°

1Y Bezel・Angle designation

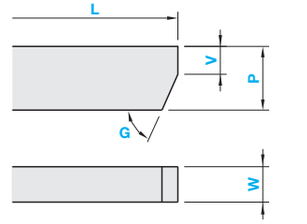




• 1°≦G≦45°

2X Partial bezel・Angle designation

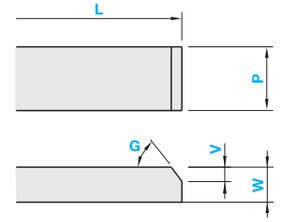




• 45°≦G≦90° • 0.3≦V＜P

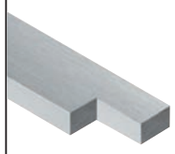
2Y Partial bezel・Angle designation

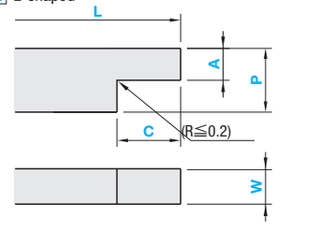




• 45°≦G≦90° • 0.3≦V＜W

3X L-shaped

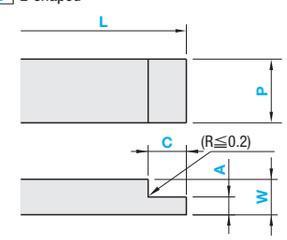




• 0.5≦C≦5 • 0.3≦A＜P ⊗R designation not available.

3Y L-shaped

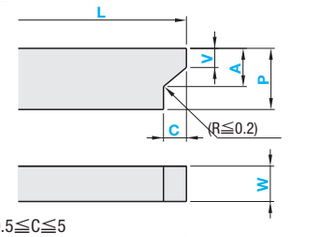




• 0.5≦C≦5 • 0.3≦A＜W ⊗R designation not available.

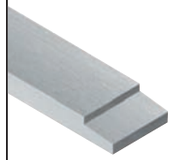
4X Trapezoid

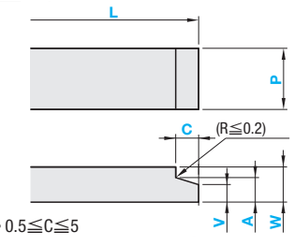




• 0.5≦C≦5
• 0.1≦V≦A • A＜P ⊗R designation not available.

4Y Trapezoid

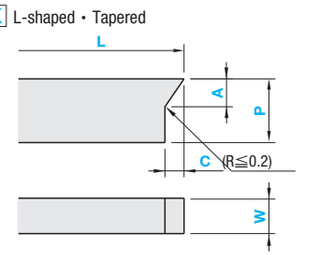




• 0.5≦C≦5
• 0.1≦V≦A • A＜W ⊗R designation not available.

5X L-shaped・Tapered

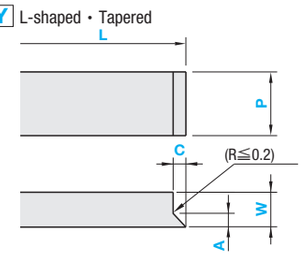




• 0.5≦C≦5 • 0.3≦A＜P ⊗R designation not available.

5Y L-shaped・Tapered

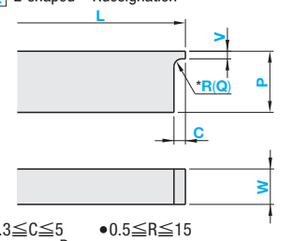




• 0.5≦C≦5 • 0.3≦A＜W ⊗R designation not available.

6X L-shaped・Rdesignation

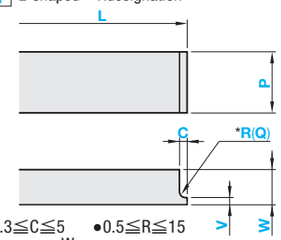




• 0.3≦C≦5 • 0.5≦R≦15
• 0.1≦V≦ P/2 *For R processing (P.241, 257) designate R dimension with Q dimension.

6Y L-shaped・Rdesignation

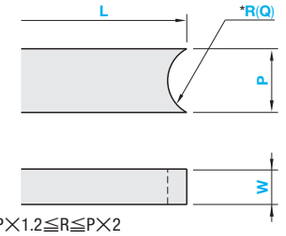




• 0.3≦C≦5 • 0.5≦R≦15
• 0.1≦V≦ W/2 *For R processing (P.241, 257) designate R dimension with Q dimension.

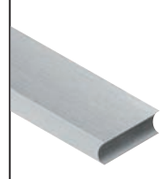
7X R groove

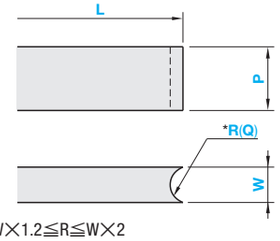




• P×1.2≦R≦P×2
*For R processing (P.241, 257) designate R dimension with Q dimension.

7Y R groove





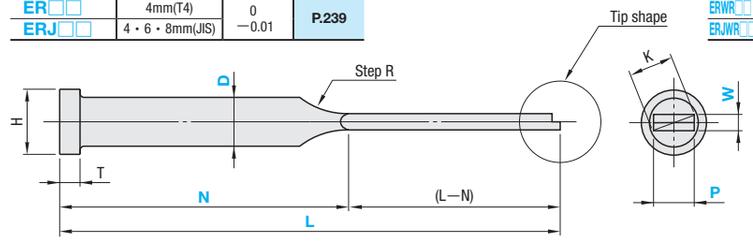
• W×1.2≦R≦W×2
*For R processing (P.241, 257) designate R dimension with Q dimension.

・Regular product

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W	Page
ERV□□	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005	P.243
ERVJ□□	4・6・8mm(JIS)		
ER□□	4mm(T4)	0 −0.01	P.239
ERJ□□	4・6・8mm(JIS)		

・R-chamfered

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W	Page
ERVWR□□ ERVFR□□	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005	P.245
ERVJWR□□ ERVJFR□□	4・6・8mm(JIS)		
ERWR□□ ERFR□□	4mm(T4)	0 −0.01	P.241
ERJWR□□ ERJFR□□	4・6・8mm(JIS)		

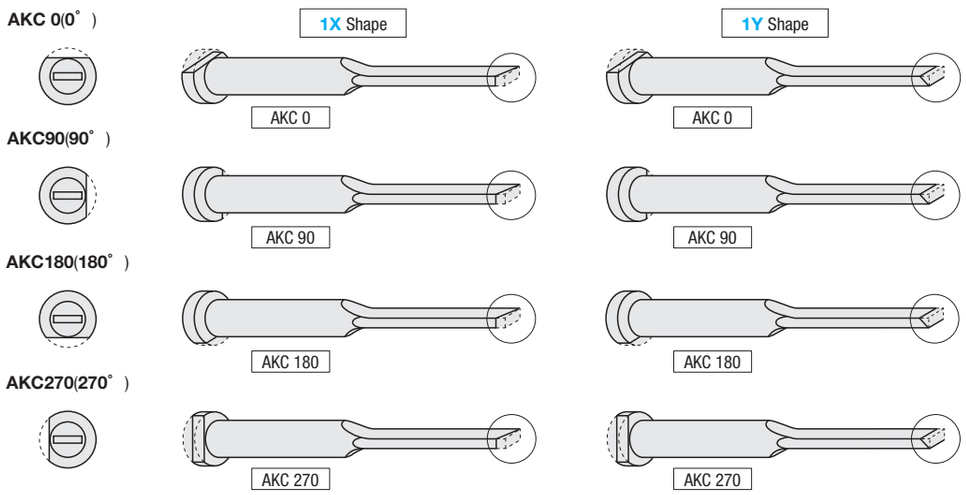


■Unit of designation

T	Unit of designation
G ±10′	1° increments
R(Q) ±0.05	0.1mm increments
A ±0.02	0.01mm increments
V ±0.02	0.01mm increments
C ±0.02	0.01mm increments

*For R processing(P.241, P.245) designate R dimension with Q dimension.

Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Process・Head Cutting Position



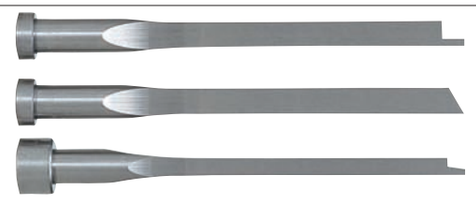
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

Shape processing
P・W$^{0}_{-0.01}$
Free designation

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360





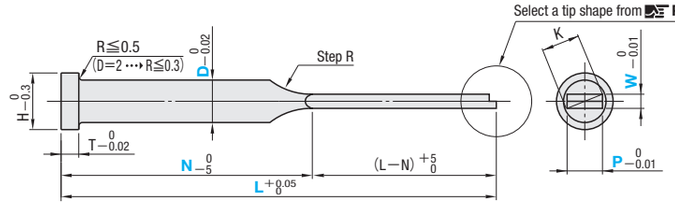
RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ER□X・ER□Y	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.01}$
ERJ□X・ERJ□Y	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

T	Unit of designation
G±10′	1° increments
R±0.05	0.1mm increments
A±0.02	0.01mm increments
V±0.02	0.01mm increments
C±0.02	0.01mm increments

Select a tip shape from P.237・238



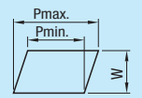
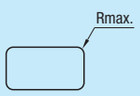
P≧W, $K=\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type	Part Number Tip shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
4	4	4	4	ER (4mm head) ERJ (JIS Head)	1X 1Y	2	50.00～250.00	0.80～ 1.80	0.60～	1.9	(L−N)≧20	N≧33 (L＞200 ··· N≧50)
5		5				2.5		0.80～ 2.30		2.4		
6		6				3	50.00～300.00	1.00～ 2.80		2.9		
7		7			2X 2Y	3.5		1.00～ 3.30		3.4		
		8	6			4		1.00～ 3.80		3.9		
8					3X 3Y	4.5		1.20～ 4.30		4.4		
		9				5		1.50～ 4.80		4.9		
9					4X 4Y	5.5		1.80～ 5.30	0.80～	5.4		N≧40 (L＞200 ··· N≧50)
		10				6		2.00～ 5.80		5.9	(L−N)≦200	
10		11			5X 5Y	6.5		2.00～ 6.30		6.4		
						7		2.30～ 6.80		6.9		
11		13	8		6X 6Y	8		2.30～ 7.80		7.9		
14		14				8.5		2.30～ 8.30		8.4		
15		15			7X 7Y	10		3.00～ 9.80		9.9		
17		17				10.5		3.00～10.30		10.4		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. $K=\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ P≧W Select a tip shape for 1X～7Y P.237・238

■Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	Corner R value of the tip corner
 W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number									
Type	Tip shape	D	L	P	W	N	In the order of V・A・C・R・G		
ER	1X	4	150.00	P3.00	W1.00	N50	G15		

Days to Ship

3 Days | Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

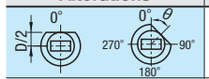
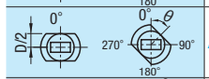
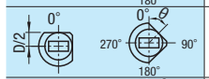
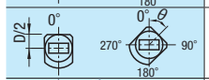
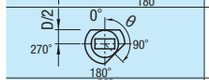
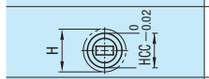
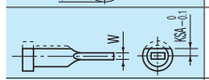
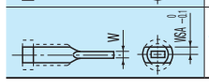
Alterations

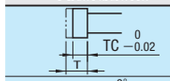
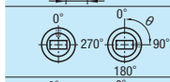
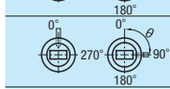
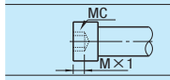
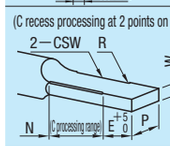
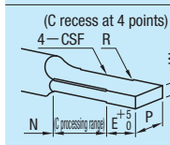
Part Number	L	P	W	N	In the order of V・A・C・R・G	(AKC・AWC・NHC···etc.)
ER1X4	150.00	P3.00	W1.00	N50	G15	NHC−3

3 Days | Express A

⊗ Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T (Dimension L and N remain unchanged.)	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
	MC	Tapping D8・8.5 ··· M4 D10・10.5 ··· M5 ERJA vailable when D≧8 Only available combination is with CSW・CSF	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 5 Days ⊗ Express service not available	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 5 Days ⊗ Express service not available	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

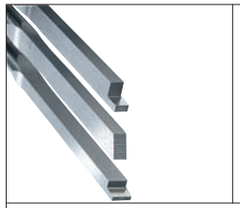
W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

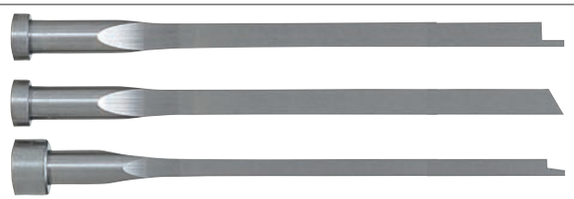
P≧1.5
CSW, CSF＜W/2

E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20

R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESSED

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



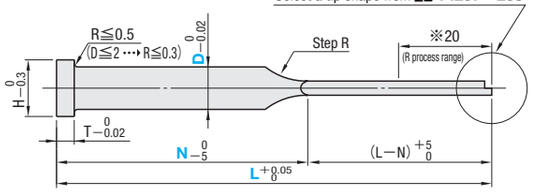


RoHS

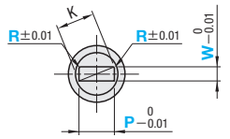
Part Number	R position	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERWR□X ERWR□Y	2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4mm(T4)	$0_{-0.01}$
ERFR□X ERFR□Y	4 places are rounded.		
ERJWR□X ERJWR□Y	2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4・6・8mm(JIS)	
ERJFR□X ERJFR□Y	4 places are rounded.		

T	Unit of designation
G±10′	1′ increments
R±0.05	0.1mm increments
A±0.02	0.01mm increments
V±0.02	0.01mm increments
C±0.02	0.01mm increments

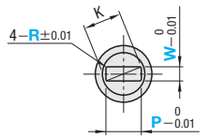
Select a tip shape from P.237・238



(2 places on the upper side are rounded.)
ERWR□X ERWR□Y
ERJWR□X ERJWR□Y



(4 places are rounded.)
ERFR□X ERFR□Y
ERJFR□X ERJFR□Y



P≧W　K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

※R processing includes the tip processing part.

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number Tip shape	Part Number D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	R	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
4	4	4	4	ERWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.)	ERJWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.)	1X 1Y	2	50.00～250.00	0.80～1.80	0.60～	0.1	1.9	20≦(L−N)≦200	N≧33 (L＞200 ··· N≧50)
5		5				2X 2Y	2.5		0.80～2.30			2.4		
6		6				3X 3Y	3	50.00～300.00	1.00～2.80			2.9		
7		7					3.5		1.00～3.30		0.15	3.4		
8		8	6			4X 4Y	4		1.00～3.80			3.9		
							4.5		1.20～4.30		0.2	4.4		
		9					5		1.50～4.80			4.9		
9				ERFR (4 places are rounded.)	ERJFR (4 places are rounded.)	5X 5Y	5.5		1.80～5.30		0.3	5.4		
		10				6X 6Y	6		2.00～5.80			5.9		
10		11				7X 7Y	6.5		2.00～6.30	0.80～	R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05	6.4		N≧40 (L＞200 ··· N≧50)
							7		2.30～6.80			6.9		
11		13	8				8		2.30～7.80			7.9		
15		15					10		3.00～9.80			9.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)　P≧W　Select R dimension from the range of R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05.

Order

Part Number									
Type	Tip shape	D	L	P	W	R	N	V・In the order of A・C・Q・G	
ERWR	1X	4	150.00	P3.00	W1.00	R0.1	N50	G15	

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

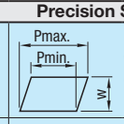
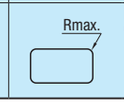
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

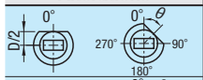
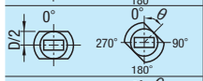
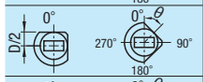
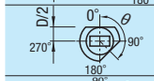
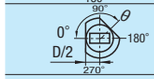
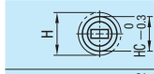
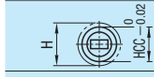
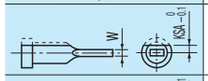
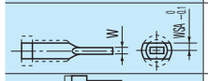
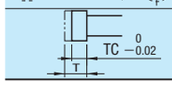
Precision Standard

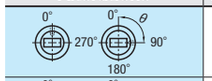
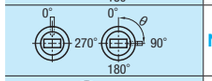
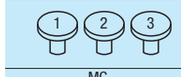
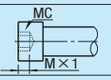
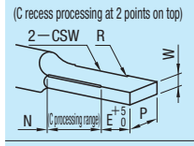
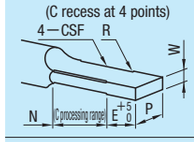
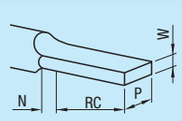
Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	R	N	V・In the order of A・C・Q・G	(AKC・AWC・NHC···etc.)
ERWR1X4	150.00	P3.00	W1.00	R0.1	N50	G15	NHC−3

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments ? 0≦AKC＜360 ? When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments ? 0≦AWC＜360 ? When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments ? 0≦ARC＜360 ? When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments ? 0≦ADC＜360 ? When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments ? 0＜KGA＜360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments ? 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments ? D+1≦HC＜H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments ? D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments ? W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments ? /2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments ? T/2≦TC＜T (Dimension L and N remain unchanged.)	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	MC	Tapping D8 ··· M4 D10 ··· M5 ? ERJWR ERJFR Available when D≧8 ? Only available combination is with CSW・CSF	Quotation
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 8 Days	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 8 Days	
	RC	Designate the length of R processed part. 5≦RC≦(L−N)−30 and RC≦40 RC=1mm increments Designation method RC25 ? Adds RC recess processing at all places R processed	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

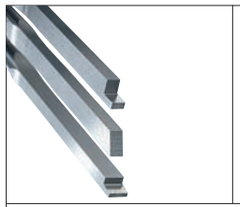
? P≧1.5
? CSW, CSF＜W/2
E=1mm increments
? 5≦E≦(L−N)−20
? R process range P.198

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

Shape processing: Precision P・W$_{-0.005}^{0}$ Free designation

PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



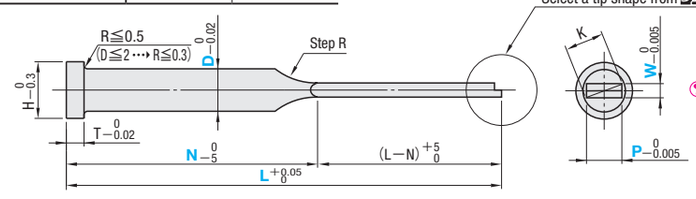


RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERV□X・ERV□Y	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$
ERVJ□X・ERVJ□Y	4・6・8mm(JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

T	Unit of designation
G±10′	1° increments
R±0.05	0.1mm increments
A±0.02	0.01mm increments
V±0.02	0.01mm increments
C±0.02	0.01mm increments



P≧W, K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Order

Part Number												In the order of V・A・C・R・G
Type	Tip shape	D	—	L	—	P	—	W	—	N	—	C・R・G
ERV	1X	4	—	150.00	—	P3.00	—	W1.00	—	N50	—	G15

Days to Ship

3 Days | Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type	Part Number Tip shape	Part Number D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
3	4	—	—	ERV (4mm head) / ERVJ (JIS Head)	1X 1Y	*1.5	50.00～250.00	0.80～1.30	0.60～	1.4	(L−N)≧20 / (L−N)≦200	N≧33 (L＞200 ··· N≧50)
4		4				2		0.80～1.80		1.9		
5		5				2.5		0.80～2.30		2.4		
6		6	4		2X 2Y	3	50.00～300.00	1.00～2.80		2.9		
7		7				3.5		1.00～3.30		3.4		
		8			3X 3Y	4		1.00～3.80		3.9		
8						4.5		1.20～4.30		4.4		
		9	6		4X 4Y	5		1.50～4.80		4.9		
9					5X 5Y	5.5		1.80～5.30	0.80～	5.4		
		10			6X 6Y	6		2.00～5.80		5.9		
10		11			7X 7Y	6.5		2.00～6.30		6.4		N≧40 (L＞200 ··· N≧50)
						7		2.30～6.80		6.9		
11		13	8			8		2.30～7.80		7.9		
15		15				10		3.00～9.80		9.9		

*D1.5 is only for ERV□□ Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ P≧W Select a tip shape for 1X～7Y P.237・238

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	Corner R value of the tip corner
W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01	Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

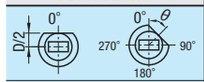
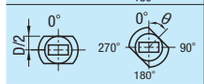
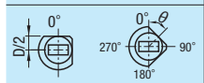
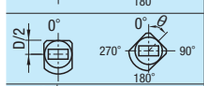
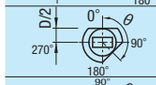
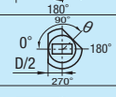
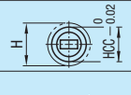
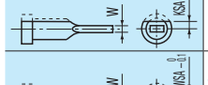
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

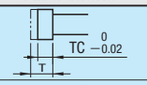
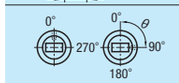
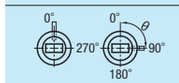
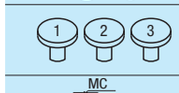
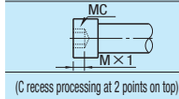
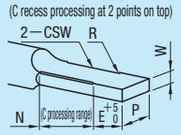
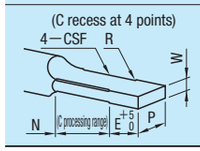
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	In the order of V・A・C・R・G	(AKC・AWC···etc.)
ERV1X4	150.00	P3.00	W1.00	N50	G15	NHC−3

3 Days | Express A ⊗ Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T (Dimension L and N remain unchanged.)	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Available when H≧4 ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
	MC	Tapping D8 ···› M4 D10 ···› M5 ERVJ Available when D≧8 Only available combination is with CSW・CSF	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 5 Days ⊗ Express service not available	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 5 Days ⊗ Express service not available	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

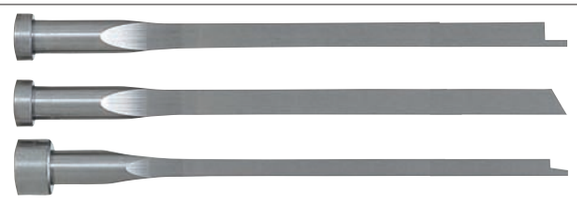
W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF＜W/2
E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20
R process range P.198

PRECISION R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH TIP PROCESSED

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



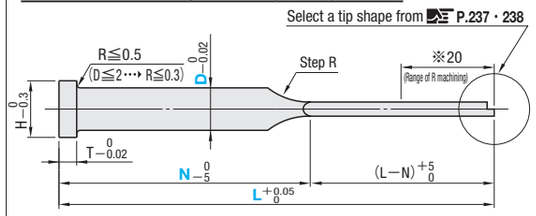


RoHS

Part Number	R position	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERVWR□X ERVWR□Y	2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4mm(T4)	$0_{-0.005}$
ERVFR□X ERVFR□Y	4 places are rounded.		
ERVJWR□X ERVJWR□Y	2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4・6・	
ERVJFR□X ERVJFR□Y	4 places are rounded.	8mm(JIS)	

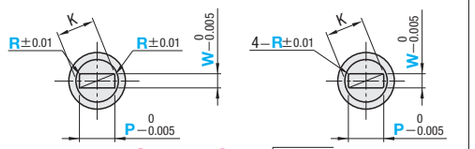
T	Unit of designation
G±10′	1′ increments
R±0.05	0.1mm increments
A±0.02	0.01mm increments
V±0.02	0.01mm increments
C±0.02	0.01mm increments

Select a tip shape from P.237・238



(2 places on the upper side are rounded.)
ERVWR□X ERVWR□Y
ERVJWR□X ERVJWR□Y

(4 places are rounded.)
ERVFR□X ERVFR□Y
ERVJFR□X ERVJFR□Y



P≧W K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

※R processing includes the tip processing part.

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number Tip shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	R	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.
4	4	4	4	ERVWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.)	ERVJWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.)	1X 1Y	2	50.00～250.00	0.80～1.80	0.60～	0.1	1.9	20≦(L−N)≦200	N≧33 (L＞200⋯N≧50)
5		5				2X 2Y	2.5		0.80～2.30			2.4		
6		6				3X 3Y	3	50.00～300.00	1.00～2.80			2.9		
7		7				4X 4Y	3.5		1.00～3.30		0.15	3.4		
8		8	6			5X 5Y	4		1.00～3.80			3.9		
						6X 6Y	4.5		1.20～4.30		0.2	4.4		
		9		ERVFR (4 places are rounded.)	ERVJFR (4 places are rounded.)	7X 7Y	5		1.50～4.80			4.9		
9							5.5		1.80～5.30		0.3	5.4		
		10					6		2.00～5.80			5.9		
10		11					6.5		2.00～6.30	0.80～	R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05	6.4		N≧40 (L＞200⋯N≧50)
							7		2.30～6.80			6.9		
11		13	8				8		2.30～7.80			7.9		
15		15					10		3.00～9.80			9.9		

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing) P≧W Select R dimension from the range of R≦$\frac{W}{2}$−0.05.

Order

Part Number: Type | Tip shape | D — L — P — W — R — N — V・In the order of A・C・Q・G

ERVWR 1X 4 — 150.00 — P3.00 — W1.00 — R0.1 — N50 — G15

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precision Standard

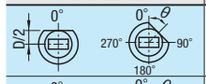
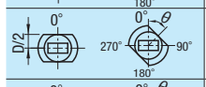
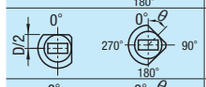
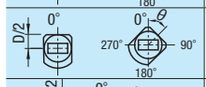
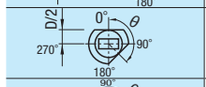
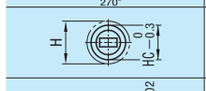
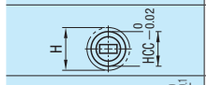
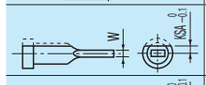
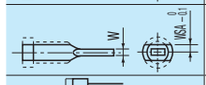
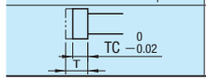
Squareness of the tip corner	Pmax. Pmin. W — W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner	Rmax. — Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

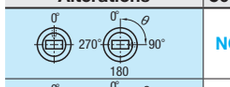
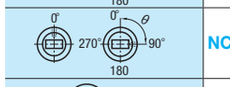
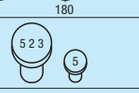
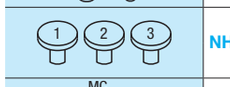
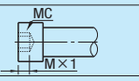
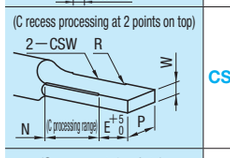
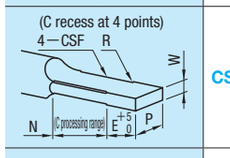
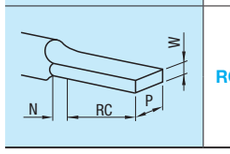
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — R — N — V・In the order of A・C・Q・G — (AKC・AWC・NHC⋯etc.)

ERVWR1X4 — 150.00 — P3.00 — W1.00 — R0.1 — N50 — G15 — NHC−3

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments Ⓟ 0≦AKC＜360 Ⓟ When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments Ⓟ 0≦AWC＜360 Ⓟ When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments Ⓟ 0≦ARC＜360 Ⓟ When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments Ⓟ 0≦ADC＜360 Ⓟ When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments Ⓟ 0＜KGA＜360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments Ⓟ 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments Ⓟ D+1≦HC＜H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments Ⓟ D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments Ⓟ W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments Ⓟ W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments Ⓟ T/2≦TC＜T (Dimension L and N remain unchanged.)	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Ⓧ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Ⓧ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	MC	Tapping D8⋯M4 D10⋯M5 Ⓟ ERVJWR・ERVJFR Available when D≧8 Ⓟ Only available combination is with CSW・CSF	Quotation
	CSW	(C recess processing at 2 points on top) 2−CSW R. C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 8 Days	
	CSF	(C recess at 4 points) 4−CSF R. C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 8 Days	
	RC	Designate the length of R processed part. 5≦RC≦(L−N)−30 and RC≦40 RC=1mm increments Designation method RC25 Ⓟ Adds RC rece processing at all places R processed	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

Ⓟ P≧1.5
Ⓟ CSW, CSF＜W/2
E=1mm increments
Ⓟ 5≦E≦(L−N)−20
Ⓟ R process range P.198

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

With Engraving
P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$
Free designation

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

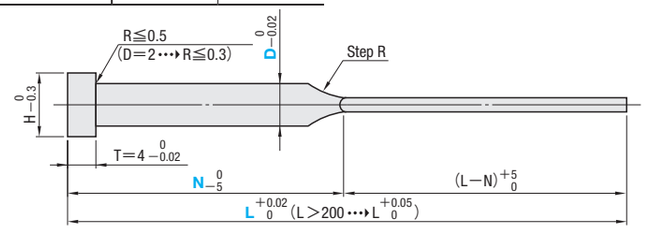


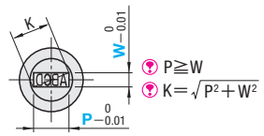


RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
(Sequential numbering designation) ERF□M ERF□MR	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.01}$

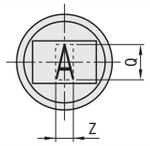
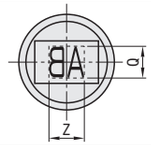
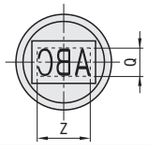
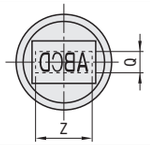
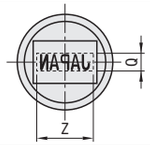
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)





P≧W
K=√(P²+W²)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58~60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

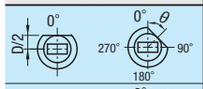
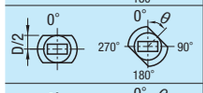
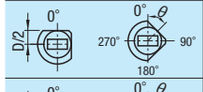
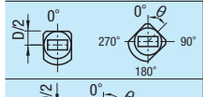
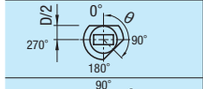
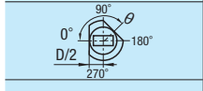
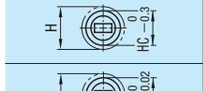
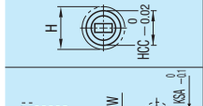
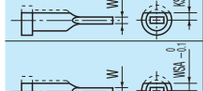
1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				
0.80≦P≦10.30	2.30≦P≦10.30	3.10≦P≦10.30	3.90≦P≦10.30	5.00≦P≦10.30

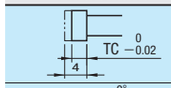
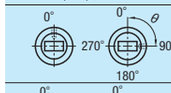
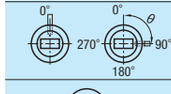
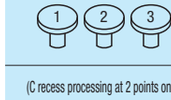
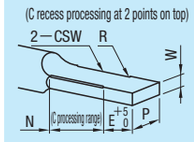
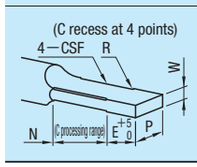
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — N — Characters for engraving (0~9,A~Z,／><+−⬚・.) — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERF3M 5 — 120.25 — P3.50 — W1.5 — N60 — MY3 — AWC 60

5 Days | Express B ⊗ Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Unit of designation CSW1−E25 8 Days ⊗ Express service not available	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Unit of designation CSF0.5−E30 8 Days ⊗ Express service not available	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF<W/2

E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20

H	Part Number Type	Character	D	0.01mm increments L	P	W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
4	ERF	1M	2	40.00~250.00	0.80~ 1.70	0.30~	1.9	10≦(L−N)≦200	23	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
5			2.5		0.80~ 2.20		2.4		26	
6			3		1.00~ 2.70		2.9		27	
7		2M	3.5		1.00~ 3.20		3.4			
		3M	4		1.00~ 3.70		3.9		29	
8			4.5		1.20~ 4.20		4.4			
		4M	5	50.00~250.00	1.50~ 4.80	0.40~	4.9		31	
9		5M	5.5		1.80~ 5.30		5.4			
			6		2.00~ 5.80	0.50~	5.9		33	
10		Sequential numbering designation	6.5		2.00~ 6.30		6.4		40	
			7	50.00~250.00	2.30~ 6.80		6.9			
11		1MR	8		2.30~ 7.80		7.9			
14		2MR	8.5		2.30~ 8.30		8.4			
15			10		3.00~ 9.80		9.9			
17			10.5		3.00~10.30		10.4			

Name	Slash	Greater	Less
Characters for engraving	／	>	<
Order code	¥	>	<

Name	Plus	Minus	Space
Characters for engraving	+	−	⬚
Order code	+	#	%

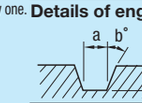
Name	Centered dot	Period
Characters for engraving	・	.
Order code	@	&

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=√(P²+W²) P≧W
Use ¥ for indicating ／ (slash), # for − (minus), % for ⬚ (space), @ for ・ (centered dot), and & for . (period)
1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z".
In case of 2MR, the ones digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the tens digit is increased by one.
⊗ In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.

- When placing the order for 5 pieces of ERF1MR2−150−P1.5−W0.5−N70−1, characters for engraving "1 2 3 4 5"
- When placing the order for 3 pieces of ERF1MR3−150−P2.5−W1.2−N70−Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of ERF2MR4−100−P3.0−W2.0−N50−01, characters for engraving "01 02 03 04"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of ERF2MR4−100−P3.5−W2.2−N50−A8, characters for engraving "A8 A9 B0 B1"
- When placing the order for 6 pieces of ERF2MR6−150−P5.0−W2.6−N70−, characters for engraving "1X 1Y 1Z 2A 2B 2C"

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex character)

Details of engraving



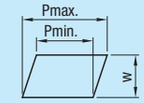
Width of engraving (a)	0.1×Q~0.2×Q
Angle of engraving (b°)	35° ±2°
Depth of engraving (e)	・When P≦0.99 0.03±0.01 ・When P≧1.00 0.05±0.02

■Relationship between Dimension (P) and Character Size (Q,Z)

P (Horizontal size)	W (Vertical size)	Q (Character Height)	Z(Character Width) 1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
P≧Z+0.2	0.30~ 0.39	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5
	0.40~ 0.49	0.25	0.15	0.65	1	1.3	1.65
	0.50~ 0.59	0.35	0.2	0.75	1.15	1.5	1.9
	0.60~ 0.79	0.4	0.2	0.8	1.2	1.6	2
	0.80~ 0.99	0.6	0.3	1	1.5	2	2.5
	1.00~ 1.29	0.8	0.4	1.2	1.8	2.4	3
	1.30~ 1.49	1.0	0.5	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.7
	1.50~ 1.99	1.2	0.6	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.2
	2.00~ 2.49	1.5	0.8	2	3.2	4.4	5.6
	2.50~ 3.49	2.0	1.0	2.6	4.2	5.8	7
	3.50~ 4.49	3.0	1.5	3.9	5.9	8	9.7
	4.50~ 5.49	4.0	2.0	5.2	7.5	10.2	12.4
	5.50~10.30	5.0	2.5	6.2	9.0	12.2	14.9

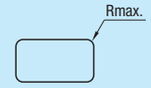
■Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner



W plane as the base
(Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02

Corner R value of the tip corner



Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R)
The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Order

Part Number: Type ERF | Character 3M | D 5 — L 120.25 — P P3.50 — W W1.5 — N N60 — Characters for engraving (0~9, A~Z, ／><+−⬚・.) MY3

Days to Ship: 5 Days | Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~4	5~12	13~49	50~100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Rectangular Ejector Pins
High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent
With Engraving P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$ Free designation

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

With Engraving
P・W$_{-0.01}^{0}$
Free designation

R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

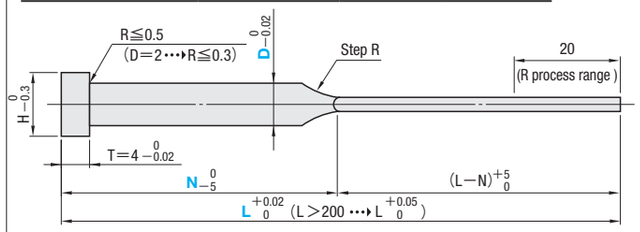
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

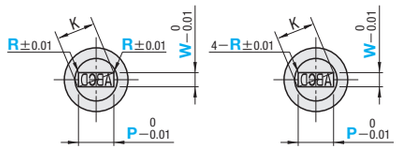


Part Number		Head Thickness	T P・W
2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ERWR□M ERWR□MR	ERFR□M ERFR□MR	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.01}$



(2 places on the upper side are rounded.)
ERWR□M
ERWR□MR

(4 places are rounded.)
ERFR□M
ERFR□MR



P≧W K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

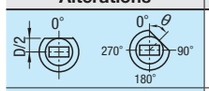
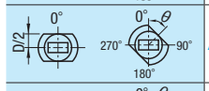
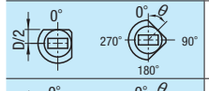
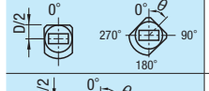
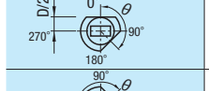
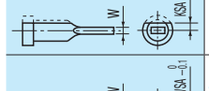
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

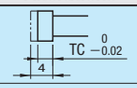
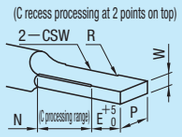
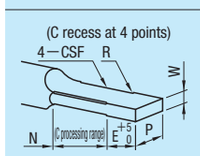
1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
0.80≦P≦10.30	2.30≦P≦10.30	3.10≦P≦10.30	3.90≦P≦10.30	5.00≦P≦10.30

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — R — N — Characters for engraving (0~9,A~Z,/><+−⬚・.) — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERWR3M 5 — 120.25 — P3.50 — W1.50 — R0.1 — N60 — MY3 — AWC 60

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC HCC	HC(HCC)=0.1mm increments ・HC ⋯▸ Head diameter tolerance ・HCC ⋯▸ Head diameter tolerance$_{-0.02}^{0}$ D+1≦HC＜H,DH≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 8 Days CSW, CSF: Range of designation W: 1.0≦W＜1.5 → CSW, CSF: 0.3 W≧1.5 → 0.5 / 1 / 1.5 P≧1.5 CSW, CSF＜W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20 R process range P.198	Quotation
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 8 Days	
	RC	Designate the length of R processed part. 5≦RC≦(L−N)−30 and RC≦40 RC=1mm increments Designation method RC25 Adds RC processing at all places R processed	

H	Part Number Type	Character	D	0.01mm increments L	P	W	R	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
4	ERWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.) ERFR (4 places are rounded.)	1M	2	50.00～250.00	0.80～1.80	0.30～	0.1 0.15 0.2 0.3 R≦W/2−0.05	1.9	20≦(L−N)≦200	23	0 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z (others)
5			2.5		0.80～2.30			2.4		26	
6		2M	3		1.00～2.80			2.9		27	
7		3M	3.5		1.00～3.30			3.4			
		4M	4		1.00～3.80			3.9		29	
8		5M	4.5		1.20～4.30			4.4			
			5		1.50～4.80	0.40～		4.9		31	
9		(Sequential numbering designation)	5.5		1.80～5.30			5.4			
			6		2.00～5.80	0.50～		5.9		33	
10			6.5		2.00～6.30			6.4			
		1MR	7		2.30～6.80			6.9		40	
11		2MR	8		2.30～7.80			7.9			
15			10		3.00～9.80			9.9			

Name	Slash	Greater	Less
Characters for engraving	/	>	<
Order code	¥	>	<

Name	Plus	Minus	Space
Characters for engraving	+	−	⬚
Order code	+	#	%

Name	Centered dot	Period
Characters for engraving	・	.
Order code	@	&

Use ¥ for indicating /(slash), # for −(minus), % for ⬚(space), @ for ・(centered dot), and & for . (period).
1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z".
In case of 2MR, the ones digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the tens digit is increased by one.
In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.
・When placing the order for 5 pieces of ERWR1MR2—150—P1.5—W0.5—R0.1—N70—1, characters for engraving "1 2 3 4 5"
・When placing the order for 3 pieces of ERWR1MR3—150—P2.5—W1.2—R0.1—N70—Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"
・When placing the order for 4 pieces of ERWR2MR4—100—P3.0—W2.0—R0.1—N50—01, characters for engraving "01 02 03 04"
・When placing the order for 4 pieces of ERWR2MR4—100—P3.5—W2.2—R0.1—N50—A8, characters for engraving "A8 A9 B0 B1"
・When placing the order for 6 pieces of ERWR2MR6—150—P5.0—W2.6—R0.1—N70—1X, characters for engraving "1X 1Y 1Z 2A 2B 2C"

Order

Part Number								
Type	Character	D	L	P	W	R	N	Characters for engraving (0~9, A~Z /><+−⬚・.)
ERWR	3M	5	120.25	P3.50	W1.50	R0.1	N60	MY3

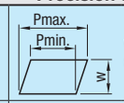
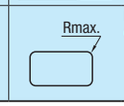
Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

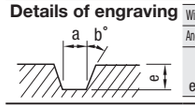
Precision Standard		
Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Relationship between Dimension (P)・(W) and Character Size (Q)・(Z)

P (Horizontal size)	W (Vertical size)	Q (Character Height)	Z(Character Width) 1M・1MR	2M・2MR	3M	4M	5M
P≧Z+0.2	0.30～ 0.39	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5
	0.40～ 0.49	0.25	0.15	0.65	1	1.3	1.65
	0.50～ 0.59	0.35	0.18	0.76	1.14	1.52	1.9
	0.60～ 0.79	0.4	0.2	0.8	1.2	1.6	2
	0.80～ 0.99	0.6	0.3	1	1.5	2	2.5
	1.00～ 1.29	0.8	0.4	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0
	1.30～ 1.49	1.0	0.5	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.7
	1.50～ 1.99	1.2	0.6	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.2
	2.00～ 2.49	1.5	0.8	2	3.2	4.4	5.6
	2.50～ 3.49	2.0	1.0	2.6	4.2	5.8	7
	3.50～ 4.49	3.0	1.5	3.9	5.9	8	9.7
	4.50～ 5.49	4.0	2.0	5.2	7.5	10.2	12.4
	5.50～10.30	5.0	2.5	6.2	9.0	12.2	14.9

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex character)

Details of engraving



Width of engraving (a)	0.1XQ～0.2XQ
Angle of engraving (b°)	35° ±2°
Depth of engraving (e)	・When P≦0.99, 0.03±0.01 ・When P≧1.00, 0.05±0.02

PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

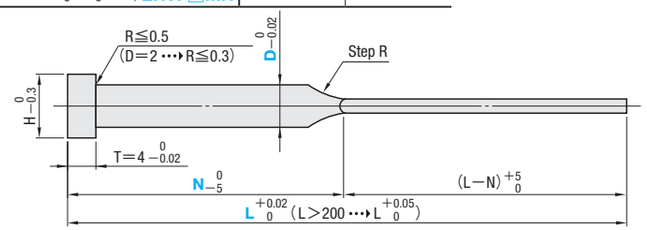
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

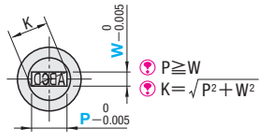




RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERVF□M (Sequential numbering designation) ERVF□MR	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.005}$

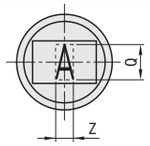
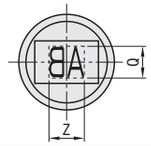
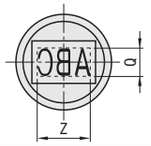
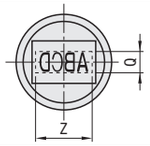
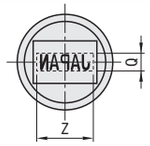




Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				
0.80≦P≦10.30	2.30≦P≦10.30	3.10≦P≦10.30	3.90≦P≦10.30	5.00≦P≦10.30

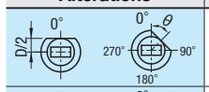
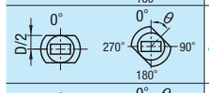
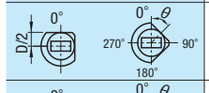
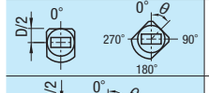
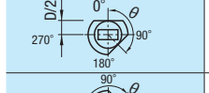
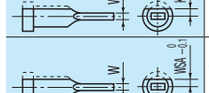
Alterations

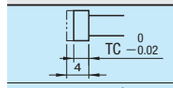
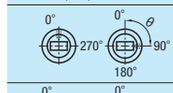
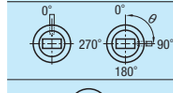
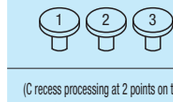
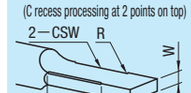
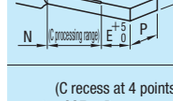
Part Number — L — P — W — N — Characters for engraving (0～9,A～Z,／><+−⬚・,) — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERVF3M 5 — 120.25 — P3.50 — W1.5 — N60 — MY3 — AWC 60

5 Days　Express B

⊗ Express services not available for KSA・WSA・NHC・NHN

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 8 Days ⊗ Express service not available	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 8 Days ⊗ Express service not available	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

P≧1.5
CSW, CSF<W/2

E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20

H	Part Number Type	Character	D	0.01mm increments L	P	W	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
4	ERVF	1M	2	40.00～250.00	0.80～ 1.70	0.30～	1.9	10≦(L−N)≦200	23	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
5			2.5		0.80～ 2.20		2.4		26	
6		2M	3		1.00～ 2.70		2.9		27	
7		3M	3.5		1.00～ 3.20		3.4			
			4		1.00～ 3.70		3.9		29	
8		4M	4.5		1.20～ 4.20		4.4			
			5	50.00～250.00	1.50～ 4.80	0.40～	4.9		31	
9		5M	5.5		1.80～ 5.30		5.4			
			6		2.00～ 5.80		5.9		33	
10		Sequential numbering designation	6.5		2.00～ 6.30		6.4			
			7		2.30～ 6.80	0.50～	6.9		40	
11		1MR	8		2.30～ 7.80		7.9			
14		2MR	8.5		2.30～ 8.30		8.4			
15			10		3.00～ 9.80		9.9			
17			10.5		3.00～10.30		10.4			

Name	Slash	Greater	Less
Characters for engraving	／	>	<
Order code	¥	>	<

Name	Plus	Minus	Space
Characters for engraving	+	−	⬚
Order code	+	#	%

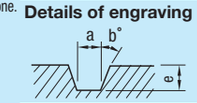
Name	Centered dot	Period
Characters for engraving	・	.
Order code	@	&

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax.　K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$　P≧W
Use ¥ for indicating ／ (slash), # for − (minus), % for ⬚ (space), @ for ・ (centered dot), and & for . (period)
1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z".
In case of 2MR, the ones digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the tens digit is increased by one.
⊗ In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.

- When placing the order for 5 pieces of ERVF1MR2−150−P1.5−W0.5−N70−1, characters for engraving "1 2 3 4 5"
- When placing the order for 3 pieces of ERVF1MR3−150−P2.5−W1.2−N70−Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of ERVF2MR4−100−P3.0−W2.0−N50−01, characters for engraving "01 02 03 04"
- When placing the order for 4 pieces of ERVF2MR4−100−P3.5−W2.2−N50−A8, characters for engraving "A8 A9 B0 B1"
- When placing the order for 6 pieces of ERVF2MR6−150−P5.0−W2.6−N70−1X, characters for engraving "1X 1Y 1Z 2A 2B 2C"

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex character)

Details of engraving



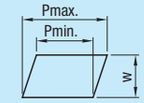
Width of engraving (a)	0.1×Q～0.2×Q
Angle of engraving (b°)	35° ±2°
Depth of engraving (e)	・When P≦0.99 0.03±0.01 ・When P≧1.00 0.05±0.02

■Relationship between Dimension (P) and Character Size (Q,Z)

P (Horizontal size)	W (Vertical size)	Q (Character Height)	Z(Character Width) 1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
P≧Z+0.2	0.30～ 0.39	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5
	0.40～ 0.49	0.25	0.15	0.65	1	1.3	1.65
	0.50～ 0.59	0.35	0.2	0.75	1.15	1.5	1.9
	0.60～ 0.79	0.4	0.2	0.8	1.2	1.6	2
	0.80～ 0.99	0.6	0.3	1	1.5	2	2.5
	1.00～ 1.29	0.8	0.4	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0
	1.30～ 1.49	1.0	0.5	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.7
	1.50～ 1.99	1.2	0.6	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.2
	2.00～ 2.49	1.5	0.8	2	3.2	4.4	5.6
	2.50～ 3.49	2.0	1.0	2.6	4.2	5.8	7
	3.50～ 4.49	3.0	1.5	3.9	5.9	8	9.7
	4.50～ 5.49	4.0	2.0	5.2	7.5	10.2	12.4
	5.50～10.30	5.0	2.5	6.2	9.0	12.2	14.9

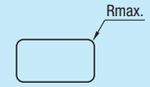
■Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner



W plane as the base
(Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01

Corner R value of the tip corner



Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R)
The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Order

Part Number

Type	Character	D	L	P	W	N	Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z ／><+−⬚•.)
ERVF	3M	5	120.25	P3.50	W1.5	N60	MY3

Days to Ship

5 Days　Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

PRECISION R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS WITH ENGRAVING

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



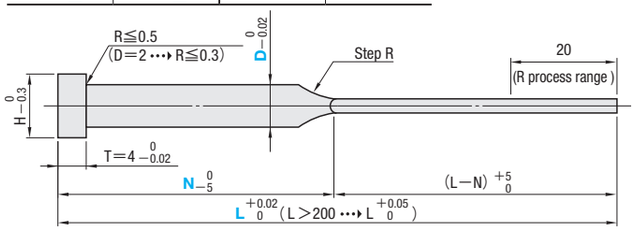


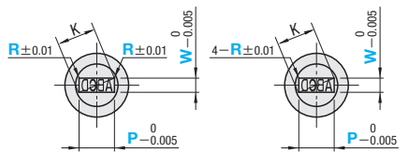
RoHS

Part Number		Head Thickness	T P・W
2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ERVWR□M	ERVFR□M	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.005}$
ERVWR□MR	ERVFR□MR		

(2 places on the upper side are rounded.)
ERVWR□M
ERVWR□MR

(4 places are rounded.)
ERVFR□M
ERVFR□MR



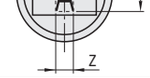
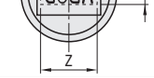
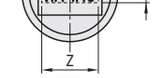


Use ¥ for indicating ／ (slash), ＃ for — (minus), % for ⬚ (space), @ for ・ (centered dot), and & for . (period)

P≧W K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

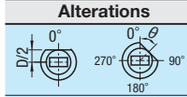
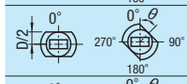
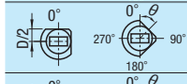
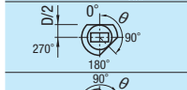
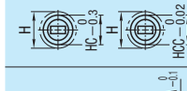
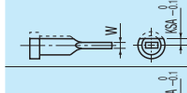
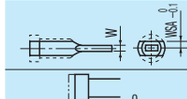
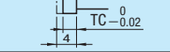
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

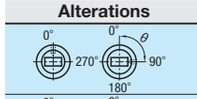
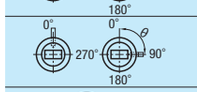
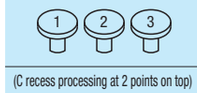
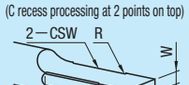
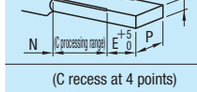
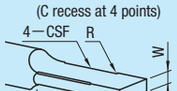
1M・1MR (1 character)	2M・2MR (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				
0.80≦P≦10.30	2.30≦P≦10.30	3.10≦P≦10.30	3.90≦P≦10.30	5.00≦P≦10.30

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — R — N — Characters for engraving (0～9,A～Z,／><+−⬚・.) — (AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERVFR3M 5 — 120.25 — P3.50 — W1.50 — R0.1 — N60 — AWC 60

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC HCC	HC(HCC)=0.1mm increments ・HC ··· Head diameter tolerance—$^{0}_{0.3}$ ・HCC ··· Head diameter tolerance—$^{0}_{0.02}$ D+1≦HC<H,D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25 8 Days CSW, CSF: Range of designation W: 1.0≦W<1.5 → CSW, CSF 0.3; W≧1.5 → 0.5, 1, 1.5 P≧1.5 CSW, CSF<W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20 R process range P.198	Quotation
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5—E30 8 Days	
	RC	Designate the length of R processed part. 5≦RC≦(L−N)−30 and RC≦40 RC=1mm increments Designation method RC25 Adds RC recess processing at all places R processed	

H	Part Number Type	Character	D	0.01mm increments L	P	W	R	Kmax.	N 1mm increments	Nmin.	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
4	ERVWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.) / ERVFR (4 places are rounded.)	1M	2	50.00～250.00	0.80～1.80	0.30～	0.1 0.15 0.2 0.3 R≦W/2−0.05	1.9	20≦(L−N)≦200	23	0 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z (others)
5		2M	2.5		0.80～2.30			2.4			
6		3M	3		1.00～2.80			2.9		27	
7		4M	3.5		1.00～3.30			3.4			
8		5M	4		1.00～3.80			3.9		29	
9		(Sequential numbering designation)	4.5		1.20～4.30			4.4			
10			5		1.50～4.80	0.40～		4.9		31	
11			5.5		1.80～5.30			5.4			
15			6		2.00～5.80			5.9		33	
			6.5		2.00～6.30			6.4			
		1MR	7		2.30～6.80	0.50～		6.9		40	
		2MR	8		2.30～7.80			7.9			
			10		3.00～9.80			9.9			

Name	Slash	Greater	Less
Characters for engraving	／	>	<
Order code	¥	>	<

Name	Plus	Minus	Space
Characters for engraving	+	−	⬚
Order code	+	＃	%

Name	Centered dot	Period
Characters for engraving	・	.
Order code	@	&

1MR and 2MR are sequential numbering designation. In the case of bulk order of two or more ejector pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is performed.
In case of 1MR,"0" is next to "9" while "A" is next to "Z".
In case of 2MR, the ones digit is sequential, and if next to "9" or "Z", it starts from "0" or "A" while the tens digit is increased by one.
In case of 1MR and 2MR, other engraving characters cannot be used for designation.
・When placing the order for 5 pieces of ERVWR1MR2—150—P1.5—W0.5—R0.1—N70—1, characters for engraving "1 2 3 4 5"
・When placing the order for 3 pieces of ERVWR1MR3—150—P2.5—W1.2—R0.1—N70—Z, characters for engraving "Z A B"
・When placing the order for 4 pieces of ERVWR2MR4—100—P3.0—W2.0—R0.1—N50—01, characters for engraving "01 02 03 04"
・When placing the order for 4 pieces of ERVWR2MR4—100—P3.5—W2.2—R0.1—N50—A8, characters for engraving "A8 A9 B0 B1"
・When placing the order for 6 pieces of ERVWR2MR6—150—P5.0—W2.6—R0.1—N70—1X, characters for engraving "1X 1Y 1Z 2A 2B 2C"

Order

Part Number Type	Character	D	L	P	W	R	N	Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z, ／><+−⬚・.)
ERVFR	3M	5	120.25	P3.50	W1.50	R0.1	N60	MY3

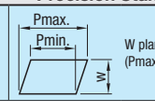
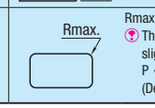
Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

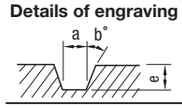
Precision Standard		
Squareness of the tip corner		W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.01
Corner R value of the tip corner		Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

■Relationship between Dimension (P)・(W) and Character Size (Q)・(Z)

P (Horizontal size)	W (Vertical size)	Q (Character Height)	Z(Character Width) 1M・1MR	2M・2MR	3M	4M	5M
P≧Z+0.2	0.30～ 0.39	0.2	0.1	0.6	0.9	1.2	1.5
	0.40～ 0.49	0.25	0.15	0.65	1	1.3	1.65
	0.50～ 0.59	0.35	0.18	0.76	1.14	1.52	1.9
	0.60～ 0.79	0.4	0.2	0.8	1.2	1.6	2
	0.80～ 0.99	0.6	0.3	1	1.5	2	2.5
	1.00～ 1.29	0.8	0.4	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0
	1.30～ 1.49	1.0	0.5	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.7
	1.50～ 1.99	1.2	0.6	1.6	2.4	3.3	4.2
	2.00～ 2.49	1.5	0.8	2	3.2	4.4	5.6
	2.50～ 3.49	2.0	1.0	2.6	4.2	5.8	7
	3.50～ 4.49	3.0	1.5	3.9	5.9	8	9.7
	4.50～ 5.49	4.0	2.0	5.2	7.5	10.2	12.4
	5.50～10.30	5.0	2.5	6.2	9.0	12.2	14.9

Ejector pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex character)

Details of engraving



Width of engraving (a)	0.1×Q～0.2×Q
Angle of engraving (b°)	35° ±2°
Depth of engraving (e)	・When P≦0.99, 0.03±0.01 ・When P≧1.00, 0.05±0.02

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS FOR LARGE MOLD

—STANDARD・L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

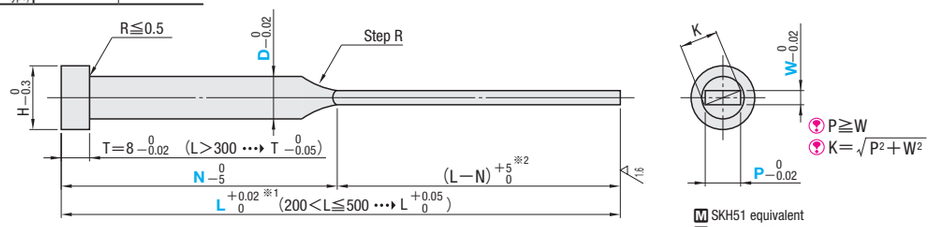
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERJXB (Standard) ERJXL (L dimension designation type)	8mm	$0_{-0.02}$

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

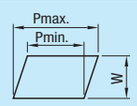
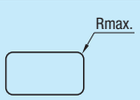


※1 ERJXB is $^{+5}_{+0.1}$.
※2 ERJXB is $^{+10}_{0}$.

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L ERJXB	L ERJXL 0.01mm increments	P	W	N
15	8	ERJXB (Standard) ERJXL (L dimension designation type)	10	200	100.00～200.00	7.0 8.0	1.0 2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0	80 100
				300	200.01～300.00			100 120 150
				400	300.01～400.00			130 150 160
17			12	200	100.00～200.00	10.0	2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0	80 100
				300	200.01～300.00			100 120 150
				400	300.01～400.00			130 160 180
18			13	200	100.00～200.00	10.0	3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0	80 100
				300	200.01～300.00			120 130
				400	300.01～400.00			150 160 180
20			15	300	200.00～300.00	10.0 12.0	4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0 8.0	100 120
				400	300.01～400.00			160 180
				500	400.01～500.00			230
21			16	300	200.00～300.00	14.0	4.0 5.0 6.0	100 120
				400	300.01～400.00			130 180 230
				500	400.01～500.00			230 260 300
25			20	300	200.00～300.00	16.0 17.0	7.0 8.0 10.0	100 120
				400	300.01～400.00			130 160 230 260
				500	400.01～500.00			230 260 300

L−N≧10 (ERJXL)

■Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	Corner R value of the tip corner
 W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Price

・ERJXB
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

・ERJXL
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number — L — P — W — N
ERJXL 15 — 205.00 — P10.0 — W5.0 — N 120

Days to Ship

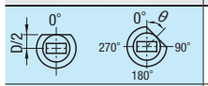
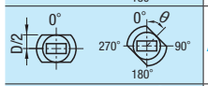
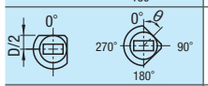
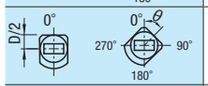
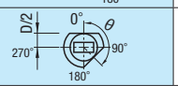
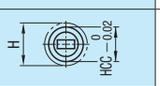
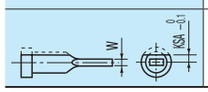
5 Days
Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

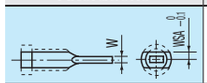
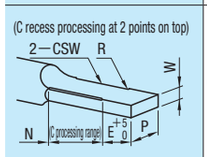
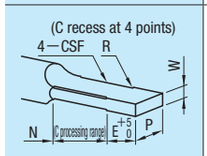
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — W — N — (AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERJXL 15 — 205.00 — P10.0 — W5.0 — N120 — AKC 0

5 Days ⊗ Express B not available

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 4.0≦TC<8 Dimensions L and N become shorter by (8−TC). (ERJXB) Dimensions N becomes shorter by (8−TC). (ERJXL) (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 8−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25 8 Days	
	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5—E30 8 Days	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

CSW, CSF<W/2

E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20
Available for ERJXL only

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

For Large Size
P・W$_{-0.02}^{0}$
Free designation

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS FOR LARGE MOLD
—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

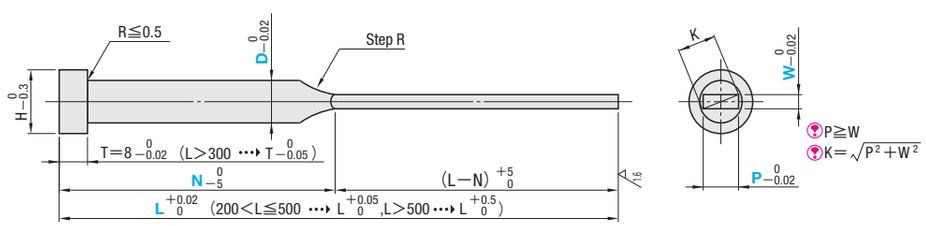
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERJX	8mm	$^{0}_{-0.02}$

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)

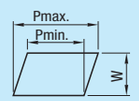
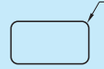


M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	K max.	N 1mm increments
15	8	ERJX	10	100.00～500.00	5.00～ 9.80	1.00～	9.9	・D10～16 N≧50 ・D20 N≧55 and N≧L／3 (L−N)≧10
17			12		6.00～11.80	1.00～	11.9	
18			13		6.00～12.80	1.00～	12.9	
20			15	100.00～600.00	8.00～14.80	1.50～	14.9	
21			16		8.00～15.80	1.50～	15.9	
25			20		10.00～19.80	1.50～	19.9	

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. $K=\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ P≧W

■Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	Corner R value of the tip corner
 W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

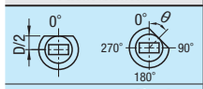
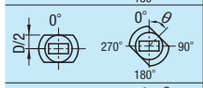
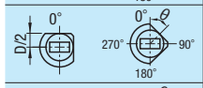
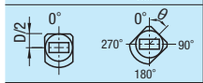
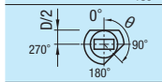
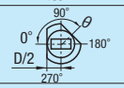
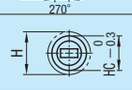
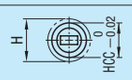
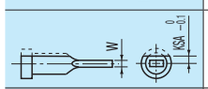
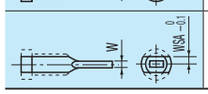
Part Number	L	P	W	N
ERJX 15	505.00	P10.00	W5.00	N170

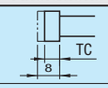
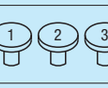
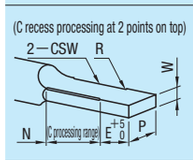
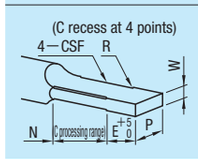
Days to Ship 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERJX 15	505.00	P10.00	W5.00	N170	AKC 0

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 4.0≦TC<8 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) 8−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
 (C recess processing at 2 points on top)	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25 8 Days	
 (C recess at 4 points)	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30 8 Days	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

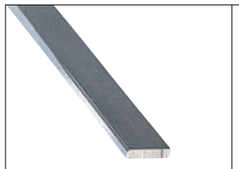
CSW, CSF<W/2

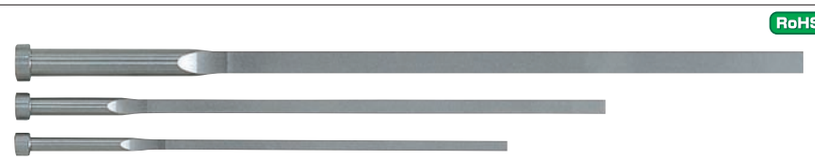
E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20

R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS FOR LARGE MOLD

—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

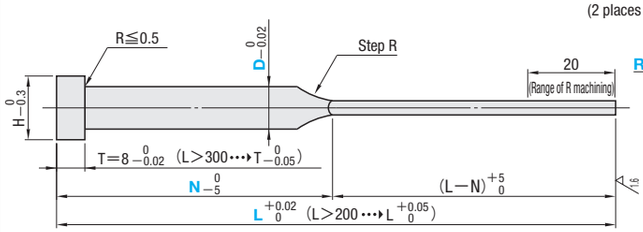




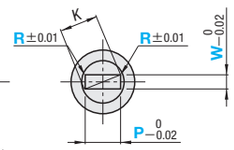
RoHS

Part Number		Head Thickness	T P・W
2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ERJXWR	ERJXFR	8mm	0 −0.02

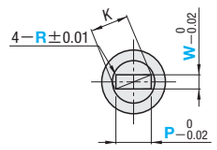
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)



ERJXWR
(2 places on the upper side are rounded.)



ERJXFR
(4 places are rounded.)



P≧W
K=√(P²+W²) (Dimension before R processing)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Order

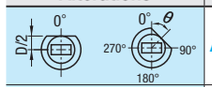
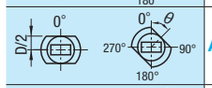
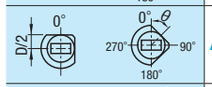
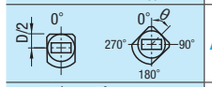
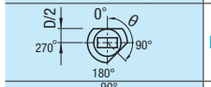
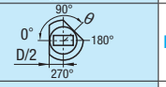
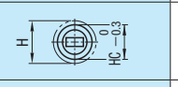
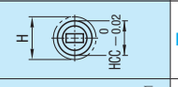
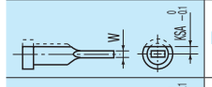
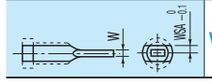
Part Number	L	P	W	R	N
ERJXWR 15	420.00	P10.00	W5.00	R0.15	N170

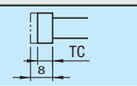
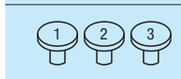
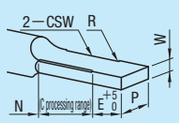
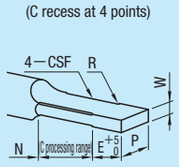
Days to Ship: 8 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	R	N	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERJXWR 15	420.00	P10.00	W5.00	R0.15	N170	AKC 0

Alteration details P.197

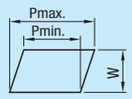
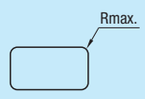
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	KSA	KSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦KSA≦D/2−0.1	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 4.0≦TC<8 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) 8−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
(C recess processing at 2 points on top) 	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1—E25 CSW, CSF: Range of designation W / CSW, CSF 1.0≦W<1.5 / 0.3 W≧1.5 / 0.5, 1, 1.5 CSW, CSF<W/2 E=1mm increments 5≦E≦(L−N)−20 R process range P.198	Quotation
(C recess at 4 points) 	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5—E30	

H	T	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	P	W	R	K max.	N 1mm increments
15	8	ERJXWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.) ERJXFR (4 places are rounded.)	10	100.00～450.00	5.00～ 9.80	1.00～	0.1 0.15 0.2 0.3 0.5 0.7 R≦W/2−0.05	9.9	• D10～16 N≧50 • D20 N≧55 and N≧L/3 (L−N)≧10
17			12		6.00～11.80	1.00～		11.9	
18			13		6.00～12.80	1.00～		12.9	
20			15		8.00～14.80	1.50～		14.9	
21			16		8.00～15.80	1.50～		15.9	
25			20		10.00～19.80	1.50～		19.9	

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=√(P²+W²) (Dimension before R processing) P≧W

■Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	Corner R value of the tip corner
 W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Price

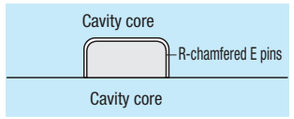
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

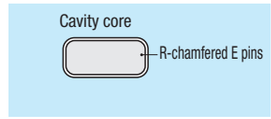
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

①Separable Piece



②Cavity core in wire hole.



RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS FOR LARGE MOLD

— STANDARD・L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

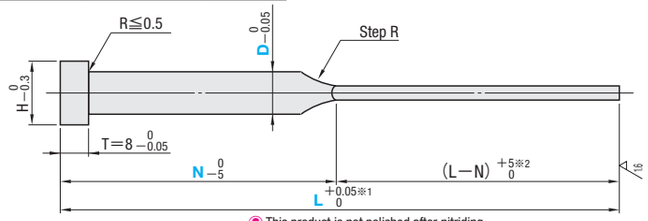
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

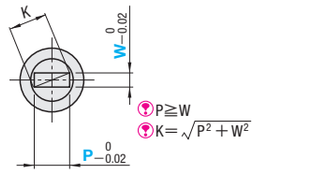
RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERNXB (Standard) ERNXL (L dimension designation type)	8mm	$^{0}_{-0.02}$

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)





※1 ERNXB is $^{+5}_{+0.1}$
※2 ERNXB is $^{+10}_{0}$

This product is not polished after nitriding. There is hardly any color unevenness, and no problem with the quality.

M SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～ Base material40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details Right page)

Order

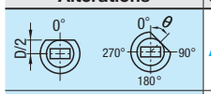
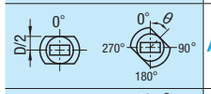
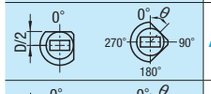
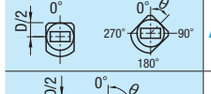
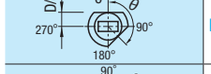
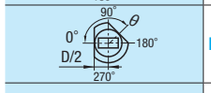
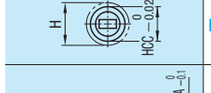
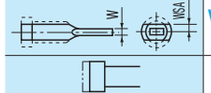
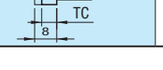
Part Number	L	P	W	N
ERNXL13	205.00	P10.0	W5.0	N120

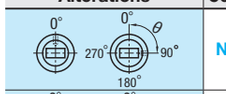
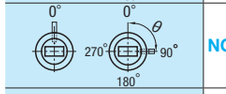
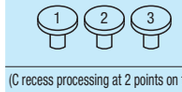
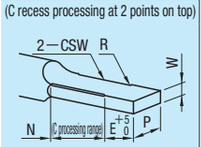
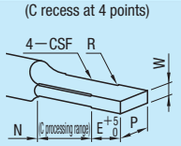
Days to Ship: 8 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERNXL13	205.00	P10.0	W5.0	N120	AKC 0

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	Quotation
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 4.0≦TC＜8 Dimensions L and N become shorter by (8−TC). (ERNXB) Dimensions N becomes shorter by (8−TC). (ERNXL) (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 8−TC≦Lmax.−L	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring＋Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
(C recess processing at 2 points on top) 	CSW	C chamfering processing at 2 points on top (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSW1−E25	
(C recess at 4 points) 	CSF	C chamfering processing at 4 points (except tip) for relief is performed. Designation method CSF0.5−E30	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW, CSF
1.0≦W＜1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

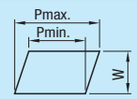
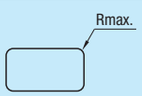
CSW, CSF＜W/2
E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20
Available for ERNXL only

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L	P	W	N
15	8	ERNXB (Standard)	10	200 300 400	7.0 8.0	2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0	80 100 100 120 150 130 150 160
17			12	200 300 400	10.0	2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0	80 100 100 120 150 130 160 180
18			13	200 300 400	10.0	3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0	80 100 120 130 150 160 180
20			15	300 400 500	10.0 12.0	4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0 8.0	100 120 160 180 230
21			16	300 400 500	14.0	4.0 5.0 6.0	100 120 130 180 230 230 260 300
25			20	300 400 500	16.0 17.0	7.0 8.0 10.0	100 120 130 160 230 260 230 260 300

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	W	N
15	8	ERNXL (L dimension designation type)	10	200.00～300.00 300.01～400.00	7.0 8.0	2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0	100 120 150 130 150 160
17			12	200.00～300.00 300.01～400.00	10.0	2.0 3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0	100 120 150 130 160 180
18			13	200.00～300.00 300.01～400.00	10.0	3.0 4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0	120 130 150 160 180
20			15	200.00～300.00 300.01～400.00 400.01～500.00	10.0 12.0	4.0 5.0 6.0 7.0 8.0	100 120 160 180 230
21			16	200.00～300.00 300.01～400.00 400.01～500.00	14.0	4.0 5.0 6.0	100 120 130 180 230 230 260 300
25			20	200.00～300.00 300.01～400.00 400.01～500.00	16.0 17.0	7.0 8.0 10.0	100 120 130 160 230 260 230 260 300

L−N≧10

■ Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	Corner R value of the tip corner
 W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.02	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

P Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

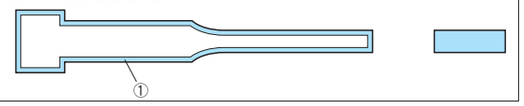
Quantity	1～30	31～40
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■ Guaranteed Ranges of Nitriding and Surface Hardness

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS FOR LARGE MOLD

※ Cross-sectional view



M	Ejector Pin Surface Hardness ①(Guaranteed range of nitrided surface hardness)
SKD61 equivalent ＋ Nitrided	900HV～

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
＋
Nitrided

For Large Size
P・W$_{-0.02}^{0}$
Free designation

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS FOR LARGE MOLD

— FREE DESIGNATION TYPE —

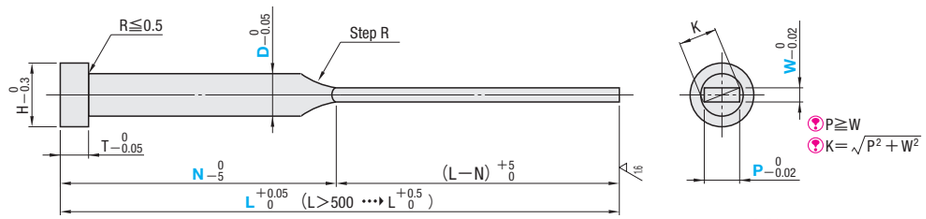
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Part Number	Head Thickness	T P・W
ERNX	6・8mm(JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.02}$

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (**Details P.1309**)
Step R (**Details P.1310**)



P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$

M SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～ Base material 40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed of nitrided surface hardness
(**Details P.1311**)

This product is not polished after nitriding.
There is hardly any color unevenness, and no problem with the quality.

Order

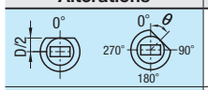
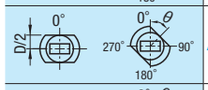
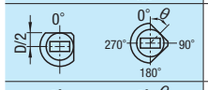
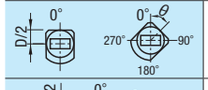
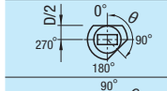
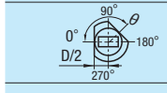
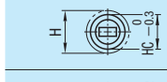
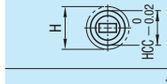
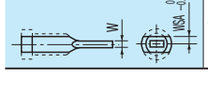
Part Number	L	P	W	N
ERNX15	505.00	P10.00	W5.00	N170

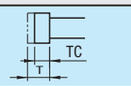
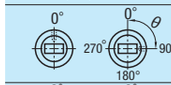
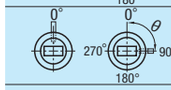
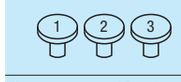
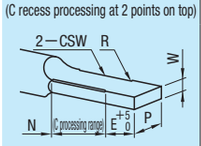
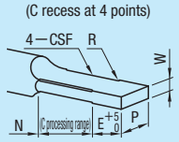
Days to Ship: 8 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. **P.45**

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERNX15	505.00	P10.00	W5.00	N170	AKC 0

Alteration details **P.197**

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2−0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 4.0≦TC<T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. ※How to order and detailed specifications **P.197**	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring＋Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. ※How to order and detailed specifications **P.197**	
	NHC	Numbering on the head ※How to order and detailed specifications **P.197**	Quotation
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head ※How to order and detailed specifications **P.197**	
(C recess processing at 2 points on top) 	CSW	C-chamfering processing at 2 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSW1—E25	
(C recess at 4 points) 	CSF	C-chamfering processing at 4 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSF0.5—E30	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW,CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

CSW,CSF<W/2
E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L−N)−20
R process range **P.197**

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments W	K max.	N 1mm increments
8	6	ERNX	4	200.00～350.00	2.00～ 3.70	1.00～	3.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
9	6	ERNX	5	200.00～350.00	2.50～ 4.70	1.00～	4.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
10	6	ERNX	6	200.00～500.00	3.00～ 5.50	2.00～	5.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
11	6	ERNX	7	200.00～500.00	3.30～ 6.60	2.00～	6.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
13	8	ERNX	8	200.00～500.00	3.30～ 7.60	2.00～	7.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
15	8	ERNX	10	200.00～500.00	5.00～ 9.60	2.00～	9.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
17	8	ERNX	12	200.00～500.00	6.00～11.70	2.00～	11.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
18	8	ERNX	13	200.00～500.00	6.00～12.70	2.00～	12.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
20	8	ERNX	15	200.00～500.00	8.00～14.70	2.00～	14.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
21	8	ERNX	16	200.00～500.00	8.00～15.70	2.00～	15.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
25	8	ERNX	20	200.00～500.00	10.00～19.70	2.00～	19.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200
30	8	ERNX	25	200.00～500.00	13.00～24.70	2.50～	24.9	N≧40 and (L−N)≦200

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ P≧W

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	Corner R value of the tip corner
W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.02	Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (**Details P.1321**)

Price

Quantity discount rate **P.45**

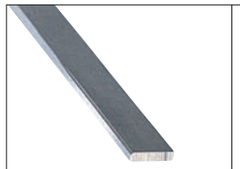
Quantity	1～30	31～40
Rate	—	5%

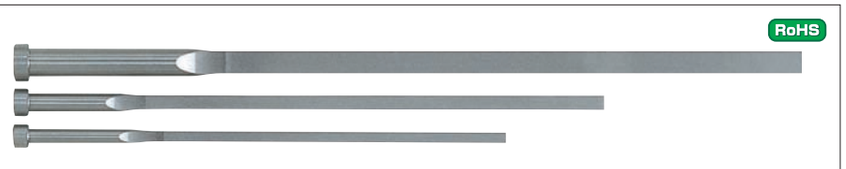
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

R-CHAMFERED RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS FOR LARGE MOLD

—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

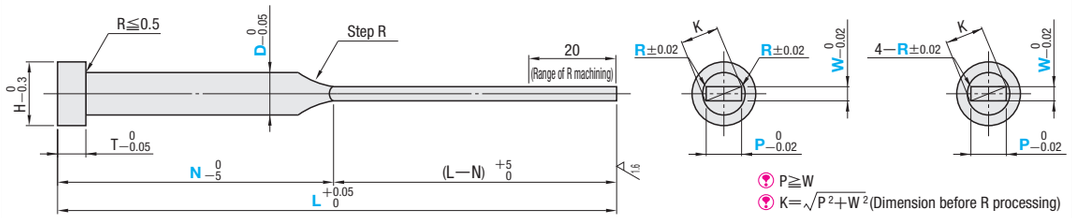




RoHS

Part Number		Head Thickness	T P・W
2 places on the upper side are rounded.	4 places are rounded.		
ERNXWR	ERNXFR	6・8mm(JIS)	$_{-0.02}^{0}$

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)



ERNXWR
(2 places on the upper side are rounded.)

ERNXFR
(4 places are rounded.)

P≧W
K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～ Base material 40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness
(Details P.1311)

R tolerance has been changed to ±0.02.
This product is not polished after nitriding.
There is hardly any color unevenness, and no problem with the quality.

Order

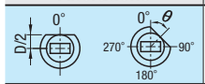
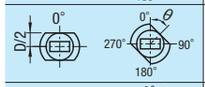
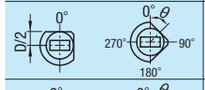
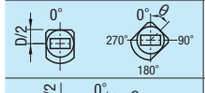
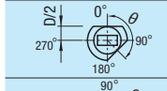
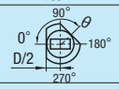
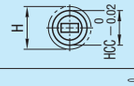
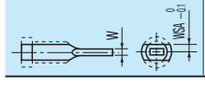
Part Number	L	P	W	R	N
ERNXWR13	420.00	P10.00	W5.00	R0.15	N170

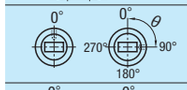
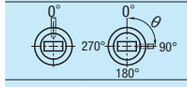
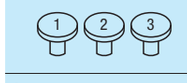
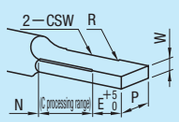
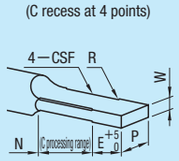
Days to Ship 8 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	R	N	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERNXWR13	420.00	P10.00	W5.00	R0.15	N170	AKC 0

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360 When combined with KSA/WSA, 90° increments only.	Quotation
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H—0.3	
	WSA	WSA=0.1mm increments W/2+0.1≦WSA≦D/2—0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 4.0≦TC<T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	NC	Dowel hole boring NC=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. ※How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving NCW=90° increments ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available. ※How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHC	Numbering on the head ※How to order and detailed specifications P.197	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head ※How to order and detailed specifications P.197	Quotation
(C recess processing at 2 points on top) 	CSW	C-chamfering processing at 2 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSW1—E25	
(C recess at 4 points) 	CSF	C-chamfering processing at 4 corners of the blade (except tip) for relief. Designation method CSF0.5—E30	

CSW, CSF: Range of designation

W	CSW,CSF
1.0≦W<1.5	0.3
W≧1.5	0.5
	1
	1.5

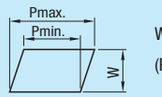
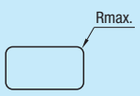
CSW,CSF<W/2

E=1mm increments
5≦E≦(L—N)—20
E dimension is prioritized over (R process range=20.)
R process cauge P.197

H	T	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	P	W	R	K max.	N 1mm increments
8	6	ERNXWR (2 places on the upper side are rounded.) ERNXFR (4 places are rounded.)	4	200.00～350.00	2.00～ 3.70	1.00～	0.1	3.9	N≧40 and (L—N)≦200
9			5		2.50～ 4.70	1.00～		4.9	
10			6	200.00～450.00	3.00～ 5.50	2.00～	0.15	5.9	
11			7		3.30～ 6.60	2.00～	0.2	6.9	・D6～8 N≧45
13	8		8		3.30～ 7.60	2.00～	0.3	7.9	・D10～16 N≧50
15			10		5.00～ 9.60	2.00～	0.5	9.9	・D20 N≧55
17			12		6.00～11.70	2.00～	0.7	11.9	and N≧L/3
18			13		6.00～12.70	2.00～	R≦W/2—0.05	12.9	350≧(L—N)≧10
20			15		8.00～14.70	2.00～		14.9	
21			16		8.00～15.70	2.00～		15.9	
25			20		10.00～19.70	2.00～		19.9	

Designate P・W dimensions within the Kmax. K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$ (Dimension before R processing) P≧W

Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	Corner R value of the tip corner
 W plane as the base (Pmax.—Pmin.)≦0.02	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) Corner R value outside R processing range The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

Price

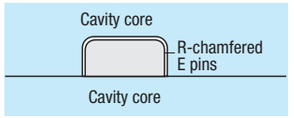
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～30	31～40
Rate	—	5%

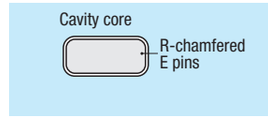
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

① Separable Piece



② Cavity core in wire hole.



High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

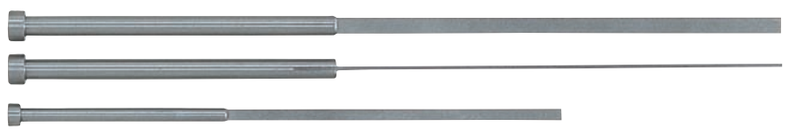
For Large Size
Caulking type
P・W$_{-0.02}^{0}$

RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS FOR LARGE MOLD

—CAULKING・STANDARD／CAULKING・L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

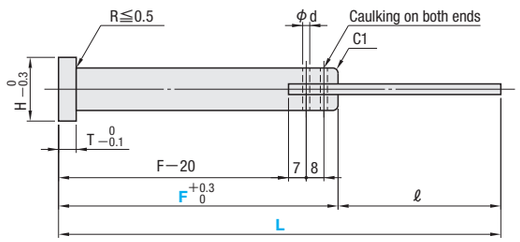


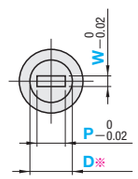
Part Number	Head Thickness	T L	T P・W
ERHK—B (Standard)	6・8mm (JIS)	$+5$ $+0.1$	0 -0.02
ERHK—L (L dimension designation type)		$+0.1$ 0 (L≧630.1 ··· L $+0.5$ 0)	

(※)ℓmax.

P	W	ℓ max.
6～ 8	1.0～2.0	280
10～15	1.0・1.2	
	1.5～6.0	380

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)





※ D	Tolerance
6～12	-0.01 -0.02
16	-0.01 -0.03

M SKH51 equivalent (Flat bar)
SK4 (Shaft)
H 58～60HRC (Flat bar)
SK4 is not annealed.

The flat bar is inserted into the shank and caulked; though grinding is performed to eliminate any trace of caulking.

■Standard ERHK—B

H	T	d	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 10mm increments	P Selection	W Selection	F 10mm increments
10	6	2	ERHK—B	6	80～680	6	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 4.0 (D12・16 only) 6.0 (D12・16 only)	※60～400
11		3		7				
13	8			8		6 7 8		
15		4		10	80～780	8 10		
17				12	80～880	10 12		※60～500
21				16		10 12 15		

※ℓmax. before designating. (Left page)

■L dimension designation type ERHK—L

H	T	d	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.1mm increments	P Selection	W Selection	F 10mm increments
10	6	2	ERHK—L	6	80.0～680.0	6	1.0 1.2 1.5 1.8 2.0 4.0 (D12・16 only) 6.0 (D12・16 only)	※60～400
11		3		7				
13	8			8		6 7 8		
15		4		10	80.0～780.0	8 10		
17				12	80.0～880.0	10 12		※60～500
21				16		10 12 15		

※ℓmax. before designating. (Left page)

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	F
ERHK—B12	300	P12	W1.2	F160

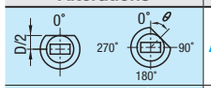
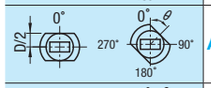
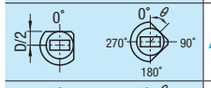
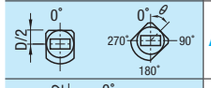
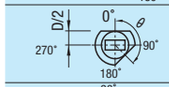
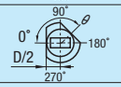
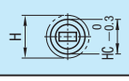
Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

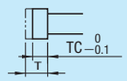
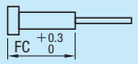
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	F(FC)	(AKC・AWC···etc.)
ERHK—L12	300.0	P12	W1.2	FC165	AKC60

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments ⓟ 0≦AKC＜360	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments ⓟ 0≦AWC＜360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments ⓟ 0≦ARC＜360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments ⓟ 0≦ADC＜360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments ⓟ 0＜KGA＜360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments ⓟ 0＜KGD＜360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments ⓟ D＋1≦HC＜H	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments ⓟ T/2≦TC＜T ⓟ T—TC≦Lmax.—L ERHK—B ···›Dimensions L and F become shorter by (T—TC). ERHK—L ···›Dimension L remains unchanged. Dimensions F become shorter by (T—TC). (Dimension F remains unchanged when FC code is combined.)	Quotation
	FC	FC=1mm increments ⓟ 40＜FC＜Fmax. ⊗ Not available for ERHK—B.	

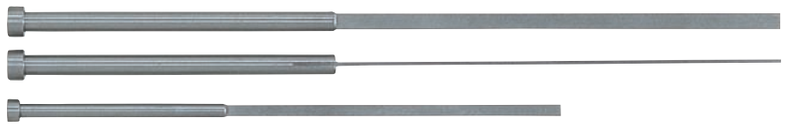
RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS FOR LARGE MOLD

— CAULKING・FREE DESIGNATION TYPE —

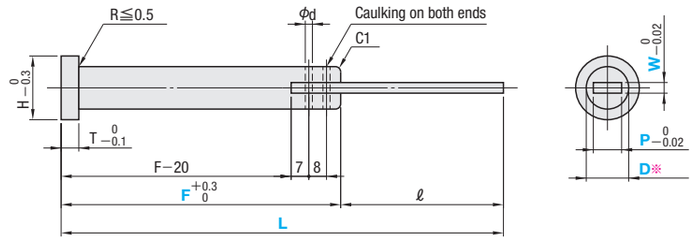
RECTANGULAR EJECTOR BLANKS FOR LARGE MOLD

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness	T L	T P・W
ERHK—F (Free designation type)	6・8mm (JIS)	$+0.1_{0}$ (L≧630.1⋯, L $+0.5_{0}$)	$0_{-0.02}$



The flat bar is inserted into the shank and caulked; though grinding is performed to eliminate any trace of caulking.

(※)ℓmax.

P	W	ℓmax.
4.0～ 8.0	1.0～2.5	280
8.1～15.0	1.0～2.5	
	4.0～6.0	380

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)

※

D	Tolerance
6～12	$-0.01_{-0.02}$
16	$-0.01_{-0.03}$

M SKH51 equivalent (Flat bar)
SK4 (Shaft)
H 58～60HRC (Flat bar)
SK4 is not annealed.

H	T	d	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.1mm increments L	0.1mm increments P	W Selection	F 10 mm increments
10	6	*2	ERHK—F	6	80.0～680.0	4.0～ 6.0	1.0 1.2 1.5	※60～400
11		*3		7				
13	8			8		4.0～ 8.0	1.8 2.0	
15		*4		10	80.0～780.0	6.0～10.0	2.5 (Available when D≧8)	
17				12	80.0～880.0	8.0～12.0	4.0 (Available when D≧10) 5.0 (Available when D≧12)	※60～500
21				16		10.0～15.0	6.0 (Available when D≧12)	

※ℓmax. before designating. *When 4≦P<6, d=2, when 6≦P<8, d=3, and when P≧8, d=4.

Order: Part Number — L — P — W — F
ERHK—F12 — 300.0 — P11.5 — W1.2 — F160

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

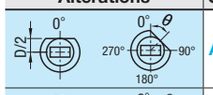
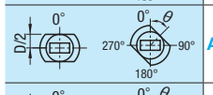
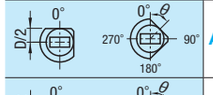
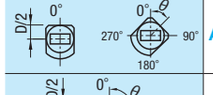
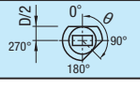
Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

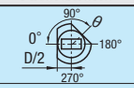
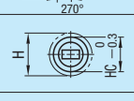
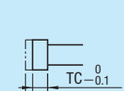
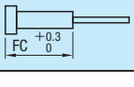
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — W — F(FC) — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
ERHK—F12 — 300.0 — P11.5 — W1.2 — FC165 — AKC60

Alteration details P.197

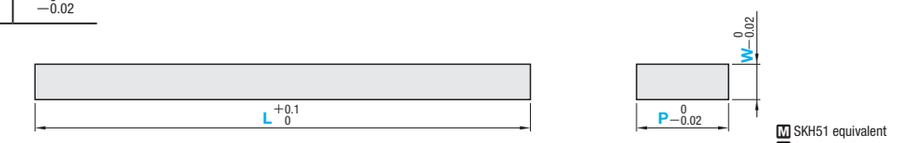
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments ? 0≦AKC<360	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments ? 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments ? 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments ? 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments ? 0<KGA<360	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KGD	KGD=1° increments ? 0<KGD<360	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments ? D+1≦HC<H	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments ? T/2≦TC<T ? T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimension L remains unchanged. Dimensions F become shorter by (T−TC). (Dimension F remains unchanged when FC code is combined.)	
	FC	FC=1mm increments ? 40<FC<Fmax.	

RoHS



Part Number	T P・W
ERKB	$0_{-0.02}$



Part Number	L 10mm increments	P	W
ERKB	30～300	6 8	1.0 1.2 1.5 2.0
		10 12 15	1.0 1.2
	30～400		1.5 2.0

Order: Part Number — L — P — W
ERKB — 300 — P10 — W1.2

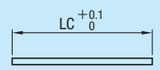
Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations: Part Number — L(LC) — P — W
ERKB — LC293.4 — P10 — W1.2

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	LC=0.1mm increments ? 30<LC<Lmax.	Quotation

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

PRECISION RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

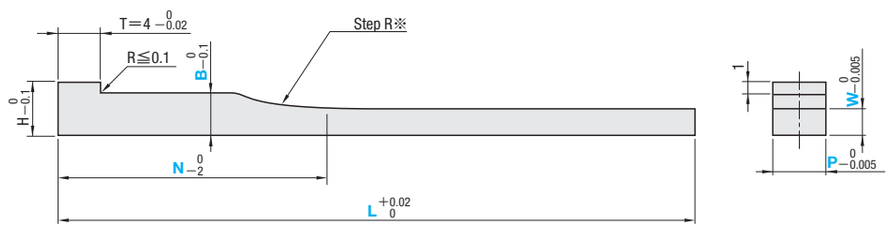
— RECTANGULAR SHANK TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



ERSRP



※Step radius (R): 50～75R (This is the size of grindstone used to process R section. This is not a guaranteed value for R.)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

H	T	Part Number		0.01mm increments			1mm increments	N min.
		Type	B	L	P	W	N	
2.5	4	ERSRP	1.5	50.00 ～ 100.00	0.30 ～ 3.00	0.30 ～ 1.30	N≦(L−5)	25
3.5			2.5	50.00 ～ 120.00	0.40 ～ 5.00	0.40 ～ 2.30		28
4.5			3.5	50.00 ～ 150.00	0.50 ～ 10.00	0.50 ～ 3.30		32

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N
ERSRP2.5	105.10	P4.00	W0.40	N60

Days to Ship

5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

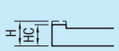
■ Quantity discount rate P.45

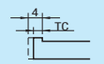
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

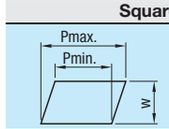
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	(HC・TC)
ERSRP2.5	90.05	P1.00	W0.40	N50	HC3.0 — TC2

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Changes flange width B≦HC＜H 0.1mm increments In relation to the flange width tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece.	Quotation

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	Changes flange thickness 2.0≦TC＜4 TC=0.1mm increments Dimensions L and N remain unchanged 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation

■ Precision Standard

Squareness of the tip corner	Corner R value of the tip corner
 W plane as the base (Pmax.−Pmin.)≦0.01	 Rmax.≦0.03 (Trimming R) The tip corners have been slightly trimmed to measure the P・W dimensions. (Details P.1321)

D-SHAPED EJECTOR PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

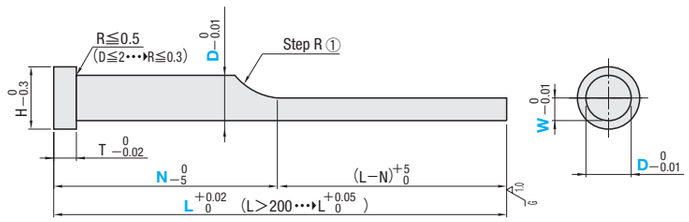
RoHS



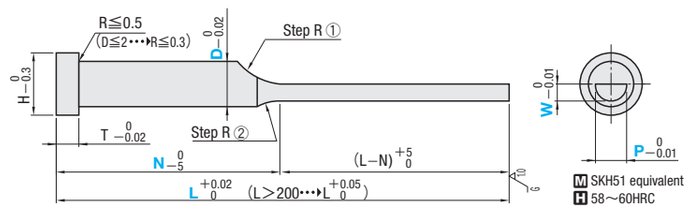
Part Number		Head Thickness (Flange)	Tip part T P・W
Normal type	Stepped type		
ERDP	ERDF	4mm (T4)	$_{-0.01}^{0}$
ERDPJ	ERDFJ	4・6・8mm (JIS)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1309)
Step R ① (Details P.1310 Step R for rectangular ejector pins)
Step R ② (Details P.1310 Step R for stepped ejector pins)

(Normal type)
ERDP
ERDPJ



(Stepped type)**ERDF**
ERDFJ

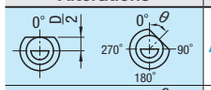
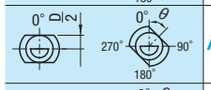
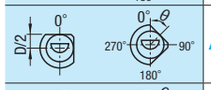
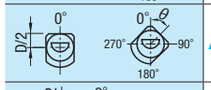
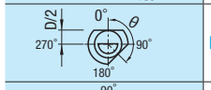
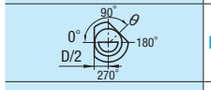
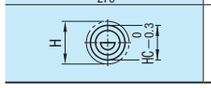


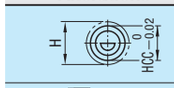
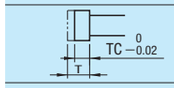
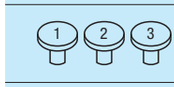
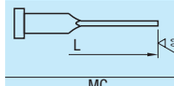
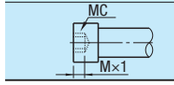
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
ERDF 2	150.00	P1.00	W0.60	N80	AKC 90

Alteration details P.197

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0≦AKC<360	Quotation
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC<360	
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC<360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0<KGA<360	
	KGD	KGD=1° increments 0<KGD<360	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.198	Quotation
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.198	
	TMC	Lapping on the tip face Available when W≧0.6	
	MC	Tapping D8・9・・・▸M4 D10・・・▸M5 D12・・・▸M6 ERDPJ, ERDFJ Available when D≧8 Combination with other than TMC not available.	

■Normal type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments W	N 1mm increments
3	4	3	4	ERDP (T4) ERDPJ(JIS)	1.5	50.00～200.00	0.75～ 1.40	N≧30 20≦(L−N)≦150
4		4			2	50.00～250.00	1.00～ 1.90	
5		5			2.5		1.25～ 2.40	
6		6			3	50.00～300.00	1.50～ 2.90	N≧30 20≦(L−N)≦200
7		7			3.5		1.75～ 3.40	
		8	6		4		2.00～ 3.90	
8					4.5		2.25～ 4.40	
		9			5	50.00～350.00	2.50～ 4.90	
9					5.5		2.75～ 5.40	
		10			6		3.00～ 5.90	
10		11			6.5		3.25～ 6.40	
					7		3.50～ 6.90	
11		13	8		8		4.00～ 7.90	
14		14			9		4.50～ 8.90	
15		15			10		5.00～ 9.90	
17		17			12		6.00～11.90	

■Stepped type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type	D	L	P	W	N 1mm increments
3	4	3	4	ERDF (T4) ERDFJ(JIS)	1.5	50.00～200.00	0.60～ 1.40	P/2≦W≦(P−0.1)	N≧30 20≦(L−N)≦150
4		4			2	50.00～250.00	0.80～ 1.90		
5		5			2.5		0.80～ 2.40		
6		6			3	50.00～300.00	1.00～ 2.90		N≧30 20≦(L−N)≦200
7		7			3.5		1.50～ 3.40		
		8	6		4		2.00～ 3.90		
8					4.5		2.50～ 4.40		
		9			5	50.00～350.00	3.00～ 4.90		
9					5.5		3.50～ 5.40		
		10			6		4.00～ 5.90		
10		11			6.5		4.50～ 6.40		
					7		5.00～ 6.90		
11		13	8		8		6.00～ 7.90		
14		14			9		6.90～ 8.90		
15		15			10		7.90～ 9.90		
17		17			12		8.90～11.90		

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N
(Normal type)ERDP5	145.05		W3.20	N95
(Stepped type)ERDF2	150.00	P1.00	W0.60	N80

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

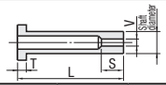
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

EJECTOR SLEEVE

Straight Ejector Sleeve



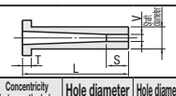
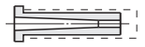





Material	Head Thickness (T)	Concentricity between the hole and shaft diameters	Hole diameter (V) Finishing	Hole diameter (V)	Smax.	Shaft diameter tolerance	Blank type	Page	L dimension designation type	Page	L · V dimension designation type: Shaft diameter selection	Page	Shaft diameter designation	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	◎0.005	Grinding	+0.005 0	V×3 and S≦25	0 −0.005	—		—		ESV	P.281	ESVB	P.281
				+0.01 0	V×5 and S≦25						ESV—H	P.281	ESVB—H	P.281
	6・8mm (JIS)			+0.005 0	V×3 and S≦25						ESVJ	P.281	ESVJB	P.281
	4mm (T4)	◎0.01	Wire cutting & Polishing	+0.01 0	V×10 and S≦50		—		—		ESVK—H	P.283	ESVKB—H	P.283
	6・8mm (JIS)										ESVKJ—H	P.283	ESVKJB—H	P.283
SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided	4mm (T4)	◎0.03	Reaming	H7	50	−0.01 −0.02	ESNV	P.297	ESNV—LC	P.299	ESNV—L	P.301	ESNVB	P.301
	6・8mm (JIS)						—		—		ESNVJ	P.303	ESJVB	P.303
	4mm (T4)	◎0.06			100 (150)	−0.01 −0.02 (−0.01 −0.02 −0.03)	ESN	P.305	ESN—LC	P.309	ESN—L	P.313	ESNB	P.313
	6・8mm (JIS)						ESJ	P.307	ESJL	P.311	ESNJ	P.315	ESJB	P.315

Straight Ejector Sleeves—Tapered Type—



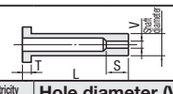



Material	Head Thickness (T)	Concentricity between the hole and shaft diameters	Hole diameter (V) Finishing	Hole diameter (V)	Smax.	Tip diameter (P) tolerance	L · V dimension designation type	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	◎0.003	Grinding	+0.005 0	V×3	0 −0.005	ESVX	P.279

Short Ejector Sleeves (Straight Core Sleeves)

Straight Core Sleeves are published on index of Shaped Inlay Core Pins for Boss

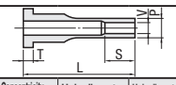


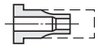



Product Name	Material	Head Thickness (T)	Concentricity between the hole and shaft diameters	Hole diameter (V) Finishing	Hole diameter (V)	Smax. (Reference)	Shaft diameter tolerance	L · V dimension designation type: Shaft diameter selection	Page	Shaft diameter designation	Page
Short Ejector Sleeves	SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided	4mm (T4)	◎0.06	Reamers	H7	30	−0.01 −0.02	ECB ECBB	P.317	—	—
	SKH51 equivalent		◎0.01	Wire cutting & Polishing	+0.005 0	3	0 −0.005	EPBBH	P.285		
					+0.01 0		−0.01 −0.02	EPBB-H EPBB-M			
Straight Core Sleeves	SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	◎0.005	Grinding	+0.005 0	V×3 fixed	0 −0.005	CSV4T	P.533	CSVB4T	P.533
						V×3 designated		CSHKV4T	P.531	CSHKBV4T	P.531
					+0.01 0	V×3 fixed		CSHL4T	P.533	CSHB4T	P.533
				Wire cutting & Polishing		V×10 designated		CSHK4T	P.531	CSHKB4T	P.531
		6・8mm (JIS)		Grinding	+0.005 0	V×3 fixed		CSV	P.533	CSVB	P.533
						V×3 designated		CSHKV	P.531	CSHKBV	P.531
					+0.01 0	V×3 fixed		CSHL	P.533	CSHB	P.533
				Wire cutting & Polishing		V×10 designated		CSHK	P.531	CSHKB	P.531
	NAK80	4mm (T4)	◎0.005	Grinding	+0.005 0	V×3 fixed	0 −0.005	CSGLV4T	P.533	CSGBV4T	P.533
						V×3 designated		CSGKV4T	P.531	CSGKBV4T	P.531
					+0.01 0	V×3 fixed		CSGL4T	P.533	CSGB4T	P.533
				Wire cutting & Polishing		V×10 designated		CSGK4T	P.531	CSGKB4T	P.531
		6・8mm (JIS)		Grinding	+0.005 0	V×3 fixed		CSGLV	P.533	CSGBV	P.533
						V×3 designated		CSGKV	P.531	CSGKBV	P.531
					+0.01 0	V×3 fixed		CSGL	P.533	CSGB	P.533
				Wire cutting & Polishing		V×10 designated		CSGK	P.531	CSGKB	P.531

Stepped Ejector Sleeve



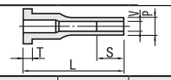
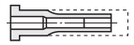


Material	Head Thickness (T)	Concentricity between the hole and shaft diameters	Hole diameter (V) Finishing	Hole diameter (V)	Smax.	Tip diameter (P) tolerance	Blank type	Page	L dimension designation type	Page	L · V dimension designation type: Shaft diameter selection	Page	Shaft diameter designation	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	◎0.005	Grinding	+0.005 0	V×3	0 −0.005	—		—		ESVF	P.289	ESVFB	P.289
					V×3 and S≦25						ESVFE	P.291	ESVBF	P.291
				+0.01 0	V×3 and S≦25						ESVFE—H	P.291	ESVBF—H	P.291
	6・8mm (JIS)			+0.005 0	V×3 and S≦25		—		—		ESVJFE	P.291	ESVJBF	P.291
	4mm (T4)	◎0.01	Wire cutting & Polishing	+0.01 0	V×10 and S≦30		—		—		ESVKF—H	P.293	ESVKFB—H	P.293
					V×10 and S≦50						ESVKFE—H	P.295	ESVKBF—H	P.295
	6・8mm (JIS)						—		—		ESVKJFE—H	P.295	ESVKJBF—H	P.295
SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided	4mm (T4)	◎0.03	Reaming	H7	50	−0.01 −0.02 (−0.01 −0.03)	—		—		ESNVF	P.319	—	
	6・8mm (JIS)										ESJVF	P.319		
	4mm (T4)	◎0.06			100		ESNFT	P.321	ESNF—LC	P.323	ESNF	P.325	—	
	6・8mm (JIS)						ESJFT	P.321	ESJF—LC	P.323	ESJF	P.327		

Stepped Ejector Sleeve—Tapered Type—



Material	Head Thickness (T)	Concentricity between the hole and shaft diameters	Hole diameter (V) Finishing	Hole diameter (V)	Smax.	Tip diameter (P) tolerance	L · V dimension designation type	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	◎0.005	Grinding	+0.005 0	V×3	0 −0.005	ESVFX	P.287

Ejector Sleeve & One-step Center Pin Sets



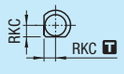
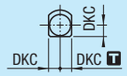
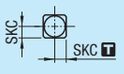
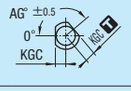
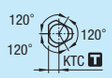
Material	Head Thickness (T)	Sleeve shape	Center Pin shape	L dimension designation	Free designation	Page
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	Straight	Tip stepped straight	ESV—S—□	—	P.329
SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided	4mm (T4)	Straight	Tip stepped straight	ESNS—□	ESNP—□	P.331,P.333
	6・8mm (JIS)			ESJS—□	ESJP—□	P.331,P.333
	4mm (T4)	Stepped	Tip stepped straight	ESNM—□	ESND—□	P.335,P.337
	6・8mm (JIS)			ESJM—□	ESJD—□	P.335,P.337

■Ejector Sleeve and Center Pin Combination Example

Ejector sleeve hole diameter (V) tolerance	Center Pin Shaft Diameter (DorP) Tolerance: 0 −0.005	Center Pin Shaft Diameter (DorP) Tolerance: −0.01 −0.02
+0.005 0 (precision class)	○ Suitable — Because the clearance between the ejector sleeve and center pin is kept to 0.01 mm and below, this is used in cases where the plastic is conducive to the development of burrs, and for precision molds.	○ Suitable — Because the clearance between the ejector sleeve and the center pin is large, this is used in applications where smooth sliding is required. (※The hole diameter of the ejector sleeve can also be made 0.01 mm larger.)
+0.01 0 and H7	× Unsuitable — Combination of the ejector sleeves and 0 −0.005 shaft-diameter tolerance center pins is unsuitable, due to the large contact surface with the center pins. Where the same dimensions have been specified for hole diameter and shaft diameter, take caution as there have been problems with the pins not fitting the holes, the pins stopping partially into the holes and sliding not being smooth.	○ Suitable — The minimum clearance required for fit between the ejector sleeve and center pin (0.01 mm) can be achieved. This is widely used in general applications, where the plastic is not conducive to the development of burrs.

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR EJECTOR SLEEVE

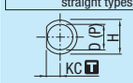
■Alteration Guide for Ejector Sleeve

Items	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	**Key flat cutting** 	KC	Single flat cutting Range of designation D/2(P/2)≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
	Key flat cutting 	WKC	Two parallel flats cutting Range of designation D/2(P/2)≦WKC＜H/2	
	Key flat cutting 	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Range of designation D/2(P/2)≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	Key flat cutting 	RKC	Right angled two falts cutting Range of designation D/2(P/2)≦RKC＜H/2	
	Key flat cutting 	DKC	Three flats cutting Range of designation D/2(P/2)≦DKC＜H/2	
	Key flat cutting 	SKC	Four flats cutting Range of designation D/2(P/2)≦SKC＜H/2	
	Key flat cutting (angled) 	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Range of designation D/2(P/2)≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
	Key flat cutting (angled) 	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Range of designation D/2(P/2)≦KTC＜H/2	
	Head diameter change 	HC	Reduces the head diameter. Range of designation D(P)≦HC＜H Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HC6.5 In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	Head diameter change (precision) 	HCC	Reduces the head diameter. (precision) Range of designation D(P)＋1≦HCC＜H－0.3 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HCC6.1	
	Head thickness change 	TC	Reduces the head thickness from the standard. Dimension L remains unchanged (except blank type). Range of designation T/2≦TC＜T T－TC≦Lmax.－L	

For SKH51 equivalent, key flat (angled) cutting tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.02}$

For SKD61 equivalent, key flat(angled) cutting tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$

To make a flat at the shaft diameter position for both straight types and stepped types



Material	T KC
SKH51 equivalent	$^{0}_{-0.02}$
SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided	$^{0}_{-0.1}$

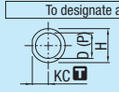
Unit of designation
Straight shaft diameter selection type (D/2)……0.05mm increments possible
Straight shaft diameter designation type (P/2)……0.005mm increments possible
Stepped type (D/2)……0.05mm increments possible

Designation method
- KC2.61 (When P5.22)
- WKC3.085 (When P6.17)
- KAC3.25—KBC4 (When D6.5)
- RKC2.77 (When P5.54)
- DKC3 (When D6)
- SKC2.5 (When P5)
- KGC3.5—AG125 (When D7)
- KTC3.085 (When P6.17)

The tolerance is SKH51 equivalent $^{0}_{-0.02}$ SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when (D or P)/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter (straight).

The tolerance is SKH51 equivalent $^{0}_{-0.02}$ SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter (stepped).

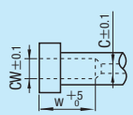
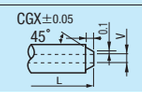
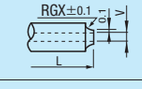
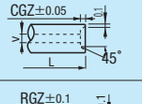
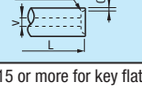
To designate an arbitrary flat size



Material	T KC
SKH51 equivalent	$^{0}_{-0.02}$
SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided	$^{0}_{-0.1}$

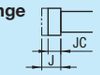
Unit of designation 0.1mm increments only
Designation method
- KC1.4
- WKC2.3
- KAC1.4—KBC1.6
- RKC1.4
- DKC1.7
- SKC5.8
- KGC1.4—AGB5
- KTC2.3

■Alteration Guide for Ejector Sleeve

Items	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Changes recess		CW	Two-step recessing Enlarges the recess C by adding a step. ・CW=0.1mm increments CW≧C＋0.5 CW≦Cmax. ・W=5mm increments W≧10 W≦L—S—10 W≦200 Stepped sleeves *and (W≦L—N—20) Designation method CW8.7—W35	Quotation
Tip process		CGX	Performs C chamfering on the tip. ・CGX=0.1mm increments Available when L≦300 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and $CGX \leqq \frac{D(P)-V}{2}-0.1$ Designation method CGX0.2	
		RGX	Performs R chamfering on the tip. ・RGX=0.1mm increments Available when L≦300 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and $RGX \leqq \frac{D(P)-V}{2}-0.1$ Designation method RGX0.3	
		CGZ	Performs C boring on the tip. ・CGZ=0.1mm increments Available when L≦300 0.2≦CGZ≦1.0 and $CGZ \leqq \frac{D(P)-V}{2}-0.1$ Designation method CGZ0.2	
		RGZ	Performs R boring on the tip. ・RGZ=0.1mm increments Available when L≦300 0.5≦RGZ≦1.0 and $RGZ \leqq \frac{D(P)-V}{2}-0.1$ Designation method RGZ0.5	

Note that designating H/2—0.15 or more for key flat cutting alteration will create hardly any flat on the head.

■Alteration Guide for Ejector Sleeve & One-step Center Pin Sets

Items	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	**Turning stopper processing** 	WC	Adds a flat on the head. Range of designation V/2≦WC＜Q/2 Unit of designation ① WC=0.1mm increments ② When WC=V/2, 0.05 mm increments available. Designation method ① WC 1.4 ② WC 1.75	
	Turning stopper processing	WWC	Adds two parallel flats on the head. Range of designation V/2≦WWC＜Q/2 Unit of designation ① WWC=0.1mm increments ② When WWC=V/2, 0.05 mm increments available. Designation method ① WWC 1.8 ② WWC 2.75	Quotation
	Head diameter change 	QC	Reduces the head diameter. Range of designation V≦QC＜Q Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method QC 6.5	
	Head thickness change 	JC	Reduces the head thickness from the standard. Dimensions X and F remain unchanged. However, for ESNS and ESJS, the dimension X becomes shorter by (J—JC). J—JC≦Xmax.—X Range of designation J/2≦JC＜J Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method JC 3.5	

Head alteration

Ejector Sleeves

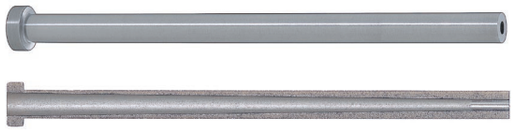
SKH51 equivalent
Thin-wall
Wall thickness
0.3mm～

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVES

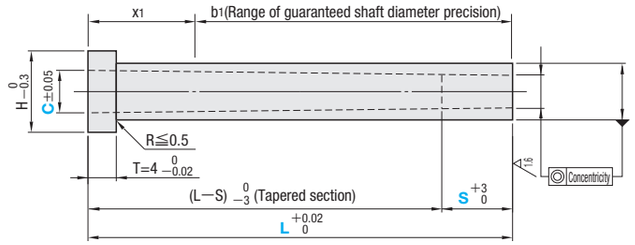
—TAPERED TYPE—

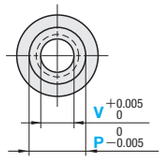
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	T P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance	Concentricity
ESVX	0 −0.005	+0.005 0	0 −0.005	◎ φ0.003
ESVXN	0 −0.005	+0.005 0	0 −0.005	◎ φ0.005





C=designated dimension

b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision)
x1 max.=10

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
※Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Overall quenching (No annealing on head)

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments V	0.01mm increments C	S 1mm increments
6	4	ESVX ESVXN	3	20.00～110.00	2.50～3.00	1.0≦V≦P−0.6	V+0.2≦C≦P−0.4	2≦S≦V×3
7			4		3.01～4.00			
8			5		4.01～5.00			
9			6		5.01～6.00			
10			7		6.01～7.00			
11			8		7.01～8.00			

Order

Part Number	L	P	V	C	S
ESVX5	70.00	P4.50	V3.50	C4.00	S3

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	V	C	S	(KC・WKC…etc.)
ESVX5	70.00	P4.50	V3.50	C4.00	S3	KC2.5

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.02	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.02	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.02	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.02	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.02	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.02	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.02	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.02	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
4 TC 0 −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments (4−TC)≦Lmax.−L 2.0≦TC＜4 Dimensions L and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments Shaft diameter P≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	

SKH51 equivalent
Wall thickness
0.6mm～

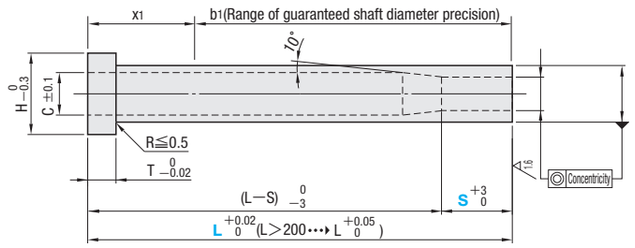
PRECISION STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVES

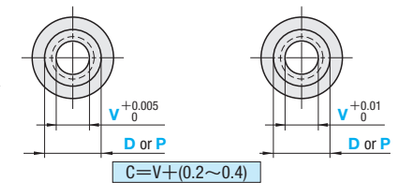
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number		Head Thickness	T D・P	T V	Concentricity	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
Shaft diameter selection type	Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type					
ESV	ESVB	4mm(T4)	0 −0.005	+0.005 0	◎ ϕ 0.005	0 −0.005
ESVJ	ESVJB	6・8mm(JIS)				
ESV−H	ESVB−H	4mm(T4)		+0.01 0		−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of $^{+0.01}_{0}$, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{+0.005}_{0}$ is not recommended. $^{0}_{-0.005}$ The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer than ones with tolerance.
ESV−M	ESVB−M		−0.01 −0.02		◎ ϕ 0.01	





C=V+(0.2～0.4)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
※Range of guaranteed base material hardness
(Details P.1315)
Overall quenching (No annealing on head)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	L	V	S 0.5mm increments
7	4	—	—	ESV (V +0.005 0)	—	3.5	40.00～225.00	0.80～ 2.30	ESV・ESVJ 1.0≦S≦(V×3) and S≦25
8						4		0.80～ 2.80	
9		10	6			5	40.00～250.00 ESVJ⋯L≦225.00	0.80～ 3.80	
10		11			ESVJ (V +0.005 0)	6		0.80～ 4.80	
11		13	8	ESV−H (V +0.01 0)		7		0.80～ 5.80	
14		14				8	40.00～250.00	2.00～ 6.20	ESV−H・ESV−M 1.0≦S≦(V×5) and S≦25
15		15				9		2.00～ 7.20	
16		17		ESV−M (V +0.01 0)		10		2.00～ 8.20	
17						11		2.00～ 9.20	
18		19				12		2.00～10.20	
19						13		2.00～11.20	
						14		2.00～12.20	

■Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	No.	L	P	V	S 0.5mm increments
7	4	—	—	ESVB (V +0.005 0)	—	4	40.00～225.00	3.20～ 3.99	0.80≦V≦(P−1.20)	ESVB・ESVJB 1.0≦S≦(V×3) and S≦25
8						5	40.00～250.00 ESVJB⋯L≦225.00	4.00～ 4.99		
9		10	6		ESVJB (V +0.005 0)	6		5.00～ 5.99		
10		11				7		6.00～ 6.99		
11		13	8	ESVB−H (V +0.01 0)		8	40.00～250.00	7.00～ 7.99	2.00≦V≦(P−1.80)	ESVB−H・ESVB−M 1.0≦S≦(V×5) and S≦25
14		14				9		8.00～ 8.99		
15		15				10		9.00～ 9.99		
16		17		ESVB−M (V +0.01 0)		11		10.00～10.99		
17						12		11.00～11.99		
18		19				13		12.00～12.99		
19						14		13.00～13.99		

Order

Part Number	L	P	V	S
(Shaft diameter (D) selection type) ESV6	150.00		V4.00	S12
(Shaft diameter (P) designation type) ESVB6	140.00	P5.95	V3.95	S11.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	V	S	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
ESV6	100.52		V4.00	S12	KC 3.0

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.02	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.02	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.02	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.02	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.02	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.02	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.02	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.02	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments (T−TC)≦Lmax.−L T/2≦TC＜T Dimensions L and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments Shaft diameter (DorP)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
CGX±0.05 45° 0.1 V L	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦ (D or P)−V / 2 −0.1 Combination with RGX not available.	
RGX ±0.1 0.1 V L	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦ (D or P)−V / 2 −0.1 Combination with CGX not available.	

Ejector Sleeves
High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

SKH51 equivalent
Concentricity◎0.01
Wall thickness 0.6mm～

PRECISION STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVES

—S DIMENSION LONG TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

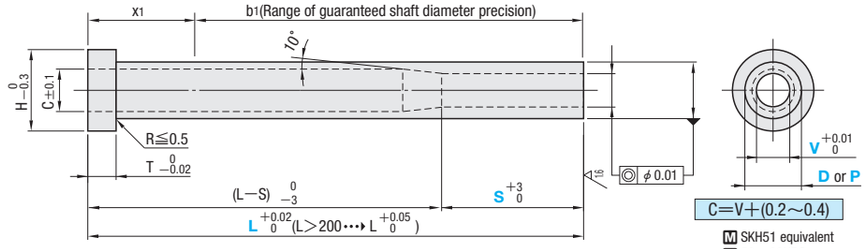


RoHS

Part Number		Head Thickness	T D・P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
Shaft diameter selection type	Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type				
ESVK—H	ESVKB—H	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	−0.01 −0.02
ESVKJ—H	ESVKJB—H	6・8mm (JIS)			
ESVK—M	ESVKB—M	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02		

※ Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of $^{+0.01}_{0}$, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not available. The reason for this is fitting sections S are longer.

When 30＜S≦50, guaranteed range of V dimension precision is 10mm from tip.



M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
※Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Overall quenching (No annealing on head)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number Type		D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments V	S 0.5mm increments
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS head				
7	4	—	—	ESVK—H (D 0 −0.005)	—	3.5	40.00～225.00	0.80～ 2.30	1.0≦S≦(V×10) and S≦50
						4		0.80～ 2.80	
8						5		0.80～ 3.80	
9		10	6		ESVKJ—H (D 0 −0.005)	6		0.80～ 4.80	
10		11				7		0.80～ 5.80	
11		13	8			8	40.00～250.00	2.00～ 6.20	
14		14		ESVK—M (D −0.01 −0.02)		9		2.00～ 7.20	
15		15				10		2.00～ 8.20	
16		17				11		2.00～ 9.20	
17						12		2.00～10.20	
18		19				13		2.00～11.20	
19						14		2.00～12.20	

When 30＜S≦50, guaranteed range of V dimension precision is 10mm from tip.

■Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number Type		No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments V	S 0.5mm increments
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS head					
7	4	—	—	ESVKB—H (P 0 −0.005)	—	4	40.00～225.00	3.20～ 3.99	0.80≦V≦(P−1.20)	1.0≦S≦(V×10) and S≦50
8						5		4.00～ 4.99		
9		10	6		ESVKJB—H (P 0 −0.005)	6		5.00～ 5.99		
10		11				7		6.00～ 6.99		
11		13	8			8	40.00～250.00	7.00～ 7.99	2.00≦V≦(P−1.80)	
14		14		ESVKB—M (P −0.01 −0.02)		9		8.00～ 8.99		
15		15				10		9.00～ 9.99		
16		17				11		10.00～10.99		
17						12		11.00～11.99		
18		19				13		12.00～12.99		
19						14		13.00～13.99		

When 30＜S≦50, guaranteed range of V dimension precision is 10mm from tip.

Order

Part Number	L	P	V	S
(Shaft diameter (D) selection type) ESVK—H6	150.00		V4.00	S30
(Shaft diameter (P) designation type) ESVKB—H6	140.00	P5.95	V3.95	S28

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — V — S — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)

ESVK—H6 — 100.52 — V4.00 — S30 — KC 3.0

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.02	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.02	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.02	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC 0 −0.02	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.02	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.02	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.02	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.02	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection
0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation
0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
T TC 0 −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments (T−TC)≦Lmax.−L T/2≦TC＜T Dimensions L and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments Shaft diameter (D or P)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
CGX±0.05 45° 0.1 V L	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦ (D or P)−V 2 −0.1 ⊗ Combination with RGX not available.	
RGX ±0.1 0.1 V L	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦ (D or P)−V 2 −0.1 ⊗ Combination with CGX not available.	

■Characteristics

① The fitting section (S) can be long up to V×10.
②Precision wire cutting is used to make the dimension S longer.
③Softened layer in the bore made by wire cutting is removed by polishing. (Tolerances of the dimension V are values after polishing.)
④The ejector sleeves are of high precision (concentricity: 0.01・tolerances of the dimension V: $^{+0.01}_{0}$) in addition to having a low price.

SKH51 equivalent
Concentricity◎0.01
Wall thickness 0.6mm～

SHORT EJECTOR SLEEVES (BUSHINGS FOR EJECTOR PIN)

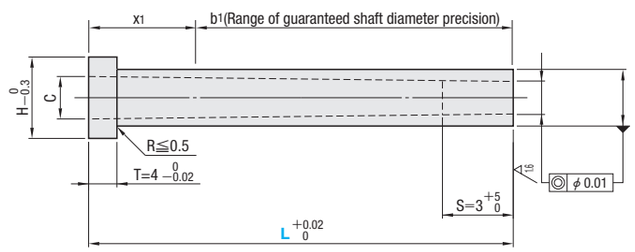
—RELIEF TAPERED TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

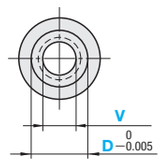
RoHS



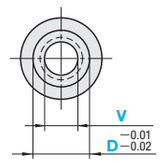
Part Number	T D	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
EPBBH	0 −0.005	+0.005 0	0 −0.005
EPBB—H	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	−0.01 −0.02
EPBB—M	−0.01 −0.02		



EPBBH・EPBB—H



EPBB—M



M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
※Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Overall quenching (No annealing on head)

H	T	Cmax.	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	V
5	4	2.1	EPBBH (D 0 −0.005) (V +0.005 0)	2.5	15.00 ～ 50.00	1.00 ～ 1.30
6		2.6		3		1.31 ～ 1.80
7		3.6		4		1.91 ～ 2.80
8		4.6	EPBB—H (D 0 −0.005) (V +0.01 0)	5		2.91 ～ 3.80
9		5.6		6		3.91 ～ 4.80
10		6.6	EPBB—M (D −0.01 −0.02) (V +0.01 0)	7		4.91 ～ 5.80
11		7.6		8		5.81 ～ 6.80

Cmax.≧C≧V+0.5

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number	L	V
EPBB—H4	29.00	V2.00

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	(KC・WKC…etc.)
EPBB—H4	29.00	V2.00	KC2.4

3 Days — Express A P.46

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	KC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦DKC<H/2	

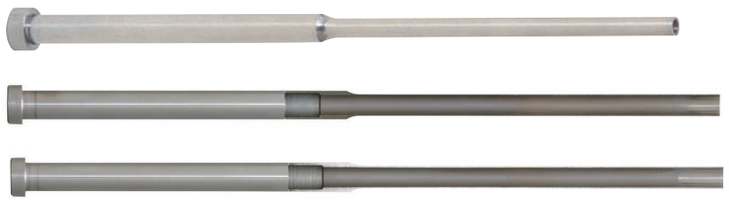
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments AG=1° increments D/2≦KGC<H/2, 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KTC<H/2	Quotation
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4,4—TC≦Lmax.—L Dimension L remains unchanged. Dimensions (L—S) become shorter by (4—TC).	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

SKH51 equivalent
Thin-wall
Concentricity◎0.005
Wall thickness 0.3mm～

PRECISION SMALL DIAMETER · THIN-WALL STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVE

—TAPERED TYPE—

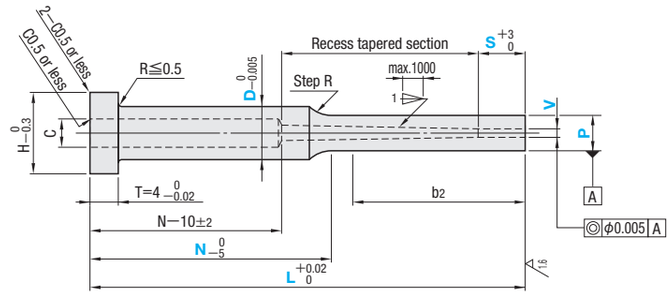
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

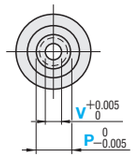


RoHS

Part Number	T P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESVFX	0 −0.005	+0.005 0	0 −0.005 (Details P.1317)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
Step R (Details P.1314)
Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b_2) (Details P.1314)





Recessed hole (C) dimension varies with the shape of relief tapered section.
Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58 60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Overall quenching (No annealing on head)

4mm head H	4mm head T	Tapered section	Cmax.	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	P	V	1mm increments N	S
6	4	Tapered 1/1000 or more	2.2	ESVFX	3	100.00～150.00	2.50～3.00	1.00～1.50	N≧L/2 (L−N≧30)	2≦S≦V×3
7			3.2		4		3.00～4.00	1.00≦V≦D−2		
8			4.2		5	100.00～200.00	D−1.5≦P≦D			
9			5.2		6					
10			6.2		7					
11			7.2		8					

Cmax.≧C≧V+0.5　　Working limits for V V≦P−0.6

Order

Part Number	L	P	V	N	S
ESVFX 3	100.00	P2.50	V1.00	N60	S2

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

- Damage becomes unlikely in assembly of center pins due to tapered shape of recessed hole.
- Full length L can be set up to 200mm for wall thickness of 0.3mm and more.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	V	N	S	(KC · WKC···etc.)
ESVFX 3	100.00	P2.50	V1.00	N60	S2	KC 2.5

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.02	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.02	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.02	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.02	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	Quotation
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.02	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.02	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.02	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.02	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.5mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 (4)	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4,4−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimensions L,N and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	

SKH51 equivalent
Thin-wall
Concentricity◎0.005Wall thickness 0.3mm～

PRECISION SMALL DIAMETER・THIN-WALL STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVES

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

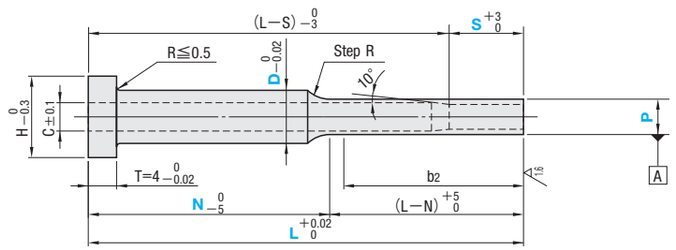
RoHS

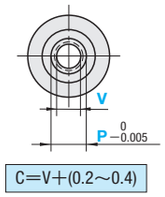


Part Number		T P	T V	A Concentricity of inner diameter (V) against (outer diameter P)	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
D selection type	D designation type				
ESVF	ESVFB	0 −0.005	+0.005 0	◎ϕ0.005 A	0 −0.005 (Details P.1317)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
Step R (Details P.1314)
Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b2) (Details P.1314)

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58 60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Overall quenching (No annealing on head)





C=V+(0.2～0.4)

Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

■D selection type

H	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments V	N 1mm increments	S 0.5mm increments
5	ESVF	2.5	40.00～ 70.00	1.80～2.19	0.80～1.40	N≧L/2 and (L−N)≧10	1.0≦S≦(V×3)
				2.20～2.45	1.00～1.60		
6		3	40.00～ 85.00	1.80～2.39	0.80～1.60		
				2.40～2.95	1.10～2.10		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～2.95	1.10～2.10		
7		3.5	40.00～ 85.00	1.80～2.39	0.80～1.60		
				2.40～3.45	1.10～2.60		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～3.45	1.10～2.60		
		4	40.00～ 85.00	1.90～2.39	0.80～1.60		
				2.40～3.95	1.10～3.10		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～3.95	1.10～3.10		
8		4.5	40.00～125.00	2.65～4.45	1.10～3.60		
		5		2.65～4.95	1.20～4.10		
9		5.5		2.65～5.45	1.20～4.60		
		6	40.00～150.00	2.90～5.95	1.60～5.10		

Working limits for V D3～6 ⋯› V≦P−0.6(L≦85),V≦P−0.8(L＞85)D2.5 ⋯› V≦P−0.6 Working limits for N D2.5 ⋯› Nmin.=45(60.01≦L≦70.00)

■D designation type

H	Part Number	D 0.1mm increments	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments V	N 1mm increments	S 0.5mm increments
6	ESVFB	2.6～2.9	40.00～ 70.00	1.80～2.39	0.80～1.60	N≧L/2 and (L−N)≧10	1.0≦S≦(V×3)
				2.40～2.80	1.10～2.20		
6 (when D=3.0) 7 (when D=3.1～3.5)		*3.0～3.5	40.00～ 85.00	1.80～2.39	0.80～1.60		
				2.40～3.40	1.10～2.60		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～3.40	1.10～2.60		
7		3.6～4.0	40.00～ 85.00	1.90～2.39	0.80～1.60		
				2.40～3.90	1.10～3.10		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～3.90	1.10～3.10		
8		4.1～4.5	40.00～125.00	2.65～4.40	1.10～3.60		
		4.6～5.0		2.65～4.90	1.20～4.10		
9		5.1～5.5		2.65～5.40	1.20～4.60		
		5.6～6.0	40.00～150.00	2.90～5.90	1.60～5.10		

Working limits for V D3.1 6 ⋯› V≦P−0.6(L≦85), V≦P−0.8 (L＞85) D2.6 3.0 ⋯› V≦P−0.6 Working limits for N D2.6 3.0 ⋯› Nmin.=45(60.01≦L≦70.00)
In the case where the wall thickness is 0.6 or more (V≦P−1.2), please refer to ESVBF(P.307) *When D=3.0, H=6

Order

Part Number	D	L	P	V	N	S
ESVF	4.5	121.52	P3.25	V2.45	N70	S7.0
ESVFB	4.3	121.52	P3.25	V2.45	N70	S7.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary.
P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	D	L	P	V	N	S	(KC・WKC…etc.)
ESVF6		100.52	P3.55	V2.75	N65	S8.0	KC 3.5
ESVFB	6.0	100.52	P3.55	V2.75	N65	S8.0	KC 3.5

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.02	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.02	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.02	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC 0 −0.02	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC 0 −0.02	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.02	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG°±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.02	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.02	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

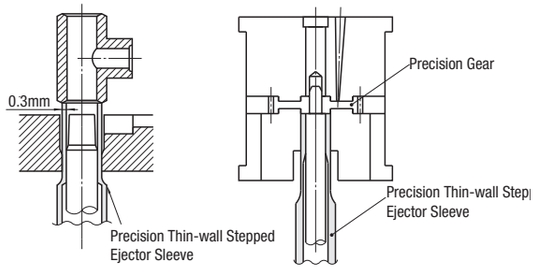
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 (4)	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4,4−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimensions L,N and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	

Example

Please use for molded products such as precision gears, which have narrow protruding part.



■Precautions for use

Use a structure that protects the sliding movement of ejector pins, such as precision ejector guide pins (P.967～)& and bushings (P.974～).

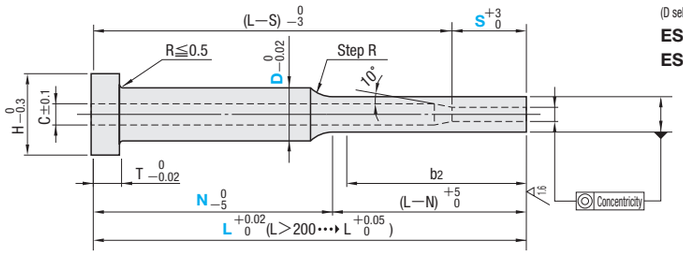
PRECISION STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVES

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

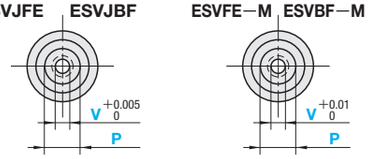
RoHS



Part Number		Head	T P	T V	Concentricity	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
D selection type	D designation type	Thickness				
ESVFE	ESVBF	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	+0.005 0	◎ ϕ 0.005	0 −0.005
ESVJFE	ESVJBF	6・8mm (JIS)				
ESVFE—H	ESVBF—H	4mm (T4)		+0.01 0		−0.01 −0.02 ※ Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of $^{+0.01}_{0}$, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{+0.005}_{0}$ is not recommended. $^{0}_{-0.005}$ The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer than ones with tolerance.
ESVFE—M	ESVBF—M		−0.01 −0.02		◎ ϕ 0.01	



(D selection type)	(D designation type)	(D selection type)	(D designation type)
ESVFE	ESVBF	ESVFE—H	ESVBF—H
ESVJFE	ESVJBF	ESVFE—M	ESVBF—M



C=V+(0.2～0.4)

Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C).

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
※Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Overall quenching (No annealing on head)

■D selection type

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number Type		D	0.01mm increments			N 1mm increments	S 0.5mm increments
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS head		L	P	V		
7	4	—	—	ESVFE ($V^{+0.005}_{0}$)	—	4	40.00～225.00	3.20～ 3.90	0.80≦V≦(P−1.2)	N≧L/2 (L−N≧10)	ESVFE・ESVJFE 1.0≦S≦(V×3) and S≦25
8						5		3.20～ 4.90			
9		10	6		ESVJFE ($V^{+0.005}_{0}$)	6		3.20～ 5.90			
10		11				7	40.00～250.00	3.20～ 6.90	・L≦200 2.00≦V≦(P−1.2) ・L＞200 2.00≦V≦(P−1.6)		
11		13	8	ESVFE—H ($V^{+0.01}_{0}$)		8		3.20～ 7.90			
14		14				9		3.20～ 8.90			
15		15				10		4.85～ 9.90			
16		17		ESVFE—M ($V^{+0.01}_{0}$)		11		5.35～10.90			ESVFE—H・ESVFE—M 1.0≦S≦(V×5) and S≦25
17		17				12		5.85～11.90			
18		19				13		6.35～12.90			

■D designation type

4mm head		JIS head		Part Number Type		D 0.1mm increments	0.01mm increments			N 1mm increments	S 0.5mm increments
H	T	H	T	4mm head	JIS head		L	P	V		
7	4	—	—	ESVBF ($V^{+0.005}_{0}$)	—	3.5～ 4.0	40.00～225.00	3.20≦P≦(D−0.1)	0.80≦V≦(P−1.2)	N≧L/2 (L−N≧10)	ESVBF・ESVJBF 1.0≦S≦(V×3) and S≦25
8						4.1～ 5.0					
9		10	6		ESVJBF ($V^{+0.005}_{0}$)	5.1～ 6.0					
10		11				6.1～ 7.0	40.00～250.00		・L≦200 2.00≦V≦(P−1.2) ・L＞200 2.00≦V≦(P−1.6)		
11		13	8	ESVBF—H ($V^{+0.01}_{0}$)		7.1～ 8.0					
14		14				8.1～ 9.0					
15		15				9.1～10.0		4.85≦P≦(D−0.1)			ESVBF—H・ESVBF—M 1.0≦S≦(V×5) and S≦25
16		17		ESVBF—M ($V^{+0.01}_{0}$)		10.1～11.0		5.35≦P≦(D−0.1)			
17		17				11.1～12.0		5.85≦P≦(D−0.1)			
18		19				12.1～13.0		6.35≦P≦(D−0.1)			

Order

Part Number						
Type	D	L	P	V	N	S
(D selection type) ESVFE	5	140.00	P4.90	V3.70	N80	S11.0
Part Number	D	L	P	V	N	S
(D designation type) ESVBF	9.6	120.05	P8.55	V6.10	N70	S12.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	D	L	P	V	N	S	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
ESVBF	9.6	120.05	P8.55	V6.10	N70	S12.5	KC 4.8

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.02	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.02	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.02	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.02	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.02	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.02	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.02	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.02	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
(D selection type) 0.5mm increments possible
(D designation type) 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

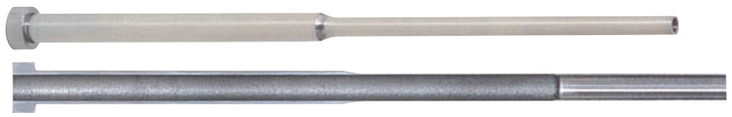
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
T TC 0 −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimensions L, N, and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
CGX±0.05 45° 0.1 V L	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦(P−V)/2−0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with RGX not available.	
RGX±0.1 0.1 V L	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦(P−V)/2−0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with CGX not available.	

SKH51 equivalent
Thin-wall
Concentricity◎0.01
Wall thickness 0.3mm～

PRECISION SMALL DIAMETER・THIN-WALL STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVE

—LONG S DIMENSION・SHAFT DIAMETER D SELECTION／SHAFT DIAMETER D DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

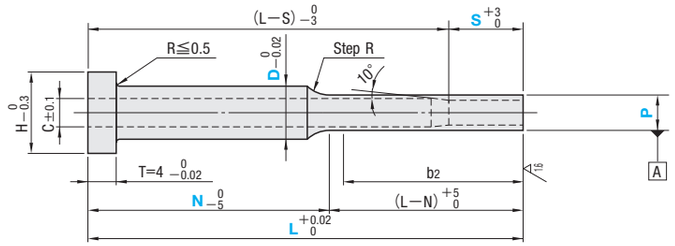


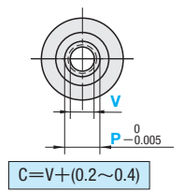
RoHS

Part Number		T P	T V	A Concentricity of inner diameter (V) against (outer diameter P)	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
D selection type	D designation type				
ESVKF—H	ESVKFB—H	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	$^{+0.01}_{0}$	◎ϕ0.01 A	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of $^{+0.01}_{0}$, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this in the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

- Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
  Step R (Details P.1314)
- Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b_2) (Details P.1314)
- When L40～50, guaranteed range of V dimension precision is 10mm from tip.

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58 60HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Overall quenching (No annealing on head)





C=V+(0.2～0.4)

Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

■Shaft Diameter D Selection Type

H	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	P	V	N 1mm increments	S 0.5mm increments
6	ESVKF—H (S Dimension Long Type)	3	40.00～ 85.00	1.80～2.39	0.80～1.60	N≧L/2 and (L—N)≧10	1.0≦S≦(V×10) and S≦30
				2.40～2.95	1.10～2.10		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～2.95	1.10～2.10		
7		3.5	40.00～ 85.00	1.80～2.39	0.80～1.60		
				2.40～3.45	1.10～2.60		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～3.45	1.10～2.60		
		4	40.00～ 85.00	1.90～2.39	0.80～1.60		
				2.40～3.95	1.10～3.10		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～3.95	1.10～3.10		
8		4.5	40.00～125.00	2.65～4.45	1.10～3.60		
		5		2.65～4.95	1.20～4.10		
9		5.5		2.65～5.45	1.20～4.60		
		6	40.00～150.00	2.90～5.95	1.60～5.10		

Working limits for V V≦P—0.6(L≦85),V≦P—0.8(L＞85)

■Shaft Diameter D Designation Type

H	Part Number	D 0.1mm increments	0.01mm increments L	P	V	N 1mm increments	S 0.5mm increments
6	ESVKFB—H (S Dimension Long Type)	2.6～2.9	40.00～ 70.00	1.80～2.39	0.80～1.60	N≧L/2 and (L—N)≧10	1.0≦S≦(V×10) and S≦30
				2.40～2.80	1.10～2.20		
6 (when D=3.0) 7 (when D=3.1～3.5)		*3.0～3.5	40.00～ 85.00	1.80～2.39	0.80～1.60		
				2.40～3.40	1.10～2.60		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～3.40	1.10～2.60		
7		3.6～4.0	40.00～ 85.00	1.90～2.39	0.80～1.60		
				2.40～3.90	1.10～3.10		
			85.01～125.00	2.40～3.90	1.10～3.10		
8		4.1～4.5	40.00～125.00	2.65～4.40	1.10～3.60		
		4.6～5.0		2.65～4.90	1.20～4.10		
9		5.1～5.5		2.65～5.40	1.20～4.60		
		5.6～6.0	40.00～150.00	2.90～5.90	1.60～5.10		

Working limits for V D3.1 6 ⋯› V≦P—0.6(L≦85), V≦P—0.8 (L＞85) D2.6 3.0 ⋯› V≦P—0.6 Working limits for N D2.6 3.0 ⋯› Nmin.=45 (60.01≦L≦70.00)
In the case where the dimensions do not apply, please also refer to ESVKBF—H(P.311). *When D=3.0, H=6

Order

Part Number	D	L	P	V	N	S
ESVKF—H4.5		121.52	P3.25	V2.45	N70	S24.0
ESVKFB—H	4.3	121.52	P3.25	V2.45	N70	S24.0

Days to Ship 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	D	L	P	V	N	S	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
ESVKF—H6		100.52	P3.55	V2.75	N65	S8.0	KC 3.5
ESVKFB—H	6.0	100.52	P3.55	V2.75	N65	S8.0	KC 3.5

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC AG $^{0}_{-0.02}$	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4,4—TC≦Lmax.—L Dimensions L,N and (L—S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC $^{0}_{-0.3}$	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H—0.3	

Example

Please use for molded products such as precision gears, which have narrow protruding part.

■Characteristics

About precision・thin-wall stepped ejector sleeves ESVKF—H・ESVKFB—H

① The fitting section (S) can be long up to V×10.
② Precision wire cutting is used to make the dimension S longer.
③ Softened layer in the bore made by wire cutting is removed by polishing. (Tolerances of the dimension V are values after polishing.)
④ Single wall thickness of high precision ejector sleeves (concentricity:0.01, tolerances of V dimension: $^{+0.01}_{0}$) can be designated from 0.3mm. (Pay attention to applicable size.)

■Precautions for use

Use a structure that protects the sliding movement of ejector pins, such as precision ejector guide pins (P.967～) and bushings (P.974～).

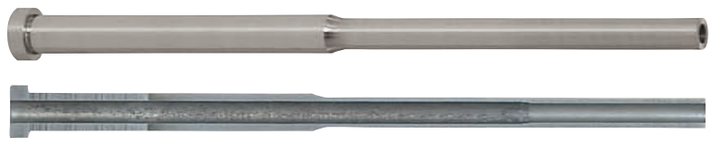
SKH51 equivalent
Concentricity◎0.01
Wall thickness 0.6mm～

PRECISION STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVES

—S DIMENSION LONG TYPE—

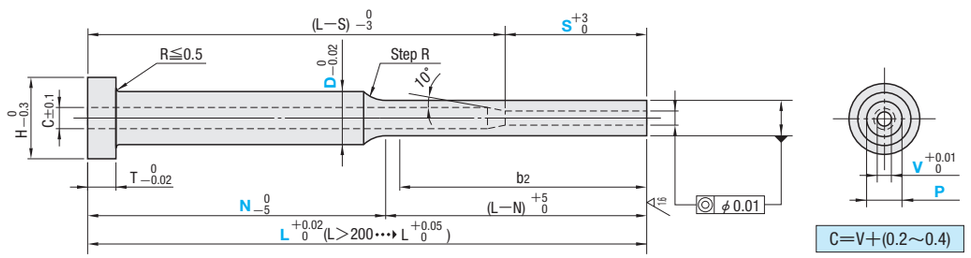
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number		Head Thickness	T P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
D selection type	D designation type				
ESVKFE—H	ESVKBF—H	4mm(T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	$^{+0.01}_{0}$	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of $^{+0.01}_{0}$, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not available. The reason for this is fitting sections S are longer.
ESVKJFE—H	ESVKJBF—H	6・8mm(JIS)			
ESVKFE—M	ESVKBF—M	4mm(T4)	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$		

When 30＜S≦50, guaranteed range of V dimension precision is 10mm from tip.



Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C).

M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
※Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Overall quenching (No annealing on head)

■D selection type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments V	N 1mm increments	S 0.5mm increments
7	4	—	—	ESVKFE—H ($P^{0}_{-0.005}$)	—	3.5	40.00～125.00	3.20≦P≦(D−0.1)	0.80≦V≦(P−1.2)	N≧L/2 (L−N≧10)	1.0≦S≦(V×10) and S≦50 ※When 30＜S≦50, guaranteed range of V dimension precision is 10mm from tip.
8						4	・0.80≦V＜2.00 40.00～150.00 ・V≧2.00 40.00～175.00				
9		10	6		ESVKJFE—H ($P^{0}_{-0.005}$)	5					
10		11				6					
11		13	8	ESVKFE—M ($P^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$)		7	40.00～250.00		・L≦200 2.00≦V≦(P−1.2) ・L＞200 2.00≦V≦(P−1.6)		
14		14				8					
15		15				9		4.85≦P≦(D−0.1)			
16		17				10		5.35≦P≦(D−0.1)			
17		17				11		5.85≦P≦(D−0.1)			
18		19				12		6.35≦P≦(D−0.1)			
						13					

■D designation type

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	D 0.1mm increments	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments V	N 1mm increments	S 0.5mm increments
7	4	—	—	ESVKBF—H ($P^{0}_{-0.005}$)	—	3.5～ 4.0	40.00～225.00	3.20≦P≦(D−0.1)	0.80≦V≦(P−1.2)	N≧L/2 (L−N≧10)	1.0≦S≦(V×10) and S≦50 ※When 30＜S≦50, guaranteed range of V dimension precision is 10mm from tip.
8						4.1～ 5.0					
9		10	6		ESVKJBF—H ($P^{0}_{-0.005}$)	5.1～ 6.0					
10		11				6.1～ 7.0	40.00～250.00		・L≦200 2.00≦V≦(P−1.2) ・L＞200 2.00≦V≦(P−1.6)		
11		13	8	ESVKBF—M ($P^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$)		7.1～ 8.0					
14		14				8.1～ 9.0					
15		15				9.1～10.0		4.85≦P≦(D−0.1)			
16		17				10.1～11.0		5.35≦P≦(D−0.1)			
17		17				11.1～12.0		5.85≦P≦(D−0.1)			
18		19				12.1～13.0		6.35≦P≦(D−0.1)			

Order

Part Number								
Type	D	L	P	V	N	S		
(D selection type) ESVKFE—H	4	120.05	P3.80	V2.60	N75	S26		
Part Number	D	L	P	V	N	S		
(D designation type) ESVKBF—H	4.6	120.05	P3.80	V2.60	N75	S26		

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	D	L	P	V	N	S	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
ESVKBF—H	4.0	120.05	P3.80	V2.60	N70	S26	KC2.5

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.02	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.02	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.02	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.02	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.02	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.02	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.02	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.02	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments ・T/2≦TC＜T T−TC≦Lmax.−L ・Dimensions L, N, and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments ・D≦HC＜H ・In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments ・D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	
CGX±0.05 45° 0.1 V L	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments ・0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦(P−V)/2−0.1 ・Available when L−N≧50 ⊗Combination with RGX not available.	
RGX±0.1 0.1 V L	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments ・0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦(P−V)/2−0.1 ・Available when L−N≧50 ⊗Combination with CGX not available.	

■Characteristics

① The fitting section (S) can be long up to V×10.
② Precision wire cutting is used to make the dimension S longer.
③ Softened layer in the bore made by wire cutting is removed by polishing. (Tolerances of the dimension V are values after polishing.)
④ The ejector sleeves are of high precision (concentricity: 0.01・tolerances of the dimension V: $^{+0.01}_{0}$) in addition to having a low price.

■Precautions for use

Use a construction that supports sliding and does not readily apply a load to the flange of the ejector pin, such as by using a precision ejector guide pin & bushing.

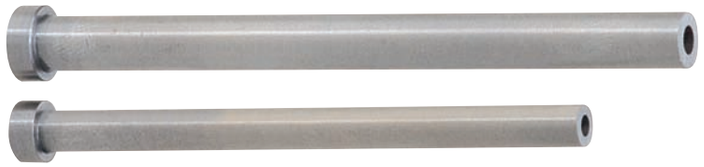
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.03
4mm head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

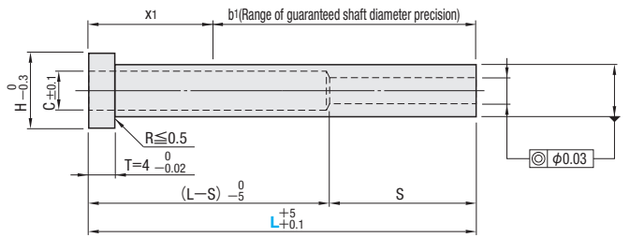
— STANDARD —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

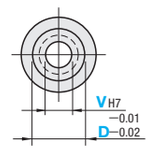


Part Number	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESNV	H7	−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)



T VH7

V≦3.0	3.5≦V≦6.0	V≧6.5
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0



C=V+0.5

L	75	100	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300
S	40	50 (V1.5 ···▸ 40)		60 (V1.5 ···▸ 40)	60	80			90	

Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC
b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
x1 max.=30
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

H	Part Number Type	D	L	V Selection
7	ESNV	4	75 100 125 150	1.5
			75 100 125 150 175 200	2.0 2.5
8		4.5	75 100 125 150	1.5
			75 100 125 150 175 200	2.0 2.5
		5	75 100 125 150 175 200	2.0 2.5 3.0
9		5.5	75 100 125 150 175 200	2.0 2.5 3.0 3.5
		6	75 100 125 150 175 200 225 250	2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0
10		6.5	75 100 125 150 175 200 225 250	2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0
		7	75 100 125 150 175 200 225 250	2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0
11		7.5	75 100 125 150 175 200 225 250	3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0
		8	75 100 125 150 175 200 225 250	4.0 4.5 5.0 5.5 6.0
14		9	100 125 150 175 200 225 250 275 300	6.0 6.5 7.0
15		10	100 125 150 175 200 225 250 275 300	6.0 7.0 8.0

Order

Part Number	L	V
ESNV8	100	4.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

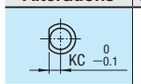
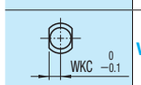
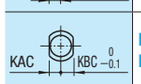
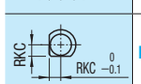
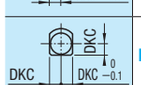
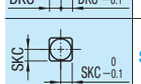
Quantity	1〜4	5〜50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — (KC・WKC···etc.)
ESNV8 — 100 — 4.0 — KC4.5

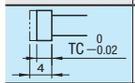
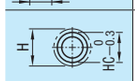
Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	Quotation
	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 Dimensions L and (L−S) become shorter by (4−TC).	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.03
4mm head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

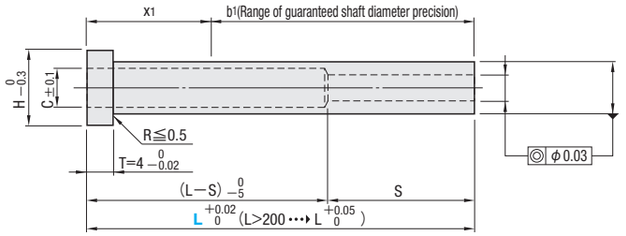


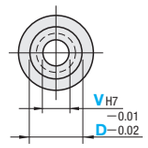
RoHS

Part Number	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESNV—LC	H7	−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

T V H7

V≦3.0	3.5≦V≦6.0	V≧6.5
$^{+0.010}_{0}$	$^{+0.012}_{0}$	$^{+0.015}_{0}$





C=V+0.5

L	50.00～75.00	75.01～100.00	100.01～125.00	125.01～150.00	150.01～175.00	175.01～200.00	200.01～225.00	225.01～250.00	250.01～275.00	275.01～300.00
(L—S)	35	50 (V1.5 ••• 60)	75 (V1.5 ••• 85)	90 (V1.5 ••• 110)	115	120	145	170	185	210

Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC
b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
x1 max.=30
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — (KC・WKC…etc.)
ESNV—LC8 — 123.65 — V4.0 — KC4.5

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 (4)	TC	TC=0.1mm increments (4—TC)≦Lmax.—L 2.0≦TC＜4 Dimensions L and (L—S)remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	V Selection
7	ESNV—LC	4	50.00～150.00	1.5
			50.00～200.00	2.0
				2.5
8		4.5	50.00～150.00	1.5
			50.00～200.00	2.0
				2.5
		5	50.00～200.00	2.0
				2.5
				3.0
9		5.5	50.00～200.00	2.0
				2.5
				3.0
				3.5
		6	50.00～250.00	2.5
				3.0
				3.5
				4.0
10		6.5	50.00～250.00	2.5
				3.0
				3.5
				4.0
		7	50.00～250.00	2.5
				3.0
				3.5
				4.0
				4.5
				5.0
11		7.5	50.00～250.00	3.0
				3.5
				4.0
				4.5
				5.0
		8	50.00～250.00	4.0
				4.5
				5.0
				5.5
				6.0
14		9	80.00～300.00	6.0
				6.5
				7.0
15		10	80.00～300.00	6.0
				7.0
				8.0

Order

Part Number — L — V
ESNV—LC8 — 123.65 — V4.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

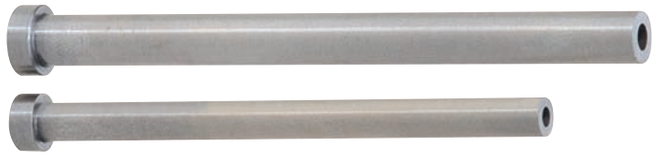
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.03
4mm head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

—SHAFT DIAMETER SELECTION TYPE • SHAFT DIAMETER DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

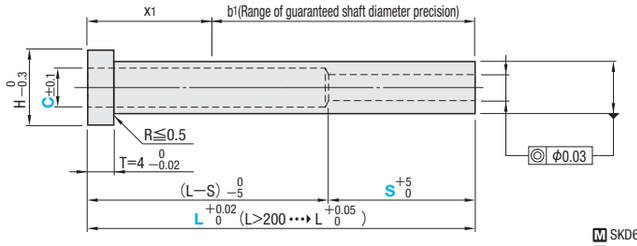


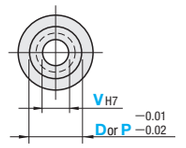
RoHS

Part Number		T D・P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
Shaft diameter selection type	Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type			
ESNV—L	ESNVB	−0.01 −0.02	H7	−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance 0 −0.005 is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

T V H7

V≦3.0	3.1≦V≦6.1	V≧6.1
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0





C=designated dimension

Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V and P machining.
To insert a stepped center pin, the following condition must be met:
the sleeve's recess diameter (C) ≧ the center pin's shaft diameter (D) +1.0 (Details P.1318)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC
b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
x1 max.=30
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	V	C	S	(KC・WKC…etc.)
ESNV—L8	200.05		V4.1	C4.6	S32	KC4.5
ESNVB8	150.00	P7.55	V4.0	C5.0	S32	KC3.775

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting (DorP)/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting (DorP)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (DorP)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦RKC<H/2	Quotation
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting (DorP)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting (DorP)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (DorP)/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.005mm increments possible

The tolerance is 0 −0.1 even when (D or P)/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
4 TC 0 −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments (4—TC)≦Lmax.—L 2.0≦TC<4 Dimensions L and (L—S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	S 1mm increments
7	ESNV—L	4	40.00～200.00	1.5～2.5	C≧V+0.5	3.0	20～50 (D4, D4.5 (When V1.5～V1.9) 20～40)
8		4.5	40.00～250.00	1.5～2.5			
		5		2.0～3.0		3.5	
9		5.5		2.0～3.5		4.0	
		6	40.00～300.00	2.0～4.0		4.5	
10		6.5		2.0～4.5		5.0	
		7		2.0～5.0		5.5	
11		7.5		2.0～5.5		6.0	
		8		2.5～6.0		6.5	20～50
14		9		2.5～7.0		7.5	
15		10		2.5～8.0		8.5	

L	(L—S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～	30

L	(L—S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～70.00	30
70.01～80.00	40
80.01～	50

■Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

H	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	S 1mm increments
7	ESNVB	4	40.00～200.00	3.50～3.99	1.5～1.9	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.5	2.5	20～50 (No.4 (When V1.5～V1.9) 20～40)
8		5	40.00～250.00	4.01～4.99	2.0～2.5		3.0	
		5.5		5.01～5.49	2.0～3.4		4.0	
9		6	40.00～300.00	5.51～5.99	2.0～3.9		4.5	
		6.5		6.01～6.49	2.0～4.4		5.0	
10		7		6.51～6.99	2.0～4.9		5.5	
		7.5		7.01～7.49	2.0～5.4		6.0	
11		8		7.51～7.99	2.5～5.9		6.5	20～50
15		10		8.01～9.99	2.5～7.9		8.5	

V≦P—2.0

L	(L—S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～	30

L	(L—S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～70.00	30
70.01～80.00	40
80.01～	50

Order

Part Number	L	P	V	C	S
(Shaft diameter(D)selection type)					
ESNV—L8	200.05		V4.1	C5.0	S32
(Shaft diameter (P) designation type)					
ESNVB8	200.05	P7.55	V4.1	C5.0	S32

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Ejector Sleeves
Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.03
JIS head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

— SHAFT DIAMETER SELECTION TYPE • SHAFT DIAMETER DESIGNATION TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

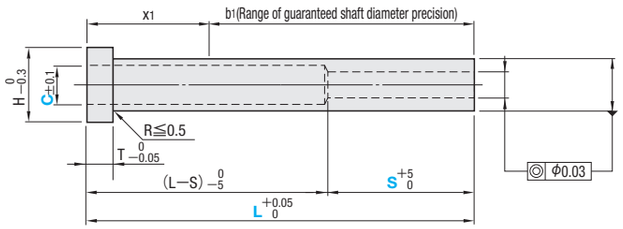
RoHS

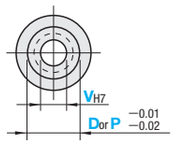


Part Number		T D・P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
Shaft diameter selection type	Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type			
ESNVJ	ESJVB	−0.01 −0.02	H7	−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance 0 −0.005 is not recommended.The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

T VH7

V≦3.0	3.1≦V≦6.0	V≧6.1
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0





C=designated dimension

Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V and P machining.

To insert a stepped center pin, the following condition must be met:
the sleeve's recess diameter (C) ≧ the center pin's shaft diameter (D) +1.0 (Details P.1318)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC

b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
X1 max.=35
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	S 1mm increments
8	6	ESNVJ	4	40.00～200.00	1.5～2.5	C≧V+0.5	3.0	20～50 (D4, D4.5 (When V1.5～V1.9) 20～40)
			4.5	40.00～250.00				
9			5	40.00～300.00	2.0～3.0		3.5	
			5.5		2.0～3.5		4.0	
10			6		2.5～4.0		4.5	
11			6.5		2.5～4.5		5.0	
			7				5.0	
12			7.5		2.5～5.0		5.5	
13	8		8		2.5～5.5		6.0	20～50
14			9		2.5～6.5		7.0	
15			10		4.0～7.5		8.0	

L	(L−S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～	30

L	(L−S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～70.00	30
70.01～80.00	40
80.01～	50

■Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	S 1mm increments
8	6	ESJVB	4	40.00～200.00	3.50～3.99	1.5～1.9	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.5	2.5	20～50 (No.4, No.4.5 (When V1.5～V1.9) 20～40)
			4.5	40.00～250.00	4.01～4.49	1.5～2.4		3.0	
9			5	40.00～300.00	4.51～4.99	2.0～2.9		3.5	
			5.5		5.01～5.49	2.0～3.4		4.0	
10			6		5.51～5.99	2.0～3.9		4.5	
11			6.5		6.01～6.49	2.0～4.4		5.0	
			7		6.51～6.99	2.0～4.9		5.5	
12			7.5		7.01～7.49	2.0～5.4		6.0	20～50
13	8		8		7.51～7.99	2.5～5.9		6.5	
15			10		8.01～9.99	2.5～7.9		8.5	

V≦P−2.0

L	(L−S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～	30

L	(L−S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～70.00	30
70.01～80.00	40
80.01～	50

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number (Shaft diameter (D) selection type)	L	P	V	C	S
ESNVJ8	200.05		V4.5	C5.0	S32
(Shaft diameter (P) designation type) ESJVB8	200.05	P7.55	V5.0	C5.5	S40

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	V	C	S	(KC・WKC…etc.)
ESNVJ8	200.05		V4.0	C5.0	S32	KC 4.5
ESJVB8	200.05	P7.55	V5.0	C5.5	S40	HC11.5

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting (DorP)/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting (DorP)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (DorP)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting (DorP)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting (DorP)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (DorP)/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection
0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation
0.005mm increments possible

The tolerance is 0 −0.1 even when (D or P)/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.05 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimensions L and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC +0.3 0	HC	HC=0.1mm increments (DorP)≦HC<H In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

Ejector Sleeves

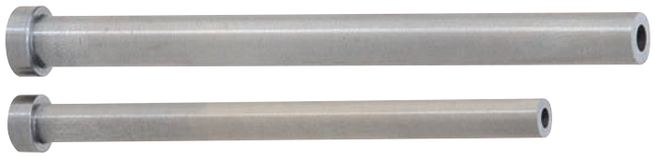
Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
4mm head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

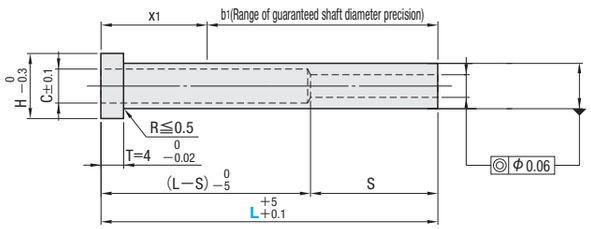
— STANDARD —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Part Number	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESN	H7	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)



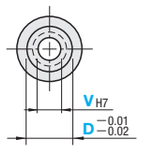
L tolerance is set to $^{+5}_{+0.1}$.

L	75	100	125	150	175	200	250	300
S	40	50(V1.5 ···› 40)		60(V1.5 ···› 40)	60	80		90

Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

T VH7

V≦3.0	3.5≦V≦6.0	6.5≦V≦10.0	V≧11.0
$^{+0.010}_{0}$	$^{+0.012}_{0}$	$^{+0.015}_{0}$	$^{+0.018}_{0}$



C=V+0.5

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC

b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
x1 max.=30
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Order

Part Number — L — V
ESN8 — 100 — 4.0

Note that when you order ESN, entry of an alphabetical character (V) is not required.

Days to Ship

・○for L dimension specifications
1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・△for L dimension specifications
3 Days Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — (KC・WKC···etc.)
ESN8 — 200 — 4.0 — KC4.5
3 Days Express A

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	Quotation
DKC DKC DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC −0.02 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 Dimensions L and (L−S) become shorter by (4−TC).	Quotation
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

H	Part Number Type	D	L 75	100	125	150	175	200	250	300	V Selection
7	ESN	4	△	△	△	△	—				1.5
			△	○	○	○	○	○	—		2.0
			△	○	○	○	○	○			2.5
8		4.5	△	△	△	△	—				1.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	—		2.0
			△	△	△	△	△	△			2.5
		5	△	○	○	○	○	○	—		2.0
			△	○	○	○	○	○			2.5
			△	○	○	○	○	○			3.0
9		5.5	△	△	△	△	△	△	—		2.0
			△	△	△	△	△	△			2.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△			3.0
			△	△	△	△	△	△			3.5
		6	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	—	2.5
			△	○	○	○	○	○	○		3.0
			△	○	○	○	○	○	○		3.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		4.0
10		6.5	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	—	2.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		3.0
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		3.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		4.0
		7	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	—	2.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		3.0
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		3.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		4.0
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		4.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		5.0
11		7.5	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	—	3.0
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		3.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		4.0
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		4.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		5.0
		8	△	○	○	○	○	○	○	—	4.0
			△	○	○	○	○	○	○		4.5
			△	○	○	○	○	○	○		5.0
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		5.5
			△	△	△	△	△	△	△		6.0
14		9	—	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	6.0
			—	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	6.5
			—	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	7.0
15		10	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	6.0
			—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	7.0
			—	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	8.0
17		12	—	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	8.0
			—	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	9.0
18		13	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	8.0
			—	○	○	○	○	○	○	—	9.0
			—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	10.0
21		16	—	△	△	△	△	△	△	△	10.0
			—	○	○	○	△	△	○	○	11.0
			—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	12.0

Products with the marks ○ are in 1day, and ones with the marks △ will be shipped in 3-days.

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Ejector Sleeves

Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
JIS head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

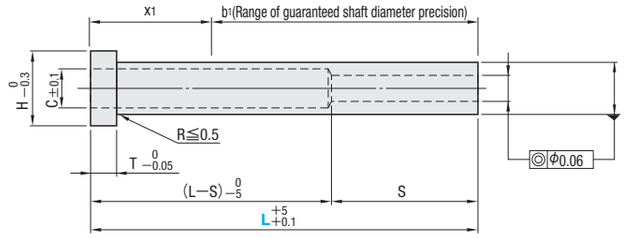
— STANDARD —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Part Number	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESJ	H7	−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $-^{0}_{0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

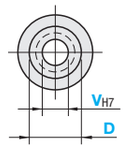


T D

D≦12	D≧15
−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.03

T VH7

V≦3	3.5≦V≦6	6.5≦V≦10	V≧12
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0	+0.018 0



C=V+0.5

L	100	120	140	160	180	200	225	250	275	300	325	350	375	400	425	450	475	500
S	50(V1.5 ···› 40)			75			100			115			150					

Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC
b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
X1 max.=35
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — (KC · WKC···etc.)
ESJ8 — 200 — 4 — KC4.0

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC −0.05 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T Dimensions L and (L−S) become shorter by (T−TC).	Quotation
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L	V Selection
8	6	ESJ	4	100 120 140	1.5
				100 120 140 160 180 200	2 2.5
			4.5	100 120 140	1.5
				100 120 140 160 180 200	2 2.5
9			5	100 120 140 160 180 200 225	2 2.5 3
				250 275 300	3
			5.5	100 120 140 160 180 200 225	2 2.5 3
				250 275 300	3
10			6	100 120 140 160 180 200 225 250 275 300	2 2.5 3 3.5 4
				325 350 375 400 425 450	3 3.5
11			6.5	100 120 140 160 180 200 225 250 275 300	2 2.5 3 3.5 4
				325 350 375 400 425 450	3 3.5 4
			7	100 120 140 160 180 200 225 250 275 300	2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5
				325 350 375 400 425 450	3 3.5 4 4.5
12			7.5	100 120 140 160 180 200 225 250 275 300	3 3.5 4 4.5
				325 350 375	3.5 4 4.5
13	8		8	100 120 140 160 180 200 225 250 275 300	2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5
				325 350 375 400 425 450	3 3.5 4 4.5 5
				475 500	5
14			9	100 120 140 160 180 200 225 250 275 300	2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5
				325 350 375 400 425 450	3 3.5 4 4.5 5
				475 500	5 5.5 6
15			10	100 120 140 160 180 200 225 250 275 300 325 350 375 400 425 450	4 4.5 5 5.5 6 6.5 7
				475 500	5 5.5 6 6.5 7
17			12	100 120 140 160 180 200 225 250 275 300 325 350 375 400 425 450	4 4.5 5 5.5 6 6.5 7 8 8.5
				475 500	5 5.5 6 6.5 7 8
20			15	200 225 250 275 300 325 350 375 400 425 450 475 500	9 10
25			20	200 225 250 275 300 325 350 375 400 425 450 475 500	12 15

Order

Part Number — L — V
ESJ6.5 — 120 — 2.5

Note that when you order ESJ, entry of an alphabetical character (V) is not required.

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Ejector Sleeves

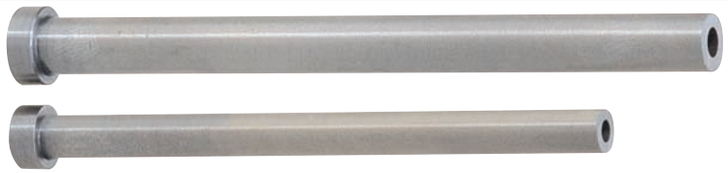
Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
4mm head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

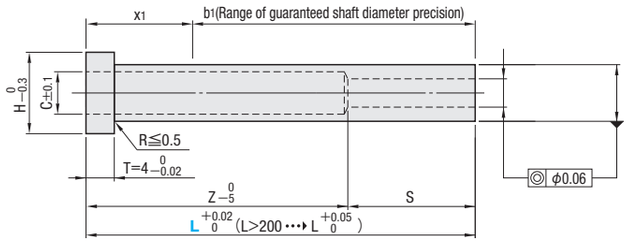


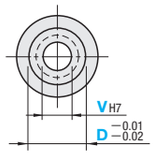
RoHS

Part Number	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESN—LC	H7	—0.01 —0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $-^{0}_{0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

T V H7

V≦3.0	3.5≦V≦6.0	6.5≦V≦10.0	V≧11.0
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0	+0.018 0





C=V+0.5

S dimension depends on the designated L dimension.
S=L—Z

L	50.00～75.00	75.01～100.00	100.01～125.00	125.01～150.00	150.01～175.00	175.01～200.00	200.01～250.00	250.01～300.00
Z	35	50(V1.5 ••• 60)	75(V1.5 ••• 85)	90(V1.5 ••• 110)	115	120	170	210

Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

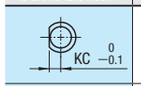
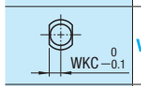
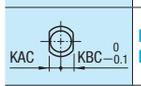
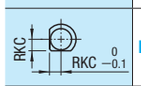
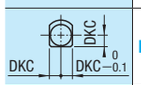
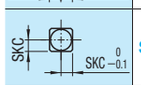
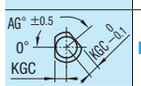
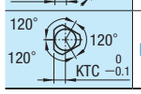
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC
b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
x1 max.=30
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Order — Part Number — L — V
ESN—LC8 — 123.65 — V4.0

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — V — (KC・WKC…etc.)
ESN—LC8 — 196.25 — V4.0 — KC4.5

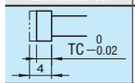
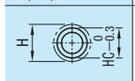
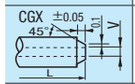
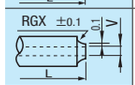
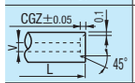
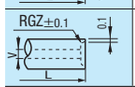
Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	Quotation
	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4,4—TC≦Lmax.—L Dimension L remains unchanged. Dimension Z becomes shorter by (4—TC).	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦(D—V)/2—0.1 Combination with RGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	Quotation
	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦(D—V)/2—0.1 Combination with CGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
	CGZ	CGZ=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGZ≦1.0 and CGZ≦(D—V)/2—0.1 Combination with CGX/RGX/RGZ not available.	
	RGZ	RGZ=0.1mm increments 0.5≦RGZ≦1.0 and RGZ≦(D—V)/2—0.1 Combination with CGX/RGX/CGZ not available.	

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	V Selection
7	ESN—LC	4	50.00～150.00	1.5
			50.00～200.00	2.0
				2.5
8		4.5	50.00～150.00	1.5
			50.00～200.00	2.0
				2.5
		5	50.00～200.00	2.0
				2.5
				3.0
9		5.5	50.00～200.00	2.0
				2.5
				3.0
				3.5
		6	50.00～250.00	2.5
				3.0
				3.5
				4.0
10		6.5	50.00～250.00	2.5
				3.0
				3.5
				4.0
		7	50.00～250.00	2.5
				3.0
				3.5
				4.0
				4.5
				5.0
11		7.5	50.00～250.00	3.0
				3.5
				4.0
				4.5
				5.0
		8	50.00～250.00	4.0
				4.5
				5.0
				5.5
				6.0
14		9	80.00～300.00	6.0
				6.5
				7.0
15		10	80.00～300.00	6.0
				7.0
				8.0
17		12	80.00～300.00	8.0
				9.0
18		13	80.00～300.00	8.0
				9.0
				10.0
21		16	80.00～300.00	10.0
				11.0
				12.0

For L dimension less than 50mm, please use Short Ejector Sleeves ECB and ECBB. (Only for D4・5・6・7・8・10) P.317

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

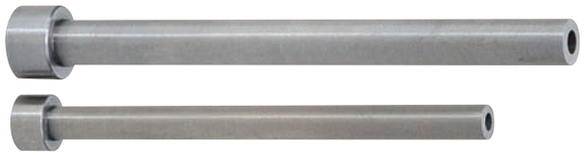
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
JIS head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



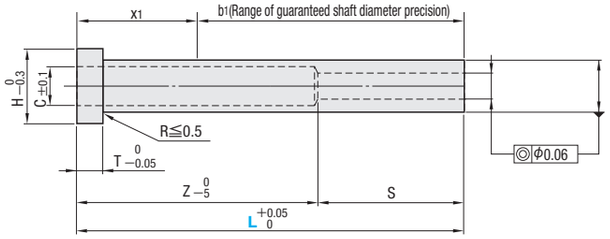
Part Number	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESJL	H7	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

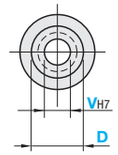
T D

D≦12	D≧15
$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$

T VH7

V≦3	3.5≦V≦6	6.5≦V≦10	V≧12
$^{+0.010}_{0}$	$^{+0.012}_{0}$	$^{+0.015}_{0}$	$^{+0.018}_{0}$





C=V+0.5

S dimension depends on the designated L dimension.
S=L—Z

L	80.00～100.00	100.01～120.00	120.01～140.00	140.01～160.00	160.01～180.00	180.01～225.00	225.01～250.00	250.01～275.00	275.01～300.00	300.01～325.00	325.01～350.00	350.01～375.00	375.01～400.00	400.01～425.00	425.01～450.00	450.01～475.00	475.01～500.00
Z	50 (60)	70 (80)	90 (100)	85	105	125	150	175	185	210	235	225	250	275	300	325	350

Figures in parentheses are applicable for V1.5.

Note that the stepped center pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

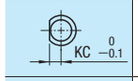
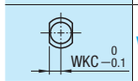
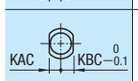
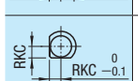
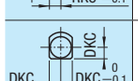
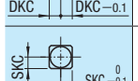
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC

b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
x1 max.=35
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — (KC・WKC…etc.)
ESJL8 — 200.05 — V4 — KC4.0

Alteration details P.277

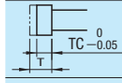
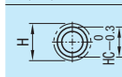
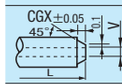
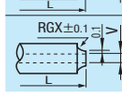
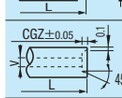
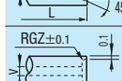
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	Quotation
	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T,(T—TC)≦Lmax.—L V Dimension L remains unchanged. Dimension Z becomes shorter by (T—TC).	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦(D—V)/2—0.1 Available when L≦300 ⊗ Combination with RGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	Quotation
	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦(D—V)/2—0.1 Available when L≦300 ⊗ Combination with CGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
	CGZ	CGZ=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGZ≦1.0 and CGZ≦(D—V)/2—0.1 Available when L≦300 ⊗ Combination with CGX/RGX/RGZ not available.	
	RGZ	RGZ=0.1mm increments 0.5≦RGZ≦1.0 and RGZ≦(D—V)/2—0.1 Available when L≦300 ⊗ Combination with CGX/RGX/CGZ not available.	

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	V Selection
8	6	ESJL	4	80.00～140.00	1.5 2 2.5
				140.01～200.00	2 2.5
			4.5	80.00～140.00	1.5 2 2.5
				140.01～200.00	2 2.5
9			5	80.00～225.00	2 2.5 3
				225.01～300.00	3
			5.5	80.00～225.00	2 2.5 3
				225.01～300.00	3
10			6	80.00～300.00	2 2.5 3 3.5 4
				300.01～450.00	3 3.5
11			6.5	80.00～300.00	2 2.5 3 3.5 4
				300.01～450.00	3 3.5 4
			7	80.00～300.00	2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5
				300.01～450.00	3 3.5 4 4.5
12			7.5	80.00～300.00	3 3.5 4 4.5
				300.01～375.00	3.5 4 4.5
13	8		8	80.00～300.00	2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5
				300.01～450.00	3 3.5 4 4.5 5
				450.01～500.00	5
14			9	80.00～300.00	2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5
				300.01～450.00	3 3.5 4 4.5 5
				450.01～500.00	5 5.5 6
15			10	80.00～450.00	4 4.5 5 5.5 6 6.5 7
				450.01～500.00	5 5.5 6 6.5 7
17			12	80.00～450.00	4 4.5 5 5.5 6 6.5 7 8 8.5
				450.01～500.00	5 5.5 6 6.5 7 8
20			15	180.01～500.00	9 10
25			20	180.01～500.00	12 15

Order

Part Number — L — V
ESJL6.5 — 115.50 — V2.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
4mm head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

—SHAFT DIAMETER SELECTION TYPE • SHAFT DIAMETER DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

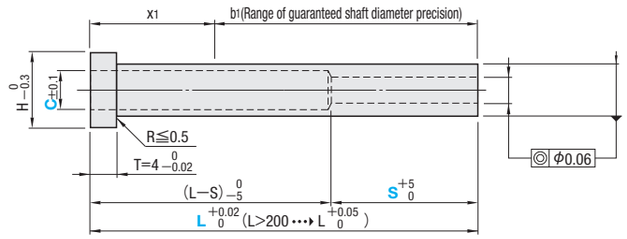


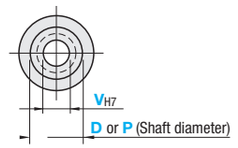
RoHS

Part Number		T D・P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
Shaft diameter selection type	Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type			
ESN—L	ESNB	−0.01 −0.02	H7	−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $-^{0}_{0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

T VH7

V≦3.0	3.1≦V≦6.0	6.1≦V≦10.1	V≧10.1
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0	+0.018 0





M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC

b1(Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
X1 max.=30

Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V and P machining.

To insert a stepped center pin, the following condition must be met:
the sleeve's recess diameter (C)≧the center pin's shaft diameter(D)+1.0 (Details P.1318)

Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	P	—	V	—	C	—	S	—	(KC・WKC…etc.)
ESN—L8	—	200.05			—	V4.1	—	C4.6	—	S32	—	KC4.5
ESNB 8	—	150.00	—	P7.55	—	V4.0	—	C5.0	—	S32	—	KC3.775

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting (DorP)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting (DorP)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats (DorP)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cu (DorP)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting (DorP)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting (DorP)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.1 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120 (DorP)/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection
0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation
0.005mm increments possible

The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when (D or P)/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments (4−TC)≦Lmax.−L 2.0≦TC＜4 Dimensions L and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments (DorP)≦HC＜H In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
CW±0.1 C±0.1 W +5 0	CW	Two-step recessing (Makes recess C into two-steps and widens it) CW=0.1mm increments W=5mm increments C+0.5≦CW≦Cmax.,CW≦P−1.5 10≦W≦L−S−10,W≦200	
CGX±0.05 45° 0.1 V L	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦ $\frac{D(P)-V}{2}$ −0.1 Combination with RGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
RGX±0.1 0.1 V L	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦ $\frac{D(P)-V}{2}$ −0.1 Combination with CGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
CGZ±0.05 0.1 L 45°	CGZ	CGZ=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGZ≦1.0 and CGZ≦ $\frac{D(P)-V}{2}$ −0.1 Combination with CGX/RGX/RGZ not available.	
RGZ±0.1 0.1 L	RGZ	RGZ=0.1mm increments 0.5≦RGZ≦1.0 and RGZ≦ $\frac{D(P)-V}{2}$ −0.1 Combination with CGX/RGX/CGZ not available.	

■ Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	S 1mm increments
7	ESN—L	4	40.00～200.00	1.5～ 2.5	C≧V+0.5	3.0	20～100 (D4～5.5 When V1.5～V1.9 20～40)
8		4.5	40.00～250.00	1.5～ 2.5		3.0	
				*2.6～ 3.0		3.5	
		5	*V dimension 40.00～150.00	1.5～ 3.0		3.5	
				*3.1～ 3.5		4.0	
9		5.5		1.5～ 3.5		4.0	
				*3.6～ 4.0		4.5	
		6	40.00～300.00	2.0～ 4.0		4.5	
				*4.1～ 4.5		5.0	
10		6.5	*V dimension 40.00～150.00	2.0～ 4.5		5.0	
		7		2.0～ 5.0		5.5	
11		7.5		2.0～ 5.5		6.0	
		8		2.5～ 6.0		6.5	
14		9		2.5～ 7.0		7.5	20～100
15		10		2.5～ 8.0		8.5	
17		12		2.5～10.0		10.5	
18		13		2.5～11.0		11.5	
21		16		2.5～13.0		13.5	
25		20		3.0～16.0		16.5	

L	(L−S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～	30

L	(L−S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～70.00	30
70.01～80.00	40
80.01～	50

■ Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

H	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	S 1mm increments
7	ESNB	4	40.00～200.00	3.50～ 3.99	1.5～ 1.9	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.5	2.5	20～100 (No.4 When V1.5～V1.9 20～40)
8		5	40.00～250.00	4.01～ 4.99	2.0～ 2.5		3.0	
9		5.5		5.01～ 5.49	2.0～ 3.4		4.0	
		6	40.00 ～300.00	5.51～ 5.99	2.0～ 3.9		4.5	
10		6.5		6.01～ 6.49	2.0～ 4.4		5.0	
		7		6.51～ 6.99	2.0～ 4.9		5.5	
11		7.5		7.01～ 7.49	2.0～ 5.4		6.0	
		8		7.51～ 7.99	2.5～ 5.9		6.5	20～100
14		9		8.01～ 8.99	2.5～ 6.9		7.5	
15		10		9.01～ 9.99	2.5～ 7.9		8.5	
18		13		10.01～12.99	2.5～10.9		11.5	
21		16		13.01～15.99	2.5～13.0		13.5	
25		20		16.01～19.99	3.0～16.0		16.5	

L	(L−S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～	30

L	(L−S)min.
40.00～60.00	20
60.01～70.00	30
70.01～80.00	40
80.01～	50

V≦P−2.0

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	P	—	V	—	C	—	S
(D selection type) ESN—L8	—	200.05			—	V4.1	—	C5.0	—	S32
(P designation type) ESNB8	—	200.05	—	P7.55	—	V4.1	—	C5.0	—	S32

Days to Ship

・ESN—L: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・ESNB: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

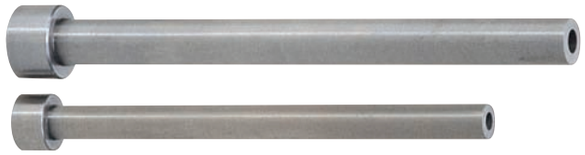
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
JIS head

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE

—SHAFT DIAMETER SELECTION TYPE • SHAFT DIAMETER DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

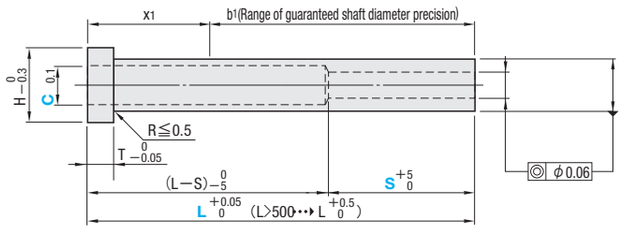


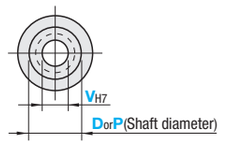
RoHS

Part Number		D or P	T D・P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
Shaft diameter selection type	Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type				
ESNJ	ESJB	D or P≦12.00	−0.01 −0.02	H7	−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)
		D or P>12.00	−0.01 −0.03		

T V H7

V≦3.0	3.1≦V≦6.0	6.1≦V≦10.0	V≧10.1
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0	+0.018 0





C=designated dimension

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC
b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1313)
X1 max.=35
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V and P machining.
To insert a stepped center pin, the following condition must be met:
the sleeve's recess diameter (C)≧the center pin's shaft diameter(D)+1.0 (Details P.1318)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	L 0.1mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	S 1mm increments
8	6	ESNJ	4	40.00～200.00	—	1.5～ 2.5	C≧V+0.5 (When L>300 0.5mm increments)	3.0	20～100 (D4, D4.5 When V1.5～V1.9 20～40) L (L−S)min.: 40.00～60.00 20; 60.01～ 30
			4.5	40.00～250.00					
9			5	40.00～300.00		2.0～ 3.0		3.5	
			5.5			2.0～ 3.5		4.0	
10			6	40.00～500.00		2.0～ 4.0		4.5	
11			6.5			2.5～ 4.5		5.0	
			7					5.0	
12			7.5			2.5～ 5.0		5.5	
13	8		8	40.00～500.00		2.5～ 5.5		6.0	20～100 L (L−S)min.: 40.00～60.00 20; 60.01～70.00 30; 70.01～80.00 40; 80.01～ 50
14			9			2.5～ 6.5		7.0	
15			10			4.0～ 7.5		8.0	
17			12		500.1～800.0	4.0～ 8.5		9.0	
20			15			5.0～10.5		11.0	
21			16			5.0～11.5		12.0	
25			20	40.00～500.00		7.0～16.0		17.0	

■Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

H	T	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	S 1mm increments
8	6	ESJB	4	40.00～200.00	3.50～ 3.99	1.5～ 1.9	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.5	2.5	20～100 (D4, D4.5 When V1.5～V1.9 20～40) L (L−S)min.: 40.00～60.00 20; 60.01～ 30
			4.5	40.00～250.00	4.01～ 4.49	1.5～ 2.4		3.0	
9			5	40.00～300.00	4.51～ 4.99	2.0～ 2.9		3.5	
			5.5		5.01～ 5.49	2.0～ 3.4		4.0	
10			6		5.51～ 5.99	2.0～ 3.9		4.5	
11			6.5		6.01～ 6.49	2.0～ 4.4		5.0	
			7		6.51～ 6.99	2.0～ 4.9		5.5	
12			7.5		7.01～ 7.49	2.0～ 5.4		6.0	
13	8		8	40.00～300.00	7.51～ 7.99	2.5～ 5.9		6.5	20～100 L (L−S)min.: 40.00～60.00 20; 60.01～70.00 30; 70.01～80.00 40; 80.01～ 50
14			9		8.01～ 8.99	2.5～ 6.9		7.5	
15			10		9.01～ 9.99	2.5～ 7.9		8.5	
17			12		10.01～11.99	2.5～ 9.9		10.5	
20			15		12.01～14.99	2.5～12.0		12.5	
21			16		15.01～15.99	3.0～13.0		13.5	
25			20		16.01～19.99	3.0～16.0		17.0	

V≦P−2.0

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number — L — P — V — C — S
(D selection type) ESNJ8 — 200.05 — V4.5 — C5.0 — S32
(P designation type) ESJB8 — 200.05 — P7.55 — V5.0 — C5.5 — S40

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — V — C — S — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
ESNJ8 — 200.05 — V4.0 — C5.0 — S32 — KC4.5
ESJB8 — 200.05 — P7.55 — V5.0 — C5.5 — S40 — HC11.5

Days to Ship

・ESNJ(D≦10)・ESJB
3 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

・ESNJ(D≧12)
5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Express B P.46

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting (DorP)/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting (DorP)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (DorP)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting (DorP)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting (DorP)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (DorP)/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.005mm increments possible
The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when (D or P)/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.05 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimensions L and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments (DorP)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
CW±0.1 C±0.1 W +5 0	CW	Two-step recessing (Makes recess C into two-steps and widens it) CW=0.1mm increments W=5mm increments C+0.5≦CW≦C max. CW≦13.5 10≦W≦L−S−10,W≦200	
CGX±0.05 45° 0.1 V L	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦ $\frac{D(P)-V}{2}-0.1$ Available when L≦300 Combination with RGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
RGX±0.1 0.1 V L	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦ $\frac{D(P)-V}{2}-0.1$ Available when L≦300 Combination with CGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
CGZ±0.05 0.1 V L 45°	CGZ	CGZ=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGZ≦1.0 and CGZ≦ $\frac{D(P)-V}{2}-0.1$ Available when L≦300 Combination with CGX/RGX/RGZ not available.	
RGZ±0.1 0.1 L	RGZ	RGZ=0.1mm increments 0.5≦RGZ≦1.0 and RGZ≦ $\frac{D(P)-V}{2}-0.1$ Available when L≦300 Combination with CGX/RGX/CGZ not available.	

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
4mm head

SHORT EJECTOR SLEEVE (BUSHING FOR EJECTOR PINS)

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

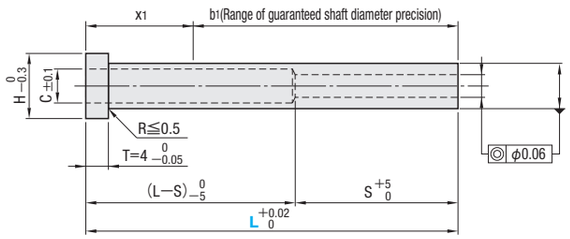
RoHS

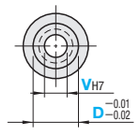


Part Number	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ECB ECBB	H7	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

T VH7

V≦3.0	3.1≦V≦6.0	V≧6.1
$^{+0.010}_{0}$	$^{+0.012}_{0}$	$^{+0.015}_{0}$





C=V+0.5

S dimension depends on the designated L dimension.

L	S
15.00～30.00	S=L
30.01～50.00	S=L−20

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
x1 max.10
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — (KC・WKC…etc.)
ECB8 — 50.00 — V4.0 — KC4.5

・ECB 3 Days Express A
・ECBB 5 Days Express B

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	KC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦WKC<H/2	Quotation
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦DKC<H/2	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments AG=1° increments D/2≦KGC<H/2, 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KTC<H/2	Quotation
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4,4−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimension L remains unchanged. Dimensions (L−S) become shorter by (4−TC).	
H C±0.3 S±0.1	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

■V dimension selection type

H	C (V+0.5)	VH7		Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	V
7	2.0	1.5	$^{+0.010}_{0}$	ECB	4	15.00～50.00	1.5
	2.5	2.0					2.0
	3.0	2.5					2.5
8	2.5	2.0			5		2.0
	3.0	2.5					2.5
	3.5	3.0					3.0
9	3.5	3.0			6		3.0
	4.0	3.5	$^{+0.012}_{0}$				3.5
	4.5	4.0					4.0
10	3.5	3.0	$^{+0.010}_{0}$		7		3.0
	4.5	4.0	$^{+0.012}_{0}$				4.0
11	4.5	4.0			8		4.0
	5.5	5.0					5.0
	6.5	6.0					6.0
15	5.5	5.0			10		5.0
	6.5	6.0					6.0
	8.5	8.0	$^{+0.015}_{0}$				8.0

ECB is the standard to fit to center pins with shaft diameter tolerance $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$. It is not available for center pins with shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$.
For sleeves with dimension L of 50.01 or more, use ESN−LC. (P.309)
Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V machining.

■V dimension designation type

H	VH7		Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments
7	1.6～2.9	$^{+0.010}_{0}$	ECBB	4	15.00～50.00	1.6～1.9
8				5		2.1～2.4
9	3.1～5.9	$^{+0.012}_{0}$		6		2.1～2.4
10				7		2.6～2.9
11				8		3.1～3.4
15				10		3.6～3.9
	6.1～7.9	$^{+0.015}_{0}$				3.1～3.9
						4.1～5.0
						4.1～4.9
						5.1～5.9
						5.1～5.9
						6.1～7.9

ECBB is the standard to fit to center pins with shaft diameter tolerance $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$. It is not available for center pins with shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$.
For sleeves with dimension L of 50.01 or more, use ESN−LC. (P.313)
Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V machining.

Order
Part Number — L — V
ECB6 — 20.53 — V3.0

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

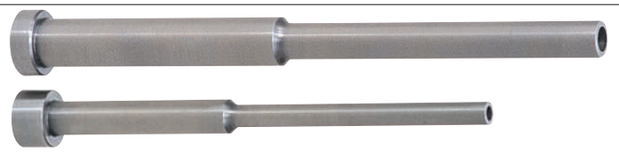
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship
・ECB 3 Days Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・ECBB 5 Days Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Ejector Sleeves
Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



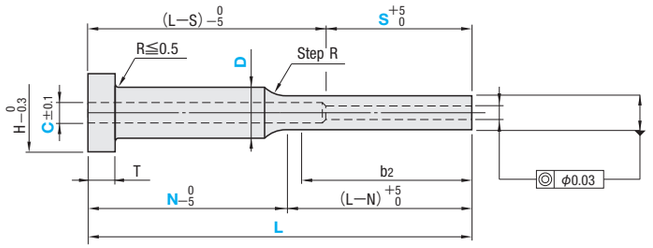
RoHS

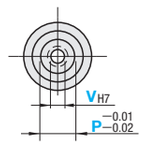
Part Number	Head Thickness (T)	T P	T D	T T	T V	T L L≦200	T L L>200	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESNVF	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.02	0 −0.02	H7	+0.02 0	+0.05 0	−0.01 −0.02
ESJVF	6・8mm (JIS)		−0.02 −0.04	0 −0.05		+0.05 0		

※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

T VH7

V≦3.0	3.1≦V≦6.0	V≧6.1
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0





C=designated dimension

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided

H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC

Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V and P machining.
To insert a stepped center pin, the following condition must be met:
the sleeve's recess diameter (C)≧the center pin's shaft diameter(D)+1.0 (Details P.1318)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Step R (Details P.1314)
Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b_2) (Details P.1314)

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — P — C — N — S — (KC・WKC…etc.)
ESNVF6 — 150.00 — V2.5 — P5.50 — C3.1 — N80 — S30 — KC3.5
ESJVF6 — 150.00 — V3.0 — P5.50 — C4.0 — N80 — S30 — KC3.5

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimensions L,N and (L−S) remain unchanged. TC tolerance is the same as T dimension tolerance.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

■4mm head

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	1mm increments N	1mm increments S
7	4	ESNVF	4	50.00～200.00	1.5～2.0	3.00～3.95	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.0	2.5	N≧L/3 and (L−N)≧10	20～50 (L−S)min.: 50.00～60.00→20, 60.01～→30
8			4.5		2.0～2.5	3.50～4.45		3.0		
			5	50.00～250.00	2.0～3.0	3.50～4.95		3.5		
9			5.5		2.0～3.5	3.50～5.45		4.0		
			6	50.00～300.00	2.0～4.0	4.00～5.95		4.5		
10			6.5		2.0～4.5	4.00～6.45		5.0		20～50 (L−S)min.: 50.00～60.00→20, 60.01～70.00→30, 70.01～80.00→40, 80.01～→50
			7		2.0～5.0	4.00～6.95		5.5		
11			7.5		2.0～5.5	4.00～7.45		6.0		
			8		2.5～6.0	4.00～7.95		6.5		
14			9		2.5～6.9	4.50～8.95		7.5		
15			10		2.5～7.9	4.50～9.95	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.5	8.5		

D	Limit value for P
4～8	P≧V+1.5
9～10	P≧V+2.0

■JIS head

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	N 1mm increments	S 5mm increments
9	6	ESJVF	5	50.00～300.00	2.0～3.0	3.50～4.95	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.0	3.5	N≧L/3 and (L−N)≧10	20～50 (L−S)min.: 50.00～60.00→20, 60.01～→30
			5.5		2.0～3.5	3.50～5.45		4.0		
10			6		2.0～4.0	4.00～5.95		4.5		
			6.5		2.0～4.5	4.00～6.45		5.0		
11			7			4.00～6.95		5.0		
12			7.5		2.0～5.0	4.00～7.45		5.5		
13	8		8	70.00～300.00	2.5～5.5	5.00～7.95		6.0		20～50 (L−S)≧50
14			9		3.0～6.5	6.00～8.95		7.0		
15			10		3.5～7.5	6.00～9.95	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.5	8.0		

D	Limit value for P
5～8	P≧V+1.5
9～10	P≧V+2.0

Order

Part Number — L — V — P — C — N — S
ESNVF8 — 200.05 — V4.0 — P7.05 — C4.5 — N120 — S30
ESJVF10 — 200.05 — V4.5 — P7.55 — C6.0 — N120 — S30

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
4mm Head・JIS

STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVE

— STANDARD —

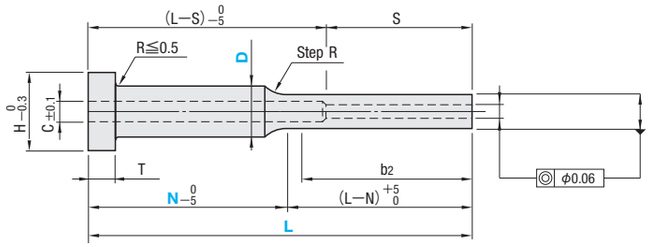
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



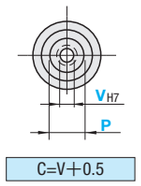
Part Number	Head Thickness (T)	T P	T D	T T	T V	T L	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESNFT	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.02	0 −0.02	H7	+5 +0.1	−0.01 −0.02
ESJFT	8mm (JIS)	・P≦12.00 −0.01 −0.02 ・P>12.00 −0.01 −0.03	−0.02 −0.04	0 −0.05	H7	+5 +0.1	−0.01 −0.02

※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)



T VH7

V≦3.0	3.5≦V≦6.0	8.0≦V≦9.0	V≧11.0
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0	+0.018 0



L	125	150	175	200	225	250	275	300
S	50 (V1.5 ⋯› 40)		60	80	100			

Note that the stepped center pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided

H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Step R (Details P.1314)
Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b_2) (Details P.1314)

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — P — N — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
ESNFT6 — 200 — V2.5 — P4.0 — N60 — KC3.0
ESJFT8 — 200 — V3.0 — N80 — KC4.0

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
TC T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimensions L, N and (L−S) remain unchanged. TC tolerance is the same as T dimension tolerance.	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.5mm increments

The tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
CW±0.1 C±0.1 w +8	CW	Two-step recessing (Makes recess C into two-steps and widens it) CW=0.1mm increments W=5mm increments C+0.5≦CW≦C max. ESJFT CW≦13.5 10≦W≦L−S−10 W≦N−20, W≦200	

■4mm head

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L	V	P	N
7	4	ESNFT	4	125	1.5	3.0 3.5	50 60
					2.0	3.5	
				150	1.5	3.0 3.5	60 80
					2.0	3.5	
8			5	125	2.0	3.5 4.0	50 60
					2.5	4.0	
				150	2.0	3.5 4.0	60 80
					2.5	4.0	
9			6	150	2.0	4.0	60 80
				175 200	2.5	4.0	60 80
					3.5	5.0	
				225 250	2.0	4.0	80 100
					2.5	4.5 5.0	
					3.0	4.5 5.0	
11			8	150	3.5	5.0 5.5	60 80
					4.5	6.0	
				175 200	2.5	4.0	80 100
					4.0	5.5 6.5	
				225 250	3.5	6.5	80 100

■8mm Head (JIS)

H	T	P	Part Number Type	D	L	V	N
13	8	V+2.0	ESJFT	8	125	3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5	50 60
					150		60 80 100
					175		80 100 120
					200		80 100 120
					225		100 120
					250		100 120 150
17		V+2.5		12	150	5.0 5.5	60 80 100
					175		80 100 120
					200		80 100 120
					225		100 120 150
					250		100 120 150
					275		120 150
					300		120 150
20		V+4.0		15	200	6.0 8.0 9.0	80 100 120
					225		100 120
					250		100 120 150
					275		120 150
					300		120 150
25				20	200	11.0 12.0 15.0	80 100 120
					225		100 120
					250		100 120 150
					275		120 150
					300		120 150

Order

Part Number	L	V	P	N
ESNFT6	200	V2.5	P4.0	N60
ESJFT8	200	V3.0		N80

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~4	5~50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Ejector Sleeves

Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

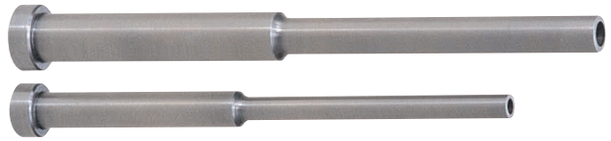
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
4mm Head・JIS

STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVE

— L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE —

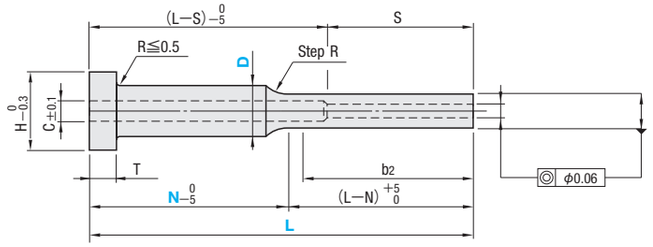
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



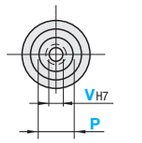
Part Number	Head Thickness (T)	T P	T D	T T	T V	T L	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESNF—LC	4mm (T4)	−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.02	0 −0.02	H7	+0.05 0	−0.01 −0.02
ESJF—LC	8mm (JIS)	・P≦12.00 −0.01 −0.02 ・P>12.00 −0.01 −0.03	−0.02 −0.04	0 −0.05	H7	+0.05 0	−0.01 −0.02

※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $-0.01\ {}^{0}_{-0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)



T V H7

V≦3.0	3.5≦V≦6.0	8.0≦V≦9.0	V≧11.0
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0	+0.018 0



C=V+0.5

L	L100.00 ～125.00	L125.01 ～150.00	L150.01 ～175.00	L175.01 ～200.00	L200.01 ～225.00	L225.01 ～250.00	L250.01 ～275.00	L275.01 ～300.00
(L—S)	75 (V1.5 ⋯▸ 85)	100 (V1.5 ⋯▸ 110)	115	120	125	150	175	200

Note that the stepped center pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C). (Details P.1318)

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided

H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Step R (Details P.1314)
Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b_2) (Details P.1314)

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — P — N — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
ESNF—LC6 — 200.00 — V2.5 — P4.0 — N60 — KC3.0
ESJF—LC8 — 200.00 — V3.0 — N80 — WKC4.0

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
T TC	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimensions L, N and (L−S) remain unchanged. TC tolerance is the same as T dimension tolerance.	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.5mm increments
The tolerance is 0 −0.1 even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
CW±0.1 C±0.1 W +5 0	CW	Two-step recessing (Makes recess C into two-steps and widens it) CW=0.1mm increments W=5mm increments C+0.5≦CW≦C max. ESJF—LC CW≦13.5 10≦W≦L−S−10 W≦N−20, W≦200	Quotation
CGX±0.05 45° 0.1 V L	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦(P−V)/2 −0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with RGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
RGX±0.1 0.1 V L	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦(P−V)/2 −0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with CGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
CGZ±0.05 0.1 V L 45°	CGZ	CGZ=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGZ≦1.0 and CGZ≦(P−V)/2 −0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with CGX/RGX/RGZ not available.	
RGZ±0.1 0.1 V L	RGZ	RGZ=0.1mm increments 0.5≦RGZ≦1.0 and RGZ≦(P−V)/2 −0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with CGX/RGX/CGZ not available.	

■4mm head

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	V	P	N
7	4	ESNF—LC	4	100.00～125.00	1.5	3.0 3.5	50 60
					2.0	3.5	
				125.01～150.00	1.5	3.0 3.5	60 80
					2.0	3.5	
8			5	100.00～125.00	2.0	3.5 4.0	50 60
					2.5	4.0	
				125.01～150.00	2.0	3.5 4.0	60 80
					2.5	4.0	
9			6	100.00～150.00	2.0	4.0	60 80
				150.01～200.00	2.5	4.0	60 80
					3.5	5.0	
				200.01～250.00	2.0	4.0	80 100
					2.5	4.5 5.0	
					3.0	4.5 5.0	
11			8	100.00～150.00	3.5	5.0 5.5	60 80
					4.5	6.0	
				150.01～200.00	2.5	4.0	80 100
					4.0	5.5 6.5	
				200.01～250.00	3.5	6.5	80 100

■8mm Head (JIS)

H	T	P	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	V	N
13	8	V+2.0	ESJF—LC	8	100.00～125.00	3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5	50 60
					125.01～150.00		60 80 100
					150.01～175.00		80 100 120
					175.01～200.00		80 100 120
					200.01～225.00		100 120
					225.01～250.00		100 120 150
17		V+2.5		12	125.00～150.00	5.0 5.5	60 80 100
					150.01～175.00		80 100 120
					175.01～200.00		80 100 120
					200.01～225.00		100 120 150
					225.01～250.00		100 120 150
					250.01～275.00		120 150
					275.01～300.00		120 150
20		V+4.0		15	175.00～200.00	6.0 8.0 9.0	80 100 120
					200.01～225.00		100 120
					225.01～250.00		100 120 150
					250.01～275.00		120 150
					275.01～300.00		120 150
25				20	175.00～200.00	11.0 12.0 15.0	80 100 120
					200.01～225.00		100 120
					225.01～250.00		100 120 150
					250.01～275.00		120 150
					275.01～300.00		120 150

Order

Part Number	L	V	P	N
ESNF—LC6	152.00	V2.5	P4.0	N60
ESJF—LC8	200.00	V3.0		N80

Days to Ship

5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

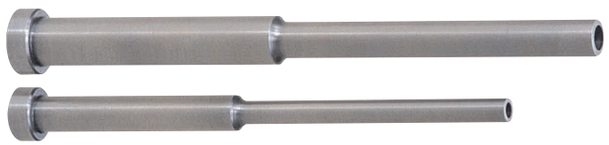
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
4mm head

STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVE

—L · V dimension designation type—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

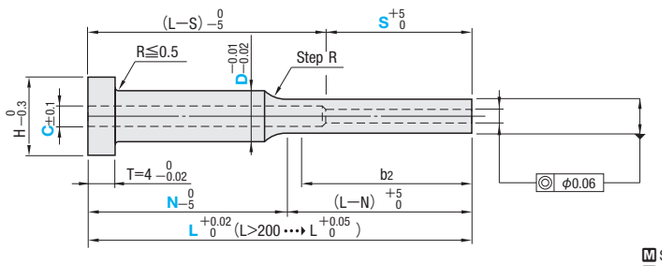
RoHS

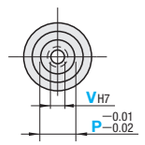


Part Number	T P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESNF	−0.01 −0.02	H7	−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance −0 −0.005 is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)

T V_{H7}

V≦3.0	3.1≦V≦6.0	6.1≦V≦10.0	V≧10.1
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0	+0.018 0





C=designated dimension

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Step R (Details P.1314)
Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b2) (Details P.1314)

Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V and P machining.
To insert a stepped center pin, the following condition must be met:
the sleeve's recess diameter (C)≧the center pin's shaft diameter(D)+1.0 (Details P.1318)

H	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	1mm increments N	1mm increments S
7	ESNF	4	50.00～200.00	1.5～ 2.0	3.00～ 3.95	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.0	2.5	$N \geqq \frac{L}{3}$ and (L−N)≧10	20～100 (L−S)min.: 50.00～60.00: 20; 60.01～: 30
8		4.5		2.0～ 2.5	3.50～ 4.45		3.0		
		5	50.00～250.00	2.0～ 3.0	3.50～ 4.95		3.5		
9		5.5		2.0～ 3.5	3.50～ 5.45		4.0		
		6	50.00～300.00	2.0～ 4.0	4.00～ 5.95		4.5		
10		6.5		2.0～ 4.5	4.00～ 6.45		5.0		
		7		2.0～ 5.0	4.00～ 6.95		5.5		
11		7.5		2.0～ 5.5	4.00～ 7.45		6.0		
		8		2.5～ 6.0	4.00～ 7.95		6.5		20～100 (L−S)min.: 50.00～60.00: 20; 60.01～70.00: 30; 70.01～80.00: 40; 80.01～: 50
14		9		2.5～ 6.9	4.50～ 8.95		7.5		
15		10		2.5～ 7.9	4.50～ 9.95	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.5	8.5		
18		13		2.5～10.9	5.00～12.95		11.5		
21		16		2.5～13.0	7.00～15.95		14.5		

D	Limit value for P
4～ 8	P≧V+1.5
9～16	P≧V+2.0

Order

Part Number	L	V	P	C	N	S
ESNF8	200.05	V4.0	P7.05	C4.5	N120	S85

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

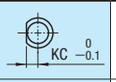
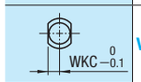
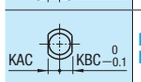
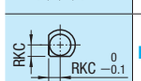
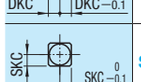
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	P	C	N	S	(KC · WKC···etc.)
ESNF6	150.00	V2.5	P5.50	C3.1	N80	S85	KC3.5

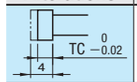
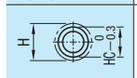
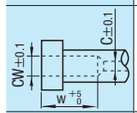
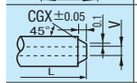
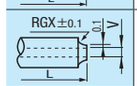
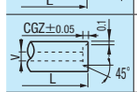
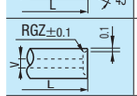
Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
The tolerance is 0 −0.1 even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

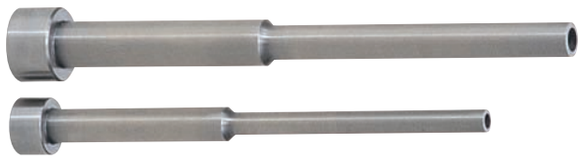
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4.0,4—TC≦Lmax.—L Dimensions L, N and (L—S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	CW	Two-step recessing (Makes recess C into two-steps and widens it) CW=0.1mm increments W=5mm increments C+0.5≦CW≦C max. 10≦W≦L−S−10 W≦N−20, W≦200	
	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦$\frac{P-V}{2}$−0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with RGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦$\frac{P-V}{2}$−0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with CGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
	CGZ	CGZ=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGZ≦1.0 and CGZ≦$\frac{P-V}{2}$−0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with CGX/RGX/RGZ not available.	
	RGZ	RGZ=0.1mm increments 0.5≦RGZ≦1.0 and RGZ≦$\frac{P-V}{2}$−0.1 Available when L−N≧50 Combination with CGX/RGX/CGZ not available.	

SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
Concentricity◎0.06
JIS head

STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVE

—L · V dimension designation type—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

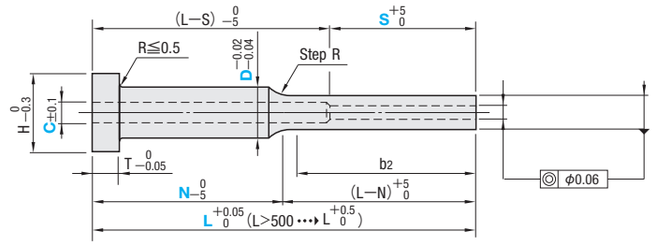


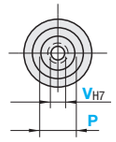
RoHS

Part Number	P	T P	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
ESJF	P≦12.00	−0.01 −0.02	H7	−0.01 −0.02 ※Note that for sleeves with V dimension tolerance of H7, combination with center pins that have shaft diameter tolerance $-^{0}_{0.005}$ is not recommended. The reason for this is the fitting sections S are longer. (Details P.1317)
	P>12.00	−0.01 −0.03		

T V_{H7}

V≦3.0	3.1≦V≦6.0	6.1≦V≦10.1	V≧10.1
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0	+0.018 0





C=designated dimension

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface : 900HV
Base material : 40±3HRC
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Step R (Details P.1314)
Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b_2) (Details P.1314)

Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V and P machining.
To insert a stepped center pin, the following condition must be met:
the sleeve's recess diameter (C)≧the center pin's shaft diameter(D)+1.0 (Details P.1318)

H	T	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	L 0.1mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	Cmax.	N 1mm increments	S 5mm increments
9	6	ESJF	5	50.00~300.00		2.0~ 3.0	3.50~ 4.95	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.0	3.5	$N \geqq \frac{L}{3}$	20~100
			5.5			2.0~ 3.5	3.50~ 5.45		4.0		
10			6	50.00~500.00		2.0~ 4.0	4.00~ 5.95		4.5		
11			6.5		—	2.0~ 4.5	4.00~ 6.45		5.0		
			7				4.00~ 6.95	(When L>300 (0.5mm increments)	5.0		
12			7.5			2.0~ 5.0	4.00~ 7.45		5.5		
13	8		8	70.00~500.00		2.5~ 5.5	5.00~ 7.95		6.0		20~100 (L−S)≧50
14			9			3.0~ 6.5	6.00~ 8.95		7.0	(When L>600 $\frac{L}{3} \leqq N \leqq \frac{2}{3}L$)	
15			10		500.1~600.0	3.5~ 7.5	6.00~ 9.95	C≧V+0.5 and C≦P−1.5	8.0		
17			12	70.00~500.00	500.1~800.0	4.0~ 8.5	7.50~11.95		9.0		
20			15			5.0~10.5	10.00~14.95		11.0		
21			16	100.00~500.00		5.0~11.5	12.00~15.95	(When L>300 (0.5mm increments)	12.0		
25			20			7.0~16.0	14.50~19.95		17.0		

20~100

L	(L−S)min.
50.00~60.00	20
60.01~	30

Limit value of P and V

L \ D	5 · 5.5	6~7	7.5 · 8	9~20
L≦300	P≧V+1.5	P≧V+1.5	P≧V+1.5	P≧V+2
L>300 and (L−N−10)≦S	—	P≧V+3	P≧V+4	P≧V+4.5
L>300 and (L−N−10)>S	—	P≧(V+3) and (P−C)/2 ≧0.75	P≧(V+4) and (P−C)/2≧0.75	P≧(V+4.5) and (P−C)/2≧0.75

Order

Part Number	L	V	P	C	N	S
ESJF12	200.05	V4.5	P7.55	C6.0	N120	S85

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~4	5~12	13~19	20~50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	P	C	N	S	(KC · WKC···etc.)
ESJF6	150.00	V3.0	P5.50	C4.0	N80	S85	KC3.5

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC AGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit and Tolerance for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
The tolerance is $-^{0}_{0.1}$ even when D/2 is designated to fit to the shaft diameter.

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.05 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L Dimensions L, N and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
CW±0.1 C±0.1 W +5 0	CW	Two-step recessing (Makes recess C into two-steps and widens it) CW=0.1mm increments W=5mm increments C+0.5≦CW≦C max. CW≦13.5 10≦W≦L−S−10 W≦N−20, W≦200	
CGX±0.05 45° 0.1 V L	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments P−V 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦ 2 −0.1 L−N≧50, Available when L≦300 Combination with RGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
RGX±0.1 0.1 V L	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments P−V 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦ 2 −0.1 L−N≧50, Available when L≦300 Combination with CGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
CGZ±0.05 0.1 V 45° L	CGZ	CGZ=0.1mm increments P−V 0.2≦CGZ≦1.0 and CGZ≦ 2 −0.1 L−N≧50, Available when L≦300 Combination with CGX/RGX/RGZ not available.	
RGZ±0.1 0.1 V L	RGZ	RGZ=0.1mm increments P−V 0.5≦RGZ≦1.0 and RGZ≦ 2 −0.1 L−N≧50, Available when L≦300 Combination with CGX/RGX/CGZ not available.	

Ejector Sleeves

Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

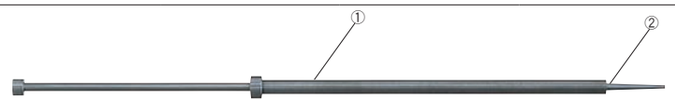
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE & ONE-STEP CENTER PIN SETS

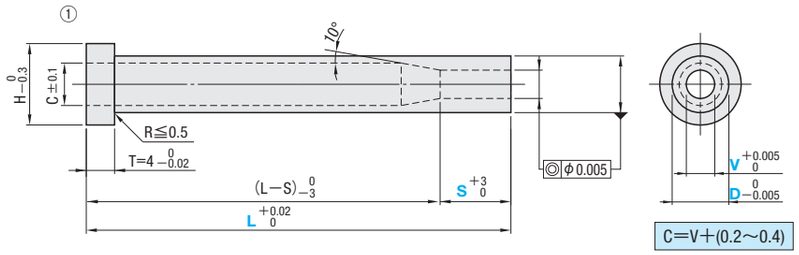
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	Ejector Sleeve Head Thickness (T)	Center Pin Head Thickness (J)	T Head Thickness (T・J)
ESV—S—□	4mm	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.02}$

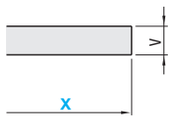


Head diameter of center pin V	Q
1	3
1.5	
2	4
2.5	5
3	6
3.5	7
4	
4.5	8
5	
5.5	9
6	
6.5	10
7	
8	11
9	14
10	15
12	17

①② M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

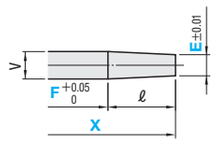
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Step S (Not processed)



Alteration CX	Designate in 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX＜V/2
Alteration RX	Designate in 0.3≦RX≦0.5～1.0, RX＜V/2
Alteration SR	SR=V/2

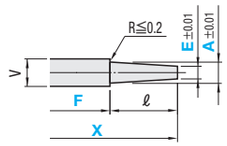
Step A



ℓ≧0.5+α

Default	α=0
When CX code is used	α=CX
When RX code is used	α=RX
When SR code is used	α=E/2

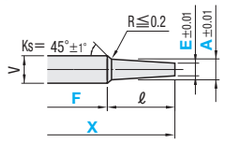
Step B



ℓ≧0.7+α

Default	α=0
When CX code is used	α=CX
When RX code is used	α=RX
When SR code is used	α=E/2

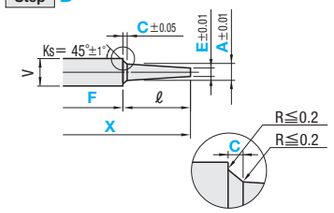
Step C



ℓ≧(V−A)/2 +0.5+α
When AC code is used
ℓ≧(V−A)/(2tanAC) +0.5+α

Default	α=0
When CX code is used	α=CX
When RX code is used	α=RX
When SR code is used	α=E/2

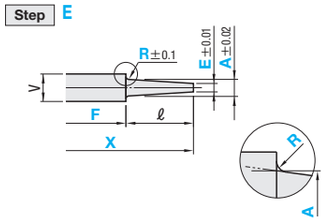
Step D



0.1≦C≦1.5
C＜(V−A)/2
ℓ≧C+0.5+α

Default	α=0
When CX code is used	α=CX
When RX code is used	α=RX
When SR code is used	α=E/2

Step E



0.3≦R≦(V−A)/2
ℓ≧R+0.5+α

Default	α=0
When CX code is used	α=CX
When RX code is used	α=RX
When SR code is used	α=E/2

H	Part Number Type	Step	D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.5mm increments	V 1mm increments	S 0.5mm increments	0.01mm increments X	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	0.01mm increments Emin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓmax
7	ESV—S—	S A B C D E	4	50.00～120.00	1*～2.5	—	1.0≦S≦(V×3) and S≦25	L+20≦X≦L+100 and X≦Xmax.	F≧50.00	V>A≧E	V Emin.: 1 0.50; 1.5 0.70; 2 0.70; 2.5 0.70; 3 1.00; 3.5 1.00; 4 1.00; 4.5 1.50; 5 1.50; 5.5 1.50; 6 1.50; 6.5 1.50; 7 2.00; 8 2.00; 9 2.00; 10 2.00; 12 2.00	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C＜(V−A)/2	V ℓmax: 1 15; 1.5 20; 2 25; 2.5 30; 3 35; 3.5 40; 4 45; 4.5 50; 5 50; 5.5 50; 6 50; 6.5 50; 7 50; 8 50; 9 50; 10 50; 12 50
8			5		1*～3.5								
9			6	50.00～150.00	2～4.5								
10			7		3～5.5								
11			8	50.00～200.00	4～6								
14			9		5～7								
15			10		6～7	8							
16			11		—	7～9							
17			12			7～10							
18			13										
19			14			7～10・12							

1* ⋯▸ Step E is V≧1.5 Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0)

Order: Part Number — L — V — S — X — F — A — E — C・R
ESV—S—D6 — 145.50 — V3.0 — S8 — X220.00 — F200.00 — A2.50 — E1.50 — C0.4

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price: Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations: Part Number — L — V — S — X — F — A — E — C・R — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
ESV—S—D6 — 145.50 — V3.0 — S8 — X220.00 — F200.00 — A2.50 — E1.50 — C0.4 — HC10—WC1.75

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 WC −0.1	KC WC	KC・WC=0.1mm increments KC=D/2 ⋯ 0.05mm increments possible WC=V/2 ⋯ 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦KC＜H/2, V/2≦WC＜Q/2	Quotation
WKC 0 WWC −0.1	WKC WWC	WKC・WWC=0.1mm increments WKC=D/2 ⋯ 0.05mm increments possible WWC=V/2 ⋯ 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦WKC＜H/2, V/2≦WWC＜Q/2	
H・Q HC 0 −0.3 QC	HC QC	HC・QC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H, V≦QC＜Q In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
T・J TC・JC	TC JC	TC・JC=0.1mm increments (Dimensions L・X and F remain unchanged.) T/2≦TC＜T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L J/2≦JC＜J, J−JC≦Xmax.−X	

① Alterations for Ejector Sleeves : KC, WKC, HC, TC
② Center pin alteration : WC, WWC, QC, JC, CX, RX, SR, AC, RR

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
CX ±0.1	CX	CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX＜E (orV)/2 E (orV) is a dimension prior to CX machining. α=CX	
RX ±0.1	RX	RX=0.1mm increments V≦4.5, 0.3≦RX≦0.5, RX＜E (orV)/2 V＞4.5, 0.3≦RX≦1.0 E (orV) is a dimension prior to RX machining. α=RX	Quotation
SR	SR	Finishes the tip in spherical shape (SR). α=E (orV)/2 X is $^{+0.05}_{0}$ E (orV) is a dimension prior to SR machining.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step D/D ⊗ Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)＜V	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for Strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B, C, D V−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

CX, RX, SR are available when V≧2

Ejector Sleeves

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE & ONE-STEP CENTER PIN SETS

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

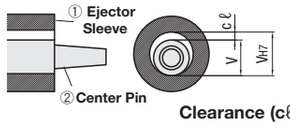
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

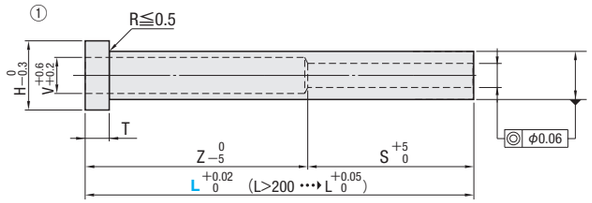


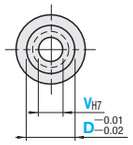
Part Number	Head Thickness (T・J)	T Head Thickness (T・J)	
		L≦300	L>300
ESNS—□	4mm (T4)	0 −0.02	0 −0.05
ESJS—□	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.05	

Clearance (cℓ) between the ejector sleeve's internal diameter (V_{H7}) and the center pin's shaft diameter (V).



Clearance (cℓ)＜0.03





T V_{H7} dimension tolerance

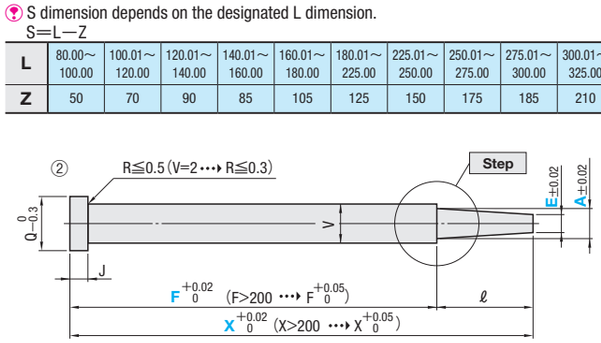
V	
1.5～3.0	+0.010 0
3.5～6.0	+0.012 0
6.5～8.5	+0.015 0

Head diameter/thickness of center pin

V	4mm head Q	4mm head J	JIS head Q	JIS head J
1.5	3	4	3	4
2.0	4		4	
2.5	5		5	
3.0	6		6	
3.5	7		7	
4.0	8		8	6
4.5			9	
5.0				
5.5	9		10	
6.0				
6.5	10		11	
8.0	11		13	8
8.5	13		14	

S dimension depends on the designated L dimension.
S=L—Z

L	80.00～100.00	100.01～120.00	120.01～140.00	140.01～160.00	160.01～180.00	180.01～225.00	225.01～250.00	250.01～275.00	275.01～300.00	300.01～325.00	325.01～350.00	350.01～375.00	375.01～400.00
Z	50	70	90	85	105	125	150	175	185	210	235	225	250



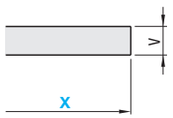
Default α = 0
When CX code is used α = CX
When RX code is used α = RX
When SR code is used α = E/2

① M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40±3HRC

② M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40～45HRC

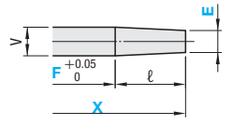
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
No nitriding on the tip (ℓ) of center pin.

Step S (Not processed)



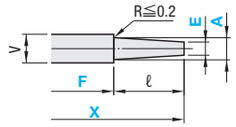
Alteration CX Designate in 0.3 ≦ CX ≦ 0.5, CX ＜ V/2
Alteration RX Designate in 0.3 ≦ RX ≦ 0.5 ～ 1.0, RX ＜ V/2
Alteration SR SR = V/2

Step A



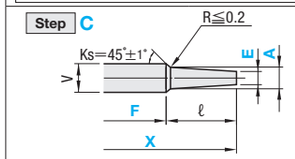
ℓ≧0.5+α

Step B



ℓ≧0.7+α

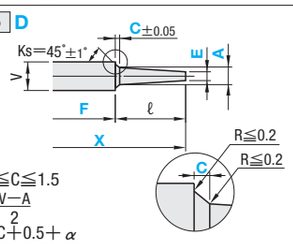
Step C



ℓ≧(V−A)/2 +0.5+α

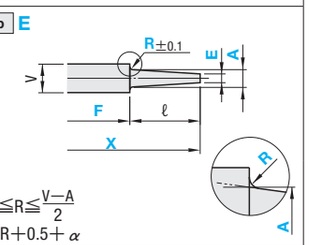
When AC code is used
ℓ≧(V−A)/2tanAC +0.5+α

Step D



0.1≦C≦1.5
C＜(V−A)/2
ℓ≧C+0.5+α

Step E



0.3≦R≦(V−A)/2
ℓ≧R+0.5+α

Ejector Sleeve 4mm head H	Ejector Sleeve 4mm head T	Ejector Sleeve JIS head H	Ejector Sleeve JIS head T	Part Number Type	Part Number Step	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	V	0.01mm increments X	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	0.01mm increments Emin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
7	4	8	6	ESNS— (4mm head) ESJS— (JIS Head)	S A B C D E	4	80.00～160.00	1.5 2.0 2.5	L+100≧X X≧L+20	F≧50.00 No need to designate F when Step S is selected.	V>A≧E No need to designate A・E when Step S is selected. No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.70	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C＜(V−A)/2	V×10 (V≧5.0 ••• ℓ max.=50)
							160.01～200.00	2.0						
8						4.5	80.00～160.00	1.5 2.0 2.5						
							160.01～200.00	2.0						
		9				5	80.00～225.00	2.0 2.5 3.0				1.00		
							225.01～275.00	3.0						
9						5.5	80.00～225.00	2.0 2.5 3.0						
							225.01～275.00	3.0						
		10				6	80.00～300.00	2.0 2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0						
							300.01～400.00	3.0 3.5						
10		11				6.5	80.00～300.00	2.0 2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0						
							300.01～400.00	3.0 3.5 4.0						
11						7	80.00～300.00	2.0 2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5						
							300.01～400.00	3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5						
		12				7.5	80.00～300.00	3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5				1.50		
							300.01～325.00	4.0 4.5						
		13	8			8	80.00～275.00	2.0 2.5 3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0						
							275.01～400.00	3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0						
15		15				10	80.00～400.00	4.0 4.5 5.0 5.5 6.0 6.5				2.00		
17		17				12	80.00～400.00	4.0 4.5 5.0 5.5 6.0 6.5 8.0 8.5						

Order: Part Number — L — V — X — F — A — E — C(R)
ESNS—D8 — 300.00 — V5.0 — X390.00 — F350.00 — A2.50 — E2.00 — C1.0

5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations: Part Number — L — V — X — F — A — E — C(R) — (KC・WKC···etc.)
ESNS—E10 — 310.00 — V4.5 — X400.00 — F300.00 — A3.20 — E2.40 — R0.3 — HC13—WC6

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 WC −0.1	KC WC	KC・WC=0.1mm increments KC=D/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible WC=V/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦KC＜H/2, V/2≦WC＜Q/2	Quotation
WKC 0 WWC −0.1	WKC WWC	WKC・WWC=0.1mm increments WKC=D/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible WWC=V/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦WKC＜H/2, V/2≦WWC＜Q/2	
H+Q, 0 −0.3, QC	HC QC	HC・QC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H, V≦QC＜Q In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
T+J, TC・JC	TC JC	TC・JC=0.1mm increments (Dimensions L・X and F remain unchanged.) T/2≦TC＜T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L J/2≦JC＜J, J−JC≦Xmax.−X	

① Alterations for Ejector Sleeves : KC, WKC, HC, TC
② Center pin alteration : WC, WWC, QC, JC, CX, RX, SR, AC, RR

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
CX ±0.1	CX	CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX＜E (orV)/2 E (orV) is a dimension prior to CX machining. α=CX	Quotation
RX ±0.1	RX	RX=0.1mm increments V≦4.5, 0.3≦RX≦0.5, RX＜E (orV)/2 V＞4.5, 0.3≦RX≦1.0 E (orV) is a dimension prior to RX machining. α=RX	
SR	SR	Finishes the tip in spherical shape (SR). α=E (orV)/2 X is +0.05 0 E (orV) is a dimension prior to SR machining.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Step Available for C/D ⊗ Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)＜V	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for Strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B, C, D V−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVE & ONE-STEP CENTER PIN SETS

—HOLE (SHAFT) DIAMETER • L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

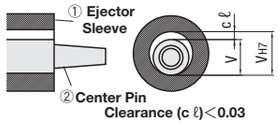
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

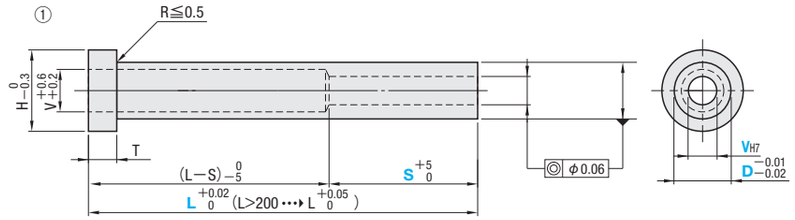
RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness (T・J)	T Head Thickness (T・J)
ESNP—□	4mm (T4)	0 −0.02
ESJP—□	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.05

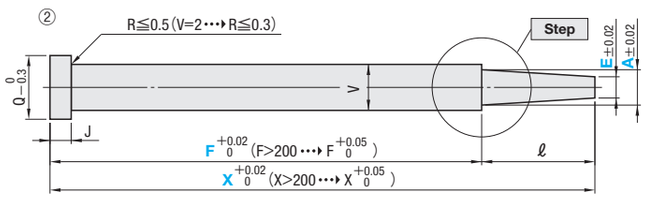
Clearance (cℓ) between the ejector sleeve's internal diameter (V_{H7}) and the center pin's shaft diameter (V).





T V_{H7}dimension

V	tolerance
2.0〜3.0	+0.010 0
3.1〜6.0	+0.012 0
6.1〜8.0	+0.015 0



Head diameter/thickness of center pin

V	4mm head Q	4mm head J	JIS head Q	JIS head J
2.0	4	4	4	4
2.1〜2.5	5		5	
2.6〜3.0	6		6	
3.1〜3.5	7		7	6
3.6〜3.9			8	
4.0				
4.1〜4.5	8		9	
4.6〜4.9				
5.0			10	
5.1〜5.5	9			
5.6〜5.9			11	
6.0				
6.1〜6.4	10		12	8
6.5				
6.6〜7.0			13	
7.1〜7.5	11			
7.6〜7.9				
8.0				

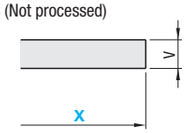
Default α=0
When CX code is used α=CX
When RX code is used α=RX
When SR code is used α=E/2

① M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided H Surface 900HV Base material 40±3HRC
② M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided H Surface 900HV Base material 40〜45HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

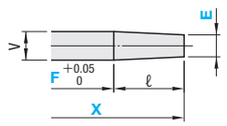
No nitriding on the tip (ℓ) of center pin.

Step S (Not processed)



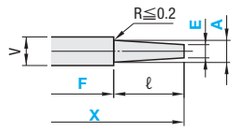
Alterations CX	0.3Designate in 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<V/2
Alterations RX	0.3Designate in 0.3≦RX≦0.5〜1.0, RX<V/2
Alterations SR	SR=V/2

Step A



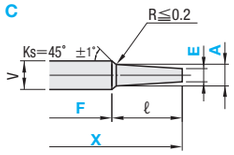
ℓ≧0.5+α

Step B



ℓ≧0.7+α

Step C

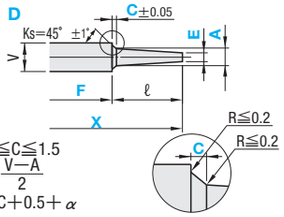


ℓ≧ (V−A)/2 +0.5+α

When AC code is used

ℓ≧ (V−A)/(2tanAC) +0.5+α

Step D

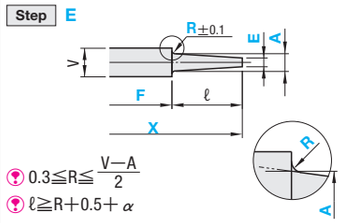


0.1≦C≦1.5

C< (V−A)/2

ℓ≧C+0.5+α

Step E



0.3≦R≦ (V−A)/2

ℓ≧R+0.5+α

Ejector Sleeve 4mm head H	Ejector Sleeve 4mm head T	Ejector Sleeve JIS head H	Ejector Sleeve JIS head T	Part Number Type	Part Number Step	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	S 1mm increments	0.01mm increments X	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	0.01mm increments Emin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓmax
7	4	8	6	ESNP— (4mm head) ESJP— (JIS Head)	S A B C D E	4	50.00〜200.00	2.0〜2.5	20〜100 L (L−S) min. 50.00〜60.00 20 60.01〜 30	L+100≧X and X≧L+20	F≧50.00 No need to designate F when Step S is selected.	V>A≧E No need to designate A・E when Step S is selected. No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.70	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C< (V−A)/2	V×10 (V≧5.0 ••• ℓ max.=50)
8						4.5									
9		9				5	50.00〜250.00	2.0〜3.0					1.00		
		10				5.5		2.0〜3.5							
10		11				6		2.5〜4.0					1.50	Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦ (V−A)/2	
						6.5		2.5〜4.0							
						7		2.5〜4.5							
11		12				7.5	80.00〜300.00	2.5〜4.5	30〜100 L (L−S) min. 80.00 40 80.01〜 50				2.00		
		13				8		2.5〜5.5							
15		15	8			10		4.0〜7.0							
17		17				12		4.0〜8.0							

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	V	—	S	—	X	—	F	—	A	—	E	—	C(R)
ESNP—E10	—	250.00	—	V6.5	—	S80	—	X350.00	—	F300.00	—	A4.20	—	E3.20	—	R0.5

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

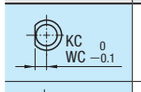
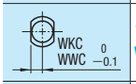
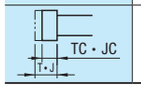
Quantity	1〜4	5〜12	13〜19	20〜50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

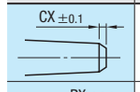
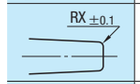
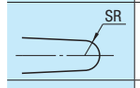
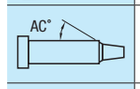
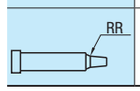
Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	V	—	S	—	X	—	F	—	A	—	E	—	C(R)	—	(KC・WKC…etc.)
ESNP—A6	—	150.00	—	V2.5	—	S80	—	X210.05	—	F200.00			—	E1.60			—	TC3

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC WC	KC・WC=0.1mm increments KC=D/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible WC=V/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦KC<H/2, V/2≦WC<Q/2	Quotation
	WKC WWC	WKC・WWC=0.1mm increments WKC=D/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible WWC=V/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦WKC<H/2, V/2≦WWC<Q/2	
	HC QC	HC・QC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H, V≦QC<Q In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	TC JC	TC・JC=0.1mm increments (Dimensions L・X and F remain unchanged.) T/2≦TC<T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L J/2≦JC<J, J−JC≦Xmax.−X	

① Alterations for Ejector Sleeves : KC, WKC, HC, TC
② Center pin alteration : WC, WWC, QC, JC, CX, RX, SR, AC, RR

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CX	CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<E (orV)/2 E (orV) is a dimension prior to CX machining. α=CX	Quotation
	RX	RX=0.1mm increments V≦4.5, 0.3≦RX≦0.5, RX<E (orV)/2 V>4.5, 0.3≦RX≦1.0 E (orV) is a dimension prior to RX machining. α=RX	
	SR	Finishes the tip in spherical shape (SR). α=E (orV)/2 X is +0.05 0 E (orV) is a dimension prior to SR machining.	
	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Step Available for C/D ⊗ Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<V	
	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3〜0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B, C, D V−A≧1.0 Step When Step D, C≧0.5	

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVE & ONE-STEP CENTER PIN SETS

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

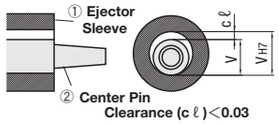
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

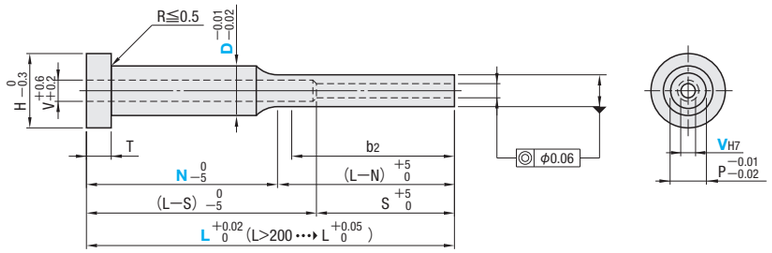


Part Number	Head Thickness (T・J)	T Head Thickness (T・J)
ESNM—□	4mm (T4)	0 −0.02
ESJM—□	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.05

Clearance (cℓ) between the ejector sleeve's internal diameter (V_{H7}) and the center pin's shaft diameter (V).



① Ejector Sleeve



S dimension depends on the designated L dimension.

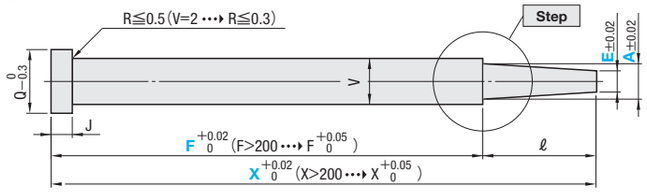
L	100.00～125.00	125.01～150.00	150.01～175.00	175.01～200.00	200.01～225.00	225.01～250.00	250.01～275.00	275.01～300.00
(L−S)	75	100	115	120	125	150	175	200

T V_{H7}dimension

V	tolerance
2.0～3.0	+0.010 0
3.1～5.5	+0.012 0

V	Head diameter/thickness of center pin 4mm head Q	4mm head J	JIS head Q	JIS head J
2.0	4	4	4	4
2.5	5		5	
3.0	6		6	
3.5	7		7	
4.0			8	6
4.5	8			
5.0				
5.5	9		9	

② Center Pin



Default α=0
When CX code is used α=CX
When RX code is used α=RX
When SR code is used α=E/2

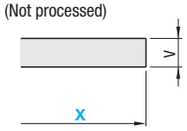
① M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40±3HRC

② M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

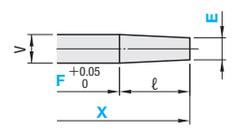
No nitriding on the tip (ℓ) of center pin.
Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b_2) (Details P.1314)

Step S (Not processed)



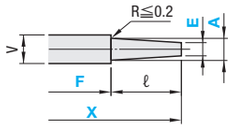
Alterations CX	0.3Designate in 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<V/2
Alterations RX	0.3Designate in 0.3 ≦ RX ≦ 0.5 ～ 1.0, RX < V/2
Alterations SR	SR=V/2

Step A



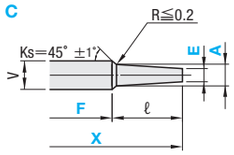
ℓ≧0.5+α

Step B



ℓ≧0.7+α

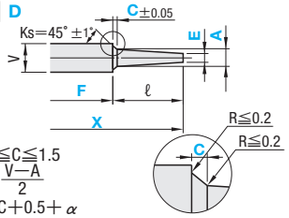
Step C



ℓ≧(V−A)/2 +0.5+α

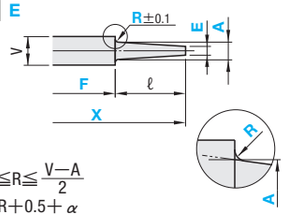
When AC code is used
ℓ≧(V−A)/(2tanAC) +0.5+α

Step D



0.1≦C≦1.5
C<(V−A)/2
ℓ≧C+0.5+α

Step E



0.3≦R≦(V−A)/2
ℓ≧R+0.5+α

Ejector Sleeve 4mm head H	T	JIS head H	T	P	Part Number Type		Step	D	L 0.01mm increments	V	N	0.01mm increments X	F	A	Emin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
7	4	—	—	V+1.5	ESNM— (4mm head)	—	S A B C D E	4	100.00～125.00	2.0	50 60	L+100≧X and X≧L+20	F≧100.00	V>A≧E	0.70	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(V−A)/2	V×10 (V≧5.0 ••• ℓ max.=50)
									125.01～150.00		60 80						
8								5	100.00～125.00	2.0 2.5	50 60				1.00		
									125.01～150.00		60 80						
9								6	100.00～150.00	2.0	60 80						
									150.01～200.00	2.5 3.5	60 80						
									200.01～250.00	2.0 2.5 3.0	80 100						
11		13						8	100.00～150.00	3.5 4.0	60 80		No need to designate F when Step S is selected.	No need to designate A・E when Step S is selected.			
									150.01～200.00		80 100						
—	—	17	8	V+2.0	—	ESJM— (JIS Head)		12	200.01～250.00	3.5 4.0 4.5	80 100 (120) (150)			No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	2.00		
									125.00～150.00	5.0 5.5	60 80 100						
									150.01～200.00		80 100 120						
									200.01～225.00		100 120						
									225.01～250.00		100 120 150						
									250.01～300.00		120 150						

N (120) and (150) are applicable for ESJM—alone.

Order

Part Number	L	V	N	X	F	A	E	C(R)
ESNM—B6	200.00	V2.5	N80	X300.00	F280.00	A2.00	E1.60	

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express B P.46

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	N	X	F	A	E	C(R)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
ESNM—B6	200.00	V2.5	N80	X300.00	F280.00	A2.00	E1.60		KC3.0

Alteration details P.277

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC WC	KC WC	KC・WC=0.1mm increments KC=D/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible WC=V/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦KC<H/2, V/2≦WC<Q/2	Quotation
WKC WWC	WKC WWC	WKC・WWC=0.1mm increments WKC=D/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible WWC=V/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦WKC<H/2, V/2≦WWC<Q/2	
HC QC	HC QC	HC・QC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H, V≦QC<Q In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
TC JC	TC JC	TC・JC=0.1mm increments (Dimensions L・X and F remain unchanged.) T/2≦TC<T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L J/2≦JC<J, J−JC≦Xmax.−X	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
CX ±0.1	CX	CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<E (orV)/2 E (orV) is a dimension prior to CX machining. α=CX	Quotation
RX ±0.1	RX	RX=0.1mm increments V≦4.5, 0.3≦RX≦0.5, RX<E (orV)/2 V>4.5, 0.3≦RX≦1.0 E (orV) is a dimension prior to RX machining. α=RX	
SR	SR	Finishes the tip in spherical shape (SR). α=E (orV)/2 X is +0.05 0 E (orV) is a dimension prior to SR machining.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Step Available for C/D ⊗ Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<V	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B, C, D V−A≧1.0 Step When Step D, C≧0.5	

① Alterations for Ejector Sleeves : KC, WKC, HC, TC
② Center pin alteration : WC, WWC, QC, JC, CX, RX, SR, AC, RR

Ejector Sleeves

Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVE & ONE-STEP CENTER PIN SETS

—L・V DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

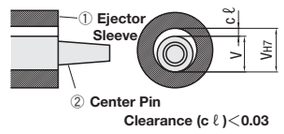
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

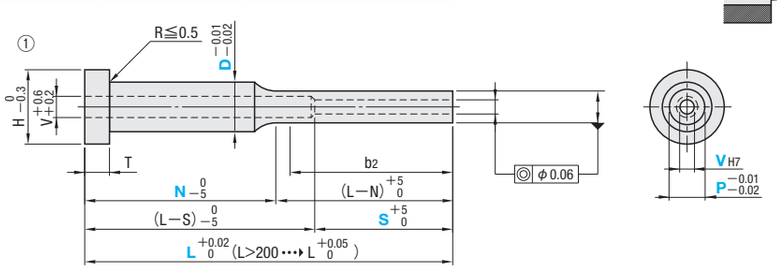


Part Number	Head Thickness (T・J)	T Head Thickness (T・J)
ESND—□	4mm (T4)	0 −0.02
ESJD—□	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.05

Clearance (cℓ) between the ejector sleeve's internal diameter (V_{H7}) and the center pin's shaft diameter (V).



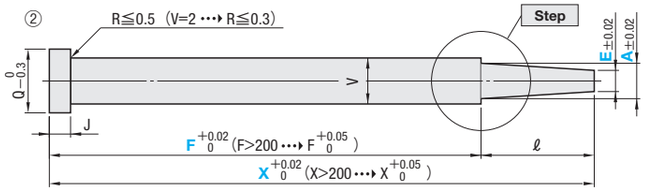
Clearance (cℓ)<0.03



T V_{H7} dimension tolerance

V	
2.0〜3.0	+0.010 0
3.1〜6.0	+0.012 0
6.1〜8.0	+0.015 0

V	4mm head Q	4mm head J	JIS head Q	JIS head J
2.0	4	4	4	4
2.1〜2.5	5		5	
2.6〜3.0	6		6	
3.1〜3.5	7		7	
3.6〜3.9			8	6
4.0				
4.1〜4.5	8		9	
4.6〜4.9				
5.0			10	
5.1〜5.5	9			
5.6〜5.9			11	
6.0				
6.1〜6.4	10			
6.5			13	8
6.6〜7.0				
7.1〜7.5	11			
7.6〜7.9				
8.0				



Default α=0
When CX code is used α=CX
When RX code is used α=RX
When SR code is used α=E/2

① M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40±3HRC

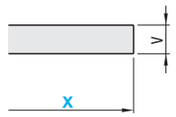
② M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40〜45HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

No nitriding on the tip (ℓ) of center pin.

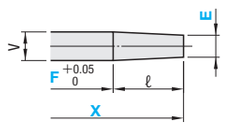
Range of guaranteed tip-diameter precision (b_2) (Details P.1314)

Step S (Not processed)



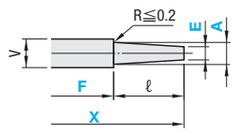
Alterations CX	Designate in 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<V/2
Alterations RX	Designate in 0.3≦RX≦0.5〜1.0, RX<V/2
Alterations SR	SR=V/2

Step A



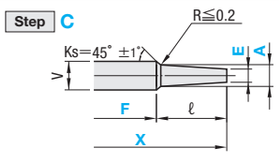
ℓ≧0.5+α

Step B



ℓ≧0.7+α

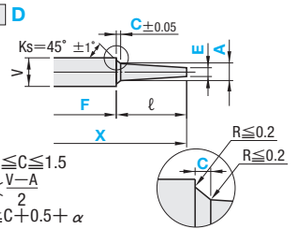
Step C



When AC code is used

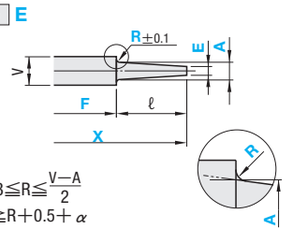
ℓ≧(V−A)/2+0.5+α ℓ≧(V−A)/2tanAC+0.5+α

Step D



0.1≦C≦1.5
C<(V−A)/2
ℓ≧C+0.5+α

Step E



0.3≦R≦(V−A)/2
ℓ≧R+0.5+α

Ejector Sleeve 4mm head H	Ejector Sleeve 4mm head T	Ejector Sleeve JIS head H	Ejector Sleeve JIS head T	Part Number Type	Part Number Step	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	V 0.1mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	N 1mm increments	S 1mm increments	0.01mm increments X	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	0.01mm increments Emin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
8	4	9	6	ESND— (4mm head) ESJD— (JIS head)	S A B C D E	5	50.00 〜 250.00	2.0〜3.0	3.50〜 4.95	N≧L/3 and L−N≧10	20〜100 (L 50.00〜60.00 (L−S) min. 20; 60.01〜300.00 30) 30〜100 L−S≧20	L+100≧X and X≧L+20	F≧50.00 No need to designate F when Step S is selected.	V>A≧E No need to designate A・E when Step S is selected. No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	1.00	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(V−A)/2	V×10 (V≧5.0 ••• ℓ max.=50)
9						5.5		2.0〜3.5	3.50〜 5.45								
10		10				6	80.00 〜 300.00	2.5〜4.0	4.00〜 5.95								
		11				6.5		2.5〜4.0	4.00〜 6.45								
						7		2.5〜4.5	4.00〜 6.95								
11		12				7.5		2.5〜4.5	4.00〜 7.45								
		13	8			8		2.5〜5.5	5.00〜 7.95						1.50		
15		15				10		4.0〜7.0	6.00〜 9.95								
17		17				12		4.0〜8.0	7.50〜11.95						2.00	Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦(V−A)/2	

D	Limit value for P
5〜 8	P≧V+1.5
10〜12	P≧V+2

Order

Part Number	L	V	P	N	S	X	F	A	E	C(R)
ESND—B6	300.00	V2.5	P4.10	N140	S100	X400.00	F370.00	A2.10	E1.60	

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜4	5〜12	13〜19	20〜50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	P	N	S	X	F	A	E	C(R)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
ESJD—C8	250.03	V3.6	P6.05	N150	S100	X325.00	F300.00	A2.80	E2.01	KC5.5	

Alteration details P.277

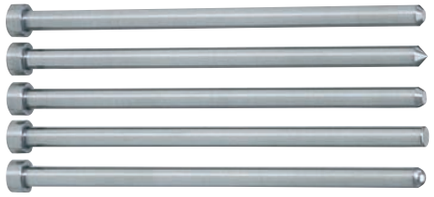
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 WC −0.1	KC WC	KC・WC=0.1mm increments KC=D/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible WC=V/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦KC<H/2, V/2≦WC<Q/2	Quotation
WKC 0 WWC −0.1	WKC WWC	WKC・WWC=0.1mm increments WKC=D/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible WWC=V/2 ••• 0.05mm increments possible D/2≦WKC<H/2, V/2≦WWC<Q/2	
H・Q HC QC 0 −0.3	HC QC	HC・QC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H, V≦QC<Q In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
TC・JC	TC JC	TC・JC=0.1mm increments (Dimensions L・X and F remain unchanged.) T/2≦TC<T, T−TC≦Lmax.−L J/2≦JC<J, J−JC≦Xmax.−X	

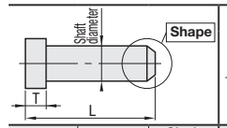
① Alterations for Ejector Sleeves : KC, WKC, HC, TC
② Center pin alteration : WC, WWC, QC, JC, CX, RX, SR, AC, RR

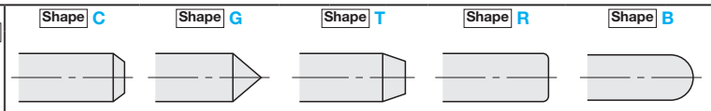
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
CX ±0.1	CX	CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<E (orV)/2 E (orV) is a dimension prior to CX machining. α=CX	Quotation
RX ±0.1	RX	RX=0.1mm increments V≦4.5, 0.3≦RX≦0.5, RX<E (orV)/2 V>4.5, 0.3≦RX≦1.0 E (orV) is a dimension prior to RX machining. α=RX	
SR	SR	Finishes the tip in spherical shape (SR). α=E (orV)/2 X is +0.05 0 E (orV) is a dimension prior to SR machining.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Step Available for C/D ⊗ Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<V	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3〜0.5. (for Strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B, C, D V−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

STRAIGHT CENTER PINS

STRAIGHT CENTER PINS WITH TIP PROCESS







M	Head thickness (T)	Shaft diameter Tolerance	Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type		Shaft diameter(P) 0.01mm increments		Center pin shaft diameter tolerance	Applicable ejector sleeve hole (V) tolerance
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	CPH−5L□	P.341	CPHG−5L□	P.343	0 −0.005	+0.005 0
		−0.01 −0.02	CPHE−5L□	P.341	CPHGE−5L□	P.343	−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	CPHJ−5L□	P.341	CPHJG−5L□	P.343	0 −0.005	+0.005 0
		−0.01 −0.02	CPHJE−5L□	P.341	CPHJGE−5L□	P.343	−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	4mm (T4)	*Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	CPN−5L□	P.345	CPNG−5L□ (Shaft diameter (0.1mm increments))	P.347	−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
	6・8mm (JIS)		CPJ−5L□	P.345	CPJG−5L□ (Shaft diameter (0.1mm increments))	P.347		
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding With cooling hole	4mm (T4)	*Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	RDCPN−5L□	P.349	—		−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
	6・8mm (JIS)		RDCPJ−5L□	P.349	—			

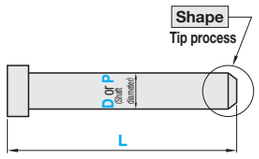
*The tolerance values for shaft diameter are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the shaft size and/or length. For details, refer to the Catalog page of each product.

■ SELECTION METHOD FOR STRAIGHT CENTER PINS WITH TIP PROCESSED

■Codes for Straight Center Pins with Tip Processed Specifications

Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type	CP□(E)−5L□ **RDCP□ −5L□
SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION TYPE	CP□G(E)−5L□

**A part number of straight center pin that starts by RD is in the type of straight center pin with cooling hole.



Material・tolerance codes

M	Head thickness (T)	Shaft diameter Tolerance	Material and tolerance codes
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	H
		−0.01 −0.02	HE
	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	HJ
		−0.01 −0.02	HJE
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	4mm (T4)	*Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	N
	6・8mm (JIS)		J

Tip process code

Shape	Tip process code
	C (C chamfered)
	G (Cone)
	T (Tapered)
	R (R chamfered)
	B (Spherical)

■Material characteristics of center pins

M		High speed steel SKH51(M2)(1.3343)	Dies Steel SKD61 (H13)(1.2344) +Nitriding
H	HRC	58〜60	Surface 900HV〜 Base material 40〜45
Machining characteristics	Abrasion resistance	5	4
	Ability to be mirror-finished	4	3
	Toughness	3	4
	Corrosion resistance	3	3
Physical characteristics	Watt density [g/cm³]	8.2	7.75
	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity [kgf/mm²]	22300	21000
	Coefficient of thermal expansion [×10⁶/℃]	10.1	10.8
	Thermal conductivity coefficient [cal/cm・sec・℃]	0.051	0.061
Mechanical characteristics	Tensile strength [kgf/mm²]	235	135
	Charpy impact values [kgf・m/cm²]	2	4

Machining characteristics: 1 (Poor) — 3 (Good) — 5 (Excellent)

Conversion expression
1kgf/mm²=9.81N/mm²
1cal/cm・sec・℃=418.6W/M.K
1kgf・m/cm²=9.81J/cm²

Use these data for reference only as they are dependent on specific heat treatment and usage conditions.

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR STRAIGHT CENTER PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Code	Specifications	1Code
Key flat cutting	Straight Center Pins	Precision key flat cutting	VKC	Precision single flat cutting High speed steel SKH51 equivalent only Range of designation (DorP)/2≦VKC＜H/2	
		Precision key flat cutting	VWC	Precision two flats cutting High speed steel SKH51 equivalent only Range of designation (DorP)/2≦VWC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	KC	Single flat cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	WKC	Two flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	DKC	Three flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0°＜AG＜360°	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KTC＜H/2	
Head alteration	Straight Center Pins	Head diameter change	HC	Reduces the head diameter. Range of designation DorP≦HC＜H Available when DorP≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
		Head diameter change (precision)	HCC	Reduces the head diameter. (Precision) Range of designation DorP＋0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3 Available when DorP≧1.5	
		Head thickness change	TC	Reduces the head thickness. Dimension L remains unchanged. Range of designation T/2≦TC＜T T−TC≦Lmax.−L Available when DorP≧1.5	
		Dowel hole boring	NC	Adds a dowel hole. Available when head type≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	
		Dowel hole＋Spring pin	NCW	Adds a dowel hole＋ and drives a spring pin. Available when head type≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	
		Numbering	NHC	Combination with key flat cutting not available. Electrolytic marking of ID code on the head(in 5 point, Round Gothic type) Available characters: Numerals: 0〜9; Alphabets: A〜Z Range of designation: 1 character when 2≦H＜4.9; 1 or 2 characters when 5≦H＜6.9(Only the first character may be an alphabet.); Up to 3 characters when 7≦H(Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Designation method: NHC−6, NHC−23, NHC−A90 Available when head diameter H≧2	
		Numbering	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head Adds a sequential number on the head of each ejector pin when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered. Available characters: Same as NHC (see above) Range of designation: Same as NHC (see above) Designation method: When 3 pieces are ordered with NHN−1; A sequential number starting from 1 is added on the head of each piece. When 10 pieces are ordered with NHN−A15; A sequential number starting from A15・・・(through A24) is added on the head of each piece. Available when head diameter H≧2 Only available when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered.	

To make a flat at the shaft diameter position for straight/One-step/Two-step/Taperless and stepped types

Unit of designation
・Straight type
Shaft diameter selection type (D/2)……0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type(P/2)……0.005mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.1mm increments) type(P/2)……0.05mm increments possible

Designation method
- VKC2.82 (When P5.64)
- VWC3.375 (When P6.75)
- KC2.61 (When P5.22)
- WKC3.085 (When P6.17)
- RKC2.74 (When P5.48)
- DKC3 (When D6)
- KGC1.5—AG125 (When D3)
- KTC3.085 (When P6.17)

To designate an arbitrary flat size

Unit of designation: 0.1mm increments
Designation method
- VKC1.4
- VWC2.3
- KC1.4
- WKC2.3
- KAC1.4—KBC1.6
- RKC1.4
- DKC1.75
- KGC1.4—AG85
- KTC2.3

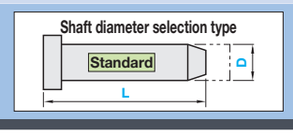
Quotation

Straight Center Pins

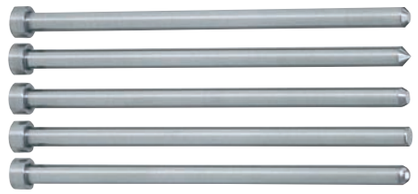
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
$D^{0}_{-0.005}$ / $D^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

STRAIGHT CENTER PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

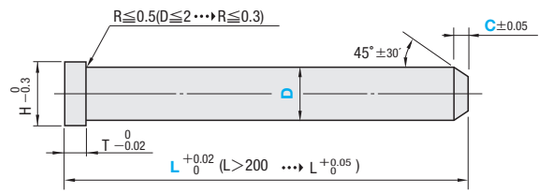
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T / D	Head thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPH —5L	$0_{-0.005}$	4mm (T4)	$+0.005_{0}$ Detail P.1317
CPHJ —5L		6・8mm (JIS)	
CPHE —5L	$-0.01_{-0.02}$	4mm (T4)	$+0.01_{0}$ or H7 Detail P.1317
CPHJE—5L		6・8mm (JIS)	

Shape (Tip shape)

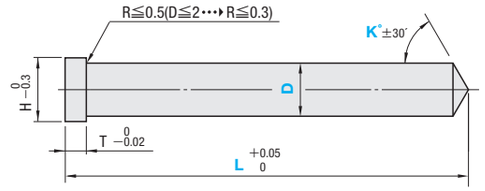
Shape C
(C chamfered)



C⋯0.1mm increments

$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{D-0.2}{2}$

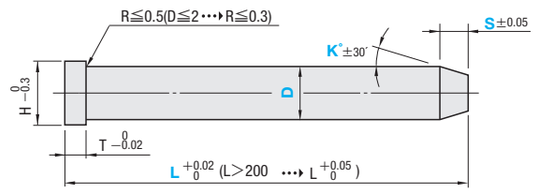
Shape G
(Cone)



K⋯1° increments

45≦K＜90

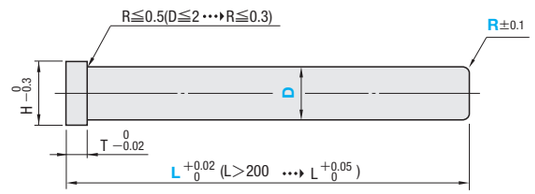
Shape T
(Tapered)



S⋯0.1mm increments
(L—S)≧45
and
0.1≦S≦D×2
and
$\frac{D}{2}$—StanK≧0.1

K⋯1° increments
1≦K≦45

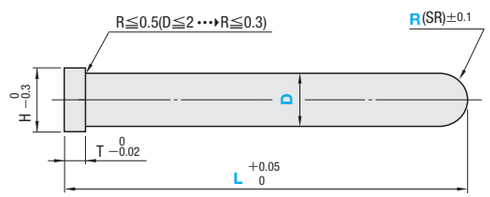
Shape R
(R chamfered)



R⋯0.1mm increments

$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{D-0.2}{2}$

Shape B
(Spherical)



・Default R (SR)＝$\frac{D}{2}$

*SR may be designated within
$\frac{D}{2}$＜R≦2×D
R⋯0.1mm increments possible

Order

Part Number — L — Tip size(C・S・K・R)
CPH —5LC5 — 100.00 — C1.0
CPHJ—5LT5 — 100.00 — S2.0—K30

Days to Ship

3 Days
Express T
Express A
P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments
3	4	—	—	CPH —5L CPHE—5L	—	C G T R B	1	50.00～200.00
4							1.5	50.00～250.00
5							2	
6							2.5	
7							3	50.00～300.00
8		8	6		CPHJ —5L CPHJE—5L		3.5	
9		9					4	
10		10					4.5	
10		11					5	50.00～350.00
11		13	8				5.5	
14		14					6	
15		15					6.5	
17		17					7	
							8	
							9	
							10	
							12	

Shape (Tip size)

Shape C C⋯0.1mm increments
Shape G K⋯1° increments
Shape T S⋯0.1mm increments
K⋯1° increments
Shape R R⋯0.1mm increments
Shape B Default R (SR)＝$\frac{D}{2}$
(R⋯0.1mm increments possible)

Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.

Alterations

Part Number — L — Tip size(C・S・K・R) — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPH —5LB6 — 100.00 — R4.0 — HC7.0
CPHJ—5LT5 — 100.00 — S2.0—K30 — HC7.0

Alteration details P.340

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC −0.02	VKC	Precision single flat cutting D/2≦VKC＜H/2	
VWC −0.02	VWC	Precision two flats cutting D/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H, D≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H—0.3, D≧1.5	
TC −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T, D≧1.5 T—TC≦Lmax.—L (Dimension L remains unchanged.)	
H d +0.1 0 ℓ T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	T d ℓ: 4 2 3; 6 8 3 5
H d ℓ1 T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	T d ℓ1: 4 2; 6 8 3 5
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.340 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.340 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	

Quotation

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

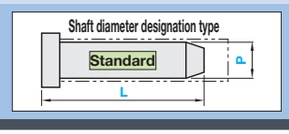
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
P $^{0}_{-0.005}$ /P $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

STRAIGHT CENTER PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



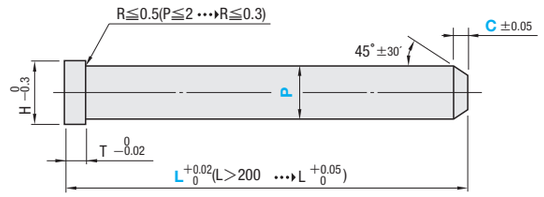
RoHS

M SKH51 equivalent Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
H 58～60HRC Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T P	Head thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPHG —5L	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	4mm (T4)	$^{+0.005}_{0}$ Detail P.1317
CPHJG—5L		6・8mm (JIS)	
CPHGE —5L	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	4mm (T4)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7 Detail P.1317
CPHJGE—5L		6・8mm (JIS)	

Shape (Tip shape)

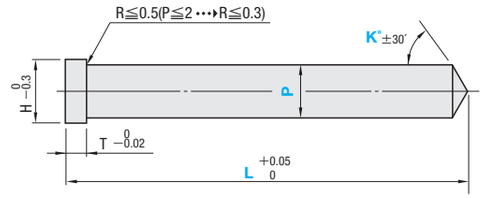
Shape C (C chamfered)



C⋯0.1mm increments

$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{P-0.2}{2}$

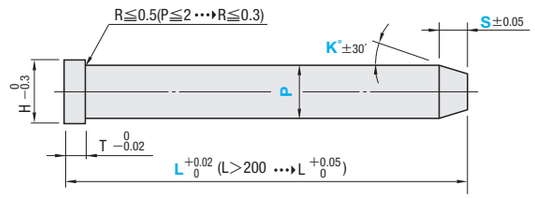
Shape G (Cone)



K⋯1° increments

45≦K＜90

Shape T (Tapered)



S⋯0.1mm increments

(L—S)≧45

and

0.1≦S≦P×2

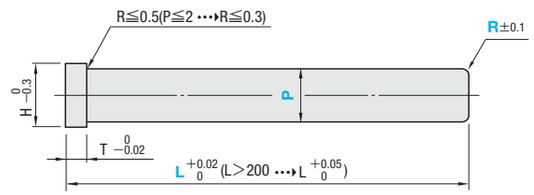
and

$\frac{P}{2}$—StanK≧0.1

K⋯1° increments

1≦K≦45

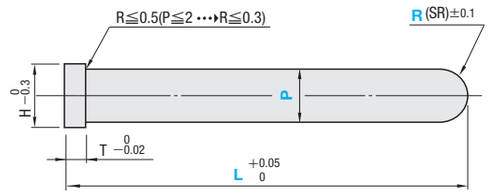
Shape R (R chamfered)



R⋯0.1mm increments

$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{P-0.2}{2}$

Shape B (Spherical)



・Default R (SR)＝$\frac{P}{2}$

* SR may be designated within
$\frac{P}{2}$＜R≦2×P
R⋯ 0.1mm increments possible

Order

Part Number	L	P	Tip size(C・S・K・R)
CPHG —5LC5	100.00	P4.85	C1.0
CPHJG—5LT5	100.00	P4.85	S2.0—K30

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P
3	4	—	—	CPHG—5L CPHGE—5L	—	C G T R B	1	50.00～150.00	0.80～ 0.99
								150.01～200.00	0.90～ 0.99
4							1.5	50.00～250.00	1.00～ 1.49
5							2		1.50～ 1.99
6							2.5		2.00～ 2.49
7		8	6		CPHJG—5L CPHJGE—5L		3	50.00～300.00	2.50～ 2.99
							3.5		3.00～ 3.49
8							4		3.50～ 3.99
		9					4.5		4.00～ 4.49
9		10					5	50.00～350.00	4.50～ 4.99
							5.5		5.00～ 5.49
10		11					6		5.50～ 5.99
							6.5		6.00～ 6.49
11		13	8				7		6.50～ 6.99
15		15					8		7.00～ 7.99
17		17					10		8.00～ 9.99
							12		10.00～11.99

Shape (Tip size)

Shape C C⋯0.1mm increments

Shape G K⋯1° increments

Shape T S⋯0.1mm increments
K⋯1° increments

Shape R R⋯0.1mm increments

Shape B Default R (SR)＝$\frac{P}{2}$
(R⋯0.1mm increments possible)

Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	Tip size(C・S・K・R)	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPHG —5LC5	100.00	P4.85	C1.0	— HC7.0
CPHJG—5LT5	100.00	P4.85	S2.0—K30	— HC7.0

Alteration details P.340

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC＜H/2	
VWC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC＜H/2	
KC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC $^{0}_{-0.3}$	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC＜H,P≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC＜H—0.3,P≧1.5	
TC $^{0}_{-0.02}$ T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T,P≧1.5 T—TC≦Lmax.—L (Dimension L remains unchanged.)	
H ℓ2 d $^{+0.1}_{0}$ T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	
H ℓ1 d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.340 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.340 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6	3	5
8		

T	d	ℓ1
4	2	5
6	3	
8		

Quotation

Price

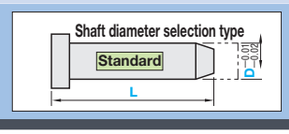
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

STRAIGHT CENTER PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

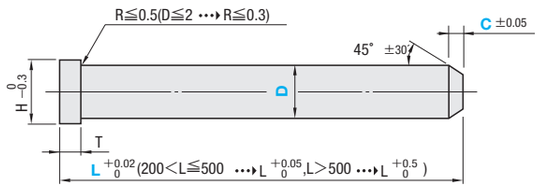
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～
Base material 40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1316)
No nitriding on the tip.

Type	T D	Head thickness(T)	T Head Thickness(T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPN—5L	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	4mm (T4)	$^{0}_{-0.02}$ ($^{0}_{-0.05}$ T) (L>300)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7 Detail P.1317
CPJ—5L	D>12 or L>500 $^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$ D	6・8mm (JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	

Shape (Tip shape)

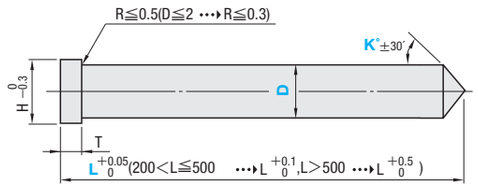
Shape C (C chamfered)



C⋯0.1mm increments

$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{D-0.2}{2}$

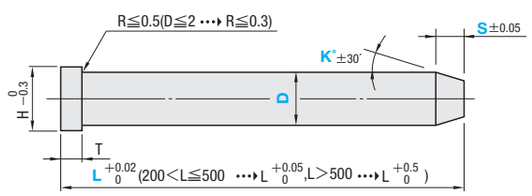
Shape G (Cone)



K⋯1° increments

45≦K<90

Shape T (Tapered)



S⋯0.1mm increments

(L−S)≧45

and

0.1≦S≦D×2

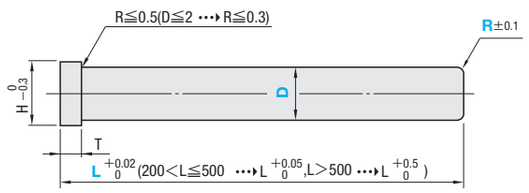
and

$\frac{D}{2}$−StanK≧0.1

K⋯1° increments

1≦K≦45

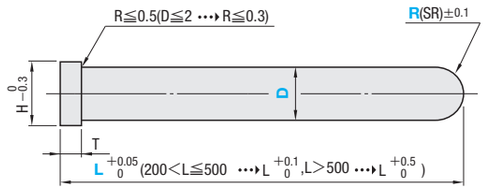
Shape R (R chamfered)



R⋯0.1mm increments

$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{D-0.2}{2}$

Shape B (Spherical)



・Default R (SR)=$\frac{D}{2}$

* SR may be designated within
$\frac{D}{2}$<R≦2×D
R⋯ 0.1mm increments possible

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	Tip size(C・S・K・R)
CPN—5LC5	—	100.00	—	C1.0
CPJ—5LT5	—	100.00	—	S2.0—K30

Days to Ship

3 Days

Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments CPN—5L	L 0.01mm increments (L>500→0.1mm increments) CPJ—5L
3	4	—	—	CPN—5L	—	C G T R B	1.5	50.00～250.00	—
4							2		
5							2.5	50.00～400.00	
6							3		
7		8	6		CPJ—5L		3.5	50.00～400.00	50.00～500.00
8		9					4		
							4.5		
9		10					5	50.00～500.00	
							5.5		
10		11					6	50.00～500.00	50.00～600.00
							6.5		
11		13	8				7		
15		15					8		
17		17					10		
—	—	20		—			12	50.00～500.00	
		21					15	—	50.00～700.00
							16		

Shape C C⋯0.1mm increments

Shape G K⋯1° increments

Shape T S⋯0.1mm increments
K⋯1° increments

Shape R R⋯0.1mm increments

Shape B Default R (SR)=$\frac{D}{2}$
(R⋯0.1mm increments possible)

Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.

Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	Tip size(C・S・K・R)	—	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPN—5LC5	—	100.00	—	C1.0	—	HC7.0
CPJ—5LT5	—	100.00	—	S2.0—K30	—	HC7.0

Alteration details P.340

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5, 0°, KGC, KGC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120°, 120°, KTC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H, HC $^{0}_{-0.3}$	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H, HCC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC $^{0}_{-0.05}$, T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimension L remains unchanged.)	
H, ℓ, d $^{+0.1}_{0}$	NC	Dowel hole boring Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	
H, ℓ1, d	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.340 Available when H≧2	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.340 Available when H≧2	

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6 8	3	5

T	d	ℓ1
4	2	5
6 8	3	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

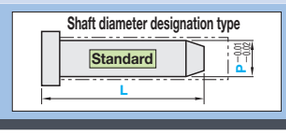
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
P $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

STRAIGHT CENTER PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.1mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

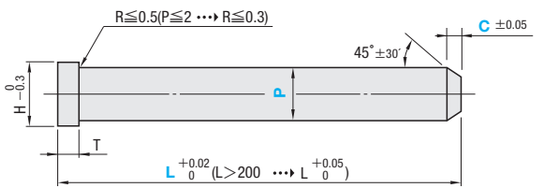
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～
Base material 40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1316)
Non nitriding on the tip.

Type	T P	Head thickness (T)	T Head thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPNG—5L	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	4mm (T4)	$^{0}_{-0.02}$ (L>300 $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ···T)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7 Detail P.1317
CPJG—5L	P>12 $^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$ ··· P	6・8mm (JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	

Shape (Tip shape)

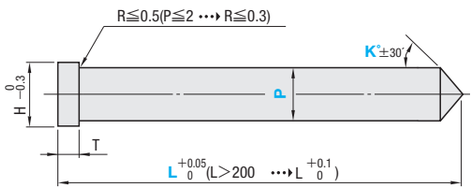
Shape C (C chamfered)



C···0.1mm increments

$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{P-0.2}{2}$

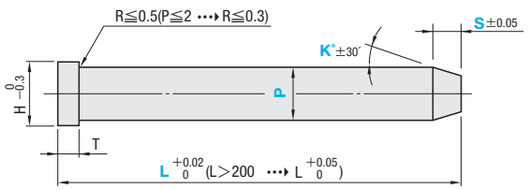
Shape G (Cone)



K···1° increments

45≦K<90

Shape T (Tapered)



S···0.1mm increments

(L−S)≧45

and

0.1≦S≦P×2

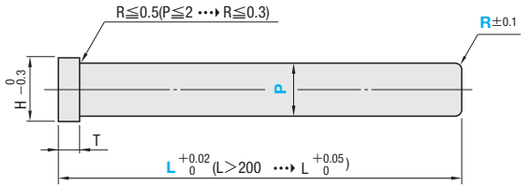
and

$\frac{P}{2}$ −StanK≧0.1

K···1° increments

1≦K≦45

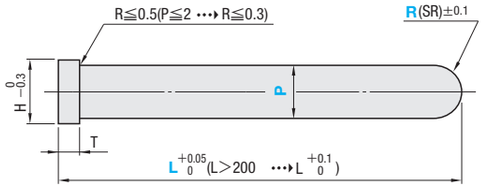
Shape R (R chamfered)



R···0.1mm increments

$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{P-0.2}{2}$

Shape B (Spherical)



・Default R (SR)=$\frac{P}{2}$

* SR may be designated within $\frac{P}{2}$<R≦2×P
R··· 0.1mm increments possible

Order

Part Number	L	P	Tip size(C・S・K・R)
CPNG—5LC5	100.00	P4.9	C1.0
CPJG—5LT5	100.00	P4.9	S2.0—K30

Days to Ship: 5 Days / Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Shape	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.1mm increments
4	4	—	—	CPNG—5L	—	C G T R B	2	50.00～400.00	1.5～ 1.9
5							2.5		2.0～ 2.4
6							3	50.00～400.00	2.5～ 2.9
7		8	6		CPJG—5L		3.5		3.0～ 3.4
							4		3.5～ 3.9
8		9					4.5		4.0～ 4.4
		10					5	50.00～500.00	4.5～ 4.9
9		11					5.5		5.0～ 5.4
		13	8				6		5.5～ 5.9
10		15					6.5		6.0～ 6.4
11		17					7		6.5～ 6.9
15		20					8		7.0～ 7.9
17		21					10		8.0～ 9.9
—	—			—			12		10.0～11.9
							15		12.0～14.9
							16		15.0～15.9

Shape (Tip size)

Shape C C···0.1mm increments

Shape G K···1° increments

Shape T S···0.1mm increments
K···1° increments

Shape R R···0.1mm increments

Shape B Default R (SR)=$\frac{P}{2}$
(R···0.1mm increments possible)

Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	Tip size(C・S・K・R)	(KC・WKC···etc.)
CPNG—5LC5	100.00	P4.9	C1.0	HC7.0
CPJG—5LT5	100.00	P4.9	S2.0—K30	HC7.0

Alteration details P.340

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC $^{0}_{-0.1}$ KBC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5, 0°, KGC, Ød_2 $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120°, 120°, KTC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H, C $^{0}_{-0.3}$	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H, HCC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC $^{0}_{-0.05}$, T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimension L remains unchanged.)	Quotation
H, ℓ, d $^{+0.1}_{0}$, T	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	
H, ℓ1, d, T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.340 Available when H≧2	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.340 Available when H≧2	

NC / NCW:

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6	3	5
8		

NCW:

T	d	ℓ1
4	2	5
6	3	
8		

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

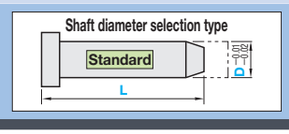
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
D $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

TIP PROCESSED STRAIGHT CENTER PINS WITH COOLING HOLE

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

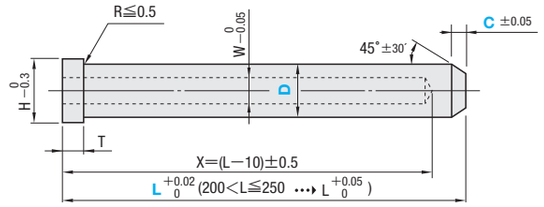
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～
Base material 40±3HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1316)
No nitriding on the tip.
No nitriding to the cooling hole.

Type	T D	Head thickness (T)	T Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
RDCPN—5L	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	4mm (T4)	$^{0}_{-0.02}$	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7 Detail P.1317
RDCPJ—5L	D>12 $^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$	6・8mm (JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	

Shape (Tip shape)

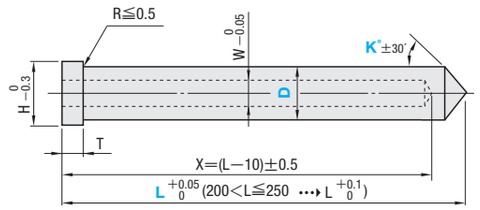
Shape C (C chamfered)



C⋯0.1mm increments

$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{D-0.2}{2}$

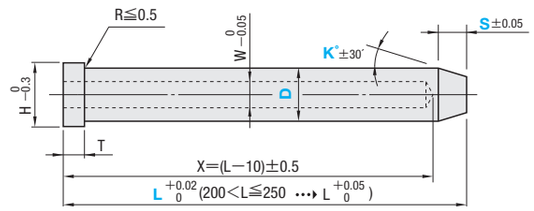
Shape G (Cone)



K⋯1° increments

45≦K<90

Shape T (Tapered)



S⋯0.1mm increments

(L−S)≧45

and

$0.1 \leqq S \leqq D \times 2$

and

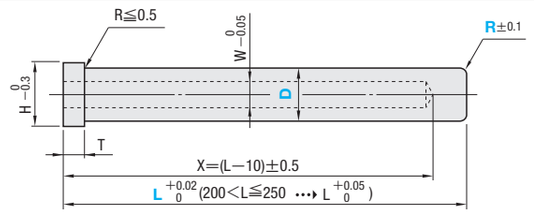
$\frac{D}{2}$−StanK≧0.1

K⋯1° increments

1≦K≦45

* When S≧10, X=L−S

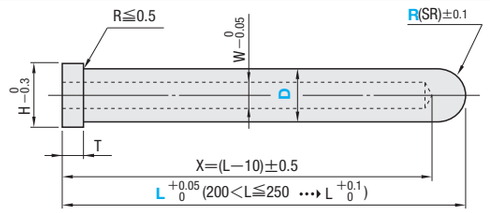
Shape R (R chamfered)



R⋯0.1mm increments

$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{D-0.2}{2}$

Shape B (Spherical)



・Default R (SR)=$\frac{D}{2}$

* SR may be designated within $\frac{D}{2}$<R≦2×D
R⋯ 0.1mm increments possible

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	Tip size(C・S・K・R)
RDCPN—5LR8	—	240.00	—	R0.2
RDCPJ—5LT15	—	100.00	—	S5.0—K30

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number Shape	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	Shape (Tip size)	W	X
9	4	10	6	RDCPN—5L	RDCPJ—5L	C G T R B	6	70.00～150.00	Shape C C⋯0.1mm increments	3	L—10
10		11					7	70.00～200.00	Shape G K⋯1° increments	4	
11		13	8				8		Shape T S⋯0.1mm increments K⋯1° increments * When S≧10, X=L—S	5	
15		15					10	70.00～250.00		6	
17		17					12		Shape R R⋯0.1mm increments	8	
—	—	20		—			15		Shape B Default R (SR)=$\frac{D}{2}$ (R⋯0.1mm increments possible)	12	
		21					16		Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.		

Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	Tip size(C・S・K・R)	—	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
RDCPN—5LR8	—	240.00	—	R0.2	—	HC4.0
RDCPJ—5LT15	—	100.00	—	S5.0—K30	—	HC7.5

Alteration details P.340

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Flat cutting 0.1mm increments
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° 0 −0.1 KTC	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H 0 HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H 0 HCC −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
H h W t T	ZPC	O-ring groove machining (ORP refer to P.1143) Designation method: Code ZPC; O-ring (ORP) 3. H−h≧2 T≧4 No.≧W. Combination with others not available.	

No.	h	t
3	6	1.4
4	7	
5	8	
6	9	
7	10	
8	11	
9	12	
10	13	
11	15	1.8
12	16	
14	18	

Quotation

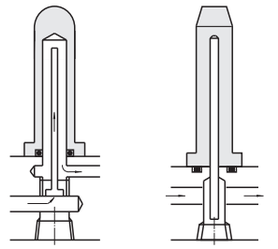
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

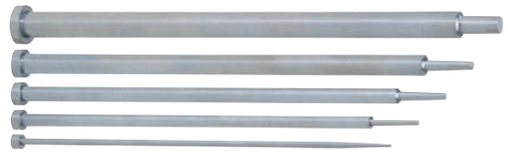


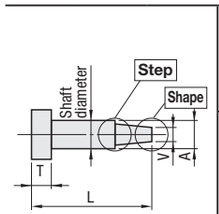
Cooling pipe — Heat transaction pipe

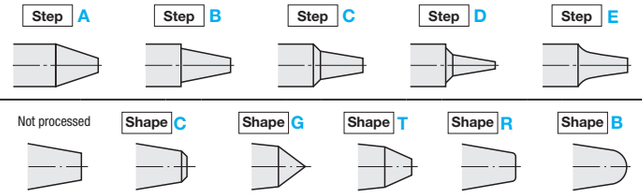
Please use cooling pipes or heat exchange pipes so as to increase cooling efficiency for the tip section of center pins.

STEPPED CENTER PINS

One-Step Center Pins







M	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft diameter tolerance	Tip (A, V) tolerance ±0.02 (Reference value) Shaft diameter (D) selection type		Tip (A, V) tolerance ±0.02 (Reference value) Shaft diameter (P) 0.01mm increments		Tip (A, V) tolerance ±0.01 (Reference value) Shaft diameter (D) selection type		Tip (A, V) tolerance ±0.01 (Reference value) Shaft diameter (P) 0.01mm increments		Tip (A, V) tolerance ±0.005 (Reference value) Shaft diameter (D) selection type		Tip (A, V) tolerance ±0.005 (Reference value) Shaft diameter (P) 0.01mm increments		Center pin shaft diameter tolerance	Applicable ejector sleeve hole (V) tolerance
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	—		—		CPH−5□	P. 355	CPHG−5□	P. 359	CPV−5□	P. 355	CPVG−5□	P. 359	0 −0.005	+0.005 0
		−0.01 −0.02	CPXE−5□	P. 357	CPXGE−5□	P. 361	CPHE−5□	P. 357	CPHGE−5□	P. 361	CPVE−5□	P. 357	CPVGE−5□	P. 361	−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	—		—		CPHJ−5□	P. 355	CPHJG−5□	P. 359	CPVJ−5□	P. 355	CPVJG−5□	P. 359	0 −0.005	+0.005 0
		−0.01 −0.02	CPXJE−5□	P. 357	CPXJGE−5□	P. 361	CPHJE−5□	P. 357	CPHJGE−5□	P. 361	CPVJE−5□	P. 357	CPVJGE−5□	P. 361	−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided	4mm (T4)	* Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	CPN−5□	P. 363	**CPNG−5□	P. 365	CPNK−5□	P. 363	**CPNKG−5□	P. 365	—		—		−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
	4・6・8mm (JIS)		CPJ−5□	P. 363	**CPJG−5□	P. 365	CPJK−5□	P. 363	**CPJKG−5□	P. 365	—		—			
SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided with cooling hole	4mm (T4)	* Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	RDCPN−5□	P. 367	—		—		—		—		—		−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
	6・8mm (JIS)		RDCPJ−5□	P. 367	—		—		—		—		—			
SKD61 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	—		—		CPP−5□	P. 369	CPPG−5□	P. 371	—		—		0 −0.005	+0.005 0
		−0.01 −0.02	CPD−5□	P. 369	CPDG−5□	P. 371	CPDK−5□	P. 369	CPDKG−5□	P. 371	—		—		−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7

The tolerance range varies depending on the selected shape. For details, refer to the catalog page of each product.
* The tolerance values for shaft diameter are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the shaft size and/or length. For details, refer to the Catalog page of each product.
** For SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided, the shaft diameter is designated by 0.1 mm increments.

■ SELECTION METHOD FOR ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

■Code for One-step Center Pins Specification

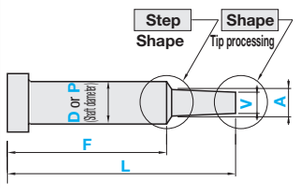
Shaft diameter (D) selection type	CP□(E) −5□□ ***RDCP□(E) −5□□
Shaft diameter (P) designation type	CP□G(E)−5□□

***A part-number of one-step center pin that starts by RD is in the type one step center pin with cooling hole.

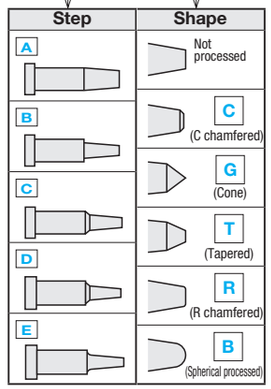
Material and tolerance codes

Tip process code

Shape code

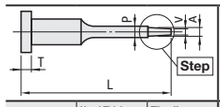


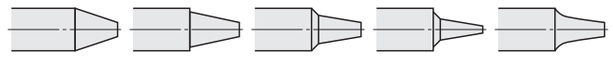
M	Head Thickness (T)	Shaft diameter tolerance	Tip (A・V) tolerance ±0.02	±0.01	±0.005
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	—	H	V
		−0.01 −0.02	XE	HE	VE
	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	—	HJ	VJ
		−0.01 −0.02	XJE	HJE	VJE
SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided	4mm (T4)	*Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	N	NK	—
	4・6・8mm (JIS)		J	JK	—
SKD61 equivalent	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	—	P	—
		−0.01 −0.02	D	DK	—



Stepped One-step Center Pins







M	Head Thickness (T)	Tip diameter (P) tolerance	Tip (A, V) tolerance ±0.02 (Reference value)		Tip (A, V) tolerance ±0.01 (Reference value)		Tip (A, V) tolerance ±0.005 (Reference value)		Tip diameter (P) tolerance	Applicable ejector sleeve hole (V) tolerance
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4) 4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.005	—		CPHB−5□	P.375	CPVB−5□	P.375	0 −0.005	+0.005 0
			—		CPHBJ−5□	P.375	CPVBJ−5□	P.375	0 −0.005	+0.005 0
SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided	4mm (T4) 4・6・8mm (JIS)	* Reference tolerance −0.01 −0.02	CPNB−5□	P.377	—		—		−0.01 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
			CPJB−5□	P.377	—		—			

The tolerance range varies depending on the selected shape. For details, refer to the catalog page of each product.
* The tolerance values for shaft diameter are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the shaft size and/or length. For details, refer to the Catalog page of each product.

Two-step Center Pins・Stepped Two-step Center Pins



	Two-step	Stepped Two-step		Two-step	Stepped Two-step
Material	SKH51 equivalent	SKH51 equivalent	Head Thickness	4mm	4mm
Part Number	C□H5□・C□HE5□	C□HB5□	Tip tolerance	±0.01	±0.01
Page	P.373	P.379	Delivery	3Ⓐ	3Ⓐ

Center Pins with Cooling Hole



Material	SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided	Head Thickness	4mm(T4) 6・8mm(JIS)
Part Number	RDCPN−5□ RDCPJ−5□	Tip tolerance	±0.02
Page	P.367	Delivery	5

■Material characteristics of center pins

M		High Speed Steel SKH51 (M2) (1.3343)	Dies Steel SKD61 (H13) (1.2344) + Nitrided	Dies Steel SKD61 (H13) (1.2344)
H	HRC	58〜60	Surface : 900HV〜 Base Material : 40〜45	50〜55
Machining characteristics	Wear resistance	5	4	4
	Ability to be mirror-finished	4	3	4
	Toughness	3	4	5
	Corrosion resistance	3	3	3
Physical characteristics	Density [g/cm³]	8.2	7.75	7.75
	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity [kgf/mm²]	22300	21000	21000
	Coefficient of thermal expansion [×10⁶/℃]	10.1	10.8	10.8
	Thermal conductivity [cal/cm・sec・℃]	0.051	0.061	0.061
Mechanical characteristics	Tensile strength [kgf/mm²]	235	135	135
	Charpy impact value [kgf・m/cm²]	2	4	6

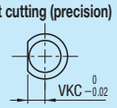
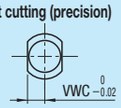
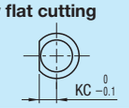
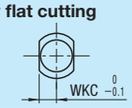
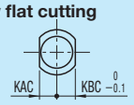
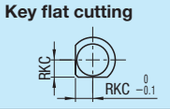
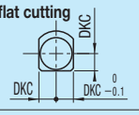
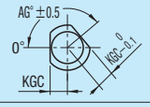
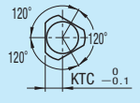
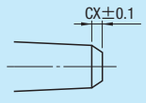
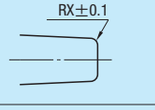
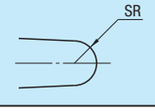
Machining characteristics: 1 (Poor) 3 (Good) 5 (Excellent)

Conversion formula
1kgf/mm²=9.81N/mm²
1cal/cm・sec・℃=418.6W/M.K
1kgf・m/cm²=9.81J/cm²

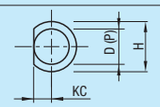
Use these data for reference only as they are dependent on specific heat treatment and usage conditions.

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR STEPPED CENTER PINS

■Alteration Guide for Stepped Center Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Key flat cutting	One-step・Two-step Center Pins / Stepped One-step・Two-step Center Pins	Key flat cutting (precision) 	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) High speed steel SKH51 equivalent only Range of designation (DorP)/2≦VKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting (precision) 	VWC	Two flats cutting (precision) High speed steel SKH51 equivalent only Range of designation (DorP)/2≦VWC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	KC	Single flat cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	WKC	Two flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	DKC	Three flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0°＜AG＜360°	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KTC＜H/2	
Tip processing	Two-step Center Pins / Stepped One-step・Two-step Center Pins		CX	Performs C chamfering on the tip. Range of designation 0.3≦CX≦0.5 α=CX V (E) is a dimension prior to CX machining Available when DorP≧2 CX＜V/2 or E/2 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method CX0.5	
			RX	Performs R chamfering on the tip. Range of designation (DorP)≦4.5 0.3≦RX≦0.5 α=RX (DorP)＞4.5 0.3≦RX≦1.0 V (E) is a dimension prior to RX machining Available when DorP≧2 RX＜V/2 or E/2 Unit of designation RX=0.1mm increments Designation method RX0.5	
			SR	Finishes the top in spherical shape (SR). α=V/2 V (E) is a dimension prior to SR machining. Available when DorP≧2 Designation method SR	

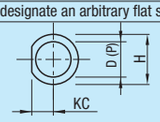
To make a flat at the shaft diameter position for both shaft diameter (One-step・Two-step) shaft diameter (stepped type)



Unit of designation
- One-step・Two-step
  Shaft diameter selection type (D/2)……0.05mm increments possible
  (0.01mm increments) type (P/2)……0.005mm increments possible
  (0.1mm increments) type (P/2)……0.05mm increments possible
- Stepped Type (D/2)……0.05mm increments possible

Designation method
- VKC2.82 (When P5.64)
- VWC3.375 (When P6.75)
- KC2.61 (When P5.22)
- WKC3.085 (When P6.17)
- RKC2.74 (When P5.48)
- DKC3 (When D6)
- KGC1.5—AG125 (When D3)
- KTC3.085 (When P6.17)

To designate an arbitrary flat size



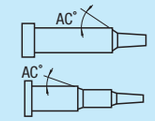
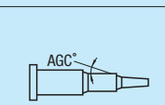
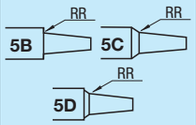
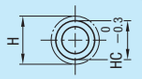
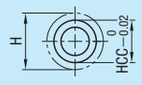
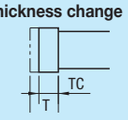
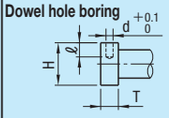
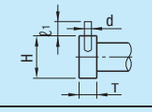
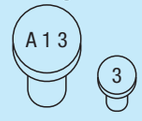
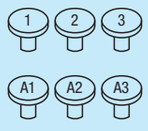
Unit of designation : 0.1mm increments

Designation method
- VKC1.4
- VWC2.3
- KC1.4
- WKC2.3
- KAC1.4—KBC1.6
- RKC1.4
- DKC1.75
- KGC1.4—AG85
- KTC2.3

Quotation

Note that designating H/2—0.15 or more for key flat cutting alteration will create hardly any flat on the head.
Tip process (CX/RX/SR) of one-step center pin is integrated into tip shape (shape C R B).

■Alteration Guide for Stepped Center Pins

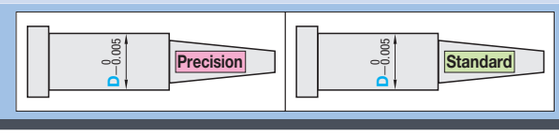
Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Step alteration	One-step・Two-step Center Pins / Stepped One-step・Two-step Center Pins / Step C / Step D		AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) within 30°≦AC≦60° range. Range of designation 30°≦AC≦60° Step Working limits for Shape D A+2(C×tanAC°)＜(DorP) (except for two-step) Available when C≦1.0 Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method AC40 Combination with RR not available	
	Two-step Center Pins / Stepped Two-step Center Pins / Step C / Step D		AGC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) within 30°≦AGC≦60° range. Range of designation 30°≦AGC≦60° Step Working limits for Shape D J+2(G×tanAGC°)＜V Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method AGC60 Combination with RR not available	
	One-step・Two-step Center Pins / Stepped One-step・Two-step Center Pins / Step B / Step C / Step D		RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5 (Strength has been improved) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D D (P)—A≧1.0 Step D, C≧0.5	
Head alteration	One-step・Two-step Center Pins / Stepped One-step・Two-step Center Pins	Head diameter change 	HC	Reduces the head diameter. Range of designation DorP≦HC＜H Available when DorP≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft. Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HC6.5	
		Head diameter change (precision) 	HCC	Reduces the head diameter. (precision) Range of designation DorP+0.5≦HCC＜H—0.3 Available when DorP≧1.5 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HCC6.1	Quotation
		Head thickness change 	TC	Reduces the head thickness. Dimensions L,Y,F and N remain unchanged. Range of designation T/2≦TC＜T T—TC≦Lmax.—L Available when DorP≧1.5 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method TC3.5	
	One-step・Two-step Center Pins	Dowel hole boring 	NC	Adds a dowel hole. Available when head diameter (H)≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・CX・RX・SR・AC・RR not available. Designation method NC T: 4 / 6 / 8 — d: 2 / 3 / 3 — ℓ: 3 / 5 / 5	
	Stepped One-step・Two-step Center Pins	Dowel hole+Spring pin 	NCW	Adds a dowel hole and drives a spring pin. Available when head diameter (H)≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・CX・RX・SR・AC・RR not available. Designation method NCW T: 4 / 6 / 8 — d: 2 / 3 / 3 — ℓ1: 5 / 5 / 5	
		Numbering 	NHC	Numbering on the head Electrolytic marking of ID code on the head(in 5 point, Round Gothic type). Available characters Numerals: 0～9; Alphabets: A～Z Range of designation 1 character when 2≦H＜4.9 1 or 2 characters when 5≦H＜6.9 (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Up to 3 characters when 7≦H (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Designation method NHC—6 NHC—23 NHC—A90 Available when head diameter H≧2	
		Numbering 	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head Adds a sequential number on the head of each ejector pin when two or more pieces of an identical size are ordered. Available characters Same as NHC (see above) Range of designation Same as NHC (see above) Designation method When 3 pieces are ordered with NHN—1, a sequential number starting from 1 is added on the head of each piece. When 10 pieces are ordered with NHN—A15, a sequential number starting from A15 (through A24) is added on the head of each piece. Available when head diameter (H)≧2 Only available when two or more pieces of an identical size are ordered.	

Stepped Center Pins

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
$D^{0}_{-0.005}$

ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE : ±0.005／±0.01 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Refer to shaft diameter designation type P.359 when shaft diameter is designated.



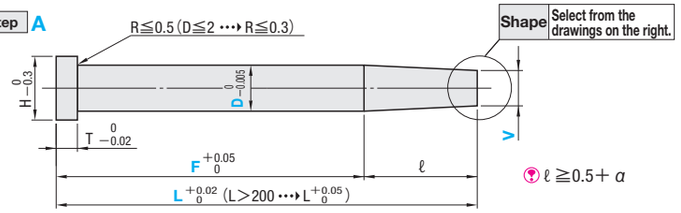
RoHS

M SKH51 equivalent　Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
H 58～60HRC　Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T D	Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPH —5	$0_{-0.005}$	4mm (T4)	$+0.005_{0}$ Please note that the usage of center pins of shaft diameter tolerance $0_{-0.005}$ and ejector sleeves of V dimension tolerance $+0.01_{0}$ and H7 is inappropriate since the fit length is too long. Details P.1317
CPV —5			
CPHJ—5		4・6・8mm(JIS)	
CPVJ—5			

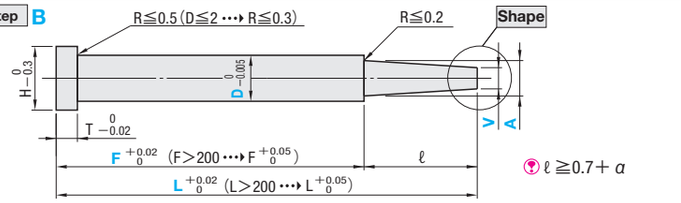
Step (Step type) Select from A～E in the drawings below

Step A



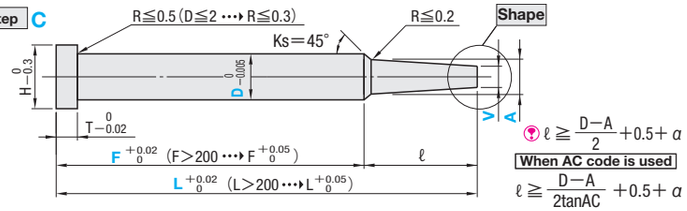
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

Step B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

Step C

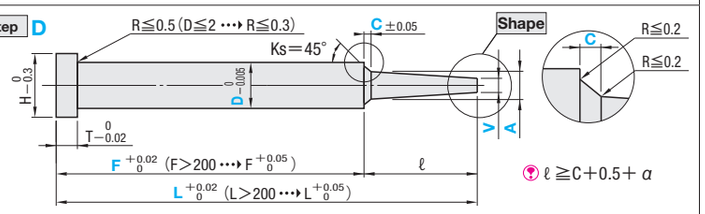


ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

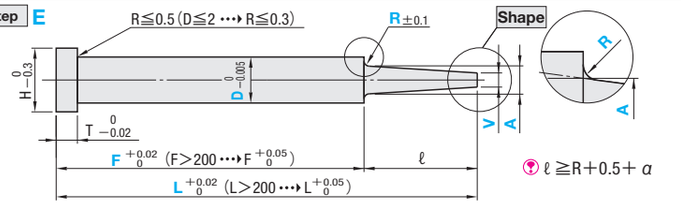
ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2\tan AC}$ +0.5+ α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

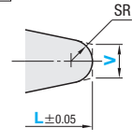
Step E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

Shape (Tip shape : V is dimension before tip processing.)

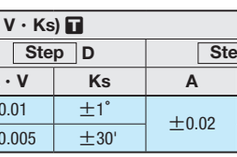
(Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

α =0

C (C chamfered)



0.5≦G<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =G θ <45°
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

G (Cone)

20<K≦60
1° increments
α = $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$ θ <K
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

T (Tapered)

0.1≦S< $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$
0.1mm increments
20<K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

R (R chamfered)

0.2≦Q<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)

α =V/2

Group	Type		Step (Step type A・V・Ks) T							
			Step A	Step B	Step C		Step D		Step E	
	4mm head	JIS head	V	A・V	A・V	Ks	A・V	Ks	A	V
Standard	CPH—5□	CPHJ—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°	±0.02	±0.01
Precision	CPV—5□	CPVJ—5□	±0.005	±0.005	±0.005	±30'	±0.005	±30'		±0.005

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	0.01mm increments Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
3	4	3	4	CPH—5 CPV—5	CPHJ—5 CPVJ—5	A B C D E	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1	70.00～200.00	F≧50.00	D>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C< $\frac{D-A}{2}$ Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦ $\frac{D-A}{2}$	15
4		4						1.5						20
5		5						2	70.00～250.00			0.70		25
6		6						2.5						30
7		7						3	70.00～300.00			1.00		35
8		8	6					3.5						40
9		9						4						45
10		10						4.5				1.50		50
11		11						5	70.00～350.00			2.00		
14		13	8					5.5						
15		14						6						
17		15						6.5						
		17						7						
								8						
								9						
								10						
								12						

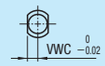
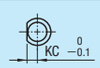
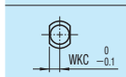
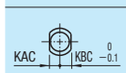
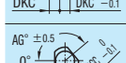
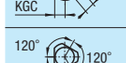
Step E is D≧1.5　Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α =0)

Order　Part Number — L — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPH—5EC 6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.50 — R0.5 — G2.0

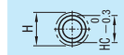
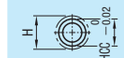
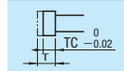
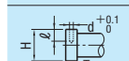
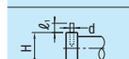
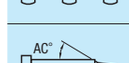
Days to Ship　3 Days　Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations　Part Number — L — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPH—5EC 6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.50 — R0.5 — G2.0 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
	VWC	Two flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H, D≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	
	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	Quotation
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step C・D Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D D−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Price　Quantity discount rate P.45

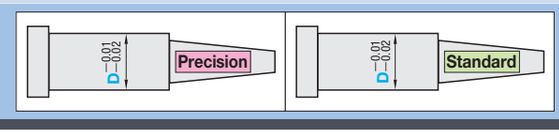
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
D $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE±0.005／±0.01／±0.02 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Refer to shaft diameter designation type P.361 when shaft diameter is designated.



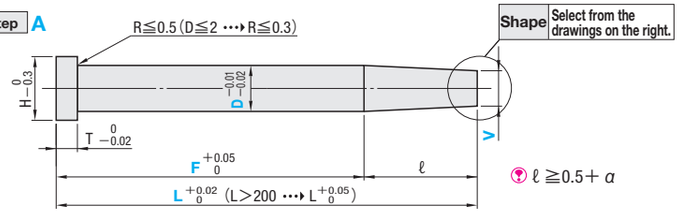
RoHS

M SKH51 equivalent — Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
H 58～60HRC — Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

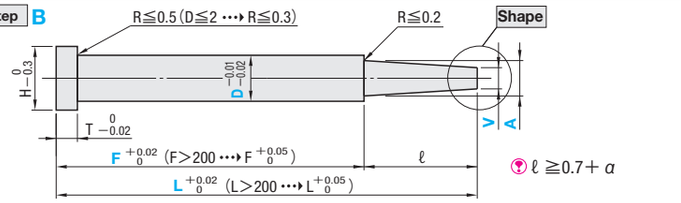
Type	T D	Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPXE—5	−0.01 −0.02	4mm (T4)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7
CPHE—5			
CPVE—5			Details P.1317
CPXJE—5		4・6・8mm(JIS)	
CPHJE—5			
CPVJE—5			

Step (Step type) Select from A～E in the drawings below

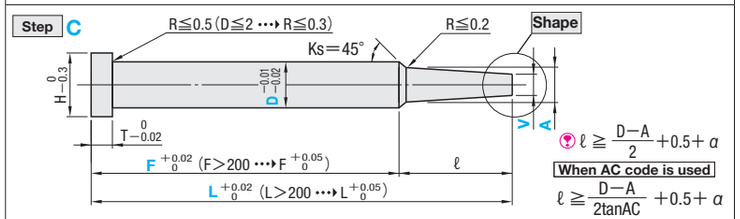
Step A



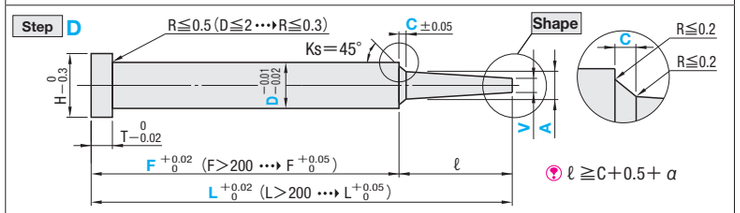
Step B



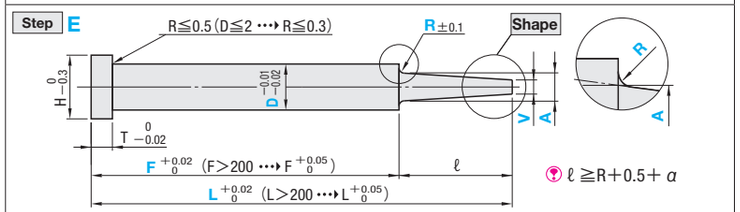
Step C



Step D

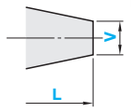


Step E

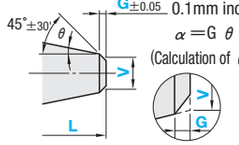


Shape (Tip shape : V is dimension before tip processing.)

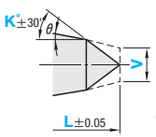
(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



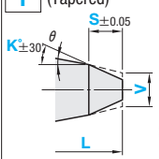
C (C chamfered) 0.5≦G<V/2 — 0.1mm increments — α=G θ <45° (Calculation of θ P.1323)



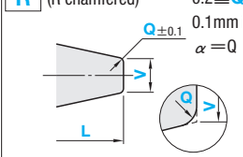
G (Cone) 20<K≦60 — 1° increments — α=V/2tanK θ <K (Calculation of θ P.1323)



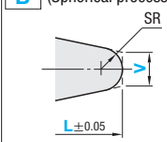
T (Tapered) 0.1≦S< V/2tanK — 0.1mm increments — 20<K≦45 — 1° increments — α=S θ <K (Calculation of θ P.1323)



R (R chamfered) 0.2≦Q<V/2 — 0.1mm increments — α=Q



B (Spherical processed) α=V/2



Group	Type		Step (Step type A・V・Ks) T							
			Step A	Step B	Step C		Step D		Step E	
	4mm head	JIS head	V	A・V	A・V	Ks	A・V	Ks	A	V
Standard	CPXE—5□	CPXJE—5□	±0.02	±0.02	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±0.02
	CPHE—5□	CPHJE—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°		±0.01
Precision	CPVE—5□	CPVJE—5□	±0.005	±0.005	±0.005	±30'	±0.005	±30'		±0.005

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
3	4	3	4	CPXE—5 CPHE—5 CPVE—5	CPXJE—5 CPHJE—5 CPVJE—5	A B C D E	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1	70.00～200.00	F≧50.00	D>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C< (D−A)/2	15
4		4						1.5						20
5		5						2	70.00～250.00			0.70		25
6		6						2.5						30
7		7						3	70.00～300.00			1.00		35
8		8	6					3.5						40
9		9						4						45
10		10						4.5				1.50	Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦ (D−A)/2	50
11		11						5	70.00～350.00					
14		13	8					5.5						
15		14						6						
17		15						6.5				2.00		
		17						7						
								8						
								9						
								10						
								12						

Step E is D≧1.5 — Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0)

Order: Part Number — L — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPHE—5EG 6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.50 — R0.5 — K4.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC…etc.)
CPHE—5EG 6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.50 — R0.5 — K45 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H, D≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC D −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged)	
H d +0.1 0 ℓ T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available. (T: 4 d: 2 ℓ: 3; 6 d: 3 ℓ: 5; 8 d: 3 ℓ: 5)	
H d ℓ1 T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available. (T: 4 d: 2 ℓ1: 5; 6 d: 3 ℓ1: 5; 8 d: 3 ℓ1: 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step C・D Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D D−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Quotation

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

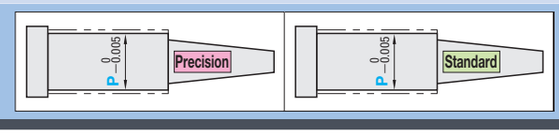
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
$P^{0}_{-0.005}$

ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE : ±0.005／±0.01 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

For shaft diameter selection type, refer to P.355.



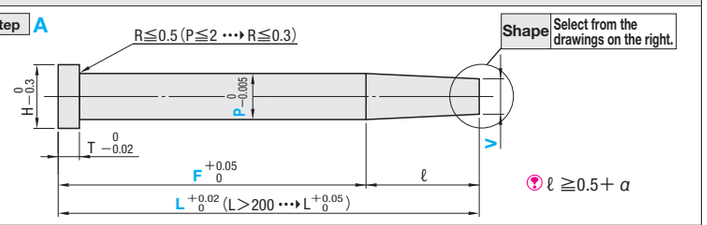
RoHS

M SKH51 equivalent — Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
H 58～60HRC — Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T P	Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPHG —5	$P^{0}_{-0.005}$	4mm (T4)	$+0.005\ 0$ Please note that the usage of center pins of shaft diameter tolerance $P^{0}_{-0.005}$ and ejector sleeves of V dimension tolerance $+0.01\ 0$ and H7 is inappropriate since the fit length is too long. Details P.1317
CPVG —5			
CPHJG—5		4・6・8mm(JIS)	
CPVJG—5			

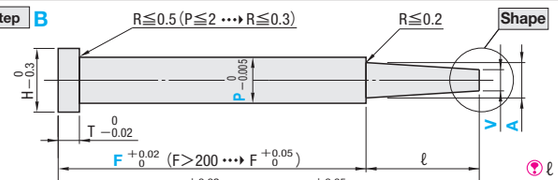
Step (Step type) Select from A～E in the drawings below

Step A



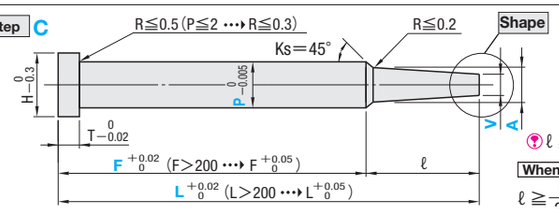
ℓ ≧0.5+α

Step B



ℓ ≧0.7+α

Step C

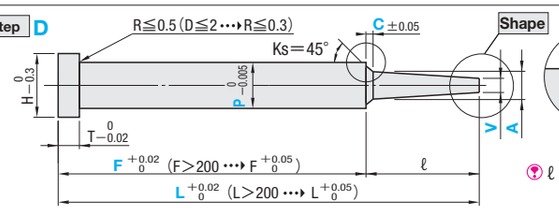


ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5+α

When AC code is used

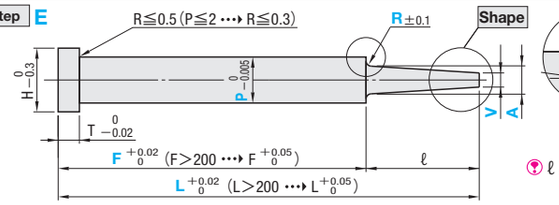
ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2tanAC +0.5+α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+α

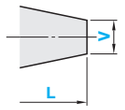
Step E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+α

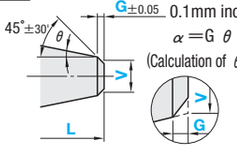
Shape (Tip shape : V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) — Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

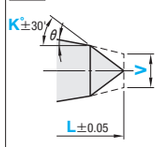


α=0

C (C chamfered) 0.5≦G<V/2 — 0.1mm increments — α=G θ<45° — (Calculation of θ P.1323)

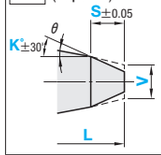


G (Cone)



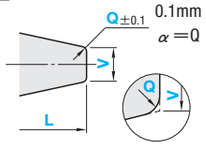
20<K≦60 — 1° increments — $\alpha = \frac{V}{2\tan K}$ θ<K — (Calculation of θ P.1323)

T (Tapered)

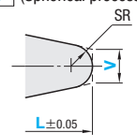


$0.1 \leqq S < \frac{V}{2\tan K}$ — 0.1mm increments — 20<K≦45 — 1° increments — α=S θ<K — (Calculation of θ P.1323)

R (R chamfered) 0.2≦Q<V/2 — 0.1mm increments — α=Q



B (Spherical processed)



α=V/2

Group	Type		Step (Step type A・V・Ks) T							
			Step A	Step B	Step C		Step D		Step E	
	4mm head	JIS head	V	A・V	A・V	Ks	A・V	Ks	A	V
Standard	CPHG—5□	CPHJG—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°	±0.02	±0.01
Precision	CPVG—5□	CPVJG—5□	±0.005	±0.005	±0.005	±30′	±0.005	±30′		±0.005

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
3	4	3	4	CPHG—5	CPHJG—5	A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	70.00～150.00	0.80～ 0.89	F≧50.00	P>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and $C<\frac{P-A}{2}$	15
									70.00～200.00	0.90～ 0.99					20
								1.5	70.00～250.00	1.00～ 1.49					25
4		4						2	70.00～300.00	1.50～ 1.99			0.70		30
5		5						2.5		2.00～ 2.49					35
6		6				B	C	3	70.00～300.00	2.50～ 2.99			1.00		40
7		7					G	3.5		3.00～ 3.49					45
8		8	6			C	T	4		3.50～ 3.99					50
								4.5		4.00～ 4.49			1.50		
9		9				D	R	5	70.00～350.00	4.50～ 4.99				Step E only R≧0.3 and $R \leqq \frac{P-A}{2}$	
		10						5.5		5.00～ 5.49					
10		11				E	B	6		5.50～ 5.99					
								6.5		6.00～ 6.49			2.00		
								7		6.50～ 6.99					
11		13						8		7.00～ 7.99					
15		15	8					10		8.00～ 9.99					
17		17						12		10.00～11.99					

Shape C・G・T・R・B is No.1.5 (P≧1.00)～ Step E is No.1.5 (P≧1.10)～ Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0)

Order: Part Number — L — P — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPHG—5EB 6 — 350.00 — P5.95 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.50 — R0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPHG—5E 6 — 350.00 — P5.95 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.50 — R0.5 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) P/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
VWC	VWC	Two flats cutting (precision) P/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
KTC	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
HC	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H, P≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
HCC	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	
TC	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, P≧1.5 T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	
NC	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	Quotation
NCW	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	
NHC	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
NHN	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
AC	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step C・D Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<P	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D P−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

NC / NCW: T | d | ℓ — 4 | 2 | 3 — 6 | 3 | 5 — 8 | 3 | 5

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

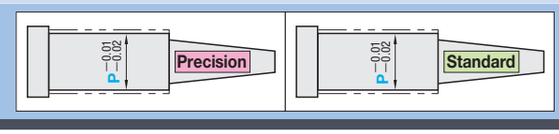
Stepped Center Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
P$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE : ±0.005／±0.01／±0.02 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

For shaft diameter selection type, refer to P.357.



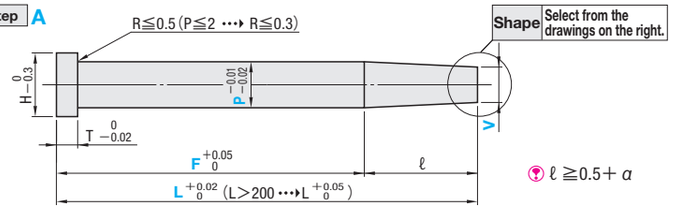
RoHS

M SKH51 equivalent　Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
H 58～60HRC　Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T P	Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPXGE—5	−0.01 −0.02	4mm (T4)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7
CPHGE—5			
CPVGE—5			
CPXJGE—5		4・6・8mm(JIS)	Details P.1317
CPHJGE—5			
CPVJGE—5			

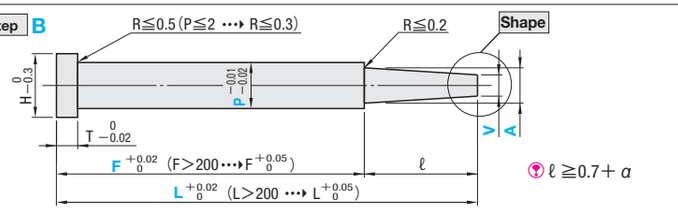
Step (Step type) Select from A～E in the drawings below

Step A



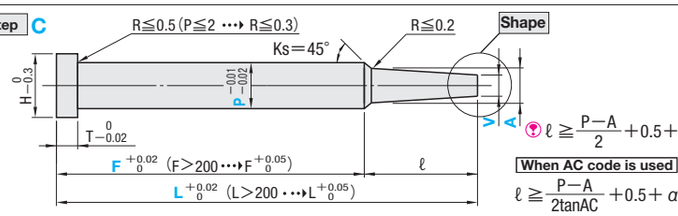
ℓ ≧0.5+α

Step B



ℓ ≧0.7+α

Step C

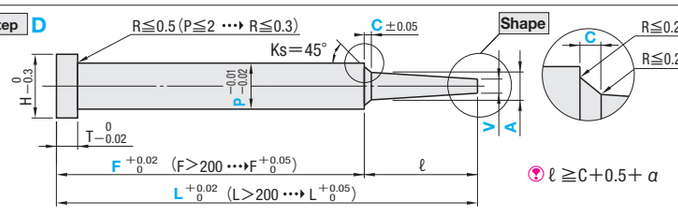


ℓ ≧ $\frac{P-A}{2}$ +0.5+α

When AC code is used

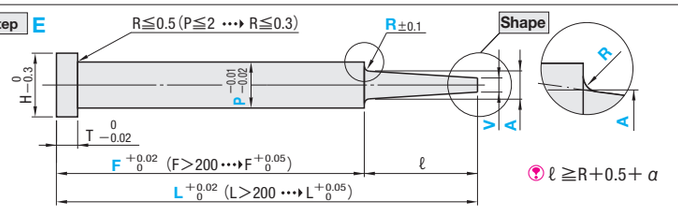
ℓ ≧ $\frac{P-A}{2tanAC}$ +0.5+α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+α

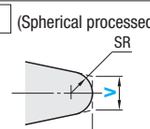
Step E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+α

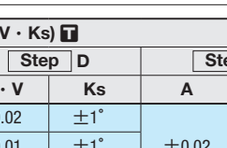
Shape (Tip shape : V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed)　Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



α=0

C (C chamfered)　0.5≦G<V/2



0.1mm increments
α=G　θ<45°
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

G (Cone)

20<K≦60
1° increments
α = $\frac{V}{2tanK}$　θ<K
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

T (Tapered)

0.1≦S< $\frac{V}{2tanK}$
0.1mm increments

20<K≦45
1° increments
α=S　θ<K
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

R (R chamfered)　0.2≦Q<V/2

0.1mm increments
α=Q

B (Spherical processed)

α=V/2

Group	Type		Step (Step type A・V・Ks) T							
			Step A	Step B	Step C		Step D		Step E	
	4mm head	JIS head	V	A・V	A・V	Ks	A・V	Ks	A	V
Standard	CPXGE—5□	CPXJGE—5□	±0.02	±0.02	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±0.02
	CPHGE—5□	CPHJGE—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°		±0.01
Precision	CPVGE—5□	CPVJGE—5□	±0.005	±0.005	±0.005	±30'	±0.005	±30'		±0.005

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
3	4	3	4	CPXGE—5	CPXJGE—5	A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C	1	70.00～150.00	0.80～ 0.99	F≧50.00	P>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and $C<\frac{P-A}{2}$	15
									150.01～200.00	0.90～ 0.99					20
4		4		CPHGE—5	CPHJGE—5	B	G	1.5	70.00～250.00	1.00～ 1.49					25
5		5		CPVGE—5	CPVJGE—5	C	T	2		1.50～ 1.99			0.70		30
6		6				D	R	2.5		2.00～ 2.49					35
7		7				E	B	3	70.00～300.00	2.50～ 2.99			1.00		40
8		8	6					3.5		3.00～ 3.49					45
9		9						4		3.50～ 3.99					50
10		10						4.5		4.00～ 4.49			1.50	Step E only R≧0.3 and $R\leqq\frac{P-A}{2}$	
		11						5	70.00～350.00	4.50～ 4.99					
11		13						5.5		5.00～ 5.49					
15		15	8					6		5.50～ 5.99					
17		17						6.5		6.00～ 6.49			2.00		
								7		6.50～ 6.99					
								8		7.00～ 7.99					
								10		8.00～ 9.99					
								12		10.00～11.99					

Shape C・G・T・R・B is No.1.5 (P≧1.0)～　Step E is No.1.5 (P≧1.10)～　Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0)

Order　Part Number — L — P — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPHGE—5ET 6 — 350.00 — P5.95 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.50 — R0.5 — K35 — S1.0

Days to Ship　3 Days　Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations　Part Number — L — P — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPHGE—5ET 6 — 350.00 — P5.95 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.50 — R0.5 — K35—S1.0 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) P/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
VWC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	VWC	Two flats cutting (precision) P/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° KTC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H $^{0}_{-0.3}$	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H, P≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H d $^{0}_{-0.02}$ HCC	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	
TC $^{0}_{-0.02}$ T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, P≧1.5 T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged)	
H d ℓ $^{+0.1}_{0}$ T	NC	Dowel hole boring (T: 4, d: 2, ℓ: 3 / 6, 3, 5 / 8, 3, 5) Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	Quotation
H d ℓ1 T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving (T: 4, d: 2, ℓ1: 5 / 6, 3, 5 / 8, 3, 5) Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step C・D Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<P	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D P−A≧1.0　When Step D, C≧0.5	

Price　Quantity discount rate P.45

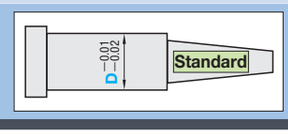
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
D $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE : ±0.01／±0.02 TYPE—



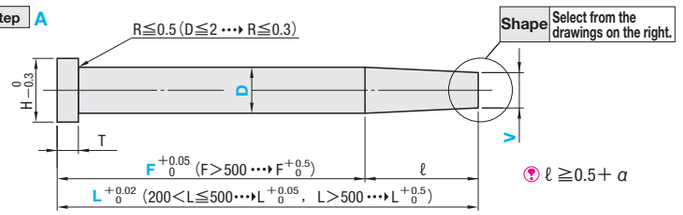
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Type	T D	Head Thickness (T)	T Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPN—5	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ D 12 or L>500 ⋯› $^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$	4mm (T4)	$^{0}_{-0.02}$ (L>300 ⋯› $^{0}_{-0.05}$)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7
CPNK—5				
CPJ—5		4・6・8mm(JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	Details P.1317
CPJK—5				

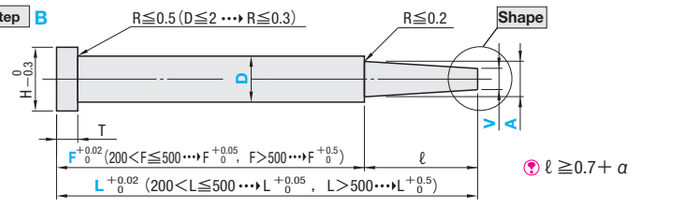
Step (Step type) Select from A～E in the drawings below

Step A



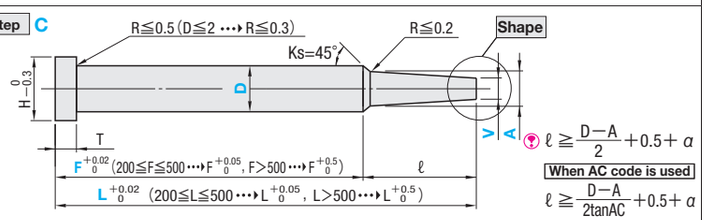
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

Step B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

Step C

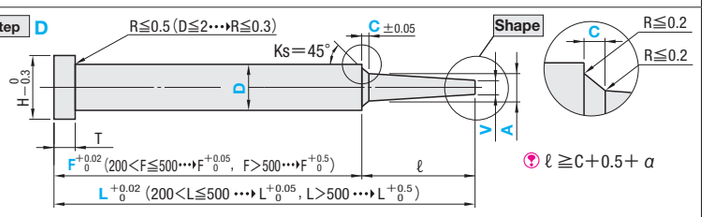


ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

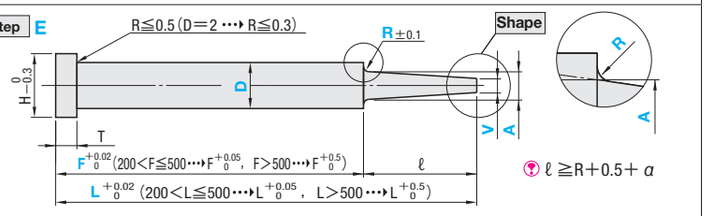
ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2tanAC}$ +0.5+ α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

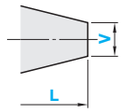
Step E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

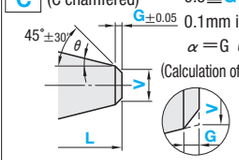
Shape (Tip shape : V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



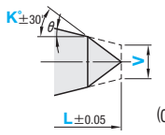
α =0

C (C chamfered) 0.5≦G<V/2



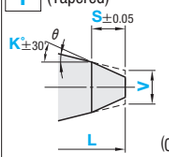
0.1mm increments
α =G θ <45°
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

G (Cone)



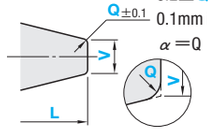
20<K≦60
1° increments
α = $\frac{V}{2tanK}$ θ <K
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

T (Tapered)



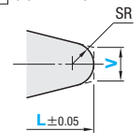
0.1≦S< $\frac{V}{2tanK}$
0.1mm increments
20<K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

R (R chamfered) 0.2≦Q<V/2



0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

Group	Type		Step (Step type A・V・Ks) T							
			Step A	Step B	Step C		Step D		Step E	
	4mm head	JIS head	V	A・V	A・V	Ks	A・V	Ks	A	V
Standard	CPN—5□	CPJ—5□	±0.02	±0.02	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±0.02
	CPNK—5□	CPJK—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°		±0.01

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Part Number Step	Part Number Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments (L>500 ⋯› 0.1mm increments)	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	0.01mm increments Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
3	4	3	4	CPN—5 CPNK—5	CPJ—5 CPJK—5	A B C D E	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1.5	70.00～200.00	F≧50.00	D>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and $C<\frac{D-A}{2}$ Step E only R≧0.3 and $R\leqq\frac{D-A}{2}$	20
4		4						2				0.70		25
5		5						2.5						30
6		6						3	70.00～400.00 (500.00)			1.00		35
7		7						3.5						40
8		8	6					4	70.00～400.00 (700.00)			1.50		45
9		9						4.5						50
10		10						5						
11		11						5.5	70.00～500.00			2.00		
14		13	8					6	70.00～500.00 (700.00)					
15		14						6.5						
17		15						7	70.00～500.00 (800.00)					
—	—	17		—				8						
		20						9						
		21						10						
								12						
								15						
								16				2.50		

Step E is D≧2 L dimension designation in ( ) is only available for CPJ—5, CPJK—5. Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α =0)

Order — Part Number — L — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPJ—5ER 6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.00 — R0.5 — Q1.5

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPJ—5ER 6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.00 — R0.5 — Q1.5 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.05	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	Quotation
H d +0.1 0	NC	Dowel hole boring Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available. (T 4 d 2 ℓ 3; 6 3 5; 8 3 5)	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available. (T 4 d 2 ℓ1 5; 6 3 5; 8 3 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step C・D Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D D−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

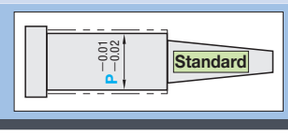
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

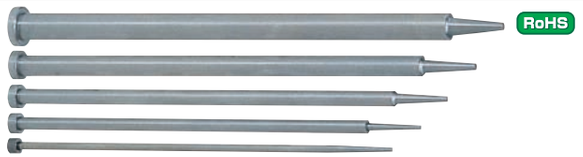
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
P $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.1mm INCREMENTS) TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE ±0.01／±0.02 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

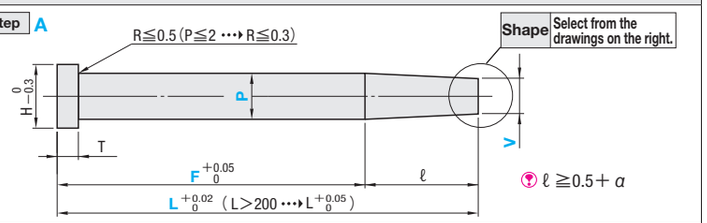
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～
Base material 40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313) Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315) Ⓨ No nitriding on the tip(ℓ).

Type	T P	Head Thickness (T)	T Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPNG—5	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ Ⓨ P 12 ⋯ P $^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$	4mm (T4)	$^{0}_{-0.02}$ (L>300 ⋯ T$^{0}_{-0.05}$)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7 Details P.1317
CPNKG—5				
CPJG—5		4・6・8mm(JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	
CPJKG—5				

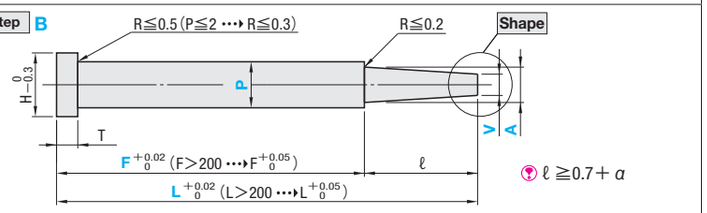
Step (Step type) Select from A～E in the drawings below

Step A



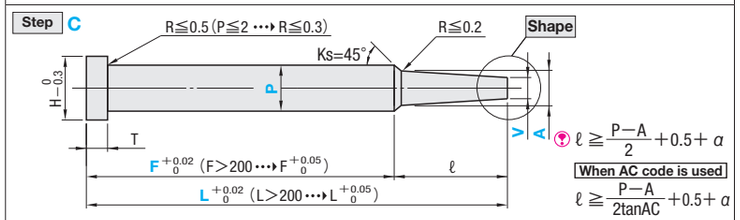
Ⓨ ℓ ≧0.5+α

Step B



Ⓨ ℓ ≧0.7+α

Step C

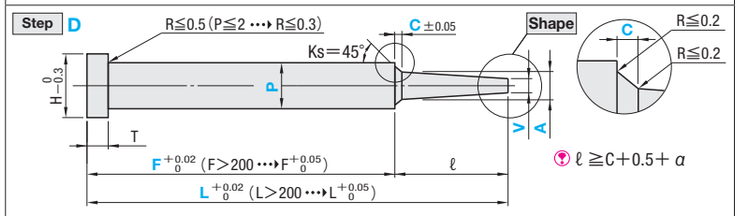


Ⓨ ℓ ≧$\frac{P-A}{2}$+0.5+α

When AC code is used

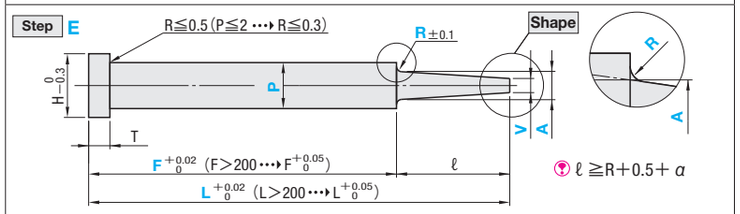
ℓ ≧$\frac{P-A}{2tanAC}$+0.5+α

Step D



Ⓨ ℓ ≧C+0.5+α

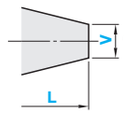
Step E



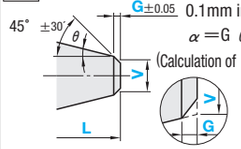
Ⓨ ℓ ≧R+0.5+α

Shape (Tip shape : V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) Ⓨ Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

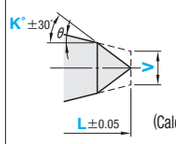


C (C chamfered) 0.5≦G<V/2



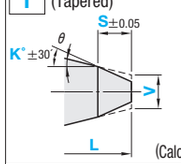
0.1mm increments
α=G θ<45°
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

G (Cone)



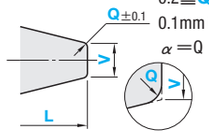
20<K≦60
1° increments
α=$\frac{V}{2tanK}$ θ<K
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

T (Tapered)



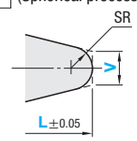
0.1≦S<$\frac{V}{2tanK}$
0.1mm increments
20<K≦45
1° increments
α=S θ<K
(Calculation of θ P.1323)

R (R chamfered) 0.2≦Q<V/2



0.1mm increments
α=Q

B (Spherical processed)



α=V/2

Group	Type		Step (Step type A・V・Ks) T							
			Step A	Step B	Step C		Step D		Step E	
	4mm head	JIS head	V	A・V	A・V	Ks	A・V	Ks	A	V
Standard	CPNG—5□	CPJG—5□	±0.02	±0.02	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±0.02
	CPNKG—5□	CPJKG—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°		±0.01

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.1mm increments	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
4	4	4	4	CPNG—5 CPNKG—5	CPJG—5 CPJKG—5	A B C D E	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	2	70.00～400.00	1.5～ 1.9	F≧50.00	P>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.70	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C=$\frac{P-A}{2}$ Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦$\frac{P-A}{2}$	25
5		5						2.5		2.0～ 2.4					30
6		6						3		2.5～ 2.9			1.00		35
7		7						3.5	70.00～400.00	3.0～ 3.4					40
		8						4		3.5～ 3.9					45
8								4.5		4.0～ 4.4			1.50		
		9	6					5		4.5～ 4.9					50
9		10						5.5		5.0～ 5.4					
								6		5.5～ 5.9					
10		11						6.5		6.0～ 6.4					
								7	70.00～500.00	6.5～ 6.9			2.00		
11		13	8					8		7.0～ 7.9					
15		15						10		8.0～ 9.9					
17		17						12		10.0～11.9					
—	—	20		—				15		12.0～14.9					
		21						16		15.0～15.9			2.50		

Ⓨ Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0) Ⓨ Step E is P≧2.0

Order: Part Number — L — P — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPJG—5EG 6 — 350.00 — P5.9 — F330.00 — A4.80 — V4.00 — R0.5 — K30

Days to Ship: 5 Days | Express B P.46
Ⓨ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPJG—5EG 6 — 350.00 — P5.9 — F330.00 — A4.80 — V4.00 — R0.5 — K30 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments Ⓨ P≦HC<H Ⓨ In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC d −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments Ⓨ P+1≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.05	TC	TC=0.1mm increments Ⓨ T/2≦TC<T Ⓨ T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	Quotation
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available. (T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3, 3 / ℓ: 3, 5, 5)	
H d ℓ1 T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available. (T: 4, 6, 8 / d: 2, 3, 3 / ℓ1: 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Ⓨ Available when H≧2	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Ⓨ Available when H≧2	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Ⓨ 30≦AC≦60 Ⓨ Available for Step C・D ⊗ Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Ⓨ Available for Step B・C・D Ⓨ P−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

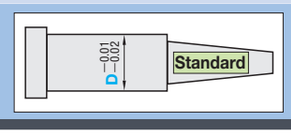
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

Ⓨ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
D$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

ONE-STEP CENTER PINS WITH COOLING HOLE

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE : ±0.02 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

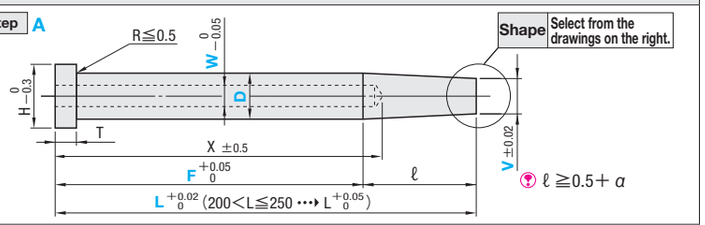
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40±3HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313) Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315) No nitriding on the tip(ℓ).
No nitriding to the cooling hole.

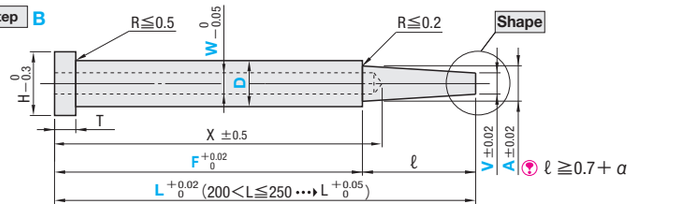
Type	T D	Head Thickness (T)	T Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
RDCPN−5	−0.01 −0.02	4mm (T4)	0 −0.02	+0.01 0 or H7
RDCPJ−5	D 12 −0.01 −0.03	6・8mm(JIS)	0 −0.05	Details P.1317

Step (Step type) Select from A～E in the drawings below

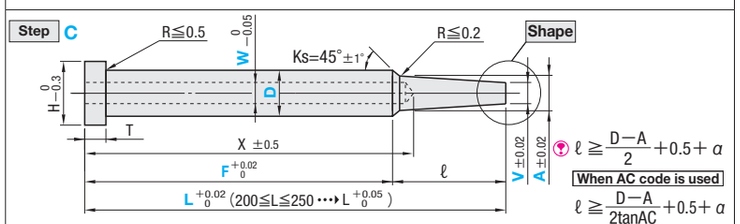
Step A



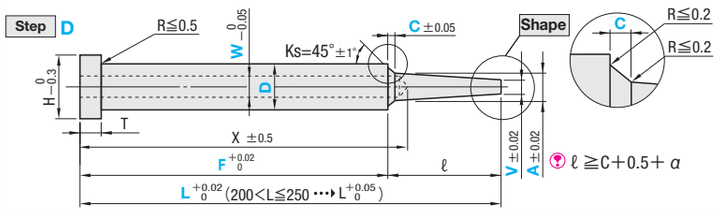
Step B



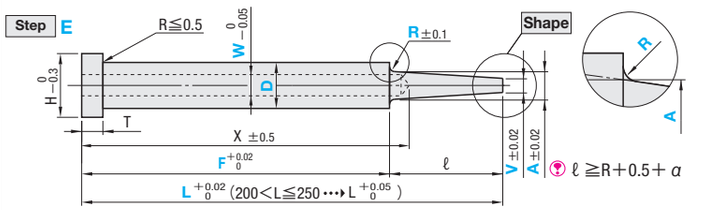
Step C



Step D

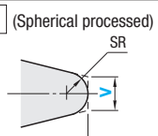


Step E



Shape (Tip shape : V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



C (C chamfered) 0.5≦G<V/2, 0.1mm increments, α=G θ<45°

(Calculation of θ P.1323)

G (Cone)

20<K≦60, 1° increments, α = V/2tanK θ<K

(Calculation of θ P.1323)

T (Tapered) S±0.05

0.1≦S< V/2tanK, 0.1mm increments

20<K≦45, 1° increments, α=S θ<K

(Calculation of θ P.1323)

R (R chamfered) 0.2≦Q<V/2, 0.1mm increments, α=Q

B (Spherical processed)

α=V/2

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments
9	4	10	6	RDCPN−5	RDCPJ−5	A	C	6	70.00～150.00
10		11				B	G	7	
11		13				C	T	8	70.00～200.00
15		15				D	R	10	
17		17	8			E	B	12	70.00～250.00
—	—	20		—				15	
		21						16	

Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	0.5mm increments W	ℓ max.	X
F≧50.00	D>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	5.00	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(D−A)/2	3.0	50	*Refer to under L−10
		6.00		3.0		
		7.00		4.0		
		8.00	Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦(D−A)/2	5≦W≦V−3		
		9.00		6≦W≦V−3		

Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0) X dimension of *D=6 : When ℓ≧10, X=F. ℓ<10, X=L−10.

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	V	C(R)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	W
RDCPN−5ER10	175.00	F150.00	A9.00	V8.50	R0.5	Q0.3	W5.5

Days to Ship 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A	V	C(R)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	W	(KC・WKC…etc.)
RDCPN−5ER10	175.00	F150.00	A9.00	V8.50	R0.5	Q0.3	W5.5	KC5.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	

Key Flat Cutting Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step C・D Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D D−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	
	ZPC	O-ring groove machining (ORP refer to P.1143) Designation method Code ZPC O-ring (ORP) 3 H−h≧2 T≧4 No.≧W Combination with other than AC・RR not available.	

No.	h	t
3	6	1.4
4	7	
5	8	
6	9	
7	10	
8	11	
9	12	
10	13	
11	15	1.8
12	16	
14	18	

Quotation

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

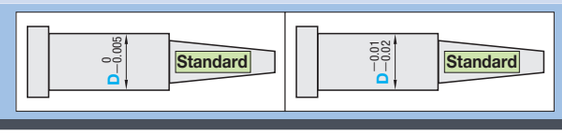
Example

Please use cooling pipes or heat exchange pipes so as to increase cooling efficiency for the tip section of center pins.

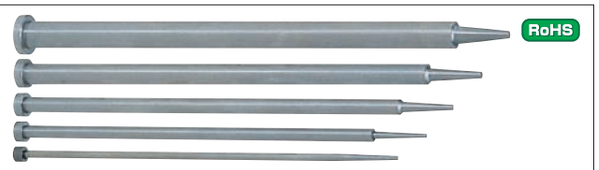
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
D $^{0}_{-0.005}$ / $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE : ±0.01／±0.02 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



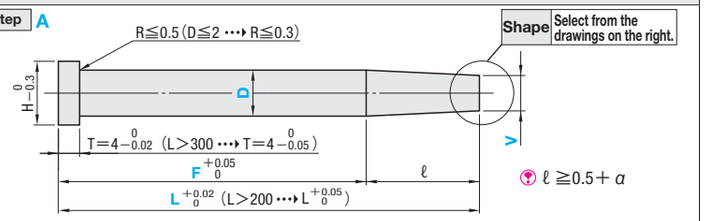
RoHS

M SKD61 equivalent — Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
H 50～55HRC — Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T D	Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPP—5	0 −0.005	4mm (T4)	+0.005 0 Details P.1317
CPD—5	−0.01 −0.02		+0.01 0 or H7 Details P.1317
CPDK—5			

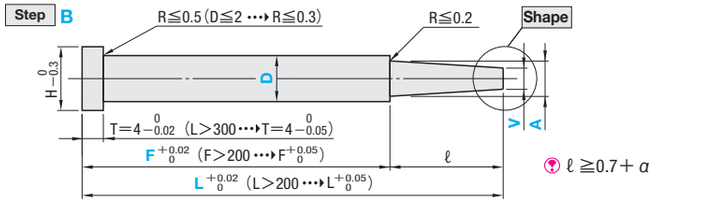
Step (Step type) Select from A～E in the drawings below

Step A



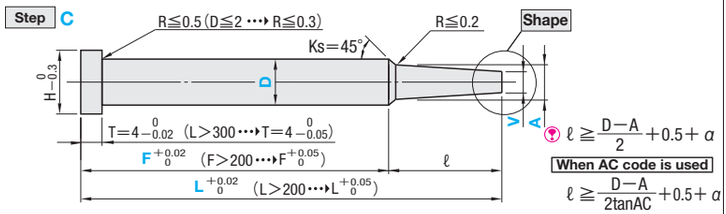
ℓ ≧0.5＋α

Step B



ℓ ≧0.7＋α

Step C

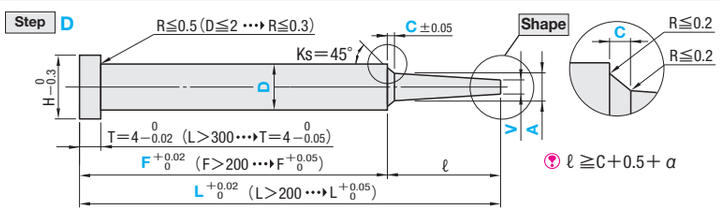


ℓ ≧ (D−A)/2 +0.5＋α

When AC code is used

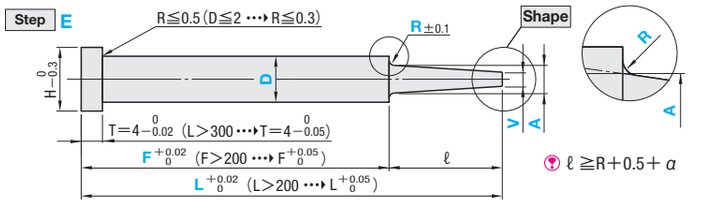
ℓ ≧ (D−A)/2tanAC +0.5＋α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5＋α

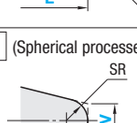
Step E



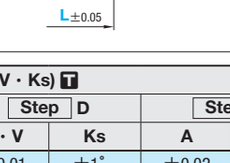
ℓ ≧R+0.5＋α

Shape (Tip shape : V is dimension before tip processing.)

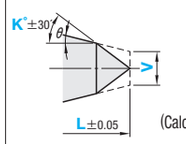
(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



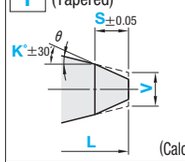
C (C chamfered) 0.5≦G＜V/2, 0.1mm increments, α=G θ＜45°, (Calculation of θ P.1323)



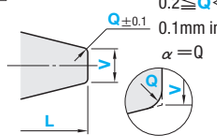
G (Cone) 20＜K≦60, 1° increments, α=V/2tanK θ＜K, (Calculation of θ P.1323)



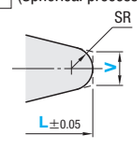
T (Tapered) 0.1≦S＜V/2tanK, 0.1mm increments, 20＜K≦45, 1° increments, α=S θ＜K, (Calculation of θ P.1323)



R (R chamfered) 0.2≦Q＜V/2, 0.1mm increments, α=Q



B (Spherical processed) α=V/2



Group	Type 4mm head	Step (Step type A・V・Ks) T							
		Step A	Step B	Step C		Step D		Step E	
		V	A・V	A・V	Ks	A・V	Ks	A	V
Standard	CPP—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°	±0.02	±0.01
	CPD—5□	±0.02	±0.02	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±0.02
	CPDK—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°		±0.01

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
3	CPP—5 CPD—5 CPDK—5	A B C D E	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1.5	70.00～200.00	F≧50.00	D＞A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C＜(D−A)/2 Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦(D−A)/2	20
4				2						25
5				2.5	70.00～250.00			0.70		30
6				3						35
7				3.5	70.00～300.00			1.00		40
				4						45
8				4.5				1.50		50
				5	70.00～500.00					
9				5.5				2.00		
				6						
10				6.5						
				7						
11				8						
15				10						
17				12						

Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0)

Order: Part Number — L — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPP—5EB6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.50 — R0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPP—5EB6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — V4.00 — R0.5 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
AC° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	
H HC −0.1 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 4—TC≦Lmax.—L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	Quotation
H 3 2 +0.1 0 4	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	
H 5 2 4	NCW	Dowel hole boring＋Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step C・D Combination with RR not available When Step D, C≦1.0, A＋2(C×tanAC°)＜D	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D D−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

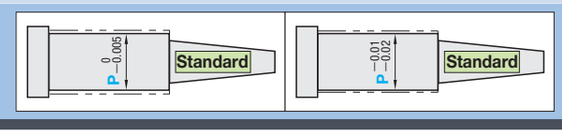
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

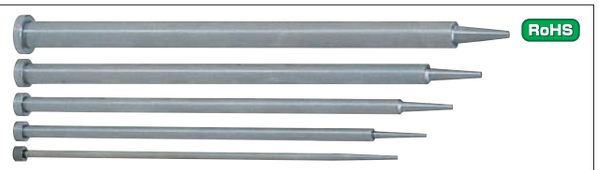
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
P $^{0}_{-0.005}$ / $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE : ±0.01／±0.02 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



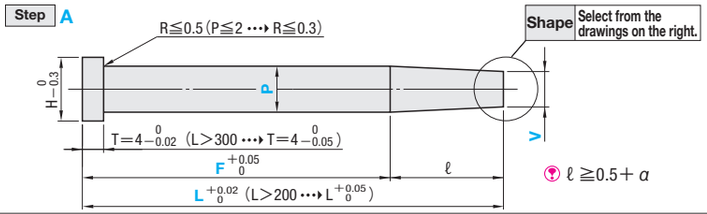
RoHS

M SKD61 equivalent — Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
H 50～55HRC — Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T P	Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPPG—5	0 −0.005	4mm (T4)	+0.005 0 Details P.1317
CPDG—5	−0.01 −0.02		+0.01 0 or H7 Details P.1317
CPDKG—5			

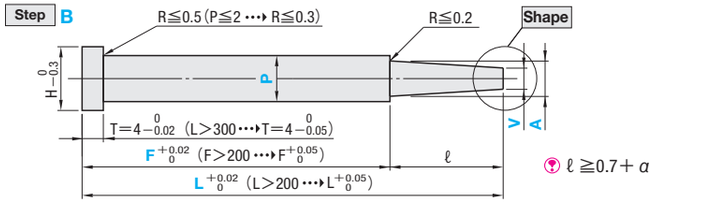
Step (Step type) Select from A～E in the drawings below

Step A



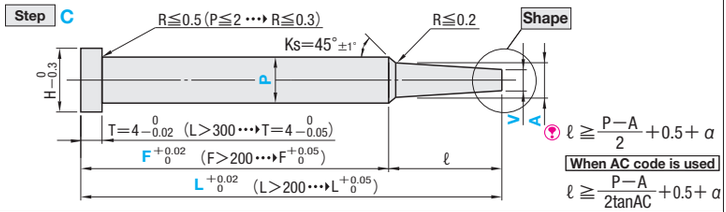
ℓ ≧0.5+α

Step B



ℓ ≧0.7+α

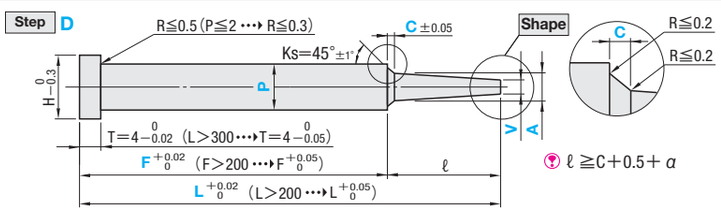
Step C



ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5+α

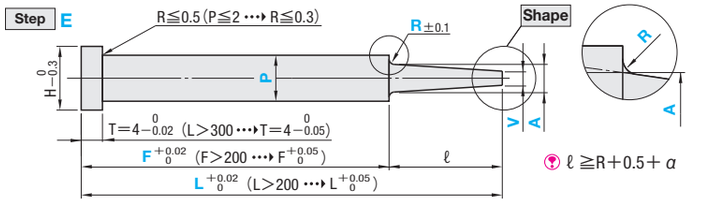
When AC code is used
ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2tanAC +0.5+α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+α

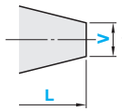
Step E



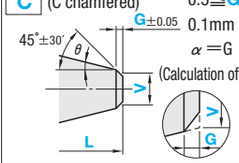
ℓ ≧R+0.5+α

Shape (Tip shape : V is dimension before tip processing.)

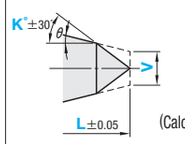
(Not processed) — Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



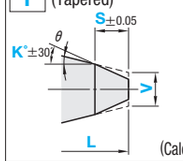
C (C chamfered) 0.5≦G<V/2, 0.1mm increments, α=G θ<45°, (Calculation of θ P.1323)



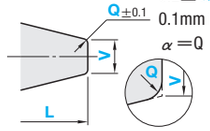
G (Cone) 20<K≦60, 1° increments, α = V/2tanK θ<K, (Calculation of θ P.1323)



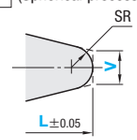
T (Tapered) 0.1≦S< V/2tanK, 0.1mm increments, 20<K≦45, 1° increments, α=S θ<K, (Calculation of θ P.1323)



R (R chamfered) 0.2≦Q<V/2, 0.1mm increments, α=Q



B (Spherical processed) α=V/2



Group	Type 4mm head	Step (Step type A・V・Ks) T							
		Step A	Step B	Step C		Step D		Step E	
		V	A・V	A・V	Ks	A・V	Ks	A	V
Standard	CPPG—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°	±0.02	±0.01
	CPDG—5□	±0.02	±0.02	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±1°	±0.02	±0.02
	CPDKG—5□	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±1°	±0.01	±1°		±0.01

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓ max.
3	CPPG—5 CPDG—5 CPDKG—5	A	C	1.5	70.00～200.00	1.00～ 1.49	F≧50.00	P>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(P−A)/2	20
4				2		1.50～ 1.99			0.70		25
5			Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	2.5	70.00～250.00	2.00～ 2.49					30
6		B	G	3		2.50～ 2.99			1.00		35
7				3.5	70.00～300.00	3.00～ 3.49					40
		C	T	4		3.50～ 3.99					45
8				4.5		4.00～ 4.49			1.50		50
				5		4.50～ 4.99				Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦(P−A)/2	
9				5.5		5.00～ 5.49					
		D	R	6		5.00～ 5.99			2.00		
				6.5	70.00～350.00	5.00～ 6.49					
10				7		6.00～ 6.99					
11		E	B	8		6.00～ 7.99					
15				10		8.00～ 9.99					
17				12		10.00～11.99					

Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0) — When P −0.01 −0.02, Step E is No.1.5 (P≧1.10)～

Order: Part Number — L — P — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPPG—5ER6 — 350.00 — P5.95 — F330.00 — A4.95 — V4.50 — R0.5 — Q1.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — F — A — V — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPPG—5ER6 — 350.00 — P5.95 — F330.00 — A4.95 — V4.50 — R0.5 — Q1.5 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2, KBC=0.1mm increments only, KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2, AG=1° increments, 0<AG<360	
KTC	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
HC	HC	HC=0.1mm increments, P≦HC<H, When P, −0.01 −0.02 P≧1.5, In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
HCC	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments, P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC	TC	TC=0.1mm increments, 2.0≦TC<4, 4—TC≦Lmax.—L, P≧1.5 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	Quotation
NC	NC	Dowel hole boring, Available when H≧4, Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	
NCW	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving, Available when H≧4, Combination with other than NHC・NHN・AC・RR not available.	
NHC	NHC	Numbering on the head, How to order P.354, Available when H≧2, Express services not available.	
NHN	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head, How to order P.354, Available when H≧2, Express services not available.	
AC	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments, 30≦AC≦60, Available for Step C・D, Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for strength improvement) Designation method RR, Available for Step B・C・D, P−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

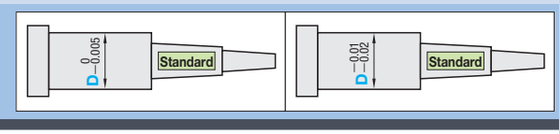
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

TWO-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TIP (A・V・J・E) TOLERANCE : ±0.01 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness Details P.1315)

Type	T D	Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
C□H5	0 −0.005	4mm (T4)	+0.005 0 Details P.1317
C□HE5	−0.01 −0.02		+0.01 0 or H7 Details P.1317

H	Part Number Type	Step	D	0.01mm increments L	F	Y	A	V	J	Emin.	0.1mm increments C・R	G・Q	ℓ max.
3	CAH5 CBH5 CCH5 CDH5 CEH5	A	1	70.00～200.00	F≧50.00	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing. Default α=0 When CX code is used α=CX When RX code is used α=RX When SR code is used α=E/2	D>A and A≧V No need to designate A when Type CAH5 CAHE5 is selected.	A≧V and V>J Designation of V=E possible when Step A is selected.	V>J and J≧E No need to designate J when Step A is selected.	0.50	For Type CDH5 CDHE5 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C=(D−A)/2	Step D only 0.1≦G≦0.5 and G<(V−J)/2	15
4			1.5	70.00 ～ 250.00						0.70			20
5			2										25
6			2.5										30
7		B	3	70.00 ～ 300.00						1.00			35
8			3.5										40
9	CAHE5 CBHE5 CCHE5 CDHE5 CEHE5	C	4							1.50	For Type CEH5 CEHE5 R≧0.3 and R≦(D−A)/2	Step E only Q≧0.3 and Q≦(V−J)/2	45
10		D	4.5										50
11			5	70.00 ～ 350.00						2.00			
14		E	5.5										
15			6										
17			6.5							2.50			
			7										
			8										
			9										
			10										
			12										

D≧1.5 for Type CEH5・CEHE5

Alterations

Part Number — L — F — Y — A — V — J — E — C・G・R・Q — (KC・WKC…etc.)
CCH5B 5 — 100.00 — F50.00 — Y52.00 — A4.50 — V4.20 — J3.80 — E2.80 — WKC2.5

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Two flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H, D≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4, D≧1.5 4—TC≦Lmax.—L (Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged)	Quotation
H 3 2 +0.1 0 4	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than CX・RX・SR・AC・AGC・NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
H 5 2 4	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than CX・RX・SR・AC・AGC・NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
CX ±0.1	CX	CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<E/2 Available when D≧2 E is a dimension prior to CX machining. ※α=CX	
RX ±0.1	RX	RX=0.1mm increments D≦4.5 0.3≦RX≦0.5, RX<E/2 D>4.5 0.3≦RX≦1.0 Available when D≧2 E is a dimension prior to RX machining. ※α=RX	
SR	SR	Finishes the tip in spherical shape (SR). Available when D≧2 L is +0.05 0 ※α=E/2 E is a dimension prior to SR machining.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (K=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Type CCH5・CCHE5・CDH5・CDHE5 When CDH5・CDHE5, C≦1.0, A+2(CXtanAC°)<D	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AGC=1° increments 30≦AGC≦60 Available for Step C・D Combination with RR not available. When Step D, J+2(GXtanACG°)<V	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for Strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D D−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Price

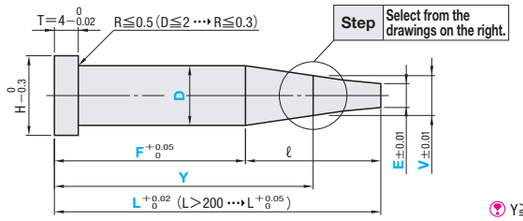
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

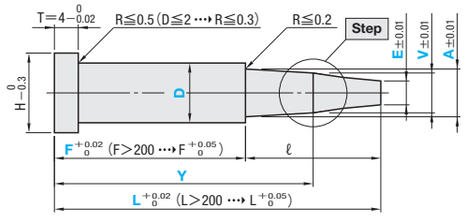
Type Step shape (in ○) is selected from the drawings on the right.

CAH5 CAHE5



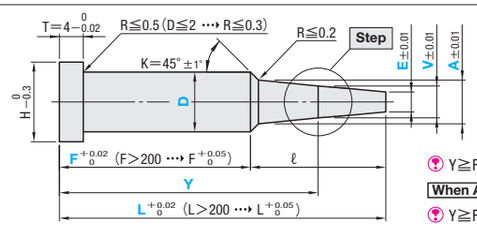
Y≧F+0.5

CBH5 CBHE5



Y≧F+0.7

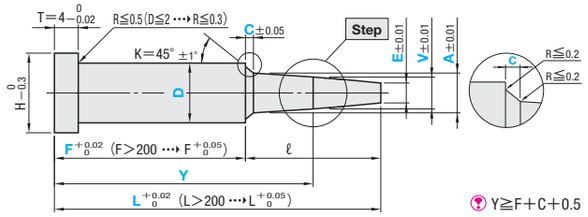
CCH5 CCHE5



Y≧F+ (D−A)/2 +0.5

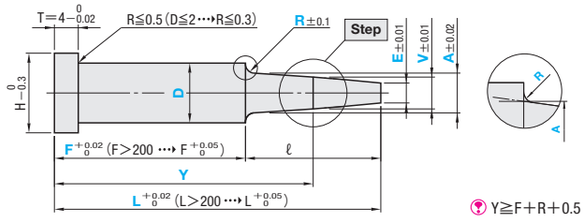
When AC code is used
Y≧F+ D−A / 2tanAC +0.5

CDH5 CDHE5



Y≧F+C+0.5

CEH5 CEHE5

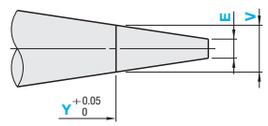


Y≧F+R+0.5

Step

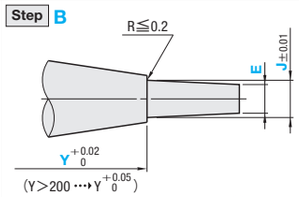
Step A

(Designation of V=E possible)



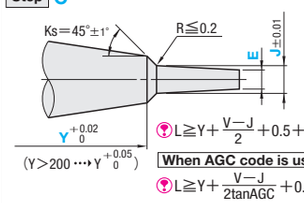
L≧Y+0.5+α

Step B



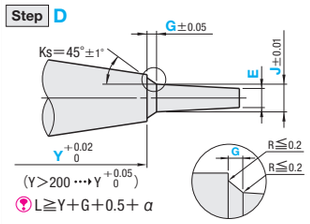
L≧Y+0.7+α

Step C



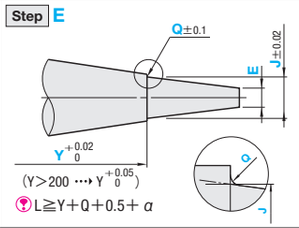
When AGC code is used
L≧Y+ V−J / 2tanAGC +0.5+α

Step D



L≧Y+G+0.5+α

Step E



L≧Y+Q+0.5+α

Order

Part Number — L — F — Y — A — V — J — E — C・G・R・Q
CCH5B 5 — 100.00 — F50.00 — Y52.00 — A4.50 — V4.20 — J3.80 — E2.80

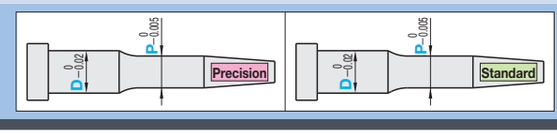
Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

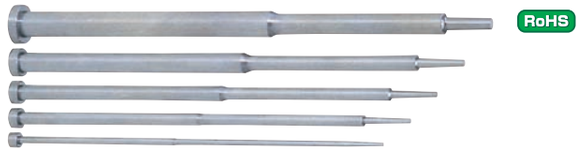
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

PRECISION STEPPED ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE±0.005／±0.01 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

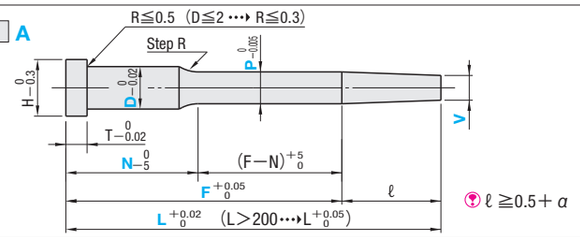


M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T P	Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPHB—5	0 −0.005	4mm (T4)	+0.005 0
CPVB—5			
CPHBJ—5		4・6・8mm (JIS)	
CPVBJ—5			Details P.1317

Step A

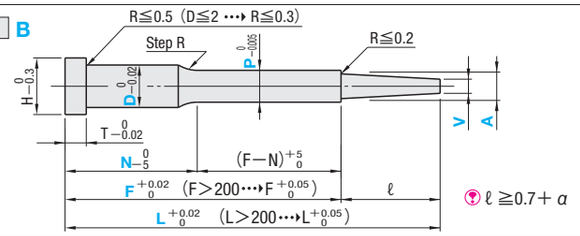


ℓ ≧0.5+ α

Type	T P	T V
CPHB—5A	0 −0.005	±0.01
CPHBJ—5A		
CPVB—5A		±0.005
CPVBJ—5A		

Default α=0 When CX, RX or SR code is used Alteration reference

Step B

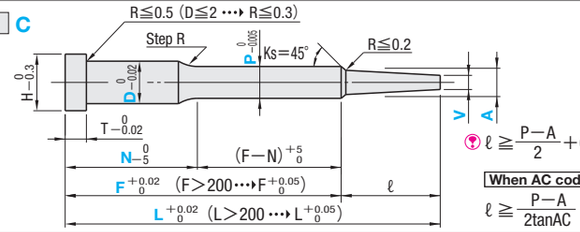


ℓ ≧0.7+ α

Type	T P	T A・V
CPHB—5B	0 −0.005	±0.01
CPHBJ—5B		
CPVB—5B		±0.005
CPVBJ—5B		

Default α=0 When CX, RX or SR code is used Alteration reference

Step C



ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5+ α

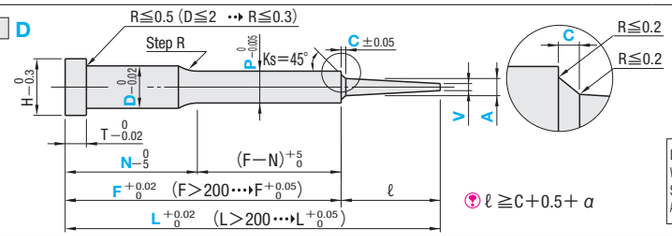
When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (P−A)/(2tanAC) +0.5+ α

Type	T P	T A・V	T Ks
CPHB—5C	0 −0.005	±0.01	±1°
CPHBJ—5C			
CPVB—5C		±0.005	±30°
CPVBJ—5C			

Default α=0 When CX, RX or SR code is used Alteration reference

Step D

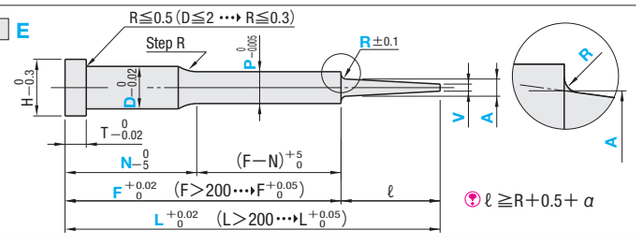


ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

Type	T P	T A・V	T Ks
CPHB—5D	0 −0.005	±0.01	±1°
CPHBJ—5D			
CPVB—5D		±0.005	±30°
CPVBJ—5D			

Default α=0 When CX, RX or SR code is used Alteration reference

Step E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

Type	T P	T A	T V
CPHB—5E	0 −0.005	±0.02	±0.01
CPHBJ—5E			
CPVB—5E			±0.005
CPVBJ—5E			

Default α=0 When CX, RX or SR code is used Alteration reference

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C(R)
CPHB—5E	6	350.00	P5.55	F330.00	A5.00	V4.50	R0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	D	0.01mm increments L	P	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	0.1mm increments N	ℓ max.
3	4	3	4	CPHB—5 CPVB—5	CPHBJ—5 CPVBJ—5	A	1	70.00～150.00	0.80～ 0.89	F≧55.00	P>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(P−A)/2	N≧25.0 and 30≦(F−N)≦200	15
								70.00～200.00	0.90～ 0.99						
						B	1.5	70.00～250.00	1.00～ 1.49			0.70			20
4		4					2		1.50～ 1.99						25
5		5					2.5		1.50～ 2.49						30
6		6				C	3	70.00～300.00	2.00～ 2.99			1.00			35
7		7					3.5		2.50～ 3.49						40
		8	6				4		3.00～ 3.99						45
8							4.5		3.50～ 4.49			1.50			
		9				D	5		4.00～ 4.99				Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦(P−A)/2		
9							5.5		5.00～ 5.49						
		10					6		5.00～ 5.99						
10		11				E	6.5		5.00～ 6.49						50
							7	70.00～350.00	6.00～ 6.99			2.00			
11		13					8		6.00～ 7.99						
14		14	8				9		8.00～ 8.99						
15		15					10		8.00～ 9.99						
17		17					12		10.00～11.99						

Step E is D≧1.5(P≧1.10)～ Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0)

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C(R)	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPHB—5E 6	350.00	P5.55	F330.00	A5.00	V4.50	R0.5	KC3.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	
VWC −0.02	VWC	Two flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H, D≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HCC −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC −0.02	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimensions L, F and N remain unchanged.)	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・CX・RX・SR・AC・RR not available. (T 4 d 2 ℓ1 3; 6 3 5; 8 3 5)	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・CX・RX・SR・AC・RR not available. (T 4 d 2 ℓ1 3; 6 3 5; 8 3 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
CX ±0.1	CX	CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<V/2 Available when P≧2 V is a dimension prior to CX machining. ※α=CX	
RX ±0.1	RX	RX=0.1mm increments P≦4.5 0.3≦RX≦0.5, RX<V/2 P>4.5 0.3≦RX≦1.0 Available when P≧2 V is a dimension prior to RX machining. ※α=RX	
SR	SR	Finishes the tip in spherical shape (SR). Available when P≧2 L is +0.05 ※α=V/2 V is a dimension prior to SR machining.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step C・D Combination with RR not available. When Step D, C≦1.0 A+2(C×tanAC°)<P.	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for Strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D P−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Quotation

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

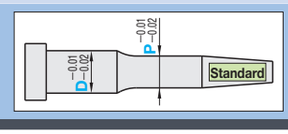
Stepped Center Pins

High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

STEPPED ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TIP (A・V) TOLERANCE : ±0.02 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



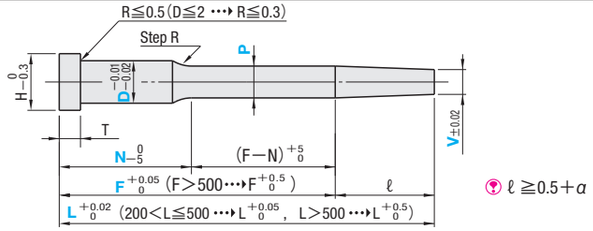
RoHS

M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40～45HRC
No nitriding on the tip (ℓ).
Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension P machining.

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)

Type	T P	Head Thickness (T)	T Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPNB—5	−0.01 −0.02	4mm (T4)	0 −0.02 (L>300 ··· T −0.05)	+0.01 0 or H7
CPJB—5	P 12 or L>500 ··· P −0.01 −0.03	4・6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.05	Details P.1317

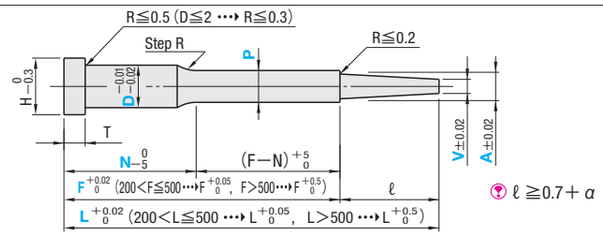
Step A



ℓ ≧0.5+α

Default
α=0
※ When CX code is used α=CX
※ When RX code is used α=RX
※ When SR code is used α=V/2

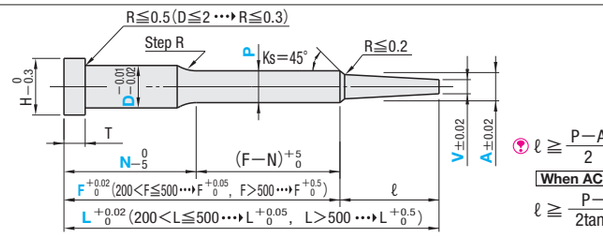
Step B



ℓ ≧0.7+α

Default
α=0
※ When CX code is used α=CX
※ When RX code is used α=RX
※ When SR code is used α=V/2

Step C

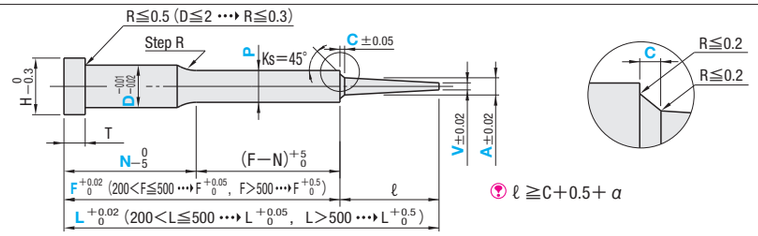


ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5+α

When AC code is used
ℓ ≧ (P−A)/(2tanAC) +0.5+α

Default
α=0
※ When CX code is used α=CX
※ When RX code is used α=RX
※ When SR code is used α=V/2

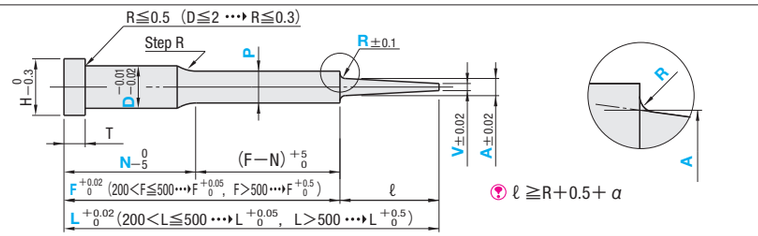
Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+α

Default
α=0
※ When CX code is used α=CX
※ When RX code is used α=RX
※ When SR code is used α=V/2

Step E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+α

Default
α=0
※ When CX code is used α=CX
※ When RX code is used α=RX
※ When SR code is used α=V/2

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C(R)	N
CPJB—5D 10	160.72	P9.20	F140.00	A6.20	V5.20	C0.5	N60.0

Days to Ship: 5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)
Express B P.46

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number 4mm head	Part Number JIS head	Step	D	L (0.01mm increments (L>500 ··· 0.1mm increments))	0.01mm increments P	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	0.1mm increments N	ℓ max.
4	4	4	4	CPNB—5	CPJB—5	A	2	70.00 ～ 400.00	1.50～ 1.99	F≧50.00	P>A≧V	0.70	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(P−A)/2 Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦(P−A)/2	N≧L/3 and F−N≧30	25
5		5					2.5		1.50～ 2.49						30
6		6					3	70.00 ～ 400.00 (500.00)	2.00～ 2.99			1.00			35
7		7					3.5		2.50～ 3.49						40
		8	6				4		3.00～ 3.99						45
8							4.5		3.50～ 4.49			1.50			
		9				B	5	70.00 ～ 500.00	4.00～ 4.99						50
9							5.5		5.00～ 5.49		No need to designate A when Step A is selected.				
		10				C	6	70.00 ～ 500.00 (600.0)	5.00～ 5.99						
10		11				D	6.5		5.00～ 6.49						
							7		6.00～ 6.99			2.00			
11		13	8			E	8		6.00～ 7.99						
14		14					9		8.00～ 8.99						
15		15					10		8.00～ 9.99						
17		17					12	70.00 ～ 500.00 (700.0)	10.00～11.99						
—	—	20		—			15		12.00～14.99						
		21					16		15.00～15.99			2.50			

L dimension in ( ) is available only for CPJB—5. Refer to the drawing for ℓ min. (normally, α=0)

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C(R)	N	(KC・WKC···etc.)
CPJB—5D 10	160.72	P9.20	F140.00	A6.20	V5.20	C0.5	N60.0	KC5.0

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC W 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.05	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T T−TC≦Lmax.−L (Dimensions L,F and N remain unchanged.)	Quotation
d +0.1 0	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・CX・RX・SR・AC・RR not available. (T 4: d 2: ℓ 3; T 6 8: d 3: ℓ 5)	
d +0.1 0	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN・CX・RX・SR・AC・RR not available. (T 4: d 2: ℓ 3; T 6 8: d 3: ℓ 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354	
CX ±0.1	CX	CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<V/2 Available when P≧2 V is a dimension prior to CX machining. ※α=CX	
RX ±0.1	RX	RX=0.1mm increments P≦4.5 0.3≦RX≦0.5, RX<V/2 P>4.5 0.3≦RX≦1.0 V is a dimension prior to RX machining. ※α=RX	
SR	SR	Finishes the tip in spherical shape (SR). P≧2 ※α=V/2 L +0.05 0 (L≦500) V is a dimension prior to SR machining.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step C・D ⊗ Combination with RR not available. When Step D, A+2(C×tanAC°)<P	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for Strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D P−A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

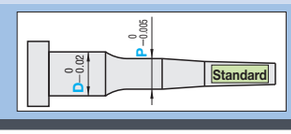
Stepped Center Pins

Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitrided

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

STEPPED TWO-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TIP (A・V・J・E) TOLERANCE : ±0.01 TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

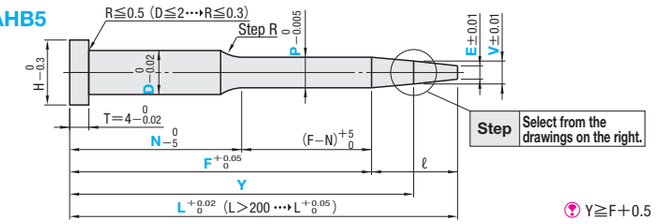


M SKH51 equivalent — Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (D) (Details P.1313)
H 58～60HRC — Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T P	Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
C□HB5	0 −0.005	4mm (T4)	+0.005 0 Details P.1317

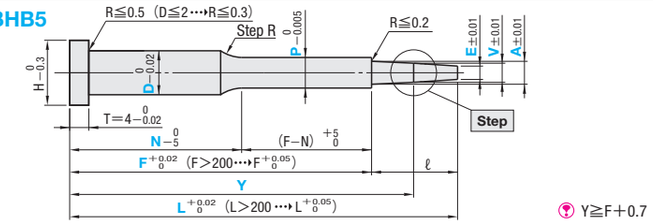
Type Step shape (in ○) is selected from the drawings on the right.

CAHB5



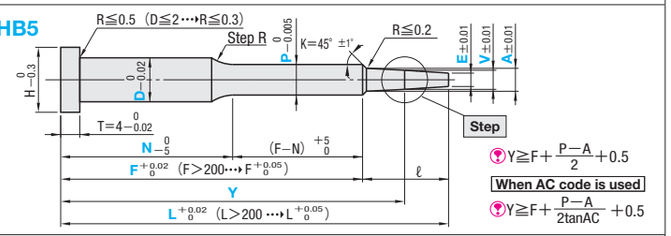
Y≧F+0.5

CBHB5



Y≧F+0.7

CCHB5

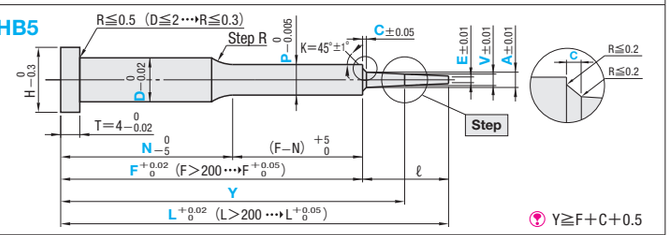


Y≧F+ (P−A)/2 +0.5

When AC code is used

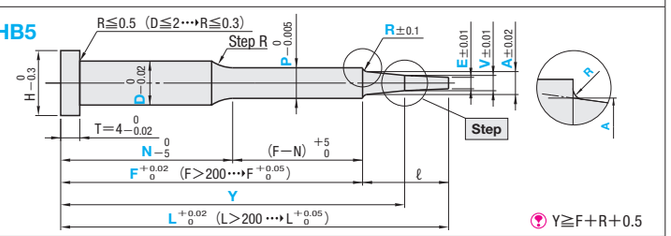
Y≧F+ P/(2tanAC) +0.5

CDHB5



Y≧F+C+0.5

CEHB5

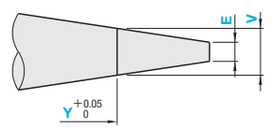


Y≧F+R+0.5

Step

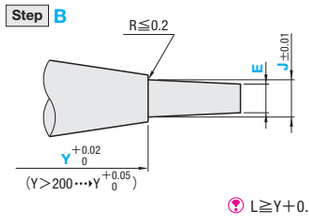
Step A

(V=E designation possible)



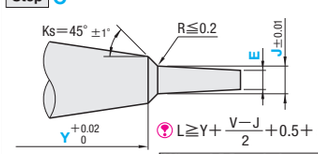
L≧Y+0.5+α

Step B



L≧Y+0.7+α

Step C

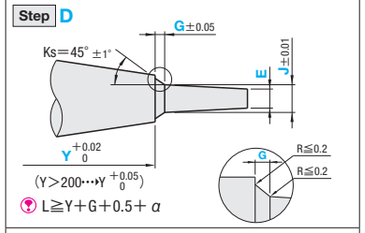


L≧Y+ (V−J)/2 +0.5+α

When AGC code is used

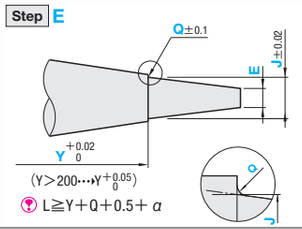
L≧Y+ (V−J)/(2tanAGC) +0.5+α

Step D



L≧Y+G+0.5+α

Step E



L≧Y+Q+0.5+α

H	Part Number Type	Step	D	0.01mm increments L	P	F	Y	A	V	J	Emin.	0.1mm increments C・R	G・Q	N	ℓ max.
3	CAHB5 CBHB5 CCHB5 CDHB5 CEHB5	A B C D E	1.5	70.00～200.00	1.00～ 1.49	F≧55.00	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing. Default α=0 When CX code is used α=CX When RX code is used α=RX When SR code is used α=E/2	P>A and A≧V. No need to designate A when Type CAHB5 is selected.	A≧V and V>J. Designation of V=E possible when Step A is selected.	V>J and J≧E. No need to designate J when Step A is selected.	0.50				20
4			2	70.00～250.00	1.50～ 1.99						0.70				25
5			2.5		1.50～ 2.49										30
6			3	100.00～300.00	2.00～ 2.99						1.00	when Type CDHB5 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C< (P−A)/2	Step D only 0.1≦G≦0.5 and G< (V−J)/2	N≧25.0 and (F−N)≧30 and (F−N)≦200	35
7			3.5		2.50～ 3.49										40
8			4		3.00～ 3.99										45
9			4.5		3.50～ 4.49						1.50				
10			5	100.00～350.00	4.00～ 4.99										50
11			5.5		5.00～ 5.49										
14			6		5.50～ 5.99										
17			6.5		6.00～ 6.49						2.00	when Type CEHB5 R≧0.3 and R≦ (P−A)/2	Step E only Q≧0.3 and Q≦ (V−J)/2		
			7		6.50～ 6.99										
			8		7.00～ 7.99										
			9		8.00～ 8.99										
			10		9.00～ 9.99										
			12		10.00～11.99						2.50				

Type CEHB5 is D≧1.5(P≧1.10)～

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — F — Y — A — V — J — E — C・G・R・Q — N — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CCHB5B 5 — 150.00 — P4.80 — F100.00 — Y120.00 — A4.50 — V4.20 — J3.80 — E2.80 — N30.0 — WKC2.5

Alteration details P.353

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC −0.02	VKC	Single flat cutting (precision) D/2≦VKC<H/2	
VWC −0.02	VWC	Two flats cutting (precision) D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° KTC −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 4—TC≦Lmax.—L (Dimensions L,Y,F and N remain unchanged.)	
H 3 P +0.1 0 2 4	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than CX・RX・SR・AC・AGC・NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
H 5 P 2 4	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than CX・RX・SR・AC・AGC・NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.354 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	
CX ±0.1	CX	CX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦CX≦0.5, CX<E/2 Available when P≧2 E is a dimension prior to CX machining. ※α=CX	
RX ±0.1	RX	RX=0.1mm increments P≦4.5 0.3≦RX≦0.5, RX<E/2 P 4.5 0.3≦RX≦1.0 Available when P≧2 E is a dimension prior to RX machining. ※α=RX	
SR	SR	Finishes the tip in spherical shape (SR). Available when P≧2 L is +0.05 0 ※α=E/2 E is a dimension prior to SR machining.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (K=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Type CCHB5・CDHB5 When CDHB5, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<P	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AGC=1° increments 30≦AGC≦60 Combination with RR not available Available for Step C・D When Step D, J+2 (G×tanAGC)° <V	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (for Strength improvement) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D P—A≧1.0 When Step D, C≧0.5	

Quotation

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number — L — P — F — Y — A — V — J — E — C・G・R・Q — N
CCHB5B 5 — 150.00 — P4.80 — F100.00 — Y120.00 — A4.50 — V4.20 — J3.80 — E2.80 — N30.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

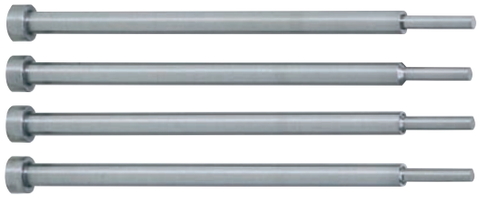
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

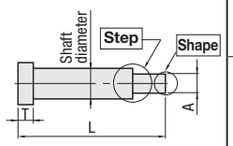
Stepped Center Pins

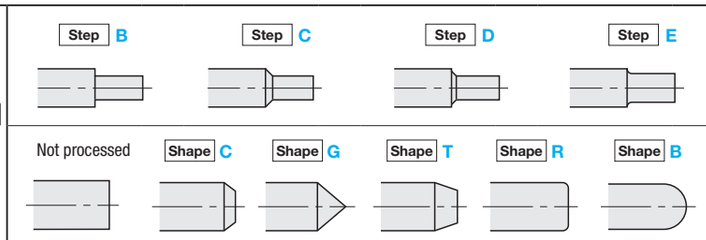
High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

TAPERLESS CENTER PINS

TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CENTER PINS







M	Head thickness (T)	Shaft diameter Tolerance	***Tip (A) tolerance $^{0}_{-0.01}$ Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type		***Tip (A) tolerance $^{0}_{-0.01}$ Shaft diameter (P) 0.01mm increments		Tip (A) tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type		Tip (A) tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$ Shaft diameter (P) 0.01mm increments		Center pin shaft diameter tolerance	Applicable ejector sleeve hole (V) tolerance
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	CPHS—5□	P.385	CPHSG—5□	P.387	CPVS—5□	P.385	CPVSG—5□	P.387	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	+0.005 0
		$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	CPHSE—5□	P.385	CPHSGE—5□	P.387	CPVSE—5□	P.385	CPVSGE—5□	P.387	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	+0.01 0 or H7
	6・8mm (JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	CPHSJ—5□	P.385	CPHSJG—5□	P.387	CPVSJ—5□	P.385	CPVSJG—5□	P.387	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	+0.005 0
		$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	CPHSJE—5□	P.385	CPHSJGE—5□	P.387	CPVSJE—5□	P.385	CPVSJGE—5□	P.387	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	+0.01 0 or H7
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	4mm (T4)	*Reference tolerance $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	CPNS—5□	P.389	**CPNSG—5□	P.391	—		—		$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	+0.01 0 or H7
	6・8mm (JIS)		CPJS—5□	P.389	**CPJSG—5□	P.391	—		—			
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding With cooling hole	4mm (T4)	*Reference tolerance $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	RDCPNS—5□	P.393	—		—		—		$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	+0.01 0 or H7
	6・8mm (JIS)		RDCPJS—5□	P.393	—		—		—			

*The tolerance values for shaft diameter are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the shaft size and/or length. For details, refer to the Catalog page of each product.
**For Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding, the shaft diameter is designated by 0.1 mm increments. ***For Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding, tip (A) tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.02}$.

TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CENTER PINS WITH COOLING HOLE



Material	SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided	Head thickness	4mm(T4) 6・8mm(JIS)
Part Number	RDCPNS—5□ RDCPJS—5□	Tip	$^{0}_{-0.02}$
Page	P.393	Delivery Time	5

Shape	M	Part Number	Page
Stepped One-step Center Pins	SKH51 equivalent	CPHB—5□ CPHBJ—5□ CPVB—5□ CPVBJ—5□	P.375
	SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	CPNB—5□ CPJB—5□	P.377
	SKD61 equivalent	CPDB—5□	Internet
Two-step Center Pins・Stepped Two-step Center Pins	SKH51 equivalent	C□H5□ C□HE5□	P.373
		C□HB5□	P.379

Listed in stepped center pin index

■ Selection Method for Taperless One-step Center Pins

Code for Taperless One-step Center Pins Specification

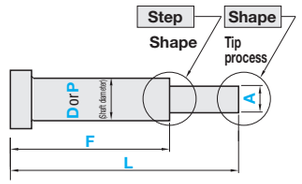
Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type	CP□—5□□ ****RDCP□—5□□
Shaft diameter (P) designation type	CP□G(E)—5□□

****A part-number of taperless center pin that starts by RD is in the type of taperless center pin with cooling hole.

Material・tolerance codes / Shape code / Tip process code

M	Head thickness (T)	Shaft diameter Tolerance	Tip (A) tolerance ***$^{0}_{-0.01}$	Tip (A) tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$
SKH51 equivalent	4mm (T4)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	HS	VS
		$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	HSE	VSE
	6・8mm (JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	HSJ	VSJ
		$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	HSJE	VJE
SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding	4mm (T4)	*Reference tolerance $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	**NS	—
	6・8mm (JIS)		**JS	—

Step Shape	Shape	Tip process
B		Tip Not processed
C	45°	C (Cchamfered)
D	45°	G (Cone)
E	R	T (Tapered)
		R (Rchamfered)
		B (Spherical processed)



*The tolerance values for shaft diameter are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the shaft size and/or length. For details, refer to the Catalog page of each product.
**For Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding, the shaft diameter is designated by 0.1 mm increments.
***For Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding, tip (A) tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.02}$.

■Material characteristics of center pins

M		High Speed Steel SKH51 (M2) (1.3343)	Dies Steel SKD61 (H13) (1.2344) + Nitriding
H HRC		58～60	Surface base:900HV～ Material :40～45
Machining characteristics	Abrasion resistance	5	4
	Ability to be mirror-finished	4	3
	Toughness	3	4
	Corrosion resistance	3	3
Physical characteristics	Watt density [g/cm³]	8.2	7.75
	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity [kgf/mm²]	22300	21000
	Coefficient of thermal expansion [×10⁶/℃]	10.1	10.8
	Thermal conductivity coefficient [cal/cm・sec・℃]	0.051	0.061
Mechanical characteristics	Tensile strength [kgf/mm²]	235	135
	Charpy impact values [kgf・m/cm²]	2	4

Machining characteristics: 1 (Poor) 3 (Good) 5 (Excellent)

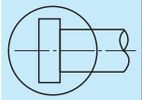
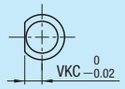
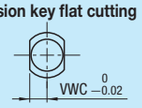
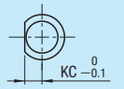
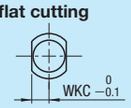
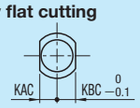
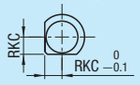
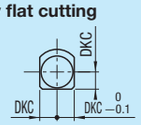
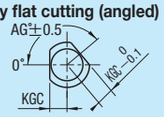
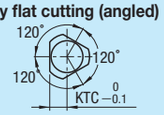
Conversion expression
1kgf/mm²=9.81N/mm²
1cal/cm・sec・℃=418.6W/M.K
1kgf・m/cm²=9.81J/cm²

Use these data for reference only as they are dependent on specific heat treatment and usage conditions.

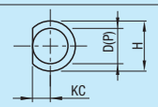
ALTERATION GUIDE FOR TAPERLESS CENTER PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Alteration Guide for Taperless Center Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Code	Specifications	1Code
Key flat cutting 	Taperless Center Pins	Precision key flat cutting 	VKC	Precision single flat cutting (P) High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent only Range of designation (DorP)/2≦VKC＜H/2	Quotation
		Precision key flat cutting 	VWC	Precision two flats cutting (P) High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent only Range of designation (DorP)/2≦VWC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	KC	Single flat cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	WKC	Two flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	DKC	Three flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0° ＜AG＜360°	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KTC＜H/2	

To make a flat at the shaft diameter position for
Straight・One-step・Two-step・Taperless and stepped types

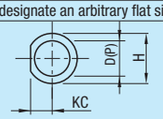


Unit of designation
・Taperless
Shaft diameter selection type (D/2)·····0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type (P/2)
·····0.005mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.1mm increments) type (P/2)
·····0.05mm increments possible
・Stepped Type (D/2)·····0.05mm increments possible

Designation method

・VKC2.82	(When P5.64)
・VWC3.375	(When P6.75)
・KC2.61	(When P5.22)
・WKC3.085	(When P6.17)
・RKC2.74	(When P5.48)
・DKC3	(When D6)
・KGC1.5—AG125	(When D3)
・KTC3.085	(When P6.17)

To designate an arbitrary flat size

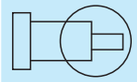
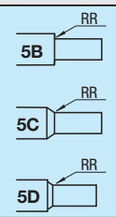
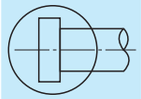
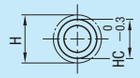
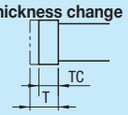
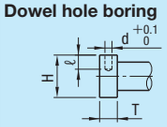
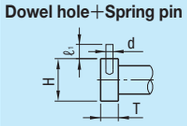
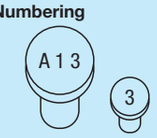
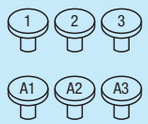


Unit of designation 0.1mm increments

Designation method
・VKC1.4
・VWC2.3
・KC1.4
・WKC2.3
・KAC1.4—KBC1.6
・RKC1.4
・DKC1.75
・KGC1.4—AG85
・KTC2.3

(P) Note that designating H/2—0.15 or more for Key flat cutting alteration will create hardly any flat on the head.

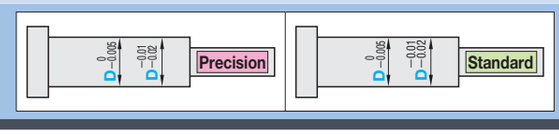
■Alteration Guide for Taperless Center Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Code	Specifications	1Code
Step alteration 	Taperless Center Pins Step B Step C Step D		RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5 (Improves strength) Designation method RR (P) Available for Step B・C・D (P) D(P)—A≧1.0 (P) when Step D, C≧0.5	
Head alteration 	Taperless Center Pins	Head diameter change 	HC	Reduces the head diameter. Range of designation DorP≦HC＜H (P) Available when DorP≧1.5 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments (P) In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft. Designation method HC6.5	Quotation
		Head diameter change (precision) 	HCC	Reduces the head diameter. (Precision) Range of designation DorP＋0.5≦HCC＜H—0.3 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments (P) Available when DorP≧1.5 Designation method HCC6.1	
		Head thickness change 	TC	Reduces the head thickness. Dimensions L,Y,F and N remain unchanged. Range of designation T/2≦TC＜T Unit of designation 0.1mm increments (P) T—TC≦Lmax.—L Designation method TC3.5 (P) Available when DorP≧1.5	
		Dowel hole boring 	NC	Adds a dowel hole. (P) Available when head diameter ≧4 Designation method NC T / d / ℓ: 4 / 2 / 3; 6, 8 / 3 / 5 (⊗) Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available.	Quotation
		Dowel hole＋Spring pin 	NCW	Adds a dowel hole＋ and drives a spring pin. (P) Available when head diameter≧4 Designation method NCW T / d / ℓ1: 4 / 2 / 5; 6, 8 / 3 / 5 (⊗) Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
		Numbering 	NHC	Numbering on the head Electrolytic marking of ID code on the head(in 5 point, Round Gothic type) Available characters Numerals: 0～9; Alphabets: A～Z Range of designation 1 character when 2≦H＜4.9 1 or 2 characters when 5≦H＜6.9 (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Up to 3 characters when 7≦H (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Designation method NHC—6, NHC—23, NHC—A90 (P) Available when head diameter H≧2	
		Numbering 	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head Adds a sequential number on the head of each ejector pin when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered. Available characters Same as NHC (see above) Range of designation Same as NHC (see above) Designation method When 3 pieces are ordered with NHN—1, a sequential number starting from 1 is added on the head of each piece. When 10 pieces pins are ordered with NHN—A15, a sequential number starting from A15 (through A24) is added on the head of each piece. (P) Available when head diameter H≧2 (P) Only available when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered.	

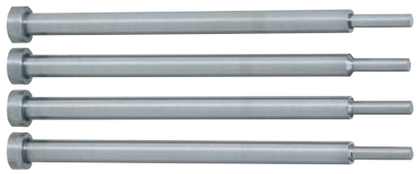
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
D $^{0}_{-0.005}$ / $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) FIXED TIP (A) TOLERANCE $^{0}_{-0.005}$ / $^{0}_{-0.01}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

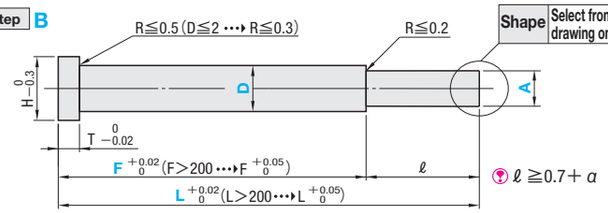
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315)

Type	T D	Head thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPHS—5 CPVS—5 CPHSJ—5 CPVSJ—5	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	4mm (T4) 6・8mm (JIS)	$^{+0.005}_{0}$ Details P.1317
CPHSE—5 CPVSE—5 CPHSJE—5 CPVSJE—5	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	4mm (T4) 6・8mm (JIS)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7 Details P.1317

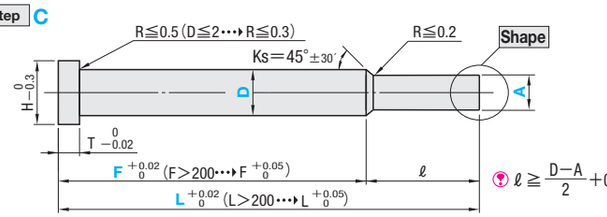
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

Step B



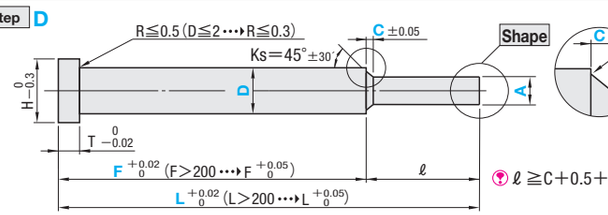
ℓ ≧0.7+α

Step C



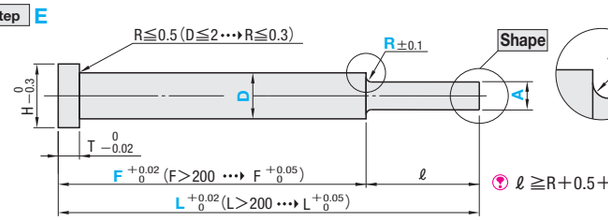
ℓ ≧ (D−A)/2 +0.5+α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+α

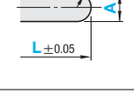
Step E



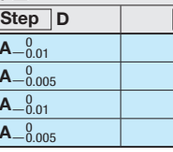
ℓ ≧R+0.5+α

Shape (Tip shape)

(Not processed)
Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.
α =0

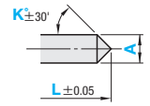


C (C chamfered)



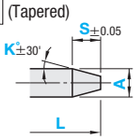
0.1≦G<A/2
0.1mm increments
α =G

G (Cone)



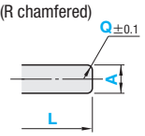
0<K≦60
1° increments
α = A / 2tanK

T (Tapered)



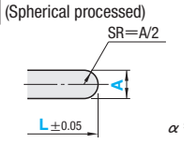
0.1≦S< A / 2tanK
0.1mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α =S

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =A/2

Group	Type 4mm head	Type JIS head	Shape (Tip shapeA) T Step B	Step C	Step D	Step E
Standard	CPHS—5□	CPHSJ—5□	A $^{0}_{-0.01}$	A $^{0}_{-0.01}$	A $^{0}_{-0.01}$	A $^{0}_{-0.01}$
Precision	CPVS—5□	CPVSJ—5□	A $^{0}_{-0.005}$	A $^{0}_{-0.005}$	A $^{0}_{-0.005}$	A $^{0}_{-0.005}$
Standard	CPHSE—5□	CPHSJE—5□	A $^{0}_{-0.01}$	A $^{0}_{-0.01}$	A $^{0}_{-0.01}$	A $^{0}_{-0.01}$
Precision	CPVSE—5□	CPVSJE—5□	A $^{0}_{-0.005}$	A $^{0}_{-0.005}$	A $^{0}_{-0.005}$	A $^{0}_{-0.005}$

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	F	A	Amin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓmax.
3	4	—	—	CPHS—5 CPVS—5 Tolerance D $^{0}_{-0.005}$	—	B C G T R B	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	70.00～200.00	F≧50.00	When tolerance D $^{0}_{-0.005}$ D−0.01>A≧Amin.	0.50 0.70 1.00	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(D−A)/2	ℓ≦12XA and ℓ≦35
4								1.5						
5								2	70.00～250.00					
6								2.5						
7		8	6	CPHSE—5 CPVSE—5 Tolerance D $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	CPHSJ—5 CPVSJ—5 Tolerance D $^{0}_{-0.005}$			3	70.00～300.00					
8		9						3.5						
9		10						4						
10		11						4.5				1.50		
11		13	8		CPHSJE—5 CPVSJE—5 Tolerance D $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$			5	70.00～350.00		When tolerance D $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ D−0.02>A≧Amin.	2.00	Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦(D−A)/2	
14		14						5.5						
15		15						6						
17		17						6.5						
								7						
								8						
								9						
								10						
								12						

Step E is D≧1.5 Refer to the drawing for ℓmin.(normally, α =0)

Order Part Number — L — F — A — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPHS—5EG6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — R0.5 — K30

Days to Ship 3 Days / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations Part Number — L — F — A — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC···etc.)
CPHS—5EG6 — 350.00 — F330.00 — A5.00 — R0.5 — K30 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.383

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	VKC	Precision single flat cutting D/2≦VKC<H/2	Quotation
VWC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	VWC	Precision two flats cutting D/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC $^{0}_{-0.3}$	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H, D≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3, D≧1.5	
TC $^{0}_{-0.02}$ T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, D≧1.5 T TC≦Lmax. L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	
H d $^{+0.1}_{0}$ ℓ T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
H d ℓ1 T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.384 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.384 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5 (Improves strength) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D D−A≧1.0 Step When D, C≧0.5	

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6	3	5
8		

T	d	ℓ1
4	2	5
6	3	
8		

Price

Quantity discount rate P.47

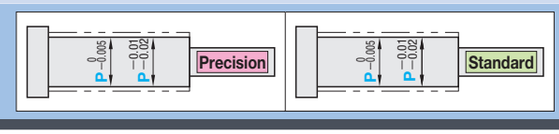
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent
P $^{0}_{-0.005}$ / $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

— SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TIP (A) TOLERANCE $^{0}_{-0.005}$ / $^{0}_{-0.01}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

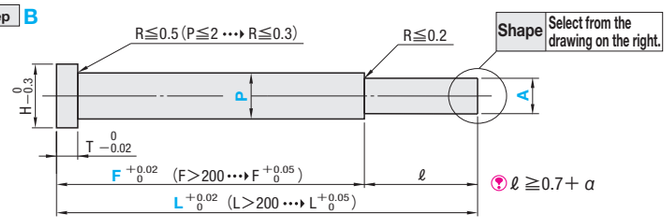
M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision(Details P.1313)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness(Details P.1315)

Type	T P	Head thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPHSG—5	0 −0.005	4mm (T4)	+0.005 0 Details P.1317
CPVSG—5		6・8mm (JIS)	
CPHSJG—5			
CPVSJG—5			
CPHSGE—5	−0.01 −0.02	4mm (T4)	+0.01 0 or H7 Details P.1317
CPVSGE—5		6・8mm (JIS)	
CPHSJGE—5			
CPVSJGE—5			

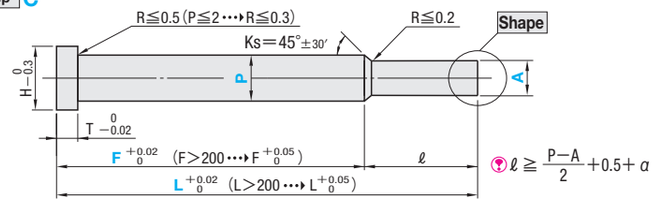
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

Step B



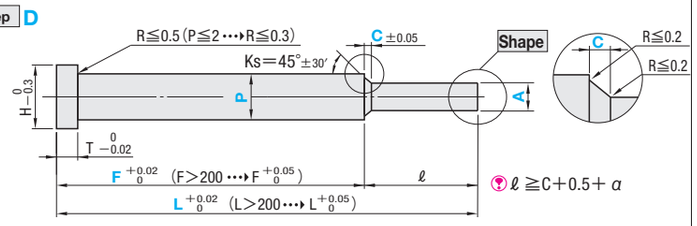
ℓ ≧0.7+ α

Step C



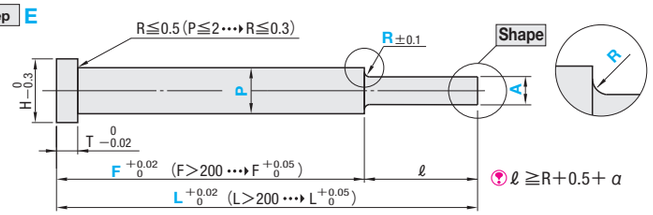
ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5+ α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

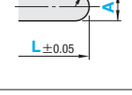
Step E



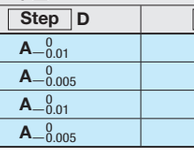
ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

Shape (Tip shape)

(Not processed)
Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.
α =0

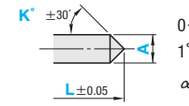


C (C chamfered)



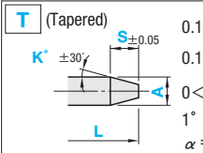
0.1≦G<A/2
0.1mm increments
α =G

G (Cone)



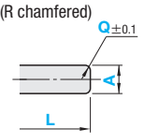
0<K≦60
1° increments
α = A / 2tanK

T (Tapered)



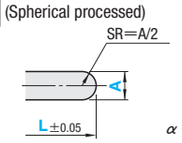
0.1≦S< A / 2tanK
0.1mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α =S

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =A/2

Group	Type 4mm head	Type JIS head	Shape (Tip shapeA) T Step B	Step C	Step D	Step E
Standard	CPHSG—5□	CPHSJG—5□	A 0 −0.01	A 0 −0.01	A 0 −0.01	A 0 −0.01
Precision	CPVSG—5□	CPVSJG—5□	A 0 −0.005	A 0 −0.005	A 0 −0.005	A 0 −0.005
Standard	CPHSGE—5□	CPHSJGE—5□	A 0 −0.01	A 0 −0.01	A 0 −0.01	A 0 −0.01
Precision	CPVSGE—5□	CPVSJGE—5□	A 0 −0.005	A 0 −0.005	A 0 −0.005	A 0 −0.005

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	F	A	Amin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓmax.
3	4	—	—	CPHSG—5 CPVSG—5 Tolerance P 0 −0.005	—	B C D E	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1	70.00～150.00	0.80～ 0.99	F≧50.00	When tolerance P 0 −0.005 P−0.01>A≧Amin.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(P−A)/2	ℓ≦12×A and ℓ≦35
									150.01～200.00	0.90～ 0.99					
4								1.5	70.00～250.00	1.00～ 1.49					
5								2		1.50～ 1.99			0.70		
6								2.5		2.00～ 2.49					
7		8	6		CPHSJG—5 CPVSJG—5 Tolerance P 0 −0.005			3	70.00～300.00	2.50～ 2.99					
								3.5		3.00～ 3.49			1.00		
8								4		3.50～ 3.99					
								4.5		4.00～ 4.49					
9		9		CPHSGE—5 CPVSGE—5 Tolerance P −0.01 −0.02				5	70.00～350.00	4.50～ 4.99		When tolerance P −0.01 −0.02	1.50	Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦(P−A)/2	
		10						5.5		5.00～ 5.49					
								6		5.50～ 5.99					
10		11			CPHSJGE—5 CPVSJGE—5 Tolerance P −0.01 −0.02			6.5		6.00～ 6.49			2.00		
								7		6.50～ 6.99					
11		13	8					8		7.00～ 7.99					
15		15						10		8.00～ 9.99					
17		17						12		10.00～11.99					

Shape C・G・T・R・B is No.1.5(P≧1.00)～ Step E is No.1.5(P≧1.10)～ Refer to the drawing for ℓmin.(normally, α =0)

Order: Part Number — L — P — F — A — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPHSG—5E6 — 350.00 — P5.95 — F330.00 — A4.95 — R0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — p — F — A — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPHSG—5E6 — 350.00 — P5.95 — F330.00 — A4.95 — R0.5 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.383

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
VKC 0 −0.02	VKC	Precision single flat cutting P/2≦VKC<H/2	
VWC 0 −0.02	VWC	Precision two flats cutting P/2≦VWC<H/2	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.1	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H, P≧1.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3, P≧1.5	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T, P≧1.5 T TC≦Lmax. L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	
H d +0.1 0 ℓ T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available. (T: 4 d: 2 ℓ: 3; 6 3 5; 8 3 5)	Quotation
H d1 d ℓ1 T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available. (T: 4 d: 2 ℓ1: 5; 6 3 5; 8 3 5)	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.384 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.384 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5 (Improves strength) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D P−A≧1.0 Step When D, C≧0.5	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

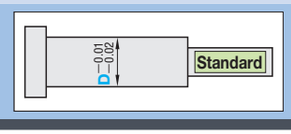
High Speed Steel SKH51 equivalent

Taperless Center Pins

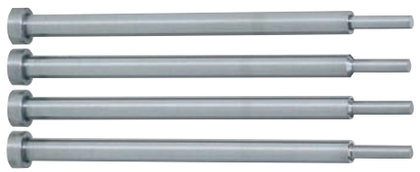
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
D$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) FIXED TIP (A) TOLERANCE$^{0}_{-0.02}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

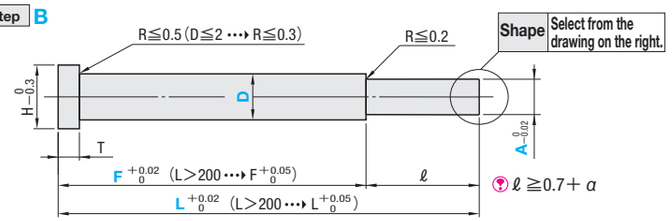
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～ Base material 40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313) Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315) No nitriding on the tip (ℓ).

Type	T D	Head thickness (T)	T Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPNS—5	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	4mm (T4)	$^{0}_{-0.02}$ (L>300 ···▸T $^{0}_{-0.05}$)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7
CPJS—5	D>12 ···▸ D$^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$	6・8mm (JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	Details P.1317

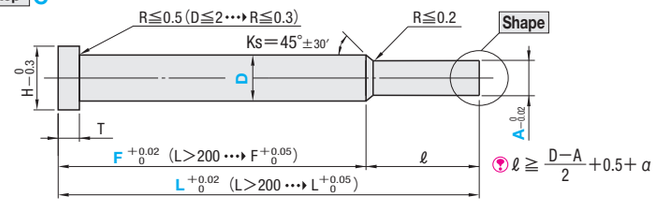
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

Step B



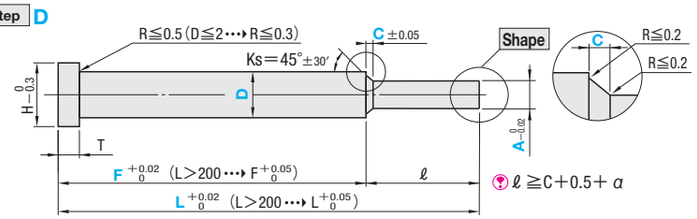
ℓ ≧0.7+α

Step C



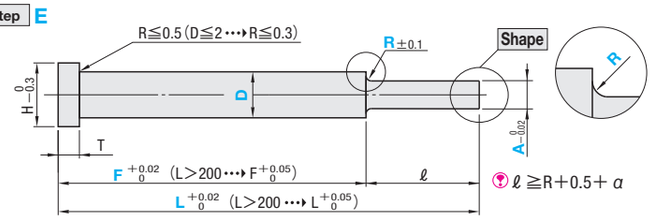
ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ +0.5+α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+α

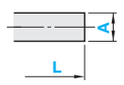
Step E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+α

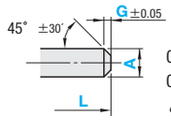
Shape (Tip shape)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



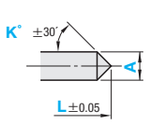
α =0

C (C chamfered)



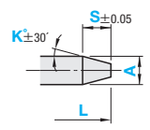
0.1≦G<A/2
0.1mm increments
α =G

G (Cone)



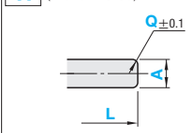
0<K≦60
1° increments
$\alpha = \frac{A}{2\tan K}$

T (Tapered)



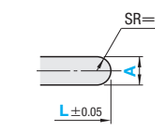
0.1≦S< $\frac{A}{2\tan K}$
0.1mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α =S

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =A/2

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	C(R)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPNS—5EG6	350.00	F330.00	A5.00	R0.5	K30

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	0.01mm increments Amin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓmax.
3	4	—	—	CPNS—5	—	B C D E	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1.5	70.00～200.00	F≧50.00	D−0.02>A≧Amin.	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<$\frac{D-A}{2}$ Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦$\frac{D-A}{2}$	ℓ≦12×A and ℓ≦35
4								2				0.70		
5								2.5						
6								3	70.00～400.00 (500.00)			1.00		
7		8	6					3.5						
8								4				1.50		
		9						4.5						
9								5				2.00		
		10						5.5						
10		11			CPJS—5			6						
								6.5						
11		13						7	70.00～500.00					
14		14						8						
15		15	8					9						
17		17						10						
—	—	21		—				12						
								16				2.50		

Refer to the drawing for ℓmin.(normally, α =0) L dimension in ( ) is available for CPJS—5 only. Step E is D≧2

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A	C(R)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPNS—5EG6	350.00	F330.00	A5.00	R0.5	G2.0	KC3.0

Alteration details P.383

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC $^{0}_{-0.1}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC $^{0}_{-0.3}$	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC $^{0}_{-0.2}$	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC $^{0}_{-0.02}$ T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T T TC≦Lmax. L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	
H d $^{+0.1}_{0}$ T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
H d T	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.384 Available when H≧2	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.384 Available when H≧2	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5 (Improves strength) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D D−A≧1.0 Step When D, C≧0.5	

NC / NCW dowel hole boring:

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6	3	5
8		

NCW dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving:

T	d	ℓ1
4	2	5
6	3	
8		

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

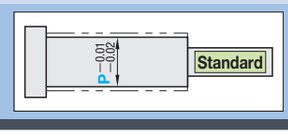
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

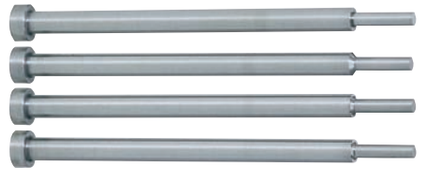
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
P $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CENTER PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.1mm INCREMENTS) TIP (A) TOLERANCE$_{-0.02}^{0}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

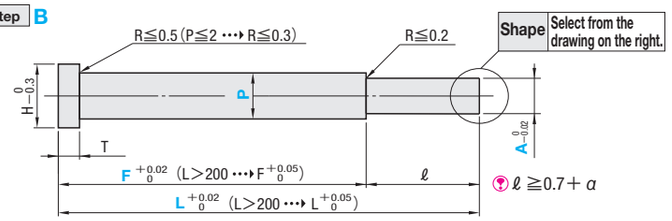
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40～45HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313) Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315) Non nitriding on the tip (ℓ).

Type	T P	Head thickness (T)	T Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
CPNSG—5	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	4mm (T4)	$^{0}_{-0.02}$ (L>300 ···T $^{0}_{-0.05}$)	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7
CPJSG—5	P>12 ··· P $^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$	6・8mm (JIS)	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	Details P.1317

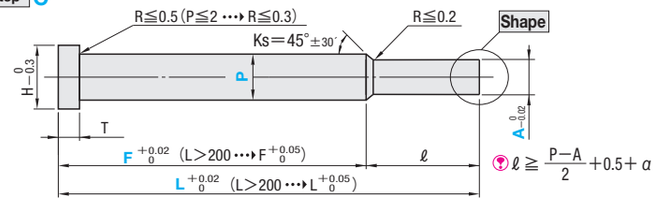
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

Step B



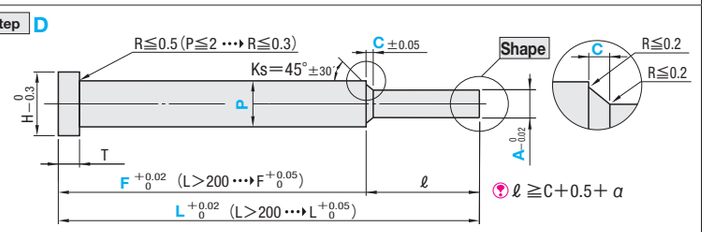
ℓ ≧0.7+α

Step C



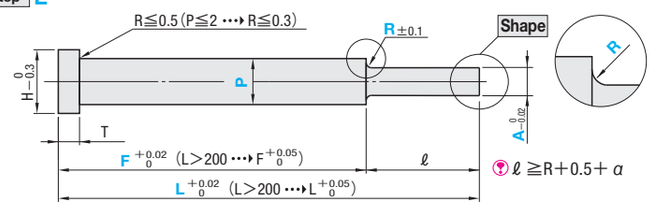
ℓ ≧ $\frac{P-A}{2}$ +0.5+α

Step D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+α

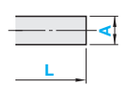
Step E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+α

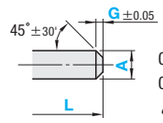
Shape (Tip shape)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



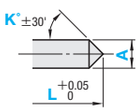
α=0

C (C chamfered)



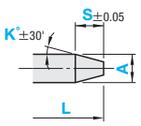
0.1≦G<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=G

G (Cone)



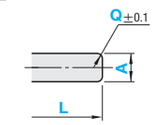
0<K≦60
1° increments
$\alpha = \frac{A}{2\tan K}$

T (Tapered)



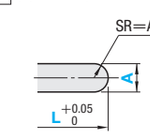
0.1≦S< $\frac{A}{2\tan K}$
0.1mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α=S

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=Q

B (Spherical processed)



α=A/2

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	C(R)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPNSG—5ER6	350.00	P5.9	F330.00	A4.95	R0.5	Q1.5

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	0.01mm increments Amin.	0.01mm increments C・R	ℓmax.
4	4	—	—	CPNSG—5	—	B C D E	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	2	70.00～400.00 (500.00)	1.5～ 1.9	F≧50.00	P−0.02>A≧Amin.	0.70	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C< $\frac{P-A}{2}$ Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦ $\frac{P-A}{2}$	ℓ≦12×A and ℓ≦35
5								2.5		2.0～ 2.4					
6								3		2.5～ 2.9			1.00		
7		8	6		CPJSG—5			3.5		3.0～ 3.4					
8								4		3.5～ 3.9			1.50		
								4.5		4.0～ 4.4					
9		9						5	70.00～500.00	4.5～ 4.9			2.00		
		10						5.5		5.0～ 5.4					
10		11						6		5.5～ 5.9					
								6.5		6.0～ 6.4					
11		13	8					7		6.5～ 6.9					
15		15						8		7.0～ 7.9					
17		17						10		8.0～ 9.9					
—	—	20		—				12		10.0～11.9					
		21						15		12.0～14.9					
								16		15.0～15.9			2.50		

Refer to the drawing for ℓmin.(normally, α=0) L dimension in ( ) is CPJSG—5 only. Step E is P≧2

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — F — A — C(R) — Tip size (K・S・G・Q) — (KC・WKC···etc.)
CPNSG—5ER6 — 350.00 — P5.9 — F330.00 — A4.95 — R0.5 — Q1.0 — KC3.0

Alteration details P.383

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.1	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.2	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC<T T TC≦Lmax. L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.)	
H d +0.1 0 T	NC	Dowel hole boring Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
H d	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Available when H≧4 Combination with other than NHC・NHN・RR not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.384 Available when H≧2	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.384 Available when H≧2	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5 (Improves strength) Designation method RR Available for Step B・C・D P−A≧1.0 Step When D, C≧0.5	

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6	3	5
8		

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

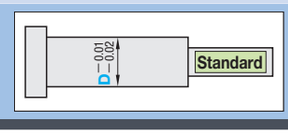
Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding

Taperless Center Pins

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
D$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$

TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CENTER PINS WITH COOLING HOLE

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) FIXED TIP (A) TOLERANCE$^{0}_{-0.02}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

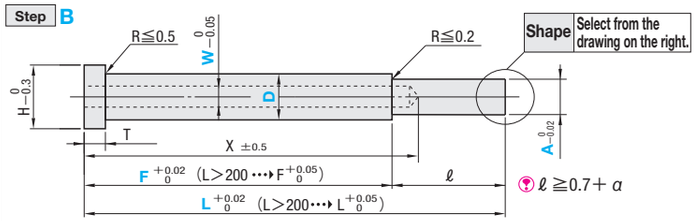
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV～ Base material 40±3HRC

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1313) Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1316)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1315) ⓥ No nitriding on the tip (ℓ). ⓥ No nitriding to the cooling hole.

Type	T D	Head thickness (T)	T Head Thickness (T)	Applicable ejector sleeve hole tolerance
RDCPNS—5	−0.01 −0.02	4mm (T4)	0 −0.02	$^{+0.01}_{0}$ or H7 Details P.1317
RDCPJS—5	ⓥ D＞12 ⋯ D−0.01 −0.03	6・8mm (JIS)	0 −0.05	

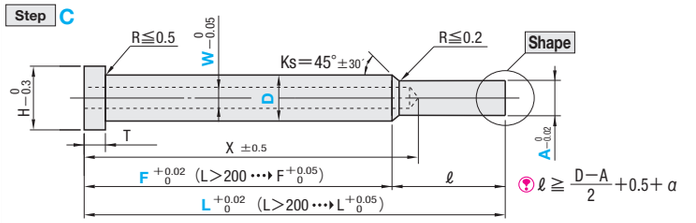
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

Step B



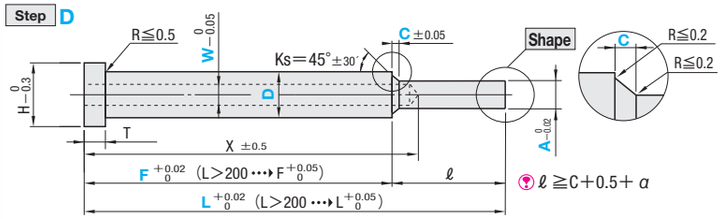
ⓥ ℓ ≧0.7+ α

Step C



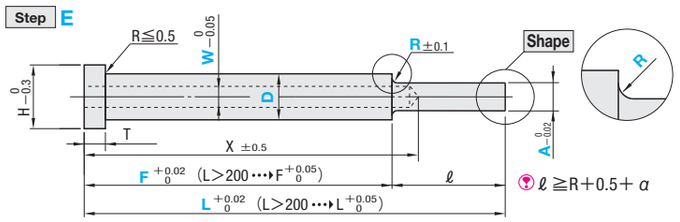
ⓥ ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ +0.5+ α

Step D



ⓥ ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

Step E



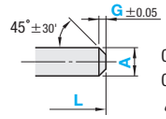
ⓥ ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

Shape (Tip shape)

(Not processed) ⓥ Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.
α＝0

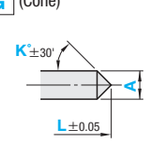


C (C chamfered)



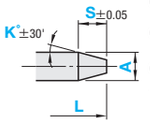
0.1≦G＜A/2
0.1mm increments
α＝G

G (Cone)



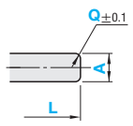
0＜K≦60
1° increments
α＝ $\frac{A}{2tanK}$

T (Tapered)



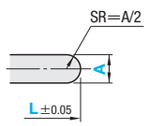
0.1≦S＜ $\frac{A}{2tanK}$
0.1mm increments
0＜K≦45
1° increments
α＝S

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q＜A/2
0.1mm increments
α＝Q

B (Spherical processed)



α＝A/2

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	C(R)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	W
RDCPNS—5EG8	140.00	F110.00	A6.50	R0.5	K30	W4.0

Days to Ship: 5 Days

ⓥ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

4mm head H	4mm head T	JIS head H	JIS head T	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type JIS head	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments F	0.01mm increments A	Amin.	0.1mm increments C・R	0.5mm increments W	ℓmax.	X
9	4	10	6	RDCPNS—5	RDCPJS—5	B C D E	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	6	70.00～150.00	F≧50.00	D−0.02＞A≧Amin.	5.00	Step D only 0.1≦C≦1.5 and C＜ $\frac{D-A}{2}$	3.0	ℓ≦12XA and ℓ≦35	*Refer to under L−10
10		11						7				6.00		3.0		
11		13	8					8	70.00～200.00			7.00		4.0		
15		15						10	70.00～250.00			8.00	Step E only R≧0.3 and R≦ $\frac{D-A}{2}$	5≦W≦A−3		
17		17						12				9.00		6≦W≦A−3		
—	—	21		—				16								

ⓥ Refer to the drawing for ℓmin. (normally, α＝0) ⓥ X dimension of *D＝6: When ℓ≧10, X＝F. When ℓ＜10, X＝L−10.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A	C(R)	W	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
RDCPJS—5DT16	220.00	F185.00	A14.00	C0.3	W10.0	K30—S0.1	KC8.0

Alteration details P.383

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC＝0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG＝1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
KTC	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	
HC	HC	HC＝0.1mm increments ⓥ D≦HC＜H ⓥ In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
HCC	HCC	HCC＝0.1mm increments ⓥ D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	

Key flat cutting 0.1mm increments

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5 (Improves strength) Designation method: RR ⓥ Available for Step B・C・D ⓥ D−A≧1.0 Step When D, C≧0.5	Quotation
ZPC	ZPC	O-ring groove machining (ORP refer to P.1143) Designation method: Code ZPC O-ring(ORP) 3 H−h≧2 T≧4 No.≧W ⊗ Combination with other than RR not available.	

No.	h	t
3	6	1.4
4	7	
5	8	
6	9	
7	10	
8	11	
9	12	
10	13	1.8
11	15	
12	16	
14	18	

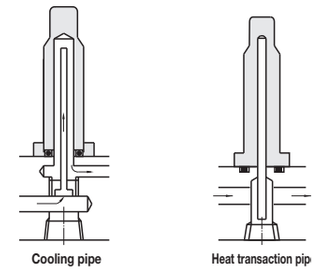
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

ⓥ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



Please use cooling pipes or heat exchange pipes so as to increase cooling efficiency for the tip section of center pins.

Dies Steel SKD61 equivalent + Nitriding

Taperless Center Pins

STRAIGHT CORE PINS

STRAIGHT CORE PINS

Type	Group	Head Thickness (T)	T: Shaft diameter (D or P)	T: Length (L)	M: SKH51 equivalent	M: SKD61 equivalent	M: NAK80	M: DH2F	M: STAVAX ESR® (Prehardened steel)	M: STAVAX ESR® (Hardening steel)	M: PROVA400 (Prehardened steel)	M: PROVA400 (Hardening steel)	M: SUS440C	M: C1720 (Beryllium copper)	M: MAS1C	Page
L dimension designation	Extra Precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	+0.01 0	CPM−L	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.399
	Precision		0 −0.005	+0.01 0	CPV−L	CPZ−L	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.399
	Standard		0 −0.005	+0.02 0	CPH−L	CPP−L	CPK−L	CPG−L	CPE−L	CPEH−L	CPR−L	CPRH−L	CPW−L	CPC−L	CPY−L	(SKH51 equivalent・SKD61 equivalent) P.399 (STAVAX・PROVA400) P.407 (others) P.405
			−0.01 −0.02		CPX−L	CPD−L	CPN−L	CPF−L	CPT−L	CPTH−L	CPQ−L	CPQH−L	—	—	CPA−L	
		6・8mm (JIS)	−0.01 −0.02		—	CPDJ−L	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.427
L・P dimension designation	Extra Precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	+0.01 0	CPMB−L	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.401
	Precision		0 −0.005	+0.01 0	CPVB−L	CPZB−L	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.401
	Standard		0 −0.005	+0.02 0	CPHB−L	CPPB−L	CPKB−L	CPGB−L	CPEB−L	CPEHB−L	CPRB−L	CPRHB−L	CPWB−L	CPCB−L	CPYB−L	(SKH51 equivalent・SKD61 equivalent) P.401 (STAVAX・PROVA400) P.407 (others) P.405
			−0.01 −0.02		CPXB−L	CPDB−L	CPNB−L	CPFB−L	CPTB−L	CPTHB−L	CPQB−L	CPQHB−L	—	—	CPAB−L	
		6・8mm (JIS)	−0.01 −0.02		—	CPDJB−L	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.427
P designation・L dimension selection	—	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	+5 +0.1	CPH−G	CPP−G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.403
			−0.01 −0.02		CPX−G	CPD−G	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.403
Tip process・L dimension designation	Extra Precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	0 * −0.01	CPML□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.425
	Precision		0 −0.005	0 * −0.01	CPVL□	CPZL□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.423
	Standard		0 −0.005	0 * −0.02	CPHL□	CPPL□	CPKL□	CPGL□	—	—	—	—	CPWL□	CPCL□	CPYL□	P.417
			−0.01 −0.02		CPXL□	CPDL□	CPNL□	CPFL□	—	—	—	—	—	—	CPAL□	
		6・8mm (JIS)	−0.01 −0.02		—	CPDJL□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.429
Tip process・P・L dimension designation	Extra Precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	0 * −0.01	CPMBL□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.425
	Precision		0 −0.005	0 * −0.01	CPVBL□	CPZBL□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.423
	Standard		0 −0.005	0 * −0.02	CPHBL□	CPPBL□	CPKBL□	CPGBL□	—	—	—	—	CPWBL□	CPCBL□	CPYBL□	P.419
			−0.01 −0.02		CPXBL□	CPDBL□	CPNBL□	CPFBL□	—	—	—	—	—	—	CPABL□	
		6・8mm (JIS)	−0.01 −0.02		—	CPDJBL□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.429
Free designation type	Standard	—	0 −0.005	0 * −0.02	F−CPH□	F−CPD□	F−CPN□	F−CPF□	—	—	—	—	—	F−CPC□	—	P.431
			−0.01 −0.02		F−CPHE□	F−CPDE□	F−CPNE□	F−CPFE□	—	—	—	—	—	F−CPCE□	—	P.431
Tip process・L dimension designation	Standard	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	* +0.05 0	CPH□□ CPHB□□	CPP□□ CPPB□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.421
			−0.01 −0.02		CPX□□ CPXB□□	CPD□□ CPDB□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.421
Core Pin Blanks	—	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	+5 +0.1	CPH	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.439
			−0.01 −0.02		—	CPD	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.439

*Tolerance of L dimension varies depending on the shape.

Use these data for reference only as they are dependent on specific heat treatment and usage conditions.

Stainless Steel STAVAX ESR® is registered trademarks of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO. PROVA400 is equivalent to SUS420J2 upgrading steel from Fujikoshi. CO.

■ Material Characteristics of Straight Core Pins

M		SKH51/M2(1.3343) High speed tool steel	SKD61 H13(1.2344) Thermal die steel	NAK80 Precipitation type Prehardened steel	DH2F SKD61 type Prehardened steel	STAVAX ESR® Prehardened steel	STAVAX ESR® Hardening steel	PROVA400 Prehardened steel	PROVA400 Hardening steel	SUS440C Martensite type Stainless steel	C1720 Beryllium copper	MAS1C Maraging steel
H	HRC	58〜60	48〜52	37〜43	38〜42	29〜35	50〜54	29〜35	50〜54	56〜60	38〜45	50〜54
Machining characteristics	Wear resistance	5	3.5	2	3	3	4	3	4	4	3	3.5
	Ability to be mirror-finished	4	4	5	3	5	5	5	5	4	3	5
	Toughness	3	5	1	4	5	5	5	5	3	4	5
	Corrosion resistance	3	3	3	3	5	5	5	5	5	4.5	3
Physical characteristics	Density [g/cm³]	8.2	7.75	7.8	7.75	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.78	8.3	8.02
	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity [kgf/mm²]	22300	21000	20500	21000	21900	20400	21900	21900	20400	13000	18600
	Coefficient of thermal expansion [×10⁻⁶/℃]	10.1	10.8	12.5	10.8	11.0	11.0	10.9	10.9	10.2	17.1	10.1
	Thermal conductivity [cal/cm・sec・℃]	0.051	0.061	0.1	0.061	0.055	0.055	0.058	0.058	0.058	0.275	—
Mechanical characteristics	Tensile strength [kgf/mm²]	235	135	128	135	115	196	115	200	200	133	215
	Charpy impact value [kgf・m/cm²]	2	6	2.2	4	—	—	—	—	1.5	—	5

Machining characteristics Poor 1 ←→ 5 Excellent

Conversion formula 1kgf/mm²=9.81N/mm² 1cal/cm・sec・℃=418.6W/M.K 1kgf・m/cm²=9.81J/cm²

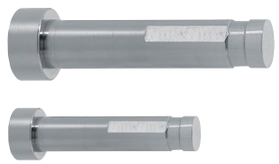
Following material will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished. PROVA400(Prehardened steel), PROVA400(Hardening steel), C1720(Beryllium copper) and MAS1C

GAS RELEASE STRAIGHT CORE PINS

・Cutting facets



・With gas vent



Type	Group	T: Shaft diameter (D or P)	T: Length (L)	M: SKH51 equivalent	M: SKD61 equivalent	M: NAK80	M: DH2F	Page
L dimension designation	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	GW□−CPV−L	—	—	—	P.409
	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	GW□−CPH−L	—	—	—	
		−0.01 −0.02		GW□−CPX−L	—	—	—	
L・P dimension designation	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	GW□−CPVB−L	—	—	—	P.409
	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	GW□−CPHB−L	—	—	—	
		−0.01 −0.02		GW□−CPXB−L	—	—	—	
L dimension designation	Extra Precision	0 −0.003	+0.01 0	GV−CPM−L	—	—	—	P.415
	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	GV−CPV−L	GV−CPZ−L	—	—	P.413
	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	GV−CPH−L	GV−CPP−L	GV−CPK−L	GV−CPG−L	P.411
		−0.01 −0.02		GV−CPX−L	GV−CPD−L	GV−CPN−L	GV−CPF−L	
L・P dimension designation	Extra Precision	0 −0.003	+0.01 0	GV−CPMB−L	—	—	—	P.415
	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	GV−CPVB−L	GV−CPZB−L	—	—	P.413
	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	GV−CPHB−L	GV−CPPB−L	GV−CPKB−L	GV−CPGB−L	P.411
		−0.01 −0.02		GV−CPXB−L	GV−CPDB−L	GV−CPNB−L	GV−CPFB−L	

STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH ENGRAVING



Type	T: Shaft diameter (D or P)	T: Length (L)	M SKH51 equivalent: Concave character	Page	Concave character (Sequential No.)	Page	Convex character	Page
L dimension designation	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	CPH□M	P.433	CPH1MR	P.435	CPH□T	P.437
	−0.01 −0.02		CPX□M		CPX1MR		CPX□T	
L・P dimension designation	0 −0.005		CPHB□M		CPHB1MR		CPHB□T	
	−0.01 −0.02		CPXB□M		CPXB1MR		CPXB□T	

■ Selection Method for Straight Core Pins with Tip Process

Codes for Core Pins with Tip Process

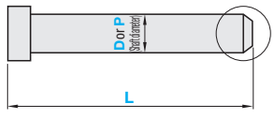
Shaft diameter (D) selection type	CP□ L□ / CPD JL□ (JIS Head Standard −0.01 −0.02 SKD61 equivalent only)
Shaft diameter (P) designation type	CP□ BL□ / CPD JBL□ (JIS Head Standard −0.01 −0.02 SKD61 equivalent only)

Material・tolerance codes

Tip process code

Group		Extra Precision	Precision	Standard	
T	Shaft diameter (D or P)	0 −0.003	0 −0.005	0 −0.005	−0.01 −0.02
	Length (L)*	+0.01 0	+0.01 0	+0.02 0	
M	SKH51 equivalent	M	V	H	X
	SKD61 equivalent	—	Z	P	D
	NAK80	—	—	K	N
	DH2F	—	—	G	F
	SUS440C	—	—	W	—
	C1720 (Beryllium Copper)	—	—	C	—
	MAS1C	—	—	Y	A

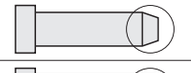
*The tolerance values for L dimension are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the shape selected. For details, refer to the Catalog page for each product.



Shape Tip process code P.417 P.432


C (C chamfered)

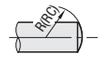

G (Cone)


T (Tapered)


R (R chamfered)

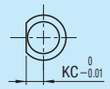
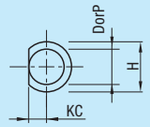
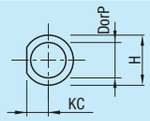
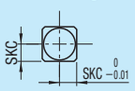
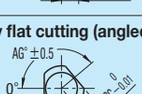
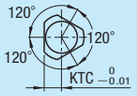
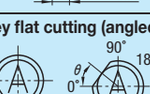
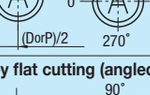
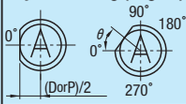
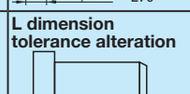
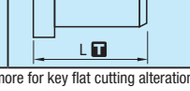

B (Spherical processed)

*The tip shape becomes as shown in the diagram on the right, through R designation for Extra precision/precision and alteration (RC) for standard.

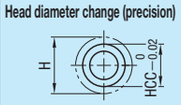
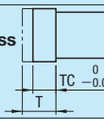
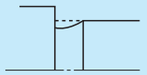
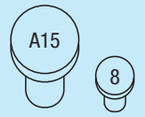
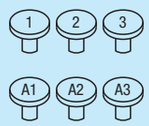
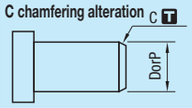
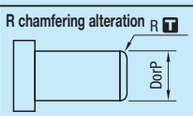
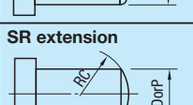
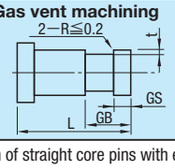


ALTERATION GUIDE FOR STRAIGHT CORE PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	Common	**Key flat cutting** 	KC	Single flat cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2, D or P≧0.6 When the key flat size is (shaft diameter/2)  Unit of designation: Shaft diameter selection type (D/2) ·····0.05mm increments possible; Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type (P/2) ·····0.005mm increments possible; Shaft diameter designation (0.005mm increments) type (P/2) ·····0.0025mm increments possible; Shaft diameter designation (0.001mm increments) type (P/2) ·····0.0005mm increments possible Designation method: ・KC2.61 (When P5.22) ・WKC3.0875 (When P6.175) ・RKC2.7415 (When P5.483) ・DKC3 (When D6) ・SKC2.5 (When D5) ・KGC1.5—AG125 (When D3) ・KTC3.085 (When P6.17) To designate an arbitrary flat size 	Quotation
		Key flat cutting 	WKC	Two parallel flats cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2, D or P≧0.6	
		Key flat cutting 	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2, D or P≧0.6	
		Key flat cutting 	RKC	Right angled two falts cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦RKC＜H/2, D or P≧0.6	
		Key flat cutting 	DKC	Three flats cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦DKC＜H/2, D or P≧0.6	
		Key flat cutting 	SKC	Four flats cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦SKC＜H/2, D or P≧0.6	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Range of designation (D or P)/2≦KGC＜H/2, D or P≧0.6, AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360 Unit of designation: 0.1mm increments Designation method: ・KC1.4 ・WKC2.3 ・KAC1.4—KBC1.6 ・RKC1.4 ・DKC1.75 ・SKC5.8 ・KGC1.4—G85 ・KTC2.3	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Range of designation (D or P)/2≦KTC＜H/2, D or P≧0.6	
	Straight Core Pins with engraving Refer to page P.433	**Key flat cutting (angled)** 	AKC	Changes the flat position (standard: 0°) clockwise in 1° increments. Range of designation 0＜AKC＜360 Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=45° ···› AKC45 (No need to designate AKC0)	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	AWC	Adds two flats at the standard (0°) position, or at the designated angle (clockwise in 1° increments from the standard position). Range of designation 0≦AWC＜360 Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method θ=0° ···› AWC0, θ=60° ···› AWC60	
Allover length alteration	Extra Precision Core Pins	**L dimension tolerance alteration**	LKC	L dimension tolerance $^{+0.01}_{0}$ can be changed to $^{+0.005}_{0}$. Unit of designation: L designation in 0.005mm increments possible Available when 1.5≦(D or P)≦5 Designation method: LKC Straight Core Pins with Tip Process ··· Available when Shape C・T・R	

Note that designating H/2—0.15 or more for key flat cutting alteration will create hardly any flat on the head.

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1Code
Head alteration	Common	**Head diameter change** 	HC	Reduces the head diameter. Range of designation D or P≦HC＜H, D or P≧0.3 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HC6.5 In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
		Head diameter change (precision) 	HCC	Reduces the head diameter. (precision) Range of designation (D or P)+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3 D or P≧0.6 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HCC6.1 D or P≧0.6	
		Head thickness change 	TC	Reduces the head thickness. Range of designation Right table Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method TC3.5 Dimensions L and F remain unchanged. D or P: less than 0.8 → TC: 2.0≦TC＜4.0; 0.8 or more → 1.5≦TC＜4.0 (head thickness JIS T/2≦TC＜T)	
		Relief under the head 	TRN	Adds a relief under the head, making plate chamfering unnecessary. D or P≧0.6 Designation method TRN D or P≧0.6	
		Numbering on the head 	NHC	Numbering on the head Electrolytic marking of ID code on the head(in 5 point, Round Gothic type). Available characters Numerals: 0～9; Alphabets: A～Z Range of designation 1 character when 2≦H≦4.9; 1 or 2 characters when 5≦H≦6.9 (Only the first character may be an alphabet.); Up to 3 characters when 7≦H (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Number-marking may not be possible depending on the specified characters when the space indicated in the table below cannot be retained. Unit: mm 1 character: Character Height 2.3, Character Width 2.7; 2 characters: 2.3, 5.0; 3 characters: 2.3, 7.3 Designation method NHC—6, NHC—23, NHC—A90 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Available when head diameter H≧2 ⊗ Express services not available. ⊗ NHC is not available when numbering space in head exceeds the maximum of 1.8 long x 1.8 wide x characters.	Quotation
		Numbering on the head 	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head Adds a sequential number on the head of each core pin when two or more pieces of identical size are ordered. Available characters Same as NHC (see above) Range of designation Same as NHC (see above) Designation method When 3 pieces are ordered with NHN-1, a sequential number starting from 1 is added on the head of each piece. When 10 pieces are ordered with NHN-A15: A sequential number starting from A15 (through A24) is added on the head of each piece. Only available when two or more pieces of an identical size are ordered. Available when head diameter H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. ⊗ Express services not available. ⊗ NHC is not available when numbering space in head exceeds the maximum of 1.8 long x 1.8 wide x characters.	
Tip shape alteration	Core Pins with tip process Shape C	**C chamfering alteration** 	CKC	The tip C chamfering tolerance ±0.05 can be changed to ±0.02. Range of designation 0.1＜CKC≦{(D or P)−0.2}/2, L—CKC≧9.5 Unit of designation 0.05mm increments Designation method CKC0.95 Available for Standard type	
	Core Pins with tip process Shape R	**R chamfering alteration** 	RTC	The tip R chamfering tolerance ±0.1 can be changed to ±0.05. Range of designation 0.2＜RTC≦{(D or P)−0.2}/2, L—RTC≧10 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method RTC0.6 Available for Standard type	
	Core Pins with tip process Shape B	**SR extension** 	RC	Allows designation of the radius of spherical shape processing (SR) at a value larger than a half of the shaft diameter. Range of designation (D or P)/2＜4 ····· (D or P)/2≦RC≦1.5×(D or P); (D or P)/2≧4 ····· (D or P)/2≦RC≦3 ×(D or P) and RC≦32 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method RC0.6 Available for Standard type	
Shaft alteration	Common	**Gas vent machining** 	GVC	Gas vent machining Available when D or P≧2 Range of designation 2+ℓ≦GS≦10, GS+2≦GB≦30 Unit of designation 1mm increments Designation method GVC—GS3—GB20 L—GB≧10 ℓ varies depending on the shape. Refer to the catalog page of each product. D or P: 2.00～4.99 → t: 0.1; 5.00～9.99 → 0.2; 10.00～20.00 → 0.3	

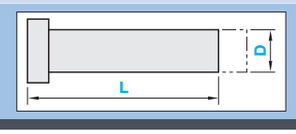
When you change the engraving depth of straight core pins with engraving, refer to **EC** code on P.436.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent

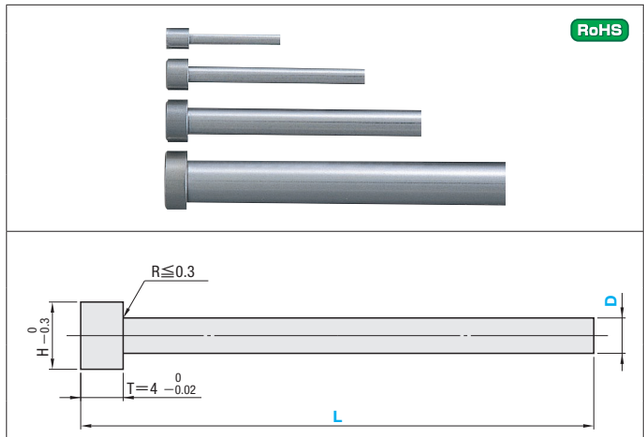
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION • L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Type	M	H	Group	T D	T L
CPD—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	Standard	−0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0
CPX—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Standard	−0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0
CPP—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0
CPH—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0
CPZ—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0
CPV—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0
CPM—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Extra Precision	0 −0.003	+0.01 0

Standard Precision Type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments
2	CPX—L CPH—L CPV—L	0.3	7.00～ 60.00
		0.4	
		0.5	
3		0.6	
		0.7	
		0.8	
		0.9	
		1	
		1.1	
		1.2	
		1.3	
		1.4	7.00～100.00
		1.5	
4	CPD—L CPX—L CPP—L CPH—L CPZ—L CPV—L	1.6	
		1.7	
		1.8	
		1.9	
		2	
5		2.5	
6		3	
7		3.5	
		4	7.00～120.00
8		4.5	
		5	7.00～120.00
9		5.5	CPH—L, CPV—L only 7.00～150.00
		6	
10		6.5	
		7	8.00～120.00
11		8	
15		10	CPH—L, CPV—L only 8.00～150.00
18		13	
21		16	
25		20	

Extra Precision Type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments
2	CPM—L	0.5	7.00～ 60.00
3		0.6	
		0.7	
		0.8	
		0.9	
		1	
		1.1	
		1.2	
		1.3	
		1.4	
		1.5	
4		1.6	
		1.7	7.00～100.00
		1.8	
		1.9	
		2	
5		2.5	
6		3	
7		3.5	
		4	
8		4.5	
		5	
9		5.5	
		6	
10		6.5	
		7	
11		8	8.00～100.00
15		10	
18		13	

Order — Part Number — L
CPD—L1.6 — 72.35

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPD—L1.6 — 72.35 — HC3.0
CPM—L3 — 8.00 — TC2.0

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2 D≧0.6	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2 D≧0.6	Quotation
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only D≧0.6 KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2 D≧0.6	Quotation
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2 D≧0.6	Quotation
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2 D≧0.6	Quotation
AG°±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 D≧0.6 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	Quotation
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2 D≧0.6	Quotation

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change D≧0.3 HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3, D≧0.6	Quotation
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L D 0.3≦D＜0.8 TC 2.0≦TC＜4.0; D 0.8≦D≦20 TC 1.5≦TC＜4.0	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering) D≧0.6	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	Quotation
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L +0.01...,+0.005 0 (L designation in 0.005mm increments possible) Available when 1.5≦D≦5 Available when CPM—L	Quotation
T GS GB L	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Available when D≧2 L−GB≧10 How to order P.398	Quotation

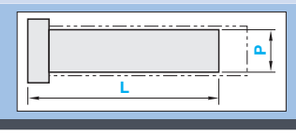
Similar products with GVC alteration "Gas release core pins" P.409 412

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent

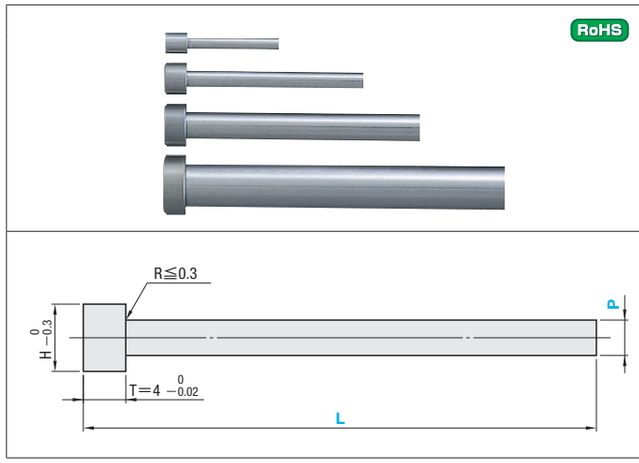
High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

STRAIGHT CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION • L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Type	M	H	Group	T P	T L
CPDB—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	Standard	−0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0
CPXB—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Standard	−0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0
CPPB—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0
CPHB—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0
CPZB—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0
CPVB—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0
CPMB—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Extra Precision	0 −0.003	+0.01 0

■ Standard Precision Type

H	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P Standard 0.01mm increments	P Precision 0.005mm increments
2	CPXB—L CPHB—L CPVB—L	0.5	7.00～ 60.00	0.30～ 0.49	0.300～ 0.495
3		0.6		0.50～ 0.59	0.500～ 0.595
		1		0.60～ 0.99	0.600～ 0.995
		1.5	7.00～100.00	1.00～ 1.49	1.000～ 1.495
4		2		1.50～ 1.99	1.500～ 1.995
5		2.5		2.00～ 2.49	2.000～ 2.495
6		3		2.50～ 2.99	2.500～ 2.995
7	CPDB—L CPXB—L CPPB—L CPHB—L CPZB—L CPVB—L	3.5		3.00～ 3.49	3.000～ 3.495
		4	7.00～120.00	3.50～ 3.99	3.500～ 3.995
8		4.5		4.00～ 4.49	4.000～ 4.495
		5	7.00～120.00	4.50～ 4.99	4.500～ 4.995
9		5.5	CPHB—L CPVB—L only 7.00～150.00	5.00～ 5.49	5.000～ 5.495
		6		5.50～ 5.99	5.500～ 5.995
10		6.5	8.00～120.00	6.00～ 6.49	6.000～ 6.495
		7		6.50～ 6.99	6.500～ 6.995
11		8		7.00～ 7.99	7.000～ 7.995
15		10	CPHB—L CPVB—L only 8.00～150.00	8.00～ 9.99	8.000～ 9.995
18		13		10.00～12.99	10.000～12.995
21		16		13.00～15.99	13.000～15.995
25		20		16.00～19.99	16.000～19.995

■ Extra Precision Type

H	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.001mm increments
2	CPMB—L	0.5	7.00～ 60.00	0.300～ 0.499
3		0.6		0.500～ 0.599
		1		0.600～ 0.999
		1.5		1.000～ 1.499
4		2		1.500～ 1.999
5		2.5		2.000～ 2.499
6		3	7.00～100.00	2.500～ 2.999
7		3.5		3.000～ 3.499
		4		3.500～ 3.999
8		4.5		4.000～ 4.499
		5		4.500～ 4.999
9		5.5		5.000～ 5.499
		6		5.500～ 5.999
10		6.5	8.00～100.00	6.000～ 6.499
		7		6.500～ 6.999
11		8		7.000～ 7.999
15		10		8.000～ 9.999
18		13		10.000～12.999

Order: Part Number — L — P
CPPB—L3 — 35.72 — P2.77

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC…etc.)
CPPB—L3 — 35.72 — P2.70 — KC1.5
CPMB—L3 — 8.00 — P2.990 — TC3.0

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2 P≧0.6	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2 P≧0.6	Quotation
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only P≧0.6 KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
SKC SKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2 P≧0.6	Quotation
DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2 P≧0.6	Quotation
SKC SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2 P≧0.6	Quotation
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 P≧0.6 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	Quotation
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2, P≧0.6	Quotation

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
0.005mm increments possible
Precision 0.0025mm increments possible
Extra precision type 0.0005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H 0 −0.3 HC	HC	Head diameter change P≦HC＜H HC=0.1mm increments P≧0.3 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H 0 −0.02 HCC	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3, P≧0.6	Quotation
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L P: 0.30≦P＜0.80 / 0.80≦P≦19.995; TC: 2.0≦TC＜4.0 / 1.5≦TC＜4.0	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering) Available when P≧0.6	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	Quotation
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L +0.01 0 ...,+0.005 0 (L designation in 0.005mm increments possible) Available when 1.5≦P≦5 Available when CPMB—L	Quotation
T GS L GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 L−GB≧10 How to order P.398	Quotation

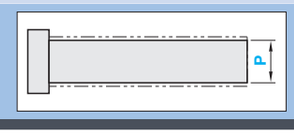
Similar products with GVC alteration "Gas release core pins" P.409 412

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

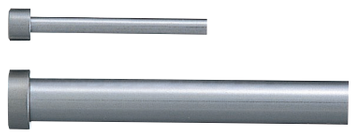
STRAIGHT CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) • L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

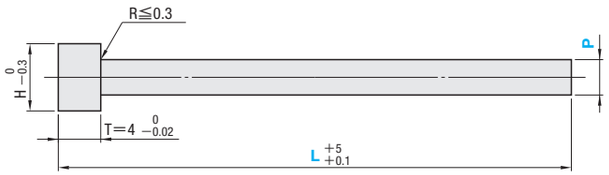


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Type	M	H	T P
CPD—G	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$
CPX—G	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	
CPP—G	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	$^{0}_{-0.005}$
CPH—G	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	



H	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	P 0.01mm increments
2	CPX—G CPH—G	0.5	60	0.30～ 0.49
3		0.6		0.50～ 0.59
	CPD—G CPX—G CPP—G CPH—G	1	60 100	0.60～ 0.99
		1.5		1.00～ 1.49
4		2		1.50～ 1.99
5		2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6		3		2.50～ 2.99
7		3.5		3.00～ 3.49
		4		3.50～ 3.99
8		4.5		4.00～ 4.49
		5		4.50～ 4.99
9		5.5		5.00～ 5.49
		6		5.50～ 5.99
10		6.5		6.00～ 6.49
		7		6.50～ 6.99
11		8		7.00～ 7.99
15		10		8.00～ 9.99
18		13		10.00～12.99
21		16		13.00～15.99
25		20		16.00～19.99

Order: Part Number — L — P
CPD—G 3 — 60 — P2.77

Days to Ship: 3 Days | Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC…etc.)
CPD—G3 — 60 — P2.70 — KC1.5

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2 P≧0.6	Quotation
WKC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2 P≧0.6	
KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only P≧0.6 KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2 P≧0.6	
DKC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2 P≧0.6	
SKC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2 P≧0.6	
AG° ±0.5, 0°, KGC, NGC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 P≧0.6, 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120°, 120°, KTC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2, P≧0.6	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible

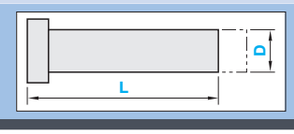
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

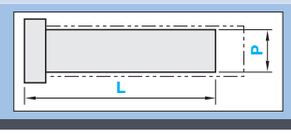
Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H, HC $^{0}_{-0.3}$	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC＜H, P≧0.3 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H, HCC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3, P≧0.6	
TC $^{0}_{-0.02}$, 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L becomes shorter by 4—TC) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L P: 0.30≦P＜0.80 → TC: 2.0≦TC＜4.0; 0.80≦P≦19.99 → 1.5≦TC＜4.0	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering) Available when P≧0.6	
A15, 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	

STRAIGHT CORE PINS

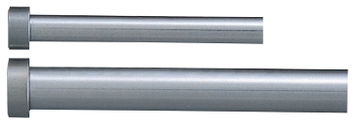
—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION • L DIMENSION DESIGNATION • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ ／$^{0}_{-0.005}$ TYPE—

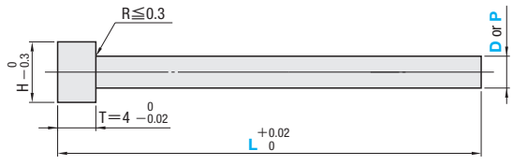




Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Type		M	H	T	
Shaft diameter (D) selection	Shaft diameter (P) designation			D or P	L
CPN—L	CPNB—L	NAK80	37～43HRC	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$^{+0.02}_{0}$
CPF—L	CPFB—L	DH2F	38～42HRC		
CPA—L	CPAB—L	MAS1C	50～54HRC		
CPK—L	CPKB—L	NAK80	37～43HRC	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	
CPG—L	CPGB—L	DH2F	38～42HRC		
CPY—L	CPYB—L	MAS1C	50～54HRC		
CPW—L	CPWB—L	SUS440C	56～60HRC		
CPC—L	CPCB—L	C1720 (Beryllium copper)	38～45HRC		

C1720(Beryllium copper) and MAS1C will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments
3	CPW—L	0.6	7.00～100.00
		0.7	
	CPN—L	0.8	
		0.9	
		1	
		1.1	
		1.2	
		1.3	
		1.4	
		1.5	
4	CPF—L	1.6	
	CPA—L (D≦4)	1.7	
		1.8	
		1.9	
	CPK—L	2	
5		2.5	
6	CPG—L	3	
7	CPY—L (D≦4)	3.5	7.00～120.00
		4	
8	CPW—L	4.5	
		5	
9	CPC—L (3≦D≦10)	5.5	
		6	
10		6.5	8.00～120.00
		7	
11		8	
15		10	
18		13	
21		16	

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.01mm increments
3	CPWB—L	1	7.00～100.00	0.60～ 0.79
		1.5		1.00～ 1.49
4	CPNB—L	2		1.50～ 1.99
5	CPFB—L	2.5		2.00～ 2.49
6		3		2.50～ 2.99
7	CPAB—L (P≦3.99)	3.5	7.00～120.00	3.00～ 3.49
		4		3.50～ 3.99
8	CPKB—L	4.5		4.00～ 4.49
		5		4.50～ 4.99
9	CPGB—L	5.5		5.00～ 5.49
	CPYB—L (P≦3.99)	6		5.50～ 5.99
10	CPWB—L	6.5	8.00～120.00	6.00～ 6.49
		7		6.50～ 6.99
11		8		7.00～ 7.99
15	CPCB—L (2.50≦P≦9.99)	10		8.00～ 9.99
18		13		10.00～12.99
21		16		13.00～15.99

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG°±0.5 KGC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120° KTC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection
0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation
0.005mm increments

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Order

- Shaft diameter (D) selection type: Part Number — L
  CPW—L1.6 — 72.35
- Shaft diameter (P) designation type: Part Number — L — P
  CPKB—L3 — 35.72 — P2.77

Days to Ship: 3 Days | Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC…etc.)
CPG —L1.6 — 72.35 — HC 3.0
CPKB—L3 — 35.72 — P2.77 — TC 2.0

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC $^{0}_{-0.3}$	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H CPY—L/CPYB—L:(D or P)+0.5≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC $^{0}_{-0.02}$	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC＜H—0.3	
TC $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L (D or P: 0.6≦D or P＜0.8 → TC 2.0≦TC＜4.0; 0.8≦D or P≦16 → TC 1.5≦TC＜4.0)	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	
GS GB L	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Available when D or P≧2 L—GB≧10 How to order P.398	

Similar products with GVC alteration "Gas release core pins" P.411

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

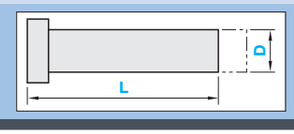
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

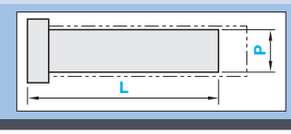
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.



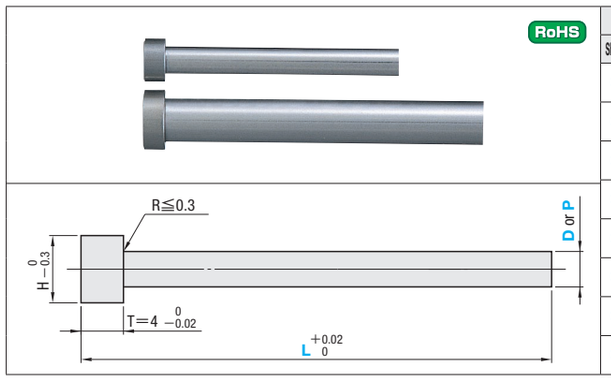
STRAIGHT CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION • L DIMENSION DESIGNATION • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$／$^{0}_{-0.005}$TYPE—





Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Type		M	H	T	
Shaft diameter (D) selection	Shaft diameter (P) designation			D or P	L
CPT—L	CPTB—L	STAVAX ESR® Prehardened steel	29～35HRC	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$^{+0.02}_{0}$
CPTH—L	CPTHB—L	STAVAX ESR® Hardening Steel	50～54HRC		
CPQ—L	CPQB—L	PROVA400 Prehardened steel	29～35HRC		
CPQH—L	CPQHB—L	PROVA400 Hardening Steel	50～54HRC		
CPE—L	CPEB—L	STAVAX ESR® Prehardened steel	29～35HRC	$^{0}_{-0.005}$	
CPEH—L	CPEHB—L	STAVAX ESR® Hardening Steel	50～54HRC		
CPR—L	CPRB—L	PROVA400 Prehardened steel	29～35HRC		
CPRH—L	CPRHB—L	PROVA400 Hardening Steel	50～54HRC		

PROVA400(prehardened steel) and PROVA400(hardening steel) will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

Order

• Shaft diameter (D) selection type: Part Number — L
CPT—L5 — 72.35

• Shaft diameter (P) designation type: Part Number — L — P
CPTB—L4 — 52.50 — P3.75

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

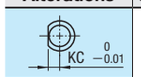
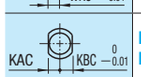
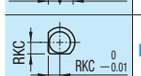
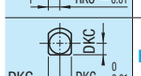
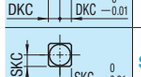
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC…etc.)
CPT—L5 — 72.35 — HC 3.0
CPTB—L4 — 52.50 — P3.75 — TC 2.0

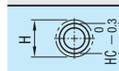
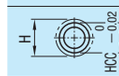
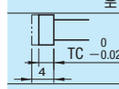
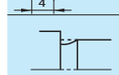
Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC＜H/2	Quotation
	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.005mm increments

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H ※In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)＋0.5≦HCC＜H—0.3	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L (D or P 0.8≦D or P≦16: TC 1.5≦TC＜4.0)	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 ※Available when H≧2 ⊗Combination with SKC not available. ⊗Express services not available.	
	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments ※2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 ※Available when D or P≧2 L—GB≧10 How to order P.398	

※Similar products with GVC alteration "Gas release core pins" P.411

■Characteristics of PROVA400

- Good in corrosion resistance due to marten site stainless steel material.
- Good for mirror finish due to high cleanliness steel with ultimate reduced non steel inclusion.
- Good in abrasion resistance due to heat treated hardness as 53HRC.
- Extremely less in dimensional changes during heat treatment process due to homogenized processing.

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	U/Price 1～4 CPT—L (STAVAX ESR® Prehardened steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPTH—L (STAVAX ESR® Hardening Steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPQ—L (PROVA400 Prehardened steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPQH—L (PROVA400 Hardening Steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPE—L (STAVAX ESR® Prehardened steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPEH—L (STAVAX ESR® Hardening Steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPR—L (PROVA400 Prehardened steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPRH—L (PROVA400 Hardening Steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00
3	PROVA400 CPQ—L CPQH—L CPR—L CPRH—L	0.8	7.00～ 60.00																
		0.9																	
		1																	
		1.1																	
		1.2	7.00～100.00																
		1.3																	
		1.4																	
		1.5																	
4		1.6	7.00～120.00																
		1.7																	
		1.8																	
		1.9																	
		2																	
5		2.5								Quotation									
6	PROVA400 CPQ—L CPQH—L CPR—L CPRH—L	3	7.00～120.00																
7		3.5																	
		4																	
8		4.5																	
		5																	
9		5.5																	
		6																	
10	STAVAX CPT—L CPTH—L CPE—L CPEH—L	6.5	8.00～120.00																
		7																	
11		8																	
15		10																	
18		13																	
21		16																	

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	U/Price 1～4 CPTB—L (STAVAX ESR® Prehardened steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPTHB—L (STAVAX ESR® Hardening Steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPQB—L (PROVA400 Prehardened steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPQHB—L (PROVA400 Hardening Steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPEB—L (STAVAX ESR® Prehardened steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPEHB—L (STAVAX ESR® Hardening Steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPRB—L (PROVA400 Prehardened steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00	CPRHB—L (PROVA400 Hardening Steel) L 7.00～100.00	L 100.01～120.00
3	PROVA400 CPQB—L CPQHB—L CPRB—L CPRHB—L	1	7.00～ 60.00	0.80～ 0.99																
		1.5	7.00～100.00	1.00～ 1.49																
4		2		1.50～ 1.99																
5		2.5	7.00～120.00	2.00～ 2.49																
6		3		2.50～ 2.99																
7	PROVA400 CPQB—L CPQHB—L CPRB—L CPRHB—L	3.5	7.00～120.00	3.00～ 3.49																
		4		3.50～ 3.99																
8		4.5		4.00～ 4.49																
		5		4.50～ 4.99																
9		5.5		5.00～ 5.49							Quotation									
		6		5.50～ 5.99																
10	STAVAX CPTB—L CPTHB—L CPEB—L CPEHB—L	6.5	8.00～120.00	6.00～ 6.49																
		7		6.50～ 6.99																
11		8		7.00～ 7.99																
15		10		8.00～ 9.99																
18		13		10.00～12.99																
21		16		13.00～15.99																

※Refer to P.523 for the size larger than 16 ϕ of the material STAVAX ESR®.
※STAVAX ESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.
※PROVA400 is equivalent to SUS420J2 upgrading steel from Fujikoshi CO.

High Speed Steel
SKH51 equivalent

GAS RELEASE STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH CUTTING FACETS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION ／ (P) DESIGNATION TYPE—

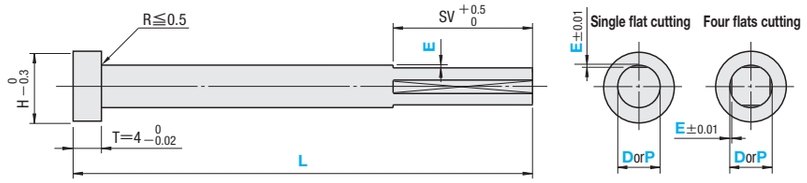


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Type		M H	Group	T	
Shaft diameter (D) selection	Shaft diameter (P) designation			D or P	L
GW—CPX—L GWS—CPX—L	GW—CPXB—L GWS—CPXB—L	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	Standard	−0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0
GW—CPH—L GWS—CPH—L	GW—CPHB—L GWS—CPHB—L			0 −0.005	
GW—CPV—L GWS—CPV—L	GW—CPVB—L GWS—CPVB—L		Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0



Limit of E±0.01 is within 10mm from the tip.

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	E 0.01mm increments	SV
2		0.5	15.00～60.00		
3	Single flat cutting GW—CPX—L GW—CPH—L GW—CPV—L	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1 1.2 1.5	15.00～100.00	0.02～0.05	L SV 15.00～ 50.00 L−10 50.01～ 80.00 40 80.01～120.00 50
4		2			
5		2.5			
6		3			
7	Four flats cutting (D≧1) GWS—CPX—L GWS—CPH—L GWS—CPV—L	3.5 4	15.00～120.00		
8		4.5 5			
9		6			
10		7			
11		8			
15		10			
18		13			

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P Standard 0.01mm increments	P Precision 0.005mm increments	E 0.01mm increments	SV
3	Single flat cutting GW—CPXB—L GW—CPHB—L GW—CPVB—L	0.6	15.00～100.00	0.50～ 0.59	0.500～ 0.595	0.02～0.05	L SV 15.00～ 50.00 L−10 50.01～ 80.00 40 80.01～120.00 50
		1		0.60～ 0.99	0.600～ 0.995		
		1.5		1.00～ 1.49	1.000～ 1.495		
4		2		1.50～ 1.99	1.500～ 1.995		
5		2.5		2.00～ 2.49	2.000～ 2.495		
6		3		2.50～ 2.99	2.500～ 2.995		
7		3.5	15.00～120.00	3.00～ 3.49	3.000～ 3.495		
		4		3.50～ 3.99	3.500～ 3.995		
8		4.5		4.00～ 4.49	4.000～ 4.495		
	Four flats cutting (P≧1.000) GWS—CPXB—L GWS—CPHB—L GWS—CPVB—L	5		4.50～ 5.99	4.500～ 5.995		
9		6		5.00～ 5.99	5.000～ 5.995		
10		7		6.00～ 6.99	6.000～ 6.995		
11		8		7.00～ 7.99	7.000～ 7.995		
15		10		8.00～ 9.99	8.000～ 9.995		
18		13		10.00～12.99	10.000～12.995		

Order

Part Number	L	P	E
GW—CPV—L3	18.36		E0.02
GW—CPVB—L1	20.05	P0.995	E0.02

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

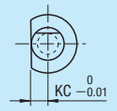
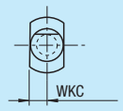
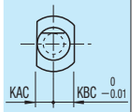
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	E	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GW—CPV—L3	18.36		E0.02	WKC1.5
GW—CPVB—L1	20.05	P0.995	E0.02	TRN

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2 (D or P)≧0.6	Quotation
	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2 (D or P)≧0.6	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only (D or P)≧0.6 KAC＜KBC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation

Shaft diameter (D) selection 0.05mm increments possible

Shaft diameter (P) designation

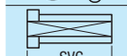
Standard: 0.005mm increments possible

Precision: 0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Flat cutting is set at a face of cutting facet.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3, (D or P)≧0.6	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L D or P: 0.5≦D or P＜0.8 / 0.8≦D or P≦1.3 TC: 2.0≦TC＜4.0 / 1.5≦TC＜4.0	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering) (D or P)≧0.6	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Express services not available Available when H≧2	
	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. SVC is only available for single face cutting in the upper position of four flats cutting. (D or P)＜1 ⋯ L=Applicable until 60	

Flat cutting position is set at 90° of cutting facet in counterclockwise direction.

■ Characteristics

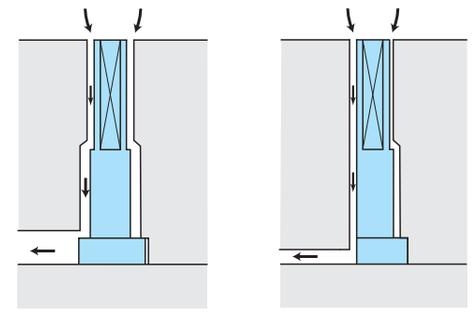
For the molds using the resin which generates gas easily, this core pin performs good effect of gas release from inside cavity through the clearance.

Example

Assemble at the surface of product to release gas.

Gas is released from the clearance. (Example of four flats cutting)

※ ⟶ Gas flow



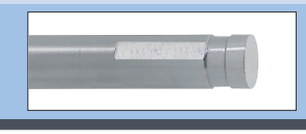
＜AlterationSVC＞

Please use SVC alteration when processing plate by wire cutting.

NAK80 | DH2F | SKD61 equivalent | SKH51 equivalent

GAS RELEASE STRAIGHT CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—

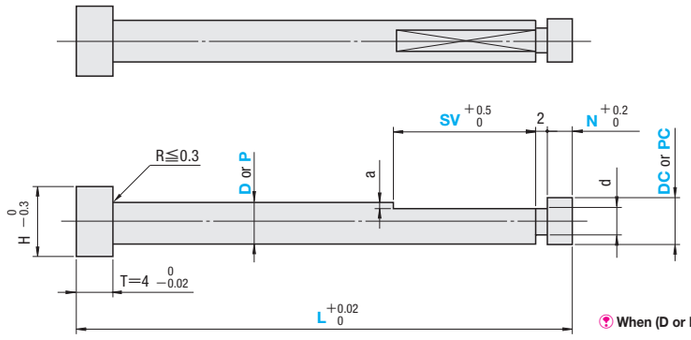


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Type				T
Shaft diameter (D) selection	Shaft diameter (P) designation	M	H	D・DC・P・PC
GV—CPN—L	GV—CPNB—L	NAK80	37～43HRC	−0.01 −0.02
GV—CPF—L	GV—CPFB—L	DH2F	38～42HRC	
GV—CPD—L	GV—CPDB—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	
GV—CPX—L	GV—CPXB—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	
GV—CPK—L	GV—CPKB—L	NAK80	37～43HRC	0 −0.005
GV—CPG—L	GV—CPGB—L	DH2F	38～42HRC	
GV—CPP—L	GV—CPPB—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	
GV—CPH—L	GV—CPHB—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	



D	P	d	a
0.5～ 0.9	0.50～ 0.99	(D or P)—0.1	0.05
1 ～ 2.5	1.00～ 2.49	(D or P)—0.2	0.10
3 ～ 4	2.50～ 3.99	(D or P)—0.4	0.20
4.5・ 5	4.00～ 4.99	(D or P)—0.6	0.30
6 ～13	5.00～12.99	(D or P)—1.0	0.50



When (D or P)$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$, Shaft diameter selection: DC designation not available. DC=D
Shaft diameter designation: PC designation not availablePC=P

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	DC 0.005mm increments	N 0.1mm increments	SV 0.5mm increments	U/Price 1～4 GV—CPN—L GV—CPF—L	GV—CPD—L	GV—CPX—L	GV—CPK—L GV—CPG—L	GV—CPP—L GV—CPH—L
							Designated uselessness of DC・DCX (D=DC)			D=DC (DCX)	D≠DC	D=DC (DCX)	D≠DC
2	GV—CPX—L GV—CPH—L	0.5	15.00～ 60.00	(D−0.08)≦DC≦D When $D^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$, DC not available. When DC=D, designation of DCX.	0.3～10.0	2.0～50.0							
3	GV—CPN—L (D≧0.8) GV—CPF—L (D≧0.8) GV—CPD—L	0.6	15.00～100.00		L−(2+SV+N)≧10								
		0.7											
		0.8											
		0.9											
		1											
		1.2											
		1.5											
4	GV—CPX—L	2											
5		2.5											
6		3											
7	GV—CPK—L (D≧0.8) GV—CPG—L (D≧0.8) GV—CPP—L	3.5	15.00～120.00		0.5～15.0	2.0～60.0							
		4											
		4.5											
8		5			L−(2+SV+N)≧10								
9		6											
10		7											
11		8											
15	GV—CPH—L	10											
18		13											

Quotation

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	PC 0.005mm increments	N 0.1mm increments	SV 0.5mm increments	U/Price 1～4 GV—CPNB—L GV—CPFB—L	GV—CPDB—L	GV—CPXB—L	GV—CPKB—L GV—CPGB—L	GV—CPPB—L GV—CPHB—L
								Designated uselessness of PC・PCX (P=PC)			P=PC (PCX)	P≠PC	P=PC (PCX)	P≠PC
3	GV—CPXB—L GV—CPHB—L	0.6	15.00～100.00	0.50～ 0.59	(P−0.08)≦PC≦P When $P^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ PC not available. When PC=P, designation of PCX.	0.3～10.0	2.0～50.0							
	GV—CPNB—L (P≧0.80)	1		0.60～ 0.99		L−(2+SV+N)≧10								
		1.5		1.00～ 1.49										
4	GV—CPFB—L	2		1.50～ 1.99										
5	(P≧0.80)	2.5		2.00～ 2.49										
6	GV—CPDB—L	3		2.50～ 2.99										
7	GV—CPXB—L	3.5	15.00～120.00	3.00～ 3.49		0.5～15.0	2.0～60.0							
		4		3.50～ 3.99										
8	GV—CPKB—L (P≧0.80) GV—CPGB—L (P≧0.80) GV—CPPB—L	4.5		4.00～ 4.49		L−(2+SV+N)≧10								
		5		4.50～ 4.99										
9		6		5.00～ 5.99										
10		7		6.00～ 6.99										
11		8		7.00～ 7.99										
15		10		8.00～ 9.99										
18	GV—CPHB—L	13		10.00～12.99										

Quotation

Order

Part Number	L	P	DC(DCX) PC(PCX)	N	SV
GV—CPX —L1	20.05			N2	SV4
GV—CPHB—L3	18.36	P2.96	PC2.950	N2	SV4

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

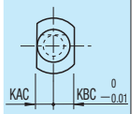
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	PC(PCX) PC(PCX)	N	SV(SVC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GV—CPH —L3	18.36		DCX	N2	SVC	WKC1.5
GV—CPHB—L3	18.36	P2.96	PCX	N2	SVC	WKC1.48

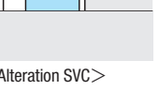
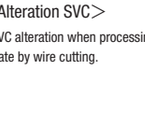
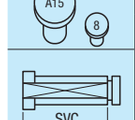
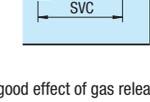
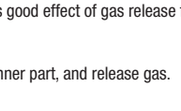
Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2 (D or P)≧0.6	Quotation
	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2 (D or P)≧0.6	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only (D or P)≧0.6 KAC＜KBC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection
0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation
0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)＋0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3, (D or P)≧0.6	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L ・Shaft diameter (D) selection D: 0.5≦D＜0.8 / 0.8≦D≦13; TC: 2.0≦TC＜4.0 / 1.5≦TC＜4.0 ・Shaft diameter (P) designation P: 0.50≦P＜0.80 / 0.80≦P≦12.99; TC: 2.0≦TC＜4.0 / 1.5≦TC＜4.0	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering) Available when (D or P)≧0.6	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Express services not available Available when H≧2	
	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. Only available for GV—CPN—L・GV—CPK—L GV—CPNB—L・GV—CPKB—L when (D or P)≧2 (D or P)＜1 ⋯› L=Applicable until 60	

■ Characteristics

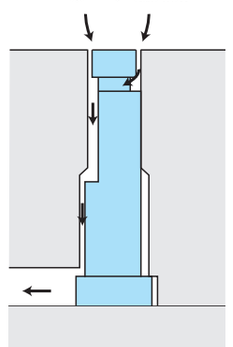
For the molds using the resin which generates gas easily, this core pin performs good effect of gas release from inside cavity through the clearance.

Example
1. Assemble at the surface of product to release gas.
2. Assemble to the place where the gas gathers in the runner part, and release gas.

Gas is released from the clearance.

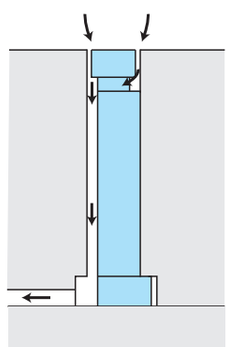
Please set clearance to include the way of gas-flow according to resin and molding condition (Designate on DC・PC).

※ ⟶ Gas flow

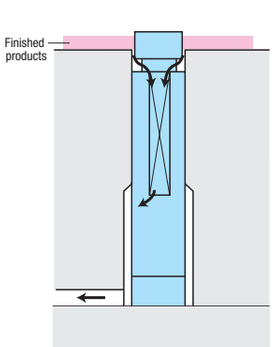


＜Alteration SVC＞

Please use SVC alteration when processing plate by wire cutting.

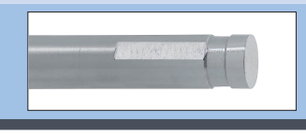


＜Alteration WKC＞



PRECISON GAS RELEASE STRAIGHT CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION／(P) 0.005mm DESIGNATION TYPE—

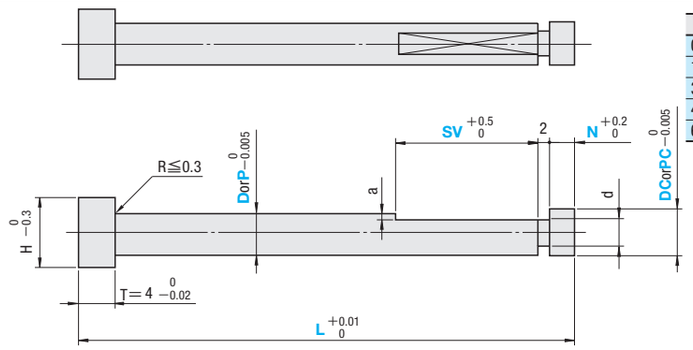


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Type		M	H
Shaft diameter (D) selection	Shaft diameter (P) designation		
GV—CPZ—L	GV—CPZB—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC
GV—CPV—L	GV—CPVB—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC



D	P	d	a
0.5～0.9	0.500～ 0.995	(D or P)—0.1	0.05
1 ～2.5	1.000～ 2.495	(D or P)—0.2	0.10
3 ～4	2.500～ 3.995	(D or P)—0.4	0.20
4.5・5	4.000～ 4.995	(D or P)—0.6	0.30
6 ～13	5.000～12.995	(D or P)—1.0	0.50

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	DC 0.005mm increments	N 0.1mm increments	SV 0.5mm increments
2	GV—CPV—L	0.5	15.00～ 60.00	(D−0.08)≦DC≦D When DC=D, designation of DCX.	0.3～10.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～50.0
3	GV—CPZ—L GV—CPV—L	0.6	15.00～100.00			
		0.7				
		0.8				
		0.9				
		1				
		1.2				
		1.5				
4		2				
5		2.5				
6		3				
7		3.5	15.00～120.00		0.5～15.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～60.0
		4				
8		4.5				
		5				
9		6				
10		7				
11		8				
15		10				
18		13				

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.005mm increments	PC 0.005mm increments	N 0.1mm increments	SV 0.5mm increments
3	GV—CPVB—L	0.6	15.00～100.00	0.500～ 0.595	(P−0.08)≦PC≦P When PC=P, designation of PCX.	0.3～10.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～50.0
	GV—CPZB—L GV—CPVB—L	1		0.600～ 0.995			
		1.5		1.000～ 1.495			
4		2		1.500～ 1.995			
5		2.5		2.000～ 2.495			
6		3		2.500～ 2.995			
7		3.5	15.00～120.00	3.000～ 3.495		0.5～15.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～60.0
		4		3.500～ 3.995			
8		4.5		4.000～ 4.495			
		5		4.500～ 4.995			
9		6		5.000～ 5.995			
10		7		6.000～ 6.995			
11		8		7.000～ 7.995			
15		10		8.000～ 9.995			
18		13		10.000～12.995			

Order

Part Number	L	P	DC(DCX) PC(PCX)	N	SV
GV—CPZ—L3	18.36		DC2.955	N2	SV4
GV—CPVB—L1	20.05	P0.995	PCX	N2	SV4

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

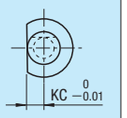
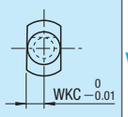
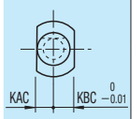
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	DC(DCX)・PC(PCX)	N	SV(SVC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GV—CPV—L3	18.36		DC2.990	N2	SVC	WKC1.5
GV—CPZB—L1	20.05	P0.995	PCX	N2	SV4	TRN

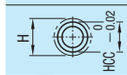
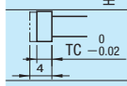
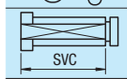
Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2 (D or P)≧0.6	Quotation
	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2 (D or P)≧0.6	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only (D or P)≧0.6 KAC＜KBC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection
0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation
0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H (In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.)	
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3, (D or P)≧0.6	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering) (D or P)≧0.6	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Express services not available Available when H≧2	
	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. (D or P)＜1 ⋯› L=Applicable until 60	

■ Characteristics

For the molds using the resin which generates gas easily, this core pin performs good effect of gas release from inside cavity through the clearance.

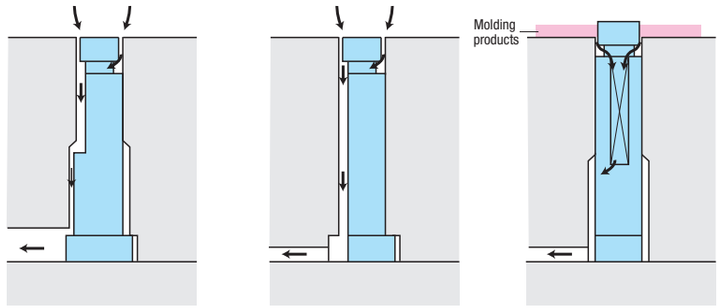
Example

1. Assemble at the surface of product to release gas.
2. Assemble to the place where the gas gathers in the runner part, and release gas.

Gas is released from the clearance.

Please set clearance to include the way of gas-flow according to resin and molding condition (Designate on DC・PC)

※ → Gas flow

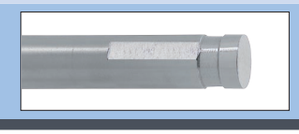


＜Alteration SVC＞
Please use SVC alteration when processing plate by wire cutting.

＜Alteration WKC＞

EXTRA PRECISON GAS RELEASE STRAIGHT CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION／(P) 0.001mm DESIGNATION TYPE—

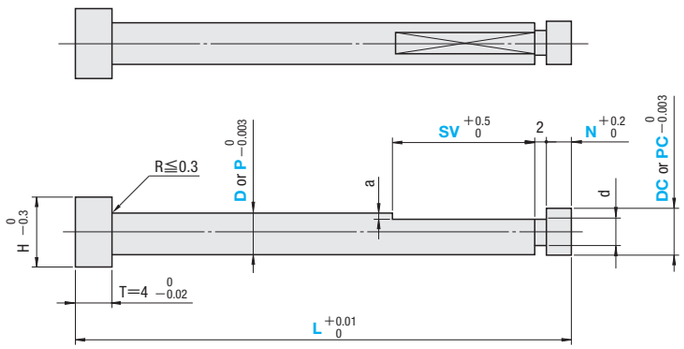


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

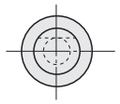


RoHS

Type		M	H
Shaft diameter (D) selection	Shaft diameter (P) designation		
GV—CPM—L	GV—CPMB—L	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC



D	P	d	a
0.5～ 0.9	0.500～ 0.999	(D or P)—0.1	0.05
1 ～ 2.5	1.000～ 2.499	(D or P)—0.2	0.10
3 ～ 4	2.500～ 3.999	(D or P)—0.4	0.20
4.5・ 5	4.000～ 4.999	(D or P)—0.6	0.30
6 ～13	5.000～12.999	(D or P)—1.0	0.50



■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	DC 0.001mm increments	N 0.1mm increments	SV 0.5mm increments
2	GV—CPM—L	0.5	15.00～ 60.00	(D−0.08)≦DC≦D (When DC=D, designation of DCX.)	0.3～10.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～50.0
3		0.6	15.00～100.00			
		0.8				
		1				
		1.2				
		1.5				
4		2				
5		2.5				
6		3				
7		3.5				
		4			0.5～15.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～60.0
8		4.5				
		5				
9		6				
10		7				
11		8				
15		10				
18		13				

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.001mm increments	PC 0.001mm increments	N 0.1mm increments	SV 0.5mm increments
3	GV—CPMB—L	0.6	15.00～ 60.00	0.500～ 0.599	(P−0.08)≦PC≦P (When PC=P, designation of PCX.)	0.3～10.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～50.0
		1	15.00～100.00	0.600～ 0.999			
		1.5		1.000～ 1.499			
4		2		1.500～ 1.999			
5		2.5		2.000～ 2.499			
6		3		2.500～ 2.999			
7		3.5		3.000～ 3.499			
		4		3.500～ 3.999		0.5～15.0 L−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～60.0
8		4.5		4.000～ 4.499			
		5		4.500～ 4.999			
9		6		5.000～ 5.999			
10		7		6.000～ 6.999			
11		8		7.000～ 7.999			
15		10		8.000～ 9.999			
18		13		10.000～12.999			

Order

Part Number	L	P	DC(DCX) PC(PCX)	N	SV
GV—CPM—L3	18.36		DC2.950	N2	SV4
GV—CPMB—L1	20.05	P0.995	PCX	N2	SV4

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	DC(DCX)・PC(PCX)	N	SV(SVC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GV—CPM—L1	20.05		DCX	N2	SV4	TRN
GV—CPMB—L3	18.36	P2.960	PC2.950	N2	SVC	WKC1.48

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2 (D or P)≧0.6	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2 (D or P)≧0.6	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only (D or P)≧0.6 KAC＜KBC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation

Shaft diameter (D) selection 0.05mm increments possible

Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.0005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H (In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3, (D or P)≧0.6	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering) Available when (D or P)≧0.6	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Express services not available Available when H≧2	
SVC	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. (D or P)＜1 ⋯ L=Applicable until 60	

D or P	TC
0.50≦D or P＜0.80	2.0≦TC＜4.0
0.80≦D or P≦13	1.5≦TC＜4.0

■ Characteristics

For the molds using the resin which generates gas easily, this core pin performs good effect of gas release from inside cavity through the clearance.

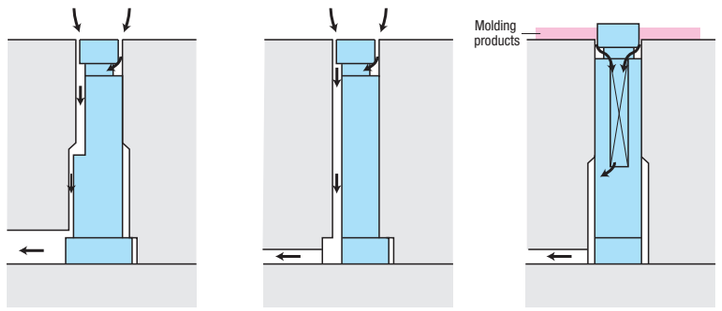
Example

1. Assemble at the surface of product to release gas.
2. Assemble to the place where the gas gathers in the runner part, and release gas.

Gas is released from the clearance.

Please set clearance to include the way of gas-flow according to resin and molding condition (Designate on DC・PC)

※ → Gas flow



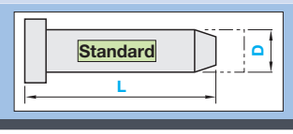
＜Alteration SVC＞

Please use SVC alteration when processing plate by wire cutting.

＜Alteration WKC＞

STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



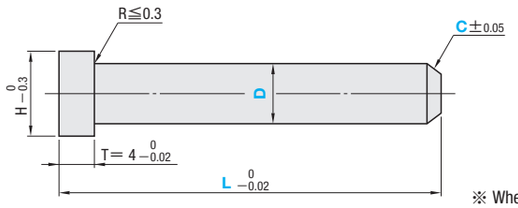
For SKH51 equivalent, the other shapes have been standardized as well. P.421

M H	Part Number Type T D−0.01 −0.02	Part Number Type T D 0 −0.005	Shape
NAK80 37～43HRC	CPNL	CPKL	C
DH2F 38～42HRC	CPFL	CPGL	G
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPDL	CPPL	
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPXL	CPHL	T
SUS440C 56～60HRC	—	CPWL	R
C1720 (Beryllium copper) 38～45HRC	—	CPCL	
MAS1C 50～54HRC	CPAL	CPYL	B

C1720(Beryllium copper) and MAS1C will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

Shape (Tip shape)

Shape C (C chamfered)

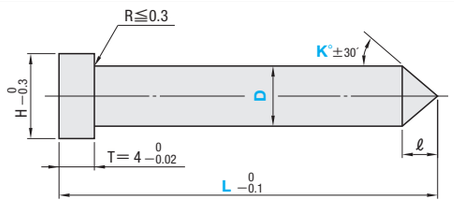


When no C specified
C=0.4±0.1
C···0.1mm increments
$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{D-0.2}{2}$
and
L−C≧9.5

When CKC code is used
CKC=0.05mm increments

※ When GVC code is used ℓ=C (When CKC code is used:ℓ=CKC)

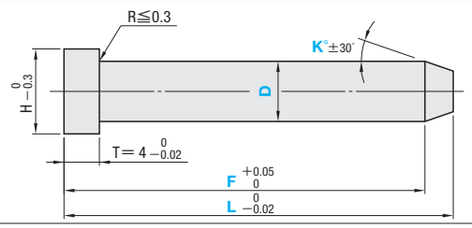
Shape G (Cone)



K···0.5° increments
20≦K≦60
and
(L−ℓ)≧10

ℓcalculation formula
$\ell = \frac{D}{2\tan K}$

Shape T (Tapered)

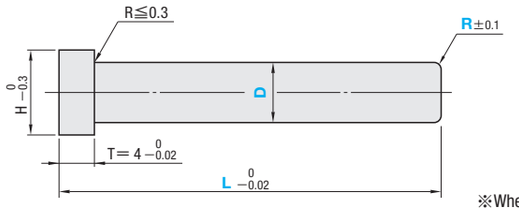


F···0.01mm increments
F≧10.00
and
$0.3 \leqq (L-F) \leqq \frac{L}{2}$
and
$\frac{D}{2} - (L-F)\tan K \geqq 0.1$

K···1° increments
1≦K≦45

※When GVC code is used ℓ=L−F

Shape R (R chamfered)

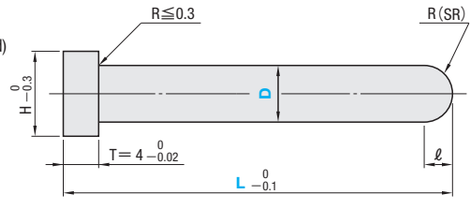


When no R specified
R=0.4±0.1

R···0.1mm increments
$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{D-0.2}{2}$
and
L−R≧10

※When GVC code is used ℓ=R (When RTC code is used:ℓ=RTC)

Shape B (Spherical processed)



Fixed dimension for R Spherical processed (SR)

When RC code is used
RC=0.1mm increments
$D/2 \leqq RC \leqq (1.5 \times D)$
{D≧4 ··· $D/2 \leqq RC \leqq (3 \times D)$}
However, RC≦32
and
L−ℓ≧10
ℓcalculation formula
$\ell = RC - \sqrt{RC^2 - \frac{D^2}{4}}$

H	Part Number Type Shaft diameter tolerance D−0.01 −0.02	Part Number Type Shaft diameter tolerance D 0 −0.005	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	Shape (Tip size)
3	CPNL	CPKL	C	0.8	10.00～100.00	Shape C C···0.1mm increments When no C specified C=0.4±0.1 Shape G K···0.5° increments Shape T F···0.01mm increments K···1° increments Shape R R···0.1mm increments When no R specified R=0.4±0.1 Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.
				0.9		
				1		
				1.1		
				1.2		
				1.3		
				1.4		
4	CPFL	CPGL		1.5		
				1.6		
	CPDL	CPPL	G	1.7		
				1.8		
				1.9		
				2		
5	CPXL	CPHL	T	2.5		
6				3		
7	—	CPWL		3.5	10.00～120.00	
				4		
8	—	CPCL (3≦D≦10)	R	4.5		
				5		
9	CPAL (D≦4)	CPYL (D≦4)		5.5		
			B	6		
10				6.5		
				7		
11				8		
15				10		
18				13		
21				16		
25	CPDL CPXL	CPPL CPHL		20		

Order: Part Number — L — Tip size (C・F・K・R)
CPKLG13 — 21.80 — K45
CPHLB10 — 40.00

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Express T
Express A
P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — Tip size C(CKC)・F・K・R(RTC) — (KC・WKC···etc.)
CPWLB0.8 — 13.00 — HCC2.5
CPHLT1 — 40.00 — F39.00 — K10 — WKC0.5—TC2.0

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG°±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation
0.05mm increments possible

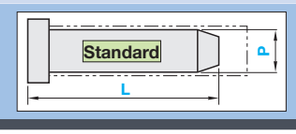
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	Quotation
4 TC 0 −0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
1 GS GB L	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2+ℓ≦GS≦12 GS+2≦GB≦30 L−GB≧10 How to order P.398	
C T	CKC	Improves C chamfering tolerance C±0.05 ··· ±0.02 0.1≦CKC≦(D−0.2)/2 L−CKC≧9.5 Available for Shape C only CKC=0.05mm increments	
R T	RTC	Improves tip R tolerance R±0.1 ··· ±0.05 0.2≦RTC≦(D−0.2)/2 L−RTC≧10 Available for Shape R only RTC=0.1mm increments	
RC(SR)	RC	Tip R alteration RC=0.1mm increments D/2≦RC≦RCmax. and L−ℓ≧10 Shaft diameter D＜4 ··· RCmax.=1.5×D Shaft diameter D≧4 ··· RCmax.=3×D However, RC≦32 Available for Shape B only	

STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) 0.01mm DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



For SKH51 equivalent, the other shapes have been standardized as well. P.421

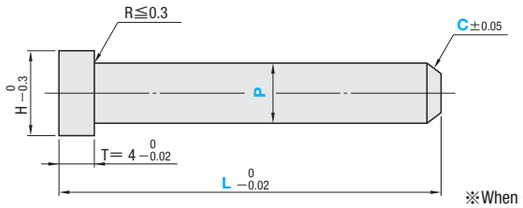
TiN coating (Details P.402・1310)

M H	Part Number Type T P$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	Part Number Type T P$^{0}_{-0.005}$	Shape
NAK80 37～43HRC	CPNBL	CPKBL	C
DH2F 38～42HRC	CPFBL	CPGBL	G
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPDBL	CPPBL	
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPXBL	CPHBL	T
SUS440C 56～60HRC	—	CPWBL	
C1720 (Beryllium copper) 38～45HRC	—	CPCBL	R
MAS1C 50～54HRC	CPABL	CPYBL	B

C1720(Beryllium copper) and MAS1C will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

Shape (Tip shape)

Shape C (C chamfered)

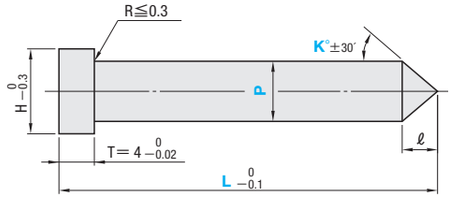


When no C specified
C=0.4±0.1
C…0.1mm increments
$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{P-0.2}{2}$
and
L−C≧9.5

When CKC code is used
CKC=0.05mm increments

※When GVC code is used ℓ=C (When combined with CKC:ℓ=CKC)

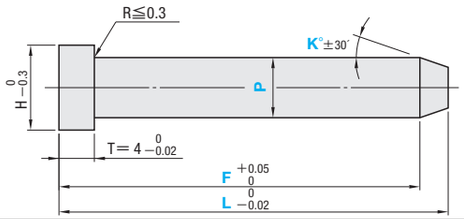
Shape G (Cone)



K…0.5° increments
20≦K≦60
and
(L−ℓ)≧10

ℓ calculation formula
$\ell = \frac{P}{2\tan K}$

Shape T (Tapered)

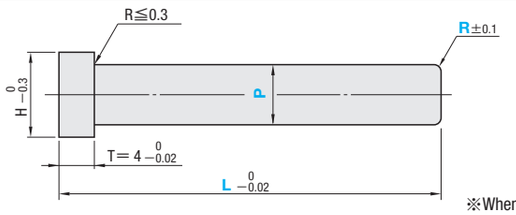


F…0.01mm increments
F≧10.00
and
$0.3 \leqq (L-F) \leqq \frac{L}{2}$
and
$\frac{P}{2} - (L-F)\tan K \geqq 0.1$

K…1° increments
1≦K≦45

※When GVC code is used ℓ=L−F

Shape R (R chamfered)

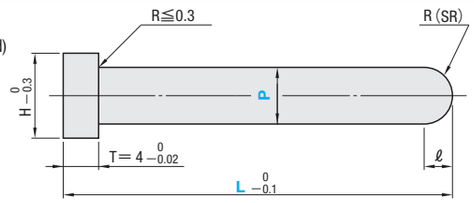


When no R specified
R=0.4±0.1

R…0.1mm increments
$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{P-0.2}{2}$
and
L−R≧10

※When GVC code is used ℓ=R (When combined with RTC:ℓ=RTC)

Shape B (Spherical processed)



Fixed dimension for R Spherical processed (SR)
$\{R(SR) = \frac{P}{2}\}$
$L - \frac{P}{2} \geqq 7$

When RC code is used
RC=0.1mm increments
$P/2 \leqq RC \leqq (1.5 \times P)$
$\{P \geqq 4 \cdots P/2 \leqq RC \leqq (3 \times P)\}$
However, RC≦32
and
L−ℓ≧10
ℓ calculation formula
$\ell = RC - \sqrt{RC^2 - \frac{P^2}{4}}$

H	Part Number Type Shaft diameter tolerance P$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	Part Number Type Shaft diameter tolerance P$^{0}_{-0.005}$	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	Shape (Tip size)
3	CPNBL	CPKBL	C	1	10.00～100.00	0.80～0.99	Shape C
				1.5		1.00～1.49	C…0.1mm increments
4				2		1.50～1.99	When no C specified
5	CPFBL	CPGBL		2.5		2.00～2.49	C=0.4±0.1
6	CPDBL	CPPBL		3		2.50～2.99	
			G	3.5	10.00～120.00	3.00～3.49	Shape G
7	CPXBL	—		4		3.50～3.99	K…0.5° increments
				4.5		4.00～4.49	
8	—	CPHBL	T	5		4.50～4.99	Shape T
	—	CPWBL		5.5		5.00～5.49	F…0.01mm increments
9				6		5.50～5.99	K…1° increments
		CPCBL (3≦P≦9.99)	R	6.5		6.00～6.49	
10				7		6.50～6.99	
11	CPABL (0.8≦P≦3.99)	CPYBL (0.8≦P≦3.99)	B	8		7.00～7.99	Shape R
15				10		8.00～9.99	R…0.1mm increments
18				13		10.00～12.99	When no R specified
21				16		13.00～15.99	R=0.4±0.1
25	CPDBL CPXBL	CPPBL — CPHBL		20		16.00～19.99	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.

Order — Part Number — L — P — Tip size (C・F・K・R)
CPPBLR 4.5 — 77.50 — P4.40 — R0.5
CPGBLT 4.5 — 23.58 — P4.10 — F21.06 — K1

3 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)
Express T / Express A P.46

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — Tip size C(CKC)・F・K・R(RTC) — (KC・WKC…etc.)
CPHBLB 2.5 — 33.50 — P2.20 — HC4.0
CPKBLC 4.5 — 33.62 — P4.10 — CKC0.50

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG°±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	Quotation
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	
GS GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2 2+ℓ≦GS≦12 GS+2≦GB≦30 L−GB≧10 How to order P.398	
C T	CKC	Improves C chamfering tolerance C±0.05 ⋯› ±0.02 0.1≦CKC≦(P−0.2)/2 L−CKC≧9.5 Available for Shape C only CKC=0.05mm increments	
R T	RTC	Improves tip R tolerance R±0.1 ⋯› ±0.05 0.2≦RTC≦(P−0.2)/2 L−RTC≧10 Available for Shape R only RTC=0.1mm increments	
RC (SR)	RC	Tip R alteration RC=0.1mm increments P/2＜RC≦RCmax. and L−ℓ≧10 Shaft diameter P＜4 ⋯› RCmax.=1.5×P Shaft diameter P≧4 ⋯› RCmax.=3×P However, RC≦32 Available for Shape B only	

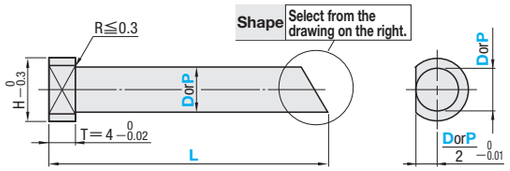
STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS



Type		M	H	T D or P
Shaft diameter (D) selection	Shaft diameter (P) designation			
CPD□□	CPDB□□	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	−0.01 −0.02
CPX□□	CPXB□□	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	
CPP□□	CPPB□□	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	0 −0.005
CPH□□	CPHB□□	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	

To decide the shape processing position, process a key flat cutting on the standard 0° .

■Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type

H	Part Number			0.01mm increments	U/Price 1～4									
					CPX□□・CPP□□・CPH□□					CPD□□				
	Type	Shape	D	L	1G	2G・1R・3R	1Z	2R・4R	5R	1G	2G・1R・3R	1Z	2R・4R	5R
3	CPD CPX (D −0.01 −0.02) CPP CPH (D 0 −0.005)	1G 1R 2R 3R 4R	1	15.01～100.00										
			1.2											
			1.5											
4			2											
5			2.5											
6			3											
7		1G 2G 1Z 1R 2R 3R 4R 5R	3.5	15.01～120.00										
			4											
8			4.5											
			5	15.01～150.00										
9			5.5											
			6											
10			6.5											
			7											
11			8											
15			10											
18			13											
21			16											

Quotation

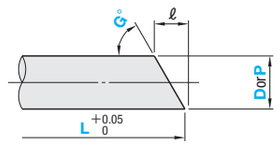
■Shaft Diameter (P) Designation (0.01mm increments) Type

H	Part Number			0.01mm increments		U/Price 1～4									
						CPXB□□・CPPB□□・CPHB□□					CPDB□□				
	Type	Shape	No.	L	P	1G	2G・1R・3R	1Z	2R・4R	5R	1G	2G・1R・3R	1Z	2R・4R	5R
3	CPDB CPXB (P −0.01 −0.02) CPPB CPHB (P 0 −0.005)	1G 1R 2R 3R 4R	1.5	15.01～100.00	1.00～ 1.49										
4			2		1.50～ 1.99										
5		1G 2G 1Z 1R 2R 3R 4R 5R	2.5		2.00～ 2.49										
6			3		2.50～ 2.99										
7			3.5	15.01～120.00	3.00～ 3.49										
			4		3.50～ 3.99										
8			4.5		4.00～ 4.49										
			5	15.01～150.00	4.50～ 4.99										
9			5.5		5.00～ 5.49										
			6		5.50～ 5.99										
10			6.5		6.00～ 6.49										
			7		6.50～ 6.99										
11			8		7.00～ 7.99										
15			10		8.00～ 9.99										
18			13		10.00～12.99										
21			16		13.00～15.99										

Quotation

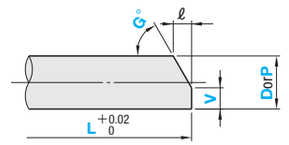
Shape

1G (Slope processing)



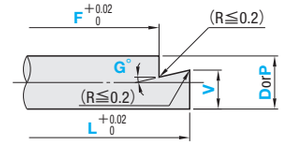
- L− ℓ ≧15
- ℓ =Ptan(90−G)
- 45° ≦G<90°

2G (Slope part- processing)



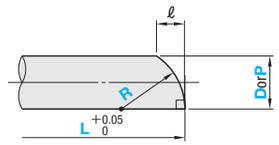
- L− ℓ ≧15
- ℓ =(P−V)tan(90−G)
- 45° ≦G<90°
- 1.5≦V<P

1Z (Z groove)



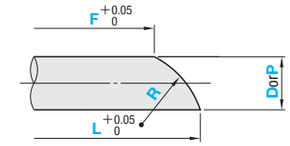
- 0° ≦G≦45°
- 1.5≦V<P
- L−F≦10
- V−(L−F)tanG≧1
- ⊗ R designation not available.
- F≧15

1R (Outer R processing)



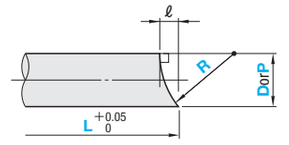
- L−R≧15
- ℓ =R−√(R²−P²)
- P≦R≦15

2R (Outer R processing・F designation)



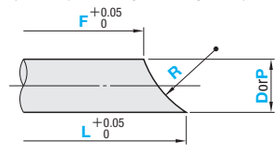
- F≧15
- P<R≦15
- L−F>R−√(R²−P²)

3R (Inner R processing)



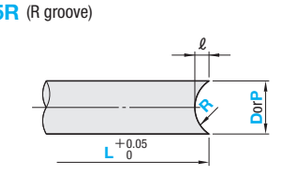
- L− ℓ ≧15
- ℓ =R−√(R²−P²)
- P≦R≦15

4R (Inner R processing・F designation)



- F≧15
- P<R≦15
- L−F>R−√(R²−P²)

5R (R groove)



- L− ℓ ≧15
- ℓ =R−√(R²−(P/2)²)
- 1.2P≦R≦2P

C chamfered　G Cone　T Tapered　R R chamfered　B Spherical processed

Refer to P.417～426 for the shape of this type.

In the machining condition formula, D=P for shaft diameter (D) selection type.

Order

Part Number	L	P	Sequence of G/V/R/F
(Shaft diameter (D) selection type) CPH1G 5	40.00		G60
(Shaft diameter (P) designation type) CPHB3R6	60.00	P5.95	R10

Days to Ship: 3 Days　Express T　Express A　P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	Sequence of G/V/R/F	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
CPH2G10	50.00		G70	V2.0 AKC45

⊗ NHC Express service not available

■Unit of designation

T	Unit of designation
G±30′	1° increments
R±0.02	0.1mm increments
V±0.05	0.1mm increments
F	0.01mm increments

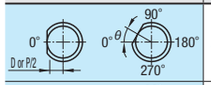
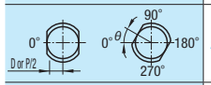
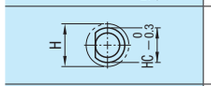
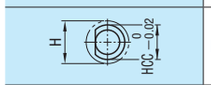
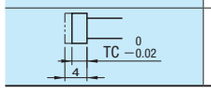
Price

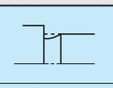
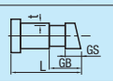
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

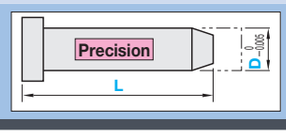
Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	Head angle alteration AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	Head angle alteration (2 planes) AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head ⊗ Express services not available How to order P.398	
	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments 2+ℓ≦GS≦12 GS+2≦GB≦30 2+(L−F)≦GS≦12 L−GB≧10 How to order P.398	

PRECISION STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.005mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

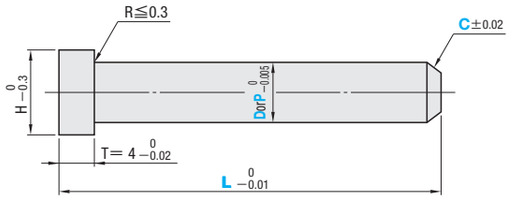
RoHS



M H	Part Number: Type: Shaft diameter (D) selection	Part Number: Type: Shaft diameter (P) designation	Part Number: Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPZL	CPZBL	C G T R B
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPVL	CPVBL	

Shape (Tip shape)

Shape C
(C chamfered)



C···0.05mm increments

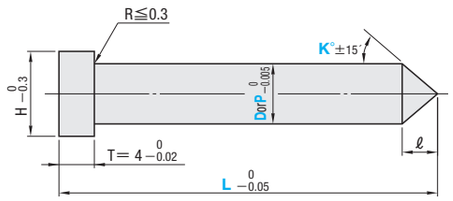
$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{(D \text{ or } P)-0.2}{2}$

and

L—C≧9.5

※When GVC code is used ℓ=C

Shape G
(Cone)



K···0.5° increments

20≦K≦60

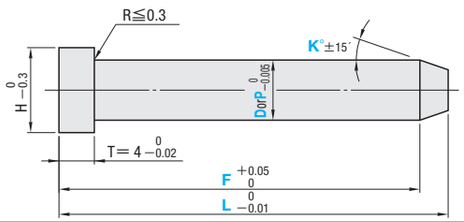
and

(L—ℓ)≧10

ℓ calculation formula

$\ell = \frac{(D \text{ or } P)}{2\tan K}$

Shape T
(Tapered)



F···0.01mm increments

F≧10.00

and

$0.3 \leqq (L-F) \leqq \frac{L}{2}$

and

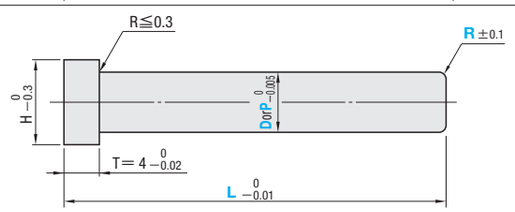
$\frac{(D \text{ or } P)}{2} - (L-F)\tan K \geqq 0.1$

K···1° increments

1≦K≦45

※When GVC code is used ℓ=L—F

Shape R
(R chamfered)



R···0.1mm increments

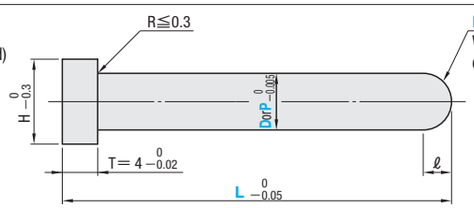
$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{(D \text{ or } P)-0.2}{2}$

and

L—R≧10

※When GVC code is used ℓ=R

Shape B
(Spherical processed)



R(SR)±0.1

When R=(D or P)/2
designate RQR

When R>(D or P)/2

R···0.1mm increments

(D or P)/2<R≦1.5×(D or P)

{(D or P)≧4 ⇢ (D or P)/2<R≦3×(D or P)}

However, R≦32 and L—ℓ≧10

ℓ calculation formula

$\ell = R - \sqrt{R^2 - \frac{(D^2 \text{ or } P^2)}{4}}$

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number: Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	Shape (Tip size)
3	CPVL	C	0.6	10.00～60.00	Shape C C···0.05mm increments Shape G K···0.5° increments Shape T F···0.01mm increments K···1° increments Shape R R···0.1mm increments Shape B When R=D/2 designate RQR When R>D/2 R···0.1mm increments Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.
	CPZL		0.8	10.00 ≀ 100.00	
			0.9		
			1		
			1.1		
			1.2		
			1.3		
4			1.4		
		C	1.5		
			1.6		
			1.7		
		G	1.8		
			1.9		
			2		
5		T	2.5		
6			3		
7	CPVL	R	3.5	10.00 ≀ 120.00	
			4		
8			4.5		
			5		
9		B	5.5		
			6		
10			6.5		
			7		
11			8		
15			10		
18			13		
21			16		
25			20		

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number: Type	Shape	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.005mm increments	Shape (Tip size)
3	CPVBL	C	0.8	10.00～60.00	0.600～ 0.795	Shape C C···0.05mm increments Shape G K···0.5° increments Shape T F···0.01mm increments K···1° increments Shape R R···0.1mm increments Shape B When R=P/2 designate RQR When R>P/2 R···0.1mm increments Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.
	CPZBL		1	10.00 ≀ 100.00	0.800～ 0.995	
			1.5		1.000～ 1.495	
4			2		1.500～ 1.995	
5			2.5		2.000～ 2.495	
6			3		2.500～ 2.995	
7		G	3.5	10.00 ≀ 120.00	3.000～ 3.495	
			4		3.500～ 3.995	
8			4.5		4.000～ 4.495	
		T	5		4.500～ 4.995	
9			5.5		5.000～ 5.495	
	CPVBL	R	6		5.500～ 5.995	
10			6.5		6.000～ 6.495	
		B	7		6.500～ 6.995	
11			8		7.000～ 7.995	
15			10		8.000～ 9.995	
18			13		10.000～12.995	
21			16		13.000～15.995	
25			20		16.000～19.995	

Order

Part Number	L	P	Tip size (C・F・K・R)
CPZLC5	13.07		C0.3
CPVBLB7	67.00	P6.600	RQR

Price ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	Tip size (C・F・K・R)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPZLC2	10.00		C0.5	HC3.0
CPVBLR10	17.00	P8.620	R1.5	HC10.6 — KTC4.5

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 -0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 -0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 -0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 -0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 -0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 -0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 -0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 -0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection
0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation
0.0025mm increments possible

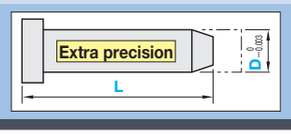
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

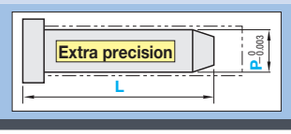
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 -0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 -0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H—0.3	
TC 0 -0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
L GB GS	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when (D or P)≧2 2+ℓ≦GS≦12 GS+2≦GB≦30 L—GB≧10 How to order P.398	

EXTRA PRECISION STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.001mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—





Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

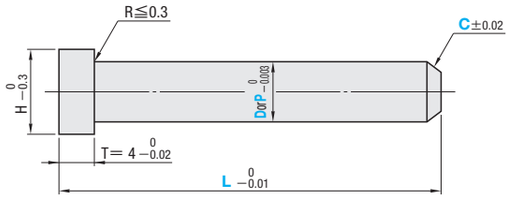


RoHS

M H	Part Number	
	Type	Shape
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	Shaft diameter (D) selection type **CPML** Shaft diameter (P) designation type **CPMBL**	C G T R B

Shape (Tip shape)

Shape C
(C chamfered)



C···0.05mm increments

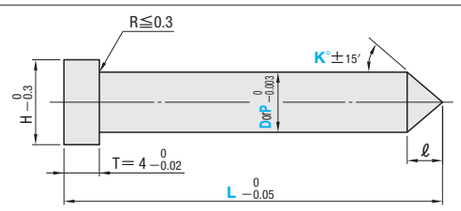
$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{(D \text{ or } P)-0.2}{2}$

and

L−C≧9.5

※When GVC code is used ℓ=C

Shape G
(Cone)



K···0.5° increments

20≦K≦60

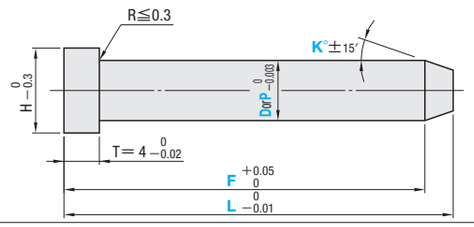
and

(L− ℓ)≧10

ℓ calculation formula

$\ell = \frac{(D \text{ or } P)}{2 \tan K}$

Shape T
(Tapered)



F···0.01mm increments

F≧10.00

and

$0.3 \leqq (L-F) \leqq \frac{L}{2}$

and

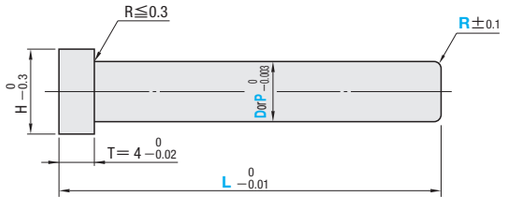
$\frac{(D \text{ or } P)}{2} - (L-F)\tan K \geqq 0.1$

K···1° increments

1≦K≦45

※When GVC code is used ℓ=L−F

Shape R
(R chamfered)



R···0.1mm increments

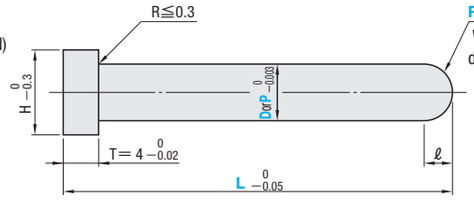
$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{(D \text{ or } P)-0.2}{2}$

and

L−R≧10

※When GVC code is used ℓ=R

Shape B
(Spherical processed)



When R>(D or P)/2

R···0.1mm increments

(D or P)/2<R≦1.5×(D or P)

{(D or P)≧4 ⇢ (D or P)/2<R≦3×(D or P)}

However, R≦32 and L−ℓ≧10

ℓ calculation formula

$\ell = R - \sqrt{R^2 - \frac{(D^2 \text{or} P^2)}{4}}$

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	Shape (Tip size)
3	CPML	C	0.6	10.00～60.00	Shape C C···0.05mm increments Shape G K···0.5° increments Shape T F···0.01mm increments K···1° increments Shape R R···0.1mm increments Shape B When R=D/2 designate RQR When R>D/2 R···0.1mm increments Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.
			0.8		
		G	1		
			1.5		
4			2		
5		T	2.5		
6			3		
7		R	3.5		
			4		
8			4.5		
			5		
9		B	5.5		
			6		
10			6.5		
			7		
11			8		
15			10		
18			13		

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	Shape	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.001mm increments	Shape (Tip size)
3	CPMBL	C	0.8	10.00～60.00	0.600～ 0.799	Shape C C···0.05mm increments Shape G K···0.5° increments Shape T F···0.01mm increments K···1° increments Shape R R···0.1mm increments Shape B When R=P/2 designate RQR When R>P/2 R···0.1mm increments Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.
			1		0.800～ 0.999	
			1.5		1.000～ 1.499	
4		G	2		1.500～ 1.999	
5			2.5		2.000～ 2.499	
6			3		2.500～ 2.999	
7			3.5		3.000～ 3.499	
			4		3.500～ 3.999	
8		T	4.5		4.000～ 4.499	
			5		4.500～ 4.999	
9		R	5.5		5.000～ 5.499	
			6		5.500～ 5.999	
10		B	6.5		6.000～ 6.499	
			7		6.500～ 6.999	
11			8		7.000～ 7.999	
15			10		8.000～ 9.999	
18			13		10.000～12.999	

Order

Part Number	L	P	Tip size (C・F・K・R)
CPMLC 3	35.72		C0.2
CPMBLB 3	35.72	P2.770	R2.1

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	Tip size (C・F・K・R)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPMLR3.5	45.47		R0.3	WKC2.3
CPMBLT5	34.00	P4.560	F30.00	K5 HC6

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 -0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 -0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 -0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 -0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 -0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 -0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 -0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 -0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC<H/2	
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L 0 -0.01 ⇢ L 0 -0.005 (L dimension: designation in 0.005mm increments possible) Available when 1.5≦(D or P)≦5 Available when Shape C・T・R	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection
0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation
0.0005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

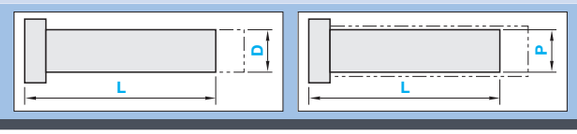
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 -0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 -0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 -0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
t1 GS L GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when (D or P)≧2 2+ℓ≦GS≦12 GS+2≦GB≦30 L−GB≧10 How to order P.398	

JIS head

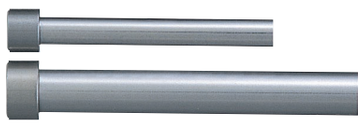
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent

STRAIGHT CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION • L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

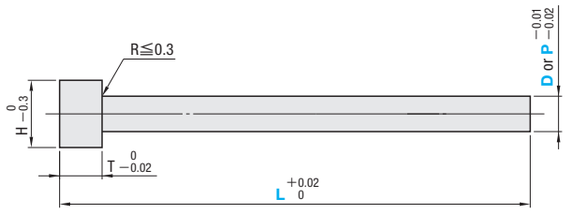


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Type		M	H	T	
Shaft diameter (D) selection	Shaft diameter (P) designation			D or P	L
CPDJ—L	CPDJB—L	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	−0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0



■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments
8	6	CPDJ—L	4	30.00～120.00
9	6	CPDJ—L	4.5	30.00～120.00
10	6	CPDJ—L	5	30.00～120.00
11	6	CPDJ—L	5.5	30.00～120.00
13	8	CPDJ—L	6	30.00～120.00
15	8	CPDJ—L	6.5	30.00～120.00
		CPDJ—L	7	30.00～120.00
		CPDJ—L	8	30.00～120.00
		CPDJ—L	10	30.00～120.00

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.01mm increments
8	6	CPDJB—L	4	30.00～120.00	3.50～3.99
9	6	CPDJB—L	5	30.00～120.00	4.00～4.99
10	6	CPDJB—L	6	30.00～120.00	5.00～5.99
13	8	CPDJB—L	8	30.00～120.00	6.00～7.99
15	8	CPDJB—L	10	30.00～120.00	8.00～9.99

Order

- Shaft diameter (D) selection type: Part Number — L
  CPDJ—L5 — 72.35
- Shaft diameter (P) designation type: Part Number — L — P
  CPDJB—L6 — 35.72 — P5.87

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — (KC・WKC…etc.)
CPDJ—L5 — 72.35 — HC 7.0

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	
	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.005mm increments

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

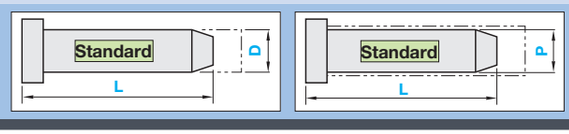
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T/2≦TC＜T T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	

Quotation

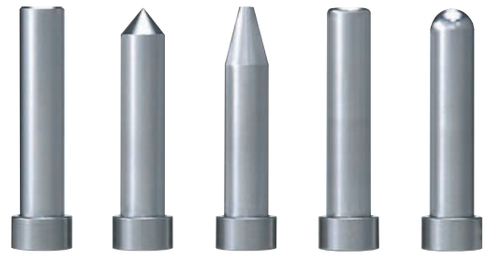
JIS head

STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

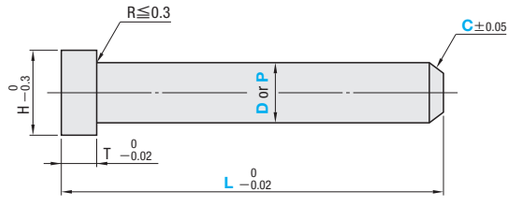


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	T D or P
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	Shaft diameter (D) selection type **CPDJL** Shaft diameter (P) designation type **CPDJBL**	C G T R B	—0.01 —0.02

Shape (Tip shape)

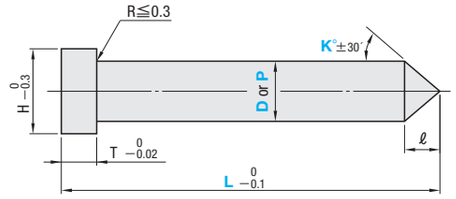
Shape C (C chamfered)



When no C specified
C=0.4±0.1
C···0.1mm increments
$0.1 \leqq C \leqq \frac{(D \text{ or } P)-0.2}{2}$
and
L−C≧9.5

When CKC code is used
CKC=0.05mm increments

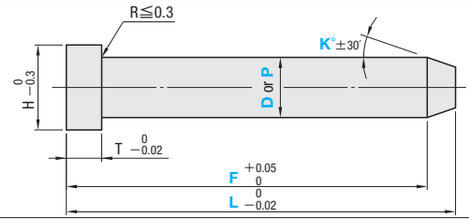
Shape G (Cone)



K···0.5° increments
20≦K≦60
and
(L−ℓ)≧10

ℓ calculation formula
$\ell = \frac{(D \text{ or } P)}{2\tan K}$

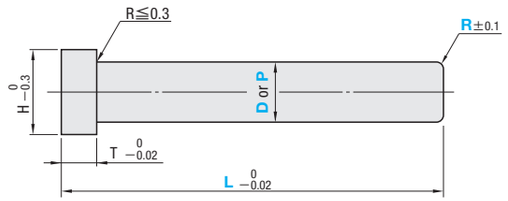
Shape T (Tapered)



F···0.01mm increments
F≧12.00
and
$0.3 \leqq (L-F) \leqq \frac{L}{2}$
and
$\frac{(D \text{ or } P)}{2} - (L-F)\tan K \geqq 0.1$

K···1° increments
1≦K≦45

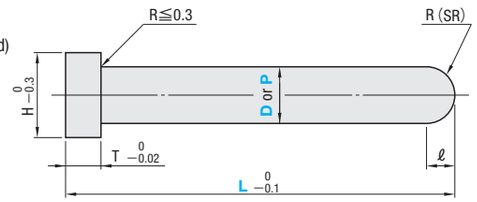
Shape R (R chamfered)



When no R specified
R=0.4±0.1

R···0.1mm increments
$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{(D \text{ or } P)-0.2}{2}$
and
L−R≧10

Shape B (Spherical processed)



Fixed dimension for R
Spherical processed (SR)
$\{R(SR) = \frac{(D \text{ or } P)}{2}\}$

When RC code is used
RC=0.1mm increments
(D or P)/2≦RC≦3×(D or P)
(Shaft diameter designation)
{P＜4 ···P/2≦RC≦(1.5×P)}
However, RC≦32
and
L−ℓ≧10
ℓ calculation formula
$\ell = RC - \sqrt{RC^2 - \frac{(D^2 \text{ or } P^2)}{4}}$

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	Shape (Tip size)	U/Price 1～4 C	G	T	R	B
8	6	CPDJL	C G T R B	4	30.00～120.00	Shape C C···0.1mm increments When no C specified C=0.4±0.1 Shape G K···0.5° increments Shape T F···0.01mm increments K···1° increments Shape R R···0.1mm increments When no R specified R=0.4±0.1 Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.	Quotation				
9				4.5							
10				5							
11				5.5							
13	8			6							
15				6.5							
				7							
				8							
				10							

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	T	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	Shape (Tip size)	U/Price 1～4 C	G	T	R	B
8	6	CPDJBL	C G T R B	4	30.00～120.00	3.50～ 3.99	Shape C C···0.1mm increments When no C specified C=0.4±0.1 Shape G K···0.5° increments Shape T F···0.01mm increments K···1° increments Shape R R···0.1mm increments When no R specified R=0.4±0.1 Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing.	Quotation				
9				5		4.00～ 4.99						
10				6		5.00～ 5.99						
13	8			8		6.00～ 7.99						
15				10		8.00～ 9.99						

Order

Part Number	L	P	Tip size (C·F·K·R)
CPDJBLT 5	32.58	P4.10	F21.06 — K1

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	Tip size C(CKC)·F·K·R(RTC)	(KC · WKC···etc.)
CPDJBLC 5	33.62	P4.10		CKC0.50

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC＜H/2	
H C±0.1 HC	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation: Shaft diameter (D) selection 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation: 0.1mm

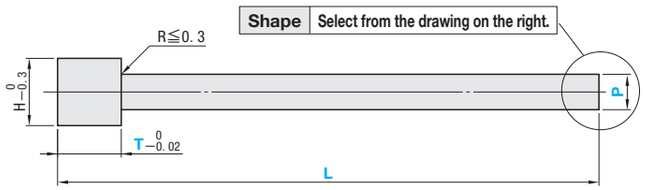
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 T	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T (Dimension L remains unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	Quotation
C T	CKC	Improves C chamfering tolerance C±0.05 ··· ±0.02 0.1≦CKC≦(D or P−0.2)/2 L−CKC≧9.5 Available for Shape C only CKC=0.05mm increments	
R T	RTC	Improves tip R tolerance R±0.1 ··· ±0.05 0.2≦RTC≦(D or P−0.2)/2 L−RTC≧10 Available for Shape R only RTC=0.1mm increments	
RC (SR)	RC	Tip R alteration RC=0.1mm increments (D or P)/2＜RC≦RCmax. and L−ℓ≧10 Shaft diameter (D or P)＜4 ··· RCmax.=1.5×(D or P) Shaft diameter (D or P)≧4 ··· RCmax.=3×(D or P) However, RC≦32 Available for Shape B only	

FREE DESIGNATION STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



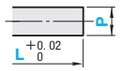


TiN coating (Details P.402・1310)

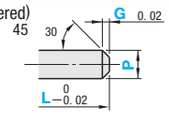
Type	Shape	M	H	T P
F—CPNE	S C G T R B	NAK80	37～43HRC	−0.01 −0.02
F—CPFE		DH2F	38～42HRC	
F—CPDE		SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	
F—CPHE		SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	
F—CPCE		C1720 (Beryllium copper)	38～45HRC	
F—CPN		NAK80	37～43HRC	0 −0.005
F—CPF		DH2F	38～42HRC	
F—CPD		SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	
F—CPH		SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	
F—CPC		C1720 (Beryllium copper)	38～45HRC	

Shape (Tip shape)

S (Not processed)

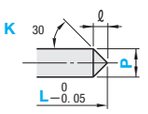


C (C chamfered)



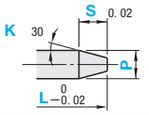
0.1≦G＜P/2
0.05mm increme
G≦L−10

G (Cone)



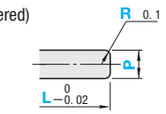
20≦K≦60
0.5° increments
$L-\frac{P}{2\tan K}\geqq 10$
$\ell=\frac{P}{2\tan K}$

T (Tapered)



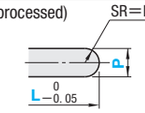
$0.1\leqq S<\frac{P}{2\tan K}$
$S\leqq L-10$ and $S\leqq\frac{L}{2}$
0.05mm increments
0＜K≦45
0.5° increments

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦R＜P/2
0.1mm increments
R≦L−10
The tip specified dimension Q has been changed to the specified dimension R.

B (Spherical processed)



$L-\frac{P}{2}\geqq 10$

H	Part Number Type	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	T 0.1mm increments
5	F—CPNE F—CPFE F—CPDE F—CPHE F—CPCE(No.6～) F—CPN F—CPF F—CPD F—CPH F—CPC(No.6～)	S C G T R B	5	12.00 ～ 100.00	2.00 ～ 3.00	1.5 ～ 20.0
6			6		2.50 ～ 4.00	
7			7		3.00 ～ 5.00	
8			8		4.00 ～ 6.00	
9			9		4.00 ～ 7.00	
10			10		5.00 ～ 8.00	
11			11		6.00 ～ 9.00	
12			12		7.00 ～ 10.00	T≦L−10
13			13		8.00 ～ 11.00	
15			15		10.00 ～ 13.00	

F—CPC・F—CPCE available when No.6 .

Order: Part Number — L — P — T — Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
F—CPDS 6 — 61.00 — P2.85 — T19.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — T — Tip size (K・S・G・R(RTC)) — (KC・WKC…etc.)
F—CPNS 8 — 30.2 — P5.50 — T19.0 — HC6.5

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
GS GB L	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments 2+(G・ℓ・S・R・SR)≦GS≦12 GS+2≦GB≦30 L−T−GB≧10 How to order P.398	
R T	RTC	Improves tip R tolerance R±0.1 ⋯› ±0.05 RTC=0.1mm increments $0.2\leqq RTC\leqq\frac{P-0.2}{2}$ L−RTC≧10 Available for $\frac{P-0.2}{2}$ R only	
RC(SR)	RC	Tip R alteration RC=0.1mm increments P/2＜RC≦RCmax. and L−ℓ≧10 Shaft diameter P＜4 ⋯› RCmax.=1.5×P Shaft diameter P≧4 ⋯› RCmax.=3×P However, RC≦32 Available for Shape B only ℓ calculation formula $\ell=RC-\sqrt{RC^2-\frac{P^2}{4}}$	

STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH ENGRAVING

—CONCAVE CHARACTER TYPE—

P.435 The convenient "Sequential numbering designation" is now available for bulk order！！



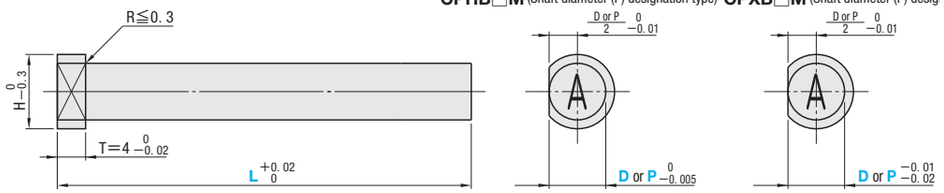
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

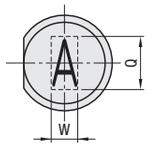
Type	M	H HRC	T D or P	T L
CPH□M	SKH51 equivalent	58～60	0 −0.005	+0.02 0
CPHB□M				
CPX□M			−0.01 −0.02	
CPXB□M				

CPH□M (Shaft diameter (D) selection type) **CPX□M** (Shaft diameter (D) selec
CPHB□M (Shaft diameter (P) designation type) **CPXB□M** (Shaft diameter (P) desig



To decide the shape processing position, process a key flat cutting on the standard 0°.

1M (1 character)



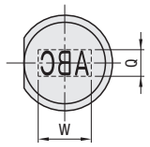
D or P	Q	W
0.60～ 0.79	0.4	0.2
0.80～ 0.99	0.6	0.3
1.00～ 1.29	0.8	0.4
1.30～ 1.49	1.0	0.5
1.50～ 1.99	1.2	0.6
2.00～ 2.49	1.5	0.8
2.50～ 3.49	2.0	1.0
3.50～ 4.49	3.0	1.5
4.50～ 5.49	3.5	2.0
5.50～10	4.5	2.5

2M (2 characters)



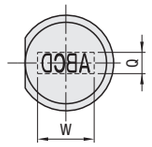
D or P	Q	W
1.00～ 1.19	0.5	0.7
1.20～ 1.39	0.6	0.8
1.40～ 1.59	0.7	0.9
1.60～ 1.79	0.7	1.0
1.80～ 1.99	0.8	1.1
2.00～ 2.29	0.8	1.2
2.30～ 2.99	1.0	1.3
3.00～ 3.99	1.5	2.0
4.00～ 4.99	2.0	2.6
5.00～ 5.99	2.5	3.3
6.00～ 7.99	3.0	3.9
8.00～10	4.0	5.2

3M (3 characters)



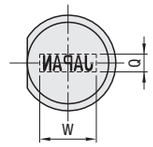
D or P	Q	W
1.50～ 1.69	0.6	1.0
1.70～ 1.99	0.6	1.2
2.00～ 2.39	0.7	1.4
2.40～ 2.79	0.8	1.7
2.80～ 3.09	0.8	1.8
3.10～ 4.49	1.0	2.1
4.50～ 5.49	1.5	3.2
5.50～ 6.99	2.0	4.2
7.00～10	2.5	5.3

4M (4 characters)



D or P	Q	W
1.80～ 1.89	0.5	1.2
1.90～ 2.19	0.5	1.4
2.20～ 2.49	0.6	1.6
2.50～ 2.79	0.6	1.8
2.80～ 3.09	0.7	2.0
3.10～ 3.59	0.8	2.2
3.60～ 3.89	0.8	2.4
3.90～ 5.49	1.0	2.9
5.50～ 6.99	1.5	4.4
7.00～10	2.0	5.8

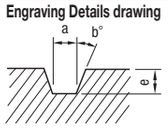
5M (5 characters)



D or P	Q	W
2.00～ 2.19	0.5	1.6
2.20～ 2.39	0.5	1.7
2.40～ 2.69	0.6	1.8
2.70～ 2.99	0.6	2.0
3.00～ 3.29	0.7	2.2
3.30～ 3.69	0.7	2.4
3.70～ 4.09	0.7	2.6
4.10～ 4.49	0.8	2.8
4.50～ 4.99	0.8	3.0
5.00～ 6.99	1.0	3.7
7.00～10	1.5	5.6

Core Pins	Finished products
Reverse character (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex embossed character)

Engraving Details drawing



Groove width(a)	(0.1×Q)±0.05
Drafts for pulling(b°)	30° ±2°
Groove depth(e)	0.05±0.02

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	Character	D	L 0.01mm increments	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
3	CPH (D 0 −0.005) CPX (D −0.01 −0.02)	1M 2M 3M 4M 5M	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	10.00～100.00	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
4			1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2		
5			2.5		
6			3		
7			3.5 4	10.00～120.00	
8			4.5 5	10.00～120.00	
9			5.5 6	CPH□M only 10.00～150.00	
10			6.5 7		
11			8		
15			10		

Pay attention to the specification of Q・W, size of engraving character.(Details Left page)

Name	Slash	Greater	Less	Plus	Minus	Space
Characters for engraving	／	＞	＜	＋	－	⍽
Order code	¥	>	<	+	#	%

Name	Centered dot	Period
Characters for engraving	・	.
Order code	@	&

Please place order by the character order of molding products.

■Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

H	Part Number Type	Character	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
3	CPHB (P 0 −0.005) CPXB (P −0.01 −0.02)	1M 2M 3M 4M 5M	0.8 1 1.5 2 2.5 3	10.00～100.00	0.60 ～ 0.79 0.80 ～ 0.99 1.00 ～ 1.49 1.50 ～ 1.99 2.00 ～ 2.49 2.50 ～ 2.99	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
4						
5						
6						
7			3.5 4	10.00～120.00	3.00 ～ 3.49 3.50 ～ 3.99 4.00 ～ 4.49	
8			4.5 5	10.00～120.00	4.50 ～ 4.99	
9			5.5 6	CPHB□M only 10.00～150.00	5.00 ～ 5.49 5.50 ～ 5.99 6.00 ～ 6.49	
10			6.5 7		6.50 ～ 6.99 7.00 ～ 7.99	
11			8		8.00 ～ 9.99	
15			10			

Pay attention to the specification of Q・W, size of engraving character.(Details Left page)

Name	Slash	Greater	Less	Plus	Minus	Space
Characters for engraving	／	＞	＜	＋	－	⍽
Order code	¥	>	<	+	#	%

Name	Centered dot	Period
Characters for engraving	・	.
Order code	@	&

Please place order by the character order of molding products.

Order Part Number — L — P — Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z ／><+−⍽・.) — **Days to Ship** 3 Days

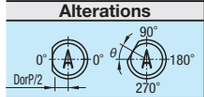
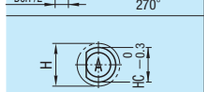
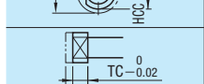
CPH4M6 — 35.00 — ＞PS＜
CPHB5M8 — 30.00 — P7.30 — ABC5Z

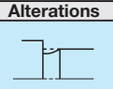
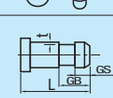
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations Part Number — L — P — Characters for engraving (0～9, A～Z ／><+−⍽・.) — (AKC・AWC…etc.)

CPHB5M8 — 30.00 — P7.30 — ABC5Z — AWC60

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	Head angle alteration AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360	Quotation
	AWC	Head angle alteration (2 planes) AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2	
	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 L−GB≧10 Available when D or P≧2.00 How to order P.398	
	EC	Engraving depth alteration •EC0.1 Engraving depth is changed from 0.05⇢0.1. •EC0.2 Engraving depth is changed from 0.05⇢0.2. Refer to for shaft diameter selection range and character size (Q×P).	

SEQUENTIAL NUMBERING DESIGNATION STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH ENGRAVING

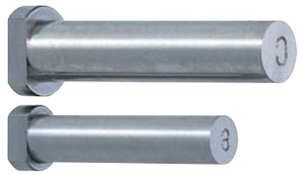
—CONCAVE CHARACTER TYPE—

New service — In case of bulk order with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is automatically performed.

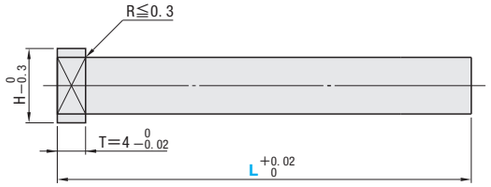


Straight Core Pins

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

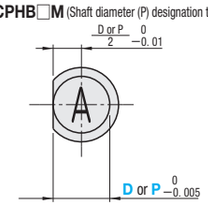


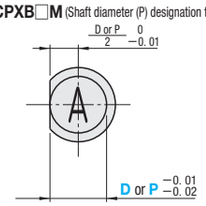
To decide the shape processing position, process a key flat cutting on the standard 0°.

Type	M	H HRC	T D or P	T L
CPH1MR CPHB1MR CPX1MR CPXB1MR	SKH51 equivalent	58～60	0 −0.005 −0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0

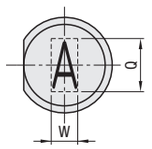
CPH□M (Shaft diameter (D) selection type) CPX□M (Shaft diameter (D) selection type)

CPHB□M (Shaft diameter (P) designation type) CPXB□M (Shaft diameter (P) designation type)





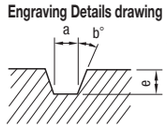
1MR (1 character)



D or P	Q	W
0.60～ 0.79	0.4	0.2
0.80～ 0.99	0.6	0.3
1.00～ 1.29	0.8	0.4
1.30～ 1.49	1.0	0.5
1.50～ 1.99	1.2	0.6
2.00～ 2.49	1.5	0.8
2.50～ 3.49	2.0	1.0
3.50～ 4.49	3.0	1.5
4.50～ 5.49	3.5	2.0
5.50～10	4.5	2.5

Core Pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex embossed character)

Engraving Details drawing



Groove width(a)	(0.1×Q)±0.05
Drafts for pulling(b°)	30° ±2°
Groove depth(e)	0.05±0.02

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)	U/Price 1～4
3	CPH1MR CPX1MR	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8 1.9 2 2.5 3	10.00～100.00	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	Quotation
4					
5					
6					
7		3.5 4 4.5	10.00～120.00		
8		5 5.5 6 6.5 7 8	10.00～120.00 CPH1MR only 10.00～150.00		
9					
10					
11					
15		10			

Refer to the following notes (on Shaft Diameter P Designation Type).

■Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

H	Part Number Type	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)	U/Price 1～4
3	CPHB1MR CPXB1MR	0.8 1 1.5 2 2.5 3	10.00～100.00	0.60～0.79 0.80～0.99 1.00～1.49 1.50～1.99 2.00～2.49 2.50～2.99	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	Quotation
4						
5						
6						
7		3.5 4	10.00～120.00	3.00～3.49 3.50～3.99		
8		4.5 5		4.00～4.49 4.50～4.99		
9		5.5 6	10.00～120.00 CPHB1MR only 10.00～150.00	5.00～5.49 5.50～5.99		
10		6.5 7		6.00～6.49 6.50～6.99		
11		8		7.00～7.99		
15		10		8.00～9.99		

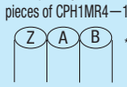
In the case of bulk order of core pins with the same size, the sequential numbering engraving is automatically performed.

"0" is next to "9", while "A" is next to "Z".

• When placing the order for 5 pieces of CPHB1MR2—90.00—P1.60—1



• When placing the order for 3 pieces of CPH1MR4—100.00—Z



* "0" is next to "9", while "A" is next to "Z".

Order — Part Number — L — P — Characters for engraving (0~9, A~Z)

CPH1MR6 — 35.00 — — 1

CPHB1MR8 — 30.00 — P7.30 — A

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

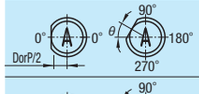
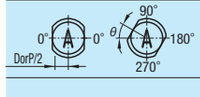
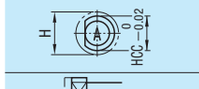
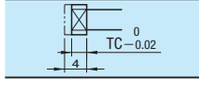
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

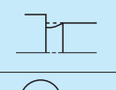
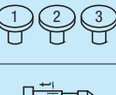
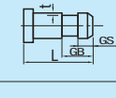
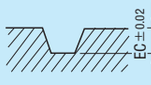
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — Characters for engraving (0~9, A~Z) — (AKC・AWC…etc.)

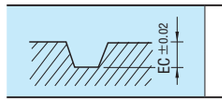
CPHB1MR8 — 30.00 — P7.30 — A — AWC60

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	Head angle alteration AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360	Quotation
	AWC	Head angle alteration (2 planes) AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

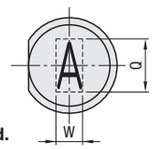
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2	
	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 L−GB≧10 Available when D or P≧2.00 How to order P.398	
	EC	Engraving depth alteration EC0.1 Engraving depth is changed from 0.05 ⇢ 0.1 EC0.2 Engraving depth is changed from 0.05 ⇢ 0.2 Refer to the following table for shaft diameter selection range and character size (Q×P).	

■Straight Core Pins With Engraving —Concave Character Type— Alterations EC



	EC	Engraving depth alteration EC0.1 Engraving depth is changed from 0.05 ⇢ 0.1 EC0.2 Engraving depth is changed from 0.05 ⇢ 0.2 Refer to the following table for shaft diameter selection range and character size (Q×P)

Quotation



Character size Possible range of designation

Alteration EC enables the engraving depth of concave character to be changed.

shaft diameter selection range and character size (Q×W) will be changed.

■Character size (Q×W) : EC0.1⇢When changing engraving depth to 0.1mm

Part Number Type	D or P	Character size(Q×W) 1M・1MR	2M	3M	4M	5M
CPH□ CPX□ CPHB□ CPXB□	0.60～0.69	—				
	0.70～0.79		—			
	0.80～0.89	0.55×0.4				
	0.90～0.99	0.6 ×0.4				
	1.00～1.09	0.7 ×0.45		—		
	1.10～1.19	0.8 ×0.5				
	1.20～1.29	0.8 ×0.5	0.55×0.9			
	1.30～1.39	0.9 ×0.6	0.6 ×0.9		—	
	1.40～1.49	0.9 ×0.6	0.6 ×0.9			
	1.50～1.59	1.0 ×0.7	0.7 ×1.0			
	1.60～1.69	1.0 ×0.7	0.8 ×1.1			—
	1.70～1.79	1.2 ×0.8	0.8 ×1.1			
	1.80～1.89	1.2 ×0.8	0.8 ×1.2	0.55×1.4		
	1.90～1.99	1.2 ×0.8	0.8 ×1.2	0.6 ×1.4		
	2.00～2.49	1.4 ×0.9	0.9 ×1.3	0.7 ×1.6		
	2.50～2.99	1.7 ×1.1	1.2 ×1.7	0.8 ×1.8	0.55 ×1.9	
	3.00～3.49	2.0 ×1.3	1.4 ×2.0	1.0 ×2.2	0.8 ×2.3	0.6×2.4
	3.50～3.99	2.4 ×1.65	1.7 ×2.4	1.2 ×2.6	1.0 ×2.7	0.8×2.9
	4.00～4.49	2.8 ×1.8	1.8 ×2.4	1.4 ×2.8	1.2 ×3.0	0.9×3.4
	4.50～4.99	3.2 ×2.0	2.0 ×3.2	1.6 ×3.2	1.4 ×3.4	1.0×3.6
	5.00～5.49	3.6 ×2.2	2.2 ×3.4	1.8 ×3.6	1.6 ×3.7	1.2×4.0
	5.50～5.99	4.0 ×2.4	2.4 ×3.8	2.0 ×4.0	1.8 ×4.0	1.4×4.4
	6.00～6.49	4.2 ×2.6	2.6 ×4.0	2.2 ×4.4	2.0 ×4.4	1.6×4.8
	6.50～6.99	4.5 ×2.8	2.8 ×4.2	2.4 ×4.8	2.2 ×4.8	1.8×5.2
	7.00～7.99	4.8 ×3.0	3.0 ×4.6	2.6 ×5.2	2.4 ×5.2	2.0×5.6
	8.00～9.99	5.4 ×3.4	3.5 ×5.2	3.0 ×6.0	2.8 ×6.0	2.2×6.4
	10.00	6.6 ×4.2	4.4 ×6.5	3.6 ×7.5	3.6 ×7.5	2.6×8.0

■Character size (Q×W) : EC0.2⇢When changing engraving depth to 0.2mm

Part Number Type	D or P	Character size(Q×W) 1M・1MR	2M	3M	4M	5M
CPH□ CPX□ CPHB□ CPXB□	0.60～0.69					
	0.70～0.79					
	0.80～0.89					
	0.90～0.99					
	1.00～1.09					
	1.10～1.19					
	1.20～1.29					
	1.30～1.39		—			
	1.40～1.49			—		
	1.50～1.59					
	1.60～1.69				—	
	1.70～1.79					—
	1.80～1.89					
	1.90～1.99					
	2.00～2.49	1.4×1.0				
	2.50～2.99	1.8×1.2				
	3.00～3.49	2.0×1.4	1.4×2.2			
	3.50～3.99	2.4×1.6	1.8×2.4			
	4.00～4.49	2.8×1.8	2.0×2.8	1.4×3.4		
	4.50～4.99	3.0×2.0	2.2×3.0	1.6×3.6		
	5.00～5.49	3.4×2.3	2.4×3.4	1.8×4.0		
	5.50～5.99	3.6×2.5	2.6×3.6	2.0×4.2	1.4×4.6	
	6.00～6.49	4.0×2.8	2.8×4.0	2.2×4.6	1.6×5.0	
	6.50～6.99	4.4×3.0	3.0×4.4	2.4×5.0	1.8×5.4	1.4×5.8
	7.00～7.99	4.8×3.2	3.2×4.8	2.6×5.4	2.0×5.8	1.6×6.2
	8.00～9.99	5.5×3.6	3.6×5.6	3.0×6.2	2.2×6.6	1.8×7.0
	10.00	6.8×4.5	4.5×7.0	3.6×7.6	2.8×8.2	2.2×8.6

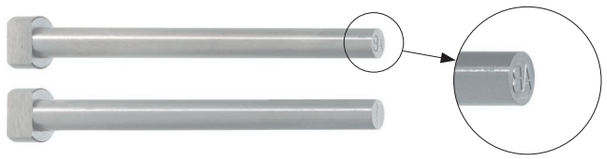
STRAIGHT CORE PINS WITH ENGRAVING

—CONVEX CHARACTER TYPE—

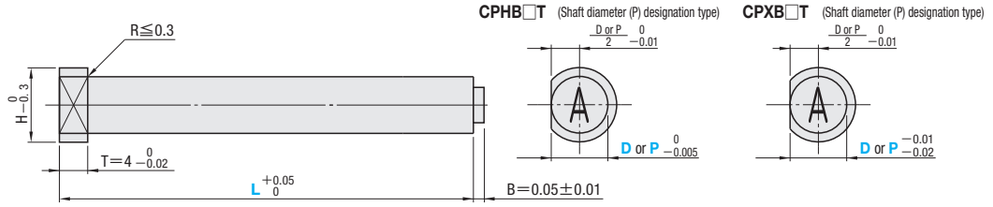


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

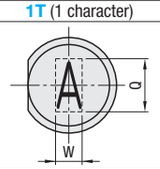
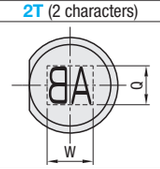
RoHS



Type	M	H HRC	T D or P	T L
CPH□T	SKH51 equivalent	58～60	0 −0.005	+0.05 0
CPHB□T				
CPX□T			−0.01 −0.02	
CPXB□T				

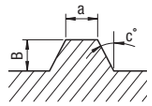


To decide the shape processing position, process a key flat cutting on the standard 0° .

1T (1 character)	2T (2 characters)
	
1.00≦D or P≦4.00	2.00≦D or P≦4.00

Please place order by the character order of molding products.

Details of engravi



Core Pins	Finished products
Reversed reading (Convex character)	Normal character (Concave character)

Groove width (a)	0.03～0.1
Drafts for pulling (c°)	35° ±2°
Groove depth (B)	0.05±0.01

■Relationship between Shaft Diameter (D or P) and Character Size (Q, W)

No. of characters	D or P	Q	W
1T (1 character)	1.00～1.29	0.6	0.5
	1.30～1.49	0.6	0.5
	1.50～1.99	0.9	0.7
	2.00～2.49	1.3	0.8
	2.50～2.99	1.6	1.0
	3.00～3.49	1.9	1.2
	3.50～3.99	2.3	1.4
	4.00	2.6	1.6
2T (2 characters)	2.00～2.49	1.0	1.4
	2.50～2.99	1.2	1.7
	3.00～3.49	1.5	2.1
	3.50～3.99	1.7	2.4
	4.00	2.0	2.8

■Character font

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

A B C D E F G H I J

K L M N O P Q R S T

U V W X Y Z

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	Character	D	L 0.01mm increments	Characters for engraving
3	CPH CPX	1T 2T	1	10.00～100.00	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
			1.1		
			1.2		
			1.3		
			1.4		
			1.5		
4			1.6		
			1.7		
			1.8		
			1.9		
			2		
5			2.5		
6			3		
7			3.5	10.00～120.00	Pay attention to the specification of Q・W, size of engraving character. (Details Left page)
			4		

Please place order by the character order of molding products.

■Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

H	Part Number Type	Character	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	Characters for engraving
3	CPHB CPXB	1T 2T	1.5	10.00～100.00	1.00 ～ 1.49	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
4			2		1.50 ～ 1.99	
5			2.5		2.00 ～ 2.49	
6			3		2.50 ～ 2.99	
7			3.5	10.00～120.00	3.00 ～ 3.49	Pay attention to the specification of Q・W, size of engraving character. (Details Left page)
			4		3.50 ～ 3.99	

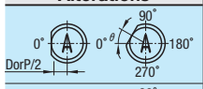
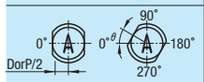
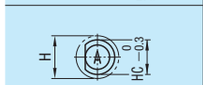
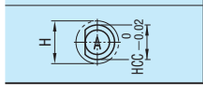
Please place order by the character order of molding products.

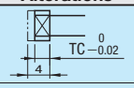
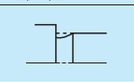
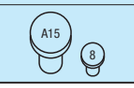
Order: Part Number — L — P — Characters for engraving (1～0, A～Z)
CPH1T4 — 35.00 — A
CPHB1T3 — 30.00 — P2.80 — A

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express B P.46

Alterations: Part Number — L — P — Characters for engraving (1～0, A～Z) — (AKC・AWC…etc.)
CPHB2T3 — 30.00 — P2.80 — AB — AWC60

Alteration details P.397

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	Head angle alteration AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0	Quotation
	AWC	Head angle alteration (2 planes) AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360	
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Available when H≧2 Express services not available.	

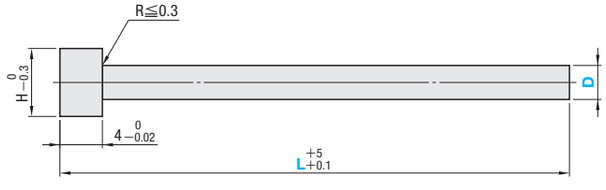
CORE PIN BLANKS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	M	H	T D
CPD	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$
CPH	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	$^{0}_{-0.005}$



Order — Part Number — L
CPD6 — 60

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

H	Part Number Type	D	L
3	CPD (SKD61 equivalent)	1	60
		1.1	
		1.2	
		1.3	
		1.4	
		1.5	
4		1.6	
		1.7	
		1.8	
		1.9	
		2	
5		2.5	
6		3	
7	CPH (SKH51 equivalent)	3.5	100
		4	
8		4.5	
		5	
9		5.5	
		6	
10		6.5	
		7	
11		8	
15		10	
18		13	
21		*16	

STEPS-TYPE ROUND CORE PINS

One-step Core Pins

Minimum (ℓ) =0.3 is available for the short tip (ℓ) type, depending on the shape you select. For details, refer to each page.

Type	Group	Head thickness (T)	T: Shaft diameter (D or P)	T: Tip part (A,V)	T: Length (L,F)	M: SKH51 equivalent	M: SKD61 equivalent	M: NAK80	M: DH2F	M: STAVAX ESR® Hardening steel	M: PROVA400 Hardening steel	M: SUS440C	M: MAS1C	Page
One-step Core Pins Shaft diameter selection	Extra precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	±0.005	+0.01 0	CPM−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.457
						Tip short S−CPM−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.461
	Precision		0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	CPV−1□□	CPZ−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.451
						Tip short S−CPV−1□□	Tip short S−CPZ−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.455
	Standard		0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	CPH−1□□	CPP−1□□	CPK−1□□	CPG−1□□	CPEH−1□□	CPRH−1□□	CPW−1□□	CPY−1□□	P.445
						Tip short S−CPH−1□□	Tip short S−CPP−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.449
			−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		CPX−1□□	CPD−1□□	CPN−1□□	CPF−1□□	CPTH−1□□	CPQH−1□□	—	CPA−1□□	P.445
						Tip short S−CPX−1□□	Tip short S−CPD−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.449
		6・8mm (JIS)	−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		—	CPDJ−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.477
One-step Core Pins Shaft diameter designation	Extra precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	±0.005	+0.01 0	CPMB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.459
						Tip short S−CPMB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.461
	Precision		0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	CPVB−1□□	CPZB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.453
						Tip short S−CPVB−1□□	Tip short S−CPZB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.455
	Standard		0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	CPHB−1□□	CPPB−1□□	CPKB−1□□	CPGB−1□□	CPEHB−1□□	CPRHB−1□□	CPWB−1□□	CPYB−1□□	P.447
						Tip short S−CPHB−1□□	Tip short S−CPPB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.449
			−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		CPXB−1□□	CPDB−1□□	CPNB−1□□	CPFB−1□□	CPTHB−1□□	CPQHB−1□□	—	CPAB−1□□	P.447
						Tip short S−CPXB−1□□	Tip short S−CPDB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.449
						—	TiCN coating H−CPDB1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.449 P.479
		6・8mm (JIS)	−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		—	CPDJB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.477
One-step Core Pins -Lapped Type- Shaft diameter selection	Standard	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	L−CPH−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.463
			−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		—	L−CPD−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.463
One-step Core Pins -Lapped Type- Shaft diameter designation	Standard	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	L−CPHB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.465
			−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		—	L−CPDB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.465
Gas Release One-step Core Pins Shaft diameter selection・Cutting facets	Precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	GW□−CPV−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.467
	Standard		0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	GW□−CPH−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.467
			−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		GW□−CPX−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.467
Gas Release One-step Core Pins Shaft diameter designation・Cutting facets	Precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	GW□−CPVB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.467
	Standard		0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	GW□−CPHB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.467
			−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		GW□−CPXB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.467
Gas Release One-step Core Pins Gas Release One-step Core Pins・Shaft diameter selection	Extra precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	±0.005	+0.01 0	GV−CPM−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.475
	Precision		0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	GV−CPV−1□□	GV−CPZ−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.473
	Standard		0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	GV−CPH−1□□	GV−CPP−1□□	GV−CPK−1□□	GV−CPG−1□□	—	—	—	—	P.469
			−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		GV−CPX−1□□	GV−CPD−1□□	GV−CPN−1□□	GV−CPF−1□□	—	—	—	—	P.469
Gas Release One-step Core Pins Shaft diameter designation・Gas vent	Extra precision	4mm (T4)	0 −0.003	±0.005	+0.01 0	GV−CPMB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.475
	Precision		0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	GV−CPVB−1□□	GV−CPZB−1□□	—	—	—	—	—	—	P.473
	Standard		0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	GV−CPHB−1□□	GV−CPPB−1□□	GV−CPKB−1□□	GV−CPGB−1□□	—	—	—	—	P.471
			−0.01 −0.005	±0.015		GV−CPXB−1□□	GV−CPDB−1□□	GV−CPNB−1□□	GV−CPFB−1□□	—	—	—	—	P.471

Tip tolerance values of tip (A, V) and length (L, F) are for reference only. The tolerance range varies depending on the shape selected. For details, refer to the Catalog page for each product.

"PROVA400 Hardening steel" and "MAS1C" will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

Free Designation One-step Core Pins (TiCN coating)

Type	T: Shaft diameter (D or P)	T: Tip part (A,V)	T: Length (L,F)	M: SKH51 equivalent	M: SKD61 equivalent	M: SKD61 equivalent (TiCN coating)	Page
Free Designation One-step Core Pins	0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	F−CPHB1□□	—	—	P.481
	−0.01 −0.02	±0.015	+0.02 0	—	F−CPDB1□□	HF−CPDB1□□	P.481

Tip tolerance values of tip (A, V) and length (L, F) are for reference only. The tolerance range varies depending on the shape selected. For details, refer to the Catalog page for each product. TiCN coating is A±0.02, V±0.02.

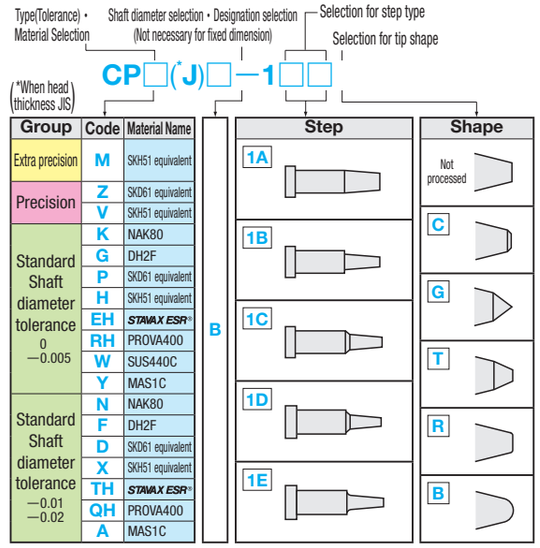
Two-step Core Pins

Minimum (ℓ) =0.6 is available for the short tip (ℓ) type, depending on the shape you select. For details, refer to each page.

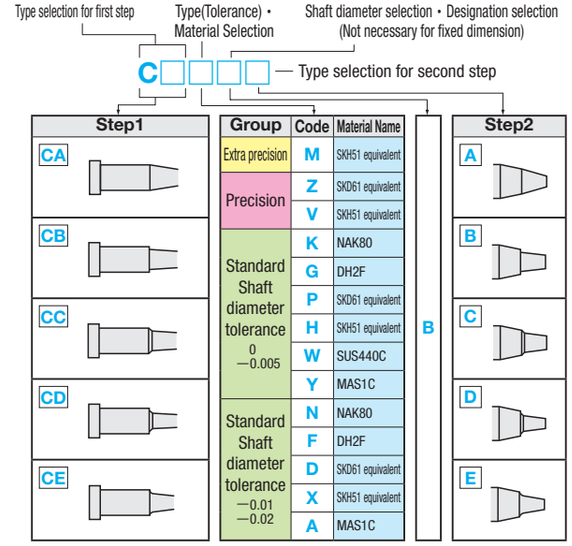
Type	Group	T: Shaft diameter (D or P)	T: Tip part (A,V,J,E)	T: Length (L,Y,F)	M: SKH51 equivalent	M: SKD61 equivalent	M: NAK80	M: DH2F	M: SUS440C	M: MAS1C	Page
Two-step Core Pins Shaft diameter selection	Precision	0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	C□V□	C□Z□	—	—	—	—	P.491
	Standard	0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	C□H□	C□P□	C□K□	C□G□	C□W□	C□Y□	P.485
		−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		C□X□	C□D□	C□N□	C□F□	—	C□A□	P.483
Two-step Core Pins Shaft diameter designation	Precision	0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	C□VB□	C□ZB□	—	—	—	—	P.493
	Standard	0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	C□HB□	C□PB□	C□KB□	C□GB□	C□WB□	C□YB□	P.489
		−0.01 −0.02	±0.015		C□XB□	C□DB□	C□NB□	C□FB□	—	C□AB□	P.487

Tip tolerance values of tip (A, V, J, E) and length (L, Y, F) are for reference only. The tolerance range varies depending on the shape selected. For details, refer to the Catalog page for each product.

■Selection method for one-step core pins



■Selection method for two-step core pins



■Material Characteristics of Steps-type Round Core Pins

Use these data for reference only as they are dependent on specific heat treatment and usage conditions. PROVA400 is equivalent to SUS420J2 upgrading steel from Fujikoshi. CO.

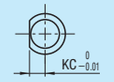
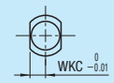
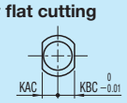
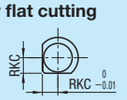
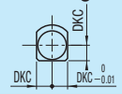
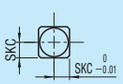
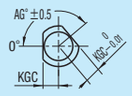
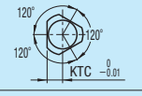
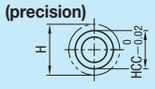
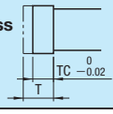
M		SKH51 (M2)(1.3343) High speed tool steel	SKD61 (M13)(1.2344) Thermal die steel	NAK80 (P21 group) (Ni-Cr-Mo-Steel)	DH2F (M13 group) (1.2344 group)	STAVAX ESR® Hardening steel	PROVA400 Hardening steel	SUS440C (S44004) (1.4125)	MAS1C Maraging steel
H	HRC	58〜60	48〜52	37〜43	38〜42	50〜54	50〜54	56〜60	50〜54
Machining characteristics	Abrasion resistance	5	3.5	2	3	4	4	4	3.5
	Ability to be mirror-finished	4	4	5	3	5	5	4	5
	Toughness	3	5	1	4	5	5	3	5
	Corrosion resistance	3	3	3	3	5	5	5	3
Physical characteristics	Watt density [g/cm³]	8.2	7.75	7.8	7.75	7.8	7.8	7.78	8.02
	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity [kg/mm²]	22300	21000	20500	21000	20400	21900	20400	18600
	Coefficient of thermal expansion [×10⁻⁶/℃]	10.1	10.8	12.5	10.8	11.0	10.9	10.2	10.1
	Thermal conductivity coefficient [cal/cm・sec・℃]	0.0509	0.061	0.1	0.061	0.055	0.058	0.058	—
Mechanical characteristics	Tensile strength [kgf/mm²]	235	135	128	135	196	200	205	215
	Charpy impact values [kgf・m/cm²]	2	6	2.2	4	—	—	1.5	5

Machining characteristics Poor 1 ⟷ 5 Excellent **Conversion formula** 1kgf/mm²=9.81N/mm² 1cal/cm・sec・℃=418.6W/M.K 1kgf・m/cm²=9.81J/cm²

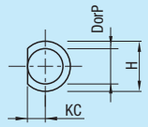
ALTERATION GUIDE FOR STEPS-TYPE ROUND CORE PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Alteration Guide for Steps-type Round Core Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Code	Specifications	1 Code
Head alteration	Common	**Key flat cutting** 	KC	Single flat cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
		Key flat cutting 	WKC	Two flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	DKC	Three flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting 	SKC	Four flats cutting Range of designation (DorP)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
		Key flat cutting (angled) 	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Range of designation (DorP)/2≦KTC＜H/2	
		Head diameter change 	HC	Reduces head diameter. Range of designation (DorP)≦HC＜H Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HC6.5 In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
		Head diameter change (precision) 	HCC	Reduces head diameter. Range of designation (DorP)＋0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HCC6.1	
		Head thickness change 	TC	Reduces the head thickness. Range of designation 1.5≦TC＜T Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method TC3.5 Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged.	

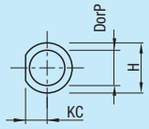
When the key flat size is (shaft diameter/2)



Unit of designation
Shaft diameter selection type ····· 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation(0.01mm increments)type ····· 0.005mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation(0.005mm increments)type ····· 0.0025mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation(0.001mm increments)type ····· 0.0005mm increments possible

Designation method
- KC2.61 (When P5.22)
- WKC3.0875 (When P6.175)
- RKC2.7425 (When P5.485)
- DKC3 (When D6)
- SKC2.5 (When D5)
- KGC1.5—AG125 (When D3)
- KTC3.085 (When P6.17)

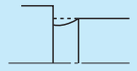
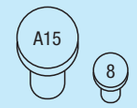
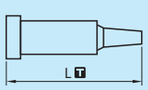
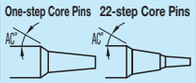
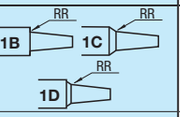
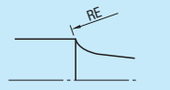
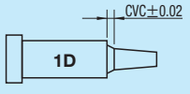
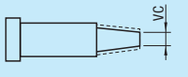
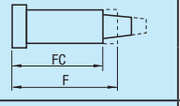
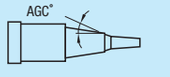
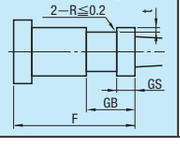
To designate an arbitrary flat size



Unit of designation 0.1mm increments

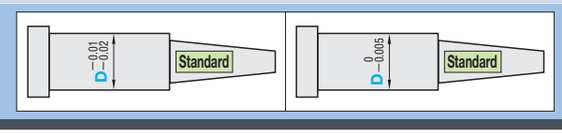
Designation method
- KC1.4
- WKC2.3
- KAC1.4—KBC1.6
- RKC1.4
- DKC1.75
- SKC5.8
- KGC1.4—AG85
- KTC2.3

■Alteration Guide for Steps-type Round Core Pins

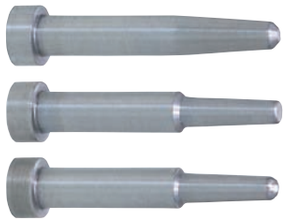
Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Code	Specifications	1 Code
Head alteration	Common	**Relief under the head** 	TRN	Adds a relief under the head, making plate chamfering unnecessary. Designation method TRN	
		Numbering on the head 	NHC	Electrolytic marking of ID code on the head(in 5 point, Round Gothic type). Available characters Numerals: 0～9; Alphabets: A～Z Range of designation 1 character when 2≦H≦4.9 1 or 2 characters when 5≦H≦6.9(Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Up to 3 characters when 7≦H(Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Note that depending upon the specified characters, if the space indicated in the table below does not exist on the head, it may not be possible to carry out numbering machining. Unit: mm 1-character: Character Height 2.3, Character Width 2.7 2-character: 2.3, 5.0 3-character: 2.3, 7.3 Designation method NHC—6, NHC—23, NHC—A90 Combination with SKC not available. Available when head diameter H≧2 Express services not available. NHC is not available when numbering space in head exceeds the maximum of 1.8 long x 1.8 wide x characters.	
Full length alteration	Extra precision One-step Core Pins		LKC	L dimension tolerance $^{+0.01}_{0}$ can be changed to $^{+0.005}_{0}$. Unit of designation L designation in 0.005mm increments possible Available when 1.500≦(DorP)≦5.000 Designation method LKC No Shape machining Available for C/T/R Combination with FC not available.	
Shape alteration	Common	**One-step Core Pins 22-step Core Pins** 	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°) Range of designation 30≦AC≦60 Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method AC40 Available for round core pins Step 1C/1D Available for two-step round core pins Step1 CC/CD When Step 1D and Step1CD are selected, A＋2(C×tanAC°)＜DorP When Step 1D, C≦1.0 Combination with CVC not available.	
	Standard One-step Core Pins		RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (Improves strength) Designation method RR (DorP)—A≧1.0 Available for Step 1B/1C/1D	Quotation
			RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) Range of designation 0.5≦RE≦2.0 Unit of designation 0.5mm increments Designation method RE1.0 F tolerance is $^{+0.05}_{0}$ Available for Step 1E	
	One-step Core Pins		CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. Range of designation Standard: 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 Precision/Extra precision:0.10≦CVC≦1.00, CVC＜[(DorP)—A]/2 Unit of designation 0.01mm increments Designation method CVC0.15 Available for Step 1D Combination with AC not available.	
		V dimension alteration 	VC	Enlarges working limits for V min D(No.) / Vmin. / VCmin. 1～1.5 / 0.50 / 0.40 3.5～4 / 1.00 / 0.70 5.5 / 1.50 / 1.00 6～10 / 2.00 / 1.50 20 / 5.00 / 4.00 Regarding D (No.)=2～3, 4.5, 5 and 13～16, V min. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used. Unit of designation Standard: 0.01mm increments Precision: 0.01mm increments Extra precision: 0.005mm increments Designation method VC0.56 ℓ≦AX5,ℓ≦50 (For Step 1A, A ···· DorP) When Lapped type, refer to the Catalog page for each product.	
	Precision Extra precision One-step/Two-step Core Pins		FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. Range of designation 5.00≦FC＜Fmin. Unit of designation 0.01mm increments Designation method FC5.00 When FC code is used, it can be designated up to Lmin.=6.5mm.	
	Standard Precision Two-step Core Pins		AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). Range of designation 30≦AGC≦60 Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method AGC55 Available for Step2 CC, CD When Step2 CD, J＋2(G×tanAGC°)＜V	
Shaft alteration	Common	**Vent machining** 	GVC	Gas vent machining Range of designation 2≦GS≦10, GS＋2≦GB≦30 Unit of designation 1mm increments Designation method GVC—GS3—GB20 Available when Fmin.≦F—GB, DorP≧2.00 For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC, P.469～476 D or P / t 2.00～ 4.99 / 0.1 5.00～ 9.99 / 0.2 10.00～20.00 / 0.3	

ONE-STEP CORE PINS

— SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ / $^{0}_{-0.005}$ TYPE —



When exceeds the working limit of tip (ℓ) dimension (Refer to the step drawing lower right) ···› "Details of the tip (ℓ) short type "Details P.449



RoHS

STAVAX ESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

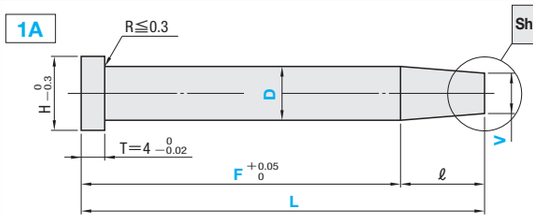
PROVA400 is equivalent to SUS420J2 upgrading steel from Fujikoshi. Features P.407

M	H	Type: Shaft diameter tolerance D −0.01 −0.02 / V・A tolerance ±0.015	Type: Shaft diameter tolerance D 0 −0.005 / V・A tolerance ±0.01	Step	Shape
NAK80	37～43HRC	CPN—	CPK—	1A	Not processed
DH2F	38～42HRC	CPF—	CPG—	1B	C
SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	CPD—	CPP—	1C	G
SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	CPX—	CPH—	1D	T
SUS440C	56～60HRC	—	CPW—	1E	R
MAS1C	50～54HRC	CPA—	CPY—		B
STAVAX ESR	50～54HRC	CPTH—	CPEH—		
PROVA400	50～54HRC	CPQH—	CPRH—		

When Step 1E, A tolerance ±0.02.

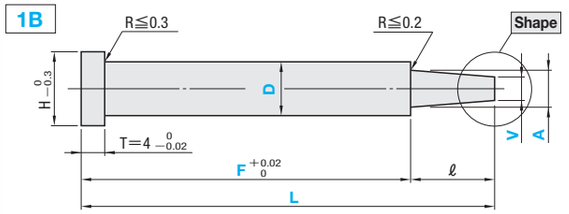
Step type selected from 1A～1E below

1A — Shape: Select a tip shape from the drawings on the right.



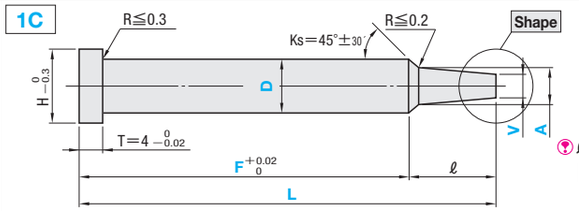
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C

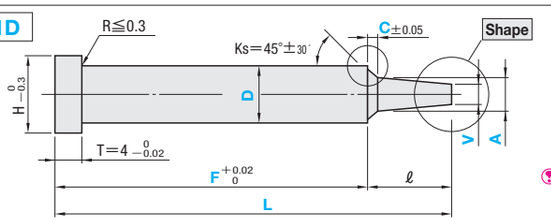


ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2tanAC}$ +0.5+ α

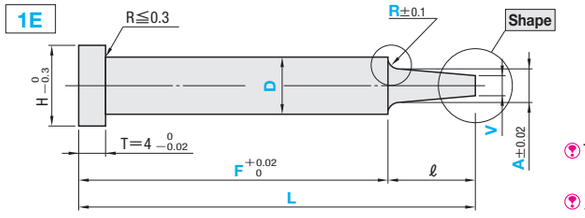
1D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

C= $\frac{D-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step 1C

1E

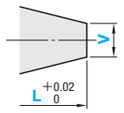


Tolerance A is ±0.02.

ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

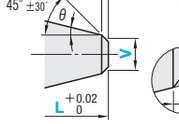
(Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

α =0

C (C chamfered)



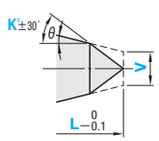
0.5≦G<V/2

0.1mm increments

α =G θ <45°



G (Cone)

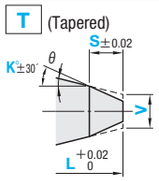


20<K≦60

1° increments

α = $\frac{V}{2tanK}$ θ <K

T (Tapered)



0.1≦S< $\frac{V}{2tanK}$

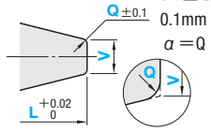
0.1mm increments

10≦K≦45

1° increments

α =S θ <K

R (R chamfered)

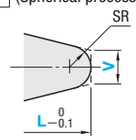


0.2≦Q<V/2

0.1mm increments

α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

"PROVA400" and "MAS1C" will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

H	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter tolerance D −0.01 −0.02 / V・A tolerance ±0.015	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter tolerance D 0 −0.005 / V・A tolerance ±0.01	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	0.1mm increments R	ℓmax.
3	CPN— (1≦D≦16)	CPK— (1≦D≦16)	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	12.00	100.00	10.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	D>A≧V Step 1A D>V No designation necessary for A	0.50	Only Step 1D designated C< $\frac{D-A}{2}$ and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.50≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step 1E designated R≦ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ and R≧0.2	15.00
4					1.5									20.00
5					2									25.00
6	CPF— (1≦D≦16)	CPG— (1≦D≦16)			2.5						0.70			30.00
7			1B		3									35.00
8	CPD— (1≦D≦20)	CPP— (1≦D≦20)			3.5						1.00			40.00
9	CPX— (1≦D≦20)	CPH— (1≦D≦20)	1C	C	4		120.00							45.00
10		CPW— (1≦D≦16)		G	4.5						1.50			50.00
11	CPA— (1≦D≦4)	CPY— (1≦D≦4)	1D	T	5		120.00 Only CPH— 150.00							
15	CPTH— (3≦D≦16)	CPEH— (3≦D≦16)	1E	R	5.5									
18				B	6						2.00			
21	CPQH— (1≦D≦16)	CPRH— (1≦D≦16)			6.5									
25					7									
					8									
					10									
					13									
					16									
					20	30.00		28.00			5.00			

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPF—1BR6	46.00	F38.00	A5.00	V3.00		Q1.0
CPX—1DG6	50.00	F40.00	A5.10	V3.00	C0.3	K40
CPW—1ET4	42.00	F35.00	A3.20	V3.10	R0.4	K35 — S1.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	R(RE)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC···etc.)
CPX—1EC6	50.00	F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		RE1.5	G1.0	HC8.0
CPP—1A 5	58.00	F50.00		V4.00				NHC—23

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (Strength has been improved) Designation method RR Step Available for 1B/1C/1D D—A≧1.0 Step When 1D,C≧0.5	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC・RR not available When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<D	
CVC±0.02 45°	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(D—A)/2 Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦A×5, ℓ≦50 (D×5 for Step 1A) D>A≧VC Regarding No.=2～3, 4.5, 5 and 13～16, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	

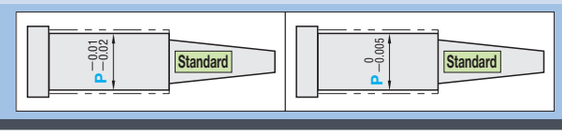
D	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50
20	5.00	4.00

RE	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is $^{+0.05}_{0}$ Available for Step 1E	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F—GB How to order P.444	

For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC, P.469

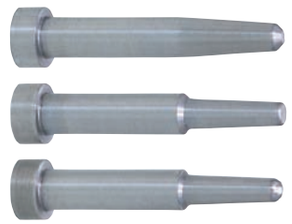
ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER(P)DESIGNATION(0.01mm INCREMENTS) • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ / $^{0}_{-0.005}$ TYPE—



When exceeds the size of tip (ℓ) dimension (Refer to lower right on the step drawing) ⋯› Details of the tip (ℓ) short type P.449 • 455
There is the variation of TiCN coating, too. P.479

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

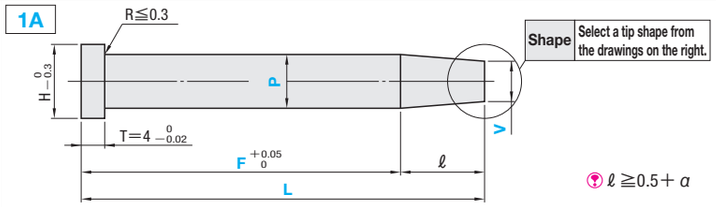
M	H	Type: Shaft diameter tolerance D (−0.01 −0.02) V・A tolerance ±0.015	Type: Shaft diameter tolerance D (0 −0.005) V・A tolerance ±0.01	Step	Shape
NAK80	37～43HRC	CPNB—	CPKB—		Not processed
DH2F	38～42HRC	CPFB—	CPGB—	1A	C
SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	CPDB—	CPPB—	1B	G
SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	CPXB—	CPHB—	1C	T
SUS440C	56～60HRC	—	CPWB—		
MAS1C	50～54HRC	CPAB—	CPYB—	1D	R
STAVAX ESR®	50～54HRC	CPTHB—	CPEHB—	1E	B
PROVA400	50～54HRC	CPQHB—	CPRHB—		

When Step 1E, A tolerance is±0.02.

STAVAX ESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.
PROVA400 is equivalent to SUS420J2 upgrading steel from Fujikoshi. Features P.407

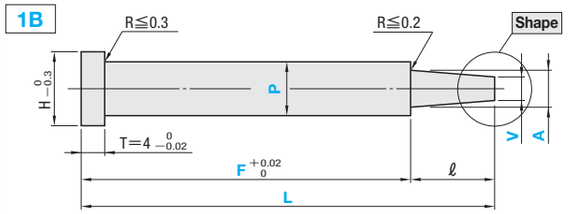
Step type selected from 1A～1E below

1A



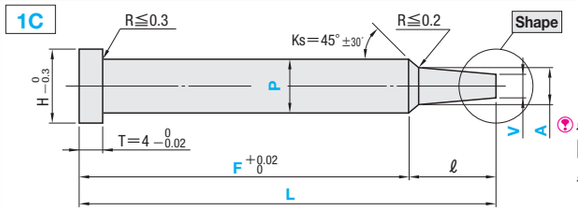
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

1B



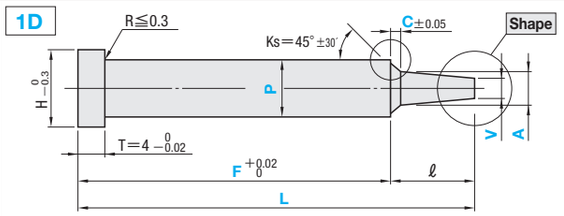
ℓ ≧0.7+ α

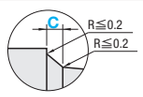
1C



ℓ ≧ $\frac{P-A}{2}$ +0.5+ α
When AC code is used
ℓ ≧ $\frac{P-A}{2\tan AC}$ +0.5+ α

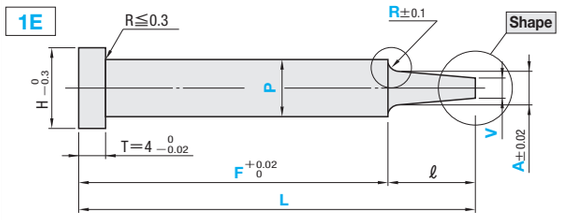
1D

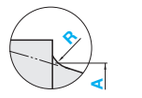




ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α
C= $\frac{P-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step 1C

1E

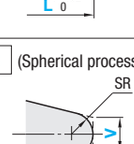




Tolerance A is ±0.02.
P≧0.90
ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed)

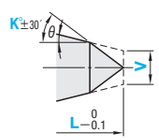


Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.
α =0

C (C chamfered)

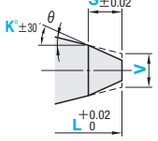
0.5≦G<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =G θ <45°

G (Cone)



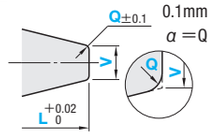
20<K≦60
1° increments
α = $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$ θ<K

T (Tapered)



0.1≦S< $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$
0.1mm increments
10≦K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)

α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

H	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter tolerance (−0.01 −0.02)	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter tolerance (0 −0.005)	Step	Shape	No.	L min.	L max.	0.01mm increments: min. P max.	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments: C	0.1mm increments: R	ℓmax.
3	CPNB— (0.80≦P≦15.99)	CPKB— (0.80≦P≦15.99)	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	12.00	100.00	0.80～ 0.99	10.00	L− ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	P>A≧V	0.50	Only Step 1D designated C< $\frac{P-A}{2}$ and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.50≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step 1E designated R≦ $\frac{P-A}{2}$ and R≧0.2	15.00
4					1.5			1.00～ 1.49							20.00
5					2			1.50～ 1.99							25.00
6	CPFB— (0.80≦P≦15.99)	CPGB— (0.80≦P≦15.99)	1B	C	2.5			2.00～ 2.49			Step 1A P>V No designation necessary for A	0.70			30.00
7	CPDB— (0.80≦P≦19.99)	CPPB— (0.80≦P≦19.99)	1C	G	3			2.50～ 2.99				1.00			35.00
8	CPXB— (0.80≦P≦19.99)	CPHB— (0.80≦P≦19.99)		T	3.5		120.00 Only CPHB— 150.00	3.00～ 3.49							40.00
9		CPWB— (0.80≦P≦15.99)	1D	R	4			3.50～ 3.99							45.00
10	CPAB— (0.80≦P≦3.99)	CPYB— (0.80≦P≦3.99)	1E	B	4.5			4.00～ 4.49							50.00
11					5			4.50～ 4.99							
15	CPTHB— (3.00≦P≦15.99)	CPEHB— (3.00≦P≦15.99)			5.5			5.00～ 5.49				1.50			
18					6			5.50～ 5.99							
21	CPQHB— (0.80≦P≦15.99)	CPRHB— (0.80≦P≦15.99)			6.5			6.00～ 6.49				2.00			
25					7			6.50～ 6.99							
					8			7.00～ 7.99							
					10			8.00～ 9.99							
					13			10.00～12.99							
					16			13.00～15.99							
					20	30.00		16.00～19.99	28.00			5.00			

Step 1E for No.1 (P≧0.90)

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPNB—1A 5	58.00	P4.95	F40.00		V4.50		
CPXB—1CC5.5	45.50	P5.49	F30.50	A5.00	V4.50		G1.5
CPWB—1ET5	30.00	P4.86	F20.00	A2.80	V2.50	R0.5	K30—S1

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	R(RE)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CPXB—1EC6	50.00	P5.70	F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		RE1.5	G1.0	HC8.0
CPGB—1A 5	58.00	P4.60	F50.00		V4.40				NHC—23

Alteration Details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increment KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	Quotation
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation
0.005mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 (4)	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. • Express services not available.	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (Strength has been improved) Designation method RR Available for Step 1B/1C/1D P—A≧1.0 When Step 1D, C≧0.5	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 ⊗ Combination with CVC・RR not available When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<P	Quotation
CVC±0.02 45°	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(P—A)/2 ⊗ Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦A×5, ℓ≦50 (P×5 for Step 1A) P>A≧VC ⊗ Regarding No.=2~3, 4.5, 5 and 13~16, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	

No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50
20	5.00	4.00

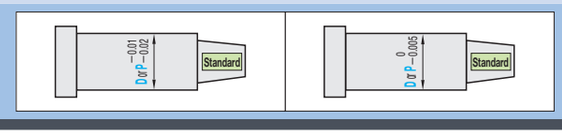
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
RE	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is +0.05 0 Available for Step 1E	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.00 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F—GB How to order P.444	

For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC, P.471

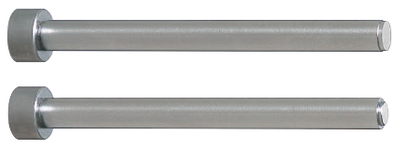
Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance
"PROVA400" and "MAS1C" will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

SHORT TIP (ℓ) ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



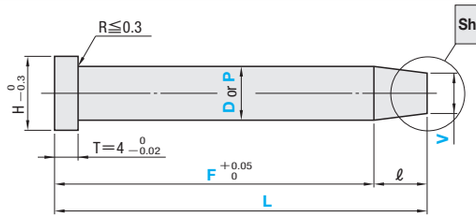
RoHS

TiN coating (Details P.402・1310)

H	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter (D) selection type — Shaft diameter tolerance −0.01 −0.02, V・A tolerance ±0.015	Shaft diameter (D) selection type — Shaft diameter tolerance 0 −0.005, V・A tolerance ±0.01	Shaft diameter (P) designation type — Shaft diameter tolerance −0.01 −0.02, V・A tolerance ±0.015	Shaft diameter (P) designation type — Shaft diameter tolerance 0 −0.005, V・A tolerance ±0.01	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	S−CPD−	S−CPP−	S−CPDB−	S−CPPB−	1A	Not processed
					1B	C
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	S−CPX−	S−CPH−	S−CPXB−	S−CPHB−	1C	T
					1D	R
						B

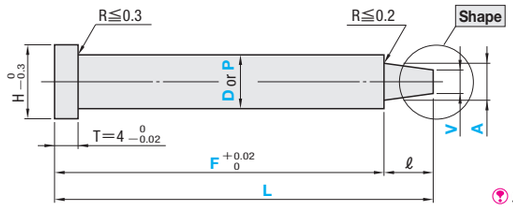
Step type selected from 1A～1D below

1A



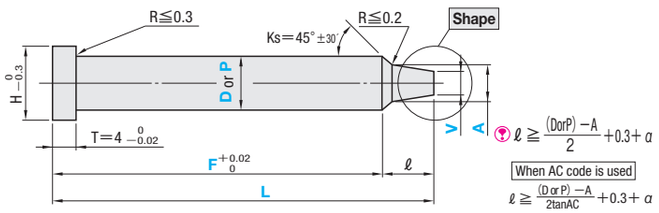
ℓ ≧0.3+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.4+ α

1C

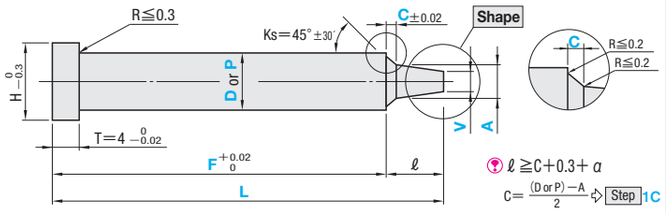


ℓ ≧ (DorP) −A / 2 +0.3+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (D or P) −A / 2tanAC +0.3+ α

1D



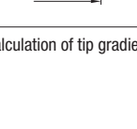
ℓ ≧C+0.3+ α

C= (D or P) −A / 2 ⇨ Step 1C

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

α =0 θ ≦10°

C (C chamfered)

0.1≦G<V/2

0.1mm increments

α =G θ ≦10°

T (Tapered)

0.1≦S< V / 2tanK

0.1mm increments

10≦K≦45

1° increments

α =S θ ≦10°

R (R chamfered)

0.2≦Q<V/2

0.1mm increments

α =Q θ ≦10°

B (Spherical processed)

α =V/2 θ ≦10°

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	C	ℓmax.
3	Shaft diameter −0.01 −0.02 tolerance / Shaft diameter 0 −0.005 tolerance	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	12.00	100.00	10.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	D>A≧V	0.50	Only Step 1D designated	ℓ≦D (when ℓ>D P.445)
4				1.5								
5				2								
6		1B		2.5								
7	S−CPD− S−CPP−			3					Step 1A D>V No designation necessary for A	0.70		
8	S−CPX− S−CPH−	1C	C T R	3.5						1.00	C< D−A 2 and 0.10≦C≦0.50	
9		1D	B	4								
				4.5						1.50		
				5								
				5.5						2.00		
				6								

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	min. P max.	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	C	ℓmax.
3	Shaft diameter −0.01 −0.02 tolerance / Shaft diameter 0 −0.005 tolerance	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	12.00	100.00	0.80～0.99	10.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	P>A≧V	0.50 (1.00)	Only Step 1D designated	ℓ≦P (when ℓ>P P.447)
4				1.5			1.00～1.49						
5				2			1.50～1.99						
6	S−CPDB− S−CPPB−	1B		2.5			2.00～2.49						
7	S−CPXB− S−CPHB−			3			2.50～2.99			Step 1A P>V No designation necessary for A	0.70		
8		1C	C T R	3.5			3.00～3.49				1.00	C< P−A 2 and 0.10≦C≦0.50	
9		1D	B	4			3.50～3.99						
				4.5			4.00～4.49						
				5			4.50～4.99						
				5.5			5.00～5.49				1.50		
				6			5.50～5.99				2.00		

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
Shaft diameter (D) selection type S−CPD −1B 4	38.00		F37.50	A2.80	V2.74		
Shaft diameter (P) designation type S−CPPB−1BR4.5	45.00	P4.40	F44.40	A3.70	V3.60		Q0.2

Days to Ship

3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	A	V(VC)	C	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
Shaft diameter (D) selection type S−CPD −1A 2	15.00		F14.70		V1.95			HC3.8
Shaft diameter (P) designation type S−CPPB−1BR4.5	45.00	P4.40	F44.40	A3.70	V3.60		Q0.2	TC2

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation: Shaft diameter (D) selection type 0.05mm increments possible

Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

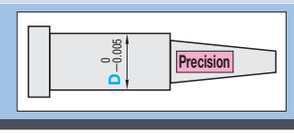
Unit of designation: 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<(D or P)	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments Regarding DorNo.=2～3, 4.5 and 5, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used. (D or P)>A≧VC	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC ≧ 5mm It can be designated up to Lmin. = 6.5mm.	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when (D or P)≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

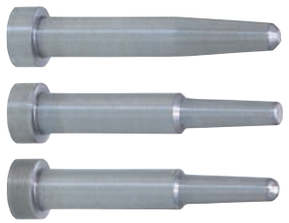
DorNo.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6	2.00	1.50

PRECISION ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



When exceeds the working limit of tip (ℓ) dimension (Refer to the step drawing lower right) ··· Details of the tip (ℓ) short type P.455

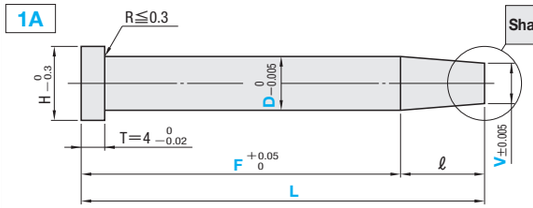


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPZ—	1A	Not processed
		1B	C
		1C	G
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPV—	1D	T
		1E	R
			B

Step type selected from 1A～1E below

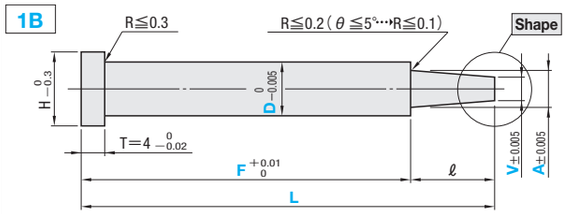
1A



Shape: Select a tip shape from the drawings on the right.

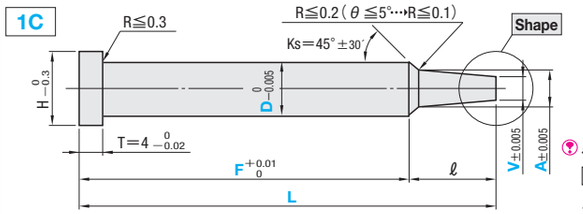
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C

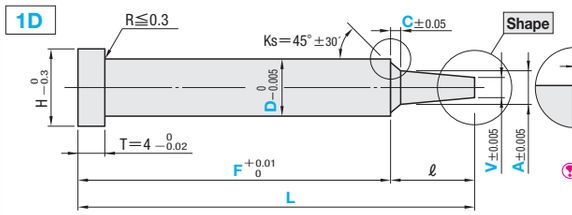


ℓ ≧ (D−A)/2 +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (D−A)/2tanAC +0.5+ α

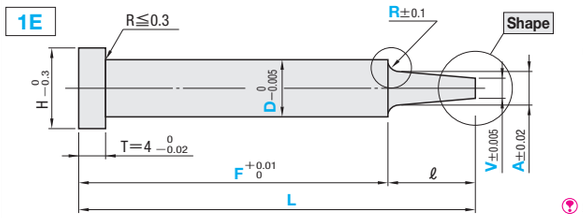
1D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

C= (D−A)/2 ⇨ Step 1C

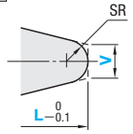
1E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.
α =0

C (C chamfered)

0.1≦G<V/2
0.05mm increments
α =G θ <45°

G (Cone)

20<K≦60
1° increments
α = V/2tanK θ <K

T (Tapered)

0.1≦S< V/2tanK
0.05mm increments
10≦K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K

R (R chamfered)

0.2≦Q<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)

α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	R	ℓmax.
3	CPZ—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1	14.00	100.00	12.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	D>A≧V Step 1A D>V No designation necessary for A	0.50	only Step 1D designated C< (D−A)/2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.10≦CVC≦1.00	only Step 1E designated R≦ (D−A)/2 and R≧0.2	A×6 (D×6 for Step 1A) and 50.00
4				1.5									
5				2									
6				2.5						0.70			
7		1B		3									
8				3.5		120.00				1.00			
9		1C		4									
10	CPV—	1D		4.5		120.00 Only CPV— 150.00				1.50			
11				5									
15		1E		5.5						2.00			
18				6									
21				6.5									
25				7									
				8									
				10									
				13									
				16									
				20	30.00		28.00			5.00			

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPV—1BR6	46.00	F38.00	A5.00	V3.00	—	Q1.0
CPV—1DG6	50.00	F40.00	A5.10	V3.00	C0.3	K40
CPZ—1ET4	42.00	F35.00	A3.20	V3.10	R0.4	K35 — S1.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F(FC)	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC···etc.)
CPZ—1DC6	50.00	F40.00	A5.00	V3.10	CVC0.10	G1.0	— HC8.0
CPV—1A 5	58.00	F50.00		V4.00			— NHC—23

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

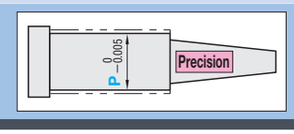
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC not available. When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<D	
CVC±0.02 45°	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(D−A)/2 Combination with AC not available.	Quotation
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦A×5, ℓ≦50 (D×5 for Step 1A) D>A≧VC Regarding D=2～3, 4.5, 5 and 13～16, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to Lmin.=6.5mm.	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

D	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50
20	5.00	4.00

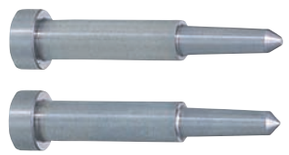
For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC, P.473

PRECISION ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) 0.005mm DESIGNATION TYPE—



When exceeds the working limit of tip (ℓ) dimension (Refer to the step drawing lower right) ···› Details of the tip (ℓ) short type P.455

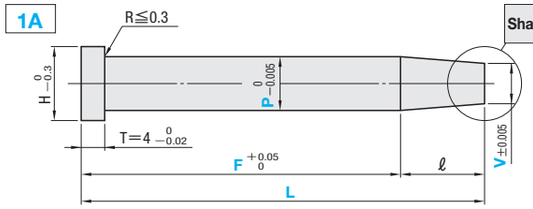


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPZB—	1A	Not processed
		1B	C
		1C	G
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPVB—	1D	T
		1E	R
			B

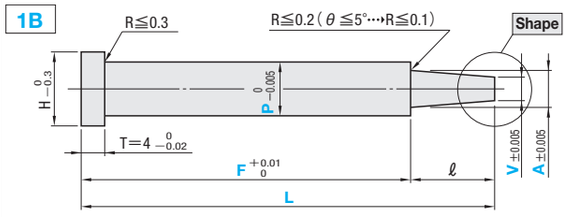
Step type selected from 1A～1E below

1A



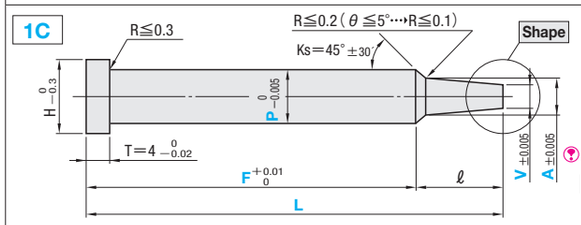
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C

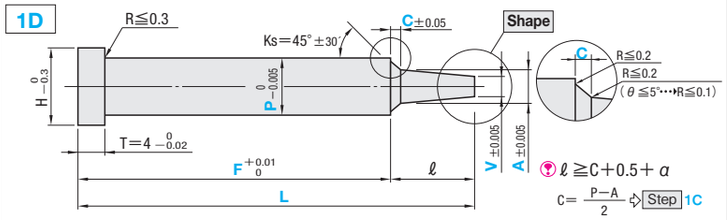


ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (P−A)/(2tanAC) +0.5+ α

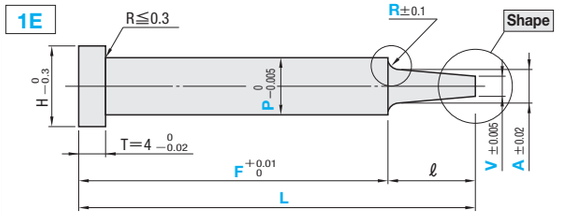
1D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

C= (P−A)/2 ⇨ Step 1C

1E

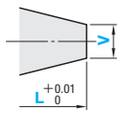


P≧0.900

ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

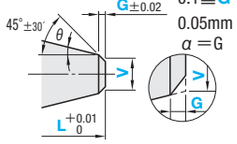
Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed)



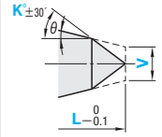
Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.
α =0

C (C chamfered)



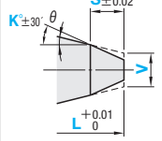
0.1≦G<V/2
0.05mm increments
α =G θ <45°

G (Cone)



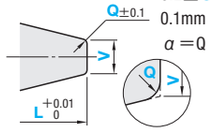
20<K≦60
1° increments
α = V/(2tanK) θ <K

T (Tapered)



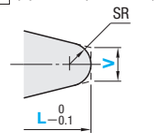
0.1≦S< V/(2tanK)
0.05mm increments
10≦K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	0.005mm increments min. P max.	0.01mm increments F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	R	ℓmax.
3	CPZB—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1		100.00	0.800～ 0.995		L−ℓmin.	P>A≧V	0.5	Only Step 1D designated	Only Step 1E designated	A×6 (P×6 for Step 1A) and 50.00
				1.5			1.000～ 1.495							
4				2			1.500～ 1.995							
5				2.5			2.000～ 2.495							
6				3			2.500～ 2.995				0.70			
7		1B		3.5		120.00	3.000～ 3.495				1.00			
				4			3.500～ 3.995							
8				4.5			4.000～ 4.495			Step 1A P>V No designation necessary for A				
		1C	C	5	14.00	120.00	4.500～ 4.995	12.00	ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing		1.50	C< (P−A)/2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.1≦CVC≦1.00	R≦ (P−A)/2 and R≧0.2	
			G	5.5			5.000～ 5.495							
9				6			5.500～ 5.995							
			T	6.5			6.000～ 6.495				2.00			
10	CPVB—	1D		7		Only CPVB— 150.00	6.500～ 6.995							
11			R	8			7.000～ 7.995							
15				10			8.000～ 9.995							
18		1E	B	13			10.000～12.995							
21				16			13.000～15.995							
25				20	30.00		16.000～19.995	28.00			5.00			

Step 1E for No.1 (P≧0.900)

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPZB—1A 5	42.00	P4.650	F36.50		V3.80		
CPZB—1CG6	45.50	P5.680	F37.50	A5.00	V4.50		K45
CPZB—1DR5.5	52.60	P5.480	F41.10	A4.90	V4.60	C0.2	Q0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days (Express T / Express A) P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC···etc.)
CPZB—1A 5	42.00	P4.650	F36.50		V3.80	CVC0.25		KC2.4
CPVB—1DC6	51.00	P5.755	F40.05	A3.20	V3.05		G0.6	HC8

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

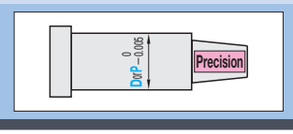
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC not available. When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<P	
CVC±0.02 45°	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(P−A)/2 Combination with AC not available.	Quotation
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦A×5, ℓ≦50 (P×5 for Step 1A) P>A≧VC Regarding No.=2～3, 4,5 and 13～16,Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to Lmin.=6.5mm.	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.00 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50
20	5.00	4.00

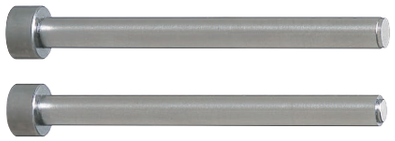
For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC, P.473

PRECISION SHORT TIP (ℓ) ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) 0.005mm DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

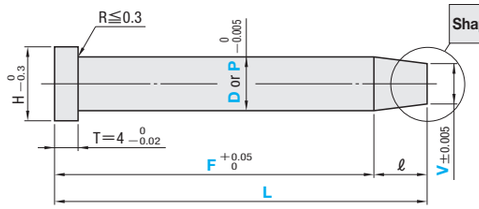


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter (D) selection type	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter (P) designation type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	S—CPZ—	S—CPZB—	1A	Not processed
			1B	C
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	S—CPV—	S—CPVB—	1C	T
			1D	R
				B

Step type selected from 1A～1D below

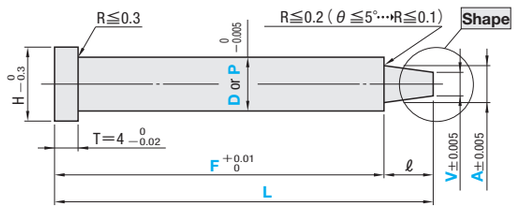
1A



Shape: Select a tip shape from the drawings on the right.

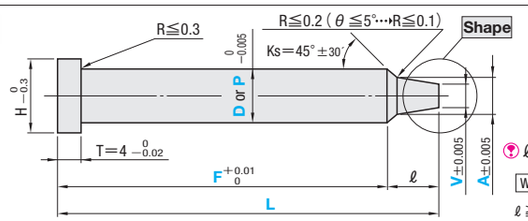
ℓ ≧0.3+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.4+ α

1C

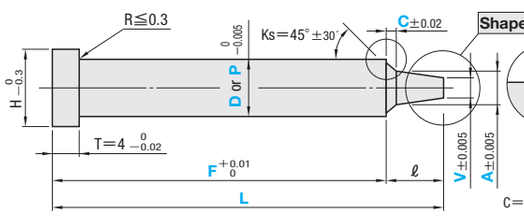


ℓ ≧ (DorP)−A / 2 +0.3+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (DorP)−A / 2tanAC +0.3+ α

1D



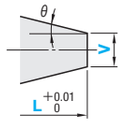
ℓ ≧C+0.3+ α

C= (DorP)−A / 2 ⇨ Step 1C

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

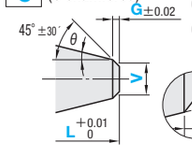
(Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

α =0 θ ≦10°

C (C chamfered)

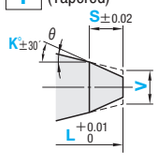


0.1≦G<V/2

0.05mm increments

α =G θ ≦10°

T (Tapered)



0.1≦S< V / 2tanK

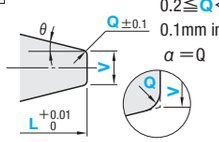
0.05mm increments

10≦K≦45

1° increments

α =S θ ≦10°

R (R chamfered)

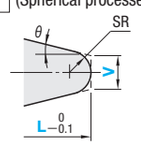


0.2≦Q<V/2

0.1mm increments

α =Q θ ≦10°

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2 θ ≦10°

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	C	ℓmax.
3	S—CPZ— S—CPV—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	12.00	100.00	10.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	D>A≧V	0.50	Only Step 1D designated	ℓ≦D (when ℓ>D) P.451
4				1.5								
5		1B		2								
6				2.5					Step 1A D>V No designation necessary for A	0.70		
7				3							C< D−A / 2 and	
8		1C	C T R	3.5						1.00		
9				4								
				4.5								
		1D	B	5						1.50	0.10≦C≦0.50	
				5.5								
				6						2.00		

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	0.005mm increments P min.max.	0.01mm increments F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	C	ℓmax.
3	S—CPZB— S—CPVB—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	12.00	100.00	0.800～0.995	10.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	P>A≧V	0.50	Only Step 1D designated	ℓ≦P (when ℓ>P) P.453
4				1.5			1.000～1.495						
5		1B		2			1.500～1.995						
6				2.5			2.000～2.495			Step 1A P>V No designation necessary for A	0.70		
7				3			2.500～2.995					C< P−A / 2 and	
8		1C	C T R	3.5			3.000～3.495				1.00		
9				4			3.500～3.995						
				4.5			4.000～4.495						
		1D	B	5			4.500～4.995						
				5.5			5.000～5.495				1.50	0.10≦C≦0.50	
				6			5.500～5.995				2.00		

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
Shaft diameter (D) selection type S—CPZ —1B 4	38.00		F37.50	A2.80	V2.74		
Shaft diameter (P) designation type S—CPVB —1BR 4.5	45.00	P4.40	F44.40	A3.70	V3.60		Q0.2

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	A	V(VC)	C	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
Shaft diameter (D) selection type S—CPZ —1A 2	15.00		F14.70		V1.95			HC3.8
Shaft diameter (P) designation type S—CPVB—1BR4.5	45.00	P4.40	F44.40	A3.70	V3.60		Q0.2	TC2

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation: Shaft diameter (D) selection type 0.05mm increments possible; Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

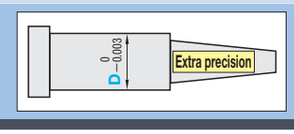
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C 30≦AC≦60 When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<(D or P)	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments (D or P)>A≧VC Regarding DorNo.=2～3, 4.5 and 5, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC ≧ 5mm It can be designated up to Lmin. = 6.5mm.	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when (D or P)≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

VC detail:

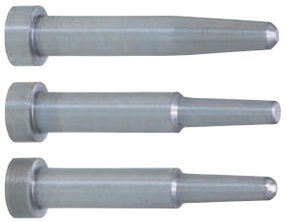
DorNo.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6	2.00	1.50

EXTRA PRECISION ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



When exceeds the working limit of tip (ℓ) dimension (Refer to the step drawing lower right)··· Details of the tip (ℓ) short type P.461

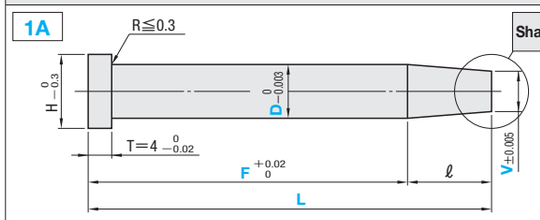


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPM—	1A	Not processed
		1B	C
		1C	G
		1D	T
		1E	R
			B

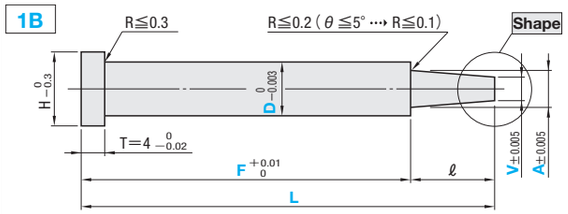
Step type selected from 1A～1E below

1A



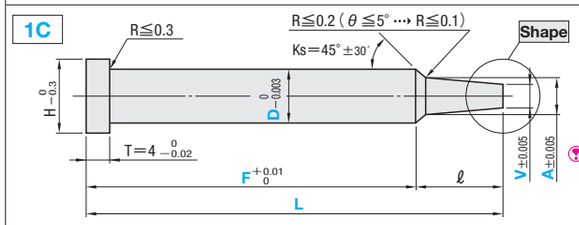
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C

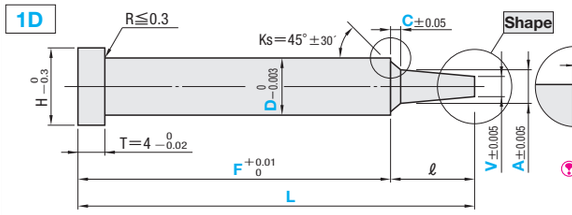


ℓ ≧ (D−A)/2 +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (D−A)/(2tanAC) +0.5+ α

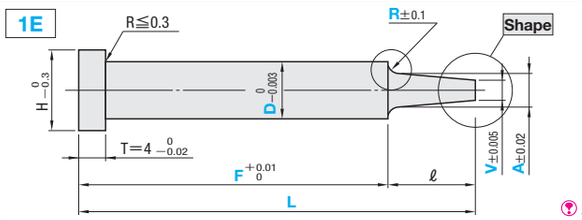
1D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

C= (D−A)/2 ⇨ Step 1C

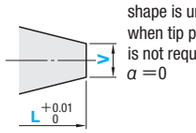
1E



ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

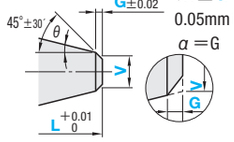
Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed)



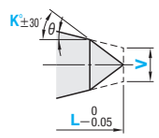
Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.
α =0

C (C chamfered)



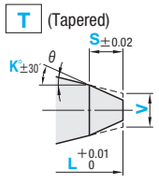
0.1≦G<V/2
0.05mm increments
α =G θ <45°

G (Cone)



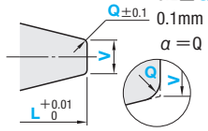
20<K≦60
1° increments
α = V/(2tanK) θ <K

T (Tapered)



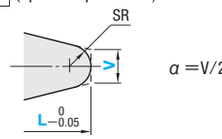
0.1≦S< V/(2tanK)
0.05mm increments
10≦K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	0.005mm increments A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	R	ℓmax.
3	CPM—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	14.00	100.00	12.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	D>A≧V Step 1A D>V No designation necessary for A	0.500	Only Step 1D designated C< (D−A)/2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.10≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step 1E designated R≦ (D−A)/2 and R≧0.2	A×6 (D×6 for Step 1A) and 50.00
4				1.5									
5				2									
6		1B		2.5						0.700			
7				3									
8		1C	C	3.5						1.000			
9			G	4									
10		1D	T	4.5						1.500			
11			R	5									
15		1E	B	5.5						2.000			
18				6									
				6.5									
				7									
				8									
				10									
				13									

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPM—1A 5	58.00	F40.00		V4.500		
CPM—1CC6.5	54.50	F48.35	A5.500	V5.300		G0.5
CPM—1ET 4	42.00	F35.00	A3.200	V3.100	R0.4	K35 — S1.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F(FC)	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC···etc.)
CPM—1DC6	50.00	F40.00	A5.000	V3.100	CVC0.10	G1.0	— HC8.0
CPM—1A 5	58.00	F50.00		V4.000			— NHC—23

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
KTC	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
HC	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
HCC	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	Quotation
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.Express services not available.	
	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC not available. When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<D	
	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(D−A)/2 Combination with AC not available.	
	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.005mm increments ℓ≦A×5, ℓ≦50 (D×5 for Step 1A) D>A≧VC Regarding D=2～3, 4.5, 5 and 13, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	
	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to Lmin.=6.5mm.	
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+\delta^{0.01}}_{0}$ ⇨ $L^{+0.005}_{0}$ (L designation in 0.005mm increments possible) Available when 1.5≦D≦5 Combination with FC not available No Shape machining Available for C/T/R	
	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

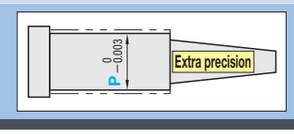
D	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.500	0.400
3.5～4	1.000	0.700
5.5	1.500	1.000
6～10	2.000	1.500

For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC, P.475

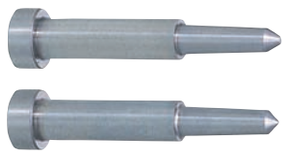
Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

EXTRA PRECISION ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.001mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



When exceeds the working limit of tip (ℓ) dimension (Refer to the step drawing lower right) ···› Details of the tip (ℓ) short type P.461

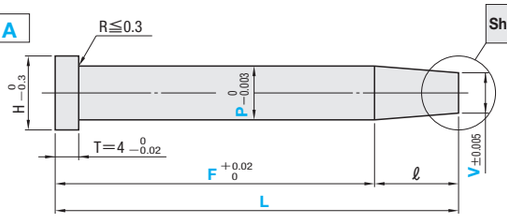


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPMB—	1A	Not processed
		1B	C
		1C	G
		1D	T
		1E	R
			B

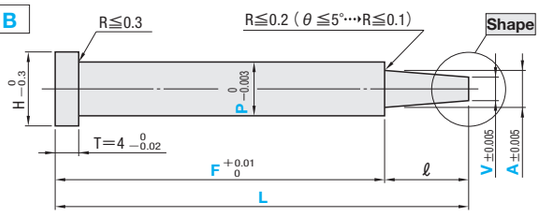
Step type selected from 1A～1E below

1A



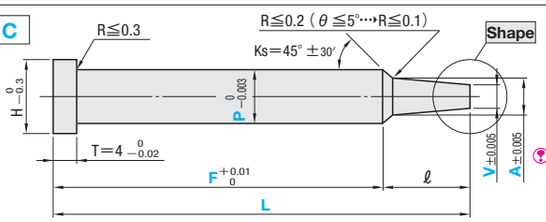
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C

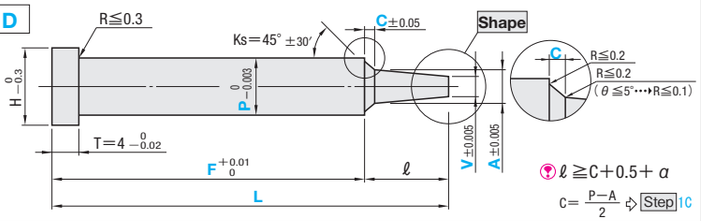


ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5+α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2tanAC +0.5+ α

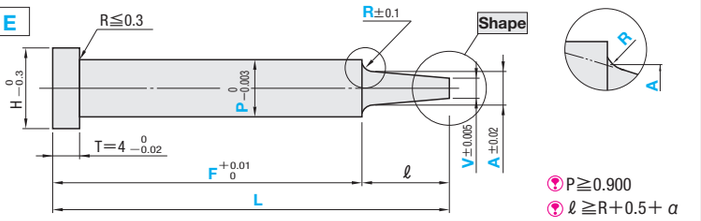
1D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

C= (P−A)/2 ⇨ Step 1C

1E

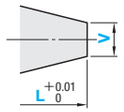


P≧0.900

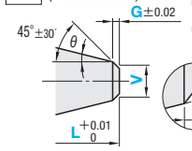
ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

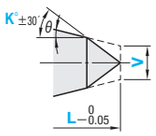


C (C chamfered)



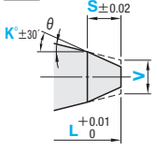
0.1≦G<V/2
0.05mm increments
α =G θ <45°

G (Cone)



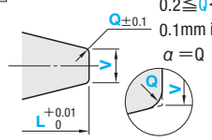
20<K≦60
1° increments
α = V/2tanK θ <K

T (Tapered)



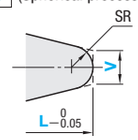
0.1≦S< V/2tanK
0.05mm increments
10≦K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

Refer to the Step drawing for L tolerance

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	0.001mm increments min. P max.	0.01mm increments F min.	F max.	0.005mm increments A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	R	ℓmax.
3	CPMB—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	14.00	100.00	0.800～ 0.999	12.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	P>A≧V Step 1A P>V No designation necessary for A	0.500	Only Step 1D designated C< (P−A)/2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.1≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step 1E designated R≦ (P−A)/2 and R≧0.2	A×6 (P×6 for Step 1A) and 50.00
4				1.5			1.000～ 1.499							
5				2			1.500～ 1.999				0.700			
6		1B		2.5			2.000～ 2.499							
7				3			2.500～ 2.999							
8			C	3.5			3.000～ 3.499				1.000			
		1C		4			3.500～ 3.999							
9			G	4.5			4.000～ 4.499							
				5			4.500～ 4.999				1.500			
10		1D	T	5.5			5.000～ 5.499							
				6			5.500～ 5.999							
11			R	6.5			6.000～ 6.499				2.000			
				7			6.500～ 6.999							
15		1E	B	8			7.000～ 7.999							
18				10			8.000～ 9.999							
				13			10.000～12.999							

Step 1E for No.1 (P≧0.900)

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPMB—1A 5	42.00	P4.650	F36.50		V3.800		
CPMB—1BC6	48.55	P5.865	F40.00	A5.000	V4.500		G0.8
CPMB—1DR5.5	52.60	P5.480	F41.10	A4.900	V4.600	C0.2	Q0.5

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC···etc.)
CPMB—1A 5	42.00	P4.650	F36.50		V3.800			KC2.4
CPMB—1DC6	51.00	P5.755	F40.05	A3.200	V3.050	CVC0.25	G0.6	HC8

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.0005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

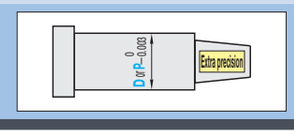
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 ⊗ Combination with CVC not available. When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<P	
CVC±0.02 45°	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(P−A)/2 ⊗ Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.005mm increments ℓ≦A×5, ℓ≦50 (P×5 for Step 1A) P>A≧VC ⊗ Regarding No.=2～3, 4.5, 5 and 13, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to Lmin.=6.5mm.	
L T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance L +0.01 0 ⇨ L +0.005 0 (L designation in 0.005mm increments possible) Available when 1.500≦P≦5.000 ⊗ Combination with FC not available. No Shape machining Available for C/T/R	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.00 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.500	0.400
3.5～4	1.000	0.700
5.5	1.500	1.000
6～10	2.000	1.500

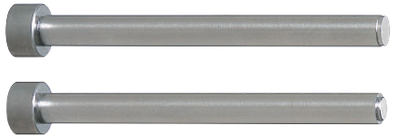
For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC, P.475

EXTRA PRECISION SHORT TIP (ℓ)ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.001mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



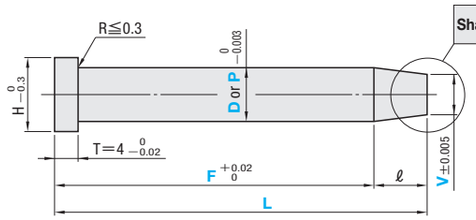
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS	M H	Part Number			
		Type		Step	Shape
		Shaft diameter (D) selection type	Shaft diameter (P) designation type		
	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	S—CPM—	S—CPMB—	1A 1B 1C 1D	Not processed C T R B

Step type selected from 1A～1D below

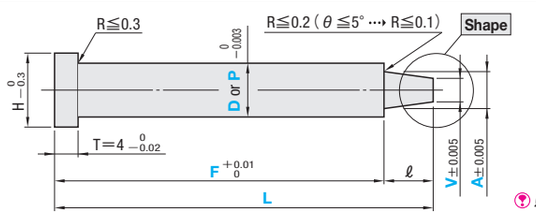
1A



Shape: Select a tip shape from the drawings on the right.

ℓ ≧0.3+ α

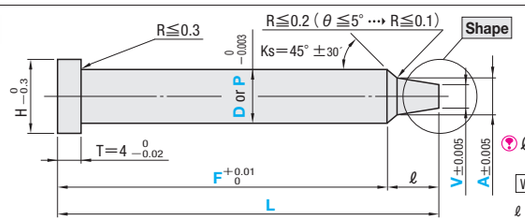
1B



Shape

ℓ ≧0.4+ α

1C



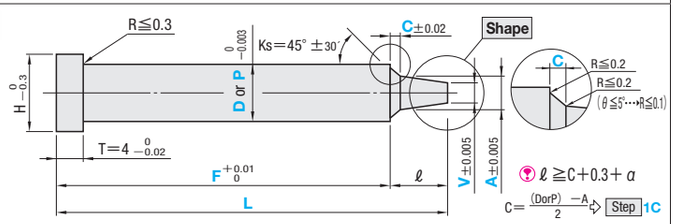
Shape

ℓ ≧ (DorP) −A / 2 +0.3+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (DorP) −A / 2tanAC +0.3+ α

1D



Shape

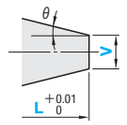
ℓ ≧C+0.3+ α

C= (DorP) −A / 2 ⇨ Step 1C

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

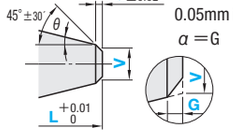
(Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

α =0 θ ≦10°

C (C chamfered)

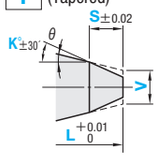


0.1≦G<V/2

0.05mm increments

α =G θ ≦10°

T (Tapered)



0.1≦S< V / 2tanK

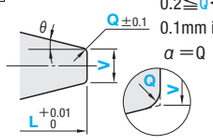
0.05mm increments

10≦K≦45

1° increments

α =S θ ≦10°

R (R chamfered)

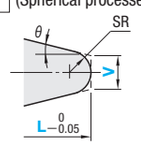


0.2≦Q<V/2

0.1mm increments

α =Q θ ≦10°

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2 θ ≦10°

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	0.005mm increments A	Vmin.	0.01mm increments C	ℓmax.
	Type	Step	Shape	D								
3	S—CPM—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	12.00	100.00	10.00	L—ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	D>A≧V Step 1A D>V No designation necessary for A	0.500	Only Step 1D designated C< D−A / 2 and 0.10≦CVC≦0.50	ℓ≦D (when ℓ>D) P.457
4				1.5								
5		1B		2								
6				2.5						0.700		
7				3								
8		1C	C	3.5						1.000		
			T	4								
9			R	4.5								
		1D	B	5						1.500		
				5.5								
				6						2.000		

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	0.001mm increments P min.	P max.	0.01mm increments F min.	F max.	0.005mm increments A	Vmin.	0.01mm increments C	ℓmax.
	Type	Step	Shape	No.										
3	S—CPMB—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1	12.00	100.00	0.800～0.999		10.00	L—ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	P>A≧V Step 1A P>V No designation necessary for A	0.500	Only Step 1D designated C< P−A / 2 and 0.10≦C≦0.50	ℓ≦P (When ℓ>P) P.459
4				1.5			1.000～1.499							
5		1B		2			1.500～1.999							
6				2.5			2.000～2.499					0.700		
7				3			2.500～2.999							
8		1C	C	3.5			3.000～3.499					1.000		
			T	4			3.500～3.999							
9			R	4.5			4.000～4.499							
		1D	B	5			4.500～4.999					1.500		
				5.5			5.000～5.499							
				6			5.500～5.999					2.000		

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
Shaft diameter (D) selection type S—CPM—1B 4	38.00		F37.50	A2.800	V2.740		
Shaft diameter (P) designation type S—CPMB—1BR4.5	45.00	P4.405	F44.40	A3.700	V3.600		Q0.2

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	A	V(VC)	C	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
Shaft diameter (D) selection type S—CPM—1A 2	15.00		F14.70		V1.950			HC3.8
Shaft diameter (P) designation type S—CPMB—1BR4.5	45.00	P4.405	F44.40	A3.700	V3.600		Q0.2	TC2

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 -0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 -0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 -0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 -0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 -0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 -0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 -0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation: Shaft diameter (D) selection type 0.05mm increments possible; Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.0005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

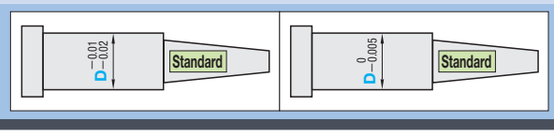
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 -0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 -0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 -0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C 30≦AC≦60 When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<(D or P)	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.005mm increments (D or P)>A≧VC Regarding D or No.=2～3, 4.5 and 5, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC ≧ 5mm It can be designated up to Lmin. = 6.5mm.	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when (D or P)≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

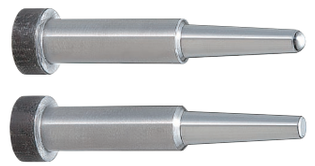
DorNo.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.500	0.400
3.5～4	1.000	0.700
5.5	1.500	1.000
6	2.000	1.500

ONE- STEP CORE PINS

—TIP LAPPED • SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ / $_{-0.005}^{0}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Enlarged photograph of tip

The tip of this product is lapped around the entire periphery.

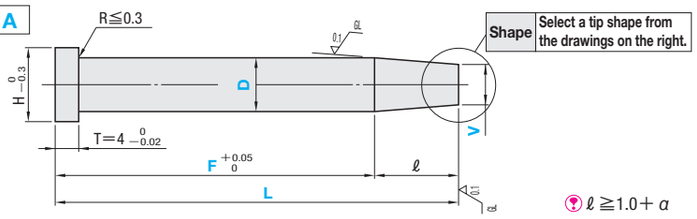
RoHS

M H T Shaft diameter・V・A	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC Shaft diameter tolerance D$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ V・A tolerance ±0.015	L—CPD—	1A	Not processed
		1B	C
		1C	G
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC Shaft diameter tolerance D$^{0}_{-0.005}$ V・A tolerance ±0.01	L—CPH—	1D	T
		1E	R
			B

When Step 1E, A tolerance is±0.02.

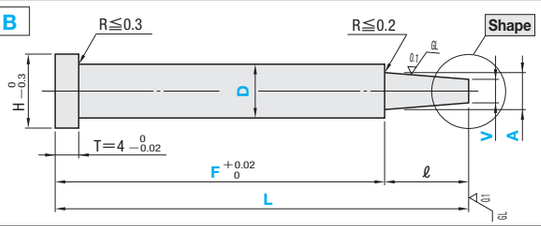
Step type selected from 1A ～ 1E below

1A



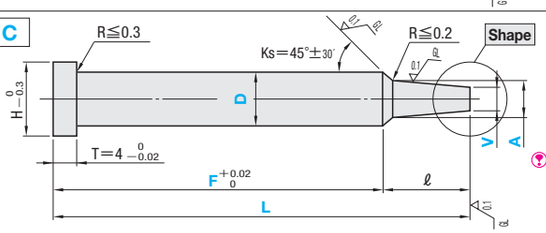
ℓ ≧1.0+ α

1B



ℓ ≧1.0+ α

1C

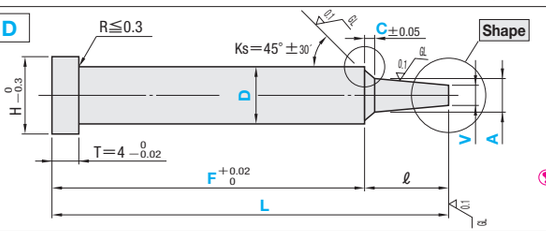


ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ +1.0+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2\tan AC°}$ +1.0+ α

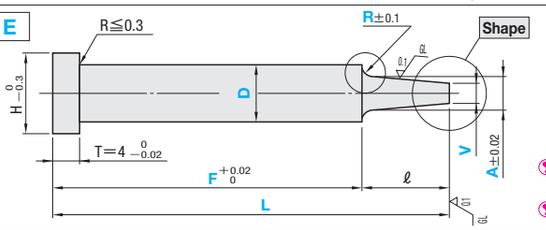
1D



ℓ ≧C+1.0+ α

C= $\frac{D-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step 1C

1E



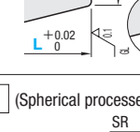
Tolerance A is ±0.02

ℓ ≧R+1.0+ α

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance The ℓ dimension face and the tip face are lapped.

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

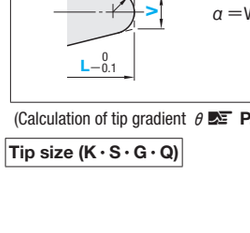
(Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

α =0

C (C chamfered)

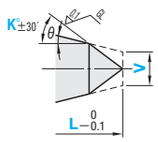


0.5≦G＜V/2

0.1mm increments

α =G θ ＜45°

G (Cone)

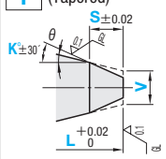


20＜K≦60

1° increments

α = $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$ θ ＜K

T (Tapered)



0.1≦S＜ $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$

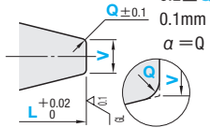
0.1mm increments

10≦K≦45

1° increments

α =S θ ＜K

R (R chamfered)

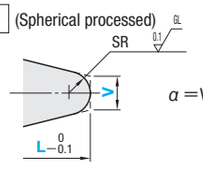


0.2≦Q＜V/2

0.1mm increments

α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
L—CPH—1A 5	58.00	F40.00		V4.50		
L—CPD—1A 5	58.00	F40.00		V4.50		

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	R	ℓmax.
3	Shaft diameter tolerance$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ L—CPD—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1.5	12.00	100.00	10.00	L—ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	D＞A≧V Step 1A D＞V No designation necessary for A	1.00	Only Step 1D designated C＜ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.50≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step 1E designated R≦ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ and R≧0.2	A×6 and ℓ≦30
4				2									
5				2.5									
6		1B		3									
7		1C	C	3.5									
			G	4									
8	Shaft diameter tolerance$^{0}_{-0.005}$ L—CPH—	1D	T	4.5		120.00							
				5						1.50			
9		1E	R	5.5						2.00			
			B	6									

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	R(RE)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
L—CPH—1EC6	50.00	F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		RE1.5	G1.0	HC8.0
L—CPD—1EC6	50.00	F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		RE1.5	G1.0	HC8.0

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC＜H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (Strength has been improved) Designation method RR Available for Step 1B/1C/1D D−A≧1.0 When Step 1D, C≧0.5	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 ⊗ Combination with CVC・RR not available When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC°)＜D	
CVC±0.02 45°	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC＜(D−A)/2 ⊗ Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦A×5,ℓ≦25 (D×5) for Step 1A D＞A≧VC	
RE	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is $^{+0.05}_{0}$ Available for Step 1E	
t GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS 2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

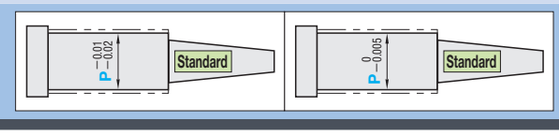
D	Vmin.	VCmin.
1.5	1.00	0.60
3.5 ～ 4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6	2.00	1.50

⊗ Regarding D=2～3, 4.5 and 5, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.

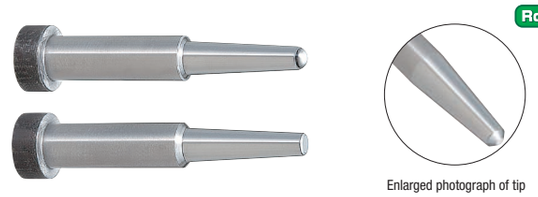
Quotation

ONE- STEP CORE PINS

—TIP LAPPED • SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ / $^{0}_{-0.005}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Enlarged photograph of tip

The tip of this product is lapped around the entire periphery.

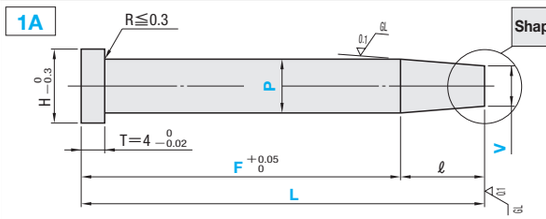
RoHS

M H T Shaft diameter・V・A	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC Shaft diameter tolerance P$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ V・A tolerance ±0.015	L—CPDB—	1A	Not processed
		1B	C
		1C	G
		1D	T
		1E	R
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC Shaft diameter tolerance P$^{0}_{-0.005}$ V・A tolerance ±0.01	L—CPHB—		B

When Step 1E, A tolerance is±0.02.

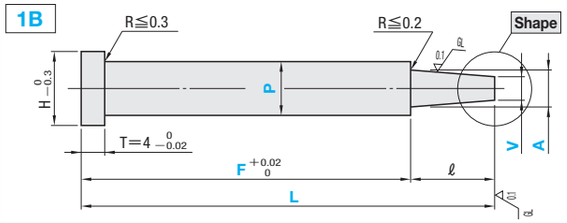
Step type selected from 1A～1E below

1A



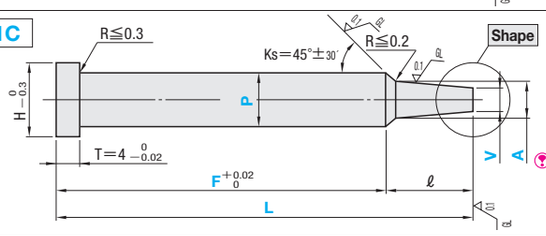
ℓ ≧1.0+ α

1B



ℓ ≧1.0+ α

1C

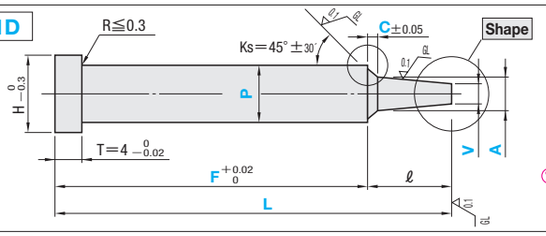


ℓ ≧ $\frac{P-A}{2}$ +1.0+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ $\frac{P-A}{2\tan AC°}$ +1.0+ α

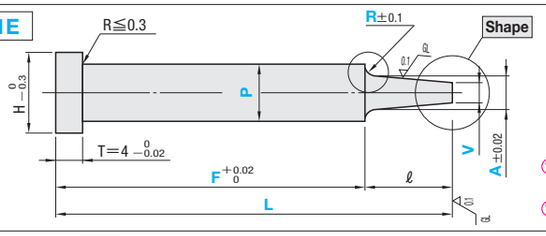
1D



ℓ ≧C+1.0+ α

C= $\frac{P-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step 1C

1E



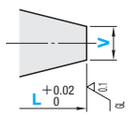
Tolerance A is ±0.02

ℓ ≧R+1.0+ α

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance The ℓ dimension face and the tip face are lapped.

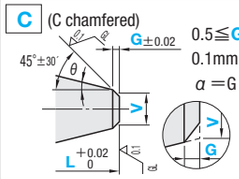
Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed)



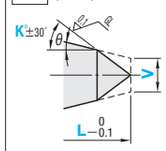
Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.
α =0

C (C chamfered)



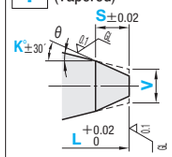
0.5≦G<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =G θ <45°

G (Cone)



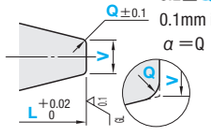
20<K≦60
1° increments
α = $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$ θ <K

T (Tapered)



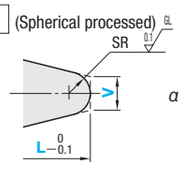
0.1≦S< $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$
0.1mm increments
10≦K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
L—CPDB—1A 5	58.00	P4.86	F40.00		V4.50		
L—CPHB—1A 5	58.00	P4.86	F40.00		V4.50		

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	min.Pmax	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	R	ℓmax.
3	Shaft diameter tolerance$^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ L—CPDB—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	1.5	12.00	100.00	1.30～1.49	10.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	P>A≧V Step 1A P>V No designation necessary for A	1.00	Only Step 1D designated C< $\frac{P-A}{2}$ and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.50≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step 1E designated R< $\frac{P-A}{2}$ and R≧0.2	A×6 and ℓ≦30
4				2			1.50～1.99							
5		1B		2.5			2.00～2.49							
6				3			2.50～2.99							
7		1C	C	3.5		120.00	3.00～3.49							
			G	4			3.50～3.99							
8	Shaft diameter tolerance$^{0}_{-0.005}$ L—CPHB—	1D	T	4.5			4.00～4.49				1.50			
				5			4.50～4.99							
9		1E	R	5.5			5.00～5.49				2.00			
			B	6			5.50～5.99							

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	R(RE)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
L—CPDB—1EC6	50.00	P5.70	F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		RE1.5	G1.0	HC8.0
L—CPHB—1EC6	50.00	P5.70	F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		RE1.5	G1.0	HC8.0

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (Strength has been improved) Designation method RR Available for Step 1B/1C/1D P−A≧1.0 When Step 1D, C≧0.5	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 ⊗ Combination with CVC・RR not available When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC°)<P	
CVC±0.02 45°	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(P−A)/2 ⊗ Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦A×5,ℓ≦25 (P×5 for Step 1A) P>A≧VC	
RE	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is +0.05 0 Available for Step 1E	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.00 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

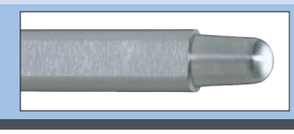
No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1.5	1.00	0.60
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6	2.00	1.50

⊗ Regarding No.=2～3, 4.5 and 5, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.

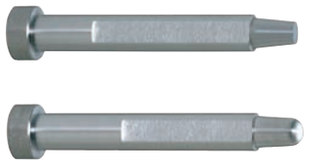
Quotation

GAS RELEASE ONE-STEP CORE PINS WITH CUTTING FACETS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

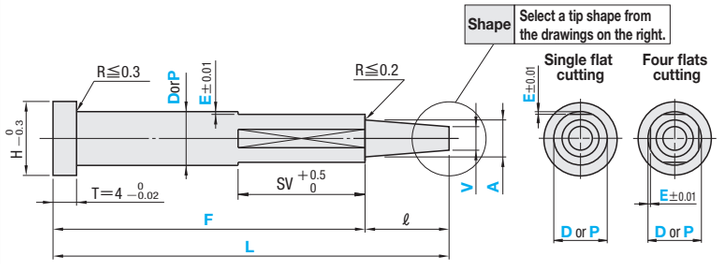


RoHS

MH	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter (D) selection type	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter (P) designation type	Step	Shape	Group	T: D or P	T: A・V	T: L・F
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GW—CPX—	GW—CPXB—	1B 1C 1D	Not processed C G T R B	Standard	−0.01 −0.02	±0.015	+0.02 0 GB only 0 L−0.1
	GW—CPH— GWS—CPH—	GW—CPHB— GWS—CPHB—				0 −0.005	±0.01	
	GW—CPV— GWS—CPV—	GW—CPVB— GWS—CPVB—			Precision	0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0 GB only 0 L−0.1

Step type selected from 1B～1D below

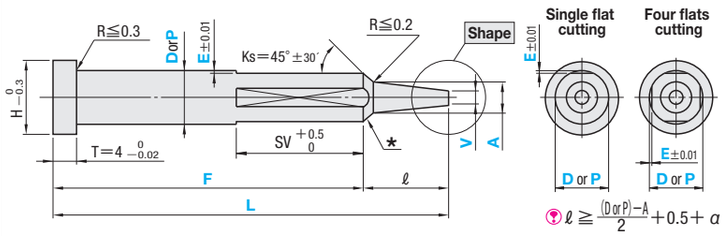
1B



Limit of E±0.01is within 10mm from the tip.

ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C



Limit of E±0.01is within 10mm from the tip.

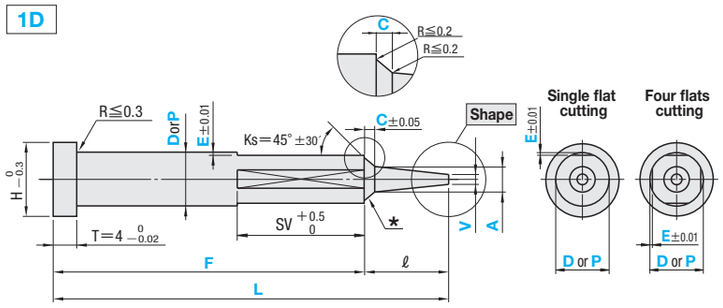
Note: Part (*) may contact to the cutting face.

ℓ ≧ (D or P)−A / 2 +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (D or P)−A / 2tanAC +0.5+ α

1D



Limit of E±0.01is within10mm from the tip.

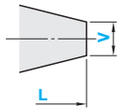
Note: Part (*) may contact to the cutting face.

ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

C= (D or P)−A / 2 ⇨ Step 1C

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

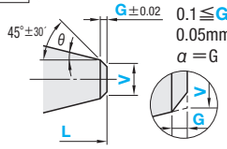
(Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

α =0

C (C chamfered)

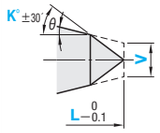


0.1≦G＜V/2

0.05mm increments

α =G θ＜45°

G (Cone)

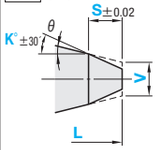


20＜K≦60

1° increments

$\alpha = \frac{V}{2\tan K}$ θ＜K

T (Tapered)



$0.1 \leqq S < \frac{V}{2\tan K}$

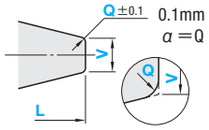
0.05mm increment

10≦K≦45

1° increments

α =S θ＜K

R (R chamfered)

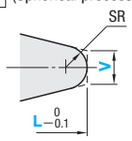


0.2≦Q＜V/2

0.1mm increments

α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	0.01mm increments E	SV	ℓmax.
3	Single flat cutting GW—CPX— GW—CPH— GW—CPV—	1B 1C 1D	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1	16.50 ～ 100.00	25.00 ～ L−ℓmin.	Step 1B D−2E＞A≧V Step 1C,1D D＞A≧V	0.50	Only Step 1D designated C＜(D−A)/2−E and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.10≦CVC≦1.00	0.02 ～ 0.05	F 25.00～50.00 SV F−10; 50.01～80.00 40; 80.01～ 50	A×6 and 50.00
4				1.5								
5				2								
6				2.5								
7				3				0.70				
8	Four flats cutting GWS—CPX— GWS—CPH— GWS—CPV—			3.5	16.50 ～ 120.00			1.00				
9				4								
10				4.5								
11				5				1.50				
15				5.5								
18				6								
				7				2.00				
				8								
				10								
				13								

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P Standard 0.01mm increments	P Precision 0.005mm increments	0.01mm increments F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	0.01mm increments E	SV	ℓmax.
3	Single flat cutting GW—CPXB— GW—CPHB— GW—CPVB—	1B 1C 1D	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1	16.50 ～ 100.00	0.80～ 0.99	0.800～ 0.995	25.00 ～ L−ℓmin.	Step 1B P−2E＞A≧V Step 1C, 1D P＞A≧V	0.50	Only Step 1D designated C＜(P−A)/2−E and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.1≦CVC≦1.00	0.02 ～ 0.05	F 25.00～50.00 SV=F−10; F 50.01～80.00 SV=40; F 80.01～ SV=50	A×6 and 50.00
4				1.5		1.00～ 1.49	1.000～ 1.495							
5				2		1.50～ 1.99	1.500～ 1.995							
6				2.5		2.00～ 2.49	2.000～ 2.495							
7				3		2.50～ 2.99	2.500～ 2.995			0.70				
8	Four flats cutting P≧1.000 GWS—CPXB— GWS—CPHB— GWS—CPVB—			3.5	16.50 ～ 120.00	3.00～ 3.49	3.000～ 3.495							
9				4		3.50～ 3.99	3.500～ 3.995			1.00				
10				4.5		4.00～ 4.49	4.000～ 4.495							
11				5		4.50～ 4.99	4.500～ 4.995							
15				5.5		5.00～ 5.49	5.000～ 5.495			1.50				
18				6		5.50～ 5.99	5.500～ 5.995							
				7		6.00～ 6.99	6.000～ 6.995							
				8		7.00～ 7.99	7.000～ 7.995			2.00				
				10		8.00～ 9.99	8.000～ 9.995							
				13		10.00～12.99	10.000～12.995							

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	E
GW—CPVB—1BR6	46.00	P5.500	F38.00	A5.00	V3.00	—	Q1.0	E0.04

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	E	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GW—CPVB—1B 5	58.00	P4.995	F50.00	A4.20	V4.00	—	E0.02	NHC—23	

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
H HC −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	
4 TC −0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation

Shaft diameter (D) selection type 0.05mm increments possible

Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 ⊗ Express services not available	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 ⊗ Combination with CVC not available. 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)＜(D or P)	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC＜[(D or P)−A]/2 ⊗ Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦AX5,ℓ≦50 Step 1B {(D−2E)or(P−2E)}＞A≧VC Step 1C,1D (D or P)＞A≧VC	
SVC	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. SVC is only available for single face cutting in the upper position of four flats cutting.	

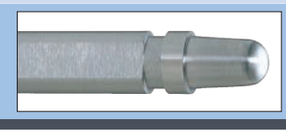
D or No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50

⊗ Regarding D or No.=2～3, 4.5, 5 and 13, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.

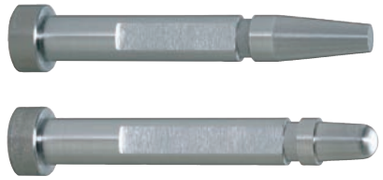
Flat cutting position is set at 90° of cutting facet in counterclockwise direction.

GAS RELEASE ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



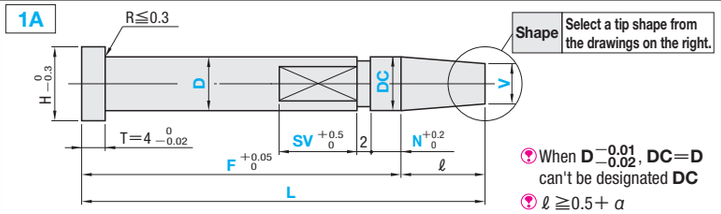
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	T D・DC	T A・V
NAK80 37～43HRC	GV—CPN—	1A	Not processed	−0.01 −0.02	±0.015
DH2F 38～42HRC	GV—CPF—		C		
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV—CPD—	1B	G		
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV—CPX—		T		
NAK80 37～43HRC	GV—CPK—	1C	R	0 −0.005	±0.01
DH2F 38～42HRC	GV—CPG—	1D	B		
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV—CPP—				
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV—CPH—				

Step type selected from 1A～1D below

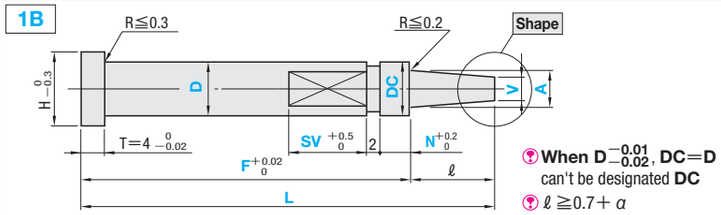
1A



When $D^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$, DC=D can't be designated **DC**

ℓ ≧0.5+ α

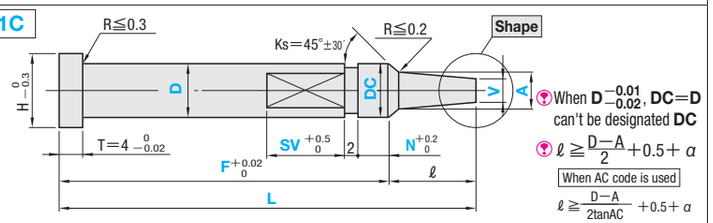
1B



When $D^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$, DC=D can't be designated **DC**

ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C



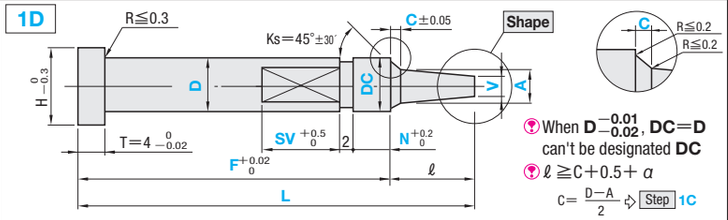
When $D^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$, DC=D can't be designated **DC**

ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2}$ +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ $\frac{D-A}{2\tan AC}$ +0.5+ α

1D

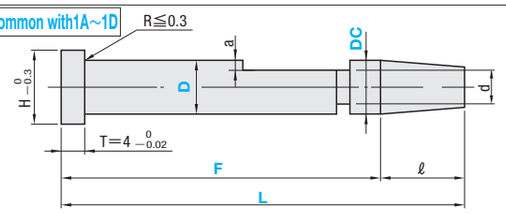


When $D^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$, DC=D can't be designated **DC**

ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

C= $\frac{D-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step 1C

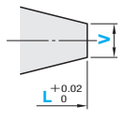
Common with1A～1D



D	d	a
1～ 2.5	D−0.2	0.1
3～ 4	D−0.4	0.2
4.5～ 5	D−0.6	0.3
5.5～13	D−1.0	0.5

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

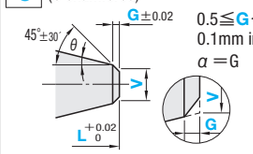
(Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.

α =0

C (C chamfered)

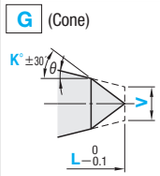


0.5≦G<V/2

0.1mm increments

α =G θ <45°

G (Cone)

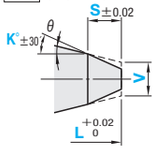


20<K≦60

1° increments

α = $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$ θ <K

T (Tapered)



0.1≦S< $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$

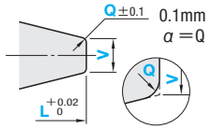
0.1mm increments

10≦K≦45

1° increments

α =S θ <K

R (R chamfered)

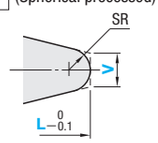


0.2≦Q<V/2

0.1mm increments

α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	0.005mm increments DC	0.1mm increments N	0.5mm increments SV	ℓmax.
3				1									15.00
				1.5	16.50			0.50			0.3～10.0	2.0～50.0	20.00
4	GV—CPN—			2	≀						F−(2+SV+N)≧10		25.00
5	GV—CPF—		Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	2.5	100.00								30.00
6				3		14.50	DC>A≧V	0.70	Only Step 1D designated	(D−0.08)≦DC≦D			35.00
7	GV—CPD—	1A		3.5		≀	Step 1A		C< $\frac{D-A}{2}$ and	When $D^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$, can't be designated **DC**			40.00
	GV—CPX—	1B		4		L−ℓmin.	DC>V	1.00	※0.1≦C≦4.0				45.00
8	GV—CPK—	1C	C	4.5	16.50	ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	No designation necessary for A		※When CVC code is used	When DC=D, DCX is applied.	0.5～15.0	2.0～60.0	
	GV—CPG—	1D	G	5	≀			1.50	0.50≦CVC≦1.00		F−(2+SV+N)≧10		50.00
9			T	5.5	120.00								
10	GV—CPP—		R	6									
11	GV—CPH—		B	7				2.00					
15				8									
18				10									
				13									

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	V	C	Tip size (K·S·G·Q)	DC(DCX)	N	SV
GV—CPN—1A 5	58.00	F40.00		V4.50				N2	SV10
GV—CPG—1BR6	46.00	F38.00	A5.00	V3.00		Q1.0	DCX	N4	SV15
GV—CPP—1CC5	54.50	F48.35	A4.50	V4.30		G0.5	DC4.990	N2	SV20
GV—CPH—1DG6	50.00	F40.00	A5.10	V3.00	C0.3	K40	DC5.960	N4	SV10

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	(Tip size) (K·S·G·Q)	DC(DCX)	N	SV(SVC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GV—CPG—1BC6	50.00	F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		G1.0	DCX	N4	SV10	HC8.0
GV—CPP—1A 5	58.00	F50.00		V4.00			DC4.990	N2	SV15	NHC—23

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

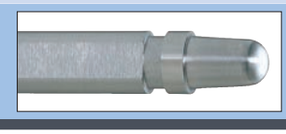
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 (4)	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with RR・CVC not available. 1D, C≦1.0A+2(C×tanAC)<D	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (Strength has been improved) Designation method RR Available for Step 1B/1C/1D D−A≧1.0 Step When 1D, C≧0.5	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(D−A)/2 Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦A×5,ℓ≦50 (D×5 for Step 1A) DC>A≧VC Regarding D=2～3, 4.5, 5 and 13, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	
SVC	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. GV—CPN— ・Available for GV—CPK—only D≧2	

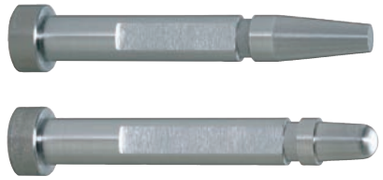
D	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50

GAS RELEASE ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

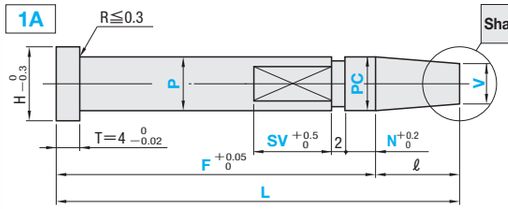


RoHS

MH	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	T P・PC	T A・V
NAK80 37～43HRC	GV—CPNB—	1A	Not processed C G T R B	−0.01 −0.02	±0.015
DH2F 38～42HRC	GV—CPFB—				
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV—CPDB—	1B			
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV—CPXB—				
NAK80 37～43HRC	GV—CPKB—	1C		0 −0.005	±0.01
DH2F 38～42HRC	GV—CPGB—				
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV—CPPB—	1D			
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV—CPHB—				

Step type selected from 1A～1D below

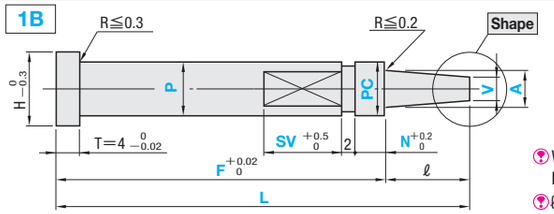
1A



Shape Select a tip shape from the drawings on the right.

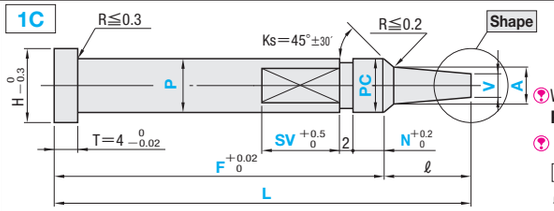
When P −0.01 −0.02, PC=P
PC designation not available
ℓ≧0.5+α

1B



When P −0.01 −0.02, PC=P
PC designation not available
ℓ≧0.7+α

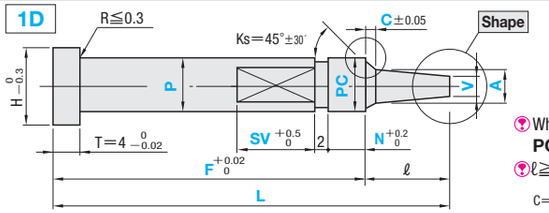
1C

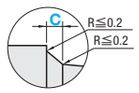


When P −0.01 −0.02, PC=P
PC designation not available
ℓ≧ P−A/2 +0.5+α

When AC code is used
ℓ≧ P−A/2tanAC +0.5+α

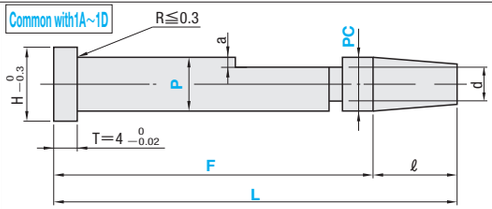
1D





When P −0.01 −0.02, PC=P
PC designation not available
ℓ≧C+0.5+α
C= P−A/2 ⇨ Step 1C

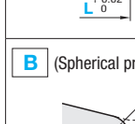
Common with 1A～1D



P	d	a
0.80～ 0.99	P−0.1	0.05
1.00～ 2.49	P−0.2	0.1
2.50～ 3.99	P−0.4	0.2
4.00～ 4.99	P−0.6	0.3
5.00～12.99	P−1.0	0.5

Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed)



Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.
α=0

C (C chamfered)

0.5≦G<V/2
0.1mm increments
α=G θ<45°

G (Cone)

20<K≦60
1° increments
α= V/2tanK θ<K

T (Tapered)

0.1≦S< V/2tanK
0.1mm increments
10≦K≦45
1° increments
α=S θ<K

R (R chamfered)

0.2≦Q<V/2
0.1mm increments
α=Q

B (Spherical processed)

α=V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	0.005mm increments PC	0.1mm increments N	0.5mm increments SV	ℓmax.
3	GV—CPNB—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1	16.50 ≀ 100.00	0.80～ 0.99	14.50 ≀ L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	PC>A≧V Step 1A PC>V No designation necessary for A	0.50	Only Step 1D designated C< P−A/2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.50≦CVC≦1.00	(P−0.08)≦PC≦P When P −0.01 −0.02, can't be designated PC When PC=P, PCX is applied.	0.3～10.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～50.0	15.00
				1.5		1.00～ 1.49								20.00
4				2		1.50～ 1.99								25.00
5	GV—CPFB—			2.5		2.00～ 2.49								30.00
6				3		2.50～ 2.99			0.70					35.00
7	GV—CPDB—	1B		3.5	16.50 ≀ 120.00	3.00～ 3.49			1.00			0.5～15.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～60.0	40.00
	GV—CPXB—			4		3.50～ 3.99								45.00
8	GV—CPKB—	1C		4.5		4.00～ 4.49								50.00
				5		4.50～ 4.99								
9	GV—CPGB—	1D		5.5		5.00～ 5.49			1.50					
				6		5.50～ 5.99								
10	GV—CPPB—			7		6.00～ 6.99			2.00					
11	GV—CPHB—			8		7.00～ 7.99								
15				10		8.00～ 9.99								
18				13		10.00～12.99								

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	PC(PCX)	N	SV
GV—CPNB—1A 5	52.60	P4.95	F44.00		V4.50				N2	SV20
GV—CPHB—1BR4	45.00	P3.90	F35.00	A3.00	V2.60		Q0.2	PCX	N8	SV15
GV—CPGB—1CC5.5	45.00	P5.49	F30.50	A5.00	V4.50		G1.2	PC5.450	N10	SV8.5
GV—CPPB—1DG6	45.50	P5.78	F37.50	A5.00	V3.10	C0.3	K40	PC5.740	N5	SV20

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46 — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	(Tip size) (K・S・G・Q)	PC(PCX)	N	SV(SVC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GV—CPHB—1BR4	45.00	P3.90	F35.00	A3.00	V2.60		Q0.2	PCX	N8	SV15	HC6.5
GV—CPGB—1CC5.5	45.00	P5.49	F30.50	A5.00	V4.50		G1.2	PC5.450	N10	SV8.5	NHC—23

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

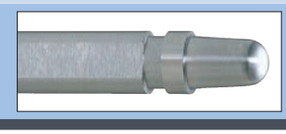
About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 (4)	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	Quotation
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with RR・CVC not available. When Step 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<P	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (Strength has been improved) Designation method RR Available for Step 1B/1C/1D P—A≧1.0 When Step 1D, C≧0.5	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(P—A)/2 Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦A×5,ℓ≦50 (P×5 for Step 1A). PC>A≧VC Regarding No.=2～3, 4.5, 5 and 13, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.	
SVC	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. GV—CPNB— ・Available for GV—CPKB—only, P≧2 When P<1 ⋯▸ Available for L=60 or less	

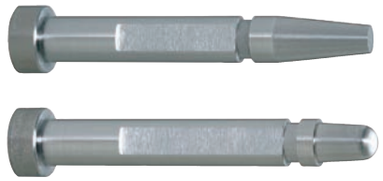
No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50

PRECISION GAS RELEASE ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.005mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



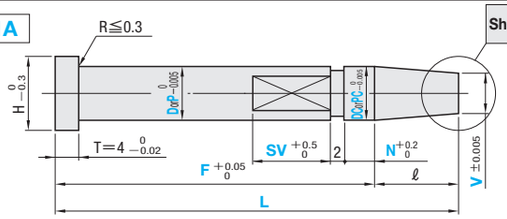
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



M H	Part Number: Type: Shaft diameter (D) selection type	Part Number: Type: Shaft diameter (P) designation type	Part Number: Step	Part Number: Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV−CPZ−	GV−CPZB−	1A 1B 1C 1D	Not processed C G T R B
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV−CPV−	GV−CPVB−		

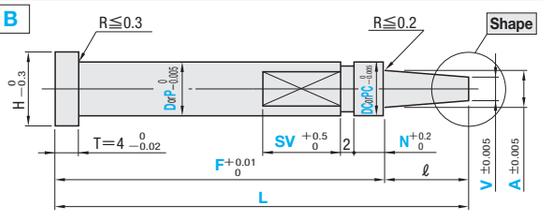
Step type selected from 1A～1D below

1A



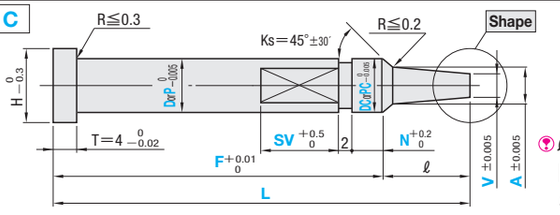
ℓ ≧0.5＋α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7＋α

1C

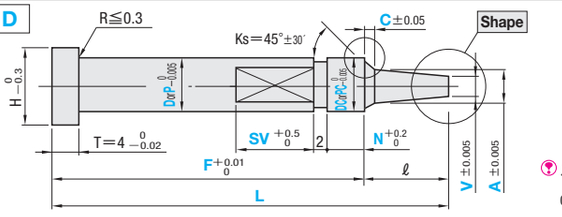


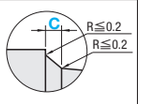
ℓ ≧ (DorP)−A / 2 ＋0.5＋α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (DorP)−A / 2tanAC ＋0.5＋α

1D

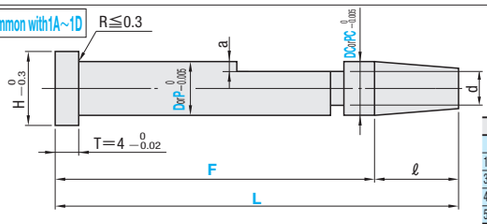




ℓ ≧C＋0.5＋α

C= (DorP)−A / 2 ⇨ Step 1C

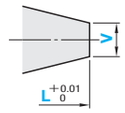
Common with1A～1D



D	P	d	a
—	0.800～ 0.995	P−0.1	0.05
1 ～ 2.5	1.000～ 2.495	(DorP)−0.2	0.1
3 ～ 4	2.500～ 3.995	(DorP)−0.4	0.2
4.5～ 5	4.000～ 4.995	(DorP)−0.6	0.3
5.5～13	5.000～12.995	(DorP)−1.0	0.5

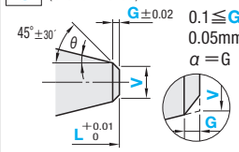
Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



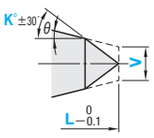
α＝0

C (C chamfered)



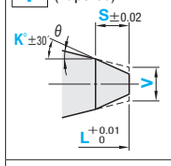
0.1≦G＜V/2
0.05mm increments
α＝G　θ＜45°

G (Cone)



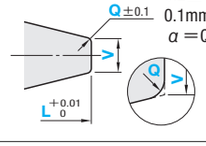
20＜K≦60
1° increments
α＝ V / 2tanK　θ＜K

T (Tapered)



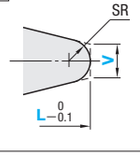
0.1≦S＜ V / 2tanK
0.05mm increments
10≦K≦45
1° increments
α＝S　θ＜K

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q＜V/2
0.1mm increments
α＝Q

B (Spherical processed)



α＝V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number: Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments: L	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments: C	0.005mm increments: DC	0.1mm increments: N	0.5mm increments: SV	ℓmax.
3	GV−CPZ− GV−CPV−	1A 1B 1C 1D	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1	16.50 ～ 100.00	14.50 ～ L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	DC＞A≧V Step 1A DC＞V No designation necessary for A	0.50	Only Step 1D designated C＜ D−A / 2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.10≦CVC≦1.00	(D−0.08)≦DC≦D When DC=D, DCX is applied.	0.3 ～ 10.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0 ～ 50.0	A×6 Step 1A =D×6 and 50.00
4				1.5									
5				2				0.70					
6				2.5									
7				3									
8				3.5	16.50 ～ 120.00			1.00			0.5 ～ 15.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0 ～ 60.0	
9				4									
10				4.5				1.50					
11				5									
15				5.5									
18				6				2.00					
				7									
				8									
				10									
				13									

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number: Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments: L	0.005mm increments: P	0.01mm increments: F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments: C	0.005mm increments: PC	0.1mm increments: N	0.5mm increments: SV	ℓmax.
3	GV−CPZB− GV−CPVB−	1A 1B 1C 1D	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1	16.50 ～ 100.00	0.800～ 0.995	14.50 ～ L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	PC＞A≧V Step 1A PC＞V No designation necessary for A	0.50	Only Step 1D designated C＜ P−A / 2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.1≦CVC≦1.00	(P−0.08)≦PC≦P When PC=P, PCX is applied.	0.3 ～ 10.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0 ～ 50.0	A×6 Step 1A =P×6 and 50.00
4				1.5		1.000～ 1.495								
5				2		1.500～ 1.995			0.70					
6				2.5		2.000～ 2.495								
7				3		2.500～ 2.995								
8				3.5	16.50 ～ 120.00	3.000～ 3.495			1.00		0.5 ～ 15.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0 ～ 60.0	
9				4		3.500～ 3.995							
10				4.5		4.000～ 4.495							
11				5		4.500～ 4.995							
15				5.5		5.000～ 5.495			1.50				
18				6		5.500～ 5.995							
				7		6.000～ 6.995							
				8		7.000～ 7.995			2.00				
				10		8.000～ 9.995							
				13		10.000～12.995							

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C	(Tip size) (K·S·G·Q)	DC(DCX) PC(PCX)	N	SV
GV−CPZ −1A 5	58.00		F40.00		V4.50			DC4.990	N2	SV10
GV−CPVB−1BR6	46.00	P5.500	F38.00	A5.00	V3.00		Q1.0	PCX	N4	SV15

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	(Tip size) (K·S·G·Q)	DC(DCX) PC(PCX)	N	SV(SVC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GV−CPV −1BC6	50.00		F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		G1.0	DCX	N4	SV10	HC8.0
GV−CPZB−1A 5	58.00	P4.995	F50.00		V4.00			PC4.990	N2	SV15	NHC−23

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)＋0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	
4 TC 0 −0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection type 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.0025mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

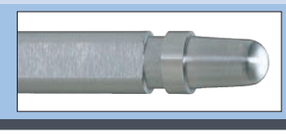
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC not available. 1D, C≦1.0A＋2(C×tanAC)＜(D or P)	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC＜[(DorP−A)/2 Combination with AC not available.	Quotation
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦A×5, ℓ≦50 (Step 1A, (DorP)×5) (DC or PC)＞A≧VC	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to Lmin.=6.5mm.	
SVC	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. When P＜1 ⋯▸Available for L=60 or less	

D or No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50

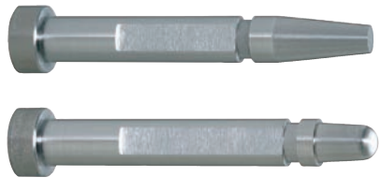
Regarding DorNo.=2～3, 4.5, 5 and 13, Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.

EXTRA PRECISION GAS RELEASE ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.001mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



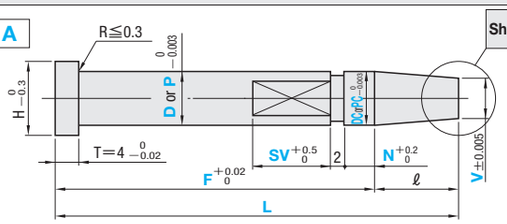
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



MH	Part Number: Type: Shaft diameter (D) selection type	Part Number: Type: Shaft diameter (P) designation type	Part Number: Step	Part Number: Shape
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV—CPM—	GV—CPMB—	1A 1B 1C 1D	Not processed C G T R B

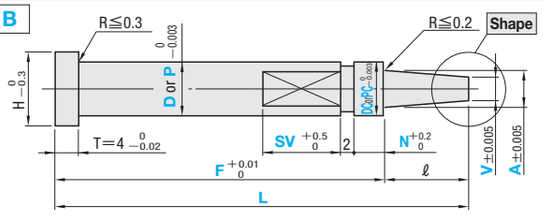
Step type selected from 1A～1D below

1A



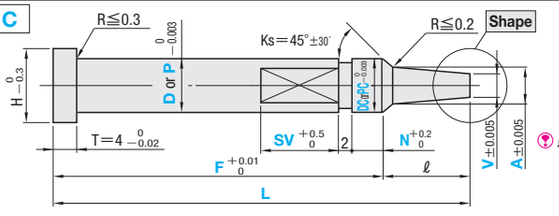
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C

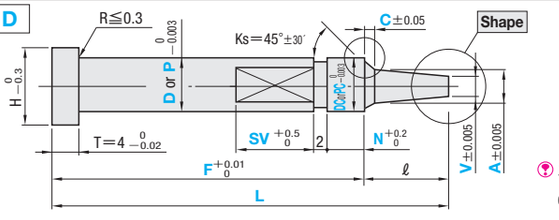


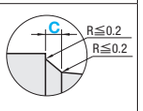
ℓ ≧ (D or P)−A / 2 +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (D or P)−A / 2tanAC +0.5+ α

1D

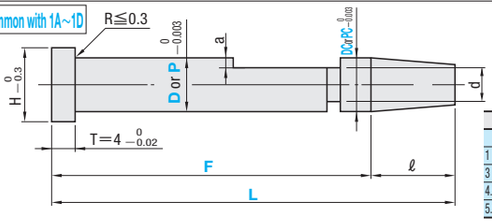




ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

C= (D or P)−A / 2 ⇨ Step 1C

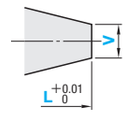
Common with 1A～1D



D	P	d	a
—	0.800～ 0.999	P−0.1	0.05
1 ～ 2.5	1.000～ 2.499	(D or P)−0.2	0.1
3 ～ 4	2.500～ 3.999	(D or P)−0.4	0.2
4.5～ 5	4.000～ 4.999	(D or P)−0.6	0.3
5.5～13	5.000～12.999	(D or P)−1.0	0.5

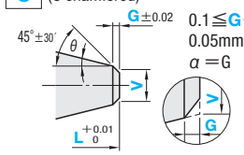
Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



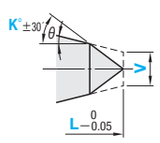
α =0

C (C chamfered)



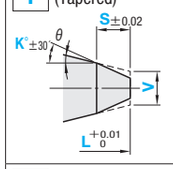
0.1≦G＜V/2
0.05mm increments
α =G θ ＜45°

G (Cone)



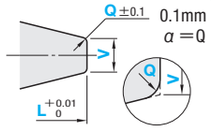
20＜K≦60
1 ° increments
α = V / 2tanK θ ＜K

T (Tapered)



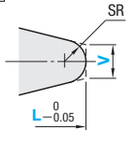
0.1≦S＜ V / 2tanK
0.05mm increments
10≦K≦45
1 ° increments
α =S θ ＜K

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q＜V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number: Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments: L	0.01mm increments: F	0.005mm increments: A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments: C	0.001mm increments: DC	0.1mm increments: N	0.5mm increments: SV	ℓmax.
3	GV—CPM—	1A 1B 1C 1D	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5 6 7 8 10 13	16.50 ～ 60.00	14.50 ～ L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	DC＞A≧V Step 1A DC＞V No designation necessary for A	0.500 0.700 1.000 1.500 2.000	only Step 1D designated C＜ (D−A)/2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.10≦CVC≦1.00	(D−0.08)≦DC≦D When DC=D, DCX is applied.	0.3～10.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10 0.5～15.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～50.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10 2.0～60.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	A×6 Step 1A D×6 and 50.00

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number: Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments: L	0.001mm increments: P	0.01mm increments: F	0.005mm increments: A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments: C	0.001mm increments: PC	0.1mm increments: N	0.5mm increments: SV	ℓmax.
3	GV—CPMB—	1A 1B 1C 1D	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required. C G T R B	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5 6 7 8 9 10 13	16.50 ～ 60.00	0.800～ 0.999 1.000～ 1.499 1.500～ 1.999 2.000～ 2.499 2.500～ 2.999 3.000～ 3.499 3.500～ 3.999 4.000～ 4.499 4.500～ 4.999 5.000～ 5.499 5.500～ 5.999 6.000～ 6.999 7.000～ 7.999 8.000～ 9.999 10.000～12.999	14.50 ～ L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	PC＞A≧V Step 1A PC＞V No designation necessary for A	0.500 0.700 1.000 1.500 2.000	Only Step 1D designated C＜ (P−A)/2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.1≦CVC≦1.00	(P−0.08)≦PC≦P When PC=P, PCX is applied.	0.3 ～ 10.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10 0.5 ～ 15.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0 ～ 50.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10 2.0 ～ 60.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	A×6 Step 1A =P×6 and 50.00

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C	Tip size (K·S·G·Q)	DC(DCX) PC(PCX)	N	SV
GV—CPM —1A 5	52.60		F44.00		V4.500			DC4.940	N2	SV20
GV—CPMB—1BR4	45.00	P3.900	F35.00	A3.000	V2.600		Q0.2	PCX	N8	SV15

Days to Ship

3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	(Tip size) (K·S·G·Q)	DC(DCX) PC(PCX)	N	SV(SVC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GV—CPM —1BR4	45.00		F35.00	A3.000	V2.600		Q0.2	DCX	N8	SV15	HC6.5
GV—CPMB—1CC5.5	45.00	P5.490	F30.50	A5.000	V4.500		G1.2	PC5.450	N10	SV8.5	NHC—23

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
H HC −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	
4 TC −0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection type 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.0005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

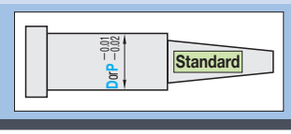
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC not available. When 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)＜(D or P)	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC＜[(D or P−A)]/2 Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.005mm increments ℓ≦A×5,ℓ≦50 (Step 1A, (D or P)×5) (DC or PC)＞A≧VC Regarding D or No. =2～3・4.5・5and 13, Vmin. is the machining limit,and VC cannot be used.	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to Lmin.=6.5mm.	
SVC	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom.	

D No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
1～1.5	0.500	0.400
3.5～4	1.000	0.700
5.5	1.500	1.000
6～10	2.000	1.500

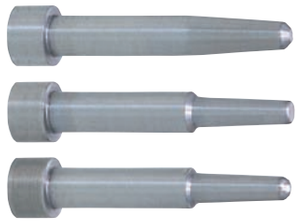
JIS head

ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE／SHAFT DIAMETER(P)(0.01mm INCREMENTS)DESIGNATION・SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE— $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

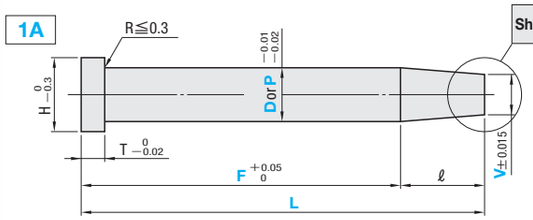


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter (D) selection type	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter (P) designation type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPDJ—	CPDJB—	1A	Not processed
			1B	C
			1C	G
			1D	T
			1E	R
				B

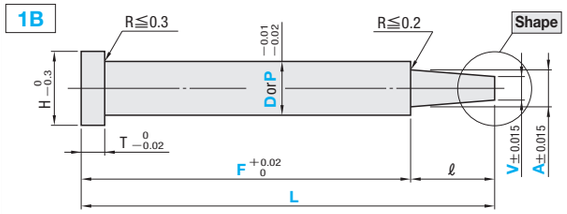
Step type selected from 1A～1E below

1A



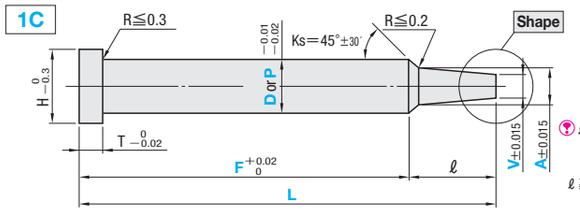
ℓ ≧0.5＋α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7＋α

1C

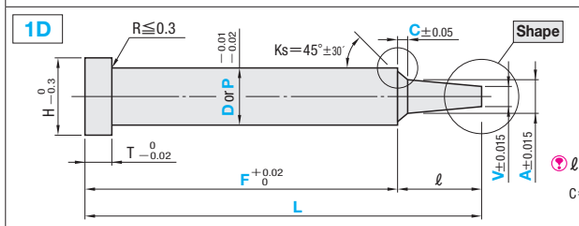


ℓ ≧ $\frac{(D \text{ or } P)-A}{2}$ ＋0.5＋α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ $\frac{(D \text{ or } P)-A}{2\tan AC^{\circ}}$ ＋0.5＋α

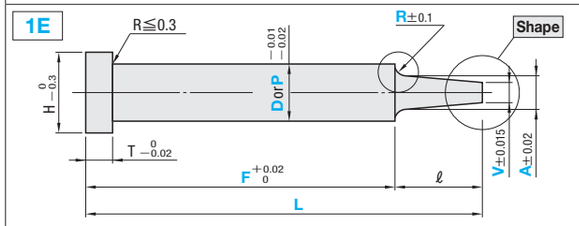
1D



ℓ ≧C＋0.5＋α

C = $\frac{(D \text{ or } P)-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step 1C

1E

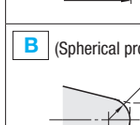


ℓ ≧R＋0.5＋α

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

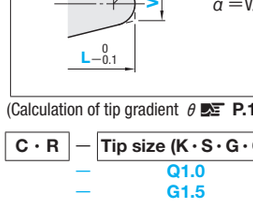
Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



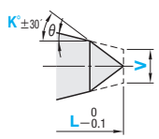
α＝0

C (C chamfered)



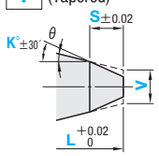
0.5≦G＜V/2
0.1mm increments
α＝G　θ＜45°

G (Cone)



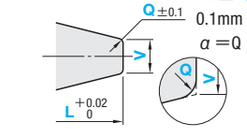
20＜K≦60
1° increments
α＝$\frac{V}{2\tan K}$　θ＜K

T (Tapered)



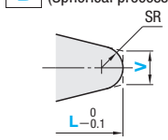
0.1≦S＜ $\frac{V}{2\tan K}$
0.1mm increments
10≦K≦45
1° increments
α＝S　θ＜K

R (R chamfered)



0.2≦Q＜V/2
0.1mm increments
α＝Q

B (Spherical processed)



α＝V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPDJ —1BR6	46.00		F38.00	A5.00	V3.00	—	Q1.0
CPDJB—1CC6	45.50	P5.49	F30.50	A5.00	V4.50	—	G1.5

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	T	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	0.1mm increments R	ℓmax.
8	6	CPDJ—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	4	40.00	120.00	30.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	D＞A≧V Step 1A D＞V No designation necessary for A	1.00	Only Step 1D designated C＜$\frac{D-A}{2}$ and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.50≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step 1E designated R≦$\frac{D-A}{2}$ and R≧0.2	45.00
9			1B		4.5									
10			1C		5						1.50			50.00
11			1D		5.5									
13	8		1E		6						2.00			
15					6.5									
					7									
					8									
					10									

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	T	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	min. P max.	F min.	F max.	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C	0.1mm increments R	ℓmax.
8	6	CPDJB—	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	4	40.00	120.00	3.50～3.99	30.00	L−ℓmin. ℓmin. Refer to the Step drawing	P＞A≧V Step 1A P＞V No designation necessary for A	1.00	Only Step 1D designated C＜$\frac{P-A}{2}$ and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.50≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step 1E designated R≦$\frac{P-A}{2}$ and R≧0.2	45.00
9			1B		5			4.00～4.99							50.00
10			1C		6			5.00～5.99				2.00			
13	8		1D		8			6.00～7.99							
15			1E		10			8.00～9.99							

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days　Express T　Express A　P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	R(RE)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPDJ —1EC6	50.00		F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		RE1.5	G1.0	HC8.0
CPDJB—1EC6	50.00	P5.70	F40.00	A5.00	V3.10		RE1.5	G1.0	HC8.0

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC−0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC−0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC−0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC−0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC−0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC−0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC−0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC−0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC＜H/2	
H HC−0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC−0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)＋0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection type 0.5mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

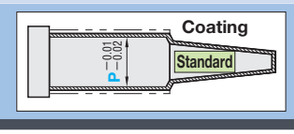
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
T TC−0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 ⊗Combination with SKC not available.	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5. (Strength has been improved) Designation method RR Available for Step 1B/1C/1D (D or P)−A≧1.0 Step When 1D, C≧0.5	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°) AC=1° increments Available for Step 1C/1D 30≦AC≦60 ⊗Combination with CVC・RR not available Step When 1D, C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC°)＜(D or P)	
CVC±0.02 45°	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC＜[(D or P)−A]/2 ⊗Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦AX5,ℓ≦50((D or P)X5) for Step 1A (D or P)＞A≧VC	
RE	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is $^{+0.05}_{0}$ Available for Step 1E	

D or No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50

⊗Regarding D.=4.5・5, =Vmin. is the machining limit, and VC cannot be used.

COATED ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) • TiCN COATING—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

TiN coated products P.447 • P.449

RoHS



M SKD61 equivalent
H 48～52HRC

■Guide for TiCN Coating

• TiCN coating, applied through PVD (physical vapor deposition), features excellent abrasion and corrosion resistance properties, and improves mold-release performance.

Hardness	3000HV～
Coating thickness	2～5μm
Color	Blue-gray

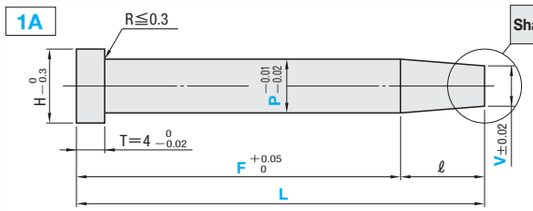


• Coating made on the tip and shaft.

The dimensions and tolerances shown in the drawings are the values after the product is coated.
The thickness of coating layer may be slightly inconsistent around the tip corners.

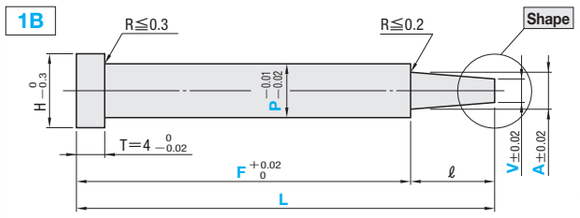
Step type selected from 1A～1E below

1A



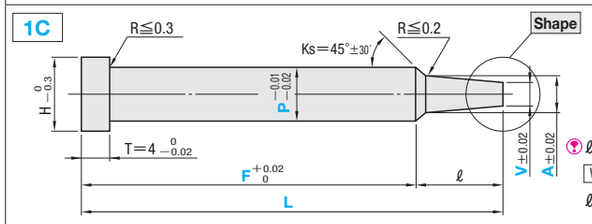
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C

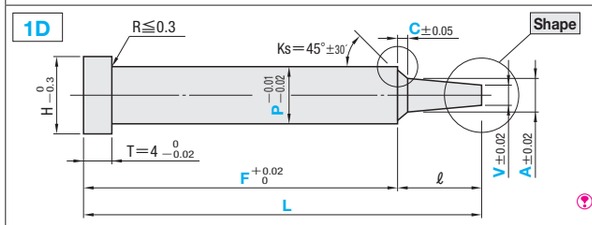


ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

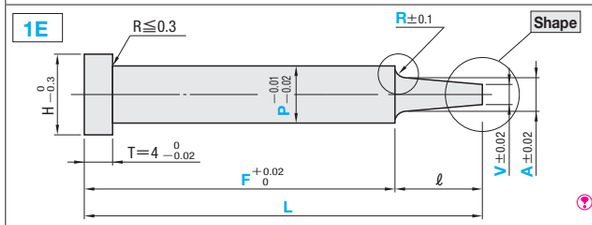
ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2tanAC +0.5+ α

1D



ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

1E

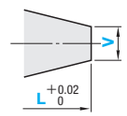


ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

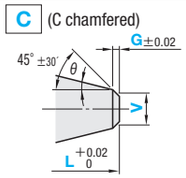
Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



α =0

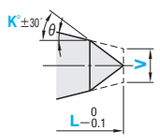
C (C chamfered)





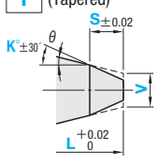
0.5≦G<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =G θ <45°

G (Cone)



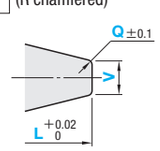
20<K≦60
1° increments
α = V/2tanK θ <K

T (Tapered)



0.1≦S< V/2tanK
0.1mm increments
20≦K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K

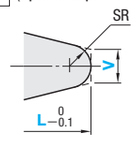
R (R chamfered)





0.2≦Q<V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓmax.
7	H−CPDB	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	3.5	12.00～120.00	3.00～ 3.49	F≧10.00	P>A≧V Step 1A P>V No designation necessary for A	1.00	C< (P−A)/2 ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 (Only Step 1D designated R≦ (P−A)/2 R≧0.2 (Only Step 1E designated	40.00
				4		3.50～ 3.99					45.00
8		1A		4.5		4.00～ 4.49					50.00
				5		4.50～ 4.99					
9		1B		5.5		5.00～ 5.49			1.50		
			C	6		5.50～ 5.99					
10		1C	G	6.5		6.00～ 6.49			2.00		
				7		6.50～ 6.99					
11		1D	T	8		7.00～ 7.99					
15				10		8.00～ 9.99					
18		1E	R	13		10.00～12.99					
21				16		13.00～15.99					
25			B	20	30.00～120.00	16.00～19.99	F≧28.00		5.00		

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
H−CPDB1BC5	50.00	P4.70	F40.00	A3.50	V3.00	—	G1.0
H−CPDB1EG6	60.00	P5.90	F45.00	A5.00	V3.00	R0.4	K45

Days to Ship 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V(VC)	C(CVC)	R(RE)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
H−CPDB1EG6	38.00	P5.70	F29.00	A3.00	V2.50	—	R0.3	K45	HC8.0

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.01 0	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC −0.01 0	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0.01 0	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC −0.01 0	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC −0.01 0	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC −0.01 0	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.01 0	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC −0.01 0	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC −0.3 0	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC −0.02 0	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5 (Improves strength) Available for Step 1B/1C/1D Step 1B・1C : P−A≧1.0 Step 1D : C≧0.5	
RE	RE	R shape alteration(enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 Available for Step 1E only	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step 1C・1D ⊗ Combination with CVC RR not available. Step 1D : C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)<P	
CVC±0.02 45°	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.50≦CVC≦1.00 Available for Step 1D CVC<(P−A)/2 ⊗ Combination with AC not available.	
VC	VC	Vmin. is enlarged. VC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦AX5,ℓ≦50 (PX5 for Step 1A) P>A≧VC ⊗ Regarding No.3.5～5・13・16, Vmin. is the machining limit,and VC cannot be used.	
GS GB F	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

No.	Vmin.	VCmin.
4	1.50	1.00
6～10	2.00	1.50
20	5.00	4.00

Quotation

FREE SPECIFIED ONE-STEP CORE PINS

—NO COATING · TiCN COATING—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number		M	HRC	T					A · V	
				P	L		F			
No coating	TiCN Coating						Step 1A	Step 1B · 1C · 1D · 1E	No coating	TiCN Coating
F—CPDB	HF—CPDB	SKD61 equivalent	48～52	−0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0	When Shape G Shape B 0 −0.1	+0.05 0	+0.02 0	※±0.015	±0.02
F—CPHB	—	SKH51 equivalent	58～60	0 −0.005	+0.02 0		+0.05 0	+0.02 0	※±0.01	—

※ When Step 1E, A±0.02

■Guide for TiCN Coating

- TiCN coating, applied through PVD (physical vapor deposition), features excellent abrasion and corrosion resistance properties, and improves mold-release performance.

Hardness 3000HV～
Coating thickness 2～5μm
Color Blue-gray

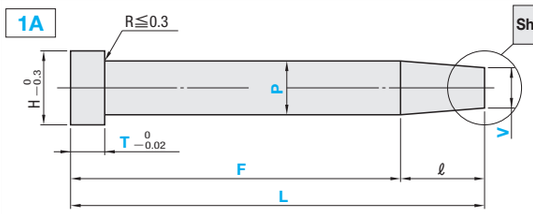


- Coating made on the tip and shaft.

The dimensions and tolerances shown in the drawings are the values after the product is coated.
The thickness of coating layer may be slightly inconsistent around the tip corners.

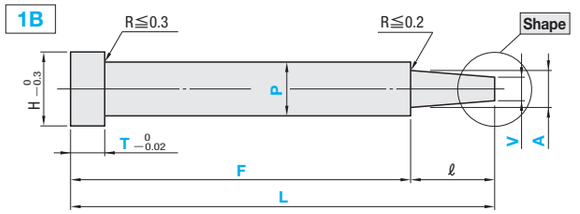
Step type selected from 1A～1E below

1A



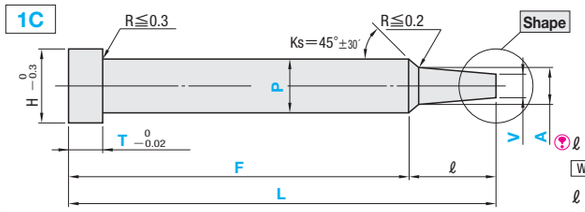
ℓ ≧0.5+ α

1B



ℓ ≧0.7+ α

1C

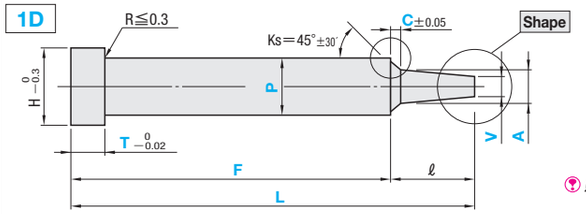


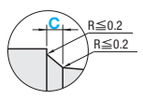
ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5+ α

When AC code is used

ℓ ≧ (P−A)/2tanAC +0.5+ α

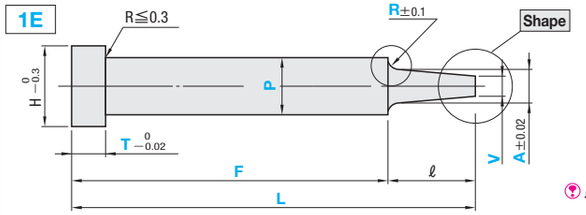
1D

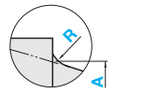




ℓ ≧C+0.5+ α

1E

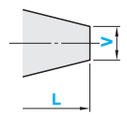




ℓ ≧R+0.5+ α

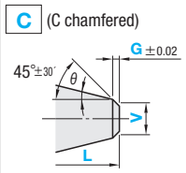
Shape (Tip shape: V is dimension before tip processing.)

(Not processed) Designation of the shape is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.



α =0

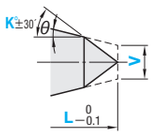
C (C chamfered)





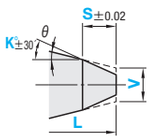
0.5≦G＜V/2
0.1mm increments
α =G θ <45°

G (Cone)



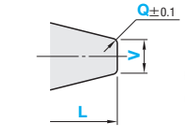
20＜K≦60
1° increments
α = V/2tanK θ <K

T (Tapered)



0.1≦S＜ V/2tanK
0.1mm increments
20＜K≦45
1° increments
α =S θ <K

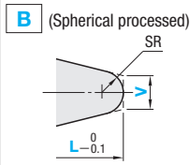
R (R chamfered)





0.2≦Q＜V/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)



α =V/2

(Calculation of tip gradient θ P.1323)

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	F	0.1mm increments T	0.01mm increments A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C · R	ℓmax.
3	F—CPDB F—CPHB	1A	Designation is unnecessary when tip processing is not required.	3	20.00～120.00	1.00～ 1.50	F≧T+10	1.5≦T≦20.0 (When HF—CPDB1 is selected T≧4.0)	P>A≧V Step 1A P>V No designation necessary for A	0.50	C＜(P−A)/2 0.1≦C≦4.0 (Available for Step 1D only)	20.00
4				4		1.00～ 2.00				0.70		25.00
5				5		1.50～ 2.50						30.00
6		1B	C	6		2.00～ 3.00				1.00		35.00
7				7		2.50～ 3.50						40.00
8	F—CPDB F—CPHB —TiCN coating— HF—CPDB (No.≧8)	1C	G	8		3.50～ 5.00				1.50		50.00
9				9		4.50～ 6.00				2.00 (When 5.00≦P≦5.49 is selected 1.50)	R≦(P−A)/2 R≧0.2 (Available for Step 1E only)	
10		1D	T	10		5.50～ 7.00						
11				11		6.50～ 8.00						
15		1E	R	15		7.50～10.00						
18				18		9.50～13.00						
21				21		12.50～16.00				2.50		
25			B	25	30.00～120.00	16.50～20.00	F≧T+24			5.00		

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	T	A	V	C · R	Tip size (K · S · G · Q)
F—CPHB1DB15	80.00	P9.70	F60.00	T10.5	A8.00	V6.00	C0.3	
HF—CPDB1DB8	50.00	P4.60	F40.00	T8.2	A3.80	V3.00	C0.3	

Days to Ship

- F—CPDB
- F—CPHB

3 Days (Express T / Express A) P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

- HF—CPDB

8 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	T	A	V	C	R(RE)	Tip size (K·S·G·Q)	(KC · WKC···etc.)
HF—CPDB1EG9	38.00	P5.70	F29.00	T10.0	A3.00	V2.50		R0.3	K45	HC8.0

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.01 0	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.01 0	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC −0.01 0	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC −0.01 0	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC −0.01 0	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC −0.01 0	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.01 0	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC −0.01 0	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

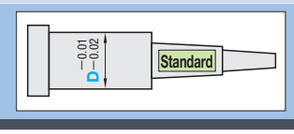
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC −0.3 0	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC −0.02 0	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
	TRC	Changes the head R from R0.3 or lower to R0.3～0.5.	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available.	
RR	RR	Changes R (normally 0.2 or less) to R0.3～0.5 (Improves strength) Available for Step 1B/1C/1D Step 1B・1C : P−A≧1.0 Step 1D : C≧0.5	
RE	RE	R shape alteration(enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is +0.05 0 Available for Step 1E only	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step 1C・1D Combination with RR not available. Step 1D : C≦1.0,A+2(C×tanAC)＜P	
GB GS F	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P P≧200 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

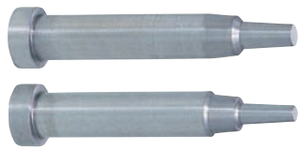
TWO-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

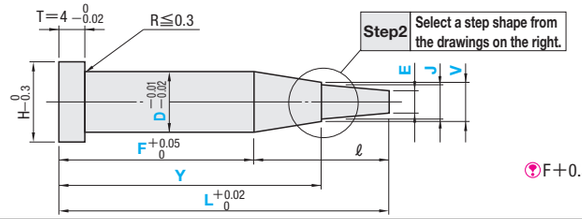
RoHS



Part Number			
Step 1	Material code	M H	Step 2
CA	N	NAK80 37～43HRC	A
CB	F	DH2F 38～42HRC	B
CC	D	SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	C
CD	X	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	D
CE	A	MAS1C 50～54HRC	E

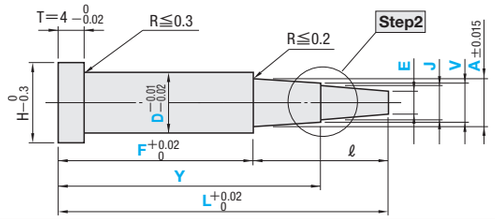
Step1 (shape for first step) select from CA～CE below

CA



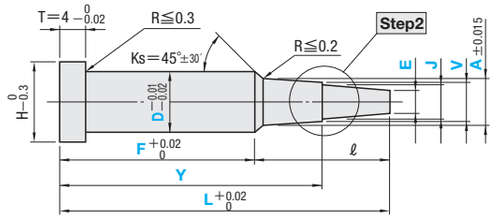
F+0.5≦Y

CB



F+0.7≦Y

CC

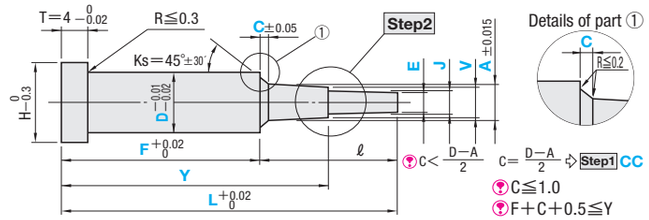


F+ (D−A)/2 +0.5≦Y

When AC code is used

F+ (D−A)/2tanAC +0.5≦Y

CD



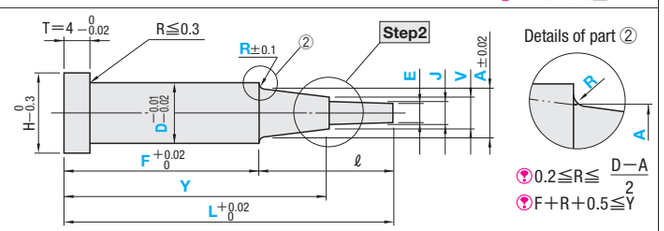
C< (D−A)/2

C= (D−A)/2 ⇨ Step1 CC

C≦1.0

F+C+0.5≦Y

CE



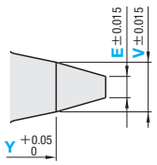
0.2≦R≦ (D−A)/2

F+R+0.5≦Y

Step2 (shape for second step)

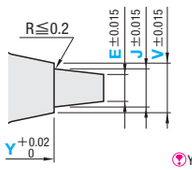
A

(Designation of V=Epossible)



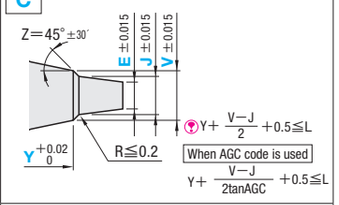
Y+0.5≦L

B



Y+0.7≦L

C

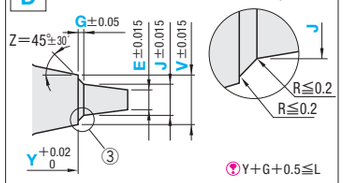


Y+ (V−J)/2 +0.5≦L

When AGC code is used

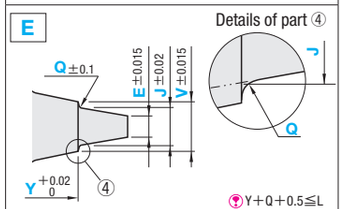
Y+ (V−J)/2tanAGC +0.5≦L

D



Y+G+0.5≦L

E



Y+Q+0.5≦L

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments								0.1mm increments				ℓmax.
	Step1	Material	Step2	D	L min.	L max.	F	Y	A	V	J	Emin.	C	R	G	Q	
3	CA	N	A	1	12.00	100.00	F≧10.00	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing	D>A≧V When Step1 CA is selected, no designation is necessary for A	A≧V>J When Step1 CA is selected, D>V>J	V>J≧E	0.50	Only Step1 CD is designated	Only Step1 CE is designated	Only Step2 D is designated	Only Step2 E is designated	15.00
4				1.5													20.00
5				2								0.70					25.00
6				2.5													30.00
7	CB	F	B	3								1.00					35.00
				3.5													40.00
8	CC	D	C	4								1.50					45.00
				4.5													
9	CD	X	D	5						Designation of V=E possible when Step2 A is selected.	No need to designate J when Step2 A is selected.		0.1≦C≦1.0 and C< (D−A)/2	R≧0.2 and R≦ (D−A)/2	0.1≦G≦0.5 and G< (V−J)/2	Q≧0.2 and Q≦ (V−J)/2	
				5.5													
10	CE	A (D≦4)	E	6								2.00					60.00
				6.5													
11				7		120.00											
				8													
15				10													
18				13													
21				16								2.50					
25		D X		20	30.00		F≧28.00					5.00					

Order

Part Number	L	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q
CANA 5	56.50	F48.00	Y52.00		V4.20		E2.80		
CCDD 5.5	49.95	F35.00	Y40.00	A4.50	V4.30	J3.50	E3.20		G0.3
CENE 6	55.75	F43.50	Y48.76	A5.00	V4.80	J3.80	E3.00	R0.4	Q0.4

Days to Ship

3 Days

Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CEFA5	56.50	F48.00	Y52.00	A4.20	V4.10		E2.80	R0.3		RKC2.4

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

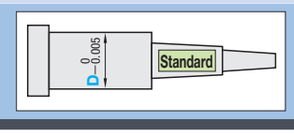
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
4 TC 0 −0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step1 CC/CD 30≦AC≦60 When Step1 CD : A+2(C×tanAC)<D	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). AGC=1° increments Available for Step2 1C/1D 30≦AGC≦60 When Step2 D : J+2(G×tanAGC)<V	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

Refer to the Step2 drawing for Y tolerance

"MAS1C" will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

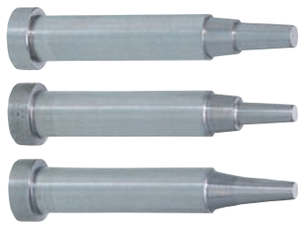
TWO- STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE $-^{0}_{0.005}$ TYPE—



When exceeding the machining limit of tip (ℓ) dimension (Refer to the following drawings Step1 • Step2) ···▸ "Tip (ℓ) Short two-step Core Pins" **Details are published online.**

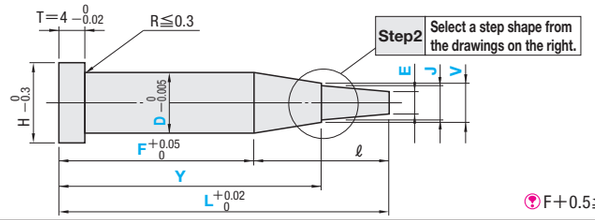
RoHS



Part Number			
Step 1	Material code	M H	Step 2
CA	K	NAK80 37～43HRC	A
CB	G	DH2F 38～42HRC	B
CC	P	SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	C
CD	H	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	D
CE	W	SUS440C 56～60HRC	E
	Y	MAS1C 50～54HRC	

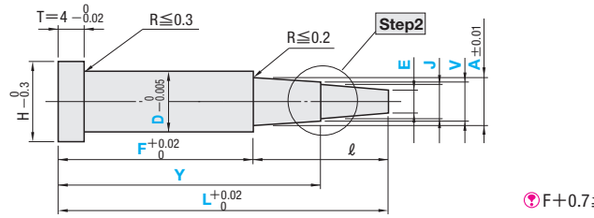
Step1 (shape for first step) select from CA～CE below

CA



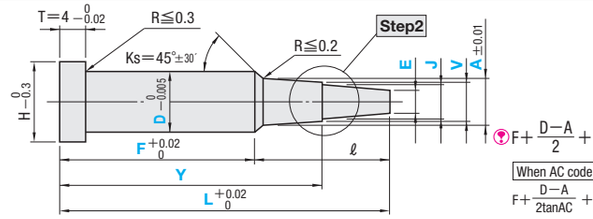
F+0.5≦Y

CB



F+0.7≦Y

CC

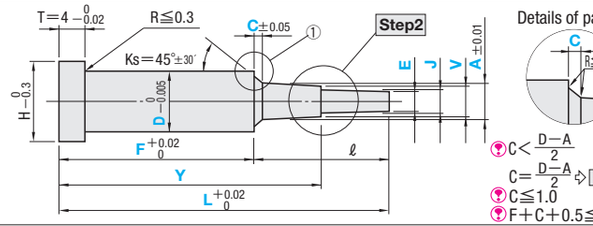


$F+\frac{D-A}{2}+0.5 \leqq Y$

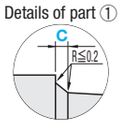
When AC code is used

$F+\frac{D-A}{2\tan AC}+0.5 \leqq Y$

CD



Details of part ①



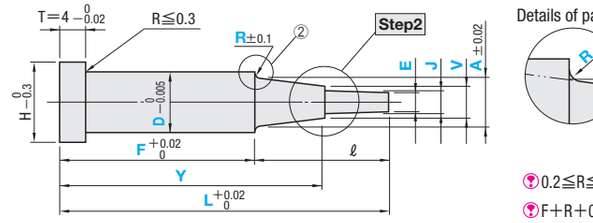
$C<\frac{D-A}{2}$

$C=\frac{D-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step1 CC

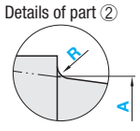
C≦1.0

F+C+0.5≦Y

CE



Details of part ②



$0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{D-A}{2}$

F+R+0.5≦Y

Step2 (shape for second step)

A

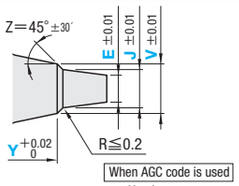
(Designation of V=Epossible)

Y+0.5≦L

B

Y+0.7≦L

C

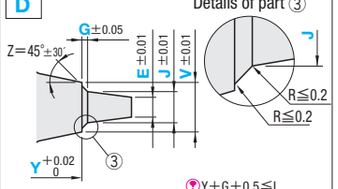


When AGC code is used

$Y+\frac{V-J}{2}+0.5 \leqq L$ $Y+\frac{V-J}{2\tan AGC}+0.5 \leqq L$

D

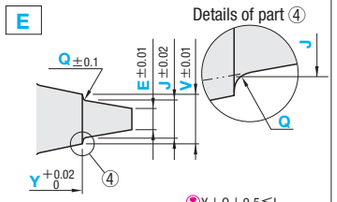
Details of part ③



Y+G+0.5≦L

E

Details of part ④



Y+Q+0.5≦L

Refer to the Step2 drawing for Y tolerance

"MAS1C" will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

H	Part Number				L		0.01mm increments						0.1mm increments				ℓmax.
	Step1	Material	Step2	D	min.	max.	F	Y	A	V	J	Emin.	C	R	G	Q	
3	CA CB CC CD CE	K G P H W Y (D≦4)	A B C D E	1	12.00	100.00	F≧10.00	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing	D>A≧V When Step1 CA is selected, no designation is necessary for A.	A≧V>J When Step1 CA is selected, D>V>J	V>J≧E	0.50	Only Step1 CD is designated	Only Step1 CE is designated	Only Step2 D is designated	Only Step2 E is designated	15.00
4				1.5													20.00
5				2													25.00
6				2.5								0.70					30.00
7				3													35.00
8				3.5								1.00					40.00
9				4		120.00											45.00
10				4.5								1.50					
11				5													
15				5.5													
18				6		120.00						2.00					
21				6.5													
25				7													
				8													
				10		Only C□H□ 150.00				Designation of V=E possible when Step2 A is selected.	No need to designate J when Step2 A is selected.	2.50					
				13													
				16													
		P H		20	30.00		F≧28.00					5.00					

0.1≦C≦1.0 and $C<\frac{D-A}{2}$ | R≧0.2 and $R\leqq\frac{D-A}{2}$ | 0.1≦G≦0.5 and $G<\frac{V-J}{2}$ | Q≧0.2 and $Q\leqq\frac{V-J}{2}$ | 60.00

Order

Part Number	L	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q
CAKA 5	56.50	F48.00	Y52.00		V4.20		E2.80		
CCPD 5.5	49.95	F35.00	Y40.00	A4.50	V4.30	J3.50	E3.20		G0.3
CEWE 6	55.75	F43.50	Y48.76	A5.00	V4.80	J3.80	E3.00	R0.4	Q0.4

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46 — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q	(KC・WKC···etc.)
CEHA5	56.50	F48.00	Y52.00	A4.20	V4.10		E2.80	R0.3		RKC2.4

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 -0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 -0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 -0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 -0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 -0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 -0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 -0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 -0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

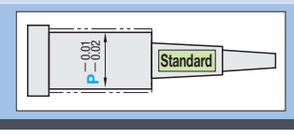
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 -0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 -0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
4 TC 0 -0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step1 CC/CD 30≦AC≦60 When Step1 CD : A+2(C×tanAC)<D	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). AGC=1° increments Available for Step2 1C/1D 30≦AGC≦60 When Step2 D : J+2(G×tanAGC)<V	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F—GB How to order P.444	

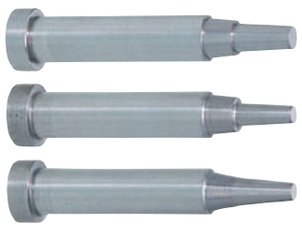
TWO- STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

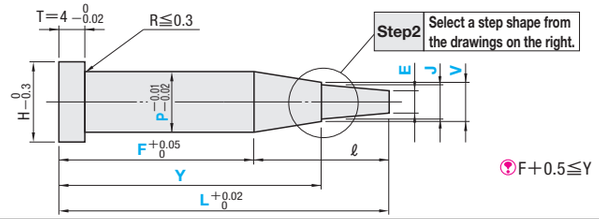
RoHS



Part Number			
Step 1	Material code	M H	Step 2
CA	NB	NAK80 37～43HRC	A
CB	FB	DH2F 38～42HRC	B
CC	DB	SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	C
CD	XB	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	D
CE	AB	MAS1C 50～54HRC	E

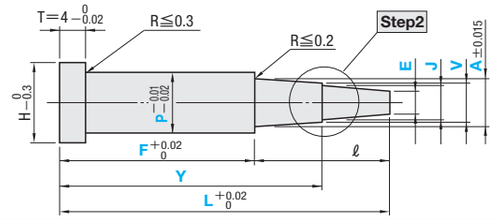
Step1 (shape for first step) select from CA～CE below

CA



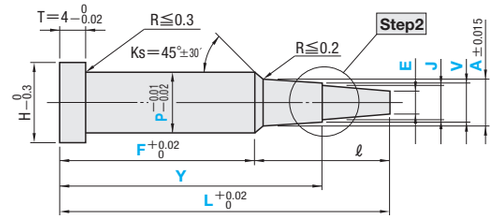
Ⓨ F+0.5≦Y

CB



Ⓨ F+0.7≦Y

CC

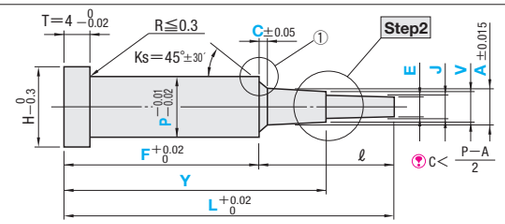


Ⓨ $F+\frac{P-A}{2}+0.5\leqq Y$

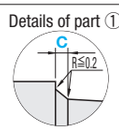
When AC code is used

$F+\frac{P-A}{2\tan AC^{\circ}}+0.5\leqq Y$

CD



Details of part ①



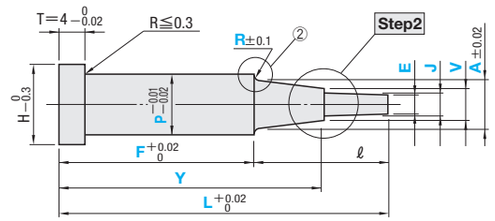
Ⓨ $C<\frac{P-A}{2}$

$C=\frac{P-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step1 CC

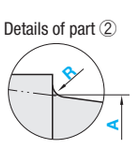
Ⓨ C≦1.0

Ⓨ F+C+0.5≦Y

CE



Details of part ②



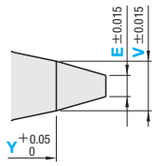
Ⓨ $0.2\leqq R\leqq\frac{P-A}{2}$

Ⓨ F+R+0.5≦Y

Step2 (shape for second step)

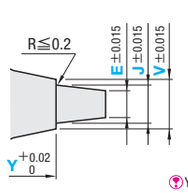
A

(Designation of V=Epossible)



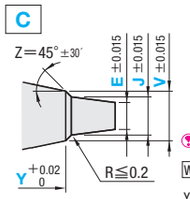
Ⓨ Y+0.5≦L

B



Ⓨ Y+0.7≦L

C

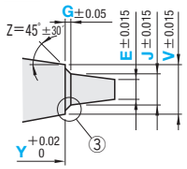


Ⓨ $Y+\frac{V-J}{2}+0.5\leqq L$

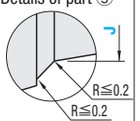
When AGC code is used

$Y+\frac{V-J}{2\tan AGC^{\circ}}+0.5\leqq L$

D

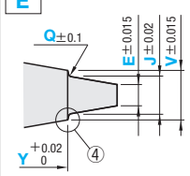


Details of part ③

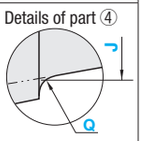


Ⓨ Y+G+0.5≦L

E



Details of part ④



Ⓨ Y+Q+0.5≦L

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments									0.1mm increments				ℓmax.
					L													
	Step1	Material	Step2	No.	min.	max.	min. P max.	F	Y	A	V	J	Emin.	C	R	G	Q	
3				1.5			1.00～ 1.49						0.50					20.00
4				2			1.50～ 1.99						0.70					25.00
5	CA	NB	A	2.5		100.00	2.00～ 2.49											30.00
6				3			2.50～ 2.99						1.00					35.00
7	CB	FB	B	3.5			3.00～ 3.49											40.00
				4			3.50～ 3.99											45.00
8	CC	DB	C	4.5			4.00～ 4.49						1.50					
				5			4.50～ 4.99	F≧10.00										
9	CD	XB	D	5.5	12.00		5.00～ 5.49											
				6			5.50～ 5.99											
10	CE	AB (P≦3.99)	E	6.5			6.00～ 6.49						2.00					
				7		120.00	6.50～ 6.99											
11				8			7.00～ 7.99											
15				10			8.00～ 9.99											
18				13			10.00～12.99						2.50					
21				16			13.00～15.99											
25		DB XB		20	30.00		16.00～19.99	F≧28.00					5.00					

Refer to the P>A≧V / A≧V>J / V>J≧E columns:

- P>A≧V: When Step1 CA is selected, no designation is necessary for A
- A≧V>J: When Step1 CA is selected, P>V>J
- V>J≧E: Designation of V=E possible when Step2 A is selected.

Refer to the Y column: Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing

Refer to the J column: No need to designate J when Step2 A is selected.

Refer to the C column: Only Step1 CD is designated; $0.1\leqq C\leqq 1.0$ and $C<\frac{P-A}{2}$

Refer to the R column: Only Step1 CE is designated; $R\geqq 0.2$ and $R\leqq\frac{P-A}{2}$

Refer to the G column: Only Step2 D is designated; $0.1\leqq G\leqq 0.5$ and $G<\frac{V-J}{2}$

Refer to the Q column: Only Step2 E is designated; $Q\geqq 0.2$ and $Q\leqq\frac{V-J}{2}$

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q
CBFBB 6	62.10	P5.55	F42.00	Y53.25	A5.20	V4.70	J4.10	E3.50		
CDXBA 8	70.00	P7.25	F43.50	Y55.32	A5.00	V4.50		E4.00	C0.5	
CENBE 6	55.75	P5.98	F43.50	Y48.76	A5.00	V4.80	J3.80	E3.00	R0.4	Q0.4

Days to Ship: 3 Days (Express T / Express A) P.46

Ⓨ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

Ⓨ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CEFBA5	56.50	P4.80	F48.00	Y52.00	A4.20	V4.10		E2.80	R0.3		RKC2.4

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KAG −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation
0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

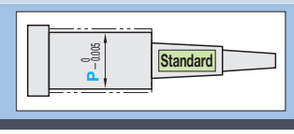
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments Ⓨ P≦HC<H Ⓨ In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Ⓨ Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Ⓨ Available for Step1 CC/CD Ⓨ 30≦AC≦60 Ⓨ When Step1 CD : A+2(C×tanAC)<P	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). AGC=1° increments Ⓨ Available for Step2 C/D Ⓨ 30≦AGC≦60 Ⓨ When Step2 D : J+2(G×tanAGC)<V	
GS GB F	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Ⓨ Available when P≧2.00 Ⓨ 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F—GB How to order P.444	

Ⓨ Refer to the Step2 drawing for Y tolerance

Ⓨ "MAS1C" will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

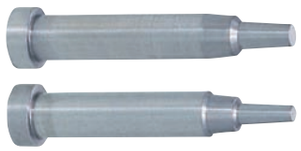
TWO- STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) • SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE $-^{0}_{0.005}$ TYPE—



When exceeding the machining limit of tip (ℓ) dimension (Refer to the following drawings Step1 • Step2)⋯▸ "Tip (ℓ) Short two-step Core Pins" **Details are published online.**

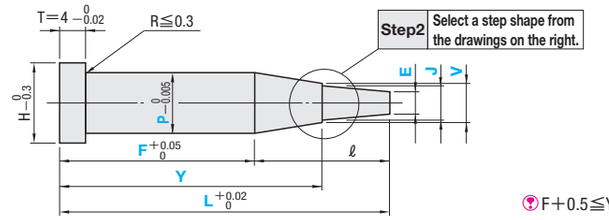
RoHS



Part Number			
Step 1	Material code	M H	Step 2
CA	KB	NAK80 37～43HRC	A
CB	GB	DH2F 38～42HRC	B
CC	PB	SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	C
CD	HB	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	D
CE	WB	SUS440C 56～60HRC	E
	YB	MAS1C 50～54HRC	

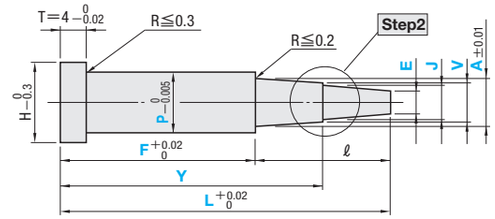
Step1 (shape for first step) select from CA～CE below

CA



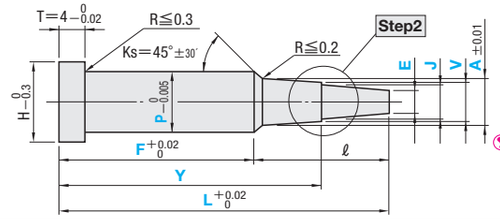
Y≧F+0.5

CB



Y≧F+0.7

CC

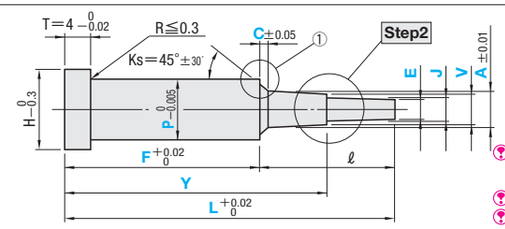


Y≧F+(P−A)/2+0.5

When AC code is used

F≧(P−A)/(2tanAC)+0.5

CD



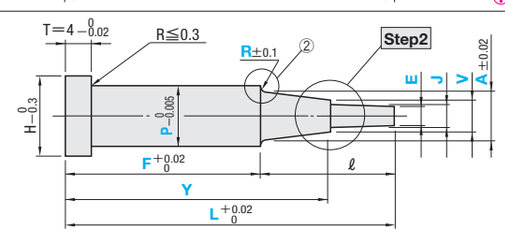
C<(P−A)/2

C=(P−A)/2 ⇨ Step1 CC

C≦1.0

F+C+0.5≦Y

CE



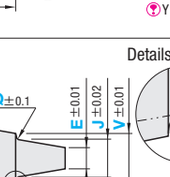
0.2≦R≦(P−A)/2

F+R+0.5≦Y

Step2 (shape for second step)

A

(Designation of V=Epossible)

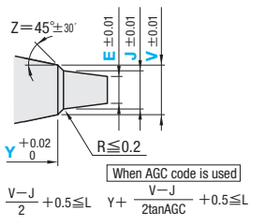


Y+0.5≦L

B

Y+0.7≦L

C

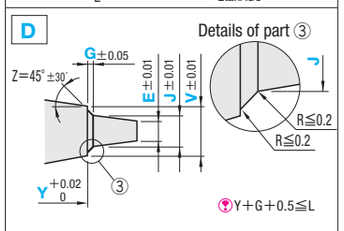


When AGC code is used

Y≧(V−J)/2+0.5≦L

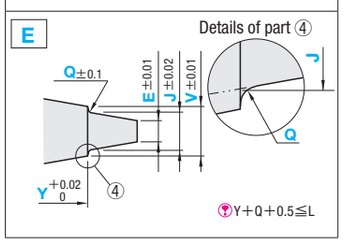
Y≧(V−J)/2tanAGC+0.5≦L

D



Y+G+0.5≦L

E



Y+Q+0.5≦L

Refer to the Step2 drawing for Y tolerance

"MAS1C" will be discontinued when stocked materials are finished.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments									0.1mm increments				ℓmax.
					L													
	Step1	Material	Step2	No.	min.	max.	min. P max.	F	Y	A	V	J	Emin.	C	R	G	Q	
3				1.5			1.00～ 1.49						0.50					20.00
4				2			1.50～ 1.99						0.70					25.00
5	CA	KB	A	2.5		100.00	2.00～ 2.49											30.00
6				3			2.50～ 2.99											35.00
7	CB	GB	B	3.5			3.00～ 3.49						1.00					40.00
		PB		4		120.00	3.50～ 3.99			P>A≧V	A≧V>J	V>J≧E		Only Step1 CD is designated	Only Step1 CE is designated	Only Step2 D is designated	Only Step2 E is designated	45.00
8	CC	HB	C	4.5			4.00～ 4.49											
				5	12.00		4.50～ 4.99	F≧10.00	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing	When Step1 CA is selected, no designation is necessary for A.	When Step1 CA is selected, P>V>J		1.50					
9	CD	WB	D	5.5			5.00～ 5.49							0.1≦C≦1.0 and C< (P−A)/2	R≧0.2 and R≦ (P−A)/2	0.1≦G≦0.5 and G< (V−J)/2	Q≧0.2 and Q≦ (V−J)/2	
				6		120.00	5.50～ 5.99											
10	CE	YB (P≦3.99)	E	6.5			6.00～ 6.49				When Step2 A is selected, V=E possible.	When Step2 A is selected, no need to designate J.	2.00					
				7			6.50～ 6.99											
11				8		Only C□HB□	7.00～ 7.99											60.00
15				10			8.00～ 9.99											
18				13		150.00	10.00～12.99						2.50					
21				16			13.00～15.99											
25		PB HB		20	30.00		16.00～19.99	F≧28.00					5.00					

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q
CBHBB 6	62.10	P5.55	F42.00	Y53.25	A5.20	V4.70	J4.10	E3.50		
CDWBA 8	70.00	P7.25	F43.50	Y55.32	A5.00	V4.50		E4.00	C0.5	
CEPBE 6	55.75	P5.98	F43.50	Y48.76	A5.00	V4.80	J3.80	E3.00	R0.4	Q0.4

Days to Ship: 3 Days (Express T / Express A) P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CEGBA5	56.50	P4.80	F48.00	Y52.00	A4.20	V4.10		E2.80	R0.3		RKC2.4

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0/0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC −0/0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC −0/0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC −0/0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC −0/0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC −0/0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5, 0°, KGC −0/0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120°, 120°, KTC −0/0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

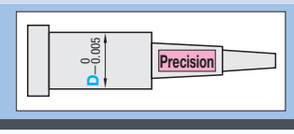
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H, HC −0/0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H, HCC −0/0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC −0/0.02, 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15, 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step1 CC/CD 30≦AC≦60 When Step1 CD : A+2(C×tanAC)<P	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). AGC=1° increments Available for Step2 C/D 30≦AGC≦60 When Step2 D : J+2(G×tanAGC)<V	
GS, F, GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.00 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

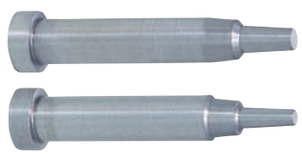
PRECISION TWO-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

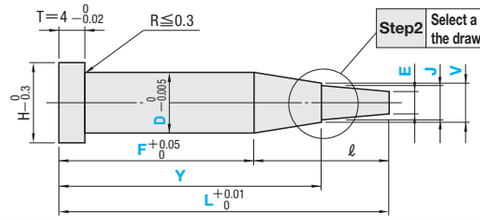
RoHS



Part Number			
Step 1	Material code	M H	Step 2
CA	Z	SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	A
CB			B
CC			C
CD	V	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	D
CE			E

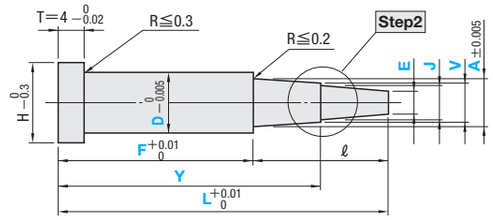
Step1 (shape for first step) select from CA～CE below

CA



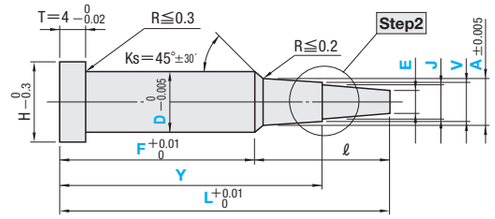
Ⓡ F+0.5≦Y

CB



Ⓡ F+0.7≦Y

CC

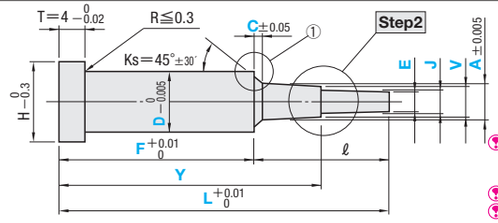


Ⓡ $F+\frac{D-A}{2}+0.5 \leqq Y$

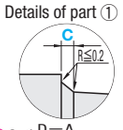
When AC code is used

$F+\frac{D-A}{2\tan AC}+0.5 \leqq Y$

CD



Details of part ①



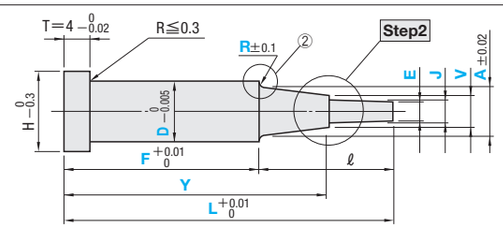
Ⓡ $C<\frac{D-A}{2}$

$C=\frac{D-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step1 CC

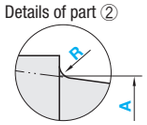
Ⓡ C≦1.0

Ⓡ F+C+0.5≦Y

CE



Details of part ②



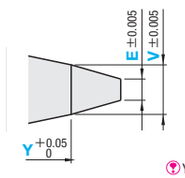
Ⓡ $0.2 \leqq R \leqq \frac{D-A}{2}$

Ⓡ F+R+0.5≦Y

Step2 (shape for second step)

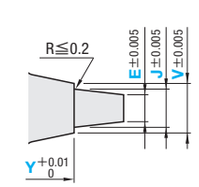
A

(Designation of V=Epossible)



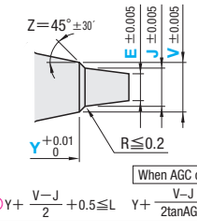
Ⓡ Y+0.5≦L

B



Ⓡ Y+0.7≦L

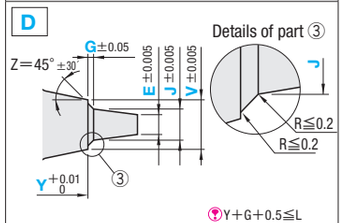
C



When AGC code is used

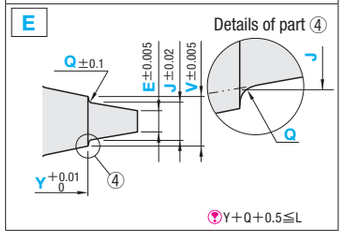
Ⓡ $Y+\frac{V-J}{2}+0.5 \leqq L$ $Y+\frac{V-J}{2\tan AGC}+0.5 \leqq L$

D



Ⓡ Y+G+0.5≦L

E



Ⓡ Y+Q+0.5≦L

Ⓡ Refer to the Step2 drawing for Y tolerance

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments								0.1mm increments				ℓmax.
					L		F	Y	A	V	J	Emin.	C	R	G	Q	
	Step1	Material	Step2	D	min.	max.											
3	CA CB CC CD CE	Z V	A B C D E	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5 6 6.5 7 8 10 13 16 20	14.00	100.00 120.00 120.00 Only C□V□ 150.00	F≧12.00	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing	D>A≧V When Step1 CA is selected, no designation is necessary for A.	A≧V>J When Step1 CA is selected, D>V>J When Step2 A is selected, V=E possible.	V>J≧E When Step2 A is selected, no need to designate J.	0.50 0.70 1.00 1.50 2.00 2.50	Only Step1 CD is designated 0.1≦C≦1.0 and $C<\frac{D-A}{2}$	Only Step1 CE is designated R≧0.2 and $R\leqq\frac{D-A}{2}$	Only Step2 D is designated 0.1≦G≦0.5 and $G<\frac{V-J}{2}$	Only Step2 E is designated Q≧0.2 and $Q\leqq\frac{V-J}{2}$	A×6 Step1 CA =D×6 and 50.00
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	A×6+5 Step1 CA =D×6+5 and 50.00
9																	
10																	
11																	
15																	
18																	
21																	
25					30.00		F≧28.00					5.00					

Order

Part Number	L	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q
CAZA 5	56.50	F48.00	Y52.00		V4.20		E2.80		
CCZD 5.5	49.95	F35.00	Y40.00	A4.50	V4.30	J3.50	E3.20		G0.3
CEVE 6	55.75	F43.50	Y48.76	A5.00	V4.80	J3.80	E3.00	R0.4	Q0.4

Days to Ship: 3 Days (Express T / Express A) P.46

Ⓡ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

Ⓡ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F(FC)	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CEZA5	56.50	F48.00	Y52.00	A4.20	V4.10		E2.80	R0.3		RKC2.4

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

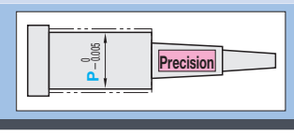
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

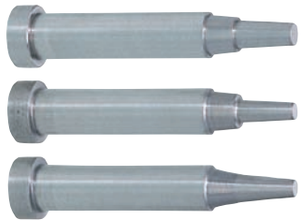
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments Ⓡ D≦HC<H Ⓡ In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Ⓡ Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Ⓡ Available for Step1 CC/CD Ⓡ 30≦AC≦60 Ⓡ When Step1 CD : A+2 (C×tanAC)<D	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). AGC=1° increments Ⓡ Available for Step2 C/D Ⓡ 30≦AGC≦60 Ⓡ When Step2 D : J+2 (G×tanAGC)<V	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC≧5mm Ⓡ It can be designated up to Lmin.=6.5mm.	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Ⓡ Available when D≧2 Ⓡ 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

PRECISION TWO-STEP CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.005mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

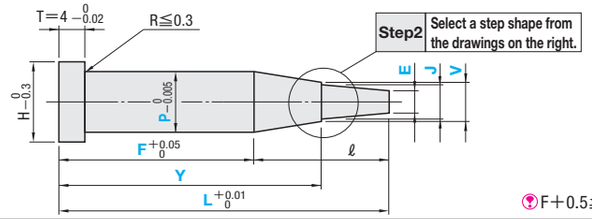


RoHS

Part Number			
Step 1	Material code	M H	Step 2
CA	ZB	SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	A
CB			B
CC			C
CD	VB	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	D
CE			E

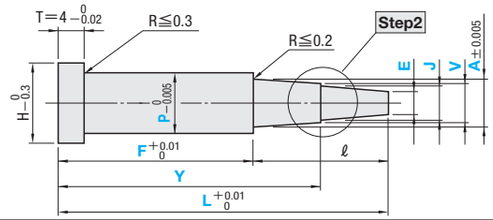
Step1 (shape for first step) select from CA～CE below

CA



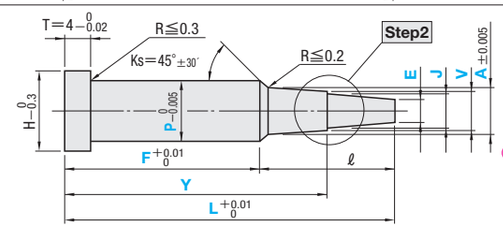
F+0.5≦Y

CB



F+0.7≦Y

CC

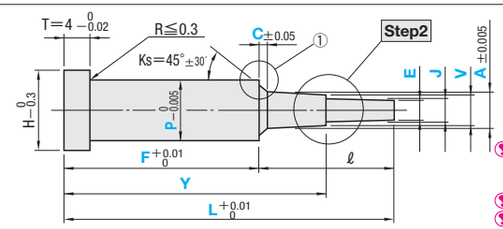


F+ (P−A)/2 +0.5≦Y

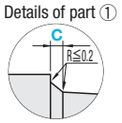
When AC code is used

F+ (P−A)/2tanAC° +0.5≦Y

CD



Details of part ①



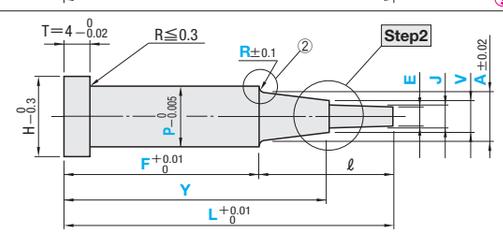
C< (P−A)/2

C= (P−A)/2 ⇨ Step1 CC

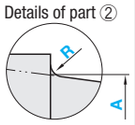
C≦1.0

F+C+0.5≦Y

CE



Details of part ②



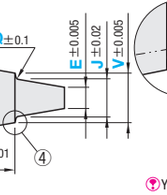
0.2≦R≦ (P−A)/2

F+R+0.5≦Y

Step2 (shape for second step)

A

(Designation of V=Epossible)



Y+0.5≦L

B

Y+0.7≦L

C

When AGC code is used

Y+ (V−J)/2 +0.5≦L

Y+ (V−J)/2tanAGC° +0.5≦L

D

Details of part ③

Y+G+0.5≦L

E

Details of part ④

Y+Q+0.5≦L

Refer to the Step2 drawing for Y tolerance

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments L		0.005mm increments	0.01mm increments						0.1mm increments				ℓmax.
	Step1	Material	Step2	No.	min.	max.	min. P max.	F	Y	A	V	J	Emin.	C	R	G	Q	
3	CA CB CC CD CE	ZB VB	A B C D E	1.5	14.00	100.00	1.000～ 1.495	F≧12.00	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing	P>A≧V When Step1 CA is selected, no designation is necessary for A.	A≧V>J When Step1 CA is selected, P>V>J Designation of V=E possible when Step2 A is selected.	V>J≧E No need to designate J when Step2 A is selected.	0.50	Only Step1 CD is designated 0.1≦C≦1.0 and C< (P−A)/2	Only Step1 CE is designated R≧0.2 and R≦ (P−A)/2	Only Step2 D is designated 0.1≦G≦0.5 and G≦ (V−J)/2	Only Step2 E is designated Q≧0.2 and Q≦ (V−J)/2	A×6 Step1 CA =P×6 and 50.00
4				2			1.500～ 1.995						0.70					
5				2.5			2.000～ 2.495											
6				3			2.500～ 2.995											
7				3.5			3.000～ 3.495						1.00					
				4		120.00	3.500～ 3.995											
8				4.5			4.000～ 4.495						1.50					
				5			4.500～ 4.995											
9				5.5			5.000～ 5.495											
				6		120.00	5.500～ 5.995											
10				6.5			6.000～ 6.495						2.00					
				7			6.500～ 6.995											AX6+5 Step1 CA =PX6+5 and 50.00
11				8		Only C□VB□	7.000～ 7.995											
15				10			8.000～ 9.995											
18				13		150.00	10.000～12.995						2.50					
21				16			13.000～15.995											
25				20	30.00		16.000～19.995	F≧28.00					5.00					

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q
CBVBB6	62.10	P5.555	F42.00	Y53.25	A5.20	V4.70	J4.10	E3.50		
CDVBA8	70.00	P7.255	F43.50	Y55.32	A5.00	V4.50		E4.00	C0.5	
CEVBE6	55.75	P5.980	F43.50	Y48.76	A5.00	V4.80	J3.80	E3.00	R0.4	Q0.4

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.47

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	Y	A	V	J	E	C・R	G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CEVBA5	56.50	P4.800	F48.00	Y52.00	A4.20	V4.10		E2.80	R0.3		RKC2.4

Alteration details P.443

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AGC° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation 0.0025mm increments possible

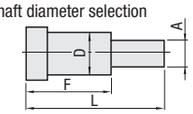
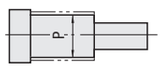
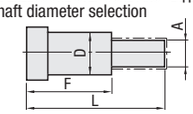
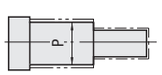
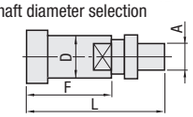
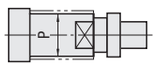
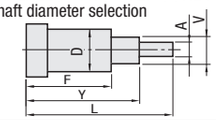
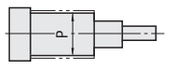
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	
TC −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4 (Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.444 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step1 CC/CD 30≦AC≦60 When Step1 CD : A+2(C×tanAC)＜P	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). AGC=1° increments Available for Step2 C/D 30≦AGC≦60 When Step2 D : J+2(G×tanAGC)＜V	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin. Makes L dimension shorter than L min. too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to Lmin.=6.5mm.	
GS GB F	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.00 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB How to order P.444	

TAPERLESS CORE PINS

TAPERLESS CORE PINS

Type	Group	T Shaft diameter (D or P)	T Tip part (V, A)	T Length (L, Y, F)	M SKH51 equivalent	M SKD61 equivalent	M NAK80	M SUS440C	Page
TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS Shaft diameter selection 	Standard	0 −0.005	0 −0.01	+0.02 0	CPHS−□□	CPPS−□□	CPKS−□□	CPWS−□□	P.499
	Precision	0 −0.005	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	CPVS−□□	CPZS−□□	—	—	P.503
	Extra precision	0 −0.003	0 −0.003	+0.01 0	CPMS−□□	—	—	—	P.507
TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS Shaft diameter designation 	Standard	0 −0.005	0 −0.01	+0.02 0	CPHBS−□□	CPPBS−□□	CPKBS−□□	CPWBS−□□	P.501
	Precision	0 −0.005	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	CPVBS−□□	CPZBS−□□	—	—	P.505
	Extra precision	0 −0.003	0 −0.003	+0.01 0	CPMBS−□□	—	—	—	P.509
TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS −Lapped Type− Shaft diameter selection 	Standard	0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	L−CPHS−□□	L−CPPS−□□	—	—	P.511
TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS −Lapped Type− Shaft diameter designation 		0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	L−CPHBS−□□	L−CPPBS−□□	—	—	P.511
GAS RELEASE TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS Shaft diameter selection 	Standard	0 −0.005	0 −0.01	+0.02 0	GV−CPHS−□□	GV−CPPS−□□	—	—	P.513
	Precision	0 −0.005	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	GV−CPVS−□□	GV−CPZS−□□	—	—	P.513
GAS RELEASE TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS Shaft diameter designation 	Standard	0 −0.005	0 −0.01	+0.02 0	GV−CPHBS−□□	GV−CPPBS−□□	—	—	P.515
	Precision	0 −0.005	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	GV−CPVBS−□□	GV−CPZBS−□□	—	—	P.515
TAPERLESS TWO-STEP CORE PINS Shaft diameter selection 	Precision	0 −0.005	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	C□SV□□	C□SZ□□	—	—	P.517
TAPERLESS TWO-STEP CORE PINS Shaft diameter designation 		0 −0.005	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	C□SVB□□	C□SZB□□	—	—	P.519

Length (L/Y/F) tolerance varies depending on the selected shape.

■Material Characteristics of Taperless Core Pins

Use these data for reference only as they are dependent on specific heat treatment and usage conditions.

M			SKH51 (M2) (1.3343) High speed tool steel	SKD61 (H13) (1.2344) Thermal die steel	NAK80 (P21 group) (Ni-Cr-Mo-steel) Precipitation hardened steel group Prehardened steel	SUS440C (S44004) (1.4125) Martensite type Stainless steel
H	HRC		58～60	48～52	37～43	56～60
Machining characteristics	Wear resistance		5	3.5	2	4
	Ability to be mirror-finished		4	4	5	4
	Toughness		3	5	1	3
	Corrosion resistance		3	3	3	5
Physical characteristics	Density	[g/cm³]	8.2	7.75	7.8	7.78
	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity	[kg/mm²]	22300	21000	20500	20400
	Coefficient of thermal expansion	[×10⁻⁶/℃]	10.1	10.8	12.5	10.2
	Thermal conductivity	[cal/cm・sec・℃]	0.0509	0.061	0.1	0.058
Mechanical characteristics	Tensile strength	[kgf/mm²]	235	135	128	205
	Charpy impact value	[kgf・m/cm²]	2	6	2.2	1.5

Machining characteristics Inferior 1←→5 Excellent

Conversion formula 1kgf/mm²=9.81N/mm² 1cal/cm・sec・℃=418.6W/M.K 1kgf・m/cm²=9.81J/cm²

■Selection Method for Taperless One-step Core Pins

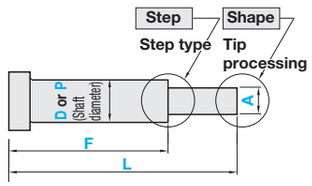
Codes for Taperless One-step Core Pin Specifications

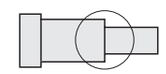
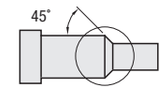
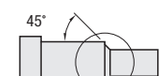
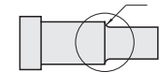
Shaft diameter (D) selection type	CP□ S − □□
Shaft diameter (P) designation type	CP□BS − □□

Material・tolerance codes | Shape code | Tip process code

Group		Extra precision	Precision	Standard
T	Shaft diameter (D or P)	0 −0.003	0 −0.005	
	Tip part (A)	0 −0.003	0 −0.005	0 −0.01
	Length (L, F)	+0.01 0 (* Reference tolerance)	+0.01 0 (* Reference tolerance)	+0.02 0 (* Reference tolerance)
M	SKH51 equivalent	M	V	H
	SKD61 equivalent	—	Z	P
	NAK80	—	—	K
	SUS440C	—	—	W

*The tolerance values for dimensions L and F are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the shape selected. For details, refer to the Catalog page for each product.



Step Step type		Shape Tip processing	
B		S	Not processed
C		C	(C chamfering)
D		G	(Cone)
E		T	(Tapered)
		R	(R chamfering)
		B	(Spherical processed)

■Selection Method for Taperless Two-step Core Pins

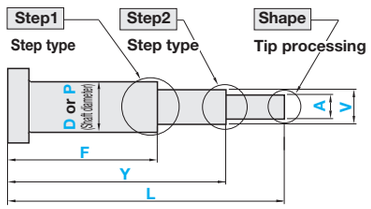
Codes for Taperless Two-step Core Pin Specifications

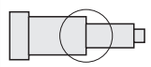
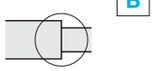
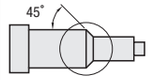
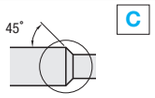
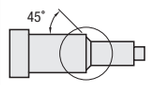
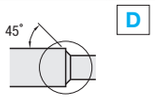
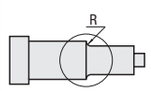
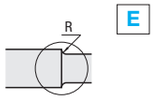
Shaft diameter (D) selection type	C□S□ □□
Shaft diameter (P) designation type	C□S□B □□

Material code | Tip process code | Code for the first step | Code for the second step

Group		Precision
T	Shaft diameter (D or P)	0 −0.005
	Tip part (A)	0 −0.005
	Length (L, Y, F)	+0.01 0 (* Reference tolerance)
M	SKH51 equivalent	V
	SKD61 equivalent	Z

*The tolerance values for dimensions L,Y and F are representative ones. The tolerance range varies depending on the shape selected. For details, refer to the Catalog page for each product.



Step1 Step type		Step2 Step type		Shape Tip processing	
CB		B		S	Not processed
CC		C		C	(C chamfering)
CD		D		G	(Cone)
CE		E		T	(Tapered)
				R	(R chamfering)
				B	(Spherical processed)

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR TAPERLESS CORE PINS

■Alteration Guide for Taperless Core Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1 Code
Head alteration	Common	Key flat cutting	KC	Single flat cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦KC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	WKC	Two parallel flats cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦KAC KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	RKC	Right angled two falts cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	DKC	Three flats cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting	SKC	Four flats cutting Range of designation (D or P)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	KGC	Adds a flat at the reference plane (0°), and another at the designated angle from there. Range of designation (D or P)/2≦KGC＜H/2 0＜AG＜360 AG=1° increments	
		Key flat cutting (angled)	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° Range of designation (D or P)/2≦KTC＜H/2	
		Head diameter change	HC	Reduces the head diameter. Range of designation (D or P)≦HC＜H Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HC6.5 Ⓟ In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
		Head diameter change (precision)	HCC	Reduces the head diameter. (precision) Range of designation (D or P)＋0.5≦HCC＜H－0.3 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method HCC6.1	
		Head thickness change	TC	Reduces the head thickness. Range of designation 1.5≦TC＜4 Unit of designation 0.1mm increments Designation method TC3.5 Ⓟ Dimensions L, Y and F remain unchanged.	

When the key flat size is (shaft diameter/2)

Unit of designation
Shaft diameter selection type (D/2)
·····0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type (P/2)
·····0.005mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.005mm increments) type (P/2)
···0.0025mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.001mm increments) type (P/2)
···0.0005mm increments possible

Designation method
- KC2.61 (When P5.22)
- WKC3.0875 (When P6.175)
- RKC2.7425 (When P5.485)
- DKC3 (When D6)
- SKC2.5 (When D5)
- KGC1.5—AG125 (When D3)
- KTC3.085 (When P6.17)

To designate an arbitrary flat size

Unit of designation 0.1mm increments

Designation method
- KC1.4
- WKC2.3
- KAC1.4—KBC1.6
- RKC1.4
- DKC1.75
- SKC5.8
- KGC1.4—AG85
- KTC2.3

Quotation

Ⓟ Note that designating (H/2—0.15) or more for key flat cutting alteration will create hardly any flat on the head.

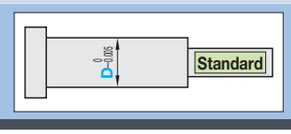
■Alteration Guide for Taperless Core Pins

Items	Applicable Products	Alterations	Codes	Specifications	1 Code
Head alteration	Common	Relief under the head	TRN	Adds a relief under the head, making plate chamfering unnecessary. Designation method TRN	
		Numbering on the head	NHC	Numbering on the head Electrolytic marking of ID code on the head(in 5 point, Round Gothic type). Available characters Numerals: 0～9; Alphabets: A～Z Range of designation 1 character when 2≦H≦4.9 1 or 2 characters when 5≦H≦6.9 (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Up to 3 characters when 7≦H (Only the first character may be an alphabet.) Ⓟ Note that depending upon the specified characters,if the space indicated in the table below does not exist on the head, it may not be possible to carry out numbering machining. Unit:mm 1 Character: Character Heigt 2.3, Character Width 2.7 2 Character: 2.3, 5.0 3 Character: 2.3, 7.3 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Ⓟ Available when head diameter H≧2 Designation method NHC—6, NHC—23, NHC—A90 ⊗ Express services not available	
L dimension alternation	Extra precision Taperless One-step Core Pins		LKC	L dimension tolerance $^{+0.01}_{0}$ can be changed to $^{+0.005}_{0}$. Unit of designation L dimension 0.005mm increments Ⓟ Available when 1.5≦(D or P)≦5 Designation method LKC Ⓟ Available for Shape S・C・T・R ⊗ Combination with FC not available.	
Type alteration	Common		AC	Changes the Ks angle (default: 45°). Range of designation 30≦AC≦60 Unit of designation 1° increments Designation method AC40 Ⓟ Taperless One-step Core Pins Available for Step C・D Ⓟ Taperless Two-step Core Pins Available for Step1 CC・CD Ⓟ When Step D, Step1 CD, A+2(C×tanAC)＜D or P Ⓟ Available when C≦1.0 ⊗ Combination with CVC/RC not available.	
	Standard Taperless One-step Core Pins		RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) Range of designation 0.5≦RE≦2.0 Unit of designation 0.5mm increments Designation method RE1.0 Ⓟ F tolerance is $^{+0.05}_{0}$ Ⓟ Available for Step E	
	Taperless One-step Core Pins		CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. Range of designation 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 Unit of designation 0.01mm increments Designation method CVC0.25 Ⓟ Available for Step D	
	Taperless One-step Core Pins	A dimension alteration	AAC	Extends A min. up to AAC min. D(No.) / Amin. / AACmin. 1～1.5 / 0.50 / 0.40 3.5～4 / 1.00 / 0.70 5.5 / 1.50 / 1.00 6～16 / 2.00 / 1.50 20 / 5.00 / 4.00 Unit of designation Standard: 0.01mm increments Precision : 0.01mm increments Extra Precision : 0.001mm increments Designation method AAC 0.40 Ⓟ ℓ≦10×AAC ⊗ In case of D(No.)=2 3・4.5・5, A min. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used. Ⓟ NAK material is available when D(No.)≧3.5. Ⓟ For tip-lapped products, refer to the standard page.	
	Precision Extra precision Taperless One-/Two-step Core Pins		RC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Designation method RC Ⓟ Taperless One-step Core Pins Available for Step B/C/D Ⓟ Taperless Two-step Core Pins Available for Step2 B	
			FC	F dimension becomes shorter than Fmin.,and L dimension can be shorter than L min., too. Range of designation 5.00≦FC≦F min. Unit of designation 0.01mm increments Designation method FC6.00 Ⓟ It can be designated up to L min.=6.5mm when FC code is used.	
	Precision Taperless Two-step Core Pins		QC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Designation method QC Ⓟ Available for Step1 CB	
			AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). Range of designation 30≦AGC≦60 Unit of designation 1° increments Ⓟ Available for Step2 C・D Designation method AGC35 Ⓟ Working limits of Step2 D. : A+2(C×tanAGC°)＜V	
Shaft alteration	Common	Vent machining	GVC	Gas vent machining Range of designation 2≦GS≦10, GS+2≦GB≦30 Unit of designation 1mm increments Designation method GVC—GS3—GB20 Ⓟ Available when F min. ≦F—GB, D or P≧2.00 D or P / t 2.00～ 4.99 / 0.1 5.00～ 9.99 / 0.2 10.00～20.00 / 0.3	

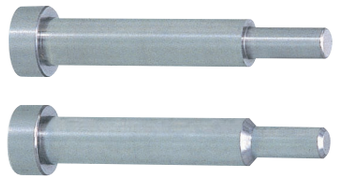
Quotation

TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER(D)SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

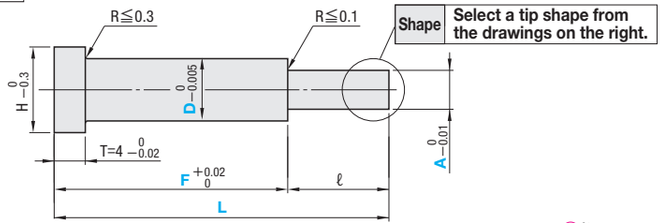


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPPS—	B C D E	S C G T R B
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPHS—		
NAK80 37～43HRC	CPKS—		
SUS440C 56～60HRC	CPWS—		

Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

B



ℓ≧0.4+α

C

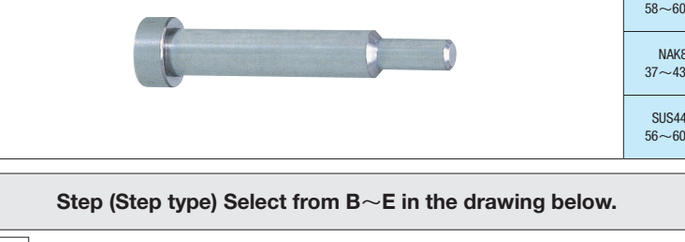


ℓ≧(D−A)/2+0.3+α

When AC code is used

ℓ≧D−A/2tanAC°+0.3+α

D



C=(D−A)/2 ⇨ Step C

ℓ≧C+0.3+α

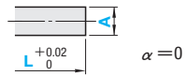
E

ℓ ≧R+0.3+α

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

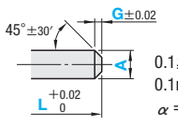
Shape (Tip shape)

S (Not processed)



α=0

C (C chamfering)

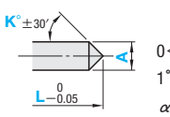


0.1≦G<A/2

0.1mm increments

α=G

G (Cone)

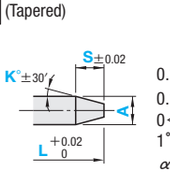


0<K≦60

1° increments

α=A/2tanK

T (Tapered)



0.1≦S<A/2tanK

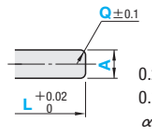
0.1mm increments

0<K≦45

1° increments

α=S

R (R chamfering)

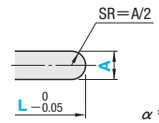


0.2≦Q<A/2

0.1mm increments

α=Q

B (Spherical processed)



α=A/2

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	A min.	A max.	C	R	ℓ max.
3	CPPS— CPHS— CPKS— (D≦16) CPWS— (D≦16)	B C D E	S C G T R B	1	12.00	100.00	10.00	L−ℓ min. Refer to Step drawing	0.50	D>A	Only Step D is designated. C<(D−A)/2 and 0.1≦C≦4.0	Only Step E is designated. R≦(D−A)/2 and R≧0.2	ℓ≦10×A and ℓ≦35
				1.5									
4				2									
5				2.5									
6				3					0.70				
7				3.5		120.00							
				4					1.00				
8				4.5									
				5		120.00							
9				5.5					1.50				
				6									
10				6.5		CPHS only 150.00							
				7									
11				8									
15				10									
18				13									
21				16									
25				20	30.00		28.00		5.00				

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPPS—BS4	45.55	F40.00	A3.50		
CPHS—CC6	52.30	F42.50	A4.60	—	G1.0
CPWS—DG5	48.62	F37.55	A4.00	C0.2	K30
CPKS—ER6.5	55.65	F42.35	A4.50	R0.5	Q0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A(AAC)	C(CVC)・R(RE)	K・S・G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPPS—DC6	65.00	F55.00	A3.50	C0.5	G0.5	KC3.0—TC3.0
CPHS—DS5	50.00	F38.00	A2.00	C0.3		TRN

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 -0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 -0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 -0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 -0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 -0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 -0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG°±0.5 0° KGC 0 -0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 -0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 -0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 -0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 -0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	Quotation
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 Available when H≧2 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	
RE	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is +0.05 0 Available for Step E	
45° CVC±0	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 CVC=0.01mm increments Available for Step D	
AAC	AAC	Extends the working limit of A min. AAC= 0.01mm increments ℓ≦10×AAC CPKS is available when D≧3.5	

D	A min.	AAC min.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～16	2.00	1.50
20	5.00	4.00

⊗ In case of D No.= 2～3・4.5・5, A min. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step C・D 30≦AC≦60 When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2 (C×tanAC°)<D	Quotation
F GB GS	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 F min.≦F—GB How to order P.498	

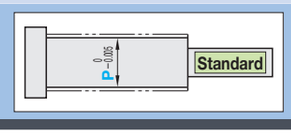
For details of a Gas Release Core Pin with Gas Vent, which is a product similar to altera tion GVC P.513

Taperless Core Pins

Standard

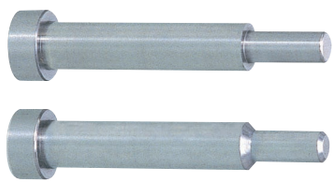
TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

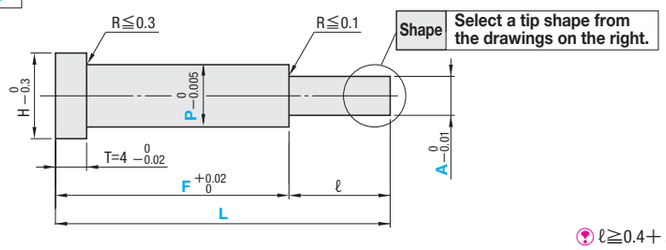
RoHS



M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPPBS—		S
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPHBS—	B C	C G
NAK80 37～43HRC	CPKBS—	D E	T R
SUS440C 56～60HRC	CPWBS—		B

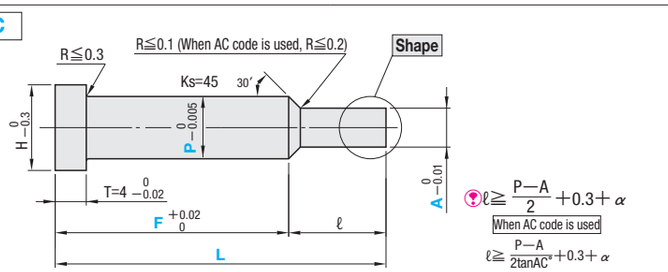
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

B



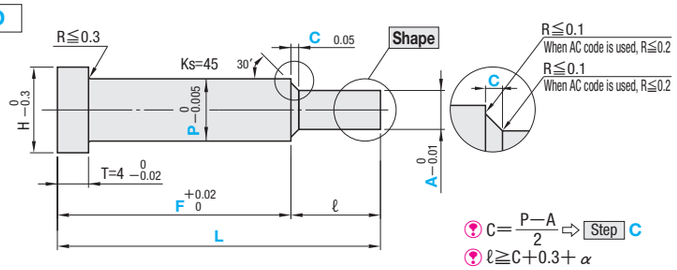
ℓ≧0.4+ α

C



ℓ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.3+ α
When AC code is used
ℓ≧ (P−A)/2tanAC° +0.3+ α

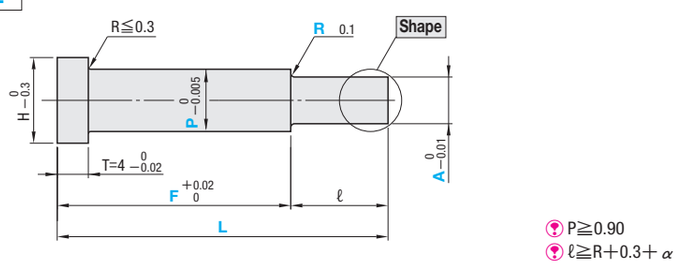
D



C= (P−A)/2 ⇨ Step C

ℓ≧C+0.3+ α

E

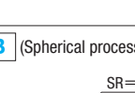


P≧0.90

ℓ≧R+0.3+ α

Shape (Tip shape)

S (Not processed)



α =0

C (C chamfering)

0.1≦G<A/2
0.1mm increments
α =G

G (Cone)

0<K≦60
1° increments
α = A/2tanK

T (Tapered)

0.1≦S< A/2tanK
0.1mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α =S

R (R chamfering)

0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α =Q

B (Spherical processed)

α =A/2

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	L min.	L max.	0.01mm increments min.Pmax.	F min.	F max.	A min.	A max.	0.1mm increments C	0.1mm increments R	ℓ max.
3	CPPBS— CPHBS— CPKBS— (P≦15.99) CPWBS— (P≦15.99)	B C D E	S C G T R B	1	12.00	100.00 CPHBS only 150.00	0.80～ 0.99	10.00	L−ℓ min. ℓ min. Refer to Step drawing	0.50	P>A	Only Step D is designated. C< (P−A)/2 and 0.1≦C≦4.0	Only Step E is designated. R≦ (P−A)/2 and R≧0.2	ℓ≦10×A and ℓ≦35
				1.5			1.00～ 1.49							
4				2			1.50～ 1.99							
5				2.5			2.00～ 2.49							
6				3			2.50～ 2.99			0.70				
7				3.5		120.00	3.00～ 3.49			1.00				
				4			3.50～ 3.99							
8				4.5			4.00～ 4.49							
				5		120.00	4.50～ 4.99			1.50				
9				5.5			5.00～ 5.49							
				6			5.50～ 5.99							
10				6.5			6.00～ 6.49			2.00				
				7			6.50～ 6.99							
11				8			7.00～ 7.99							
15				10			8.00～ 9.99							
18				13			10.00～12.99							
21				16			13.00～15.99			5.00				
25				20	30.00		16.00～19.99	28.00						

Step E is No.1 (P≧0.90)～

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPPBS—BS4	45.55	P3.98	F40.00	A3.50		
CPHBS—CC6	52.30	P5.56	F42.50	A4.60		G1.0
CPWBS—DG5	48.62	P4.77	F37.55	A4.00	C0.2	K30
CPKBS—ER6.5	55.65	P6.23	F42.35	A4.50	R0.5	Q0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A(AAC)	C(CVC)・R(RE)	K・S・G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPPBS—DC6	65.00	P5.75	F55.00	A3.50	C0.5	G0.5	KC3.0—TC3.0
CPHBS—DS5	50.00	P4.89	F38.00	A2.00	C0.3		TRN

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
KTC	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
HC	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	Quotation
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is +0.05 0 Available for Step E	
	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 CVC=0.01mm increments Available for Step D	
	AAC	Extends the working limit of A min. AAC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦10×AAC CPKBS is available when P≧3.00	
	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step C・D 30≦AC≦60 When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<P	
	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.00 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 F min.≦F−GB How to order P.498	

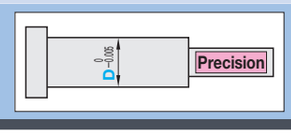
No.	A min.	AAC min.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～16	2.00	1.50
20	5.00	4.00

In case of No.=2～3・4.5・5, A min. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used.

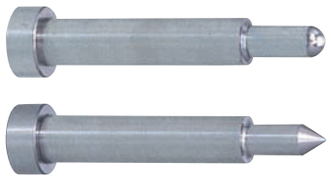
For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC, P.515

PRECISION TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

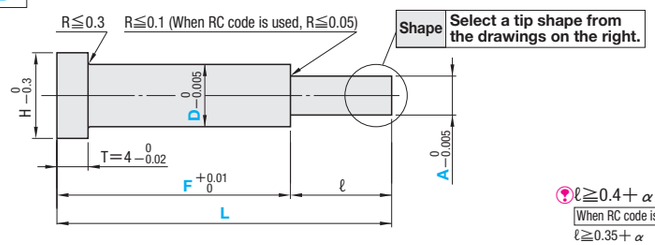


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPZS—	B C D E	S C G T R B
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPVS—		

Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

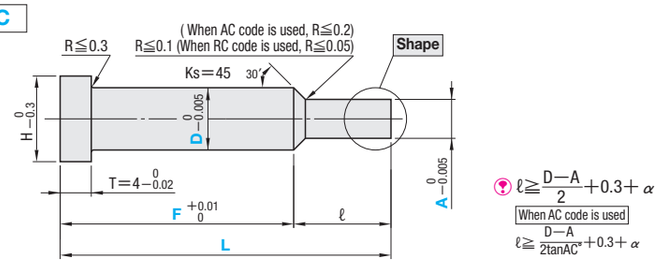
B



Select a tip shape from the drawings on the right.

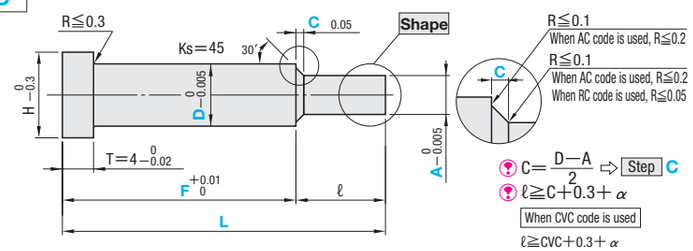
ℓ≧0.4+α
When RC code is used
ℓ≧0.35+α

C



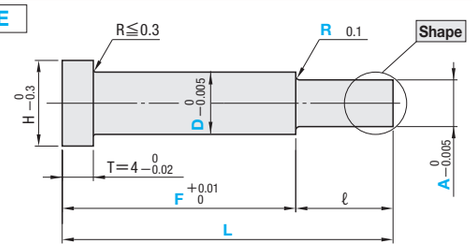
ℓ≧(D−A)/2+0.3+α
When AC code is used
ℓ≧(D−A)/2tanAC°+0.3+α

D



C=(D−A)/2 ⇨ Step C
ℓ≧C+0.3+α
When CVC code is used
ℓ≧CVC+0.3+α

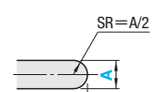
E



ℓ≧R+0.3+α

Shape (Tip shape)

S (Not processed)



α=0

C (C chamfering)

0.1≦G<A/2
0.05mm increments
α=G

G (Cone)

0<K≦60
1° increments
α=A/2tanK

T (Tapered)

0.1≦S<A/2tanK
0.05mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α=S

R (R chamfering)

0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=Q

B (Spherical processed)

α=A/2

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	A min.	A max.	C	R	ℓ max.
3	CPZS—	B C D E	S C G T R B	1	14.00	100.00	12.00	L−ℓ min. (ℓmin. Refer to Step drawing)	0.50	D>A	Only Step D is designated. C<(D−A)/2 and 0.1≦C≦4.0	Only Step E is designated. R≦(D−A)/2 and R≧0.2	ℓ≦12×A and ℓ≦35
4				1.5									
5				2									
6				2.5					0.70				
7				3		120.00			1.00				
8				3.5									
9				4					1.50				
10	CPVS—			4.5		120.00			2.00				
11				5		CPVS only 150.00							
15				5.5									
18				6									
21				6.5									
25				7	30.00		28.00		5.00				
				8									
				10									
				13									
				16									
				20									

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPZS—BS4	45.55	F40.00	A3.50		
CPVS—CC6	52.30	F42.50	A4.60	—	G1.0
CPZS—DG5	48.62	F37.55	A4.00	C0.2	K30
CPVS—ER6.5	55.65	F42.35	A4.50	R0.5	Q0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F(FC)	A(AAC)	C(CVC)・R	K・S・G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPVS—DC6	65.00	F55.00	A3.50	C0.5	G0.5	RC KC3.0
CPVS—DS5	50.00	F38.00	A2.00	C0.3		TRN

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 -0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 -0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 -0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 -0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 -0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 -0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC AG° 0 +0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 -0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 -0.3	HC	In case of D=2～3, 4.5, and 5, A min. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used. In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 -0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 -0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
TRN	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AAC	AAC	Extends the working limit of A min. AAC= 0.01mm increments ℓ≦10×AAC	
45° RC	RC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Designation method RC Available for Step B/C/D	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 CVC=0.01mm increments Available for Step D	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step C・D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC/RC not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than F min, and L dimension becomes shorter than L min. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to L min.=6.5mm.	
GS GB F	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 F min.≦F−GB How to order P.498	

D	A min.	AAC min.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～16	2.00	1.50
20	5.00	4.00

In case of D=2～3, 4.5, and 5, Amin. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used.

Quotation

For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC P.513

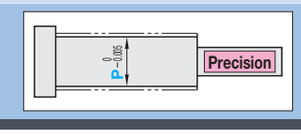
Taperless Core Pins

Precision

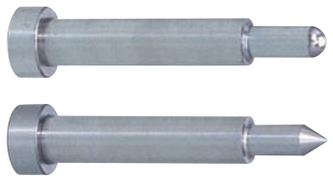
Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

PRECISION TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) 0.005mm DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

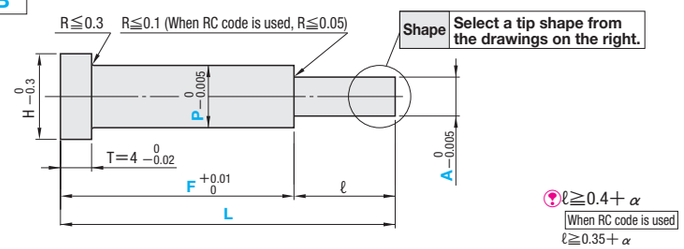


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	CPZBS—	B C G D E	S C G T R B
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPVBS—		

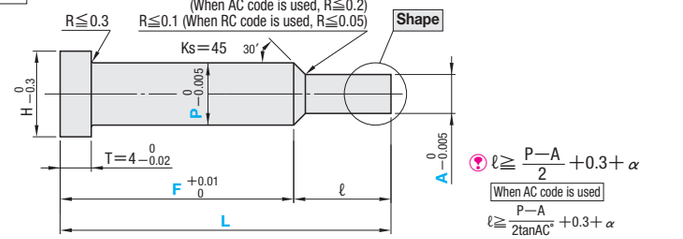
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

B



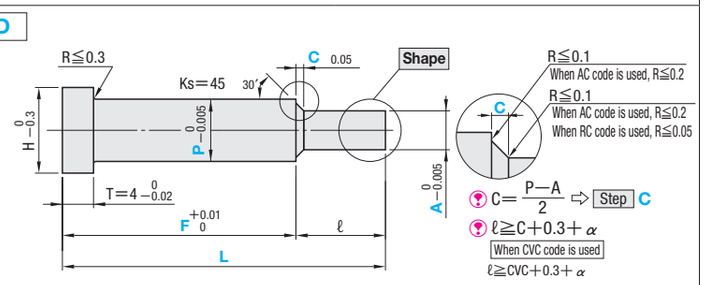
ℓ≧0.4+α
When RC code is used
ℓ≧0.35+α

C



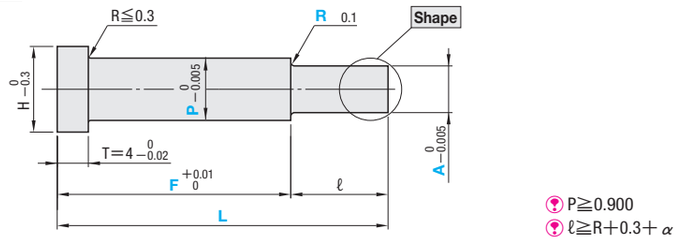
ℓ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.3+α
When AC code is used
ℓ≧ (P−A)/(2tanAC°) +0.3+α

D



C= (P−A)/2 ⇨ Step C
ℓ≧C+0.3+α
When CVC code is used
ℓ≧CVC+0.3+α

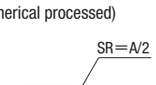
E



P≧0.900
ℓ≧R+0.3+α

Shape (Tip shape)

S (Not processed)



α=0

C (C chamfering)

0.1≦G<A/2
0.05mm increments
α=G

G (Cone)

0<K≦60
1° increments
α= A/2tanK

T (Tapered)

0.1≦S< A/2tanK
0.05mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α=S

R (R chamfering)

0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=Q

B (Spherical processed)

α=A/2

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	L min.	L max.	min.Pmax.	F min.	F max.	A min.	A max.	C	R	ℓ max.
3	CPZBS— CPVBS—	B C D E	S C G T R B	1	14.00	100.00 CPVBS only 150.00	0.800～ 0.995	12.00	L−ℓ min. ℓ min. Refer to Step drawing	0.50	P>A	Only Step D is designated. C< (P−A)/2 and 0.1≦C≦4.0	Only Step E is designated. R≦ (P−A)/2 and R≧0.2	ℓ≦12×A and ℓ≦35
				1.5			1.000～ 1.495							
4				2			1.500～ 1.995							
5				2.5			2.000～ 2.495							
6				3			2.500～ 2.995			0.70				
7				3.5			3.000～ 3.495			1.00				
				4		120.00	3.500～ 3.995							
				4.5			4.000～ 4.495							
8				5			4.500～ 4.995							
9				5.5			5.000～ 5.495			1.50				
				6		120.00	5.500～ 5.995							
				6.5			6.000～ 6.495							
10				7			6.500～ 6.995							
11				8			7.000～ 7.995			2.00				
15				10			8.000～ 9.995							
18				13			10.000～12.995							
21				16			13.000～15.995							
25				20	30.00		16.000～19.995	28.00		5.00				

Step E is No.1 (P≧0.900)～

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPZBS—BS 4	45.55	P3.980	F40.00	A3.50		
CPVBS— CC 6	52.30	P5.565	F42.50	A4.60		G1.0
CPZBS— DG 5	48.62	P4.775	F37.55	A4.00	C0.2	K30
CPVBS—ER 6.5	55.65	P6.230	F42.35	A4.50	R0.5	Q0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	A(AAC)	C(CVC)・R	K・S・G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPVBS—DC6	65.00	P5.750	F55.00	A3.50	C0.5	G0.5	RC — KC3.0
CPVBS—DS5	50.00	P4.895	F38.00	A2.00	C0.3		TRN

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation 0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
AAC	AAC	Extends the working limit of A min. AAC=0.01mm increments ℓ≦10×AAC (In case of No.=2～3・4.5・5, A min. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used.)	
45° RC	RC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Designation method RC Available for Step B/C/D	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 CVC=0.01mm increments Available for Step D	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step C・D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC/RC not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<P	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than F min., and L dimension becomes shorter than L min., too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to L min.=6.5mm.	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.00 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 F min.≦F—GB How to order P.498	

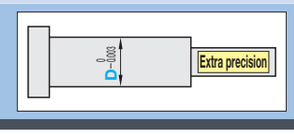
No.	A min.	AAC min.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～16	2.00	1.50
20	5.00	4.00

For details of a Gas Release Core Pin, which is a product similar to alteration GVC, P.515

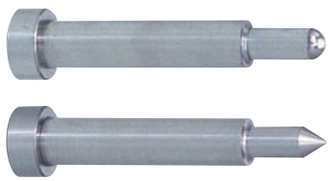
Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

EXTRA PRECISION TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

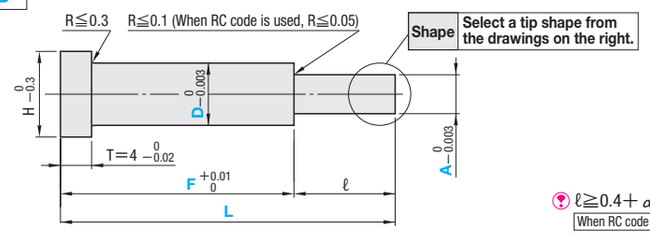


RoHS

M / H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPMS—	B C D E	S C G T R B

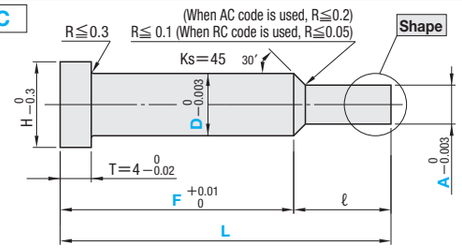
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

B



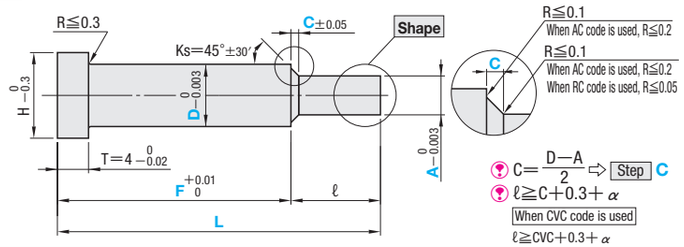
ℓ≧0.4+α
When RC code is used
ℓ≧0.35+α

C



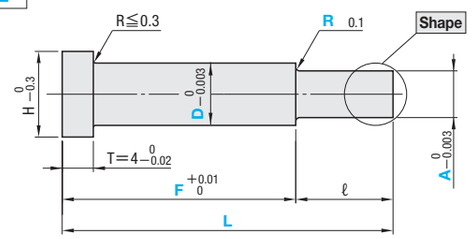
ℓ≧ (D−A)/2 +0.3+α
When AC code is used
ℓ≧ (D−A)/(2tanAC°) +0.3+α

D



C= (D−A)/2 ⇨ Step C
ℓ≧C+0.3+α
When CVC code is used
ℓ≧CVC+0.3+α

E



ℓ≧R+0.3+α

Shape (Tip shape)

S (Not processed)



α=0

When LKC code is used L +0.005 0

C (C chamfering)

0.1≦G<A/2
0.05mm increments
α=G
When LKC code is used L +0.005 0

G (Cone)

0<K≦60
1° increments
α= A/(2tanK)

T (Tapered)

0.1≦S< A/(2tanK)
0.05mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α=S
When LKC code is used L +0.005 0

R (R chamfering)

0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=Q
When LKC code is used L +0.005 0

B (Spherical processed)

α=A/2

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	0.001mm increments A min.	A max.	0.1mm increments C	0.1mm increments R	ℓ max.
3	CPMS—	B C D E	S C G T R B	1 1.5 2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5 6 6.5 7 8 10 13	14.00	100.00	12.00	L−ℓ min. ℓ min. Refer to Step drawing	0.500 0.700 1.000 1.500 2.000	D>A	Only Step D is designated. C< (D−A)/2 and 0.1≦C≦4.0	Only Step E is designated. R≦ (D−A)/2 and R≧0.2	ℓ≦12×A and ℓ≦35
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
15													
18													

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPMS—BS 4	45.55	F40.00	A3.500		
CPMS—CC 6	52.30	F42.50	A4.600	—	G1.0
CPMS—DG 5	48.62	F37.55	A4.000	C0.2	K30
CPMS—ER 6.5	55.65	F42.35	A4.500	R0.5	Q0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F(FC)	A(AAC)	C(CVC)・R	K・S・G・Q	(KC・WKC···etc.)
CPMS—DC6	65.00	F55.00	A3.505	C0.5	G0.5	— RC — KC3.0
CPMS—DS5	50.00	F38.00	A2.000	C0.3		— TRN

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
KTC	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
HC	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
HCC	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

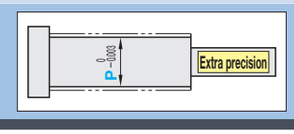
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alternation +0.01 0 ⇨ L +0.005 0 (L designation in 0.005mm increments possible) Available when 1.5≦D≦5 Combination with FC not available. Available for Shape S・C・T・R	
AAC	AAC	Extends the working limit of A min. AAC =0.001mm increments ℓ≦10×AAC In case of No.=2～3・4.5・5, A min. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used.	

D	A min.	AAC min.
1～1.5	0.500	0.400
3.5～4	1.000	0.700
5.5	1.500	1.000
6～13	2.000	1.500

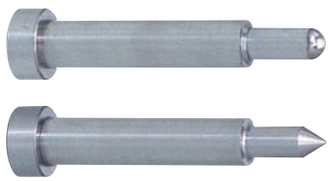
45° RC	RC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Designation method RC Available for Step B/C/D	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 CVC=0.01mm increments Available for Step D	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step C・D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC/RC not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than F min., and L dimension becomes shorter than L min., too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to L min.=6.5mm.	
GS GB F	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 F min.≦F−GB How to order P.498	

EXTRA PRECISION TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.001mm increments) TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

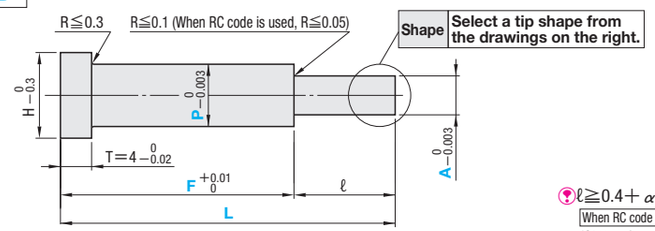


RoHS

M H	Part Number		
	Type	Step	Shape
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	CPMBS—	B C G T R B	S C G T R B

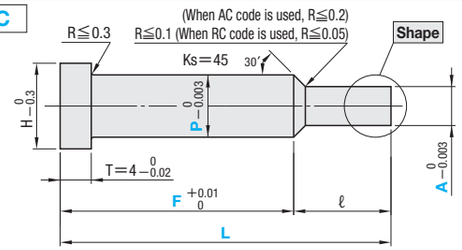
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

B



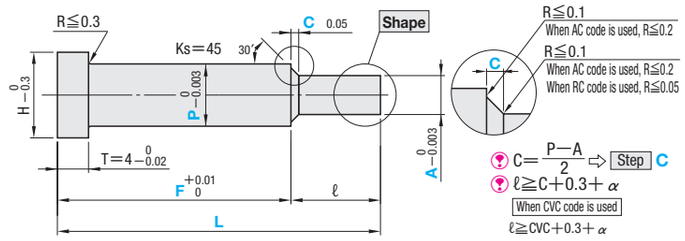
ℓ≧0.4+α
When RC code is used
ℓ≧0.35+α

C



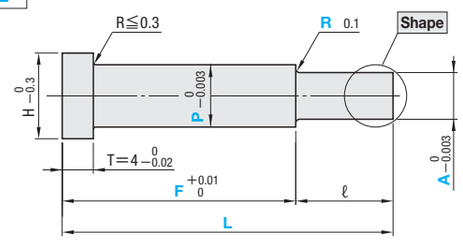
ℓ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.3+α
When AC code is used
ℓ≧ (P−A)/(2tanAC°) +0.3+α

D



C= (P−A)/2 ⇨ Step C
ℓ≧C+0.3+α
When CVC code is used
ℓ≧CVC+0.3+α

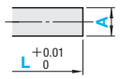
E



P≧0.900
ℓ≧R+0.3+α

Shape (Tip shape)

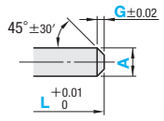
S (Not processed)



α=0

When LKC code is used L +0.005 0

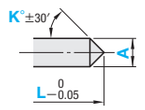
C (C chamfering)



0.1≦G<A/2
0.05mm increments
α=G

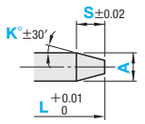
When LKC code is used L +0.005 0

G (Cone)



0<K≦60
1° increments
α= A/(2tanK)

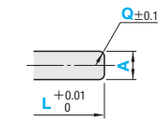
T (Tapered)



0.1≦S< A/(2tanK)
0.05mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α=S

When LKC code is used L +0.005 0

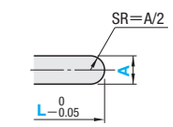
R (R chamfering)



0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=Q

When LKC code is used L +0.005 0

B (Spherical processed)



α=A/2

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments L		0.001mm increments min.P max.	0.01mm increments F		0.001mm increments A		0.1mm increments C	0.1mm increments R	ℓ max.
	Type	Step	Shape	No.	min.	max.		min.	max.	min.	max.			
3	CPMBS—	B C D E	S C G T R B	1	14.00	100.00	0.800～ 0.999	12.00	L−ℓ min. ℓ min. Refer to Step drawing	0.500	P>A	Only Step D is designated. C< (P−A)/2 and 0.1≦C≦4.0	Only Step E is designated. R≦ (P−A)/2 and R≧0.2	ℓ≦12×A and ℓ≦35
				1.5			1.000～ 1.499							
4				2			1.500～ 1.999							
5				2.5			2.000～ 2.499							
6				3			2.500～ 2.999			0.700				
7				3.5			3.000～ 3.499							
				4			3.500～ 3.999							
8				4.5			4.000～ 4.499			1.000				
				5			4.500～ 4.999							
9				5.5			5.000～ 5.499			1.500				
				6			5.500～ 5.999							
10				6.5			6.000～ 6.499			2.000				
				7			6.500～ 6.999							
11				8			7.000～ 7.999							
15				10			8.000～ 9.999							
18				13			10.000～12.999							

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CPMBS—BS 4	45.55	P3.980	F40.00	A3.500		
CPMBS—CC 6	52.30	P5.560	F42.50	A4.600		G1.0
CPMBS—DG 5	48.62	P4.770	F37.55	A4.000	C0.2	K30
CPMBS—ER 6.5	55.65	P6.230	F42.35	A4.500	R0.5	Q0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	A(AAC)	C(CVC)・R	K・S・G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPMBS—DC6	65.00	P5.750	F55.00	A3.500	C0.5	G0.5	— RC — KC3.0
CPMBS—DS5	50.00	P4.895	F38.00	A2.000	C0.3		— TRN

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation: 0.0005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

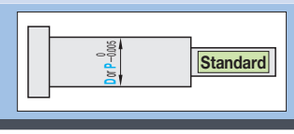
Unit of designation: 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 Available when H≧2 Combination with SKC not available. Express services not available.	
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alternation +0.01 0 ⇨ L +0.005 0 (L designation in 0.005mm increments possible) Available when 1.500≦P≦5.000 Combination with FC not available. Available for Shape S・C・T・R	
AAC	AAC	Extends the working limit of A min. AAC= 0.001mm increments ℓ≦10×AAC In case of No.=2～3・4.5・5, A min.is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used.	
45° RC	RC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Designation method RC Available for Step B・C・D	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 CVC=0.01mm increments Available for Step D	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step C・D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC/RC not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<P	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than F min., and L dimension becomes shorter than L min., too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to L min.=6.5mm.	
GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.00 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 F min.≦F−GB How to order P.498	

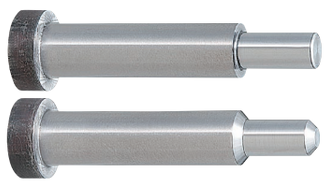
No.	A min.	AAC min.
1～1.5	0.500	0.400
3.5～4	1.000	0.700
5.5	1.500	1.000
6～13	2.000	1.500

TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—LAPPED • SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION／SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION (0.01mm INCREMENTS) TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360





Enlarged photograph of tip

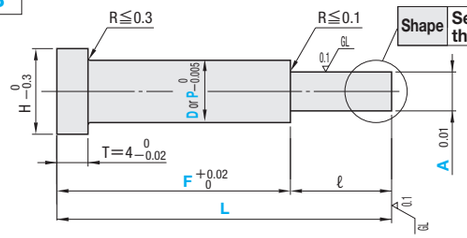
RoHS

The ℓ dimension face and the tip face of this product are lapped.

M H	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter (D) selection	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter (P) designation	Step	Shape
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	L—CPPS—	L—CPPBS—	B C D E	S C G T R B
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	L—CPHS—	L—CPHBS—		

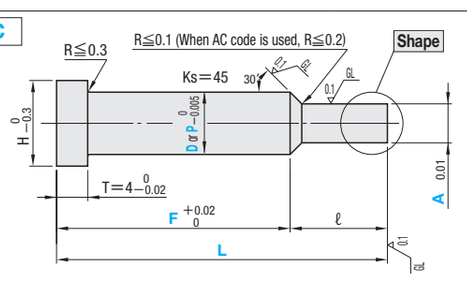
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

B



ℓ≧1.0+α

C

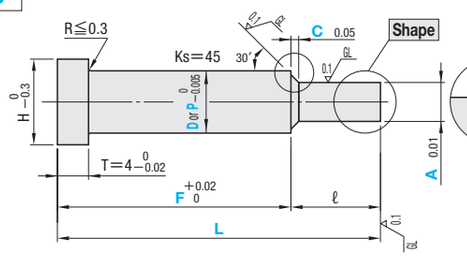


$\ell \geqq \frac{(D \text{ or } P)-A}{2}+1.0+\alpha$

When AC code is used

$\ell \geqq \frac{(D \text{ or } P)-A}{2\tan AC^{\circ}}+1.0+\alpha$

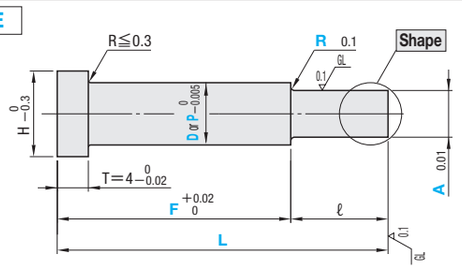
D



$C=\frac{(D \text{ or } P)-A}{2}$ ⇨ Step C

ℓ≧C+1.0+α

E

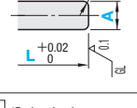


ℓ≧R+1.0+α

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

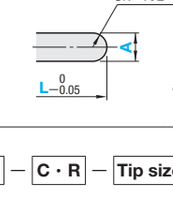
Shape (Tip shape)

S (Not processed)



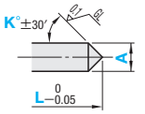
α=0

C (C chamfering)



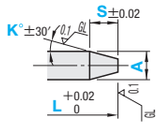
0.1≦G<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=G

G (Cone)



0<K≦60
1° increments
$\alpha=\frac{A}{2\tan K}$

T (Tapered)

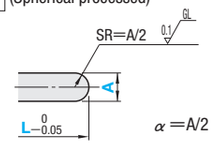


$0.1 \leqq S < \frac{A}{2\tan K}$
0.1mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α=S

R (R chamfering)

0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=Q

B (Spherical processed)



α=A/2

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
Shaft diameter (D) selection type L—CPPS—BS4	45.55		F40.00	A3.50		
Shaft diameter (P) designation type L—CPPBS—BS4	45.55	P3.98	F40.00	A3.50		

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	F min.	F max.	A min.	A max.	0.1mm increments C	R	ℓ max.
3	L—CPPS— L—CPHS—	B C D E	S C G T R B	1.5	12.00	100.00	10.00	L−ℓ min. ℓ min. Refer to Step drawing	1.00	D>A	Only Step D is designated. $C<\frac{D-A}{2}$ and 0.1≦C≦4.0	Only Step E is designated. $R\leqq\frac{D-A}{2}$ and R≧0.2	ℓ≦A×6 and ℓ≦30
4				2									
5				2.5									
6				3									
7				3.5		120.00							
				4									
8				4.5									
				5									
9				5.5					1.50				
				6					2.00				

■Shaft diameter (P) designation type

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L min.	L max.	min.P max.	F min.	F max.	A min.	A max.	0.1mm increments C	R	ℓmax.
3	L—CPPBS— L—CPHBS—	B C D E	S C G T R B	1.5	12.00	100.00	1.30～1.49	10.00	L−ℓ min. ℓ min. Refer to Step drawing	1.00	P>A	Only Step D is designated. $C<\frac{P-A}{2}$ and 0.1≦C≦4.0	Only Step E is designated. $R\leqq\frac{P-A}{2}$ and R≧0.2	ℓ≦A×6 and ℓ≦30
4				2			1.50～1.99							
5				2.5			2.00～2.49							
6				3			2.50～2.99							
7				3.5		120.00	3.00～3.49							
				4			3.50～3.99							
8				4.5			4.00～4.49							
				5			4.50～4.99							
9				5.5			5.00～5.49			1.50				
				6			5.50～5.99			2.00				

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A(AAC)	C(CVC)・R(RE)	K・S・G・Q	(KC・WKC…etc.)
Shaft diameter (D) selection type L—CPPS—DC6	65.00		F55.00	A3.50	C0.5	G0.5	KC3.0—TC3.0
Shaft diameter (P) designation type L—CPPBS—DC6	65.00	P5.75	F55.00	A3.50	C0.5	G0.5	KC3.0—TC3.0

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (D or P)/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (D or P)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (D or P)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (D or P)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (D or P)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC −0.01 KGC	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (D or P)/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (D or P)/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (D or P)≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (D or P)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

Unit of designation
Shaft diameter (D) selection type 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
TC 0 −0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	Quotation
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. ⊗ Express services not available.	
RE	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is +0.05 0 Available for Step E	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 CVC=0.01mm increments Available for Step D	
AAC	AAC	Extends the working limit of A min. AAC= 0.01mm increments ℓ≦5×AAC	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step C・D 30≦AC≦60 When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<(D or P)	
F GB GS	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when (D or P)≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 F min.≦F−GB How to order P.498	

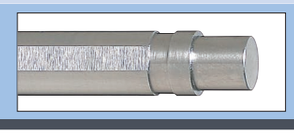
AAC

(D or No.)	A min.	AAC min.
1.5	1.00	0.60
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6	2.00	1.50

In case of (D or No.)=2～3・4.5・5, A min. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used.

GAS RELEASE TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



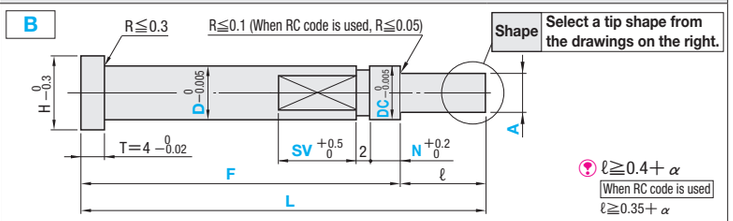
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	Group	T A	T L・F
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV−CPPS−	B C D E	S C G T R B	Standard	0 −0.01	+0.02 0 (G B only 0 L−0.05)
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV−CPHS−					
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV−CPZS−			Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0 (G B only 0 L−0.05)
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV−CPVS−					

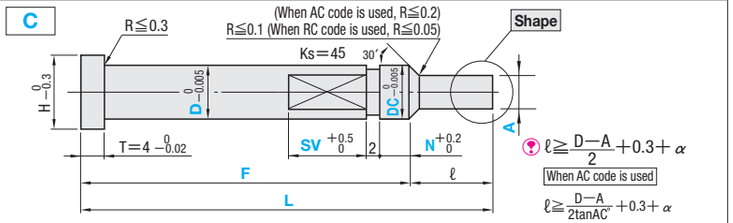
Step (Step type) Select from B～E in the drawing below.

B



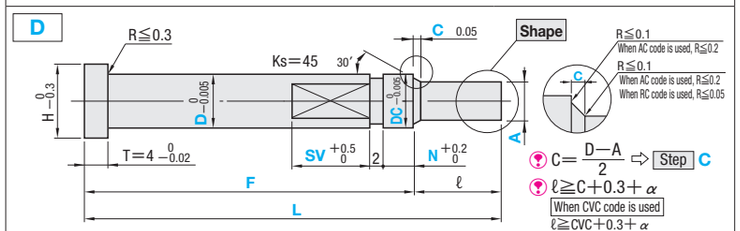
ℓ≧0.4+α
When RC code is used
ℓ≧0.35+α

C



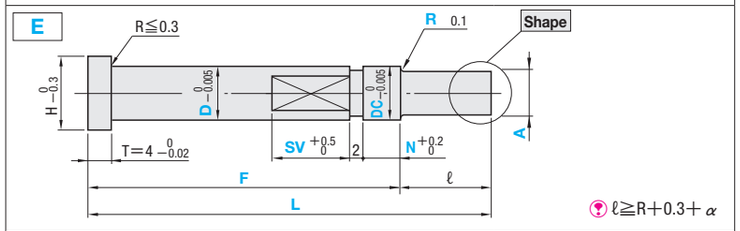
ℓ≧(D−A)/2 +0.3+α
When AC code is used
ℓ≧(D−A)/2tanAC +0.3+α

D



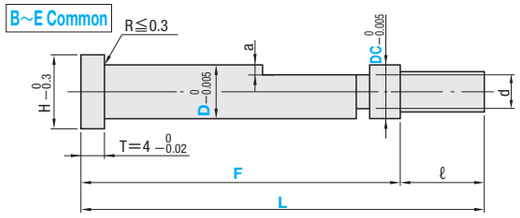
C=(D−A)/2 ⇨ Step C
ℓ≧C+0.3+α
When CVC code is used
ℓ≧CVC+0.3+α

E



ℓ≧R+0.3+α

B～E Common



D	d	a
1 ～ 2.5	D−0.2	0.1
3 ～ 4	D−0.4	0.2
4.5～ 5	D−0.6	0.3
5.5～13	D−1.0	0.5

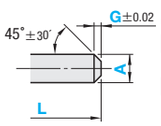
Shape (Tip shape)

S (Not processed)



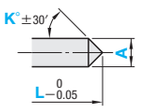
α=0

C (C chamfering)



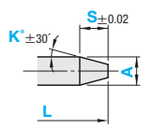
0.1≦G<A/2
Standard 0.1mm increments
Precision 0.05mm increments
α=G

G (Cone)



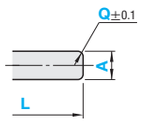
0<K≦60
1° increments
α=A/2tanK

T (Tapered)



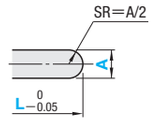
0.1≦S<A/2tanK
Standard 0.1mm increments
Precision 0.05mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α=S

R (R chamfering)



0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=Q

B (Spherical processed)



α=A/2

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	F	A min.	A max.	0.1mm increments C	R	0.005mm increments DC	0.1mm increments N	0.5mm increments SV	ℓ max.
3	GV−CPPS− GV−CPHS− GV−CPZS− GV−CPVS−	B C G T R B	S C G T R B	1	16.50 ～ 100.00	14.50 ～ L−ℓ min. (ℓ min. Refer to Step drawing)	0.50	DC>A	Only Step D is designated. C<(D−A)/2 and ※ 0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.10≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step E is designated. R≦(D−A)/2 and R≧0.2	(D−0.08)≦DC≦D When DC=D, designation of DCX.	0.3～10.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～50.0	Standard ℓ≦10×A and ℓ≦35
4				1.5										
5				2										
6				2.5			0.70							
7				3										
8				3.5			1.00							
9				4										
10				4.5	16.50 ～ 120.00									Precision ℓ≦12×A and ℓ≦35
11				5										
15				5.5			1.50					0.5～15.0 F−(2+SV+N)≧10	2.0～60.0	
18				6										
				7										
				8			2.00							
				10										
				13										

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	DC(DCX)	N	SV
GV−CPPS−BS5	58.00	F40.00	A4.98			DC4.990	N2	SV10
GV−CPVS−DR6	46.00	F38.00	A4.98	C0.3	Q1.0	DCX	N4	SV15

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A(AAC)	C(CVC)・R(RE)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	DC(DCX)	N	SV(SVC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GV−CPHS−BC6	50.00	F40.00	A5.00		G1.0	DCX	N4	SV10	HC8.0
GV−CPPS−CS5	58.00	F50.00	A4.80			DC4.690	N2	SV15	NHC−23

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
H 0 −0.3 HC	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H 0 −0.02 HCC	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
4 TC 0 −0.02	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

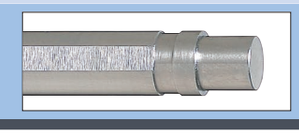
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 Available when H≧2 Express services not available	
RE	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments 0.5≦RE≦2.0 F tolerance is +0.05 0 Standard Available for Step E	
AAC	AAC	Extends the working limit of A min. AAC =0.01mm increments ℓ≦10×AAC	
45° RC	RC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Designation method RC Precision Available for Step B・C・D	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 CVC=0.01mm increments Available for Step D	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments Available for Step C・D 30≦AC≦60 Combination with CVC/RC not available. When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<DC	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than F min.,and L dimension becomes shorter than L min., too. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to L min.=6.5mm. Available for Precision	
SVC	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. Available when D≧2	

D	A min.	AAC min.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～13	2.00	1.50

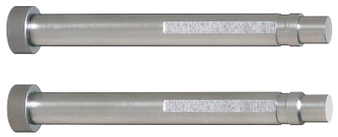
In case of D=2～3・4.5・5, Amin. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used.

GAS RELEASE TAPERLESS ONE-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

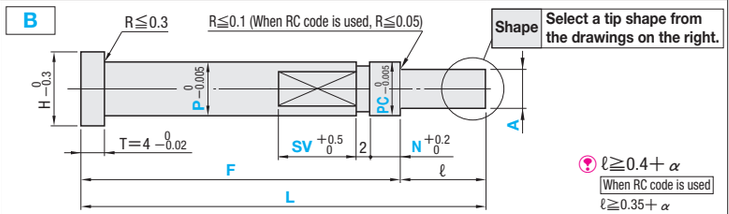


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	Group	T A	T L・F
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV−CPPBS−	B	S	Standard	0 −0.01	+0.02 0 (G B only 0 L−0.05)
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV−CPHBS−	B	C	Standard	0 −0.01	+0.02 0 (G B only 0 L−0.05)
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV−CPZBS−	C	G	Standard	0 −0.01	+0.02 0 (G B only 0 L−0.05)
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV−CPVBS−	D	T	Standard	0 −0.01	+0.02 0 (G B only 0 L−0.05)
SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	GV−CPPBS−	E	R	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0 (G B only 0 L−0.05)
SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	GV−CPVBS−	B	B	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0 (G B only 0 L−0.05)

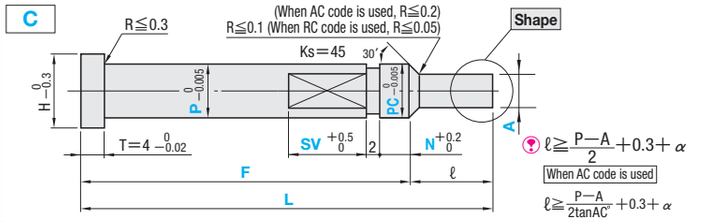
Step (Step type) Select from 1A～1D in the drawing below

B



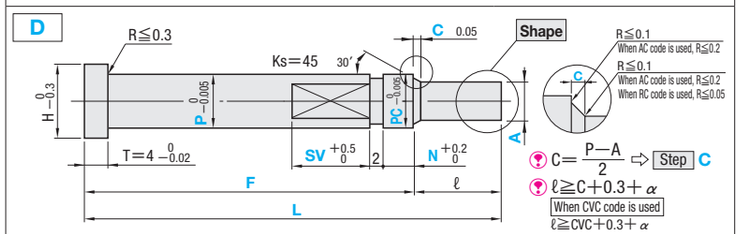
ℓ≧0.4+α
When RC code is used
ℓ≧0.35+α

C



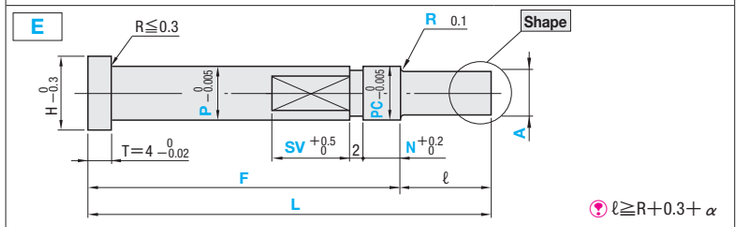
ℓ≧(P−A)/2+0.3+α
When AC code is used
ℓ≧(P−A)/2tanAC+0.3+α

D



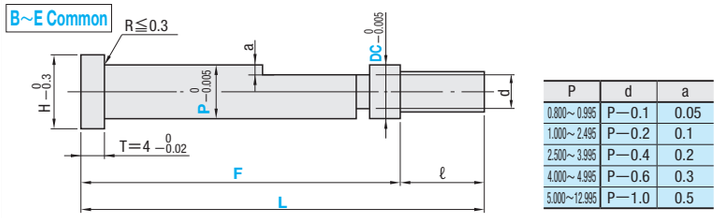
C=(P−A)/2 ⇨ Step C
ℓ≧C+0.3+α
When CVC code is used
ℓ≧CVC+0.3+α

E



ℓ≧R+0.3+α

B～E Common



P	d	a
0.800～0.995	P−0.1	0.05
1.000～2.495	P−0.2	0.1
2.500～3.995	P−0.4	0.2
4.000～4.995	P−0.6	0.3
5.000～12.995	P−1.0	0.5

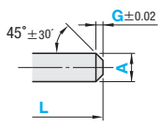
Shape (Tip shape)

S (Not processed)



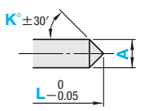
α=0

C (C chamfering)



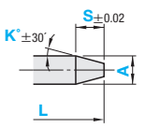
0.1≦G<A/2
Standard 0.1mm increments
Precision 0.05mm increments
α=G

G (Cone)



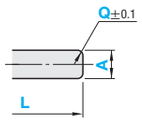
0<K≦60
1° increments
α=A/2tanK

T (Tapered)



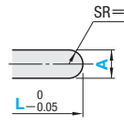
0.1≦S<A/2tanK
Standard 0.1mm increments
Precision 0.05mm increments
0<K≦45
1° increments
α=S

R (R chamfering)



0.2≦Q<A/2
0.1mm increments
α=Q

B (Spherical processed)



α=A/2

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	No.	L 0.01mm increments	P Standard 0.01mm increments	P Precision 0.005mm increments	F 0.01mm increments	A min.	A max.	C 0.1mm increments	R 0.1mm increments	PC 0.005mm increments	N 0.1mm increments	SV 0.5mm increments	ℓ max.
3	GV−CPPBS− GV−CPHBS− GV−CPZBS− GV−CPVBS−	B C D E	S C G T R B	1	16.50～100.00	0.80～0.99	0.800～0.995	14.50～L−ℓ min. (ℓ min. Refer to Step drawing)	0.50	PC>A	Only Step D is designated. C<(P−A)/2 and ※0.1≦C≦4.0 ※When CVC code is used 0.10≦CVC≦1.00	Only Step E is designated. R≦(P−A)/2 and R≧0.2	(P−0.08]≦PC≦P When PC=P, designate PCX	0.3～10.0	2.0～50.0	Standard ℓ≦10×A and ℓ≦35 Precision ℓ≦12×A and ℓ≦35
4				1.5		1.00～1.49	1.000～1.495									
5				2		1.50～1.99	1.500～1.995							F−(2+SV+N)≧10		
6				2.5		2.00～2.49	2.000～2.495									
7				3		2.50～2.99	2.500～2.995		0.70							
8				3.5	16.50～120.00	3.00～3.49	3.000～3.495		1.00					0.5～15.0	2.0～60.0	
9				4		3.50～3.99	3.500～3.995									
10				4.5		4.00～4.49	4.000～4.495							F−(2+SV+N)≧10		
11				5		4.50～4.99	4.500～4.995		1.50							
15				5.5		5.00～5.49	5.000～5.495									
18				6		5.50～5.99	5.500～5.995		2.00							
				7		6.00～6.99	6.000～6.995									
				8		7.00～7.99	7.000～7.995									
				10		8.00～9.99	8.000～9.995									
				13		10.00～12.99	10.000～12.995									

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	PC(PCX)	N	SV
GV−CPPBS−BS5	58.00	P4.95	F40.00	A4.80			PC4.890	N2	SV10
GV−CPVBS−DR6	46.00	P5.900	F38.00	A5.00	C0.3	Q1.0	PCX	N4	SV15

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A(AAC)	C(CVC)・R(RE)	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	PC(PCX)	N	SV(SVC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GV−CPHBS−BC6	50.00	P5.90	F40.00	A5.00		G1.0	PCX	N4	SV10	HC8.0
GV−CPPBS−CS5	58.00	P4.90	F50.00	A4.80			PC4.69	N2	SV15	NHC−23

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
H HC −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H ℗ In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02, 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting
(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.005mm increments possible Precision 0.0025mm increments possible
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 ℗ Available when H≧2 ⊗ Express services not available	
RE	RE	R shape alteration (enlargement) RE=0.5mm increments ℗ 0.5≦RE≦2.0 ℗ F tolerance is +0.05 0 ℗ Standard Available for Step E	
AAC	AAC	Extends the working limit of A min. ℗ AAC=0.01mm increments ℗ ℓ≦10×AAC	Quotation
45° RC	RC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Designation method RC ℗ Precision Available for Step B・C・D	
45° CVC±0.02	CVC	C dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments. 0.10≦CVC≦1.00 CVC=0.01mm increments ℗ Available for Step D	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments ℗ Available for Step C・D ℗ 30≦AC≦60 ⊗ Combination with CVC/RC not available. ℗ When Step D, C≦1.0, A+2(C×tanAC°)<PC	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than F min., and L dimension becomes shorter than L min.,too. FC≧5mm ℗ It can be designated up to L min.=6.5mm. ℗ Available for Precision	
SVC	SVC	Extend the flat section SV to the bottom. ℗ When P<1 ⋯› Available for L=60 or less	

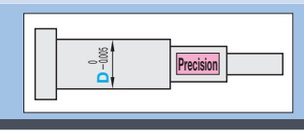
No.	A min.	AAC min.
1～1.5	0.50	0.40
3.5～4	1.00	0.70
5.5	1.50	1.00
6～13	2.00	1.50

⊗ In case of No.=2～3・4.5・5, A min. is the machining limit, and AAC cannot be used.

Taperless Core Pins
Standard
Precision

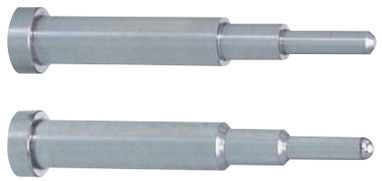
PRECISION TAPERLESS TWO-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

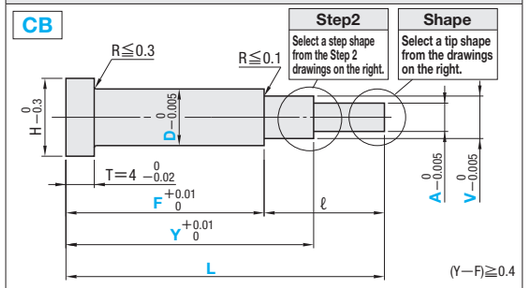
RoHS



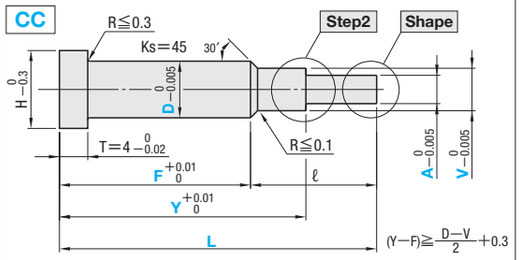
Part Number				
Step1	Material code	M H	Step2	Shape
CB	SZ	SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	B	S
CC			C	C
CD	SV	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	D	G
CE			E	T
				R
				B

Step 1 (Type of the first step)

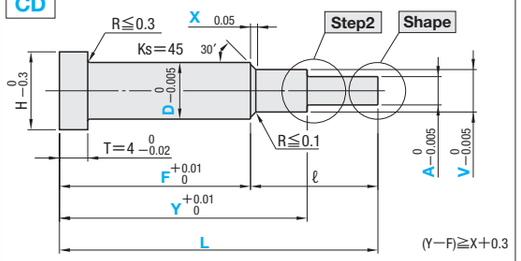
CB



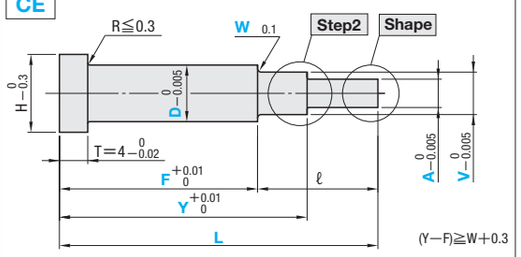
CC



CD

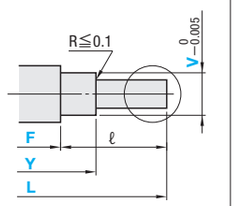


CE

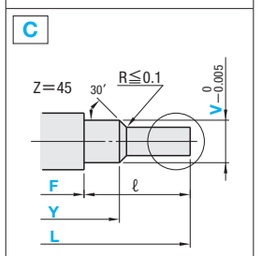


Step 2 (Type of the second step)

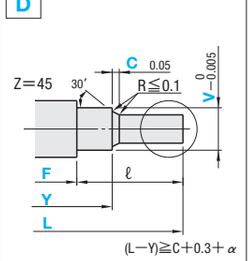
B



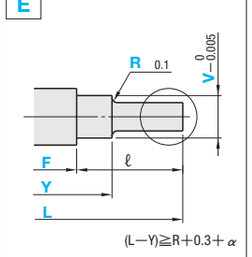
C



D

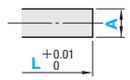


E

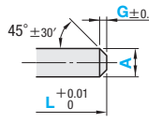


Shape (Tip type)

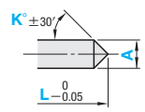
S (Not processed)



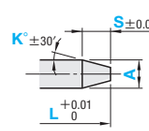
C (C chamfering)



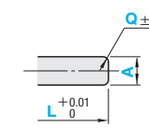
G (Cone)



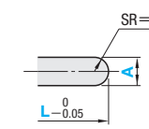
T (Tapered)



R (R chamfering)



B (Spherical processed)



H	Part Number					0.01mm increments L					A		0.1mm increments				ℓ
	Step1	Material	Step2	Shape	D	min.	max.	F	Y	V	min.	max.	X	W	C	R	max.
3	CB	SZ	B	S	1	14.00	100.00	F≧12.00	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing	D>V	0.50	V>A	Only Step1 CD is designated. 0.1≦X≦1.0 and X< D−V 2	Only Step1 CE is designated. W≧0.2 and W≦ D−V 2	Only Step2 D is designated. C< V−A 2 and 0.1≦C≦1.0	Only Step2 E is designated. R≦ V−A 2 and R≧0.2	ℓ≦10×A and ℓ≦35
4					1.5												
5					2						0.70						
6					2.5												
7					3						1.00						
8	CC		C	C	3.5		120.00										
9					4												
10	CD	SV	C	G	4.5						1.50						
11					5												
15	CE		D	T	5.5		120.00										
18					6												
21			E	R	6.5		Only for material SV 150.00										
25					7												
					8						2.00						
					10												
				B	13												
					16												
					20	30.00		F≧28.00			5.00						

Order

Part Number	L	F	Y	V	A	X・W	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CBSZBS	3.5	40.00	F20.50	Y31.00	V2.80	A2.50		
CCSVCC	5	52.05	F35.68	Y44.00	V3.85	A3.35		G0.5
CDSZDG	6	58.42	F42.00	Y49.00	V4.30	A2.00	X0.5 C0.5	K30
CESVET	5.5	60.50	F40.10	Y51.00	V4.60	A3.30	W0.2 R0.3	K30 S1.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F(FC)	Y	V	A	X・W	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CBSVDS6	88.50	F65.00	Y80.00	V4.50	A3.50		C0.3		WKC3.0

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 -0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 -0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 -0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 -0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 -0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 -0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 -0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 -0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 -0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 -0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 -0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.05mm increments possible

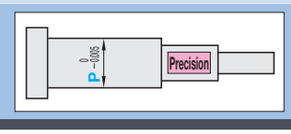
(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Available when H≧2 ⊗ Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step1 CC・CD When Step1 CC, Y−F≧(D−V)/2tanAC° +0.3 When Step1 CD, V+2(X×tanAC°)<D	
QC	QC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Available for Step1 CB Designation method QC	
RC	RC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Available for Step2 B Designation method RC	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). 30≦AGC≦60 Available for Step2 C・D When Step2 D, A+2(C×tanAGC°)<V	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than F min, and L dimension becomes shorter than L min. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to L min.=6.5mm	
GS GB F	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when D≧2 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 F min.≦F−GB How to order P.498	

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

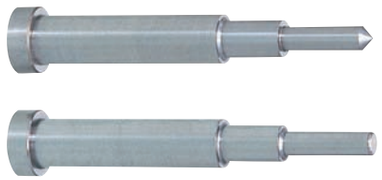
PRECISION TAPERLESS TWO-STEP CORE PINS (NO DRAFT ANGLE CORE PINS)

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) 0.005mm DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

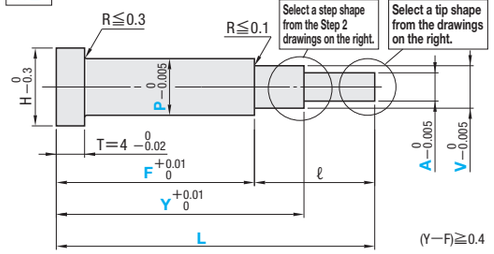
RoHS



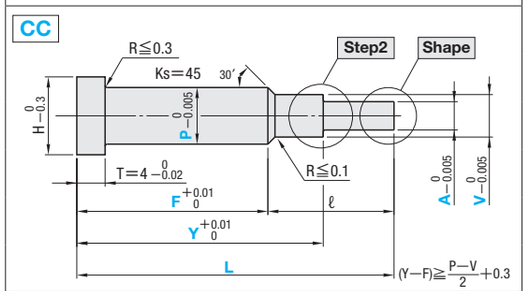
Part Number				
Step1	Material code	M H	Step2	Shape
CB	SZB	SKD61 equivalent 48～52HRC	B	S
				C
CC			C	G
CD	SVB	SKH51 equivalent 58～60HRC	D	T
CE			E	R
				B

Step 1 (Type of the first step)

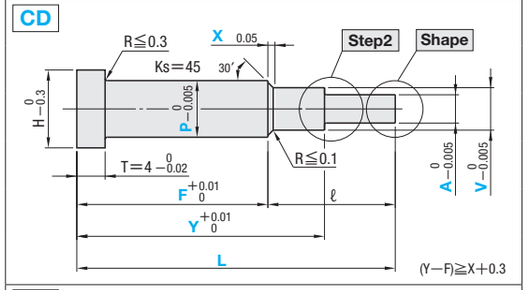
CB



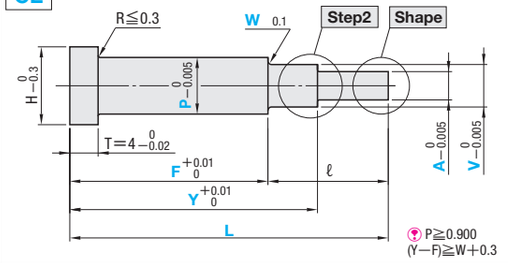
CC



CD

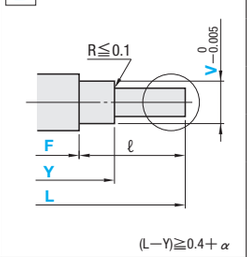


CE

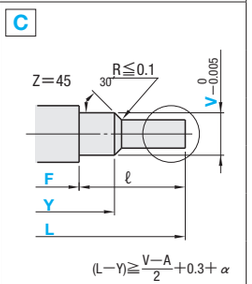


Step 2 (Type of the second step)

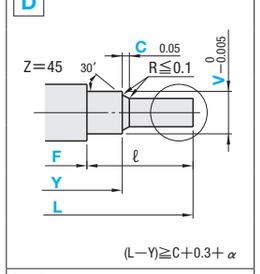
B



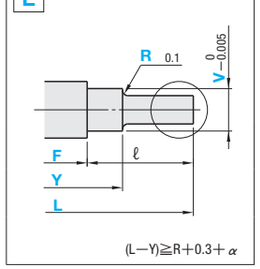
C



D

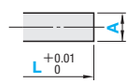


E

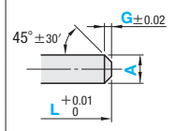


Shape (Tip type)

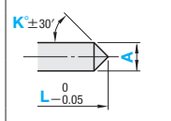
S (Not processed)



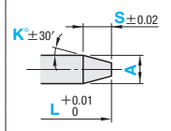
C (C chamfering)



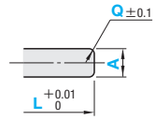
G (Cone)



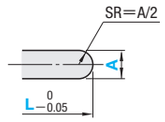
T (Tapered)



R (R chamfering)



B (Spherical processed)



H	Part Number					0.01mm increments L		0.005mm increments	0.01mm increments			0.1mm increments A		0.1mm increments				ℓmax.
	Step1	Material	Step2	Shape	No.	min.	max.	min. P max.	F	Y	V	min.	max.	X	W	C	R	
3	CB CC CD CE	SZB SVB	B C D E	S C G T R B	1.5	14.00	100.00	1.000～1.495	F≧12.00	Refer to the working limits shown in the drawing	P>V	0.50	V>A	Only Step1 CD is designated. 0.1≦X≦1.0 and X<(D−V)/2	Only Step1 CE is designated. W≧0.2 and W≦(D−V)/2	Only Step2 D is designated. C<(V−A)/2 and 0.1≦C≦1.0	Only Step2 E is designated. R≦(V−A)/2 and R≧0.2	ℓ≦10×A and ℓ≦35
4					2			1.500～1.995										
5					2.5			2.000～2.495				0.70						
6				S	3			2.500～2.995										
7					3.5		120.00	3.000～3.495				1.00						
					4			3.500～3.995										
8					4.5			4.000～4.495										
					5			4.500～4.995				1.50						
					5.5		120.00	5.000～5.495										
9					6			5.500～5.995										
					6.5			6.000～6.495										
10					7		Only for material SVB 150.00	6.500～6.995										
11					8			7.000～7.995				2.00						
15					10			8.000～9.995										
18				B	13			10.000～12.995										
21					16			13.000～15.995										
25					20	30.00		16.000～19.995	F≧28.00			5.00						

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	Y	V	A	X・W	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)
CBSZBBS 3.5	40.00	P3.310	F20.50	Y31.00	V2.80	A2.50			
CCSVBCC 5	52.05	P4.655	F35.68	Y44.00	V3.85	A3.35			G0.5
CDSZBDG 6	58.42	P5.885	F42.00	Y49.00	V4.30	A2.00	X0.5	C0.5	K30
CESVBET 5.5	60.50	P5.330	F40.10	Y51.00	V4.60	A3.30	W0.2	R0.3	K30—S1.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F(FC)	Y	V	A	X・W	C・R	Tip size (K・S・G・Q)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CBSVBDS6	88.50	P5.810	F65.00	Y80.00	V4.50	A3.50		C0.3		WKC3.0

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG°±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 0<AG<360 AG=1° increments	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4 (Dimensions L, Y, and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter
Unit of designation 0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions
Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	Quotation
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Available when H≧2 ⊗ Express services not available.	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for Step1 CC・CD When Step1 CC, Y−F≧(P−V)/2tanAC°+0.3 When Step1 CD, V+2(X×tanAC°)<P	
QC	QC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Available for Step1 CB Designation method QC	
RC	RC	Changes R (normally ≦0.1) to R≦0.05. Available for Step2 B Designation method RC	
AGC°	AGC	Changes the standard angle (Z=45°). 30≦AGC≦60 Available for Step2 C・D When Step2 D, A+2(C×tanAGC°)<V	
FC F	FC	F dimension becomes shorter than F min, and L dimension becomes shorter than L min. FC≧5mm It can be designated up to L min.=6.5mm.	
GS GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments Available when P≧2.000 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 F min. ≦F−GB How to order P.498	

Refer to the Shape drawing for L tolerance

ROUND CORE PINS FOR BOSS
SHAPED CORE PINS -ROUND SHANK TYPE-
ROUND CORE PINS -INLAY TYPE-

ROUND CORE PINS FOR BOSS
SHAPED CORE PINS -ROUND SHANK TYPE-
ROUND CORE PINS -INLAY TYPE-







Product Name / Part Number	Large-diameter Straight Core Pins–Shaft diameter (D) selection · Shaft diameter (P) designation– GCMN GCMK GCMX GCMBN GCMBK GCMBX	Round Shank Core Pins Shape B Shape C Shape D CPD—□□ CPP—□□ CPH—□□ CPV—□□	Round Core Pins for Boss–Shaft diameter (D) selection · Shaft diameter (P) designation– BC□S—□□ BC□BS—□□
Page	523	525	527









Round Core Pins for Boss–Gas release hole type– GV—BC□S—□□ GV—BC□BS—□□	Straight Core Sleeves -S dimension designation type- CS□K□4T CS□K□ CS□KB□4T CS□KB□	-S dimension selection type- CS□□4T CS□□ CS□B□4T CS□B□	Core Pins for Shaft Holes CPS□□ CPSB□□
529	531	533	535











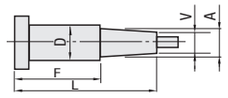
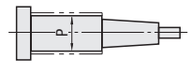
Inlay Core Pins—Shaft diameter (D) selection type— CP□—2A CP□B—2A CP□—2B CP□B—2B CP□—2C	Inlay Core Pins—Shaft Diameter (P) Designation Type— CP□B—2C CP□—2D CP□B—2D CP□—2E CP□B—2E
537	539





Inlay Bushings—Head type— IRHB	—Straight type— IRB
541	542

Inlay Core Pins

Type	Group	T Shaft diameter (D or P)	T Tip part (A,V)	T Length (L,F)	M SKH51 equivalent	M SKD61 equivalent	Page
Shaft Diameter (D) Selection 	Precision	0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	CPV—2□	—	P.537
	Standard	0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	CPH—2□	CPP—2□	
		−0.01 −0.02	±0.015	+0.02 0	—	CPD—2□	
Shaft Diameter (P) Designation 	Precision	0 −0.005	±0.005	+0.01 0	CPVB—2□	—	P.539
	Standard	0 −0.005	±0.01	+0.02 0	CPHB—2□	CPPB—2□	
		−0.01 −0.02	±0.015	+0.02 0	—	CPDB—2□	

(P) Tolerances of dimension F and A vary depending on the shape.

■Material Characteristics of Core Pins (Round, Round Shank, Inlay) and Core Sleeves.

(P) Use these data for reference only as they are dependent on specific heat treatment and usage conditions.

M		SKH51 (M2) (1.3343) High speed tool steel	SKD61 (M13) (1.2344) Thermal die steel	NAK80 (P21 group) (Ni-Cr-Mo-Steel) Preciption type prehardend steel
H HRC		58～60	48～52	37～43
Machining characteristics	Abrasion resistance	5	3.5	2
	Ability to be mirror-finished	4	4	5
	Toughness	3	5	1
	Corrosion resistance	3	3	3
Physical characteristics	Watt density [g/cm³]	8.2	7.75	7.8
	Modulus of longitudinal elasticity [kg/mm²]	22300	21000	20500
	Coefficient of thermal expansion [×10⁻⁶/℃]	10.1	10.8	12.5
	Thermal conductivity coefficient [cal/cm・sec・℃]	0.0509	0.061	0.1
Mechanical characteristics	Tensile strength [kgf/mm²]	235	135	128
	Charpy impact values [kgf・m/cm²]	2	6	2.2

Machining characteristics Poor 1 ⟷ 5 Excellent

Conversion formula 1kgf/mm²=9.81N/mm²
1cal/cm・sec・℃=418.6W/M.K
1kgf・m/cm²=9.81J/cm²

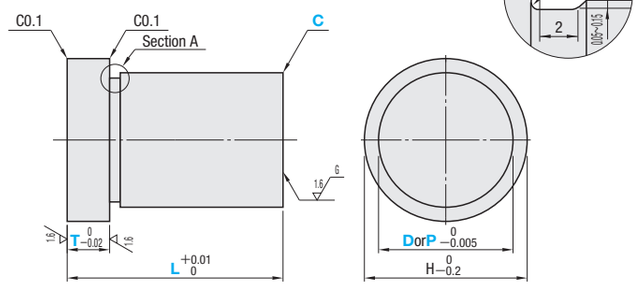
LARGE-DIAMETER STRAIGHT CORE PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

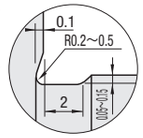
RoHS



Part Number		M	H	D or P finishing
Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type	Shaft diameter (P) designation type			
GCMN	GCMBN	NAK80	37～43HRC	0.5 L
GCMK	GCMBK			0.25 6
GCMX	GCMBX	STAVAX ESR®	30～33HRC	



Details of part A



■Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	C 0.1mm increments	T
15	GCMN GCMK (NAK80)	10	20.00～100.00	0～0.5	4
19		14			
21		16			
25		20			6
30		24			
35	GCMX (STAVAX ESR®)	30			8
45		40			
55		50			
65		60			

STAVAX ESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

■Shaft Diameter (P) Designation (0.01mm increments) Type

H	Part Number Type	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments P	C 0.1mm increments	T
15	GCMBN GCMBK (NAK80)	10	20.00～100.00	8.00～ 9.99	0～0.5	4
19		14		10.00～13.99		
21		16		14.00～15.99		
25		20		16.00～19.99		6
30		24		20.00～23.99		
35		30		24.00～29.99		8
45	GCMBX (STAVAX ESR®)	40		30.00～39.99		
55		50		40.00～49.99		
65		60		50.00～59.99		

STAVAX ESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

Order

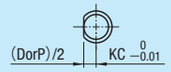
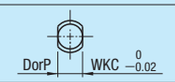
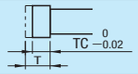
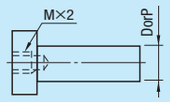
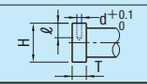
Part Number	L	P	C	T
GCMN 16	35.00		C0.1	T8
GCMBK20	50.02	P17.01	C0.3	T4

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

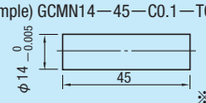
Part Number	L	P	C	T(TC)	(KC・WKC…etc.)
GCMBN14	60.30	P10.20	C0.2	TC5	KC — MC5

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Designate as KC when KC=(DorP)/2. ⊗ Dimension KC cannot be designated.	Quotation
	WKC	Designate as WKC when WKC=DorP. ⊗ Dimension WKC cannot be designated.	
	SKC	Designate as SKC when SKC=DorP. ⊗ Dimension SKC cannot be designated.	
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (DorP)≦HC＜H	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments, dimension L remains unchanged. 2.0≦TC＜8 or TC=0 (Note 1) T−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	MC	Head tapping When L≦M×4, the tapped hole may penetrate. Please be careful.	
	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Combination with any other alteration not available.	

D or P	Tap M selection
8.00～ 9.99	4
10.00～13.99	5
14.00～15.99	6・ 8
16.00～19.99	6・ 8・10
20.00～60.00	8・10・12・16

T	d	ℓ
4	2	3
6 8	3	5

Note 1: Designating TC0・DorP=HC results in a cylinder.
(Example) GCMN14—45—C0.1—TC0



※There is no relief under the head.

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

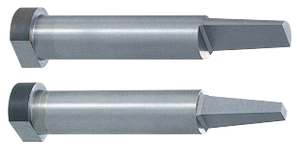
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Shaped Inlay Core Pins for Boss

ROUND SHANK CORE PINS

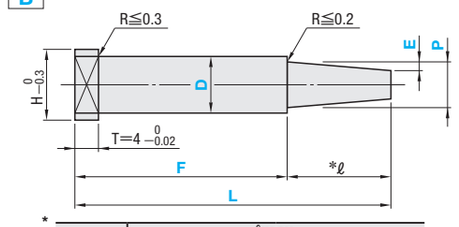
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Part Number	M	H	Group	D	L・F	P	(P−2E) Tip	W	(W−2E) Tip
CPD−□□	SKD61 equivalent	48~52HRC	Standard	−0.01 −0.02	+0.05 0	±0.02	±0.02	±0.02	±0.02
CPP−□□				0 −0.005	+0.02 0	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01
CPH−□□	SKH51 equivalent	58~60HRC		0 −0.005	+0.02 0	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01	±0.01
CPV−□□			Precision		+0.01 0	±0.01 (Shape H only ±0.005)		±0.005	±0.005

Step

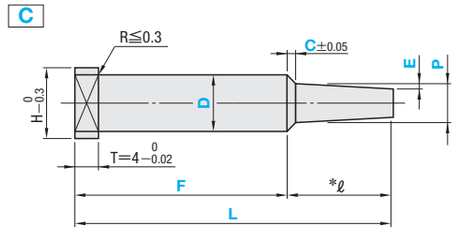
B



*

ℓmin.	ℓmax. CPD−・CPH−	ℓmax. CPP−・CPV−
0.7	D2・2.5 ⋯ 8	
	0.6≦P・W＜1.0 ⋯ 6	0.6≦P・W＜2.5 ⋯ 6
	1.0≦P・W＜1.3 ⋯ 8	2.5≦P・W＜4.0 ⋯ 12
	1.3≦P・W＜1.5 ⋯ 15	4.0≦P・W ⋯ 15
	1.5≦P・W ⋯ 20	

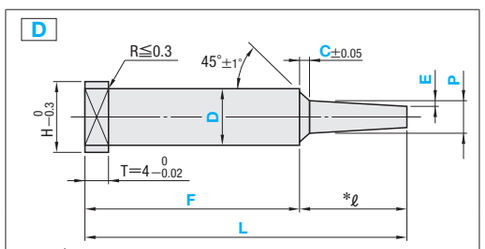
C



*

ℓmin.	ℓmax. CPD−・CPH−	ℓmax. CPP−・CPV−
C+0.5	D2・2.5 ⋯ 8	
	0.6≦P・W＜1.0 ⋯ 6	0.6≦P・W＜2.5 ⋯ 6
	1.0≦P・W＜1.3 ⋯ 8	2.5≦P・W＜4.0 ⋯ 12
	1.3≦P・W＜1.5 ⋯ 15	4.0≦P・W ⋯ 15
	1.5≦P・W ⋯ 20	

D



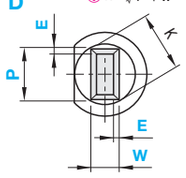
*

ℓmin.	ℓmax. CPD−・CPH−	ℓmax. CPP−・CPV−
C+0.5	D2・2.5 ⋯ 8	
	0.6≦P・W＜1.0 ⋯ 6	0.6≦P・W＜2.5 ⋯ 6
	1.0≦P・W＜1.3 ⋯ 8	2.5≦P・W＜4.0 ⋯ 12
	1.3≦P・W＜1.5 ⋯ 15	4.0≦P・W ⋯ 15
	1.5≦P・W ⋯ 20	

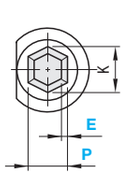
The tolerance of key flat cut part is $D/2_{-0.01}^{0}$.

Shape

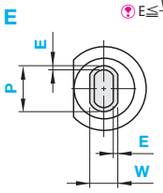
D K=$\sqrt{P^2+W^2}$



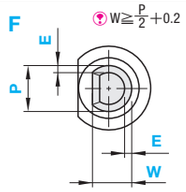
H K=P×1.1547



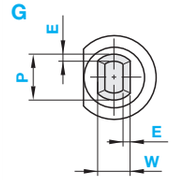
E E≦$\frac{W}{2}$



F W≧$\frac{P}{2}$+0.2

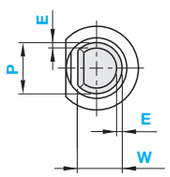


G

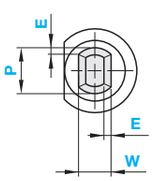


P≧W
To position Core Pins to process, make a key flat cutting at the standard 0°.

F W≧$\frac{P}{2}$+0.2

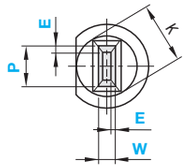


G

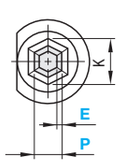


P≧W
Key flat cut is added for positioning of machining to the core pins.

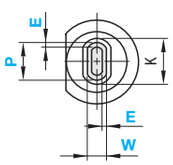
D K=$\sqrt{(P+2C)^2+(W+2C)^2}$



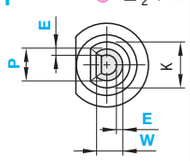
H K=(P+2C)×1.1547



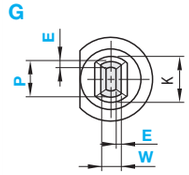
E E≦$\frac{W}{2}$



F W≧$\frac{P}{2}$+0.2



G



P≧W
Key flat cut is added for positioning of machining to the core pins.

● Shape F・G
When C=$\frac{D-P}{2}$
Select Step C.

H	Part Number Type	Step	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	F	P・Kmax.	P・Wmin.	E	C	(P−2E) (W−2E) min.
4	CPD− CPP− (SKD61 equivalent)	B	D	2	17.00 ≀ 100.00	15.00 ≀ 98.00	1.90	0.60	E≧0	0.30≦C≦0.50 and C≦$\frac{D-P}{2}$ (Step No need to designate B.)	0.50
5				2.5			2.40	0.80			0.60
6				3			2.90	1.00			
7				3.5			3.40				0.70
			H	4			3.90				
8		C		4.5			4.40				
			E	5			4.90	1.20			1.10
9	CPH− CPV− (SKH51 equivalent)	D		5.5			5.40				
			F	6			5.90				
10				6.5			6.40	1.50			1.40
			G	7			6.90				
11				8			7.90	1.60			1.50
15				10			9.90				

Step B*ℓ⋯ℓmin.0.7 ℓmax. Refer to the figure of the left page for details.

Step C・D*ℓ⋯ℓmin.=C+0.5 ℓmax. Refer to the figure of the left page for details.

Step C is available for Shape F and G only.

Order Part Number — L — F — P — W — E — C
CPD−CF5.5 — 38.00 — F35.10 — P3.45 — W3.00 — E0.05 — C0.30

Days to Ship 3 Days | Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

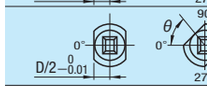
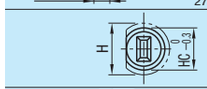
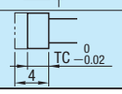
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

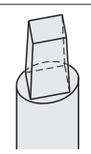
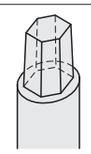
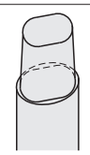
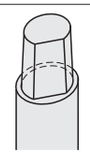
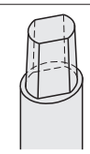
Quantity	1~4	5~12	13~19	20~50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

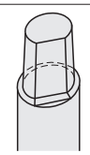
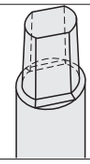
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

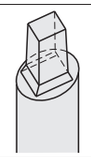
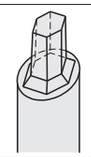
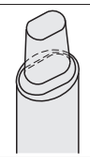
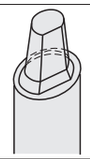
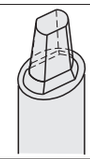
Alterations Part Number — L — F — P — W — E — C — (AKC・AWC⋯etc.)
CPD−CF5.5 — 38.00 — F35.10 — P3.45 — W3.00 — E0.05 — C0.30 — TC3.0

Alterations	Code	Spec.
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0 Designation method θ = 0° ⋯ AWC0 θ = 50° ⋯ AKC50
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 Designation method θ = 0° ⋯ AWC0 θ = 60° ⋯ AWC60
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H Designation method HC6.5 In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 Dimensions L and F remain unchanged. 4−TC≦Lmax.−L Designation method TC3.5

Quotation

Step	B				
Shape	D	H	E	F	G
Three dimensional diagram					

Step	C	
Shape	F	G
Three dimensional diagram		

Step	D				
Shape	D	H	E	F	G
Three dimensional diagram					

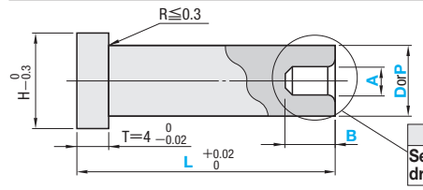
ROUND CORE PINS FOR BOSS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Type		M	H	T		
Shaft diameter (D) selection type	Shaft diameter (P) designation type		HRC	DorP	A	B
BCDS—□□	BCDBS—□□	SKD61 equivalent	48～52	−0.01 −0.02	0 −0.04	±0.02
BCPS—□□	BCPBS—□□			0 −0.005	0 −0.02	
BCHS—□□	BCHBS—□□	SKH51 equivalent	58～60	0 −0.005	0 −0.02	
BCVS—□□	BCVBS—□□				0 −0.01	

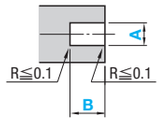


Shape
Select from the drawing below

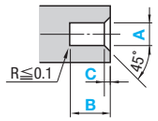
Concave part is applied with electric discharge finishing. (0.4▽)

Shape

SS

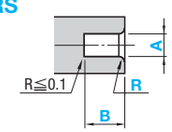


CS



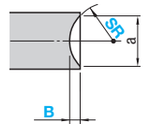
- 0.2≦C≦0.5
- C≦{(DorP)−A−0.2}/2

RS



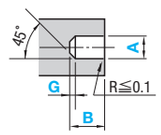
- 0.3≦R≦0.5
- R≦{(DorP)−A−0.2}/2

BL



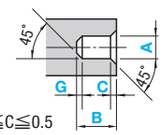
- 0.8×(DorP)≦SR≦2×(DorP)
- B≦SR
- a≦(DorP)−0.4
- $a=2\sqrt{SR^2-(SR-B)^2}$

SG



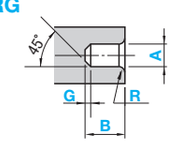
- 0.25≦G≦1.0
- A≧2G+0.5

CG



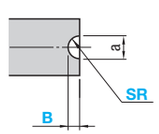
- 0.2≦C≦0.5
- C≦{(DorP)−A−0.2}/2
- 0.25≦G≦1.0
- A≧2G+0.5

RG



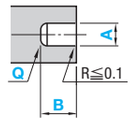
- 0.3≦R≦0.5
- 0.25≦G≦1.0
- A≧2G+0.5

BS



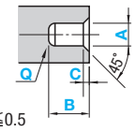
- 0.5≦SR≦2×(DorP)
- B≦SR
- a≦(DorP)−1
- $a=2\sqrt{SR^2-(SR-B)^2}$

SQ



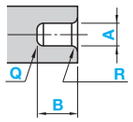
- 0.25≦Q≦1.0
- A≧2Q+0.5

CQ



- 0.2≦C≦0.5
- C≦{(DorP)−A−0.2}/2
- 0.25≦Q≦1.0
- A≧2Q+0.5

RQ



- 0.3≦R≦0.5
- 0.25≦Q≦1.0
- A≧2Q+0.5

■Unit of designation

T	Unit of designation
C±0.1	0.05mm increments
R±0.1	
G±0.1	
Q±0.1	
SR±0.1	0.01mm increments
B±0.02	

■Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type

H	Part Number Type	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	A	B
4	BCDS— (SKD61 equivalent)	SS	2	10.00 ～ 100.00	1.0≦A≦D−1	0.50≦B≦3.00 and B≦2×A
5		SG	2.5			
6		SQ	3			
7		CS	3.5	10.00 ～ 120.00		
		CG	4			
8	BCHS—	CQ	4.5			
	BCVS—	RS	5		1.0≦A≦D−1.5	When Shape BL・BS are selected 0.30≦B≦3.00
9	(SKH51 equivalent)	RG	5.5			
		RQ	6			
10	BCDS—	BL	6.5			
	BCHS—	BS	7		1.0≦A≦D−2	
11			8			

■Shaft Diameter (P) Designation (0.01mm increments) Type

H	Part Number Type	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	A	B
4	BCDBS— (SKD61 equivalent)	SS	2*	10.00 ～ 100.00	1.50～1.99	1.0≦A≦P−1	0.50≦B≦3.00 and B≦2×A
5		SG	2.5		2.00～2.49		
6	BCPBS—	SQ	3		2.50～2.99		
7	(SKD61 equivalent)	CS	3.5	10.00 ～ 120.00	3.00～3.49		
		CG	4		3.50～3.99		
8	BCHBS—	CQ	4.5		4.00～4.49		
	BCVBS—	RS	5		4.50～4.99	1.0≦A≦P−1.5	When Shape BL・BS are selected 0.30≦B≦3.00
9	(SKH51 equivalent)	RG	5.5		5.00～5.49		
		RQ	6		5.50～5.99		
10	BCDBS—	BL	6.5		6.00～6.49		
	BCHBS—	BS	7		6.50～6.99	1.0≦A≦P−2	
11			8		7.00～7.99		

*No.2 ⋯› Applicable to Shape BL only.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	B	C・R・SR・G・Q
(Shaft diameter (D) selection type) BCDS—CG4	38.00		A2.50	B2.50	C0.5 — G0.3
(Shaft diameter (P) designation type) BCHBS—BL3	50.00	P2.80		B0.40	SR2.00

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	B	Tip size (C・R・SR・G・Q)	(KC・WKC⋯etc.)
BCDS—CG4	38.00		A3.00	B2.50	C0.3 — G0.3	RKC3.0
BCHBS—BL6	50.00	P5.70		B0.40	SR2.60	TRN

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (DorP)/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (DorP)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (DorP)/2≦KAC＜H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦RKC＜H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (DorP)/2≦DKC＜H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (DorP)/2≦SKC＜H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦KGC＜H/2 AG=1° increments 0＜AG＜360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (DorP)/2≦KTC＜H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

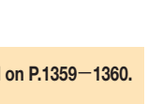
Unit of designation
- Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type 0.05mm increments possible
- Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (DorP)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (DorP)+0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available. Available when H≧2.	

Note that finished products may not release if the core pin's A／B ratio, material, molding conditions, etc. are inappropriate.

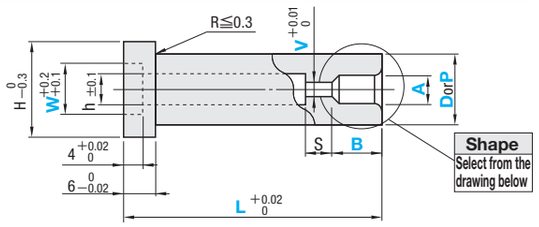


ROUND CORE PINS FOR BOSS

—GAS RELEASE HOLE TYPE—

Refer to "Core Sleeves" in P.531 · P.533 for the shape of boss height 4mm or more.

Type		M	H	T		
Shaft diameter (D) selection type	Shaft diameter (P) designation type		HRC	DorP	A	B
GV—BCHS—□□	GV—BCHBS—□□	SKH51 equivalent	~	—	—	±
GV—BCVS—□□	GV—BCVBS—□□				—	



■Counterbore Hole Diameters

W dimension is determined depending on V dimension.

W	V
3	0.80~1.50
4	1.51~2.00
5	2.01~2.50
6	2.51~3.00
7	3.01~4.00

h=V+(0.2~0.4)

Concave part is applied with electric discharge finishing. (0.4S)

Shape

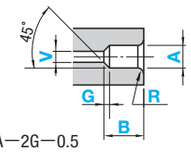
SS

V≦A−0.5

CS

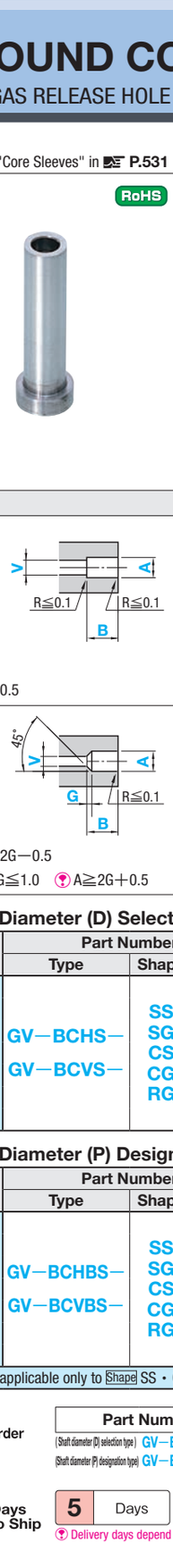
V≦A−0.5
0.2≦C≦0.5
C≦{(DorP)−A−0.2}/2

RG



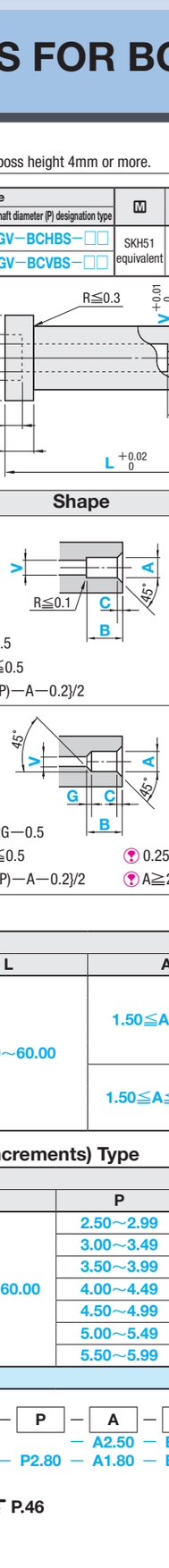
V≦A−2G−0.5
0.3≦R≦0.5
0.25≦G≦1.0
A≧2G+0.5

SG



V≦A−2G−0.5
0.25≦G≦1.0
A≧2G+0.5

CG



V≦A−2G−0.5
0.2≦C≦0.5
C≦{(DorP)−A−0.2}/2
0.25≦G≦1.0
A≧2G+0.5

■Unit of designation

T	Unit of designation
C±0.1	0.05mm increments
R±0.1	
G±0.1	
B±0.02	0.01mm increments

■Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type

H	S	Part Number Type	Shape	D	0.01mm increments L	A	B	V
6	5	GV—BCHS— GV—BCVS—	SS SG CS CG RG	3	10.00~60.00	1.50≦A≦D−1	0.50≦B≦4.00 and B≦3×A	Shape SS · CS 0.80≦ V≦A−0.5
7				3.5				
				4				
8				4.5		1.50≦A≦D−1.5		Shape SG · CG · RG 0.80≦ V≦A−2G−0.5
				5				
9				5.5				
				6				

■Shaft Diameter (P) Designation (0.01mm increments) Type

H	S	Part Number Type	Shape	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	A	B	V
6	5	GV—BCHBS— GV—BCVBS—	SS SG CS CG RG	3*	10.00~60.00	2.50~2.99	1.50≦A≦P−1	0.50≦B≦4.00 and B≦3×A	Shape SS · CS 0.80≦ V≦A−0.5
7				3.5		3.00~3.49			
				4		3.50~3.99			
8				4.5		4.00~4.49			
				5		4.50~4.99	1.50≦A≦P−1.5		Shape SG · CG · RG 0.80≦ V≦A−2G−0.5
9				5.5		5.00~5.49			
				6		5.50~5.99			

*No.3 is applicable only to Shape SS · CS.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	B	V	C · R · G
(Shaft diameter (D) selection type) GV—BCVS— CG4	38.00		A2.50	B2.50	V1.50	C0.5—G0.25
(Shaft diameter (P) designation type) GV—BCHBS—SG3	50.00	P2.80	A1.80	B3.00	V0.80	G0.25

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~4	5~12	13~19	20~50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	B	V	Tip size (C · R · G)	(KC · WKC···etc.)
GV—BCVS— CG4	38.00		A3.00	B2.50	V1.50	C0.3 —G0.3	RKC3.0
GV—BCHBS—CG6	50.00	P5.70	A4.00	B3.00	V2.50	G0.5	TRN

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (DorP)/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (DorP)/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting (DorP)/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting (DorP)/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting (DorP)/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting (DorP)/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° (DorP)/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter

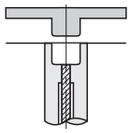
Unit of designation
- Shaft diameter (D) selection type 0.05mm increments possible
- Shaft diameter (P) designation type 0.005mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions

Unit of designation 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
L T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance L +0.02 0 ···, L +0.01 0	Quotation
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (DorP)≦HC<H,W+1.2≦HC In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (DorP)+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	

Note that finished products may not release if the core pin's A／B ratio, material, molding conditions, etc. are inappropriate.



Characteristics

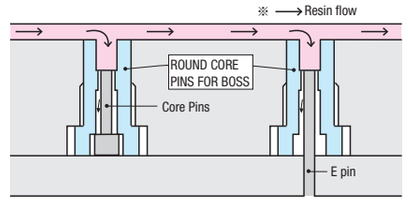
This core pin is appropriate for precisely processing the positioning boss of molding products.

The diameter tolerance of the boss is set to $-\frac{0}{0.02}$ ／ $-\frac{0}{0.01}$ and a minus side. Then the assembly of the molding product and the alignment adjustment can be simply done.

Short shot and gas bake in molding can be surely prevented, because gas relief hole is designed on the boss tip. Decreases the cavity filling pressure of resin.

* Due to the filling pressure decreasing, break and burr of pins and residual distortion of molding products are reduced.

Example



STRAIGHT CORE SLEEVES

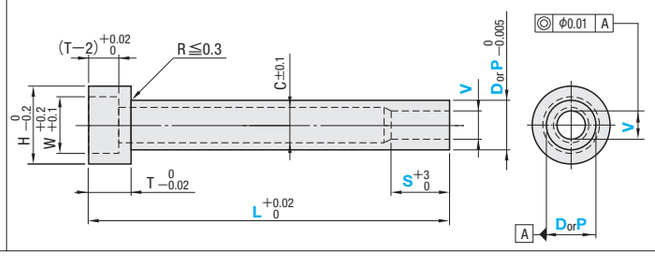
—S DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



M	H HRC	Group	T D or P	T L	T V	Type Shaft diameter (D) selection type 4mm head	Type Shaft diameter (D) selection type 6mm head	Type Shaft diameter (P) designation type 4mm head	Type Shaft diameter (P) designation type 6mm head
SKH51 equivalent	58～60	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.01 0	CSHK4T	CSHK	CSHKB4T	CSHKB
NAK80	37～43	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.01 0	CSGK4T	CSGK	CSGKB4T	CSGKB
SKH51 equivalent	58～60	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.005 0	CSHKV4T	CSHKV	CSHKBV4T	CSHKBV
NAK80	37～43	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.005 0	CSGKV4T	CSGKV	CSGKBV4T	CSGKBV



■Counterbore Hole Diameters

W dimension is determined depending on V dimension.

W	V
3	0.80～1.50
4	1.51～2.00
5	2.01～2.50
6	2.51～3.00
7	3.01～4.00
8	4.01～5.00
9	5.01～6.00
10	6.01～7.00
11	7.01～7.50

■Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type

H	C	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type 6mm head	D	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments V Standard	0.01mm increments V Precision	S 0.5mm increments	Smax.
8	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHK4T CSGK4T	Standard Type CSHK CSGK	4	15.00～ 60.00	0.80～2.50	0.60～2.90	In the case of Standard Type 1.0≦S≦(V×10)	30 and L−(T−2)
9				5		1.00～3.50	0.60～3.90		
10				6	15.00～100.00	1.00～4.50	0.60～4.90		
11		Precision Type(4≦D≦6)	Precision Type(4≦D≦6)	7	20.00～100.00	1.00～5.50	—	In the case of Precision Type 1.0≦S≦(V×3)	
12		CSHKV4T CSGKV4T	CSHKV CSGKV	8		2.00～6.50			
14				9	30.00～100.00	2.00～7.50			

■Shaft Diameter (P) Designation (0.01mm increments) Type

H	C	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type 6mm head	No.	0.01mm increments L	0.01mm increments V Standard	0.01mm increments V Precision	P	S 0.5mm increments	Smax.
8	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHKB4T CSGKB4T	Standard Type CSHKB CSGKB	4	15.00～ 60.00	0.80～2.49	0.60～2.89	3.00～3.99	In the case of Standard Type 1.0≦S≦(V×10)	30 and L−(T−2)
9				5		1.00～3.49	0.60～3.89	4.00～4.99		
10				6	15.00～100.00	1.00～4.49	0.60～4.89	5.00～5.99		
11		Precision Type(4≦No.≦6)	Precision Type(4≦No.≦6)	7	20.00～100.00	1.00～5.49	—	6.00～6.99	In the case of Precision Type 1.0≦S≦(V×3)	
12		CSHKBV4T CSGKBV4T	CSHKBV CSGKBV	8		2.00～6.49		7.00～7.99		
14				9	30.00～100.00	2.00～7.49		8.00～8.99		

Precision Type ···› V≦P−1.1　Standard Type ···› V≦P−1.5

Order

Part Number	L	V	P	S
CSGK 5	60.00	V1.50		S10.5
CSHK 6	60.00	V2.00		S20.0
CSHKB 6	60.00	V3.50	P5.49	S15.0

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

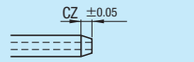
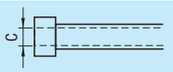
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

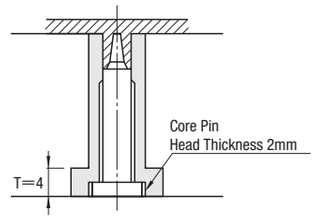
Alterations

Part Number	L	V	P	S	(CZ・RZ・WN)
CSGK 5	60.00	V1.50		S10.5	WN
CSHK 6	60.00	V2.00		S20.0	CZ0.3
CSHKB 6	60.00	V3.50	P5.49	S15.0	RZ0.5

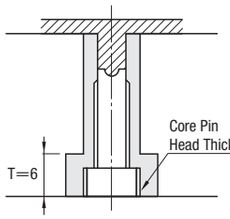
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CZ	Performs C chamfering on the tip. CZ=0.1mm increments 0.1≦CZ (DorP)−V / 2 ⊗ Combination with RZ not available.	Quotation
	RZ	Performs R chamfering on the tip. RZ=0.1mm increments 0.2≦RZ (DorP)−V / 2 ⊗ Combination with CZ not available.	
	WN	No counterbore on the head	

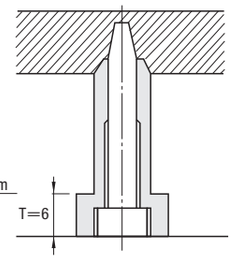
Example

—Head Thickness 4mm—



—Head Thickness 6mm—





■Characteristics

Standard Type

①The fitting sections (S) can be long up to V×10.
②Precision wire cutting is used to make the S dimension longer.
③A softened layer in the bore made by wire cutting is removed by polishing.
(Tolerance of the dimension V is the value after polishing.)

Precision

①In order to obtain the V dimension accuracy, inside surface grinding is applied.

Head Thickness 4 mm

A straight core sleeve 4-mm thick head type is a standard type that matches a core pin standard counterbore dimension of 4 mm.
It is possible to unify the counterbore of the head thickness to 4 mm.
For the core pin that is used set inside the core sleeves, either use alteration "Head thickness change (TC2)", or use a head thickness of 2 mm.

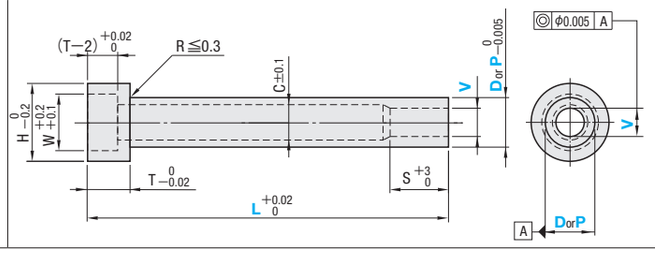
STRAIGHT CORE SLEEVES

—S DIMENSION FIXED TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



M	H HRC	Group	T D or P	T L	T V	Type Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type 4mm head	Type Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type 6mm head	Type Shaft diameter (P) designation type 4mm head	Type Shaft diameter (P) designation type 6mm head
SKH51 equivalent	58～60	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.01 0	CSHL4T	CSHL	CSHB4T	CSHB
NAK80	37～43	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.01 0	CSGL4T	CSGL	CSGB4T	CSGB
SKH51 equivalent	58～60	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.005 0	CSV4T	CSV	CSVB4T	CSVB
NAK80	37～43	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.005 0	CSGLV4T	CSGLV	CSGBV4T	CSGBV



■Counterbore Hole Diameters

W dimension is determined depending on V dimension.

W	V
3	0.60～1.50
4	1.51～2.00
5	2.01～2.50
6	2.51～3.00
7	3.01～4.00
8	4.01～5.00
9	5.01～6.00
10	6.01～7.00
11	7.01～7.50

■Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type

H	S	C	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type 6mm head	D	L	0.01mm increments V Standard	0.01mm increments V Precision
7	Default S=(V×3)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHL4T CSGL4T	Standard Type CSHL CSGL	3	15.00～ 60.00	—	0.60～1.90
8	Default S=(V×3)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHL4T CSGL4T	Standard Type CSHL CSGL	4	15.00～ 60.00	0.80～2.50	0.60～2.90
9	Default S=(V×3)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHL4T CSGL4T	Standard Type CSHL CSGL	5	15.00～ 60.00	1.00～3.50	0.60～3.90
10	When L<V×3+(T−2) S=L/2−(T−2)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHL4T CSGL4T	Standard Type CSHL CSGL	6	15.00～100.00	1.00～4.50	0.60～4.90
11	When L<V×3+(T−2) S=L/2−(T−2)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Precision Type(3≦D≦6) CSV4T CSGLV4T	Precision Type(3≦D≦6) CSV CSGLV	7	20.00～100.00	1.00～5.50	—
12	When L<V×3+(T−2) S=L/2−(T−2)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Precision Type(3≦D≦6) CSV4T CSGLV4T	Precision Type(3≦D≦6) CSV CSGLV	8	20.00～100.00	2.00～6.50	—
14	When L<V×3+(T−2) S=L/2−(T−2)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Precision Type(3≦D≦6) CSV4T CSGLV4T	Precision Type(3≦D≦6) CSV CSGLV	9	30.00～100.00	2.00～7.50	—

■Shaft Diameter (P) Designation (0.01mm increments) Type

H	S	C	Part Number Type 4mm head	Part Number Type 6mm head	No.	L	0.01mm increments V Standard	0.01mm increments V Precision	P
7	Default S=(V×3)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHB4T CSGB4T	Standard Type CSHB CSGB	3	15.00～ 60.00	—	0.60～1.89	2.00～2.99
8	Default S=(V×3)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHB4T CSGB4T	Standard Type CSHB CSGB	4	15.00～ 60.00	0.80～2.49	0.60～2.89	3.00～3.99
9	Default S=(V×3)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHB4T CSGB4T	Standard Type CSHB CSGB	5	15.00～ 60.00	1.00～3.49	0.60～3.89	4.00～4.99
10	When L<V×3+(T−2) S=L/2−(T−2)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Standard Type CSHB4T CSGB4T	Standard Type CSHB CSGB	6	15.00～100.00	1.00～4.49	0.60～4.89	5.00～5.99
11	When L<V×3+(T−2) S=L/2−(T−2)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Precision Type(3≦No.≦6) CSVB4T CSGBV4T	Precision Type(3≦No.≦6) CSVB CSGBV	7	20.00～100.00	1.00～5.49	—	6.00～6.99
12	When L<V×3+(T−2) S=L/2−(T−2)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Precision Type(3≦No.≦6) CSVB4T CSGBV4T	Precision Type(3≦No.≦6) CSVB CSGBV	8	20.00～100.00	2.00～6.49	—	7.00～7.99
14	When L<V×3+(T−2) S=L/2−(T−2)	C=V+(0.2～0.4)	Precision Type(3≦No.≦6) CSVB4T CSGBV4T	Precision Type(3≦No.≦6) CSVB CSGBV	9	30.00～100.00	2.00～7.49	—	8.00～8.99

Precision Type ··· V≦P−1.1 Standard Type ··· V≦P−1.5

Order

Part Number	L	V	P
CSHB5	60.00	V1.00	P4.00
CSV 5	60.00	V2.00	
CSVB5	60.00	V2.00	P4.99

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

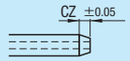
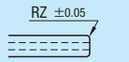
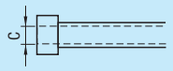
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

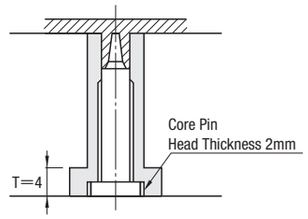
Alterations

Part Number	L	V	P	(CZ・RZ・WN)
CSHB5	60.00	V1.00	P4.00	WN
CSV 5	60.00	V2.00		CZ0.3
CSVB5	60.00	V2.00	P4.99	RZ0.5

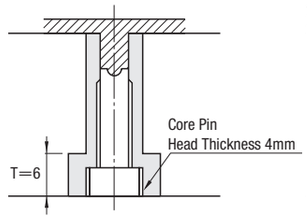
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CZ	Performs C chamfering on the tip. CZ=0.1mm increments 0.1≦CZ (DorP)−V/2 ⊗ Combination with RZ not available.	Quotation
	RZ	Performs R chamfering on the tip. RZ=0.1mm increments 0.2≦RZ (DorP)−V/2 ⊗ Combination with CZ not available.	
	WN	No counterbore on the head	

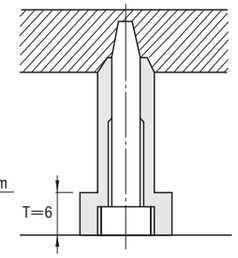
Example

—Head Thickness 4mm—



—Head Thickness 6mm—





■Characteristics

Precision

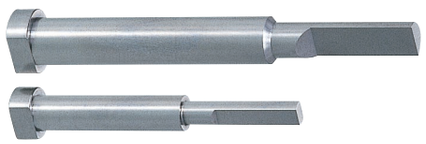
①In order to obtain the V dimension accuracy, inside surface grinding is applied.

Head Thickness 4 mm

A straight core sleeve 4-mm thick head type is a standard type that matches a core pin standard counterbore dimension of 4 mm.
It is possible to unify the counterbore of the head thickness to 4 mm.
For the core pin that is used set inside the core sleeves, either use alteration "Head thickness change (TC2)", or use a head thickness of 2 mm.

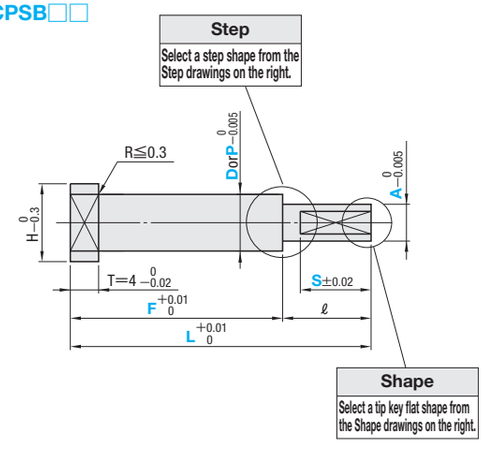
CORE PINS FOR SHAFT HOLES

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

CPS□□
CPSB□□



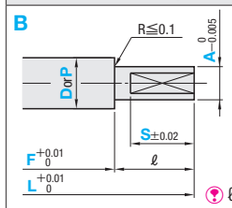
- ℓ≦10×A
- ℓ≦35

The tolerance of key flat cut part is (DorP)/2 −0.01
Key flat cutting is performed for positioning shape process.

M	H
SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC

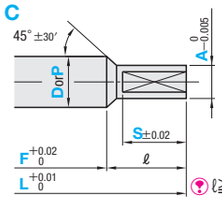
Step

B



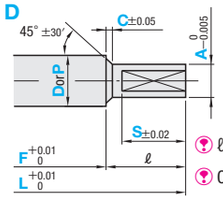
ℓ≧0 .6

C



ℓ≧ (DorP)−A / 2 +0.5

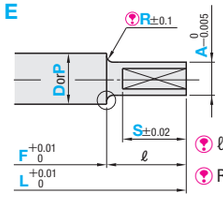
D



When C= (DorP)−A / 2 select Step C

ℓ≧C+0.5
C< (DorP)−A / 2

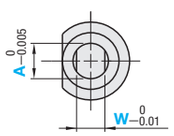
E



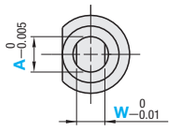
ℓ≧C+0.5
R≦ (DorP)−A / 2

Shape

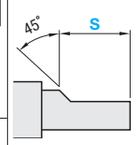
G (2 key flats)



F (1 key flat)



Process A part on the C side. However, R can be designated too.



Default
The shape will be as shown in the drawing.

How to order
Designate as Q0.3 when R0.3.

■Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments					0.1mm increments	
	Type	Step	Shape	D	L	F	A	W	S	C・R	Q
4	CPS	B C D * E	G F	2	22.00 ～ 100.00	F≧20.00	D>A≧1.50	A>W≧A/2	S≧0.5 S≦ℓ	Step D C< (D−A)/2 and 0.1≦C≦1.0 Step E R≦ (D−A)/2 and R≧0.3	Q≧0.3
5				2.5							
6				3							
7				3.5							
8				4							
				4.5							
				5	22.00 ～ 150.00						
9				5.5			D>A≧2.00				
				6							
10				6.5							
				7							
11				8							
15				10							

*R designation is available for CPSE only. *CPSE is available when D≧2.5.

■Shaft Diameter (P) Designation (0.01mm increments) Type

H	Part Number				0.01mm increments						0.1mm increments	
	Type	Step	Shape	No.	L	P	F	A	W	S	C・R	Q
5	CPSB	B C D * E	G F	2.5	22.00 ～ 100.00	2.00～2.49	F≧20.00	P>A≧1.50	A>W≧A/2	S≧0.5 S≦ℓ	Step D C< (P−A)/2 and 0.1≦C≦1.0 Step E R≦ (P−A)/2 and R≧0.3	Q≧0.3
6				3		2.50～2.99						
7				3.5		3.00～3.49						
				4		3.50～3.99						
8				4.5		4.00～4.49						
				5		4.50～4.99						
9				5.5	22.00 ～ 150.00	5.00～5.49		P>A≧2.00				
				6		5.50～5.99						
10				6.5		6.00～6.49						
				7		6.50～6.99						
11				8		7.00～7.99						
15				10		8.00～9.99						

*R designation is available for CPSBE only. *CPSBE is available when P≧2.10.

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	W	S	C・R(−Q)
CPSBG 2.5	78.00		F65.00	A2.10	W1.00	S13.00	
CPSBEG 3.5	78.00	P3.02	F65.00	A2.10	W1.10	S13.00	R0.3

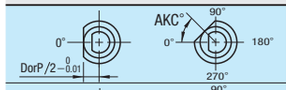
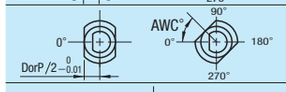
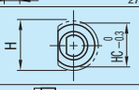
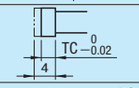
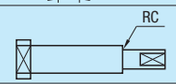
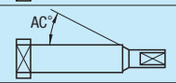
Days to Ship

3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	W	S	C・R(−Q)	(AKC・AWC…etc.)
CPSBG 2.5	78.00		F65.00	A1.50	W1.00	S13.00	Q0.3	TC3.0
CPSBBG 2.5	78.00	P2.36	F65.00	A1.50	W1.00	S13.00		TC3.0

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0<AKC<360 No need to designate AKC0 Designation method θ=50° ⋯AKC50	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC<360 Designation method θ= 0° ⋯AWC0 θ=60° ⋯AWC60	
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments DorP≦HC<H Designation method HC6.5	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4.0 Dimensions L and F remain unchanged. Designation method TC3.5	
	RC	RC≦0.05 Changes R (normally≦0.1) to R≦0.05) Step Applicable to B Designation method RC	
	AC	AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Step Applicable to C,D Designation method AC33 Working limit Step D: A+2(C×tanAC°)<(DorP)	

Quotation

Shaped Inlay Core Pins for Boss

INLAY CORE PINS

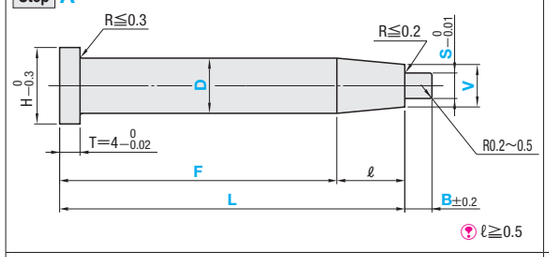
—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



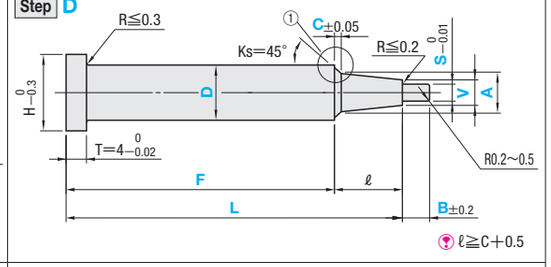
Type	M	H	Group	T D	T L	T F Step A	T F Step B・C・D・E	T A Step B・C・D	T A Step E	T V	T Ks Step C・D
CPD−2□	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	Standard	−0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0	+0.05 0	+0.02 0	±0.015	±0.02	±0.015	45° ±1°
CPP−2□	SKD61 equivalent	48～52HRC	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.05 0	+0.02 0	±0.01	±0.02	±0.01	45° ±1°
CPH−2□	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.05 0	+0.02 0	±0.01	±0.02	±0.01	45° ±1°
CPV−2□	SKH51 equivalent	58～60HRC	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	+0.05 0	+0.01 0	±0.005	±0.02	±0.005	45° ±30'

Step A



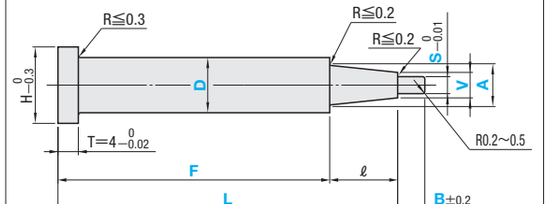
ℓ≧0.5

Step D



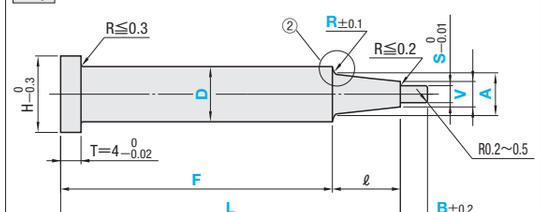
ℓ≧C+0.5

Step B



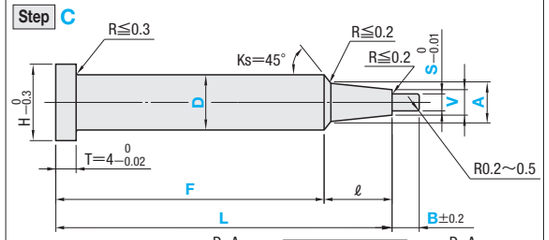
ℓ≧0.7

Step E



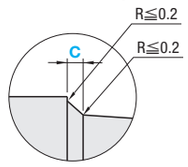
ℓ≧R+0.5

Step C

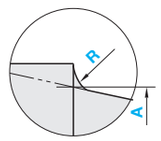


ℓ≧ (D−A)/2 +0.5 When AC alteration is used ℓ≧ (D−A)/2tanAC +0.5

①Details of part



②Details of part



H	Part Number Type	Step	D	L Standard	L Precision	F	A	V	S min.	0.1mm increments C・R	0.1mm increments B	ℓmax. Standard	ℓmax. Precision
3	CPD−2 CPP−2 CPH−2 CPV−2	A B C D E	1.5	L≧12.00 and L≦100.00−B	L≧22.00 and L≦100.00−B	Standard F≧10.00 Precision F≧20.00	D>A≧V	A≧V>S	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦4.0 and C<(D−A)/2	0.7≦B≦5×S and B≦100−L	20.00	A×5 and 50.00
4			2						0.70			25.00	
5			2.5									30.00	
6			3						1.00			35.00	
7			3.5	L≧12.00 and L≦120.00−B	L≧22.00 and L≦120.00−B					When, C=(D−A)/2 select Step C	0.7≦B≦5×S and B≦120−L	40.00	
			4									45.00	
8			4.5						1.50			50.00	When Step A is selected D×5 and 50.00
			5										
9			5.5										
			6						2.00				
10			6.5	When D20 L≧30.00 and L≦120.00−B		When D20 F≧28.00	No need to designate A when Step A is selected.			Step E only R≧0.2 and R≦(D−A)/2			
			7										
11			8										
15			10										
18			13						2.50				
21			16										
25			20						5.00				

Refer to the drawing for ℓ min.

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	V	S	C・R	B
CPD−2D6	64.00	F60.00	A3.80	V3.30	S2.00	C0.5	B3.0

Days to Ship

3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A	V	S	C・R	B	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPD−2C6	64.00	F60.00	A3.80	V3.30	S2.00		B3.0	WKC3.0

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting D/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting D/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting D/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° D/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation: 0.05mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation: 0.1mm

Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments D+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4(Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	Quotation
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°) AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Step Available for C・D Step When D, C≦1.0 and A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 Express services not available Combination with SKC not available. Available when H≧2	
T GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB Available when D≧2 How to order P.498	

Shaped Inlay Core Pins for Boss

Standard

Precision

INLAY CORE PINS

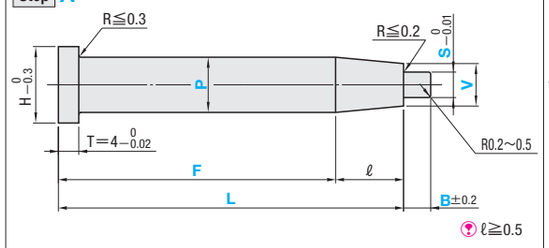
—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



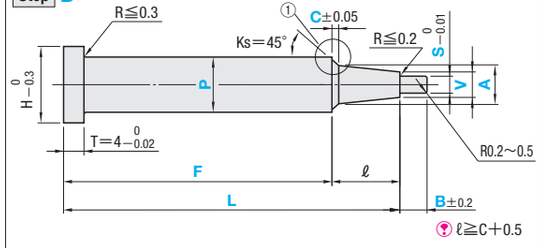
Type	M	H	Group	T P	T L	T F Step A	T F Step B・C・D・E	T A Step B・C・D	T A Step E	T V	T Ks Step C・D
CPDB−2□	SKD61 equivalent	48〜52HRC	Standard	−0.01 −0.02	+0.02 0	+0.05 0	+0.02 0	±0.015	±0.02	±0.015	45° ±1°
CPPB−2□	SKD61 equivalent	48〜52HRC	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.05 0	+0.02 0	±0.01	±0.02	±0.01	45° ±1°
CPHB−2□	SKH51 equivalent	58〜60HRC	Standard	0 −0.005	+0.02 0	+0.05 0	+0.02 0	±0.01	±0.02	±0.01	45° ±1°
CPVB−2□	SKH51 equivalent	58〜60HRC	Precision	0 −0.005	+0.01 0	+0.05 0	+0.01 0	±0.005	±0.02	±0.005	45° ±30'

Step A



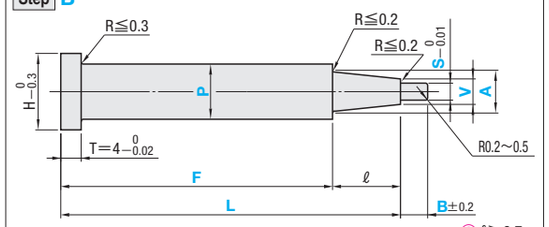
ℓ≧0.5

Step D



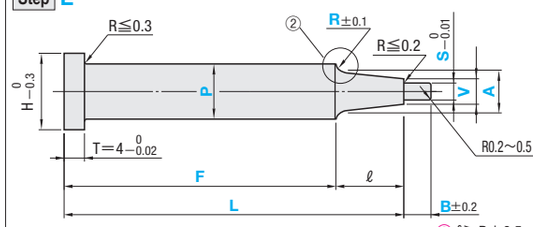
ℓ≧C+0.5

Step B



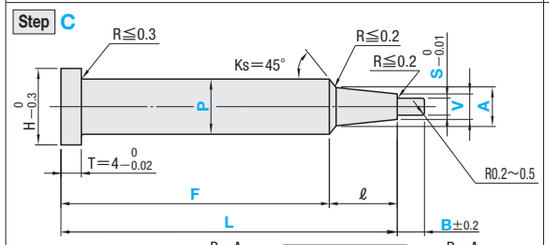
ℓ≧0.7

Step E



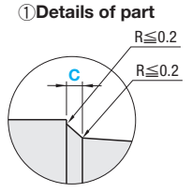
ℓ≧R+0.5

Step C

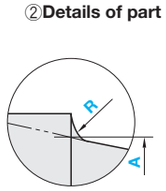


ℓ≧ (P−A)/2 +0.5 When AC alteration is used ℓ≧ (P−A)/(2tanAC) +0.5

①Details of part



②Details of part



H	Part Number Type	Step	No.	0.01mm increments (0.005mm increments for precision P dimension) L Standard	L Precision	P	F	A	V	S min.	0.1mm increments C・R	B	ℓmax. Standard	ℓmax. Precision
3	CPDB−2 CPPB−2 CPHB−2 CPVB−2	A B C D E	1.5	L≧12.00 and L≦100.00−B	L≧22.00 and L≦100.00−B	1.00〜1.495	Standard F≧10.00 Precision F≧20.00	D>A≧V No need to designate A when Step A is selected.	A≧V>S	0.50	Step D only 0.1≦C≦4.0 and C<(P−A)/2 Step E only R≧0.2 and R≦(P−A)/2	0.7≦B≦5×S and B≦100.00−L	20.00	A×5 and 50.00
4			2			1.50〜1.995							25.00	
5			2.5			2.00〜2.495				0.70			30.00	
6			3			2.50〜2.995							35.00	
7			3.5	L≧12.00 and L≦120.00−B	L≧22.00 and L≦120.00−B	3.00〜3.495				1.00		0.7≦B≦5×S and B≦120.00−L	40.00	
8			4			3.50〜3.995							45.00	
9			4.5			4.00〜4.495				1.50			50.00	When Step A P×5 and 50.00
10			5			4.50〜4.995								
11			5.5			5.00〜5.495				2.00				
15			6			5.50〜5.995								
18			6.5			6.00〜6.495								
21			7			6.50〜6.995				2.50				
25			8			7.00〜7.995								
			10	When P16.00〜19.99 L≧30.00 and L≦120.00−B		8.00〜9.995	When P16.00〜19.99 F≧28.00							
			13			10.00〜12.995								
			16			13.00〜15.995								
			20			16.00〜19.995				5.00				

Refer to the drawing for ℓ min.

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	S	C・R	B
CPDB−2D5	35.00	P4.75	F23.00	A4.60	V4.00	S3.00	C0.5	B5.0

Days to Ship

3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜4	5〜12	13〜19	20〜50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	S	C・R	B	(KC・WKC…etc.)
CPDB−2C5	35.00	P4.75	F23.00	A4.40	V4.00	S3.00		B5.0	RKC2.4

Alteration details P.497

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.01	KAC KBC	Varied width parallel flats cutting P/2≦KAC<H/2 KBC=0.1mm increments only KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.01	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC 0 −0.01	DKC	Three flats cutting P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.01	SKC	Four flats cutting P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.01	KGC	Two flats (angled) cutting P/2≦KGC<H/2 AG=1° increments 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 −0.01	KTC	Three flats cutting at 120° P/2≦KTC<H/2	

About Designation Unit for Key Flat Cutting

(1)To align the key flat with the shaft diameter — Unit of designation: 0.005mm increments possible Precision 0.0025mm increments possible

(2)To designate arbitrary key flat dimensions — Unit of designation: 0.1mm

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	Quotation
H HCC 0 −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments P+0.5≦HCC<H−0.3	
TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC<4(Dimensions L and F remain unchanged) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle(Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Step Available for C・D. Step When D, C≦1.0 A+2(C×tanAC°)<P.	
	TRN	Relief under the head (Makes plate chamfering unnecessary)	
A15 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.498 Express services not available Combination with SKC not available. Available when H≧2	
T GS F GB	GVC	Gas vent machining GS・GB=1mm increments 2≦GS≦10 GS+2≦GB≦30 Fmin.≦F−GB Available when P≧2.00 How to order P.498	

Shaped Inlay Core Pins for Boss

Standard

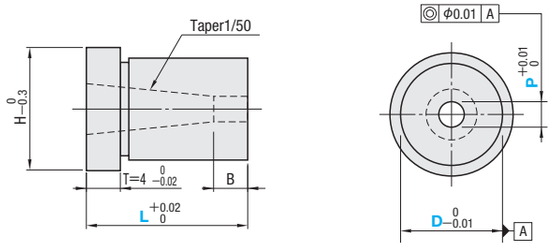
Precision

INLAY BUSHINGS
—HEAD TYPE—



RoHS

IRHB



M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

B	H	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	P	U/Price 1～4 pcs.
3	5	IRHB	4	10.00～20.00	0.50～2.00	
	6		5		1.50～2.50	
4	9		6	10.00～25.00	2.00～3.00	Quotation
	11		8	15.00～25.00	2.50～4.00	
6	13		10	15.00～30.00	3.00～6.00	
10	15		12		3.50～8.00	

Order — Part Number — L — P
IRHB10 — 24.68 — P5.26

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

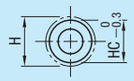
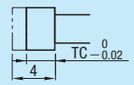
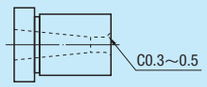
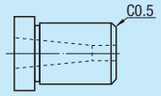
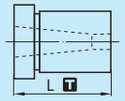
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — (HC・TC・CC・CZ・LKC)
IRHB10 — 30.00 — P3.00 — HC12.5

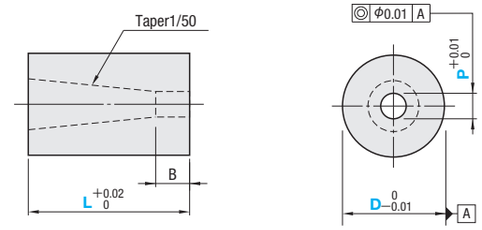
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 (Dimensions L remains unchanged.) 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	CC	Performs C chamfering on the inlay hole(P)edge.	Quotation
	CZ	Adds a C chamfering on the tip outer part.	
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ ⋯› $L^{+0.01}_{0}$	

INLAY BUSHINGS
—STRAIGHT TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS



M SKH51 equivalent
H 58～60HRC

B	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	P	U/Price 1～4 pcs.
3	IRB	4	8.00～20.00	0.50～2.00	
		5		1.50～2.50	
4		6	10.00～25.00	2.00～3.00	Quotation
		8	15.00～25.00	2.50～4.00	
6		10	15.00～30.00	3.00～6.00	

Order — Part Number — L — P
IRB6 — 15.71 — P2.48

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

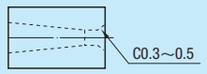
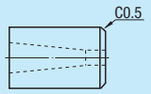
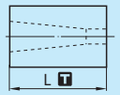
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

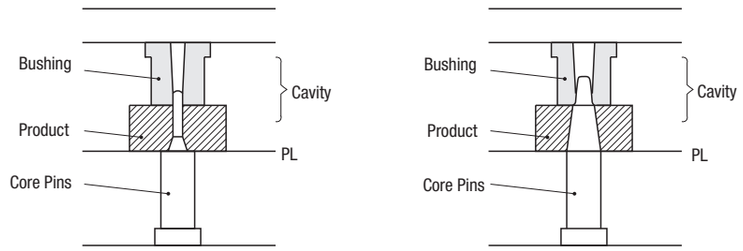
Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — (CC・CZ・LKC)
IRB10 — 30.00 — P3.00 — CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	Performs C chamfering on the inlay hole(P)edge.	Quotation
	CZ	Adds a C chamfering on the tip outer part.	
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ ⋯› $L^{+0.01}_{0}$	

Example





BLOCK CORE PINS · CAVITY INSERTS

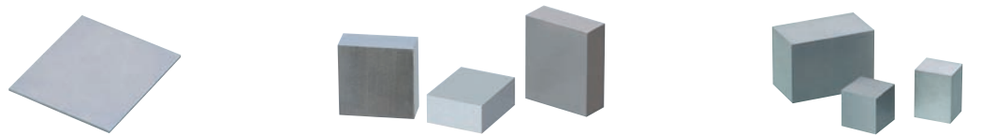
BLOCK CORE PINS CAVITY INSERTS



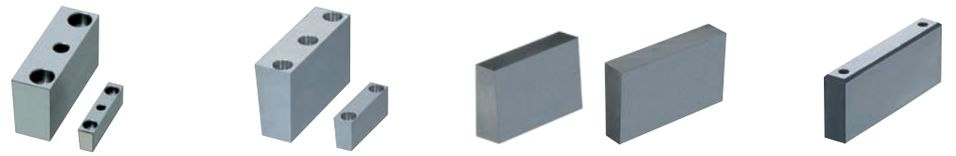
Product Name / Part Number	Block Core Pins—Straight type— SPHD	BCSS□	BCSSX	—Flange type— BCS□	BCSX	R-chamfered Block Core Pins—Straight type— SPHD—□□R	BCSSN—□□R	—Flange type— BCSH—□□R	BCSN—□□R
Page	545	545	545	545	545	546		546	



Block Core Pins with Tip Process BCS□□A	BCS□□B	Block Core Pins With Engraving BCSH	BCSN	Block Core Pins—Wide type— BCSW□	BCSWS	Hardened Plates for Core—Top & Bottom 2-faces grinded type— HPSHW	HPHEW	HPSWW
547		549		551	551	553		



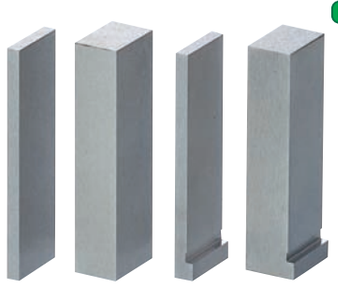
—6-faces grinded type— HPS□	HP□E	Cavity Insert Block Blanks No reference plane type	Reference plane type (4 faces grinded)	Cavity Insert Blocks (6 faces grinded) Standard	Precision
555		557	557	559	559



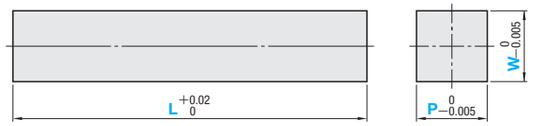
Cavity Insert Wedges—Tapered type— ICS	ICH	—Bolt hole position free type— ICSM	ICHM	Cavity Insert Wedge Spacers ICSS	ICHS	IUSS	IUHS	Cavity Insert Wedges—Parallel type— IPS
561	561	563	563	565	565	565	565	567

BLOCK CORE PINS
—STRAIGHT TYPE／FLANGE TYPE—

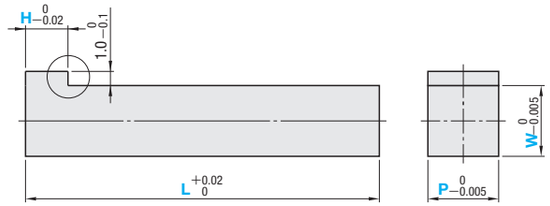
RoHS

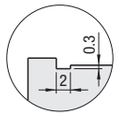


—STRAIGHT TYPE— **SPHD・BCSS□**



—FLANGE TYPE— **BCS□**





Relief on the flange

T P・W tolerance $^{0}_{-0.005}$

Part Number		M	H
Straight type	Flange type		
SPHD	BCSH	SKH51	61～64HRC
BCSSX	BCSX	*STAVAX ESR* ®	27～35HRC
BCSSR	BCSR	*RIGOR* ®	53～55HRC
BCSSV	BCSV	*ORVAR* ® *SUPREME*	47～49HRC
BCSSA	BCSA		51～53HRC
BCSSN	BCSN	NAK80	37～43HRC
BCSSD	BCSD	DH2F	38～42HRC

STAVAX ESR ®, *ORVAR* ® *SUPREME* and *RIGOR* ® are registered trademarks of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

■Straight type

Part Number Type		0.01mm increments L	P	W
SPHD	(SKH51)	10.00 ～ *70.00 (100.00)	1.00～ 1.99	1.00～10.00
BCSSX	(*STAVAX ESR* ®)		2.00～10.00	1.00～20.00
BCSSR	(*RIGOR* ®)			
BCSSV	(*ORVAR* ® *SUPREME*)			
BCSSA			10.01～20.00	2.00～20.00
BCSSN	(NAK80)			
BCSSD	(DH2F)			

*P＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00　W＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00
BCSSR: W≦3.49 ⋯› L≦50.00
SPHD・BCSSN (L70.01～100.00), BCSSX ⋯› P・W≧5.01
BCSSD ⋯› P・W≧2.00
The figures in parentheses ( ) for L dimensions are applicable for SPHD・BCSSX・BCSSN only.

■Flange type

Part Number Type		0.01mm increments L	P	W	H
BCSH	(SKH51)	10.00 ～ *70.00 (100.00)	1.00～ 1.99	1.00～10.00	4
BCSX	(*STAVAX ESR* ®)		2.00～10.00	1.00～20.00	
BCSR	(*RIGOR* ®)				6
BCSV	(*ORVAR* ® *SUPREME*)				
BCSA			10.01～20.00	2.00～20.00	
BCSN	(NAK80)				
BCSD	(DH2F)				

*P＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00　W＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00
BCSR: W≦3.49 ⋯› L≦50.00
BCSH・BCSN (L70.01～100.00), BCSX ⋯› P・W≧5.01
BCSD ⋯› P・W≧2.00
The figures in parentheses ( ) for L dimensions are applicable for BCSH・BCSX・BCSN only.

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	H (BCS□ only)
BCSR	20.00	P3.20	W3.00	H6

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

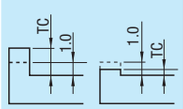
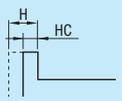
Days to Ship

・SPHD・BCSS□・BCS□: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

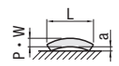
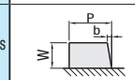
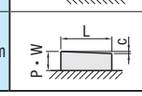
・BCSSD・BCSD: 5 Days　Express B　P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	R	H(HC)	(TC)
BCSR	20.00	P3.20	W3.00		HC5	TC0.5

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	Changes the flange width (0.3≦TC≦3.0) BCSX only(0.3≦TC≦1.0) TC=0.1mm increments L10.00 30.00 ⋯› 0.3≦TC≦1.5 L30.01～50.00 ⋯› 0.3≦TC≦2.5 L50.01～70.00 ⋯› 0.3≦TC≦3.0	Quotation
	HC	Changes the flange thickness HC=0.1mm increments 2≦HC＜H Dimension L remains unchanged.	

■Precision Standard

Precision Standard		Material SKH51 equivalent	Material Others
Warpage		a≦0.01	P・W＜2 ⋯› a≦0.05 P・W≧2 ⋯› a≦0.01
Squareness		b≦0.01	
Parallelism		P・W≦10 ⋯› C≦0.005 P・W＞10 ⋯› C≦0.01	

R-CHAMFERED BLOCK CORE PINS
—STRAIGHT TYPE／FLANGE TYPE—

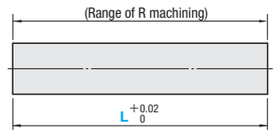
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

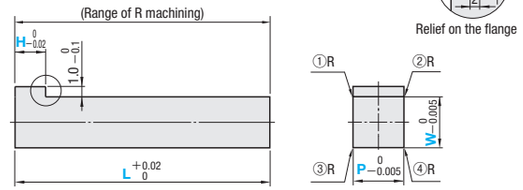


Shape	M (H)	Part Number One place of R	Two places of R	Three places of R	Four places of R
Straight	SKH51 (61～64HRC)	SPHD—1AR	SPHD—2AR SPHD—2BR SPHD—2CR	SPHD—3AR	SPHD—4R
	NAK80 (37～43HRC)	BCSSN—1AR	BCSSN—2AR BCSSN—2BR BCSSN—2CR	BCSSN—3AR	BCSSN—4R
With flange	SKH51 (61～64HRC)	BCSH—1AR BCSH—1BR	BCSH—2AR BCSH—2BR BCSH—2CR BCSH—2DR	BCSH—3AR BCSH—3BR	BCSH—4R
	NAK80 (37～43HRC)	BCSN—1AR BCSN—1BR	BCSN—2AR BCSN—2BR BCSN—2CR BCSN—2DR	BCSN—3AR BCSN—3BR	BCSN—4R

—Straight type—
SPHD —□□□
BCSSN—□□□



—Flange type—
BCSH—□□□
BCSN—□□□

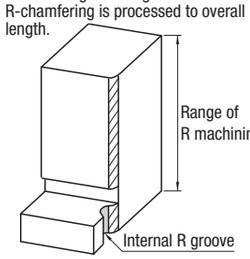




Relief on the flange

No. of R machining	Shape	R position ①Upper left	②Upper right	③Lower left	④Lower right
One place	1AR	①	—	—	—
	1BR	—	②	—	—
Two places	2AR	①	②	—	—
	2BR	①	—	③	—
	2CR	①	—	—	④
	2DR	—	②	—	④
Three places	3AR	①	②	③	—
	3BR	①	②	—	④
Four places	4R	①	②	③	④

Side of flange has R-groove since R-chamfering is processed to overall length.



Shape (Details of R position)

Shape	One place of R	Two places of R	Three places of R	Four places of R
Straight	1AR ①Upper left	2AR ①Upper left ②Upper right 2BR ①Upper left ③Lower left 2CR ①Upper left ④Lower right	3AR ①Upper left ②Upper right ③Lower left	4R Four places
With flange	1AR ①Upper left	2AR ①Upper left ②Upper right 2CR ①Upper left ④Lower right	3AR ①Upper left ②Upper right ③Lower left	4R Four places
	1BR ②Upper right	2BR ①Upper left ③Lower left 2DR ②Upper right ④Lower right	3BR ①Upper left ②Upper right ④Lower right	R tolerance (reference value) within +0.02

■Straight type

Part Number Type	Shape	0.01mm increments L	P	W	R
SPHD— (SKH51) BCSSN— (NAK80)	1AR 2AR 2BR 2CR 3AR 4R	10.00～ *70.00	1.00～ 1.99	1.00～10.00	0.1 0.15 0.2
			2.00～10.00	1.00～20.00	
			10.01～20.00	2.00～20.00	

*P＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00　W＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00

■Flange type

Part Number Type	Shape	0.01mm increments L	P	W	R	H
BCSH— (SKH51) BCSN— (NAK80)	1AR 1BR 2AR 2BR 2CR 2DR 3AR 3BR 4R	10.00～ *70.00	1.00～ 1.99	1.00～10.00	0.1 0.15 0.2	4 6
			2.00～10.00	1.00～20.00		
			10.01～20.00	2.00～20.00		

*P＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00　W＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00

Order

Part Number Type	Shape	L	P	W	R	H (BCSH BCSN)
BCSH	1AR	20.00	P3.20	W3.00	R0.2	H6

■Precision Standard : Refer to the left page

Days to Ship

3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

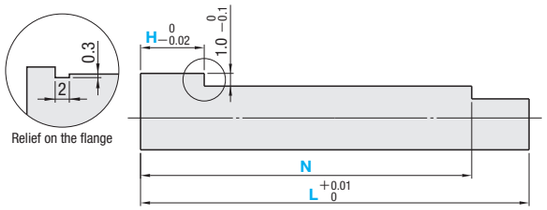
Alterations　Left page

BLOCK CORE PINS WITH TIP PROCESS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



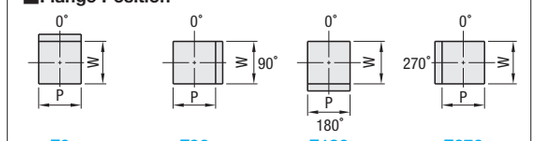


Type	M	H	T J・E・A・V
BCSH	SKH51	61～64HRC	±0.005
BCSR	RIGOR®	53～55HRC	
BCSV	ORVAR® SUPREME	47～49HRC	
BCSA		51～53HRC	
BCSN	NAK80	37～43HRC	±0.01

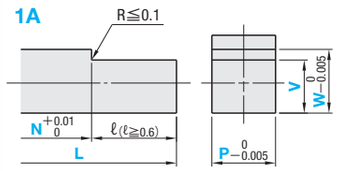
ORVAR®SUPREME and RIGOR® are registered trademarks of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

Precision Standard for Block Core Pins P.601

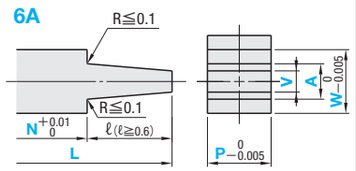
■Flange Position



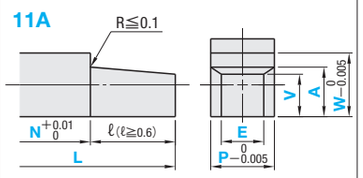
1A



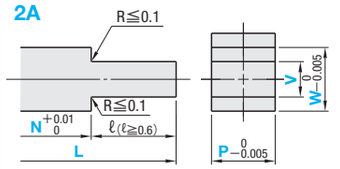
6A



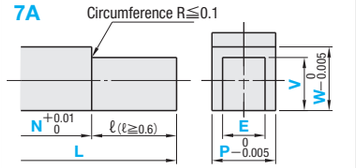
11A



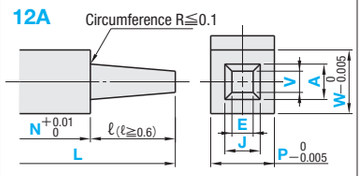
2A



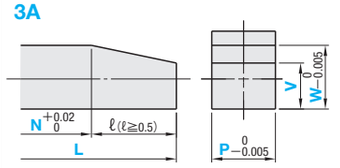
7A



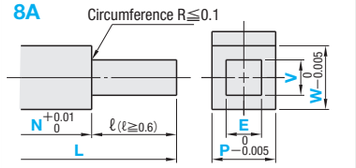
12A



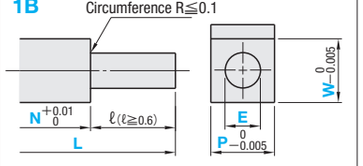
3A



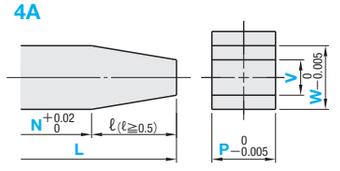
8A



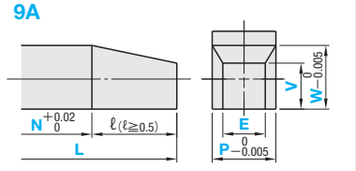
1B



4A

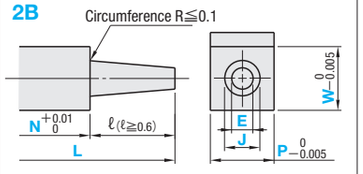


9A

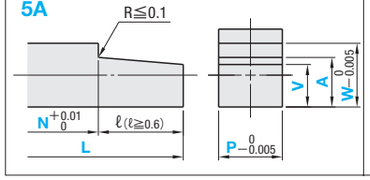


Precision of E dimension is E±0.02.
E＜W

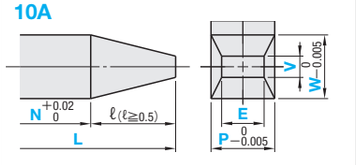
2B



5A



10A



Precision of E and J dimensions is E±0.02
J±0.02.
E≦J＜W

Part Number Type	Shape	0.01mm increments L	P	W	N	J・E・A・V	Emin.	Vmin.	H	F	ℓ max.
BCSH (SKH51) BCSR (RIGOR®) BCSV BCSA (ORVAR® SUPREME) BCSN (NAK80)	1A 7A	20.00 ～ *70.00	1.00～ 1.99	1.00～10.00	N＞L/2	P＞E P＞J≧E W＞V W＞A≧V	0.5	0.5	4 6	0 90 180 270	ℓ≦E×5 and ℓ≦V×5 and ℓ≦5 (P＜2 or W＜2)
	2A 8A		2.00～ 3.00	1.00～15.00			1.00	1.00			
	3A 9A		3.01～ 5.00	1.00～20.00			1.50				
	4A 10A		5.01～10.00				2.50				
	5A 11A		10.01～15.00	2.00～20.00			5.00				
	6A 12A		15.01～20.00	3.01～20.00			7.50	1.50			
	1B 2B										

ORVAR®SUPREME and RIGOR® are registered trademarks of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.
* P＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00　W＜2.00 ⋯› L≦50.00　BCSR : W≦3.49 ⋯› L≦50.00

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	N	J	E	A	V	H	F
BCSR12A	36.50	P4.39	W5.61	N31.5	J3.80	E2.80	A4.50	V4.20	H6	F0
BCSH5A	50.00	P5.05	W6.00	N30.0			A5.25	V5.25	H6	F90

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

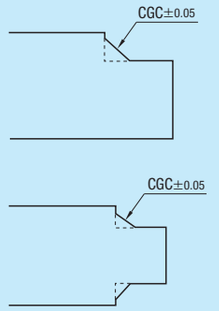
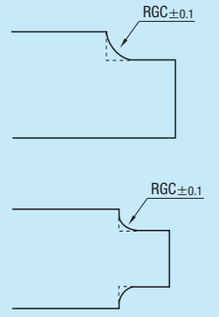
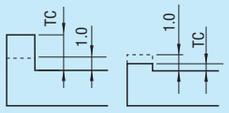
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

ORVAR®SUPREME and RIGOR® are registered trademarks of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	N	J	E	A	V	H	F	(CGC・RGC・TC)
BCSR12A	36.50	P4.39	W5.61	N31.5	J3.80	E2.80	A4.50	V4.20	H6	F0	TC0.5

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CGC	Changes the round corner (normally R≦0.1) to a designated flat C plane(45°) CGC=0.1mm increments 0.1≦CGC≦5.0 and CGC＜ℓ Working limits for each tip shape BCS□ 1A CGC＜(W−V) BCS□ 2A CGC＜{(W−V)/2} BCS□ 5A CGC＜(W−A) BCS□ 6A CGC＜{(W−A)/2} BCS□ 7A CGC＜(W−V) and CGC＜{(P−E)/2} BCS□ 8A CGC＜{(W−V)/2} and CGC＜{(P−E)/2} BCS□11A CGC＜(W−A) BCS□12A CGC＜{(W−A)/2} and CGC＜{(P−J)/2} BCS□ 1B CGC＜{(P−E)/2} BCS□ 2B CGC＜{(P−J)/2}	
	RGC	Changes the round corner R (normally R≦0.1) RGC=0.1mm increments 0.1≦RGC≦5.0 and RGC＜ℓ Working limits for each tip shape BCS□ 1A RGC＜(W−V) BCS□ 2A RGC＜{(W−V)/2} BCS□ 5A RGC＜(W−A) BCS□ 6A RGC＜{(W−A)/2} BCS□ 7A RGC＜(W−V) and RGC＜{(P−E)/2} BCS□ 8A RGC＜{(W−V)/2} and RGC＜{(P−E)/2} BCS□11A RGC＜(W−A) BCS□12A RGC＜{(W−A)/2} and RGC＜{(P−J)/2} BCS□ 1B RGC＜{(P−E)/2} BCS□ 2B RGC＜{(P−J)/2}	
	TC	Changes the flange width (within the range of 0.3～3.0) TC=0.1mm increments L20.00 30.00 ⋯› 0.3≦TC≦1.5 L30.01～50.00 ⋯› 0.3≦TC≦2.5 L50.01～70.00 ⋯› 0.3≦TC≦3.0	

Block Core Pin
Cavity Inserts

Quotation

BLOCK CORE PINS WITH ENGRAVING

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

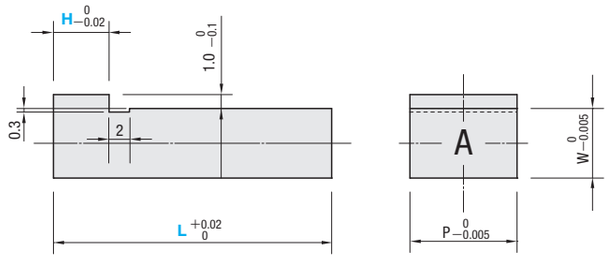


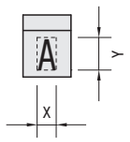
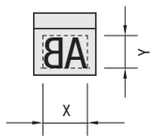
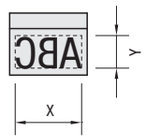
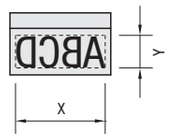
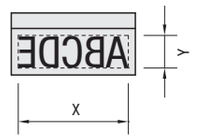


Tip with engraving

T P・W tolerance $_{-0.005}^{0}$

M	H	Part Number				
		1 character	2 characters	3 characters	4 characters	5 characters
SKH51	61～64HRC	BCSH1M	BCSH2M	BCSH3M	BCSH4M	BCSH5M
NAK80	37～43HRC	BCSN1M	BCSN2M	BCSN3M	BCSN4M	BCSN5M



1M (1 character)	2M (2 characters)	3M (3 characters)	4M (4 characters)	5M (5 characters)
				

P					W	Part Number			0.01mm increments	H	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)
1M	2M	3M	4M	5M		Type	Character	No.	L		
1.0	1.4	2.0	2.6	3.2	1.0	BCSH BCSN	1M	1	10.00～50.00	4 6	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z
1.0	2.2	3.4	4.6	5.8	2.0		2M	2			
1.2	2.8	4.4	6.0	7.2	3.0		3M	3			
1.7	4.1	6.1	8.2	9.9	4.0		4M	4			
2.2	5.4	7.7	10.4	12.6	5.0		5M	5			

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	－	#
Space	⬚	%

Order — Part Number — L — H — Characters for engraving
BCSH3M2 — 35.00 — H4 — MOL

Days to Ship — 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

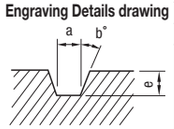
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Character size (X, Y)

X (Character Width)					Y (Character Height)
1M	2M	3M	4M	5M	
0.4	1.2	1.8	2.4	3.0	0.8
0.8	1.8	3.0	4.2	5.4	1.5
0.9	2.4	4.0	5.4	6.6	2.0
1.3	3.6	5.5	7.5	9.3	3.0
1.6	4.8	6.9	9.6	11.8	4.0

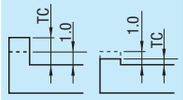
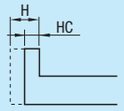
BLOCK CORE PINS	Finished products
Reverse character (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex embossed character)

Engraving Details drawing

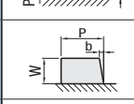
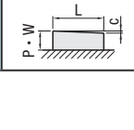


Width (a)	(0.1×Y)±0.05
Angle (b°)	30° ±2°
Depth of engraving (e)	0.05±0.02

Alterations — Part Number — L — H(HC) — Characters for engraving — (TC)
BCSH3M2 — 35.00 — HC3.5 — MOL — TC0.5

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	Changes the flange width (0.3≦TC≦3.0) TC=0.1mm increments L10.00～30.00 ⋯› 0.3≦TC≦1.5 L30.01～50.00 ⋯› 0.3≦TC≦2.5	Quotation
	HC	Changes the flange thickness HC=0.1mm increments 2≦HC＜H Dimension L remains unchanged.	

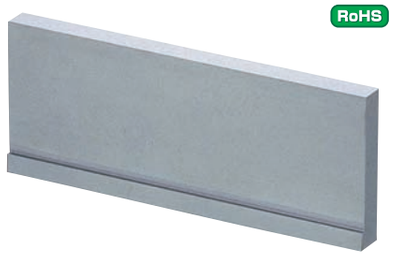
■Precision Standard

Precision Standard		Material SKH51	Material NAK80
Warpage		a≦0.01	P・W＜2 ⋯› a≦0.05 P・W≧2 ⋯› a≦0.01
Squareness		b≦0.01	
Parallelism		P・W≦10 ⋯› C≦0.005 P・W＞10 ⋯› C≦0.01	

BLOCK CORE PINS

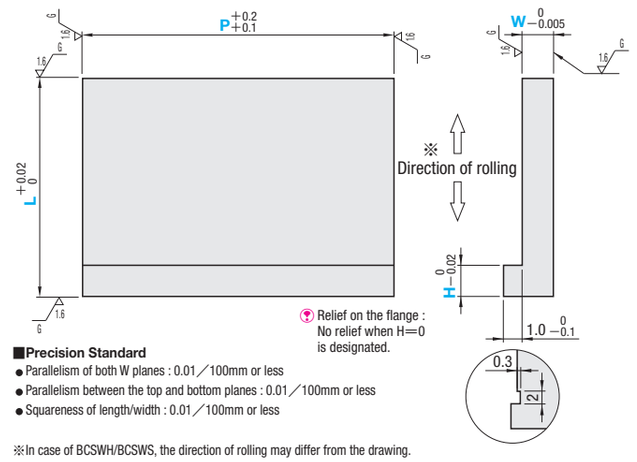
—WIDE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

Part Number	M	H
BCSWH	SKH51	61～64HRC
BCSWS	*STAVAX ESR* ®	27～35HRC
BCSWR	*RIGOR*®	53～55HRC
BCSWV	*ORVAR*® *SUPREME*	47～49HRC
BCSWA		51～53HRC
BCSWN	NAK80	37～43HRC



Relief on the flange : No relief when H=0 is designated.

■**Precision Standard**
- Parallelism of both W planes : 0.01／100mm or less
- Parallelism between the top and bottom planes : 0.01／100mm or less
- Squareness of length/width : 0.01／100mm or less

※In case of BCSWH/BCSWS, the direction of rolling may differ from the drawing.

Part Number	L 0.01mm increments	P	W 0.01mm increments	H
BCSWH (SKH51) BCSWS (*STAVAX ESR*®) *BCSWR (*RIGOR*®) BCSWV (*ORVAR*® *SUPREME*) BCSWA BCSWN (NAK80)	10.00 ～ *65.00 (100.00)	25 50	1.00～20.00	0 4 6
		75 100	3.00～20.00	

STAVAX ESR® *ORVAR*® *SUPREME* and *RIGOR*® are registered trademarks of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

L in ( ) will be only available for BCSWH・BCSWN (W≧7.01), BCSWS (W≧5.01). BCSWH・BCSWN (L65.01～100.00) : W≧7.01 *W＜2.00 ···› L≦50

*BCSWR : W≦3.49 ···› L≦50.00

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	H
BCSWR	20.00	P50	W3.00	H6

Days to Ship 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

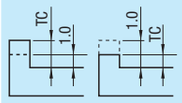
■**Quantity discount rate** P.45

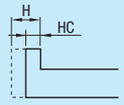
Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	H(HC)	(TC)
BCSWH	30.00	P50	W2.00	HC5	TC1.3

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	Changes the flange width (0.3≦TC≦3.0) TC=0.1mm increments BCSWS only (0.3≦TC≦1.0) L10.00 30.00 ···› 0.3≦TC≦1.5 L30.01～50.00 ···› 0.3≦TC≦2.5 L50.01～65.00(100.00) ···› 0.3≦TC≦3.0	Quotation

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Changes the flange thickness HC=0.1mm increments 2≦HC＜H (Dimension L remains unchanged.)	Quotation

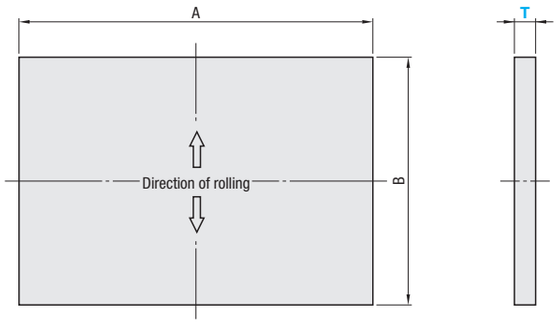


HARDENED PLATES FOR CORE

—TOP & BOTTOM 2-FACES GRINDED TYPE—

RoHS





Part Number	M	H	T Thickness	Finishing of A・B・T	Precision Standard
HPSHW	SKH51	57～63HRC	$T^{+0.05}_{+0.03}$	Finishing of T : 1.5 / 6	Parallelism between the top and bottom planes : 0.02/100mm or less
HPHEW			When T≦0.8 $T^{+0.05}_{+0.02}$ When T≧1 $T^{+0.3}_{+0.1}$		Parallelism between the top and bottom planes : When T≦1.5 : 0.2/100mm or less When T≧2.0 : 0.1/100mm or less
HPSWW			$T^{+0.05}_{+0.03}$	Cutting marks sometimes remain on the side face (dimensions A and B).	Parallelism between the top and bottom planes : 0.1/100mm or less

A		B		T		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～4	Slide Unit Price 5～9	10～29	30～50
60	+5 +0.1	50	+5 +0.1	0.8	+0.05 +0.03	HPSHW (SKH51)	0.8				
				0.9			0.9				
				1			1				
100		60		1.3			1.3				
				1.5			1.5				
				1.8			1.8				
				2			2				
				2.5			2.5				
				3			3				
				3.5			3.5				
				4			4				
				4.5			4.5				
				5			5				
				5.5			5.5				
				6			6				
				8			8				
				10			10				

Quotation

A		B		T		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～4	Slide Unit Price 5～9	10～29	30～50
80	+5 +0.1	70	+5 +0.1	0.5	+0.05 +0.02	HPHEW (SKH51)	0.5				
				0.6			0.6				
				0.8			0.8				
150		60		1	+0.3 +0.1		1				
				1.5			1.5				
				2			2				
				3			3				
				4			4				
				5			5				
				6			6				
				8			8				
				10			10				

Quotation

A		B		T		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～4	Slide Unit Price 5～9	10～29	30～50
200	+5 +0.1	100	+5 +0.1	1	+0.05 +0.03	HPSWW (SKH51)	1				
				1.5			1.5				
				2			2				
				2.5			2.5				
				3			3				

Quotation

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order Part Number HPSHW1 HPSWW2.5

Days to Ship 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

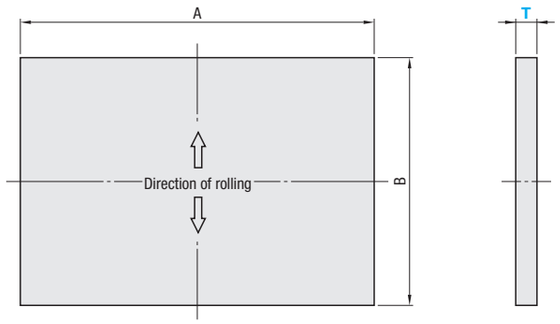


HARDENED PLATES FOR CORE

—6 FACES GRINDED TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360





Part Number	M	H	T	Finishing of A・B・T	Precision Standard
HPSH	SKH51	57～63HRC	T $^{+0.05}_{+0.03}$	Finishing of A・B・T 1.6S 6	Squareness of A/B surfaces : 0.02/100mm or less Parallelism between the top and bottom planes : 0.02/100mm or less
HPHE	SKH51	57～63HRC	When T≦0.8 : T $^{+0.05}_{+0.02}$ When T≧1.0 : T $^{+0.3}_{+0.1}$	Finishing of A・B・T 1.6S 6	Squareness of A/B surfaces : 0.05/100mm or less Parallelism between the top and bottom planes : When T≦1.5 : 0.2/100mm or less When T≧2.0 : 0.1/100mm or less
HPDE	SKD61	50～53HRC			

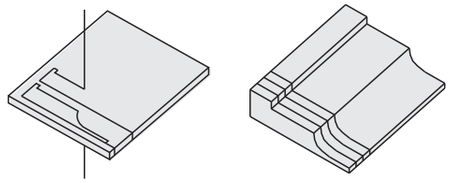
Order — Part Number: HPSH1

Days to Ship
- HPHE: Stock
  Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
- HPSH, HPDE: 1 Day
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

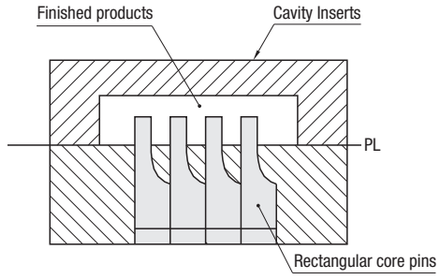
Example
- Core pins for rectangular holes on connectors/switches, etc.
- Rectangular ejector pins, etc.

(1) Processing method

- Wire cutting
- Cut after shaping



(2) Example of Core Pin Usage



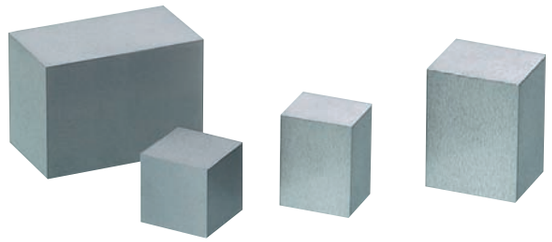
A		B		T		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～4	Slide Unit Price 5～9	10～29	30～50
80	+0.3 +0.1	70	+0.3 +0.1	1	+0.05 +0.03	HPSH (SKH51)	1		Quotation		
				1.3			1.3				
				1.5			1.5				
				1.8			1.8				
				2			2				
				3			3				
100		80		4			4				
				5			5				
				6			6				

A		B		T		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～4	Slide Unit Price 5～9	10～29	30～50
80	+1.0 0	70	+1.0 0	0.5	+0.05 +0.02	HPHE (SKH51)	0.5		Quotation		
				0.6			0.6				
				0.8			0.8				
150	+1.0 0	60	+1.0 0	1	+0.3 +0.1		1				
				1.5			1.5				
				2			2				
				3			3				
				4			4				
				5			5				
				6			6				
150	+1.0 0	60	+1.0 0	1	+0.3 +0.1	HPDE (SKD61)	1				
				1.5			1.5				
				2			2				
				3			3				
				4			4				
				5			5				
				6			6				

CAVITY INSERT BLOCK BLANKS

—NO REFERENCE PLANE TYPE／REFERENCE PLANE TYPE (4 FACES GRINDED, 2 FACES MILLED)—

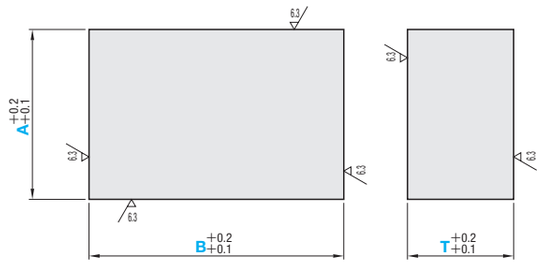
RoHS



No reference plane type

Part Number		M	HT Heat Treatment	H
NAK55	F	NAK55	Prehardened steel	37～43HRC
NAK80	F	NAK80		
DH2F	F	DH2F		38～42HRC
PX5	F	PX5		30～33HRC
S50CT	F	S50C	Heat-treated steel	22～28HRC
S—STAR	F	S—STAR	Prehardened steel	31～34HRC
HPM38	F	HPM38		30～33HRC
STAVAXT	F	STAVAXESR®		31～35HRC
S50C	F	S50C	Unannealed steel	—
SKD61	F	SKD61		
SKD11	F	SKD11		
RIGOR	F	RIGOR®		Approx. 215HB

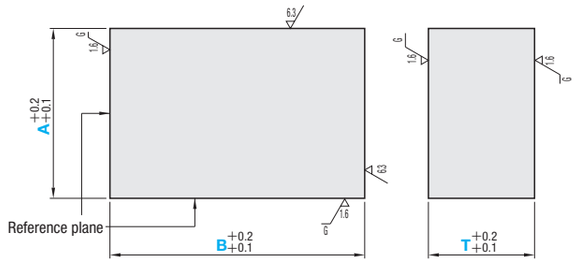
S—STAR is a new steel type that replaces PD555.
STAVAXESR® and RIGOR® are registered trademarks of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.



Reference plane type (4 faces grinded, 2 faces milled)

Part Number		M	HT Heat Treatment	H
S50C	K	S50C	Unannealed	—
SKD61	K	SKD61		
SKD11	K	SKD11		
RIGOR	K	RIGOR®		Approx. 215HB

STAVAXESR® and RIGOR® are registered trademarks of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.



■Precision Standard

		No reference plane type	Reference plane type
• Squareness	per 100mm	0.02 or less	0.01 or less
• Parallelism between the top and bottom planes	per 100mm	0.02 or less	0.01 or less
• Flatness of the top and bottom planes	T / per 100mm	25.9 or less ～0.04 / 26.0 or more ～0.03	25.9 or less ～0.015 / 26.0 or more ～0.012
• Circumference chamfering		Approx. C0.03	Approx. C0.03

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Part Number			0.1mm increments A	B	T
			8.0～19.9	8.0～50.0	8.0～20.0
No reference plane type			20.0～30.0	20.0～300.0	15.0～30.0
NAK55	F	(NAK55)	30.1～40.0		15.0～40.0
NAK80	F	(NAK80)	40.1～50.0		15.0～50.0
DH2F	F	(DH2F)	50.1～120.0		15.0～60.0
PX5	F	(PX5)			
S50CT	F	(S50C Heat-treated steel)			
S—STAR	F	(S—STAR)			
HPM38	F	(HPM38)			
STAVAXT	F	(STAVAXESR® Prehardened steel)			
S50C	F	(S50C Unannealed)			
SKD61	F	(SKD61)			
SKD11	F	(SKD11)			
RIGOR	F	(RIGOR®)			
Reference plane type					
S50C	K	(S50C Unannealed)	120.1～200.0		20.0～ 60.0 *20.0～100.0 (*Available for NAK55F/ NAK80F/PX5F/S50CF only)
SKD61	K	(SKD61)			
SKD11	K	(SKD11)			
RIGOR	K	(RIGOR®)			

STAVAXESR® and RIGOR® are registered trademarks of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

Order Part Number — A — B — T
NAK55F — A45.8 — B48.1 — T36.2

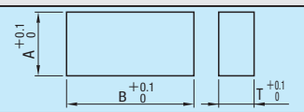
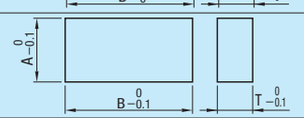
Days to Ship 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

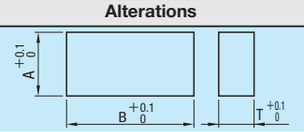
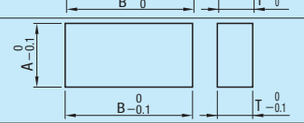
Price Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～30
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations Part Number — A — B — T — (CPF・CMF…etc.)
NAK55F — A50.2 — B45.1 — T33.2 — CPF

	Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
Applicable to no reference plane type		CPF	Finishes with a $^{+0.1}_{0}$ tolerance range (normally, $^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$).	Quotation
		CMF	Finishes with a $_{-0.1}^{0}$ tolerance range (normally, $^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$).	

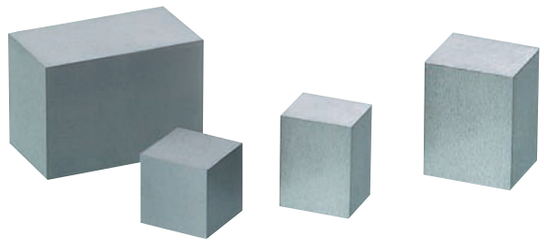
	Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
Applicable to reference plane type (4 face-grinded・2 face-milled)		CPK	Finishes with a $^{+0.1}_{0}$ tolerance range (normally, $^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$).	Quotation
		CMK	Finishes with a $_{-0.1}^{0}$ tolerance range (normally, $^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$).	

CAVITY INSERT BLOCKS

—6 FACE-GRINDED TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

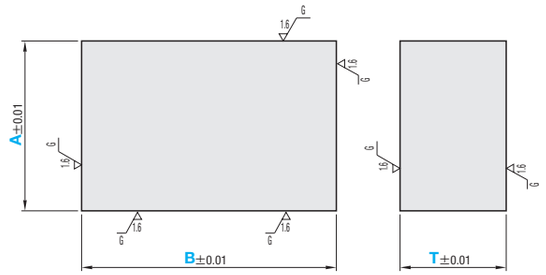


T ±0.01 (Standard)

Part Number		M	HT Heat Treatment	H
NAK55	G	NAK55	Prehardened steel	37～43HRC
NAK80	G	NAK80		
DH2F	G	DH2F		38～42HRC
PX5	G	PX5		30～33HRC
S50CT	G	S50C	Heat-treated steel	22～28HRC
S—STAR	G	S—STAR	Prehardened steel	31～34HRC
HPM38	G	HPM38		30～33HRC
STAVAXT	G	STAVAXESR®		31～35HRC

S—STAR is a new steel type that replaces PD555.

STAVAXESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

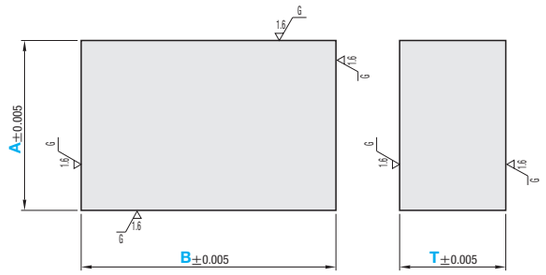


T ±0.005 (Precision)

Part Number		M	HT Heat Treatment	H
NAK55	P	NAK55	Prehardened steel	37～43HRC
NAK80	P	NAK80		
DH2F	P	DH2F		38～42HRC
S—STAR	P	S—STAR		31～34HRC
HPM38	P	HPM38		30～33HRC
STAVAXT	P	STAVAXESR®		31～35HRC

S—STAR is a new steel type that replaces PD555.

STAVAXESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.



Order

Part Number	A	B	T
NAK55G	A54.86	B48.13	T36.27

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～30
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

T Standard (±0.01) 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

T Precision (±0.005) 5 Days Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■ Precision Standard

- **Squareness** 0.01 or less per 100mm
- **Parallelism between the top and bottom planes** 0.01 or less per 100mm
- **Flatness of the top and bottom planes** 0.01 or less per 100mm
- **Circumference chamfering** Approx. C0.03

	Part Number	A	B	T
		0.01mm increments		
		A	B	T
Standard (±0.01)	NAK55 G (NAK55)	8.00～ 19.99	8.00～50.00	8.00～ 20.00
	NAK80 G (NAK80)	20.00～ 30.00	20.00 ≀ 300.00	15.00～ 30.00
	DH2F G (DH2F)	30.01～ 40.00		15.00～ 40.00
	PX5 G (PX5)	40.01～ 50.00		15.00～ 50.00
	S50CT G (S50C Heat-treated steel)	50.01～120.00		15.00～ 60.00
	S—STAR G (S—STAR)	120.01～200.00		20.00～ 60.00 *20.00～100.00 (*Available for NAK55G/NAK80G/PX5G only)
	HPM38 G (HPM38)			
	STAVAXT G (STAVAXESR®Prehardened steel)			
Precision (±0.005)	NAK55 P (NAK55)	8.00～ 19.99	8.00～50.00	8.00～20.00
	NAK80 P (NAK80)	20.00～ 30.00	20.00 ≀ 200.00	15.00～30.00
	DH2F P (DH2F)	30.01～ 40.00		15.00～40.00
	S—STAR P (S—STAR)	40.01～ 50.00		15.00～50.00
	HPM38 P (HPM38)	50.01～120.00		15.00～60.00
	STAVAXT P (STAVAXESR®Prehardened steel)	120.01～200.00		20.00～60.00

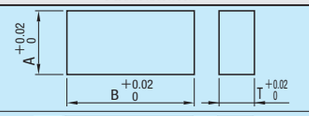
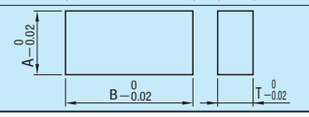
STAVAXESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

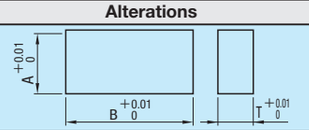
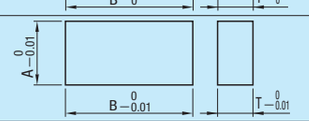
Alterations

Part Number — A — B — T — (CPG・CMG…etc.)

NAK55G — A54.86 — B48.13 — T36.27 — CPG

5 Days

	Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
Available for Standard Type T ±0.01		CPG	Finishes with a $^{+0.02}_{0}$ tolerance range. (Normally, ±0.01).	Quotation
		CMG	Finishes with a $^{0}_{-0.02}$ tolerance range. (Normally, ±0.01).	

	Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
Available for Precision Type T ±0.005		CPP	Finishes with a $^{+0.01}_{0}$ tolerance range. (Normally, ±0.005) ⊗ Express services not available	Quotation
		CMP	Finishes with a $^{0}_{-0.01}$ tolerance range. (Normally, ±0.005) ⊗ Express services not available	

CAVITY INSERT WEDGES

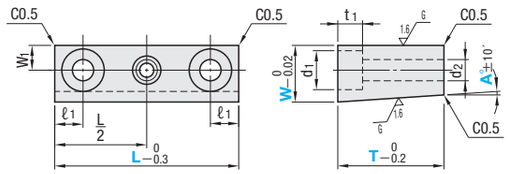
—TAPERED TYPE—

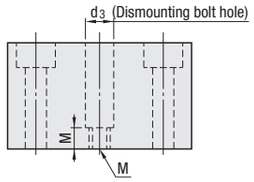
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Part Number	M	H
ICS	SKS3	53～56HRC
ICH	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

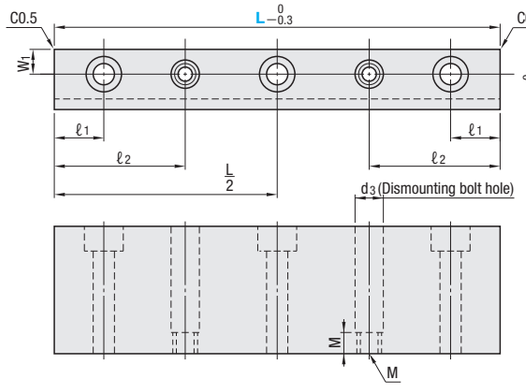
L≦100





W	ℓ1
10	7.5
15	
20	
25	10
30	

L≧110



W	ℓ1
10	10
15	
20	
25	15
30	

W=10・15・20

L	ℓ2
110	32.5
120	35
130	37.5
140	40
150	42.5
160	45
170	47.5
180	50

W=25・30

L	ℓ2
110	35
120	37.5
130	40
140	42.5
150	45
160	47.5
170	50
180	52.5

d1	d2	d3	t1	M	W1	Part Number Type	Part Number W	T	L 10mm increments	A
8	4.5	5	5	4	5	ICS (SKS3) ICH (HPM2T equivalent)	10	15	30～100	1
								20		
								*25	30～180	
								*30		
11	6.5	7	7	6	6.5		15	20	40～180	3
								25		
								30		
								35		
								40		
								*45		
								*50		
					7		20	20		
								25		
								30		
								35		
								40		
								45		
								50		
								60		
								70		
								80		
14	9	9	9	8	9		25	30	50～180	5
								35		
								40		
								45		
								50		
								60		
								70		
								80		
					11		30	40		
								45		
								50		
								60		
								70		
								80		

* Only A1/3 can be selected when W10—T25／30, W15—T45／50.

Order

Price

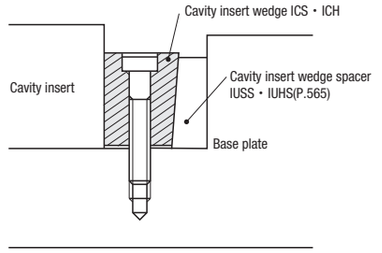
Example

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	A
ICS15	—	20	—	L120	—	A5

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

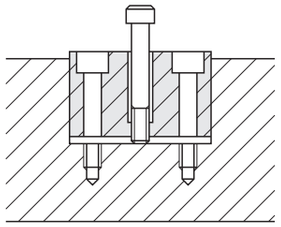


Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

●How to remove the insert



Insert a bolt into the dismounting bolt hole. Turn the bolt to make the insert come out from the base plate.

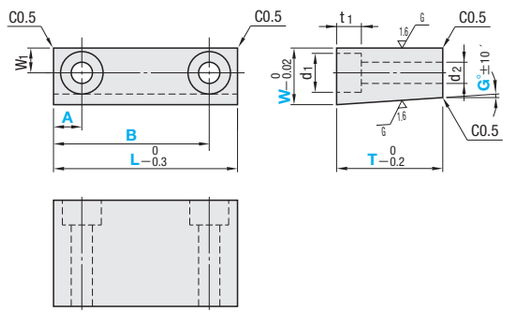
CAVITY INSERT WEDGES

—BOLT HOLE POSITION FREE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

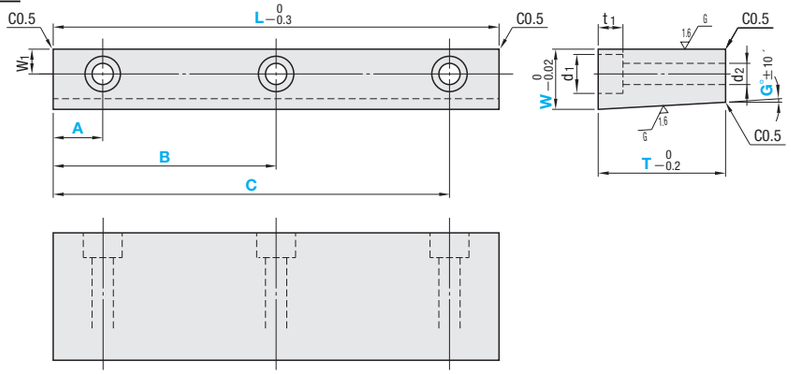


L≦100



Part Number	M	H
ICSM	SKS3	53～56HRC
ICHM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

L≧110



d1	d2	t1	W1	Part Number Type	Part Number W	T	L 10mm increments	G	0.5mm increments A	0.5mm increments B	0.5mm increments C
8	4.5	5	5	ICSM (SKS3) ICHM (HPM2T equivalent)	10	15 20 *25 *30	30～100 30～180	1 3 5	6≦A≦(L−16) 7.5≦A≦(L−33.5)	(A+10)≦B≦(L−6) (A+13)≦B≦(L−20.5)	— (B+13)≦C≦(L−7.5)
11	6.5	7	6.5		15	20 25 30 35 40 *45 *50	40～100 110～180		7.5≦A≦(L−20.5) 7.5≦A≦(L−33.5)	(A+13)≦B≦(L−7.5) (A+13)≦B≦(L−20.5)	— (B+13)≦C≦(L−7.5)
			7		20	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	40～100 110～180		7.5≦A≦(L−20.5) 7.5≦A≦(L−33.5)	(A+13)≦B≦(L−7.5) (A+13)≦B≦(L−20.5)	— (B+13)≦C≦(L−7.5)
14	9	9	9		25	30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	50～100 110～180		9≦A≦(L−25) 9≦A≦(L−41)	(A+16)≦B≦(L−9) (A+16)≦B≦(L−25)	— (B+16)≦C≦(L−9)
			11		30	40 45 50 60 70 80	50～100 110～180		9≦A≦(L−25) 9≦A≦(L−41)	(A+16)≦B≦(L−9) (A+16)≦B≦(L−25)	— (B+16)≦C≦(L−9)

* Only G1/3 can be selected when W10—T25/30, W15—T45/50.

Order

Part Number — T — L — G — A — B — C

ICSM 15 — 40 — L120 — G5 — A20 — B40 — C100

Days to Ship

- ICSM: 5 Days / Express B — P.46
- ICHM: 5 Days / Express B — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

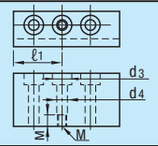
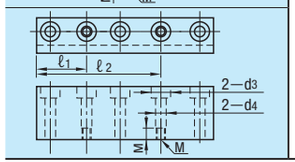
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — T — L — G — A — B — C — (MC)

ICSM 15 — 40 — L120 — G5 — A20 — B50 — C100 — MC

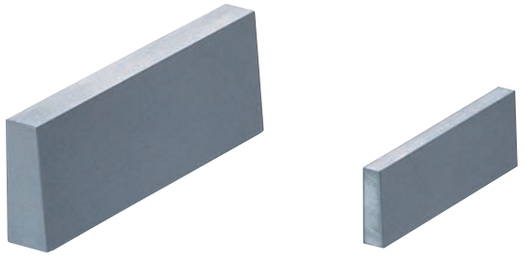
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Drilling of dismounting bolt holes (L≦100) ℓ1=(A+B)／2 W=10 ···› B—A≧20 W=15・20 ···› B—A≧26 W=25・30 ···› B—A≧32	Quotation
		Drilling of dismounting bolt holes (L＞100) ℓ1=(A+B)／2 ℓ2=(B+C)／2 W=10 ···› B—A and C—B≧20 W=15・20 ···› B—A and C—B≧26 W=25・30 ···› B—A and C—B≧32	

W	d3	d4	M
10	8	4.5	4
15・20	11	6.5	6
25・30	14	9	8

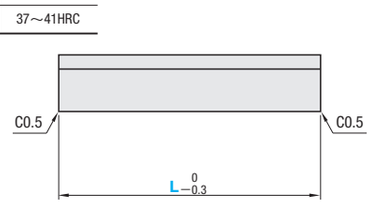
W	d3	d4	M
10	8	4.5	4
15・20	11	6.5	6
25・30	14	9	8

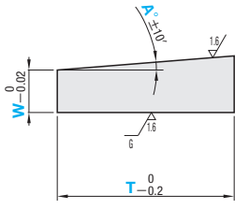
CAVITY INSERT WEDGE SPACERS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

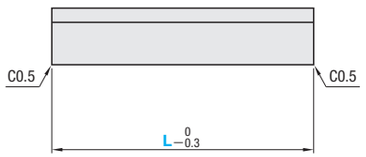


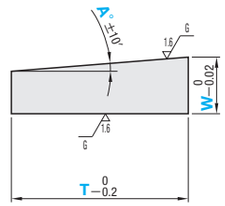
Part Number	M	H
ICSS	SKS3	53～56HRC
ICHS	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC





Part Number	M	H
IUSS	SKS3	53～56HRC
IUHS	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC





Part Number Type	W	T	L 10mm increments	A
ICSS (SKS3)	5	15	30～100	1
		20		
		25	30～180	3
		30		
		35		
		40		
		45		
		50		
		60		
		70		
		80		
ICHS (HPM2T equivalent)	10	20	40～180	5
		25		
		30		
		35		
		40		
		45		
		50		
		60		
		70		
		80		

Part Number Type	W	T	L 10mm increments	A	Example of cavity insert combination W—T
IUSS (SKS3)	5	20	20～100	1	10—20
	9	15			6—15
	10	20	30～180	3	10—20
		25			10—25
		30			10—30
IUHS (HPM2T equivalent)	12	15	30～100	5	8—15
		20	30～180		8—20
		25			8—25

Order

Part Number	T	L	A
ICSS5	20	L100	A5

Days to Ship

5 Days — Express B — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

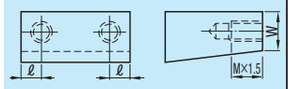
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — T — L — A — (MC)
ICSS5 — 20 — L100 — A5 — MC

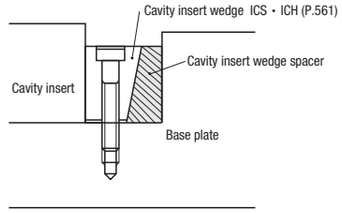
Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Adds a tap on the designated side of W dimension.	Quotation

W	M
5	3
10	5

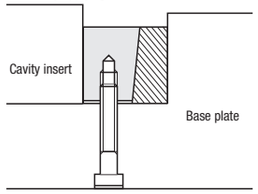
L	ℓ
30・40	7.5
50～100	10
110～180	15

Available for ICSS・ICHS only

Example



・This spacer can also be used as a cavity insert by applying MC alteration.



CAVITY INSERT WEDGES

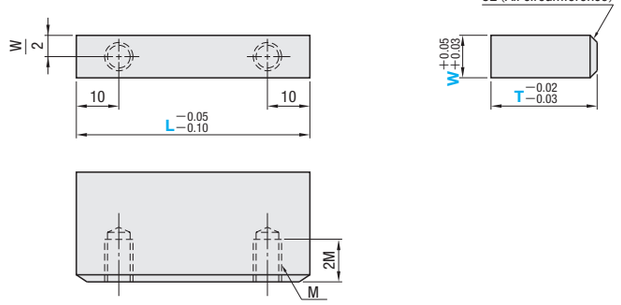
—PARALLEL TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

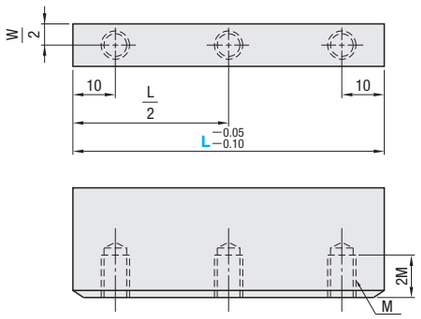


Part Number	M	H
IPS	SKS3	53～56HRC

L≦120



L≧130



M	Part Number Type	Part Number W	T 5mm increments	L 10mm increments
5	IPS	8	20～40	30～200
6		10		
		15		
8		20		
		25		

Order

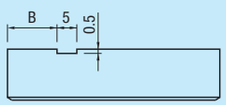
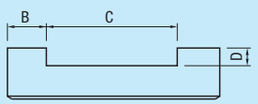
Part Number — T — L

IPS 15 — 30 — 150

Alterations

Part Number — T — L — (AVC・SRC)

IPS 15 — 30 — 150 — AVC—B100

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AVC	(Air vent processing) B=5mm increments 0≦B≦L−5 Designation method AVC—B100	Quotation
	SRC	(Slide core relief processing) B・C・D=5mm increments 0≦B≦L−5, 5≦D≦T/2, 0≦C≦L−5, B+C≦L−5 D<T−2M Designation method SRC—B30—C60—D10	

AVC and SRC cannot be combined.

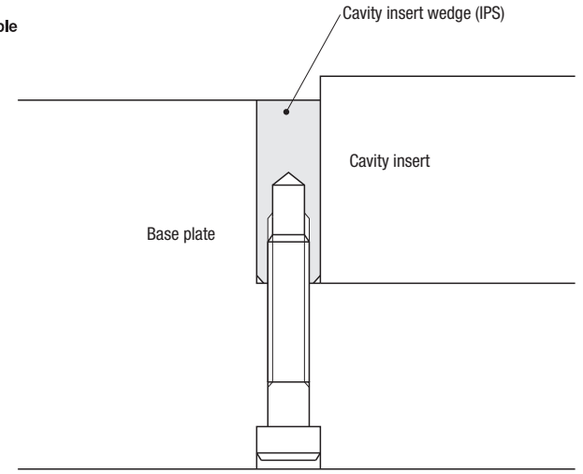
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

STEEL PLATES

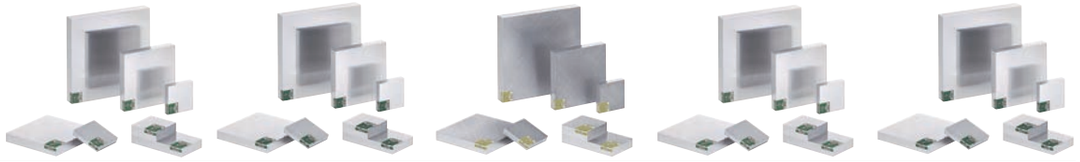
STEEL PLATES



Product Name / Part Number	Ground plates for wedm —Standard / Thickness (T) 0.01mm increments designation type—		
	S50CWP・T—S50CWP	NAK55WP・T—NAK55WP	NAK80WP・T—NAK80WP
Internet			



Ground plates for wedm —Standard / Thickness (T) 0.01mm increments designation type—			
STAVAXWP・T—STAVAXWP	PX5WP・T—PX5WP	DH2FWP・T—DH2FWP	SKD11WP・T—SKD11WP
Internet			



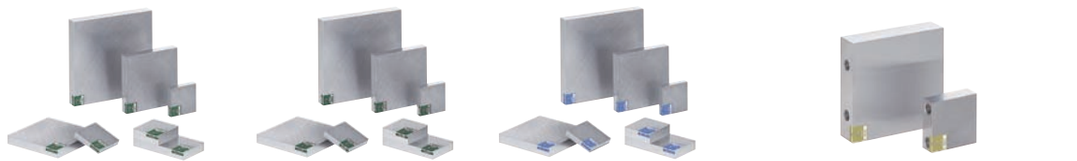
High-precision ground plates —Free size type—		Ground plates —Standard / Free size type—		
NAK55HP・NAK55MP	NAK80HP・NAK80MP	S50CSP・F—S50CSP	NAK55SP・F—NAK55SP	NAK80SP・F—NAK80SP
Internet				



Ground plates —Standard / Free size type—		Milled plates —Standard / Free size type—		
STAVAXSP・F—STAVAXSP	PX5SP・F—PX5SP	S50CFP・F—S50CFP	NAK55FP・F—NAK55FP	NAK80FP・F—NAK80FP
Internet				



Milled plates —Standard / Free size type—				Finished plates —Standard / Free size type—
STAVAXFP・F—STAVAXFP	PX5FP・F—PX5FP	DH2FFP・F—DH2FFP	SKD11FP・F—SKD11FP	S50CRP・F—S50CRP
Internet				



Finished plates —Standard / Free size type—			Plates with water hole and / or heater hole —Free size type—
NAK55RP・F—NAK55RP	NAK80RP・F—NAK80RP	SKD11RP・F—SKD11RP	M—S50CFP・M—S50CRP・M—S50CSP
Internet			

Internet catalog is not available in some subsidiaries.

STEEL PLATES GUIDE

—LIST OF STEEL PLATES／MATERIAL CHARACTERISTICS—

■LIST OF STEEL PLATES

Plates series			High-precision ground plates	Ground plates	Ground plates for wedm	Milled plates	Finished plates	With water hole and heater hole
Finishing			Polished 6-face surface	Polished 6-face surface	Top & bottom 2-face: Polished surface Others: Milled	Milled 6-face surface	Top & bottom 2-face: Rotary-polished Others: Milled	Top & bottom 2-face: Polished surface Rotary-polished Milled Others: Milled
M H	S50C (Unannealed)	Standard	—	S50CSP	S50CWP	S50CFP	S50CRP	—
		Free size	—	F—S50CSP	*T—S50CWP	F—S50CFP	F—S50CRP	M—S50CFP M—S50CRP M—S50CSP
	NAK55 (37～43HRC)	Standard	—	NAK55SP	NAK55WP	NAK55FP	NAK55RP	—
		Free size	NAK55HP NAK55MP	F—NAK55SP	*T—NAK55WP	F—NAK55FP	F—NAK55RP	—
	NAK80 (37～43HRC)	Standard	—	NAK80SP	NAK80WP	NAK80FP	NAK80RP	—
		Free size	NAK80HP NAK80MP	F—NAK80SP	*T—NAK80WP	F—NAK80FP	F—NAK80RP	—
	STAVAX ESR® (27～35HRC)	Standard	—	STAVAXSP	STAVAXWP	STAVAXFP	—	—
		Free size	—	F—STAVAXSP	*T—STAVAXWP	F—STAVAXFP	—	—
	PX5 (30～33HRC)	Standard	—	PX5SP	PX5WP	PX5FP	—	—
		Free size	—	F—PX5SP	*T—PX5WP	F—PX5FP	—	—
	DH2F (38～42HRC)	Standard	—	—	DH2FWP	DH2FFP	—	—
		Free size	—	—	*T—DH2FWP	F—DH2FFP	—	—
	SKD11 (Unannealed)	Standard	—	—	SKD11WP	SKD11FP	SKD11RP	—
		Free size	—	—	*T—SKD11WP	F—SKD11FP	F—SKD11RP	—

STAVAX ESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

*Free size of ground plates for wedm are thickness (T) 0.01mm increments type.

■Material characteristics of steel plates

Items		Mechanical property			Physical property				
		Tensile strength	Proof stress	Charpy impact	Coefficient of thermal expansion		Coefficient of thermal conductivity		Specific gravity
		20℃	20℃	—	20℃～100℃	20℃～200℃	100℃	200℃	20℃
Unit		N/mm^2	N/mm^2	J/cm^2	$\times10^{-6}$/℃	$\times10^{-6}$/℃	W(m・℃)	W(m・℃)	g/cm^2
M	S50C	Quenching 810～860 water-cooled Tempering 550～650 rapid-quenched 740 or more	540 or more	69 or more	11.5	12.3	50.2	46	7.87
	NAK55	1255	981	18	11.3	12.5	38.9	41.9	7.8
	NAK80	1255	1010	21.5	11.3	12.5	38.9	41.9	7.8
	STAVAX ESR®	1130	900	10.0	10.7	11	(20℃) 16	20	7.8
	PX5	990	880	65	11.9	12.7	42.4	42.1	7.85
	DH2F	1330	1100	40	8.9	10.8	25.5	—	7.75
	SKD11 (After quenching 57～60HRC)	approx. 1000	approx. 1000	30	12	12.5	27.2	—	7.7

STAVAX ESR® is a registered trademark of UDDEHOLM TOOL CO.

The data will vary depending upon heat treatment conditions and also the conditions of use, so use it only as a rough guide.

DATE MARKED PINS · RECYCLE MARKED PINS · PINS WITH GAS VENT

DATE MARKED PINS RECYCLE MARKED PINS PINS WITH GAS VENT







Product Name / Part Number	Date Marked Pin Sets—PL exchange type— DTBX DTBXU DTX DTXU DTXS DTXSU DT□X DT□XU DTMBX DTX□M	Inside Arrows for PL Exchange Type DYYX DYYXU DNX DNXU DYMX	Outside Rings for PL Exchange Type DTX—R DT□X—R DTXS—R DTX—R□M
Page	575	577	578







Date Marked Pin Sets—Plate-side exchange type— DTAA DTAAU DTBB DTBBU DT DTU DTS DTSU DT□ DT□U DTM□ DT□M	Inside Arrows for Plate-side Exchange Type DYY DYYU DN DNU DYM	Outside Rings for Plate-side Exchange Type DT—R DTS—R DT□—R DT—R□M
579	581	582







Date Marked Pin Sets —PL Exchange · Outer Corner Tapered Type— DT□□□T DT□□□—RT	DTX—RT□M	Date Marked Pin Sets —Plate-side Exchange · Outer Corner Tapered Type— DT□□□T DT□—RT	DT—RT□M	Date Marked Pin Sets—Convex Character Type— DT□□C DT□□—RC DYY□□	DN□□
583	584	585	586	587 · 588	





Date Marked Pin Sets—Double Ring Type— DTBZ DTEZ	SCREWDRIVER FOR DATE MARKED PIN SET DTPPN
590	590









Date Marked Pin Sets—L adjustable type— DTBXL DT□XL CPWDT—L	—Inside Arrow · Character Designation Type— DTMBXL	—Outside Ring · Character Designation Type— DTXL□M	—Outside Rings— DT□XL—R DTXL—R□M
593	594	594	595











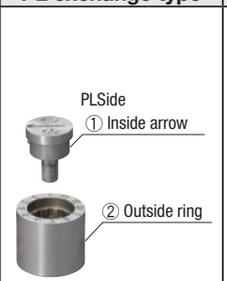
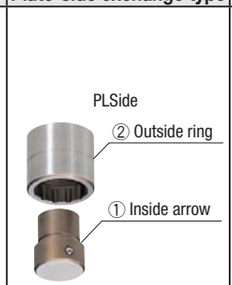
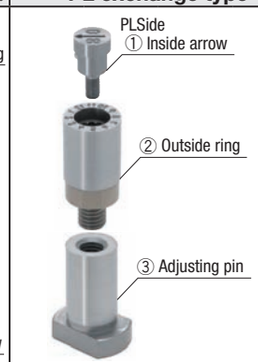
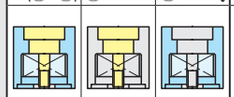
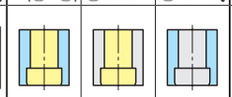
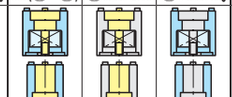
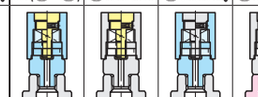






Recycle Marked Pins for Identification of Plastic Packaging RMP□M	Recycle Marked Pins RM□□	Gas Vents TSV□	Cavity Inserts for Gas Release—Round shape— BGVS	Vacuum Unit AVBN	Gas Vent Units MSTV	Spacers For Gas Vent Unit MSTVS MSTVM	Gas release assist units(Vacuum Generator) M—VCL
597	597	598	599	600	601	602	603

■ Examples of Combination for Date Marked Pin Sets

Type	PL exchange type	Plate-side exchange type	Convex character type	Adjustable type
Mounting	Press-fit mounting	Press-fit mounting	Press-fit mounting	Core pin mounting
Inside arrow exchange	PL exchange type	Plate-side exchange type	PL exchange · Plate-side exchange type	PL exchange type
Indication*				
	Set (①+②) / ①Inside arrow / ②Outside ring	Set (①+②) / ①Inside arrow / ②Outside ring	Set (①+②) / ①Inside arrow / ②Outside ring	Set (①+②) / ①Inside arrow / ②Outside ring / ③Adjusting pin
				
	P.575 P.576 P.583 / P.577 / P.578 P.584	P.579 P.580 P.585 / P.581 / P.582 P.586	P.587 P.588 / P.587 P.588 / P.587 P.588	P.593 ~ P.596 / P.577 / P.595 / P.594
Year · Month	DTBX DTBXU DTBXT DTBXUT / DYYX DYYXU / DTDX—R DTDX—RT	DTAA DTAAU (XYZ indication) DTBB DTBBU (10,11,12 indication) DTAAT DTAAUT DTBBT DTBBUT / DYY DYYU	DTC—R (XYZ indication) DTD—R (10,11,12 indication) DTC—RT DTD—RT / DTBXC DTAAC DTBBC / DYYXC DYYC / DTDX—RC DTC—RC DTD—RC	DTBXL / DYYX DYYXU / DTDXL—R / CPWDT—L
Year	DTX DTXU DTXT DTXUT / DNX DNXU / DTX—R DTX—RT	DT DTU DTT DTUT / DN DNU	DT—R DT—RT / DTXC DTHC / DNXC DNC / DTX—RC DTH—RC	— / — / — / —
Year	DTXS DTXSU DTXST DTXSUT / DNX DNXU / DTXS—R DTXS—RT	DTS DTSU DTST DTSUT / DN DNU	DTS—R DTS—RT / DTXSC DTSC / DNXC DNC / DTXS—RC DTS—RC	— / — / — / —
Month	DTDX DTDXU DTDXT DTDXUT / DNX DNXU / DTDX—R DTDX—RT	DTC DTCU (XYZ indication) DTD DTDU (10,11,12 indication) DTCT DTCUT DTDT DTDUT / DN DNU	DTC—R (XYZ indication) DTD—R (10,11,12 indication) DTC—RT DTD—RT / DTDXC DTCC DTDC / DNXC DNC / DTDX—RC DTC—RC DTD—RC	DTDXL / DNX DNXU / DTDXL—R / CPWDT—L
Day (1st digit)	DTEX DTEXU DTEXT DTEXUT / DNX DNXU / DTEX—R DTEX—RT	DTE DTEU DTET DTEUT / DN DNU	DTE—R DTE—RT / DTEXC DTEC / DNXC DNC / DTEX—RC DTE—RC	DTEXL / DNX DNXU / DTEXL—R
Day (2nd digit)	DTFX DTFXU DTFXT DTFXUT / DNX DNXU / DTFX—R DTFX—RT	DTF DTFU DTFT DTFUT / DN DNU	DTF—R DTF—RT / DTFXC DTFC / DNXC DNC / DTFX—RC DTF—RC	DTFXL / DNX DNXU / DTFXL—R
Day	DTGX DTGXU / DNX / DTGX—R	DTG DTGU / DN	DTG—R / — / — / —	— / — / — / —
No-marking type	DTNX DTNXU / DNX / DTNX—R	DTN DTNU / DN	DTN—R / — / — / —	— / — / — / —
Inside arrow character designation type	DTMBX / DYMX / DTDX—R	DTMA (XYZ indication) DTMB (10,11,12 indication) / DYM	DTC—R (XYZ indication) DTD—R (10,11,12 indication) / — / — / —	DTMBXL / DYMX / DTDXL—R / CPWDT—L
Outside ring character designation type	DTX□M / DNX / DTX—R□M DTX—RT□M	DT□M / DN	DT—R□M DT—RT□M / — / — / —	DTXL□M / DNX / DTXL—R□M / CPWDT—L

*The indication may vary depending on the shaft size. For details, refer to the Catalog page for each product.

GUIDE FOR DATE MARKED PIN SETS

PL EXCHANGE TYPE

PLATE SIDE EXCHANGE TYPE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Features of Date Marked Pin Sets

- Improves productivity. The inside arrow can be replaced from the PL side (internal side of the die) without removing the plate. (PL exchange type only)
- Facilitates quality control and lot management of finished products.
- The month indication can be easily changed from the PL side (internal side of the die). (Simply turn the arrow using a screw driver.)
- Incorporates a steel ball stopper mechanism that is superior than an O-ring stopper in positioning accuracy, and more tolerate to gas and heat that are generated during molding.

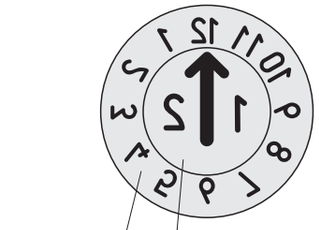


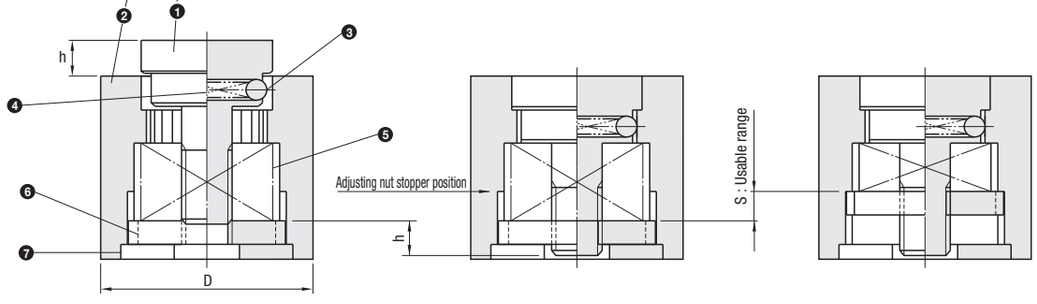
■Structure and Usage

PL exchange type

Item	M	H
❶ Inside arrow	SUS420	50～53HRC
❷ Outside ring		
❸ Steel ball	SUS440C	58HRC～
❹ ❺ Spring	SUS304	—
❻ Adjusting nut	SUS420	50～53HRC
❼ Cap		

D	h	S	Effective revolution
4	1.9	0.6	3 revolutions
5	1.9	0.65	
6	1.9	0.7	
8	2.2	0.9	
10	2.2	1.7	4 revolutions
12	2.4	1.7	
16	2.9	1.8	
20	3.2	1.8	









Two moved steel balls and six grooves are used because D4 and D5 are divided equally among twelve.

■Notes on installation of inside arrow

When installing the inside arrow, pay attention to the following.

① Remove the antirust agent stuck on the products after delivery.

② Clean up any grime and foreign substances by using air to blow them off the screw part of outside ring.

③ Use a special screw driver or minus screw driver to carefully fasten the inside arrow so that the threads are matched.

If a tread seizure is likely to occur during the installation of inside arrow, temporarily remove the inside arrow without fastening, then install it again. If the thread seizure occurs, the inside arrow and outside ring cannot be combined.

● How to use the inside arrow

To attach the inside arrow	To change the month indication (Arrow direction) To remove the inside arrow
	
Clockwise	Counterclockwise

- How to insert the inside arrow

Use a screw driver for date marked pins **DTPPN** (P.708) or a minus screw driver to turn the inside arrow clockwise until the adjusting nut stops.
Then reverse about a half rotation from the position it stopped.

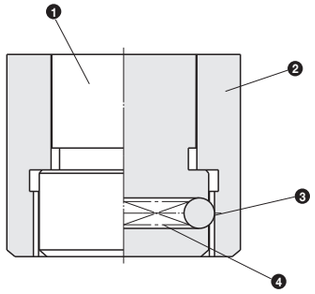
- How to use

Change the month indication by turning it counterclockwise with a screw driver for date marked pins **DTPPN** (P.708) or a minus screw driver.

- How to take out the inside arrow

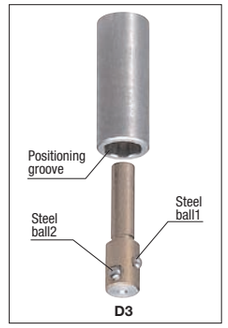
Remove the inside arrow by rotating it counterclockwise.

Plate side exchange type



Item	M	H
❶ Inside arrow	SUS420	50～53HRC
❷ Outside ring		
❸ Steel ball	SUS440C	58HRC～
❹ Spring	SUS304	—

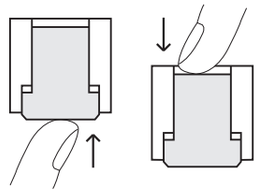




Two moved steel balls and six grooves are used because D3 is divided equally among twelve.

● How to attach/detach the inside arrow

You can easily attach/detach the inside arrow by manually pushing it as shown in the right figure.
(To detach a small diameter type inside arrow, lightly push it out using a screw driver, etc.)



■How to mount/unmount the date marked pin

・How to mount

Make a reamer hole (H7 tolerance) on the plate, and press-fit the date marked pin using a wood or urethane hammer.

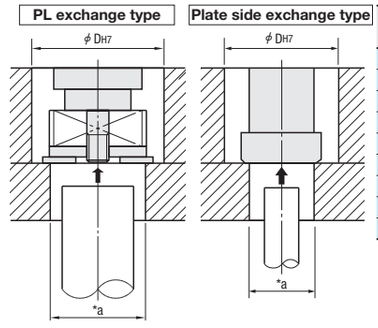
*1.If the hole is too small, the inside arrow may fail to rotate.

*2.Before press-fitting the date marked pin set (PL exchange type) into the die, confirm that the inside arrow is securely set in the outside ring.
If the inside arrow is protruding from the outside ring, the date marked pin set may be broken.

・How to unmount

Make sure to prepare a hole (*a) from the plate's back beforehand. Use a round stick, etc. to drive it out from that hole as shown in the right figure.

Please note that, for date marked pin sets (PL exchange type), if the driving force is too strong, the nut will become deformed and the threads of inside arrow will be crushed, etc., resulting in failure to take out the inside arrow.



D	*a	
	PL exchange type	Plate side exchange type
3	—	1.6 or less
4	3.0～ 3.5	2.2 or less
5	3.0～ 4.0	2.8 or less
6	3.0～ 5.0	3.0 or less
8	3.0～ 7.0	4.6 or less
10	4.0～ 8.0	5.0 or less
12	5.0～10.0	—
16	5.0～13.0	10.5 or less
20	5.0～15.5	12.5 or less

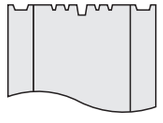
■Notes

- Characters on the finished products will be embossed normal character(Convex).
- Keep mold temperature under 150℃.
- ⊗ Cannot be used for die cast. Use Date Marked Pins for Die Cast. (P.1341)

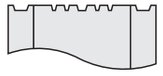
■Shape of Marks and Character Font

● Shape of marks

■Standard arrow depth



■Shallow arrow depth



The depth of the characters and the arrow mark is the same.

D	Depth of mark (mm)					
	PL exchange type			Plate side exchange type		
	Characters	Arrow		Characters	Arrow	
		Standard	Shallow		Standard	Shallow
3	—	—	—	0.12	0.22	—
4	0.12	0.22	0.12	0.14	0.25	0.14
5	0.14	0.25	0.14	0.16	0.30	0.16
6	0.18	0.40	0.18	0.18	0.40	0.18
8	0.20	0.40	0.20	0.20	0.40	0.20
10～20	0.22	0.50	0.22	0.22	0.50	0.22

D	Drafts for pulling (Angle, one side)		
	Characters		Arrow
	PL exchange type	Plate side exchange type	
3	—	30°	13°
4	23°	23°	
5	24°	24°	
6	22°	24°	
8	24°	24°	
10～20	25°	25°	

Date marked pin sets	Finished products
Reverse character (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex embossed character)

For the mark depth of date marked pin sets (convex character) with concave character formed on molded products, refer to **P.587**. The character font of date marked pin sets (convex character) is the same as the following.

● Character font

PL exchange type	Plate side exchange type
1234567890	1234567890
ABCDEFGHI	ABCDEFGHI
JKLMNOPQR	JKLMNOPQR
STUVWXYZ	STUVWXYZ

For the character font of D4・5・6 outside rings of plate side exchange type, the numbers from 1 to 9 are the character font of plate-side exchange type while the numbers from 10 to 12 are the character font of PL exchange type.

DATE MARKED PIN SETS

—PL EXCHANGE TYPE／STANDARD • SHALLOW　ARROW MARK TYPE—

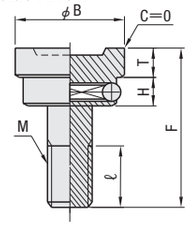
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

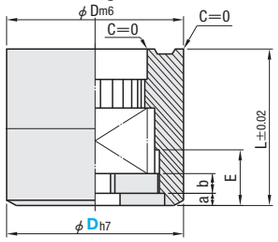


• The inside arrow can be replaced from the PL side (internal side of the die) without removing the plate.

Inside Arrow



Outside Ring



■Inside arrow (For single items P.577)

No.	F	T	H	B	ℓ	M×P
4	7.7	1.5	3.0	2.4	2.7	M1.6×0.20
5				2.9		
6				3.7		
8	9.7	2.0	3.5	5.0	3.2	M2.3×0.25
10	11.7	2.5	4.0	6.3	4.0	M2.5×0.35
12	13.7		4.3	7.5	4.2	M3.0×0.35
16				11.0	4.8	M4.0×0.35
20	15.7	3.5	5.0	13.2	5.3	

No.	Arrow mark depth (mm) Standard	Shallow
4	0.22	0.12
5	0.25	0.14
6	0.40	0.18
8	0.40	0.20
10～20	0.50	0.22

Compared to the standard type, the inside arrow is difficult to turn, so be careful not to scrape the arrow with the tip of a screwdriver. If the inside arrow is scraped, it may not be possible to remove it.

■Outside ring (For single items P.578)

D	Dm6		Dh7		L	E	a	b
4	4	+0.012 +0.004	4	0 −0.012	8	2.8	1.0	1.2
5	5	+0.012 +0.004	5	0 −0.012		2.85		
6	6	+0.012 +0.004	6	0 −0.012		2.9		
8	8	+0.015 +0.006	8	0 −0.015	10	3.4		1.5
10	10		10		12	4.2		
12	12	+0.018 +0.007	12	0 −0.018	14	4.4	1.2	
16	16		16			5.0	1.4	1.8
20	20	+0.021 +0.008	20	0 −0.021	16	5.3	1.5	2.0

※Two balls and six grooves are used in D4 and D5.

M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

For more information P.573

■Year • Month Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9 DTBX	DTBXU
Year • Month	12 uniform divisions	DTBX	4	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation	
			5			
			6			
		DTBXU (Shallow arrow)	8	13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
			10			
			12	14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			16			
			20			

■Year Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9 DTX DTXS	DTXU DTXSU
4 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTX DTXU (Shallow arrow)	4	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation	
			5			
			6			
			8	13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to shipe will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
			10			
			12	14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			16			
			20			
6 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTXS DTXSU (Shallow arrow)	4	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.		
			5			
			6			
			8	13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
			10			
			12	14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			16			
			20			

■Month • Day • No-marking Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9 DTDX DTEX DTFX DTGX DTNX	DTDXU DTEXU DTFXU DTGXU DTNXU
Month	12 uniform divisions	DTDX DTDXU (Shallow arrow)	4	Quotation	
			5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			12		
			16		
			20		
Day (1st digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTEX DTEXU (Shallow arrow)	4		
	10 uniform divisions		5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			12		
			16		
			20		
Day (2nd digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTFX DTFXU (Shallow arrow)	4		
			5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			12		
			16		
			20		
Day	31 uniform divisions	DTGX DTGXU (Shallow arrow)	16		
No-marking	12 uniform divisions	DTNX DTNXU (Shallow arrow)	4		
			5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			12		
			16		

Order

Part Number		Year
(Year • Month)	DTBX16 —	12
(Year)	DTX 6 —	12
(Month)	DTDX 4	
(No-marking type)	DTNX 8	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

●Year • Month Type ●Year Switching Type: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

●Month • Day • No-marking Type: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Inside Arrow Character Designation Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Engraving characters (2 characters • Characters printed in blue in indications)	U/Price 1～9
2 characters • Month	12 uniform divisions	DTMBX	4	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	Quotation
			5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			12		
			16		

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	—	#
Space	⬚	%

Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for —(minus), and % for ⬚(space).

Order

Part Number	—	Characters for engraving
DTMBX8	—	AB

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Outside Ring Character Designation Type

Indication	Engraving position	Up to 3 characters can be designated at each engraving position.
1M (1 place)	XYZ	
2M (2 places)	ABS PP	
3M (3 places)	POM PS SAN	
4M (4 places)	AS EP PA MF	Up to 2 characters can be designated at each engraving position.
5M (5 places)	PA —	Outside ring is divided equally among ten.
6M (6 places)	JP US CM KR TW	
10M (10 places)	1 A B C D E F G H I J	Outside ring is divided equally among ten. Only 1 character can be designated at each engraving position.
12M (12 places)	1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F	

Part Number Type	Indication	D	Engraving characters (1～3 characters • Characters printed in blue in indications) Engraving position ①～⑫	U/Price 1～9 1M	2M	3M	4M	5M	6M	10M	12M
DTX	1M	4	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z					—	—	—	
	2M	5						—	—	—	
	3M	6									
	4M	8		Quotation							
	5M※	10									
	6M※	12									
	10M※	12									
	12M	16									

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	—	#
Space	⬚	%

※ Not applicable to D4 and D5 of 5M, 6M and 10M.
Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for — (minus), and % for ⬚(space).

●Dividing of outside rings

1M • 2M • 3M 4M • 6M • 12M	12 uniform divisions	Two moved steel balls and six grooves are used because D4 and D5 are divided equally among twelve. P.574
5M • 10M	10 uniform divisions	

Order

Part Number	– ①Characters for engraving	– ②Characters for engraving	– ③Characters for engraving	– ④Characters for engraving	– ⑤Characters for engraving	– ⑥Characters for engraving	… – ⑫Characters for engraving
DTX 3M 6	– POM	– PS	– SAN				
DTX 5M 10	– PA	– %	– #＋	– 0%	– ¥%	– 60	
DTX 6M 16	– 10	– 20	– 30	– 40	– 50	– 60	
DTX12M 16	– 0	– 1	– 2	– 3	– 4	– 5	… – F

(No character can be designated by ⬚(space).)

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

INSIDE ARROWS FOR PL EXCHANGE TYPE

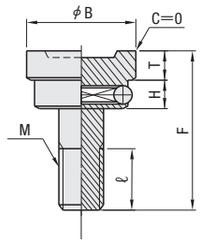
—STANDARD • SHALLOW ARROW MARK TYPE—

Inside arrows for PL exchange type are the same with those of overall length adjustable type.

RoHS



Inside Arrow



No.	F	T	H	B	ℓ	M×P
4	7.7	1.5	3.0	2.4	2.7	M1.6×0.20
5				2.9		
6				3.7		
8	9.7	2.0	3.5	5.0	3.2	M2.3×0.25
10	11.7	2.5	4.0	6.3	4.0	M2.5×0.35
12	13.7		4.3	7.5	4.2	M3.0×0.35
16				11.0	4.8	M4.0×0.35
20	15.7	3.5	5.0	13.2	5.3	

No.	Arrow mark depth (mm)	
	Standard	Shallow
4	0.22	0.12
5	0.25	0.14
6	0.40	0.18
8	0.40	0.20
10～20	0.50	0.22

Compared to the standard type, the inside arrow is difficult to turn, so be careful not to scrape the arrow with the tip of a screwdriver. If the inside arrow is scraped, it may not be possible to remove it.

Inside arrows on this page are adapted for combination with outside rings of date marked pin sets on **P.575** and **P.583**, and products on **P.578** and **P.584**.

M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

■Year Type

Indication		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	Year	U/Price 1～9 DYYX	U/Price 1～9 DYYXU
Year	1 2	DYYX DYYXU (Shallow arrow)	4 5 6 8 10 12 16 20	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012. 13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013. 14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	Quotation	

The inside arrows are the same with those of overall length adjustable type.

■No-marking Type

Indication		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9 DNX	U/Price 1～9 DNXU
No-marking		DNX DNXU (Shallow arrow)	4 5 6 8 10 12 16 20	Quotation	

Order — Part Number: DYYX6 / DNX10 — Year: 12

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Character Designation Type

Indication		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	Engraving characters (2 characters・Characters printed in blue in indications)	U/Price 1～9
2 Characters	A B	DYMX	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	Quotation

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	－	#
Space	⬚	%

2 characters can be engraved on the inside arrow.
Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for －(minus), and % for ⬚(space).
The inside arrows are the same with those of overall length adjustable type.

Order — Part Number: DYMX10 — Characters for engraving: AB

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

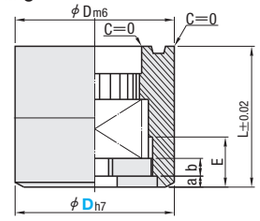
OUTSIDE RINGS FOR PL EXCHANGE TYPE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Outside Ring



D	Dm6		Dh7		L	E	a	b
4	4	+0.012 +0.004	4	0 −0.012	8	2.8	1.0	1.2
5	5	+0.012 +0.004	5	0 −0.012		2.85		
6	6	+0.012 +0.004	6	0 −0.012		2.9		1.5
8	8	+0.015 +0.006	8	0 −0.015	10	3.4		
10	10		10		12	4.2		
12	12	+0.018 +0.007	12	0 −0.018	14	4.4	1.2	
16	16		16			5.0	1.4	1.8
20	20	+0.021 +0.008	20	0 −0.021	16	5.3	1.5	2.0

Outside rings on this page are adapted for combination with inside arrows of date marked pin sets on **P.575** and products on **P.577**

M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

■Year Switching Type

Indication		Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Year	U/Price 1～9
4 years type	12 15 3 14	12 uniform divisions	DTX—R	4 5 6 8 10 12 16 20	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012. 13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013. 14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	Quotation
6 years type	12 17 15 14 18	12 uniform divisions	DTXS—R	4 5 6 8 10 12 16 20	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012. 13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013. 14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

Order — Part Number: (Year) DTX—R16 / (Month) DTDX—R16 — Year: 12

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Month・Day・No-marking Type

Indication		Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～9
Month	1 12 11 2 10 3 9 4 8 5 7 6	12 uniform divisions	DTDX—R	4 5 6 8 10 12 16 20	Quotation
Day (1st digit)	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	12 uniform divisions	DTEX—R	4 5 6 8 10 12 16 20	
	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10 uniform divisions			
Day (2nd digit)	0 1 2	12 uniform divisions	DTFX—R	4 5 6 8 10 12 16 20	
Day	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31	31 uniform divisions	DTGX—R	16	
No-marking		12 uniform divisions	DTNX—R	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	

■Character Designation Type

Indication								
1M (1 place)	2M (2 places)	3M (3 places)	4M (4 places)	5M (5 places)	6M (6 places)	10M (10 places)	12M (12 places)
Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position
① XYZ	① ABS PP ②	① POM SAN PS ②	① AS EP MF PA ② ③ ④	① PA MF CS CA CN ② ③ ④ ⑤ Outside ring is divided equally among ten.	① JP US CN KR TH ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥	① J A B C D E F G H I ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ Outside ring is divided equally among ten.	① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫
Up to 3 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Up to 2 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Only 1 character can be designated at each engraving position.	

Part Number Type	Part Number Indication	Part Number D	Engraving characters (1～3 characters・Characters printed in blue in indications) Engraving position ①～⑫	U/Price 1～9 1M	2M	3M	4M	5M	6M	10M	12M
DTX—R	1M	4	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z					—	—	—	
	2M	5						—	—	—	
	3M	6									
	4M	8									
	5M※	10									
	6M※	12									
	10M※	12									
	12M	16									

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	－	#
Space	⬚	%

Quotation

Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for －(minus), and% for ⬚(space)※ Not applicable to D4 and D5 of 5M, 6M and 10M.

Order — Part Number: DTX—R 3M 6 / DTX—R 6M16 / DTX—R12M16

Characters for engraving ①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑫
POM	PS	SAN				
10	20	30	40	50	60	
%	1	2	3	4	5	F

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

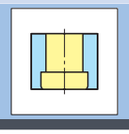
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

•Dividing of outside rings

1M・2M・3M・4M 6M・12M	12 uniform divisions
5M・10M	10 uniform divisions

DATE MARKED PIN SETS

—PLATE-SIDE EXCHANGE TYPE／STANDARD • SHALLOW ARROW MARK TYPE—



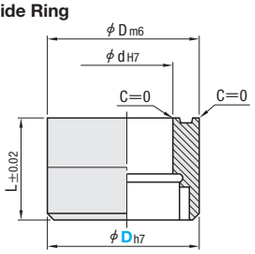
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

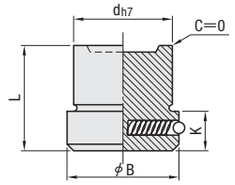


- The inside arrow for Month indication can be rotated from the PL side (internal side of the die), but it is replaced from plate side.

Outside Ring



Inside Arrow



Details P.573

■Outside ring (For single items P.582)

Dm6		Dh7		dH7		L
3	+0.008 +0.002	3	0 −0.01	1.4	+0.01 0	8
4		4		1.9		8
5	+0.012 +0.004	5	0 −0.012	2.3		8
6		6		2.8		8
8	+0.015 +0.006	8	0 −0.015	4	+0.012 0	10
10		10		5		12
16	+0.018 +0.007	16	0 −0.018	10	+0.015 0	14
20	+0.021 +0.008	20	0 −0.021	12	+0.018 0	16

■Inside arrow (For single items P.581)

No.	dh7		B	L	K
3	1.4	0 −0.01	2	8	3
4	1.9		2.8	8	3
5	2.3		3.4	8	4
6	2.8		4	8	4
8	4	0 −0.012	5.6	10	4
10	5		6.5	12	6
16	10	0 −0.015	12	14	6
20	12	0 −0.018	14	16	6

No.	Arrow mark depth (mm)	
	Standard	Shallow
3	0.22	—
4	0.25	0.14
5	0.30	0.16
6	0.40	0.18
8	0.40	0.20
10～20	0.50	0.22

M SUS420 H 50～53HRC

■Year • Month Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9 DTAA DTBB	DTAAU DTBBU
Year • Month	12 uniform divisions	DTAA	3	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.		—
		DTAAU (Shallow arrow) Except for D3	4			
			5			
			6			
			8	13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
		DTBB	4			
		DTBBU (Shallow arrow)	5			
			6			
			8			
			10	14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			16			
			20			

Quotation

The character font of DTBB4～6 is small. P.574

■Year Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9 DT DTS	DTU DTSU
4 years type	12 uniform divisions	DT DTU (Shallow arrow)	4	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.		
			5			
			6	13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
			8			
			10	14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			16			
			20			
6 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTS DTSU (Shallow arrow)	4	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.		
			5			
			6	13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
			8			
			10	14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			16			

Quotation

■Month • Day • No-marking Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9 DTC • DTD DTE • DTF DTG • DTN	DTCU • DTDU DTEU • DTFU DTGU • DTNU
Month	12 uniform divisions	DTC DTCU (Shallow arrow) Except for D3	3		—
			4		
			5		
			6		
			8		
	12 uniform divisions	DTD DTDU (Shallow arrow)	4		
			5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		
Day (1st digit)	10 uniform divisions	DTE DTEU (Shallow arrow)	4		
			5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		
Day (2nd digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTF DTFU (Shallow arrow)	4		
			5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		
Day	31 uniform divisions	DTG DTGU (Shallow arrow)	16		
			20		
No-marking	12 uniform divisions	DTN DTNU (Shallow arrow)	4		
			5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		

Quotation

The character font of DTD4～6 and DTDU6 is small. P.574

Order: Part Number — Year
DTBB16 — 12
DTF 8

Days to Ship
●Year • Month Type
●Year Switching Type
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

●Month • Day • No-marking Type
1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Inside Arrow Character Designation Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Engraving characters (2 characters • Characters printed in blue in indications)	U/Price 1～9
2 characters • Month	12 uniform divisions	DTMA	5	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	Quotation
			6		
			8		
		DTMB	5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	—	#
Space	⬚	%

Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for —(minus), and % for ⬚(space).

Order: Part Number — Characters for engraving
DTMA8 — XY

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Outside Ring Character Designation Type

Indication							
1M (1 place)	2M (2 places)	3M (3 places)	4M (4 places)	5M (5 places)	6M (6 places)	10M (10 places)	12M (12 places)
Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position
① XYZ	① ABS PP ②	① POM PS SAN ②	① AS EP PA MF ③	① PA ⬚ + 0 − ④ Outside ring is divided equally among ten.	① JP US CM KR TW HS ④	① A B C D E F G H I J ⑨ Outside ring is divided equally among ten.	① 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F ⑩
Up to 3 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Up to 2 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Only 1 character can be designated at each engraving position.	

Part Number Type	Indication	D	Engraving characters (1～3 characters • Characters printed in blue in indications) Engraving position ①～⑫	U/Price 1～9 1M	2M	3M	4M	5M	6M	10M	12M
DT	1M	5	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z					—	—		
	2M	6									
	3M	8									
	4M	10									
	5M※	16									
	6M※	20									
	10M										
	12M										

Quotation

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	—	#
Space	⬚	%

※ DT5M/DT6M not available for D5.
Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for —(minus), and % for ⬚(space).

●Dividing of outside rings

1M • 2M • 3M 4M • 6M • 12M	12 uniform divisions
5M • 10M	10 uniform divisions

Order: Part Number — ①Characters for engraving — ②Characters for engraving — ③Characters for engraving — ④Characters for engraving — ⑤Characters for engraving — ⑥Characters for engraving ... — ⑫Characters for engraving

Part Number	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑫
DT 3M 6	POM	PS	SAN				
DT 5M 10	PA	%	#＋	0%	\%	60	
DT 6M 20	10	20	30	40	50		
DT12M 20	%	1	2	3	4	5	F

(No character can be designated by ⬚(space).)

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

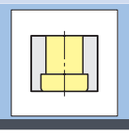
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

INSIDE ARROWS FOR PLATE-SIDE EXCHANGE TYPE

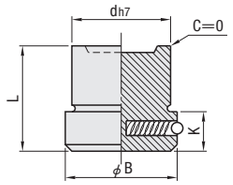
—STANDARD • SHALLOW ARROW MARK TYPE—



RoHS



Inside Arrow



No.	dh7		B	L	K
3	1.4	0 −0.01	2	8	3
4	1.9		2.8		
5	2.3		3.4		4
6	2.8		4		
8	4	0 −0.012	5.6	10	
10	5		6.5	12	6
16	10	0 −0.018	12	14	
20	12	0 −0.015	14	16	

No.	Arrow mark depth (mm)	
	Standard	Shallow
3	0.22	—
4	0.25	0.14
5	0.30	0.16
6	0.40	0.18
8	0.40	0.20
10～20	0.50	0.22

M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

Details P.574

Inside arrows on this page are adapted for combination with outside rings of date marked pin sets on **P.579 • 585**, and products on **P.582 • 586**.

■Year Type

Indication		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	Year	U/Price1～9 DYY	U/Price1～9 DYYU
Year	1 2	DYY / DYYU (Shallow arrow) Except for No.3	3	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation	—
			4			
			5	13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
			6			
			8			
			10	14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			16			
			20			

■No-marking Type

Indication		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price1～9 DN	U/Price1～9 DNU
No-marking	1	DN / DNU (Shallow arrow) Except for No.3	3	Quotation	—
			4		
			5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		

Order — Part Number (Year) DYY6 / (No-marking) DN10 — Year 12

Days to Ship — Stock (Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45) — 1 Day (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Character Designation Type

Indication		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	Engraving characters (2 characters • Characters printed in blue in indications)	U/Price 1～9
2 characters	A B	DYM	5	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 / A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	Quotation
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	－	#
Space	⬚	%

2 characters can be engraved on the inside arrow.
Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for —(minus), and % for ⬚(space).

Order — Part Number DYM10 — Characters for engraving AB

Days to Ship — 5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

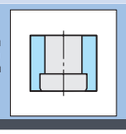
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

OUTSIDE RINGS FOR PLATE-SIDE EXCHANGE TYPE

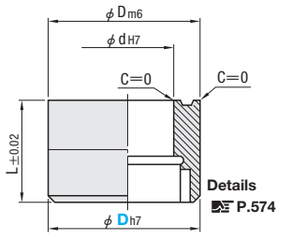


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Outside Ring



Details P.574

Dm6		dH7		L
3	+0.008 +0.002	1.4	+0.01 0	8
4	+0.012 +0.004	1.9		8
5		2.3		8
6		2.8		8
8	+0.015 +0.006	4	+0.012 0	10
10		5		12
16	+0.018 +0.007	10	+0.015 0	14
20	+0.021 +0.008	12	+0.018 0	16

Dh7		
3	0 −0.01	
4		
5	0 −0.012	
6		
8	0 −0.015	
10		
16	0 −0.018	
20	0 −0.021	

Outside rings on this page are adapted for combination with inside arrows of date marked pin sets on **P.579,** and products on **P.581**.

M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

■Year Switching Type

Indication		Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Year	U/Price 1～9
4 years type		12 uniform divisions	DT—R	4	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
				5		
				6	13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
				8		
				10	14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
				16		
				20		
6 years type		12 uniform divisions	DTS—R	4	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	
				5		
				6	13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
				8		
				10	14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
				16		

Order — Part Number (Year) DT —R16 — Year 12 / (Month) DTD—R10

Days to Ship — Stock (Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45) — 1 Day (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Month • Day • No-marking Type

Indication		Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～9
Month		12 uniform divisions	DTC—R	3	
				4	
				5	
				6	
				8	
		12 uniform divisions	DTD—R	4	
				5	
				6	
				8	
				10	
				16	
				20	
Day (1st digit)		10 uniform divisions	DTE—R	4	Quotation
				5	
				6	
				8	
				10	
				16	
				20	
Day (2nd digit)		12 uniform divisions	DTF—R	4	
				5	
				6	
				8	
				10	
				16	
				20	
Day		31 uniform divisions	DTG—R	16	
				20	
No-marking		12 uniform divisions	DTN—R	4	
				5	
				6	
				8	
				10	
				16	
				20	

■Character Designation Type

Indication							
1M (1 place)	2M (2 places)	3M (3 places)	4M (4 places)	5M (5 places)	6M (6 places)	10M (10 places)	12M (12 places)
Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position
① XYZ ②	① ABS PP ②	① POM PS SAN ③	① AS EP MF PA ④	① PA MF CS CN CA ⑤	① TW JP US CN KR TH ⑥	① J A B C D E F G H I ⑨ ⑩ ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧	① 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 A B C D E F ⑩
Up to 3 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Up to 2 characters can be designated at each engraving position.	Outside ring is divided equally among ten.		Outside rings is divided equally among ten.	Only 1 character can be designated at each engraving position.

Part Number Type	Part Number Indication	Part Number D	Engraving characters (1～3 characters • Characters printed in blue in indications) Engraving position ①～⑫	U/Price 1～9 1M	2M	3M	4M	5M	6M	10M	12M
DT—R	1M	5	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z					—	—		
	2M	6									
	3M	8						Quotation			
	4M	10									
	5M※	16									
	6M※	20									
	10M※										
	12M										

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	－	#
Space	⬚	%

※ Not applicable to D5 of DT—R5M and DT—R6M. Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for —(minus), and % for ⬚(space).

Order — Part Number — ①Characters for engraving — ②Characters for engraving — ③Characters for engraving — ④Characters for engraving — ⑤Characters for engraving — ⑥Characters for engraving … — ⑫Characters for engraving

DT—R 3M 6 – POM – PS – SAN
DT—R 6M 20 – JP – US – CN – KR – TH – TW
DT—R12M 16 – % – 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 – 5 … – F

•Dividing of outside rings

1M • 2M • 3M • 4M 6M • 12M	12 uniform divisions
5M • 10M	10 uniform divisions

Days to Ship — 5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

DATE MARKED PIN SETS

—PL EXCHANGE • OUTER CORNER TAPERED TYPE—

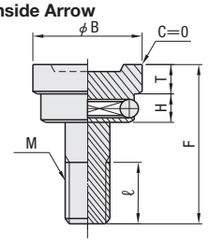
Outer Corner Tapered

RoHS



- The inside arrow can be replaced from the PL side (internal side of the die) without removing the plate.

Inside Arrow



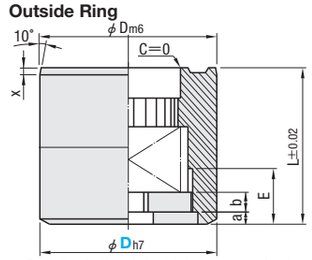
■Inside arrow (For single items P.577)

No.	F	T	H	B	ℓ	M×P
4	7.7	1.5	3.0	2.4	2.7	M1.6×0.20
5	7.7	1.5	3.0	2.9	2.7	M1.6×0.20
6	7.7	1.5	3.0	3.7	2.7	M1.6×0.20
8	9.7	2.0	3.5	5.0	3.2	M2.3×0.25
10	11.7	2.5	4.0	6.3	4.0	M2.5×0.35
12	13.7		4.3	7.5	4.2	M3.0×0.35
16				11.0	4.8	M4.0×0.35

No.	Arrow mark depth (mm)	
	Standard	Shallow
4	0.22	0.12
5	0.25	0.14
6	0.4	0.18
8	0.4	0.20
10~16	0.5	0.22

Compared to the standard type, the inside arrow is difficult to turn, so be careful not to scrape the arrow with the tip of a screwdriver. If the inside arrow is scraped, it may not be possible to remove it.

Outside Ring



■Outside ring (For single items Right page)

D	Dm6		Dh7		L	E	a	b	Taper height x
4	4	+0.012 +0.004	4	0 −0.012	8	2.8	1.0	1.2	0.4
5	5	+0.012 +0.004	5	0 −0.012	8	2.85	1.0	1.2	0.4
6	6	+0.012 +0.004	6	0 −0.012	8	2.9	1.0	1.2	0.5
8	8	+0.015 +0.006	8	0 −0.015	10	3.4		1.5	0.5
10	10		10		12	4.2			0.5
12	12	+0.018 +0.007	12	0 −0.018	14	4.4	1.2	1.8	0.5
16	16		16			5.0	1.4		0.5

※Two balls and six grooves are used in D4 and D5.

M SUS420
H 50~53HRC

See below for the relationship between taper height and mark depth.

For more information P.573

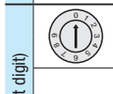
■Year・Month Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1~9 DTBXT	DTBXUT
Year・Month 	12 uniform divisions	DTBXT DTBXUT (Shallow arrow)	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012. 13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013. 14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	Quotation	

■Year Switching Type

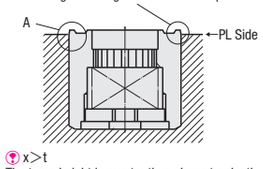
Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1~9 DTXT DTXST	DTXUT DTXSUT
4 years type 	12 uniform divisions	DTXT DTXUT (Shallow arrow)	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	12 for 2012~2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012. 13 for 2013~2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013. 14 for 2014~2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	Quotation	
6 years type 	12 uniform divisions	DTXST DTXSUT (Shallow arrow)	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	12 for 2012~2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012. 13 for 2013~2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013. 14 for 2014~2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		

■Month・Day・No-marking Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1~9 DTDXT DTEXT DTFXT	DTDXUT DTEXUT DTFXUT
Month 	12 uniform divisions	DTDXT DTDXUT (Shallow arrow)	4 5 6 8 10 12 16		
Day (1st digit) 	12 uniform divisions	DTEXT DTEXUT (Shallow arrow)	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	Quotation	
Day (2nd digit) 	10 uniform divisions				
	12 uniform divisions	DTFXT DTFXUT (Shallow arrow)	4 5 6 8 10 12 16		

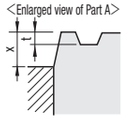
■Features of outer corner tapered type

When used by thrusting out the date marked pin sets from PL side, the mold-release performance of tapered section of outer corner is enhanced, and resin curling at the edge of outer corner is prevented.



D	Taper height x	Mark depth t
4	0.4	0.12
5	0.4	0.14
6	0.5	0.18
8	0.5	0.20
10	0.5	0.22
12	0.5	0.22
16	0.5	0.22

<Enlarged view of Part A>



x>t
The taper height is greater than character depth, so engraving characters do not protrude from the end face of molded products.

Order Part Number — Year

(Year・Month) DTBXT16 — 12
(Year) DTXT 6 — 12
(Month) DTDXT 4

Days to Ship 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~49	50~100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Outer Corner Tapered

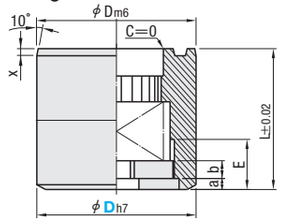
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Outside rings on this page are adapted for combination with the inside arrows on **P.577**.

RoHS



Outside Ring



For the relationship between taper height and mark depth, refer to the features of outer corner tapered type on the left page.

D	Dm6		Dh7		L	E	a	b	Taper height x
4	4	+0.012 +0.004	4	0 −0.012	8	2.8	1.0	1.2	0.4
5	5	+0.012 +0.004	5	0 −0.012	8	2.85	1.0	1.2	0.4
6	6	+0.012 +0.004	6	0 −0.012	8	2.9		1.2	0.5
8	8	+0.015 +0.006	8	0 −0.015	10	3.4	1.0	1.5	0.5
10	10		10		12	4.2			0.5
12	12	+0.018 +0.007	12	0 −0.018	14	4.4	1.2	1.5	0.5
16	16		16			5.0	1.4	1.8	0.5

M SUS420
H 50~53HRC

■Year Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1~9
4 years type 	12 uniform divisions	DTX—RT	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	12 for 2012~2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012. 13 for 2013~2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013. 14 for 2014~2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	Quotation
6 years type 	12 uniform divisions	DTXS—RT	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	12 for 2012~2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012. 13 for 2013~2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013. 14 for 2014~2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

■Month・Day・No-marking Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1~9
Month 	12 uniform divisions	DTDX—RT	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	Quotation
Day (1st digit) 	12 uniform divisions	DTEX—RT	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	
	10 uniform divisions			
Day (2nd digit) 	12 uniform divisions	DTFX—RT	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	

Order Part Number — Year

(Year)DTX—RT16 — 12
(Month)DTDX—RT16

Days to Ship 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

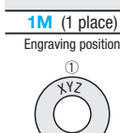
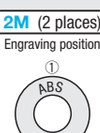
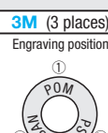
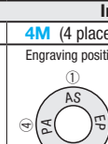
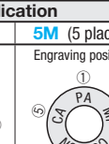
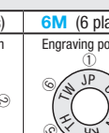
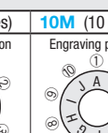
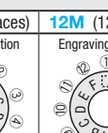
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~49	50~100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Character Designation Type

Indication							
1M (1 place)	2M (2 places)	3M (3 places)	4M (4 places)	5M (5 places)	6M (6 places)	10M (10 places)	12M (12 places)
Engraving position 	Engraving position 	Engraving position 	Engraving position 	Engraving position  Outside ring is divided equally among ten.	Engraving position 	Engraving position  Outside ring is divided equally among ten.	Engraving position 
Up to 3 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Up to 2 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Only 1 character can be designated at each engraving position.	

Part Number Type	Indication	D	Engraving characters (1~3 characters・Characters printed in blue in indications) Engraving position ①~⑫	U/Price 1~9 1M	2M	3M	4M	5M	6M	10M	12M
DTX—RT	1M 2M 3M 4M 5M※ 6M※ 10M※ 12M	4 5 6 8 10 12 16	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	Quotation				—	—	—	

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	—	#
Space	⬚	%

Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for —(minus), and % for ⬚(space). ※ Not applicable to D4 and D5 of 5M, 6M and 10M.

Order

Part Number	①Characters for engraving	②Characters for engraving	③Characters for engraving	④Characters for engraving	⑤Characters for engraving	⑥Characters for engraving	.....	⑫Characters for engraving
DTX—RT 3M 6	POM	PS	SAN					
DTX—RT 6M16	10	20	30	40	50	60		
DTX—RT12M16	%	1	2	3	4	5	.....	F

●Dividing of outside rings

1M・2M・3M・4M 6M・12M	12 uniform divisions
5M・10M	10 uniform divisions

Days to Ship 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~49	50~100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

DATE MARKED PIN SETS

—PLATE-SIDE EXCHANGE • OUTER CORNER TAPERED TYPE—

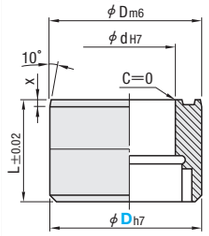
Outer Corner Tapered

RoHS

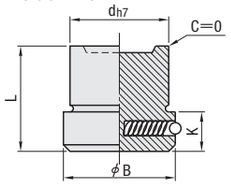


- The inside arrow for Month indication can be rotated from the PL side (internal side of the die), but it is replaced from plate side.

Outside Ring



Inside Arrow



For more information P.573

■Outside ring (For single items Right page)

Dm6		Dh7		dH7		L	Taper height x
3	+0.008 +0.002	3	0 −0.01	1.4	+0.01 0	8	0.4
4		4		1.9		8	0.4
5	+0.012 +0.004	5	0 −0.012	2.3		8	0.4
6		6		2.8		8	0.5
8	+0.015 +0.006	8	0 −0.015	4	+0.012 0	10	0.5
10		10		5		12	0.5
16	+0.018 +0.007	16	0 −0.018	10	+0.015 0	14	0.5
20	+0.021 +0.008	20	0 −0.021	12	+0.018 0	16	0.5

■Inside arrow (For single items P.581)

No.	dh7		B	L	K
3	1.4	0 −0.01	2	8	3
4	1.9		2.8	8	3
5	2.3		3.4	8	4
6	2.8		4	8	4
8	4	0 −0.012	5.6	10	4
10	5		6.5	12	6
16	10	0 −0.015	12	14	6
20	12	0 −0.018	14	16	6

No.	Arrow mark depth (mm)	
	Standard	Shallow
3	0.22	—
4	0.25	0.14
5	0.3	0.16
6	0.4	0.18
8	0.4	0.20
10～20	0.5	0.22

See below for the relationship between taper height and mark depth. M SUS420 H 50～53HRC

■Year・Month Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9 DTAAT DTBBT	DTAAUT DTBBUT
Year・Month	12 uniform divisions	DTAAT	3	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.		—
		DTAAUT (Shallow arrow) Except for D3	4			
			5	13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
			6			
		DTBBT	8			
		DTBBUT (Shallow arrow)	4	14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			5			
			6			
			8			
			10			
			16			
			20			

Quotation

The character font of DTBBT4～6 is small. P.574

■Year Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9 DTT DTST	DTUT DTSUT
4 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTT DTUT (Shallow arrow)	4	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.		
			5	13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
			6			
			8	14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			10			
			16			
			20			
6 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTST DTSUT (Shallow arrow)	4	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.		
			5			
			6	13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.		
			8			
			10	14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.		
			16			

Quotation

Order — Part Number: DTBBT16 / DTFT 8 — Year: 12

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

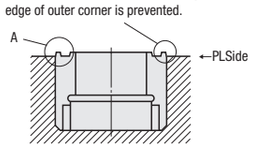
■Month・Day・No-marking Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9 DTCT・DTDT DTET・DTFT	DTCUT・DTDUT DTEUT・DTFUT
Month	12 uniform divisions	DTCT	3		—
		DTCUT (Shallow arrow) Except for D3	4		
			5		
			6		
			8		
	12 uniform divisions	DTDT	4		
		DTDUT (Shallow arrow)	5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		
Day (1st digit)	10 uniform divisions	DTET	4		
		DTEUT (Shallow arrow)	5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		
Day (2nd digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTFT	4		
		DTFUT (Shallow arrow)	5		
			6		
			8		
			10		
			16		
			20		

Quotation

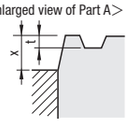
■Features of outer corner tapered type

When used by thrusting out the date marked pin sets from PL side, the mold-release performance of tapered section of outer corner is enhanced, and resin curling at the edge of outer corner is prevented.



D	Taper height x	Mark depth t
3	0.4	0.12
4	0.4	0.14
5	0.4	0.16
6	0.5	0.18
8	0.5	0.20
10	0.5	0.22
16	0.5	0.22
20	0.5	0.22

<Enlarged view of Part A>



x t

The taper height is greater than character depth, so engraving characters do not protrude from the end face of molded products.

OUTSIDE RINGS FOR PLATE-SIDE EXCHANGE TYPE・OUTER CORNER TAPERED TYPE

Outer Corner Tapered

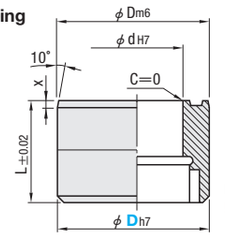
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Outside rings on this page are adapted for combination with the inside arrows on **P.581**.

RoHS



Outside Ring



For more information P.574

Dm6		Dh7		dH7		L	Taper height x
3	+0.008 +0.002	3	0 −0.01	1.4	+0.01 0	8	0.4
4		4		1.9		8	0.4
5	+0.012 +0.004	5	0 −0.012	2.3		8	0.4
6		6		2.8		8	0.5
8	+0.015 +0.006	8	0 −0.015	4	+0.012 0	10	0.5
10		10		5		12	0.5
16	+0.018 +0.007	16	0 −0.018	10	+0.015 0	14	0.5
20	+0.021 +0.008	20	0 −0.021	12	+0.018 0	16	0.5

For the relationship between taper height and mark depth, refer to the features of outer corner tapered type on the left page. M SUS420 H 50～53HRC

■Year Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9
4 years type	12 uniform divisions	DT—RT	4	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	
			5		
			6	13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			8		
			10	14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
			16		
			20		
6 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTS—RT	4	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	
			5		
			6	13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			8		
			10	14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
			16		

Quotation

Order — Part Number: (Year)DT—RT16 / (Month)DTD—RT10 — Year: 12

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

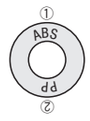
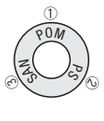
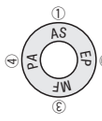
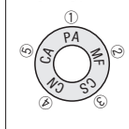
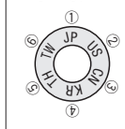
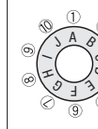
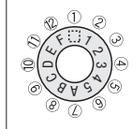
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Month・Day・No-marking Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9
Month	12 uniform divisions	DTC—RT	3	
			4	
			5	
			6	
			8	
	12 uniform divisions	DTD—RT	4	
			5	
			6	
			8	
			10	
			16	
			20	
Day (1st digit)	10 uniform divisions	DTE—RT	4	
			5	
			6	
			8	
			10	
			16	
			20	
Day (2nd digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTF—RT	4	
			5	
			6	
			8	
			10	
			16	
			20	

Quotation

■Character Designation Type

Indication							
1M (1 place)	2M (2 places)	3M (3 places)	4M (4 places)	5M (5 places)	6M (6 places)	10M (10 places)	12M (12 places)
Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position
							
				Outside ring is divided equally among ten.		Outside ring is divided equally among ten.	
Up to 3 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Up to 2 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Only 1 character can be designated at each engraving position.	

Part Number Type	Indication	D	Engraving characters (1～3 characters・Characters printed in blue in indications) Engraving position ①～⑫	U/Price 1～9 1M	2M	3M	4M	5M	6M	10M	12M
DT—RT	1M	5	1 2 3 4 5 / 6 7 8 9 0 / A B C D E / F G H I J / K L M N O / P Q R S T / U V W X Y / Z					—	—		
	2M	6									
	3M	8									
	4M	10									
	5M※	16									
	6M※	20									
	10M※										
	12M										

Quotation

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	/	¥
Greater	>	>
Less	<	<
Plus	+	+
Minus	—	#
Space	⬚	%

※ Not applicable to D5 of DT—RT5M and DT—RT6M. Use ¥ for indicating /(slash), # for —(minus), and % for ⬚(space).

Order — Part Number – ①Characters for engraving – ②Characters for engraving – ③Characters for engraving – ④Characters for engraving – ⑤Characters for engraving – ⑥Characters for engraving … – ⑫Characters for engraving

DT—RT 3M 6 – POM – PS – SAN

DT—RT 6M 20 – JP – US – CN – KR – TH – TW

DT—RT12M 16 – % – 1 – 2 – 3 – 4 – 5 … – F

●Dividing of outside rings

1M・2M・3M・4M	12 uniform divisions
6M・12M	
5M・10M	10 uniform divisions

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Date Marked Pins
Recycle Marked Pins
Pins with Gas Vent

DATE MARKED PIN SETS

—PL EXCHANGE • CONVEX CHARACTER TYPE—

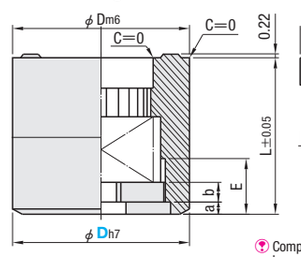
Note that inside arrows and outside rings (PL exchange • convex character type) on this page are not interchangeable with products on other pages.

RoHS

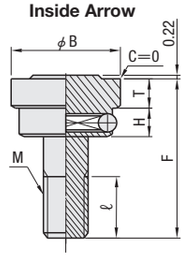


• The inside arrow can be replaced from the PL side (internal side of the die) without removing the plate.

Outside Ring



Inside Arrow



■Outside ring

D	Dm6		Dh7		L	E	a	b
6	6	+0.012 +0.004	6	0 −0.012	8	2.9	1.0	1.2
8	8	+0.015 +0.006	8	0 −0.015	10	3.4		1.5
10	10		10		12	4.2		

■Inside arrow

No.	F	T	H	B	ℓ	M×P
6	7.7	1.5	3.0	3.7	2.7	M1.6×0.20
8	9.7	2.0	3.5	5.0	3.2	M2.3×0.25
10	11.7	2.5	4.0	6.3	4.0	M2.5×0.35

Compared to the standard type, the inside arrow is difficult to turn, so be careful not to scrape the arrow with the tip of a screwdriver. If the inside arrow is scraped, it may not be possible to remove it.

M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

For more information P.573

■Date Marked Pin Sets Year・Month Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9
Year・Month	12 uniform divisions	DTBXC	6	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
			8	13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

■Date Marked Pin Sets Year Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9
4 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTXC	6	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
			8	13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
6 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTXSC	6	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	
			8	13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

■Outside Ring Year Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9
4 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTX—RC	6	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
			8	13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
6 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTXS—RC	6	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	
			8	13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

■Inside Arrow Year Type

Indication	Part Number Type	No.	Year	U/Price 1～9
Year	DYYXC	6	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
		8	13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
		10	14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

■Date Marked Pin Sets Month・Day Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9
Month	12 uniform divisions	DTDXC	6	Quotation
			8	
			10	
Day (1st digit)	10 uniform divisions	DTEXC	6	
			8	
			10	
Day (2nd digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTFXC	6	
			8	
			10	

■Outside Ring Month・Day Type

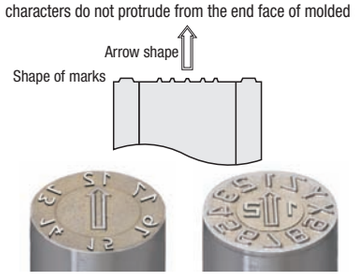
Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9
Month	12 uniform divisions	DTDX—RC	6	Quotation
			8	
			10	
Day (1st digit)	10 uniform divisions	DTEX—RC	6	
			8	
			10	
Day (2nd digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTFX—RC	6	
			8	
			10	

■Inside Arrow No-marking Type

Indication	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9
No-marking	DNXC	6	Quotation
		8	
		10	

■Features of Date Marked Pin Sets Convex Character Type

Concave characters are formed for molded products, so engraving characters do not protrude from the end face of molded products.



D	Mark height (mm)		Drafts for pulling (Angle, one side)	
	Characters	Arrow	Characters	Arrow
6 8 10	0.22	0.22	20°	13°

PL exchange type is the same with plate-side exchange type.

■Order・Lead time Right page

DATE MARKED PIN SETS

—PLATE-SIDE EXCHANGE • CONVEX CHARACTER TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

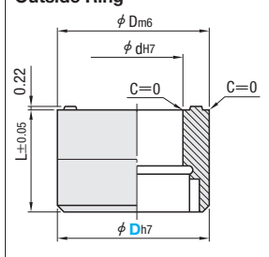
Note that inside arrows and outside rings (Plate side exchange • convex character type) on this page are not interchangeable with products on other pages.

RoHS

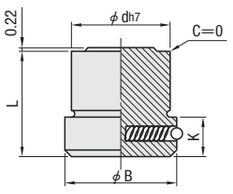


• The inside arrow for Month indication can be rotated from the PL side (internal side of the die), but it is replaced from plate side.

Outside Ring



Inside Arrow



■Outside ring

Dm6		Dh7		dH7		L
6	+0.012 +0.004	6	0 −0.012	2.8	+0.01 0	8
8	+0.015 +0.006	8	0 −0.015	4	+0.012 0	10
10		10		5		12

■Inside arrow

No.	dh7		B	L	K
6	2.8	0 −0.01	4	8	4
8	4	0 −0.012	5.6	10	4
10	5		6.5	12	6

M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

For more information P.573

■Date Marked Pin Sets Year・Month Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9
Year・Month	12 uniform divisions	DTAAC	6	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
			8	13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
		DTBBC	6	14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
			8		
			10		

The character font of DTBBC6 is small. P.574

■Date Marked Pin Sets Year Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9
4 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTHC	6	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
			8	13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
6 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTSC	6	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	
			8	13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

■Outside Ring Year Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9
4 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTH—RC	6	12 for 2012～2015 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
			8	13 for 2013～2016 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014～2017 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
6 years type	12 uniform divisions	DTS—RC	6	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	
			8	13 for 2013～2018 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014～2019 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

■Inside Arrow Year Type

Indication	Part Number Type	No.	Year	U/Price 1～9
Year	DYYC	6	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
		8	13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
		10	14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

■Date Marked Pin Sets Month・Day Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9
Month	12 uniform divisions	DTCC	6	Quotation
			8	
	12 uniform divisions	DTDC	6	
			8	
			10	
Day (1st digit)	10 uniform divisions	DTEC	6	
			8	
			10	
Day (2nd digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTFC	6	
			8	
			10	

■Outside Ring Month・Day Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9
Month	12 uniform divisions	DTC—RC	6	Quotation
			8	
	12 uniform divisions	DTD—RC	6	
			8	
			10	
Day (1st digit)	10 uniform divisions	DTE—RC	6	
			8	
			10	
Day (2nd digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTF—RC	6	
			8	
			10	

■Inside Arrow No-marking Type

Indication	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9
No-marking	DNC	6	Quotation
		8	
		10	

Order

Part Number		Year
(Year・Month)	DTBXC6	12
(Year)	DTXC 6	12
(Month)	DTDXC8	
(No-marking)	DNXC 8	

Days to Ship 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

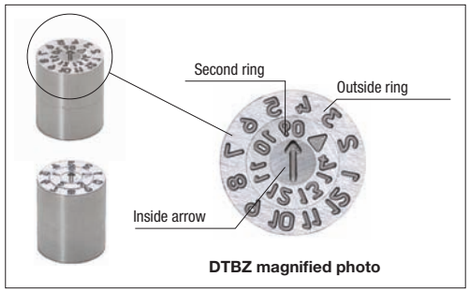
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Features of Date Marked Pin Sets

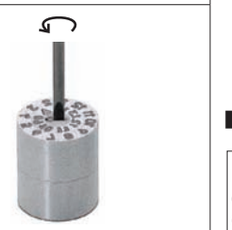
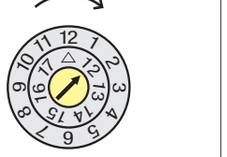
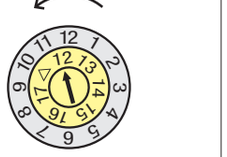
- A date mark double ring type consists of an inside arrow and a double ring structure.
  A year/month changeover type consists of a year indication for 6 years and a month indication. A date changeover type can indicate both the 2nd digit and the 1st digit. The year/month changeover type can be used for six years, thus eliminating the trouble of replacing the conventional inside arrow, and also helping to reduce costs.
- Positioning (arrow position) is done by using a stopper mechanism employing a steel ball, so compared to an O-ring the positioning accuracy is improved, and also durability with respect to gas and high temperature generated during machining is excellent.



DTBZ magnified photo

■Structure and Usage

● Method of changing over the indication

Changing the year indication	Changing the month indication
Turn clockwise	Turn counterclockwise
	
	
• When the center part is turned clockwise, only the inside arrow rotates, enables the year to be changed. • In the case of a date changeover type, turning the center part clockwise causes the 2nd digit to be changed.	• Turning the center part counterclockwise causes, both the inside arrow and the second ring to turn simultaneously, enabling the month to be changed. • In the case of a date changeover type, turning the center part counterclockwise enables the 1st digit to be changed.

■How to mount/unmount the date marked pin

Make a reamer hole (H7 tolerance) on the plate, and press-fit the date marked pin using a wood or urethane hammer. To remove the date marked pin, make sure to prepare a hole (*a) from the plate's back beforehand. Use a round stick, etc. to drive it out from that hole as shown in the right figure.

D	*a
6	4.0～5.0
8	6.0～7.0
10	6.0～8.5
16	11.0～14.0

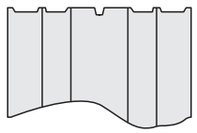
■Notes

- Characters on the finished products will be embossed normal character(Convex).
- Keep mold temperature under 150℃ .
- Please note inside arrow can not exchange.
- ⊗ Cannot be used for die cast. Use Date Marked Pins for Die Cast. (P.1299)

■Shape of Marks and Character Font

Date Marked Pin Sets	Finished products
Reverse character (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex embossed character)

● Shape of marks



D	Depth of mark (mm)	
	Characters	Arrow
6	0.15	0.3
8	0.18	
10	0.22	0.4
16		

D	Drafts for pulling (Angle, one side)	
	Characters / Double ring type	Arrow
6	25°	13°
8		
10		
16		

● Character font

Year・Month switching type Outside Ring
Date switching type
1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 0

Year・Month switching type Second ring
1 2 3 4 5
6 7 8 9 0

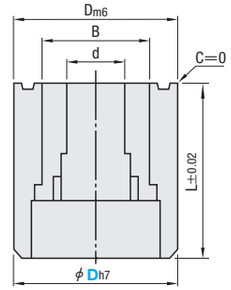
● Width and height Character font



Indication	D	Second ring Q	Second ring W	Outside Ring Q	Outside Ring W
Year・Month switching type	6	0.6	0.3	0.6	0.4
	8	0.8	0.45	0.8	0.55
	10	1.05	0.7	1.2	0.9
	16	1.85	1.2	2.1	1.5
Date switching type	6	0.6	0.4	0.6	0.4
	8	0.8	0.45	0.8	0.55
	10	1.05	0.8	1.2	0.9
	16	1.85	1.35	2.1	1.5

RoHS





D	Dm6	Dh7	L	B	d
6	+0.012 +0.004	0 −0.012	10	3.8	1.8
8	+0.015 +0.006	0 −0.015		5.3	2.5
10	+0.015 +0.006	0 −0.015	12	6.4	3.2
16	+0.018 +0.007	0 −0.018	14	10.2	5.0

For more information left page
M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

■Year・Month Switching Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	Year	U/Price 1～9
Year・Month 	12 uniform divisions	DTBZ	6	12 for 2012～2017 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
			8	13 for 2013～2018 (available from September, 2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014～2019 (available from September, 2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	
			16		

■Day Switching Type (2nd digit・1st digit)

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9
Day 	10 uniform divisions	DTEZ	6	Quotation
			8	
			10	
			16	

Order — Part Number (Year・Month) DTBZ16 DTEZ10 (Day) DTEZ10 — Year 12

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

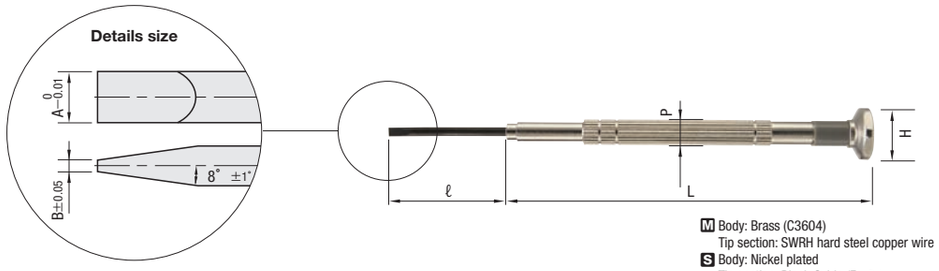
Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Screwdriver for Date Marked Pin Set

RoHS



M Body: Brass (C3604)
Tip section: SWRH hard steel copper wire
S Body: Nickel plated
Tip section: Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

H	P	A	B	L	ℓ	Applicable Date marked Size	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9
8.6	3.5	0.9	0.12	57.8	18	D3	DTPPN	3	Quotation
10	4.5	1.4	0.15	68	20	D4・D5		4	
11	5	1.8	0.25	70.2	23	D6		6	

Please use for date marked pins of small diameter (D3・D4・D5・D6). When used for DTBZ and DTEZ, however, please select DTPPN4 for D6, and DTPPN6 for D8.

Order — Part Number DTPPN4

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

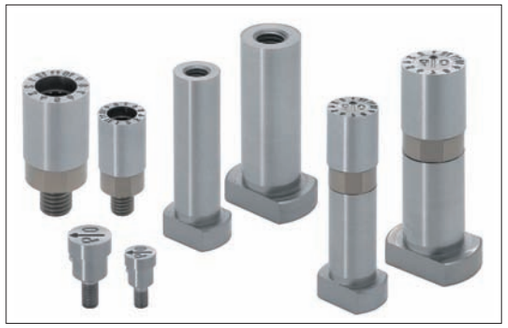
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

GUIDE FOR DATE MARKED PIN SETS L ADJUSTABLE TYPE

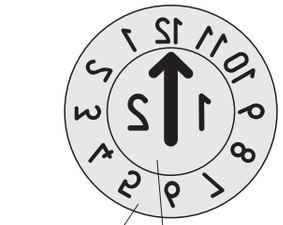
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

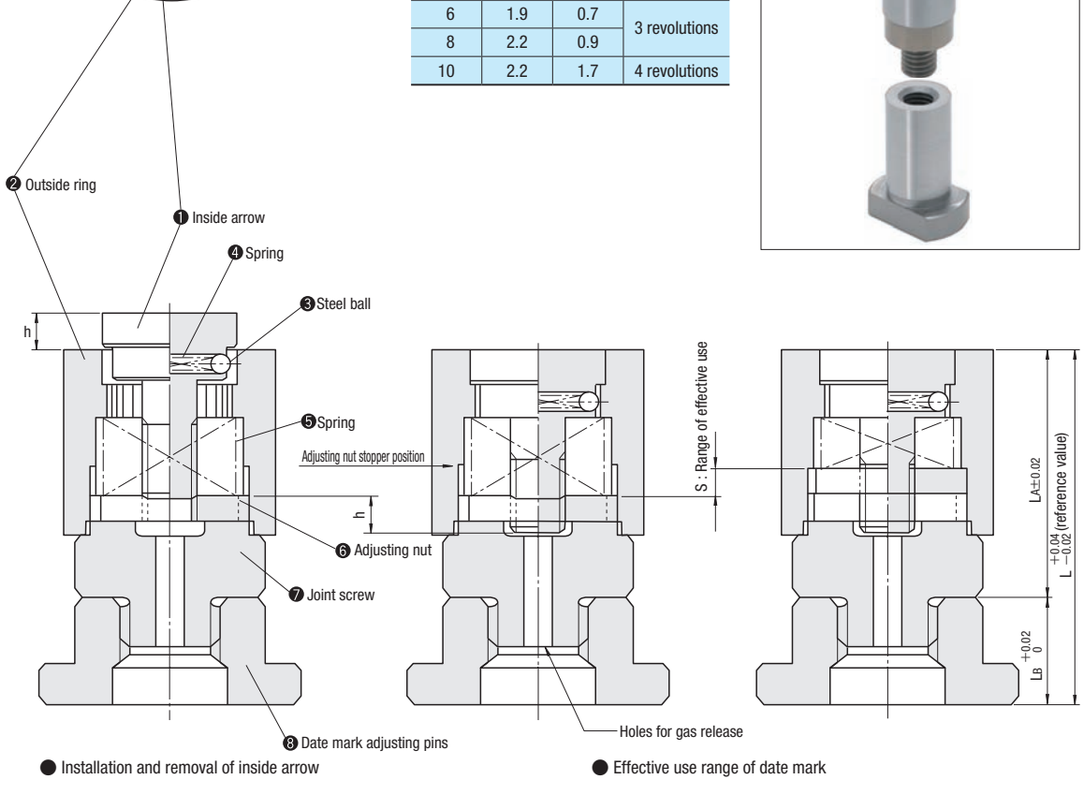
■Features of Date Marked Pin Sets

- This L-adjustable Date Mark Pin set can be mounted to the mold in the same way like a head-fixing pin, by assembling the Outside Ring and the Date Mark Adjustable Pin. Overall length of the Date Mark Pin can be set at your desired length by adjusting the Date Mark Adjusting Pin.
- Maintanance becomes easy, because the inside arrow can be replaced from PL side without removing the plate.
- Facilitates quality control and lot management of finished products.
- The month indication can be easily changed from the PL side. (Simply turn the arrow using a screw driver.)
- Incorporates a steel ball stopper mechanism that is superior to an O-ring stopper in positioning accuracy, and more tolerable to gas and heat that are generated during molding.
- Inside arrows is common with PL exchange type.



■ Structure and Usage





Item	M	H
❶ Inside arrow	SUS420	50～53HRC
❷ Outside ring		
❸ Steel ball	SUS440C	58HRC～
❹ ❺ Spring	SUS304	—
❻ Adjusting nut	SUS420	50～53HRC
❼ Joint screw		
❽ Date mark adjusting pins	SUS440C	56～60HRC

D	h	S	Effective revolution
6	1.9	0.7	3 revolutions
8	2.2	0.9	
10	2.2	1.7	4 revolutions



● Installation and removal of inside arrow

● Effective use range of date mark

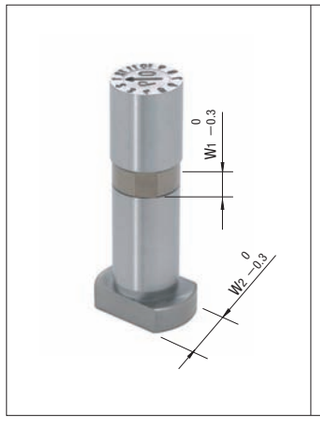
● How to use the inside arrow

To attach the inside arrow	To change the month indication (Arrow direction) To remove the inside arrow
	
Clockwise	Counterclockwise

- How to insert the inside arrow
- How to use
- How to take out the inside arrow

Use a screw driver for date marked pins **DTPPN** (P.708) or a minus screw driver to turn the inside arrow clockwise until the adjusting nut stops.
Then reverse about a half rotation from the position it stopped.
Change the month indication by turning it counterclockwise with a screw driver for date marked pins **DTPPN** (P.708) or a minus screw driver.
Remove the inside arrow by rotating it counterclockwise.

■How to Assemble Date Marked Set



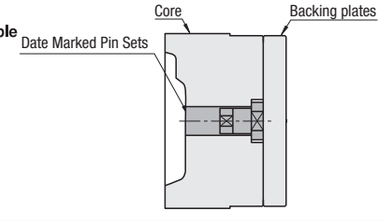


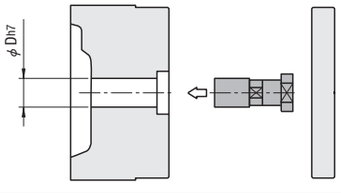
Please assemble adjusting pins to date marked sets by suppressing spanner groove of joint screw of outside rings.
Tighten up with the torque 2.0N・m (20kgf・cm) 2.5N・m (25kgf・cm)
Please use loctite and etc. for screw to make sure of preventing it from loosening.

D	Spanner groove size	
	Outside rings	Adjusting pin
	W_1	W_2
6	5.0	6.0
8	7.0	8.0
10	9.0	10.0

Spanner groove W_2 cannot be used to position date marked pins. Note that the characters of outside rings and the position of spanner groove W_2 are not related.

Example





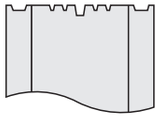
■Notes

- Characters on the finished products will be embossed normal character(Convex).
- Keep mold temperature under 150℃.
- Please note that the disassembly of joint screws of outside ring will cause damage and become disabled.
- ⊗ Date mark pin set cannot be assembled to ejector pin tip.
  Please note that sliding of date marked set like ejector pin will cause damage of joint screw.
- ⊗ Cannot be used for die cast. Use Date Marked Pins for Die Cast. (P.1299)

■Shape of Marks and Character Font

Date marked pin sets	Finished products
Reverse character (Concave character)	Normal character (Convex embossed character)

● Shape of marks



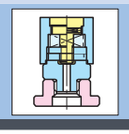
D	Depth of mark (mm)			Drafts for pulling (Angle, one side)	
	Characters	Arrow		Characters	Arrow
		Standard	Shallow		
6	0.18	0.4	0.18	22°	13°
8	0.2	0.4	0.2	24°	
10	0.22	0.5	0.22	25°	

● Character font



DATE MARKED PIN SETS

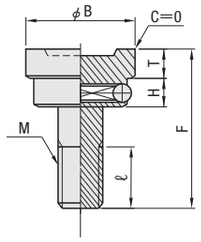
—L ADJUSTABLE TYPE—



Guide P.573



① Inside Arrow

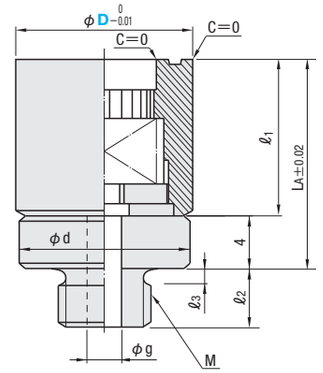


■ Inside Arrow(For single items P.577)

No.	F	T	H	B	ℓ	M×P
6	7.7	1.5	3.0	3.7	2.7	M1.6×0.20
8	9.7	2.0	3.5	5.0	3.2	M2.3×0.25
10	11.7	2.5	4.0	6.3	4.0	M2.5×0.35

M SUS420
H 50 ～ 53HRC

② Outside Ring



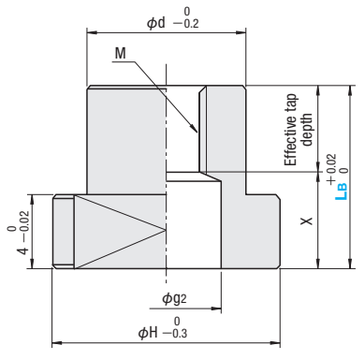
■ Outside Ring(For single items P.595)

D	LA	ℓ1	ℓ2	ℓ3	M (Coarse thread)	g	d
6	12	8	4	1.0	M3	1.0	5.5
8	14	10	5	1.0	M4	1.0	7.5
10	16	12	6	1.5	M5	1.5	9.5

M SUS420
H 50 ～ 53HRC

③ Date Mark Adjusting Pins





■ Date Mark Adjusting Pins

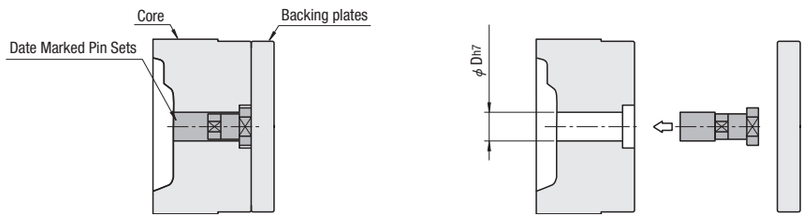
No.	d	H	M (Coarse thread)	g2
6	5.5	9	M3	3.5
8	7.5	11	M4	4.5
10	9.5	15	M5	5.5

•(Effective tap depth)＝LB-X

LB	X		
	No.6	No.8	No.10
10.00～20.00	4	2	0
20.01～30.00	14	12	10
30.01～40.00	24	22	20
40.01～50.00	34	32	30
50.01～60.00	—	42	40
60.01～70.00	—	—	50

M SUS440C
H 56～60HRC

Example



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

① Inside Arrow ＋② Outside Ring Set

■Year・Month Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Year	U/Price 1～9
Year・Month	12 uniform divisions	DTBXL	6	12 for 2012 ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2012.	Quotation
			8	13 for 2013 (available from Sept.,2012) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2013.	
			10	14 for 2014 (available from Sept.,2013) ※Days to ship will be 5-days for the adjustment of production after November 2014.	

■Character Designation Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Engraving characters (2 characters・Characters printed in blue in indications)	U/Price 1～9
2 characters・Month	12 uniform divisions	DTMBXL	6	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	Quotation
			8		
			10		

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	－	#
Space	⬚	%

Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for －(minus), and % for ⬚(space).

■Month・Day Type

Indication	Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～9
Month	12 uniform divisions	DTDXL	6	Quotation
			8	
			10	
Day (1st digit)	10 uniform divisions	DTEXL	6	
			8	
			10	
Day (2nd digit)	12 uniform divisions	DTFXL	6	
			8	
			10	

Order: Part Number — Year (Year・Month Type DTBXL 8 — 12; Month Type DTDXL 8)

Order: Part Number — Characters for engraving (Character Designation Type DTMBXL8 — AB)

Days to Ship: ● Year・Month Type: Stock (Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45)

● Month・Day Type: 1 Day (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

● Character Designation Type: 5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

●Year・Month Type ●Month Type

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

● Character Designation Type

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Outside Ring Character Designation Type

Indication						
1M (1 place)	2M (2 places)	3M (3 places)	4M (4 places)	5M (5 places)	6M (6 places)	10M (10 places)	12M (12 places)
Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position	Engraving position
① XYZ	① ABS ② PP	① POM ② PS ③ SAN	① AS ② EP ③ MF ④ PA	① PA ② ③ ④ ⑤ (Outside ring is divided equally among ten.)	① 09 ② 10 ③ 11 ④ 12 ⑤ 13 ⑥ 14	① 1 A B C D E F G H I J ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ (Outside ring is divided equally among ten.)	① 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦ ⑧ ⑨ ⑩ ⑪ ⑫
Up to 3 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Up to 2 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Only 1 character can be designated at each engraving position.	

Part Number Type	Indication	D	Engraving characters (1～3 characters・Characters printed in blue in indications) Engraving position ①～⑫	U/Price 1～9 1M	2M	3M	4M	5M	6M	10M	12M
DTXL	1M 2M 3M	6	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z	Quotation							
	4M 5M 6M	8									
	10M 12M	10									

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	－	#
Space	⬚	%

Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for －(minus), and % for ⬚(space).

●Dividing of outside rings: 1M・2M・3M・4M・6M・12M — 12 uniform divisions; 5M・10M — 10 uniform divisions

Order: Part Number — ① Characters for engraving — ② Characters for engraving — ③ Characters for engraving — ④ Characters for engraving — ⑤ Characters for engraving — ⑥ Characters for engraving ... — ⑫ Characters for engraving

Part Number	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	...	⑫
DTXL 3M 6	POM	PS	SAN					
DTXL 5M 10	PA	%	#＋	0%	¥%			
DTXL 6M 10	09	10	11	12	13	14		
DTXL12M 10	0	1	2	3	4	5		F

(No character can be designated by ⬚(space).)

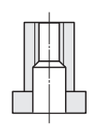
Days to Ship: 5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

③ Date Mark Adjusting Pins

Type	Part Number Type	No.	LB 0.01mm increments	U/Price 1～9 LB10.00～30.00	LB30.01～50.00	LB50.01～70.00
	CPWDT—L (Except for No.6 LB 50.01～70.00)	6	10.00～50.00			—
		8	10.00～60.00	Quotation		
		10	10.00～70.00			

Order: Part Number — LB (CPWDT—L 8 — 25.32)

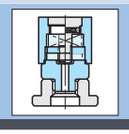
Days to Ship: 3 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45); Express T / Express A P.46

Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

OUTSIDE RINGS FOR L ADJUSTABLE TYPE



Guide P.573

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

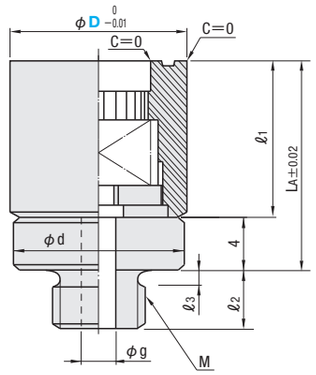








②Outside Ring



■ Outside Ring

D	LA	ℓ1	ℓ2	ℓ3	M (Coarse thread)	g	d
6	12	8	4	1.0	M3	1.0	5.5
8	14	10	5	1.0	M4	1.0	7.5
10	16	12	6	1.5	M5	1.5	9.5

M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

Outside rings on this page are adapted for combination with inside arrows of date marked pin sets on **P.577** and products on **P.594**.

①Inside Arrows P.577



(Inside arrows is common with PL exchange type)

③Date Mark Adjusting Pins P.594



②Outside Ring

■Month・Day Type

Indication		Outside rings divisions	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～9
Month		12 uniform divisions	DTDXL—R	6	Quotation
				8	
				10	
Day (1st digit)		10 uniform divisions	DTEXL—R	6	
				8	
				10	
Day (2nd digit)		12 uniform divisions	DTFXL—R	6	
				8	
				10	

Order — Part Number: DTDXL—R10

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

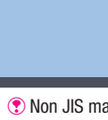
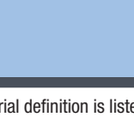
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■ Character Designation Type

Indication							
1M (1 place)	2M (2 places)	3M (3 places)	4M (4 places)	5M (5 places)	6M (6 places)	10M (10 places)	12M (12 places)
Engraving position 	Engraving position 	Engraving position 	Engraving position 	Engraving position  Outside ring is divided equally among ten.	Engraving position 	Engraving position  Outside ring is divided equally among ten.	Engraving position 
Up to 3 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Up to 2 characters can be designated at each engraving position.			Only 1 character can be designated at each engraving position.	

Part Number Type	Indication	D	Engraving characters (1～3 characters・Characters printed in blue in indications) Engraving position ①～⑫	U/Price 1～9 1M	2M	3M	4M	5M	6M	10M	12M
DTXL—R	1M 2M 3M 4M 5M 6M 10M 12M	6	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z			Quotation					
		8									
		10									

Name	Characters for engraving	Order code
Slash	／	¥
Greater	＞	＞
Less	＜	＜
Plus	＋	＋
Minus	—	#
Space	⬚	%

Use ¥ for indicating ／(slash), # for —(minus), and % for ⬚ (space).

●Dividing of outside rings

1M・2M・3M・4M・6M・12M	12 uniform divisions
5M・10M	10 uniform divisions

Order — Part Number — ① Characters for engraving — ② Characters for engraving — ③ Characters for engraving — ④ Characters for engraving — ⑤ Characters for engraving — ⑥ Characters for engraving … — ⑫ Characters for engraving

Part Number	①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	…	⑫
DTXL—R 3M 6	POM	PS	SAN					
DTXL—R 6M10	09	10	11	12	13	14		
DTXL—R12M10	%	1	2	3	4	5	…	F

Days to Ship — 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

GAS VENTS

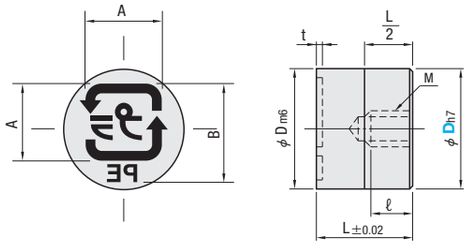
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Recycle Marked Pins for Identification of Plastic Packaging

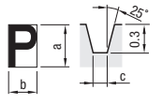
RoHS



RMP□M



・Details of character section



D	a	b	c
12	1.8	1.2	0.26
16	2.25	1.5	0.33
20	2.7	1.8	0.4

M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

L	M	ℓ	A	B	t	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Characters for engraving	U/Price 1～9
12	M5	7	8	10.3	0.3	RMP2M (2 character type)	12	A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z ⬚	Quotation
14	M6	7	10	12.8	0.3		16		
16	M6	8	12	15.4	0.3	RMP3M (3 character type)	20		

* Use % for ⬚ (Space).

Order — Part Number — Characters for engraving
RMP2M16 — PP
RMP2M12 — %%
(When no character required.)

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■How to Mount
Make a hole (H7) on the plate and lightly drive the recycle marked pin into it using a wood hammer, etc. Then adjust the marking position and fix with a bolt.

＜Compulsory Identification＞

・Subject of Identification
Identification marks of plastic containers have been made compulsory since April 1, 2001 in order to encourage consumers to dispose waste separately.
Regulations including recommendations, decrees, and penalties have been in effect since April 1, 2003.
Plastic containers and packaging are subject to identification under the regulations. Additionally, the items subject to compulsory re-merchandising in the Container and Packaging Recycle Law are subject to displaying this information according to the purpose.

・Party with identification obligation
Enterprises which use plastic containers and packaging, specified enterprises, and import dealers have the obligation to display identification. In contrast to obligation of remerchandising, small-scale enterprises also have the obligation to display identification.

・Material indication
In addition to identification marks, material identifications showing the type of plastic have been considered voluntary. Identification cannot be omitted even when there are material identifications using the SPI method (for export) or others.

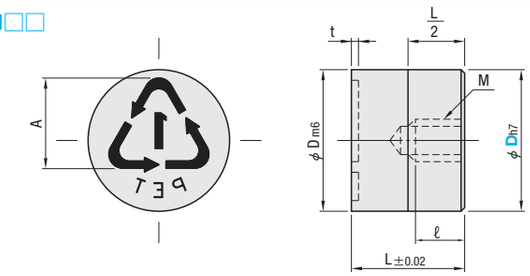
・Material identification, and notation of complex material and complex raw material
Material indication of plastic container packages are recommended to be shown using marks specified in JIS K6899—12000(ISO 1043—11997).
When showing the marks with identifications of plastic container packages, left and right angle brackets, ＞ and ＜, are not required.

■Recycle Marked Pins

RoHS



RM□□



M SUS420
H 50～53HRC

L	M	ℓ	A	t	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～9
10	M4	5	5	0.2	RM1J RM1E RM2J RM2E RM3J RM3E RM4J RM4G RM5J RM4F RM6J RM7E RM7J	8	Quotation
12	M5	7	6	0.3		10	
14	M6	7	10	0.3		16	
16	M6	8	12	0.3		20	

Order — Part Number: RM1J 8

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Benefits
- Adding a recycle mark on the finished products enables consumers to identify them as recyclable materials and helps promote recycling.
- Characters on the finished products will be emboss (Convex).

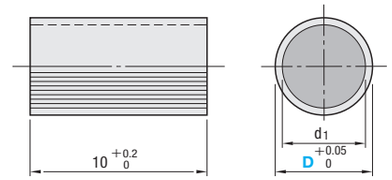
■How to Mount
Make a hole (H7) on the plate and lightly drive the date marked pin into it using a wood hammer, etc. Then adjust the marking position and fix with a bolt.

Applicable Plastics	Polyethylene terephthalate	High density Polyethylene	Polyvinyl chloride	Low density Polyethylene		Polypropylene	Polystyrene	Others (including multi-layered plastics)
	RM1J	RM2J	RM3J	RM4J		RM5J	RM6J	RM7J
US SPI standard	1 PETE	2 HDPE	3 V	4 LDPE		5 PP	6 PS	7 OTHER
	RM1E	RM2E	RM3E	RM4G (Germany)	RM4F (France)	RM5J (Common with US SPI Standard)	RM6J (Common with US SPI Standard)	RM7E
German and French standards comparable to US SPI standard	1 PET	2 PE-HD	3 PVC	4 PE-LD	4 PE-BD	5 PP	6 PS	7 O

US SPI (Society of Plastics Industry)

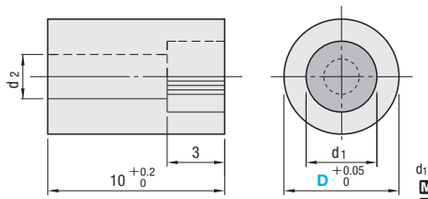


Part Number	D
TSVS	2・3・4
TSVA	2・3・4
TSVB	2・3・4
TSVC	2・3
TSVD	6・8



M SUS316
H 130～190HV

Part Number	D
TSVA	6
TSVB	6・8・10
TSVC	5・6・8・10



d1=a vent section
M SUS316
H 130～190HV

Hole Diameter	Reference value No. of holes	d1 reference value	d2	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9
0.02	224	1.8	—	TSVS	2	Quotation
	532	2.9	—		3	
	750	3.1	—		4	
0.03	280	1.6	—	TSVA	2	
	630	2.6	—		3	
	1120	3.5	—		4	
	1120	2.3	2		6	
0.05	225	1.5	—	TSVB	2	
	225	1.8	—		3	
	225	2	—		4	
	400	2.2	2		6	
	1600	4.3	4		8	
	3600	6.3	6		10	
0.1	55	1.5	—	TSVC	2	
	76	2.1	—		3	
	76	1.8	2		5	
	76	1.8	2		6	
	300	3.9	4		8	
	690	5.8	6		10	
0.2	169	4.9	—	TSVD	6	
	288	6.5	—		8	

Select a hole diameter of 0.02 to 0.05 for plastics with a relatively good fluidity, and 0.1 or 0.2 for plastics with a lower fluidity.

Order — Part Number: TSVA6

Days to Ship
●TSVA ●TSVB ●TSVD: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
●TSVS ●TSVC: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

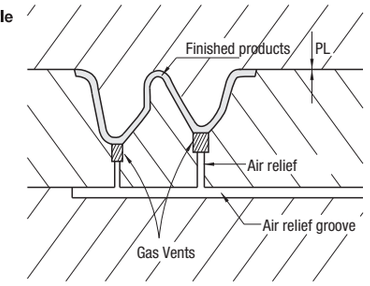
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～49
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

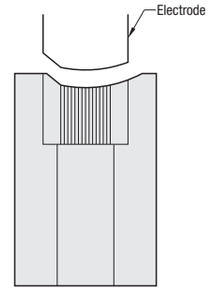


■Features
This product features a vent section made of extremely fine through holes embedded in a stainless bushing. These holes (0.02～0.2mm) can release gas with air and reduces resistance associated with plastic pouring, making it easier to take out good products. This gas vent helps improve molding productivity.

■How to Mount
1. Prepare a hole smaller by 0.03～0.05mm than the gas vent's external diameter; press fit the gas vent into it.
2. Do not strike the gas vent directly; use a copper plate, etc. to protect it.

■Notes
1. You may use a file, whetstone or sandpaper to work on the gas vent surface, then use air to blow any metal powder away from the holes to eliminate clogging. If this does not completely remove metal powder, use a discharging electrode apply it 0.02mm～0.03mm away from the gas vent for 30 to 50 seconds.
2. Cutting the gas vent diagonally makes the opening of the holes oval. Such oval-shaped holes tend to be easily clogged so usage of such gas vent on a flat surface should be recommended.
3. Please be careful about mounting position since traces of the gas vent holes may remain on the finished products depending on the hole diameter and the type of plastics used.
4. Prepare an air relief under the gas vent.
5. If clogged with tar or resin scum, the gas vent hole cannot release gas sufficiently. Make sure to perform maintenance work periodically by using air blow on the vent face, or applying solvent 1 or 2 hours prior to air blowing is effective to clear clogs.
6. Please inquire suppliers of which solvent is the best for the plastics you are using.

This gas vents are standardized for plastic injection molding dies.
Note that it is not applicable to compression mold, die cast mold and casting mold.
Please note that the vent section may break under high injection pressure.
Note that it is not applicable to polycarbonate resin (PC), composed resin (PC ＋ABS), and etc.



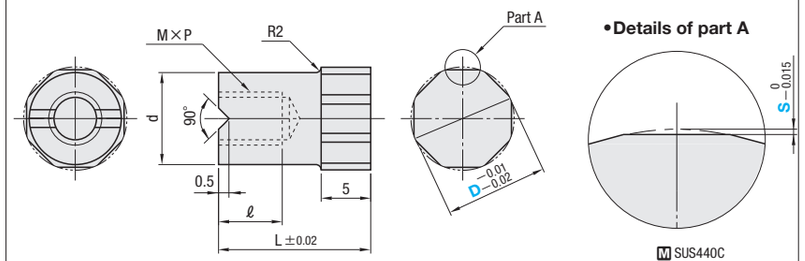
CAVITY INSERTS FOR GAS RELEASE

—ROUND TYPE—



RoHS

BGVS



M SUS440C
H 56～60HRC

There are 8 grooves for gas-release in part A.

d	L	ℓ	M×P	Part Number Type	Part Number D	S	U/Price 1～9
5.5	10	4.5	M3×0.5	BGVS	6	0.03 0.05	Quotation
7.5	12	6	M4×0.7		8		
9.5	15	7.5	M5×0.8		10		

Order — Part Number — S
BGVS 8 — 0.03

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Features

- It can release gas as well as air efficiently out of cavity from a groove (S).
- Even when resin tar plugs the gas-release groove in part A of above drawing, it can be removed easily by taking out the cavity insert from metal mold.
- Being made of stainless steel, it is resistant to corrosion.

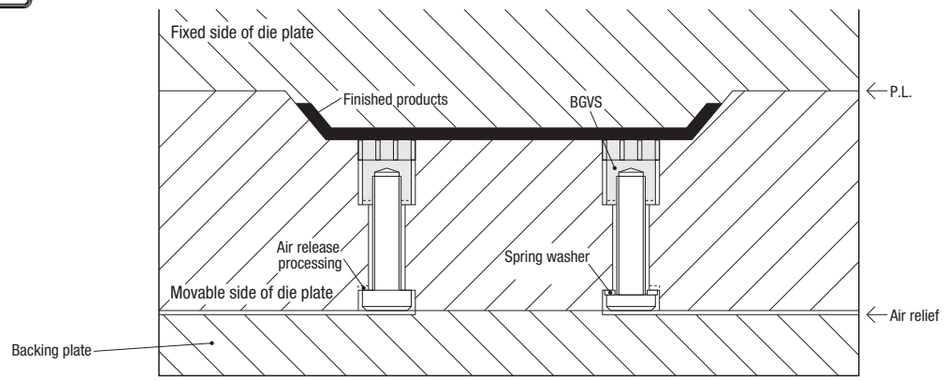
■Notes

1. Insert into a part where gas is apt to collect, such as the last filler.
2. Select an appropriate groove width (S) by resin liquidity and mold conditions.
3. Please be careful about mounting position since shape of the groove may appear on the finished product depending on the groove width and resin.

■How to Mount

1. Make a reamer hole of depth L (tolerance of H7) at the parting line (P.L) on the movable side of die plate.
2. Make a counterbore for fixing bolt in the reamer hole. Perform air release processing on the counterbore.
3. Insert BGVS into the mold and fix it with a bolt. Use of spring washer is recommended in order to facilitate prevention of loosening.

Example



VACUUM UNIT

—BLOW TYPE—

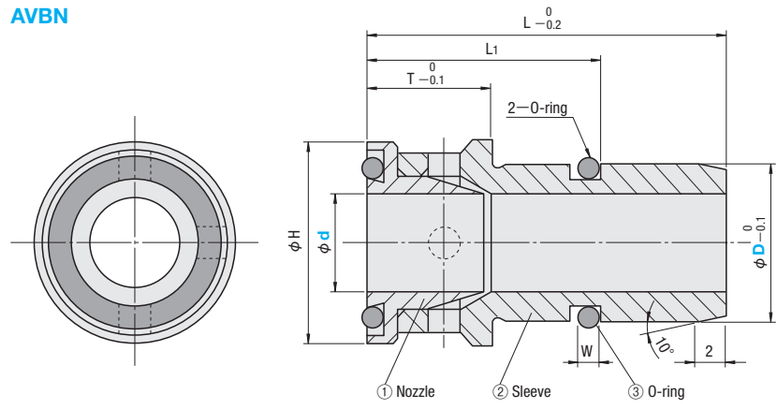
Pat. Pend.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

AVBN





①② M SUM22
S Electroless nickel plated
③ M O-ring (fluoric rubber: 2)

H	L	L1	T	O-ring Thickness W	O-ring Nominal number	Part Number Type	Part Number D	d	U/Price 1～9
8	18	13	8	1	5	AVBN	6	3	Quotation
11	25	15	8	1.5	6		8	4	
13	25				8		10	6	
16	30				10		13	9	
19	35				14		16	12	

Order — Part Number — d
AVBN 10 — 6

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

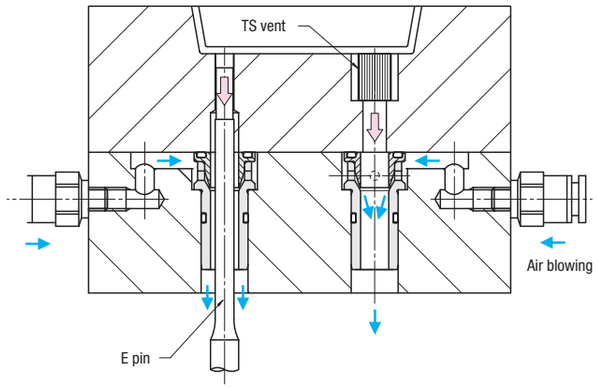
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～29
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



■Characteristics

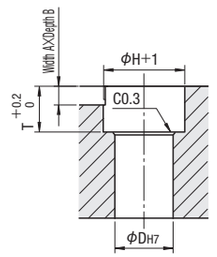
- Vacuum unit (**AVBN**) prevents molding problem of gas bake, deformation and so on, by air blowing.

■Notes

- Use it under air pressure of 0.3～0.5MPa.
- Set internal diameter d-2mm or less if ejector pin is inserted.
- Perform chamfering to avoid the damage of O-rings when mounting vacuum units.
- Please use tubes of external diameter φ6 or more and internal diameter φ4 or more.
- This unit can be used as a gas countermeasure, but its effectiveness differs depending upon the molding conditions, so it may sometimes be unable to overcome a problem.
- Specifications of unlisted dimensions may change without notice to improve performance.

■Example of recommended machining condition of air passing hole

Part Number Type	Part Number D	Groove machining A	Groove machining B
AVBN	6	4	3
	8		
	10		
	13		
	16		



Date Marked Pins
Recycle Marked Pins
Pins with Gas Vent

SPACERS FOR GAS VENT UNIT

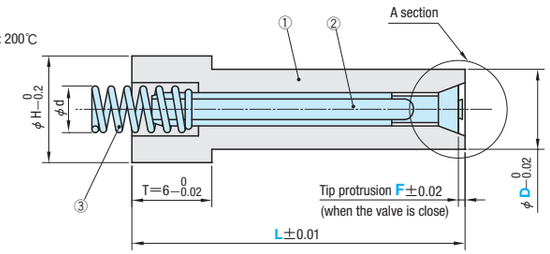
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



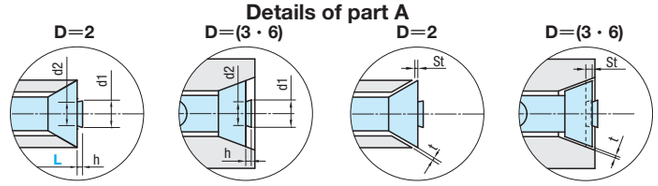
MSTV

M ①Sleeve (body): SUS303
②Valve: SUS303
③Spring: SUS type
Operating temperature limit: 200℃

Cross-sectional view



Details of part A



Head diameter H	Tip d1	Tip d2	Tip h	Stroke st	Gas exhaust clearance t	Spring dia. d	(Spring load) N	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	F	U/Price 1～6
4	1.0	0.9	0.3	0.05～0.1	0.03～0.06	2.9	0.68	MSTV	2	20	—	Quotation
5	1.0	0.9		0.2 ～0.3	0.1 ～0.15	2.9	0.68		3	20	0.3	
8	1.5	1.3		0.3 ～0.4	0.15～0.2	3.8	1.96		6	25	0.5	

Order: Part Number — L — F
MSTV2 — 20
MSTV3 — 20 — 0.3

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～6	7～20	21～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

1. Effective gas exhaust
   - reduces molding defects.
     (reduction of burns, shrink, poor potting, weld lines, etc.)
   - can shorten a molding cycle.
2. Being made of stainless steel, it is resistant to corrosion.

■Notes on handling

- Resin leak from the valve and burrs may occur depending on the molding condition and the type of resin.
- Select a mounting location carefully because the shape of the gas vent unit will be transferred on the surface of mold products.
- Cleanse the resin gas exhaust passage and the gas vent unit periodically.
- For the shape of a gas exhaust passage, refer to the right diagram.
- Take the tip protrusion (value F) into account for a residence area of resin gas to specify L1.

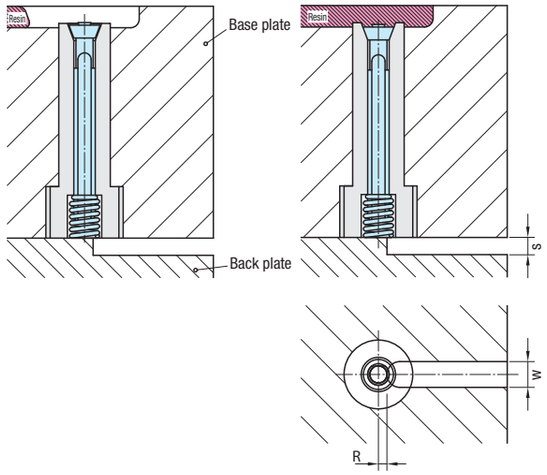
■Processing example of dimensions for gas exhaust passage

Part Number Type	Part Number D	s×w Cross-sectional area of the gas exhaust passage	ℓ
MSTV	2	s=0.5 or longer 0.85mm² or larger	Specify the spring seating surface that is 3/4 or longer of the entire perimeter.
	3	s=0.5 or longer 0.85mm² or larger	
	6	s=0.5 or longer 2.30mm² or larger	

■Operation principle

The spring opens the valve and gas that resins produce and air in the mold is exhausted.

When resins reach the valve, the valve closes by resin pressure and exhaust finishes.

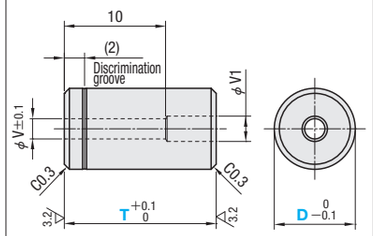


A gas exhaust passage that leads outside the mold is required. The exhaust should be air emission or forced exhaust (vacuuming) by a vacuum pump, a vacuum generator, etc. Note that the valve may close if exhaust pressure is high.



MSTVS

When T dimension is 15 or smaller, V1=V No discrimination groove



M SUS303

V	V1	Part Number Type	D	T 0.1mm increments	U/Price 1～6 T5.0～25.0	T25.1～50.0
1.5	2	MSTVS	5	5.0～50.0	Quotation	
2	2.5		8			

Order: Part Number — T
MSTVS5 — 19.5

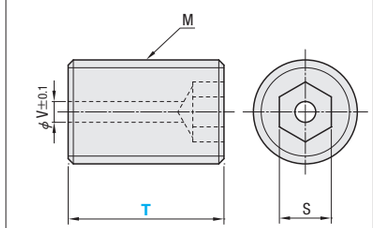
Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — T — (TK)
MSTVS5 — 18.95 — TK

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
TK	TK	Changes T dimension tolerance. $T^{+0.1}_{0}$ ···› $T^{0}_{-0.02}$ When TK is used, T dimension alteration in 0.01mm increments possible	Quotation



MSTVM



M SUS304 equivalent

φD	Hex (S)	V	M (Coarse thread)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	T	U/Price 1～6
3	4	1.5	8 (P1.25)	MSTVM	3	12	Quotation
6	5	2	10 (P1.5)		6	15	

Order: Part Number — T
MSTVM6 — 15

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

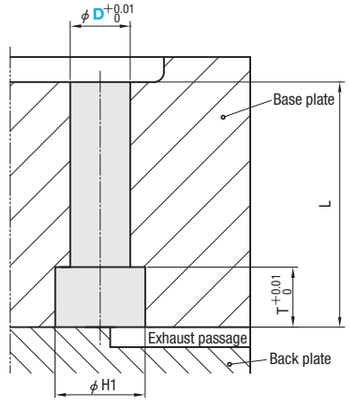
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～6	7～20
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Example of dimensions for molding holes (for MSTV)

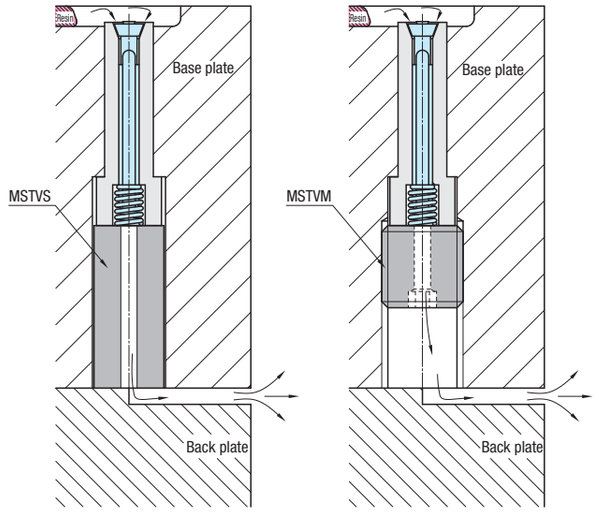


Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	Tip protrusion F	T	H1
MSTV	2	20	—	6	5 ※
	3	20	0.3		6
	6	25	0.5		8.5

※If you use the spacer for gas vent unit MSTVS or MSTVM for the gas vent unit MSTV2—20, H1=6 and use MSTVS5/MSTVM5.

Example

- If the base plate is thick for L dimension, use spacer (MSTVS・MSTVM), etc.
- If you use MSTVM and you are concerned about the case it loosens, take measures against loosening such as double lock.



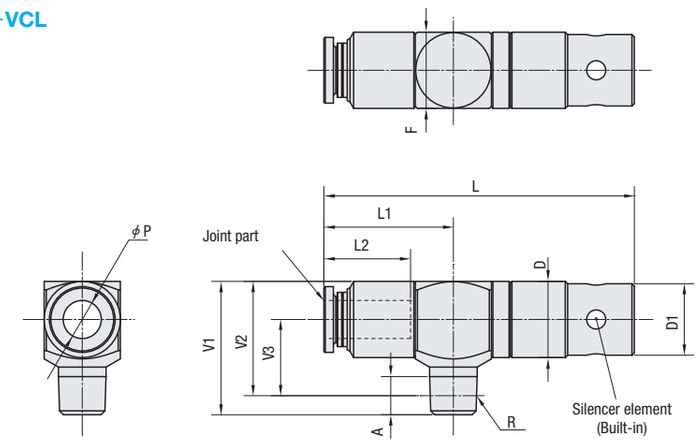
GAS RELEASE ASSIST UNITS (VACUUM GENERATOR)

■Characteristics

This is a vacuum generator for vacuuming with compressed air. This allows for vacuuming gas and/or air within cavities simply without using a vacuum pump. It works to support releasing gas generated from mold resin.



M—VCL



M
Joint part: Brass+Electroless nickel plated
Polyacetal
Body: Aluminum
Silencer element: Polyvinyl formal

L	L1	L2	V1	V2	V3	F	Tube diameter ϕP	D	D1	A	R	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～4
65.2	27.2	18.2	28	24	16	16	8	16	15	8	PT1/8	M—VCL	10—018C	Quotation

Usage temperature range of this product is 0～60℃. In addition, the usable pressure is 0.15～0.7MPa, and rated pressure supply is 0.5MPa

Order — Part Number: M—VCL10—018C

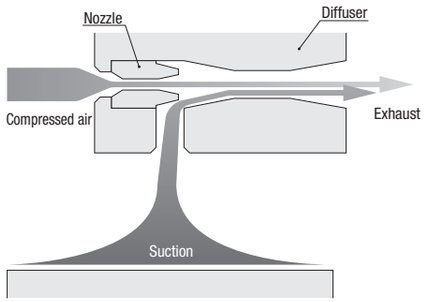
Days to Ship — 1 Day

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

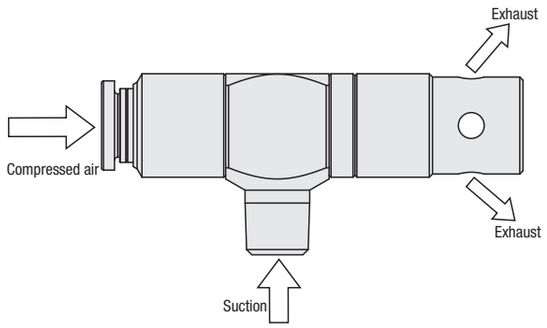
Quantity	1～4	5～10
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Product details



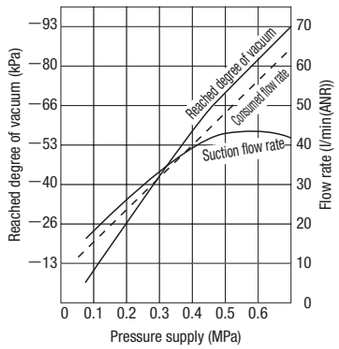
The vacuum generator converts compressed air to high-speed jet and obtains high degree of vacuum
due to its structure with nozzle and diffuser.



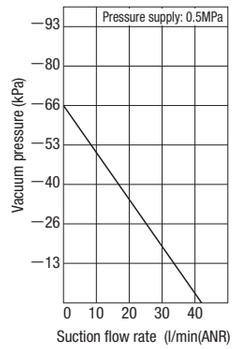
Compressed air	Vacuum flow rate	Degree of vacuum	Exhaust flow rate
0.5MPa	42ℓ/min (ANR*)	—66kPa	46ℓ/min

* ANR (Atmosphere Normale de Reference)
Reference normal atmosphere (Temperature: 20℃; Absolute pressure: 101.3kPa; Relative humidity: 65%)

■Vacuum characteristics

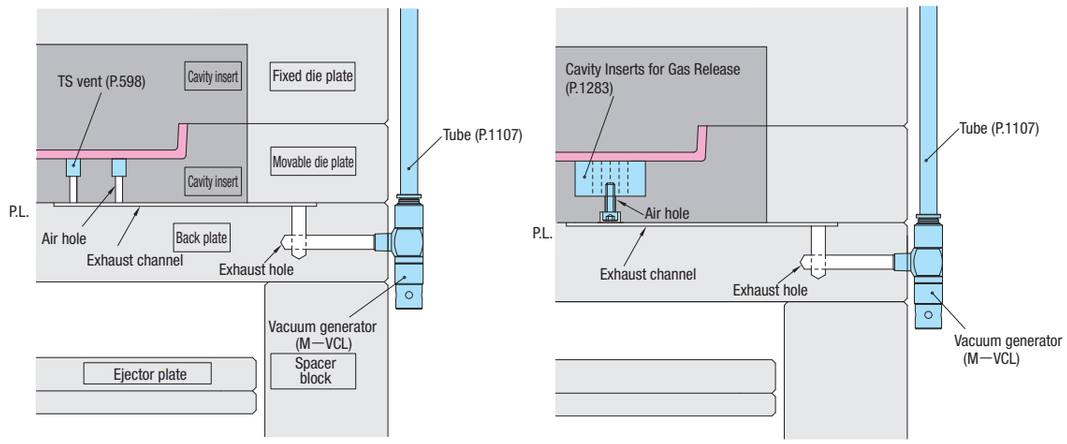


■Flow rate characteristics

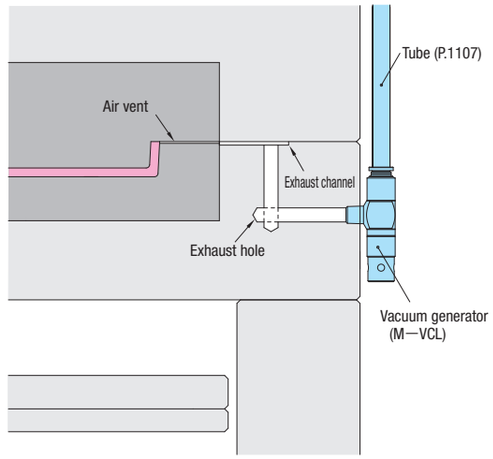


Example

■When used to support gas release from the cavity inserts for gas release・gas vent, etc



■When used to support gas release from the gas vent on the PL side

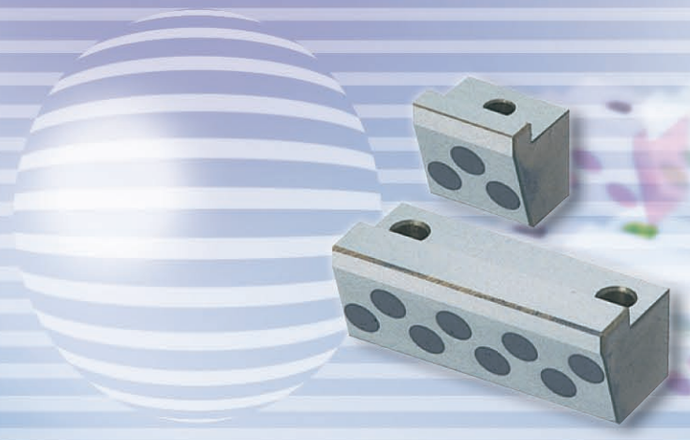


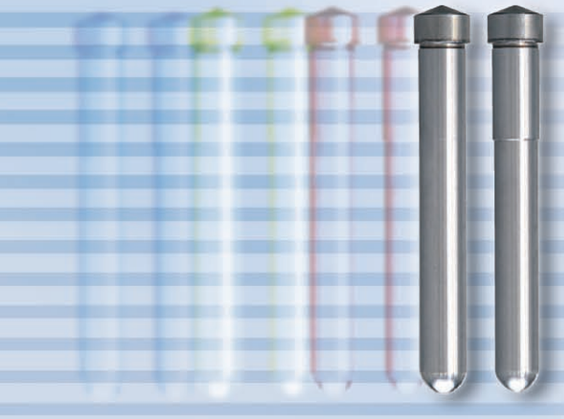
■Notes on handling

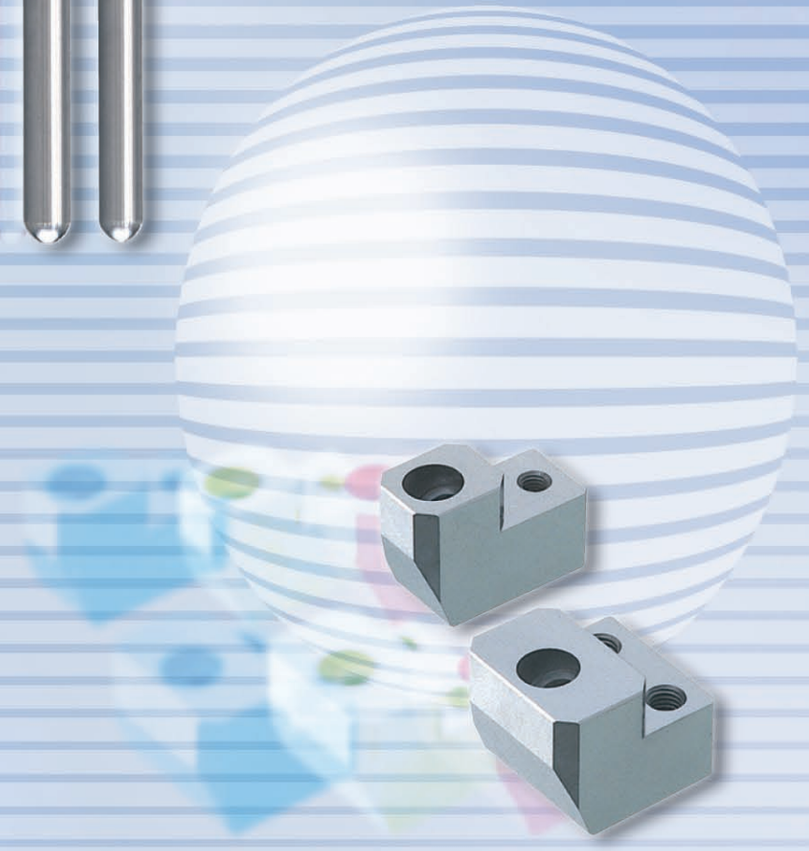
- Usage temperature range of this product is 0～60℃.
- Usable pressure range is 0.15～0.7MPa.
- Rated pressure supply is 0.5MPa.
- Use clean air for compressed air as long as possible.
  (Otherwise, foreign materials may adhere inside the equipment and deteriorate its functionality.)
- Silencer element (made of polyvinyl formal; built-in part) can be used even after removal. (Exhaust noise is increased to some extent, but it does not affect functionality.)

■Resin which generates gas easily

- ACS resin
- PC (Polycarbonate)
- ABS resin
- PC/ABS (Alloy)
- POM (Polyacetal)
- Modified PPE (Modified polyphenylene ether)
- Modified PPO (Modified polyphenylene oxide)
- PP (Polypropylene)
- TPE kinds (Thermoplastic elastomer)







ANGULAR PINS · LOCKING BLOCKS

ANGULAR PINS LOCKING BLOCKS









Product Name / Part Number	Angular Pins AP	Angular Pins APS	—Economy type— APZ	—Economy type— APZS	—Tapped type— APU	—Tapped type— APUS	—Tapped type— APHX	—Tapped type— APHXS	—Male screw type— APM	—Male screw type— APMS
Page	609	609	611	611	613		613		615	615











Angular Pins —Cap bolt type— APX	APXS	Angular Pin Retainers APRS□	APRW□	Screw Bolts for Angular Pin AI	Stopper Plates for Angular Pin APP	Angular Cams ANCE	ANC
615	615	617	617	618	618	619	619











Positioning Locking Blocks—Blank · Plain type— LBCSK	LBCMK	—Blank · Oil groove type— LBCSM	LBCMM	—Blank · Oil free type— LBCSZ	LBCMZ	—Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 4mm type— LBCS	LBCM	LBCD	—Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 8 · 10mm type— LBCSH	LBCMH
621	621	621	621	621	621	623	623	623	623	623









—Width (A) · Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 4mm type— LBCSF · LBCDF	LBCMF	—Width (A) · Angle (G) designation · Inlay part 8 · 10 mm type— LBCSFH	LBCMFH	Positioning Locking Blocks—Free designation type— LBC□I	—Positioning Locking Blocks with beveled bottom— LBCST
625	625	625	625	627	628

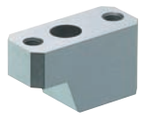


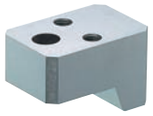




Locking Blocks —Inlay type · Inlay part (E) · Angle (G) designation— LBMS	LBMM	LBMD	—Inlay · PL installation type— LBPS	LBPM	Locking Blocks with Angular Hole Process —For PL installation · Width space saving type— ABPXE
629	629	629	631	631	632







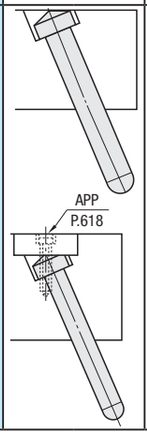
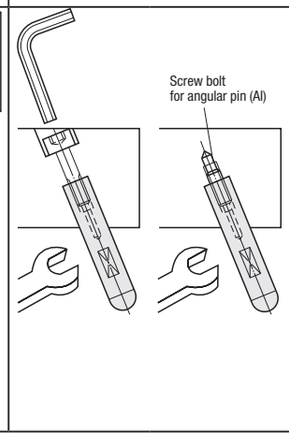
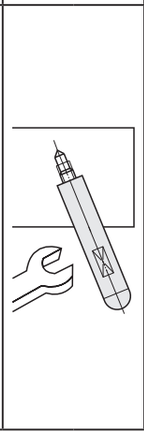
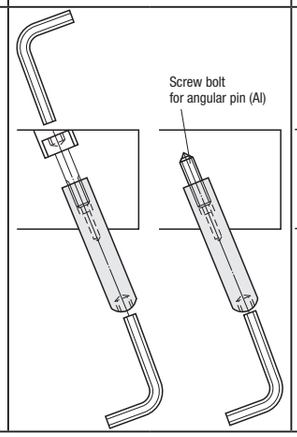
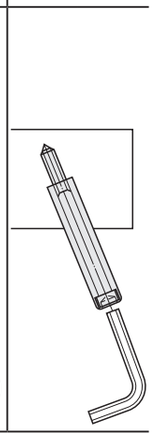




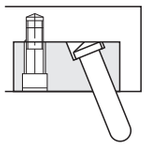
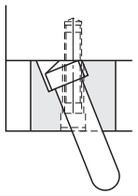
Locking Blocks with Angular Hole Process —For PL installation · Width space saving · High precision type— ABPX	ABPZA	ABPZS	ABPZB	ABPZT	Locking Blocks with Angular Holes ALBMS	—PL installation type— ALBPS
633	633	633	633	633	635	636

GUIDE FOR ANGULAR PINS

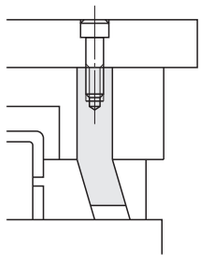
■List of Angular Pins

Type	Head type	Tapped—Wrenching type—	Male screw type	Tapped—Hexagonal wrench socket type—	Cap bolt type
Part Number	AP P.609 APS P.609 APZ P.611 APZS P.611	APU P.613 APUS P.613 AI P.618	APM P.615 APMS P.615	APHX P.613 APHXS P.613 AI P.618	APX P.615 APXS P.615
Example					

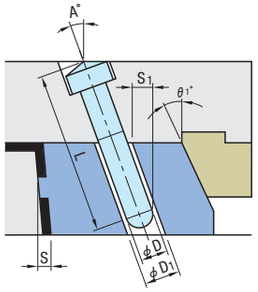
■Angular Pin Retainers

Type	Part Number	Page
	—Single bolt type— APRSS (S45C) APRSM (HPM2T equivalent)	P.617
	—Double bolt type— APRWS (S45C) APRWM (HPM2T equivalent)	P.617

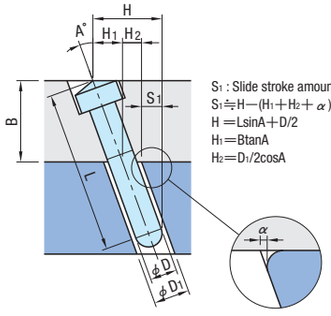
■Angular Cams

Type	Part Number	Page
	—Angle selection type— ANCE (SKD11) —Angle designation type— ANC (SKD11)	P.619

■Calculation Example of Slide Stroke



S : Undercut amount
S1: Slide stroke amount (S＜S1)
D : Angular Pin diameter (φ D1=D+1)
D1: Slide core diameter
A° : Angle for angular pin
θ1 : Angle for locking block
θ1 =A° +(2° ～5°)

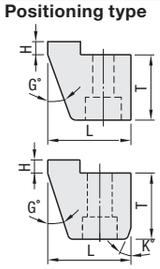
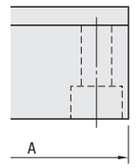


S1 : Slide stroke amount
S1≒H−(H1+H2+ α)
H =LsinA+D/2
H1=BtanA
H2=D1/2cosA

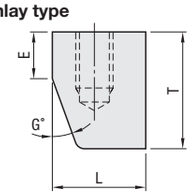
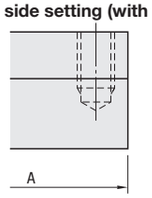
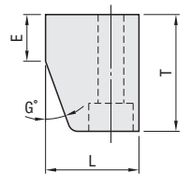
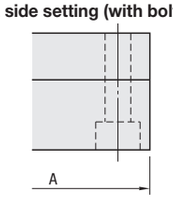
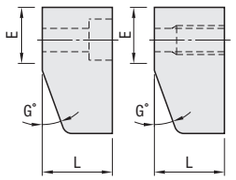
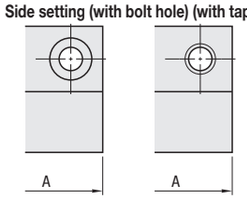
GUIDE FOR LOCKING BLOCKS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

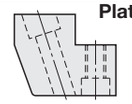
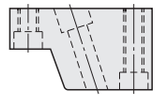
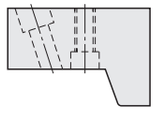
■Positioning type

Shape	Bolt fixing way	Category	Inlay section	Dimension designation: Width (A)	Angle (G)	Angle (K)	Inlay section (H)	Material: SKS3	HPM2T equivalent	SKD61	Page
Positioning type 	PL side setting 	Plain	4mm	(Selection)	○	(Selection)	—	LBCST	—	—	P.628
				(Selection)	(Selection)		—	LBCSK	LBCMK	—	P.621
				(Selection)	○		—	LBCS	LBCM	LBCD	P.623
			8・10mm	(Selection)	○		—	LBCSH	LBCMH	—	P.623
			4mm	○	○		—	LBCSF	LBCMF	LBCDF	P.625
			8・10mm	○	○		—	LBCSFH	LBCMFH	—	P.625
			Free	○	○		○	LBCSI	LBCMI	LBCDI	P.627
		(Precision)	4mm	○	○		—	LBCSV	LBCMV	LBCDV	
		Oil groove	4mm	(Selection)	(Selection)		—	LBCSM	LBCMM	—	P.621
		Oil-free	4mm	(Selection)	(Selection)		—	LBCSZ	LBCMZ	—	P.621

■Inlay type

Shape	Bolt fixing way	Dimension designation: Width (A)	Angle (G)	Inlay section (E)	Material: SKS3	HPM2T equivalent	SKD61	Page
Inlay type 	Plate side setting (with tap) 	(Selection)	○	○	LBMS	LBMM	LBMD	P.629
		○	○	○	LBMSF	LBMMF	LBMDF	
		○	○	○	LBMSV	LBMMV	LBMDV	
	PL side setting (with bolt hole) 	(Selection)	○	○	LBPS	LBPM	—	P.631
	Side setting (with bolt hole) (with tap) 	(Selection)	○	○	LBSS	LBSM	—	
		(Selection)	○	○	LBSST	LBSMT	—	

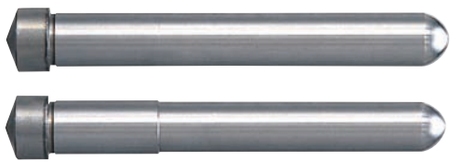
■Angular hole process

Shape	Bolt fixing way	Material: SKS3	DH2F	Page
Positioning type 	Plate side setting・PL side setting	ABPXE	—	P.632
		ABPX	—	P.633
Inlay type   	Plate side setting (with tap)	ABPZS	ABPZA	P.633
		ABPZT	ABPZB	P.633
		ALBMS	—	P.635
Inlay type 	PL side setting (with bolt hole)	ALBPS	—	P.636

ANGULAR PINS

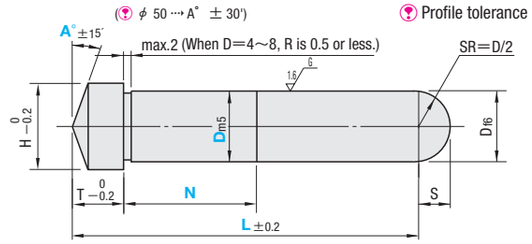
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

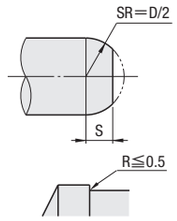


D	M	H
4～ 8	SKD11	60～63HRC
10～50	SUJ2	58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

AP



Profile tolerance of SR 0.3

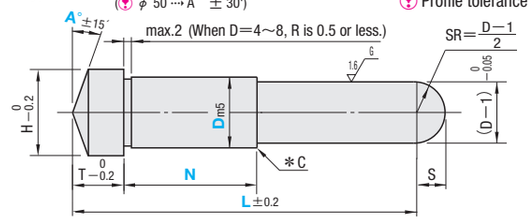


When D=25 or more, the pin tip becomes as shown in the drawing on the left.

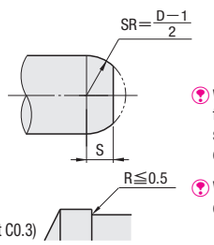
When D=4～8, R is 0.5 or less.

Machining may leave a chuck keyhole on one end of the pin in case of D=20 or 25. Dimensions of the pins with chuck keyholes are values prior to machining of the holes. In case of D=30 or more, the both ends may have chuck keyholes.

APS (Stepped type)



Profile tolerance of SR 0.3



When D=25 or more, the pin tip becomes as shown in the drawing on the left.

When D=4～8, R is 0.5 or less.

*For D4～25, C-chamfering is performed on the edges of the steps. (Recess of C-chamfering for assembling: about C0.3)

Machining may leave a chuck keyhole on one end of the pin in case of D=20 or 25. Dimensions of the pins with chuck keyholes are values prior to machining of the holes. In case of D=30 or more, the both ends may have chuck keyholes.

Order Part Number — L — N — A

AP25 — 200.0 — N30.0 — A15
APS25 — 200.0 — N30.0 — A15

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

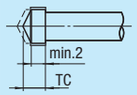
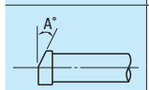
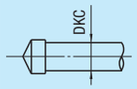
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

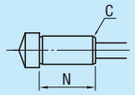
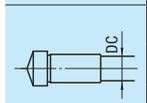
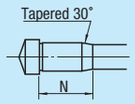
Days to Ship

- D4～25: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
- D30～50: 3 Days — Express A P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations Part Number — L — N — A — (TC・CM・DKC・DC・KAC・TM)

APS 25 — 200.0 — N30.0 — A15 — DC24.5 — DKC — KAC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments (Reduces the head thickness. The full length remains unchanged.) T TC≧H/2 tan A+2.0 TC min: Fractions are rounded up to the first decimal place. 例 TC = 13/2 tan 18° + 2.0 = 4.112 ⇨4.2	Quotation
	KAC	Single flat chamfering Changes the head shape from a cone to a single flat cut. Available when D≦30	
	DKC	Press-fit section tolerance alteration Changes $Dm_5 \rightarrow D^{+0.005}_{0}$ Available when D≦30 Available when N≦200	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CM	Performs C chamfering on the edge of the step. (Recess of C-chamfering for assembling : about C0.3) Available for APS when D≧30 Chamfering is performed as standard for D≦25.	Quotation
	DC	Changes (D−1) step by designation. DC=0.1mm increments Tolerance of the step's external diameter: $-^{0}_{0.05}$ D−0.1≧DC D−1 When DC is used SR=DC/2 Available for APS when D≦30	
	TM	Adds a 30° taper on the edge of step. (Taper for installation) Available for APS Combination with CM・DC not available	

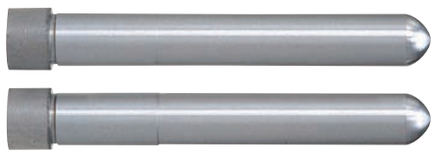
D	m5	f6 (AP)	T	H	S AP	S APS	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.1mm increments L	0.1mm increments N	A 1° increments	U/Price for 1～9 AP	U/Price for 1～9 APS
4	+0.009 +0.004	−0.010 −0.018	5	7	2	1.5	AP APS (Stepped type)	4	15.0～ 70.0	2≦N N≦L−T−1 or N=0 (No press-fit section)	0～30		
									70.1～ 90.0				
5				8	2.5	2		5	15.0～ 70.0				
									70.1～ 90.0				
									90.1～100.0				
6				9	3	2.5		6	15.0～ 70.0				
									70.1～ 90.0				
									90.1～110.0				
8	+0.012 +0.006	−0.013 −0.022		11	4	3.5		8	15.0～ 80.0				
									80.1～110.0				
									110.1～130.0				
10			10	13	5	4.5		10	20.0～110.0				
									110.1～160.0				
									160.1～200.0				
12	+0.015 +0.007	−0.016 −0.027		15	6	5.5		12	20.0～110.0				
									110.1～160.0				
									160.1～200.0				
									200.1～250.0				
13				16	6.5	6		13	20.0～110.0				
									110.1～160.0				
									160.1～200.0				
									200.1～250.0				
15				18	7.5	7		15	20.0～110.0				
									110.1～160.0				
									160.1～200.0				
									200.1～250.0				
16			13	19	8	7.5		16	20.0～110.0				
									110.1～160.0				
									160.1～200.0				
									200.1～250.0				
20				23		9.5		20	40.0～130.0				
									130.1～200.0				
									200.1～300.0				
									300.1～350.0				
25	+0.017 +0.008	−0.020 −0.033		28				25	40.0～130.0				
									130.1～200.0				
									200.1～300.0				
									300.1～350.0				
									350.1～400.0				
30			15	35				30	60.0～160.0				
									160.1～220.0				
									220.1～300.0				
									300.1～400.0				
									400.1～500.0				
32				37	10	10		32	70.0～160.0				
									160.1～220.0				
									220.1～300.0				
									300.1～400.0				
									400.1～500.0				
35				40				35	100.0～160.0				
									160.1～220.0				
									220.1～300.0				
									300.1～400.0				
									400.1～500.0				
40	+0.020 +0.009	−0.025 −0.041		45				40	100.0～160.0				
									160.1～220.0				
									220.1～300.0				
									300.1～400.0				
									400.1～500.0				
50			20	55				50	200.0～260.0				
									260.1～320.0				
									320.1～400.0				
									400.1～500.0				

Quotation

ANGULAR PINS
—ECONOMY TYPE—

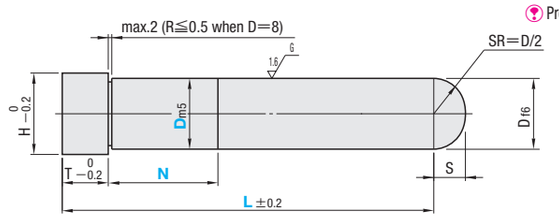
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

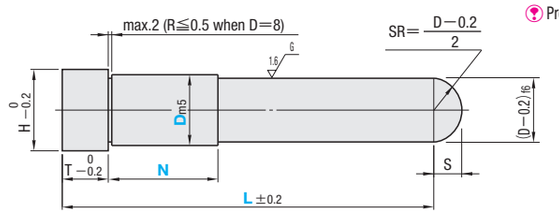


D	M	H
8	SKD11	60～63HRC
10～20	SUJ2	58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

APZ



APSZ (Stepped type)



Order — Part Number — L — N
APZ13 — 100 — N30.0

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

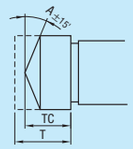
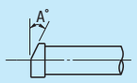
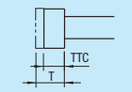
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

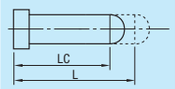
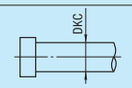
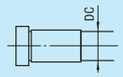
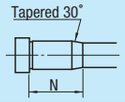
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L(LC) — N — (ATC・KAC・TTC・DKC・DC・TM)
APZ13 — 100 — N30.0 — ATC — A15 — TC6.0
APZS13 — LC95 — N30.0 — KAC — A15 — DKC — DC12.5

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	ATC	Makes the head end into a cone and reduces the head thickness. The full length becomes shorter by (T−TC). The full length is the same as LC when LC is combined. A=1° increments A=0～30° TC=0.1mm increments T≧TC≧2.0 Designation method ATC−A15−TC6.0 TC≧H/2 tan A+2.0 TC min: Fractions are rounded up to the first decimal place. 例 TC = 16/2 tan15° + 2.0 = 4.1432 ⇨4.2	Quotation
	KAC	Single flat chamfering Adds a single flat on the head. A=1° increments A=0～30° Designation method KAC−A15 ⊗ Combination with ATC・TTC not available.	
	TTC	Head thickness change TTC=0.1mm increments T>TTC≧2.0 The full length becomes shorter by (T−TTC). The full length is the same as LC when LC is combined.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Full length alteration LC=0.1mm increments D: 8, 10 — 40<LC<110 D: 12, 13 — 50<LC<130 D: 15, 16 — 70<LC<140 D: 20 — 90<LC<180 When this pin is used in combination with an ATC, the overall length becomes the dimension from the thick end face of the flange specified by the ATC.	Quotation
	DKC	Press-fit section tolerance alteration Changes Dm5→D$^{+0.005}_{0}$	
	DC	Changes (D−0.2) step by designation. DC=0.1mm increments D−0.1≧DC>D−1 Tolerance of the step's external diameter : f6 Available for APZS.	
	TM	Adds a 30° taper on the edge of step. (Taper for installation) Available for APZS. ⊗ Combination with DC not available.	

D	m5	f6	T	H	S APZ	S APZS	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	N 0.1mm increments	U/Price for 1～9 APZ	U/Price for 1～9 APZS
8	+0.012 +0.006	−0.013 −0.022	5	11	4	3.9	APZ APZS (Stepped type)	8	40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110	2≦N N≦L−T−1 or N=0 (No press-fit section)		
10			10	13	5	4.9		10	40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110			
12				15	6	5.9		12	50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130			
13	+0.015 +0.007	−0.016 −0.027		16	6.5	6.4		13	50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130			
15			13	18	7.5	7.4		15	70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140			
16				19	8	7.9		16	70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140			
20	+0.017 +0.008	−0.020 −0.033		23	10	9.9		20	90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180			

Quotation

ANGULAR PINS

—TAPPED • WRENCHING TYPE/TAPPED • HEXAGONAL WRENCH SOCKET TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

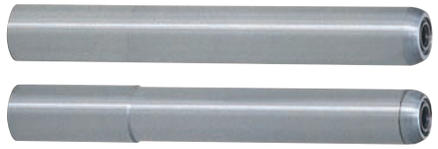
—Tapped • Wrenching type—

RoHS



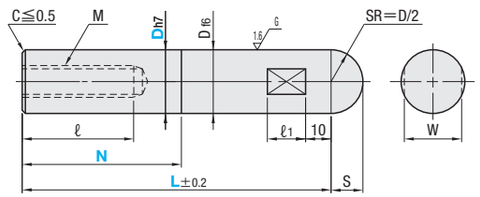
—Tapped • Hexagonal wrench socket type—

RoHS



APU

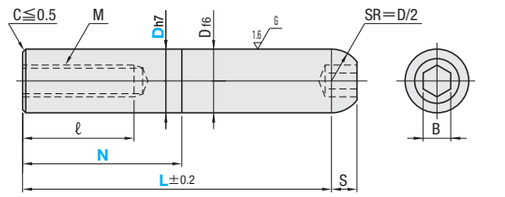
Profile tolerance of SR 0.3



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
(Induction hardening)

APHX

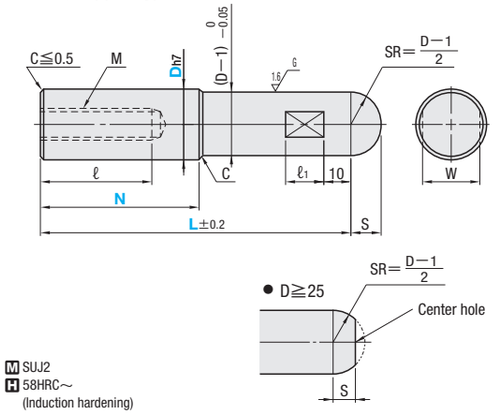
Profile tolerance of SR 0.3



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
(Induction hardening)

APUS(Stepped type)

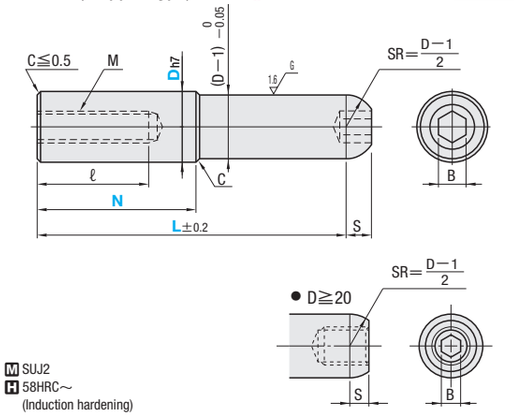
Profile tolerance of SR 0.3



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
(Induction hardening)

APHXS(Stepped type)

Profile tolerance of SR 0.3



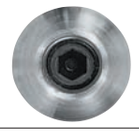
M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
(Induction hardening)

■About the hexagonal wrench socket type (APHX・APHXS)

D≦16



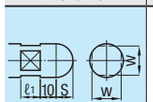
D≧20

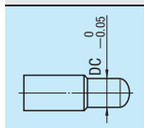


- The hexagonal wrench socket of smaller pins (D≦16) is processed by electric discharging.
- For larger pins (D≧20), a screw plug (with a hexagonal wrench socket) is embedded and fixed with Loctite No. 272 (Heat resistance temperature 230℃).

Alterations

Part Number	L	N	(WSC・DC)
APU25	200.0	N40.0	WSC
APHXS25	200.0	N40.0	DC24.5

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	WSC	Adds 4 wrenching grooves. Available for APU・APUS.	Quotation

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	DC	Changes (D−1) step by designation. DC=0.1mm increments D−0.1≧DC D−1 When DC is used SR=DC/2 Available for APUS・APHXS.	Quotation

D	h7	f6	M	ℓ	S APU	S APUS	S APHX	S APHXS	APU・APUS ℓ1	APU・APUS W	APHX・APHXS B (Hexagonal wrench socket)
10	0 −0.015	−0.013 −0.022	6	15	5	4.5	3.5	3	8	7	5 (Electric discharging)
12	0 −0.018	−0.016 −0.027	6	15	6	5.5	4	3.5	10	10*(9)	5 (Electric discharging)
13	0 −0.018	−0.016 −0.027	8	20	6.5	6	5	4	10	10	5 (Electric discharging)
16	0 −0.018	−0.016 −0.027	10	25	8	7.5	7	6	10	13	5 (Electric discharging)
20	0 −0.021	−0.020 −0.033	12	30	10	10	6	6	12	17	6 (Screw plug) M12—L15
25	0 −0.021	−0.020 −0.033	12	30	10	10	10	10	12	22	6 (Screw plug) M12—L15
30	0 −0.021	−0.020 −0.033	16	40	10	10	10	10	18	27	8 (Screw plug) M16—L20
32	0 −0.025	−0.025 −0.041	16	40	10	10	10	10	18	27	8 (Screw plug) M16—L20
35	0 −0.025	−0.025 −0.041	16	40	10	10	10	10	18	32	8 (Screw plug) M16—L20
40	0 −0.025	−0.025 −0.041	20	40	15	15	15	15	18	36	8 (Screw plug) M16—L20

*W=9 when APUS12.

Part Number	D	L	N	U/Price for 1～9 APU・APHX	U/Price for 1～9 APUS・APHXS
APU APHX / APUS APHXS (Stepped type)	10	30.0～110.0	L＞N≧0	Quotation	
		110.1～160.0			
		160.1～200.0			
	12	35.0～110.0			
		110.1～160.0			
		160.1～200.0			
		200.1～250.0			
	13	35.0～110.0			
		110.1～160.0			
		160.1～200.0			
		200.1～250.0			
	16	45.0～110.0			
		110.1～160.0			
		160.1～200.0			
		200.1～250.0			
	20	50.0～130.0			
		130.1～200.0			
		200.1～300.0			
		300.1～350.0			
	25	50.0～130.0			
		130.1～200.0			
		200.1～300.0			
		300.1～400.0			
	30	60.0～160.0			
		160.1～220.0			
		220.1～300.0			
		300.1～400.0			
	32	60.0～160.0			
		160.1～220.0			
		220.1～300.0			
		300.1～400.0			
	35	60.0～160.0			
		160.1～220.0			
		220.1～300.0			
		300.1～400.0			
		400.1～450.0			
	40	60.0～160.0			
		160.1～220.0			
		220.1～300.0			
		300.1～400.0			
		400.1～450.0			

Order Part Number — L — N
APHX25 — 200.0 — N40.0

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

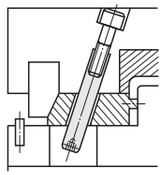
Days to Ship 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example

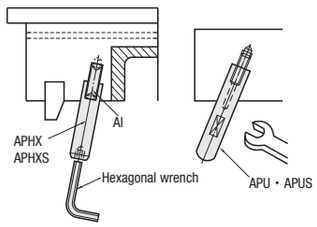
■Bolt Setting

- Use this for a thick die plate.
- This is also useful when the angular pin interferes with cavity inserts.

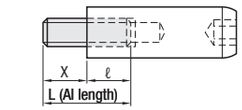


■Using AI (Screw Bolt)

- Can also be set from the parting line using a hexagonal wrench.



■Example of AI (Screw Bolt) Use



Part Number Type	M	L	ℓ Applicable depth of angular pin tap	X Effective attachment length (reference)
AI	6	30	15	15
	8	35	20	15
	10	40	25	15
	12	50	30	20
	16	60	40	20
	20	70	40	30

AI P.618

ANGULAR PINS

—MALE SCREW TYPE / CAP BOLT TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Male screw type— RoHS



M SUJ2
H 58HRC
(Induction hardening)

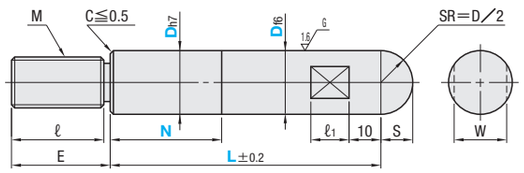
—Cap bolt type— RoHS



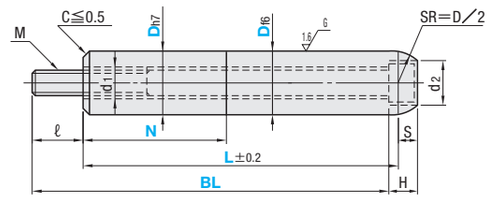
① M SUJ2
H 58HRC
(Induction hardening)

② M SCM435
Strength rank 12.9
Thread part : class2 of JIS B0205

APM Profile tolerance of SR 0.3

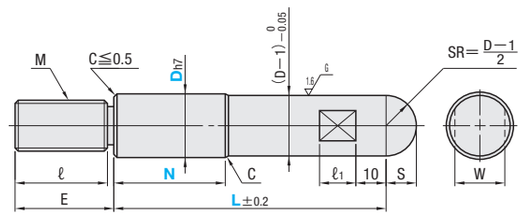


APX Profile tolerance of SR 0.3

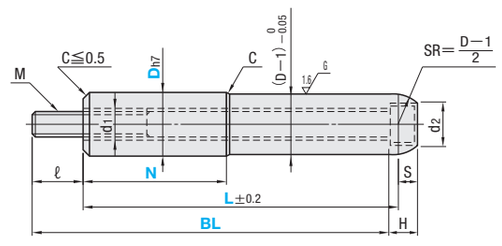


※ℓ≧M or more is required.
ℓ=BL+H−(L+S) BL+H−(L+S)≧M

APMS (Stepped type) Profile tolerance of SR 0.3



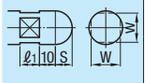
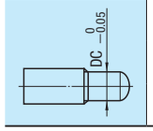
APXS (Stepped type) Profile tolerance of SR 0.3

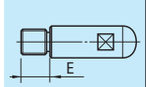


※ℓ≧M or more is required.
ℓ=BL+H−(L+S) BL+H−(L+S)≧M

Alterations

Part Number	L	N	BL	(WSC・DC・MLC)
APMS16	200.0	N40.0		WSC — MLC
APXS20	200.0	N30.0	BL210	DC19.5

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	WSC	Adds 4 wrenching grooves. Available for APM・APMS.	Quotation
	DC	Changes (D−1) step by designation. DC=0.1mm increments D−0.1≧DC>D−1 When DC is used : SR=DC/2 Available for APMS・APXS.	

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MLC	Changes lengths of screw bolts of APM・APMS to shorter than the standard. ⊗D=8 not available	Quotation

D	M	E	ℓ
10	6	12	10
12	8	14	12
13	8	14	12
16	12	22	19
20	16	27	24

■Male Screw Type

D	h7	f6	M	E	ℓ	S APM	S APMS	ℓ1	W	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.1mm increments L	0.1mm increments N	U/Price for 1～9 APM	U/Price for 1～9 APMS
8	0 −0.015	−0.013 −0.022	6	12	10	4	3.5	8	7 *(5.5)	APM APMS (Stepped type)	8	40.0～110.0 110.1～160.0 160.1～200.0	L＞N≧0	Quotation	
10				17	15	5	4.5		7		10	40.0～110.0 110.1～160.0 160.1～200.0			
12			8	22	20	6	5.5	10	10 *(9)		12	50.0～110.0 110.1～160.0 160.1～200.0			
13	0 −0.018	−0.016 −0.027				6.5	6		10		13	50.0～110.0 110.1～160.0 160.1～200.0 200.1～250.0			
16			12	27	25	8	7.5		13		16	50.0～110.0 110.1～160.0 160.1～200.0 200.1～250.0			
20	0 −0.021	−0.020 −0.033	16	32	30	10	9.5	12	17		20	50.0～130.0 130.1～200.0 200.1～250.0			

*W=5.5 when APMS8 (Stepped type) and W=9 when APMS12.

■Cap Bolt Type

D	h7	f6	d1	d2	M	H	S	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.1mm increments L	0.1mm increments N	BL 5mm increments	BL 10mm increments	U/Price for 1～9 APX	U/Price for 1～9 APXS
12	0 −0.018	−0.016 −0.027	4.5	8	4	4.5	4	APX APXS (Stepped type)	12	50.0～130.0	L＞N≧0	60～95	100～150	Quotation	
13			5.5	9.5	5	5.5			13	130.1～200.0			100～210		
16			7	11	6	6.5	5		16	50.0～130.0 130.1～200.0					
20			9	14	8	9	6		20	50.0～130.0 130.1～200.0 200.1～250.0					
25	0 −0.021	−0.020 −0.033	11	17	10	11	8		25	50.0～130.0 130.1～200.0 200.1～250.0					
30			14	19	12	13	10		30	60.0～130.0 130.1～200.0 200.1～250.0		60～95	100～270		
32									32	60.0～130.0 130.1～200.0 200.1～250.0					
35	0 −0.025	−0.025 −0.041	18	25	16	17			35	60.0～160.0 160.1～220.0 220.1～300.0		60～95	100～320		
40							14		40	60.0～160.0 160.1～220.0 220.1～300.0					

Order

Part Number	L	N	BL
APM13	200.0	N30.0	
APX20	200.0	N30.0	BL210

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

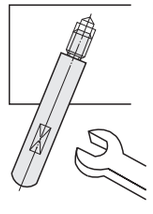
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

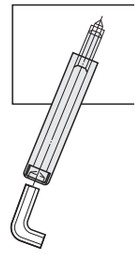
Example

● APM APMS



Insert the angular pin from the parting side and fix using a wrench.

● APX APXS



Insert the angular pin from the parting side and fix using a hexagonal wrench.

ANGULAR PIN RETAINERS

—SINGLE BOLT TYPE / DOUBLE BOLT TYPE—

SCREW BOLTS FOR ANGULAR PIN／STOPPER PLATES FOR ANGULAR PIN

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Single bolt type

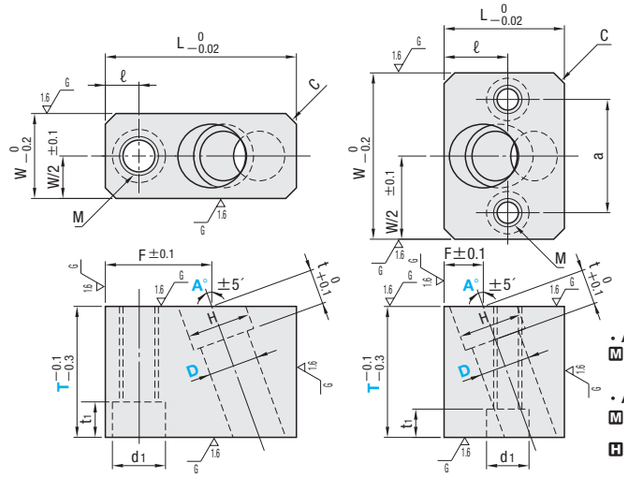
APRSS (S45C)

APRSM (HPM2T equivalent)

Double bolt type

APRWS (S45C)

APRWM (HPM2T equivalent)



- **APRSM・APRSS**
  M S45C (Unannealed steel)
- **APRWM・APRWS**
  M HPM2T equivalent (Prehardened steel)
  H 37～41HRC

D_{H7}		W	L	H	t	F	d_1	t_1	M (Tap)	Bolt	ℓ	a	c	Part Number Type	D	T	A° 1° increments
8	+0.015 0	16	35	12	5	19	11	7	8	M 6	7	—	3	Single bolt type APRSS (S45C) APRSM (HPM2T equivalent)	8	20 25	10～20
10		18	40	14	10	21									10	25 30	
13	+0.018 0	22	50	17		27	14	9	10	M 8	9				13	30 35	
16		25	55	20	13	29							5		16	35 40	
20	+0.021 0	30	65	24		35	18	11	12	M10	11				20	40 45	
8	+0.015 0	38	24	12	5	8	11	7	8	M 6	14	24	5	Double bolt type APRWS (S45C) APRWM (HPM2T equivalent)	8	20 25	10～20
10		40	28	14	10	10					16	26			10	25 30	
13	+0.018 0	44	34	17		12					18	30			13	30 35	
16		48	40	20	13	13					21	34	8		16	35 40	
20	+ 0.021 0	58	45	24		15	14	9	10	M 8	25	40			20	40 45	
25		65	55	29		18					30	46	10		25	45 50	
30		75	65	36	15	22	18	11	12	M10	35	54			30	55 60	

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	A
APRWS13	—	35	—	A20

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

Price

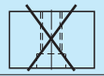
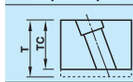
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

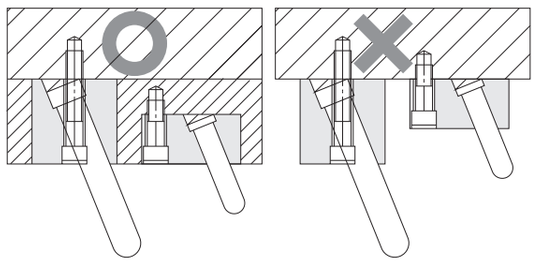
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	T(TC)	—	A	—	(MNC)
APRSM16	—	TC38	—	A18	—	MNC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MNC	No retainer mounting hole	Quotation
	TC	Thickness change, TC＝0.1mm increments T>TC≧Tmin./2+t1+2.0 T>TC≧Tmin./2 when MNC is combined.	

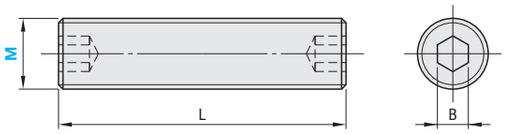
Example Make sure to use with cavity inserts.



RoHS



AI

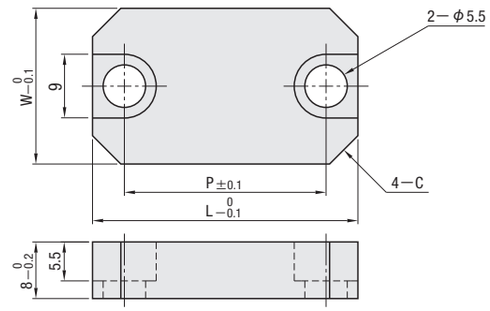


M SCM435
H 33～38HRC
Strength rank10.9
S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

RoHS



APP



M S45C (Unannealed steel)

M×Pitch (Coarse thread)	L	B	Part Number Type	M	U/Price 1～9
M 6×1.0	30	3	AI	6	Quotation
M 8×1.25	35	4		8	
M10×1.5	40	5		10	
M12×1.75	50	6		12	
M16×2.0	60	8		16	
M20×2.5	70	10		20	

Applicable Angular Pins		W	L	P	C	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9
AP	φD=4・5・6	13	28	19	2	APP	6	Quotation
	φD=8・10	16	32	23	3		10	
APS	φD=12～16	22	38	29	5		16	
	φD=20	26	42	33	6		20	

Order

Part Number
AI12

Part Number
APP10

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

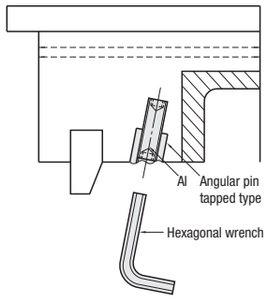
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

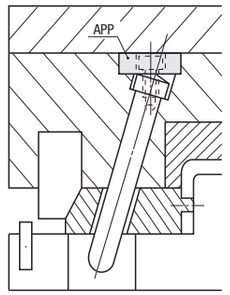
Example

■Example of AI (Screw Bolt) use

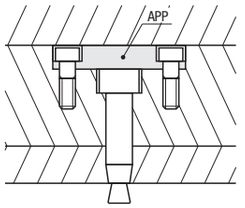


- Can also be set from the parting line.
- The angular pin can be easily removed using a hexagonal wrench, even when broken.

■Example of APP use



■Example of Runner Lock Pins use



Can also be used as a backup plate for runner lock pins.

ANGULAR CAMS

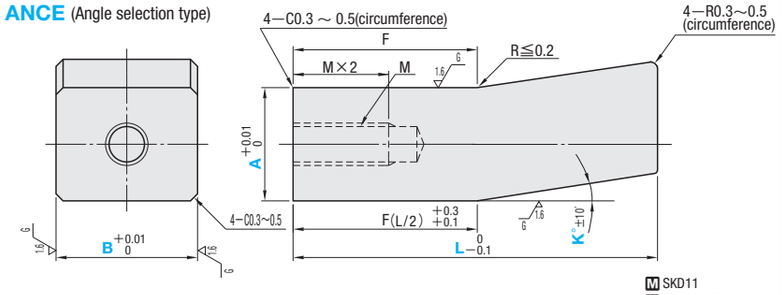
—ANGLE SELECTION TYPE / ANGLE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

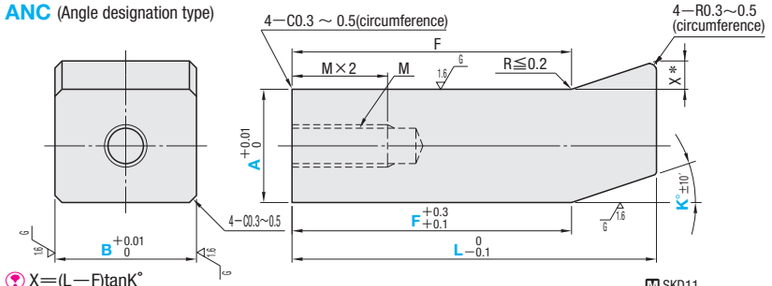


ANCE (Angle selection type)



M SKD11
H 60～63HRC

ANC (Angle designation type)



X=(L−F)tanK°

⊗ Manufacturing of X≧20 not possible.

M SKD11
H 60～63HRC

■Angle Selection Type

M×Pitch	Part Number Type	A	B		L					K°		
M6×1.0	ANCE	10	10	15	30	40	60	80		15	18	20
M8×1.25		15	10	15	30	40	60	80	100			

■Angle Designation Type

M×Pitch	Part Number Type	A	B					0.1mm increments L	0.1mm increments F	K° 1° increments
M6×1.0	ANC	10	10	15	20	25	30	20.0～ 80.0	15.0≦F≦L−10	10～25
M8×1.25		15	10					20.0～100.0		
				15				20.0～120.0		
					20	25	30	20.0～150.0		
		20		15				20.0～120.0		
					20	25	30	20.0～150.0		
		25			20	25	30			

Order

Part Number	B	L	F	K
ANCE10	B10	L30		K15
ANC10	B20	L50.0	F30.0	K20

Days to Ship

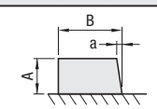
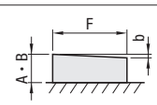
・ANCE: 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

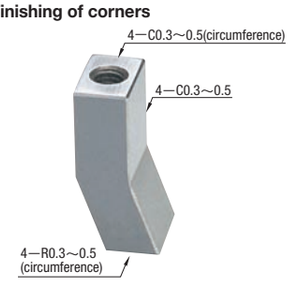
・ANC: 8 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Precision Standard

Reference item	Outline	Allowable range
Squareness of A・B dimension		Squareness of B plane against the vertical direction of A plane. a≦0.02
Parallelism of A・B dimension		Parallelism between top and bottom planes in F direction referring to A or B plane. b≦0.02

■Finishing of corners



Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

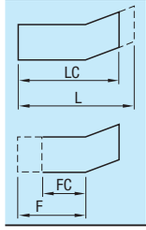
Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	B	L	F	K	(GC・MC・LC・FC)
ANCE10	B10	L40		K20	LC38.6 — FC19.3
ANC15	B25	L80.0	F50.0	K20	GC25.0

Production time varies depending on the contents of alteration.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC FC	Available for ANCE only. Cuts L and F dimension. LC and FC=0.1mm increments With FC, the overall length becomes shorter by (F−FC). However, the tap length remains unchanged. When LC is combined, the overall length becomes the same as LC. 5 Days	Quotation

Designaton range of LC and FC

L	F	LC	FC
30	15	25.0～29.9	—
40	20	30.0～39.9	15.0～19.9
60	30	40.0～59.9	20.0～29.9
80	40	50.0～79.9	30.0～39.9
100	50	60.0～99.9	40.0～49.9

When LC and FC are combined :
LC≦L−(F−FC)
LC−FC≧10

Designation method
①When LC is used :
ANCE10—B10—L40—K20—LC38.6
②When FC is used :
ANCE10—B10—L40—K20—FC19.3
③When LC and FC are combined :
ANCE10—B10—L40—LC38.6—FC19.3

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	GC	Available for ANCE・ANC Adds a cut on the back. GC=0.1mm increments A≦GC≦{(L−F)tanK}+A ・ANCE 5 Days ・ANC 8 Days	Quotation

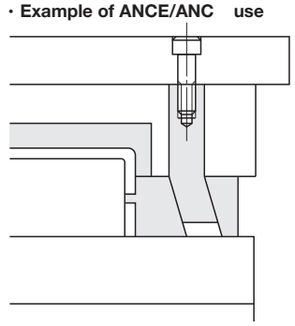
Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Available for ANCE・ANC Changes the tap diameter from M8 to M6 for A dimensions of 15/20/25. ・ANCE 5 Days ・ANC 8 Days	Quotation

■Features

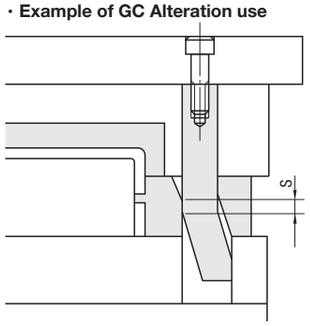
- Makes machining mold bases easier.
- Can also be used as a locking block when injection pressure is low.

Example

・Example of ANCE/ANC use



・Example of GC Alteration use



・Makes timing adjustment (S) for slide opening.

POSITIONING LOCKING BLOCKS

—STANDARD TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

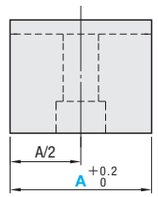
Part Number	M	H
LBCSK	SKS3	53～56HRC
LBCMK	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

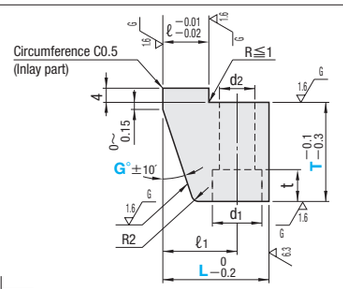
RoHS



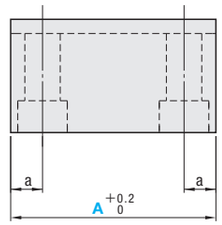
—Plain type—

A=15～23





A=28～78



• Strength calculation for inlay sections P.1324

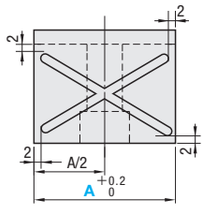
Part Number	M	H
LBCSM	SKS3	53～56HRC
LBCMM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

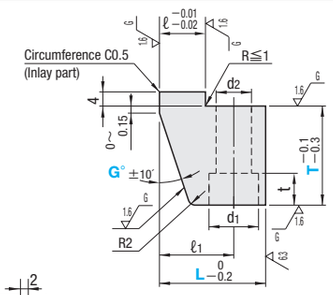
RoHS



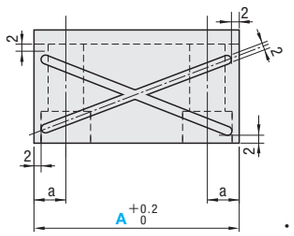
—Oil groove type—

A=15～23

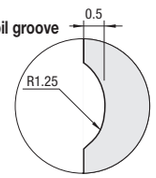




A=28～78



● Detail of oil groove



• Strength calculation for inlay sections P.1324

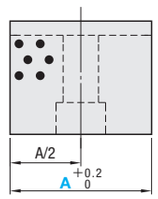
Part Number	M	H
LBCSZ	SKS3	53～56HRC
LBCMZ	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

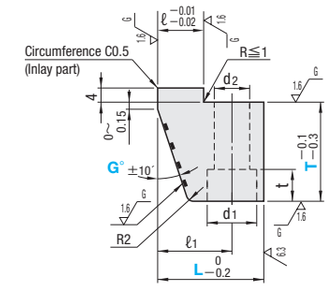
RoHS



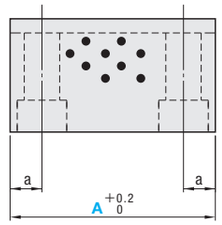
—Oil-free (special solid lubricant) type—

A=15～23





A=28～78



• Strength calculation for inlay sections P.1324

■ Plain type

a	ℓ	ℓ1	d1	d2	t	Part Number Type	Part Number L	T	A	G°
6	6	13	9.5	5.5	6	—Plain type— LBCSK (SKS3) LBCMK (HPM2T equivalent)	20	10	13 15 18 23 28 33 38 48	17 20 22
								15	15 18 23 28 33 38 48 58	15 17 20 22
								20		15 17
7	10	17	11.5	6.5	7		25	10	23 28 33 38 48 58	17 20 22
								15	18 23 28 33 38 48 58 68 78	15 17 20 22
								20		
8	13	21	14	9	9		30	20		
								25	33 38 48 58 68 78	15 17 20 22
								30		

■ Oil groove type・Oil-free type

a	ℓ	ℓ1	d1	d2	t	Part Number Type	Part Number L	T	A	G°
6	6	13	9.5	5.5	6	—Oil groove type— LBCSM (SKS3) LBCMM (HPM2T equivalent) —Oil-free type— LBCSZ (SKS3) LBCMZ (HPM2T equivalent)	20	15	15 18 23 28 33 38 48	15 17 20 22
								20		15 17
7	10	17	11	6.5	7		25	15		
								20	28 33 38 48 58 68 78	15 17 20 22
8	13	21	14	9	9		30	20		
								25	33 38 48 58 68 78	15 17 20 22
								30		

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	A	—	G
LBCSK30	—	25	—	A58	—	G15
LBCMM30	—	25	—	A58	—	G20

Days to Ship

・LBCSK ・LBCMK (T=15～30) 3 Days Express A P.46

(T=10) 3 Days ⊗ Express sevices not available for T=10.

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・LBCSM ・LBCMM ・LBCSZ ・LBCMZ 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

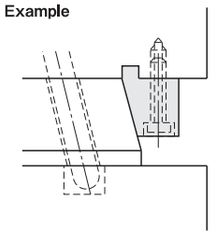
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



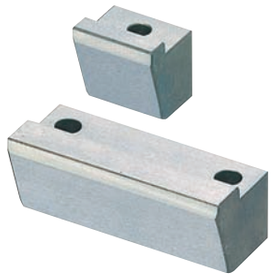
POSITIONING LOCKING BLOCKS

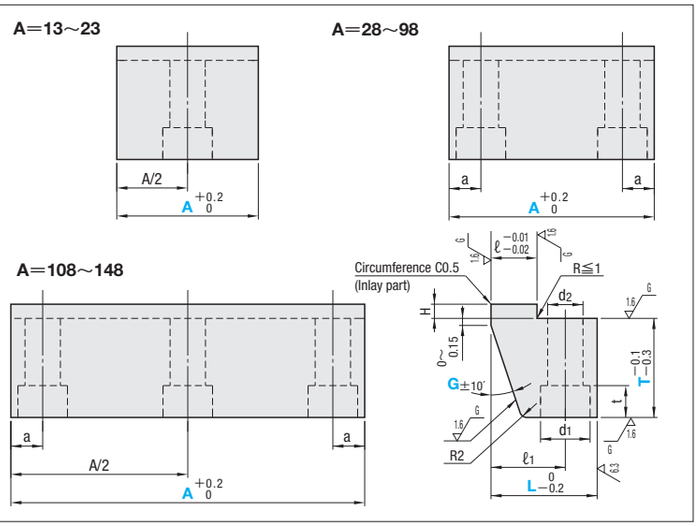
—ANGLE (G) DESIGNATION TYPE (INLAY PART 4mm/8 • 10mm)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Part Number		M	H
Inlay part 4mm	Inlay part 8・10mm		
LBCS	LBCSH	SKS3	53～56HRC
LBCM	LBCMH	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC
LBCD	—	SKD61	50～55HRC

RoHS





■Inlay part H=4mm

H	a	ℓ	ℓ1	d1	d2	t	Part Number Type	Part Number L	T	A	*2G° 1° increments
4	6	6	13	9.5	5.5	6	LBCS (SKS3) LBCM (HPM2T equivalent) LBCD (SKD61)	20	10	13 15 18 23 28 33 38 48	5～33
									15	13 15 18 23 28 33 38 48 *1 58	5～24
									20		5～18
	7	10	17	11	6.5	7		25	10	*1 18 *1 23 28 33 38 48 58 68 78 88 98	5～33
									15	*1 18 *1 23 28 33 38 48 58 68 78 88 98 *1 108	5～33
									20	*1 23 28 33 38 48 58 68 78 88 98 *1 108	5～26
									25		5～21
	8	13	21	14	9	9		30	15		5～33
									20	33 38 48 58 68 78 88 98 108 118 128	5～31
									25		5～26
									30		5～22
	10	15	24	17	11	11		35	25	38 48 58 68 78 88 98 108 118 128	5～28
									30		5～24
									35	48 58 68 78 88 98 108 118 128	5～21
									40		5～18
	13	17	27	19	14	13		40	30	58 68 78 88 98 108 118 128 138	5～26
									35		5～24
									40	68 78 88 98 108 118 128 138	5～21
									45		5～19
	16	23	33	25	18	17		50	30		5～28
									35	78 88 98 108 118 128 138 148	5～24
									40		5～21
									45		5～19

*1. A18・A23・A58・A108 is only for LBCS and LBCM.

*2. When designating G15, 17, 20 or 22, please confirm and use the corresponding standard in angle G selection type LBCSK/LBCMK (**P.621**) which is cheap and whose production time is short.

Strength calculation for inlay sections **P.1324**

■Inlay part H=8・10mm

H	a	ℓ	ℓ1	d1	d2	t	Part Number Type	Part Number L	T	A	G° 1° increments
8	7	12	18	9.5	5.5	6	LBCSH (SKS3) LBCMH (HPM2T equivalent)	25	25	23 28 33 38 48 58 68 78 88 98	5～21
	8	15	22					30	30	38 48 58 68 78 88 98 108 118	5～22
10	10	17	25	11	6.5	7		35	30	38 48 58 68 78 88 98 108 118 128	5～24
									35	48 58 68 78 88 98 108 118 128	5～21
									40		5～18
8	13	19	28	14	9	9		40	30	48 58 68 78 88 98 108 118 128 138	5～26
10									35		5～24
									40		5～21
									45		5～19
	16	25	35					50	35		5～24
									40	58 68 78 88 98 108 118 128 138 148	5～21
									45		5～19

More force applies on the inlay section as its height H increases. Take this into consideration when designating the locking block. Strength calculation for inlay sections **P.1324**

Note that installed bolt diameter, bolt position ℓ1, and inlay section width ℓ differ from the Inlay Part H=4mm products.

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	A	—	G
LBCS30	—	25	—	A58	—	G18
LBCM30	—	25	—	A58	—	G15

Days to Ship

・LBCS ・LBCD ・LBCSH: 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. **P.45**

・LBCMH: 3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. **P.45**

・LBCM: 5 Days — Express B **P.46** — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. **P.45**

Price

■Quantity discount rate **P.45**

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

POSITIONING LOCKING BLOCKS

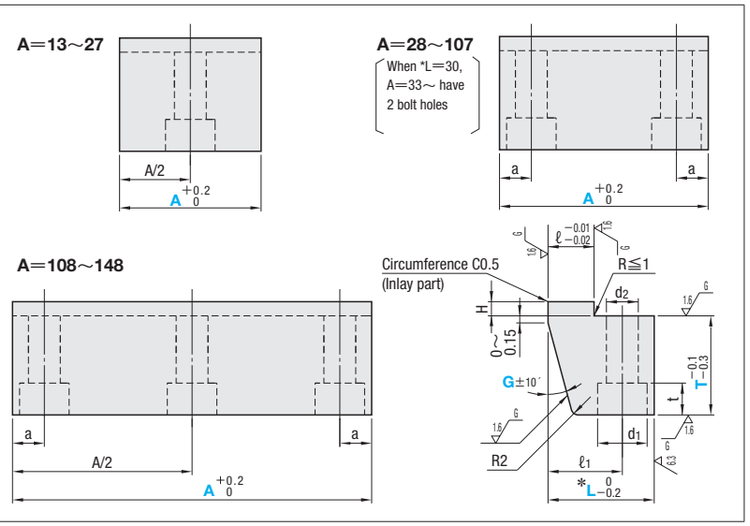
—WIDTH (A) • ANGLE (G) DESIGNATION TYPE (INLAY PART 4mm／8 • 10mm)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Part Number		M	H
Inlay part 4mm	Inlay part 8・10mm		
LBCSF	LBCSFH	SKS3	53～56HRC
LBCMF	LBCMFH	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC
LBCDF	—	SKD61	50～55HRC

RoHS





■Inlay part H=4mm

H	a	ℓ	ℓ1	d1	d2	t	Part Number Type	Part Number L	T	A 1mm increments	G° 1° increments
4	6	6	13	9.5	5.5	6	LBCSF (SKS3) LBCMF (HPM2T equivalent) LBCDF (SKD61)	20	10	13～ 48	5～33
									15	13～ 58 (LBCDF : ～48)	5～24
									20		5～18
	7	10	17	11	6.5	7		25	10	18～ 98	5～33
									15	18～108 (LBCDF : ～98)	5～33
									20		5～26
									25		5～21
	8	13	21	14	9	9		30	15	*23～128 (23～32 : 1 bolt hole 33～ : 2 bolt holes)	5～33
									20		5～31
									25		5～26
									30		5～22
	10	15	24	17	11.5	11		35	25	38～128	5～28
									30		5～24
									35		5～21
									40		5～18
	13	17	27	19	14	13		40	30	58～138	5～26
									35		5～24
									40	68～138	5～21
									45		5～19
	16	23	33	25	18	17		50	30	78～148	5～28
									35		5～24
									40		5～21
									45		5～19

Please confirm and use the corresponding A・G selection type (LBCSK /LBCMK P.621) and A selection G designation type (LBCS /LBCM /LBCD P.623).
Strength calculation for inlay sections P.1324

■ Inlay part H=8・10mm

H	a	ℓ	ℓ1	d1	d2	t	Part Number Type	Part Number L	T	A 1mm increments	G° 1° increments
8	7	12	18	9.5	5.5	6	LBCSFH (SKS3) LBCMFH (HPM2T equivalent)	25	25	23～ 98	5～21
	8	15	22					30	30	38～118	5～22
10	10	17	25	11	6.5	7		35	30	38～128	5～24
									35	48～128	5～21
									40		5～18
8	13	19	28	14	9	9		40	30	48～138	5～26
10									35		5～24
									40		5～21
									45		5～19
	16	25	35					50	35	58～148	5～24
									40		5～21
									45		5～19

More force applies on the inlay section as its height H increases. Take this into consideration when designating the locking block.
Strength calculation for inlay sections P.1324
Note that installed bolt diameter, bolt position ℓ1, and inlay section width ℓ differ from the Inlay Part H=4mm products.

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	A	—	G
LBCSF30	—	25	—	A58	—	G18

Days to Ship

- LBCSF
- LBCSFH
- LBCDF

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

- LBCMF
- LBCMFH

5 Days Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

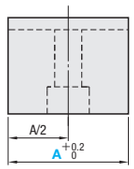
POSITIONING LOCKING BLOCKS
—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Part Number	M	H
LBCSI	SKS3	53～56HRC
LBCMI	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC
LBCDI	SKD61	50～55HRC

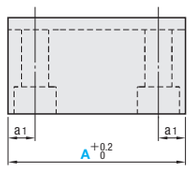
RoHS

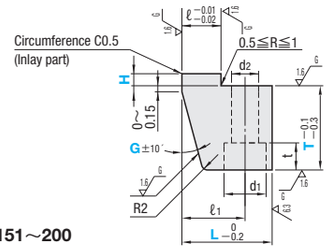


A=13～27

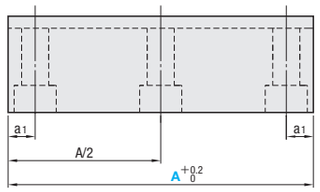


A=28～107

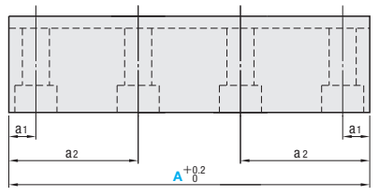




A=108～150



A=151～200



L=50

A	a2
151～160	57.5
161～170	62.5
171～180	65
181～190	67.5
191～200	72.5

a1	ℓ	ℓ1	d1	d2	t	Part Number Type	L	T	1mm increments A	1mm increments H	G° 1° increments
6	8	14	9.5	5.5	6	LBCSI (SKS3) LBCMI (HPM2T equivalent) LBCDI (SKD61)	20	10	13～60	3～8	5～33
								15			5～24
								20			5～18
7	12	18					25	10	18～100	3～8	5～33
								15			5～33
								20			5～26
								25			5～21
8	15	22					30	15	23～130	3～10	5～33
								20			5～33
								25			5～28
								30			5～25
10	17	25	11	6.5	7		35	25	38～150	3～15	5～33
								30			5～28
								35			5～25
								40			5～22
13	19	28	14	9	9		40	30	48～150		5～32
								35			5～28
								40			5～25
								45			5～22
16	25	35					50	30	68～200		5～33
								35			5～33
								40			5～31
								45			5～28

More force applies on the inlay section as its height H increases. Take this into consideration when designating the locking block.
Note that installed bolt diameter, bolt position ℓ1, and inlay section width ℓ differ from the Inlay Part H=4mm products.

Strength calculation for inlay sections P.1324

Order

Part Number	T	A	H	G
LBCSI 30	25	A68	H8	G26

Days to Ship

- LBCSI
- LBCDI

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

- LBCMI

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

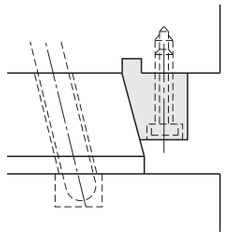
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



POSITIONING LOCKING BLOCKS WITH BEVELED BOTTOM
—ANGLE (G) DESIGNATION TYPE (INLAY PART 4mm)—

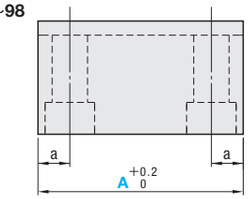
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Part Number Inlay part 4mm	M	H
LBCST	SKS3	53～56HRC

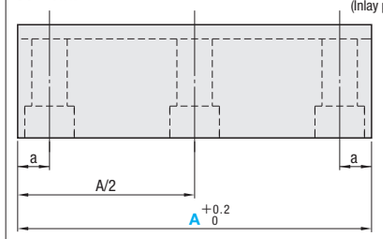
RoHS

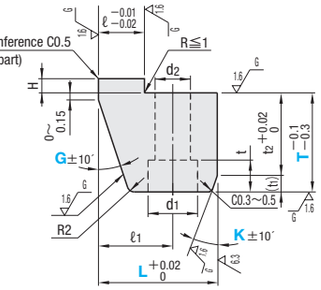


A=38～98



A=108





■Inlay part H=4mm

H	a	ℓ	ℓ1	d1	d2	t	t1	t2	Part Number Type	L	T	A	G° 1° increments	K°
4	7	12	18	9.5	5.5	6	10	20	LBCST	25	30	38 48 58 68 78 88	5～20	5
								25			35		5～17	
								30			40	48 58 68 78 88 98	5～15	
								35			45		5～13	
	8	15	22					25		30	35	38 48 58 68 78 88	5～23	
								30			40		5～20	
								35			45	48 58 68 78 88 98	5～18	
								40			50		5～16	
	10	17	25	11	6.5	7		30		35	40	58 68 78 88	5～23	5・10
								35			45		5～21	
								40			50	68 78 88 98	5～19	
								45			55		5～17	
	13	19	28	14	9	8		35		40	45	68 78 88 98 108	5～22	
								40			50		5～20	
								45			55		5～19	
								50			60		5～17	

Order

Part Number	T	A	G	K
LBCST30	35	A58	G18	K5

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

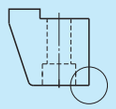
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～10	11～20
Rate	—	5%	10%

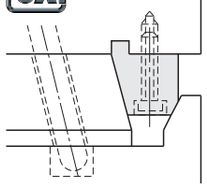
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	T	A	G	K(KN)
LBCST30	35	A58	G18	KN

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KN	No processing for beveled bottom	Quotation

Example



■Feature

Angle (K) is processed at the opposite side of slide core of locking block, reinforcing locking strength by setting this square part into the digging part of plate.

LOCKING BLOCKS

—INLAY TYPE (INLAY PART (E) • ANGLE (G) DESIGNATION)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

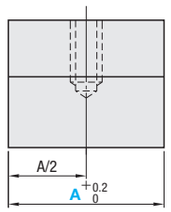
Part Number	M	H
LBMS	SKS3	53～56HRC
LBMM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC
LBMD	SKD61	50～55HRC

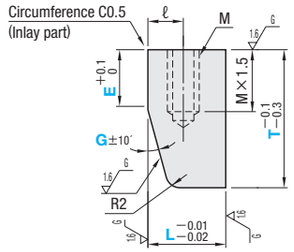
RoHS



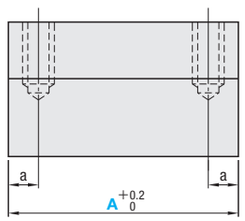


A=15～23





A=28～98



a	ℓ	M	Part Number Type	Part Number L	T	A	E 1mm increments	G° 1° increments
7	7	6	LBMS (SKS3) LBMM (HPM2T equivalent) LBMD (SKD61)	15	20	15 18 23 28 33 38 48	10～13	5～33
					25		10～15	5～33
					30		10～20	5～33
					35	28 33 38 48 58	10～25	5～28
					40		10～30	5～22
8	9	8		20	30	33 38 48 58	10～20	5～33
					35		10～25	5～33
					40		10～30	5～30
					50	33 38 48 58 68 78	12～40	5～24
					60		12～50	5～22
10	12	10		25	30		12～20	5～33
					35	38 48 58 68 78	12～25	5～33
					40		12～30	5～33
					50		12～40	5～30
					60	48 58 68 78	12～50	5～24
12	14	12		30	40		12～30	5～33
					50	78 88 98	12～40	5～33
					60		12～50	5～30

Order

Part Number	T	A	E	G
LBMS20	40	A38	E16	G21

Days to Ship

• LBMS • LBMD: 5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

• LBMM: 5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Express B P.46

Price

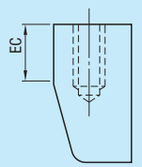
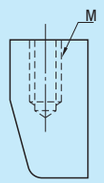
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

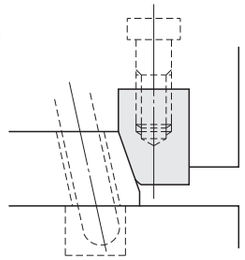
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	T	A	E(EC)	G	(MC)
LBMS20	30	A38	EC8	G15	MC6

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	EC	The designation range of E dimension can be changed. EC=1mm increments 2≦EC≦9 Applicable sizes L: 15 / 20 — T: 20・25・30 / 30・35 The designation range of G(angle) changes when EC is used. EC: 2 — G°: 5～10 EC: 3 — G°: 5～12 EC: 4 — G°: 5～14 EC: 5 — G°: 5～15 EC: 6 — G°: 5～17 EC: 7 — G°: 5～19 EC: 8 — G°: 5～21 EC: 9 — G°: 5～23	Quotation
	MC	Changes the tap size. Available for L20・25・30 Tap length=M×2 L: 20 — Tap M selection: 6 L: 25 — Tap M selection: 6 8 L: 30 — Tap M selection: 8 10	

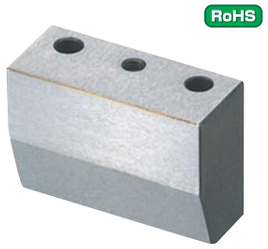
Example

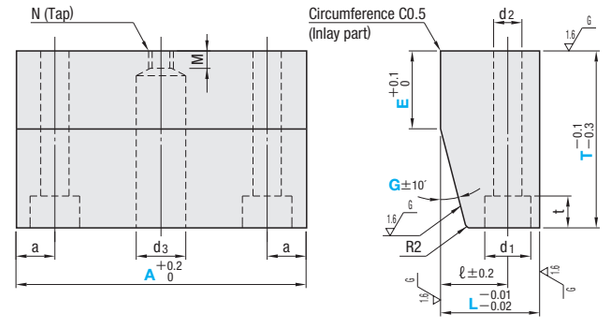


LOCKING BLOCKS
—INLAY • PL INSTALLATION TYPE—

Part Number	M	H
LBPS	SKS3	53～56HRC
LBPM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

RoHS





Tap N	M	a	ℓ	d1	d2	d3	t	Part Number Type	Part Number L	T	A	E 1mm increments	G° 1° increments	U/Price for 1～9 LBPS(SKS3)	U/Price for 1～9 LBPM (HPM2T equivalent)
M5	5	8	14	9.5	5.5	9.5 When A= 33, 5.5	6	LBPS (SKS3)	20	30	33 38 48 58	10～12	5～22	Quotation	
												13～15	5～25		
												16～18	5～29		
												19～20	5～33		
										35		10～12	5～17		
												13～15	5～19		
												16～18	5～22		
												19～20	5～26		
										40	33 38 48 58 68 78	10～12	5～13		
												13～15	5～16		
												16～18	5～18		
												19～20	5～20		
										50		12	5～11		
												13～15	5～12		
												16～18	5～13		
												19～20	5～14		
												21～25	5～15		
												26～30	5～18		
M6 When A= 38, M5	6 When A= 38, 5	10	18	11.5	6.5	11 When A= 38, 5.5	7	LBPM (HPM2T equivalent)	25	35	38 48 58 68 78	12	5～26		
												13～15	5～27		
												16～18	5～30		
												19～20	5～33		
										40		12	5～21		
												13～15	5～22		
												16～18	5～25		
												19～20	5～28		
										50	48 58 68 78	12～15	5～16		
												16～18	5～17		
												19～20	5～19		
										60		12	5～12		
												13～15	5～13		
												16～20	5～14		
												21～25	5～15		
												26～30	5～17		

Order

Part Number	T	A	E	G
LBPS 20	30	A33	E15	G10

Days to Ship

- LBPS: 5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)
- LBPM: 5 Days, Express B P.46 (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Price

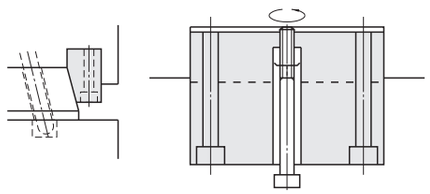
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

● This locking block can be easily removed by inserting a bolt and jacking up as shown in the figure.



LOCKING BLOCKS WITH ANGULAR HOLE PROCESS
—PL INSTALLATION • WIDTH SPACE SAVING TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Part Number	M	H
ABPXE	SKS3	53～56HRC

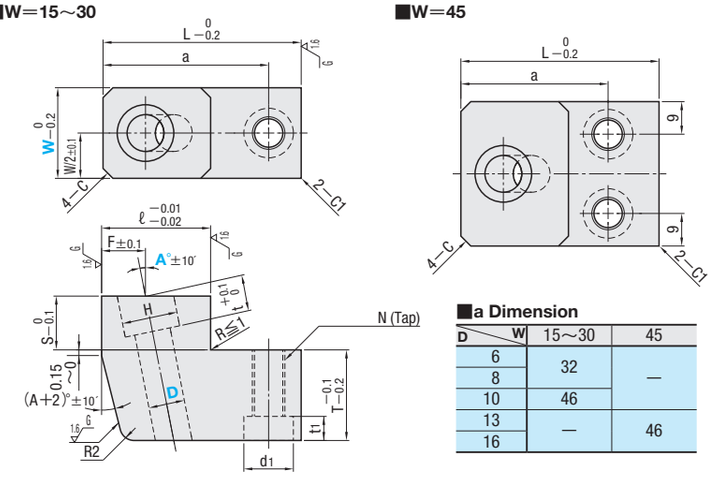
RoHS





■W=15～30

■W=45



■a Dimension

D \ W	15～30	45
6	32	—
8	46	
10		
13	—	46
16		

Dh7		H	t	Bolt hole d1	Bolt hole t1	Bolt	Tap N	L	T	F	ℓ	S	C	Part Number Type	Part Number D	W	A° (Selection)
6	+0.012 0	11	5	11	6.5	M6	M8	40	10	10	20	10	3	ABPXE	6	15	15
8	+0.015 0	13													8	15 20 25	
10		16	10					55	25	12	30	15	5		10	25 30	18
13	+0.018 0	19		14	8.6	M8	M10			15	35				13	45	20
16		21	13												16		

Order

Part Number	W	A
ABPXE 6	15	A15

Days to Ship

8 Days, Express C P.46 (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Price

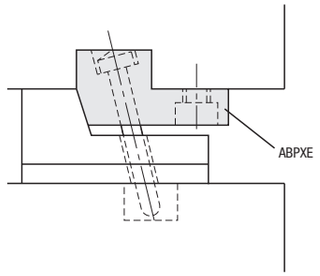
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

• You can also use a tap to install the block from the plate side.
In this case, the size of the tap is the size of the mounting bolt.



■Features

The S tolerance and (A+2)° tolerance of the ABPX on P.633 have been changed, and the price has been reduced.
If a high-precision type is necessary, please order in the conventional ABPX.

LOCKING BLOCKS WITH ANGULAR HOLE PROCESS

—PL INSTALLATION • WIDTH SPACE SAVING • HIGH PRECISION TYPE—

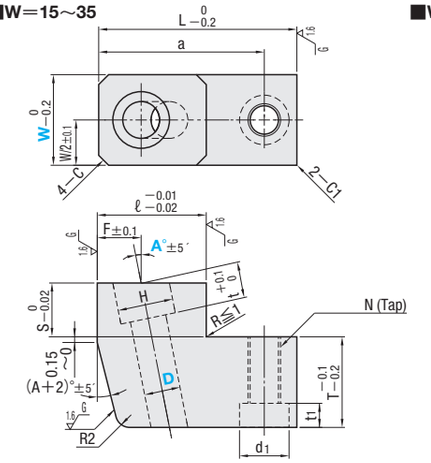
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Part Number	M	H
ABPX	SKS3	53～56HRC

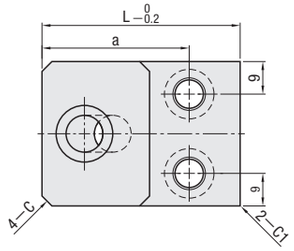
(D=6～16) RoHS



■W=15～35



■W=40～70

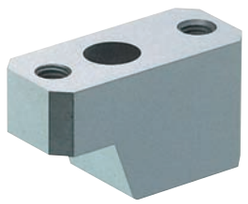


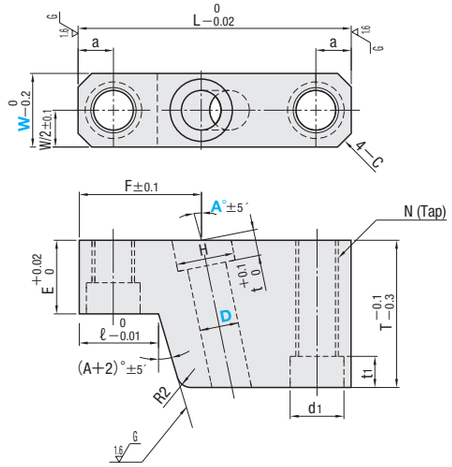
■a Dimension

D \ W	15～35	40～70
6	32	—
8		
10	46	40
13	—	46
16		

Part Number	M	H
ABPZA	DH2F	38～42HRC
ABPZS	SKS3	53～56HRC

(D=6・8・10) RoHS





■C Dimension

W	C
15・20	3
25～40	5

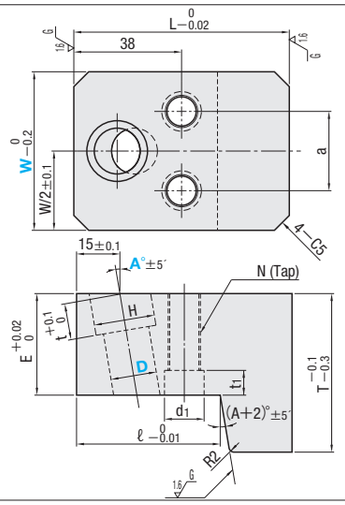
■F Dimension

A \ D	6・8	10
10・15	25	35
18・20	20	30

Part Number	M	H
ABPZB	DH2F	38～42HRC
ABPZT	SKS3	53～56HRC

(D=10・13・16) RoHS





D H7		H	t	Bolt hole d1	Bolt hole t1	Bolt	Tap N	L	T	F	ℓ	S	C	Part Number Type	Part Number D	W	A° (Selection)
6	+0.012 0	11	5	11	6.5	M6	M 8	40	10	10	20	10	3	ABPX (SKS3)	6	15 20 25	10
8	+0.015 0	13													8		15
10		16	10					55	25	12	30	15	5		10	25 30 35 / 40 45	18
13	+0.018 0	19		14	8.6	M8	M10	50							13	45 50 55 60 65 70	20
16		21	13					55		15	35				16		

D H7		H	t	Bolt hole d1	Bolt hole t1	Bolt	Tap N	L	T	ℓ	E	a	Part Number Type	Part Number D	W	A° (Selection)
6	+0.012 0	11	5	11	6.5	M6	M 8	55	30	16	15	7	ABPZA (DH2F)	6	15 20 25	10
8	+0.015 0	13	5											8	15 20 25	15
10		16	10	14	8.6	M8	M10	70	40	20	20	9	ABPZS (SKS3)	10	25 30 35 40	18
10	+0.015 0	16	10	14	8.6	M8	M10	70	48	48	30	25	ABPZB (DH2F)	10	45 / 50 55	10 / 15
13	+0.018 0	19						75	55	50	35	28	ABPZT (SKS3)	13	55 60 65 70	18
16		21	13											16	55 60 65 70	20

Order

Part Number	W	A
ABPX 6	15	A10

Days to Ship

- ABPX
- ABPZS
- ABPZT

5 Days Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

- ABPZA
- ABPZB

3 Days Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

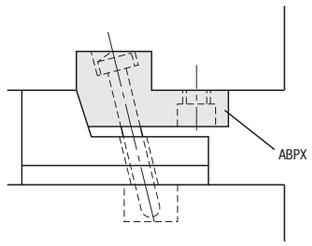
■Quantity discount rate P.45

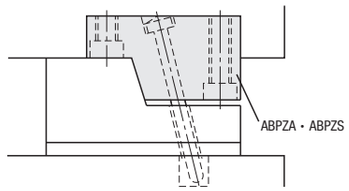
Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

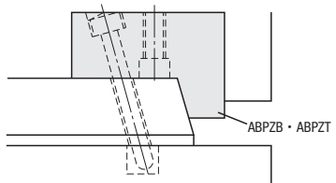
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

- You can also use a tap to install the block from the plate side.
  In this case, the size of the tap is the size of the mounting bolt.







LOCKING BLOCKS WITH ANGULAR HOLES

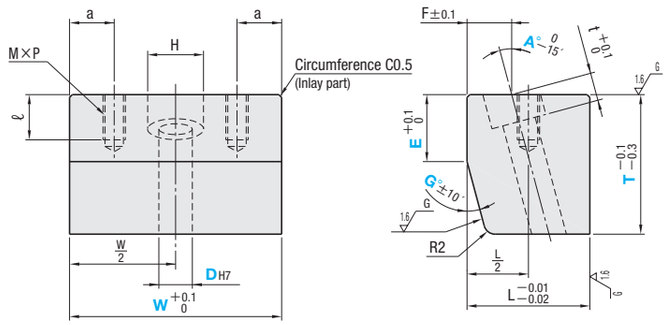
—PL INSTALLATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Compact type P.632～634

RoHS





Part Number	M	H
ALBMS	SKS3	53～56HRC

D_{H7}		H	F	ℓ	M×P	t	a	L	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	W	E 1mm increments	1° increments A°	1° increments G°	U/Price 1～9
6	+0.012 0	10	6	8	4×0.7	5	5	20	ALBMS	6	20	38 48 58	10～13	10～20	G≧A+2 and G≦A+5	Quotation
								22			25		10～15			
								25			30		10～20			
8		12	8	12	6×1.0	5	6	25		8	20	38 48 58	10～13			
								26			25		10～15			
								30			30		10～20			
10	+0.015 0	14	10	16	8×1.25	10	7	32		10	30	38 48 58 68	10～20			
								35			35		10～25			
								36			40		10～30			
								40			50		10～40			
13	+0.018 0	17	12	16	8×1.25	10	8	40		13	35	48 58 68 78	10～25			
								40			40		10～30			
								45			50		10～40			
								50			60		10～50			

Order

Part Number	T	W	E	A	G
ALBMS6	T25	W48	E11	A15	G17

Days to Ship: 8 Days — Express C — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

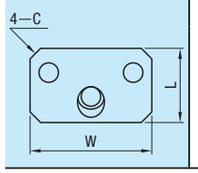
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～29
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

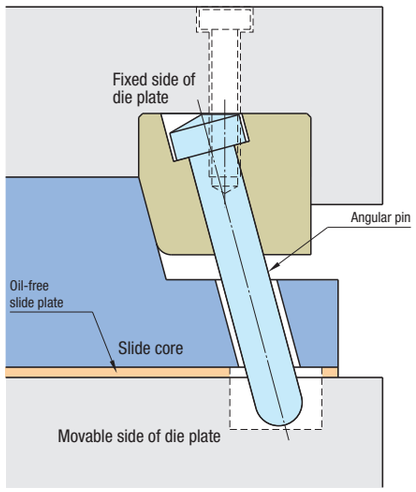
Alterations

Part Number	T	W	E	A	G	(CC)
ALBMS10	T35	W48	E12	A18	G20	CC

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering process on 4 outer corners (W・L)	D6・8 D10・13 Quotation

D	C
6	3
8	
10	5
13	

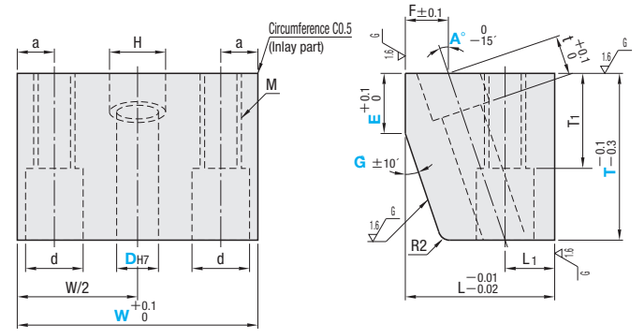
Example



Compact type P.632～634

RoHS





Part Number	M	H
ALBPS	SKS3	53～56HRC

D_{H7}		H	F	t	T_1	d	M	a	L_1	L	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	W	E 1mm increments	1° increments A°	1° increments G°	U/Price 1～9
10	+0.015 0	14	10	10	20	14	10	9	12	32	ALBPS	10	30	48 58 68	10～20	10～20	G≧A+2 and G≦A+5	Quotation
					25					35			35		10～25			
										36			40		10～30			
										40			50		10～40			
13		17	12	10	25	14 When W=48 11	10 8	9	14	40		13	35	48 58 68 78	10～25			
										40			40		10～30			
										45			50		10～40			
										50			60	58 68 78	10～50			
16	+0.018 0	20	15	13	25	17 When W=58 14	12 10	12 9	16	40		16	35	58 68 78	10～25			
					30					45			40		10～30			
										50			50		10～40			
										55			60		10～50			
20		24			30					45		20	40	58 68 78	10～30			
										50			50		10～40			
										55			60		10～50			

Order

Part Number	T	W	E	A	G
ALBPS10	T30	W58	E12	A15	G17

Days to Ship: 8 Days — Express C — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

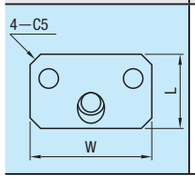
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～29
Rate	—	5%

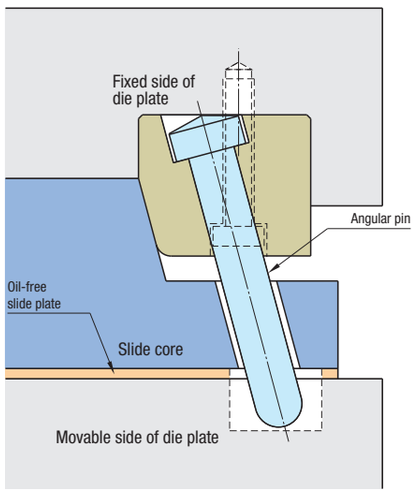
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	T	W	E	A	G	(CC)
ALBPS13	T40	W68	E15	A18	G20	CC

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C5 chamfering process on 4 outer corners (W・L)	Quotation

Example



SLIDE CORES · LOOSE CORES

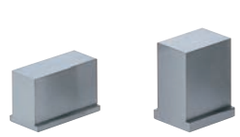
SLIDE CORES LOOSE CORES



Product Name / Part Number	Mini Slide Core Units MSCN□	—Inlay part processed— MSCK□	—Tapped— MSCM□	—Slim type · Inlay part processed— MSCSG	—Slim type · Tapped— MSCSGM
Page	640	640	640	643	643



—Slim type with slide core retracting mechanism/Inlay part · Tapped— MSCSB	MSCSBM	Slide Core Units for Two-color Injection Mold SCTM	Slide Cores—Standard type— SLG□M	SLG□K	SLG□A
644 · 645 · 646		648	649	649	649



Slide Cores—Free designation type— SLF□M	SLF□K	SLF□A	SLF□D	—Free designation compact type— SLFCM	SLFCK	SLFCA	SLFCD	Slide Cores with Angular Hole SLFK□□(X · Y · Z)
649	649	649	649	649	649	649	649	651



Ball Plungers BPJ BSJ BSZ BSX	Ball Buttons BBT	Ball Plunger Wrenches BPJG	Ball Plungers—Cap type— BPCT
655	655	655	656



Slide Locks SLLK	Ball Plungers—Plain type— BSZP	Ball Plungers—Head type— BSJT	Slide Stoppers SLSP
657	658	658	659



Slide Core Stop Blocks SLNB	Oil-free Slide Units for Loose Core—New standard · Fixing type— SCZN	—New standard · Adjusting type— SCZA	Oil-free Slide Inclined Pin Holders for Loose Core SCZNP	SCZAP
660	663	665	667	667







Oil-free Slide Units for Loose Core-Old standard- SCY	Oil-free Slide Inclined Pin Holders For Loose Core KSCNP	Inclined Pins · Direct Push-up Pins K—KSPSA KSPSA	K—KSPSB KSPSB	K—KSPSC KSPSC	K—KSPSD KSPSD	—Male Thread type— K—KSPSE	KSPSE
669	671	673	673	675	675	677	







Inclined Pin Leader Oil-free Bushings KPBZ	MPBZ	Oil-free Slide Blocks for Block Loose Core SCK
679	679	680

Type	Angular cams M D H2F H 40±2HRC S Nitrided (1000HV～)	Guide rails Guide type M DH2F H 40±2HRC S Nitrided (1000HV～)	Guide rails Slide core retracting mechanism	Slide cores No processing M DH2F H 40±2HRC	Slide cores Inlay part processed M SKD11 H 58～60HRC	Slide cores Tapped M SKD11 H 58～60HRC	Slide stroke amount	Page
Standard Type		Combined type	Yes	MSCNB	MSCKB	MSCMB	3mm 6mm 10mm	P.640
		Separate type	No	MSCNG	MSCKG	MSCMG	3mm 6mm 10mm	
Slim type		Combined type	Yes	—	MSCSB	MSCSBM	3mm	P.644
							6mm	P.645
							10mm	P.646
			No		MSCSG	MSCSGM	3mm	P.643

■Characteristics

①Space saving

- Allows downsizing of the mold due to the special structure in which the angular cam and the locking block are combined.

②With slide core lock mechanism

- Ball plunger leads to stable operation of the slide core.

③Equipped with slide core retracting mechanism

- Is safe when using along the direction of the gravity due to the incorporation of the spring unit in the unit guide.

④Total cost reduction

- Simple structure and low-cost
- The angular cam, slide core and guide rail comes in a set, which does not require oblique hole boring, resulting in process cost savings. (Please procure the core part via in-house production.)
- Eliminates the complex calculation such as the slide stroke, etc.

⑤Variation

- 3 options are available: amount of slide stroke ST=3・6・10mm.
- Categories of slide cores

No processing	: Free machining at core section is possibe
Inlay processed	: Big core handling is possible
Tapped	: Machining on core is easy

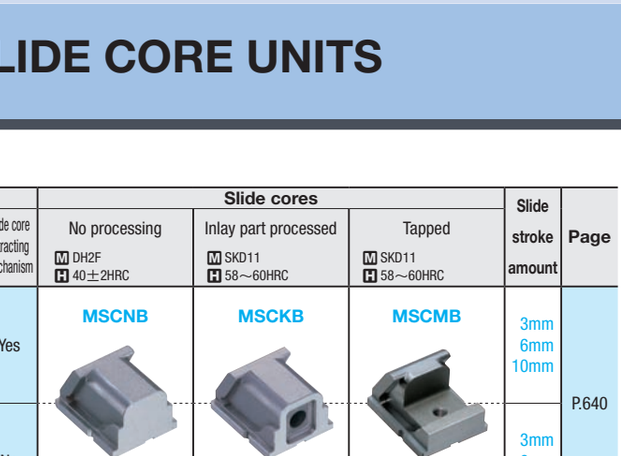
3 types are available.

- Guide rail types:Either separate type (compact) or combined type (no need to adjust guide rail) is available.

⑥Easy maintenance

- Easy to adjust the core part by plate processing as shown in the right figure.

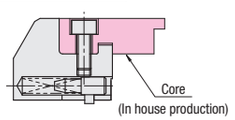
■Example



This product is developed for injection molding die. Do not use for other purposes.

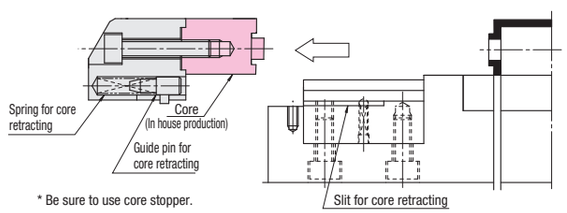
■Slide core retracting function (Patent Acquisition)

Screw cut



Due to the special structure, the core can be easily adjusted by pulling out the slide core without removing the guide rail.

Inlay part processed



* Be sure to use core stopper.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Mini Slide Core Units

Slide core type

MSCN No processing



M DH2F
H 40±2HRC

MSCK Inlay part processed



M SKD11
H 58～60HRC

MSCM Tapped



M SKD11
H 58～60HRC

Guide type

G Separate type



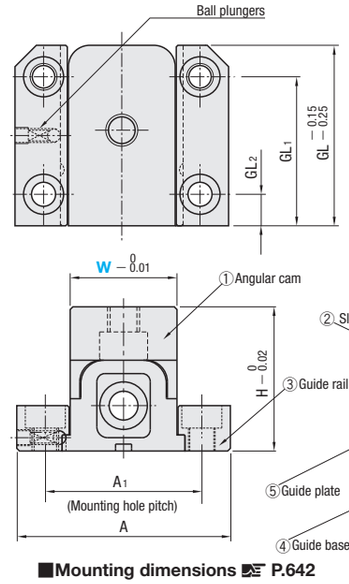
M DH2F
H 40±2HRC
S Nitrided (1000HV～)

B Combined type (with slide core retracting mechanism)

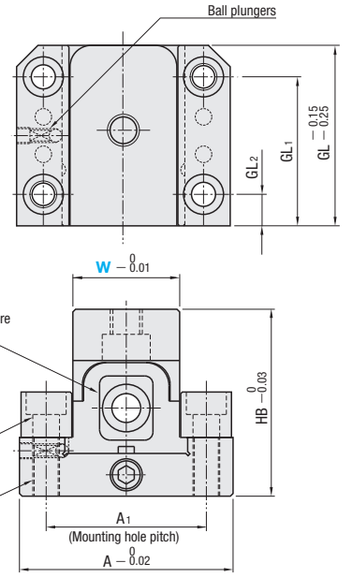


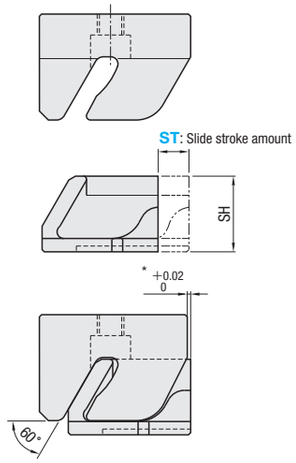
M DH2F
H 40±2HRC
S Nitrided (1000HV～)

■Guide type **G** separate type



■Guide type **B** combined type





*+0.02 0 is the precision of units. Note that the precision will change according to assembling.

■Component details and page

① Angular cams	P.641
② Slide cores	
③ Guide rails	P.642
④ Guide base	
⑤ Guide plate	

■Mounting dimensions P.642

A	A_1	GL	GL_1	GL_2	H	HB	SH	Part Number Type	Part Number Guide type	ST	W
28	22	20	15	5	18	24	10	MSCN (No processing)	G (Separate type)	3	12
40	30	34	28	6	27	35	17	MSCK (Inlay part processed)		6	20
42	32	50	40	10	40	50	25	MSCM (Tapped)	B (Combined type)	10	22
52	42										32

■Components (Single Items) (Be sure to carry out installation adjustment before use.)

Component	Part Number	ST	W
①Angular cams	MSCC	3	12
		6	20
		10	22
		10L	32

Order

Part Number Type	Guide type	ST		W
MSCK	B	6	—	20
MSCC		6	—	20

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

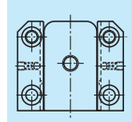
Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.
MSCC: To be quoted on price & lead time above 10.

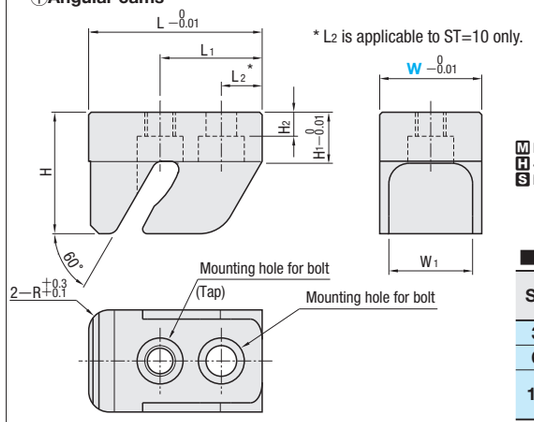
Alterations

Part Number	ST		W		(SPC・BPW)
MSCKB	10	—	32	—	SPC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
Strengthening of core retracting spring	SPC	Alterations on spring (WLH→SWC) and core retracting guide pins Spring: WLH6—30 ⇨ SWC6—30 Load (N): min. 4.3 ⇨ 7.7; max. 14.6 ⇨ 26.3 Only applicable to ST=10	Quotation
	BPW	Ball plungers are machined on both sides of the guide rail.	

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

①Angular cams



* L_2 is applicable to ST=10 only.

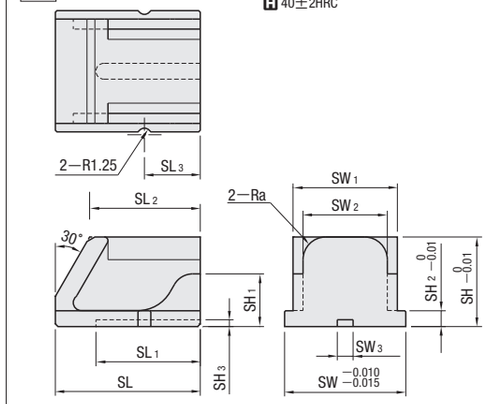
M DH2F
H 40±2HRC
S Nitrided (1000HV～)

■Angular cams

ST	W	L	L1	L2	W	W1	H	H1	H2	R	Tap	Installation bolt
3	12	20	10	—	12	9	15.3	8	3.7	3	M5	M4
6	20	34	18	—	20	16.4	23.8	10	4.7	4	M6	M5
10	22	50	26	10	22	17.4	36.3	15	8.7	5	M8	M6
	32				32	27						

②Slide cores

N Slide cores not processed — M DH2F, H 40±2HRC

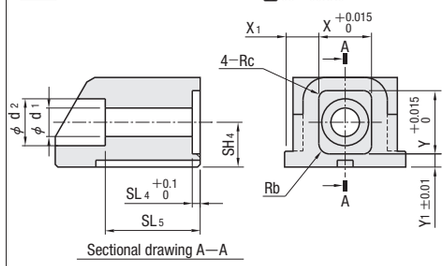


■Slide cores

ST	W	Common												
		SL	SL1	SL2	SL3	SW	SW1	SW2	SW3	SH	SH1	SH2	SH3	Ra
3	12	16.6	12.5	13.2	6.6	14.4	11.8	8.6	1.7	10	6.2	2.5	1	2.3
6	20	27.5	19.8	21	10.6	23	19.8	16	3	17	10	3	1.3	4.3
10	22	39.5	28.6	27.6	14.6	25	21.8	17	3.6	25	16	3.5	1.5	5.3
	32					35	31.8	26.6						

N: Apply nitriding on slide cores not processed after machining.
(for improvement of wear resistance and burning resistance)

K Slide cores with inlay part processed — M SKD11, H 58～60HRC

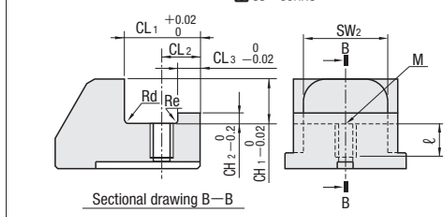


■Slide cores

ST	W	Alterations										
		Rb	Rc	X1	X	Y1	Y	SH4	SL4	SL5	d1	d2
3	12	1.5	1	4.4	5.6	1.5	7	5	1.5	11	3.3	5.8
6	20	2	1.5	6.5	10	2.5	12	8.5	1.5	18	5.4	8.9
10	22	2.5	2	6.5	12	3.5	18	12.5	1.7	23	6.4	10.4
	32			7.5	20							

K: Mount a core part procured via in-house production on inlay parts of slide cores with bolts.

M Tapped — M SKD11, H 58～60HRC



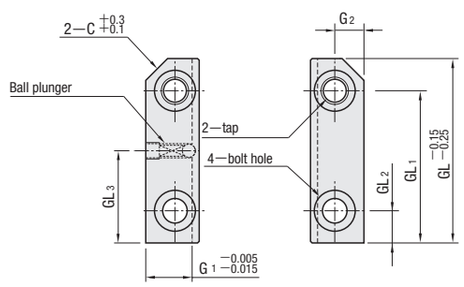
■Slide cores

ST	W	SW2	Tapped								
			CL1	CL2	CL3	CH1	CH2	Rd	Re	M	ℓ
3	12	8.6	9	5	2.5	6	1.5	1	0.3	M3	4
6	20	16	15	8	4	10	2.5		0.5	M4	5
10	22	17	18	10	5	15	3		0.5	M5	8
	32	26.6									

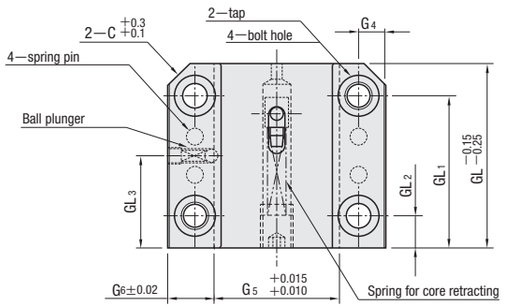
Mount a core part procured via in-house production on inlay parts of slide cores with bolts.
Note that core section will contact with angular cam blade if it is larger than SW_2.

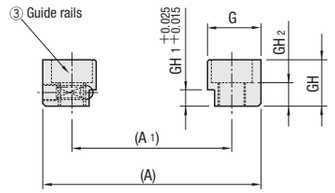
③ Guide rails
④ Guide bases
⑤ Guide plates

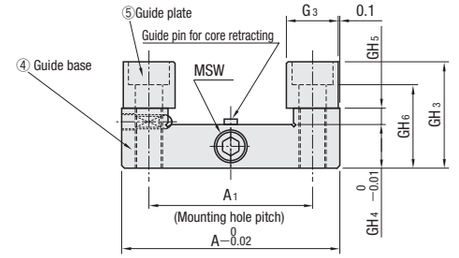
G Separate type



B Combined type





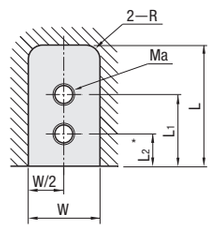


M DH2F
H 40±2HRC
S Nitrided (1000HV～)

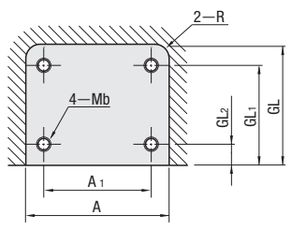
■Guide type

ST	W	③ Guide rails ④ Guide bases ⑤ Guide plates																								
		Common								③ Guide rails						④ Guide bases ⑤ Guide plates										
		A	A1	GL	GL1	GL2	GL3	Tap	Installation bolt	C	G	G1	G2	GH	GH1	GH2	G3	G4	G5	G6	GH3	GH4	GH5	GH6	Spring pin	MSW	Spring for core retracting	Load [N] min.	Load [N] max.
3	12	28	22	20	15	5	10	M4	M3	3	7.8	6.8	3.0	7.5	2.5	4.3	7.7	3	14.4	6.8	13.5	6	2.5	10.3	φ1.5×10	—	Special spring	4	7.5
6	20	40	30	34	28	6	17	M5	M4	4	9.8	8.5	5.0	8.5	3		9.7	5	23	8.5	19.5	8	3	15.3	φ3 ×14	M6	WLH5—20	3.7	9.9
10	22	42	32	50	40	10	25			5				9	3.5	4.8			25		22.5	10	3.5	18.3	φ3 ×16	M8	WLH6—30 *	4.3	14.6
	32	52	42																35										

■Mounting dimensions



—Angular cam side—

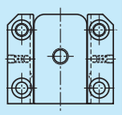


—Slide core side—

*L2 dimension is only applicable to ST=10.

ST	W	Fixed die					Movable side						
		L	L1	L2	Ma	R	A	A1	GL	GL1	GL2	Mb	R
3	12	20	10	—	M4	3	28	22	20	15	5	M3	3
6	20	34	18	—	M5	4	40	30	34	28	6		4
10	22	50	26	10	M6	5	42	32	50	40	10	M4	5
	32						52	42					

* Springs for core retracting WLH6-30: When ST=10, core retracting load can be strengthened by applying alteration option "SPC".

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
Strengthening of core retracting spring	SPC	Alterations on spring (WLH→SWC) and core retracting guide pins Spring: WLH6—30 ⇨ SWC6—30 Load (N) min.: 4.3 ⇨ 7.7 Load (N) max.: 14.6 ⇨ 26.3 Only applicable to ST=10	Quotation
	BPW	Ball plungers are machined on both sides of the guide rail.	

Slide Cores Loose Cores

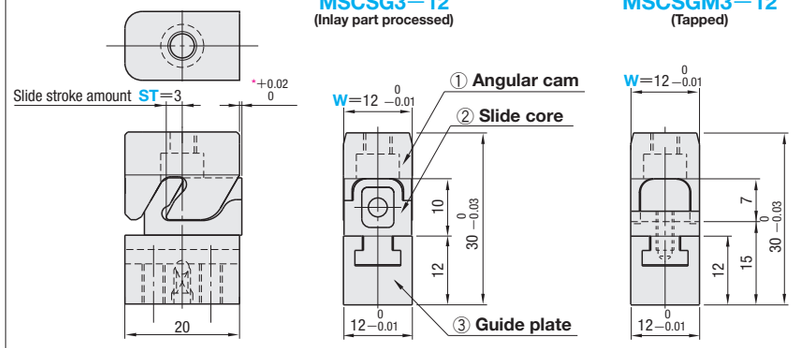
MINI SLIDE CORE UNITS (SLIDE STROKE AMOUNT 3mm)

—SLIM TYPE—

RoHS

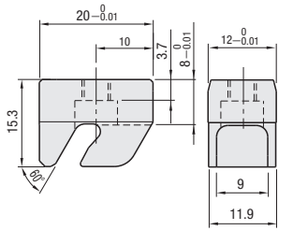


MSCSG3—12 (Inlay part processed)　MSCSGM3—12 (Tapped)



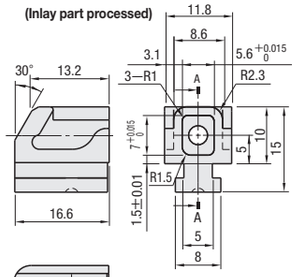
*$^{+0.02}_{0}$ is the precision of units. Note that the precision will change according to assembling.

① Angular Cam

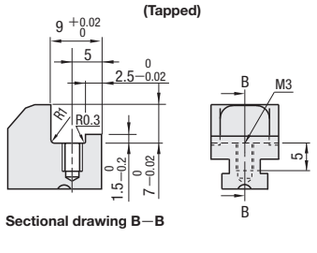


② Slide Core

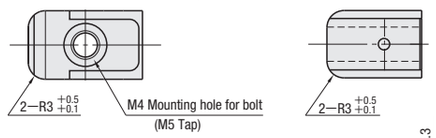
(Inlay part processed)



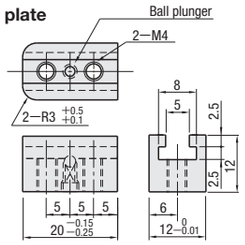
(Tapped)

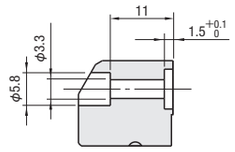


Sectional drawing B—B



③ Guide plate





Sectional drawing A—A

Number	Product name	M	H	S
①	Angular Cams	DH2F	38～42HRC	Nitrided (1000HV～)
②	Slide Cores	SKD11	58～60HRC	—
③	Guide plates	DH2F	38～42HRC	Nitrided (1000HV～)

Part Number Type	ST	W
MSCSG (Inlay part processed)	3	12
MSCSGM (Tapped)		

■Components (Single Items) (Be sure to carry out installation adjustment before use.)

Components	Part Number Type	ST	W
①Angular cams	MSCC	3	12

Order

Part Number Type	ST	—	W
MSCSG	3	—	12
MSCC	3	—	12

Days to Ship: 3 Days　Express T　Express A　P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Characteristics

①Space saving
- Saves installation space by 50% compared to MSCN□ and MSCK□ due to the structural change of the guiding method.

②With slide core lock mechanism
- Ball plunger leads to stable operation of the slide core.

③Installation method can be selected between the two installation methods for core section.

④Total cost reduction
- Simple structure and low-cost.
- The angular cam, slide core and guide plate come in a set, which does not require oblique hole boring, resulting in process cost savings. (Please procure the core part via in-house production.)
- Eliminates the complex calculation such as the slide stroke, etc.

■Notes
- This product is developed for injection molding die. Do not use for other purposes.
- Be sure to apply grease to the sliding surface to prevent it from burning.

■Mounting dimensions P.644

MINI SLIDE CORE UNITS (SLIDE STROKE AMOUNT 3mm)

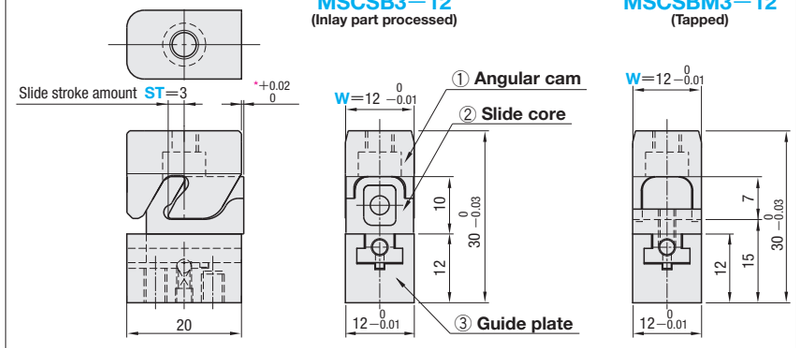
—SLIM TYPE WITH SLIDE CORE RETRACTING MECHANISM—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

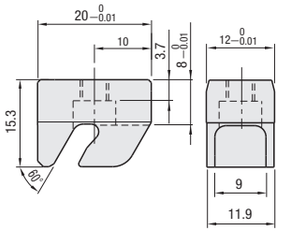


MSCSB3—12 (Inlay part processed)　MSCSBM3—12 (Tapped)



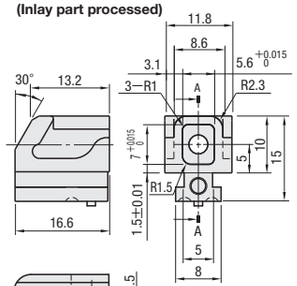
*$^{+0.02}_{0}$ is the precision of units. Note that the precision will change according to assembling.

① Angular Cam

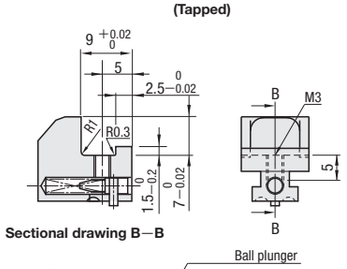


② Slide Core

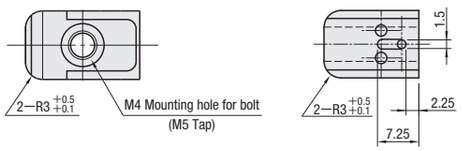
(Inlay part processed)



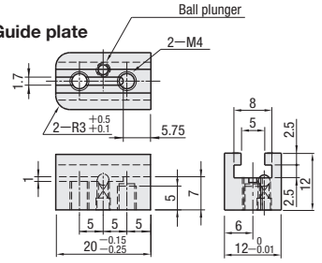
(Tapped)

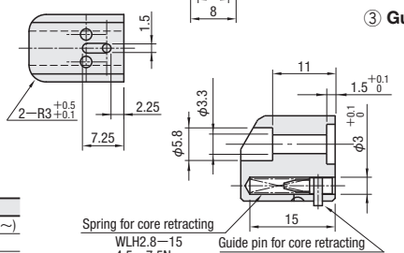


Sectional drawing B—B



③ Guide plate





Sectional drawing A—A

Number	Product name	M	H	S
①	Angular Cams	DH2F	38～42HRC	Nitrided (1000HV～)
②	Slide Cores	SKD11	58～60HRC	—
③	Guide Plates	DH2F	38～42HRC	Nitrided (1000HV～)

Part Number Type	ST	W
MSCSB (Inlay part processed)	3	12
MSCSBM (Tapped)		

■Components (Single Items) (Be sure to carry out installation adjustment before use.)

Components	Part Number Type	ST	W
①Angular Cams	MSCC	3	12

Order

Part Number Type	ST	—	W
MSCSB	3	—	12
MSCC	3	—	12

Days to Ship: 3 Days　Express T　Express A　P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

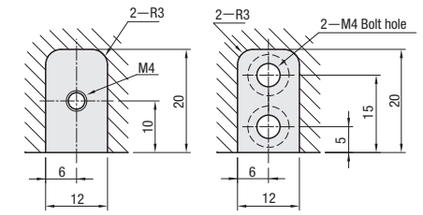
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Characteristics

This product is MSCSG3—12, MSCSGM3—12 with side core retracting mechanism.
Built-in spring unit into the slide core enables to move safely even to the direction of gravitational force. Moreover, easy to adjust the core part because the slide cores can be easily detached and attached.

■Notes
- This product is developed for injection molding die. Do not use for other purposes.
- Be sure to apply grease to the sliding surface to prevent it from burning.

■Mounting dimensions



—Angular cam side—　—Slide core side—

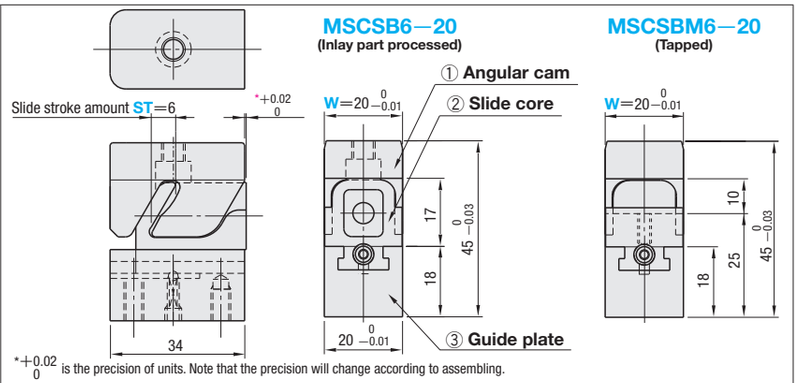
Slide Cores Loose Cores

MINI SLIDE CORE UNITS (SLIDE STROKE AMOUNT 6mm)

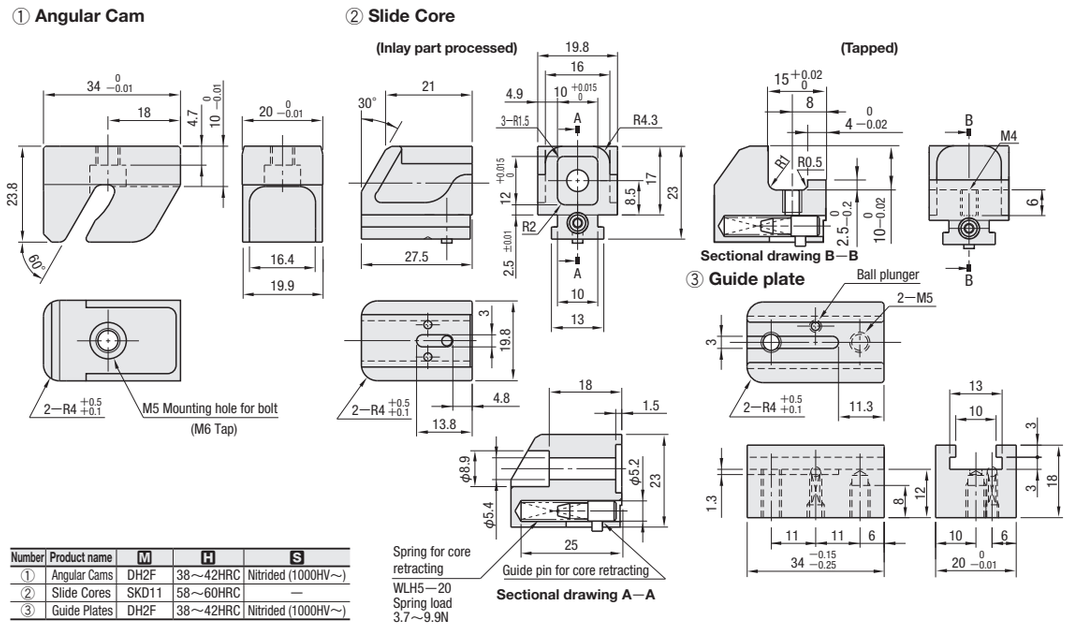
—SLIM TYPE WITH SLIDE CORE RETRACTING MECHANISM—

RoHS





*+0.02 0 is the precision of units. Note that the precision will change according to assembling.



Number	Product name	M	H	S
①	Angular Cams	DH2F	38～42HRC	Nitrided (1000HV～)
②	Slide Cores	SKD11	58～60HRC	—
③	Guide Plates	DH2F	38～42HRC	Nitrided (1000HV～)

Part Number		W
Type	ST	
MSCSB (Inlay part processed) / MSCSBM (Tapped)	6	20

■Components (Single Items) (Be sure to carry out installation adjustment before use.)

Components	Part Number		W
	Type	ST	
①Angular Cams	MSCC	6	20

Order

Part Number			W
Type	ST		
MSCSB	6	—	20
MSCC	6	—	20

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express T / Express A — P.46

(Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

(To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.)

■Characteristics

①Equipped with slide core retracting mechanism
- Built-in spring unit into the slide core enables to move safely even to the direction of gravitational force. Moreover, easy to adjust the core part because the slide cores can be easily detached and attached.

②Space saving
- Saves installation space by 50% compared to MSCN□ and MSCK□ due to the structural change of the guiding method.

③With slide core lock mechanism
- Ball plunger leads to stable operation of the slide core.

④Installation method can be selected between the two installation methods for core section.

⑤Total cost reduction
- Simple structure and low-cost.
- The angular cam, slide core and guide plate come in a set, which does not require oblique hole boring, resulting in process cost savings. (Please procure the core part via in-house production.)
- Eliminates the complex calculation such as the slide stroke, etc.

■Notes
- This product is developed for injection molding die. Do not use for other purposes.
- Be sure to apply grease to the sliding surface to prevent it from burning.

■Mounting dimensions P.646

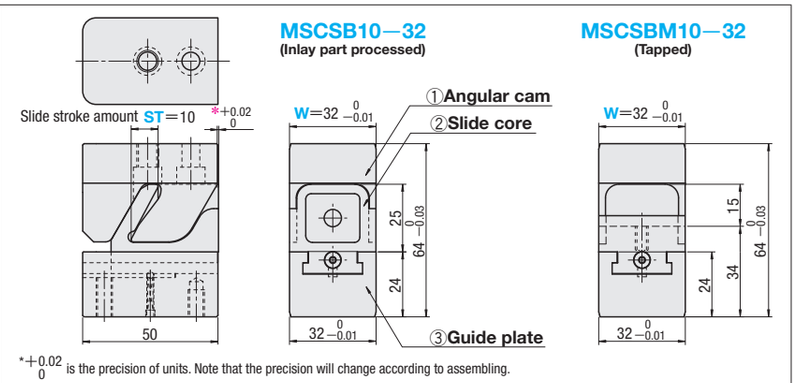
MINI SLIDE CORE UNITS (SLIDE STROKE AMOUNT 10mm)

—SLIM TYPE WITH SLIDE CORE RETRACTING MECHANISM—

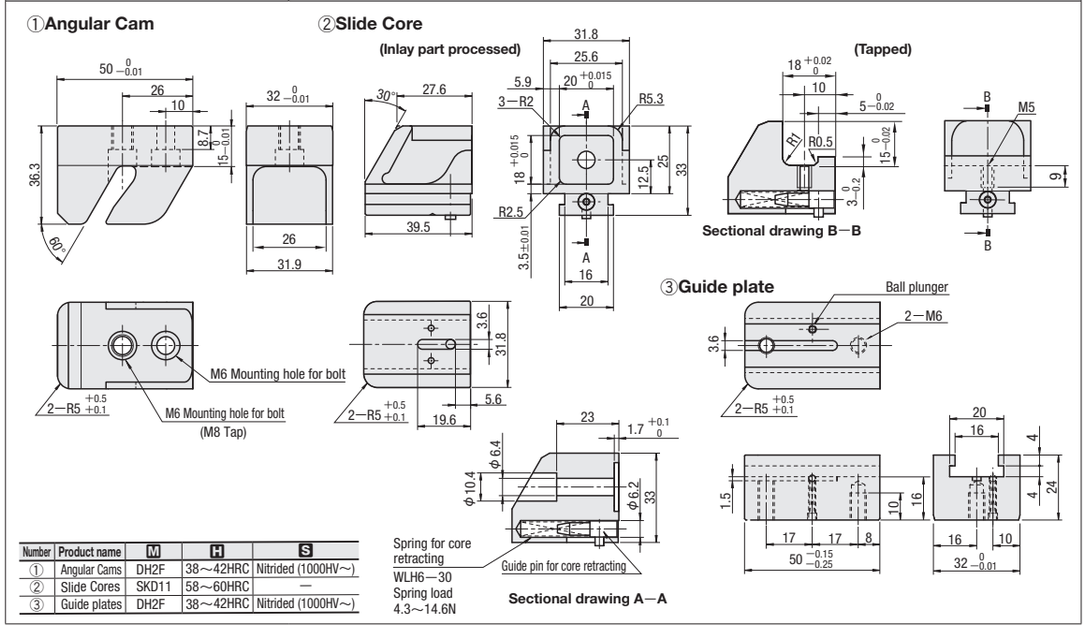
(Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360)

RoHS





*+0.02 0 is the precision of units. Note that the precision will change according to assembling.



Number	Product name	M	H	S
①	Angular Cams	DH2F	38～42HRC	Nitrided (1000HV～)
②	Slide Cores	SKD11	58～60HRC	—
③	Guide plates	DH2F	38～42HRC	Nitrided (1000HV～)

Part Number		W
Type	ST	
MSCSB (Inlay part processed) / MSCSBM (Tapped)	10	32

■Components (Single Items) (Be sure to carry out installation adjustment before use.)

Components	Part Number		W
	Type	ST	
①Angular Cams	MSCC	10S	32

Order

Part Number			W
Type	ST		
MSCSB	10	—	32
MSCC	10S	—	32

Alterations

Part Number		W		SPC
MSCSBM10	—	32	—	SPC

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
Strengthening of core retracting spring	SPC	Alterations on spring (WLH→SWC) and core retracting guide pins: Load (N) min. WLH6—30 4.3 ⇨ SWC6—30 7.7; max. 14.6 ⇨ 26.3	Quotation

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express T / Express A — P.46

(Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

Price

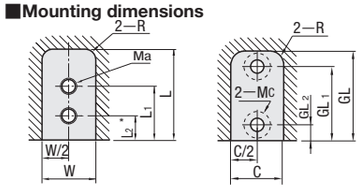
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

(To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.)

(MSCC: To be quoted on price & lead time above 10.)

■Mounting dimensions



(*L2 dimension is only applicable to ST=10.)

ST	W	Fixed side					Movable side					
		L	L1	L2	Ma	R	C	GL	GL1	GL2	MC	R
6	20	34	18	—	M5	4	20	34	28	6	For M5	4
10	32	50	26	10	M6	5	32	50	42	8	For M6	5

(Mc is the counterbore for bolts from the reverse side.)

Slide Cores
Loose Cores

■What is Slide Core Units for Two-color Injection Mold ?

When there is an undercut on the two-color injection molded product processed by outer slide, specially-structured slide core that can keep the undercut part even after the primary molding is necessary. The slide core of such a structure must occupy a larger space than the normal slide core. Also, the design is complicated, and assembly adjustment become difficult.

The slide core unit for two-color injection mold (SCTM) is of a special structure which uses an angular cam and a lock pin. It achieves space saving and facilitates design and assembly adjustment.

■Sequence of operating the slide core unit for two-color injection mold

Primary molding

①Mold opening condition

②Mold closing (the slide core is advanced by the primary side angular cam, causing the slide core to lock), and molding of the first color

③Mold opening while the primary molded product (undercut part) is supported

Secondary molding

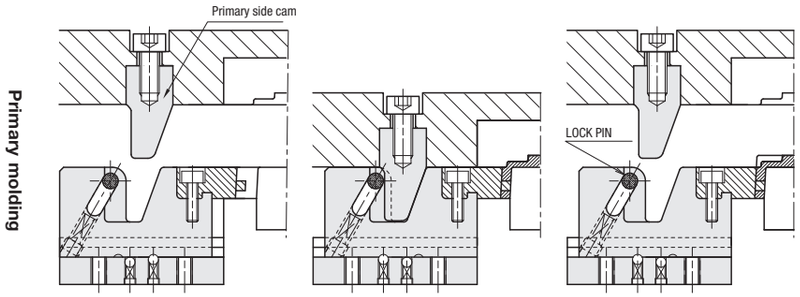
④The movable side rotates 180° , and then moves to the secondary molding side (replaced by the secondary side angular cam)

⑤During the mold closing process, the secondary side angular cam pushes down the lock pin, preventing the slide core from moving

⑥Mold closing (the slide core is locked by the secondary side angular cam), and molding of the second color

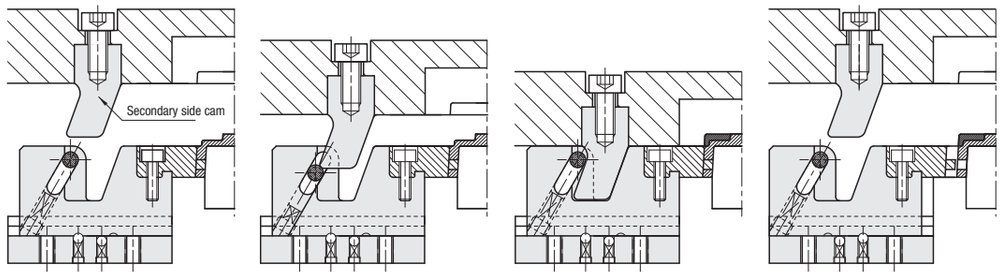
⑦Mold opening (the slide core is retracted to its initial position by the secondary side angular cam), and removal of the molded product

Primary molding



①Mold Opening ②Mold closing (Slide core moves) ③Mold Opening (Slide core is fixed)

Secondary molding



④The movable side mold plate rotates while the molded product is supported.

⑤Mold closing process
- Lock pin moves
- Slide core is fixed

⑥Secondary molding

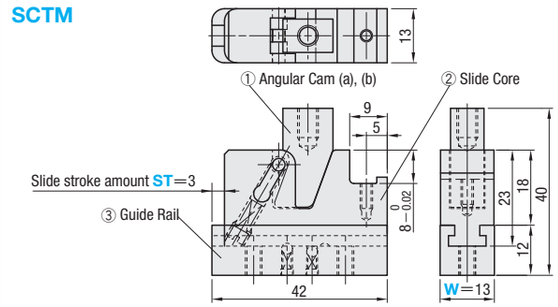
⑦Mold Opening (Slide core moves)

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

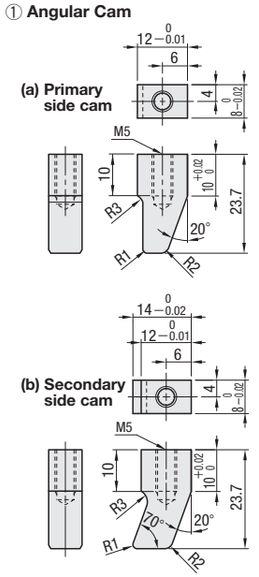
RoHS



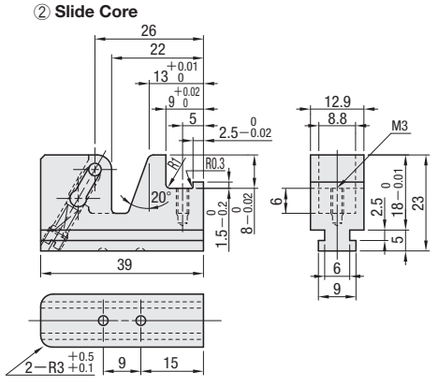
SCTM



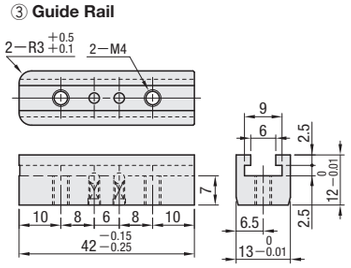
① Angular Cam



② Slide Core



③ Guide Rail



No.	Product name	Quantity	M	H	S
①—a	Primary side angular cam	1	SKD11	58～60HRC	—
①—b	Secondary side angular cam	1	SKD11	58～60HRC	—
②	Slide Cores	2	SKD11	58～60HRC	—
③	Guide rails	2	DH2F	38～42HRC	Nitrided (1000HV～)

Part Number Type	ST	W
SCTM	3	13

Order Part Number — W : SCTM3 — 13

Days to Ship 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Characteristics

①Compact

A special construction using a lock pin was employed for maximum compactness.

It is possible to reduce the mold size by one rank or more.

②With slide core lock function

Ball plunger leads to stable operation of the slide core.

③Total cost reduction

- The angular cam, slide core and guide rail come in a set, which does not require oblique hole boring, resulting in process cost savings. (Please procure the core part via in-house production.)
- Eliminates the complex calculation such as the slide stroke, etc.

■Notes

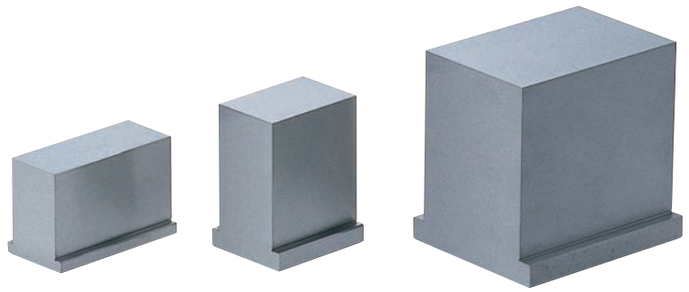
- This product is developed for injection molding die. Do not use for other purposes.
- Be sure to apply grease to the sliding surface to prevent it from burning.

SLIDE CORES

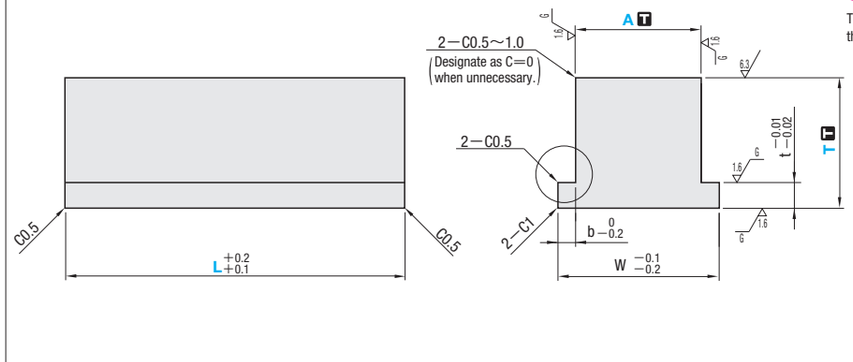
—STANDARD TYPE／FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

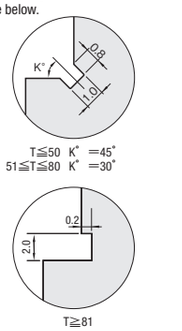


Part Number		M		H	Flange thickness t	Flange width W	One side of flange b	T A dimension	T T dimension
Standard type	Free designation type								
SLG5K	SLF5K	NAK55	Prehardened steel	37～43HRC	t=5	W=A+6	b=3	0 −0.01	+0.1 +0.05
SLG5A	SLF5A	NAK80							
SLG8K	SLF8K	NAK55			t=8	W=A+8	b=4		
SLG8A	SLF8A	NAK80							



About Recessing of Flange

The neck of flange has a recess shown as the figure below.



Order

Part Number		A		T		L	(When C is unnecessary)
SLF8A	—	A60	—	T48	—	L85	— C0

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

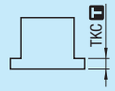
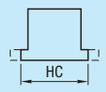
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number		A		T		L	(TC・TKC・HC)
SLF8A	—	A35	—	T40	—	L55	— TC6

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	Reduces the flange thickness. TC=1mm increments TC≧(Flange thickness−2) (Dimension T remains unchanged.)	Quotation
	TKC	Change the flange thickness tolerance. $t^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ ⋯› $t^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ Available for SKD61 only	
	HC	Reduces the flange width. HC=1mm increments Standard size (W)＞HC≧(A+3)	

■Standard A・T dimension selection type

Part Number	A	T	L 1mm increments
Flange thickness 5mm SLG5K (NAK55) SLG5A (NAK80)	20	15 20	20～ 60
	25	25	
		30	
	30	20 25	
		30	
	40	20 25 30	20～ 80
		35	
	50	20 25 30	20～100
		35	
	60	25 30	20～120
		35	
Flange thickness 8mm SLG8K (NAK55) SLG8A (NAK80)	30	25 30	20～ 80
		35	
	40	30	
		35 40	
		45 50	
	50	35 40	20～100
		45 50	
	60	45 50	30～120
		55	

■Free designation type

Part Number	1mm increments A	T	L
Flange thickness 5mm SLF5K (NAK55) SLF5A (NAK80)	10～ 14	10～ 30	10～100
	15～ 30	10～ 60	10～120
	31～ 40	10～ 60	10～160
		61～ 80	60～160
	41～ 50	10～ 60	10～180
		61～ 80	60～180
		81～100	80～180
	51～ 60	10～ 60	10～180
		61～ 80	60～180
		81～100	80～180
		101～120	100～180
	61～ 80	15～ 60	10～180
		61～ 80	60～180
		81～100	80～180
		101～120	100～180
	81～100	20～ 80	60～180
		81～100	80～180
		101～120	100～180
	101～180	30～ 80	60～180
		81～100	80～180
		101～120	100～180

Part Number	1mm increments A	T	L
Flange thickness 8mm SLF8K (NAK55) SLF8A (NAK80)	30～ 40	15～ 60	20～160
		61～ 80	60～160
	41～ 50	15～ 60	20～180
		61～ 80	60～180
		81～100	80～180
	51～ 80	15～ 60	30～180
		61～ 80	60～180
		81～100	80～180
		101～120	100～180
	81～100	20～ 60	30～180
		61～ 80	60～180
		81～100	80～180
		101～120	100～180
	101～180	30～ 80	60～180
		81～100	80～180
		101～120	100～180

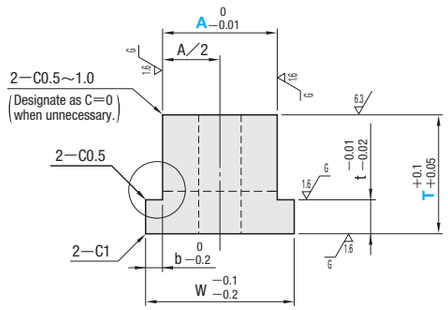
SLIDE CORES WITH ANGULAR HOLE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

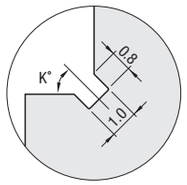


Part Number	M		H	Flange thickness	Flange width	One side of flange
SLFK5A	NAK80	Prehardened steel	37～43HRC	t=5	W=A+6	b=3
SLFK8A	NAK80			t=8	W=A+8	b=4



About Recessing of Flange

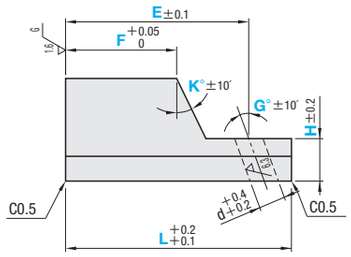
The neck of flange has a recess shown as the figure below.



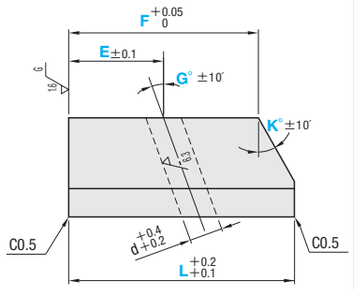
T≦50 K°=45°
51≦T≦60 K°=30°

Shape

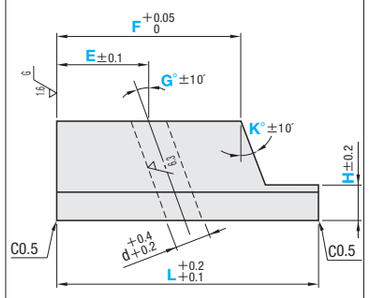
X



Y



Z



Part Number		1mm increments			(*1) D	E	G°
Type	Shape	A	T	L	Applicable angular pin dia.	0.1mm increments	1° increments
Flange thickness 5mm SLFK5A (NAK80)	X	15～ 20	15～30	10～ 40	4 5 6 8	Shape X min. E>F+(T−H)tanK+3+$\frac{d}{2}\times\frac{1}{\cos G}$	10～30
		21～ 30	15～40	10～ 60	6 8 10		
		31～ 40	20～50	10～ 80	8 10 12 13 15 16	Shape X max. E<L−3−H×tanG−$\frac{d}{2}\times\frac{1}{\cos G}$	
		41～ 50	20～60	10～100	10 12 13 15 16 20		
	Y	51～ 80	25～60	10～120	12 13 15 16 20 25	Shape Y min. E>3+$\frac{d}{2}\times\frac{1}{\cos G}$	
		81～100	30～60			Shape Y max. E<L−3−T×tanG−$\frac{d}{2}\times\frac{1}{\cos G}$	
Flange thickness 8mm SLFK8A (NAK80)	Z	30～ 40	20～50	20～ 80	8 10 12 13 15 16	Shape Z min. E>3+$\frac{d}{2}\times\frac{1}{\cos G}$	
		41～ 50	20～60	20～100	10 12 13 15 16 20		
		51～ 60	25～60	30～120	12 13 15 16 20 25	Shape Z max. E<F−3−$\frac{d}{2}\times\frac{1}{\cos G}$	
		61～ 80	25～60				
		81～100	30～60				

Part Number	F 0.1mm increments	K° 1° increments	H 1mm increments
Flange thickness 5mm SLFK5A (NAK80)	Shape X min. F>$\frac{L}{3}$	10～30	T>H≧5
	Shape X max. F<E−(T−H)tanK−3−$\frac{d}{2}\times\frac{1}{\cos G}$		
	Shape Y min. F>E+3+$\frac{d}{2}\times\frac{1}{\cos G}$ F>L−T×tanK		
Flange thickness 8mm SLFK8A (NAK80)	Shape Y max. F<L	G≦K≦G+5	T>H≧8
	Shape Z min. F>E+3+$\frac{d}{2}\times\frac{1}{\cos G}$		
	Shape Z max. F<L−(T−H)tanK		

D	d
4	4.5
5	5.5
6	6.5
8	9
10	11
12	13

D	d
13	14
15	16
16	17
20	21.5
25	26.5

(*1) D is the diameter of an angular pin to be used. The corresponding hole diameter (d) on the slide core will be as shown in the above table.

Order

Part Number	A	T	L	D	E—G—F—K—(H)—(C0)
SLFK8MZ	A60	T48	L85	D20	E20—G15—F70—K17—H20—C0

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Details of alterations other than HC P.653

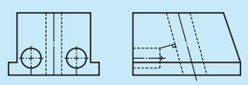
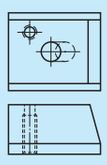
8 Days

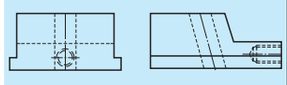
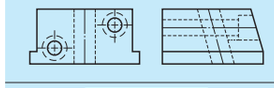
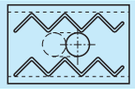
Price

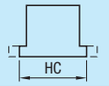
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

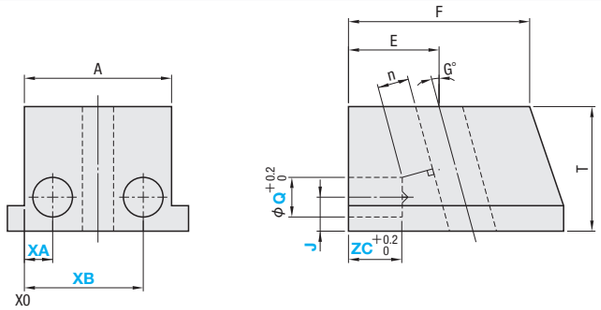
Alterations	Code	Spec.
	ZC	Spring hole machining Details P.653
	BP	Tapping Details P.653

Alterations	Code	Spec.
	VC	Stop block processing Details P.654
	SC	Bolt hole boring Details P.654
	AM	Oil groove machining lower Details P.654

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Reduces the flange width. HC=1mm increments Standard size (W)>HC≧(A+3)	Quotation

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR SLIDE CORES WITH ANGULAR HOLE

Spring hole machining



Code: ZC

Spec.

Available for all shapes.
Adds holes to house push back springs.
Q: Select from the table on the right.
- Specify X coordinate from the slider's front face left edge as X0.
- To order one spring hole, designate the desired XA code and enter 0 for XB.

In order to avoid interference between the spring holes, they must be apart from each other at least 2mm. Up to two holes can be created.

Unit of designation

①ZC=1mm increments. However n>5 min. 9～max. φQ×2
How to calculate n
cosG×[E+{tanG×(TorH−(J+Q/2))}−ZC]
②J=1mm increments Jmin.=Q/2+2 Jmax.=T−Q/2−5
③Q=Select from the upper table on the right.
④XA, XB=0.5mm increments Q/2+2≦XA
A/2+2≦XB<A−(Q/2)−2

⊗ Combination with BP・VC・SC not available.

8 Days

Applicable heatproof wire springs P.1237～

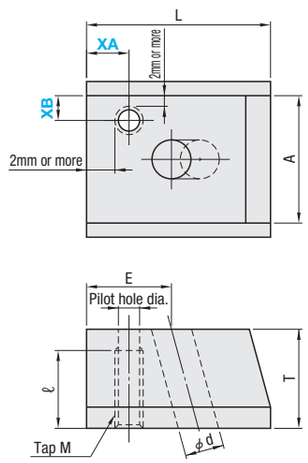
Spring	Spring dia.	φQ
WLH	8	9
	10	11
WMH	13	14
WHH	16	17
	18	19

1Code: Quotation

Order

Part Number	A	T	L	D	E	G	F	K	H	ZC	J	Q	XA	XB
SLFK8MY	A60	T48	L85	D16	E37	G15	F73	K17		ZC20	J10	Q14	XA14	XB38

Tapping



Code: BP

Spec.

Available for all shapes.
Adds a tap hole for a ball plunger.
Applicable ball plungers P.655

Applicable ball plungers	Tap M	Depth ℓ	Range
BPJ BSJ BSZ	M 6	15	ℓ+2>T(H) ⋯→Tapp through hole ℓ+2≦T(H) ⋯→Pilot through hole
	M 8	20	
	M10	25	
	M12	30	

Unit of designation

①BP=Selection (M) from the above table
②XA=0.5mm increments
XA designation range
min. M/2+2 ～ max. E−(M/2+3)
③XB=0.5mm increments
XB designation range
min.M/2+2 ～ max.A−(M/2+3)
Specify XA, XB coordinates from the slider's front face left edge as X0. Only one hole can be created.

⊗ Combination with ZC・VC・SC・AM not available.

8 Days

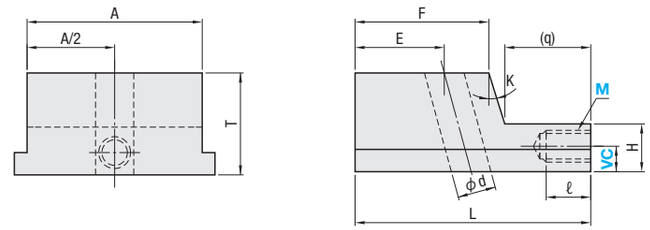
1Code: Quotation

Order

Part Number	A	T	L	D	E	G	F	K	H	BP	XA	XB
SLFK8MY	A60	T48	L85	D16	E30	G15	F73	K17		BP12	XA8.5	XB20.0

Part Number	A	T	L	D	E	G	F	K	H	HC
SLFK8MZ	A60	T48	L85	D20	E20	G15	F70	K17	H20	HC64

Stop block processing



Code: VC

Spec.

Available for Shape Z only.
Slide Core Stopper Blocks P.660
Note The range of designation for H in this alteration is as follows.
VC+2+M/2≦H<T
q>ℓ+4 How to calculate q: (L−F)−{(T−H)・tanK}

Unit of designation ①VC=Select from the table on the right (VC).
②M=Select from the table on the right.

⊗ Combination with ZC・BP・SC not available.

8 Days

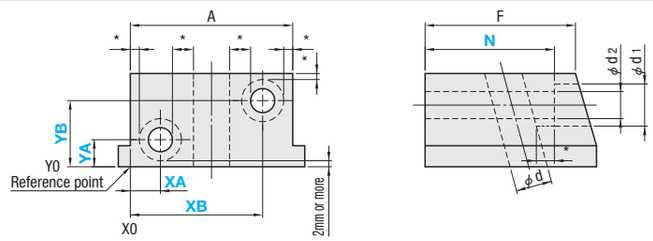
SLNB	BOLT	M×Pitch	ℓ	VC
10—A20	MSB10	M 8×1.25	16	10
10—A30				
13—A20	MSB13	M10×1.5	20	12.5
13—A30				
13—A40				
13—A50				
13—A60				
16—A40	MSB16	M12×1.75	24	
16—A50				
16—A60				

1Code: Quotation

Order

Part Number	A	T	L	D	E	G	F	K	H	VC	M
SLFK8MZ	A60	T48	L85	D16	E30	G15	F55	K17	H20	VC10	M8

Bolt hole machining



Code: SC

Spec.

Available for all shapes.
Adds bolt holes for shaft pins.

Unit of designation ①SC=Select from the table on the right (M).
②N=1mm increments 5<F−N≦8
③XA, YA (coordinates)=0.5mm increments
④XB, YB (coordinates)=0.5mm increments
Specify X, Y coordinates from the slider's front face left edge as (X0, Y0).
Designate so that the section marked with * will be 2mm or more.
(A+d+d1)/2+2≦XB
Set YA 1mm or longer than the slide core's head thickness. However it should as follows for Shapes X and Z: H+d1/2+2≦YA,YB

d1	d2	Applicable bolt M
9.5	5.5	M5
11	6.5	M6

⊗ C ombination with ZC・BP・VC・AM not available.

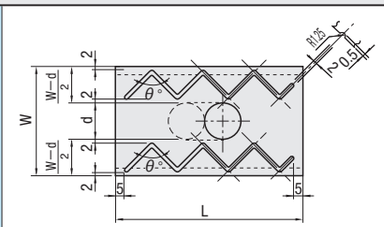
8 Days

1Code: Quotation

Order

Part Number	A	T	L	D	E	G	F	K	H	SC	N	XA	YA	XB	YB
SLFK8MY	A60	T48	L85	D16	E30	G15	F73	K17		SC5	N65	XA9.0	YA18.0	XB51.0	XB39.0

Adds oil groove for lower surface



Code: AM

Spec.

Available for all shapes.
Adds oil groove for lower surface
(W−d)/2≧10, L≧40
L (W−d)/2 ⋯→ θ° =90°
L≦(W−d)/2 ⋯→ θ° =60°

Designation method AM

⊗ Combination with BP・SC not available.

8 Days

1Code: Quotation

Order

Part Number	A	T	L	D	E	G	F	K	H	AM
SLFK8MZ	A60	T48	L85	D16	E30	G15	F55	K17	H20	AM

BALL PLUNGERS
—CAP TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Ball plungers

RoHS

Loosening prevention treatment applied



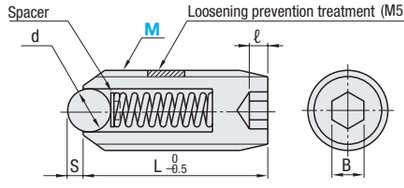
BPJ　BSJ

Loosening prevention treatment not applied



BSZ　BSX

Type		Loosening prevention treatment	Main body M	Main body H	Main body S	Ball M	Ball H	Spring M	Spacers M	Possible temperature of use
For light load	BPJ	Yes	S45C	29～35HRC	Black Oxide	SUJ2	55HRC～	SWP—B	SUS304	−30℃～80℃
For heavy load	BSJ	Yes	SUS304 (equivalent)	—	—					
Stainless steel for heavy load	BSZ	No		—	—	SUS440C		SUS631J1	SUS304	−30℃～260℃
Stainless steel for extra heavy load	BSX	No								



d	S	L	ℓ	B	For light load BPJ Load (N) min.	For light load BPJ Load (N) max.	For heavy load BSJ Load (N) min.	For heavy load BSJ Load (N) max.	For heavy load BSZ Load (N) min.	For heavy load BSZ Load (N) max.	For extra heavy load BSX Load (N) min.	For extra heavy load BSX Load (N) max.	Part Number Type	Part Number M (Coarse thread)
1.0	0.2	5	1.0	0.9	0.7	1.4	—	—	1.2	2.0	—	—		*2
1.5	0.5	7	1.0	1.5	1.0	2.0	1.5	2.9	1.5	2.9	2.2	5.0		3
2.5		9	1.5	2	2.0	4.9	3.9	9.8	3.9	9.8	2.5	12.5	BPJ	4
3.0	0.8	12	2.0	2.5	2.9	9.8	4.9	19.6	4.9	19.6	11.2	24.1	BSJ	5
3.0		13	2.5	3	4.9	14.7	9.8	29.4	9.8	29.4	17.7	33.4	BSZ	6
4.0	1.0	15	2.5	4	6.9	19.6	12.7	39.2	12.7	39.2	21.4	45.3	BSX	8
5.0	1.2	16	3.0	5	8.8	24.5	18.6	49.0	18.6	49.0	23.5	60.0		10
7.0	1.8	20	3.0	6	9.8	29.4	19.6	58.8	19.6	58.8	24.1	63.7		12
9.5	2.5	25	3.0	8	15.7	49.0	29.4	98.0	29.4	98.0	43.6	116.3		16

*2 M2・M3・M4 have no groove for the specific wrench (BPJG),so that they can only be installed in hexagonal holes. Moreover they are not applied with loosening prevention treatment. For M5 or higher, use the specific wrench. *2 * M2 is only available for BPJ・BSZ. Load values "min." indicate an initial load, and "max." a load when the ball is fully sunk. Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972

Order　Part Number **BPJ12**

Days to Ship　Stock

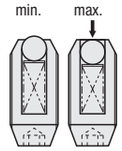
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～74	75～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	18%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.



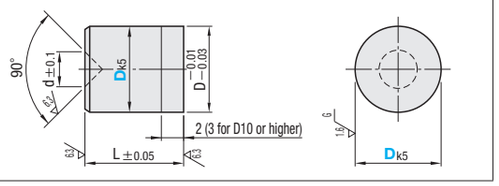
■Ball Buttons

BBT

RoHS



M SK4
H 53～58HRC



Part Number Type	Part Number Dk5		L	d	W (g)
BBT	6	+0.006 +0.001	8	2	2
	8	+0.007 +0.001	10	3	4
	10		12	4	8
	12	+0.009 +0.001	14	5	13
	16		18	8	28

To combine with Ball Plunger, make sure to match their catalog numbers (M=D). (BBT6 is also available for M5)

Order　Part Number **BBT6**　To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship　Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

■Ball Plunger Wrenches

BPJG

RoHS



M S45C
H 34～43HRC
S Black Oxide

Applicable M	Part Number
5・6	BPJG 1
8	BPJG 2
10	BPJG 3
12	BPJG 4
16	BPJG 5

Available for M5～M16 of ball plungers (BPJ・BSJ・BSZ・BSX)

Order　Part Number **BPJG2**　To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

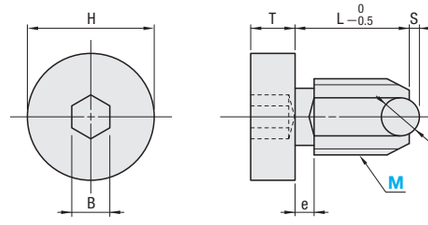
Days to Ship　Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45



RoHS

BPCT



Main body
M SCM435
Ball
M SUJ2
H 55HRC～
Spring
M SWP—B
Possible temperature of use—30℃～80℃

H	T	B	d	S	L	e	Load (N) min.	Load (N) max.	Part Number Type	Part Number M
6	2.5	2	2.5	0.8	7	*—	5.8	11.7	BPCT	4
8	3	2.5	3	0.8	8	*—	5.9	13.8		5
9	3.5	3	3	0.8	9	1.5	7.5	17.6		6
11.5	4	4	4	1	11	2.0	11.6	26.2		8

*There is no relief machining on M4 and M5. Also, there is an incomplete threaded part, so chamfer the tap hole on the mounting side.
Load values "min." indicate an initial load, and "max." a load when the ball is fully sunk. Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972

Order　Part Number **BPCT5**

Days to Ship　Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

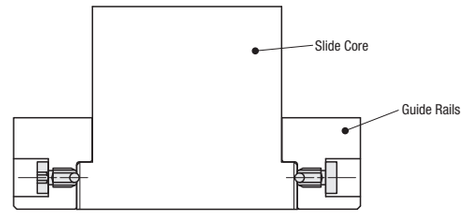
Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■Feature

- It is possible to determine the position from the counterbore depth, so there is no need to adjust the plunger when installing it.
- It is possible to install the plunger using a hex-wrench.
- It is recommended that you use the plunger mounted on a guide rail.



BALL PLUNGERS
—PLAIN TYPE／HEAD TYPE—

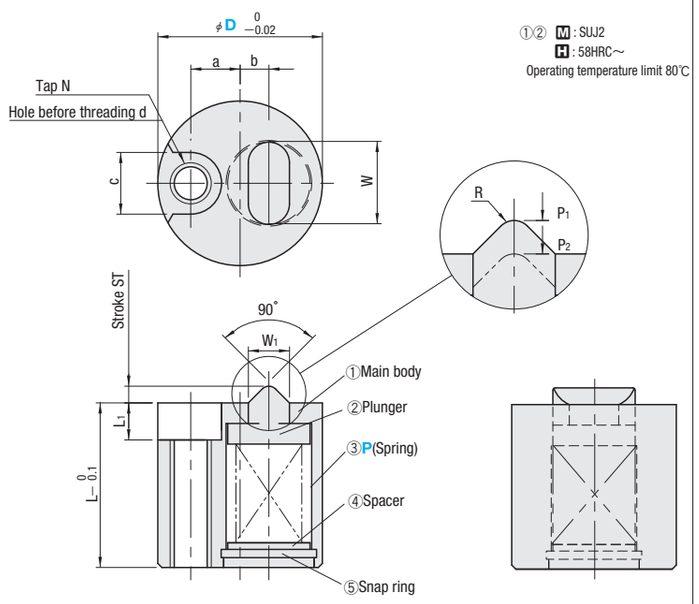
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





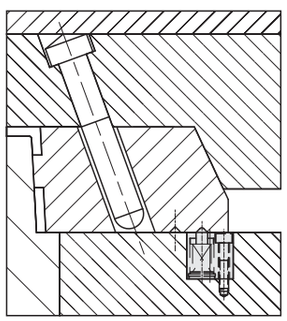
SLLK



Load (N)		ST	L	L_1	a	b	c	d	Bolt size	Tap N	W	W_1	R	Part Number		P (Spring)
P_1 [min.]	P_2 [max.]													Type	D	
22.5	28.6	1.6	15	3.3	5	2.5	6	3.2	M3	M4	8	4	1	SLLK	16	C(SWC8—15)
62.0	78.8															F(SWF8—15)
36.7	62.9	2	20	4.5	6	3.5	7.5	4.3	M4	M5	10	5	1.1		20	F(SWF10—15)
64.1	110															L(SWL10—15)

Order — Part Number — P
SLLK20 — L

Example



Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Features This stopper has been developed for a heavy slide core.

- Prevention of damage to the slide core
  A face contact type plunger is used, reducing the face pressure. The resulting structure prevents the core structure from being easily damaged.
- Heavy slides can be locked.

■Precautions

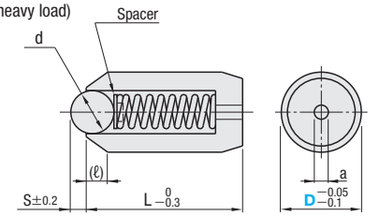
Note that too strong lock load may cause the seizure to the angular pin and the angular cam.
Examples of Countermeasures are as follows:
①Increase the rigidity of the angular pin and angular cam. (Increase the diameter. Reduce the overall length.)
②Reduce the sliding friction. (Chamfering, lubrication)
③Change to a low-load type slide lock.

■Plain type

RoHS



BSZP (Stainless steel for heavy load)



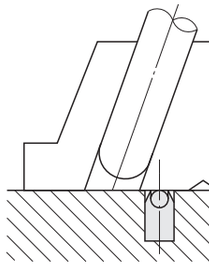
Main body	Ball	Spring	Spacer	Possible temperature of use
M SUS304 (equivalent)	M SUS440C H 55HRC～	M SUS631J1	M SUS304	−30℃～260℃

d	S	L	(ℓ)	a	Load (N) min.	Load (N) max.	Part Number Type	Part Number D
3.0	0.8	10	2.2	1.0	4.9	19.6	BSZP	5
		11	2.8		9.8	29.4		6
4.0	1.0	13	3.7	1.5	12.7	39.2		8
5.0	1.2		4.7	2.0	18.6	49.0		10
7.0	1.8	17		3.0	19.6	58.8		12

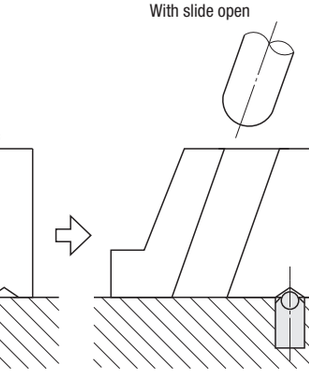
Load values min." indicate an initial load, and max.", a load when the ball is fully sunk. kgf=N×0.101972

Example

With slide closed



With slide open



■Characteristics

Since it requires no tapping, the process would be simpler.

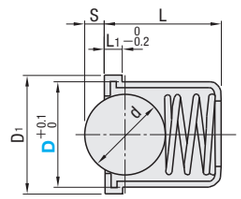
■Notes

- Measure the L dimension and adjust the counterbore depth of installation hole.
- Installation should be done by inserting into the hole and attach with adhesive. (Do not press-fit because caulking section will be deformed and cause operation failure.)

■Head type



BSJT(Stainless steel for light load)



Main body	Ball	Spring	Possible temperature of use
M SUS305 (equivalent)	M Bearing steel (SUJ equivalent) H 55HRC～	M SUS301	−30℃～250℃

d	S	L	L_1	D_1	D_1 tolerance	Load (N) min.	Load (N) max.	Part Number Type	Part Number D
3	0.9	5	1	4.6	±0.1	2.0	5.0	BSJT	4
4	1.0	6	1	5.6		4.0	7.0		5
5	1.5	7	1	6.5	±0.2	6.0	12.0		6
6.5	1.8	9	1	8.5		6.0	12.0		8

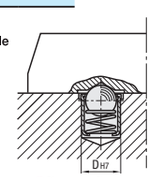
Load values "min." indicate an initial load, and "max.", a load when the ball is fully sunk. kgf=N×0.101972

Order — Part Number
BSZP10
BSJT6

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example



Please press-fit.

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SLIDE STOPPERS

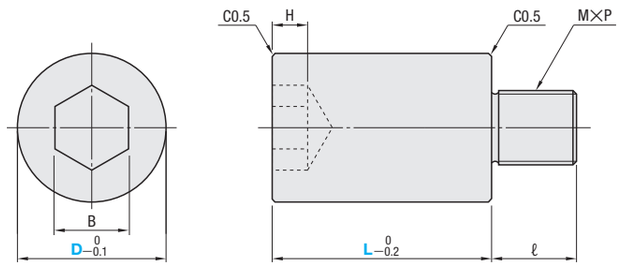
SLIDE CORE STOP BLOCKS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

SLSP





M S45C
H 33～38HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

M×P (Coarse thread)	B	H	ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L				
M 6×1.0	5	4	10	SLSP	10	15	20	25	30	
M10×1.5	8	5	15		16		20	25	30	
M12×1.75	10	6	18		20		20	25	30	35	40
M16×2.0	14	9	24		25				30	35	40

Order — Part Number — L
SLSP16 — 20

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

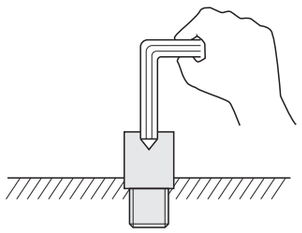
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

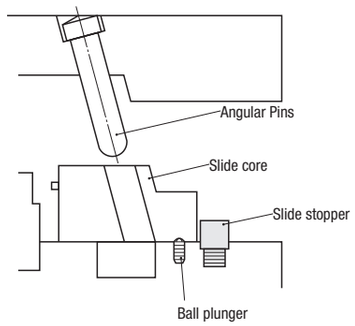
Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



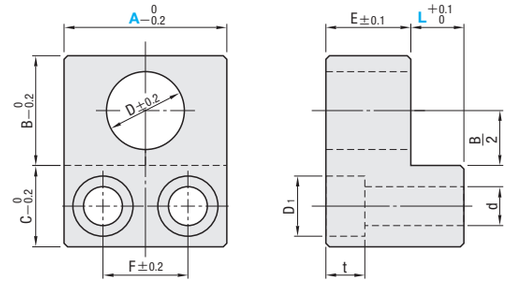
Fix with a hexagonal wrench by inlaying a slide stopper.



RoHS

SLNB





M S45C

D1	d	t	F	B	C	E	D	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	A	L 1mm increments
9.5	5.5	5.5	10	20	15	15	11	SLNB	10	20	0～30
11	6.5	6.5	15							30	
9.5	5.5	5.5	10				14		13	20	0～50
11	6.5	6.5	15							30	
14	9	9	20	25	20	20				40	
			25							50	
			30							60	
			20				17		16	40	
			25							50	
			30							60	

Order — Part Number — A — L
SLNB10 — 30 — L30

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

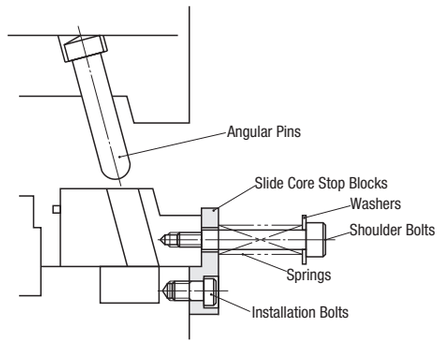
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



●Applicable Bolts, Springs and Washers

No.	Shoulder Bolts	Springs	Washers	Installation Bolt
10	MSB10	SWU17 SWR17 SWS17 SWN17	SSWA17 SSWA19	A20 →CB5(M5) A30 →CB6(M6)
13	MSB13	SWU21 SWR21 SWS21 SWN21	SSWA24	A20 →CB5(M5) A30 →CB6(M6) A40～60→CB8(M8)
16	MSB16	SWU26 SWR26 SWS26 SWN26	SSWA29	A40～60→CB8(M8)

For shoulder bolt specifications P.1198
For spring specifications P.1241～
For washer specifications P.1204
For bolt specifications P.1191

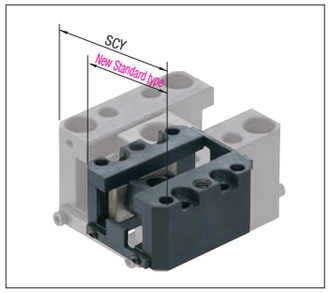
GUIDE FOR OIL-FREE SLIDE UNITS FOR LOOSE CORE

—STANDARD TYPE—

■Characteristics

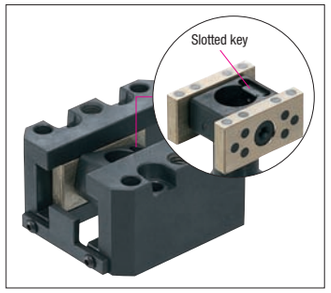
① Compact

Standard type (SCZN・SCZA) is more compact than SCY.



② Precise and maintenance-free product

- ●Realizes smooth movements of loose cores with high-accuracy process in vertical/horizontal way.
- ●Reducing each clearance between the right and left side to 0.1mm from 0.5mm allows precise core movements.)
- ●When you want to use it with a loose clearance, please make the dowel hole pitch of the mold (size of W_1 in the catalog) 0.5mm-larger than the catalog value with no stopper.)
- ●Further precise rotation of the trunnion unit allows extremely precise movements of the loose core.
- ●Putting solid lubricants in three faces of the slide plate ensures long and stable performance with no oil supply in addition to superior wear resistance/high load capacity/burning resistance. Prior to mounting, please apply grease to the unit in order to protect initial scoring.
- ●Angular pin is prevented from turning with a slotted key with a cubic structure.



③ Easy handling improves production efficiency

●Cleat function

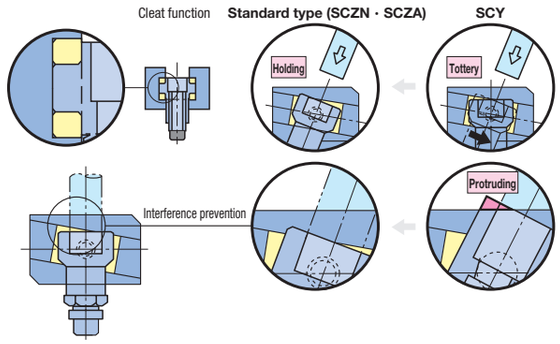
Cleat function is in place in the trunnion unit, which allows an easy insert of the angular pin.

●Interference prevention

The compact angular pin holder prevents interference with the mold when it tilts.

●Wider variation

You can select mounting angle of the slide plate accordinng to the finished product. (P.663・665)



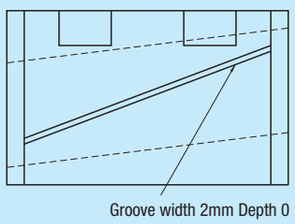
■Characteristics of stopper and slide base

Standard type (SCZN・SCZA) employs the following specification to make installation easier.

Characteristics

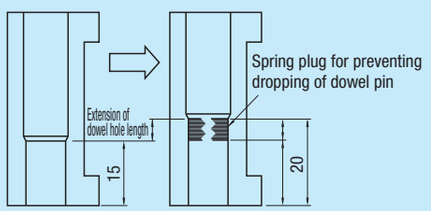
①A groove is additionally machined in the side face of the slide base in the same direction as the inclined groove (inner side).

To prevent the unit from being installed on the die with the angle of inclination in reverse, a groove was added to enable the direction of the inclined groove to be checked externally. Note that a groove is not machined in the slide plate (A° = 0).



②The length of the slide base dowel hole is extended (D20, 25 and 30 only).

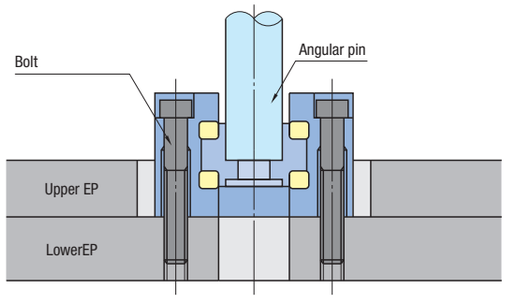
The length of the dowel hole is extended to enable an appropriate effective range for the dowel to be obtained even when a dowel pin drop prevention spring plug is used.



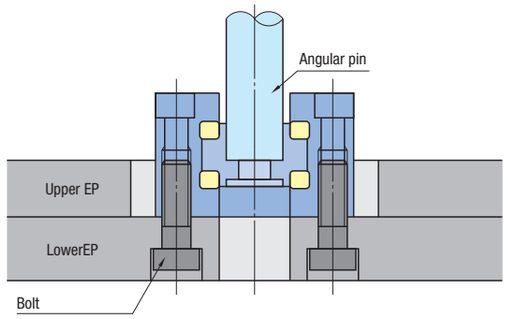
■The unit can be mounted from both the upper ejector plate and lower ejector plate.

The unit can be mounted on an ejector plate in two ways: A and B.
Use an appropriate bolt that corresponds to each way.

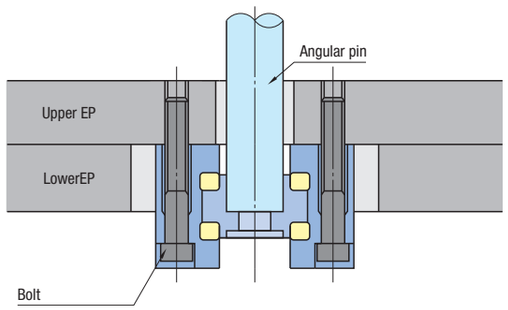
A : Screwing the unit to the ejector plate
・Mounting from the upper side



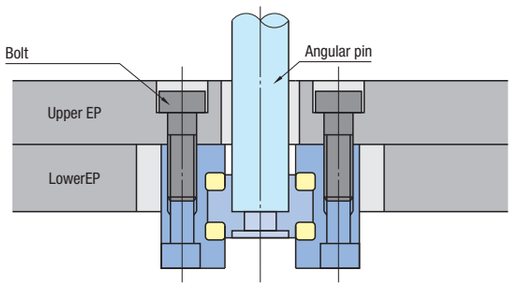
B : Screwing it into the unit
・Mounting from the upper side



A : Screwing the unit to the ejector plate
・Mounting from the lower side



B : Screwing it into the unit
・Mounting from the lower side



Part Number	Bolt	
	A	B
SCY8・10	M4	M 5
SCZN／SCZA12・16	M6	M 8
SCZN／SCZA20～30	M8	M10

N・cm {kgf・cm}

Screw diameter	Recommended tightening torque
M 4	392 { 40}
M 5	794 { 81}
M 6	1353 {138}
M 8	3275 {334}
M10	6501 {663}

Notes : Be sure to take measures to prevent the angular pin holder from falling off from the mold.

●If the angular pin is not fixed to the angular pin holder, with a structure in which takes measures to prevent the angular pin holder from falling off (such as guide unit stopper), the angular pin holder could fall off when the mold tilts/turns over. Prior to mounting, be sure to take measures to prevent the angular pin holder from falling off from the mold.

Notes : Prior to mounting, be sure to apply running-in grease to the sliding surface.

OIL-FREE SLIDE UNITS FOR LOOSE CORE

—STANDARD • FIXING TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



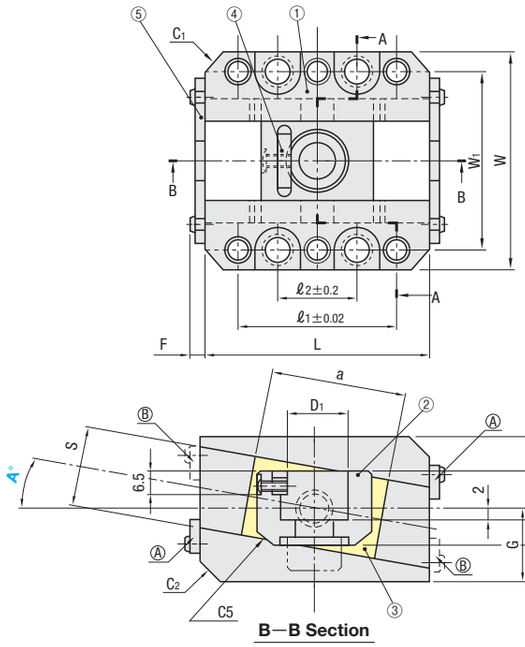
■Features of Oil-free Slide Units for Loose Core

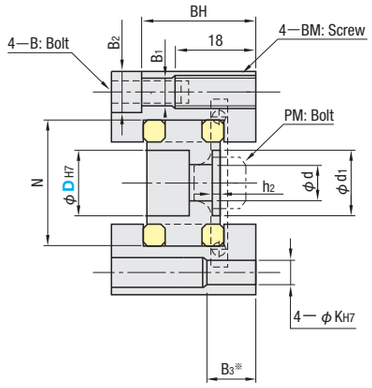
- Enables the inclined pin to slide smoothly when pushing out a loose core (including undercut) at an angle.
- The inclined pin holder slides within the range of θ, and the automatic center adjustment function reduces wear and scoring on the guide and slide plates.

Item	Components	Parts Name	M	Piece
①	**Slide base**	Slide Base	S55C	2
②	**Inclined pin holder**	Inclined Pin Holder	SCM440	1
③	**Slide plate**	Slide Plate	* CAC304+Solid lubricant	2
④	**Parallel Key**	Key	S45C	1
⑤	**Stopper**	Stopper	SS400	2

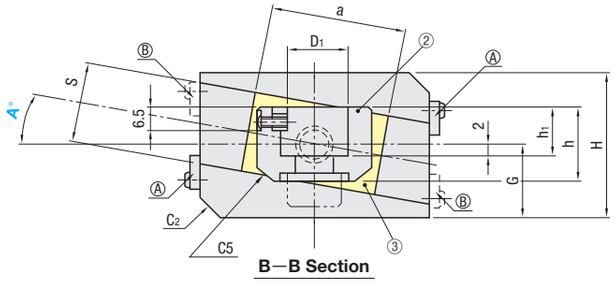
* High strength brass casting class 4 (Old JIS: HBsC4)

SCZN





A—A Section



B—B Section

Ⓐ and Ⓑ show the mounting position of the stopper. Refer to the angle of A°

You can specify the mounting angle of the slide plate in 1° -steps between 1° and 10° to match the angle of the undercut of the molded part.

① Slide base					② Inclined pin holder							③ Slide plate		G	F	Part Number		Mounting angle of slide plate A° 1° Increments	U/Price A°	
W	L	H	C1	C2	D1	d	d1	h	h1	h2	N	S	a			Type	D		0	1~10
56	55	35	5	—	11	5.5	—	16	10	—	30	20	35	17.5	4.65	SCZN	12	0~10		
60	65	36	6	—	15	9	16	18	11	3	33	20	40	18	4.65		16	2~4・6~10 are manufactured products, so they are shipped on the 12th days.	Quotation	
68	70	43	6	5	18	11	20	22	13	5.5	38	24	40	21.5	4.65		20			
75	80	45	6	5	22	11	20	26	15	5.5	45	26	45	22.5	4.65		25			
81	95	54	6	5	27.5	11	20	30	17	3.5	51	30	55	27	4.65		30			

Part Number		Bolt hole dimensions									Mounting position of stopper	
Type	D	ℓ1	ℓ2	W1	B1	B2	B3	BM	BH	K	Ⓐ	Ⓑ
SCZN	12	42	21	45	6.6	11	15	M 8	28.5	6	0° ~10°	—
	16	46	25	48	6.6	11		M 8	29.5	6	0° ~10°	—
	20	50	25	55	8.6	13.5		M10	34.5	8	4° ~10°	0° ~3°
	25	60	35	62	8.6	13.5	20	M10	36.5	8	4° ~10°	0° ~3°
	30	75	50	68	8.6	13.5		M10	45.5	8	0° ~10°	—

Order

Part Number — A°

SCZN20 — 0

Days to Ship

・A° = 0° ・1° ・5°

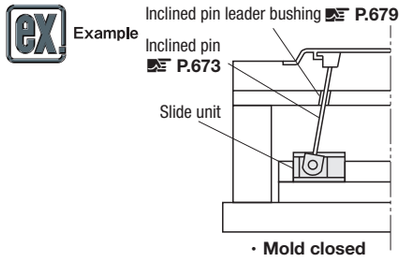
Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

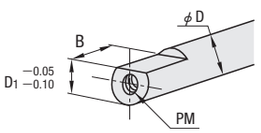
・A° = 2° ~4° ・6° ~10°

12 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

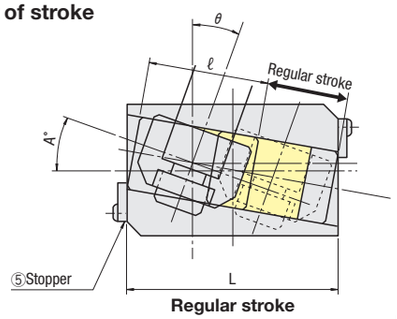


■Applicable inclined pin: Example of mounting dimension



D	D1	B	PM
12	11	13	M 5
16	15	14	M 8
20	18	16	M10
25	22	18	M10
30	27.5	20	M10

■List of stroke

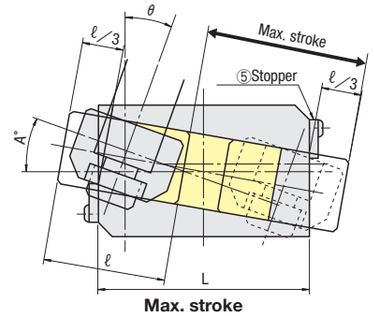


Regular stroke

Unit: mm

Part Number	Regular stroke (Distance through which the slide plate moves to the end face of the slide base.)										
	A=0	A=1	A=2	A=3	A=4	A=5	A=6	A=7	A=8	A=9	A=10
SCZN12	20.0	19.6	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.4	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.5	17.3
SCZN16	25.0	24.6	24.3	24.0	23.7	23.4	23.2	23.0	22.8	22.6	22.4
SCZN20	30.0	29.5	29.2	28.8	28.4	28.1	27.8	27.5	27.3	27.0	26.8
SCZN25	35.0	34.5	34.1	33.7	33.3	33.0	32.7	32.4	32.1	31.8	31.6
SCZN30	40.0	39.4	39.0	38.5	38.1	37.7	37.3	37.0	36.7	36.4	36.1

Range of angle θ : 0° ≦ θ ≦20°



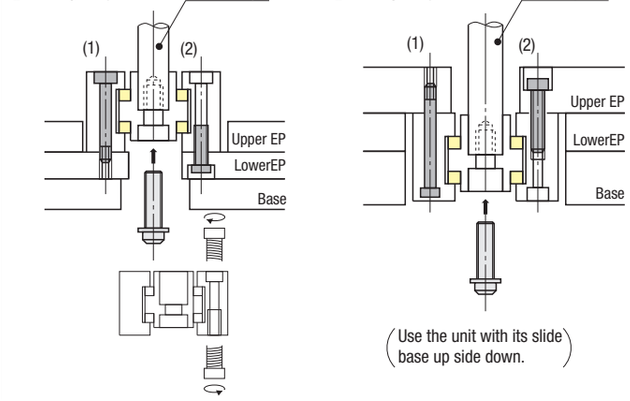
Max. stroke

Unit: mm

Part Number	Max. stroke when taking the stopper ⑤ off (Standard stroke + 2ℓ/3; Note that this is the maximum value at which interference does not occur between the slide plate and the mounting face.)										
	A=0	A=1	A=2	A=3	A=4	A=5	A=6	A=7	A=8	A=9	A=10
SCZN12	43.3	42.9	42.6	42.3	42.0	41.7	41.5	41.2	41.0	40.8	40.6
SCZN16	51.6	51.3	51.0	50.7	50.4	50.1	49.9	49.6	49.4	49.3	49.1
SCZN20	56.6	56.2	55.8	55.5	55.1	54.8	54.5	54.2	53.9	53.7	53.5
SCZN25	65.0	64.5	64.1	63.7	63.3	63.0	62.7	62.4	62.1	61.8	61.6
SCZN30	76.6	76.1	75.6	75.2	74.8	74.4	74.0	73.6	73.3	73.0	72.8

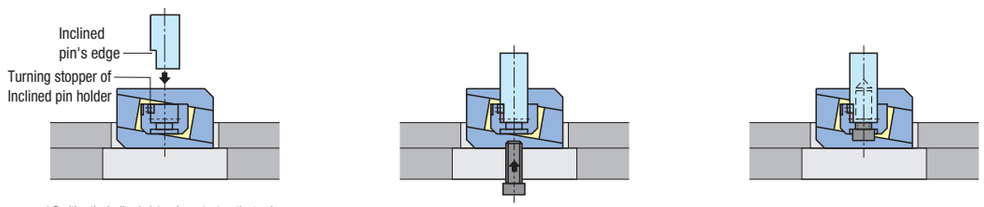
Range of angle θ : 0° ≦ θ ≦20°

■ Mounting examples



- Refer to the above table for dimensions of the inclined pin's edge cutout and screw size (PM). The counterbore in the inclined pin holder is made in a size that accommodates a socket head cap screw with a spring washer.
- The unit can be mounted on an ejector plate in two ways:(1) Screwing into the ejector plate, or (2) Screwing into the unit. For (2) use a socket head cap screw that corresponds to BM in the "Bolt Hole Dimensions" table. For (1) select a rank below the corresponding BM (i.e., M6 screw when BM is M8).
- Prior to mounting, apply * grease to the unit in order to protect it from wear during initial running-in.
- If the stroke is long, it is recommended that you use a bushing that supports the inclined pin. P.679

■ How to mount the inclined pin



1.Position the inclined pin's edge cutout on the turning stopper of the inclined pin holder and insert it.

2.Make sure to fix the inclined pin by tightening it up using the socket head cap screws or socket low head cap screws.

OIL-FREE SLIDE UNITS FOR LOOSE CORE

—STANDARD • ADJUSTING TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

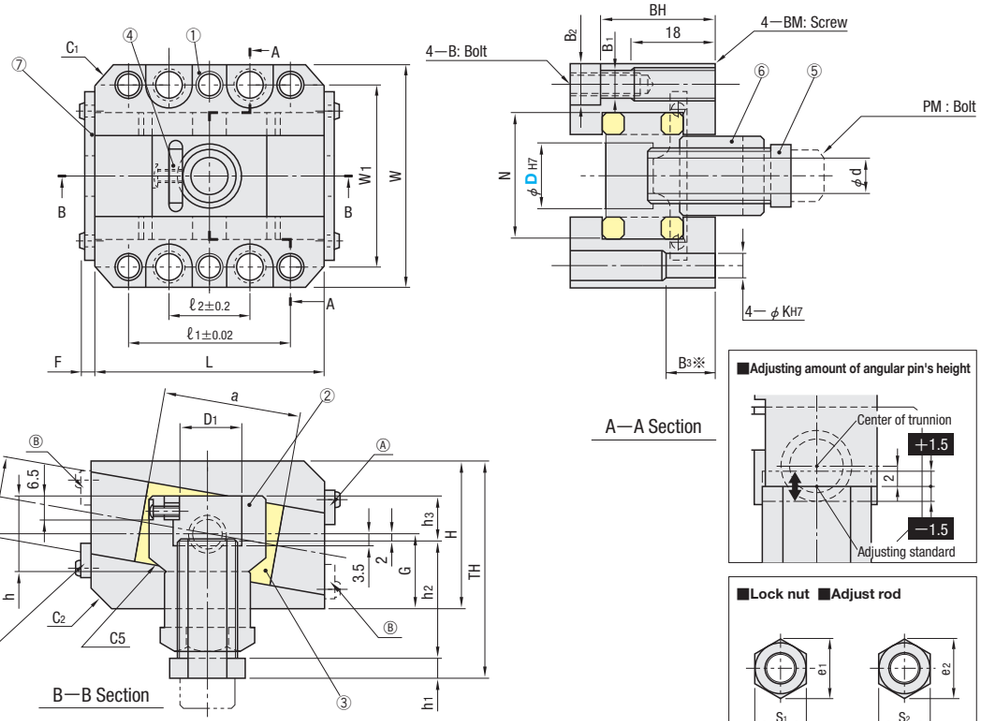
■Features of Oil-free Slide Units for Loose Core

- Enables the inclined pin to slide smoothly when pushing out a loose core (including undercut) at an angle.
- The inclined pin holder slides within the range of θ, and the automatic center adjustment function reduces wear and scoring on the guide and slide plates.

Item	Components	Parts Name	M	Piece
①	**Slide base**	Slide Base	S55C	2
②	**Inclined pin holder**	Inclined Pin Holder	SCM440	1
③	**Slide plate**	Slide Plate	* CAC304+Solid lubricant	2
④	**Key**	Key	S45C	1
⑤	**Adjust rod**	Adjust Rod	S45C	1
⑥	**Lock nut**	Lock Nut	S45C	1
⑦	**Stopper**	Stopper	SS400	2

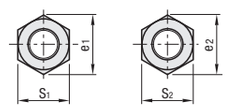
* Grade-4 high strength brass (Old JIS: HBsC4)

SCZA



■Adjusting amount of angular pin's height

■Lock nut ■Adjust rod



Ⓐ and Ⓑ show the mounting position of the stopper. Refer to the angle of A°

You can specify the mounting angle of the slide plate in 1° -steps between 1° and 10° to match the angle of the undercut of the molded part.

① Slide base					② Angular pin holder							③ Slide plate		TH	G	F	Part Number		Mounting angle of slide plate A° 1° Increments	U/Price A°	
W	L	H	C1	C2	D1	d	h	h1	h2	h3	N	S	a				Type	D		0	1~10
56	55	35	5	—	11	5.5	16	6	33	10	30	20	35	58.5	17.5	4.65	SCZA	12	0~10		
60	65	36	6	—	15	9	18	6	33	11	33	20	40	59	18	4.65		16	2~4・6~10 are manufactured products, so they are shipped on the 12th days.	Quotation	
68	70	43	6	5	18	11	22	6	36	13	38	24	40	65.5	21.5	4.65		20			
75	80	45	6	5	22	11	26	6	39	15	45	26	45	69.5	22.5	4.65		25			
81	95	54	6	5	27.5	11	30	6	41	17	51	30	55	76	27	4.65		30			

Part Number		Bolt hole dimensions									⑥ Lock nut		⑤ Adjust rod		Mounting position of stopper	
Type	D	ℓ1	ℓ2	W1	B1	B2	B3	BM	BH	K	S1	e1	S2	e2	Ⓐ	Ⓑ
SCZA	12	42	21	45	6.6	11	15	M 8	28.5	6	17	19.6	12	13.9	0°~10°	—
	16	46	25	48	6.6	11		M 8	29.5	6	21	24.2	16	18.5	0°~10°	—
	20	50	25	55	8.6	13.5	20	M10	34.5	8	24	27.7	19	21.9	4°~10°	0°~3°
	25	60	35	62	8.6	13.5		M10	36.5	8	24	27.7	19	21.9	4°~10°	0°~3°
	30	75	50	68	8.6	13.5		M10	45.5	8	24	27.7	19	21.9	0°~10°	—

Order

Days to Ship

Part Number — A°

SCZA20 — 5

・A° = 0° ・1° ・5°

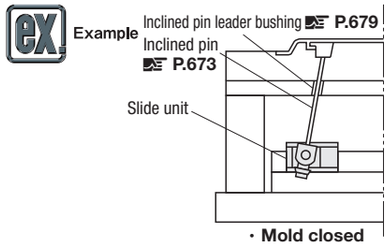
Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

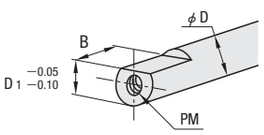
・A° = 2° ~4° ・6° ~10°

12 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

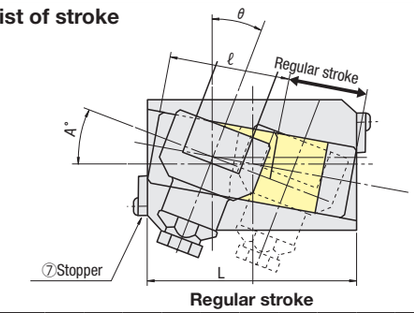


■Applicable inclined pin : Example of mounting dimension



D	D1	B	PM
12	11	13	M 5
16	15	14	M 8
20	18	16	M10
25	22	18	M10
30	27.5	20	M10

■List of stroke

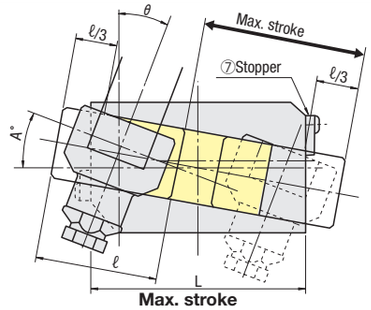


Regular stroke

Unit: mm

Part Number	Regular stroke (Distance through which the slide plate moves to the end face of the slide base.)										
	A=0	A=1	A=2	A=3	A=4	A=5	A=6	A=7	A=8	A=9	A=10
SCZA12	20.0	19.6	19.3	19.0	18.7	18.4	18.2	17.9	17.7	17.5	17.3
SCZA16	25.0	24.6	24.3	24.0	23.7	23.4	23.2	23.0	22.8	22.6	22.4
SCZA20	30.0	29.5	29.2	28.8	28.4	28.1	27.8	27.5	27.3	27.0	26.8
SCZA25	35.0	34.5	34.1	33.7	33.3	33.0	32.7	32.4	32.1	31.8	31.6
SCZA30	40.0	39.4	39.0	38.5	38.1	37.7	37.3	37.0	36.7	36.4	36.1

Range of angle θ : 0° ≦ θ ≦20°



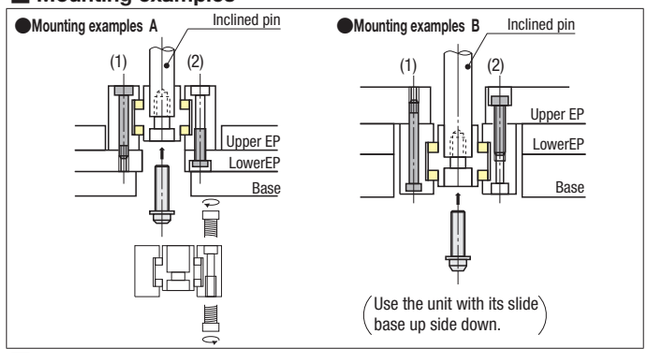
Max. stroke

Unit: mm

Part Number	Max. stroke when taking the stopper ⑦ off (Standard stroke + 2ℓ/3; Note that this is the maximum value at which interference does not occur between the slide plate and the mounting face.)										
	A=0	A=1	A=2	A=3	A=4	A=5	A=6	A=7	A=8	A=9	A=10
SCZA12	43.3	42.9	42.6	42.3	42.0	41.7	41.5	41.2	41.0	40.8	40.6
SCZA16	51.6	51.3	51.0	50.7	50.4	50.1	49.9	49.6	49.4	49.3	49.1
SCZA20	56.6	56.2	55.8	55.5	55.1	54.8	54.5	54.2	53.9	53.7	53.5
SCZA25	65.0	64.5	64.1	63.7	63.3	63.0	62.7	62.4	62.1	61.8	61.6
SCZA30	76.6	76.1	75.6	75.2	74.8	74.4	74.0	73.6	73.3	73.0	72.8

Range of angle θ : 0° ≦ θ ≦20°

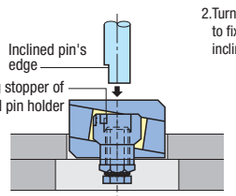
■ Mounting examples



- Refer to the above table for dimensions of the inclined pin's edge cutout and screw size (PM).
  The counterbore on the inclined pin holder is made in a size that accommodates for a socket head cap screw with a spring washer.
- The unit can be mounted on an ejector plate in two ways :(1)Screwing into the ejector plate, or (2)Screwing into the unit. For (2) use a socket head cap screw that corresponds to BM in the Bolt hole dimensions table. For (1) select a rank below the corresponding BM (i.e., M6 screw when BM is M8).
- Prior to mounting, apply * grease to the unit in order to protect it from wear during initial running-in.
- If the stroke is long, it is recommended that you use a bushing that supports the inclined pin. P.679

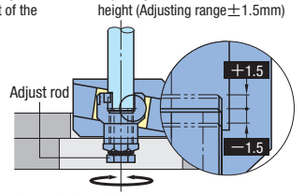
■ How to mount the inclined pin

1.Position the inclined pin's edge cutout on the turning stopper of the inclined pin holder and insert it.

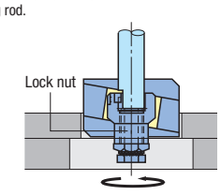


2.Turn the adjusting rod to fix the height of the inclined pin.

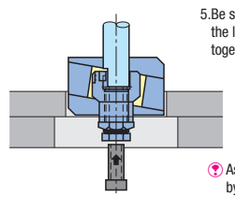
Adjusting amount of inclined pin's height (Adjusting range±1.5mm)



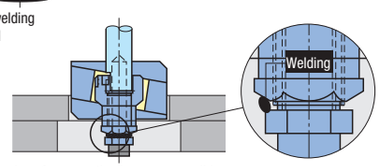
3.Turn the lock nut to fix the adjusting rod.



4.Make sure to fix the inclined pin by tightening it using the socket head cap screws or socket low head cap screws.



5.Be sure to prevent loosening by welding the lock nut and the adjusting rod together in the final process.



As for the adjusting type, fine-tuning of core section becomes possible by using adjust nut.

OIL-FREE SLIDE INCLINED PIN HOLDERS FOR LOOSE CORE

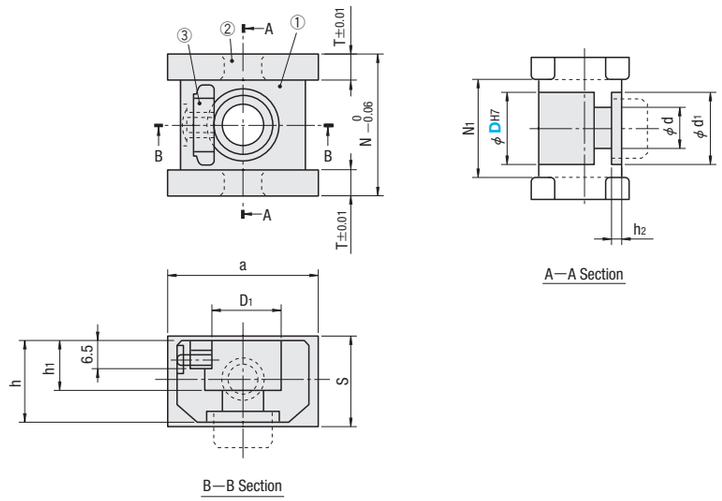
—FIXED TYPE／ADJUSTING TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

SCZNP (Fixed type)





Item	Components	Parts Name	M	Piece
①	**Inclined pin holder**	Inclined Pin Holder	SCM440	1
②	**Slide plate**	Slide Plate	* CAC304＋Solid lubricant	2
③	**Key**	Key	S45C	1

* Grade-4 high strength brass (Old JIS: HBsC4)

RoHS

SCZAP (Adjusting type)



Item	Components	Parts Name	M	Piece
①	**Inclined pin holder**	Inclined Pin Holder	SCM440	1
②	**Slide plate**	Slide Plate	* CAC304＋Solid lubricant	2
③	**Key**	Key	S45C	1
④	**Adjust rod**	Adjust Rod	S45C	1
⑤	**Lock nut**	Lock Nut	S45C	1

* Grade-4 high strength brass (Old JIS: HBsC4)

■Fixed type

Part Number		① Inclined pin holder Common with SCZN ② Inclined pin holder								② Slide plate Common with SCZN ③ Slide plate			U/Price
Type	D	D1	d	d1	h	h1	h2	N	N1	S	a	T	
SCZNP	12	11	5.5	—	16	10	—	30	17	20	35	6.5	Quotation
	16	15	9	16	18	11	3	33	20	20	40	6.5	
	20	18	11	20	22	13	5.5	38	25	24	40	6.5	
	25	22	11	20	26	15	5.5	45	31	26	45	7	
	30	27.5	11	20	30	17	3.5	51	36	30	55	7.5	

SCZNP is on sale by set of both components of SCZN i.e. ② inclined pin holder and ③ slide plate.

■Adjusting Type

Part Number		① Inclined pin holder Common with SCZA ② Inclined pin holder								② Slide plate Common with SCZA ③ Slide plate			⑤ Lock nut Common with SCZA ⑥ Lock nut		④ Adjust rod Common with SCZA ⑤ Adjust rod		U/Price
Type	D	D1	d	h	h1	h2	h3	N	N1	S	a	T	S1	e1	S2	e2	
SCZAP	12	11	5.5	16	6	33	10	30	17	20	35	6.5	17	19.6	12	13.9	Quotation
	16	15	9	18	6	33	11	33	20	20	40	6.5	21	24.2	16	18.5	
	20	18	11	22	6	36	13	38	25	24	40	6.5	24	27.7	19	21.9	
	25	22	11	26	6	39	15	45	31	26	45	7	24	27.7	19	21.9	
	30	27.5	11	30	6	41	17	51	36	30	55	7.5	24	27.7	19	21.9	

SCZAP is on sale by set of the four components of SCZA i.e. ② angular pin holder, ③ slide plate, ⑤ adjust rod and ⑥ lock nut.

Order

Part Number
SCZNP 12
SCZAP 20

Days to Ship

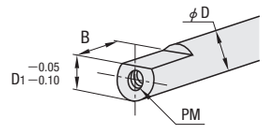
・SCZNP Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・SCZAP 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

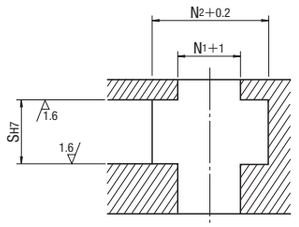
- Guide parts of SCZN and SCZA series.
  Please refer to SCZN and SCZA series P.663・665 when the slide base is necessary.
- Space is reduced to process the slide base on mold's body.
- The neck sliding structure of inclined pin holder enables the automatic center adjustment function, which reduces abrasion and scoring on the guide and slide plates.

■Applicable inclined pin : Example of mounting dimension

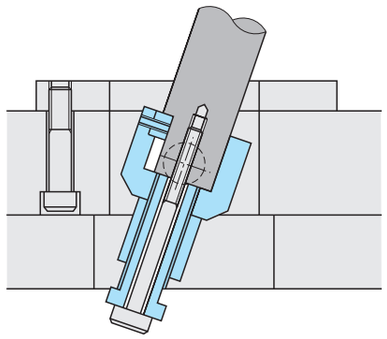


D	D1	B	PM
12	11	13	M5
16	15	14	M8
20	18	16	M10
25	22	18	M10
30	27.5	20	M10

■Other groove dimension (Reference value)



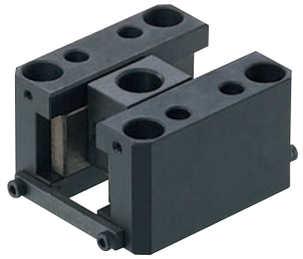
Example



Slide Cores
Loose Cores

OIL-FREE SLIDE UNITS FOR LOOSE CORE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

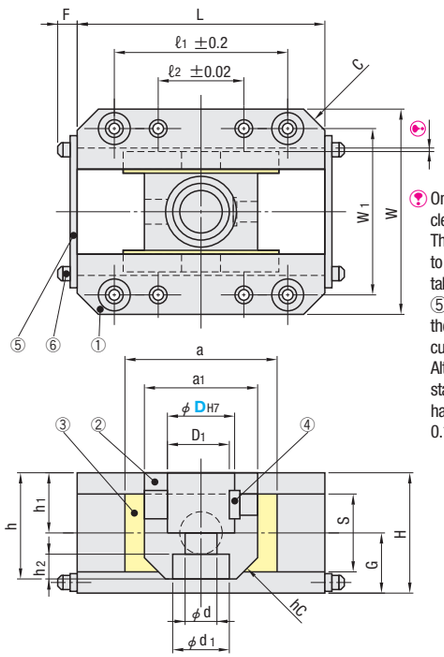
■Features of Oil-free Slide Units for Loose Core

- Enables the inclined pin to slide smoothly when pushing out a loose core (including undercut) at an angle.
- The inclined pin guide slides within the range of θ, and the automatic center adjustment function reduces wear and scoring on the guide and slide plates.

Item	Components	Parts Name	M	Piece
①	**Slide base**	Slide Base	S55C	2
②	**Inclined pin holder**	Inclined Pin Holder	SCM440	1
③	**Slide plate**	Slide Plate	* CAC304+Solid lubricant	2
④	**Spring Pins & Dowel Pins**	Set Pin	S45C	1
⑤	**Stopper**	Stopper	SS400	2
⑥	**Stopper fixing screw**	Set Screw for Stopper	SCM435	4

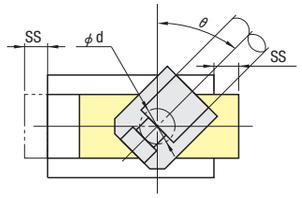
* High strength brass casting class 4 (Old JIS: HBsC4)

SCY

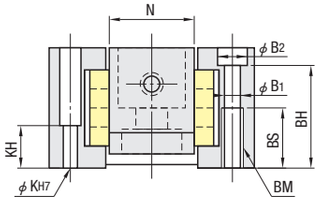


One side has a clearance of 0.5mm. Thus when you hope to precisely adjust, take the stopper ⑤ off and reduce the clearance in the current state. Alternatively, use a standard type that has a clearance of 0.1mm.

- The stroke length can be maximized by removing the stopper ⑤



Part Number	Regular stroke	SS	Max. stroke (SSmax) with the stopper removed	Range of inclination angle θ
SCY8	18	7.0	13.5	0°≦θ≦20° ※θ can be set up to 30°, however we recommend the range above.
SCY10	18	9.0	17.0	



① Slide base				② Inclined pin holder								③ Slide plate		G	F	Part Number		U/Price
W	L	H	C	D1	d	d1	h	h1	h2	a1	hC	N	S	a			Type	D	
44	44	24	3	7.5	4.5	10	20	12	5	16	2.5	12	14	26	12	5	SCY	8	Quotation
50	50	28	3	8.5	5.5	11	24	14	6	20	3	14	16	32	14	5		10	

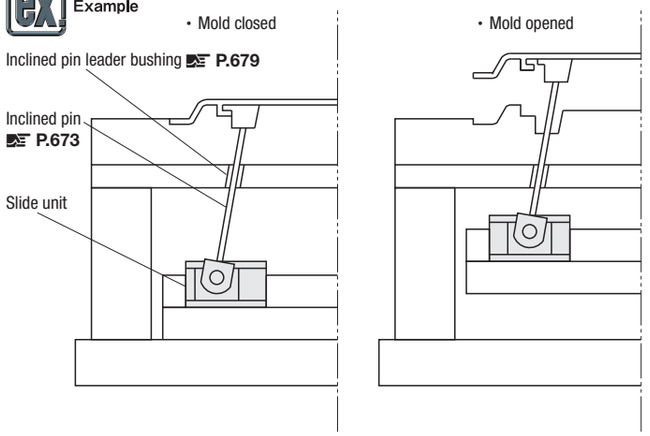
Part Number		Bolt hole dimensions									
Type	D	ℓ1	ℓ2	W1	B1	B2	BM	BH	BS	K	KH
SCY	8	30	12	35	4.3	8	M5	19.0	14	4	10
	10	36	16	38	4.3	8	M5	23.0	14	4	10

Order — Part Number: SCY8

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

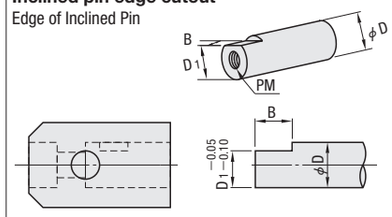
Example



■Inclined pin dimensions

Inclined pin edge cutout

Edge of Inclined Pin

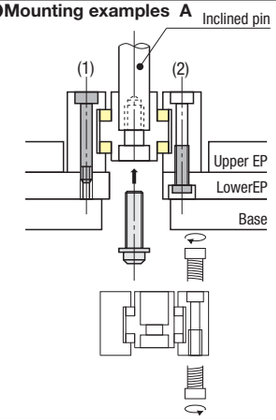


●Inclined pin dimensions

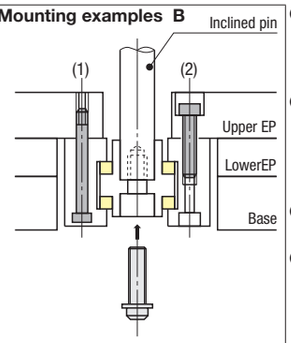
D	D1	B	PM
8	7.5	10	M 4
10	8.5		M 5

■Mounting examples

●Mounting examples A



●Mounting examples B



(Use the unit with its slide base up side down.)

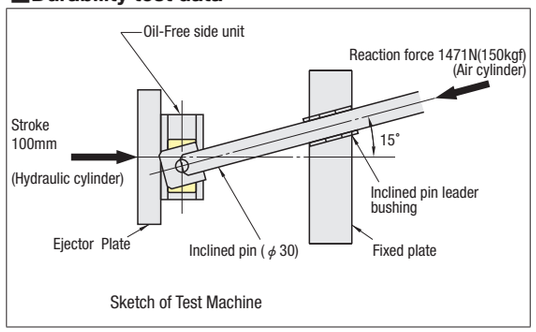
●Refer to the above table for dimensions of the inclined pin's edge cutout and screw size (PM). The counterbore on the inclined pin holder is made in a size that accommodates for a socket head cap screw with a spring washer.

●The unit can be mounted on an ejector plate in two ways:(1) Screwing into the ejector plate, or (2) Screwing into the unit. For (2) use a socket head cap screw that corresponds to BM in the Bolt hole dimensions table. For (1) select a rank below the corresponding BM (i.e., M6 screw when BM is M8).

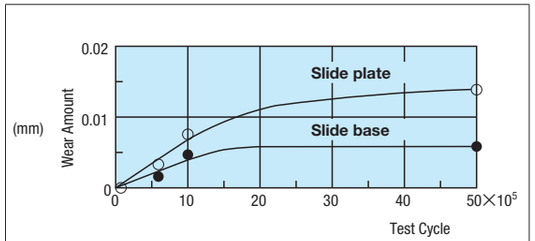
●Prior to mounting, apply * grease to the unit in order to protect it from wear during initial running-in.

●If the stroke is long, it is recommended that you use a bushing that supports the inclined pin. P.679

■Durability test data



Sketch of Test Machine



Durability Test Result

●Testing method and conditions

Tested Product : Oil-free Slide Guide Units for Loose Core Old Standard SCY30
Inclination angle : 15°
Reaction: 1471N{150kgf} (applied at the ejector plate start up and kept until the stroke reaches 10mm)
Stroke: Ejector plate stroke 100mm (Slide plate stroke 26.8mm)
Testing speed: 0.42S⁻¹{25cpm} (Slide plate's sliding speed 0.04m/s {2.5m/min})

●Results of durability test

- Repeated 500,000 times, the test results indicate excellent abrasion resistance with an average wear amount of 0.005mm on the slide base, 0.013mm on the slide plate.
- This is considered to be attributable to the slide unit's automatic center adjustment function that helped prevent uneven sliding, and the oil-free bearing's excellent scoring resistance.

Slide Cores
Loose Cores

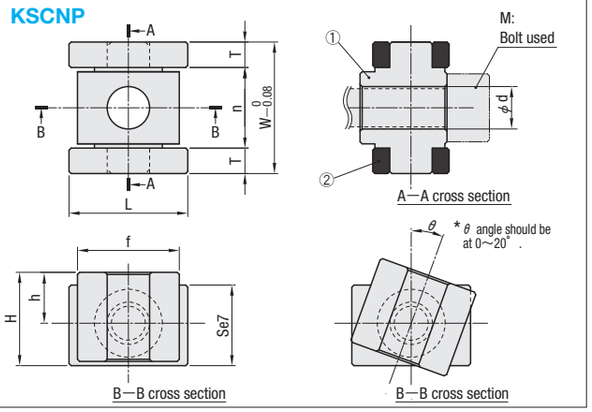
OIL-FREE SLIDE INCLINED PIN HOLDERS FOR LOOSE CORE

—SELECTION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS



No.	Components	M	Piece
①	Inclined pin holder	SCM440	1
②	Slide plate	Sintered alloy+Steel	2

Bolts are not attached.

W	T±0.01	L	Se7		H	h	φd	n	f	M	Part Number Type	Part Number No.(M)	U/Price 1~5
14	3	12	8	−0.025 −0.040	10	6	4.5	8	12	M4	KSCNP	4	Quotation
16		15	10		12	7	5.5	10	14	M5		5	
20	4	18	12	−0.032 −0.050	14	8	6.5	12	16	M6		6	
28	6.5	35	20	−0.040 −0.061	20	12	8.5	15	19	M8		8	
31		40			21		10.5	18	22	M10		10	

To be quoted on price • lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order **Part Number** KSCNP4

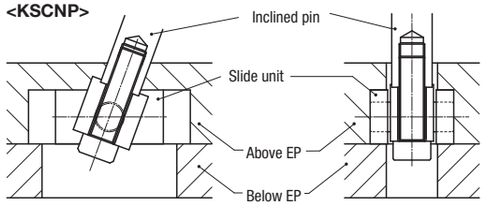
Days to Ship **1** Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

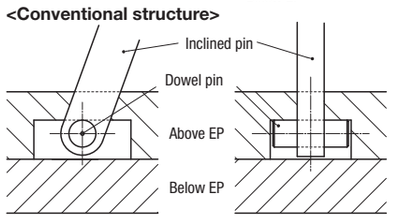
■Characteristics

- Space is reduced to process the slide base on mold's body.
- The equipment is structured to tighten the inclined pins from beneath with bolts, so installation, removal and length adjustment of inclined pins are easy.
- Cannot be used for any structure that directly receives injection pressure.

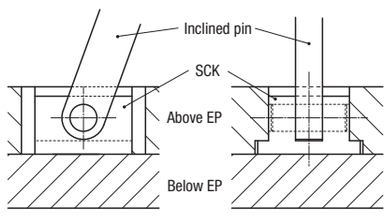
<KSCNP>



<Conventional structure>

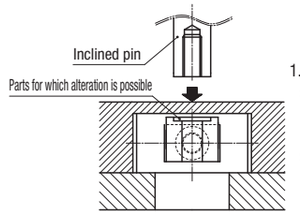


<Loose core fixed with dowel>

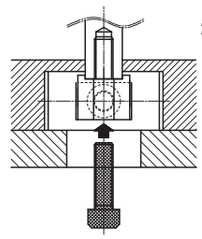


<SCK used>

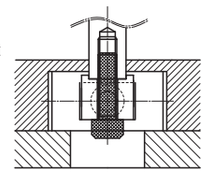
■How to Mount



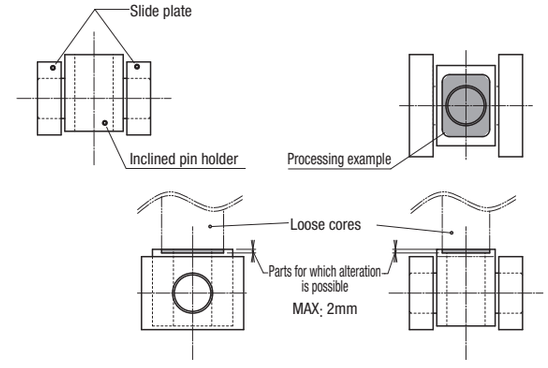
1.If adjustment of inclined pin shape or in vertical direction is required, alteration of inclined pin holder and setting on the inclined pin holder are possible.



2.Make sure to fix the inclined pin by tightening it up using the socket head cap screws or socket low head cap screws.

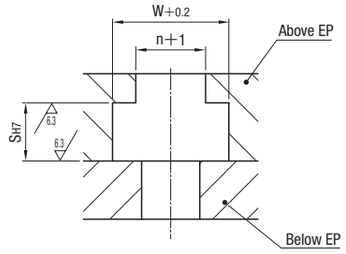


■Alteration Example



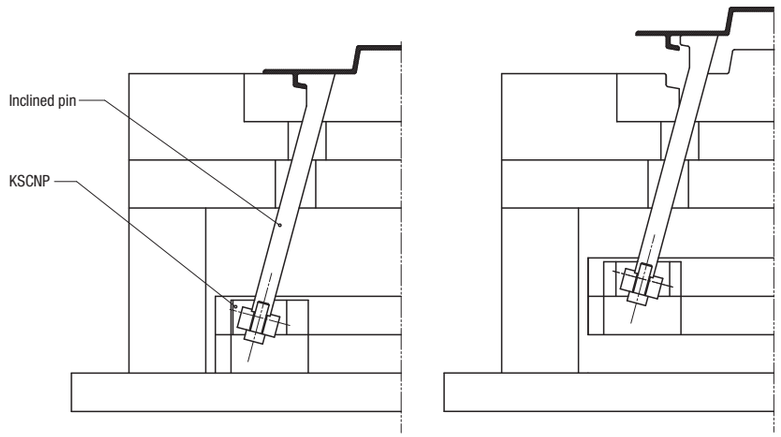
Alteration is possible on some part of inclined pin holder, so alteration for positioning and height adjustment is possible.
※For alteration, the slide plate can be removed.

■Mounting process dimensions (reference values)



KSCNP

■Example



Mold closed **Mold opened**

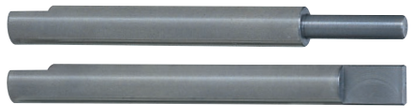
Slide Cores
Loose Cores

INCLINED PINS・DIRECT PUSH-UP PINS①

—STEPPED／KEY FLATS TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

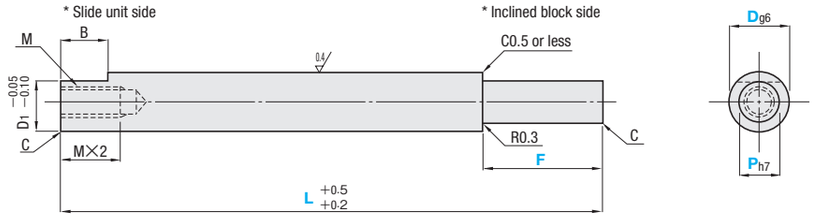
RoHS



Stepped type

K—KSPSA (Applicable to standard SCZN・SCZA)

KSPSA (For SCY)

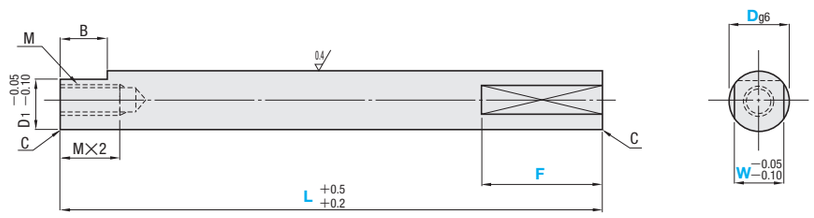


M SUJ2 H 58HRC～ S Induction hardening (depth: 0.5mm or more)

Key flats type

K—KSPSB (Applicable to standard SCZN・SCZA)

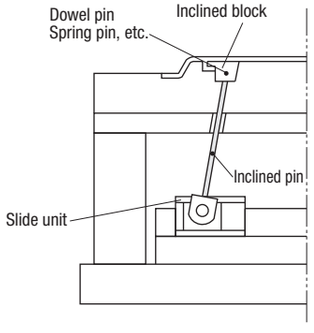
KSPSB (For SCY)



M SUJ2 H 58HRC～ S Induction hardening (depth: 0.5mm or more)

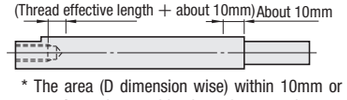
Example

- When connecting the inclined pin and inclined block, use a dowel pin, etc. to fix them after preparing a common hole.
- The inclined pin's full length (L) is set in the positive range of tolerance in order to accommodate for fine adjustment.



＜About shaft end processing＞

- Induction hardening is not applied since machining of shaft ends and key flats are performed after annealing.



* The area (D dimension wise) within 10mm or so from the machined section may have a lower hardness due to annealing.

■Dimension contrast table

Corresponding oil-free slide units	Standard type (SCZN・SCZA)					SCY			
Part Number	K—KSPSA K—KSPSB		K—KSPSC(P.675) K—KSPSD(P.675)	K—KSPSE(P.677)		KSPSA KSPSB		KSPSC(P.675) KSPSD(P.675)	KSPSE(P.677)
D	M	B	M	M	B	M	B	M	M
8	—	—	—	—	—	M 4	10	M 4	M4
10	—	—	—	—	—	M 5	10	M 5	M5
12	M 5	13	M 5	M 5	13	M 6	10	M 6	—
16	M 8	14	M 6	M 8	14	M 8	13	M 8	—
20	M10	16	M 8	M10	16	M10	16	M10	—
25		18	M10		18	M12	19	M12	—
30		20	M10		20	M12	19	M12	—

- Note that K—KSPSA and K—KSPSB cannot be replaced by KSPSA and KSPSB.
- Note that inclined pins of D8 and D10 corresponding to the standard are not on sale.
- Use KSPSA/KSPSB12～30 for maintenance.

■K—KSPSA Stepped type (Applications : slide units standard SCZN P.663・SCZA P.665)

D_1	B	M	C	Dg6		Part Number Type	D	1mm increments L	F	P	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
11	13	M5	0.5	12	−0.006	K—KSPSA	12	100～800	P≦F≦P×4 (L—B—F≧10)	6～ 9	Quotation					
15	14	M8		16	−0.017		16			8～13						
18	16	M10	1.0	20	−0.007 −0.020		20			10～17						
22	18			25			25			12～22						
27.5	20			30			30			15～27						

■KSPSA Stepped type (Applications : slide units for SCY P.669)

D_1	B	M	C	Dg6		Part Number Type	D	1mm increments L	F	P	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
7.5	10	M4	0.3	8	−0.005	KSPSA	8	100～600	P≦F≦P×4 (L—B—F≧10)	4～ 6	Quotation					
8.5	10	M5		10	−0.014		10	100～800		5～ 8						
10	10	M6	0.5	12	−0.006		12			6～ 9						
13	13	M8		16	−0.017		16			8～13						
17	16	M10	1.0	20	−0.007 −0.020		20			10～17						
22	19	M12		25			25			12～22						
27	19	M12		30			30			15～27						

■K—KSPSB Key flats type (Applications : slide units standard SCZN P.663・SCZA P.665)

D_1	B	M	C	Dg6		Part Number Type	D	1mm increments L	F	W	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
11	13	M5	0.5	12	−0.006	K—KSPSB	12	100～800	10～50 (L—B—F≧10)	3～10	Quotation					
15	14	M8		16	−0.017		16			6～14						
18	16	M10	1.0	20	−0.007 −0.020		20			10～18						
22	18			25			25			15～23						
27.5	20			30			30			20～28						

■KSPSB Key flats type (Applications : slide units for SCY P.669)

D_1	B	M	C	Dg6		Part Number Type	D	1mm increments L	F	W	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
7.5	10	M4	0.3	8	−0.005	KSPSB	8	100～600	10～50 (L—B—F≧10)	3～ 7	Quotation					
8.5	10	M5		10	−0.014		10	100～800		3～ 8						
10	10	M6	0.5	12	−0.006		12			3～10						
13	13	M8		16	−0.017		16			6～14						
17	16	M10	1.0	20	−0.007 −0.020		20			10～18						
22	19	M12		25			25			15～23						
27	19	M12		30			30			20～28						

Order

	Part Number	L	F	P	W
SCZN・SCZA Applications	K—KSPSA12	500	F25	P8	
For SCY	KSPSA8	300	F20	P5	
SCZN・SCZA Applications	K—KSPSB12	300	F20		W4
For SCY	KSPSB8	300	F20		W7

Days to Ship 3 Days / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

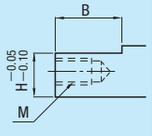
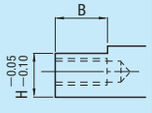
Quantity discount rate P.45

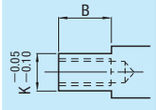
Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	P	W	(SC・SCW…etc.)
KSPSA20	300	F30	P17		SC — B16 — H18

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SCM	Inclined pin holder alteration available for small loose core unit by changing dimensions of tap hole and edge cutting. Available for D dimensions of KSPSA at 8, 10, 12. Combination with SC and SCW not available. Designation method SCM D M B H 8 M5 15 7.5 10 M6 17 9.5 12 M8 11	Quotation
	SC	Flat edge cutting (1 plane) Chamfering dimension can be changed. B=1mm increments, H=1mm increments Not available for D8・10 10≦B≦50 L—B—F≧10 Designation method SC—B16—H17 D H D H 12 10≦H≦11 20 17≦H≦19 16 13≦H≦15 25 22≦H≦24 30 25≦H≦29 Note that the alteration (SC) is not applicable to slide unit.	Quotation

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SCW	Flat edge cutting (2 planes) B=1mm increments, K=1mm increments Not available for D8・10 10≦B≦50 L—B—F≧10 Designation method SCW—B16—K17 D K D K 12 8≦K≦10 20 14≦K≦18 16 10≦K≦14 25 19≦K≦24 30 20≦K≦29 Note that the alteration (SCW) is not applicable to slide unit.	Quotation

Slide Cores Loose Cores

INCLINED PINS・DIRECT PUSH-UP PINS②

—BOTH ENDS TAPPED／BOTH ENDS STEPPED TYPE—

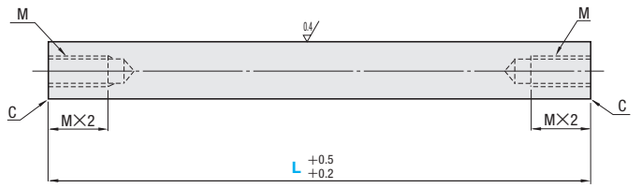
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Both ends tapped type

K—KSPSC (Tap size : compact)
KSPSC (Tap size : normal)



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
S Induction hardening (depth : 0.5mm or more)

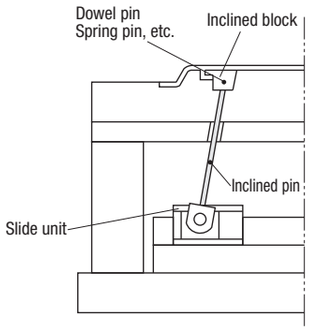
Both ends stepped type

K—KSPSD (Tap size : compact)
KSPSD (Tap size : normal)

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
S Induction hardening (depth : 0.5mm or more)

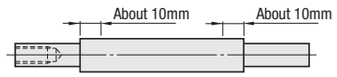
Example

- When connecting the inclined pin and inclined block, use a dowel pin, etc. to fix them after preparing a common hole.
- The inclined pin's full length (L) is set in the positive range of tolerance in order to accommodate for fine adjustment.



＜About shaft end processing＞

- Induction hardening is not applied since machining of shaft ends and key flats are performed after annealing.



* The area (D dimension wise) within 10mm or so from the machined section may have a lower hardness due to annealing.

- Overall induction hardening is applied to K—KSPSC and KSPSC (both ends tapped type).

■Dimension contrast table

Corresponding oil-free slide units	Standard type (SCZN・SCZA)					SCY			
Part Number	K—KSPSA(P.673) K—KSPSB(P.673)		K—KSPSC K—KSPSD	K—KSPSE(P.677)		KSPSA(P.673) KSPSB(P.673)		KSPSC KSPSD	KSPSE(P.677)
D	M	B	M	M	B	M	B	M	M
8	—	—	—	—	—	M 4	10	M 4	M4
10	—	—	—	—	—	M 5	10	M 5	M5
12	M 5	13	M 5	M 5	13	M 6	10	M 6	—
16	M 8	14	M 6	M 8	14	M 8	13	M 8	—
20	M10	16	M 8	M10	16	M10	16	M10	—
25		18	M10		18	M12	19	M12	—
30		20	M10		20	M12	19	M12	—

- Note that inclined pins of D8 and D10 corresponding to the standard are not on sale.

■K—KSPSC Both ends tapped type (Tap size : compact)

M	C	Dg6		Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
M5	0.5	12	—0.006 —0.017	K—KSPSC	12	100～800	Quotation					
M6		16			16							
M8	1.0	20	—0.007 —0.020		20							
M10		25			25							
		30			30							

■KSPSC Both ends tapped type (Tap size : normal)

M	C	Dg6		Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
M4	0.3	8	—0.005	KSPSC	8	100～600	Quotation					
M5		10	—0.014		10	100～800						
M6	0.5	12	—0.006		12							
M8		16	—0.017		16							
M10	1.0	20	—0.007		20							
M12		25	—0.020		25							
M12		30			30							

■K—KSPSD Both ends stepped type (Tap size : compact)

M	C	Dg6		Part Number Type	D	1mm increments L	F	P	Y	V	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
M6	0.5	16	—0.006 —0.017	K—KSPSD	16	100 ～ 800	F≧P F≦P×4 (L—Y—F≧10)	8～13	Y≧V Y≦V×4	12～14	Quotation					
M8	1.0	20	—0.007		20			10～17		15～18						
M10		25	—0.020		25			12～22		18～22						
		30			30			15～27		20～27						

■KSPSD Both ends stepped type (Tap size : normal)

M	C	Dg6		Part Number Type	D	1mm increments L	F	P	Y	V	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
M8	0.5	16	—0.016 —0.017	KSPSD	16	100 ～ 800	F≧P F≦P×4 (L—Y—F≧10)	8～13	Y≧V Y≦V×4	12～14	Quotation					
M10	1.0	20	—0.007		20			10～17		15～18						
M12		25	—0.020		25			12～22		18～22						
M12		30			30			15～27		20～27						

Order

	Part Number	—	L	—	F	—	P	—	Y	—	V
Tap size : Compact	K—KSPSC12	—	150								
Normal	KSPSC20	—	300								
Compact	K—KSPSD20	—	250	—	F12	—	P10	—	Y16	—	V16
Normal	KSPSD20	—	300	—	F30	—	P17	—	Y30	—	V16

Days to Ship 3 Days / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

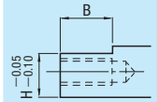
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

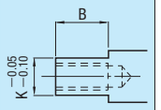
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	F	—	P	—	Y	—	V	— (SC・SCW)
KSPSC20	—	300									— SC — B16 — H18

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SC	Flat edge chamfering (1 plane) Adds new chamfering applicable to K—KSPSC・KSPSC. B=1mm increments, H=1mm increments Not available for D8・10 10≦B≦50 L—B—F≧10 Designation method SC—B16—H17	Quotation

D	H	D	H
12	10≦H≦11	20	17≦H≦19
16	13≦H≦15	25	22≦H≦24
		30	25≦H≦29

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SCW	Flat edge chamfering (2 planes) Applicable to K—KSPSC・KSPSC B=1mm increments, K=1mm increments Not available for D8・10 10≦B≦50 L—B—F≧10 Designation method SCW—B16—K17	Quotation

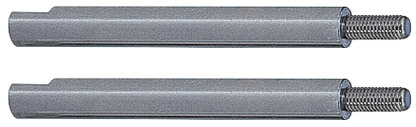
D	K	D	K
12	8≦K≦10	20	14≦K≦18
16	10≦K≦14	25	19≦K≦24
		30	20≦K≦29

Slide Cores
Loose Cores

INCLINED PINS・DIRECT PUSH-UP PINS③

—ONE SIDE MALE THREAD・THE OTHER FEMALE THREAD TYPE—

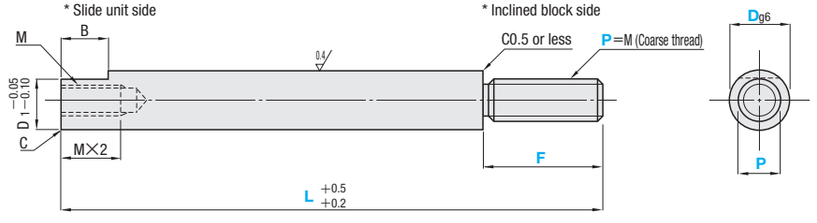
RoHS



One side male thread・the other side female thread type

K—KSPSE (Applicable to standard SCZN・SCZA)

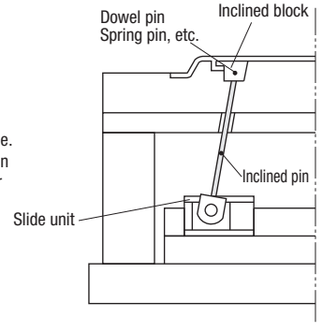
KSPSE (For SCY)



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
S Induction hardening (depth : 0.5mm or more)

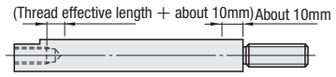
Example

- When connecting the inclined pin and inclined block, use a dowel pin,etc. to fix them after preparing a common hole.
- The inclined pin's full length (L) is set in the positive range of tolerance in order to accommodate for fine adjustment.



＜About shaft end processing＞

- Induction hardening is not applied since machining of shaft ends and key flats are performed after annealing.



* The area (D dimension wise) within 10mm or so from the machined section may have a lower hardness due to annealing.

■Dimension contrast table

Corresponding oil-free slide units	Standard type (SCZN・SCZA)					SCY			
Part Number	K—KSPSA(P.673) K—KSPSB(P.673)		K—KSPSC(P.675) K—KSPSD(P.675)	K—KSPSE		KSPSA(P.673) KSPSB(P.673)		KSPSC(P.675) KSPSD(P.675)	KSPSE
D	M	B	M	M	B	M	B	M	M
8	—	—	—	—	—	M 4	10	M 4	M4
10	—	—	—	—	—	M 5	10	M 5	M5
12	M 5	13	M 5	M 5	13	M 6	10	M 6	—
16	M 8	14	M 6	M 8	14	M 8	13	M 8	—
20	M10	16	M 8	M10	16	M10	16	M10	—
25		18	M10		18	M12	19	M12	—
30		20	M10		20	M12	19	M12	—

・Note that inclined pins of D8 and D10 corresponding to the standard are not on sale.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■K—KSPSE One side male thread・the other side female thread type (Applications : slide units standard SCZN P.663・SCZA P.665)

D_1	B	M	Dg6		Part Number Type	Part Number D	1mm increments L	1mm increments F	Selection P	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
11	13	M 5	12	−0.006 −0.017	K—KSPSE	12	100～800	P≦F≦P×3 (L—B—F≧10)	6 8 10						
15	14	M 8	16			16			8 10 12						
18	16	M10	20	−0.007 −0.020		20			10 12 16			Quotation			
22	18		25			25			12 16 20						
27.5	20		30			30			16 20 24						

■KSPSE One side male thread・the other side female thread type (Applications : slide units for SCY P.669)

D_1	B	M	Dg6		Part Number Type	Part Number D	1mm increments L	1mm increments F	Selection P	U/Price 1～9 L100～200	201～300	301～400	401～500	501～600	601～800
7.5	10	M4	8	−0.005 −0.014	KSPSE	8	100～600	P≦F≦P×3 (L—B—F≧10)	4 5 6						
8.5	10	M5	10			10	100～800		5 6 8			Quotation			

Order

	Part Number	—	L	—	F	—	P
SCZN・SCZA Applications	K—KSPSE12	—	500	—	F25	—	P8
For SCY	KSPSE8	—	300	—	F20	—	P5

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

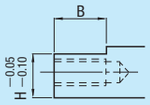
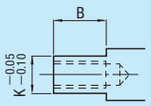
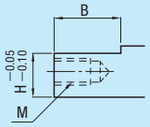
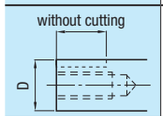
Quantity discount rate P.45

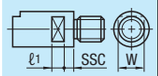
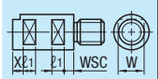
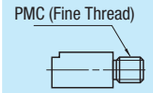
Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations Part Number — L — F — P(PMC) — (SC・SCW…etc.)

K—KSPSE20 — 300 — F30 — P17 — SC—B16—H18

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SC	Flat edge cutting (1 plane) Chamfering dimension can be changed. B=1mm increments, H=1mm increments ⊗ Not available for D8・10 ? 10≦B≦50 L—B—F≧10 Designation method SC—B16—H17 D: 12 H: 10≦H≦11; 16 H: 13≦H≦15; 20 H: 17≦H≦19; 25 H: 22≦H≦24; 30 H: 25≦H≦29 ? Note that the alteration (SC) is not applicable to slide unit.	Quotation
	SCW	Flat edge cutting (2 planes) B=1mm increments, K=1mm increments ⊗ Not available for D8・10 ? 10≦B≦50 L—B—F≧10 Designation method SCW—B16—K17 D: 12 K: 8≦K≦10; 16 K: 10≦K≦14; 20 K: 14≦K≦18; 25 K: 19≦K≦24; 30 K: 20≦K≦29 ? Note that the alteration (SCW) is not applicable to slide unit.	
	SCM	Inclined pin holder alteration available for small loose core unit by changing dimensions of tap hole and edge cutting. ? Available for D dimensions of KSPSE, K—KSPSE at 8, 10, 12. ⊗ Combination with SC and SCW not available. Designation method SCM D: 8 M5 B 15 H 7.5; 10 M6 B 17 H 9.5; 12 M8 B 17 H 11	
	BHX	Not available for single flat edge cutting.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SSC	Adds a wrench flat. Designation method SSC5 ? SSC=1mm increments ? SSC+ℓ1+B<L—F SSC=0 or SSC≧1 Adds two wrench flats. Designation method WSC12—X8 ? WSC, X=1mm increments ? WSC+X+ℓ1×2+B<L—F WSC=0 or WSC≧1 X=0 or X≧1 ? Positioning of the two wrench flats is not on the same plane. D: 8 W: 7 ℓ1: 8; 10 W: 8 ℓ1: 8; 12 W: 10 ℓ1: 10; 16 W: 14 ℓ1: 10; 20 W: 17 ℓ1: 10; 25 W: 22 ℓ1: 10; 30 W: 27 ℓ1: 15 ? The area (D dimension wise) within 10mm or so from the machined section of the wrench flat may have a lower hardness due to annealing. ? The positional relation of the chamfered shaft end is arbitrary.	Quotation
	WSC		
PMC (Fine Thread) 	PMC	Changes The male thread to fine thread in th table below. Designation method PMC17 D: 8 PMC 4 5 6; 10 PMC 5 6 8; 12 PMC 6 8 10; 16 PMC 8 10 12; 20 PMC 10 12 15 17; 25 PMC 12 15 17 20; 30 PMC 15 17 20 25; Pitch 0.5 0.75 1.0 1.5 ? Use PMC to specify dimension P. ? P dimension will be the same as PMC.	

Slide Cores
Loose Cores

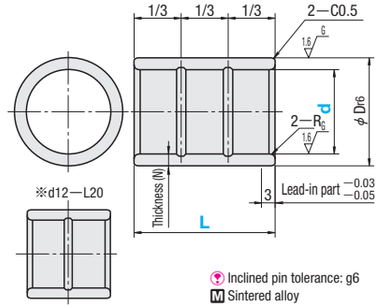
INCLINED PIN LEADER OIL-FREE BUSHINGS

—SINTERED ALLOY・THIN TYPE／COPPER ALLOY STANDARD TYPE—

RoHS

KPBZ (Sintered alloy・thin type)





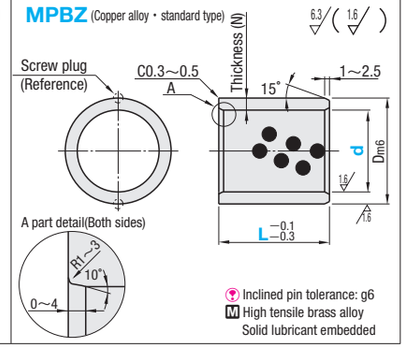
Inclined pin tolerance: g6
M Sintered alloy

d Tolerance		Dr6		Thickness (N)	Hole size (Hole size)	Recommended (H7)	R	Part Number Type	d	L	U/Price 1～9
12	+0.049 +0.038	16	+0.034 +0.023	2	16	+0.018 0	1.0	KPBZ	12	20	Quotation
16	+0.053 +0.042	21	+0.041 +0.028	2.5	21	+0.021 0	1.0	KPBZ	16	25	Quotation
								KPBZ		35	Quotation
20	+0.060 +0.047	26	+0.041 +0.028	3	26	+0.021 0	1.5	KPBZ	20	30	Quotation
								KPBZ		35	Quotation
25	+0.065 +0.052	31	+0.050 +0.034	3	31	+0.025 0	1.5	KPBZ	25	35	Quotation

RoHS

MPBZ (Copper alloy・standard type)





Inclined pin tolerance: g6
M High tensile brass alloy
Solid lubricant embedded

dF7		Dm6		Thickness (N)	Hole size (Hole size)	Recommended (H7)	Screw plugs Recommended	Part Number Type	d	L	U/Price 1～49
12	+0.034 +0.016	18	+0.018 +0.007	3	18	+0.018 0	M4× 8	MPBZ	12	20	Quotation
								MPBZ		25	Quotation
16	+0.034 +0.016	22	+0.021 +0.008	3	22	+0.021 0	M4× 8	MPBZ	16	20 25	Quotation
								MPBZ		30	Quotation
								MPBZ		35	Quotation
20	+0.041 +0.020	28	+0.021 +0.008	4	28	+0.021 0	M5× 8	MPBZ	20	30	Quotation
								MPBZ		35	Quotation
								MPBZ		40	Quotation
25	+0.041 +0.020	33	+0.025 +0.009	4	33	+0.025 0	M5× 8	MPBZ	25	35	Quotation
								MPBZ		40	Quotation
								MPBZ		50	Quotation
30		38		4	38		M6×16	MPBZ	30	40	Quotation
								MPBZ		50	Quotation

Order

Part Number	—	L
KPBZ20	—	30
MPBZ16	—	20

Example

Days to Ship

- KPBZ: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
- MPBZ: Stock
  Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

- KPBZ

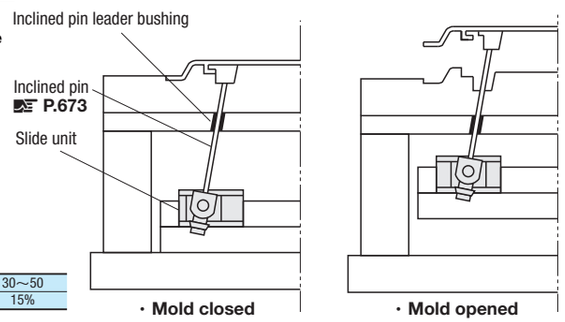
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

- MPBZ

Quantity	1～49	50～74	75～99	100～199
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.



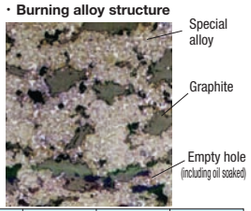
■Features and scope of use

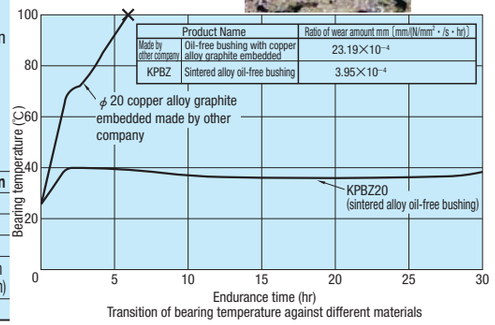
* Can also be used in an oil-free condition, but even better performance can be obtained by using running-in grease or oil.

	KPBZ (Sintered alloy・thin type)	MPBZ (Copper alloy・standard type)	
Characteristics	• Solid lubricant consisting mainly of graphite is finely dispersed through the sintered alloy, and the pores are impregnated with lubricating oil. • Has excellent coefficient of friction and wear resistance. The amount of oil impregnation is a high value of about 16%, ensuring stable performance over a long period. • There is no limit on the sliding direction. Because the solid lubricant is dispersed, the bushing can be adapted for short strokes, and can also be used for reciprocating motion, rocking and rotary motion as well.	• Solid lubricant is embedded in a base body of high strength brass. • Exhibits high performance under high load and low-speed operation conditions. • Can be used for reciprocating motion, rocking motion, frequent starting and stopping, etc.	
Lubrication	Lubrication-free	Lubrication-free	Regular lubrication
Operating temp range	—40～120℃	—40～200℃	—40～150℃
Allowable max. speed V	60m/min	30m/min	60m/min
Allowable max. load P	2900N/cm² (296kgf/cm²)	2900N/cm² (296kgf/cm²)	
Allowable max. PV value	9800N/cm²・m/min (1000kgf/cm²・m/min)	9900N/cm²・m/min (1010kgf/cm²・m/min)	19515N/cm²・m/min (1990kgf/cm²・m/min)
Hardness	90HRM(JIS Z2245)	HB210(JIS Z2243,2245)	

・Testing conditions
Testing machine : reciprocation testing machine
Bushing : d20-D28
Side pressure: 120N／mm² (12kgf／mm²)
Speed : 30m／min (300spm)
Stroke amount : 50mm
Lubrication : spreading initial simple grease

・Burning alloy structure





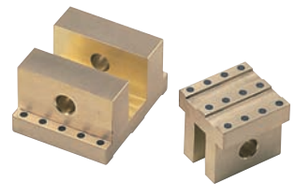
Transition of bearing temperature against different materials

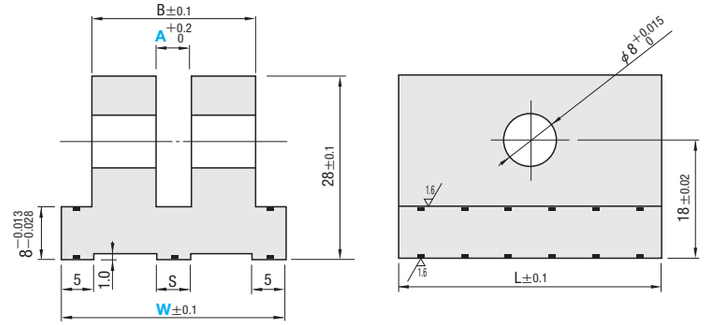
OIL-FREE SLIDE BLOCKS FOR BLOCK LOOSE CORE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

SCK





A Dowel pin 1 pc.
M High strength brass casting class 4 (CAC304)
(Old JIS : HBsC4)
Special solid lubricant embedded

B	S	L	A	Part Number Type	Part Number W	A 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
20	5	30	MS8—20	SCK	29	3～10	Quotation
25	5	40	MS8—25	SCK	34	3～15	Quotation
40	10	40	MS8—40	SCK	49	3～25	Quotation

Order

Part Number	—	A
SCK34	—	10

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

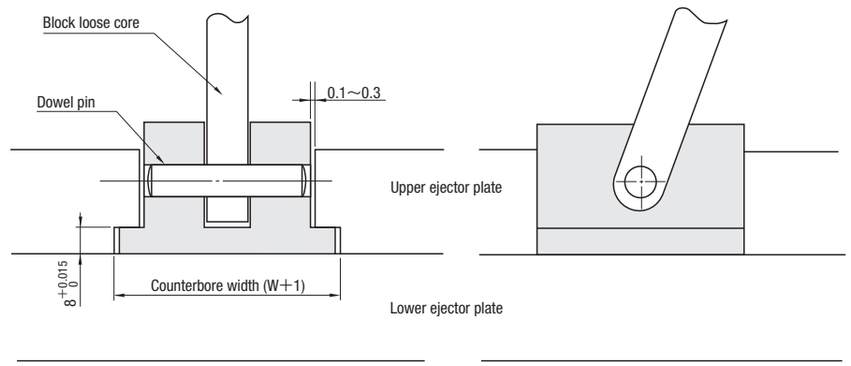
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

(1) Insert the slide block between the top and bottom ejector plates.
(2) Fix the block loose core with the supplied ϕ 8 dowel pin.



GUIDE RAILS/CENTER RAILS

GUIDE RAILS CENTER RAILS





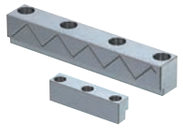

Product Name / Part Number	Plain Guide Rails—Standard (Non-oil groove) — GRS	GRM	—Standard (Oil groove) — GRSM	GRMM	–L dimension designation type (Non-oil groove · Oil groove) – GRSF—□H GRSFM—□H	GRMF—□H GRMFM—□H	—Free designation type (Non-oil groove · Oil groove) — FGRS—□H FGRSM—□H	FGRM—□H FGRMM—□H
Page	689	689	689	689	691		693	

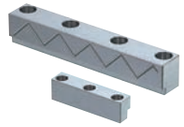






Plain Guide Rails GRMT GRMMT	Oil-free Plain Guide Rails—Standard (Copper Alloy · SKS3)— GRZ GRSZ	—Bolt hole pitch designation type— GRZF—□H	Oil-free Plain Guide Rails—Heat proof type— GRHZ	Plate Guide Rails GRPT GRPTC
695	697	698	699	700



Single-heel Guide Rails –Standard (Non-oil groove) (Groove 5 · 8 · 15mm)– GR5□C GR5□ GR8□ GR15□	Single-heel Guide Rails –Standard (Oil groove) (Groove 5 · 8 · 15mm)– GR5□CM GR5□ M GR8□M GR15□M	–L dimension designation (Non-oil groove · Oil groove) (Groove 5 · 8mm)– GRSSF□–□H GRSSF□–□H GRSMF□–□H GR8MF□–□H	—Free desigaznation type (Non-oil groove · Oil groove) – FGR□—□H FGR□M—□H
701	701	703	705






Single-heel Guide Rails GR5MT GR8MT GR5MMT GR8MMT	Oil-free Single Heel Guide Rails –Standard (Groove 5mm)– GR5Z GR5SZ	–Standard (Groove 8mm)– GR8Z GR8SZ	Oil-free Single Heel Guide Rails– Bolt hole pitch designation (Groove 5 · 8mm)– GR5ZF—□H GR8ZF—□H	—Standard (Groove 15mm)— GR15Z
707	709	710	711 712	713







—With dowel hole— SRTL	Single-heel Guide Rails–V Dimension Standard Type (Groove 5 · 8mm)– GR5□V GR8□V	Double Heel Guide Rails–Free designation type– FGTSF□M FGTMF□M	Guide Rails GRAZF GRAZM
714	715	716	717

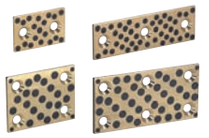




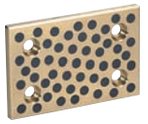


Center Rails –Standard (Non-oil groove · Oil groove) — CGS CGSM CGM	–L dimension designation (Non-oil groove · Oil groove) – CGRS CGRSM CGRM	—Free designation type— FCGS□M FCGM□M	Oil-free Center Rails—Standard— CGZ	—Bolt hole pitch designation— CGZF—□H
719	720	721	723	724




Slide Adjustment Plates (Non-oil groove · Oil groove) SAS SAP SASM SAMM	Oil-free Slide Adjustment Plates SAPZ	Slide Adjustment Plates –Free designation type (Non-oil groove · Oil groove) – SAP□□H SAP□M□H	Oil-free Thin Slide Plates —Copper alloy 5mm type—UTW	—SKS3 (53~56HRC) 5mm type— UTWSZ
725	725	726	727	728



Oil-free Slide Plates —Copper alloy 10mm, 2-hole type—STW · STWT	—Copper alloy 10mm, 4-hole type— STW	Oil-free Slide Plates—SKS3 (53~56HRC) 10mm type— STWSZ	Compact Oil-free Slide Plates —Copper alloy 10mm type—STS
729	729	730	730





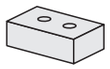
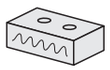
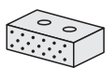


Oil-free Slide Plates Plate Thickness Plus Tolerance type —Copper alloy 10mm— PSLP	Oil-free Slide Plates —Copper alloy 10mm · Heat proof type—HPSLP	Oil-free Slide Plates —Copper alloy 20mm, 2-hole type—SEW · SEWT	—Copper alloy 20mm, 4-hole type— SEW	Shims for Oil-free Slide Plate SMP
731	732	733	733	734

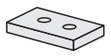
GUIDE FOR GUIDE RAILS・CENTER RAILS ①

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Plain Guide Rails

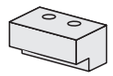
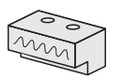
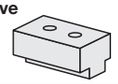
Shape	M H	Type							
		Standard		L dimension designation		Free designation		Nitriding	
Non-oil groove 	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	GRS	P.689	GRSF—□H	P.691	FGRS—□H	P.693	—	—
	HPM2T equivalent (37～41HRC)	GRM	P.689	GRMF—□H	P.691	FGRM—□H	P.693	GRMT	P.695
Oil groove 	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	GRSM	P.689	GRSFM—□H	P.691	FGRSM—□H	P.693	—	—
	HPM2T equivalent (37～41HRC)	GRMM	P.689	GRMFM—□H	P.691	FGRMM—□H	P.693	GRMMT	P.695
Oil-free 	Copper alloy + Special solid lubricant	GRZ	P.697	(Bolt hole pitch designation) GRZF—□H	P.698	—	—	—	—
	<Heat proof type> Copper alloy + Special solid lubricant	GRHZ	P.699	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SKS3 (53～56HRC) + Special solid lubricant	GRSZ	P.697	—	—	—	—	—	—

■Plate Guide Rails

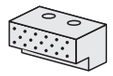
Shape	M H	Type			
		Standard		Plate	
	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	GRPT	P.700	GRPTC	P.700

Copper alloy is grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304). (Old JIS : HBsC4)

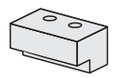
■Heel Guide Rails

Shape	M H	Heel height	Type							
			Standard		L dimension designation		Free designation		Nitriding	
Non-oil groove 	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	5	GR5SC GR5S	P.701	GR5SFC—□H GR5SF—□H	P.703	FGRA—□H	P.705	—	—
		8	GR8S		GR8SF—□H					
		15	GR15S		—	—				
	HPM2T equivalent (37～41HRC)	5	GR5MC GR5M	P.701	GR5MFC—□H GR5MF—□H	P.703	FGRB—□H	P.705	GR5MT	P.707
		8	GR8M		GR8MF—□H				GR8MT	
		15	GR15M		—	—			—	—
Oil groove 	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	5	GR5SCM GR5SM	P.701	GR5SFCM—□H GR5SFM—□H	P.703	FGRAM—□H	P.705	—	—
		8	GR8SM		GR8SFM—□H					
		15	GR15SM		—	—				
	HPM2T equivalent (37～41HRC)	5	GR5MCM GR5MM	P.701	GR5MFCM—□H GR5MFM—□H	P.703	FGRBM—□H	P.705	GR5MMT	P.707
		8	GR8MM		GR8MFM—□H				GR8MMT	
		15	GR15MM		—	—	—	—	—	—
Double-heel・Non-oil groove 	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	8	—	—	—	—	FGTSF□M	P.716	—	—
		11								
	HPM2T equivalent (37～41HRC)	8					FGTMF□M			
		11								

■Oil-free Heel Guide Rails

Shape	M H	Heel height	Type			
			Standard		Bolt hole pitch designation	
	Copper alloy + Special solid lubricant	5	GR5Z	P.709	GR5ZF—□H	P.711
		8・10	GR8Z SRTL	P.710 P.714	GR8ZF—□H	P.712
		15	GR15Z	P.713	—	—
	SKS3 (53～56HRC) + Special solid lubricant	5	GR5SZ	P.709	—	—
		8	GR8SZ	P.710		

■Heel Guide Rails -V Dimension Standard-

Shape	M H	Heel height	Type	
			Standard	
	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	5	GR5SV	P.715
		8	GR8SV	
	HPM2T equivalent (37～41HRC)	5	GR5MV	P.715
		8	GR8MV	

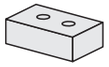
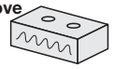
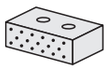
Copper alloy is grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304). (Old JIS : HBsC4)

■Guide Rails -Ant heel type- (P.717)

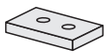
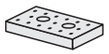
GUIDE FOR GUIDE RAILS・CENTER RAILS②

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

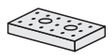
■Center Rails

Shape	M H	Type					
		Standard		L dimension designation		Free designation	
Non-oil groove 	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	CGS	P.719	CGRS	P.720	FCGS□M	P.721
	HPM2T equivalent (37～41HRC)	CGM	P.719	CGRM	P.720	FCGM□M	P.721
Oil groove 	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	CGSM	P.719	CGRSM	P.720	—	—
Oil-free 	Copper alloy ＋ Special solid lubricant	CGZ	P.723	CGZF—□H	P.724	—	—

■Slide Adjustment Plates

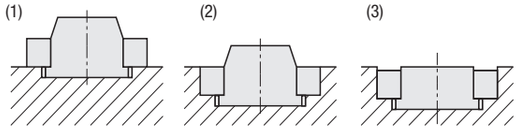
Shape	M H	Type			
		Standard		Free designation	
Non-oil groove 	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	SAS	P.725	SAPS□H	P.726
	HPM2T equivalent (37～41HRC)	SAP	P.725	SAPM□H	P.726
Oil groove 	SKS3 (53～56HRC)	SASM	P.725	SAPSM□H	P.726
	HPM2T equivalent (37～41HRC)	SAMM	P.725	SAPMM□H	P.726
Oil-free 	Copper alloy ＋ Special solid lubricant	SAPZ	P.725	—	—

■Oil-free Slide Adjustment Plates

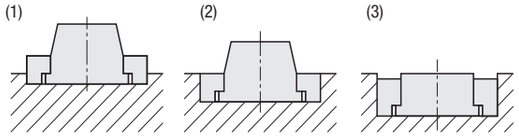
Shape	M H	Type							
		5mm Thickness (±0.025)		10mm Thickness ($^{+0.05}_{0}$)		10mm Thickness (±0.025)		20mm Thickness (±0.025)	
	Copper alloy ＋ Special solid lubricant	UTW	P.727	PSLP HPSLP (Heat proof type)	P.731 P.732	STW STWT	P.729	SEW SEWT	P.733
	Copper alloy (Small) ＋ Special solid lubricant	—	—	—	—	STS	P.730	—	—
	SKS3 (53～56HRC) ＋ Special solid lubricant	UTWSZ	P.728	—	—	STWSZ	P.730	—	—

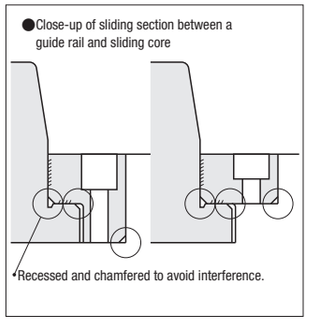
ex Example

・Plain Type Guide Rails and Slide Cores

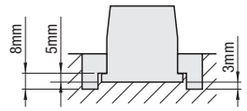


・Heel Type Guide Rails and Slide Cores

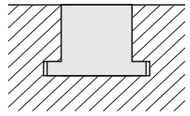




・Example of 8mm Heel Guide Rails and 5mm Thick Flange Slide Core

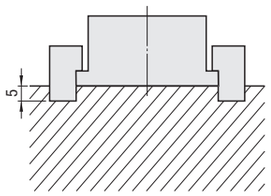


・Embedding a slide core for space saving

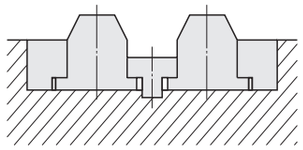


・Others

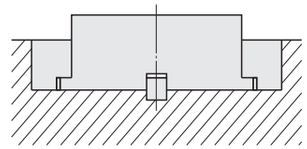
(1) Heel height of 15mm



(2) Double heel type



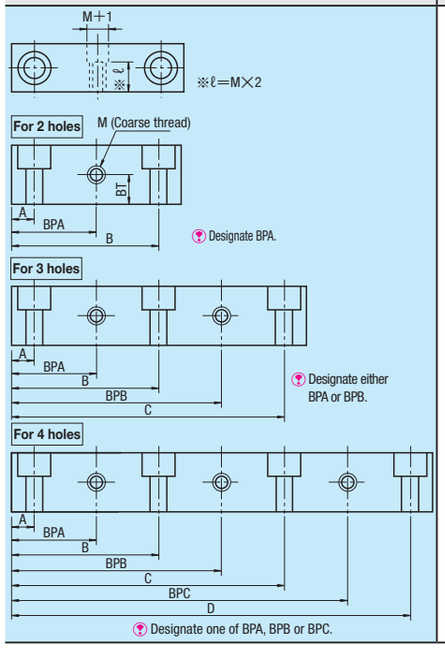
(3) Center rail



ALTERATION GUIDE FOR GUIDE RAILS・CENTER RAILS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Alteration: BP



Code: BP

Apply hole boring to ball plungers for positioning.

※BP selection ※BPA・BPB・BPC Range of designation

W	BP	BP	M	BPA	BPB	BPC	BT
10 12.5	BP4(M4) BP5(M5) BP6(M6)	BP4	M4	A+8≦BPA≦B−8	B+8≦BPB≦C−8	C+8≦BPC≦L−8	BT≧$\frac{M}{2}$+2
15	BP4(M4) BP5(M5) BP6(M6)	BP5	M5	A+10≦BPA≦B−10	B+10≦BPB≦C−10	C+10≦BPC≦L−10	
20 25	BP5(M5) BP6(M6) BP8(M8)	BP6	M6	A+12≦BPA≦B−12	B+12≦BPB≦C−12	C+12≦BPC≦L−12	BT≦T−$\frac{M}{2}$−2
30 35 40	BP8(M8)	BP8	M8				

Unit of designation
① BP=Select from the table above(M)
② BPA, BPB, BPC=1mm increments
③ BT=1mm increments

Note that only one place of ball plunger can be designated.
- For 2 holes, please designate BPA.
- For 3 holes, please designate either BPA or BPB.
- For 4 holes, please designate one of BPA, BPB or BPC.

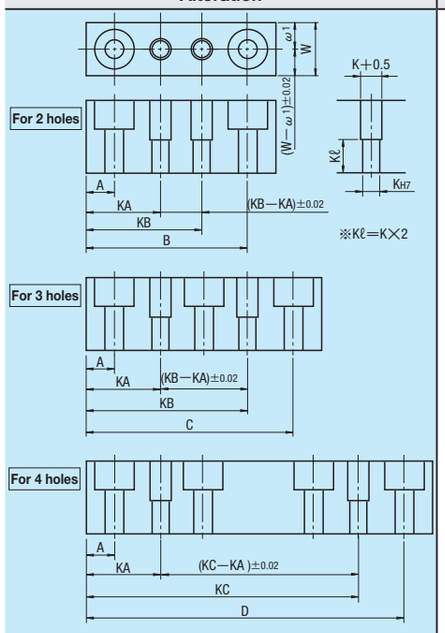
⊗ Combination with KP not available.

1Code: Quotation

Part Number — T — L — A — B — C — D — BP — BP(A~C) — BT
GRSF—4H10 — 10 — 100 — A6.0 — B16.0 — C26.0 — D36.0 — BP4 — BPA14 — BT4

5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alteration: KP



Code: KP

Apply two dowel hole borings for positioning.

1mm increments=KA, KB, KC
Number of bolt holes and KA, KB, KC are as follows.
2 holes 3 holes =KA, KB designation
4 holes =KA, KC designation
Applicable to M HPM2T equivalent
Pitch tolerance of dowel hole (KB—KA for 2 holes and 3 holes, KC—KA for 4 holes, (W— ω 1)) is ±0.02.

Applicable sizes	K		KA	KB	KC
W10 W12.5	4	+0.012 0	2 holes A+8≦KA≦KB−8 3 holes 4 holes A+8≦KA≦B−8	2 holes KA+8≦KB≦B−8 3 holes B+8≦KB≦C−8	C+8≦KC≦D−8
W15	5		2 holes A+10≦KA≦KB−10 3 holes 4 holes A+10≦KA≦B−10	2 holes KA+10≦KB≦B−10 3 holes B+10≦KB≦C−10	C+10≦KC≦D−10
W20 W25 W30 W35 W40	6 8	+0.015 0	2 holes A+12≦KA≦KB−12 3 holes 4 holes A+12≦KA≦B−12	2 holes KA+12≦KB≦B−12 3 holes B+12≦KB≦C−12	C+12≦KC≦D−12

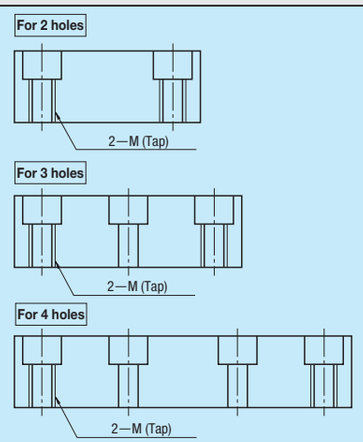
⊗ Combination with BP not available.

1Code: Quotation

Part Number — T — L — A — B — C — D — KA — KB — KC
GRMF—4H10 — 10 — 100 — A6.0 — B16.0 — C26.0 — D36.0 — KA14 — KC34

5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alteration: MC



Code: MC

Process 2 places of tapping (both ends) for removal.
MC is automatically decided according to the dimension, dimension designation is unnecessary.

For 3 holes or 4 holes, process tapping on the bolt holes (d_2) of both ends.
Applicable to W10～25

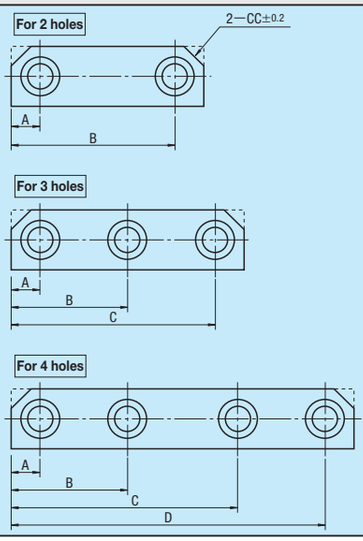
W	T	d_1	d_2	M
10	10≦T≦15	8	4.5	M5
12.5	10≦T≦20	8	4.5	
15	10≦T≦25	9.5	5.5	M6
20	15≦T≦24	11	6.5	M8
	25≦T≦30	14	9	M10
25	20≦T≦35	14	9	

1Code: Quotation

Part Number — T — L — A — B — C — D — MC
GRSF—4H10 — 10 — 100 — A6.0 — B16.0 — C26.0 — D36.0 — MC

5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alteration: CC



Code: CC

For mounting, C chamfering is processed.
※Possible to reduce the cavity insert pocket process and maintain precision

CC=seclection (CC5・CC6・CC9・CC11・CC13)

2 holes CC≦A—d_1/2 and CC≦(L—B)—d_1/2
3 holes CC≦A—d_1/2 and CC≦(L—C)—d_1/2
4 holes CC≦A—d_1/2 and CC≦(L—D)—d_1/2

CC (C size)	Applicable groove R
5	4R (ϕ 8 end milling)
6	5R (ϕ 10 end milling)
9	8R (ϕ 6 end milling)
11	10R (ϕ 20 end milling)
13	12R (ϕ 25 end milling)

1Code: Quotation

Part Number — T — L — A — B — C — D — CC
GRSF—4H10 — 20 — 100 — A6.0 — B16.0 — C26.0 — D36.0 — CC5

5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alteration: NA



Code: NA

No bolt holes.
Applicable to M CAC304

1Code: Quotation

Part Number — T — L — NA
GRZ20 — 25 — 160 — NA

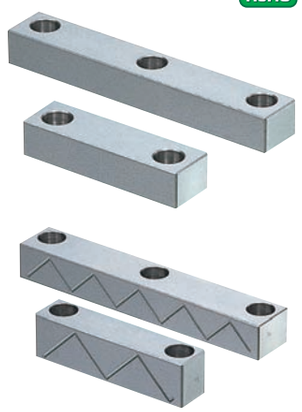
5 Days
Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

PLAIN GUIDE RAILS

—NON-OIL GROOVE TYPE • OIL GROOVE TYPE—

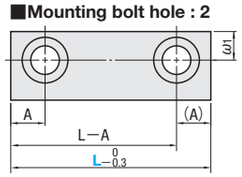
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

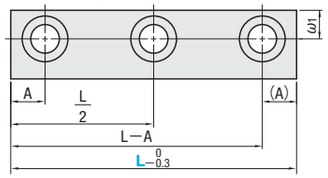


Part Number		M	H
Non-oil groove	Oil groove		
GRS	GRSM	SKS3	53～56HRC
GRM	GRMM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

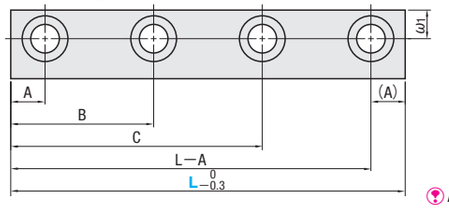
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3



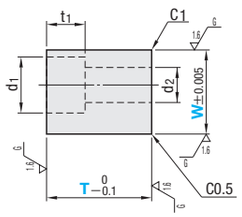
■Mounting bolt hole : 4



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω1
10	5	8	4.5	3.5	4.5
	10・15			5	
12.5	5	8	4.5	3.5	5
	10・15・20			5	
15	5	8	4.5	3.5	6
	10・15・20・25	9.5	5.5	6	
20	15・20	11	6.5	7	9
	25・30	14	9	9	
25	20・25・30・35	14	9	9	10
30	30・35	17	11.5	11	11

Bolt hole dimension of T5 is available for Low Head Cap Screw (CBS). Note that standard socket head cap screw is too long to fit in.



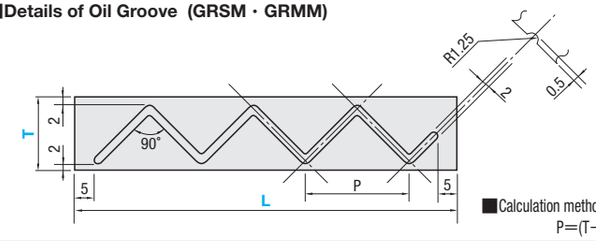
All corners C≦1 unless specified.

■Oil Groove Pitch

T	P
10	8
15	18
20	28
25	38
30	48
35	58

Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.

■Details of Oil Groove (GRSM・GRMM)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch

P=(T−6)×2

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Part Number Type	W	T Selection	L	No. of bolt holes	A	B	C
Non-oil groove GRS (SKS3) GRM (HPM2T equivalent)	10	(5)	30 35 40	2	7.5	—	—
			50 60	3			
		10 15	*35 40	2			
			50 60 70	3			
			80	4		30	50
			90			32.5	57.5
			100			35	65
	12.5	(5)	30 35 40	2	7.5	—	—
			50 60	3			
		10	*35	2			
		10 15 20	40				
			50 60 70	3			
			80	4		30	50
			90			32.5	57.5
			100			35	65
Oil groove GRSM (SKS3) GRMM (HPM2T equivalent)	15	(5)	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
		10 15 20 25	40 50 60	2			
			70 80 90 100 110 120	3			
			130	4		40	90
			140			45	95
			150			53	97
	20	15 20 25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130 140 150	3			
			160	4		55	105
			180			60	120
			200			70	130
	25	20 25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130 140 150	3			
			160	4		55	105
			180			60	120
			200			70	130
		35	120 130 140 150	3		—	—
			160	4		55	105
			180			60	120
			200			70	130
	30	30 35	120 130 140 150	3	12	—	—
			160				
			180	4		60	120
			200			70	130

T5 is only applicable to GRS

L35 with * mark is only applicable to non-oil groove type, GRS and GRM.

Order

Part Number — T — L

GRS15 — 20 — 80

Days to Ship

・GRS (Except T5)・GRM・GRSM (Sizes indicated at right)

3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・GRS (T5)・GRSM (Except the list above)・GRMM

5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■GRSM List of sizes available for 3rd day shipment

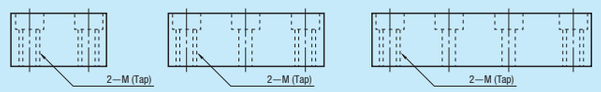
Type	W	T	L
GRSM	12.5	15	40・50・60・70・80・90・100
	15	15・20	

Alterations

Part Number — T — L — (MC)

GRS15 — 20 — 80 — MC

5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Process 2 places of tapping (both ends) for removal. Applicable to W10～25 Not applicable to T5	Quotation

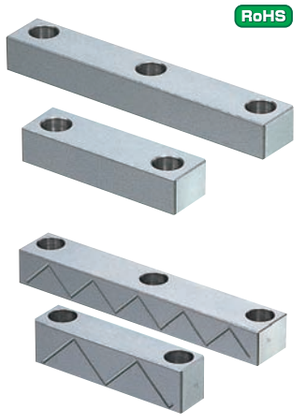
W	T	M
10	10・15	M5
12.5	10・15・20	
15	10・15・20・25	M6
20	15・20	M8
	25・30	M10
25	20・25・30・35	

Guide Rails
Center Rails

PLAIN GUIDE RAILS

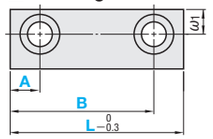
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE/NON-OIL GROOVE TYPE • OIL GROOVE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

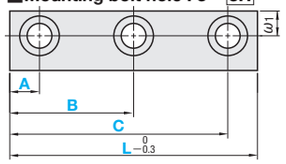


Part Number		M	H
Non-oil groove	Oil groove		
GRSF—□H	GRSFM—□H	SKS3	53～56HRC
GRMF—□H	GRMFM—□H	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

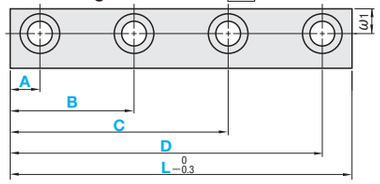
■Mounting bolt hole : 2 2H



■Mounting bolt hole : 3 3H

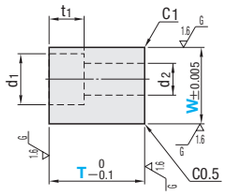


■Mounting bolt hole : 4 4H



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1	ω_1
10	10・12.5・15	8	4.5	5	4.5
12.5	10・15・20				5
15	10・15・20・25	9.5	5.5	6	6
20	15・20	11	6.5	7	9
	25・30	14	9	9	
25	20・25・30・35				10
30	25・30・35	17	11.5	11	11
35	30・35				
40	30・40	19	12.5	13	13



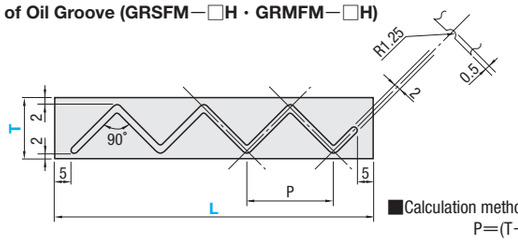
All corners C≦1 unless specified.

■Oil Groove Pitch

T	P
10	8
12.5	13
15	18
20	28
25	38
30	48
35	58
40	68

Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.

■Details of Oil Groove (GRSFM—□H・GRMFM—□H)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch
P=(T−6)×2

Order

Part Number	T	L	A	B	C	D
2H GRSF—2H10	10	75	A6	B16		
3H GRSF—3H10	10	100	A6	B16	C26	
4H GRSF—4H10	10	100	A6	B16	C26	D36

Days to Ship

・GRSF—□H ・GRSFM—□H 5 Days (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45)

・GRMF—□H ・GRMFM—□H 5 Days / Express B (Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45) P.46

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Part Number Type	No. (Bolt hole)	W	T Selection	L 5mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments A min.	A max.	B min.	B max.	C min.	C max.	D min.	D max.
Non-oil groove GRSF (SKS3) / GRMF (HPM2T equivalent)	2H	10	10	2H 35・40～75	6	B−10	A+10	2H L−6 3H C−10 4H C−10	B+10	3H L−6 4H D−10	C+10	4H L−6
			12.5	3H 60～100								
			15	4H 100								
		12.5	10	2H 35・40～75								
			15	3H 60～100								
			20	4H 100								
		15	10	2H 40～75	7	B−11.5	A+11.5	2H L−7 3H C−11.5 4H C−11.5	B+11.5	3H L−7 4H D−11.5	C+11.5	4H L−7
			15	3H 60～150								
			20	4H 100～150								
			25									
		20	15	2H 40～150	7.5	B−13	A+13	2H L−7.5 3H C−13 4H C−13	B+13	3H L−7.5 4H D−13	C+13	4H L−7.5
			20	3H 100～200								
				4H 155～200								
Oil groove GRSFM (SKS3) / GRMFM (HPM2T equivalent)	3H	20	25	2H 40～150	9	B−16	A+16	2H L−9 3H C−16 4H C−16	B+16	3H L−9 4H D−16	C+16	4H L−9
			30	3H 100～200								
				4H 155～200								
	4H	25	20	2H 40～150								
			25	3H 100～200								
			30	4H 155～200								
			35	2H 120～150								
				3H 120～200								
				4H 155～200								
		30	25	2H 50～165	10.5	B−19	A+19	2H L−10.5 3H C−19 4H C−19	B+19	3H L−10.5 4H D−19	C+19	4H L−10.5
			30	3H 110～200								
			35	4H 190～200								
		35	30	2H 120～165								
			35	3H 120～200								
				4H 190～200								
		40	30	2H 50～165								
			40	3H 110～200		B−21	A+21	2H L−10.5 3H C−21 4H C−21	B+21	3H L−10.5 4H D−21	C+21	4H L−10.5
				4H 190～200								

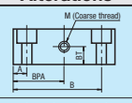
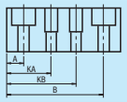
L35 with * mark is only applicable to non-oil groove type, GRSF and GRMF.

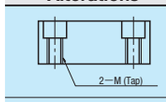
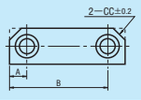
Alterations

Part Number — T — L — A — B — (BP・KP・MC・CC)

GRMF—2H10 — 10 — 75 — A6 — B36 — MC

5 Days

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BP	Tapping Details P.687	Quotation
	KP	Dowel hole boring Applicable to M HPM2T equivalent Details P.687	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Change to tap hole Applicable to W10～25 Details P.688	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering Details P.688	Quotation

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

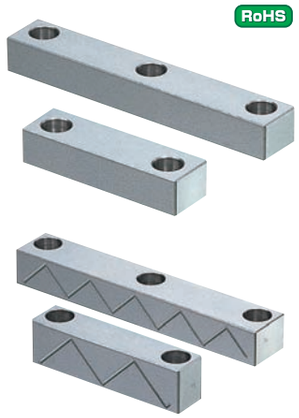
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

PLAIN GUIDE RAILS

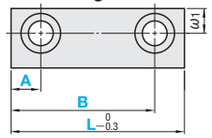
—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE/NON-OIL GROOVE TYPE • OIL GROOVE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

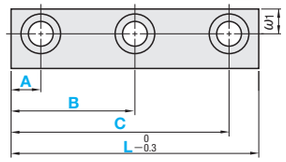


Part Number		M	H
Non-oil groove	Oil groove		
FGRS—□H	FGRSM—□H	SKS3	53～56HRC
FGRM—□H	FGRMM—□H	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

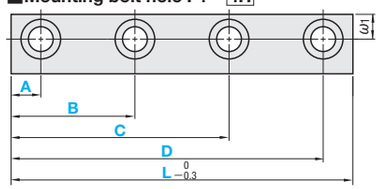
■Mounting bolt hole : 2 2H



■Mounting bolt hole : 3 3H

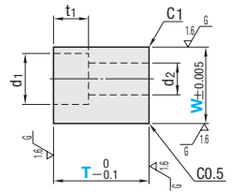


■Mounting bolt hole : 4 4H



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω1
10	10～20	8	4.5	5	4.5
12.5	10～30				5
15	10～40	9.5	5.5	6	6
20	15～24	11	6.5	7	9
	25～50	14	9	9	
25	20～50				10
30	25～50	17	11.5	11	11
35	30～35				
40	30～50	19	12.5	13	13



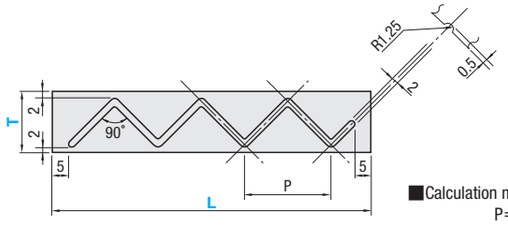
All corners C≦1 unless specified.

■Oil Groove Pitch

T	P
10～12	8
13～14	13
15～19	18
20～24	28
25～29	38
30～34	48
35～39	58
40～50	68

Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.

■Details of Oil Groove (FGRSM—□H • FGRMM—□H)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch
P=(T−6)×2

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Part Number		W	T 1mm increments	L 5mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments							
Type	No. (Bolt hole)				A		B		C		D	
					min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
Non-oil groove FGRS (SKS3) FGRM (HPM2T equivalent)	2H 3H 4H	10	10～20	*35～100	6	B−10	A+10	2H L−6 3H C−10 4H C−10	B+10	3H L−6 4H D−10	C+10	4H L−6
		12.5	10～30									
		15	10～40	40～150	7	B−11.5	A+11.5	2H L−7 3H C−11.5 4H C−11.5	B+11.5	3H L−7 4H D−11.5	C+11.5	4H L−7
		20	15～24	40～200	7.5	B−13	A+13	2H L−7.5 3H C−13 4H C−13	B+13	3H L−7.5 4H D−13	C+13	4H L−7.5
Oil groove FGRSM (SKS3) FGRMM (HPM2T equivalent)			25～50		9	B−16	A+16	2H L−9 3H C−16 4H C−16	B+16	3H L−9 4H D−16	C+16	4H L−9
		25	20～50	40～200								
		30	25～50	50～200	10.5	B−19	A+19	2H L−10.5 3H C−19 4H C−19	B+19	3H L−10.5 4H D−19	C+19	4H L−10.5
		35	30～35	120～200								
		40	30～50	50～200		B−21	A+21	2H L−10.5 3H C−21 4H C−21	B+21	3H L−10.5 4H D−21	C+21	4H L−10.5

L35 with * mark is only applicable to non-oil groove type, FGRS and FGRM.

Order

Part Number	T	L	A	B	C	D
2H FGRS—2H12.5	10	100	A13.0	B33.5		
3H FGRS—3H12.5	10	100	A13.0	B33.5	C54.5	
4H FGRS—4H12.5	10	100	A13.0	B33.5	C54.5	D78.5

Days to Ship

- FGRS—□H
- FGRSM—□H

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

- FGRM—□H
- FGRMM—□H

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

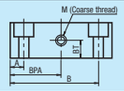
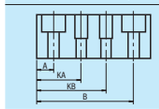
Express B P.46

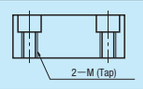
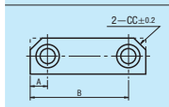
Alterations

Part Number — T — L — A — B — (BP • KP • MC • CC)

FGRM—2H12.5 — 10 — 100 — A13.0 — B33.5 — MC

5 Days

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BP	Tapping Details P.687	Quotation
	KP	Dowel hole boring Applicable to M HPM2T equivalent Details P.687	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Change to tap hole Applicable to W10～25 Details P.688	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering Details P.688	Quotation

PLAIN GUIDE RAILS

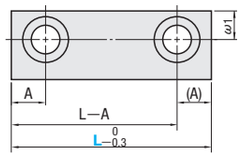
—NITRIDING TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

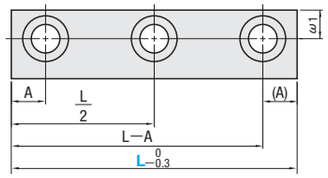
RoHS

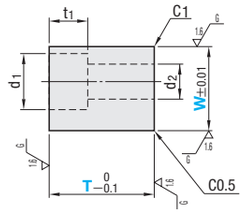


■Mounting bolt hole: 2



■Mounting bolt hole: 3





W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω1
20	15・20	11	6.5	7	9
	25・30	14	9	9	
25	20・25・30	14	9	9	10

All corners C≦1 unless specified.

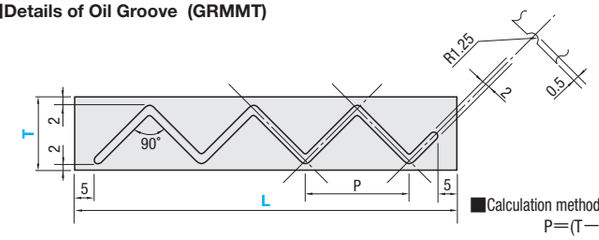
Part Number		M	Base metal	Surface
No Oil groove	Oil groove			
GRMT	GRMMT	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC	HV600～

■Oil Groove Pitch

T	P
15	18
20	28
25	38
30	48

Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.

■Details of Oil Groove (GRMMT)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch

P=(T−6)×2

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Part Number		T Selection	L							No. of bolt holes	A
Type	W										
No Oil groove GRMT	20	15	80	90						2	10
		20									
		25			100	110	120	130	140	150	3
		30									
Oil groove GRMMT	25	20	80	90						2	
		25									
		30			100	110	120	130	140	150	3

Order

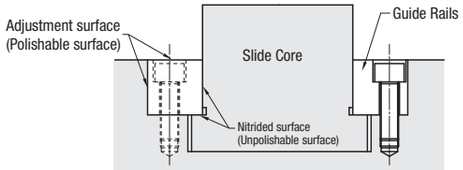
Part Number	T	L
GRMT20	20	90

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

- Since hardness of nitrided layer is high and coefficient of friction is extremely low as 0.05～0.12, abrasion resistance, corrosion resistance and burning resistance are improved.
- Since nitrided layer is about 5 μ, process surface other than sliding surface for alteration or adjustment.



Though there is nitrided layer all over, avoid processing (polishing) any part used as sliding surface during use.

※Not to eliminate nitrided layer, process (polish) surface other than the sliding surface as shown in the left figure.

Alterations

Part Number	T	L	(MC)
GRMT25	20	90	MC

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Process 2 places of tapping (both ends) for removal. Details P.688	Quotation

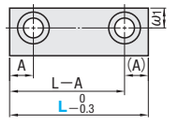
W	T	M
20	15・20	M8
	25・30	M10
25	20・25・30	

OIL-FREE PLAIN GUIDE RAILS
—STANDARD TYPE (COPPER ALLOY • SKS3)—

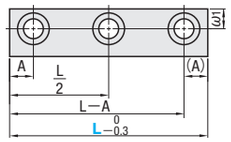


Part Number	M	H
GRZ	Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS : HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded	—
GRSZ	SKS3 Special solid lubricant embedded	53～56HRC

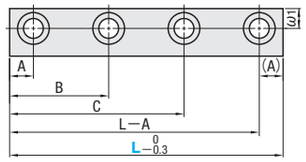
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3

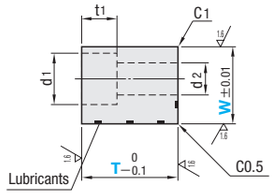


■Mounting bolt hole : 4



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1	ω_1
12.5	10 • 15 • 20	8	4.5	5	5
15	10 • 15 • 20 • 25	9.5	5.5	6	6
20	15 • 20	11	6.5	7	9
	25 • 30	14	9	9	
25	20 • 25 • 30 • 35				10
30	30 • 35	17	11.5	11	11



GRSZ ⋯ Lubricant is not embedded in the lower surface.
All corners C≦1 unless specified.
Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

Part Number			T Selection	L	No. of bolt holes	A	B	C
Type	W							
GRZ (Copper alloy CAC304)	12.5		10	40	2	7.5	—	—
			10 15	50 60 70	3			
			15 20	80	4		30	50
			20	90			32.5	57.5
				100			35	65
	15		10	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
			10 15	70 80 90 100 110 120	3			
			15 20	130	4		40	90
			20 25	140			45	95
			25	150			53	97
	20		15	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			15 20	100 110 120 130 140 150	3			
			20 25	160	4		55	105
			25 30	180			60	120
			30	200			70	130
	25		20 25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			20 25 30	100 110	3			
			20	120 (130) 140 (150)				
			25	160	4		55	105
			30	180			60	120
			35	200			70	130
	30		30	120 140	3	12	—	—
			35	160				
				180	4		60	120
				200			70	130
GRSZ (SKS3)	15		10 15 20	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
				70 80 90 100 110 120	3			
	20		15 20 30	50 60 70 80 90	2	10		
				100 110 120 130 140 150	3			
	25		20	100 110 120 130 140 150	3	10	—	—
			30	160	4		55	105
				180			60	120
				200			70	130

L dimensions enclosed in parentheses are not available for T35.

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	L
GRZ15	—	20	—	80

Days to Ship

• GRZ

5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

• GRSZ

8 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	(NA)
GRZ20	—	25	—	160	—	NA

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NA	No bolt holes. Applicable to GRZ only	Quotation

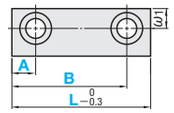
OIL-FREE PLAIN GUIDE RAILS
—BOLT HOLE PITCH DESIGNATION TYPE (COPPER ALLOY)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

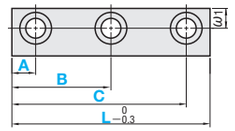


Part Number	M
GRZF—□H	Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS : HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded

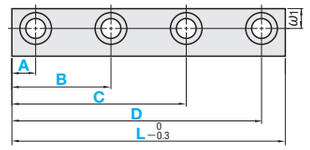
■Mounting bolt hole : 2 2H



■Mounting bolt hole : 3 3H

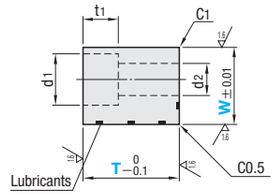


■Mounting bolt hole : 4 4H



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1	ω_1
12.5	10 • 15 • 20	8	4.5	5	5
15	10 • 15 • 20 • 25	9.5	5.5	6	6
20	15 • 20	11	6.5	7	9
	25 • 30	14	9	9	
25	20 • 25 • 30 • 35				10
30	30 • 35	17	11.5	11	11



All corners C≦1 unless specified.
Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

Part Number			T Selection	L 10mm increments	L 20mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments A min.	A max.	B min.	B max.	C min.	C max.	D min.	D max.
Type	No. (Bolt hole)	W											
GRZF (Copper alloy CAC304)	2H	12.5	10	2H 40～70	—	6	B—10	A+10	2H L—6	B+10	3H L—6	C+10	4H L—6
			15	3H 60～100					3H C—10		4H D—10		
			20	4H 100					4H C—10				
		15	10 15 20 25	2H 40～70	—	7	B—11.5	A+11.5	2H L—7	B+11.5	3H L—7	C+11.5	4H L—7
				3H 60～150					3H C—11.5		4H D—11.5		
				4H 100～150					4H C—11.5				
	3H	20	15 20	2H 40～150	—	7.5	B—13	A+13	2H L—7.5	B+13	3H L—7.5	C+13	4H L—7.5
	4H			3H 100～150	3H 160～200				3H C—13		4H D—13		
				—	4H 160～200				4H C—13				
			25 30	2H 40～150	—	9	B—16	A+16	2H L—9	B+16	3H L—9	C+16	4H L—9
				3H 100～150	3H 160～200				3H C—16		4H D—16		
				—	4H 160～200				4H C—16				
		25	20 25 30 *35	2H 40～150	2H 120～160				2H L—9				
				3H 100～150	3H 160～200				3H C—16				
				—	4H 160～200				4H C—16				
		30	30 35	—	2H 120～160	10.5	B—19	A+19	2H L—10.5	B+19	3H L—10.5	C+19	4H L—10.5
					3H 160～200				3H C—19		4H D—19		
					4H 180・200				4H C—19				

Specify L dimensions marked* in 20mm increments.

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	A	—	B	—	C	—	D
2H	GRZF—2H15	—	10	—	70	—	A7	—	B19			
3H	GRZF—3H15	—	10	—	100	—	A7	—	B19	—	C31	
4H	GRZF—4H15	—	10	—	100	—	A7	—	B19	—	C31	— D43

Days to Ship

5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

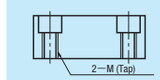
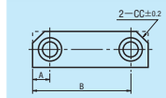
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	A	—	B	—	(MC • CC)
GRZF—2H15	—	10	—	70	—	A7	—	B19	—	MC

5 Days

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Change to tap hole Applicable to W12.5～25 Details P.688	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering Details P.688	

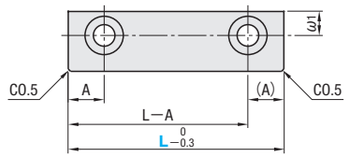
Guide Rails
Center Rails

OIL-FREE PLAIN GUIDE RAILS
—HEAT RESISTANT 120℃ TYPE—

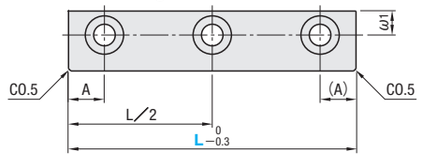
RoHS

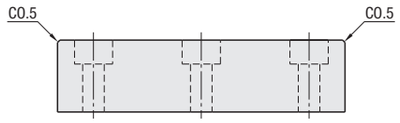


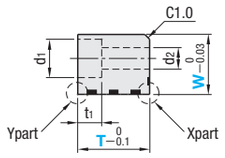
GRHZ ■Mounting bolt hole : 2

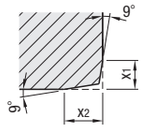


■Mounting bolt hole : 3

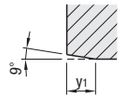








Details of X part



Details of Y part

Heat resistance temperature : 120℃ or lower
Ⓜ Special high strength brass
Special solid lubricant

X part x1	X part x2	Y part y1	d1	d2	t1	ω1	A	No. of bolt holes	Part Number Type	Part Number W	T Selection	L
1.5	2	2	8	4.5	5	5	7.5	3	GRHZ	12.5	15	50 60 70
2	2	2	9.5	5.5	6	6	7.5	2	GRHZ	15	10	50 60
								3				70 80
								2			15	50 60
								3				70 80 90 100
2	2.5	2.5						2			20	50 60 70 80 90
								3				100

Order — Part Number — T — L
GRHZ15 — 10 — 50

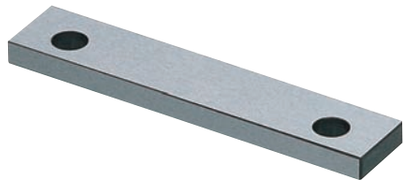
Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■**Feature :** It can be used under higher temperature than conventiona oil-free plain guide rails.

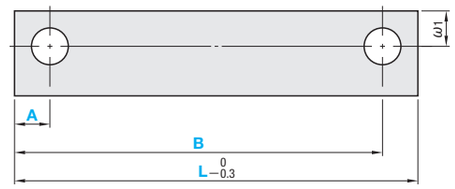
PLATE GUIDE RAILS
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

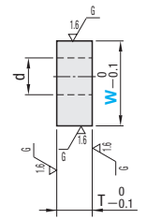
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	Ⓜ	Ⓗ
GRPTC (Thin type)	SKS3	53～56HRC
GRPT (Standard type)		





All corners C≦1 unless specified. Note : T=5 of GSR in page 815 is similar-shaped. Recheck carefully before using.

d	ω1	T	Part Number Type	Part Number W	L 5mm increments	0.5mm increments A	0.5mm increments B	U/Price 1～9
4.5	4.5	3.5	GRPTC (Thin type)	10	25～ 40	6≦A≦B−10	B≦L−6	Quotation
					45～ 60			
		4	GRPT (Standard type)	10	25～ 40			
					45～ 60			
6.5	6	5		15	30～ 55	7.5≦A≦B−13	B≦L−7.5	
					60～ 80			
	9			20	30～ 55			
					60～ 80			
					85～100			

Order — Part Number — L — A — B
GRPT15 — 70 — A13.0 — B57.0

Price

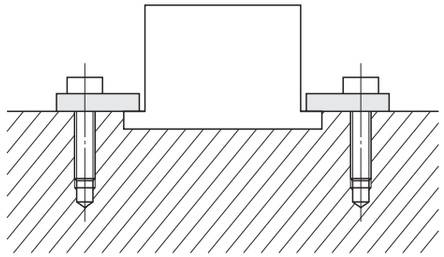
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

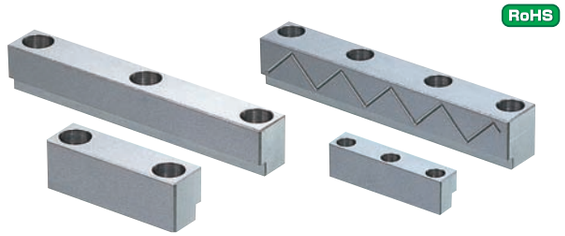
Example



SINGLE-HEEL GUIDE RAILS

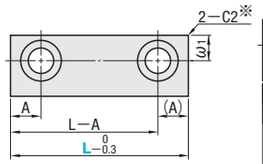
—STANDARD TYPE／NON-OIL GROOVE • OIL GROOVE TYPE (HEEL HEIGHT 5mm • 8mm • 15mm)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

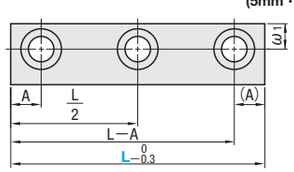


Part Number		M	H	S (Heel height)	U	R
Non-oil groove	Oil groove					
GR5SC	GR5SCM	SKS3	53～56HRC	5	2.5	R≦0.3
GR5MC	GR5MCM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC			
GR5S	GR5SM	SKS3	53～56HRC	5	3.5	R≦0.8
GR5M	GR5MM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC			
GR8S	GR8SM	SKS3	53～56HRC	8	4.5	
GR8M	GR8MM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC			
GR15S	GR15SM	SKS3	53～56HRC	15	5	
GR15M	GR15MM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC			

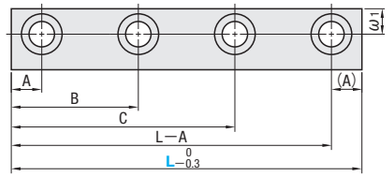
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



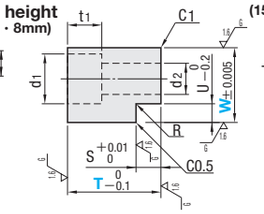
■Mounting bolt hole : 3



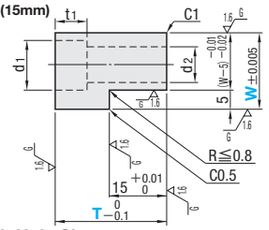
■Mounting bolt hole : 4



Heel height (5mm・8mm)



(15mm)



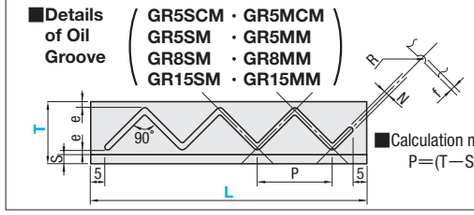
※Applicable only to guide groove height of 15mm (GR15□□). For a guide groove height of 5mm and 8mm (GR5□□ and GR8□□), C≦0.3.

All corners C≦1 unless specified.

■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1	ω_1
10	12.5・15	8	4.5	5	4.5
12.5	12.5・15・20	8	4.5	5	5
15	12.5・15・20・25	9.5	5.5	6	6
20	15・20	11	6.5	7	9
	25・30	14	9	9	
25	20・25・29・30・34	14	9	9	10
35	34・39	17	11.5	11	12

■Details of Oil Groove (GR5SCM・GR5MCM GR5SM・GR5MM GR8SM・GR8MM GR15SM・GR15MM)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch

P=(T−S−2e−N)×2

■Oil Groove Detail Dimensions

T−S	e	N	f	R
T−S≦7.5	1.5	1.5	0.3	1.0
T−S≧10	2.0	2.0	0.5	1.25

Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.

■Oil Groove Pitch

T−S	P
7	2
7.5	3
10	8
12	12
14・15	18
17	22
19・20	28
22	32
24・25	38

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Heel height 5mm・8mm

Part Number Type	W	T Selection	L	No. of bolt holes	A	B	C
Non-oil groove GR5SC (SKS3) GR5MC (HPM2T equivalent) Oil groove GR5SCM (SKS3) GR5MCM (HPM2T equivalent)	10	12.5 (*1) 15	35 (*1) 40	2	7.5	—	—
			50 60 70	3		30	50
			80	4		32.5	57.5
			90			35	65
			100				
Non-oil groove GR5S (SKS3) GR5M (HPM2T equivalent) GR8M (HPM2T equivalent)	12.5	12.5 15	35 (*1) 40	2	7.5	—	—
		12.5 (*2) 15 20	50 60 70	3		30	50
			80	4		32.5	57.5
			90			35	65
			100				
	15	12.5 (*2) 15 20 25	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
			70 80 90 100 110 120	3		40	90
			130	4		45	95
			140			53	97
			150				
Oil groove GR5SM (SKS3) GR5MM (HPM2T equivalent) GR8SM (SKS3) GR8MM (HPM2T equivalent)	20	15 (*2) 20 25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130 140 150	3		55	105
			160	4		60	120
			180			70	130
			200				
	25	20 25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130 140 150	3		55	105
			160	4		60	120
			180			70	130
			200				

* 1 only applicable to non-oil groove type/5mm heel type.

* 2 only applicable to 5mm heel type.

■Heel height 15mm

Part Number Type	W	T Selection	L	No. of bolt holes	A	B	C
Non-oil groove GR15S (SKS3) GR15M (HPM2T equivalent)	20	30	80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130 140 150 160	3			
			180	4	20	60	120
			200			70	130
Non-oil groove GR15S (SKS3) GR15M (HPM2T equivalent)	25	29 34	60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130 140 150 160	3			
			170 180	4	20	60	L—B
			190 200			70	L—B
Oil groove GR15SM (SKS3) GR15MM (HPM2T equivalent)	35	34 39	60 70 80 90 100	2	10	—	—
			110 120 130 140 150 160	3			
			170 180	4	20	60	L—B
			190 200			70	L—B

Order

Part Number — T — L

GR5M15 — 20 — 80

Days to Ship

5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・GR5S・GR8S・GR5SM・GR8SM below size

3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

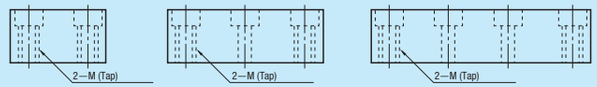
Type	W	T	L
GR5S	12.5	12.5・15	40・50・60・70・80・90・100
GR5SM	15	12.5・15・20	
GR8S	12.5	15	
GR8SM	15	15・20	

Alterations

Part Number — T — L — (MC)

GR5M 15 — 20 — 80 — MC

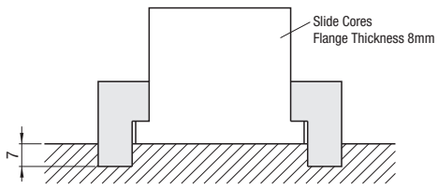
5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Process 2 places of tapping (both ends) for removal. Applicable to W10～25	Quotation

W	T	M
10	12.5・15	M5
12.5	12.5・15・20	
15	12.5・15・20・25	M6
20	15・20	M8
	25・30	M10
25	20・25・29・30・34	

Example

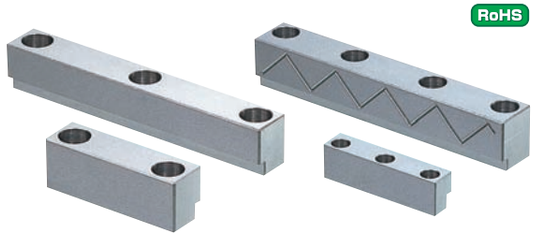
Single-heel Guide Rails (Heel height 15mm)



SINGLE-HEEL GUIDE RAILS

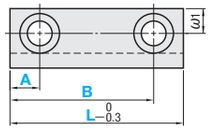
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／NON-OIL GROOVE • OIL GROOVE TYPE (HEEL HEIGHT 5mm • 8mm)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

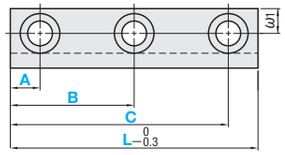


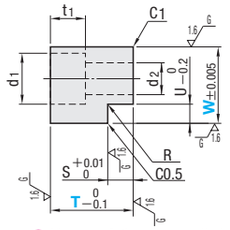
Part Number		M	H	S (Heel height)	U	R
Non-oil groove	Oil groove					
GR5SFC—□H	GR5SFCM—□H	SKS3	53～56HRC	5	2.5	R≦0.3
GR5MFC—□H	GR5MFCM—□H	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC			
GR5SF—□H	GR5SFM—□H	SKS3	53～56HRC	5	3.5	R≦0.8
GR5MF—□H	GR5MFM—□H	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC			
GR8SF—□H	GR8SFM—□H	SKS3	53～56HRC	8	4.5	
GR8MF—□H	GR8MFM—□H	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC			

■Mounting bolt hole : 2 2H

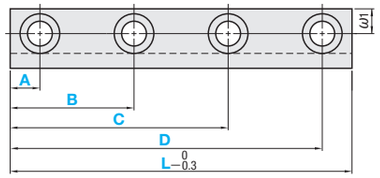


■Mounting bolt hole : 3 3H





■Mounting bolt hole : 4 4H

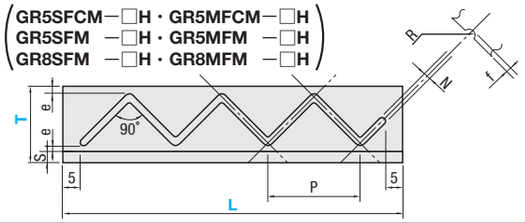


■Table for Bolt Hole Size (*) All corners C≦1 unless specified.

W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω 1
10	12.5・15	8	4.5	5	4.5
12.5	12.5・15・20				5
15	12.5・15・20・25	9.5	5.5	6	6
20	15・20	11	6.5	7	9
	25・30	14	9	9	
25	20・25・30				10
30	25・30・35	17	11.5	11	11
40	30・40	19	12.5	13	13

■Details of Oil Groove

(GR5SFCM—□H・GR5MFCM—□H
GR5SFM —□H・GR5MFM —□H
GR8SFM —□H・GR8MFM —□H)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch
P=(T—S—2e—N)×2

■Oil Groove Detail Dimensions

T—S	e	N	f	R
T—S≦7.5	1.5	1.5	0.3	1.0
T—S≧10	2.0	2.0	0.5	1.25

(*) Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.

■Oil Groove Pitch

T—S	P
7	2
7.5	3
10	8
12	12
15	18
17	22
20	28
22	32
25	38

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

(*) To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Part Number Type	No. (Bolt hole)	W	T Selection	L 5mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments A min.	A max.	B min.	B max.	C min.	C max.	D min.	D max.
Non-oil groove GR5SFC (SKS3) GR5MFC (HPM2T equivalent) Oil groove GR5SFCM (SKS3) GR5MFCM (HPM2T equivalent)	2H 3H 4H	10	12.5 15	2H 35(*1)・40～75 3H 60～100 4H 100	6	B−10	A+10	2H L−6 3H C−10 4H C−10	B+10	3H L−6 4H D−10	C+10	4H L−6
Non-oil groove GR5SF (SKS3)	2H	12.5	12.5(*2) 15 20	2H 35(*1)・40～75 3H 60～100 4H 100								
GR5MF (HPM2T equivalent) GR8SF (SKS3)	3H	15	12.5(*2) 15 20 25	2H 40～75 3H 60～150 4H 100～150	7	B−11.5	A+11.5	2H L−7 3H C−11.5 4H C−11.5	B+11.5	3H L−7 4H D−11.5	C+11.5	4H L−7
GR8MF (HPM2T equivalent)	4H	20	15(*2) 20	2H 40～150 3H 100～200 4H 155～200	7.5	B−13	A+13	2H L−7.5 3H C−13 4H C−13	B+13	3H L−7.5 4H D−13	C+13	4H L−7.5
Oil groove GR5SFM (SKS3) GR5MFM (HPM2T equivalent) GR8SFM (SKS3) GR8MFM (HPM2T equivalent)		20	25 30	2H 40～150 3H 100～200 4H 155～200	9	B−16	A+16	2H L−9 3H C−16 4H C−16	B+16	3H L−9 4H D−16	C+16	4H L−9
		25	20 25 30	2H 40～150 3H 100～200 4H 155～200	10.5	B−19	A+19	2H L−10.5 3H C−19 4H C−19	B+19	3H L−10.5 4H D−19	C+19	4H L−10.5
		30	25 30 35	2H 50～165 3H 110～200 4H 190～200		B−21	A+21	2H L−10.5 3H C−21 4H C−21	B+21	3H L−10.5 4H D−21	C+21	4H L−10.5
		40	30 40	2H 50～165 3H 110～200 4H 190～200								

(*1) L35 : only applicable to non-oil groove type. (*2) : only applicable to GR5SF・GR5SFM・GR5MF・GR5MFM

Order

Part Number	T	L	A	B	C	D
2H GR5SF—2H12.5	15	70	A13.0	B29.0		
3H GR5SF—3H12.5	15	70	A13.0	B29.0	C39.0	
4H GR5SF—4H12.5	15	100	A13.0	B29.0	C39.0	D49.0

Days to Ship

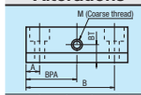
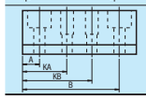
・Material (SKS3) 5 Days (*) Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

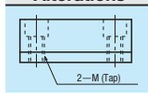
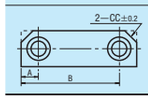
・Material (HPM2T equivalent) 5 Days Express B P.46 (*) Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	T	L	A	B	(BP・KP・MC・CC)
GR5MF—2H12.5	15	70	A13.0	B29.0	MC

5 Days

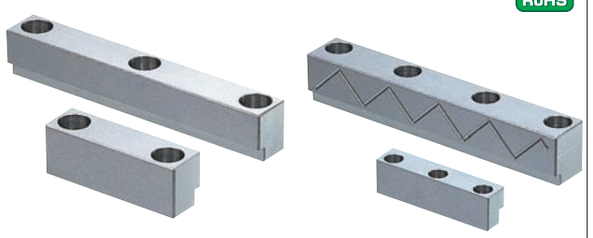
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BP	Tapping Details P.687	Quotation
	KP	Dowel hole boring (*) Applicable to M HPM2T equivalent Details P.687	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Change to tap hole (*) Applicable to W10～25 Details P.688	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering Details P.688	Quotation

SINGLE-HEEL GUIDE RAILS

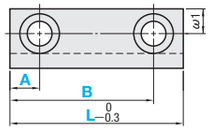
—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE／NON-OIL GROOVE • OIL GROOVE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

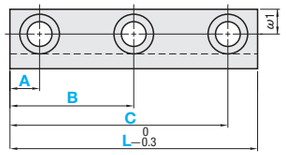


Part Number		M	H
Non-oil groove	Oil groove		
FGRA—□H	FGRAM—□H	SKS3	53～56HRC
FGRB—□H	FGRBM—□H	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

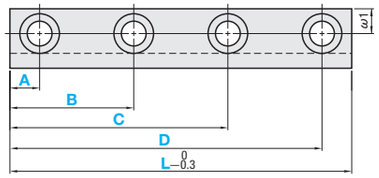
■Mounting bolt hole : 2 2H

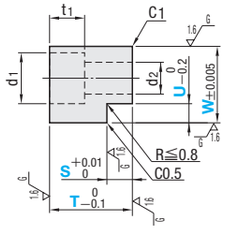


■Mounting bolt hole : 3 3H

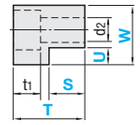


■Mounting bolt hole : 4 4H





■Heel Height (S) and Width (U) Settings



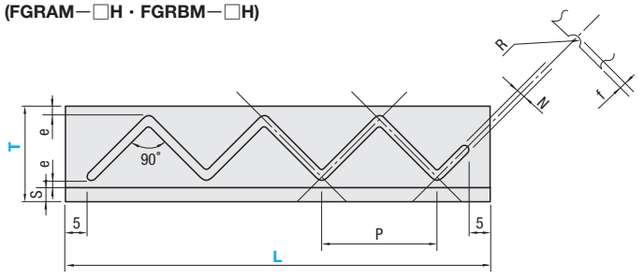
Setting Standard
S≦T−(t1+2)
U≦W−(ω1+d2/2+1)

All corners C≦1 unless specified.

■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω1
10	10～20	8	4.5	5	4.5
12.5	10～30	8	4.5	5	5
15	10～14	8	4.5	5	5
	15～40	9.5	5.5	6	6
20	15～24	11	6.5	7	9
	25～50	14	9	9	9
25	20～50	14	9	9	10
30	25～50	17	11.5	11	11
40	30～50	19	12.5	13	13

■Details of Oil Groove (FGRAM—□H • FGRBM—□H)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch

P=(T—S—2e—N)×2

■Oil Groove Detail Dimensions

T—S	e	N	f	R
T—S≦7.5	1.5	1.5	0.3	1.0
T—S≧10	2.0	2.0	0.5	1.25

Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.

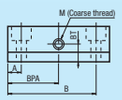
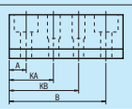
■Oil Groove Pitch

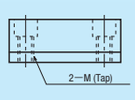
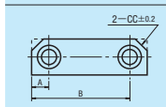
T—S	P
7	2
7.5	3
10	8
12	12
15	18
17	22
20	28
22	32
25	38

Alterations

Part Number	T	L	S	U	A	B	(BP • KP • MC • CC)
FGRB—2H15	30	145	S12	U3.5	A15.0	B40.5	MC

5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BP	Tapping Details P.687	Quotation
	KP	Dowel hole boring Applicable to M HPM2T equivalent Details P.687	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Change to tap hole Applicable to W10～25 Details P.688	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering Details P.688	Quotation

Part Number	Type	No. (Bolt hole)	W	T 1mm increments	L 5mm increments	S 1mm increments	U 0.5mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments A min.	A max.	B min.	B max.	C min.	C max.	D min.	D max.
Non-oil groove	FGRA (SKS3)	2H	10	10～20	35* 40～100	Refer to the setting standard before designating.	Refer to the setting standard before designating.	6	B−10	A+10	2H L−6 3H C−10 4H C−10	B+10	3H L−6 4H D−10	C+10	4H L−6
			12.5	10～30											
	FGRB (HPM2T equibalent)		15	10～14	40～150			7	B−11.5	A+11.5	2H L−7 3H C−11.5 4H C−11.5	B+11.5	3H L−7 4H D−11.5	C+11.5	4H L−7
				15～40											
Oil groove	FGRAM (SKS3)	3H 4H	20	15～24	40～200			7.5	B−13	A+13	2H L−7.5 3H C−13 4H C−13	B+13	3H L−7.5 4H D−13	C+13	4H L−7.5
				25～50				9	B−16	A+16	2H L−9 3H C−16 4H C−16	B+16	3H L−9 4H D−16	C+16	4H L−9
	FGRBM (HPM2T equibalent)		25	20～50	40～200										
			30	25～50	50～200			10.5	B−19	A+19	2H L−10.5 3H C−19 4H C−19	B+19	3H L−10.5 4H D−19	C+19	4H L−10.5
			40	30～50	50～200			11.5	B−21	A+21	2H L−11.5 3H C−21 4H C−21	B+21	3H L−11.5 4H D−21	C+21	4H L−11.5

* L35 : only applicable to non-oil groove type

Order

Part Number	T	L	S	U	A	B	C	D
2H FGRA—2H15	30	145	S12	U3.5	A15.0	B40.5		
3H FGRA—3H15	30	145	S12	U3.5	A15.0	B40.5	C95.0	
4H FGRA—4H15	30	145	S12	U3.5	A15.0	B40.5	C95.0	D13.0

Days to Ship

- FGRA—□H • FGRAM—□H: 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
- FGRB—□H • FGRBM—□H: 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SINGLE-HEEL GUIDE RAILS

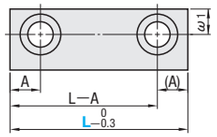
—NITRIDING TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

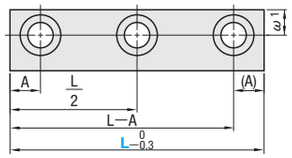
RoHS

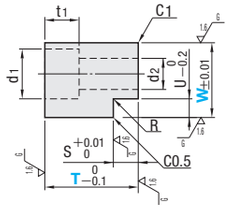


■Mounting bolt hole: 2



■Mounting bolt hole: 3



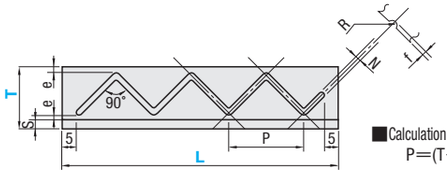


All corners C≦1 unless specified.

Part Number		M	H Base metal	H Surface	S (Heel height)	U	R
No Oil groove	Oil groove						
GR5MT	GR5MMT	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC	HV600～	5	3.5	R≦0.8
GR8MT	GR8MMT				8	8	

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1	ω_1
20	20	11	6.5	7	9
	25・30	14	9	9	

■Details of Oil Groove (GR5MMT, GR8MMT)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch

P=(T—S—2e—N)×2

■Oil Groove Detail Dimensions

T—S	e	N	f	R
T—S≦7.5	1.5	1.5	0.3	1.0
T—S≧10	2.0	2.0	0.5	1.25

Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.

■Oil Groove Pitch

T—S	P
12	12
15	18
17	22
20	28
22	32
25	38

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Part Number Type		W	T Selection	L	No. of bolt holes	A
No Oil groove	GR5MT	20	20	60 70 80 90	2	10
	GR8MT		25			
Oil groove	GR5MMT		30	100 110 120 130 140 150	3	
	GR8MMT					

Order

Part Number — T — L

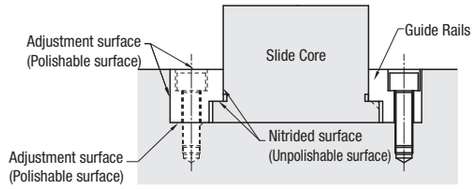
GR5MMT20 — 20 — 90

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

- Since hardness of nitrided layer is high and coefficient of friction is extremely low as 0.05～0.12, abrasion resistance, corrosion resistance and burning resistance are improved.
- Since nitrided layer is about 5 μ, process surface other than sliding surface for alteration or adjustment.



Though there is nitrided layer all over, avoid processing (polishing) any part used as sliding surface during use.
※Not to eliminate nitrided layer, process (polish) surface other than the sliding surface as shown in the left figure.

Alterations

Part Number — T — L — (MC)

GR5MMT20 — 30 — 90 — MC

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Process 2 places of tapping (both ends) for removal. Details P.688	Quotation

W	T	M
20	20	M8
	25・30	M10

OIL-FREE SINGLE HEEL GUIDE RAILS

—STANDARD TYPE (HEEL HEIGHT 5mm／COPPER ALLOY • SKS3)—

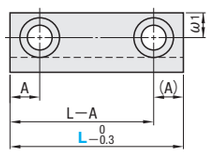
Bolt hole pitch designation type P.711

RoHS

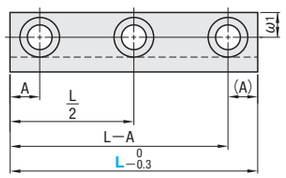


Part Number	M	H
GR5Z	Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS : HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded	—
GR5SZ	SKS3 Special solid lubricant embedded	53～56HRC

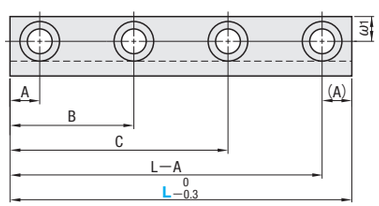
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3

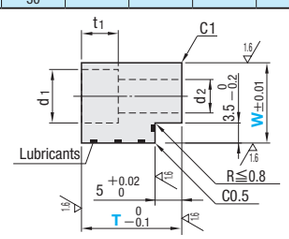


■Mounting bolt hole : 4



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω1
12.5	12.5	8	4.5	5	5
	15				
	20				
15	15	9.5	5.5	6	6
	20				
	25				
20	15	11	6.5	7	9
	20				
	25	14	9	9	
	30				
25	20	14	9	9	10
	25				
	30				



GR5SZ ⋯› Lubricating oil is not buried in the face that touches the top face of the slide core flange.
All corners C≦1 unless specified.
Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

Part Number Type	W	T Selection	L	No. of bolt holes	A	B	C
GR5Z (Copper alloy CAC304)	12.5	12.5 15 20	40	2	7.5	—	—
			50 60 70	3			
		15 20	80	4		30	50
			90			32.5	57.5
			100			35	65
	15	15 20 25	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
			70 80 90 100 110 120	3			
			130	4		40	90
			140			45	95
			150			53	97
	20	15 20 25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130 140 150	3			
			160	4		55	105
			180			60	120
			200			70	130
	25	20 25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130 140 150	3			
			160	4		55	105
			180			60	120
			200			70	130
GR5SZ (SKS3)	12.5	15 20	40	2	7.5	—	—
			50 60 70	3			
			80	4		30	50
	15	15	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
		20	70 80	3			
			90 100				

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	L
GR5Z15	—	20	—	80

Days to Ship

• GR5Z
5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

• GR5SZ
8 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	(NA)
GR5Z20	—	25	—	120	—	NA

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NA	No bolt holes. Available for GR5Z only	Quotation

OIL-FREE SINGLE HEEL GUIDE RAILS

—STANDARD TYPE (HEEL HEIGHT 8mm／COPPER ALLOY • SKS3)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

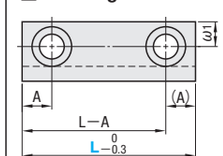
Bolt hole pitch designation type P.712

RoHS

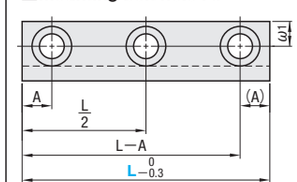


Part Number	M	H
GR8Z	Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS : HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded	—
GR8SZ	SKS3 Special solid lubricant embedded	53～56HRC

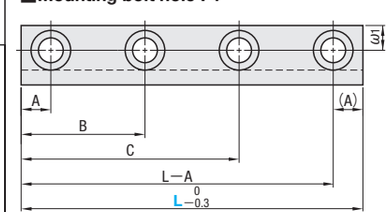
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3

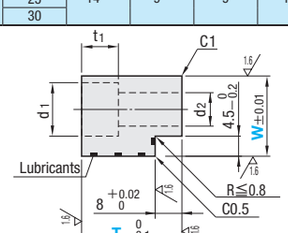


■Mounting bolt hole : 4



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω1
12.5	15	8	4.5	5	5
	20				
15	15	9.5	5.5	6	6
	20				
	25				
	30				
20	15	11	6.5	7	9
	20				
	25	14	9	9	
	30				
	35				
25	20	14	9	9	10
	25				
	30				



GR8SZ ⋯› Lubricating oil is not buried in the face that touches the top face of the slide core flange.
All corners C≦1 unless specified.
Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

Part Number Type	W	T Selection	L	No. of bolt holes	A	B	C
GR8Z (Copper alloy CAC304)	12.5	15 20	40	2	7.5	—	—
			50 60 70	3			
			80	4		30	50
			90			32.5	57.5
			100			35	65
	15	15 20 25	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
			70 80 90 100 110	3			
		15 20 25 30*	120	4		40	90
			(130)			45	95
			140			53	97
			(150)			55	105
		30	160			60	120
			180			70	130
			200				
	20	15 20 25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110	3			
		15 20 25 30 35*	120 (130) 140 (150)			55	105
			160	4		60	120
			180			70	130
			200				
	25	20 25 30	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130 140 150	3			
			160	4		55	105
			180			60	120
			200			70	130
GR8SZ (SKS3)	15	20 25	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
			70 80 90 100 110 120	3			
			130	4		40	90
	20	20 25 30	60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120 130	3			

L dimensions in parenthesis are not applicable to T dimension marked*.

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	L
GR8Z15	—	20	—	80

Days to Ship

• GR8Z
5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

• GR8SZ
8 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	(NA)
GR8Z20	—	25	—	120	—	NA

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NA	No bolt holes. Available for GR8Z only	Quotation

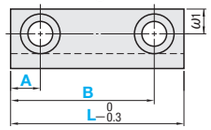
OIL-FREE SINGLE HEEL GUIDE RAILS

—BOLT HOLE PITCH DESIGNATION TYPE (HEEL HEIGHT 5mm／COPPER ALLOY)—

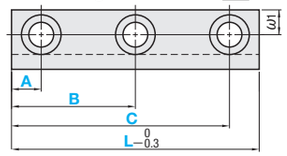
RoHS



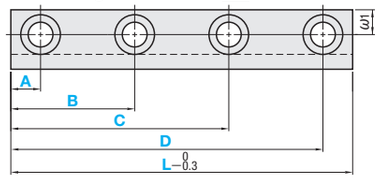
■Mounting bolt hole : 2 2H



■Mounting bolt hole : 3 3H

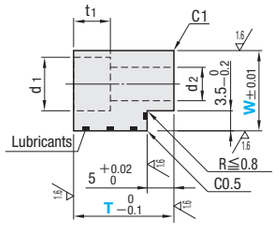


■Mounting bolt hole : 4 4H



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω1
12.5	12.5	8	4.5	5	5
	15				
	20				
15	15	9.5	5.5	6	6
	20				
	25				
20	15	11	6.5	7	9
	20				
	25	14	9	9	
	30				
25	20	14	9	9	10
	25				
	30				



All corners C≦1 unless specified.

Keep temperature under 80℃or lower.

Part Number	M
GR5ZF	Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS : HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded

Part Number		W	T Selection	L 10mm increments	L 20mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments A min.	A max.	B min.	B max.	C min.	C max.	D min.	D max.
Type	No. (Bolt hole)												
GR5ZF (Copper alloy CAC304)	2H	12.5	12.5	2H 40～ 70	—	6	B−10	A+10	2H L−6	B+10	3H L−6	C+10	4H L−6
			15 20	2H 40～ 70					3H C−10		4H D−10		
				3H 60～100					4H C−10				
				4H 100									
		15	15 20 25	2H 40～ 70	—	7	B−11.5	A+11.5	2H L−7	B+11.5	3H L−7	C+11.5	4H L−7
				3H 60～150					3H C−11.5		4H D−11.5		
				4H 100～150					4H C−11.5				
	3H		15 20	2H 40～150	—	7.5	B−13	A+13	2H L−7.5	B+13	3H L−7.5	C+13	4H L−7.5
				3H 100～150	3H 160～200				3H C−13		4H D−13		
				—	4H 160～200				4H C−13				
	4H		25 30	2H 40～150	—								
				3H 100～150	3H 160～200								
				—	4H 160～200								
		25	20 25 30	2H 40～150	—	9	B−16	A+16	2H L−9	B+16	3H L−9	C+16	4H L−9
				3H 100～150	3H 160～200				3H C−16		4H D−16		
				—	4H 160～200				4H C−16				

Order

Part Number	T	L	A	B	C	D
2H GR5ZF−2H12.5	15	70	A13.0	B52.0		
3H GR5ZF−3H12.5	15	70	A13.0	B29.0	C59.0	
4H GR5ZF−4H12.5	15	100	A13.0	B29.0	C69.0	D90.0

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

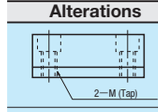
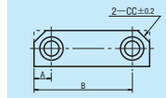
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — T — L — A — B — (MC・CC)

GR5ZF−2H12.5 — 15 — 70 — A13.0 — B52.0 — CC5

5 Days

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Change to tap hole Details P.688	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering Details P.688	

OIL-FREE SINGLE HEEL GUIDE RAILS

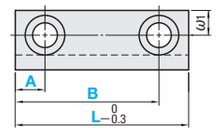
—BOLT HOLE PITCH DESIGNATION TYPE (HEEL HEIGHT 8mm／COPPER ALLOY)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

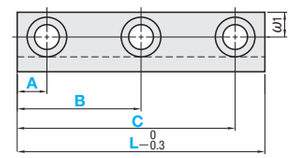
RoHS



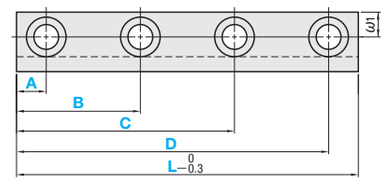
■Mounting bolt hole : 2 2H



■Mounting bolt hole : 3 3H

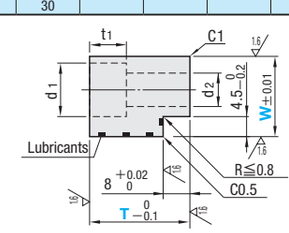


■Mounting bolt hole : 4 4H



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω1
12.5	15	8	4.5	5	5
	20				
15	15	9.5	5.5	6	6
	20				
	25				
	30				
20	15	11	6.5	7	9
	20				
	25	14	9	9	
	30				
	35				
25	20	14	9	9	10
	25				
	30				



All corners C≦1 unless specified.

Keep temperature under 80℃or lower.

Part Number	M
GR8ZF	Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS : HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded

Part Number		W	T Selection	L 10mm increments	L 20mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments A min.	A max.	B min.	B max.	C min.	C max.	D min.	D max.
Type	No. (Bolt hole)												
GR8ZF (Copper alloy CAC304)	2H	12.5	15 20	2H 40～ 70	—	6	B−10	A+10	2H L−6	B+10	3H L−6	C+10	4H L−6
				3H 60～100					3H C−10		4H D−10		
				4H 100					4H C−10				
		15	15 20 25	2H 40～ 70	—	7	B−11.5	A+11.5	2H L−7	B+11.5	3H L−7	C+11.5	4H L−7
				3H 60～150					3H C−11.5		4H D−11.5		
				4H 100～150					4H C−11.5				
			30	—	3H 120～160								
					4H 120～200								
	3H		15 20	2H 40～150	—	7.5	B−13	A+13	2H L−7.5	B+13	3H L−7.5	C+13	4H L−7.5
				3H 100～150	3H 160～200				3H C−13		4H D−13		
				—	4H 160～200				4H C−13				
	4H	20	25 30	2H 40～150	—	9	B−16	A+16	2H L−9	B+16	3H L−9	C+16	4H L−9
				3H 100～150	3H 160～200				3H C−16		4H D−16		
			35	—	3H 120～160				4H C−16				
					4H 120～200								
		25	20 25 30	2H 40～150	—								
				3H 100～150	3H 160～200								
				—	4H 160～200								

Order

Part Number	T	L	A	B	C	D
2H GR8ZF−2H15	15	70	A13.0	B52.0		
3H GR8ZF−3H15	15	70	A13.0	B29.0	C59.0	
4H GR8ZF−4H15	15	100	A13.0	B29.0	C69.0	D90.0

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

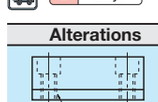
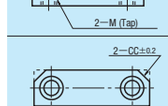
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — T — L — A — B — (MC・CC)

GR8ZF−2H15 — 15 — 70 — A13.0 — B52.0 — CC5

5 Days

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Change to tap hole Details P.688	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering Details P.688	

OIL-FREE SINGLE HEEL GUIDE RAILS

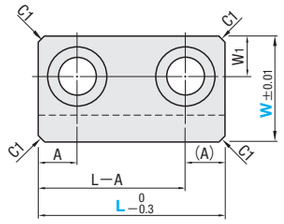
—STANDARD TYPE (HEEL HEIGHT 15mm／COPPER ALLOY)—

RoHS

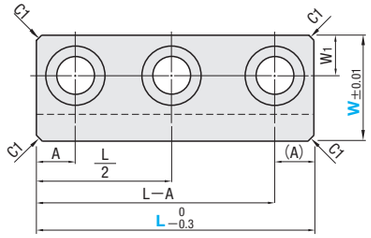


GR15Z

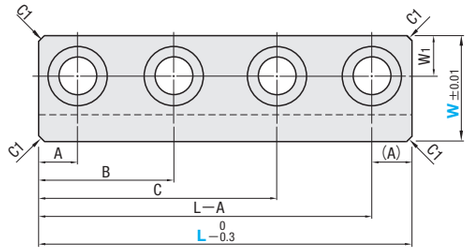
■Mounting bolt hole : 2

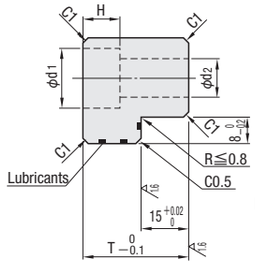


■Mounting bolt hole : 3



■Mounting bolt hole : 4





M Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS : HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded

Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

T	W1	d1	d2	H	No. of bolt holes	A	B	C	Part Number Type	Part Number W	L	U/Price 1～9
30	7.5	11	7	7	2	20	—	—	GR15Z (Copper alloy CAC304)	23	80	Quotation
							—	—			100	
					3		—	—			120	
							—	—			140	
							—	—			160	
							—	—			180	
					4		70	130			200	
							80	140			220	
35	10	14	9	9	2	20	—	—		28	80	
							—	—			100	
					3		—	—			120	
							—	—			140	
							—	—			160	
							—	—			180	
					4		70	130			200	
							80	140			220	

Order — Part Number: GR15Z23 — L: 120

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

OIL-FREE GUIDE RAILS

— DOWEL HOLE TYPE —

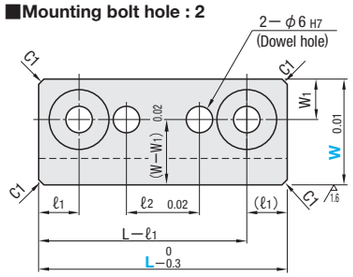
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

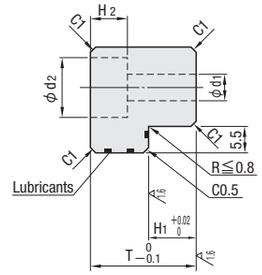
RoHS



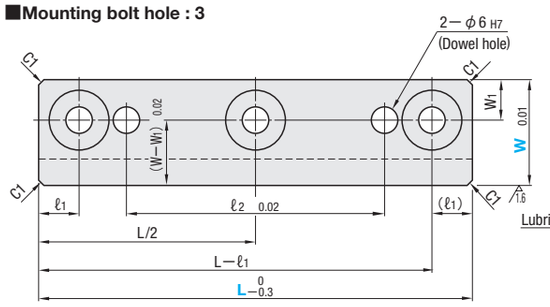
SRTL

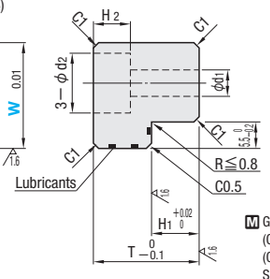
■Mounting bolt hole : 2





■Mounting bolt hole : 3





M Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS : HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded

Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

T	W1	ℓ1	ℓ2	d1	d2	H1	H2	No. of bolt holes	Part Number Type	Part Number W	L	U/Price 1～4
15	6	7.5	20	5.5	9.5	8	6	2	SRTL (Copper alloy CAC304)	15	60	Quotation
			40					3			80	
			50								100	
			75								120	
20	8	10	35	9	14		9	2		20	80	
			50					3			100	
			75								120	
			90								140	
25	9		35			10		2		25	80	
			50					3			100	
			75								120	
			90								140	
			120								160	

Order — Part Number: SRTL20 — L: 120

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SINGLE-HEEL GUIDE RAILS

—V DIMENSION STANDARD TYPE (HEEL HEIGHT 5mm • 8mm TYPE)—

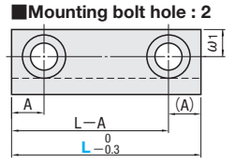
RoHS



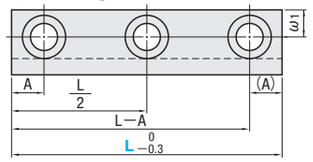
Part Number	M	H	Heel height=S	V	R
GR5SV	SKS3	53～56HRC	5	(W−2.5)	R≦0.8
GR5MV	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC			
GR8SV	SKS3	53～56HRC	8	(W−4.5)	
GR8MV	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC			

Note that the S dimension tolerance is different from that of heel height 10mm, 12mm and 15mm types.

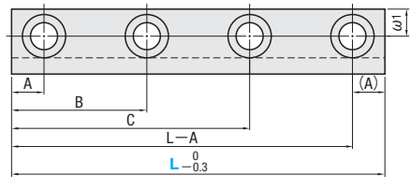
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3

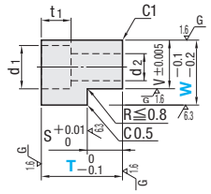


■Mounting bolt hole : 4



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d1	d2	t1	ω1
12.5	12.5・15・20	8	4.5	5	5
15	15・20・25	9.5	5.5	6	6
20	20	11	6.5	7	9
	25・30	14	9	9	



All corners C0.5 unless specified.

Part Number Type	W	T Selection	L	No. of bolt holes	A	B	C
GR5SV GR5MV	12.5	12.5 15 20	40	2	7.5	—	—
			50 60 70	3			
			80	4		30	50
	15	15 20 25	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
			70 80 90 100	3			
GR8SV GR8MV	15	15 20 25	40 50 60	2	7.5	—	—
			70 80 90 100	3			
	20	20 25 30	60 70 80 90	2	10	—	—
			100 110 120	3			

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	L
GR5SV15	—	15	—	60

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

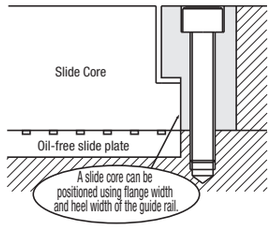
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

Enables positioning in horizontal direction of the slide core with the heel.



DOUBLE HEEL GUIDE RAILS

—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

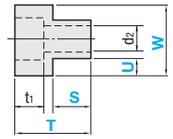
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



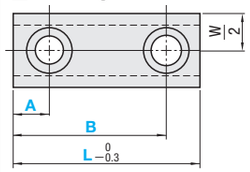
Part Number	M	H
FGTSF2M・FGTSF3M・FGTSF4M	SKS3	53～56HRC
FGTMF2M・FGTMF3M・FGTMF4M	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

■Heel Height (S) and Width (U) Settings

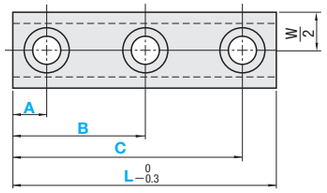


Setting Standard
S≦T−(t1+2)
U≦W/2−(d2/2+1)

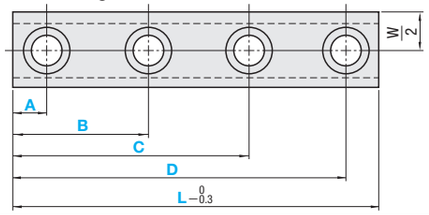
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3

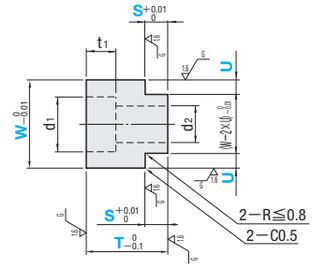


■Mounting bolt hole : 4



■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d1	d2	t1
15	15～20	8	4.5	5
18	15～30	9.5	5.5	6
22・26	20～24	11	6.5	7
	25～40	14	9	9
32・38	25～50	17	11.5	11



All corners C≦1 unless specified.

Part Number Type	W	T 1mm increments	L 5mm increments	S 1mm increments	U 0.5mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments A	B	C	D
FGTSF2M(2 holes) FGTSF3M(3 holes) FGTSF4M(4 holes) (SKS3)	15	15～20	40～100	Refer to the setting standard before designating.	Refer to the setting standard before designating.	6≦A≦B−10	A+10≦B≦C−10	B+10≦C≦D−10	C+10≦D≦L−6
	18	15～30	40～100			7≦A≦B−11.5	A+11.5≦B≦C−11.5	D+11.5≦C≦D−11.5	C+11.5≦D≦L−7
	22	20～40	40～150			T<25 7.5<A≦B−13	T<25 A+13≦B≦C−13	T<25 B+13≦C≦D−13	T<25 C+13≦D≦L−7.5
FGTMF2M(2 holes) FGTMF3M(3 holes) FGTMF4M(4 holes) (HPM2T equivalent)	26	20～40	40～150			T≧25 9<A≦B−16	T≧25 A+16≦B≦C−16	T≧25 B+16≦C≦D−16	T≧25 C+16≦D≦L−9
	32	25～50	50～200			10.5≦A≦B−19	A+19≦B≦C−19	B+19≦C≦D−19	C+19≦D≦L−10.5
	38	25～50	50～200						

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	S	—	U	—	A	—	B	—	C	—	D
FGTMF4M 22	—	30	—	145	—	S12	—	U4.0	—	A15.0	—	B40.5	—	C95.0	—	D130.0

Days to Ship

・FGTSF□M 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・FGTMF□M 5 Days Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Guide Rails

—Ant heel type—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

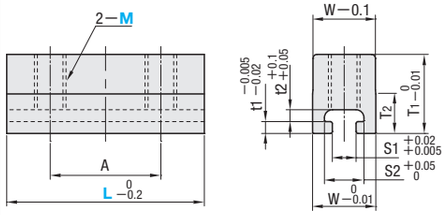
RoHS



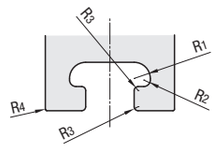


When combined: GRAZF+GRAZM

GRAZF

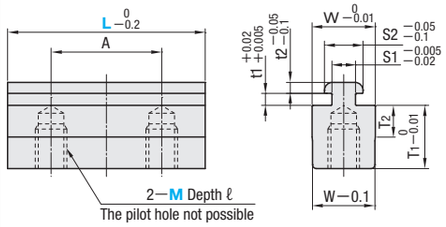


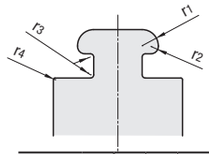
Ant heel details



Part Number Type	No.	R1	R2	R3	R4
GRAZF	8	1.0	0.2	0.25	0.1
	12	1.5	0.2	0.25	0.1

GRAZM





Part Number Type	No.	r1	r2	r3	r4
GRAZM	8	1.0	0.25	0.2	0.1
	12	1.5	0.25	0.2	0.1

M SKD11(HRC58～60)

W	S1	S2	T1	T2	t1	t2	A	M×ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	U/Price 1～9
8	3	5	10	5	1.5	1.5	14	4	GRAZF	8	25	Quotation
12	4	7	12	7.5	2	2	18	6		12	30	
8	3	5	8	4	1.5	1.5	14	4×5	GRAZM	8	25	
12	4	7	10	6	2	2	18	6×7		12	30	

T2 is W usable range.

Order — Part Number: GRAZM8 — L: 25

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～20
Rate	—	5%

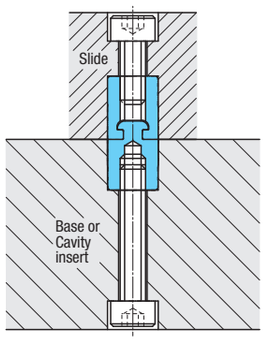
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Characteristics

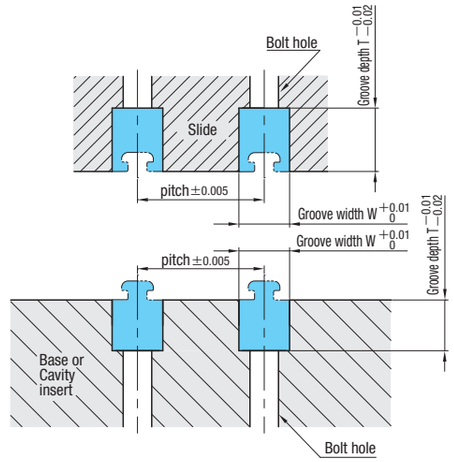
- No guide rail next to the slide core allows slide mechanism miniaturization and better protection from interference.
- As compared to the guide rail structure, this is less effected by thermal expansion because this is mounted inside the slide core.
- This helps prevent the wide slide core from galling.
- Connecting multiple rails allows a long stroke.

■How to mount

- Make a countersunk hole for a mounting bolt and a groove for the rail on a base and a slide core and fix them with a bolt.
- Refer to the right diagram for the groove dimension.
- If the slide core does not move smoothly, check the clearance and the slot pitch (parallelism) of the groove width and the rail width W and adjust it.

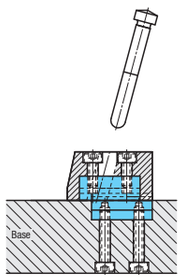


■Example of a mounting groove

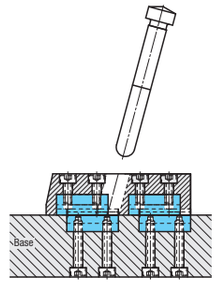


ex Example

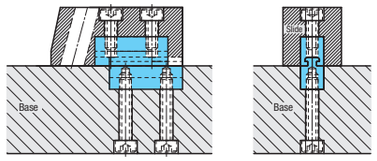
■With one rail (／row)

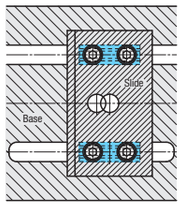


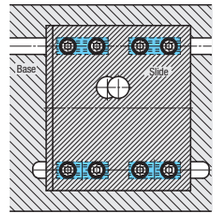
■With multiple rails (／row)



■Available as a center rail for a compact slide core.





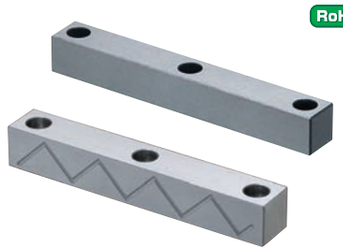


■Notes on handling

- Be sure to apply grease to the sliding surface to prevent it from burning.
- If you are concerned about an impact when dovetail parts stroke and fit together, chamfer the face of dovetail parts more.

CENTER RAILS

—STANDARD TYPE (NON-OIL GROOVE • OIL GROOVE)—

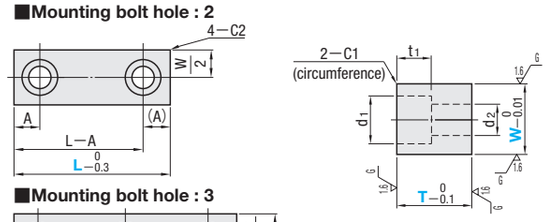


Part Number		M	H
Non-oil groove	Oil groove		
CGS	CGSM	SKS3	53～56HRC
CGM	—	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

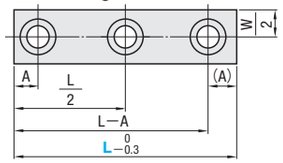
■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1
12	10	8	4.5	5
15	15	9.5	5.5	6
20	15・20	11	6.5	7

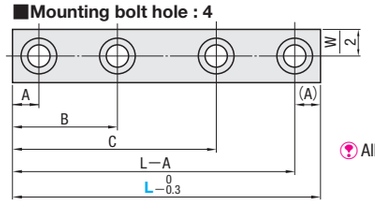
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3



■Mounting bolt hole : 4



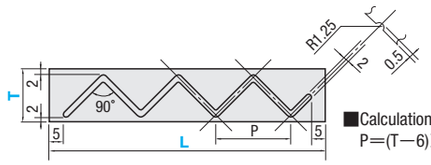
All corners C≦1 unless specified.

■Oil Groove Pitch

T	P
10	8
15	18
20	28

Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.
Oil grooves are machined on both sides.

■Details of Oil Groove (CGSM)

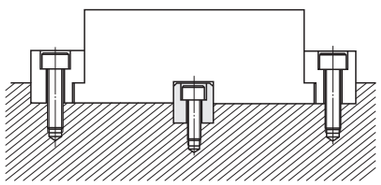


■Calculation method for oil groove pitch
P=(T—6)×2

Part Number Type	W	T	L	No. of bolt holes	A	B	C
Non-oil groove CGS (SKS3) CGM (HPM2T equivalent)	12	10	40	2	7.5	—	—
			50 60 70	3			
			80	4		30	50
			90			32.5	57.5
			100			35	65
Oil groove CGSM (SKS3)	15	15	40 50 60	2		—	—
			70 80 90 100	3			
	20	15	50 60 70 80 90	2			
			100 110	3	10		
		20	120 130 140 150				

Order — Part Number — T — L
CGS12 — 10 — 40

Example



Days to Ship
・CGS ・CGSM 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・CGM 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express B — P.46

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

CENTER RAILS

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE (NON-OIL GROOVE • OIL GROOVE)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

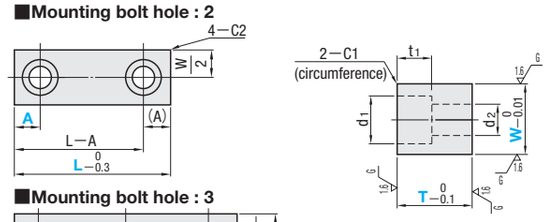


Part Number		M	H
Non-oil groove	Oil groove		
CGRS	CGRSM	SKS3	53～56HRC
CGRM	—	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

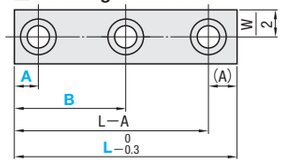
■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1
12	10・15	8	4.5	5
15	15・20	9.5	5.5	6
20	15・20	11	6.5	7
	25	14	9	9

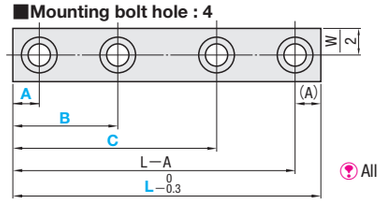
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3



■Mounting bolt hole : 4



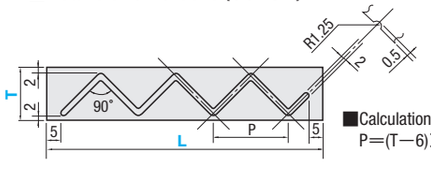
All corners C≦1 unless specified.

■Oil Groove Pitch

T	P
10	8
15	18
20	28
25	38

Please note that if L≦P+10, there is the possibility that 1 cycle (1 pitch) of oil groove can not be cut.
Oil grooves are machined on both sides.

■Details of Oil Groove (CGRSM)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch
P=(T—6)×2

Part Number Type	W	T Selection	L 5mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments A	B	C	No. of bolt holes
Non-oil groove CGRS (SKS3) CGRM (HPM2T equivalent)	12	10 15	40～ 55	6.0～14.0	—	—	2
			60～ 75	6.0～14.0	26.0～37.5		3
			80～ 95	6.0～19.0	31.0～49.0		
			100	6.0～19.0	31.0～44.0	56.0～69.0	4
	15	15 20	40～ 55	6.0～14.0	—	—	2
			60～ 75	6.0～14.0	26.0～37.5		3
			80～ 95	6.0～19.0	31.0～49.0		
			100	6.0～19.0	31.0～44.0	56.0～69.0	4
Oil groove CGRSM (SKS3)	20	15 20 25	40～ 55	8.0～12.0	—	—	2
			60～ 75	8.0～22.0			
			80～ 95	8.0～32.0			
			100～115	8.0～27.0	43.0～57.5		3
			120～135	8.0～32.0	48.0～72.0		
			140～150	8.0～42.0	68.0～92.0		

Order — Part Number — T — L — A—B—C
CGRS12 — 10 — 40 — A6.0

Days to Ship
・CGRS ・CGRSM 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・CGRM 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express B — P.46

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

CENTER RAILS

—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

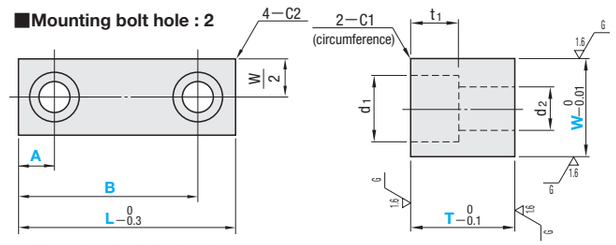


Part Number	M	H
FCGS2M・FCGS3M・FCGS4M	SKS3	53～56HRC
FCGM2M・FCGM3M・FCGM4M	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

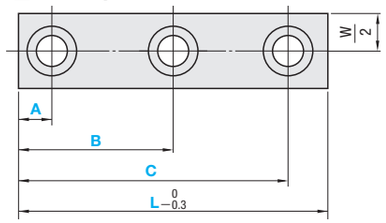
■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1
12	10～30	8	4.5	5
15	10～14	8	4.5	5
	15～40	9.5	5.5	6
20	15～24	11	6.5	7
	25～50	14	9	9

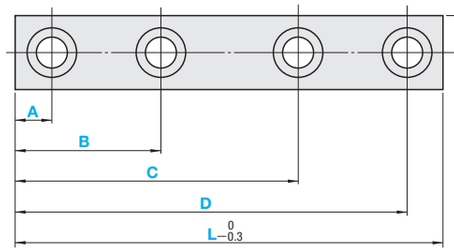
■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3



■Mounting bolt hole : 4



All corners C≦1 unless specified.

Part Number		T	L	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments			
Type	W	1mm increments	5mm increments	A	B	C	D
FCGS2M(2 holes) FCGS3M(3 holes) FCGS4M(4 holes) (SKS3)	12	10～30	40～100	6≦A≦B−10	A+10≦B≦C−10	B+10≦C≦D−10	C+10≦D≦L−6
	15	10～14	40～100	6≦A≦B−10	A+10≦B≦C−10	B+10≦C≦D−10	C+10≦D≦L−6
		15～40		7≦A≦B−11.5	A+11.5≦B≦C−11.5	B+11.5≦C≦D−11.5	C+11.5≦D≦L−7
FCGM2M (2 holes) FCGM3M (3 holes) FCGM4M (4 holes) (HPM2T equivalent)	20	15～24	40～150	7.5≦A≦B−13	A+13≦B≦C−13	B+13≦C≦D−13	C+13≦D≦L−7.5
		25～50		9≦A≦B−16	A+16≦B≦C−16	B+16≦C≦D−16	C+16≦D≦L−9

Order

Part Number	T	L	A	B	C	D
FCGS4M12	13	100	A13.0	B33.5	C54.5	D78.5

Days to Ship

- FCGS□M 5 Days
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
- FCGM□M 5 Days Express B P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

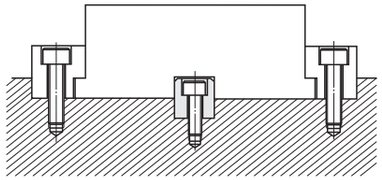
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



OIL-FREE CENTER RAILS

—STANDARD TYPE (COPPER ALLOY)—



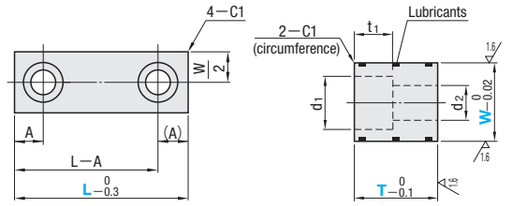
RoHS

Part Number	M
CGZ	Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS: HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded

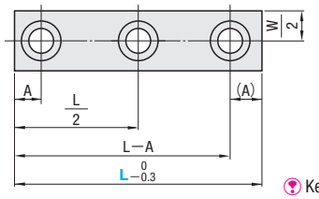
■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1
15	15	9.5	5.5	6
20	15	11	6.5	7
	20			

■Mounting bolt hole : 2



■Mounting bolt hole : 3



Keep temperature under 80℃or lower.

Part Number		T	L	No. of bolt holes	A
Type	W				
CGZ	15	15	40 50 60	2	7.5
			70 80 90 100	3	
	20	15	40 50 60 70 80 90	2	10
			100 110	3	
		20	120 130 140 150		

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	L
CGZ15	—	15	—	40

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

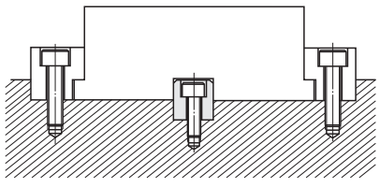
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	(NA)
CGZ20	—	20	—	120	—	NA

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NA	No bolt holes.	Quotation

Example



OIL-FREE CENTER RAILS

—BOLT HOLE PITCH DESIGNATION TYPE (COPPER ALLOY)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



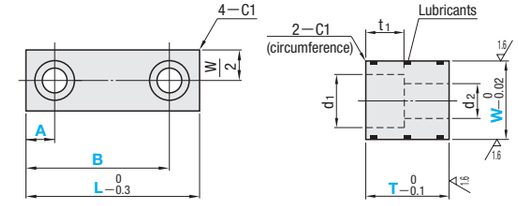
RoHS

Part Number	M
CGZF—□H	Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS: HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded

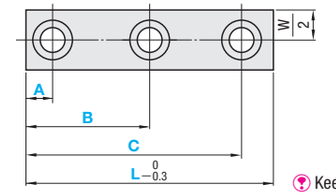
■Table for Bolt Hole Size

W	T	d_1	d_2	t_1
15	15	9.5	5.5	6
20	15	11	6.5	7
	20			

■Mounting bolt hole : 2 2H



■Mounting bolt hole : 3 3H



Keep temperature under 80℃or lower.

Part Number			T Selection	L 10mm increments	Bolt hole pitch 0.5mm increments					
					A		B		C	
Type	No. (Bolt hole)	W			min.	max.	min.	max.	min.	max.
CGZF	2H	15	15	2H 40～ 70	7	B—11.5	A+11.5	2H L—7	B+11.5	3H L—7
				3H 60～100				3H C—11.5		
	3H	20	15	2H 40～110	7.5	B—13	A+13	2H L—7.5	B+13	3H L—7.5
				3H 80～110				3H C—13		
			20	3H 120～150						

Order

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	A	—	B	—	C
2H CGZF—2H15	—	15	—	70	—	A7	—	B47		
3H CGZF—3H15	—	15	—	100	—	A7	—	B40	—	C90

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

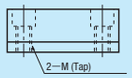
Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	T	—	L	—	A	—	B	—	(MC)
CGZF—2H15	—	15	—	70	—	A13.0	—	B52.0	—	MC

5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Change to tap hole Details P.688	Quotation

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

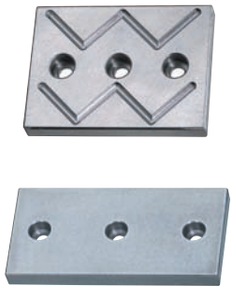
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359—1360.

SLIDE ADJUSTMENT PLATES

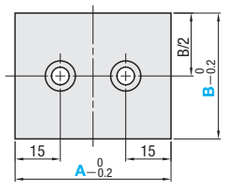
—STANDARD TYPE (NON-OIL GROOVE • OIL GROOVE • OIL-FREE COPPER ALLOY)—

Part Number		M	H
Non-oil groove	Oil groove		
SAS	SASM	SKS3	53～56HRC
SAP	SAMM	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC

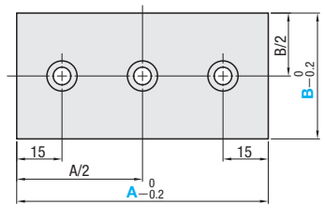
RoHS

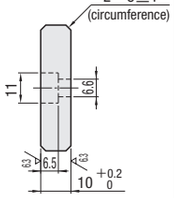


A=50 • 70

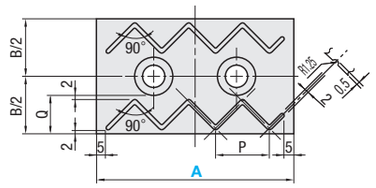


A=80 • 100 • 120





■Details of Oil Groove (SASM • SAMM)



■Calculation method for oil groove pitch
P=(Q−6)×2

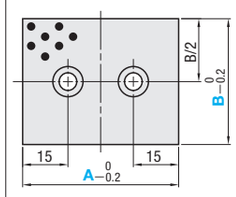
■Oil Groove Pitch

B	Q	P
30	9.5	7
40	14.5	17
50	19.5	27
60	24.5	37

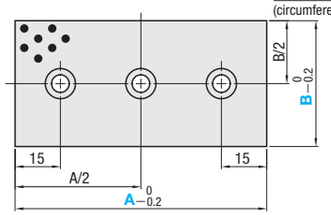
Part Number	M
SAPZ	Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304) (Old JIS : HBsC4) Special solid lubricant embedded

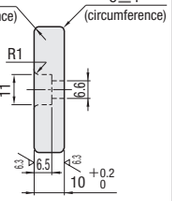


A=50 • 70



A=80 • 100 • 120





Keep temperature under 80℃or lower.

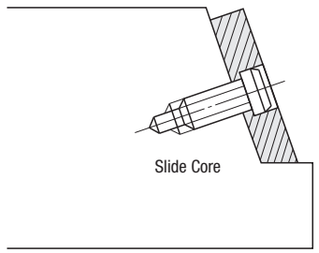
Part Number		B	U/Price 1～9				
Type	A		Non-oil groove		Oil groove		Oil-free
			SAS	SAP	SASM	SAMM	SAPZ
Non-oil groove SAS (SKS3) SAP (HPM2T equivalent) Oil groove SASM(SKS3) SAMM (HPM2T equivalent) Oil-free SAPZ	50	30					
		40					
		50※	—		—	—	—
	70	30					
		40					
		50					
		60※	—		—	—	—
	80	30					
		40					
		50					
		60					
		70※	—		—	—	—
	100	40					
		50					
		60					
		70※	—		—	—	—
	120	40					
		50					
		60					
		70※	—		—	—	—

Quotation

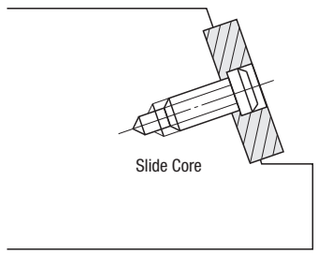
(Sizes with ※ mark are applicable to SAP only.)

Example

(1) Bolt fixing



(2) Embedded



Order

Part Number	—	B
SAP70	—	40

Days to Ship

• SAS • SAP • SAPZ: 1 Day

• SASM • SAMM: 5 Days

Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SLIDE ADJUSTMENT PLATES

—FREE DESIGNATION TYPE (NON-OIL GROOVE • OIL GROOVE)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

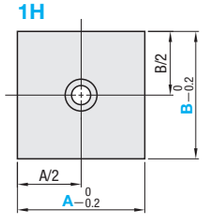
Part Number		M	H
Non-oil groove	Oil groove		
SAPS□H	SAPSM□H	SKS3	53～56HRC
SAPM□H	SAPMM□H	HPM2T equivalent	37～41HRC



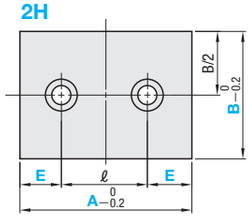


RoHS

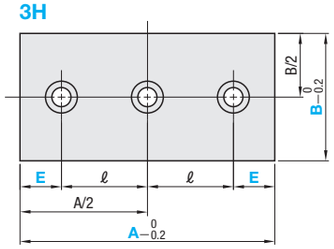
1H



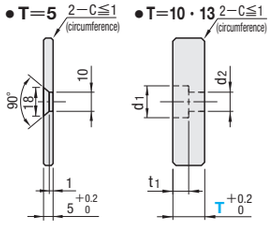
2H



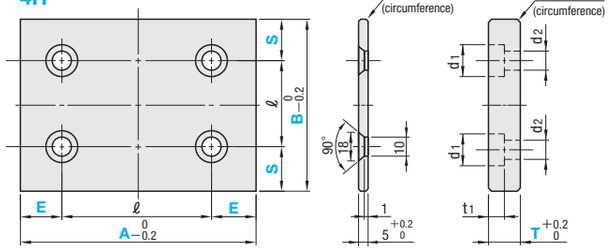
3H



• T=5 • T=10 • 13



4H

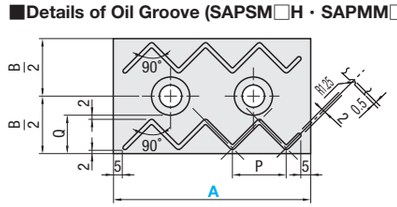


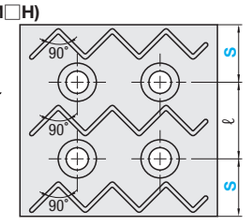
■Table for Bolt Hole Size

T	Bolt	d1	d2	t1
5	Countersunk bolt M8—20	—	—	—
10	M6	11	6.5	7
13	M8	14	9	9

When using T=5 and a hexagonal socket head countersunk, take steps to prevent the bolt from coming loose.

■Details of Oil Groove (SAPSM□H • SAPMM□H)





■Calculation method for oil groove pitch
• 1H～3H
Machining limit
Q≧9.5
Oil groove pitch (P)
P=(Q−6)×2

• 4H

Bolt	Machining limit	Oil groove pitch (P)
M8—20 (Flat head bolt)	S≧19 & ℓ≧28	P=(S−d1/2−6)×2 & P=(R−d1−6)×2
M6	S≧15 & ℓ≧21	
M8	S≧17 & ℓ≧24	

Part Number		5mm increments			T	E • S 1mm increments	ℓ	U/Price 1～9			
Type	No.	A	B					Non-oil groove		Oil groove	
			Non-oil groove	Oil groove				SAPS	SAPM	SAPSM	SAPMM
Non-oil groove SAPS (SKS3) SAPM (HPM2T equivalent) Oil groove SAPSM (SKS3) SAPMM (HPM2T equivalent)	1H	30～40	30～40	40～50	5	E>d1/2+2	Non-oil groove ℓ>d1+2				
				35～50	10						
	2H	50～70	30～50	40～50	5	Non-oil groove S>d1/2+2					
				35～50	10						
	3H	80～120	30～60	40～60	5						
				35～60	10	Oil groove S≧d1/2+9.5	Oil groove ℓ>d1+10				
	4H	130～150	50～80	70～80	5						
				55～80	10						
				60～80	13						

Quotation

Order

Part Number	—	A	—	B	—	T	—	E	—	S
SAPM2H	—	A70	—	B50	—	T10	—	E15		

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	A	—	B	—	T	—	E	—	S	— (AC • TKC)
SAPM2H	—	A70	—	B50	—	T10	—	E15			— AC15

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46

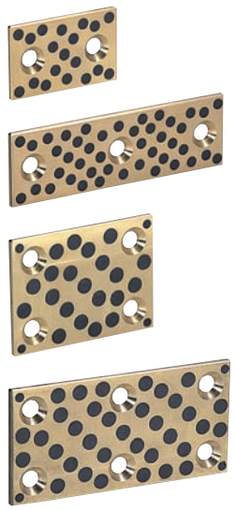
Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AC	Adds an inclined plane. AC=1° increments 0<AC≦35 AC30°···· AC30	Quotation

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TKC	Changes T dimension tolerance. $T^{+0.2}_{0} \Rightarrow T^{+0.02}_{0}$	Quotation

OIL-FREE THIN SLIDE PLATES

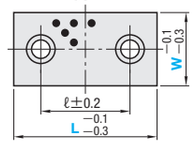
—COPPER ALLOY 5mm TYPE—

RoHS

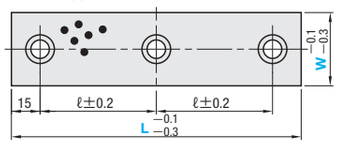


UTW

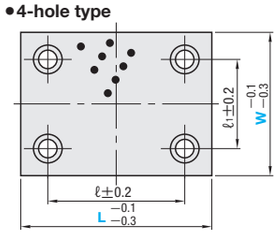
●2-hole type



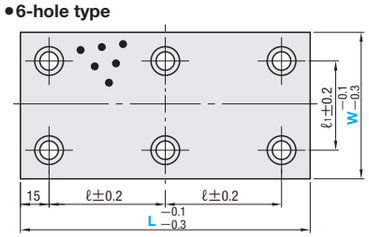
●3-hole type

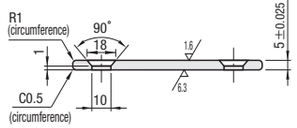


●4-hole type

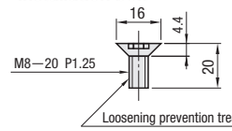


●6-hole type





●Installation bolt



●Sliding direction



<What is Loosening Prevention Treatment?>
This treatment applies on the screw threads with a special plastic that excels in elasticity as well as abrasion and oil resistance.
Its effect will gradually decreases from the 2nd use.

Keep temperature under 80℃or lower.

M Copper alloy
Special solid lubricant embedded
A Flat Head Cap Screws

Bolt Hole Type	ℓ	ℓ1	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～19
2 holes	20	—	UTW	28	50	
	45				75	
	70				100	
3 holes	60				150	
2 holes	20	—		38	50	
	45				75	
	70				100	
3 holes	60				150	
2 holes	45	—		48	75	
	70				100	
	95				125	
3 holes	60				150	
4 holes	45	45		75	75	
	70				100	
	95				125	
6 holes	60				150	
4 holes	70	70		100	100	
	95				125	
6 holes	60				150	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: UTW | W: 75 | L: 100

Prior to use, apply initial running-in grease for better performance.

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

OIL-FREE SLIDE PLATE

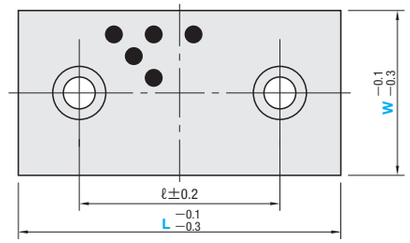
—SKS3 (53～56HRC) 5mm TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



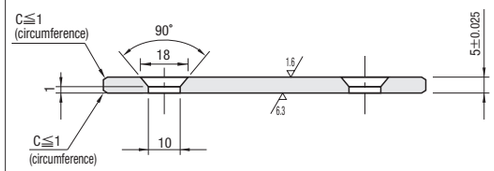
UTWSZ



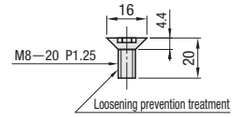
●Sliding direction



For W=28, 38, longitudinal (L) direction only.



●Installation bolt



<What is Loosening Prevention Treatment?>
This treatment applies on the screw threads with a special plastic that excels in elasticity as well as abrasion and oil resistance.
Its effect will gradually decreases from the 2nd use.

Keep temperature under 80℃or lower.

M SKS3
Special solid lubricant embedded
H 53～56HRC
A Flat Head Cap Screws

ℓ	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～19
20	UTWSZ	28	50	
45			75	
70			100	
20		38	50	
45			75	
70			100	
45		48	75	
70			100	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: UTWSZ | W: 38 | L: 100

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

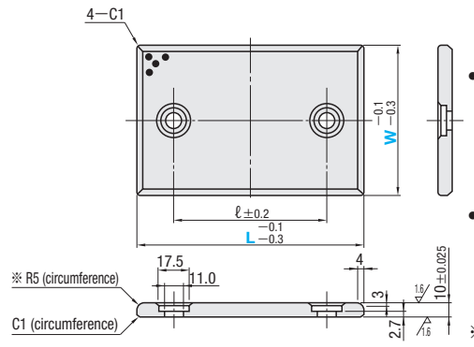
Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Prior to use, apply initial running-in grease for better performance.

2-bolt type RoHS
STW W= 28～ 75
STWT W=100～150





- Sliding direction

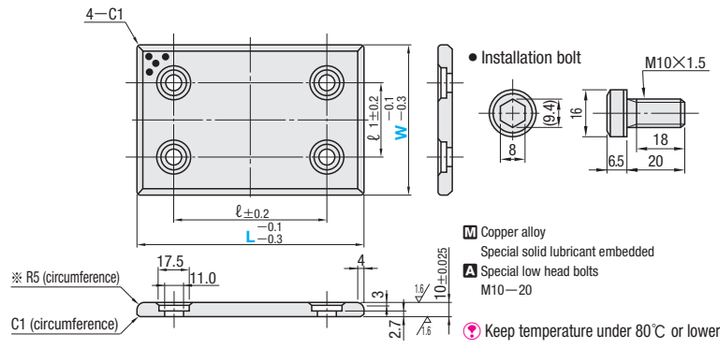
For W=28, 38, longitudinal (L) direction only.

- Prior to use, apply initial running-in grease for better performance.

※For W=28, 38, R in the longitudinal direction is R2 instead of R5.

4-bolt type RoHS
STW W=100～150





- Installation bolt

M Copper alloy
Special solid lubricant embedded
A Special low head bolts
M10—20

Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

ℓ	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～19
45	2-bolt type STW	28	75	
50			100	
75			125	
100			150	
45		38	75	
50			100	
75			125	
100			150	
45		48	75	
50			100	
75			125	
100			150	
150			200	
45		58	75	
50			100	
100			150	
※ 25		75	75	
50			100	
75			125	
100			150	
150			200	
50	2-bolt type STWT	100	100	
75			125	
100			150	
150			200	
200			250	
100		125	150	
150			200	
200			250	
100		150	150	
150			200	

Quotation

※ ℓ dimension of STW75—75 is 25.
Pitch (ℓ) between bolts is determined which is widely taken in press dies for cars.

ℓ	ℓ1	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～19
50	50	4-bolt type STW	100	100	
75				125	
100				150	
150				200	
200				250	
100	50		125	150	
150				200	
200				250	
100	100		150	150	
150				200	

Quotation

Order

Part Number	W	—	L
STW	75	—	100
STWT	100	—	200

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

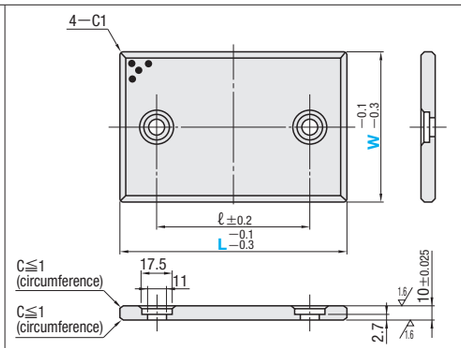
Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

STWSZ RoHS





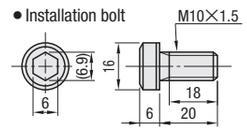
- Prior to use, apply initial running-in grease for better performance.

Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

- Sliding direction

For W=28, 38, longitudinal (L) direction only.

- Installation bolt

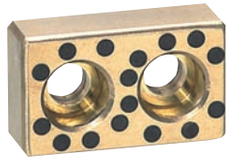


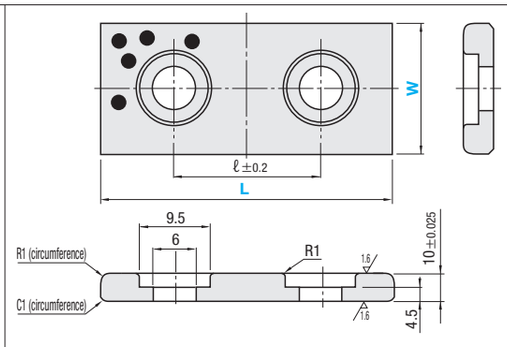
M SKS3
Special solid lubricant embedded
H 53～56HRC
A Low head bolts
M10—20

ℓ	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～19
45	STWSZ	28	75	
50			100	
100			150	
45		38	75	
50			100	
45		48	75	
50			100	
100			150	
45		58	75	
50			100	
100			150	

Quotation

STS RoHS



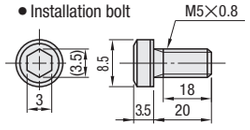


- Prior to use, apply initial running-in grease for better performance.

Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

- Sliding direction

- Installation bolt



M Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304)
(Old JIS : HBsC4)
Special solid lubricant embedded
A Low head bolts
M5×20

ℓ	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～19
14	STS	15	30	
20			40	
30			50	
50			75	
14		18	30	
20			40	
30			50	
50			75	
14		22	30	
20			40	
30			50	
50			75	

Quotation

Order

Part Number	W	—	L
STWSZ	38	—	100
STS	18	—	50

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

・STWSZ: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・STS: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

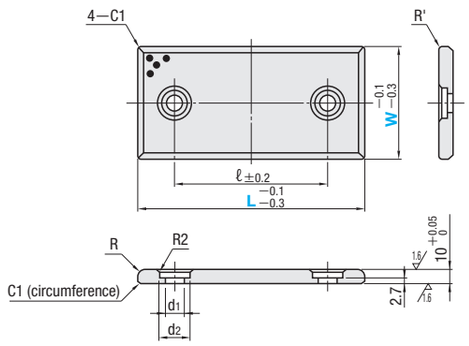
OIL-FREE SLIDE PLATES

—COPPER ALLOY 10mm • PLATE THICKNESS PLUS TOLERANCE TYPE—

RoHS

PSLP





- Sliding direction

For W=30 • 40, longitudinal (L) direction only.

- Prior to use, apply initial running-in grease for better performance.

- **Recommended installation bolts**

W	L	Recommended installation bolts
30	50	CBS8—20 (Low Head Cap Screw)
40	50	
30	75～150	CBS10—20 (Low Head Cap Screw)
40	75～150	
50	75～150	

M Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304)
(Old JIS : HBsC4
Special solid lubricant embedded

R	R'	d1	d2	ℓ	No. of holes	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～9
R2	R2	9	14.5	20	2	PSLP	30	50	
R4		11	17.5	45				75	
				50				100	
				75				125	
				100				150	
R2		9	14.5	20			40	50	
R4		11	17.5	45				75	
				50				100	
				75				125	
				100				150	
	R4			45			50	75	
				50				100	
				75				125	
				100				150	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: PSLP — W: 40 — L: 100

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty. P.45

■**Features** : It is different from conventional slide plates, and adjustment becomes easier due to plus thickness.

OIL-FREE SLIDE PLATES

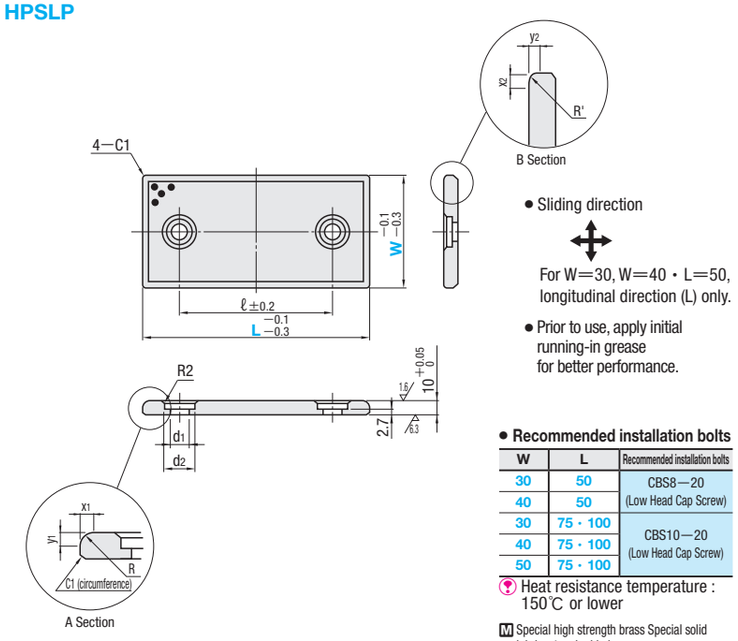
—COPPER ALLOY 10mm • HEAT RESISTANT 150℃ TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

HPSLP





- Sliding direction

For W=30, W=40 • L=50, longitudinal direction (L) only.

- Prior to use, apply initial running-in grease for better performance.

- **Recommended installation bolts**

W	L	Recommended installation bolts
30	50	CBS8—20 (Low Head Cap Screw)
40	50	
30	75 • 100	CBS10—20 (Low Head Cap Screw)
40	75 • 100	
50	75 • 100	

Heat resistance temperature : 150℃ or lower

M Special high strength brass Special solid lubricant embedded

A Section R	A Section x1	A Section y1	B Section R'	B Section x2	B Section y2	d1	d2	ℓ	No. of holes	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～9
R3	3	3	R3	3	3	9	14.5	20	2	HPSLP	30	50	
R5	4	3	R2	2	2	11	17.5	45				75	
								50				100	
R3	3	3	R3	3	3	9	14.5	20			40	50	
R5	4	3	R5	4	3	11	17.5	45				75	
								50				100	
								45			50	75	
								50				100	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: HPSLP — W: 30 — L: 100

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty. P.45

■**Features** : It can be used under high temperature conditions as compared to conventional slide plates.

OIL-FREE SLIDE PLATES

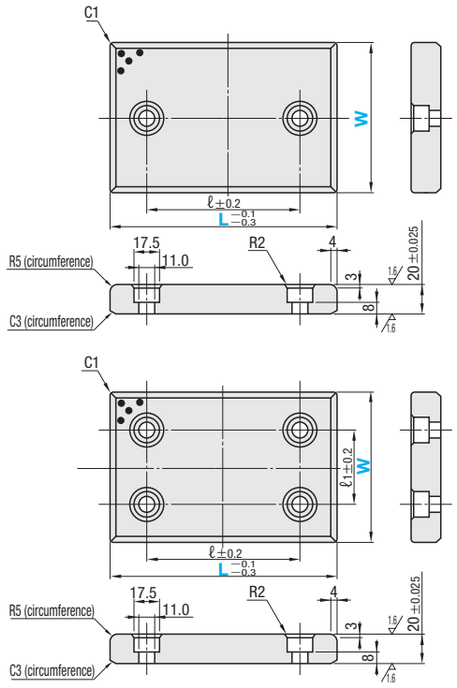
—COPPER ALLOY 20mm • 2-BOLT TYPE/4-BOLT TYPE—

2-bolt type RoHS
SEW W= 28～ 75
SEWT W=100～150



4-bolt type RoHS
SEW W=100～150





※For W=28, 38, R in the longitudinal direction is R2 instead of R5.

• Sliding direction

For W=28, 38, longitudinal (L) direction only.

• Prior to use, apply initial running-in grease for better performance.

Keep temperature under 80℃ or lower.

M Copper alloy
Special solid lubricant embedded

ℓ	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～19
45	2-bolt type SEW	28	75	
50			100	
100			150	
45		38	75	
50			100	
100			150	
45		48	75	
50			100	
75			125	
100			150	
150			200	
45		58	75	
50			100	
100			150	
25		75	75	
50			100	
75			125	
100			150	
150			200	
50	2-bolt type SEWT	100	100	
75			125	
100			150	
150			200	
200			250	
200			300	
75		125	125	
100			150	
150			200	
200			250	
200			300	
200			350	
100		150	150	
150			200	
200			250	

ℓ	ℓ1	Part Number	W	L	U/Price 1～19
50	50	4-bolt type SEW	100	100	
75				125	
100				150	
150				200	
200				250	
200				300	
75	50		125	125	
100				150	
150				200	
200				250	
200				300	
200				350	
100	100		150	150	
150				200	
200				250	

Order — Part Number: W — L
SEW: 75 — 125
SEWT: 150 — 200

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

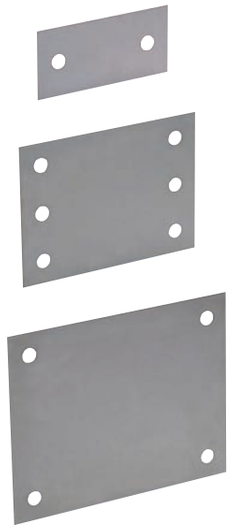
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■ Shims for Oil-free Slide Plate • SMP Right page

SHIMS FOR OIL-FREE SLIDE PLATES

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

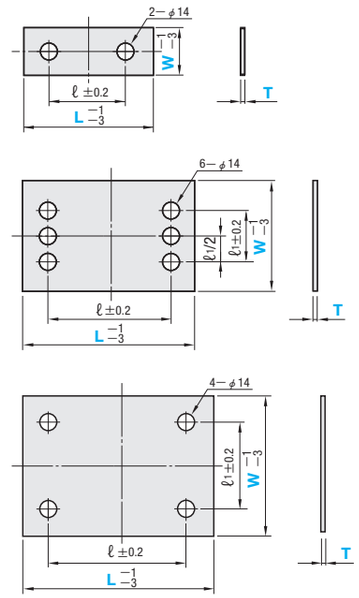


SMP

W=28～75
(For 2 holes)

W=100～150
(For 2・4 holes)

W=200
(For 4 holes)



T	T
0.05	± 0.01
0.1	± 0.02

M SUS304

ℓ	ℓ1	Part Number	W	L	T	U/Price 1～19
45	—	SMP	28	75	0.05	
50				100		
75				125		
100				150		
150				200		
45			38	75		
50				100		
75				125		
100				150		
150				200		
45			48	75		
50				100	0.1	
75				125		
100				150		
150				200		
45			58	75		
50				100		
100				150		
25			75	75		
50				100		
75				125		
100				150		
150				200		

ℓ	ℓ1	Part Number	W	L	T	U/Price 1～19
50	50	SMP	100	100	0.05	
75				125		
100				150		
150				200		
200				250		
200				300		
75	50		125	125		
100				150		
150				200		
200				250		
200				300		
200				350	0.1	
100	100		150	150		
150				200		
200				250		
250				300		
150	150		200	200		
200				250		
250				300		

Order — Part Number: W — L — T
SMP: 75 — 100 — 0.1

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Applicable Oil-free Slide Plates
• STW • STWT P.729
• SEW • SEWT Left page

Guide Rails
Center Rails

SPRUE BUSHINGS · LOCATING RINGS

SPRUE BUSHINGS LOCATING RINGS






Product Name	Ecology/Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Flange thickness 10mm · Straight—		—Flange thickness 10mm · Tapered—		Ecology/Sprue Bushings Shoulder Type—Straight—		—Tapered—	
Part Number	SBBPE	SBBKE	SBGPE	SBGKE	SBSME	SBSDE	SBTME	SBTDE
Page	747	747	747	747	749	749	749	749






Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Flange thickness 10mm · Straight · L dimension selection—		—Flange thickness 10mm · Straight—		—Flange thickness 10mm · Tapered—		String Eliminator Sprue Bushings—Board Thickness Selection Type—	
SBB□—B	SBB□H—B	SBB□	SBB□H	SBG□	SBG□H	SBBJH	SBBYH
753	753	755	755	755	755	757	






Sprue Bushings Bolt Fixing Type—(Old) JIS A/Straight—			Sprue Bushings Bolt Fixing Type—(Old) JIS A/Tapered—			Sprue Bushings Proper Bolt Type—Flange thickness 10mm · Straight—			—Flange thickness 10mm · Tapered—		
SJA□	SJA□E	SJA□H	SJG□	SJG□E	SJG□H	SBB□	SBB□E	SBB□H	SBG□	SBG□E	SBG□H
759	759	759	759	759	759	761	761	761	761	761	761







Cooling Sprue Bushings		Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Flange thickness 15mm · Straight—		—Flange thickness 15mm · Tapered—		—Flange thickness 20mm · Straight—		—Flange thickness 20mm · Tapered—	
SBC□	SBC□H	SBB□	SBB□H	SBG□	SBG□H	SBB□	SBB□H	SBG□	SBG□H
763	763	765	765	765	765	767	767	767	767






Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Flange thickness 8mm · Straight—		—Flange thickness 8mm · Tapered—		Sprue Bushings Shoulder Type—Straight—		—Tapered—	
SBB□S	SBB□	SBB□TS	SBB□T	SBS□	SBS□H	SBT□	SBT□H
769	769	769	769	771	771	771	771






Sprue Bushings Shoulder Type —(Old) JIS B/Straight—		—(Old) JIS B Type/Tapered—		Sprue Bushings Normal Bolt Type—Electroforming/Flange thickness 10mm—		—Electroforming/Flange thickness 15mm—	
SJB□	SJB□H	SJT□	SJT□H	SBBN	SBBNT	SBBE	SBBET
773	773	773	773	777	777	779	779

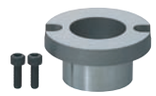






Sprue Bushings—Electroforming/(Old) JIS A—		Sprue Bushings Shoulder Type—Electroforming—		—Electroforming/(Old) JIS B sprue—		Thread Prevent Caps	Sprue bushing sets for extension nozzle—locator presser type—	
SBJE	SBJET	SBSN	SBSNT	SBJN	SBJNT	M-SK	SXHM	SXHD
781	781	783	783	785	785	787	788	






Sprue Bushings for Extension Nozzle—Straight—			—Tapered—		Sprue Bushing Guides	Sprue Lock Bushings —B dimension designation, B dimension selection Head type/Straight—		
SX□	SXD□	SXC□	SXT□	SXG□ SXS□	SBGN	SLBF	SLBH	SLBS
789			789		791	793	793	793








Locating Rings—Bolt type (2 holes)—	—Bolt type (4 holes)—	—Bolt type—	—JIS type—	—Runner lock pin pressing type—	Locating Rings —Large diameter type—
LRBS	LRBF	LRBD	LRJS	LRJST	LRK
795	795	795	795	795	795







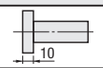
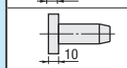
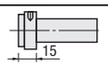
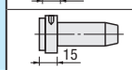
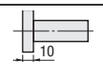
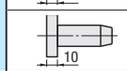
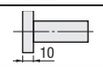
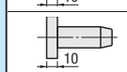
Locating Rings—Reversible type—	—Shoulder type—	—Shoulder type—	Locating Ring Adapter	Locating Rings Packed
LRBW	LRSS	LRSD	LAR	10 · 20PACK—LRBS10 · 20PACK—LRSS
796	796	796	796	798

GUIDE FOR SPRUE BUSHINGS AND LOCATING RINGS①

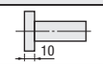
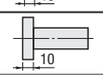
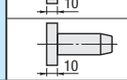
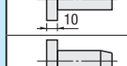
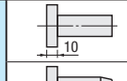
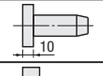
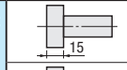
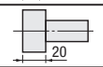
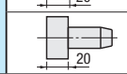
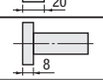
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■List for Sprue Bushings (Ecology Sprue Bushings)

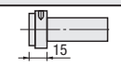
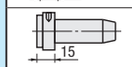
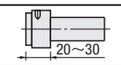
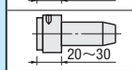
Ecology Sprue Bushings — Guide — P.743
Ecology Sprue Bushings — Examination results — P.745

Category	Type	Material / Type	S45C	HPM1 equivalent	SKD61	DC53	Page
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm)		Straight	—	SBBPE	SBBKE	—	P.747
		Tapered	—	SBGPE	SBGKE	—	
Shoulder type		Straight	—	SBSME	SBSDE	—	P.749
		Tapered	—	SBTME	SBTDE	—	
Normal bolt (Flange thickness : 10mm) Old JIS A type		Straight	SJACE	SJAME	SJADE	—	P.759
		Tapered	SJGCE	SJGME	SJGDE	—	
Proper bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm)		Straight	—	SBBME	SBBDE	—	P.761
		Tapered	—	SBGME	SBGDE	—	

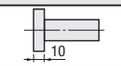
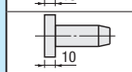
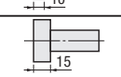
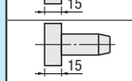
(Bolt type)

Category	Type	Material / Type	S45C Normal	S45C String eliminator type	HPM1 equivalent Normal	HPM1 equivalent String eliminator type	SKD61 Normal	SKD61 String eliminator type	DC53 Normal	DC53 String eliminator type	Page
Normal bolt (Flange thickness : 10mm) (P3.5, SR11)		Straight	—	—	SBBP—B	SBBPH—B	SBBK—B	SBBKH—B	SBBS—B	SBBSH—B	P.753
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm)		Straight	—	—	SBBP	SBBPH	SBBK	SBBKH	SBBS	SBBSH	P.755
		Tapered	—	—	SBGP	SBGPH	SBGK	SBGKH	SBGS	SBGSH	
Normal bolt (Flange thickness : 10mm) (Board thickness selection)		Straight	—	—	—	SBBJH	—	SBBYH	—	—	P.757
Normal bolt (Flange thickness : 10mm) Old JIS A type		Straight	SJAC	SJACH	SJAM	SJAMH	SJAD	SJADH	—	—	P.759
		Tapered	SJGC	SJGCH	SJGM	SJGMH	SJGD	SJGDH	—	—	
Proper bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm)		Straight	—	—	SBBM	SBBMH	SBBD	SBBDH	—	—	P.761
		Tapered	—	—	SBGM	SBGMH	SBGD	SBGDH	—	—	
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 15mm)		Straight	—	—	SBBH	SBBHH	SBBT	SBBTH	SBBX	SBBXH	P.765
		Tapered	—	—	SBGH	SBGHH	SBGT	SBGTH	SBGX	SBGXH	
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 20mm)		Straight	SBBF	SBBFH	SBBR	SBBRH	—	—	—	—	P.767
		Tapered	SBGF	SBGFH	SBGR	SBGRH	—	—	—	—	
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 8mm)		Straight	—	—	SBBZ SBBZS	—	SBBV SBBVS	—	—	—	P.769
		Tapered	—	—	SBBZT SBBZTS	—	SBBVT SBBVTS	—	—	—	

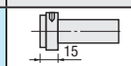
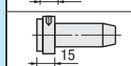
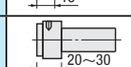
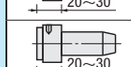
(Shoulder type)

Category	Type	Material / Type	S45C Normal	S45C String eliminator type	HPM1 equivalent Normal	HPM1 equivalent String eliminator type	SKD61 Normal	SKD61 String eliminator type	DC53 Normal	DC53 String eliminator type	Page
Shoulder type		Straight	—	—	SBSM	SBSMH	SBSD	SBSDH	SBSS	SBSSH	P.771
		Tapered	—	—	SBTM	SBTMH	SBTD	SBTDH	SBTS	SBTSH	
Old JIS B type		Straight	SJBC	SJBCH	SJBM	SJBMH	SJBD	SJBDH	—	—	P.773
		Tapered	SJTC	SJTCH	SJTM	SJTMH	SJTD	SJTDH	—	—	

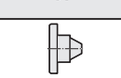
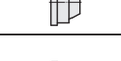
(Electroforming Sprue Bushings/Normal bolt Type) Guide P.895

Category	Type	Type	Part Number	Page
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm)		Straight	SBBN	P.759
		Tapered	SBBNT	
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 15mm)		Straight	SBBE	P.779
		Tapered	SBBET	
Old JIS A type		Straight	SBJE	P.781
		Tapered	SBJET	

(Electroforming Sprue Bushings/Shoulder Type)

Category	Type	Type	Part Number	Page
Shoulder type		Straight	SBSN	P.783
		Tapered	SBSNT	
Old JIS B type		Straight	SBJN	P.785
		Tapered	SBJNT	

(Extension nozzle type)

Category	Type	Material / Type	HPM1 equivalent Normal	SKD61 Normal	Page
N dimension designation type		Tapered	SXWM	—	P.787
Locator Presser type		Tapered	SXHM	SXHD	
Small nozzle type		Straight	SXM	SXD	P.789
		Tapered	SXTM	SXTD	
Large nozzle type		Straight	SXDM	SXDD	
		Tapered	SXGM	SXGD	
Special nozzle type		Straight	SXCM	SXCD	
		Tapered	SXSM	SXSD	

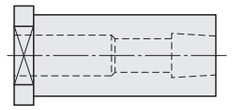
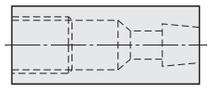
(Cooling Sprue Bushings)

Category	Type	Material / Type	SUS420J2 equivalent	SKD61	Page
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm)		Normal	SBCK SBCS	SBCD	P.763
		String eliminator type	SBCKH SBCSH	SBCDH	

GUIDE FOR SPRUE BUSHINGS AND LOCATING RINGS②

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■List for Sprue Lock Bushings

Type	Material Type	SKD61 B selection type	SKD61 B designation type	Page
	Head type	SLBH	SLBF	P.793
	Straight type	SLBS	—	

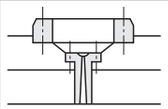
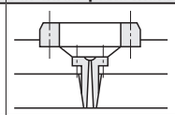
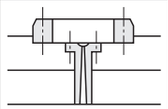
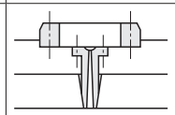
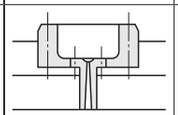
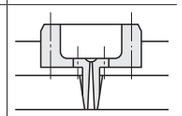
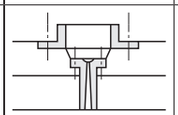
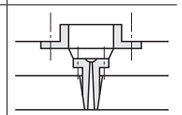
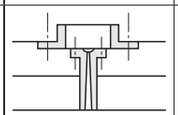
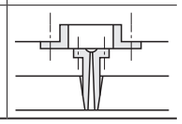
■List for Locating Rings

Category / Appl. sprue bushings	Material S45C: Standard type	Large diameter type	JIS type	Runner lock pin pressing type	Reversible type	Locating ring adapter
For bolt type	LRBS LRBF LRBD (P.795)	LRK (P.795)	LRJS (P.795)	LRJST (P.795)	LRBW (P.796)	LAR (P.796)
For shoulder type	LRSS LRSD (P.796)	—			—	

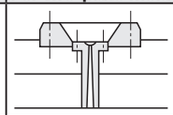
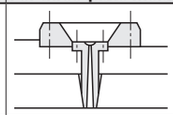
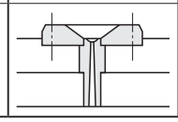
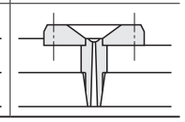
■Materials of Locating Ring and Sprue Bushings

M	H	Remarks
S45C	(Unannealed steel)	—
HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC	Prehardened steel by aging
SKD61	48～52HRC	Quench-and-temper Tempering : 550℃ or higher
DC53	58～62HRC	Quench-and-temper Tempering : 200℃ or higher
Nickel alloy (Electro forming)	(Inside : 0.5mm) 55～60HRC (Outside) 38～42HRC	Details (P.776)

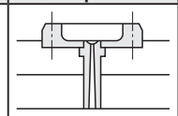
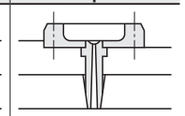
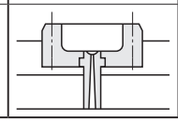
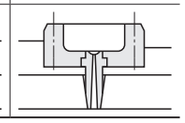
■Example of Combination (Normal Bolt stopper type)

Part Number		For two-plate mold	For three-plate mold
Locating ring Sprue Bushings	LRBS LRBF SBB□ SBG□		
Locating ring Sprue Bushings	LRBS LRBF SBB□ SBG□		
Locating ring Sprue Bushings	LRBD SBB□ SBG□		
Locating ring Sprue Bushings	LRK SBB□ SBG□		
Locating ring Sprue Bushings	LRK SBB□ SBG□		

■Example of Combination (Old JIS Type)

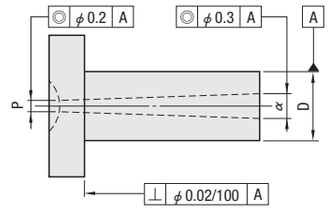
Part Number		For two-plate mold	For three-plate mold
Locating ring Sprue Bushings	LRJS SJA□ SJG□		
Locating ring Sprue Bushings	LRJS SJB□ SJT□		

■Example of Combination (Shoulder Type)

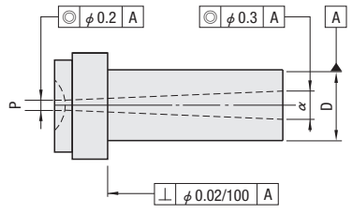
Part Number		For two-plate mold	For three-plate mold
Locating ring Sprue Bushings	LRSS SBS□ SBT□		
Locating ring Sprue Bushings	LRSD SBS□ SBT□		

■About Sprue Bushings

●Concentricity・Squareness



※For electroforming, 0.05/100

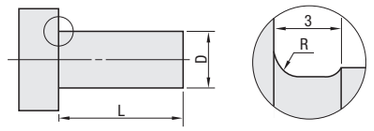


※For electroforming, 0.05/100

End and side faces of sprue bushings made of SKD61 or DC53 may be colored by heat treatment at the time of refining.

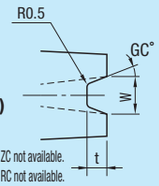
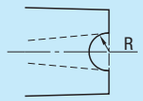
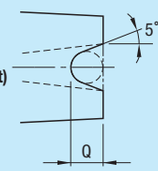
●About the head of sprue bushings

Relief processed in the flange neck part of sprue bushing (3mm range).
Because R is larger than the relief depth, do chamfering to installation holes.
(Refer to each page for details, please.)

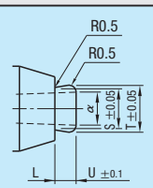


ALTERATION GUIDE FOR SPRUE BUSHING

■Runner Groove Machining

Items	Specifications	Codes	Type	Codes	Type	1 Code
Runner groove machining	Select the runner groove shape, groove dimension and groove type.					
	Runner groove shape / Groove dimension					
	Shape A (Trapezoid)  ●W dimension and GC° selection: W 3 / t 2.5; W 4 / t 3; W 5 / t 3.5; W 6 / t 4; W 8 / t 5.5; W 10 / t 7; GC° 7° / 10° ⊗ Combination with ZC not available. ⊗ Combination with RC not available. ? For ATW, AJW, ALW and APW, there are working limits as follows. when D≦10, (α −0.6)≧W when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧W ? The trapezoidal taper angle (GC°), which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°. Designation method AIW6−GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape)(W dimension)−GC". If you do not specify GC, (AIW6) is always 10°.	AIW		AHW		
		AXW		——		
		ATW		AJW		
		AKW		AEW		
		ALW		APW		
		AUW		ACW		
	Shape B (Semicircle)  ●R dimension choices: 1 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2 / 2.25 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available. ⊗ Combination with RC not available. ? For BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR, there are working limits as follows. when D≦10, (α −0.6)≧2×R when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧2×R Designation method BXR3	BIR		BHR		Quotation
		BXR		——		
		BTR		BJR		
		BKR		BER		
		BLR		BPR		
		BUR		BCR		
	Shape C (Arc+Tangent)  ●Q dimension choices: 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 8 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available. ⊗ Combination with RC not available. ? For CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ, there are working limits as follows. when D≦10, (α −0.6)≧Q×1.09 when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧Q×1.09 Designation method CTQ4	CIQ		CHQ		
		CXQ		——		
		CTQ		CJQ		
		CKQ		CEQ		
		CLQ		CPQ		
		CUQ		CCQ		

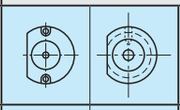
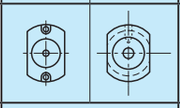
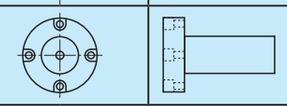
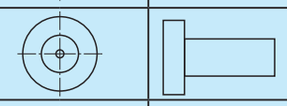
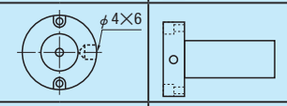
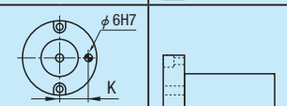
■Undercut Part Machining

Items	Codes	Specifications	1 Code
Undercut machining	ZC	 Process undercut on the tip of sprue bushing as shown in the left drawing. Working limits S≧α+2 1.5≦U≦5 α+2≦T≦V−2UtanG Specification L max.≧L+U Unit of designation S,T,U=0.1mm increments Designation method ZC−S3.5−T4.0−U2.0	Quotation

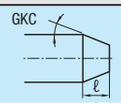
■Step R Processing

Items	Codes	Specifications	1 Code
Step R processing	RC	 The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. ? The step R is machined with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Step R dimension choices: 1 / 2 ? Available for α≧5 ? Straight type D−α−(2×RC) 2 ? Tapered type V−α−(2×RC) 2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	Quotation

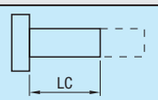
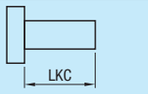
■Head Processing

Items	Codes	Specifications	1 Code
Flange cutting	KC	 Adds a flat on the head Designation method KC8.5 Unit of designation 0.5mm increments ⊗ Combination with BC not available ? Use for key slotting or for preventing interference with other parts. ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available ⊗ Not available for extension type/press fit type ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type	
	WKC	 Adds two flats in parallel on the head. Designation method WKC6 Unit of designation 0.5mm increments ⊗ Combination with BC not available ? Use for key slotting or for preventing interference with other parts. ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available ⊗ Not available for extension type/press fit type ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type	
Alteration of No. of bolt holes	BC	 Adds 2 bolt holes. (4 holes in total) Designation method BC (Supplied bolts : 4) ? Available for Normal bolt type/Old JIS A type ⊗ Combination with KC・WKC not available ⊗ Combination with KP not available	Quotation
Alteration to no bolt hole	BN	 Bolt hole is not processed. Designation method BN (No supplied bolt) ? Available for M S45C and HPM1 of normal bolt type/old JIS A type	
Dowel hole boring	NC	 Adds a dowel hole. Designation method NC ? Available for Normal bolt type/Old JIS A type ⊗ Combination with KC・WKC not available ⊗ Not available for press fit type	
	KP	 ? The effective length of dowel hole is 10mm below underhead part. (recessed hole φ6.5) Adds a precision dowel hole (longitudinal) Designation method KP ? Available for equivalent of HPM1 only ⊗ Not available for press fit type ⊗ Combination with KC・WKC not available ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC not available ⊗ Combination with BC not available ※The position of dowel hole boring is half a position from the center of the pitch dimension between bolts. For 10mm head type:K=15mm For 15mm head type:K=19mm For 20mm head type:K=24.5mm For old JIS A type:K=B/2mm	

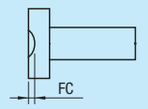
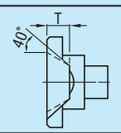
■Tip Tapering Angle Processing

Items	Codes	Specifications	1 Code
Range alterantion of G angle tolerance.	GKC	 Changes the range of G tolerance. G° $^{0}_{-30'}$ ⋯ G° $^{0}_{-15'}$ ⊗ Combination with undercutting (ZC) not available ⊗ Extension type not available. Designation method GKC ? Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10	Quotation

■L Dimension Processing

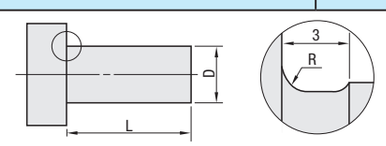
Items	Codes	Specifications	1 Code
L dimension alteration	LC	 L dimension can be designated in 0.1mm increments. Finishes with a $^{+0.1}_{0}$ L dimension tolerance range. Designation method SBBP−B13−LC75.3−A2 ? Available for fixed L dimension type only. ? When combination with LKC, L dimension can be designated in 0.01mm.	Quotation
L dimension tolerance alteration	LKC	 L dimension can be designated in 0.01mm increments. (For fixed L dimension type, it can be designated in 0.01mm increments only when combination with LC.) Finishes with a $^{0}_{-0.02}$ L dimension tolerance range. ⊗ Combination with undercutting (ZC) not available Designation method SBBP13−85.25−SR11−P3.5−A2−LKC	

■Alteration of Nozzle Touch Part

Items	Codes	Specifications	1 Code
Change of depth of nozzle touch part	FC	 For the alteration of nozzle touch part (SR) depth ? Note that when you use the FC code, the method of calculating the α dimension changes. ? Applicable to the N dimension specification type used for an extension nozzle. ? Available for flange thickness 8mm	Quotation
T dimension taper angle change	TFC	 The T dimension taper angle will be changed. 30° (±30') ⋯ 40° (±30') Designation method SXDM16−35.0−P3.5−A2−TFC ? Available only for extension type	

■About the head of sprue bushings

Relief processed in the flange neck part of sprue bushing (3mm range).
Because R is larger than the relief depth, do chamfering to installation holes.
(Please refer to each page for details.)



GUIDE FOR ECOLOGY SPRUE BUSHINGS

■Features

Most critical point in cost saving and productivity improvement is to reduce mold material and shorten the cycle time as well.
With its main feature to make diameter of the sprue thinner than the diameter of nozzle tip of molding machine, Ecology Sprue Bushings are available to provide following advantages.

①Reducing resin material in the sprue runner

Available to reduce the resin material per one mold processing by making sprue diameter thinner and setting the minimum required runner size for the molding.

Example : Reduced resin amount at sprue and runner parts: 70% approx.

② Shortening the cycle time

By making sprue and runner parts thinner, this cooling effect improvement enables to shorten the cycle time.

Example : Cooling time saving: 3 seconds, instead of 6 seconds

③ Reducing the stringing

Thinner diameter of sprue improves in quicker cooling and solidification which can reduce and eliminate the stringing.

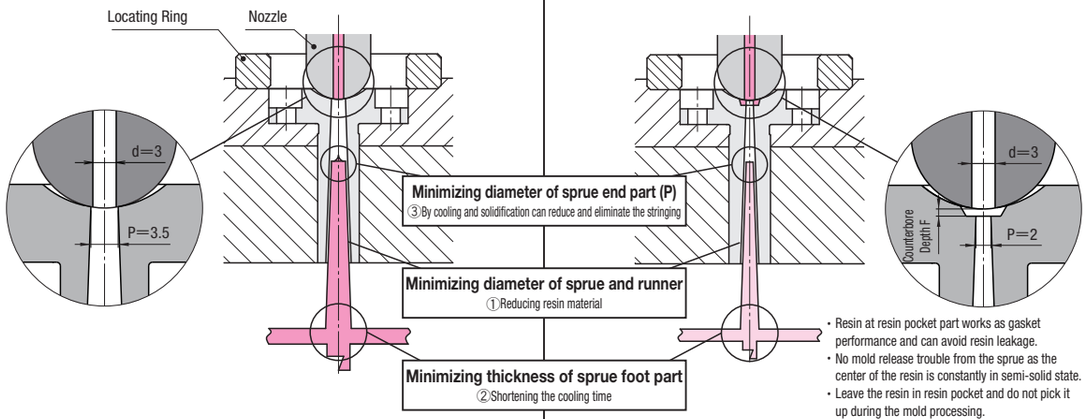
Example : No stringing occurred

※For the details of practical examples, refer to Page 865 on the molding examples of Ecology Sprue Bushing.



Ecology Sprue Bushings

Conventional type Sprue Bushings	Ecology Sprue Bushings
• Conventional sprue bushing is generally P=d+(0.5～1.0). • Avoid situations of resin leakage from nozzle touch part and mold release trouble from the sprue. • Sprue diameter (P) is determined by nozzle diameter of molding machine (d), therefore, thicker runner diameter is applied when smaller molded articles shaped.	• Sprue bushing with special counterbore processing (resin pocket) in nozzle touch part. • Available to make P＜d(Pmin.=2.0) • Available to apply sprue diameter from the size or specifications of the molding article, instead of deciding from the nozzle diameter of molding machine.



- Resin at resin pocket part works as gasket performance and can avoid resin leakage.
- No mold release trouble from the sprue as the center of the resin is constantly in semi-solid state.
- Leave the resin in resin pocket and do not pick it up during the mold processing.


Molding by conventional Sprue Bushing (ABS resin)


Molding by Ecology Sprue Bushing (ABS resin)

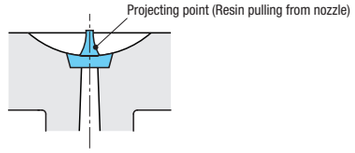

Resin at resin pocket part (Enlarged view)

■Notes on usage

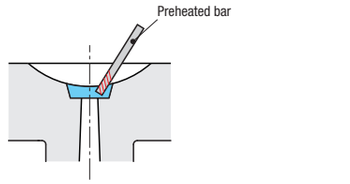
- Ecology Sprue Bushing is for the molding machines with nozzle tip diameter as approx. 3mm.
- Suitable depth of resin pocket (F) varies from applied resin and molding condition. Refer to page P.746 on "selection of resin pocket depth F".
- By using Ecology Sprue Bushing, you may select thinner sprue and runner, however, make sure to set minimum runner size required for stable mold processing.
- Molding condition set on the conventional sprue bush may not meet to the molding condition using this part. Due to narrowing the resin pathway by thinning the size of sprue and runner, you may need to change injection pressure or mold temperature according to resin material.
- At the time of starting mold processing, put the nozzle of mold machine to spure bushing and preheat for approx. one minute before using. Without any preheating, sprue releasing trouble may be occurred due to quicker time in cooling and solidification for the resin in the resin pocket.
- In case of lower temperature at the nozzle tip of the mold machine, resin at sprue end part and resin pocket may be solidified before filling up to cavity.
- Do not carry back the nozzle during mold processing. When the mold machine nozzle leaves away from the nozzle touch part, resin in the resin pocket becomes solid and resin filling will not be available.
- When the nozzle continues touching to the sprue bushing without any mold injection, the resin in resin pocket may be carbonized by nozzle heat. On this occasion, take away the resin in resin pocket before starting mold injection.
- At the time of discontinuation or completion of the mold injection work or resin material change, make sure to take away the resin in resin pocket before starting mold injection.
  Easier to take it away before the resin comes in completely solid. When the resin solidified, heat the resin again and take it away. When using tool for taking the resin away, take extra care avoiding scratch the surface of sprue bushing.
  Also, pay attention for injuries or burn with the nozzle or mold base at the time of taking the resin away.

[How to take away resin from resin pocket]

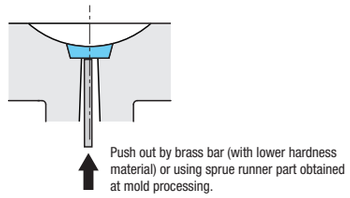
Example 1) In case of the resin in the resin pocket with projecting point, take it away from the nozzle side of the mold machine.
By using a tool of needle-nose pliers, you may easily nip the tip part.



Example 2) Attach preheated bar with burner and melt the resin in resin pocket. Then, take off after the resin becomes solid.
Easier to take off when the bar attaches at an angle position against the resin.



Example 3) In case of the resin without any projecting point, push out the resin in the resin pocket by using bar from parting side.

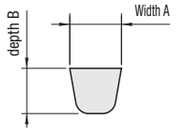


EXAMINATION MOLDING BY ECOLOGY SPRUE BUSHINGS

■Molding examples

Molding condition :

◯Injection machine : Clamping pressure 400kN (40tf), In-line screw type thermoplastic injection machine
◯Mold base :4 small mold articles per injection, mold articles size 15×4×1.5)
runner size adjustable for 4 levels.
◯Comparison : Conventional Sprue Bushing and Ecology Sprue Bushing
◯Judgment standard for the test result evaluation : Appearance and weight (±0.001g) of the mold article



Size of runner

[ABS resin]



- Standard grade
- Un-reinforced resin (non-filler)
- Specific gravity : 1.04

1) Disposed waste resin - approx. 67% reduction
2) Cooling time - shorten in 3 seconds
3) Stop stringing



	Conventional Sprue Bushings P=3.5	Ecology Sprue Bushings P=2 F=0.8
Runner Size A (Width) B (Depth)	A=4, B=3.5	A=1.4, B=1.2
Weight (g) per one mold article	0.094	0.094
Weight of waste resin at sprue runner part	2.378	0.779
Nozzle temperature (℃)	225	225
Cavity temperature (℃)	62	62
Injection pressure (MPa){kgf/cm²}	71{724}	101.5{1035}
Cooling time (Sec)	6	3
Cycle time (Sec)	16.9	13.3

Example (Estimate) Case of injecting 100,000 mold articles with ABS resin material by mold base of 4 articles per injection and 25,000 shots

	Conventional Sprue Bushings	Ecology Sprue Bushings
Weight of waste resin at sprue runner part	59.5kg	19.5kg
Waste resin weight ratio against finished mold articles	16%	48%
Required molding processing time (based on 8 hours per day)	14.7 days	11.5 days

By changing conventional sprue bushing to Ecology Sprue Bushing, 40 kgs were cut down in waste resin and enabled to shorten the molding processing time to 3.2 days (25.6 hours) as well.

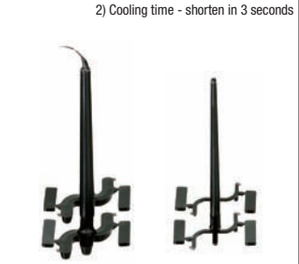
Reducing weight of waste resin and energy saving (cut down electricity expense) leads to CO_2 reduction.

[Polypropylene resin (PP)]



- Standard grade
- Un-reinforced resin (non-filler)
- Specific gravity : 0.9

1) Disposed waste resin - approx. 69% reduction
2) Cooling time - shorten in 3 seconds



	Conventional Sprue Bushings P=3.5	Ecology Sprue Bushings P=2 F=0.8
Runner Size A (Width) B (Depth)	A=4, B=3.5	A=1.4, B=1.2
Weight (g) per one mold article	0.075	0.074
Weight of waste resin at sprue runner part	1.91	0.591
Nozzle temperature (℃)	200	200
Cavity temperature (℃)	43	43
Injection pressure (MPa){kgf/cm²}	71{724}	71{724}
Cooling time (Sec)	8	5
Cycle time (Sec)	18.6	11.8

[Metacrylate resin (PMMA)]



- Standard grade
- Un-reinforced resin (non-filler)
- Specific gravity : 1.19

1) Disposed waste resin - approx. 63% reduction
2) Cooling time - shorten in 5 seconds
3) Stop stringing



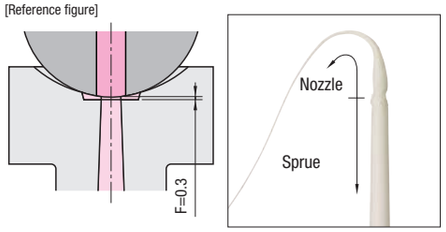
	Conventional Sprue Bushings P=3.5	Ecology Sprue Bushings P=2.0 F=1.0
Runner Size A (Width) B (Depth)	A=4, B=3.5	A=2, B=1.6
Weight (g) per one mold article	0.105	0.105
Weight of waste resin at sprue runner part	2.636	0.979
Nozzle temperature (℃)	260	260
Cavity temperature (℃)	75	75
Injection pressure (MPa){kgf/cm²}	101.5{1035}	152.3{1553}
Cooling time (Sec)	10	5
Cycle time (Sec)	20.3	15.3

■Selection of resin pocket depth F

Finished mold article condition in Ecology Sprue Bushing is depending on the size of resin pocket depth F.
Referring to the chart below mentioned on the relationship with mold resin and resin pocket depth F sizes available for mold processing, select the suitable resin pocket depth F.

・In case shallow resin pocket depth F (F=0.3)

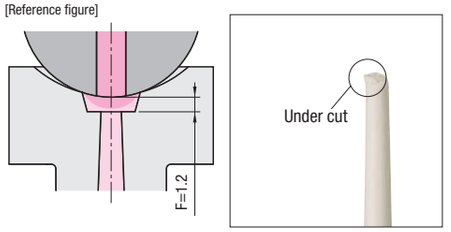
[Reference figure]



Stringing is occurred as the sprue does not cut at the resin pocket and pulls out the resin from the nozzle tip.

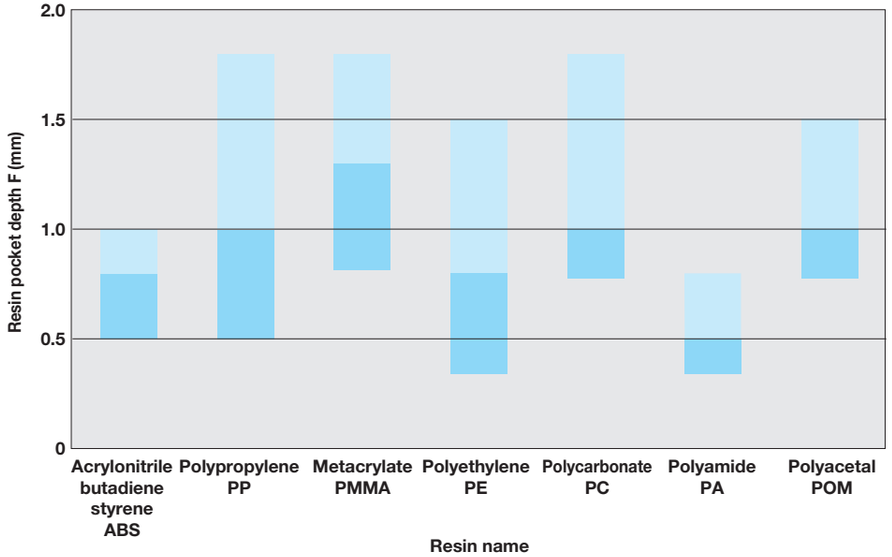
・In case deeper resin pocket depth F (F=1.2)

[Reference figure]



Mold release trouble is occurred as the resin in sprue pocket becomes solidified and unified with sprue.

Relationship with mold resin and resin pocket depth F sizes available for mold processing.



Resin pocket depth F
0.3
0.5
0.8
1.0
1.2
1.5
1.8
2.0

◯Select the suitable resin pocket depth F from the above chart.
◯Stable mold processing may not be done when the resin pocket depth F deeper due to rapid cooling and solidification at the bottom part of the resin pocket. Therefore, shallower depth is recommendable.
◯This testing is an example and considers this chart as reference purpose for selecting suitable resin pocket depth F.
Note on the possibilities of stringing or mold release trouble depending on the using resin grade, mold machine type and mold conditions.

HPM1 equivalent SKD61

ECOLOGY SPRUE BUSHINGS

—NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FLANGE THICKNESS 10mm—

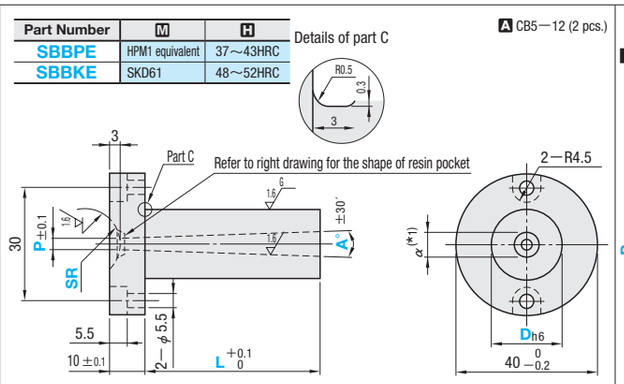
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number	M	H
SBBPE	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBBKE	SKD61	48～52HRC

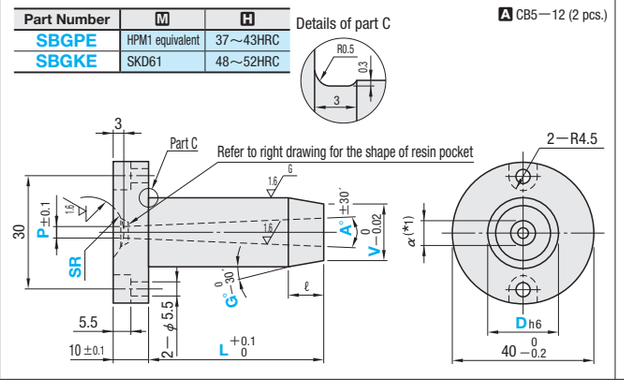


—Tapered type—

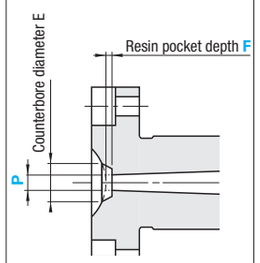


RoHS

Part Number	M	H
SBGPE	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBGKE	SKD61	48～52HRC



■Details for the resin pocket



Sprue diameter P	Counterbore diameter E
2	6.5
2.5	
3	7

For the details of resin pocket depth F, refer to P.746 of the selection of resin pocket depth F.

Dh6		Part Number Type		D	L(*2) 0.1mm increments	SR	(*3) P	(*3) A° 0.5° increments	F	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
8	0 −0.009	—Straight type—		8(*4)	0～ 80.0	10.5	2	0.5～3	0.3	D>V≧α+2	1～10
10		(HPM1 equivalent)	SBBPE	10	0～120.0				0.5		
12		(SKD61)	SBBKE	12			2.5		0.8		
13	0 −0.011	—Tapered type—		13	0～150.0	11	3	0.5～4	1	Available for tapered type only	Available for tapered type only
16		(HPM1 equivalent)	SBGPE	16					1.2		
20	0 −0.013	(SKD61)	SBGKE	20	0～200.0				1.5		
									1.8		
									2		

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.
(*2) L dimension is restricted by P, V and A.
Similarly, G is restricted by L dimension.
(*3) L dimension limits

P	2			2.5			3	
A	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1～1.5
L dimension limit	30	50	85	45	50	85	60	85

(*4) Available only for SBBPE・SBBKE.

Working limits
・Straight type
D−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2(L + (U) + 7)\tan\frac{A}{2}$ U : with ZC alteration
・Tapered type
V−α≧2
L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D - V}{2\tan(G - 0.25)}$ ※0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	F	V	G
SBBPE20	85.0	SR11	P2.5	A2	F1		
SBGKE20	35.5	SR11	P3	A2	F1	V18.0	G6

Days to Ship

・(HPM1 equivalent) SBBPE SBGPE — 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・(SKD61) SBBKE SBGKE — 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

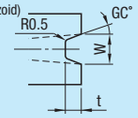
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	F	V	G	(AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBGPE20	83.25	SR11	P2.5	A2	F1	V18.0	G8	BXR3—LKC

3 Days

Shape A (Trapezoid)



Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW	Spec.
	Spec.								
	1Code				Quotation				

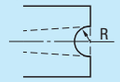
Designation method AIW10—GC10
+Bolt hole position
・Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
KC position (When KC code is used)

・W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	10°
8	5.5	
10	7	

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits as follows.
when D≦10, (α−0.6)≧W when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧W
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°".
If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

Shape B (Semicircle)



Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR	Spec.
	Spec.								
	1Code				Quotation				

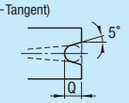
Designation method BXR2
+Bolt hole position
・Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
KC position (When KC code is used)

・R dimension selection

1
1.25
1.5
1.75
2
2.25
2.5
3
3.5
4

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits as follows.
when D≦10, (α−0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧2×R

Shape C (Arc+Tangent)



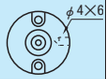
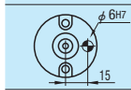
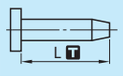
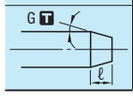
Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ	Spec.
	Spec.								
	1Code				Quotation				

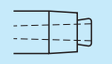
Designation method CTQ5
+Bolt hole position
・Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
KC position (When KC code is used)

・Q dimension selection

2
2.5
3
3.5
4
5
6
8

⊗ Combination with ZC not available
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits as follows.
when D≦10, (α−0.6)≧Q×1.09
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧Q×1.09

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 4 (Supplied bolts : 4) ⊗ Combination with NC not available.	Quotation
	BN	Decreases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 0 (Supplied bolts : 0) M Available for equivalent of material HPM1	
	NC	Dowel hole boring	
	KP	Dowel hole boring (longitudinal) ⊗ Combination with NC not available. Available for equivalent of HPM1 only	
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance L +0.1 0 ⋯ L −0.02 0 L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. G −30′ 0 ⋯ G −15′ 0 Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flange cutting KC=0.5mm increments D/2≦KC<20 ⊗ Combination with BC not available ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available Interference with the SR part may occur.	Quotation
	WKC	Two parallel flange cutting WKC=0.5mm increments D/2≦WKC<20 ⊗ Combination with BC not available ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available Interference with the SR part may occur.	
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 Specification L max.≧L+U ⊗ Not available for D8 Designation method ZC−S3.5−T4.0−U2.0	
	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 / 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 ・Straight type D−α−(2×RC) 2 ・Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

ECOLOGY SPRUE BUSHINGS

—SHOULDER TYPE—

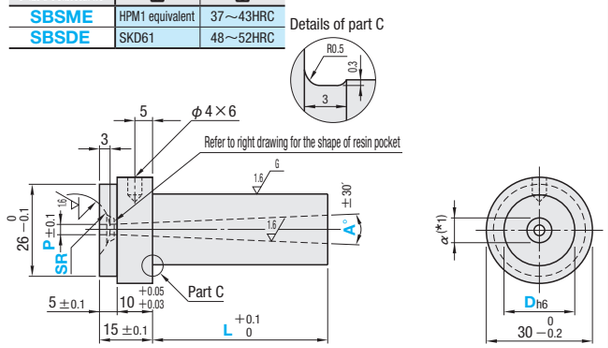
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number	M	H
SBSME	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBSDE	SKD61	48～52HRC

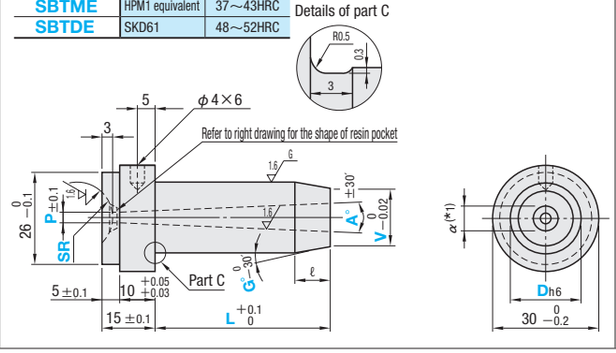


—Tapered type—

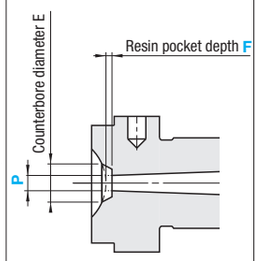


RoHS

Part Number	M	H
SBTME	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBTDE	SKD61	48～52HRC



■Details for the resin pocket



Sprue diameter P	Counterbore diameter E
2	6.5
2.5	
3	7

For the details of resin pocket depth F, refer to P.746 of the selection of resin pocket depth F.

Dh6		Part Number Type		D	(*2)L 0.1mm increments	SR	(*3) P	(*3) A° 0.5° increments	F	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
8	0 −0.009	—Straight type—		8 (*4)	0～ 80.0	10.5	2	0.5～3	0.3	D>V≧α+2	1～10
10				10	0～120.0				0.5		
12	0 −0.011	(HPM1 equivalent) (SKD61)	SBSME SBSDE	12	0～150.0				0.8		
13				13			2.5		1		
16		—Tapered type—		16		11	3	0.5～4	1.2	Available for tapered type only	Available for tapered type only
20	0 −0.013	(HPM1 equivalent) (SKD61)	SBTME SBTDE	20	0～200.0				1.5		
25				25					1.8		
									2		

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.

(*2) L dimension is restricted by P, V and A.
Similarly, G is restricted by L dimension.

(*3) L dimension limits

P	2			2.5			3	
A	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1～1.5
L dimension limit	30	50	85	45	50	85	60	85

(*4) Available only for SBSME・SBSDE.

Working limits
・**Straight type**
D− α ≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2\{L + (U) + 12\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$ U : with ZC alteration
・**Tapered type**
V− α ≧2
L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D - V}{2\tan(G - 0.25)}$ ※0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	F	V	G
SBSDE20	80.0	SR11	P3	A2	F1		
SBTME20	45.5	SR11	P3	A4	F1	V15.0	G5

Days to Ship

・(HPM1 equivalent) SBSME SBTME: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・(SKD61) SBSDE SBTDE: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

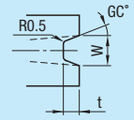
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	F	V	G	(AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBSME20	45.5	SR11	P3	A4	F1			AXW10—GC10—KC

3 Days

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	AKW	AEW	ALW	APW	AUW	ACW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.												• W dimension and GC° selection
	1Code						Quotation						



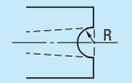
Designation method AIW10—GC7

・Dowel hole position KC position (When KC code is used)
⊗Combination with ZC not available.
⊗Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, AKW, AEW, ALW APW, AUW and ACW have working limits as follows.
When D≦10, (α −0.6)≧W
When D≧12, (α −0.4)≧W

Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC° ". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	10°
8	5.5	
10	7	

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BKR	BER	BLR	BPR	BUR	BCR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.												• R dimension selection
	1Code						Quotation						

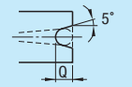


Designation method BXR2

・Dowel hole position KC position (When KC code is used)
⊗Combination with ZC not available.
⊗Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BKR, BER, BLR, BPR, BUR and BCR have working limits as follows.
when D≦10, (α −0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧2×R

1
1.25
1.5
1.75
2
2.25
2.5
3
3.5
4

Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CKQ	CEQ	CLQ	CPQ	CUQ	CCQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	Spec.												• Q dimension selection
	1Code						Quotation						



Designation method CTQ5

・Dowel hole position KC position (When KC code is used)
⊗Combination with ZC not available.
⊗Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CKQ, CEQ, CLQ, CPQ, CUQ and CCQ have working limits as follows.
when D≦10, (α −0.6)≧Q×1.09
when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧Q×1.09

2
2.5
3
3.5
4
5
6
8

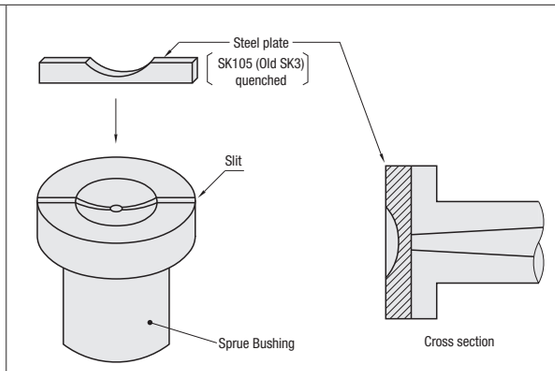
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Adds a key flat on the head.	Quotation
	WKC	Adds two parallel flats on the head.	
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments ⊗S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0 ⊗Not available for D8	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
G T	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. $G_{-30'}^{0}$ ···→ $G_{-15'}^{0}$ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗Combination with ZC not available.	Quotation
L T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L_{0}^{+0.1}$ ···→ $L_{-0.02}^{0}$ L dimension : 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗Combination with ZC not available.	
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 / 2. The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 ・Straight type D− α −(2×RC)>2 ・Tapered type V− α −(2×RC)>2 ⊗Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗Combination with ZC not available.	

GUIDE FOR SPRUE BUSHINGS WITH STRING ELIMINATOR (H.N. SPRUE)

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



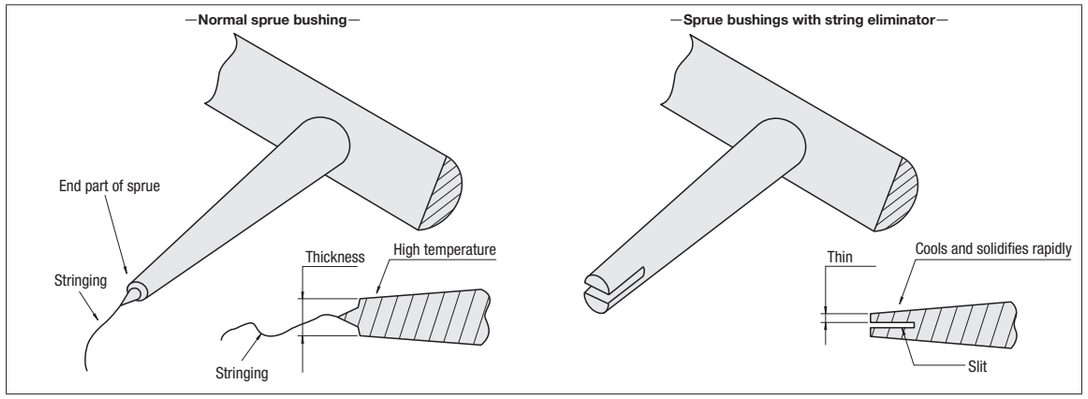


P	plate thickness (reference value)
3.0	0.56
3.5	0.66
4.0	0.88
4.5	1.08
5.0	1.28
6 or more	1.58

■Features of sprue bushings with string eliminator

This sprue bushing has been processed to eliminate "stringing" which occurs when the end of the sprue is being removed from the bushing.

A thin metal sheet is gently press-fitted into the flange of the bushing, and a slit (groove) is processed in the center of the end part of the sprue. As a result, cooling and solidification of the end part of the sprue is promoted, enabling "stringing" to be prevented.



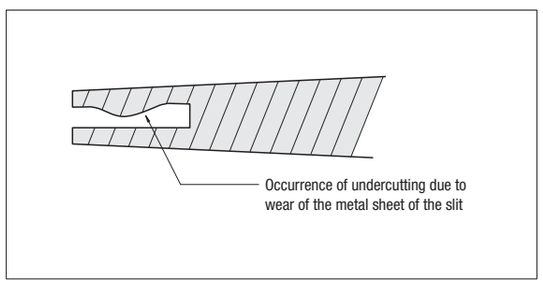
■Points to note for use

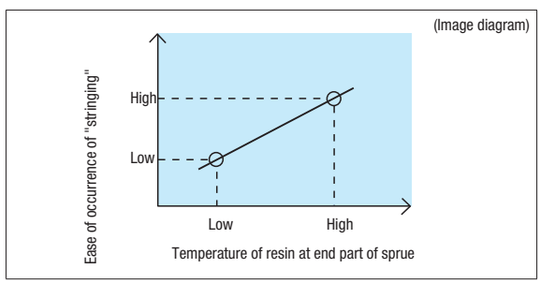
1. Install a cold slag well on the sprue lock before using the bushing.

2. A metal sheet is press-fitted into the nozzle touch part of the injection molding machine, so when removing the sprue (resin) be sure to remove it from the parting face PL side.

3. If the temperature of the nozzle tip of the injection molding machine is too low, the end part of the sprue may solidify before all of the resin has been injected into the mold, so appropriately adjust the molding conditions. (The molding conditions set using the normal sprue bushing specifications sometimes differ from the molding conditions when this product is used.)

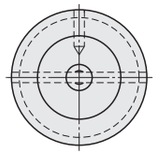
4. When using glass fiber filled resin, the metal sheet may wear as a result of long-term use, causing undercutting and poor mold separation. If mold separation trouble occurs frequently, change over the bushing with a new one.



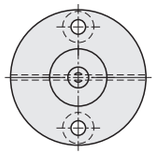


■ Stringing elimination prevention machining position

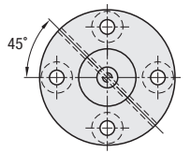
Shoulder type



Bolt type (2 holes)



Bolt type (4 holes)



■ List for sprue bushings with string eliminator

(Bolt Stopper type)

Category	Type		S45C	HPM1 equivalent	SKD61	DC53	Page
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm) (P3.5, SR11)	Straight	Part Number	—	SBBPH—B	SBBKH—B	SBBSH—B	P.753
		Days to ship		3	3	3	
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm)	Straight	Part Number	—	SBBPH	SBBKH	SBBSH	P.755
		Days to ship		3／5Ⓑ	3／5Ⓑ	3	
	Tapered	Part Number	—	SBGPH	SBGKH	SBGSH	P.755
		Days to ship		5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ	3	
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm) (Board thickness selection)	Straight	Part Number	—	SBBJH	SBBYH	—	P.757
		Days to ship		3	3		
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm) Old JIS A type	Straight	Part Number	SJACH	SJAMH	SJADH	—	P.759
		Days to ship	3	3	3		
	Tapered	Part Number	SJGCH	SJGMH	SJGDH	—	P.759
		Days to ship	3	3	3		
Proper bolt type (Flange thickness : 10mm)	Straight	Part Number	—	SBBMH	SBBDH	—	P.761
		Days to ship		5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ		
	Tapered	Part Number	—	SBGMH	SBGDH	—	P.761
		Days to ship		5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ		
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 15mm)	Straight	Part Number	—	SBBHH	SBBTH	SBBXH	P.765
		Days to ship		5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ	
	Tapered	Part Number	—	SBGHH	SBGTH	SBGXH	P.765
		Days to ship		5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ	
Normal bolt type (Flange thickness : 20mm)	Straight	Part Number	SBBFH	SBBRH	—	—	P.767
		Days to ship	5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ			
	Tapered	Part Number	SBGFH	SBGRH	—	—	P.767
		Days to ship	5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ			

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

(Shoulder type)

Category	Type		S45C	HPM1 equivalent	SKD61	DC53	Page
Shoulder type	Straight	Part Number	—	SBSMH	SBSDH	SBSSH	P.771
		Days to ship		5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ	3	
	Tapered	Part Number	—	SBTMH	SBTDH	SBTSH	P.771
		Days to ship		5Ⓑ	5Ⓑ	3	
Old JIS B type	Straight	Part Number	SJBCH	SJBMH	SJBDH	—	P.773
		Days to ship	3	3	3		
	Tapered	Part Number	SJTCH	SJTMH	SJTDH	—	P.773
		Days to ship	3	3	3		

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

SPRUE BUSHINGS

P3.5 SR11

NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FIXED SIZE —BOLT FIXING TYPE / FLANGED TYPE—

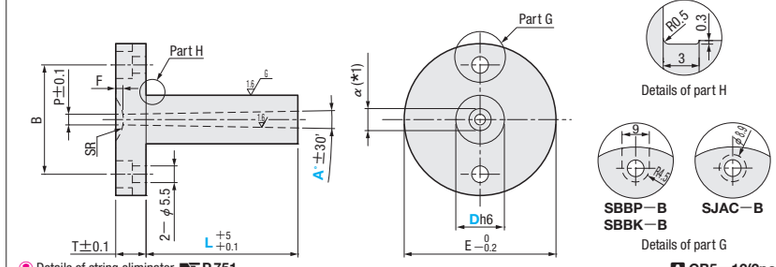
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

This product is a standardized version of the most commonly designated size among the free designation types described on P.755. Use after L dimension finishing.

Bolt Fixing Type



Part Number		M	H
Nomal	String eliminator type		
SBBP—B	SBBPH—B	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBBK—B	SBBKH—B	SKD61	48～52HRC
SBBS—B	SBBSH—B	DC53	58～62HRC
SJAC—B	—	S45C	—



Details of part H

SBBP—B
SBBK—B

SJAC—B

Details of part G

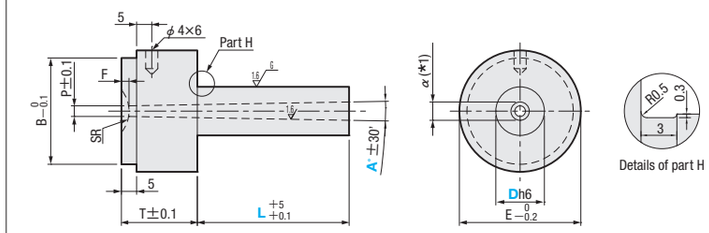
Details of string eliminator. P.751

A CB5—12(2pcs.)

Flanged Type



TYPE	M	H
SJBC—B	S45C	—



Details of part H

T	E	B	F	SR	P	Dh6		Part Number Type		D	L					A°	
								Normal	String eliminator type								
10	40	30	3	11	3.5	10	0 −0.009	(HPM1 equivalent)	SBBP—B	SBBPH—B	10	30	40	50	60	80	2	
												30	40	50	60			3
						13	0 −0.011	(SKD61)	SBBK—B	SBBKH—B	13	30	40	50	60	80	2	3
						16		(DC53)	SBBS—B	SBBSH—B	16	30	40	50	60	80	2	3
	35	25	2.5			13	0 −0.011	(S45C)	SJAC—B		13			100			2	3
	50	36				16					16			100			2	3
30	40	35	3			13		(S45C)	SJBC—B		13			100			2	3

*1 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2 (L + T - F) \tan\frac{A}{2}$ Please adjust the length before using.

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	A
SBBP—B10	—	40	—	A3

Days to Ship

■ Normal
- SBBP—B
- SBBK—B
- SBBS—B
- SJAC—B
- SJBC—B

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T
Express A

P.46

■ String eliminator type
- SBBPH—B
- SBBKH—B
- SBBSH—B

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■ Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FLANGE THICKNESS 10mm—

Electroforming P.777

Details of string eliminator (P.751)

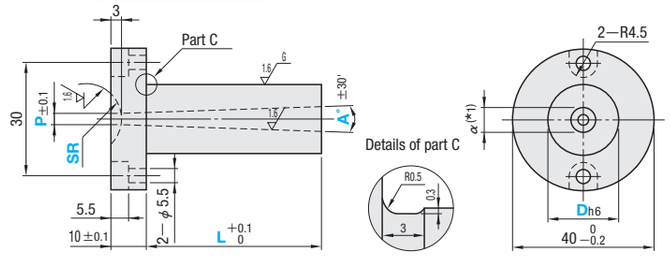
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SBBP	SBBPH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBBK	SBBKH	SKD61	48～52HRC
SBBS	SBBSH	DC53	58～62HRC



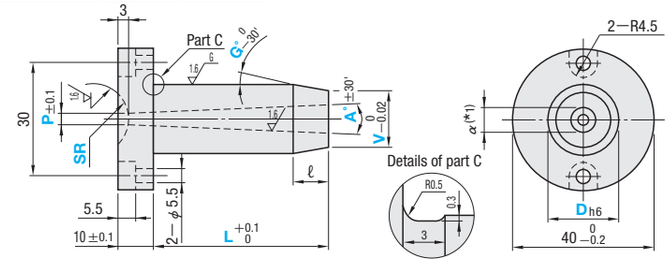
A CB5—12 (2 pcs.)

—Tapered type—



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SBGP	SBGPH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBGK	SBGKH	SKD61	48～52HRC
SBGS	SBGSH	DC53	58～62HRC



A CB5—12 (2 pcs.)

Dh6		Part Number Type	D	L(*2) 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
8	0 —0.009	—Straight type—	(*5) 8	0～80.0	0 10.5 11	2 2.5 3 3.5	(*3) 0.5～3	D>V≧α+2 Available for tapered type only	1～10 Available for tapered type only
10		Normal String eliminator type (HPM1 equivalent) SBBP SBBPH (SKD61) SBBK SBBKH (DC53) SBBS SBBSH	10	(*7) 0～120.0	0 10.5 11 12 13 16	2(*3,4) 2.5(*3) 3(*3) 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5 6 6.5 7 8			
12	0 —0.011	—Tapered type— Normal String eliminator type (HPM1 equivalent) SBGP SBGPH (SKD61) SBGK SBGKH (DC53) SBGS SBGSH	12	(*7) 0～150.0			(*3) 0.5～4		
13			13						
16			16						
20	0 —0.013		(*6) 20	(*7) 0～200.0	20(*4)				

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.
(*2) L dimension is restricted by P, V and A.
Similarly, G is restricted by L dimension.
(*4) Not available for products with string eliminator.
(*5) Available only for SBBP and SBBK
(*6) D20 cannot be designated for SBBS・SBBSH・SBGS・SBGSH
(*7) L dimension is up to 100 for SBBS・SBBSH・SBGS・SBGSH
Similar specifications : P3.5, SR11, L dimension selection type P.753

(*3) L dimension limits

P	2			2.5			3		3.5～4.5	
A	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1～1.5	0.5	1～1.5
L dimension limits	30	50	85	45	50	85	60	85	60	150

Working limits Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

・**Straight type**
D−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2(L + (U) + 7)\tan\frac{A}{2}$
U : with ZC alteration

・**Tapered type**
V−α≧2
$L - \ell \geqq 3$ (Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D - V}{2\tan(G - 0.25)}$

※ 0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G
SBBP20	85.0	SR16	P2.5	A2		
SBGK20	35.5	SR11	P3	A2	V18.0	G6

Days to Ship

■Normal
・(HPM1 equivalent) SBBP SBGP — 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・(SKD61) SBBK SBGK
・(DC53) SBBS SBGS — 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■String eliminator type
・(HPM1 equivalent) SBBPH D=12・13・16 — 3 Days
・(SKD61) SBBKH D=12・13・16
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・(HPM1 equivalent) SBBPH D=10・20 SBGPH — 5 Days — Express B P.46
・(SKD61) SBBKH D=10・20 SBGKH
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・(DC53) SBBSH・SBGSH — 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

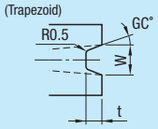
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — SR — P — A — V — G — (AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBGPH20 — 83.25 — SR16 — P2.5 — A2 — V18.0 — G8 — BXR3 — LKC

■Normal ・HPM1 equivalent・SKD61 — 3 Days ・DC53 — 3 Days
■String eliminator type ・HPM1 equivalent・SKD61 — 5 Days ・DC53 — 3 Days

Shape A
(Trapezoid)



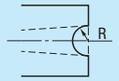
Alterations	Code								Spec.
		AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW	
	Spec.								Designation method AIW10—GC10
	1Code				Quotation				+Bolt hole position ・Dowel hole position (When NC, KC code is used) KC position (When KC code is used)

・W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	
8	5.5	10°
10	7	

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.when D≦10, (α−0.6)≧W when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧W
ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits as follows.
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

Shape B
(Semicircle)



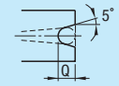
Alterations	Code								Spec.
		BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR	
	Spec.								Designation method BXR2
	1Code				Quotation				+Bolt hole position ・Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used) KC position (When KC code is used)

・R dimension selection

R
1
1.25
1.5
1.75
2
2.25
2.5
3
3.5
4

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits as follows.
when D≦10, (α−0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧2×R

Shape C
(Arc+Tangent)



Alterations	Code								Spec.
		CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ	
	Spec.								Designation method CTQ5
	1Code				Quotation				+Bolt hole position ・Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used) KC position (When KC code is used)

・Q dimension selection

Q
2
2.5
3
3.5
4
5
6
8

⊗ Combination with ZC not available
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits as follows.
when D≦10, (α−0.6)≧Q×1.09
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧Q×1.09

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 4 (Supplied bolts : 4) ⊗ Combination with NC not available.	
	BN	Decreases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 0 (Supplied bolts : 0) M Available for equivalent of material HPM1	
φ4×6	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type	Quotation
φ6H7 15	KP	Dowel hole boring (longitudinal) ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC not available. Available for equivalent of HPM1 only	
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration $L^{+0.1}_{0} \cdots L^{0}_{-0.02}$ L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
G T ℓ	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. $G^{0}_{-30'} \cdots G^{0}_{-15'}$ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flange cutting KC=0.5mm increments D/2≦KC<20 ⊗ Combination with BC not available ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available Interference with the SR part may occur.	
	WKC	Two parallel flange cutting WKC=0.5mm increments D/2≦WKC<20 ⊗ Combination with BC not available ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available Interference with the SR part may occur.	
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 Specification L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0 ⊗ Not available for D8	Quotation
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 ・Straight type D−α−(2×RC)>2 ・Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

SPRUE BUSHINGS STRING ELIMINATOR TYPE

—NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FLANGE THICKNESS 10mm • BOARD THICKNESS (Y) SELECTION TYPE—

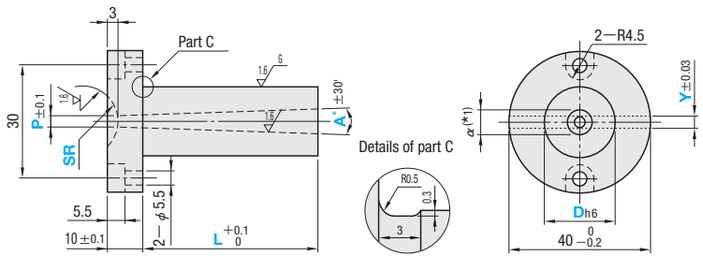
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Details of string eliminator (P.751)

—Straight type—

Part Number / String eliminator type	M	H
SBBJH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBBYH	SKD61	48～52HRC





RoHS

A CB5—12 (2 pcs.)

Dh6		Part Number Type	D	L(*2) 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	Y
10	0 −0.009	—Straight type— String eliminator type (HPM1 equivalent) SBBJH (SKD61) SBBYH	10	0～120.0	0 10.5 11 12 13 16	2.5(*3) 3(*3) 3.5 4 4.5	0.5(*3) ≀ 4.0	0.5 0.6
13	0 −0.011		13	0～150.0				
16			16					

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.

(*2) L dimension is restricted by P and A.

(*3) L dimension limits

P	2.5			3		3.5～4.5
A	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1～1.5	0.5
L dimension limits	45	50	85	60	85	60

Working limits D− α ≧2

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

(Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2\{L + (U) + 7\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$ U : with ZC alteration

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	Y
SBBJH10	50.0	SR11	P3.5	A2	Y0.6

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

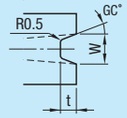
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — SR — P — A — Y — (AIW・AXW…etc.)

SBBJH16 — 83.25 — SR16 — P2.5 — A2 — Y0.6 — BXR3 — LKC

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Designation method AIW10—GC7 +Bolt hole position
	1Code				Quotation				



⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α −0.6)≧W
when D≧13, (α −0.4)≧W
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10° , is now selectable from 10° and 7° .
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC° ". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10° .

• W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	10°
8	5.5	
10	7	

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Designation method BXR2 +Bolt hole position
	1Code				Quotation				



⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α −0.6)≧2×R
when D≧13, (α −0.4)≧2×R

• R dimension selection: 1 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2 / 2.25 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4

Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	Spec.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Designation method CTQ5 +Bolt hole position
	1Code				Quotation				

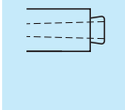


⊗ Combination with ZC not available
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α −0.6)≧Q×1.09
when D≧13, (α −0.4)≧Q×1.09

• Q dimension selection: 2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 4 (Supplied bolts : 4)	Quotation
	BN	Decreases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 0 (Supplied bolts : 0) M Available for equivalent of material HPM1	
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration $L^{+0.1}_{0}$ ⋯ $L^{0}_{-0.02}$ L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α +2 α +2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0	Quotation
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 / 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α ≧5 D− α −(2×RC) 2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	



■Feature

The thickness of the metal sheet of this product that is lightly press-fit for eliminating stringing can be selected. The metal sheet is thinner than that of a normal type product, and also the height direction is set on the short side.

■Expected effectiveness

Minimizes reduction of the injection pressure.
Reduction of frequency of occurrence of sticking of the sprue to the metal sheet

■Guide to the selection of metal sheet (for reference)

It is recommended that you select the sheet thickness taking into consideration the size of the molding machine, resin used, etc.
Y0.5 → 15t or 30t class molding machine
Y0.6 → Molding machine of 50t or greater class

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—OLD JIS A TYPE—

Sprue Bushings
Locating Rings

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Electroforming P.777

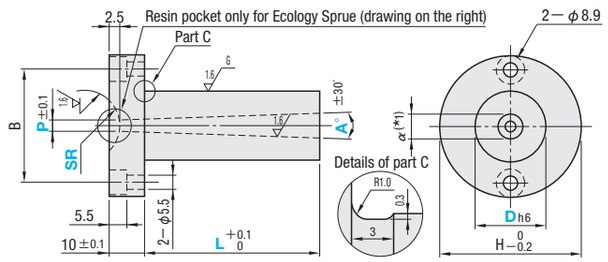
Details of string eliminator (P.751)

— Straight type —



RoHS

Part Number			M	H
Normal	Ecology	String eliminator type		
SJAC	SJACE	SJACH	S45C	—
SJAM	SJAME	SJAMH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SJAD	SJADE	SJADH	SKD61	48～52HRC



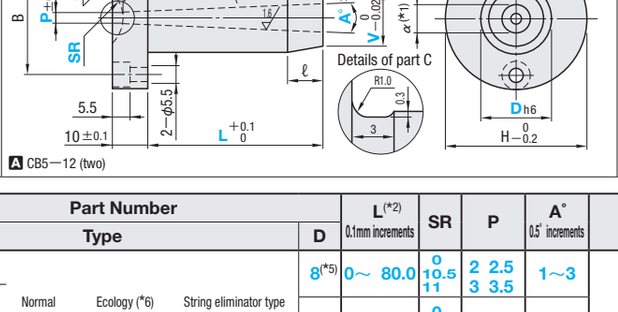
A CB5—12 (two)

— Tapered type —



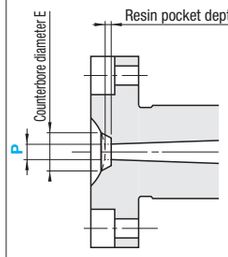
RoHS

Part Number			M	H
Normal	Ecology	String eliminator type		
SJGC	SJGCE	SJGCH	S45C	—
SJGM	SJGME	SJGMH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SJGD	SJGDE	SJGDH	SKD61	48～52HRC



A CB5—12 (two)

■Details for the resin pocket



Ecology Sprue is available for SR10.5・11, P2・2.5・3 only.

Sprue diameter P	Counterbore diameter E
2	6.5
2.5	
3	7

For the details of resin pocket depth F, refer to the "Selection of resin pocket depth F" P.746 of 2009 catalog.

H	B	Dh6	Part Number Type	D	L(*2) 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	F	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
35	25	8	—Straight type—	8(*5)	0～80.0	0 10.5 11	2 2.5 3 3.5	1～3	0.3 0.5	D>V≧α+2	1～10
		10	Normal Ecology(*6) String eliminator type	10	0～120.0	0 10.5 11	2(*3・4) 2.5(*3)		0.8 1		
		12	(S45C) SJAC SJACE SJACH	12		12	3(*3)		1.2		
		13	(HPM1 equivalent) SJAM SJAME SJAMH	13	0～150.0	13	3.5	(*3) 1～4	1.5 1.8	Available for tapered type only	Available for tapered type only
		0 −0.009	(SKD61) SJAD SJADE SJADH						2		
		0 −0.011	—Tapered type—						Available for Ecology Sprue only		
50	36	16	Normal Ecology(*6) String eliminator type	16		0 10.5 11 12 13 16	4 4.5 5				
		20	(S45C) SJGC SJGCE SJGCH	20	0～200.0						
		0 −0.013	(HPM1 equivalent) SJGM SJGME SJGMH								
			(SKD61) SJGD SJGDE SJGDH								

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.

(*2) L dimension is restricted by P, V and A.

(*4) Not available for products with string eliminator.

(*5) Available only for SJAM, SJAME, SJAD, and SJADE.

(*6) Ecology Sprue is available for SR10.5・11, P2・2.5・3 only.

(*3) L dimension limits

P	2		2.5		3	3.5～4.5
A	1	1.5～4.0	1	1.5～4.0	1～1.5	1～1.5
L dimension limits	50	85	50	85	85	150

Working limits

・Straight type

D− α ≧2(Calculation of α) α =P+2{L+(U)+7.5}tan A/2

U: with ZC alteration

・Tapered type

V− α ≧2

L−ℓ≧3(Calculation of ℓ) ℓ= (D−V)/(2tan(G−0.25))

※0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Conversion chart of trigonometric functions P.1345

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	F	V	G
SJAC10	82.5	SR11	P3	A2			
SJGME20	85.0	SR10.5	P2.5	A2	F2	V18.0	G8

Days to Ship

■Normal・Ecology

・(S45C) SJAC SJACE SJGC SJGCE

・(HPM1 equivalent) SJAM SJAME SJGM SJGME

3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・(SKD61) SJAD SJADE SJGD SJGDE

3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■String eliminator type SJ□□H

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

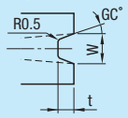
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations Part Number — L — SR — P — A — V — G — (AIW・AXW…etc.) — CTQ5—LKC

SJAC16 — 65.02 — SR11 — P3.5 — A3

3 Days

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.								Designation method AIW10—GC10
	1Code				Quotation				+Bolt hole position
									・Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
									KC position (When KC code is used)

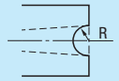


⊗Combination with ZC not available
⊗Combination with RC not available
ATW・AJW・ALW・and APW have working limits as follows.
When D≦10, (α −0.6)≧W when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧W
Previously the trapezoidal taper angle was fixed at 10°, but it is possible to select a taper angle of either 10° or 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

・W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	10°
8	5.5	
10	7	

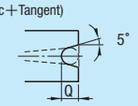
Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.								Designation method BXR2
	1Code				Quotation				+Bolt hole position
									・Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
									KC position (When KC code is used)



⊗Combination with ZC not available
⊗Combination with RC not available
BTR・BJR・BLR・and BPR have working limits as follows.
When D≦10, (α −0.6) ≧2×R
when D≧12, (α −0.4) ≧2×R

・R dimension selection: 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.25, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4

Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	Spec.								Designation method CTQ5
	1Code				Quotation				+Bolt hole position
									・Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
									KC position (When KC code is used)



⊗Combination with ZC not available
⊗Combination with RC not available
CTQ・CJQ・CLQ・and CPQ have working limits as follows.
When D≦10, (α −0.6) ≧Q×1.09
when D≧12, (α −0.4) ≧Q×1.09

・Q dimension selection: 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes: 2 ⋯› 4 (Supplied bolts: 4) ⊗Combination with NC not available	Quotation
	BN	Decreases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes: 2 ⋯› 0 (Supplied bolts: 0) M Available for S45C and HPM1 equivalent	
φ4×6	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗Not available for string eliminator type	
φ6H7 B/2	KP	Dowel hole boring (longitudinal) ⊗Not available for string eliminator type ⊗Combination with NC not available ?Available for HPM1 equivalent only ?The effective length of dowel hole is 10mm below underhead part. (recessed hole φ6.5)	
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L +0.1 0 ⋯› L −0.02 ?When LKC is used, L dimension alteration in 0.01mm increments possible ⊗Combination with ZC not available	
G T ℓ	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. G −0 −30′ ⋯› G −0 −15′ ?Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗Combination with ZC not available	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flange cutting KC= 0.5mm increments D/2≦KC<H/2 ⊗Combination with BC not available ⊗Not available for string eliminator type ⊗Combination with NC・KP not available ?Interference with the SR part may occur.	
	WKC	Two parallel flange cutting WKC=0.5mm increments D/2≦WKC<H/2 ⊗Combination with BC not available ⊗Not available for string eliminator type ⊗Combination with NC,・KP not available ?Interference with the SR part may occur.	
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments ?S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 Specification Lmax.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0 ⊗Not available for D8	Quotation
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 2 ?The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. ?Available for α≧5 ?・Straight type D−α−(2×RC)>2 ・Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 ⊗Combination with shapes A・B・C not available ⊗Combination with ZC not available	

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—PROPER BOLT TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

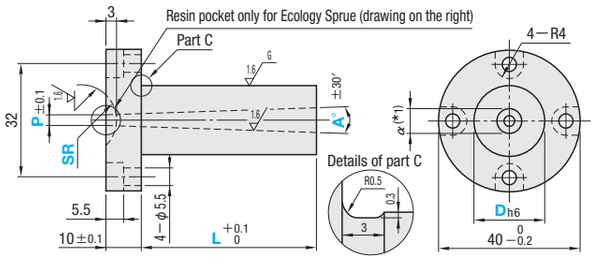
Details of string eliminator P.751

—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number			M	H
Normal	Ecology	String eliminator type		
SBBM	SBBME	SBBMH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBBD	SBBDE	SBBDH	SKD61	48～52HRC



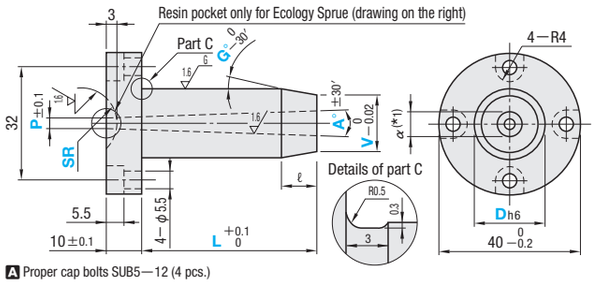
A Proper cap bolts SUB5—12 (4 pcs.)

—Tapered type—



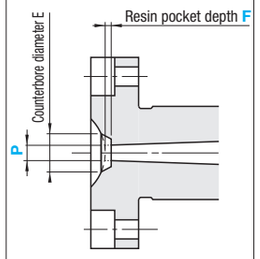
RoHS

Part Number			M	H
Normal	Ecology	String eliminator type		
SBGM	SBGME	SBGMH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBGD	SBGDE	SBGDH	SKD61	48～52HRC



A Proper cap bolts SUB5—12 (4 pcs.)

■Details for the resin pocket



Ecology Sprue is available for SR10.5・11, P2・2.5・3 only.

Sprue diameter P	Counterbore diameter E
2	6.5
2.5	
3	7

For the details of resin pocket depth F, refer to the "Selection of resin pocket depth F" P. 746

Dh6		Part Number Type	D	L(*2) 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	F	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
10	0 −0.009	—Straight type— Normal / Ecology (*5) / String eliminator type	10	0～120.0	0	2(*3,4)	(*3) 0.5～4	0.3	D>V≧α+2	1～10
13	0 −0.011	(HPM1 equivalent) SBBM / SBBME / SBBMH	13	0～150.0	10.5	2.5(*3)		0.5		
16		(SKD61) SBBD / SBBDE / SBBDH	16		11	3(*3)		0.8		
20	0 −0.013	—Tapered type— Normal / Ecology (*5) / String eliminator type	20	0～200.0	12	3.5		1	Available for tapered type only	Available for tapered type only
25		(HPM1 equivalent) SBGM / SBGME / SBGMH (SKD61) SBGD / SBGDE / SBGDH	25		13	4		1.2		
					16	4.5		1.5		
					20(*4)	5		1.8		
					21(*4)	6		2		
					23(*4)	6.5		Available for Ecology Sprue only		
						7				
						8				

(*1)The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.

(*2) L dimension is restricted by P, V and A. Similarly, G is restricted by L dimension.

(*3) L dimension limits

P	2			2.5			3			3.5～4.5	
A	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1～1.5	0.5	1～1.5	
L dimension limits	30	50	85	45	50	85	60	85	60	150	

(*4) Not available for products with string eliminator.

(*5) Ecology Sprue is available for SR10.5・11, P2・2.5・3 only.

Working limits — Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

・Straight type

$D-\alpha \geqq 2$ (Calculation of α) $\alpha = P+2\{L+(U)+7\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$

U: with ZC alteration

・Tapered type

$V-\alpha \geqq 2$

$L-\ell \geqq 3$ (Calculation of ℓ) $\ell = \frac{D-V}{2\tan(G-0.25)}$ ※0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	SR	—	P	—	A	—	F	—	V	—	G
SBBM	16	— 53.0	—	SR11	—	P3	—	A3						
SBGME25	—	85.0	—	SR10.5	—	P2	—	A2	—	F2	—	V22.0	—	G8

Days to Ship

■Normal・Ecology ・(HPM1 equivalent) SBBM SBBME SBGM SBGME: 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 — Express A P.46

・(SKD61) SBBD SBBDE SBGD SBGDE: 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 — Express A P.46

■String eliminator type S□□BH: 5 Days — Express B P.46 — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	SR	—	P	—	A	—	F	—	V	—	G	— (AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBGMH25	—	83.25	—	SR16	—	P2.5	—	A2			—	V22.0	—	G8	— CTQ5—LKC

■Normal・Ecology 5 Days — Express B P.46

■String eliminator type 5 Days

Alterations	Code	AIW	AXW	ATW	ALW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.	+	+	+	+	Designation method AIW10—GC10 +Bolt hole position
	1Code		Quotation			

⊗ Combination with ZC not available
⊗ Combination with RC not available
ATW・ALW have working limits as follows.
When D=10, (α−0.6)≧W When D≧13, (α−0.4)≧W
Previously the trapezoidal taper angle was fixed at 10°, but it is possible to select a taper angle of either 10° or 7° .
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

・W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	10°
8	5.5	
10	7	

Alterations	Code	BIR	BXR	BTR	BLR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.	+	+	+	+	Designation method BXR2 +Bolt hole position
	1Code		Quotation			

⊗ Combination with ZC not available
⊗ Combination with RC not available
BTR・BLR have working limits as follows.
When D=10, (α−0.6)≧2×R
when D≧13, (α−-0.4)≧2×R

・R dimension selection: 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.25, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4

Alterations	Code	CIQ	CXQ	CTQ	CLQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	Spec.	+	+	+	+	Designation method CTQ5 +Bolt hole position
	1Code		Quotation			

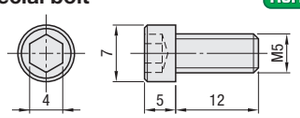
⊗ Combination with ZC not available
⊗ Combination with RC not available
CTQ・CLQ have working limits as follows.
When D=10, (α−0.6)≧0×1.09
when D≧13, (α−0.4)≧0×1.09

・Q dimension selection: 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	ZC	Undercut machining S,T,U: 0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 Specification Lmax≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0	Quotation
G T ℓ	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. $G_{-30'}^{0} \cdots G_{-15'}^{0}$ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration $L^{+0.1}_{0} \cdots L^{0}_{-0.02}$ When LKC is used, L dimension alteration in 0.01mm increments possible ⊗ Combination with ZC not available	Quotation
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 / 2 — The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 ・Straight type D−α−(2×RC)>2 ・Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A・B・C not available ⊗ Combination with ZC not available	

■Special bolt SUB RoHS



Part Number	U/Price
SUB5—12	Quotation

Order: Part Number SUB5—12

Days to Ship: 1 Day — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

The proper bolt type specially designed for sprue bushings(4 pieces are supplied with each sprue bushing. Do not use this bolt for other purpose than mounting these sprue bushings.

SUS420J2 equivalent SKD61

COOLING SPRUE BUSHINGS

—NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FLANGE THICKNESS 10MM—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

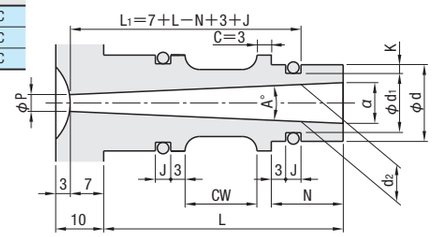


RoHS

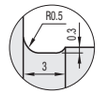
Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SBCK	SBCKH	SUS420J2 equivalent	47～50HRC
SBCS	SBCSH		37～43HRC
SBCD	SBCDH	SKD61	48～52HRC

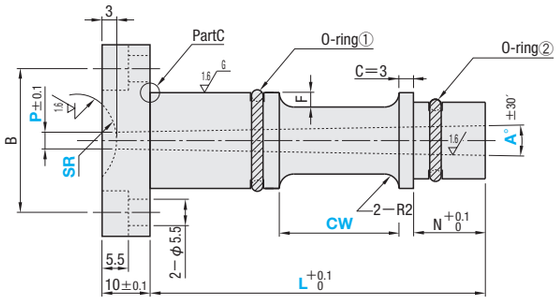
A
①②O-ring (one each)
③CB5—12 (two)

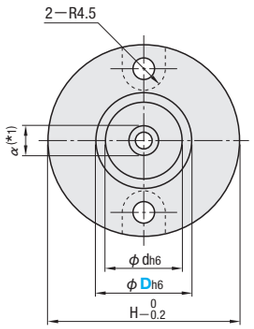
Sectional detail



Details of part C







H	B	O-ring ①	O-ring ②	Groove width J Part①	Groove width J Part②	Groove depth K Part①	Groove depth K Part②	N	d	F	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	Groove width CW 1mm increments
40	30	ORP12	NSF11.2	3.2	2.5	2	1	13	13	2	Normal SBCK SBCS SBCD	16	40.0～100.0	10.5 11 12 13 16 20	2 2.5 3 3.5	0.5～2	6～40
		ORP16	ORP12	3.2		2	2	16	16	2.5	String eliminator type SBCKH SBCSH SBCDH	20	40.0～150.0		2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5	0.5～3.5	CW dimension limit CW≦L−N−16

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.
(*2) L dimension is restricted by P and A.
(*3) L dimension limits

P	2			2.5			3～4.5	
A	0.5	1	1.5～3.5	0.5	1	1.5～3.5	0.5	1～1.5
L dimension limits	Not Available	50	85	45	50	85	60	150

Working limits
$\alpha = P + 2(L+7)\tan\frac{A}{2}$
$d_1 = d - 2K$
$d_2 = P + 2L_1 \cdot \tan\frac{A}{2}$
$d_2 \leqq d_1 - 4$

Convercion chart of Trigono metric Functions P.1345

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	CW
SBCK 20	50	SR11	P2	A2	CW10

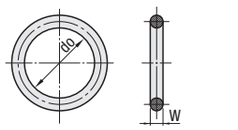
Days to Ship

■Normal
SBCK SBCS SBCD: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■String eliminator type
SBCKH SBCSH SBCDH: 8 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics
- The cycle time can be shortened by directly cooling the sprue bushing with cooling water.
- Use a stainless type if you are concerned about corrosion-resistance of SKD61.
- Water as well as air can be used for cooling. (Air jet cooler for mold)

■O-ring



Part Number	do(inner diameter)	W (thickness)
NSF11.2	10.7	1.5
ORP12	11.8	2.4
ORP16	15.8	

- ORP P.1143
- NSF Published on FA Mechanical Standard Components Catalog.

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

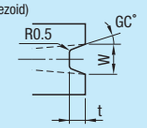
Quantity	1～4	5～9
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	CW	(AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBCK 20	50	SR11	P2	A2	CW10	AIW10—GC7—WKC25

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.								Designation method AIW10—GC7
	1Code			Quotation					+Bolt hole position
									KC position (When KC code is used)



This has the following making limit. (α −0.4)≧W
The trapezoidal taper angle is selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence"(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

・W dimension・GC°selection

D	W	t	GC°
16・20	3	2.5	7°
	4	3	
	5	3.5	
	6	4	
	8	5.5	10°
20	10	7	

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.								Designation method BXR2
	1Code			Quotation					+Bolt hole position
									KC position (When KC code is used)

This has the following making limit.
(α −0.4)≧2×R

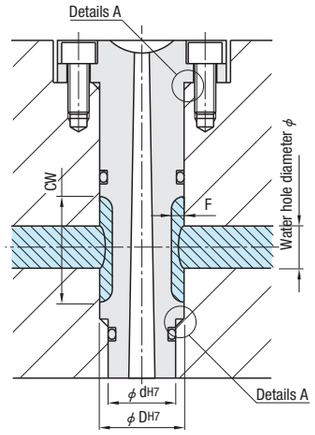
・R dimension selection

R
1
1.25
1.5
1.75
2
2.25
2.5
3
3.5
4

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes: 2 ⋯› 4 (Supplied bolts: 4)	Quotation
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration $L^{+0.1}_{0}$ ⋯, $L^{0}_{-0.02}$ When LKC is used, L dimension alteration in 0.01mm increments possible	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flange cutting KC=0.5mm increments D/2≦KC＜20 ⊗Not available for string eliminator type Interference with the SR part may occur.	Quotation
	WKC	Two parallel flange cutting WKC=0.5mm increments D/2≦WKC＜20 ⊗Not available for string eliminator type Interference with the SR part may occur.	
Cooling groove Position alteration	CC	Starting point change of cooling groove (C=3mm part thickness change) CC=1mm increments 3＜CC≦L−N−CW−13 The position of O ring ① varies with CC and CW values. Designation method CC8	

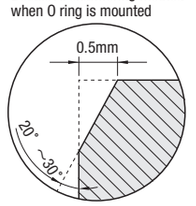
Example



■Recommended CW Dimension

D	F	Water hole diameter φ	CW
16	2	6	8～
		8	14～
		10	22～
		12	30～
		14	40～
20	2.5	6	8～
		8	12～
		10	16～
		12	24～
		14	32～

Details A: chamfering method when O ring is mounted



■Notes on handling
- Please finish it until the surface roughness on the plate side in contact with O ring reaches 1.6▽.
- Before inserting the sprue bushing, apply special grease on the O ring to protect it from breakage.
- The recommended tolerance of sprue bushing hole on the mold side is H7.

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FLANGE THICKNESS15mm—

Electroforming P.777

Details of string eliminator P.751.

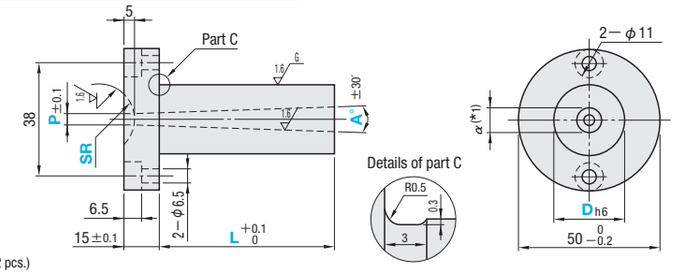
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

— Straight type —



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SBBH	SBBHH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBBT	SBBTH	SKD61	48～52HRC
SBBX	SBBXH	DC53	58～62HRC



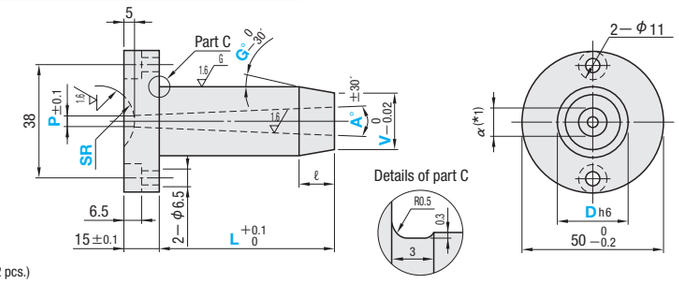
A CB6—15 (2 pcs.)

— Tapered type —



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SBGH	SBGHH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBGT	SBGTH	SKD61	48～52HRC
SBGX	SBGXH	DC53	58～62HRC



A CB6—15 (2 pcs.)

Dh6		Part Number Type	D	L(*2) 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
16	0 −0.011	—Straight type— Normal / String eliminator type	16	(*5) 30.0～150.0	0 (*6)	2 (*3,4)	1～4 (*3)	D>V≧α+2	1～10
		(HPM1 equivalent) SBBH / SBBHH			10.5	2.5 (*3)		Available for tapered type only	Available for tapered type only
		(SKD61) SBBT / SBBTH			11	3 (*3)			
20		(DC53) SBBX / SBBXH	20		12	3.5			
		—Tapered type— Normal / String eliminator type			13	4			
		(HPM1 equivalent) SBGH / SBGHH		(*5) 30.0～200.0	16	4.5			
	0 −0.013	(SKD61) SBGT / SBGTH			20	5			
25		(DC53) SBGX / SBGXH	25		21	5.5			
					23	6			
						6.5			
						7			
						8			

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.

(*2) L dimension is restricted by P, V and A.
Similarly, G is restricted by L dimension.

(*3) L dimension limits

P	2		2.5		3	3.5～4.5
A	1	1.5～4.0	1	1.5～4.0	1～1.5	1～1.5
L dimension limit	50	85	50	85	85	150

(*4) Not available for products with string eliminator.

(*5) L dimension is up to 100.0 for SBBX • SBBXH • SBGX • SBGXH.

(*6) SR0 cannot be designated for SBBX • SBBXH • SBGX • SBGXH.

Working limits
• Straight type
D−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2(L + (U) + 10)\tan\frac{A}{2}$
U : with ZC alteration
• Tapered type
V−α≧2
L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D - V}{2\tan(G - 0.25)}$

※0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G
SBBH16	35.0	SR11	P3	A2		
SBGH25	100.0	SR16	P3.5	A2	V22.0	G8

Days to Ship

■Normal
• (HPM1 equivalent) SBBH SBGH: 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 — Express B P.46
• (SKD61)SBBT SBGT: 3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 — Express A P.46
• (DC53)SBBX SBGX: 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 — Express B P.46

■String eliminator type
• SBB□H SBG□H: 5 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 — Express B P.46

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — SR — P — A — V — G — (AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBGHH25 — 99.98 — SR16 — P3.5 — A2 — V22.0 — G8 — AIW10—GC7—LKC

5 Days — Express B — P.46

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid) R0.5, GC°, W, t	Spec.								Designation method AIW10—GC7
	1Code				Quotation				+Bolt hole position
									• Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
									KC position (When KC code is used)

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits as follows. (α−0.4)≧W
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

• W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	10°
8	5.5	
10	7	

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle) R	Spec.								Designation method BXR2
	1Code				Quotation				+Bolt hole position
									• Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
									KC position (When KC code is used)

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits as follows. (α−0.4)≧2×R

• R dimension selection: 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.25, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4

Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent) 5°, Q	Spec.								Designation method CTQ5
	1Code				Quotation				+Bolt hole position
									• Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
									KC position (When KC code is used)

⊗ Combination with ZC not available
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits as follows. (α−0.4)≧Q×1.09

• Q dimension selection: 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 5, 6, 8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 4 (Supplied bolts : 4) ⊗ Combination with NC not available.	
	BN	Decreases of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 0 (Supplied bolts : 0) M Available for equivalent of material HPM1	
φ4×6	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type	Quotation
φ6H7, 19	KP	Dowel hole boring (longitudinal) ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC not available. Available for equivalent of HPM1 only The effective length of dowel hole is 10mm below underhead part. (recessed hole φ6.5)	
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L +0.1 0 ⋯ L 0 −0.02 L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
G T, ℓ	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. G 0 −30′ ⋯ G 0 −15′ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flange cutting KC=0.5mm increments D/2≦KC<25 ⊗ Combination with BC not available ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available Interference with the SR part may occur.	
	WKC	Two parallel flange cutting WKC=0.5mm increments D/2≦WKC<25 ⊗ Combination with BC not available ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available Interference with the SR part may occur.	Quotation
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 Specification L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0	
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1, 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 • Straight type D−α−(2×RC)>2 • Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FLANGE THICKNESS 20mm—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Electroforming P.777

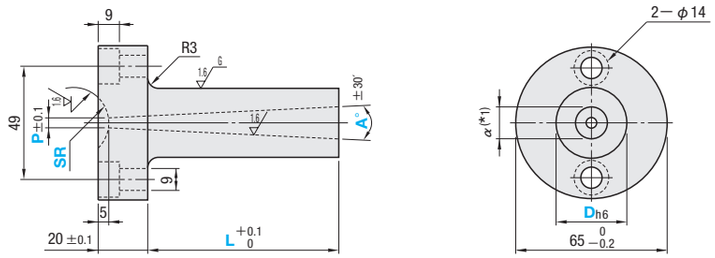
Details of string eliminator P.751.

— Straight type —



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SBBF	SBBFH	S45C	—
SBBR	SBBRH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC



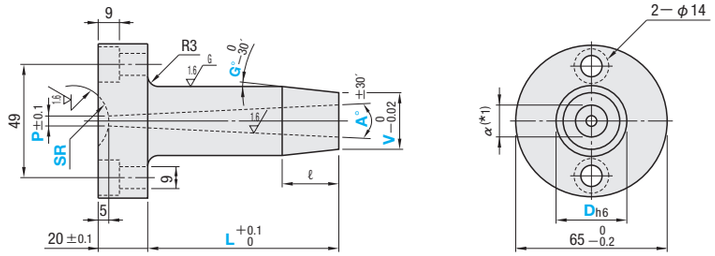
A CB8—20 (2 pcs.)

— Tapered type —



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SBGF	SBGFH	S45C	—
SBGR	SBGRH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC



A CB8—20 (2 pcs.)

Dh6		Part Number Type		D	L 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
20	0 −0.013	—Straight type—		20	30.0～200.0	0	3	2～4	D>V≧α+2	1～10
		Normal	String eliminator type			10.5	3.5		Available for tapered type only	Available for tapered type only
		(S45C) SBBF	SBBFH			11	4			
25		(HPM1 equivalent) SBBR	SBBRH	25		12	4.5			
		—Tapered type—				13	5			
		Normal	String eliminator type			16	5.5			
30		(S45C) SBGF	SBGFH	30		20	6			
		(HPM1 equivalent) SBGR	SBGRH			21	6.5			
						23	7			
							8			

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.

Working limits
- **Straight type** D−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2\{L + (U) + 15\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$ U : with ZC alteration
- **Tapered type** V−α≧2

L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D-V}{2\tan(G-0.25)}$

※0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G
SBBF25	150.3	SR11	P3	A2		
SBGF25	100.0	SR16	P3.5	A2	V22.0	G8

Days to Ship

5 Days | Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

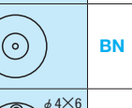
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

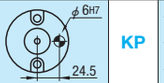
Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G	(AIW・BC…etc.)
SBGF25	100.0	SR16	P3.5	A2	V22.0	G5	AIW5—GC7—BC

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Designation method AIW10—GC7 +Bolt hole position • Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
	1Code				Quotation				

⊗ Combination with ZC not available. ⊗ Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits as follows. (α−0.4)≧W
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 "Specify in the sequence (shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

• W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	
8	5.5	10°
10	7	

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Designation method BXR2 +Bolt hole position • Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
	1Code				Quotation				

⊗ Combination with ZC not available. ⊗ Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits as follows. (α−0.4)≧2×R

• R dimension selection

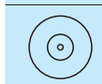
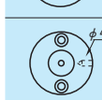
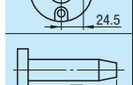
1
1.25
1.5
1.75
2
2.25
2.5
3
3.5
4

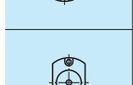
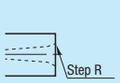
Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	Spec.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Designation method CTQ5 +Bolt hole position • Dowel hole position (When NC, KP code is used)
	1Code				Quotation				

⊗ Combination with ZC not available ⊗ Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits as follows. (α−0.4)≧Q×1.09

• Q dimension selection

2
2.5
3
3.5
4
5
6
8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 4 (Supplied bolts : 4) ⊗ Combination with NC not available.	
	BN	Decreases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 0 (Supplied bolts : 0) M Available for equivalent of material HPM1	
	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type	Quotation
	KP	Dowel hole boring (longitudinal) ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC not available. Available for equivalent of HPM1 only The effective length of dowel hole is 10mm below underhead part. (recessed hole φ6.5)	
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration $L^{+0.1}_{0}$ ⋯ $L^{0}_{-0.02}$ L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. $G^{0}_{-30'}$ ⋯ $G^{0}_{-15'}$ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flange cutting KC=0.5mm increments D/2≦KC<25 ⊗ Combination with BC not available ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available Interference with the SR part may occur.	Quotation
	WKC	Two parallel flange cutting WKC=0.5mm increments D/2≦WKC<25 ⊗ Combination with BC not available ⊗ Not available for string eliminator type ⊗ Combination with NC・KP not available Interference with the SR part may occur.	
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0	
	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1, 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 • Straight type D−α−(2×RC)>2 • Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FLANGE THICKNESS 8mm—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

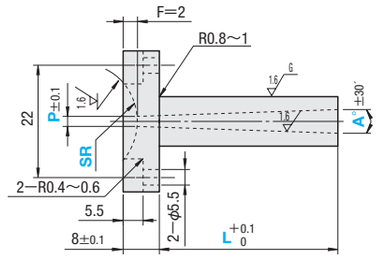
Sprue bushings —Normal bolt type • Flange thickness 8mm— are standardized for small molding machine of 15 ton or less. Use it when the entrance size is less than 150.

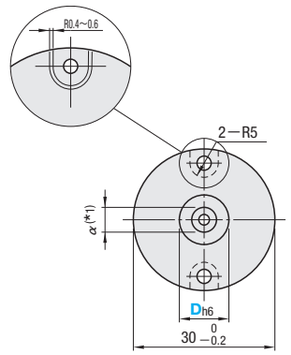
— Straight type —



RoHS

Part Number P=1.7	Part Number P=2・2.5	M	H
SBBZS	SBBZ	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBBVS	SBBV	SKD61	48～52HRC





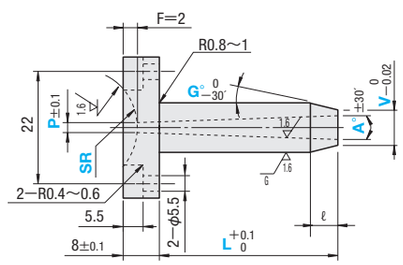
A CB5—12 (2 pcs.)

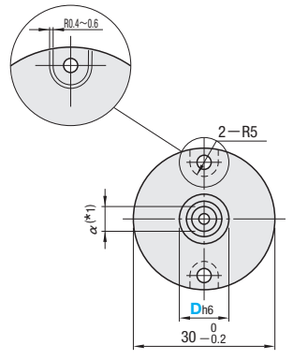
— Tapered type —



RoHS

Part Number P=1.7	Part Number P=2・2.5	M	H
SBBZTS	SBBZT	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBBVTS	SBBVT	SKD61	48～52HRC





A CB5—12 (2 pcs.)

Dh6		Part Number Type	D	L(*2) 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
		When P=1.7 / When P=2・2.5							
8	0 −0.009	—Straight type— (HPM1 equivalent) SBBZS SBBZ (SKD61) SBBVS SBBV	8	0～80.0	11	1.7(*4)	1～4(*3)	D>V≧α+2 Available for tapered type only	1～10 Available for tapered type only
10		—Tapered type— (HPM1 equivalent) SBBZTS SBBZT (SKD61) SBBVTS SBBVT	10			2 / 2.5			

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.
(*2) L dimension is restricted by A.
(*3) L dimension limits

A	Lmax.
1	50

(*4) P=1.7 is applicable for A° 1, 2 only until L=40.

Working limits
- **Straight type** D−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2(L+6)\tan\frac{A}{2}$
- **Tapered type** V−α≧2, L−ℓ≧10 $\ell = \frac{D-V}{2\tan(G-0.25)}$

*0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.
Please note that normal bolt 8mm thick flange type is to be L−ℓ≧10.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

When using FC code
When FC1 $\alpha = P + 2(L+7)\tan\frac{A}{2}$
When FC3 $\alpha = P + 2(L+5)\tan\frac{A}{2}$

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G
SBBV 10	50.0	SR11	P2	A2		
SBBVT10	50.0	SR11	P2	A2	V8	G6

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G	(AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBBVT10	50.00	SR11	P2	A2	V8	G6	BXR2 — LKC
SBBZ 10	40.1	SR11	P2	A2			FC1

3 Days

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.								Designation method AIW4—GC7 ┼Bolt hole position ┤KC position (When KC code is used)
	1Code				Quotation				• W dimension and GC° selection: W 3 t 2.5 GC° 7° 10°; W 4 t 3 GC° 7° 10°

ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits of (α −0.6)≧W
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 "Specify in the sequence (shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.								Designation method BXR2 ┼Bolt hole position ┤KC position (When KC code is used) • R dimension selection: 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.25, 2.5, 3
	1Code				Quotation				

BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits of (α −0.6)≧2×R

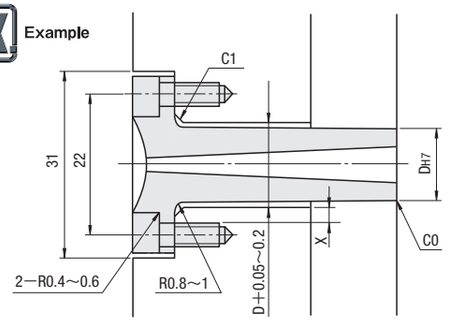
Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc┼Tangent)	Spec.								Designation method CTQ3 ┼Bolt hole position ┤KC position (When KC code is used) • Q dimension selection: 2, 2.5, 3
	1Code				Quotation				

CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits (α −0.6)≧Q×1.09

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 4 (Supplied bolts : 4)	Quotation
	BN	Decreases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 0 (Supplied bolts : 0) M Available for equivalent of material HPM1	
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L +0.1 0 ⋯ L 0 −0.02 L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
FC	FC	For the alteration of nozzle touch part (SR) depth FC1 and FC3 can be selected. Note that when you use the FC code, the method of calculating the α dimension changes.	Quotation
	KC	Single flange cutting KC=0.5mm increments D/2≦KC＜15 Combination with BC not available Interference with the SR part may occur. (KC −0.1 0)	
	WKC	Two parallel flange cutting WKC=0.5mm increments D/2≦WKC＜15 Combination with BC not available Interference with the SR part may occur. (WKC −0.1 0)	

Example



[Example of hole machining and assembling for sprue bushing]

The position of sprue bushing hole and that of tap hole is adjacent. Please be careful when hole processing because the thickness of X dimension is thin.

■Recommended X Dimension

D	Xmm
8	4.4～4.475
10	3.4～3.475

To decrease the concentration of stress, R part is designed on the root of flange.

SPRUE BUSHINGS
—SHOULDER TYPE—

Electroforming P.777

Details of string eliminator (P.751)

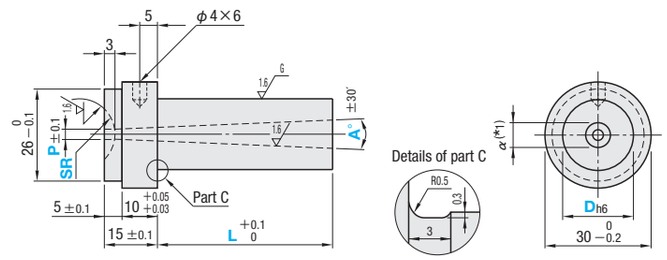
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

— Straight type —



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SBSM	SBSMH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBSD	SBSDH	SKD61	48～52HRC
SBSS	SBSSH	DC53	58～62HRC

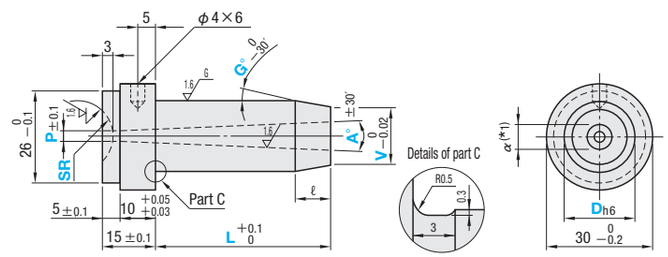


— Tapered type —



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SBTM	SBTMH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SBTD	SBTDH	SKD61	48～52HRC
SBTS	SBTSH	DC53	58～62HRC



Dh6		Part Number Type		D	(*2)L 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
8	0 −0.009	—Straight type—		8(*5)	0～ 80.0	0 10.5 11	2 2.5 3 3.5	(*3) 0.5～3	D>V≧α+2	1～10
10			Normal String eliminator type	10	(*7) 0～120.0	0 10.5 11 12 13 16 20(*4) 21(*4) 23(*4)	2(*3,4) 2.5(*3) 3(*3) 3.5 4 4.5 5 5.5 6 6.5 7 8	(*3) 0.5～4	Available for tapered type only	Available for tapered type only
12	0 −0.011	(HPM1 equivalent)	SBSM SBSMH	12						
13		(SKD61)	SBSD SBSDH	13	(*7) 0～150.0					
16		(DC53)	SBSS SBSSH	16						
20	0 −0.013	—Tapered type—		20(*6)	(*7) 0～200.0					
25			Normal String eliminator type	25(*6)						
		(HPM1 equivalent)	SBTM SBTMH							
		(SKD61)	SBTD SBTDH							
		(DC53)	SBTS SBTSH							

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.
(*2) L dimension is restricted by P, V and A.
Similarly, G is restricted by L dimension.
(*4) Not available for products with string eliminator.
(*5) Available only for SBSM・SBSD
(*6) D20・25 cannot be designated for SBSS・SBSSH・SBTS・SBTSH
(*7) SBSS・SBSSH・SBTS・SBTSH can be designed up to L100.

(*3) L dimension limits

P	2			2.5			3		3.5～4.5	
A	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1	1.5～4.0	0.5	1～1.5	0.5	1～1.5
L dimension limit	30	50	85	45	50	85	60	85	60	150

Working limits Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

・**Straight type**
D− α ≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2\{L + (U) + 12\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$

・**Tapered type** U : with ZC alteration
V− α ≧2
L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D - V}{2\tan(G - 0.25)}$ ※0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G
SBSD13	80.0	SR11	P3	A2		
SBTM25	45.5	SR23	P4.5	A4	V20.0	G5

Days to Ship

■Normal
・(HPM1 equivalent) SBSM SBTM: 3 Days — Express A P.46 — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・(SKD61) SBSD SBTD
・(DC53) SBSS SBTS: 3 Days — Express A P.46 — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■String eliminator type
・(HPM1 equivalent) SBSMH SBTMH (SKD61) SBSDH SBTDH: 5 Days — Express B P.46 — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・(DC53) SBSSH SBTSH: 3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G	(AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBSMH25	45.5	SR16	P4.5	A4			AXW10—GC10—KC

■Normal: 3 Days
■String eliminator type: 5 Days

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	AKW	AEW	ALW	APW	AUW	ACW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.												・W dimension and GC° selection
	1Code						Quotation						

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	10°
8	5.5	
10	7	

Designation method AIW10—GC7
・Dowel hole position
KC position
(When KC code is used)
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, AKW, AEW, ALW APW, AUW and ACW have working limits as follows.
When D≦10, (α −0.6)≧W
When D≧12, (α −0.4)≧W
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 "Specify in the sequence (shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BKR	BER	BLR	BPR	BUR	BCR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.												・R dimension selection
	1Code						Quotation						

1
1.25
1.5
1.75
2
2.25
2.5
3
3.5
4

Designation method BXR2
・Dowel hole position
KC position
(When KC code is used)
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BKR, BER, BLR, BPR, BUR and BCR have working limits as follows.
when D≦10, (α −0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧2×R

Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CKQ	CEQ	CLQ	CPQ	CUQ	CCQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	Spec.												・Q dimension selection
	1Code						Quotation						

2
2.5
3
3.5
4
5
6
8

Designation method CTQ5
・Dowel hole position
KC position
(When KC code is used)
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CKQ, CEQ, CLQ, CPQ, CUQ and CCQ have working limits as follows.
when D≦10, (α −0.6)≧0×1.09
when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧0×1.09

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Adds a key flat on the head.	Quotation
	WKC	Adds two parallel flats on the head.	
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0 ⊗ Not available for D8	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
G T	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. $G^{0}_{-30'}$ ⋯→ $G^{0}_{-15'}$ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	Quotation
L T	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration $L^{+0.1}_{0}$ ⋯→ $L^{0}_{-0.02}$ L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1, 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 ・Straight type D− α −(2×RC)>2 ・Tapered type V− α −(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

S45C
HPM1 equivalent
SKD61

SPRUE BUSHINGS
—OLD JIS B TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Electroforming P.777

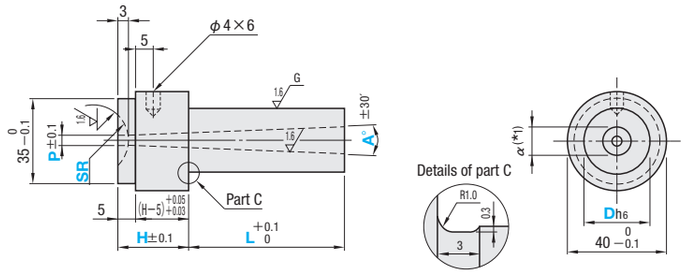
Details of string eliminator (P.751)

— Straight type —



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SJBC	SJBCH	S45C	—
SJBM	SJBMH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SJBD	SJBDH	SKD61	48～52HRC

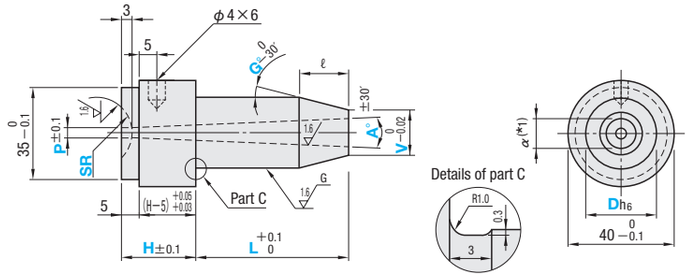


— Tapered type —



RoHS

Part Number		M	H
Normal	String eliminator type		
SJTC	SJTCH	S45C	—
SJTM	SJTMH	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SJTD	SJTDH	SKD61	48～52HRC



Dh6		Part Number Type	D	H	L(*2) 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A° 0.5° increments	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
10	0 −0.009	—Straight type—	10	25	0～120.0	0	2(*3,4)	(*3) 1～4	D>V≧α+2 Available for tapered type only	1～10 Available for tapered type only
		Normal String eliminator type		30		10.5	2.5(*3)			
12	0 −0.011	(S45C) SJBC SJBCH	12	25	0～150.0	11	3(*3)			
		(HPM1 equivalent) SJBM SJBMH		30		12	3.5			
		(SKD61) SJBD SJBDH	13	25		13	4			
13		—Tapered type—		30		16	4.5			
		Normal String eliminator type	16	25		20	5			
16		(S45C) SJTC SJTCH		30		21				
		(HPM1 equivalent) SJTM SJTMH	20	25	0～200.0					
20	0 −0.013	(SKD61) SJTD SJTDH		30						

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.

(*2) L dimension is restricted by P, V and A.

(*3) L dimension limits

P	2		2.5		3	3.5～4.5
A	1	1.5～4.0	1	1.5～4.0	1～1.5	1～1.5
L dimension limit	50	85	50	85	85	150

(*4) Not available for products with string eliminator.

Working limits

- **Straight type**
  D− α ≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2\{L + (U) + H - 3\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$
- **Tapered type**
  V− α ≧2
  L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D - V}{2\tan(G - 0.25)}$

U : with ZC alteration

※0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

Order

Part Number	H	L	SR	P	A	V	G
SJBM16	25	42.0	SR12	P3.5	A3		
SJTC 20	25	60.0	SR11	P3.5	A3	V16.0	G5

Days to Ship

■Normal
・(S45C)・(HPM1 equivalent)
SJBC SJBM
SJTC SJTM
3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・(SKD61)
SJBD
SJTD
3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■String eliminator type SJ□□H
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

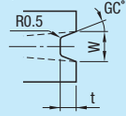
Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

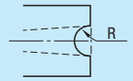
Alterations

Part Number	H	L	SR	P	A	V	G	(AIW・AXW…etc.)
SJBCH20	25	60.01	SR11	P3.5	A3			LKC—KC—AIW10—GC10

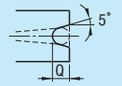
■Normal 3 Days
■String eliminator type 5 Days

Alterations	Code											Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid) 	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	AKW	AEW	ALW	APW	AUW	ACW	
	Spec.												• W dimension and GC° selection: W 3 t 2.5 GC° 7°; W 4 t 3 GC° 7°; W 5 t 3.5 GC° 7°; W 6 t 4 GC° 10°; W 8 t 5.5 GC° 10°; W 10 t 7 GC° 10°
	1Code						Quotation						

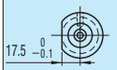
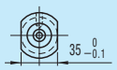
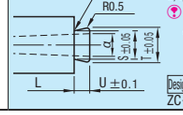
Designation method AIW10—GC7
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, AKW, AEW, ALW APW, AUW and ACW have working limits as follows.
When D=10, (α −0.6)≧W
When D≧12, (α −0.4)≧W
• Dowel hole position
• KC position (When KC code is used)
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10° , is now selectable from 10° and 7° .
Designation method AHW4—GC7 "Specify in the sequence (shape) (W dimension)—GC° ". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10° .

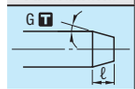
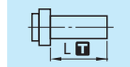
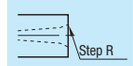
Alterations	Code											Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle) 	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BKR	BER	BLR	BPR	BUR	BCR	
	Spec.												• R dimension selection: 1; 1.25; 1.5; 1.75; 2; 2.25; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4
	1Code						Quotation						

Designation method BXR2
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BKR, BER, BLR, BPR, BUR and BCR have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α −0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧2×R
• Dowel hole position
• KC position (When KC code is used)

Alterations	Code											Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent) 	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CKQ	CEQ	CLQ	CPQ	CUQ	CCQ	
	Spec.												• Q dimension selection: 2; 2.5; 3; 3.5; 4; 5; 6; 8
	1Code						Quotation						

Designation method CTQ5
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CKQ, CEQ, CLQ, CPQ, CUQ and CCQ have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α −0.6)≧Q×1.09
when D≧12, (α −0.4)≧Q×1.09
• Dowel hole position
• KC position (When KC code is used)

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	 Adds a key flat on the head.	Quotation
	WKC	 Adds two parallel flats on the head.	
	ZC	 Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. G 0 −30′ ⋯→ G 0 −15′ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	Quotation
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L +0.1 0 ⋯→ L 0 −0.02 L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 • Straight type D− α −(2×RC)>2 • Tapered type V− α −(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

GUIDE FOR ELECTROFORMING SPRUE BUSHINGS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360





■Features of electroforming sprue bushing

1. Sufficient mold-releasing ability The surface roughness of the inside surface of an electroforming sprue bushing is finer than that of a steel sprue bushing.
As a result, it is possible to separate the cooled and solidified sprue from the mold more smoothly.
This is expected to be effective when using resin (e.g. acrylic resin, polycarbonate resin, etc.) that necessitates a high injection pressure to inject it into the mold.

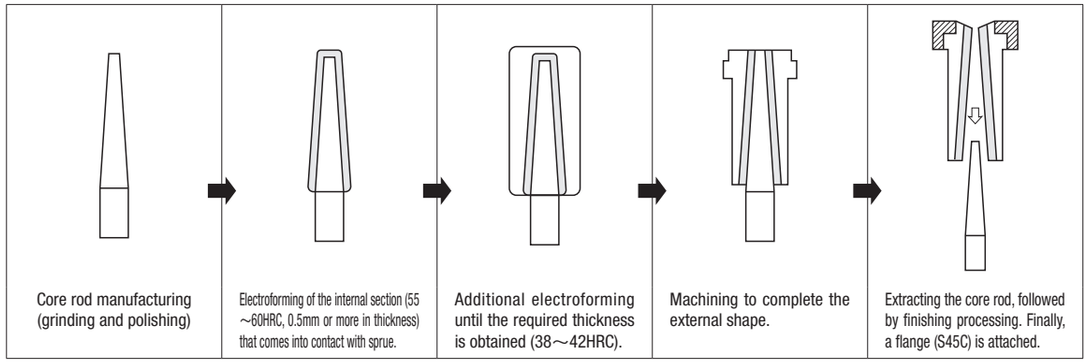
2. Reduction of molding cycle time An electroforming sprue bushing has good separation performance, so it is possible to reduce the draft angle (A˚) of the sprue.
By reducing the draft angle, the thickness of the sprue can be minimized, enabling the cooling time during the molding process to be reduced.

3. Excellent corrosion resistance The raw material of the sprue is nickel alloy.
This ensures that the sprue does not corrode when exposed to gas components emitted from the resin or moisture in the air.

■Method of manufacturing electroforming sprue bushings

1. A core rod (mother die) is manufactured with brass or other metals that can be processed easily.
2. Nickel alloy is deposited over the core rod by means of electro forming until the required thickness is obtained.
3. The external shape is formed by machining. The core rod is extracted, and finish processing is performed.

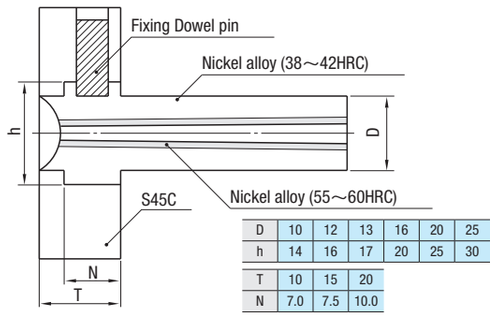
"Electroforming for this product is performed in a multi-stage process that enables the sprue bushing's internal surface to harden more for improved abrasion resistance, while making its external surface soft for better tenacity. "



■ Structure

Structure

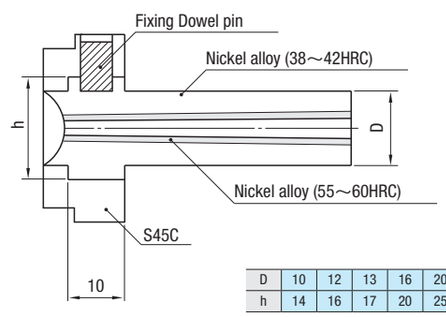
Bolt type



D	10	12	13	16	20	25
h	14	16	17	20	25	30

T	10	15	20
N	7.0	7.5	10.0

Shoulder type



D	10	12	13	16	20	25
h	14	16	17	20	25	30

- Although this sprue bushing's body and flange are made of different materials, they cannot be separated. Body : Nickel alloy (body's internal section: 55 60HRC; body's external section: 38 42HRC) and flange: S45C.
- When the size of attachment hole of metal mold is lager than size h, only dowel pin receives the nozzle pressure, which may cause any damage like the flange broken off the bushing. Moreover, please note that a similar trouble occurs when the chamfering of the attachment hole is lager than size h.
- Note that the sprue bushing will soften if exposed to heat for a long period. (Heat resistant 400℃)
- Use Steel Sprue Bushings instead when glass fiber resin or high hardness resin applied as the electroforming Spure Bushings are inferior to Steel Sprue Bushings in abrasion resistance.

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FLANGE THICKNESS 10mm—

Details of electroforming sprue bushings P.775

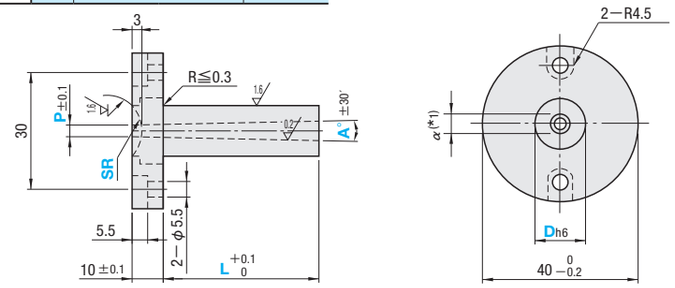
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBBN	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—



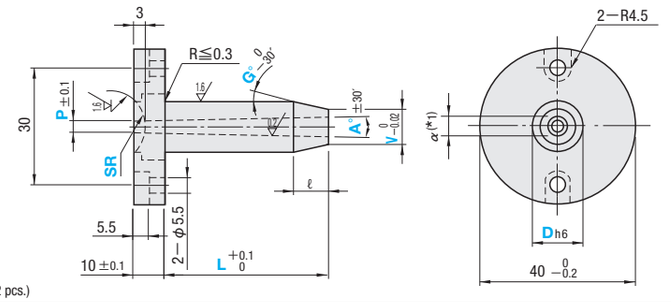
A CB5—12 (2 pcs.)

—Tapered type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBBNT	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—



A CB5—12 (2 pcs.)

Dh6		Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A°	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
10	0 −0.009	—Straight type— SBBN (Nickel Alloy)	10	0～140.0	0	2	1	D>V≧α+2	1～10
12	0 −0.011		12		10.5	2.5	2		
13			13		11	3	3(*2)		
16		—Tapered type— SBBNT (Nickel Alloy)	16	0～200.0	12	3.5	4(*3)		
20	0 −0.013		20		13	4			
					16	4.5			
					20	5			
					21				
					23				

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.
(*2) A° =3 will be available for maximum L dimension as 150
(*3) A° =4 is available for SBBN only, and L dimension is applicable until 120

Working limits
• SBBN
D—α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2\{L + (U) + 7\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$
U : with ZC alteration

• SBBNT
V—α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2\{L + (U) + 7\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$
U : with ZC alteration
L—ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D - V}{2\tan(G - 0.25)}$
※ 0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

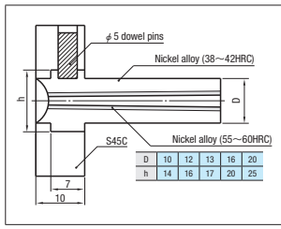
Order

Part Number — L — SR — P — A — V — G
SBBN 16 — 40.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A2
SBBNT16 — 40.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A2 — V12.0 — G6

Days to Ship

5 Days | Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



Please note that the body and head of bushing may come off when the dimension of the mold hole is larger than h value since all the nozzle pressure comes to the dowel pin. The similar trouble may occur when the chamfering of the hole is made larger than h value.

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

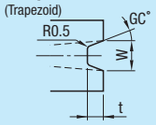
Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — SR — P — A — V — G — (AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBBN16 — 65.02 — SR11 — P3.5 — A3 — CTQ5 — LKC

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.								Designation method AIW10—GC7 +Bolt hole position • Dowel hole position (When NC code is used) KC position (When KC code is used)
	1Code				Quotation				



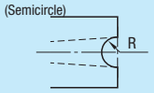
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits as follows.
When D=10, (α—0.6)≧W
When D≧12, (α—0.4)≧W

The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

• W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	
8	5.5	10°
10	7	

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.								Designation method BXR2 +Bolt hole position • Dowel hole position (When NC code is used) KC position (When KC code is used)
	1Code				Quotation				

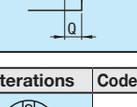


⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α—0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α—0.4)≧2×R

• R dimension selection

1
1.25
1.5
1.75
2
2.25
2.5
3
3.5
4

Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	Spec.								Designation method CTQ5 +Bolt hole position • Dowel hole position (When NC code is used) KC position (When KC code is used)
	1Code				Quotation				



⊗ Combination with ZC not available
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α—0.6)≧Q×1.09
When D≧12, (α—0.4)≧Q×1.09

• Q dimension selection

2
2.5
3
3.5
4
5
6
8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 4 (Supplied bolts : 4) ⊗ Combination with NC not available.	Quotation
	BN	Decreases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 0 (Supplied bolts : 0)	
φ4×6	NC	Dowel hole boring	
L T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.1}_{0} \cdots L^{0}_{-0.02}$ L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
G T ℓ	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. $G^{0}_{-30'} \cdots G^{0}_{-15'}$ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L—ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	ZC	R0.5 R0.5 S±0.05 T±0.005 L U±0.1 Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦(V—2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 Specification L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0	Quotation
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 • Straight type D—α—(2×RC)>2 • Tapered type V—α—(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
	KC	15 0 −0.1 Adds a key flat on the flange. ⊗ Combination with BC not available ⊗ Combination with NC not available.	

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—NORMAL BOLT TYPE • FLANGE THICKNESS 15mm—

Details of electroforming sprue bushings P.775

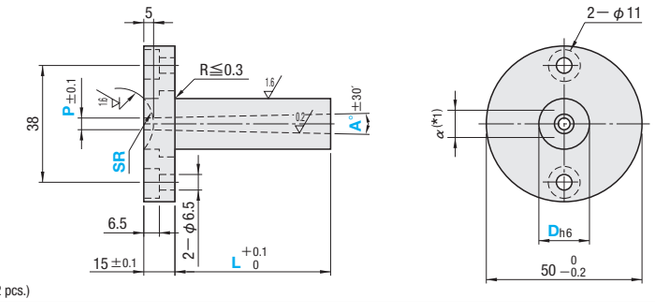
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBBE	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—



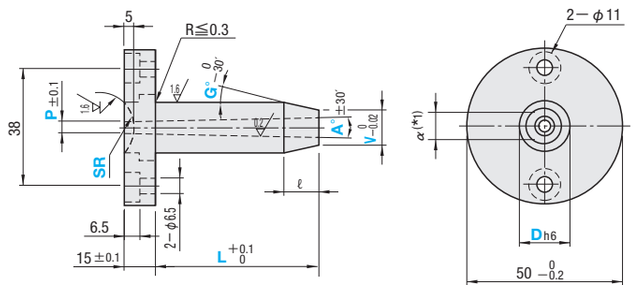
A CB6—15 (2 pcs.)

—Tapered type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBBET	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—



A CB6—15 (2 pcs.)

Dh6		Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A°	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
10	0 −0.009	—Straight type— SBBE (Nickel Alloy) —Tapered type— SBBET (Nickel Alloy)	10	0～140.0	0	2	1	D>V≧α+2	1～10
12			12		10.5	2.5	2	Available for SBBET only	Available for SBBET only
13	0 −0.011		13		11	3	3 (*2)		
16			16	0～200.0	12	3.5	4 (*3)		
20	0 −0.013		20		13	4			
25			25		16	4.5			
					20	5			
					21				
					23				

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.
(*2) A° =3 will be available for maximum L dimension as 150
(*3) A° =4 is available for SBBE only, and L dimension is applicable until 120

Working limits
・SBBE
D−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2(L + (U) + 10)\tan\frac{A}{2}$
U : with ZC alteration
L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D - V}{2\tan(G - 0.25)}$

・SBBET
V−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P + 2(L + (U) + 10)\tan\frac{A}{2}$
U : with ZC alteration
※ 0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

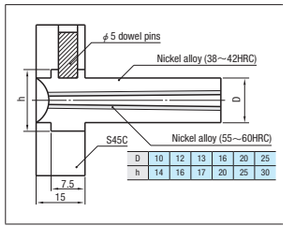
Order

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G
SBBE 16	60.0	SR11	P3.5	A2		
SBBET16	60.0	SR11	P3.5	A2	V12.0	G6

Days to Ship

5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



Please note that the body and head of bushing may come off when the dimension of the mold hole is larger than h value since all the nozzle pressure comes to the dowel pin. The similar trouble may occur when the chamfering of the hole is made larger than h value.

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

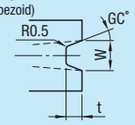
Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	SR	P	A	V	G	(AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBBE16	65.02	SR11	P3.5	A3			CTQ5 — LKC

Shape A (Trapezoid)



Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW
Spec.								
1Code					Quotation			

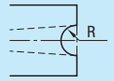
Combination with ZC not available. Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧W
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧W
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°
Designation method AHW4—GC7 "Specify in the sequence (shape) (W dimention)—GC°" "If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°."

Spec.
Designation method AIW10—GC10
+Bolt hole position
・Dowel hole position (When NC code is used)
KC position (When KC code is used)

・W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	
8	5.5	10°
10	7	

Shape B (Semicircle)



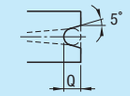
Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR
Spec.								
1Code					Quotation			

Combination with ZC not available. Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧2×R

Spec.
Designation method BXR2
+Bolt hole position
・Dowel hole position (When NC code is used)
KC position (When KC code is used)

・R dimension selection
1 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2 / 2.25 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4

Shape C (Arc+Tangent)



Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ
Spec.								
1Code					Quotation			

Combination with ZC not available
Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧Q×1.09
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧Q×1.09

Spec.
Designation method CTQ5
+Bolt hole position
・Dowel hole position (When NC code is used)
KC position (When KC code is used)

・Q dimension selection
2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 4 (Supplied bolts : 4) Combination with NC not available.	Quotation
	BN	Decreases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 0 (Supplied bolts : 0)	
φ4×6	NC	Dowel hole boring	
L T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.1}_{0} \cdots L^{0}_{-0.02}$ L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. Combination with ZC not available.	
G T ℓ	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. $G^{0}_{-30'} \cdots G^{0}_{-15'}$ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 Combination with ZC not available.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	ZC	R0.5 R0.5 S T L U±0.1 Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0	Quotation
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 / 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 ・Straight type D−α−(2×RC)>2 ・Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. Combination with ZC not available.	
	KC	17.5 0 −0.1 Adds a key flat on the flange. Combination with BC not available Combination with NC not available.	

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—OLD JIS A TYPE—

Details of electroforming sprue bushings P.775

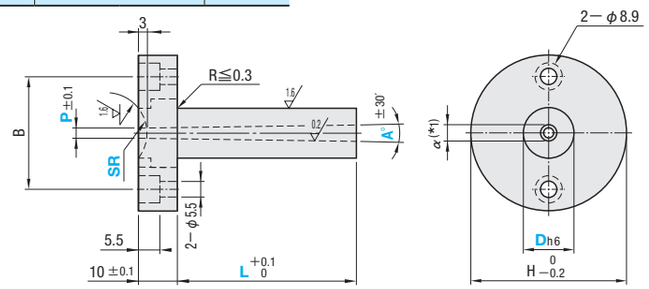
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBJE	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—



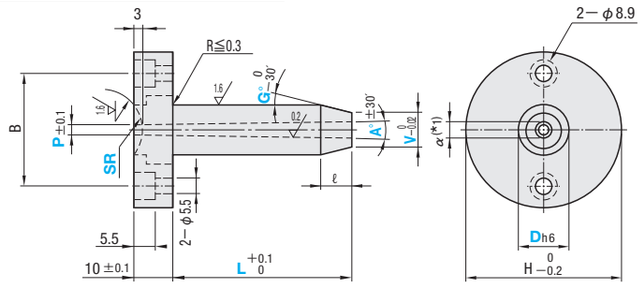
A CB5—12 (2 pcs.)

—Tapered type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBJET	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—



A CB5—12 (2 pcs.)

H	B	Dh6		Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A°	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
35	25	10	0 −0.009	—Straight type— SBJE (Nickel Alloy)	10	0～140.0	0 10.5 11 12 13	2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5	1 2 3(*2) 4(*3)	D>V≧α+2 Available for SBJET only	1～10 Available for SBJET only
		12	0 −0.011		12						
		13			13						
50	36	16		—Tapered type— SBJET (Nickel Alloy)	16	0～200.0					
		20	0 −0.013		20						
		25			25						

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.
(*2) A° =3 will be available for maximum L dimension as 150
(*3) A° =4 is available for SBJE only, and L dimension is applicable until 120

Working limits
• SBJE
D−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) α=P+2[L+(U)+7]tan A/2
U : with ZC alteration

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

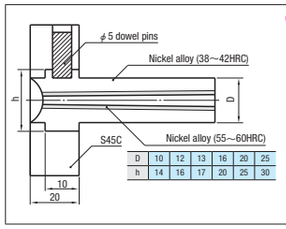
• SBJET
V−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) α=P+2[L+(U)+7]tan A/2
U : with ZC alteration
L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) ℓ= (D−V)/(2tan(G−0.25))
※ 0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Order

Part Number — L — SR — P — A — V — G
SBJE 16 — 40.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A2
SBJET16 — 40.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A2 — V12.0 — G6

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



Please note that the body and head of bushing may come off when the dimension of the mold hole is larger than h value since all the nozzle pressure comes to the dowel pin. The similar trouble may occur when the chamfering of the hole is made larger than h value.

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

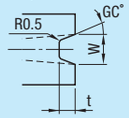
Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	SR	—	P	—	A	—	V	—	G	— (AIW・AXW…etc.)
SBJET16	—	65.02	—	SR11	—	P3.5	—	A3	—	V12.0	—	G6	— CTQ5 — LKC

Shape A (Trapezoid)



Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	ALW	APW
	Spec.							
	1Code				Quotation			

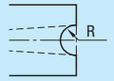
Spec.
Designation method AIW10—GC10
+Bolt hole position
• Dowel hole position (When NC code is used)
KC position (When KC code is used)

• W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	
8	5.5	10°
10	7	

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧W
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧W
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

Shape B (Semicircle)



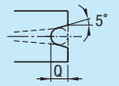
Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BLR	BPR
	Spec.							
	1Code				Quotation			

Spec.
Designation method BXR2
+Bolt hole position
• Dowel hole position (When NC code is used)
KC position (When KC code is used)

• R dimension selection
1 / 1.25 / 1.5 / 1.75 / 2 / 2.25 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧2×R

Shape C (Arc+Tangent)



Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CLQ	CPQ
	Spec.							
	1Code				Quotation			

Spec.
Designation method CTQ5
+Bolt hole position
• Dowel hole position (When NC code is used)
KC position (When KC code is used)

• Q dimension selection
2 / 2.5 / 3 / 3.5 / 4 / 5 / 6 / 8

⊗ Combination with ZC not available
⊗ Combination with RC not available.
CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧0×1.09
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧0×1.09

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BC	Increases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 4 (Supplied bolts : 4) ⊗ Combination with NC not available.	Quotation
	BN	Decreases No. of bolt holes. No. of bolt holes : 2 ⋯ 0 (Supplied bolts : 0)	
φ 4×6	NC	Dowel hole boring	
L T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance L +0.1 0 ⋯ L 0 −0.02 L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
G T ℓ	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. G 0 −30' ⋯ G 0 −15' Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	ZC	R0.5 R0.5 Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0	Quotation
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 / 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 • Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 • Straight type D−α−(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
	KC	KC 0 −0.1 Adds a key flat on the flange. When D≦13, KC=9.5 When D≧16, KC=16 ⊗ Combination with BC not available. ⊗ Combination with NC not available.	

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—SHOULDER TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

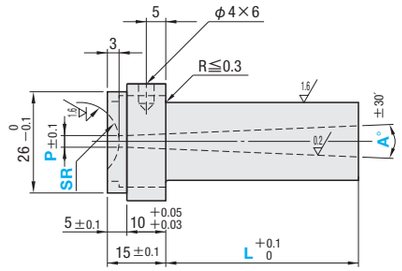
Details of electroforming sprue bushings P.775

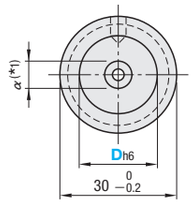
—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBSN	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—



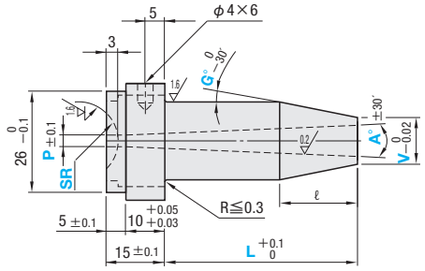


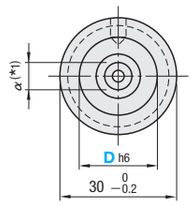
—Tapered type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBSNT	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—





Dh6		Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A°	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
10	0 −0.009	—Straight type— SBSN (Nickel Alloy) —Tapered type— SBSNT (Nickel Alloy)	10	0～140.0	0	2	1	D>V≧α+2 Available for SBSNT only	1～10 Available for SBSNT only
12			12		10.5				
13	0 −0.011		13		11	2.5			
16			16	0～200.0	12	3	2		
20	0 −0.013		20		13	3.5			
25			25		16	4	3(*2)		
					20	4.5			
					21	5			
					23				

(*1)The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.
(*2) A° =3 will be available for maximum L dimension as 150

Working limits
・SBSN
D−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) α=P+2{L+(U)+12}tan A/2
U : with ZC alteration

・SBSNT
V−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) α=P+{L+(U)+12}tan A/2
U : with ZC alteration
L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) ℓ=(D−V)/2tan(G−0.25)
※ 0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

Order

Part Number — L — SR — P — A — V — G

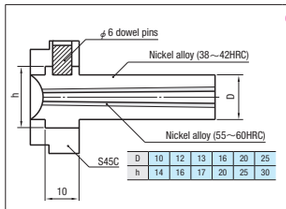
SBSN 20 — 60.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A3

SBSNT20 — 60.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A3 — V16.0 — G5

Days to Ship

5 Days | Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



Please note that the body and head of bushing may come off when the dimension of the mold hole is larger than h value since all the nozzle pressure comes to the dowel pin. The similar trouble may occur when the chamfering of the hole is made larger than h value.

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — SR — P — A — V — G — (AIW・AXW…etc.)

SBSNT16 — 55.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A2 — V11.0 — G10 — CTQ3 — LKC

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	AKW	AEW	ALW	APW	AUW	ACW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.												・W dimension and GC° selection
	1Code						Quotation						

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	10°
8	5.5	
10	7	

Designation method AIW10—GC7

・Dowel hole position
KC position (When KC code is used)

⊗Combination with ZC not available.
⊗Combination with RC not available.

ATW, AJW, AKW, AEW, ALW APW, AUW and ACW have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧W
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧W

The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BKR	BER	BLR	BPR	BUR	BCR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.												・R dimension selection
	1Code						Quotation						

1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5 3 3.5 4

Designation method BXR2

・Dowel hole position
KC position (When KC code is used)

⊗Combination with ZC not available.
⊗Combination with RC not available.

BTR, BJR, BKR, BER, BLR, BPR, BUR and BCR have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧2×R

Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CKQ	CEQ	CLQ	CPQ	CUQ	CCQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	Spec.												・Q dimension selection
	1Code						Quotation						

2 2.5 3 3.5 4 5 6 8

Designation method CTQ5

・Dowel hole position
KC position (When KC code is used)

⊗Combination with ZC not available.
⊗Combination with RC not available.

CTQ, CJQ, CKQ, CEQ, CLQ, CPQ, CUQ and CCQ have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧Q×1.09
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧Q×1.09

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Adds a key flat on the flange.	Quotation
	WKC	Adds two parallel flats on the head	
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 L max.≧L+U Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. G 0 −30' ⋯→ G 0 −15' Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗Combination with ZC not available.	Quotation
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L +0.1 0 ⋯→ L 0 −0.02 L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗Combination with ZC not available.	
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 2. The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 ・Straight type D−α−(2×RC)>2 ・Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 ⊗Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗Combination with ZC not available.	

SPRUE BUSHINGS

—OLD JIS B TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Sprue Bushings Locating Rings

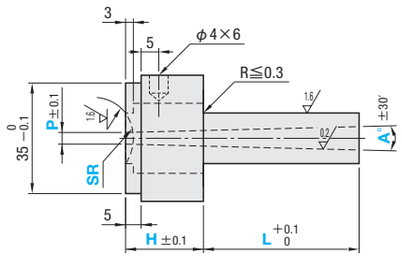
Details of electroforming sprue bushings P.775

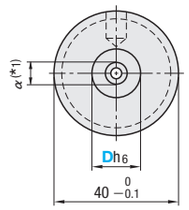
—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBJN	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—



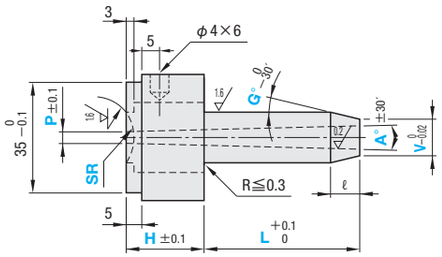


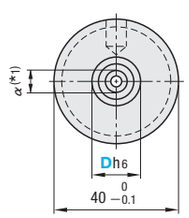
—Tapered type—



RoHS

Part Number	M			H
SBJNT	Body	Nickel alloy	Inside (depth 0.5mm)	55～60HRC
			Outside	38～42HRC
	Head	S45C		—





Dh6		Part Number Type	Part Number D	H	L 0.1mm increments	SR	P	A°	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
10	0 −0.009	—Straight type— SBJN (Nickel Alloy) —Tapered type— SBJNT (Nickel Alloy)	10	20 25 30	0～140.0	0 10.5 11 12 13 16 20 21	2 2.5 3 3.5 4 4.5 5	1 2 3(*2)	D>V≧α+2 Available for SBJNT only	1～10 Available for SBJNT only
12			12							
13	0 −0.011		13							
16			16		0～200.0					
20	0 −0.013		20							
25			25							

(*1) The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.

(*2) A° =3 will be available for maximum L dimension as 150

Working limits

- **SBJN**

D−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) α=P+2[L+(U)+H−3]tan A/2

U : with ZC alteration

- **SBJNT**

V−α≧2 (Calculation of α value) α=P+2[L+(U)+H−3]tan A/2

U : with ZC alteration

L−ℓ≧3 (Calculation of ℓ value) ℓ=(D−V)/(2tan(G−0.25))

※ 0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

Order

Part Number — H — L — SR — P — A — V — G

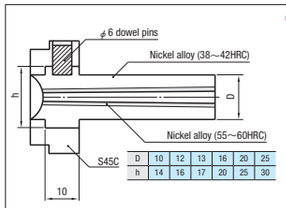
SBJN 16 — 20 — 55.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A2

SBJNT16 — 20 — 55.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A2 — V12.0 — G5

Days to Ship

5 Days | Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



Please note that the body and head of bushing may come off when the dimension of the mold hole is larger than h value since all the nozzle pressure comes to the dowel pin. The similar trouble may occur when the chamfering of the hole is made larger than h value.

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — H — L — SR — P — A — V — G — (AIW・AHW…etc.)

SBJNT16 — 20 — 55.0 — SR11 — P3.5 — A2 — V11.0 — G10 — CTQ3

Alterations	Code	AIW	AHW	AXW	ATW	AJW	AKW	AEW	ALW	APW	AUW	ACW	Spec.
Shape A (Trapezoid)	Spec.												• W dimension and GC° selection
	1Code						Quotation						

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	10°
8	5.5	
10	7	

Designation method AIW10—GC10

- Dowel hole position / KC position (When KC code is used)

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.

⊗ Combination with RC not available.

ATW, AJW, AKW, AEW, ALW APW, AUW and ACW have working limits as follows.
When D=10, (α−0.6)≧W
When D≧12, (α−0.4)≧W

The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.

Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

Alterations	Code	BIR	BHR	BXR	BTR	BJR	BKR	BER	BLR	BPR	BUR	BCR	Spec.
Shape B (Semicircle)	Spec.												• R dimension selection
	1Code						Quotation						

1 · 1.25 · 1.5 · 1.75 · 2 · 2.25 · 2.5 · 3 · 3.5 · 4

Designation method BXR2

- Dowel hole position / KC position (When KC code is used)

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.

⊗ Combination with RC not available.

BTR, BJR, BKR, BER, BLR, BPR, BUR and BCR have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧2×R
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧2×R

Alterations	Code	CIQ	CHQ	CXQ	CTQ	CJQ	CKQ	CEQ	CLQ	CPQ	CUQ	CCQ	Spec.
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	Spec.												• Q dimension selection
	1Code						Quotation						

2 · 2.5 · 3 · 3.5 · 4 · 5 · 6 · 8

Designation method CTQ5

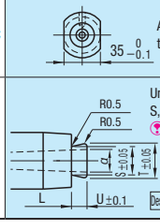
- Dowel hole position / KC position (When KC code is used)

⊗ Combination with ZC not available.

⊗ Combination with RC not available.

CTQ, CJQ, CKQ, CEQ, CLQ, CPQ, CUQ and CCQ have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α−0.6)≧Q×1.09
when D≧12, (α−0.4)≧Q×1.09

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Adds a key flat on the flange.	Quotation
	WKC	Adds two parallel flats on the head	
	ZC	Undercut machining S, T, U=0.1mm increments S≧α+2 α+2≦T≦D(V−2UtanG) 1.5≦U≦5 L max.≧L+U	



Designation method ZC—S3.5—T4.0—U2.0

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	GKC	Changes the G tolerance. G 0 −30′ ⋯→ G 0 −15′ Available for tapered type when ℓ≦15 and (L−ℓ)≧10 ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	Quotation
	LKC	L dimension tolerance alteration L +0.1 0 ⋯→ L 0 −0.02 L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	
Step R	RC	The step R is processed in the tip bore to prevent the connection between the sprue and the runner from breaking when releasing from the mold. Dimension selection of step R: 1 / 2 The step R is cut with an inner R cutter. Surface roughness and position precision are not provided. Available for α≧5 • Straight type D−α−(2×RC)>2 • Tapered type V−α−(2×RC)>2 ⊗ Combination with shapes A, B and C not available. ⊗ Combination with ZC not available.	

THREAD PREVENT CAPS

HPM1 equivalent SKD61

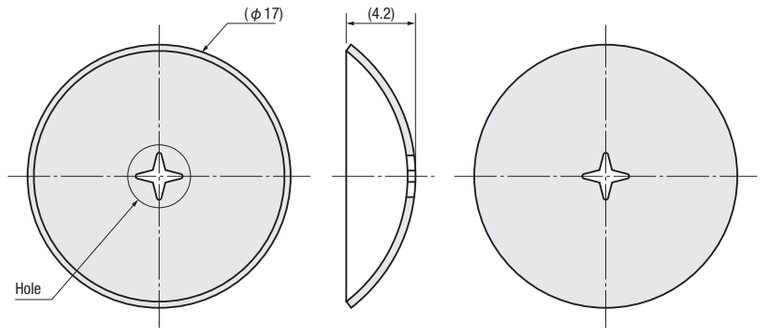
SPRUE BUSHINGS FOR EXTENSION NOZZLE

—LOCATING PRESSER TYPE—

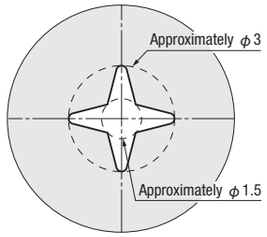
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



M—SK2



Details of the hole



M Stainless Steel
A Special double-faced tape

Part Number	10 in one set	
	U/Price 1～5 Set	Slide Unit Price 6～10 Set
M—SK2	Quotation	

※10 items come in one set. They are not sold separately.

Order — Part Number: M—SK2

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

- This product prevents sprue threads that occur during molding. (The effect varies by resin.)
- Pressure loss of injection pressure is small and that allows stable molding.
- Easy to mount even when threads occur during a molding trial or after prototyping, because this is a different part from sprue and a nozzle.
- This thin plate easily fits nozzle SR when it is held between the sprue and the nozzle. (Recommended sprue: SR10.5～13, P dimension: 3 and smaller)

■Notes

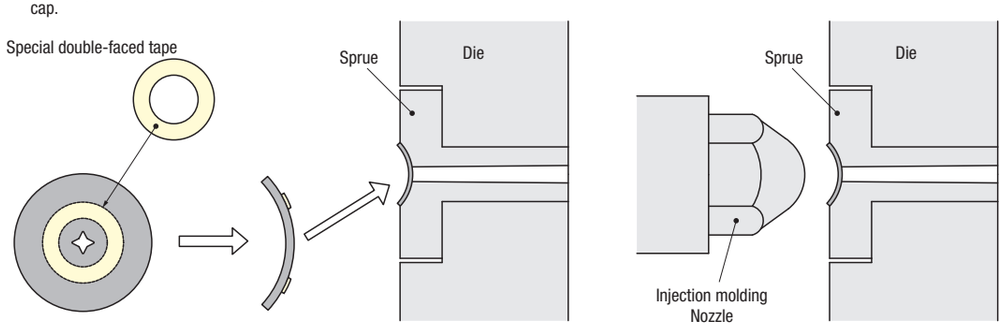
- If you use glass fiber, the hole may wear with use and that may weaken thread prevention effect.
- The cap may come off if you move the nozzle off because the cap is held between the nozzle and the sprue.

Example

① Apply the special double-faced tape on the surface (convex side) of the thread prevent cap.

② Attach the cap temporarily to sprue SR.

③ Press the nozzle against the sprue.





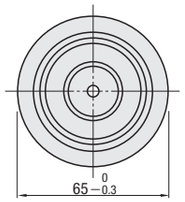


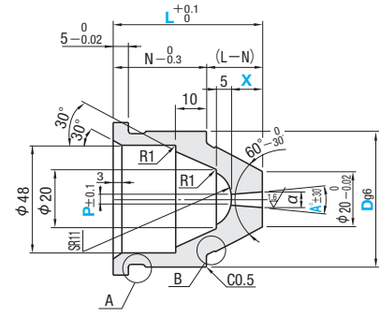
Enlarged view of recess

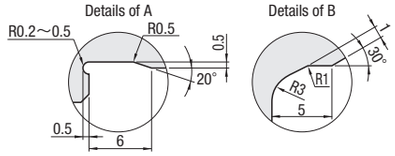


RoHS

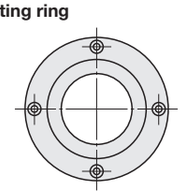
Part Number	M	H
SXHD	SKD61	48～52HRC
SXHM	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC

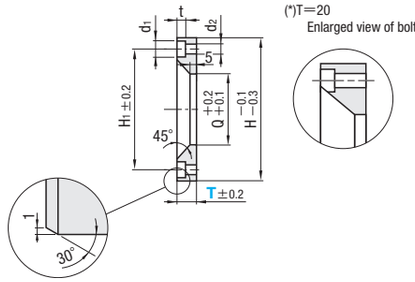






Attached Locating ring





(*)T=20
Enlarged view of bolt hole

M S45C

Dg6		N	(L−N)	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	P	A° 1° increments	X	T
60	−0.010 −0.029	20	15	SXHD (SKD61) SXHM (HPM1 equivalent)	60	35	2.5	1～6	10	15
		25	15			40	3		15	20(*)
		25	20			45	3.5			
		30	20			50	4			
		30	25			55				
		40	25			65	5			

*In the case of the T dimension 20 locating ring, the taper interferes with the bolt counterbore part.

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

Calculation of α value $\alpha = P + 2X\tan\frac{A}{2}$

■Attached Locating ring

Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	Bolt hole t	H1	H	T	Q
M6	6.6	11	6.5	85	100	15	50
						20	

Order — Part Number — L — P — A — X — T

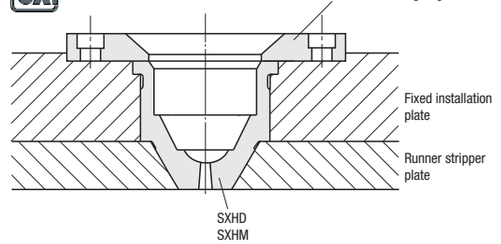
SXHD60 — 55 — P4 — A4 — X15 — T20

Each of these bushings comes with a locating ring as a set. When ordering, be sure to select the T dimension (thickness of the locating ring).

Days to Ship

- SXHD: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
- SXHM: 3 Days
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example



SPRUE BUSHINGS FOR EXTENSION NOZZLE

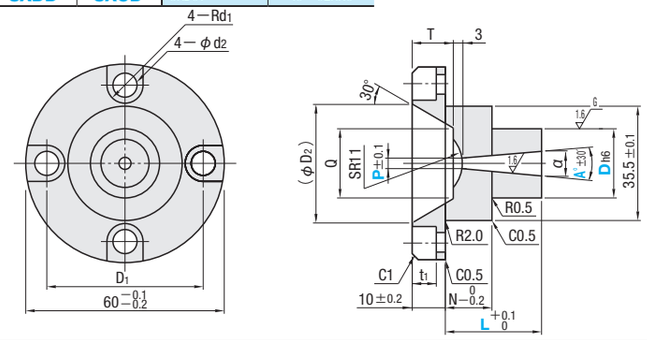
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Straight type—



RoHS

Part Number			M	H
Small nozzle type	Large nozzle type	Special nozzle type		
SXM	SXDM	SXCM	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SXD	SXDD	SXCD	SKD61	48～52HRC

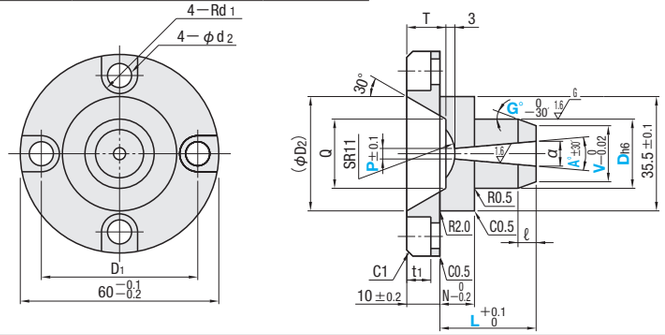


—Tapered type—



RoHS

Part Number			M	H
Small nozzle type	Large nozzle type	Special nozzle type		
SXTM	SXGM	SXSM	HPM1 equivalent	37～43HRC
SXTD	SXGD	SXSD	SKD61	48～52HRC



d1	d2	t1	D1	D2	T	N	Q	Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	P 0.1mm increments	A°	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments
4.5	5.5	5.5	50	40	17	15	20	—Small nozzle type—	10	Straight type 25.0～65.0	2.0～5.0	1	D>V≧α+4	1～10
								Straight / Tapered	13	Tapered type 30.0～65.0		2	Available for tapered type only	Available for tapered type only
								(HPM1 equivalent) SXM / SXTM	16			3		
								(SKD61) SXD / SXTD	20			4		
5.5	6.5	6.5	49	34	12	11	20	—Large nozzle type—	10	Straight type 21.0～61.0				
								Straight / Tapered	13	Tapered type 26.0～61.0				
								(HPM1 equivalent) SXDM / SXGM	16					
								(SKD61) SXDD / SXGD	20					
				38			24	—Special nozzle type—	10					
								Straight / Tapered	13					
								(HPM1 equivalent) SXCM / SXSM	16					
								(SKD61) SXCD / SXSD	20					

The value of α is set in accordance with L dimension.

*Available for tapered type only

L—(N+ℓ)≧4

(Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D-V}{2\tan(G-0.25)}$

※0.25 is a value that takes G tolerance into account.

Working limits

- SXM・SXD
  D—α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P+2\{L+(U)-10\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$
  U : with ZC alteration
- SXTM・SXTD
  V—α≧4 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P+2\{L+(U)-10\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$
  U : with ZC alteration

Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

- SXDM・SXDD・SXCM・SXCD
  D—α≧2 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P+2\{L+(U)-5\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$
  U : with ZC alteration
- SXGM・SXGD・SXSM・SXSD
  V—α≧4 (Calculation of α value) $\alpha = P+2\{L+(U)-5\}\tan\frac{A}{2}$
  U : with ZC alteration

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	V	G
SXM 13	63.5	P3.5	A2		
SXTM13	40.0	P3.0	A2	V11.0	G5

Days to Ship

- SXCD: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
- Others: 3 Days — Express A P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

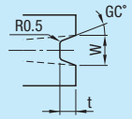
Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — A — V — G — (AIW・AXW…etc.)
SXM16 — 35.0 — P3.5 — A2 — AIW6 — GC7 — LKC

Alterations: Shape A (Trapezoid)



Code	AIW	AXW	ATW	ALW
Spec.	+	+	+	+
1Code		Quotation		

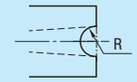
Spec.

Designation method AIW10—GC7
+Bolt hole position
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
ATW, ALW have working limits as follows.
When D=10, (α—0.6)≧W
When D≧13, (α—0.4)≧W
The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10°, is now selectable from 10° and 7°.
Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape) (W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.

• W dimension and GC° selection

W	t	GC°
3	2.5	7°
4	3	
5	3.5	
6	4	
8	5.5	10°
10	7	

Alterations: Shape B (Semicircle)



Code	BIR	BXR	BTR	BLR
Spec.	+	+	+	+
1Code		Quotation		

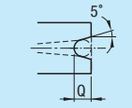
Spec.

Designation method BXR2
+Bolt hole position
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
BTR, BLR have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α—0.6)≧2×R
when D≧13, (α—0.4)≧2×R

• R dimension selection

1
1.25
1.5
1.75
2
2.25
2.5
3
3.5
4

Alterations: Shape C (Arc+Tangent)



Code	CIQ	CXQ	CTQ	CLQ
Spec.	+	+	+	+
1Code		Quotation		

Spec.

Designation method CTQ5
+Bolt hole position
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.
CTQ, CLQ have working limits as follows.
when D=10, (α—0.6)≧0×1.09
when D≧13, (α—0.4)≧0×1.09

• Q dimension selection

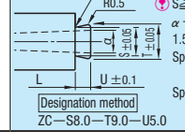
2
2.5
3
3.5
4
5
6
8

Alterations: ZC



Code: ZC

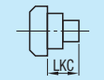
Spec.



Undercut machining
S, T, U=0.1mm increments
S≧α+2
α+2≦T≦D(V—2UtanG)
1.5≦U≦5
Specification L max.=65.0 ···› L+U≦65.0
Specification L max.=61.0 ···› L+U≦61.0
Designation method ZC—S8.0—T9.0—U5.0

1Code: Quotation

Alterations: LKC



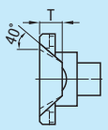
Code: LKC

Spec.

L dimension tolerance alteration
$L^{+0.1}_{0}$ ···› $L_{-0.02}$
L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments when LKC is used.
⊗ Combination with ZC not available.

1Code: Quotation

Alterations: TFC



Code: TFC

Spec.

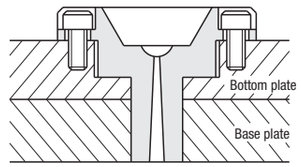
The T dimension taper angle will be changed.
30° (±30') ···› 40° (±30')
Available only for large nozzle type
The tapering will interfere with the bolt counterbore.

1Code: Quotation

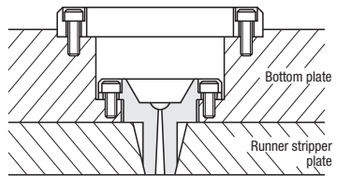
Example

Since the sprue length can be cut shorter than other sprue bushings, the resin can be saved.

(1) Functions as a locating ring + sprue bushing



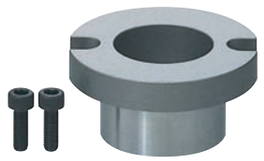
(2) Use in combination with **LRBS** bolt type locating ring

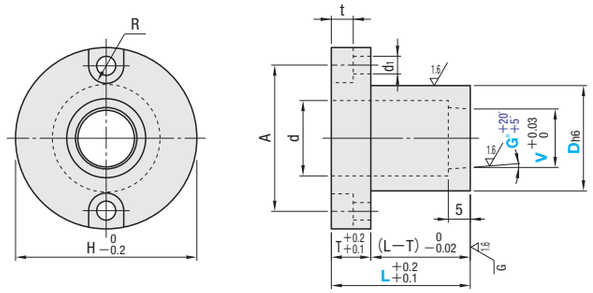


SPRUE BUSHING GUIDES

RoHS

SBGN





G Dimension Tolerance $^{+10'}_{0}$ has been changed to $^{+20'}_{+5}$.
※There is a straight part about 0.1 to 0.5 on the end of the V dimension part.

M SUJ 2
H 55HRC～
A Bolt (2 pcs.)

Appl. sprue bushing dia.	H	A	d	Supplied bolts	d1	R	t	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	V 0.1mm increments	G° 1° increments	U/Price 1～4
10	32	24	11	M4 × 12	4.5	4	5	8	SBGN	16	15 20 25 30	6.0～ 9.0	1 ～ 10	Quotation
13	36	28	14							20		9.0～12.0		
16	42	34	17							25		12.0～15.0		
20	48	38	21	M5 × 15	5.5	5	6	10		28	20 25 30	16.0～19.0		
25	55	45	26							35	25 30 35 40	21.0～24.0		
30	60	50	31							40		26.0～29.0		

Order

Part Number	L	V	G
SBGN25	20	V14.0	G5

Days to Ship

5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

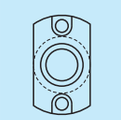
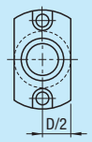
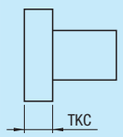
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	G	(WKC・TKC)
SBGN20	20	V11.0	G5	WKC

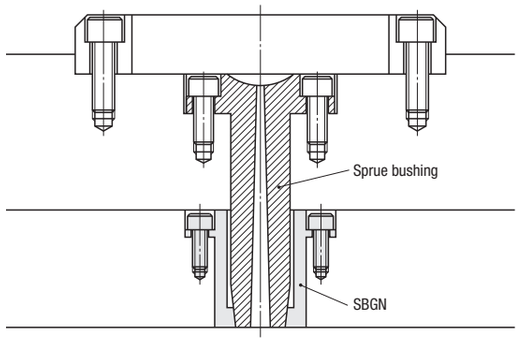
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	WKC	 Adds two parallel flats on the head	Quotation
	TKC	$T\ ^{+0.2}_{+0.1} \cdots T\ ^{0}_{-0.02}$ Changes the head thickness tolerance from $^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ to $^{0}_{-0.02}$ The L dimension tolerance (L) becomes $^{0}_{-0.05}$	

■Precautions for use

When assembling the sprue bushing guide and the sprue bushing, adjust the end faces of both of the actual products and then fix them in place.
The angle tolerance of the bore taper of the sprue bushing guide is controlled within the range of +5′ to +20′, however matching with the separately manufactured sprue bushing is not carried out, so be sure to adjust of the actual products before usage.

Example

・By using this product, tapering to the runner stripper plate will be unnecessary. It will only be necessary to machine round holes, so the machining will become easy.





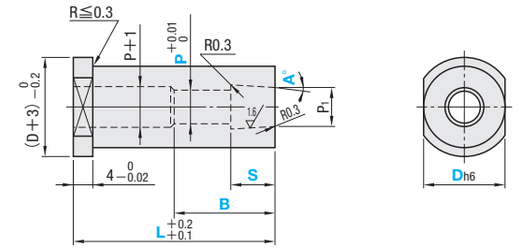
SPRUE LOCK BUSHINGS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Head type— RoHS



SLBH (B dimension selection type)
SLBF (B dimension designation type)

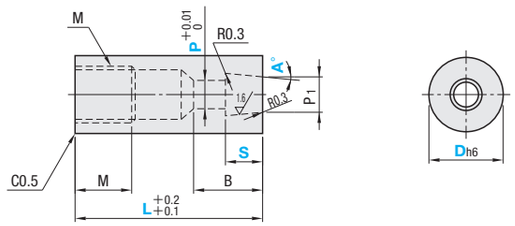


M SKD61
H 48～52HRC

—Straight type— RoHS



SLBS (B dimension selection type)



M SKD61
H 48～52HRC

■Head type, B dimension selected

P1	B	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	P	S 0.1mm increments	A°	U/Price 1～4
3.5	12	SLBH	8	20 25 30 35 40 50	3	3.0～ 7.0	0 1 2 3 4 5	Quotation
4.6	13		10		4	3.0～ 8.0		
5.8	14		13	20 25 30 35 40 50 60	5	3.0～ 9.0		
6.8	18				6	3.0～10.0		
9	20		16	25 30 35 40 50 60	8	3.0～12.0		

■Head type, B dimension designated

P1	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	P	S 0.1mm increments	B 1mm increments	A°	U/Price 1～4
3.5	SLBF	8	20 25 30 35 40 50	3	3.0～ 7.0	12～20	0 1 2 3 4	Quotation
4.6		10		4	3.0～ 8.0	13～20		
5.8		13	20 25 30 35 40 50 60	5	3.0～ 9.0	14～25		
6.8				6	3.0～10.0	18～30		
9		16	25 30 35 40 50 60	8	3.0～12.0	20～30		

■Straight type, B dimension selected

P1	B	M	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	P	S 0.1mm increments	A°	U/Price 1～4
3.5	12	8	SLBS	13	25	3	3.0～ 7.0	0 1 2 3 4 5	Quotation
4.6	13	10				4	3.0～ 8.0		
5.8	14	12		16	30	5	3.0～ 9.0		
6.8	18	12			35	6	3.0～10.0		
9	20	16		20	40	8	3.0～12.0		

Order

Part Number	L	P	S	B	A
SLBF10	40	P4	S3.0	B16	A2
SLBS13	25	P3	S6.2		A2

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

Price

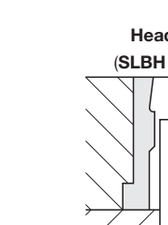
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

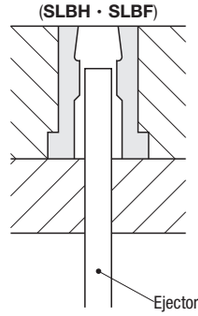
Part Number	L(LC)	P	S	B	A	(AIW・BXR・LKC…etc.)
SLBS13	LC24	P3	S6.2		A2	BXR3

Alterations	Code	Spec.	Code	Spec.	Code	Spec.	Spec.	1Code
Shape A (Trapezoid) 	AIW		AHW		AXW		Designation method AIW4—GC7 • W dimension and GC° selection W / t / GC°: 3/2.5, 4/3, 5/3.5, 6/4, 8/5.5 → GC° 7° 10° Key flat position ATW, AJW, ALW and APW have working limits as follows. When D≦10, (P1—0.6)≧W When D≧13, (P1—0.4)≧W D8 is available for AIW・AHW・AXW only. The trapezoidal taper angle, which was previously fixed at 10B, is now selectable from 10B and 7B. Designation method AHW4—GC7 Specify in the sequence "(shape)(W dimension)—GC°". If you do not make a specification, (AHW4, for example) will be 10°.	Quotation
	ATW		AJW					
	ALW		APW					
Shape B (Semicircle) 	BIR		BHR		BXR		Designation method BXR2 • R dimension selection: 1, 1.25, 1.5, 1.75, 2, 2.25, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4 Key flat position BTR, BJR, BLR and BPR have working limits as follows. when D≦10, (P1—0.6)≧2×R when D≧13, (P1—0.4)≧2×R	
	BTR		BJR					
	BLR		BPR					
Shape C (Arc+Tangent)	CIQ		CHQ		CXQ		Designation method CTQ5 • Q dimension selection: 2, 2.5, 3, 3.5, 4, 5, 6 Key flat position CTQ, CJQ, CLQ and CPQ have working limits as follows. when D≦10, (P1—0.6)≧Q×1.09 when D≧13, (P1—0.4)≧Q×1.09	
	CTQ		CJQ					
	CLQ		CPQ					
	LC	Full length alteration 15≦LC<L 0.1mm increments B of SLBH and SLBS becomes shorter by (L—LC). B—S≧1 All of dimensions SLBF remain unchanged.						
	LKC	L +0.2 +0.1 ⋯ L 0 −0.02 When combination with LC, LC alteration in 0.01mm increments possible.						

indicates the key flat position when SLBH and SLBF are used.

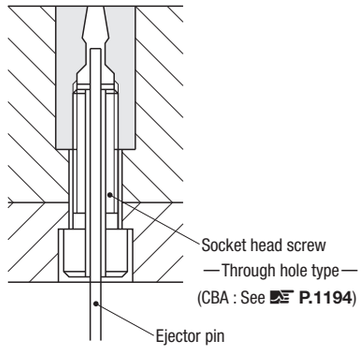
Example

Head type (SLBH・SLBF)



Select the L dimension in accordance with the die plate thickness.

Straight type SLBS



Can be used regardless of the die plate thickness. This product is particularly suited for thick plates. To mount this sprue lock bushing, use a through hole type socket head screw (CBA) by adjusting ejector pin's diameter.

LOCATING RINGS

Combination examples of locating rings P.739

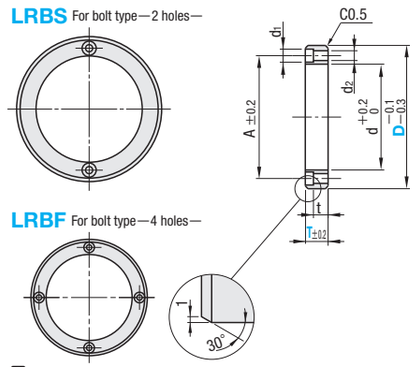
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



LRBS For bolt type—2 holes—

LRBF For bolt type—4 holes—



M S45C

Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	t	d	A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	U/Price 1~9 LRBS	U/Price 1~9 LRBF
M5	5.5	9	5	40	50	LRBS —2 holes—	60	10		
								15		
								20		
								25		
M6	6.5	11	3	70	85		100	10		
			8					15		
								20		
								25		
								30		
			3	80	95		110	*10		
			8					15		
								*20		
								*25		
			3	90	105	LRBF —4 holes—	120	10		
			8					15		
								20		
								25		
M8	9	14	6	110	130		150	15		
								20		
								25		

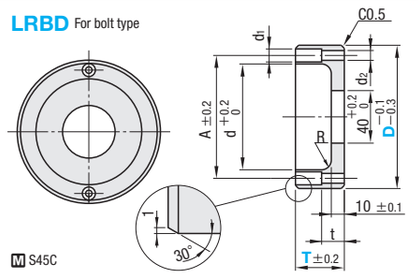
Quotation

Which marked with * is available for LRBS only.

RoHS



LRBD For bolt type



M S45C

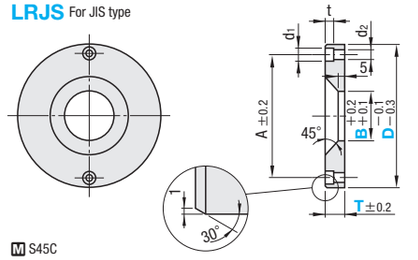
Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	t	R	d	A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	U/Price 1~9
M6	6.5	11	9	5	70	85	LRBD	100	15	
									20	
			20	10					35	
									40	
									45	
			9	5	90	105		120	15	
									20	
			20	10					35	
									40	
									45	

Quotation

RoHS



LRJS For JIS type



M S45C

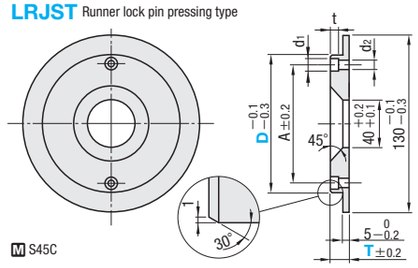
Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	t	A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	B	U/Price 1~9
M6	6.5	11	6.5	85	LRJS	100	15	35 40 50	
							20		
							25	35 40	
						120	15	35 40 50	
							20		
M8	9	14	8.6	100		150	15	40 50	
							20	35 40 50	

Quotation

RoHS



LRJST Runner lock pin pressing type

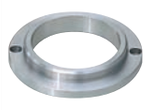


M S45C

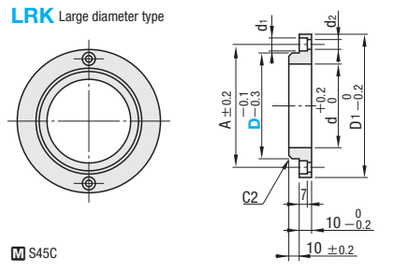
Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	t	A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	U/Price 1~9
M6	6.5	11	6.5	85	LRJST	100	15	
							20	

Quotation

RoHS



LRK Large diameter type



M S45C

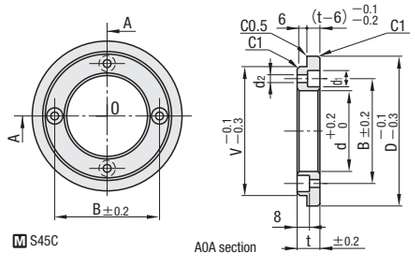
Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	D1	d	A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1~9
M6	6.5	11	130	85	115	LRK	100	
			150	105	135		120	

Quotation

RoHS



LRBW Reversible Locating Rings—For bolt type—



M S45C

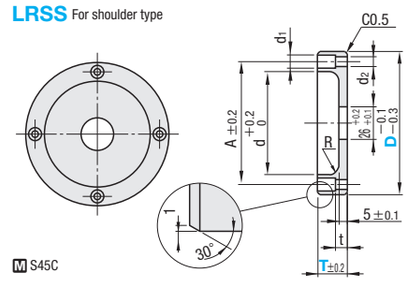
Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	d	B	V	D	t	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~9
M5	5.5	9	40	50	60	100	14	LRBW	100	
							16		100−16	
M6	6.5	11	70	85	100	120	14		120	
							16		120−16	
						130	14		130	
							16		130−16	

Quotation

RoHS



LRSS For shoulder type



M S45C

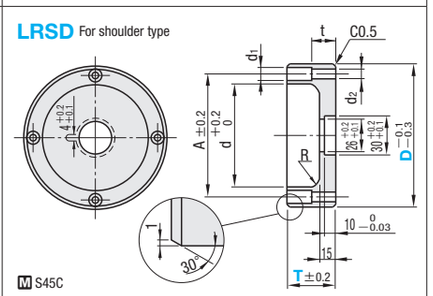
Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	t	R	d	A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	U/Price 1~9
M5	5.5	9	4.5	5	40	50	LRSS	60	10	
			5						15	
									20	
									25	
M6	6.5	11	3.5	8	70	85		100	10	
									15	
									20	
									25	
									30	
									35	
			5		80	95		110	15	
			10						20	
									25	
			5		90	105		120	15	
			10						20	
									25	
M8	9	14	5	6	110	130		150	15	
			10						20	
									25	

Quotation

RoHS



LRSD For shoulder type



M S45C

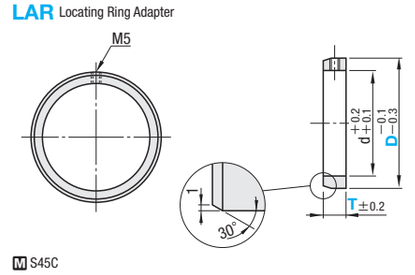
Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	t	R	d	A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	U/Price 1~9
M6	6.5	11	20	10	70	85	LRSD	100	35	
									40	
									45	
					90	105		120	35	
									40	
									45	

Quotation

RoHS



LAR Locating Ring Adapter



M S45C

d	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	U/Price 1~9
60	LAR	100	10	
			15	
			20	
100		120	10	
			15	
			20	

Quotation

Order

Part Number	T	B
LRBS 120	15	
LRBW100		
LRJS 100	15	35

Days to Ship

- LRSD: 1 Day
- Others: Stock

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

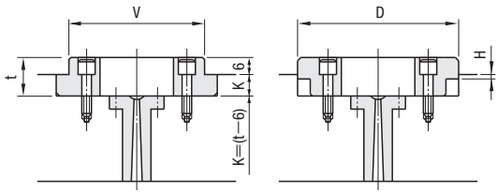
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~49	50~99	100~200
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

LRBW Reversible locating ring—For bolt type—

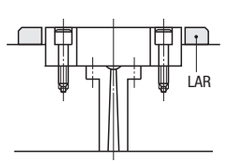


- It can be installed from both sides.
- Outer diameter of locating ring can be selected to suit a molding machine.

When No.=100・120・130; K=8, H=2

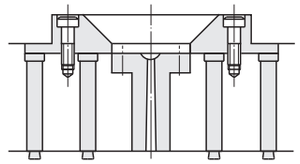
When No.=100—16・120—16・130—16; K=10, H=4

LAR Adaptor ring for locating



- Making the locating ring diameter wider by one size without locating ring replacement is possible by installing LAR on the outer side of locating ring.

LRJST Runner lock pin pressing type



- A wide range of runner lock pins can be pressed by the head of locating ring.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Package Sales Information

To satisfy the customers' requirements, ejector pins, locating rings, cooling items and dowel pins have begun to sell in packages.

By **package** sales

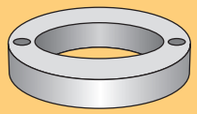
The price is reduced!!

PRICE DOWN OFF

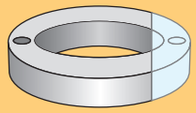
Comparison of unit prices Ex. LRBS60-15

Usual volume discount

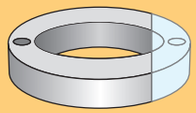
1pc. @650 yen
Total 650 yen



10pcs. @617 yen
Total 6,170 yen

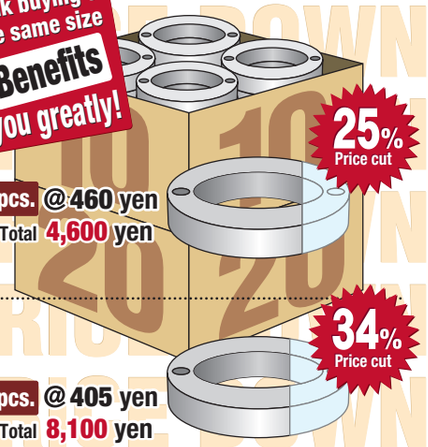


20pcs. @617 yen
Total 12,340 yen



Package sales

Bulk buying of the same size Benefits you greatly!



25% Price cut

10pcs. @460 yen
Total 4,600 yen

34% Price cut

20pcs. @405 yen
Total 8,100 yen

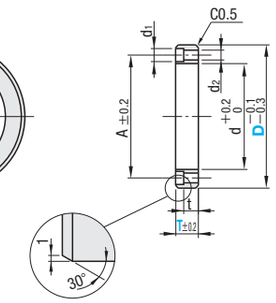
Order

Part Number						
PACK		Type	D	—	T
(For 10 pcs.)	10 PACK	—LRBS	60	—	15
(For 20 pcs.)	20 PACK	—LRBS	100	—	20

—For bolt type (2 holes)— RoHS

10 PACK—LRBS (For 10 pcs.)
20 PACK—LRBS (For 20 pcs.)





M S45C

Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	t	d	A	Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	U/Price 10 PACK	U/Price 20 PACK
M5	5.5	9	5	40	50	10 PACK 20 PACK	LRBS	60	15	Quotation	
M6	6.5	11	8	70	85			100	15		
									20		

Order

Part Number						
PACK		Type	D	—	T
(For 10 pcs.)	10 PACK	—LRBS	60	—	15
(For 20 pcs.)	20 PACK	—LRBS	100	—	20

Days to Ship: 3 Days

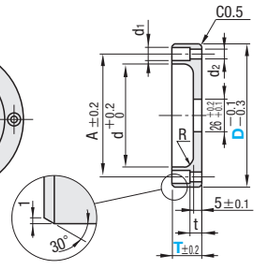
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

The packaged commodity will be shipped 3rd day from the order.
Please order conventional product (LRBS) when you need it immediately.

—For shoulder type— RoHS

10 PACK—LRSS (For 10 pcs.)
20 PACK—LRSS (For 20 pcs.)





M S45C

Applicable bolts	Bolt hole d2	Bolt hole d1	t	R	d	A	Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	Part Number D	T	U/Price 10 PACK	U/Price 20 PACK
M6	6.5	11	8	5	70	85	10 PACK 20 PACK	LRSS	100	15	Quotation	
				10						20		
										25		

Order

Part Number						
PACK		Type	D	—	T
(For 10 pcs.)	10 PACK	—LRSS	100	—	15
(For 20 pcs.)	20 PACK	—LRSS	100	—	20

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

The packaged commodity will be shipped 3rd day from the order.
Please order conventional product (LRSS) when you need it immediately.

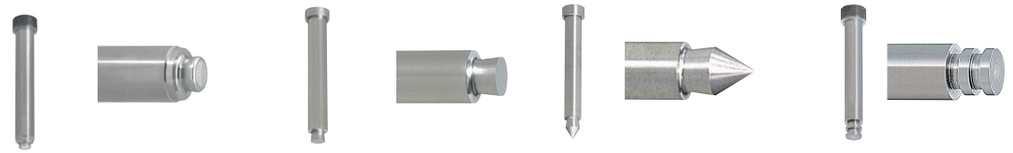


COMPONENTS OF RUNNER · ELECTRODES

COMPONENTS OF RUNNER ELECTRODES



Product Name / Part Number	Runner Lock Pins—Straight · standard type— RLR	RLR□	RLR□F	—Straight · hard lock type— RLH	RLH□	RLH□F	—Tapered · standard type— RLT□	RLT□F	—Tapered · hard lock type— RHT□	RHT□F
Page		803			804			805		806



Runner Lock Pins—Straight · standard (with introduction) type— RLRSB	RLRSBF	—Straight · tip edge type— RLREB	RLREBF	—Straight · cone-shaped tip type— RLK□	RLK□F	Runner Lock Pins—Straight · super hard lock type— RLEL
807	807	808	808	809	809	810



Runner Lock Pin Collars RLC	RLGC	Runner Lock Pin Bushings RLBS	RLBT	RLBST	Runner Ejector Sets RES	RESA	RESB	Runner Change Pins—L dimension selection/designation type (for Z pin combination)— RCPNZ	RCPLZ
810	810		811			812			813

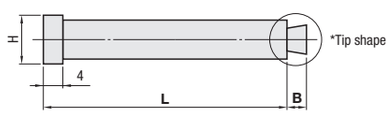


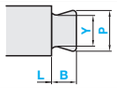
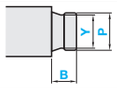
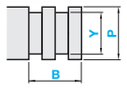
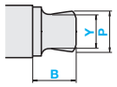
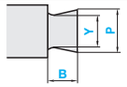
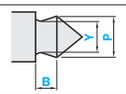
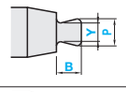
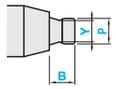
—For Ejectior pin L dimension selection/designation type— RCPN	RCPL	—For fixed side type— RCPK	Adjustable Pins For Runner Flow L dimension selection/designation type RFAN	RFAL	Adjustment Bolts For Runner Flow Rate RRCB
815		817	821		823



Electrodes for Pin-point Gate EMPG (For processing of SR part)	EMPGA (For processing of gate part)	Electrodes for Oblique Gate EMSG	Undersized Tapping Electrodes EMTA	EMTWA	EMTB	Electrodes for Round Engraving EMLM
825	825	826	827			828

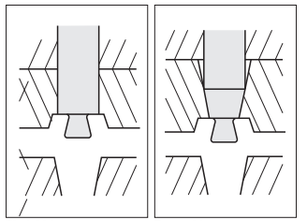
■Runner Lock Pins　M SKH51　H 58～60HRC



Type		*Tip shape	Part Number: Normal head diameter — L dimension selection	Normal head diameter — L dimension designation: B dimension selection	Normal head diameter — L dimension designation: B dimension designation	Large head diameter — L dimension designation: B dimension selection	Large head diameter — L dimension designation: B dimension designation	Applicable Runner Lock Bushings
			P・Y dimension selection	P・Y dimension selection	P・Y dimension designation	P・Y dimension designation		
Straight type	**Standard** —All-purpose type— (P.803)		RLR	RLRL	RLRB	RLRBF	RLRG	RLRGF	RLBST RLBS
	Hard Lock —Strong lock type— (P.804)		RLH	RLHL	RLHB	RLHBF	RLHG	RLHGF	
	Super Hard Lock —Strong lock type— (P.810)		—	RLEL	—	—	—	—	
	With introduction —Chipping prevention type— (P.807)		—	—	RLRSB	RLRSBF	—	—	
	Tip edge —Soft resin correspondence type— (P.808)		—	—	RLREB	RLREBF	—	—	
	Cone-shaped tip —Short cooling time type— (P.809)		—	RLKL RLKS	RLKB	RLKBF	RLKG	RLKGF	
Tapered type	**Standard** —All-purpose type— (P.805)		—	—	RLTB	RLTBF	RLTG	RLTGF	RLBT
	Hard Lock —Strong lock type— (P.806)		—	—	RHTB	RHTBF	RHTG	RHTGF	

Example

Example of Runner Lock Pins use



Straight type usage　Tapered type usage

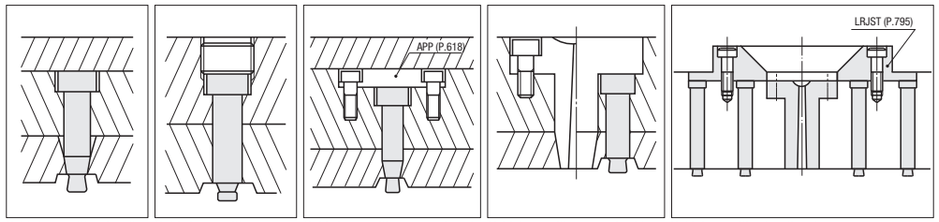
■Applicable Screw Plugs

Refer to P.1199 for the standard.

D	Standard head type H	Standard head type Applicable Screw Plugs	Large head type H	Large head type Applicable Screw Plugs
2	4	M5W 6	4	M5W 6
2.5	5	M5W 8	6	M5W 8
3	5	M5W 8	6	M5W 8
4	6	M5W 8	7	MSW10
5	7	MSW10	8	MSW10
6	8	MSW10	9	※MSW12
8	10	※MSW12	11	※MSW14
10	13	※MSW16	15	※MSW18

※Fine thread (Pitch 1.5)

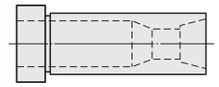
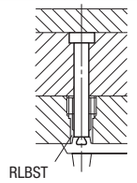
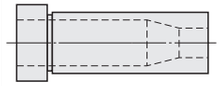
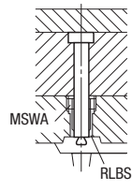
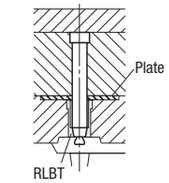
How to hold down runner lock pins



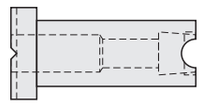
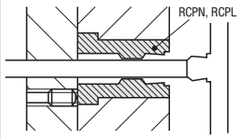
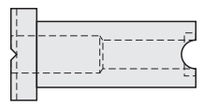
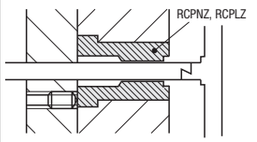
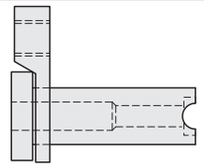
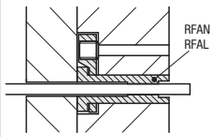
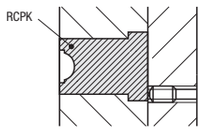
Held down with a locating ring, heat insulating plate, etc.　Held down with a screw plug.　Held down with an angular pin stopper plate (APP).　Held down with a sprue bushing.　Held down with a locating ring.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Runner Lock Pin Bushings　M SKD11　H 60～63HRC

Type	Characteristics	Shape	Catalog page	Part Number	Example
For straight, no tapering required	The bushing is tapered and facilitates processing plates.		P.811	RLBST	 RLBST
For straight	Guide for straight runner lock pin		P.811	RLBS	 MSWA RLBS
For tapered	Guide for tapered runner lock pin		P.811	RLBT	 Plate RLBT

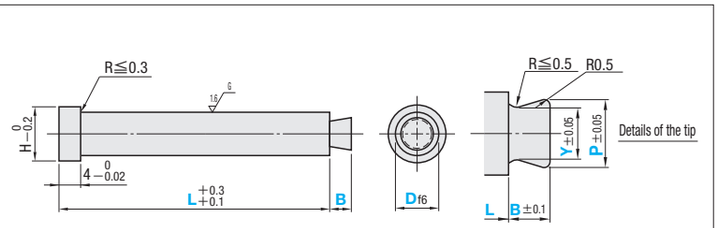
■Runner Change Pins　M SKD61　H 48～52HRC

Type		Characteristics	Shape	Catalog page	Part Number: L dimension selection	Part Number: L dimension designation	Example
For movable side	**For ejector pin**	The runner change pin itself has a sprue lock function. Use it together with the ejector pin with tip shape processing.		P.815	RCPN	RCPL	 RCPN, RCPL
	For Z pin assembling	Sprue lock function by using a Z pin. (Ejector pin with Z groove P.93)		P.813	RCPNZ	RCPLZ	 RCPNZ, RCPLZ
	Flow quantity adjustable	By using this type together with a stopper, fine adjustment of the runner flow rate can be performed from the PL face.		P.821	RFAN	RFAL	 RFAN RFAL
Fixed side type		Type used without combining ejector pin. For fixed side.		P.817	RCPK	—	 RCPK

RUNNER LOCK PINS
—STRAIGHT, STANDARD TYPE—



Application	Part Number	M	H
Standard head type	RLR	SKH51	58～60HRC
	RLRL		
	RLRB		
	RLRBF		
Large head type	RLRG		
	RLRGF		



■L dimension selection type

H	B	P	Y	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～4
4	2	1.5	1.0	RLR (Standard head type)	2	15 20 25 30 35 40	Quotation
5		2.3	1.8		3	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50	
6	2.5	2.8	2.3		4	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	
7	3	3.3	2.8		5	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	
8		3.8	3.0		6	30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	
10	4	5.8	5.0		8	30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	

■L dimension designation type

H	B	P	Y	Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	U/Price 1～4
4	2	1.5	1.0	RLRL (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	Quotation
5		2.0	1.5		2.5		
		2.3	1.8		3		
6	2.5	2.8	2.3		4		
7	3	3.3	2.8		5		
8		3.8	3.0		6	15.0～100.0	
10	4	5.8	5.0		8		

■L・P・Y dimension designation type

H RLRB	H RLRG	B	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	U/Price 1～4 RLRB	RLRG
4	4	2	RLRB (Standard head type) RLRG (Large head type)	2	10.0～100.0	0.9～1.9	0.8～1.8	Quotation	
5	6			2.5		0.9～2.4	0.8～2.3		
				3		0.9～2.9	0.8～2.8		
6	7	2.5		4		1.1～3.9	1.0～3.8		
7	8	3		5		1.3～4.9	1.2～4.8		
8	9			6	15.0～100.0	1.6～5.9	1.5～5.8		
10	11	4		8		2.1～7.9	2.0～7.8		
13	15	5		10		2.6～9.9	2.5～9.8		

P>Y

■L・P・Y・B dimension designation type

H RLRBF	H RLRGF	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	B	U/Price 1～4 RLRBF	RLRGF
4	4	RLRBF (Standard head type) RLRGF (Large head type)	2	10.0～100.0	0.9～1.9	0.8～1.8	0.8～3.0	Quotation	
5	6		2.5		0.9～2.4	0.8～2.3	0.8～3.0		
			3		0.9～2.9	0.8～2.8	0.8～3.0		
6	7		4		1.1～3.9	1.0～3.8	1.3～3.8		
7	8		5		1.3～4.9	1.2～4.8	1.5～4.5		
8	9		6	15.0～150.0	1.6～5.9	1.5～5.8	1.5～4.5		
10	11		8		2.1～7.9	2.0～7.8	2.0～6.0		
13	15		10		2.6～9.9	2.5～9.8	2.5～7.5		

P>Y

Order — Part Number — L — P — Y — B

RLR 3 — 30
RLRG 4 — 37.5 — P2.8 — Y2.3
RLRGF4 — 37.5 — P2.8 — Y2.3 — B3.0

Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — Y — B — (HC・LKC…etc.)
RLRGF 4 — 37.51 — P2.8 — Y2.3 — B2.4 — HC5—LKC

Days to Ship

・RLR
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・RLRL・RLRB・RLRG・RLRBF・RLRGF
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H, HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H Not available for RLR.	Quotation
LKC T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.3}_{0.1}$ ⋯ $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ (L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.) Not available for RLR.	
TC −0.02, 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4—TC≦Lmax.—L Not available for RLR.	
D/2 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting Not available when L<16 Not available for RLR.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TRN	Adds a relief under the head. (No need for plate chamfering) Not available for RLR.	Quotation
R	DR	D dimension end R processing. (R0.1～0.3) About simple processing, it is not precise R shape. Not available for RLR.	
	DC	D dimension designation (0.1mm increments) P≦DC—0.1 Y≦DC—0.2 Not available for RLR and RLRL. Not available when D=2, 2.5.	

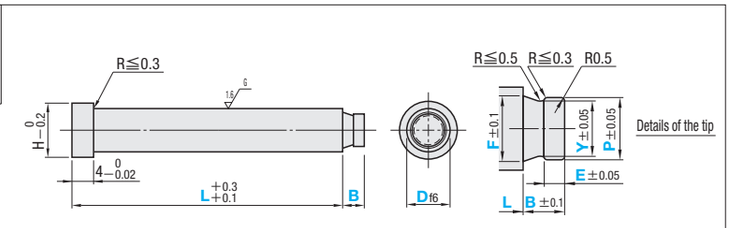
D	DC designation range (f6)
3	2.0～2.9
4	3.0～3.9
5	4.0～4.9
6	5.0～5.9
8	6.0～7.9
10	8.0～9.9

RUNNER LOCK PINS
—STRAIGHT, HARD LOCK TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Application	Part Number	M	H
Standard head type	RLH	SKH51	58～60HRC
	RLHL		
	RLHB		
	RLHBF		
Large head type	RLHG		
	RLHGF		



■L dimension selection type

H	B	E	P	Y	F	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～4
4	2	1	1.5	1.0	1.7	RLH (Standard head type)	2	15 20 25 30 35 40	Quotation
5			2.3	1.8	2.5		3	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50	
6	2.5		2.8	2.3	3.0		4	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	
7	3	1.5	3.3	2.8	3.5		5	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	
8			3.8	3.0	4.0		6	30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	
10	4	2	5.8	5.0	6.0		8	30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80	

■L dimension designation type

H	B	E	P	Y	F	Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	U/Price 1～4
4	2	1	1.5	1.0	1.7	RLHL (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	Quotation
5			2.3	1.8	2.5		3		
6	2.5		2.8	2.3	3.0		4		
7	3	1.5	3.3	2.8	3.5		5		
8			3.8	3.0	4.0		6	15.0～100.0	
10	4	2	5.8	5.0	6.0		8		

■L・P・Y・F dimension designation type

H RLHB	H RLHG	B	E	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	F	U/Price 1～4 RLHB	RLHG
4	4	2	1	RLHB (Standard head type) RLHG (Large head type)	2	10.0～100.0	1.3～1.9	0.8～1.4	Y≦F<D		
5	6				3		1.3～2.9	0.8～2.4			
6	7	2.5			4		1.5～3.9	1.0～3.4		Quotation	
7	8	3	1.5		5		1.7～4.9	1.2～4.4			
8	9				6	15.0～100.0	2.0～5.9	1.5～5.4			
10	11	4	2		8		2.5～7.9	2.0～7.4			
13	15	5	2.5		10		3.0～9.9	2.5～9.4			

P—Y≧0.5

■L・P・Y・F・B・E dimension designation type

H RLHBF	H RLHGF	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	F	B	E	B—Emin.	U/Price 1～4 RLHBF	RLHGF
4	4	RLHBF (Standard head type) RLHGF (Large head type)	2	10.0～100.0	1.3～1.9	0.8～1.4	Y≦F<D	1.5～3.0	0.5～1.5	1.0		
5	6		3		1.3～2.9	0.8～2.4						
6	7		4		1.5～3.9	1.0～3.4		1.8～3.8		1.5	Quotation	
7	8		5		1.7～4.9	1.2～4.4		2.3～4.5	0.8～2.3			
8	9		6		2.0～5.9	1.5～5.4						
10	11		8	15.0～150.0	2.5～7.9	2.0～7.4		3.0～6.0	1.0～3.0	2.0		
13	15		10		3.0～9.9	2.5～9.4		3.8～7.5	1.3～3.8	2.5		

P—Y≧0.5

Order — Part Number — L — P — Y — F — B — E

RLH 6 — 70
RLHG 4 — 37.5 — P2.8 — Y2.3 — F3.0
RLHGF4 — 37.5 — P2.8 — Y2.3 — F3.0 — B3.0 — E1.0

Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — Y — F — B — E — (HC・LKC…etc.)
RLHGF 4 — 37.51 — P2.8 — Y2.3 — F3.0 — B3.0 — E1.0 — HC5 — LKC

Days to Ship

・RLH
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・RLHL・RLHB・RLHG・RLHBF・RLHGF
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

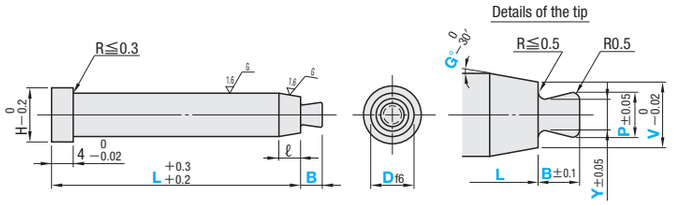
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H, HC −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H Not available for RLH.	Quotation
LKC T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.3}_{0.1}$ ⋯ $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ (L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.) Not available for RLH.	
TC −0.02, 4	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4—TC≦Lmax.—L Not available for RLH.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
D/2 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting Not available when L<16 Not available for RLH.	Quotation
	TRN	Adds a relief under the head. (No need for plate chamfering) Not available for RLH.	
R	DR	D dimension end R processing. (R0.1～0.3) About simple processing, it is not precise R shape. Not available for RLH.	

RUNNER LOCK PINS
—TAPERED, STANDARD TYPE—



Application	Part Number	M	H
Standard head type	RLTB	SKH51	58～60HRC
	RLTBF		
Large head type	RLTG		
	RLTGF		



(Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D-V}{2\tan G}$ Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

■L・P・Y dimension designation type

H RLTB	H RLTG	B	V	G°	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	U/Price 1～4 RLTB	RLTG
5	—	2	2.5	5	RLTB (Standard head type)	*3	20.0～100.0	0.9～2.1	0.8～2.0		—
6	7	2.5	3.0			4		1.1～2.4	1.0～2.3		
7	8	3	3.5			5		1.3～2.8	1.2～2.7	Quotation	
8	9		4.0		RLTG (Large head type)	6		1.6～3.3	1.5～3.2		
10	11	4	6.0			8	25.0～100.0	2.1～5.2	2.0～5.1		
13	15	5	8.0			10		2.6～7.0	2.5～6.9		

P＞Y Which marked with * is for RLTB only.

■L・P・Y・B・V・G dimension designation type

H RLTBF	H RLTGF	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	B	V	1° increments G°	U/Price 1～4 RLTBF	RLTGF
5	—	RLTBF (Standard head type)	*3	20.0～100.0	0.9～2.1	0.8～2.0	0.8～3.0	2.5～2.9	5～10		—
6	7		4		1.1～2.4	1.0～2.3	1.3～3.8	3.0～3.9			
7	8		5		1.3～2.8	1.2～2.7	1.5～4.5	3.5～4.9		Quotation	
8	9	RLTGF (Large head type)	6		1.6～3.3	1.5～3.2	1.5～4.5	4.0～5.9			
10	11		8	25.0～150.0	2.1～5.2	2.0～5.1	2.0～6.0	6.0～7.9			
13	15		10		2.6～7.0	2.5～6.9	2.5～7.5	8.0～9.9			

P＞Y Which marked with * is for RLTBF only.

Order

Part Number	L	P	Y	B	V	G
RLTG 4	50.2	P1.5	Y1.2			
RLTGF4	50.2	P1.5	Y1.2	B2.0	V3.0	G5

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example P.801

Price

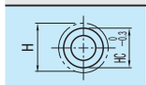
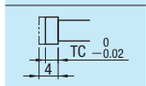
Quantity discount rate P.45

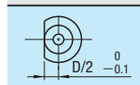
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	Y	B	V	G	(HC・LKC…etc.)
RLTGF4	50.25	P1.5	Y1.2	B2.0	V3.0	G5	LKC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H	Quotation
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.3}_{+0.2}$ ⋯› $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ (L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.)	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	

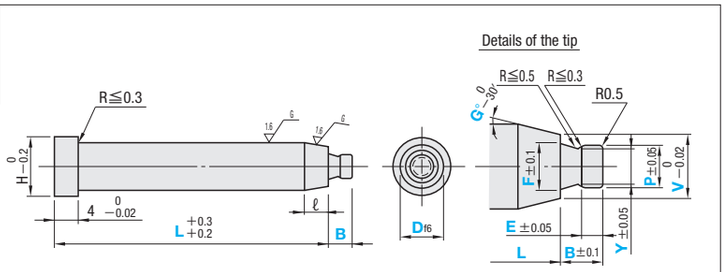
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting	Quotation
	TRN	Adds a relief under the head. (No need for plate chamfering)	

RUNNER LOCK PINS
—TAPERED, HARD LOCK TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Application	Part Number	M	H
Standard head type	RHTB	SKH51	58～60HRC
	RHTBF		
Large head type	RHTG		
	RHTGF		



(Calculation of ℓ value) $\ell = \frac{D-V}{2\tan G}$ Conversion Chart of Trigonometric Functions P.1345

■L・P・Y・F dimension designation type

H RHTB	H RHTG	B	E	V	G°	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	F	U/Price 1～4 RHTB	RHTG
6	7	2.5	1	3.0	5	RHTB (Standard head type)	4	20.0～100.0	1.5～2.4	1.0～1.9	Y≦F＜V		
7	8	3	1.5	3.5			5		1.7～2.8	1.2～2.3			
8	9			4.0			6		2.0～3.3	1.5～2.8		Quotation	
10	11	4	2	6.0		RHTG (Large head type)	8	25.0～100.0	2.5～5.2	2.0～4.7			
13	15	5	2.5	8.0			10		3.0～7.0	2.5～6.5			

P—Y≧0.5

■L・P・Y・F・B・E・V・G dimension designation type

H RHTBF	H RHTGF	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	F	B	E	B—Emin.	V	1° increments G°	U/Price 1～4 RHTBF	RHTGF
6	7	RHTBF (Standard head type)	4	20.0～100.0	1.5～3.9	1.0～3.4	Y≦F＜V	1.8～3.8	0.5～1.5	1.5	3.0～3.9	5～10		
7	8		5		1.7～4.9	1.2～4.4		2.3～4.5	0.8～2.3		3.5～4.9			
8	9		6		2.0～5.9	1.5～5.4					4.0～5.9		Quotation	
10	11	RHTGF (Large head type)	8	25.0～150.0	2.5～7.9	2.0～7.4		3.0～6.0	1.0～3.0	2.0	6.0～7.9			
13	15		10		3.0～9.9	2.5～9.4		3.8～7.5	1.3～3.8	2.5	8.0～9.9			

P—Y≧0.5

Order

Part Number	L	P	Y	F	B	E	V	G
RHTG 4	50.2	P1.8	Y1.3	F2.4				
RHTGF4	50.2	P1.8	Y1.3	F2.4	B3.0	E1.0	V3.2	G5

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example P.801

Price

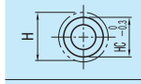
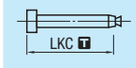
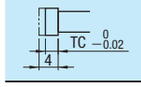
Quantity discount rate P.45

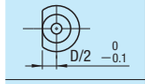
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

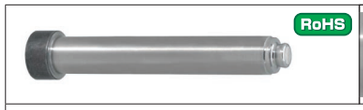
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	Y	F	B	E	V	G	(HC・LKC…etc.)
RHTGF4	50.2	P1.8	Y1.3	F2.4	B3.0	E1.0	V3.0	G5	LKC

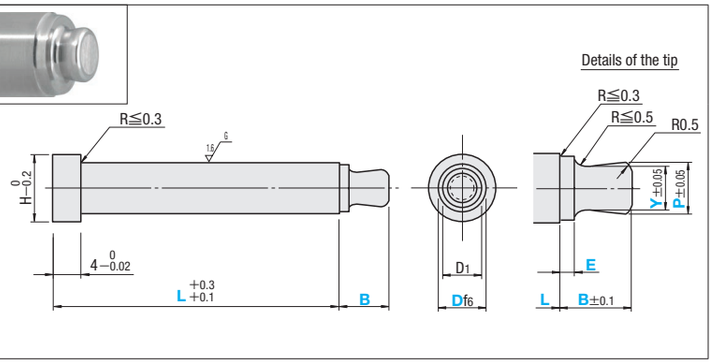
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H	Quotation
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.3}_{+0.2}$ ⋯› $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ (L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.)	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting	Quotation
	TRN	Adds a relief under the head. (No need for plate chamfering)	

RUNNER LOCK PINS
—STRAIGHT, WITH INTRODUCTION TYPE—



Application	Part Number	M	H
Standard head type	RLRSB	SKH51	58～60HRC
	RLRSBF		



■L・P・Y dimension designation type

H	B	E	D1	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.1mm increments L	0.1mm increments P	0.1mm increments Y	U/Price 1～4
4	2	0.5	1.8	RLRSB (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	0.9～1.8	0.8～1.7	
5			2.8		3		0.9～2.8	0.8～2.7	
6	2.5	0.8	3.8		4		1.1～3.8	1.0～3.7	Quotation
7	3	1	4.6		5		1.3～4.6	1.2～4.5	
8			5.6		6	15.0～100.0	1.6～5.6	1.5～5.5	

P＞Y

■L・P・Y・B・E dimension designation type

H	D1	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.1mm increments L	0.1mm increments P	0.1mm increments Y	0.1mm increments B	0.1mm increments E	U/Price 1～4
4	1.8	RLRSBF (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	0.9～1.8	0.8～1.7	1.5～3.0	0.5～1.0	
5	2.8		3		0.9～2.8	0.8～2.7	1.5～3.0	0.5～1.0	
6	3.8		4		1.1～3.8	1.0～3.7	1.5～3.8	0.5～1.0	Quotation
7	4.6		5		1.3～4.6	1.2～4.5	1.5～4.5	0.5～1.0	
8	5.6		6	15.0～100.0	1.6～5.6	1.5～5.5	1.5～4.5	0.5～1.0	

P＞Y　B≧E＋1

Order

Part Number — L — P — Y — B — E
RLRSB 4 — 37.5 — P2.8 — Y2.3
RLRSBF5 — 50.0 — P4.0 — Y3.5 — B3.5 — E0.5

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — Y — B — E — (HC・LKC…etc.)
RLRSBF5 — 50.0 — P4.0 — Y3.5 — B3.5 — E0.5 — HC5 — LKC

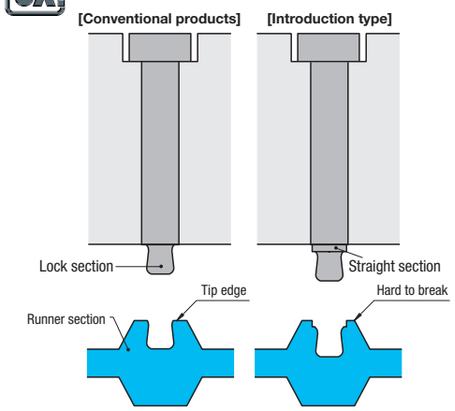
Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

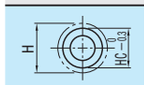
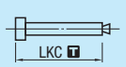
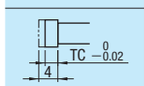
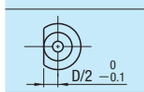
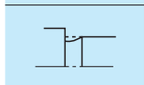
Express T
Express A P.46

Example



■Features of Introduction type

Lock section is designed to have a straight step in order to prevent runner from chipping which occurs in molding of hard resin, resin with glass fiber and etc.

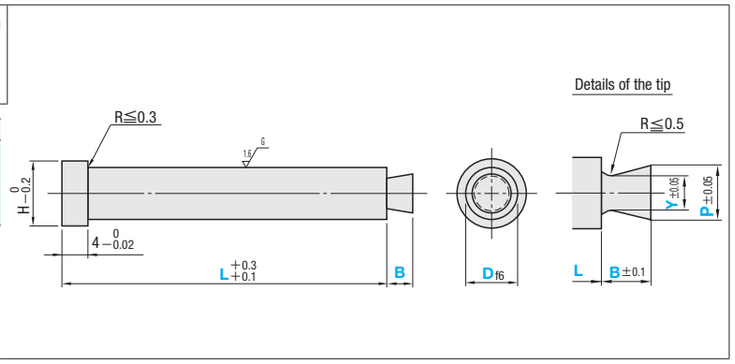
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H	
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance L +0.3 +0.1 ⋯⋯ L +0.02 0 (L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.)	Quotation
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	KC	Single flat cutting Not available when L＜16	
	TRN	Adds a relief under the head. (No need for plate chamfering)	

RUNNER LOCK PINS
—STRAIGHT, TIP EDGE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Application	Part Number	M	H
Standard head type	RLREB	SKH51	58～60HRC
	RLREBF		



■L・P・Y dimension designation type

H	B	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.1mm increments L	0.1mm increments P	0.1mm increments Y	U/Price 1～4
4	2	RLREB (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	0.9～1.9	0.8～1.8	
5			3		0.9～2.9	0.8～2.8	
6	2.5		4		1.1～3.9	1.0～3.8	Quotation
7	3		5		1.3～4.9	1.2～4.8	
8			6	15.0～100.0	1.6～5.9	1.5～5.8	
10	4		8		2.1～7.9	2.0～7.8	

P＞Y

■L・P・Y・B dimension designation type

H	Part Number Type	Part Number D	0.1mm increments L	0.1mm increments P	0.1mm increments Y	0.1mm increments B	U/Price 1～4
4	RLREBF (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	0.9～1.9	0.8～1.8	0.8～3.0	
5		3		0.9～2.9	0.8～2.8	0.8～3.0	
6		4		1.1～3.9	1.0～3.8	1.3～3.8	Quotation
7		5		1.3～4.9	1.2～4.8	1.5～4.5	
8		6	15.0～150.0	1.6～5.9	1.5～5.8	1.5～4.5	
10		8		2.1～7.9	2.0～7.8	2.0～6.0	

P＞Y

Order

Part Number — L — P — Y — B
RLREB 4 — 40.5 — P2.8 — Y2.3
RLREBF5 — 50.5 — P4.0 — Y3.5 — B3.5

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — Y — B — (HC・LKC…etc.)
RLREBF4 — 37.51 — P2.8 — Y2.3 — B2.4 — HC5 — LKC

Days to Ship

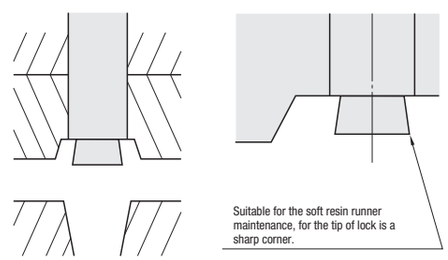
3 Days

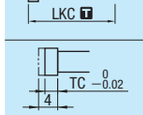
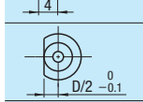
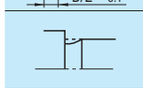
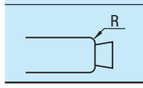
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T
Express A P.46

Example

Useful for soft resin, such as thermoplastic elastome (TPE), liquid silicone rubber (LSR) and etc. requiring strong runner lock.

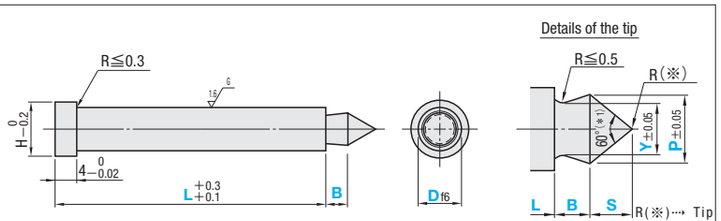


Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H	
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance L +0.3 +0.1 ⋯⋯ L +0.02 0 (L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.)	Quotation
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	
	KC	Single flat cutting Not available when L＜16	
	TRN	Adds a relief under the head. (No need for plate chamfering)	
	DR	D dimension end R processing. (R0.1～0.3) About simple processing, it is not precise R shape.	

RUNNER LOCK PINS
—STRAIGHT, CONE-SHAPED TIP TYPE—



Application	Part Number	M	H
Standard head type	RLKL	SKH51	58～60HRC
	RLKS		
	RLKB		
	RLKBF		
Large head type	RLKG		
	RLKGF		



■L dimension designation type

H	B	P	Y	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	U/Price 1～4
4	2	1.5	1.0	RLKL (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	Quotation
5		2.3	1.8		3		
6	2.5	2.8	2.3		4		
7	3	3.8	2.8		5		
8			3.0		6	15.0～100.0	
10	4	5.8	5.0		8		

■L・S dimension designation type

H	B	P	Y	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	S	U/Price 1～4
4	2	1.5	1.0	RLKS (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	1.3～3.0	Quotation
5		2.3	1.8		3		2.0～5.5	
6	2.5	2.8	2.3		4		2.5～7.5	
7	3	3.8	2.8		5		3.3～9.0	
8			3.0		6	15.0～100.0	3.3～9.0	
10	4	5.8	5.0		8		5.1～8.0	

(*1) Tip 60° change by S dimensions.

■L・P・Y dimension designation type

H RLKB	H RLKG	B	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	U/Price 1～4 RLKB	RLKG
4	4	2	RLKB (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	0.9～1.9	0.8～1.8		
5	6			3		0.9～2.9	0.8～2.8		
6	7	2.5		4		1.1～3.9	1.0～3.8		
7	8	3		5		1.3～4.9	1.2～4.8	Quotation	
8	9		RLKG (Large head type)	6	15.0～100.0	1.6～5.9	1.5～5.8		
10	11	4		8		2.1～7.9	2.0～7.8		
13	15	5		10		2.6～9.9	2.5～9.8		

P>Y

■L・P・Y・B dimension designation type

H RLKBF	H RLKGF	Part Number Type	D	0.1mm increments L	P	Y	B	U/Price 1～4 RLKBF	RLKGF
4	4	RLKBF (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	0.9～1.9	0.8～1.8	1.0～3.0		
5	6		3		0.9～2.9	0.8～2.8	1.0～3.0		
6	7		4		1.1～3.9	1.0～3.8	1.3～3.8		
7	8		5		1.3～4.9	1.2～4.8	1.5～4.5	Quotation	
8	9	RLKGF (Large head type)	6	15.0～150.0	1.6～5.9	1.5～5.8	1.5～4.5		
10	11		8		2.1～7.9	2.0～7.8	2.0～6.0		
13	15		10		2.6～9.9	2.5～9.8	2.5～7.5		

P>Y

Order — Part Number — L — P — Y — B
RLKL 3 — 37.5
RLKG 4 — 37.5 — P2.8 — Y2.3
RLKGF4 — 37.5 — P2.8 — Y2.3 — B3.0

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

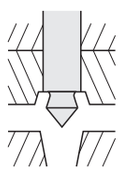
Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

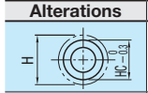
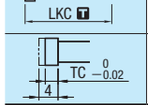
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

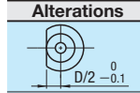
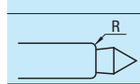
Example

※Characteristics of cone-shaped tip type
- Runner cooling time is shortened and pull-out failure is prevented.
- Effective when runner is thick or when cooling is difficult.



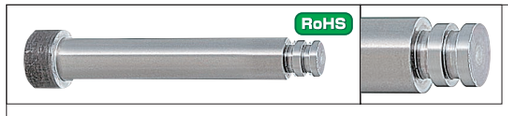
Alterations — Part Number — L — P — Y — B — (HC・LKC···etc.)
RLKBF 4 — 37.51 — P2.8 — Y2.3 — B2.4 — HC5 — LKC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H	Quotation
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.3}_{+0.1}$ ···· $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ (L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.)	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	

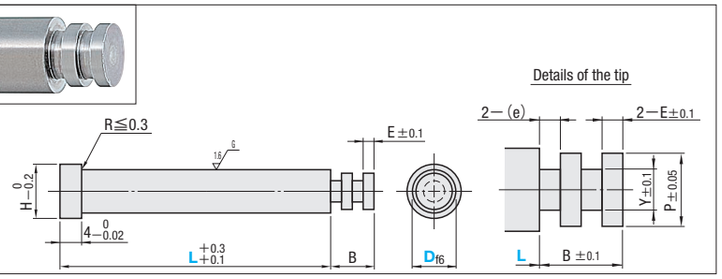
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting ⊗ Not available when L<16	Quotation
	TRN	Adds a relief under the head. (No need for plate chamfering)	
	DR	D dimension end R processing. (R0.1～0.3) About simple processing, it is not precise R shape.	

RUNNER LOCK PINS／RUNNER LOCK PIN COLLARS
—STRAIGHT, SUPER HARD LOCK TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Application	Part Number	M	H
Standard head type	RLEL	SKH51	58 ～ 60HRC



■L dimension designation type

H	B	E (e)	P	Y	Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	U/Price 1～4
4	2	0.5	1.9	1	RLEL (Standard head type)	2	10.0～100.0	Quotation
5	2.4	0.6	2.5	1.5		3		
6	3.2	0.8	3.5	2.5		4		
7	4	1	4	3		5		
8	4.8	1.2	5	4		6	15.0～100.0	
10	6	1.5	6	5		8		

Order — Part Number — L
RLEL4 — 50.2

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

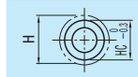
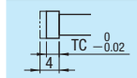
Express A P.46

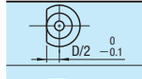
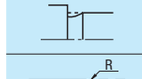
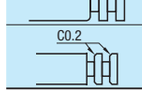
Alterations — Part Number — L — (HC・LKC···etc.)
RLEL 4 — 50.25 — LKC

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

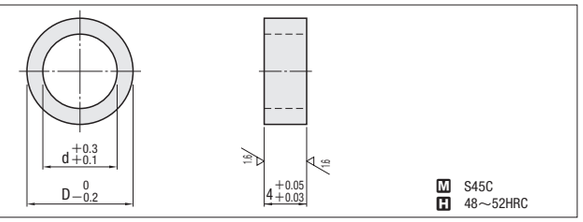
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H	Quotation
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.3}_{+0.1}$ ···· $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ (L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.)	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC<4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting	Quotation
	TRN	Adds a relief under the head. (No need for plate chamfering)	
	DR	D dimension end R processing. (R0.1～0.3) About simple processing, it is not precise R shape.	
	SC	C chamfering (0.2mm) at 2 places of tip	



RLC
RLGC



Runner lock pin diameter (D)	D	d	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～4
2	7	4	RLC (For standard head type)	2	Quotation
3	8	5		3	
4	9	6		4	
5	10	7		5	
6	12	8		6	
8	14	10		8	
10	17	13		10	
6	13	9	RLGC (For large head type)	6	
8	15	11		8	
10	19	15		10	

Order — Part Number
RLC 6
RLGC 6

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

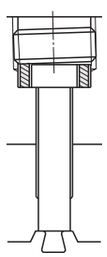
Express T / Express A P.46

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



If the screw plug is tightened excessively, the runner lock pin may incline, leading to a scuffing or flange destruction.
These collars are used to prevent this kind of trouble.

■Applicable Screw Plugs (when using collar)
For details of the screw plug specifications P.1199.

Runner lock pin diameter (D) Standard head	Large head	Head dia.	Collar size	Applicable Screw Plugs
2	2	4	RLC 2	MSW10
2.5	—	5	RLC 3	
3	—	5	RLC 3	
4	2.5・3	6	RLC 4	※MSW12
5	4	7	RLC 5	※MSW14
6	5	8	RLC 6	※MSW16
—	6	9	RLGC 6	※MSW16
8	—	10	RLC 8	※MSW18
—	8	11	RLGC 8	
10	—	13	RLC 10	※MSW20
—	10	15	RLGC10	※MSW22

※Fine thread (Pitch1.5)

RUNNER EJECTOR SETS

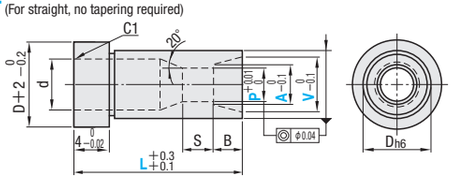
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

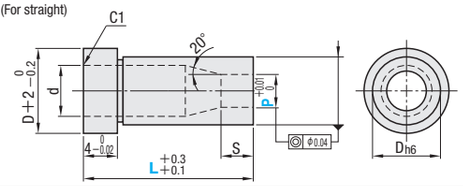


M SKD11
H 60～63HRC

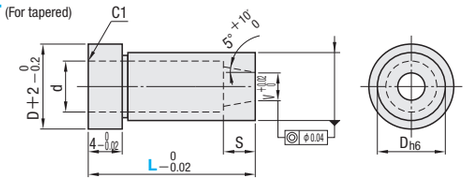
RLBST (For straight, no tapering required)



RLBS (For straight)



RLBT (For tapered)



■Applicable Runner Lock Pins

Part Number		Part Number	
RLR RLRL RLRB RLRG RLRBF RLRGF	P.803	RLRSB RLRSBF	P.807
		RLREB RLREBF	P.808
RLH RLHL RLHB RLHG RLHBF RLHGF	P.804	RLKL RLKB RLKG RLKBF RLKGF	P.809

■Applicable Runner Lock Pins

Part Number		Part Number	
RLTB RLTG RLTBF RLTGF	P.805	RHTB RHTG RHTBF RHTGF	P.806

Applicable Screw Plugs	D	d	S	B	Part Number Type	P	L	0.5mm increments A	V	U/Price 1～4
MSWA10	5	2.5	6	2	RLBST	2	15 20 25	P＜A≦V and A≦D−1.5	A≦V≦D−1.0	Quotation
	6	3.0				2.5	15 20 25			
		3.5				3	10 15 20 25			
MSWA12	8	4.5	8	2.5		4	15 20 25			
		5.5		3		5				
MSWA16	10	6.5				6	15 20 25 30			
MSWA18	13	8.5		4		8				
MSWA20	15	10.5		5		10	25 30			

P dimension corresponds to the applicable runner pin's D dimension.

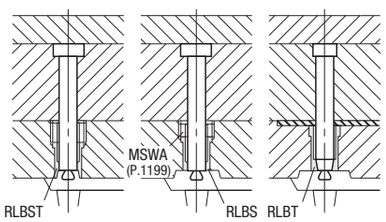
Applicable Screw Plugs	D	d	S	Part Number Type	P	L	U/Price 1～4
MSWA10	5	2.5	6	RLBS	2	10	Quotation
	6	3.5			3	10 15 20	
MSWA12	8	4.5			4	10 15 20 25	
		5.5			5		
MSWA16	10	6.5	8		6	15 20 25 30	
MSWA18	13	8.5			8		

P dimension corresponds to the applicable runner pin's D dimension.

Applicable Screw Plugs	D	d	S	V	Part Number Type	No.	L	U/Price 1～4
MSWA12	8	4.5	4	3.0	RLBT	4	10 15 20 25	Quotation
		5.5	5	3.5		5		
MSWA16	10	6.5	7	4.0		6	15 20 25	
MSWA18	13	8.5		6.0		8		
MSWA20	15	10.5		8.0		10	25	

No. corresponds to the applicable runner pin's D dimension.

Example



Characteristics of RLBST
Since undercut part of the runner lock pin is processed not to project into runner, no tapering is necessary to the plate.

Order

Part Number	L	A	V
RLBST8	20	A9.0	V11.0
RLBS 8	25		

Days to Ship

・RLBST **3** Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・RLBS・RLBT **1** Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L(LC) — A — V — (LKC・KC…etc.)
RLBST6 — LC22.3 — A7.0 — V9.0 — LKC

3 Days Express A P.46

Express services not available for RLBST

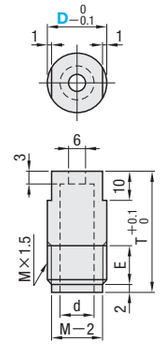
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
LC	LC	Full length alteration Lmin.≦LC＜L 0.1mm increments S becomes shorter by (L−LC). S≧1 Not available for RLBT.	Quotation
L T	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.3}_{+0.1}$ ⋯ $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ (L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.) L＜16 not available. Not available for RLBT.	
D/2 0 −0.1	KC	Adds a single key flat on the head Not available when L＜16	
D/2 0 −0.1	WKC	Adds two parallel key flats on the head. Not available when L＜16	
TC 0 −0.02, 4	TC	Head tickness change 2.0≦TC＜4 0.1mm increments L dimension becomes shorter by (4−TC). When combined with LC, L dimension is equal to LC.	

RoHS

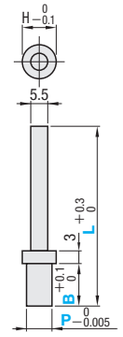
RES



①Housing



②Pin



①Housing
M SCM435
H 33～38HRC

②Pin
M SK95 (Old SK4)
H 53～58HRC

① Housing D	M	d	E	T	② Pin H	P	B	L	③ Spring Type/Dia.—Free length	Spring constant
14	M14	9	10	26	8	6	10	35 40 45 50 55 60 65	WF 8—25 WFH8—25 WL 8—25 WLH8—25	WF=0.05 WFH=0.05 WL=0.1 WLH=0.1
							15	40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80		
16	M16	11	12	35	10	8	23	50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85	WF 8—30 WFH8—30 WL 8—30 WLH8—30	Details P.1230 P.1231 P.1237
							28	60 65 70 75 80 85 90		
18	M18	13	12	35	12	10	33	70 75 80 85 90 95		
							38	85 90 95 100		
							48	105		

Order

Part Number	B	L	Spring
RES6	10	40	WF

・Housing only

Part Number
RESA14

・Pin only

Part Number	B	L
RESB6	10	40

※For details of springs (WF/WL/WFH/WLH), refer to P.1230, 1363, and 1369.

Days to Ship **1** Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Part Number Type	P	B	L	Spring	U/Price 1～4 Spring WF・WL	Spring WFH・WLH
RES	6	10	35 40 45 50 55 60 65	WF	Quotation	
①②		15	40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80			
	8	23	50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85	WFH		
③		28	60 65 70 75 80 85 90			
Set	10	33	70 75 80 85 90 95	WL		
		38	85 90 95 100	WLH		
		48	105			

■①Housing only

P Application pin dia.	T	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～4
6	26	RESA	14	Quotation
8	35		16	
10	35		18	

■②Pin only

Part Number Type	P	B	L	U/Price 1～4
RESB	6	10	35 40 45 50 55 60 65	Quotation
		15	40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80	
	8	23	50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85	
		28	60 65 70 75 80 85 90	
	10	33	70 75 80 85 90 95	
		38	85 90 95 100	
		48	105	

※Choices of the pin's P and B dimensions, as well as S (runner protrusion), W (runner stopper plate taping depth) are provided in accordance with the thickness of runner stopper plates (T_2). Select the appropriate size from the table below.

■Set Selections

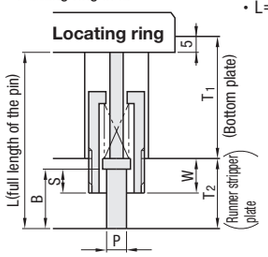
T_2 \ T_1	Pin Set type: A 25	30	35	40	45	50	60	Pin Set type: B 20	25	30	35	40	45	50	60	Set P	B	W	S
15	35	40	45	50		60		35	40	45	50	55		65		6	10	10	5
20	40	45	50	55		65	75		45	50	55	60		70	80		15		
25		50	55	60	65	70	80			55	60	65	70	75	85	8	23	12	10
30			60	65	70	75	85				65	70	75	80	90		28		
35				70	75	80	90					75	80	85	95		33		
40						85	95							90	100	10	38		
50							105										48		

Notes
- When tapping a W deep hole, keep its bottom's incomplete thread 3mm or less.
- Tighten the runner ejector set firmly using a spanner on the housing's notch. This forces the housing's flat bottom surface to be pressed hard on the tap hole bottom, and helps prevent the runner ejector set from loosening.

Example

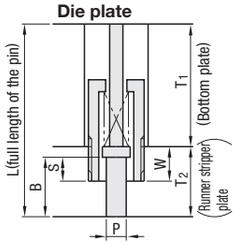
Set type: A

Held down with a locating ring
- Make a 5mm slot on the bottom plate and set the locating ring in it.
- L=T₁+T₂−5



Set type: B

Held down with the molding machine's die plate
- Set the runner ejector set not to interfere with the die plate holes.
- L=T₁+T₂



RUNNER CHANGE PINS

—FOR Z PIN COMBINATION　L DIMENSION SELECTION・L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

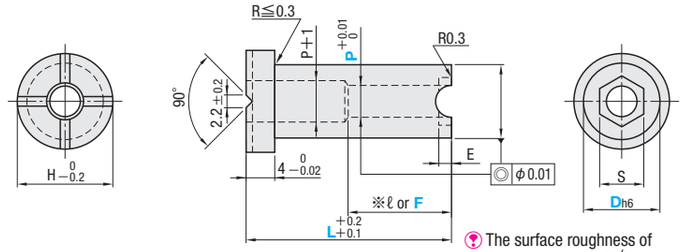
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Type (Select the runner groove shape from the drawings below)

RCPNZ (L dimension selection type)
RCPLZ (L dimension designation type)



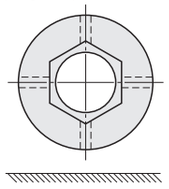
The surface roughness of hexagon socket. (17)

※ℓ＝L dimension selection type
F＝L dimension designation type

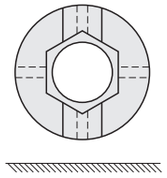
M SKD61
H 48～52HRC

Shape 1　Top shape (The plunger groove is provided in the same direction as the runner groove.)

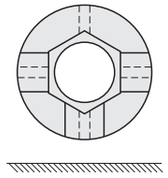
N (No groove)



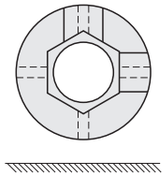
I



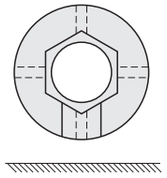
T



K

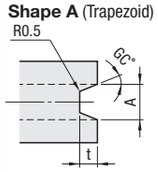


L



Shape 2　Side shape

Shape A (Trapezoid)

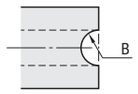


● A dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	A	t	GC°
10・13・16	3	2.5	7
13・16	4	3	
16	5	3.5	10
	6	4	

Available to select the trapezoidal taper angle (GC°).
For details, refer to the Alterations column at lower right.
Without GC, taper angle is 10° .
Not available for D8
When Shape 1 is T and K, A5 and A6 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

Shape B (Semicircle)

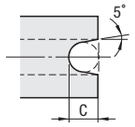


● B dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	B
8・10・13・16	1
	1.25
	1.5
	1.75
10・13・16	2
	2.25
	2.5
13・16	3
16	3.5
	4

When Shape 1 is T and K, B3～4 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

Shape C (Arc＋Tangent)



● C dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	C
8・10・13・16	2
10・13・16	2.5
13・16	3
16	3.5
	4

When Shape 1 is T and K, C3.5 and C4 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

■L dimension selection・L dimension designation type

Applicable plungers	H	E	S	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Shape1	Shape2 A	Shape2 B	Shape2 C	L	ℓ or F RCPNZ ℓ	ℓ or F RCPLZ F (1mm increments)	P
BPJ4 BSJ4	14	3	4	RCPNZ (L dimension selection) RCPLZ (L dimension designation)	8	N I *T *K L	—	1 1.25 1.5	2	RCPNZ L dimension selection type 20 25 30 35 40 50 RCPLZ L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 15.0～50.0	12	7～30	3
	16		5		10		3	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5	2 2.5		13		4
BPJ5 BSJ5	19	4	6		13		3 4	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5 *3	2 2.5 3	RCPNZ L dimension selection type 20 25 30 35 40 50 60 RCPLZ L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 20.0～60.0	14		5
			8							RCPNZ L dimension selection type 25 30 35 40 50 60 RCPLZ L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 20.0～60.0	18		6
	22	5	10		16		3 4 *5 *6	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5 *3 *3.5 *4	2 2.5 3 *3.5 *4	RCPNZ L dimension selection type 30 35 40 50 60 RCPLZ L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 20.0～60.0	20	7～30	8

When Shape 1 is *T・*K, A5 6・B3 4・C3.5 4 are impossible to process.
When N is selected for Shape 1, no need to designate Shape 2.

See P.655 for specifications of the applicable plungers.

Order

Part Number	Shape1	Shape2	L	F	P
RCPNZ13	I	C2.5	30		P5
RCPLZ13	I	C2.5	30	F20	P6

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

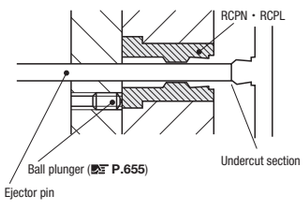
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

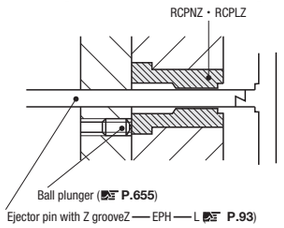
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example　[Conventional products]



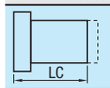
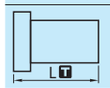
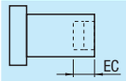
[For Z Pin combination]

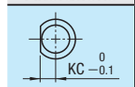
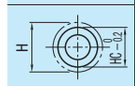
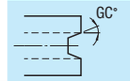


Effective to prevent resin powders from being mixed in the products. When the resin with a high transparency etc. are used, it will generate chipping powder when the resin of undercut part is releasing from the mold. Moreover, the runner groove direction can be changed from the PL side using a hexagonal wrench as well as conventional products.
Please use a ball plunger for positioning.

Alterations

Part Number	Shape1	Shape2	L(LC)	F	P	(LKC・HC・EQ…etc.)
RCPNZ13	I	C2.5	LC28.01		P5	LKC—EC5
RCPLZ13	T	A3	30.1	F20	P6	GC7

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Full length alteration　0.1mm increments 20＜LC＜Lmax.　Available for L dimension selection type. When combination with LKC, LC=0.01mm increments possible. ℓ becomes shorter by (L—LC). ℓ≧N＋1	Quotation
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ⋯› $L^{0}_{-0.02}$ When L dimension designation, L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.	
	EC	Changes the groove depth E dimension of hexagonal wrench. D: 8・10 → EC dimension selection: 4・5 D: 13 → EC dimension selection: 3・5 D: 16 → EC dimension selection: 3・4	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting　KC position KC=D/2 Designation method KC ・Shape 1 Please confirm it with Top shape.	Quotation
	HC	Changes head diameter D≦HC＜H 0.1mm increments	
	GC	Shape2 A shape taper angle (GC°) change GC° selection　10°　7° Designation method 10° ⋯› GC10　7° ⋯› GC7 Not available for D8	

RUNNER CHANGE PINS

—FOR EJECTOR PINS L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE • L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

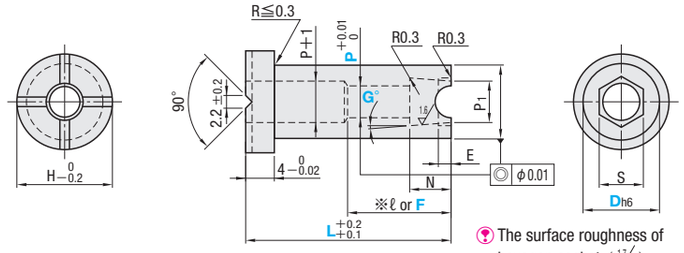
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Type (Select the runner groove shape from the drawings below)

RCPN (L dimension selection type)
RCPL (L dimension designation type)



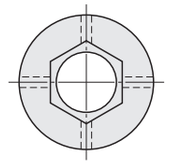
The surface roughness of hexagon socket. (17)

※ ℓ=L dimension selection type
F=L dimension designation type

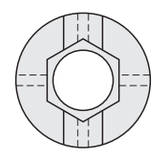
M SKD61
H 48～52HRC

Shape 1 Top shape (The plunger groove is provided in the same direction as the runner groove.)

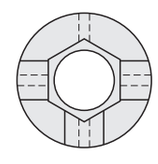
N (No groove)



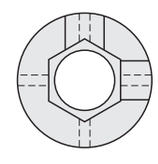
I



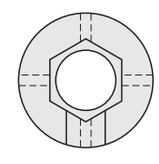
T



K

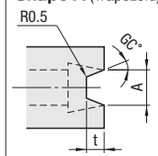


L



Shape 2 Side shape

Shape A (Trapezoid)

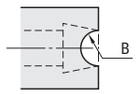


● A dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	A	t	GC°
10・13・16	3	2.5	
13・16	4	3	7
16	5	3.5	10
	6	4	

Available to select the trapezoidal taper angle (GC°).
For details, refer to the Alterations column at lower right.
Without GC, taper angle is 10°.
Not available for D8
When Shape 1 is T and K, A5 and A6 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

Shape B (Semicircle)

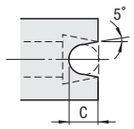


● B dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	B
8・10・13・16	1
	1.25
	1.5
10・13・16	1.75
	2
	2.25
	2.5
13・16	3
16	3.5
	4

When Shape 1 is T and K, B3～B4 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

Shape C (Arc+Tangent)



● C dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	C
8・10・13・16	2
10・13・16	2.5
13・16	3
16	3.5
	4

When Shape 1 is T and K, C3.5 and C4 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

■L dimension selection・L dimension designation type

Applicable plungers	H	E	P1	S	N	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Shape1	Shape2 A	Shape2 B	Shape2 C	L	ℓ or F RCPN ℓ	ℓ or F RCPL F (1mm increments)	P	G°
BPJ4 BSJ4	14	3	3.5	4	6	RCPN (L dimension selection) RCPL (L dimension designation)	8	N I *T *K L	—	1 1.25 1.5	2	RCPN L dimension selection type 20 25 30 35 40 50	12	8～30	3	0 1 2 3 4 5
	16		4.6	5			10		3	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5	2 2.5	RCPL L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 15.0～50.0	13		4	
BPJ5 BSJ5	19	4	5.8	6	8		13		3 4	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5 *3	2 2.5 3	RCPN L dimension selection type 20 25 30 35 40 50 60 RCPL L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 20.0～60.0	14	10～30	5	
			6.8	8								RCPN L dimension selection type 25 30 35 40 50 60 RCPL L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 20.0～60.0	18		6	
	22	5	9	10	10		16		3 4 *5 *6	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5 *3 3.5 *4	2 2.5 3 *3.5 4	RCPN L dimension selection type 30 35 40 50 60 RCPL L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 20.0～60.0	20	12～30	8	

When Shape 1 is *T・*K, A5 6・B3 4・C3.5 4 are impossible to process. See P.655 for specifications of the applicable plungers.
When N is selected for Shape 1, no need to designate Shape 2.

Order

Part Number	Shape1	Shape2	L	F	P	G
RCPN13	I	C2.5	30		P5	G2
RCPL13	I	C2.5	31.2	F20	P6	G3

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

Price

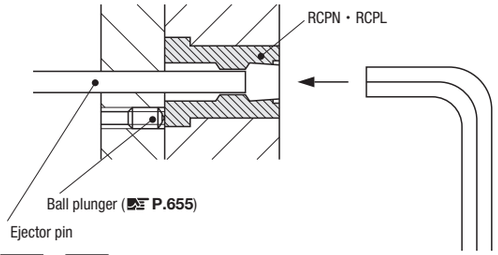
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

The runner groove direction can be changed from the PL side using a hexagonal wrench.
Please use a ball plunger for positioning.



Alterations

Part Number	Shape1	Shape2	L(LC)	F	P	G	(LKC・HC・EQ…etc.)
RCPN13	I	C2.5	LC28.01		P5	G2	LKC—EC5
RCPL13	I	A4	31.2	F20	P6	G3	GC7

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
LC	LC	Full length alteration 0.1mm increments 20＜LC＜Lmax. Available for L dimension selection type. When combined with LKC, LC=0.01mm increments possible. ℓ becomes shorter by (L—LC). ℓ≧N+1	Quotation
LKT	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ⋯› $L^{0}_{-0.02}$ When L dimension designation, L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.	
EC	EC	Changes the groove depth E dimension of hexagonal wrench. D: 8・10 → EC dimension selection: 4・5; D: 13 → 3・5; D: 16 → 3・4	
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting KC=D/2 Designation method KC — KC position: ・Shape 1 Please confirm it with Top shape.	Quotation
H, HC +0.2 +0.1	HC	Changes head diameter D≦HC＜H 0.1mm increments	
GC°	GC	Shape2 A shape taper angle (GC°) change GC° selection 10° 7° Designation method 10°⋯› GC10 7°⋯› GC7 Not available for D8	

RUNNER CHANGE PINS

—FOR FIXED SIDE—

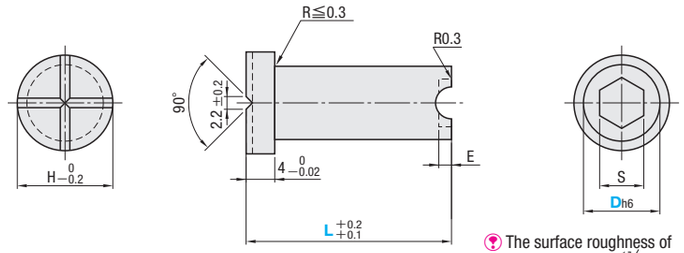
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Type (Select the runner groove shape from the drawings below)

RCPK

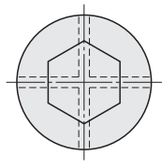


The surface roughness of hexagon socket. (1.7)

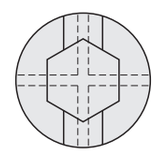
M SKD61
H 48～52HRC

Shape 1 Top shape (The plunger groove is provided in the same direction as the runner groove.)

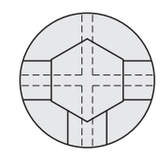
N (No groove)



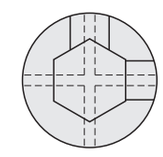
I



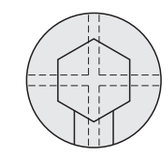
T



K

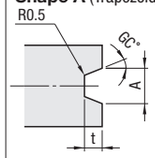


L



Shape 2 Side shape

Shape A (Trapezoid)

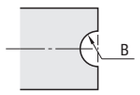


● A dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	A	t	GC°
10・13・16	3	2.5	7
13・16	4	3	
16	5	3.5	10
	6	4	

Available to select the trapezoidal taper angle (GC°).
For details, refer to the Alterations column at lower right.
Without GC, taper angle is 10°.
⊗ Not available for D8
⊗ When Shape 1 is T and K, A5 and A6 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

Shape B (Semicircle)

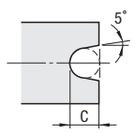


● B dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	B
8・10・13・16	1
	1.25
	1.5
	1.75
10・13・16	2
	2.25
	2.5
13・16	3
	3.5
16	4

⊗ When Shape 1 is T and K, B3～B4 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

Shape C (Arc+Tangent)



● C dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	C
8・10・13・16	2
10・13・16	2.5
13・16	3
	3.5
16	4

⊗ When Shape 1 is T and K, C3.5 and C4 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

Applicable plungers	H	E	S	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Shape1	Shape2 A	Shape2 B	Shape2 C	L
BPJ4 BSJ4	14	3	4	RCPK	8	N I *T *K L	—	1 1.25 1.5	2	15 20 25 30 35 40 50
	16		5		10		3	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5	2 2.5	
BPJ5 BSJ5	19	4	6		13		3 4	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5 *3	2 2.5 3	15 20 25 30 35 40 50 60
	22	5	10		16		3 4 *5 *6	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5 *3 *3.5 *4	2 2.5 3 *3.5 *4	15 20 25 30 35 40 50 60

See P.655 for specifications of the applicable plungers.
⊗ When Shape 1 is *T・*K, A5 6・B3 4・C3.5 4 are impossible to process.
⊗ When N is selected for Shape 1, no need to designate Shape 2.

Order: Part Number — Shape1 — Shape2 — L
RCPK13 — I — C2.5 — 30

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

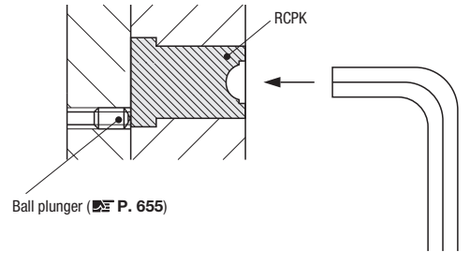
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

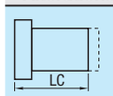
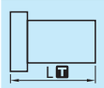
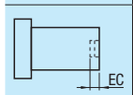
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

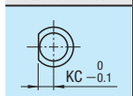
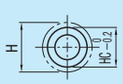
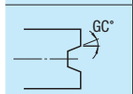
Example

The runner groove direction can be changed from the PL side using a hexagonal wrench.
Please use a ball plunger for positioning.



Alterations: Part Number — Shape1 — Shape2 — L(LC) — (LKC・HC・EQ…etc.)
RCPK13 — I — C2.5 — LC28.01 — LKC—EC5
RCPK16 — L — A3 — 20 — GC7

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Full length alteration 15＜LC＜Lmax. 0.1mm increments When combined with LKC, LC=0.01mm increments possible	Quotation
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ⋯› $L^{0}_{-0.02}$	
	EC	Changes the groove depth E dimension of hexagonal wrench. D: 8・10 / 13 / 16 EC dimension selection: 4・5 / 3・5 / 3・4	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting KC=D/2 Designation method KC KC position: Shape 1 Please confirm it with Top shape.	Quotation
	HC	Changes head diameter D≦HC＜H 0.1mm increments	
	GC	Shape2 A shape taper angle (GC°) change GC° selection 10° 7° Designation method 10° ⋯› GC10 7° ⋯› GC7 ⊗ Not available for D8	

ADJUSTABLE PINS FOR RUNNER FLOW

—GUIDE—

■Runner flow rate adjustment pin

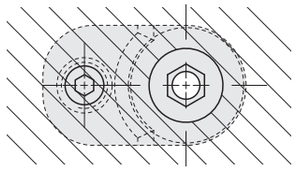
In the case of a multi-cavity mold, or a dual cavity mold, a difference in the filling time of each cavity tends to occur depending upon the runner balance. Normally, if a difference in the filling time occurs, the filling times can be equalized by adjusting the runner diameter. To adjust the runner diameter, it is necessary to either additionally form the runner to make it thicker, or to divide the cavity insert, which takes much time and is troublesome.

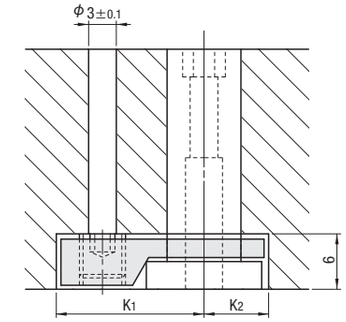
The runner flow rate adjustment pin is a product that facilitates adjustment of the runner flow rate when it is incorporated in the mold.
It is recommended that you use it with a multi-cavity mold or a dual cavity mold.

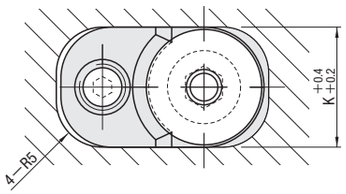
■Features

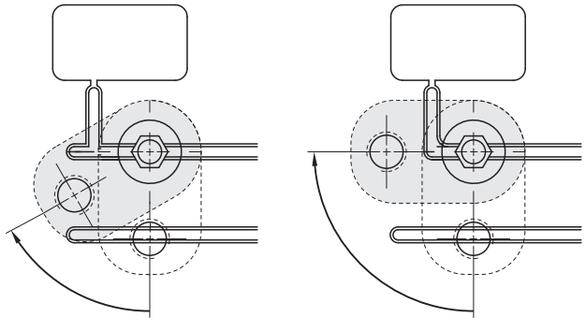
- When incorporated in the mold, the pin enables the flow rate to be adjusted from the parting face. You can use it to adjust the flow rate during a molding try.
- When using this pin with a multi-cavity mold, it is possible not only to adjust the flow rate but also to stop and restart the flow of resin to a specific cavity.
- When using this pin with a dual cavity mold, use it as both a flow rate adjustment pin and a runner change pin.

■ Installation size







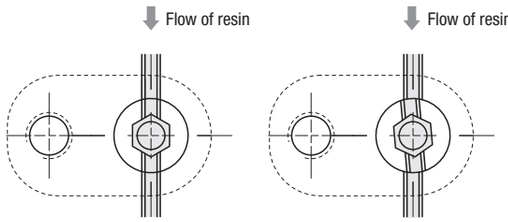


If there is a runner, for example, at the mounting position, and the wrench hole of the stopper interferes with it, change the mounting position of the stopper.

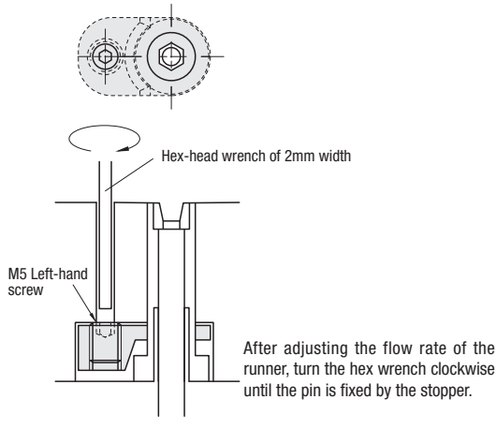
D	K	K1	K2
8	13	16	7
10	15	17	8
13	18	19	10(9.5)
16	21	20	11

Example

[Fig.1] Flow quantity adjusting method

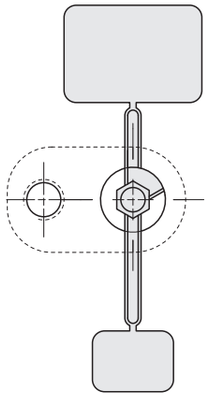


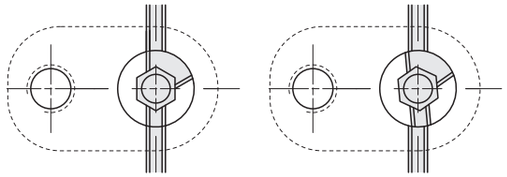
Rotate the runner flow rate adjustment pin to reduce the width of the resin flow.



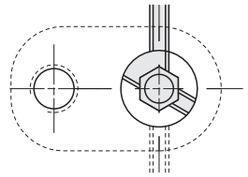
After adjusting the flow rate of the runner, turn the hex wrench clockwise until the pin is fixed by the stopper.

[Fig.2] Dual cavity mold (Y-shaped)





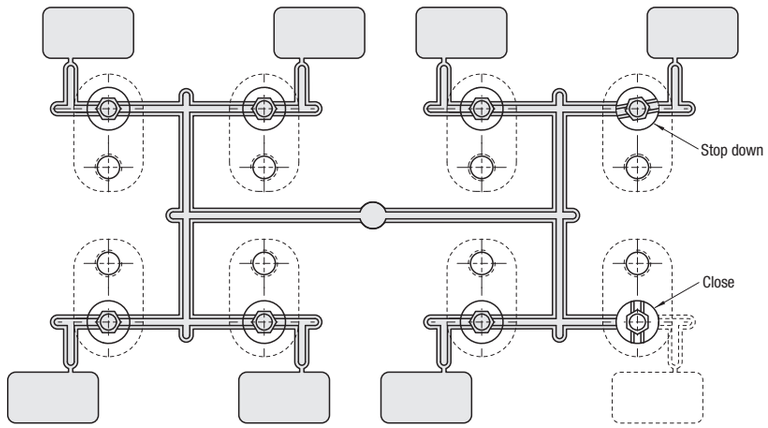
Turn the runner flow rate adjustment pin to adjust the flow rate, and mold the two kinds of products.

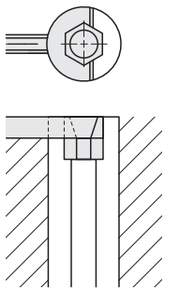


Stop the flow to one cavity, and mold only one kind of product.

[Fig.3] Multi-cavity mold

Install a runner flow rate adjustment pin near the gate of each cavity, adjust the flow rate, or stop the flow to a specific cavity.





If there is a problem with strength or the withdrawal of the runner when the flow is stopped, form one side as shown in the figure above and remove it.

ADJUSTABLE PINS FOR RUNNER FLOW

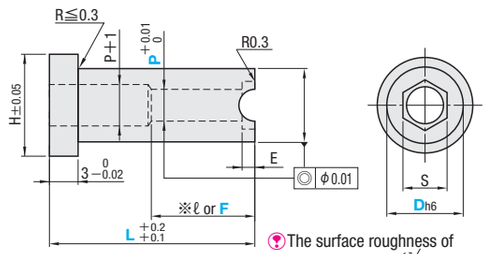
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

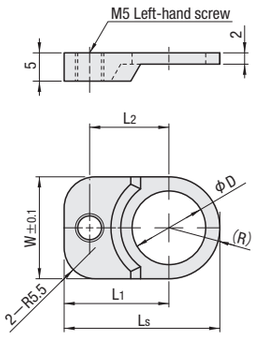


Type (Select the runner groove shape from the drawings below)

RFAN (L dimension selection type)
RFAL (L dimension designation type)



■Stopper



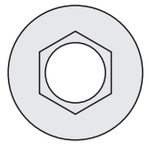
※ℓ=L dimension selection type
F=L dimension designation type

Pin M SKD61
H 48～52HRC

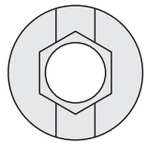
Stopper M SKD61 equivalent
A M5 Left-hand screw
special screw plug

Shape 1 Top shape

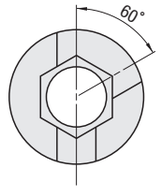
N (No groove)



I

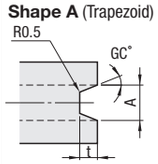


Y



Shape 2 Side shape

Shape A (Trapezoid)

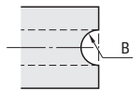


● A dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	A	t	GC°
10・13・16	3	2.5	7
13・16	4	3	10
	5	3.5	
16	6	4	

Available to select the trapezoidal taper angle (GC°).
For details, refer to the Alterations column at lower right.
Without GC, taper angle is 10°.
⊗ Not available for D8
⊗ When Shape 1 is Y, A5 and A6 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

Shape B (Semicircle)

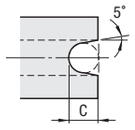


● B dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	B
8・10・13・16	1
	1.25
	1.5
10・13・16	1.75
	2
	2.25
13・16	2.5
	3
16	3.5
	4

⊗ When Shape 1 is Y, B3～B4 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

Shape C (Arc+Tangent)



● C dimension selection

Applicable D dimension	C
8・10・13・16	2
10・13・16	2.5
13・16	3
16	3.5
	4

⊗ When Shape 1 is Y, C3.5 and C4 are impossible to process for the hexagonal wrench fitness get worse.

■L dimension selection・L dimension designation type

Stopper W	Stopper Ls	Stopper L1	Stopper L2	H	E	S	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Shape1	Shape2 A	Shape2 B	Shape2 C	L	ℓ or F RFAN ℓ	ℓ or F RFAL F (1mm increments)	P
13	22	15.5	11	12.5	3	4	RFAN (L dimension selection) / RFAL (L dimension designation)	8	N / I / *Y	—	1 1.25 1.5	2	RFAN L dimension selection type 20 25 30 35 40 50 / RFAL L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 15.0～50.0	12	8～30	3
15	24	16.5	12	14.5		5		10		3	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2	2 2.5		13		4
18	27.5	18.5	14	17.5	4	6		13		3 4	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5 *3	2 2.5 3	RFAN L dimension selection type 20 25 30 35 40 50 60 / RFAL L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 20.0～60.0	14	10～30	5
						8							RFAN L dimension selection type 25 30 35 40 50 60 / RFAL L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 20.0～60.0	18		6
21	30	19.5	15	20.5	5	10		16		3 4 *5 *6	1 1.25 1.5 1.75 2 2.25 2.5 *3 *3.5 *4	2 2.5 3 *3.5 *4	RFAN L dimension selection type 30 35 40 50 60 / RFAL L dimension designation type 0.1mm increments 20.0～60.0	20	12～30	8

⊗ When Shape 1 is Y, A5 6・B3 4・C3.5 are impossible to process.
⊗ When Shape 1 is N, no need to designate Shape 2.

Order

Part Number	Shape1	Shape2	L	F	P
RFAN13	I	C2.5	30		P5
RFAL13	I	C2.5	31.2	F20	P6

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

Price

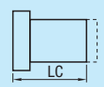
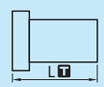
■Quantity discount rate P.45

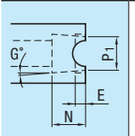
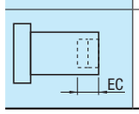
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	Shape1	Shape2	L(LC)	F	P	(LKC・GC・EQ・SL・EC)
RFAN13	I	C2.5	LC28.01		P5	LKC
RFAL13	I	A4	31.2	F20	P6	GC7

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Full length alteration 0.1mm increments 20＜LC＜Lmax. Available for L dimension selection type. When combined with LKC, LC=0.01mm increments possible. ℓ becomes shorter by (L−LC). ℓ≧N+1	Quotation
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ⋯› $L^{0}_{-0.02}$ When L dimension designation, L dimension designation in 0.01mm increments possible.	
	GC	Shape2 A shape taper angle (GC°) change GC° selection 10° 7° Designation method 10° ⋯› GC10 7° ⋯› GC7 ⊗ Not available for D8	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SL	Processing on the sprue lock Designation method SL−G1 G=1° increments 0≦G≦5	Quotation
	EC	Changes the groove depth E dimension of hexagonal wrench.	

SL:

P	P1	N	E
3	3.5	6	3
4	4.6		
5	5.8	8	4
6	6.8		
8	9	10	5

EC:

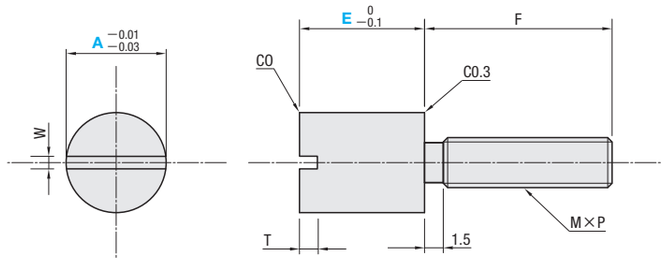
D	EC dimension selection
8・10	4・5
13	3・5
16	3・4

ADJUSTMENT BOLTS FOR RUNNER FLOW RATE

RoHS



RRCB



M S45C H 33 38HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

F	M×P	W	T	Part Number Type	Part Number A	E	U/Price 1～4
8	M4×0.7	1.2	2	RRCB	6	4	Quotation
						6	
						8	
12	M6×1.0	1.6	2.5		8	6	
						8	
						10	
16	M8×1.25	2	3		10	8	
						10	
						12	

Order

Part Number	—	E
RRCB6	—	4

Days to Ship

1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

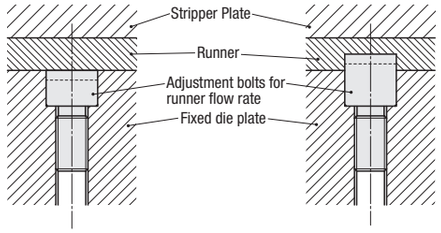
Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～19
Rate	—	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■ Characteristics

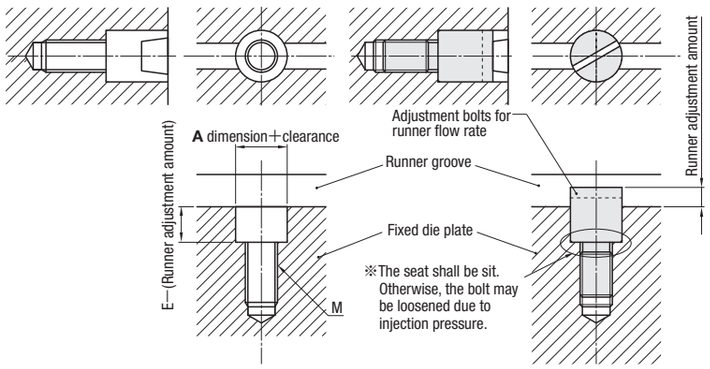
- Can be installed easily with the conventional runner flow rate adjustment pin.
- Runner flow rate can be adjusted with bolt height.
- Both 2-plate and 3-plate can be used.
- Can be installed from either runner side or stripper plate side.
- Set a clearance that creates no burr for installation dimensions of A.
- Designed for runner flow rate adjustment so cannot stop runner completely.
- It is effective to select A dimension wider than the runner width.



Process the installation hole and set a short object of E dimension to prevent resin from entering into it. (RRCB6—4)

Select a long object of E dimension and adjust the runner flow rate. (RRCB6—6)

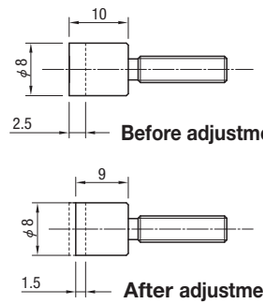
■ How to Mount



Calculate runner adjustment amount and process the counterbore and tap (M).

Install the runner flow rate adjusting bolt.

■How to adjust (Example : RRCB8—10)



As T dimension is adjusted to be longer, it is possible to adjust it by about 1mm by cutting the bolt head as indicated above.



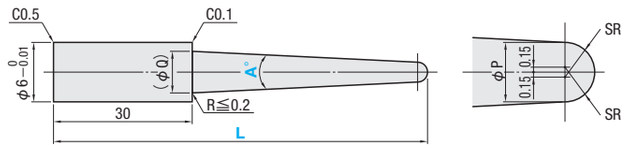
ELECTRODES FOR OBLIQUE GATE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—ELECTRODES FOR PIN-POINT GATE— RoHS



EMPG (For SR processing)



M Oxygen free copper (C1020)

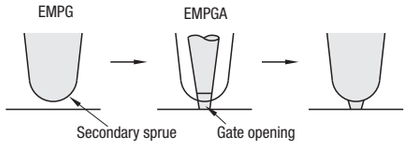
*P	SR	Part Number Type	No.	L	A°	U/Price 1〜9 L50〜90	U/Price 1〜9 L110
0.50	0.40	EMPG	0.8	50 70	1 2 3	Quotation	—
0.70	0.50		1				
0.90	0.60		1.2	50 70 90	1 2 3		
1.20	0.75		1.5				
1.70	1.00		2	50 70 90	1 2 3		
				110	2 3		
2.20	1.25		2.5	50 70 90	1 2 3		
				110	1 2		
2.70	1.50		3	50 70 90	1 2 3		
				110	1 2		
3.20	1.75		3.5	50 70	1 2 3		
				90	1 2		
				110	1		
3.70	2.00		4	50 70	1 2 3		
				90	1 2		
				110	1		

*This electrode is designed for a 0.15mm discharge gap on each side.
P Because a center point of SR shifts 0.15mm from the center in one side, P dimension is 0.3mm less than nominal diameter (No.)=(2×SR)

■Q dimension choices

No.	A1 L50	A1 L70	A1 L90	A1 L110	A2 L50	A2 L70	A2 L90	A2 L110	A3 L50	A3 L70	A3 L90	A3 L110
0.8	0.84	1.19	—		1.19	1.89	—		1.53	2.58	—	
1	1.04	1.39		—	1.38	2.08		—	1.72	2.77		—
1.2	1.24	1.59	1.94		1.58	2.28	2.97		1.92	2.96	4.01	
1.5	1.53	1.88	2.23		1.87	2.57	3.27		2.21	3.26	4.31	
2	2.03	2.38	2.73		2.36	3.06	3.76	4.46	2.70	3.74	4.79	5.84
2.5	2.53	2.88	3.23	3.57	2.85	3.55	4.25	4.95	3.18	4.23	5.28	—
3	3.02	3.37	3.72	4.07	3.35	4.04	4.74	5.44	3.67	4.72	5.76	
3.5	3.52	3.87	4.22	4.57	4.16	4.54	5.23	—	4.16	5.20	—	
4	4.01	4.36	4.71	5.06	4.33	5.03	5.72		4.64	5.69		

Example



Order: Part Number — L — A
EMPG3 — 70 — A2

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express T / Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

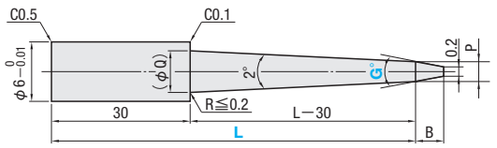
Quantity	1〜9	10〜49	50〜99	100〜200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

—ELECTRODES FOR PIN-POINT GATE— RoHS



EMPGA(For gate processing)



M Oxygen free copper (C1020)

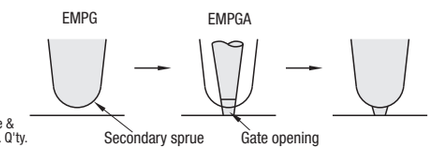
*P	Part Number Type	No.	L	G°	U/Price 1〜9 L50〜90	U/Price 1〜9 L110
0.50	EMPGA	0.8	50 70	20	Quotation	
0.70		1				
0.90		1.2	50 70 90	30		
1.20		1.5				
1.70		2	50 70 90 110	40		
2.20		2.5		50		
2.70		3				
3.20		3.5	50 70 90	60		
3.70		4				

*This electrode is designed for a 0.15mm discharge gap on each side.
P dimension is 0.3mm less than nominal diameter (No.).

■Q・B dimension choices

No.	Q L50	Q L70	Q L90	Q L110	B G20	B G30	B G40	B G50	B G60
0.8	1.20	1.90	—		0.85	0.56	0.41	0.32	0.26
1	1.40	2.10		—	1.42	0.93	0.69	0.54	0.43
1.2	1.60	2.30	2.99		1.99	1.31	0.96	0.75	0.61
1.5	1.90	2.60	3.29		2.84	1.87	1.37	1.07	0.87
2	2.40	3.10	3.80	4.49	4.25	2.80	2.06	1.61	1.30
2.5	2.90	3.60	4.30	4.99	5.67	3.73	2.75	2.14	1.73
3	3.40	4.10	4.80	5.49	7.09	4.67	3.43	2.68	2.17
3.5	3.90	4.60	5.30	—	8.51	5.60	4.12	3.22	2.60
4	4.40	5.10	5.80		9.92	6.53	4.81	3.75	3.03

Example
The electrode's tip may be bent if it is dropped or its tip directly touches other objects.
If so, make sure to perform dressing before using it for rotating discharge process.



Order: Part Number — L — G
EMPGA3 — 70 — G40

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express T / Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

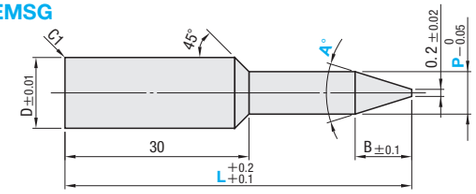
Quantity	1〜9	10〜49	50〜99	100〜200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

—ELECTRODES FOR OBLIQUE GATE— RoHS



EMSG



M Tough pitch copper (C1100)

P \ A	B 10°	B 15°	B 20°	B 30°	D	Part Number Type	P	L	A°	U/Price 1〜9
1.5	—	—	3.7	—	6	EMSG	1.5	60	20	Quotation
2	10.3	6.8	5.1	3.4			2	60 70	10 15 20 30	
2.5	13.1	8.7	6.5	4.3			2.5			
3	16.0	10.6	7.9	5.2			3	60 70	10 15 20 30	
								90	20 30	
4	21.7	14.4	10.8	7.1			4	60 70	10 15 20 30	
								90	20	
5	—	—	13.6	9.0			5	60 70	20 30	
								90	20	
6	—	—	16.4	10.8			6	60 70	20 30	
								90	20	
8	—	—	—	14.6	10		8	70	30	

Order: Part Number — L — A
EMSG2 — 60 — 30

Note that when ordering EMSG, there is no need to enter the letter A of the alphabet.

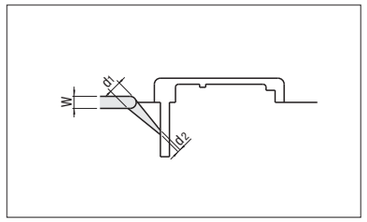
Days to Ship: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜9	10〜49	50〜99	100〜200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



- Oblique gates require angular hole processing that are often difficult by drilling. Electro discharging is suitable for preparing an angular hole in places where the drill tip would not be well aligned or broken.
- The di dimension is dependent on the runner diameter (W). Select the appropriate P dimension in accordance with d_1.

The electrode's tip may be bent if it is dropped or its tip directly touches other objects.
If so, make sure to perform dressing before using it for rotating discharge process.

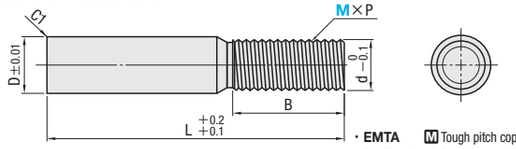
UNDERSIZED TAPPING ELECTRODES

—UNDERSIZED TAPPING ELECTRODES— RoHS



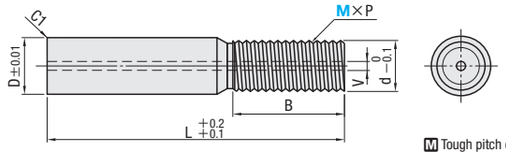
[**EMTWA**] Even a work made of carbide can be processed since it contains tungsten.
(An electric discharging machine capable of using a copper tungsten electrode is required.)
[**EMTB**] Has a through hole for water circulation that enables higher processing speed and helps reduce secondary electric discharge.

EMTA EMTWA



・**EMTA** M Tough pitch copper (C1100)
・**EMTWA** M Tungsten-copper (Cu30%—W)

EMTB(Through hole type)



M Tough pitch copper (C1100)

D	d	P	L	B	V (EMTB only)	Part Number Type	M	U/Price 1～4 EMTA	EMTB	EMTWA
5	2.2	0.5	50	15	0.5	EMTA	3			
	3.0	0.7			0.7		4			
	3.9	0.8	60	20	1	EMTB (Through hole type)	5			
8	4.7	1.0			1.2		6			
	6.4	1.25			2		8	Quotation		
12	8.2	1.5	70	30	2.5	EMTWA (M3～12)	10			
	10.0	1.75			3		12			
16	13.6	2.0	80	40	3		16			—
20	17.1	2.5			3		20			—

Order — Part Number: EMTA4

Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

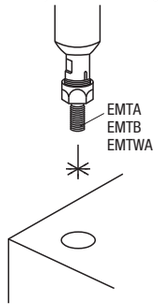
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example

■**Undersized Tapping Electrodes**
This electrode is used when forming a female thread in hardened steel by electrical discharge machining.



Tip diameter (d) is smaller than the screw size (M). Insert an undersized tapping electrode in the low screw hole (low hole diameter reference value P.1355), and perform electrical discharge machining while rocking X and Y directions.
- Swing amount=M—d—0.1 (Target)
- Clearance for electro discharge=on one side 0.1～0.5

What is copper tungsten?

■**Characteristics**
- The composition and alloy structure are optimally adjusted to extend life of an electrode and to raise efficiency of electrical discharge machining at the same time.
- It is possible to increase the machining speed, and reduce the wear of the electrode itself. Tungsten is very hard, permitting accurate electrical discharge machining.

■**Characteristic values**

Material characteristics	Copper tungsten
Gravity	14.0
Hardness (HRB)	93.5
Conductivity (IACS%)	50
Tensile strength (kgf/mm²)	60
Transverse rupture strength (kgf/mm²)	125

■**Comparison of machining data**
Work: Carbide V3
Machining condition: 14～16μm settings
Machining speed (g/min.)
Wearout ratio
*Wear-out ratio=Wear-out rate of electrode÷Wear-out rate of work



ELECTRODES FOR ENGRAVING

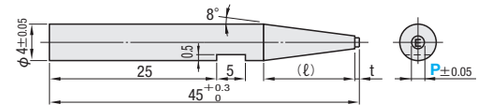
—Round type—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—ROUND TYPE— RoHS

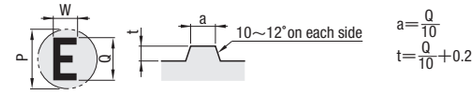


EMLM



M Tough pitch copper (C1100)

■**Character size**



ℓ	Q Numerals alphabetical characters	Q ＜ ＞ ／	Q ＋	W Numerals alphabetical characters	W ＜ ＞	W ＋ － ／	Part Number Type	P	Characters for engraving (Round Gothic type)	U/Price 1～9
11.4	0.4	0.36	0.23	0.23	0.185	0.23	EMLM	*0.8A	1234567890 ABCDEFGHI JKLMNOPQR STUVWXYZ Note1 Note2 / > < + −	
11.4	0.6	0.53	0.35	0.3	0.27	0.35		0.8		Quotation
10.7	0.7	0.62	0.41	0.4	0.31	0.41		1.0		
10	1.0	0.88	0.58	0.6	0.44	0.58		1.2		
8.9	1.2	1.06	0.7	0.7	0.53	0.70		1.5		
7.1	1.6	1.42	0.93	1.1	0.71	0.93		2.0		
5.3	2.0	1.77	1.16	1.4	0.89	1.16		2.5		
3.6	2.5	2.22	1.46	1.7	1.11	1.46		3.0		
—	3.5	3.11	2.04	2.4	1.57	2.04		4.0		

Concentricity between the engraving character and the shank is about 0.1.
Note1 : Use ¥ for designating ／ (slash) ; Note2 : Use ＃ for —(minus).
*When 0.8A (P=0.8), only character size becomes small.

Order — Part Number — Characters for engraving
EMLM0.8A — A
EMLM2.0 — ¥ (The actual engraved character is ／.)

Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship
・EMLM□—Number — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
・EMLM□—Alphabet・mark — 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

COMPONENTS OF GATE

COMPONENTS OF GATE

Pin-point Gate Bushings SKH51



Product Name / Part Number	Pin-point gate bushing—SKH51・B dimension selection・SR the inside diameter type— PGHB□A	PGHBZ□A	—SKH51・B dimension selection・tapered the inside diameter— PGHBV□A	PGHBVZ□A	—SKH51・B dimension selection・tip corner acute type— PGHBZ□A	PGHBVZ□A
Page	833	833	835	835	837	



Pin-point gate bushing—SKH51・B dimension selection・SR the inside diameter type— PGH□A	PGHZ□A	—SKH51・B dimension selection・tapered the inside diameter— PGHV□A	PGHVZ□A	—SKH51・D dimension designation type— PGHD□A	PGHDZ□A	—SKH51・Large KBtype— PGHF□A	PGHFZ□A
839	839	841	841	843	843	845	845



Pin-point Gate Bushing—SKH51・Inner diameter SR type with head— PGHT□A	—SKH51・tapered the inside diameter— PGHVT□A	—SKH51 Prepared hole type— PGHTBL	—SKH51・Small diameter type/Small diameter head type— PGHS PGXS	PGHST PGXST
847	849	851	853	854

Pin-point Gate Bushings Material Electroforming



Pin-point Gate Bushing—Electroforming・B dimension selection・SR the inside diameter— PGEB□A	PGKB□A	—Electroforming・B dimension selection・tapered the inside diameter— PGEBV□A	—Electroforming・B dimension selection・SR the inside diameter— PGE□A	PGK□A
855	855	857	859	859



Pin-point Gate Bushings—Electroforming・B dimension designation・tapered the inside diameter— PGEV□A	—Electroforming・D dimension designation type— PGED□A	PGKD□A	—Electroforming・Head type— PGET□A	PGKT□A
861	863	863	865	865



Pin-point Gate Bushings—Electroforming・Small diameter type— PGES	PGKS	—Electroforming・Head type— PGEST	PGKST
867	867	868	868

Pin-point Gate Bushings Material Carbide



Pin-point Gate Bushings—Carbide・B dimension selection type— PGWB□A	— Carbide・B dimension designation type— PGW□A
869	871

Pin Gate Extension Bushing Tunnel Gate Blanks



Pin Gate Extension Bushing PGE□	PGE□R	—Headless type— PGEHS PGENS	Rolling Gate Cut Units MRGC
873	873	873	876

GUIDE FOR COMPONENTS OF GATE

—PIN-POINT GATE BUSHING／PIN GATE EXTENSION BUSHINGS／TUNNEL GATE BLANKS—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Pin-point gate bushing

Type	Shape \ Material	Part Number: SKH51 Ⓜ SKH51	SKH51 Ⓗ 59～61HRC	Electro forming: Standard type Ⓜ Nickel alloy	Standard type Ⓗ Inside : 55～60HRC (Depth0.5) Outside : 40～45HRC	High hardness type Ⓜ Nickel alloy	High hardness type Ⓗ 58～62HRC (The inner and outer surface have the same hardness)	Carbide Ⓜ V40	Carbide Ⓗ 87～88HRA (Converted score to Vickers hardness : 960HV)
Normal type	B dimension selection type	SR the inside diameter	PGHB (P.833)	PGEB (P.855)		PGKB (P.855)		PGWB (P.869)	
		Tapered the inside diameter	PGHBV (P.835)	PGEBV (P.857)		—		—	
	Tip corner acute angled B dimension selection type	SR the inside diameter	PGHBZ (P.837)	—		—		—	
		Tapered the inside diameter	PGHBVZ (P.837)	—		—		—	
	B dimension designation type	SR the inside diameter	PGH (P.839)	PGE (P.859)		PGK (P.859)		PGW (P.871)	
		Tapered the inside diameter	PGHV (P.841)	PGEV (P.861)		—		—	
	D dimension designation type		PGHD (P.843)	PGED (P.863)		PGKD (P.863)		—	
	Large K° type		PGHF (P.845)	—		—		—	
Head type	B dimension selection type	SR the inside diameter	PGHT (P.847)	PGET (P.865)		PGKT (P.865)		—	
		Tapered the inside diameter	PGHVT (P.849)	—		—		—	
	Lower hole type		PGHTBL (P.851)	—		—		—	
Small diameter type	Nomal type		PGHS PGXS (P.853)	PGES (P.867)		PGKS (P.867)		—	
	With head type		PGHST PGXST (P.854)	PGEST (P.868)		PGKST (P.868)		—	
Corresponding resin (Reference)			Resin polycarbonate with glass fiber	Normal resin Un-reinforced resin		Acrylic		Reinforced resin with glass fiber supper engineering plastics	

■Features according to the material of the pinpoint gate bushing (For reference)

- **SKH51 (high-speed tool steel)**
  This steel is generally used as the material for pinpoint gate bushings. It is heat-treated and has excellent hardness and wear resistance. In addition, it is tough and can be readily finished to a high degree of accuracy. Because it has been hardened, any alterations must be performed using electric discharging.
- **Electroforming (Nickel Alloy)**
  This material features a gate internal surface that has a fine-textured mirror finish. It reduces the risk of mold-release failure, enabling the taper angle of the gate to be reduced and also realizing a fine gate that can be subjected to a high cycle. However, its wear resistance is inferior to that of the SKH51, so use the SKH51 or a cemented carbide product for molding glass-filled resin or hard resin.
- **Cemented carbide**
  This material is extremely hard, and has very high wear resistance. It can reduce the incidence of deformation or enlargement due to wear of the gate hole during mass-production molding, and also trouble caused by such deformation or enlargement. In the case of a long-life die, this material is particularly effective for improving the stability of gate cutting.

■Pin Gate Extension Bushing

Type	Shape	Catalog page	Part Number: SKH51 Ⓜ SKH51	SKH51 Ⓗ 58～60HRC	NAK80 Ⓜ NAK80	NAK80 Ⓗ 37～43HRC	Example
Standard type		P.873	PGEH		PGEN		PGEH・PGEN, Pin-point Gate Bushings, Cavity Insert
Reverse tapered type		P.873	PGEHR		PGENR		plate, PGEHR・PGENR, Pin-point Gate Bushings
Headless type		P.873	PGEHS		PGENS		Plate, PGEHS・PGENS, Pin-point Gate Bushings

SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS INNER DIAMETER SR

—B DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

SKH51 | Inner diameter SR **B dimension selection type**



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Please use the D dimension designation type PGHD (P.843), if D dimension is designated.

H	G	B	SR	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1° increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
3	0.7	3	0.60	PGHB (High-speed steel SKH51)	1A	2	6.00～20.00	0.3 0.4 0.5(*1)	1	20 30	0.2～0.4	1.3～1.9	1～45	0.4～0.8
4	1.0	4	0.75			2.5	8.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*1)			0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4		0.6～1.0
5	1.2	6	1.00		2A	3	10.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9(*2)			0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6			1.00		3A	4		0.6 0.7	2			2.5～3.9		
			1.25					0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2						
8	1.5	10	1.25		4A	5	15.00～60.00	0.8 0.9 1.0			0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
			1.50					1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*3)						
9			1.25		5A	6		1.0	3			4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
			1.50					1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*3) 1.6(*3)						
11			1.50			8		1.2 1.3 1.4				4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
			2.00					1.5 1.6						

(*1) When P0.5(D2)・P0.6(D2.5), K20° can be selected.
(*2) When P0.9(D3) and K30°, G is 1.0.
For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$
(*3) When P1.5・P1.6(D5・D6) and K30°, G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R
PGHB1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—V3.0
PGHB2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	
PGHB3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—S30
PGHB4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—R1.0
PGHB5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days | Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

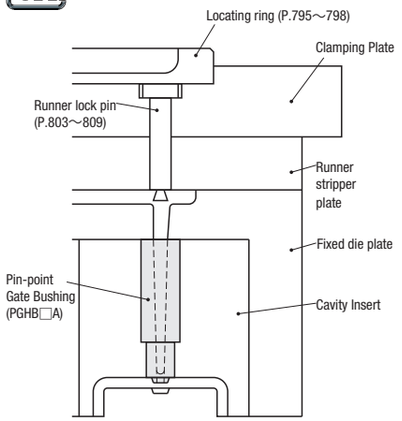
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

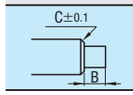
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

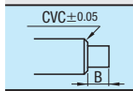
Example



Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R	(CC・CVC)
PGHB1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—V3.0	CVC0.3

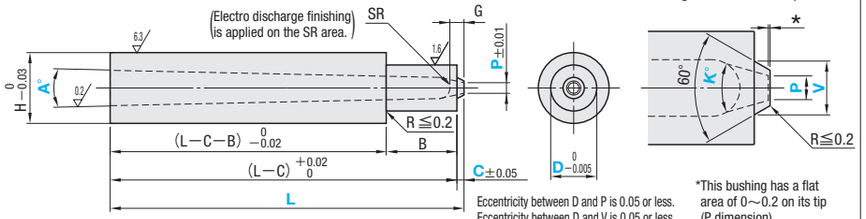
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2・2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～8 → C0.5	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments $0.2 \leqq CVC < \frac{(H-D)}{2} - 0.1$	Quotation

Shape 1A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

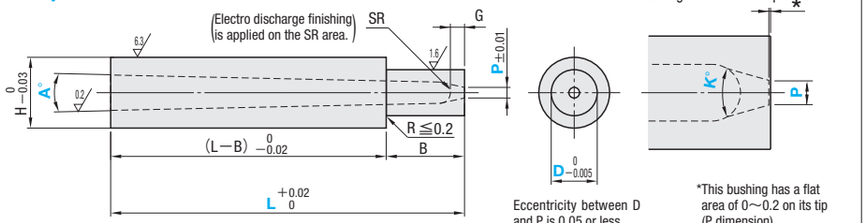
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 2A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

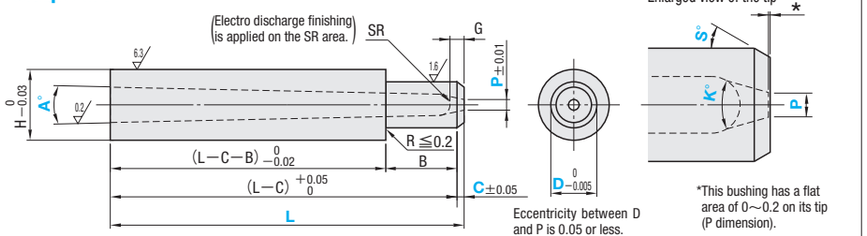
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 3A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

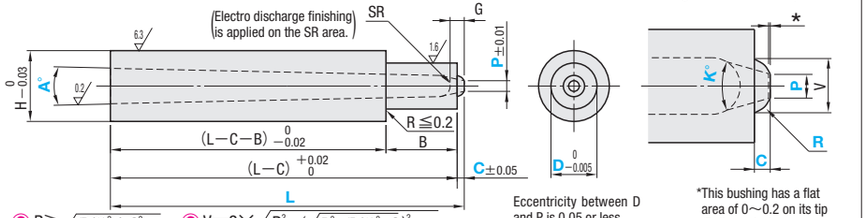
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 4A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

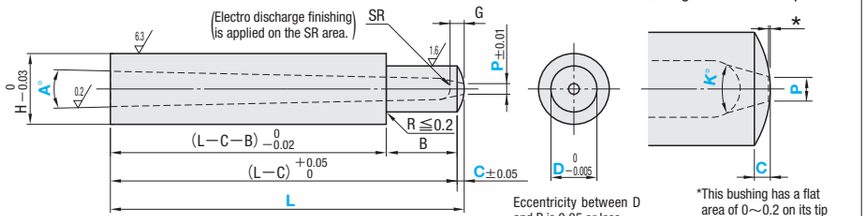
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

$R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ $V=2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

Shape 5A

RoHS



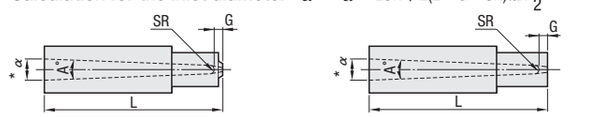


Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

● **Calculation for the inlet diameter** $*\alpha$ $*\alpha = 2SR + 2(L-G-SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGHB□A	SKH51	59～61HRC

Components of Gate

SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS TAPERED GATE HOLE

—B DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

SKH51 | Tapered gate hole **B dimension selection type**



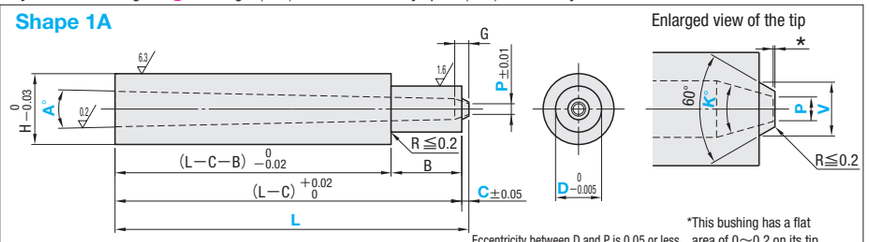
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

The inside diameter is finished by electric discharge. The angle (K°) and the secondary sprue (A°) are roundly connected.

Shape 1A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

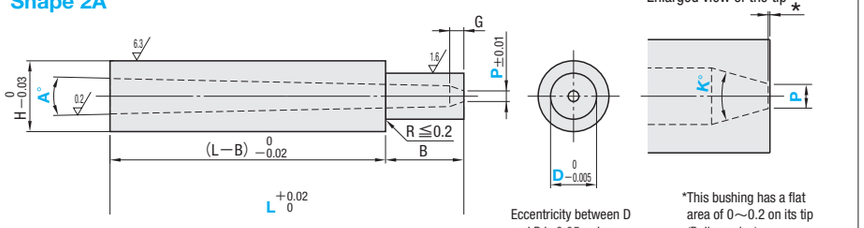
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 2A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

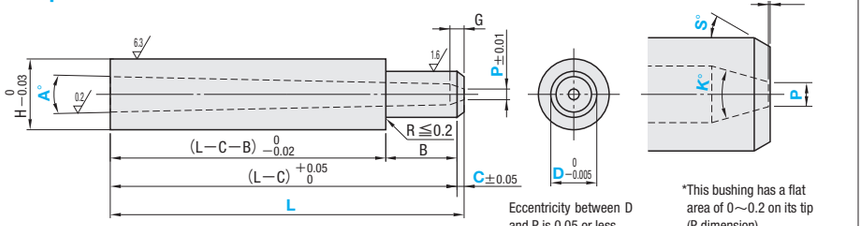
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

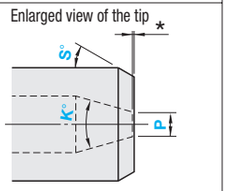
Shape 3A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip



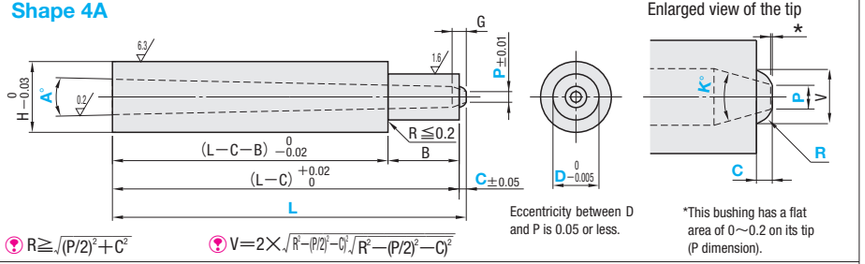
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 4A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

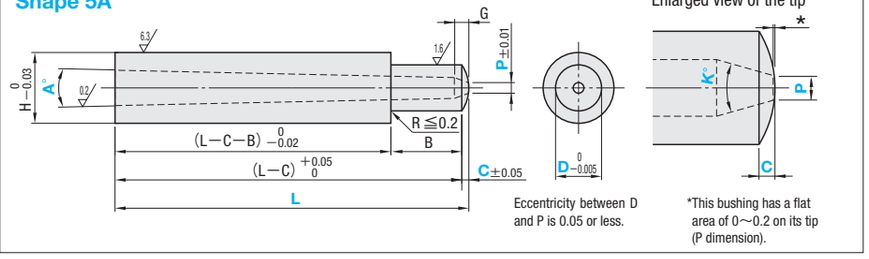
R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

V=$2\times\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

Shape 5A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

H	G	B	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1° increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
4	1.0	4	PGHBV (High Speed Steel SKH51)	1A	2.5	8.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*1)	1	20 30	0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4	1～45	0.6～1.0
5	1.2	6			3	10.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8(*2)		20 30 40	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6				2A	4		0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2				2.5～3.9		
8	1.5	10		3A	5	15.00～60.00	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2(*3) 1.3(*3) 1.4(*3)	2	20	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
9				4A	6		1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*4) 1.6(*4)	3	30 40		4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
11				5A	8		1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6		50		4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
13	2.0				10				60		5.0～9.9		2.5～5.0

For shape 4A, R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

(*1) For P0.6 (D2.5), only K20° can be selected.
(*2) P0.8 (D3) is selected from K20° • K30°
(*3) For P1.2～P1.4 (D5), only K60° can be selected.
(*4) When P1.5 • P1.6 (D6) and K30° or more, G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R
PGHBV1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—V3.0
PGHBV2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	
PGHBV3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—S30
PGHBV4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—R1.0
PGHBV5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5

Days to Ship 3 Days | Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

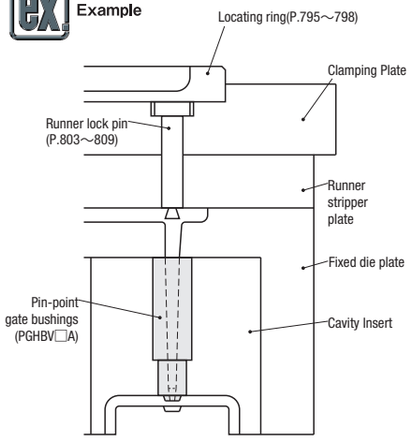
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

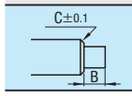
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

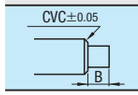
Example



Alterations

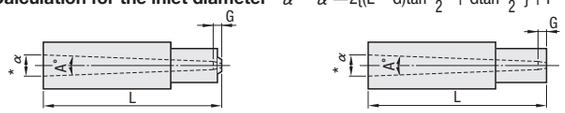
Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R	(CC・CVC)
PGHBV1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K20	C0.5—V3.0	CVC0.3

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～10 → C0.5	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CVC< $\frac{(H-D)}{2}$ −0.1	Quotation

• Calculation for the inlet diameter *α

*α=$2\{(L-G)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}+G\tan\frac{K^\circ}{2}\}+P$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGHBV□A	SKH51	59～61HRC

Components of Gate

SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS

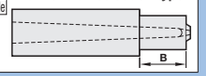
INNER DIAMETER SR

TAPERED GATE HOLE

—B DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

SKH51

Inner diameter SR / Tapered gate hole — B dimension selection type



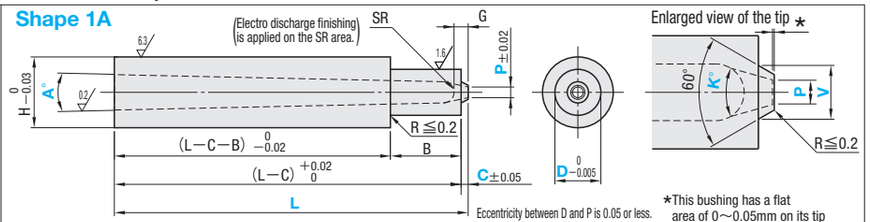
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■PGHBZ□A(SR the inside diameter)

RoHS

Shape 1A





M SKH51 H 59～61HRC

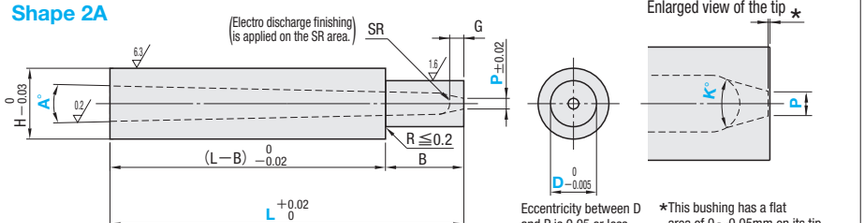
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.05mm on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 2A





M SKH51 H 59～61HRC

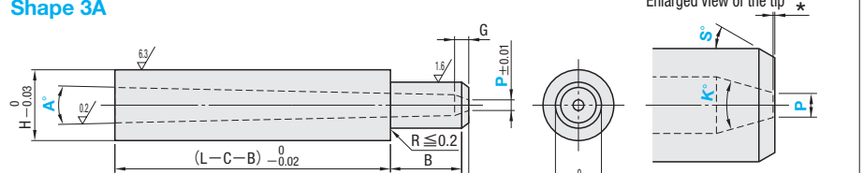
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.05mm on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 3A





M SKH51 H 59～61HRC

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

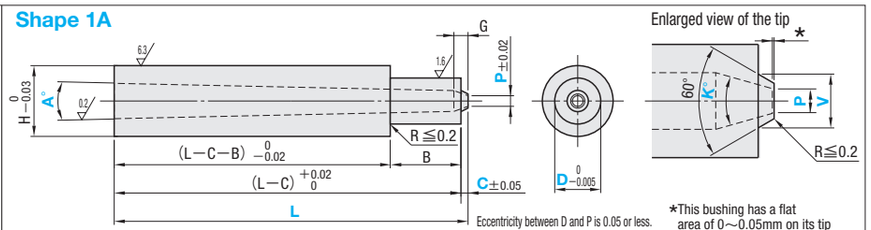
■PGHBVZ□A (Tapered the inside diameter)

The inside diameter is finished by electric discharge. The angle (K°) and the secondary sprue (A°) are roundly connected.

RoHS

Shape 1A





M SKH51 H 59～61HRC

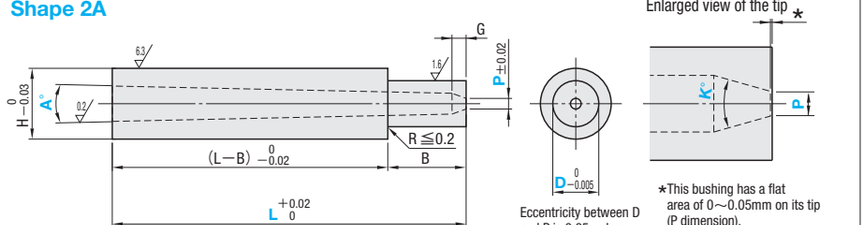
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.05mm on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 2A





M SKH51 H 59～61HRC

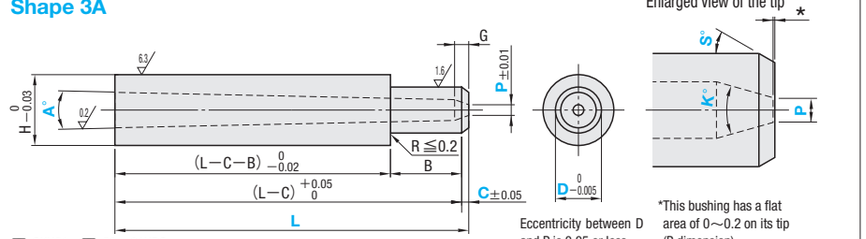
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.05mm on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 3A





M SKH51 H 59～61HRC

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

H	G	B	SR (PGHBZ only)	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	Shape 1A only C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments
3	0.7	3	0.60	PGHBZ (SR the inside diameter) PGHBVZ (Tapered the inside diameter)	1A	2(*1)	6.00～20.00	0.3 0.4 0.5(*2)	1	20	0.2～0.4	1.3～1.9
4	1.0	4	0.75			2.5	8.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*2)		30	0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4
5	1.2	6	1.00		2A	3	10.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8(*3) 0.9(*4)	2	20	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9
6			1.00			4		0.6 0.7		30		2.5～3.9
			1.25					0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2		40(*6)		
8	1.5	8	1.25		3A	5	15.00～60.00	0.8 0.9 1.0	3	20 30	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9
			1.50					1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*5)		40(*6) 50(*6)		
9			1.25			6		1.0		60(*6)		4.0～5.9
			1.50					1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*5) 1.6(*5)				

(*1) D2 can be designated only for PGHBZ
(*2) P0.5(D2) • For P0.6(D2.5), only K20° can be selected
(*3) P0.8(D3) of PGHBVZ is selected from K20° • K30°
(*4) When P0.9(D3) and K30°, G is 1.0. (Designation is possible for PGHBZ only)
(*5) In case of P1.5 • P1.6(D6) and K30° or more, G is 1.2.
(*6) K40 • K50 • K60 can be designated only for PGHBVZ
However, When P1.2～1.4(D5), not available for K60

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C	V
PGHBZ1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5	V3.0
PGHBZ2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30		
PGHBVZ1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5	V3.5
PGHBVZ2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30		

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

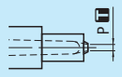
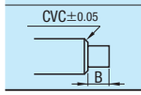
■Quantity discount rate P.45

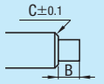
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

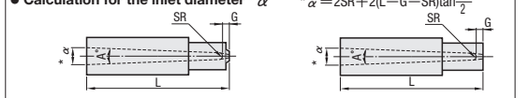
Part Number	L	P	A	K	C	V	(PKC・CC・CVC)
PGHBZ1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K20	C0.5	V3.0	CVC0.3

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	PKC	Changes P dimension tolerance. P±0.02 ••• P±0.01	Quotation
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments $0.2 \leqq CVC < \frac{(H-D)}{2} - 0.1$	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2・2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5・6 → C0.5	Quotation

■PGHBZ□A(SR the inside diameter)

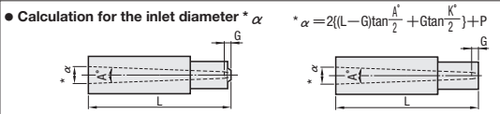
● Calculation for the inlet diameter * α



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

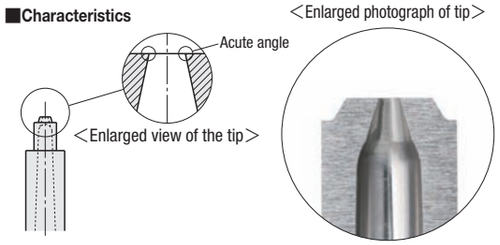
■PGHBVZ□A (Tapered the inside diameter)

● Calculation for the inlet diameter * α



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

■Characteristics



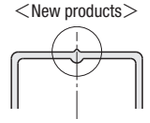
<Enlarged photograph of tip>

- Compared with conventional products that have a straight part of 0～0.2mm on the tip, this product has restricted the straight part on its tip to 0～0.05mm.
- Since the straight part on the tip is finished from an acute angle, the gate residual can be suppressed.

<Conventional products>



<New products>



Components of Gate

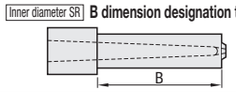
SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS Inner diameter SR

—B DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE— NORMAL TYPE • TIP CORNER ACUTE ANGLE TYPE

SKH51

Inner diameter SR **B dimension designation type**

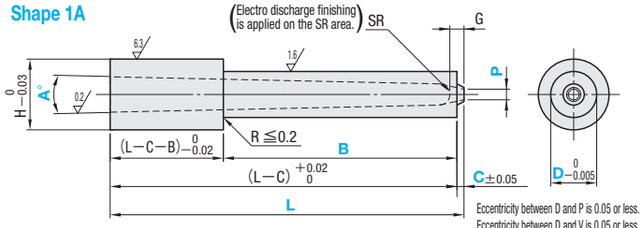


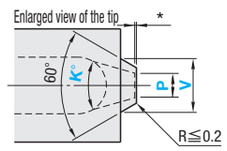
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

Shape 1A







Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGH) 0～0.05(PGHZ) on its tip (P dimension).

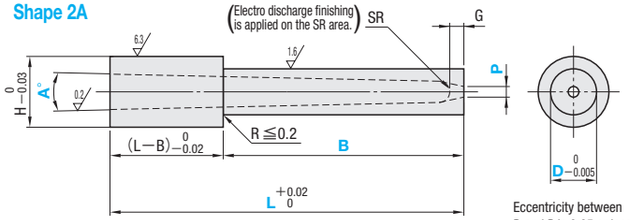
Type	P
PGH	±0.01
PGHZ	±0.02

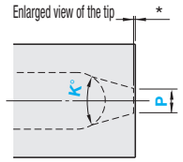
(L−C−B)≧3.0

RoHS

Shape 2A







Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGH) 0～0.05(PGHZ) on its tip (P dimension).

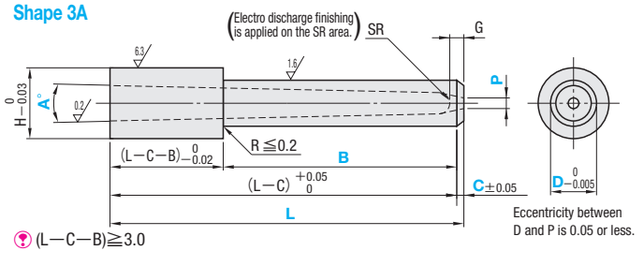
Type	P
PGH	±0.01
PGHZ	±0.02

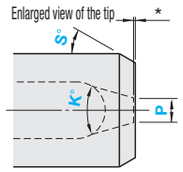
(L−B)≧3.0

RoHS

Shape 3A







Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGH) 0～0.05(PGHZ) on its tip (P dimension).

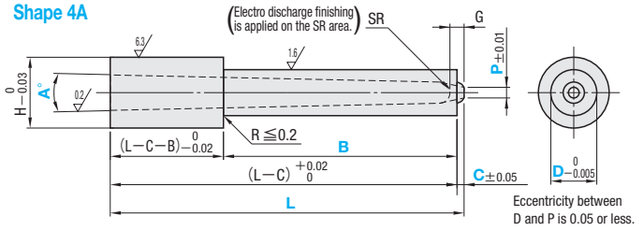
Type	P
PGH	±0.01
PGHZ	±0.02

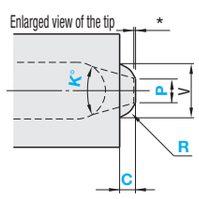
(L−C−B)≧3.0

RoHS

Shape 4A







Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

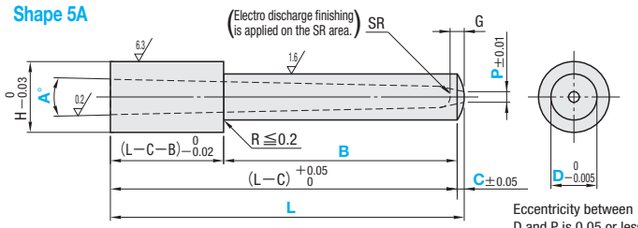
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

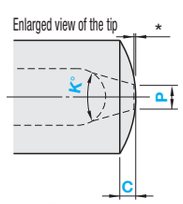
(L−C−B)≧3.0 R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ V=2×$\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

RoHS

Shape 5A





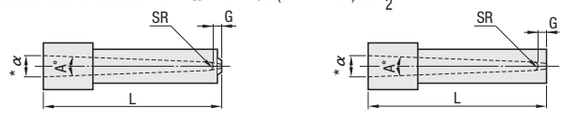


Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−C−B)≧3.0

● Calculation for the inlet diameter *α *α=2SR+2(L−G−SR)tan $\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGH□A PGHZ□A	SKH51	59～61HRC

H	G	SR	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	B 0.01mm increments	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
3	0.7	0.60	PGH (Normal type) PGHZ (Acute angle type)	1A 2A 3A (4A)(*4) (5A)(*4)	2	6.00～20.00	0.3 0.4 0.5(*1)	1 2 3	20 30	3.00～ 5.00	0.2～0.4	1.3～1.9	1～45	0.4～0.8
4	1.0	0.75			2.5	8.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*1)	1 2 3		4.00～ 6.00	0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4		0.6～1.0
5	1.2	1.00			3	10.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9(*2)	1 2 3		5.00～ 9.00 5.00～ 8.00 5.00～ 7.00	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6		1.00			4		0.6 0.7	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00		2.5～3.9		
		1.25					0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00				
8	1.5	1.25			5	15.00～60.00	0.8 0.9 1.0	1 2 3		5.00～35.00 5.00～30.00	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
		1.50					1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*3)	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00				
9		1.25			6		1.0	1 2 3		5.00～50.00 5.00～40.00		4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
		1.50					1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*3) 1.6(*3)	1 2 3		5.00～40.00 5.00～30.00				
11		1.50			8		1.2 1.3 1.4	1 2 3		5.00～50.00		4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
		2.00					1.5 1.6	1 2 3						

For shape 4A, R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

(*1) P0.5 (D2) • For P0.6 (D2.5), only K20° can be selected.
(*2) When P0.9 (D3) and K30° , G is 1.0.
(*3) When P1.5 • P1.6 (D5 • D6) and K30° , G is 1.2.
(*4) Shape ( ) is only for PGH.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	B	C V S R
PGH1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5—V3.0
PGHZ2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	
PGHZ3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5—S30
PGH4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5—R1.0
PGH5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

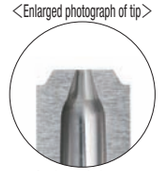
Days to Ship

• PGH: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

• PGHZ: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

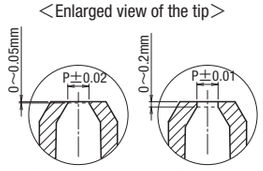
Characteristics

<Enlarged photograph of tip>



Acute angle type

<Enlarged view of the tip>



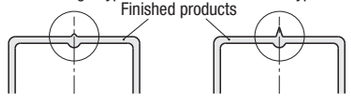
Acute angle type Normal type

Normal type
- It has a flat area of 0～0.2mm on its tip.
- P dimension tolerance is ±0.01.

Acute angle type
- It has a flat area of 0～0.05mm on its tip.
- P dimension tolerance is ±0.02.
- With the straight part shorter than the normal type, the gate residual can be suppressed but durability may be decreased.

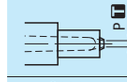
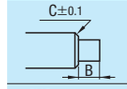
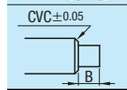
<Acute angle type> <Normal type>

Finished products



Alterations

Part Number — L — P — A — K — B — C V S R — (CC・CVC)
PGH1A4 — 20.01 — P0.8 — A2 — K20 — B15.00 — C0.5—V3.0 — CVC0.3

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	PKC	Changes P dimension tolerance. P±0.02 ⋯▸ ±0.01 Only applicable for PGHZ.	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2・2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～8 → C0.5	
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CVC< $\frac{(H-D)}{2}$ −0.1	

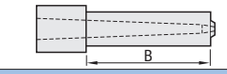
Components of Gate

SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS Tapered gate hole

—B DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE— NORMAL TYPE • TIP CORNER ACUTE ANGLE TYPE

SKH51 | Tapered gate hole B dimension designation type



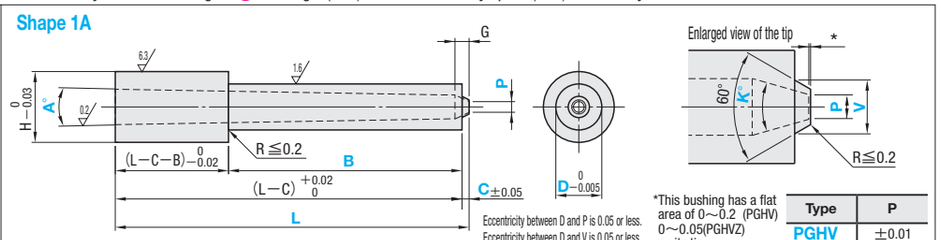
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

The inside diameter is finished by electric discharge. The angle (K°) and the secondary sprue (A°) are roundly connected.

Shape 1A

RoHS





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGHV) 0～0.05(PGHVZ) on its tip (P dimension).

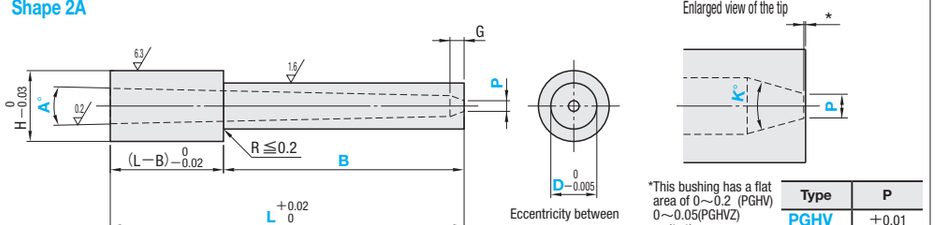
Type	P
PGHV	±0.01
PGHVZ	±0.02

(L−C−B)≧3.0

Shape 2A

RoHS





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGHV) 0～0.05(PGHVZ) on its tip (P dimension).

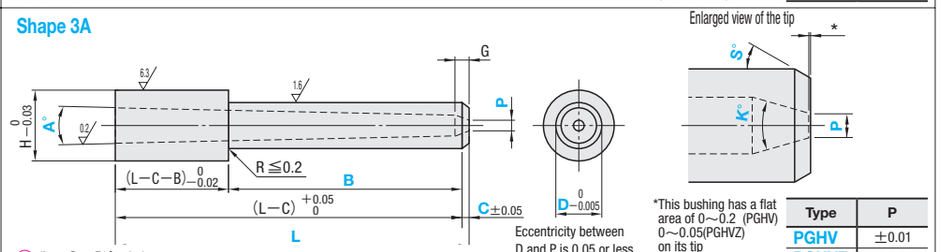
Type	P
PGHV	±0.01
PGHVZ	±0.02

(L−B)≧3.0

Shape 3A

RoHS





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGHV) 0～0.05(PGHVZ) on its tip (P dimension).

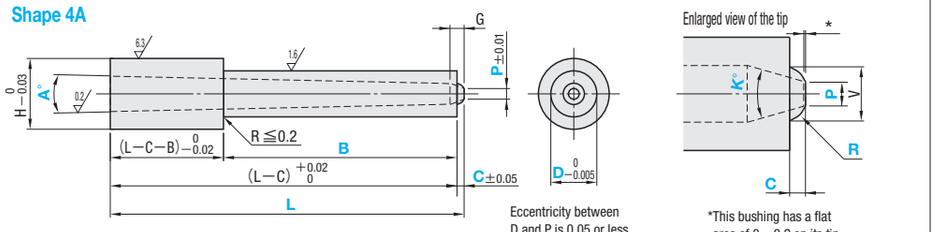
Type	P
PGHV	±0.01
PGHVZ	±0.02

(L−C−B)≧3.0

Shape 4A

RoHS





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

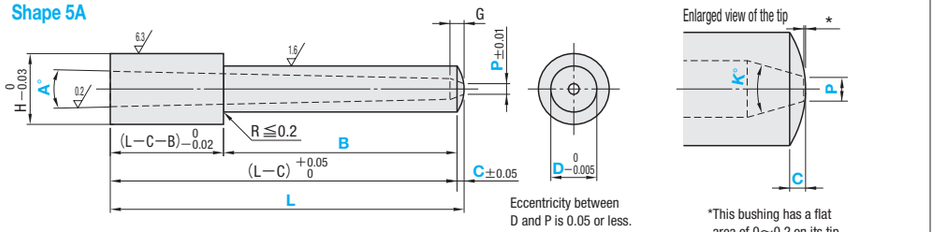
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−C−B)≧3.0 R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ V=$2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

Shape 5A

RoHS



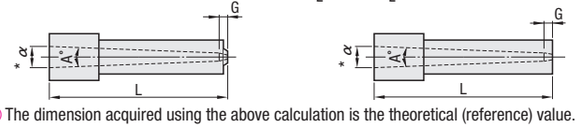


Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−C−B)≧3.0

● Calculation for the inlet diameter * α * $\alpha=2\{(L-G)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}+G\tan\frac{K^\circ}{2}\}+P$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGHV□A PGHVZ□A	SKH51	59～61HRC

H	G	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	B 0.01mm increments	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1° increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
4	1.0	PGHV (Normal type) PGHVZ (Acute angle type)	1A 2A 3A (4A)(*5) (5A)(*5)	2.5	8.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*1)	1 2 3	20 30	4.00～ 6.00	0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4	1～45	0.6～1.0
5	1.2			3	10.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8(*2)	1 2 3	20 30	5.00～ 9.00 5.00～ 8.00 5.00～ 7.00	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6				4		0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0	1 2 3	30 40	5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00		2.5～3.9		
8	1.5			5	15.00～60.00	0.8 0.9 1.0	1 2 3	20 30	5.00～35.00 5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
						1.1 1.2(*3) 1.3(*3) 1.4(*3)	1 2 3	20 30 40	5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00 5.00～50.00				
9				6		1.0	1 2 3	40 50	5.00～35.00 5.00～40.00 5.00～30.00		4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
						1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*4) 1.6(*4)	1 2 3						
11				8		1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6	1 2 3	60	5.00～50.00		4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
13	2.0			10		1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6	1 2 3				5.0～9.9		2.5～5.0

For shape 4A, R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

(*1) Only K20° can be selected for P0.6 (D2.5)
(*2) P0.8(D3) can be selected from K20° • K30°
(*3) Only K60° cannot selected for P1.2～P1.4 (D5)
(*4) When P1.5 • P1.6 (D6) and K30° or more, G is 1.2.
(*5) Shape ( ) is only for PGHV.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	B	C	V	S	R
PGHV1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5	V3.0		
PGHVZ2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00				
PGHVZ3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5		S30	
PGHV4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5			R1.0
PGHV5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5			

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

• PGHV

3 Days — Express A P.46

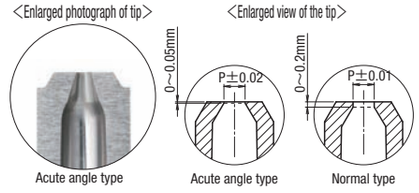
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

• PGHVZ

3 Days

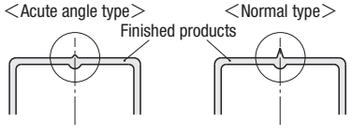
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Characteristics



Normal type
- It has a flat area of 0～0.2mm on its tip.
- P dimension tolerance is ±0.01.

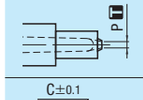
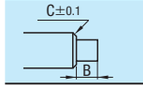
Acute angle type
- It has a flat area of 0～0.05mm on its tip.
- P dimension tolerance is ±0.02.
- With the straight part shorter than the normal type, the gate residual can be suppressed but durability may be decreased.

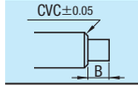


Alterations

Part Number — L — P — A — K — B — C V S R — (CC・CVC)

PGHV1A4 — 20.01 — P0.8 — A2 — K20 — B15.00 — C0.5—V3.0 — CVC0.3

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	PKC	Changes P dimension tolerance. P±0.02 ••• ±0.01 Only applicable for PGHVZ.	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～10 → C0.5	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments $0.2\leqq CVC<\frac{(H-D)}{2}-0.1$	Quotation

Components of Gate

SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS Inner diameter SR

—D DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE— NORMAL TYPE • TIP CORNER ACUTE ANGLE TYPE

SKH51

Inner diameter SR D dimension designation type

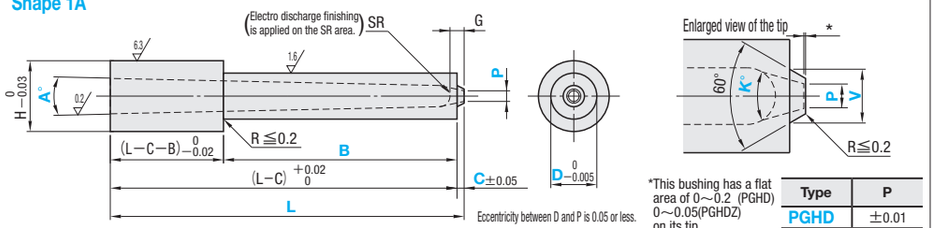


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

Shape 1A





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGHD) 0～0.05(PGHDZ) on its tip (P dimension).

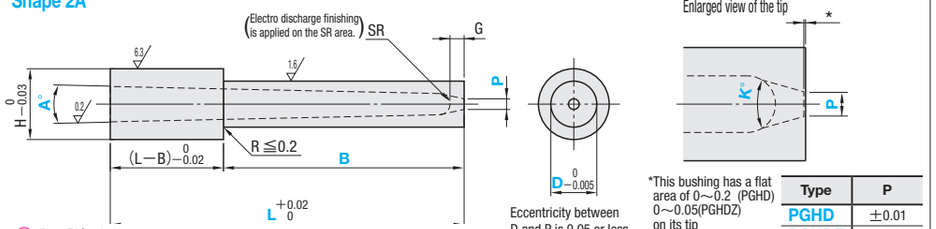
Type	P
PGHD	±0.01
PGHDZ	±0.02

(L−C−B)≧3.0

RoHS

Shape 2A





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGHD) 0～0.05(PGHDZ) on its tip (P dimension).

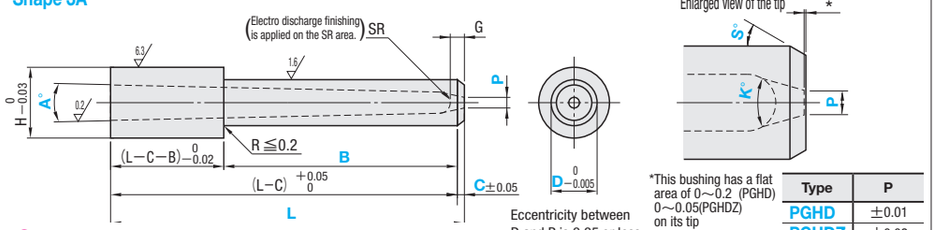
Type	P
PGHD	±0.01
PGHDZ	±0.02

(L−B)≧3.0

RoHS

Shape 3A





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGHD) 0～0.05(PGHDZ) on its tip (P dimension).

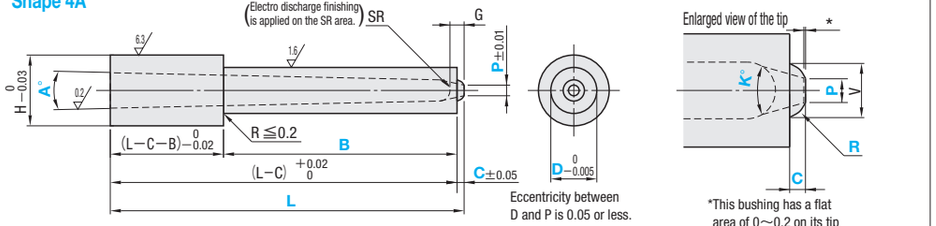
Type	P
PGHD	±0.01
PGHDZ	±0.02

(L−C−B)≧3.0

RoHS

Shape 4A





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

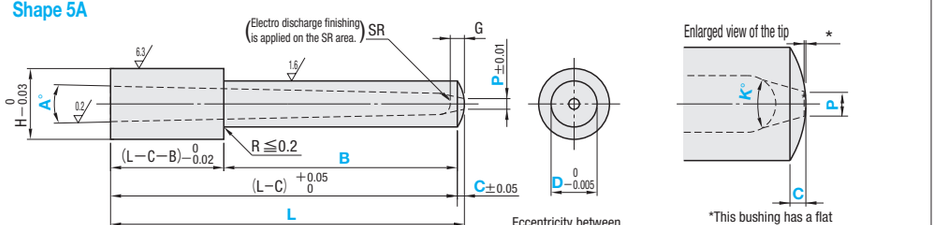
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−C−B)≧3.0 For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ $V=2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

RoHS

Shape 5A



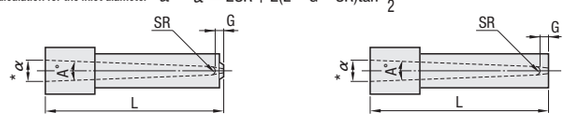


Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−C−B)≧3.0

● Calculation for the inlet diameter * α $*\alpha = 2SR + 2(L-G-SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGHD□A PGHDZ□A	SKH51	59～61HRC

H	G	SR	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	Part Number No.	L 0.01mm increments	D 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	B 0.01mm increments	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1° increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
4	1.0	0.75	PGHD (Normal type) PGHDZ (Acute angle type)	1A 2A 3A (4A)(*4) (5A)(*4)	2.5	8.00～25.00	2.51～ 3.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*1)	1 2 3	20	4.00～ 6.00	0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4	1～45	0.6～1.0
5	1.2	1.00			3	10.00～40.00	3.01～ 4.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9(*2)	1 2 3		5.00～ 9.00 5.00～ 8.00 5.00～ 7.00	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6	1.2	1.00			4		4.01～ 5.00	0.6 0.7	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00		2.5～3.9		
		1.25						0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00				
8	1.5	1.25			5	15.00～60.00	5.01～ 7.00	0.8 0.9 1.0	1 2 3		5.00～35.00 5.00～30.00		3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
		1.50						1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*3)	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00				
9	1.5	1.25			6		6.01～ 8.00	1.0	1 2 3		5.00～50.00 5.00～40.00	0.5～1.5	4.0～4.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
		1.50						1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*3) 1.6(*3)	1 2 3		5.00～40.00 5.00～30.00				
11	1.5	1.50			8		8.01～10.00	1.2 1.3 1.4	1 2 3		5.00～50.00		4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
		2.00						1.5 1.6	1 2 3						

For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

(*1) Only K20° can be selected for P0.6 (No.2.5)

(*2) When P0.9 (No.3) and K30° , G is 1.0.

(*3) When P1.5 • P1.6 (No.5 • No.6) and K30° , G is 1.2.

(*4) Shape ( ) is only for PGHD.

Order

Part Number	L	D	P	A	K	B	C V S R
PGHD1A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	K30	B5.00	C0.5—V2.9
PGHDZ2A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	K30	B5.00	
PGHDZ3A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	K30	B5.00	C0.5—S30
PGHD4A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	K30	B5.00	C0.5—R1.0
PGHD5A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	K30	B5.00	C0.5

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

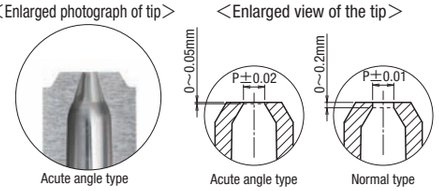
3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary.

P.45

■Characteristics

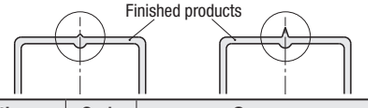
＜Enlarged photograph of tip＞ ＜Enlarged view of the tip＞



Normal type
- It has a flat area of 0～0.2mm on its tip.
- P dimension tolerance is ±0.01.

Acute angle type
- It has a flat area of 0～0.05mm on its tip.
- P dimension tolerance is ±0.02.
- With the straight part shorter than the normal type, the gate residual can be suppressed but durability may be decreased.

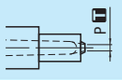
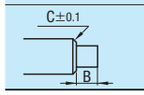
＜Acute angle type＞ ＜Normal type＞

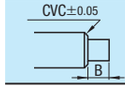


Alterations

Part Number — L — D — P — A — K — B — C V S R — (CC・CVC)

PGHD1A3 — 20.01 — D3.50 — P0.8 — A2 — K30 — B5.00 — C0.5—V2.9 — CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	PKC	Changes P dimension tolerance. P±0.02 ••• ±0.01 Only applicable for PGHDZ.	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. No.2.5 → C0.2 No.3・4 → C0.3 No.5～8 → C0.5	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments $0.2 \leqq CVC < \frac{(H-D)}{2} - 0.1$	Quotation

SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS Inner diameter SR

—LARGE K° TYPE— NORMAL TYPE • TIP CORNER ACUTE ANGLE TYPE

SKH51 | Inner diameter SR **Large K° Type**

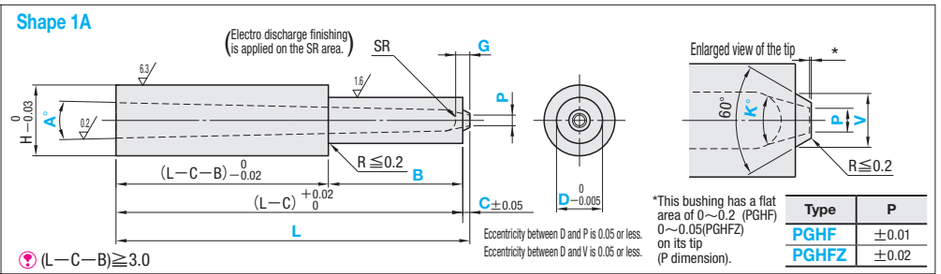


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

Shape 1A





(L−C−B)≧3.0

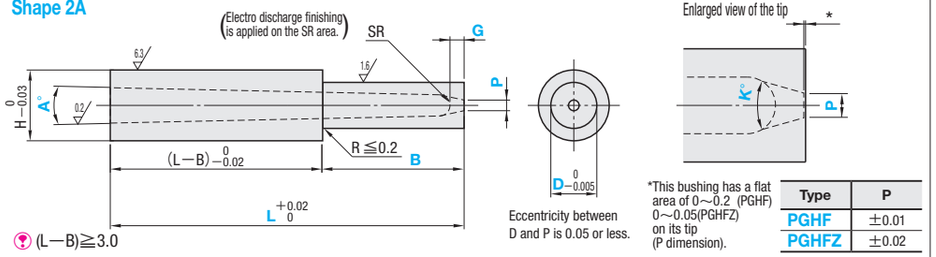
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGHF) 0～0.05(PGHFZ) on its tip (P dimension).

Type	P
PGHF	±0.01
PGHFZ	±0.02

RoHS

Shape 2A





(L−B)≧3.0

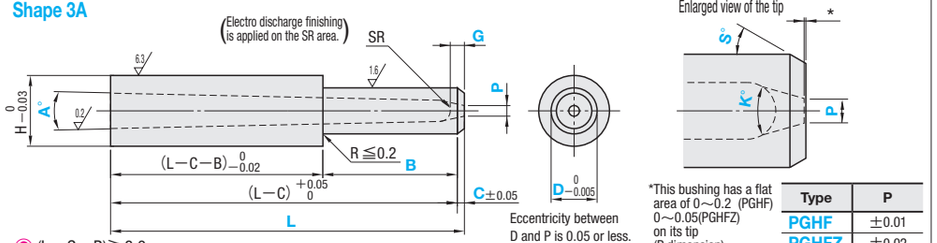
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGHF) 0～0.05(PGHFZ) on its tip (P dimension).

Type	P
PGHF	±0.01
PGHFZ	±0.02

RoHS

Shape 3A





(L−C−B)≧3.0

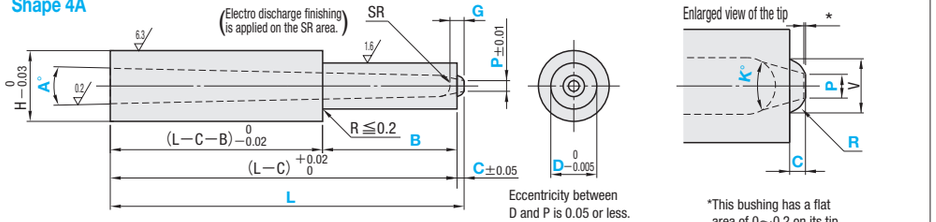
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 (PGHF) 0～0.05(PGHFZ) on its tip (P dimension).

Type	P
PGHF	±0.01
PGHFZ	±0.02

RoHS

Shape 4A





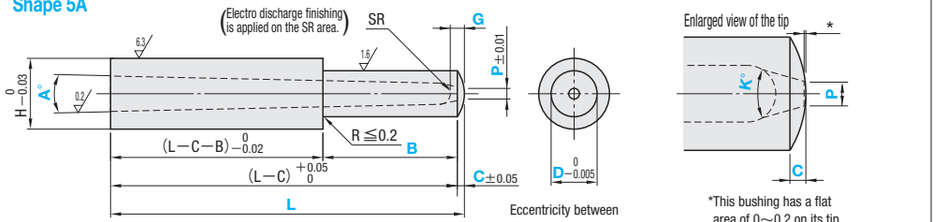
(L−C−B)≧3.0 R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ V=$2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 5A

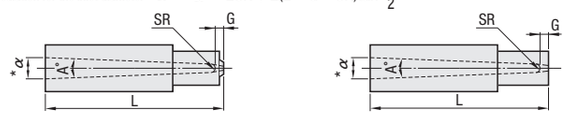




(L−C−B)≧3.0

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

● Calculation for the inlet diameter * α * α =2SR+2(L−G−SR)tan $\frac{A°}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGHF□A PGHFZ□A	SKH51	59～61HRC

H	SR	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	G	A°	K°	B 0.01mm increments	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S 1° increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
9	1.25	PGHF (Normal type) PGHFZ (Acute angle type)	1A 2A 3A (4A)· (5A)·	6	15.00～40.00	0.5	0.8	1	20	5.00～20.00	0.5～1.5	4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
	1.25						1.0		30					
	1.50						1.2		40					
	1.25					0.6	0.8		50					
	1.50						1.0							
	1.50						1.2							
11	1.75			8		0.8	0.8	1	20			4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
	2.00						1.0							
	2.00						1.2							
	2.25						1.5							
	1.75					1.0	0.8							
	2.00						1.0							
	2.25						1.2	2	30					
	2.50						1.5							
	2.00					1.2	0.8							
	2.25						1.0							
	2.50						1.2							
	2.25					1.4	0.8		40					
	2.50						1.0							
13	2.00			10		1.2	0.8	3	50			5.0～9.9		2.5～5.0
	2.25						1.0							
	2.50						1.2							
	2.75						1.5							
	2.25					1.4	0.8		60					
	2.50						1.0							
	2.75						1.2							
	3.00						1.5							
	2.50					1.6	0.8							
	2.75						1.0							
	3.00						1.2							
	3.25						1.5							

For 4A shape, R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ (*) Shape ( ) is only for PGHF.

Order

Part Number	L	P	G	A	K	B	C V S R
PGHF1A8	20.01	P0.8	G1.0	A2	K50	B15.00	C0.5—V6.0
PGHFZ2A8	20.01	P0.8	G1.0	A2	K50	B15.00	
PGHFZ3A8	20.01	P0.8	G1.0	A2	K50	B15.00	C0.5—S30
PGHF4A8	20.01	P0.8	G1.0	A2	K50	B15.00	C0.5—R3.0
PGHF5A8	20.01	P0.8	G1.0	A2	K50	B15.00	C0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

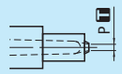
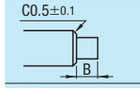
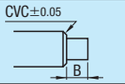
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

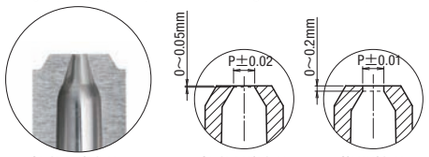
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	G	A	K	B	C V S R	(CC・CVC)
PGHF1A8	20.01	P0.8	G1.0	A2	K50	B15.00	C0.5—V6.0	CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	PKC	Changes P dimension tolerance. P±0.02 ⋯▸ ±0.01 Only applicable for PGHFZ.	Quotation
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief.	
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CVC< $\frac{(H-D)}{2}$ −0.1	

■Characteristics

<Enlarged photograph of tip> <Enlarged view of the tip>



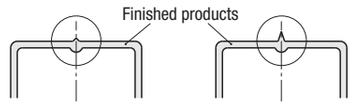
Acute angle type | Acute angle type | Normal type

Normal type
- It has a flat area of 0～0.2mm on its tip.
- P dimension tolerance is ±0.01.

Acute angle type
- It has a flat area of 0～0.05mm on its tip.
- P dimension tolerance is ±0.02.
- With the straight part shorter than the normal type, the gate residual can be suppressed but durability may be decreased.

<Acute angle type> <Normal type>

Finished products

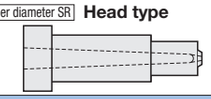


Components of Gate

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS WITH HEAD INNER DIAMETER SR

—B DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

SKH51 | Inner diameter SR **Head type**

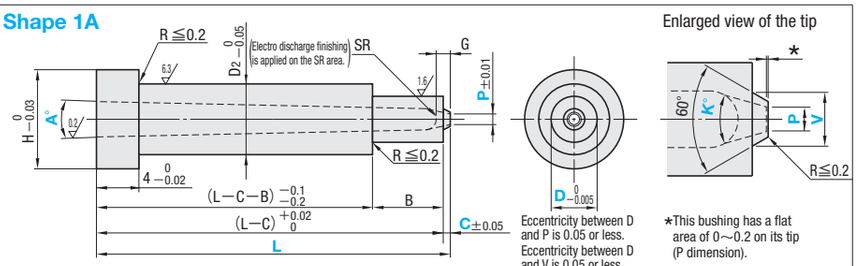


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

Shape 1A

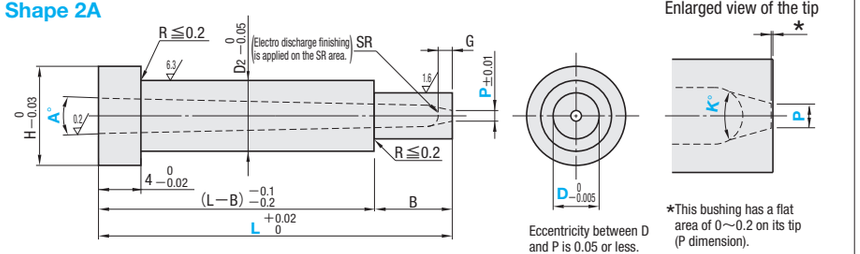




RoHS

Shape 2A

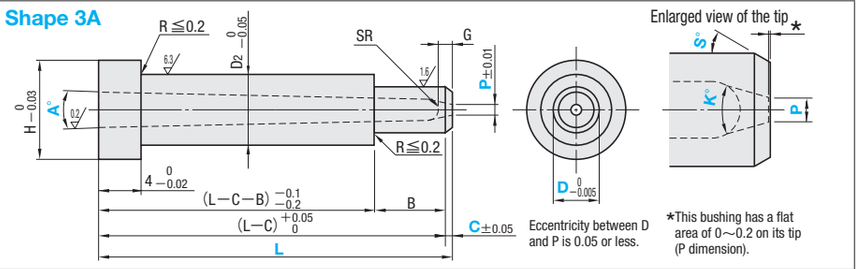




RoHS

Shape 3A

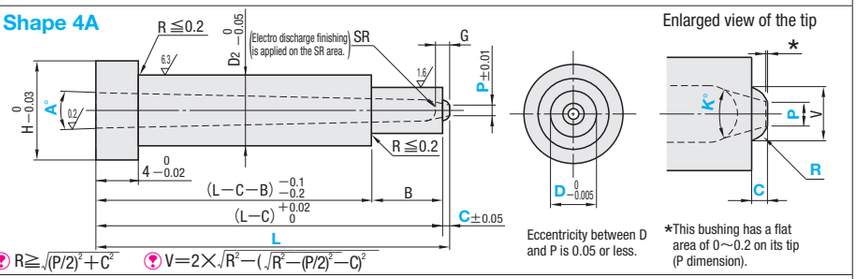




RoHS

Shape 4A



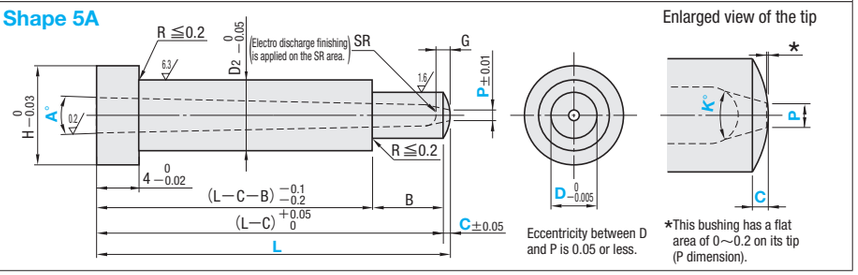


R≧√((P/2)²+C²)　V=2×√(R²−(√(R²−(P/2)²)−C)²)

RoHS

Shape 5A





H	D_2	G	B	SR	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
6	3	0.7	3	0.60	PGHT (High Speed Steel SKH51)	1A	2	10.00～20.00	0.3 0.4 0.5(*1)	1	20	0.2～0.4	1.3～1.9	1～45	0.4～0.8
7	4	1.0	4	0.75			2.5	10.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*1)			0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4		0.6～1.0
8	5	1.2	6	1.00			3	20.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9(*2)			0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
9	6			1.00		2A	4		0.6 0.7				2.5～3.9		
				1.25					0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2	2	30				
11	8	1.5	10	1.25		3A	5	20.00～60.00	0.8 0.9 1.0			0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
				1.50					1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*3)						
12	9			1.25		4A	6		1.0	3			4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
				1.50					1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*3) 1.6(*3)						
14	11			1.50		5A	8		1.2 1.3 1.4				4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
				2.00					1.5 1.6						

(*1) When P0.5(D2)・P0.6(D2.5), only K20° can be selected.
(*2) When P0.9(D3) and K30°, G is 1.0.
For shape 4A, R≧√((P/2)²+C²)
(*3) When P1.5・P1.6(D5・D6) and K30°, G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R
PGHT1A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5 — V3.0
PGHT2A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	
PGHT3A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5 — S30
PGHT4A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5 — R1.0
PGHT5A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

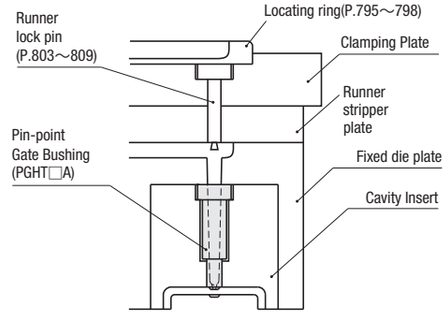
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

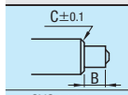
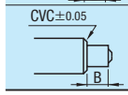


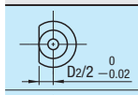
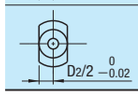
■Characteristics

Pin-point gate bushings with head are capable of positioning at depth amount of counterbore of the head in vertical direction.

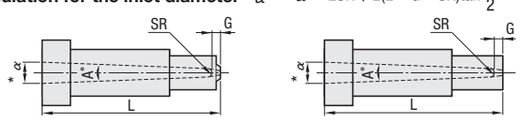
Alterations

Part Number — L — P — A — K — C V S R — (CC・CVC…etc.)
PGHT1A4 — 35.01 — P0.8 — A2 — K30 — C0.5—V3.0 — CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2・2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～8 → C0.5	Quotation
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CVC< (D2−D)/2 −0.1	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Adds a single key flat on the head ⊗L<20 not available.	Quotation
	WKC	Adds two parallel key flats on the head. ⊗L<20 not available.	

• Calculation for the inlet diameter $*\alpha$　$*\alpha=2SR+2(L-G-SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGHT□A	SKH51	59～61HRC

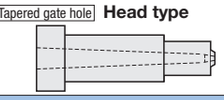
Components of Gate

SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS WITH HEAD TAPERED GATE HOLE

—B DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

SKH51 | Tapered gate hole **Head type**



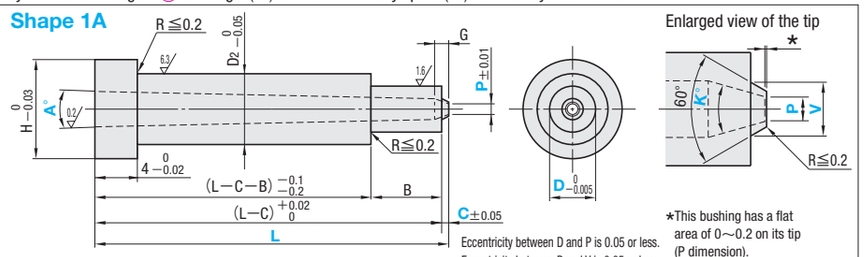
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

The inside diameter is finished by electric discharge. The angle (K°) and the secondary sprue (A°) are roundly connected.

RoHS

Shape 1A





Enlarged view of the tip

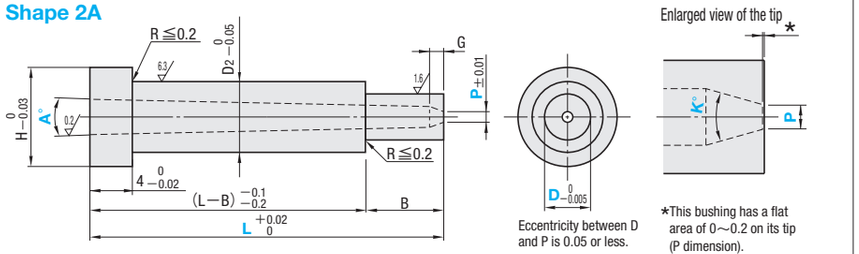
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 2A





Enlarged view of the tip

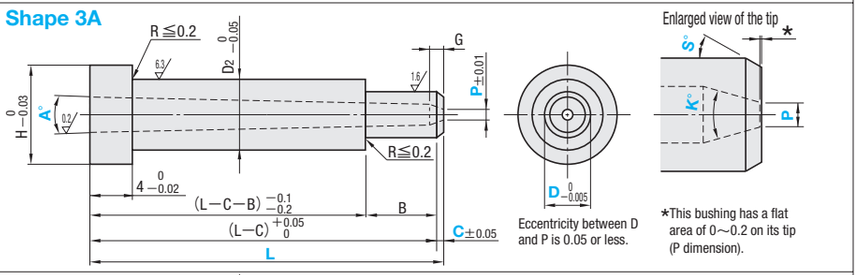
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 3A





Enlarged view of the tip

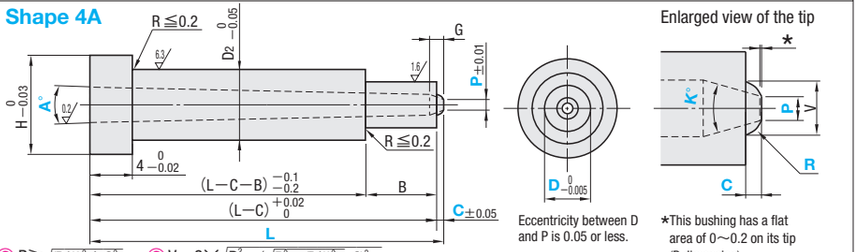
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 4A





Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

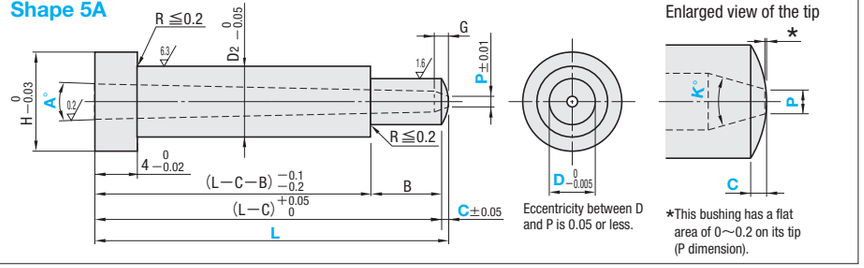
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

R≧√((P/2)²+C²)　V=2×√(R²−(√(R²−(P/2)²)−C)²)

RoHS

Shape 5A



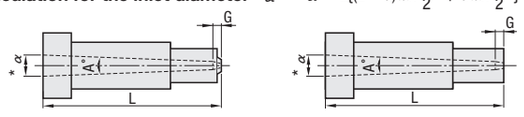


Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

• Calculation for the inlet diameter $*\alpha$　$*\alpha = 2\{(L-G)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2} + G\tan\frac{K^\circ}{2}\} + P$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGHVT□A	SKH51	59～61HRC

H	D2	G	B	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
7	4	1.0	4	PGHVT (High Speed Steel SKH51)		2.5	10.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*1)	1	20 30	0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4	1～45	0.6～1.0
8	5	1.2	6		1A	3	20.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8(*2)	1	20 30	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9	1～45	0.8～1.5
9	6	1.2	6		2A	4	20.00～40.00	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	1	30 40	0.3～0.8	2.5～3.9	1～45	0.8～1.5
11	8	1.5	10		3A	5	20.00～60.00	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.1 1.2(*3) 1.3(*3) 1.4(*3)	2	20	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9	1～45	1.0～2.0
12	9	1.5	10		4A	6	20.00～60.00	1.0 1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*4) 1.6(*4)	3	30 40	0.5～1.5	4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
14	11	1.5	10		5A	8	20.00～60.00	1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6	3	40 50	0.5～1.5	4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
16	13	2.0	10			10	20.00～60.00	1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6	3	50 60	0.5～1.5	5.0～9.9	1～60	2.5～5.0

For shape 4A, R≧√((P/2)²+C²)

(*1) For P0.6(D2.5), only K20° can be selected
(*2) P0.8(D3) is selected from K20° • K30°
(*3) For P1.2～P1.4(D5), K60° not available
(*4) When P1.5 • P1.6(D6) and K30° or more, G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R
PGHVT1A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—V3.0
PGHVT2A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	
PGHVT3A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—S30
PGHVT4A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—R1.0
PGHVT5A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

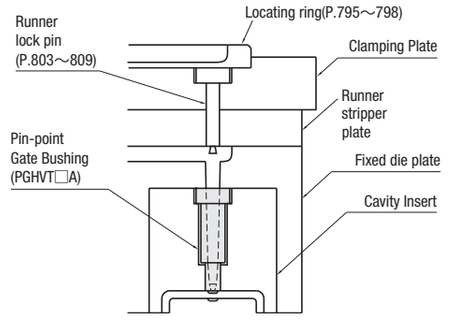
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

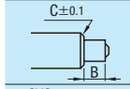
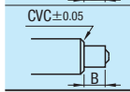


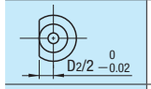
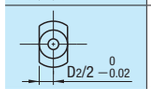
■Characteristics

Pin-point gate bushings with head are capable of positioning at depth amount of counterbore of the head in vertical direction.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R	(CC・CVC…etc.)
PGHVT1A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—V3.0	CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～10 → C0.5	Quotation
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CVC＜(D2−D)/2 −0.1	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Adds a single key flat on the head ⊗L＜20 not available.	Quotation
	WKC	Adds two parallel key flats on the head. ⊗L＜20 not available.	Quotation

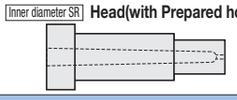
Components of Gate

SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS WITH HEAD INNER DIAMETER SR

— PREPARED HOLE TYPE —

SKH51 | Inner diameter SR Head(with Prepared hole)



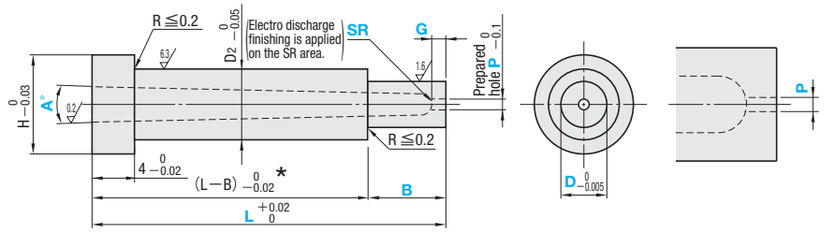
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

This product enables to alter the tip surface of the gate to fit the shape of molding products. Straight prepared (P) instead of the cutting angle (K).

RoHS



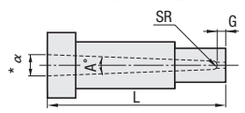
PGHTBL



M SKH51
H 59～61HRC

H	D2	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	Prepared hole P	SR	A°	G	B 0.01mm increments
8	5	PGHTBL (High Speed Steel SKH51)	3	20.00～40.00	0.4 0.5 0.6	1.00	1	1.2	5.00～ 9.00
								2.0	5.50～ 9.50
								3.0	6.50～10.50
							2	1.2	5.00～ 8.00
								2.0	5.50～ 8.50
								3.0	6.50～ 9.50
							3	1.2	5.00～ 7.00
								2.0	5.50～ 7.50
								3.0	6.50～ 8.50
9	6		4		0.4 0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8	1.00 1.25	1 2	1.2	5.00～30.00
								2.0	5.50～30.50
								3.0	6.50～31.50
							3	1.2	5.00～20.00
								2.0	5.50～20.50
								3.0	6.50～21.50
11	8		5	20.00～60.00	0.6 0.7 0.8	1.25	1 2 3	1.5	5.00～30.00
								3.0	6.50～31.50
								4.0	7.50～32.50
						1.50	1 2	1.5	5.00～30.00
								3.0	6.50～31.50
								4.0	7.50～32.50
							3	1.5	5.00～20.00
								3.0	6.50～21.50
								4.0	7.50～22.50
12	9		6		0.8	1.25 1.50	1 2 3	1.5	5.00～30.00
								3.0	6.50～31.50
								4.0	7.50～32.50
14	11		8		0.8	1.50 2.00	1 2 3	1.5	5.00～30.00
								3.0	6.50～31.50
								4.0	7.50～32.50

● **Calculation for the inlet diameter** $*\alpha$ $\quad *\alpha = 2SR + 2(L - G - SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Order

Part Number	L	P	SR	A	G	B
PGHTBL4	35.01	P0.8	SR1.00	A2	G2.0	B15.00

Days to Ship 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

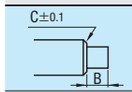
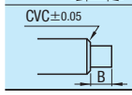
Price Quantity discount rate P.45

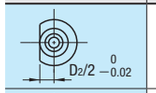
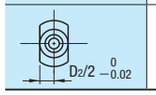
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	SR	A	G	B	(CC・CVC・KC・WKC)
PGHTBL4	35.01	P0.8	SR1.00	A2	G2.0	B15.00	CC

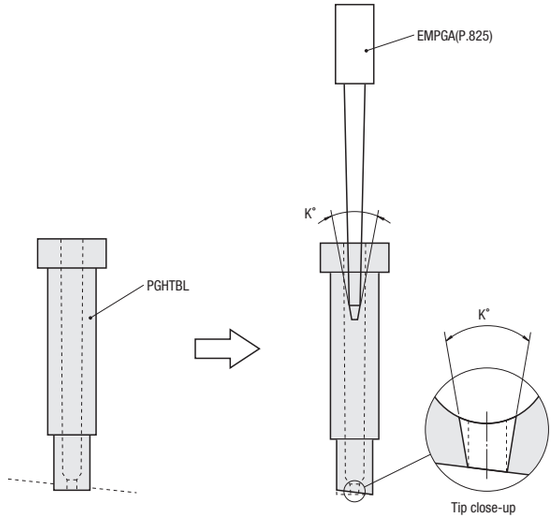
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D3・4 → C0.3 D5～8 → C0.5	Quotation
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments $0.2 \leqq CVC < \frac{(D_2-D)}{2} - 0.1$	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Adds a single key flat on the head	Quotation
	WKC	Adds two parallel key flats on the head.	Quotation

Example

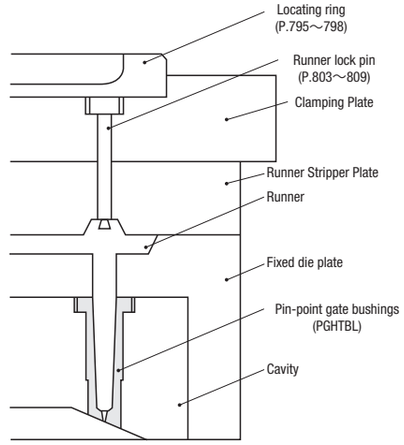
■**Characteristics**

Suitable blank material of gate bushing for arranging pin-point gate bushings to molding product's spherical surface, slope surface and etc. G dimension (the distance between gate tip face and SR) can be selected longer than normal type. Additionally, due to the straight prepared hole in the G dimension, the high degree of processing freedom is possible. Customers who carved gate shape in cavity directly in the past will find the advantage that it can be maintained simply by exchanging bushings only.



Please process the shape fit to the molding products, for the G dimension (the distance between gate tip face and SR) is available for selection.

After the end processing, please process cutting angle of the gate tip by the electrode (EMPGA P.825).
K° of EMPGA in the figure becomes G° when ordering.



It's applicable to arrange a pin-point gate on the slope part of molding product

Components of Gate

SKH51

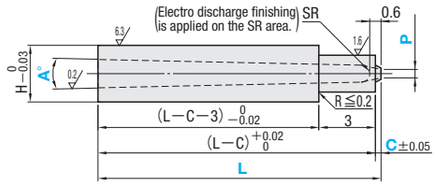
PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS INNER DIAMETER SR

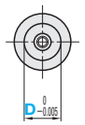
—SMALL DIAMETER TYPE—

RoHS



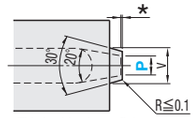
Part Number	Type	M	H	P Dimension Tolerance
PGHS	Standard	SKH51	59～61HRC	±0.01
PGXS	Precision			±0.005





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

Enlarged view of the tip



*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

H	SR	V	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	C	U/Price 1～4 PGHS	U/Price 1～4 PGXS
2.5	0.4	1.2	PGHS (Standard) PGXS (Precision)	1.5	6.00～20.00	0.3	2	0 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5	Quotation	
3	0.4	1.3		1.6		0.3 0.4				
	0.5			1.8		0.3 0.4 0.5*				

*C0.4 and C0.5 are not available when P=0.5

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	C
PGHS1.5	15.00	P0.3	A2	C0.2
PGXS1.6	10.00	P0.3	A2	C0.4

Days to Ship

3 Days | Express A | P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

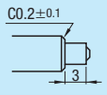
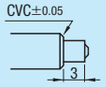
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

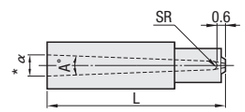
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	C	(CC・CVC)
PGHS1.5	15.00	P0.3	A2	C0.2	CC
PGXS1.6	10.00	P0.3	A2	C0.4	CVC0.2

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief.	Quotation
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments $0.2 \leqq CVC < \frac{(H-D)}{2} - 0.1$	

• Calculation for the inlet diameter * α

$*\alpha = 2SR + 2(L - 0.6 - SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

SKH51

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS WITH HEAD INNER DIAMETER SR

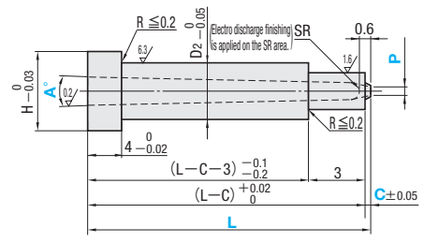
—SMALL DIAMETER TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



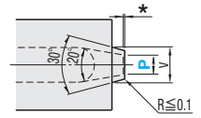
Part Number	Type	M	H	P Dimension Tolerance
PGHST	Standard	SKH51	59～61HRC	±0.01
PGXST	Precision			±0.005





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

Enlarged view of the tip



*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

H	D2	SR	V	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	C	U/Price 1～4 PGHST	U/Price 1～4 PGXST
5	2.5	0.4	1.2	PGHST (Standard) PGXST (Precision)	1.5	10.00～20.00	0.3	2	0 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5	Quotation	
6	3	0.4	1.3		1.6		0.3 0.4				
		0.5			1.8		0.3 0.4 0.5*				

*C0.4 and C0.5 are not available when P=0.5

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	C
PGHST1.5	15.00	P0.3	A2	C0.2
PGXST1.8	12.00	P0.4	A2	C0.4

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

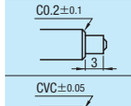
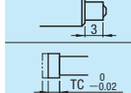
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

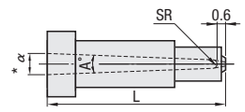
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	C	(CC・CVC・TC)
PGHST1.5	15.00	P0.3	A2	C0.2	CC
PGXST1.8	12.00	P0.4	A2	C0.4	CVC0.2

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief.	Quotation
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments $0.2 \leqq CVC < \frac{(D_2-D)}{2} - 0.1$	
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

• Calculation for the inlet diameter * α

$*\alpha = 2SR + 2(L - 0.6 - SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Components of Gate

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS INNER DIAMETER SR

—STANDARD • HIGH HARDNESS B DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

Inner diameter SR **B dimension selection type**

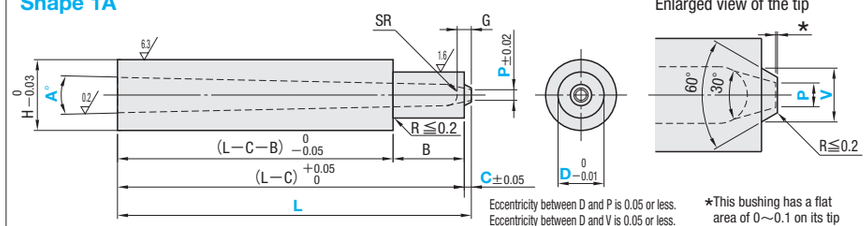


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Shape 1A



Enlarged view of the tip

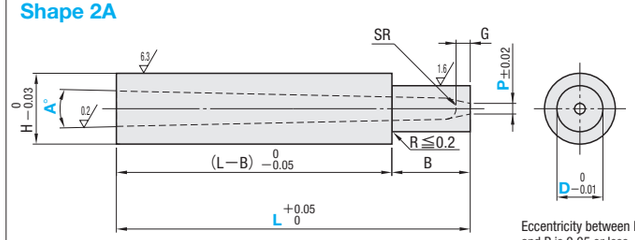
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

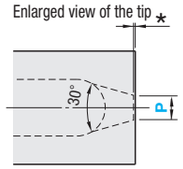
RoHS



Shape 2A



Enlarged view of the tip



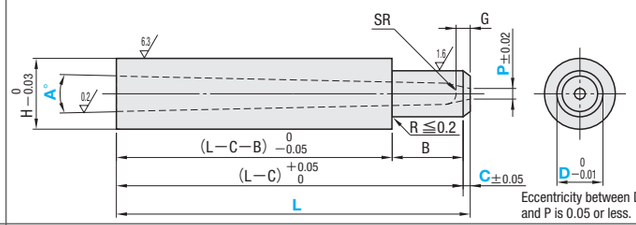
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

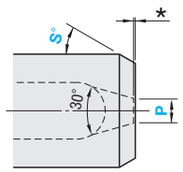
RoHS



Shape 3A



Enlarged view of the tip



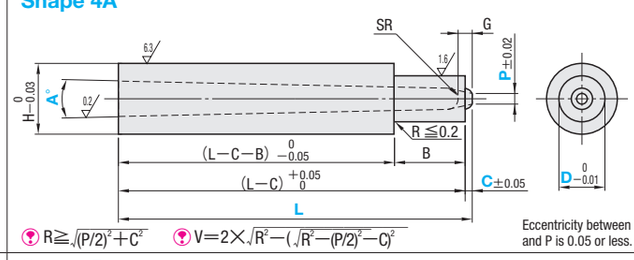
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

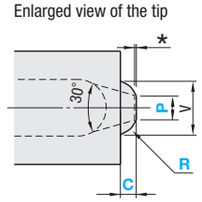
RoHS



Shape 4A



Enlarged view of the tip



Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

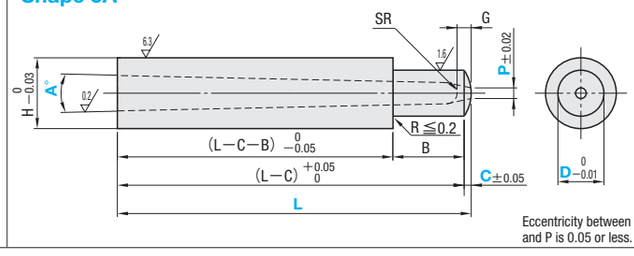
For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

For shape 4A, $V=2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

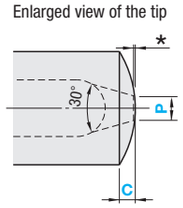
RoHS



Shape 5A



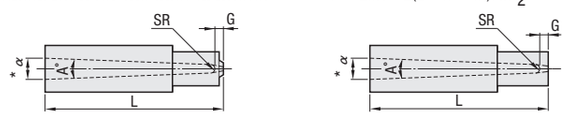
Enlarged view of the tip



Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

• Calculation for the inlet diameter $*\alpha$ $*\alpha=2SR+2(L-G-SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	Type	M	H
PGEB□A	Standard	Nickel alloy	(Inside) 55～60HRC depth: 0.5 (Outside) 40～45HRC
PGKB□A	High hardness		58～62HRC (The inner and outer surface have the same hardness)

Please use the D dimension designation type PGED and PGKD (P.863), if D dimension is designated.

H	G	B	SR	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
3	0.7	3	0.60	PGEB (Standard type) / PGKB (High hardness type)	1A	2	6.00～20.00	0.3 0.4	1	0.2～0.4	1.3～1.9	1～45	0.4～0.8
4	1.0	4	0.75			2.5	8.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5		0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4		0.6～1.0
5	1.2	6	1.00			3	10.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9(*1)		0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6			1.00		2A	4		0.6 0.7			2.5～3.9		
			1.25					0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2					
8	1.5	10	1.25		3A	5	15.00～60.00	0.8 0.9 1.0	2	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9	1～50	1.0～2.0
			1.50					1.2 1.4 1.5(*2)					
9			1.25		4A	6		1.0	3		4.0～5.9		1.5～3.0
			1.50					1.2 1.4 1.5(*2) 1.6(*2)					
11			1.50		5A	8		1.2 1.4 1.5(*2)			4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
			2.00					1.6					

For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

(*1) When P0.9(D3), G is 1.0.
(*2) When P1.5(D5 • D6 • D8) • P1.6(D6), G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	C V S R
PGEB1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5 — V3.0
PGEB2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	
PGEB3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5 — S30
PGEB4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5 — R1.0
PGEB5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days | Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

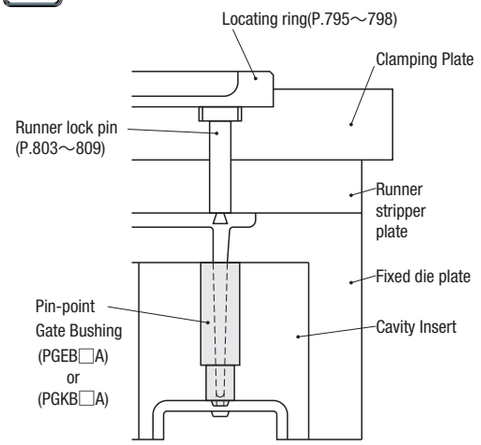
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

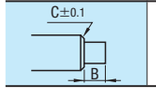
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

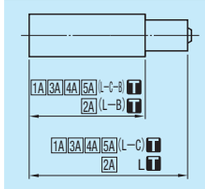
Example



Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	C V S R	(CC・LKC)
PGEB1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5—V3.0	CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2・2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～8 → C0.5	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LKC	Changes the tolerances of the dimensions below. 1A (L−C−B) 0 −0.05 ··· 0 −0.02 4A (L−C) +0.05 0 ··· +0.02 0 2A (L−B) 0 −0.05 ··· 0 −0.02 2A L +0.05 0 ··· +0.02 0 3A (L−C−B) 0 −0.05 ··· 0 −0.02 5A (L−C−B) 0 −0.05 ··· 0 −0.02 The tolerance of L−C remains +0.05 0 unchanged.	Quotation

Electroforming

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS TAPERED GATE HOLE

—STANDARD • B DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

Electroforming | Tapered gate hole **B dimension selection type**



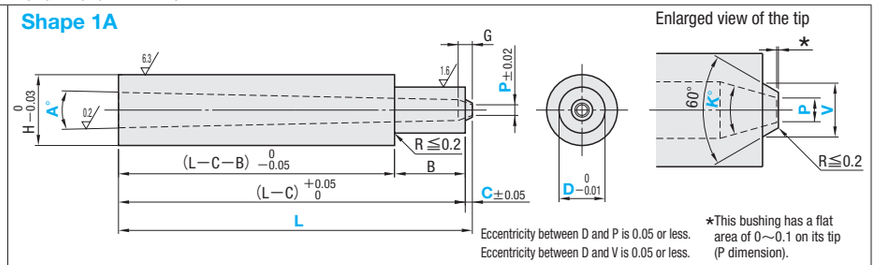
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

The angle (K°) and the secondary sprue (A°) are roundly connected.

RoHS

Shape 1A





Enlarged view of the tip

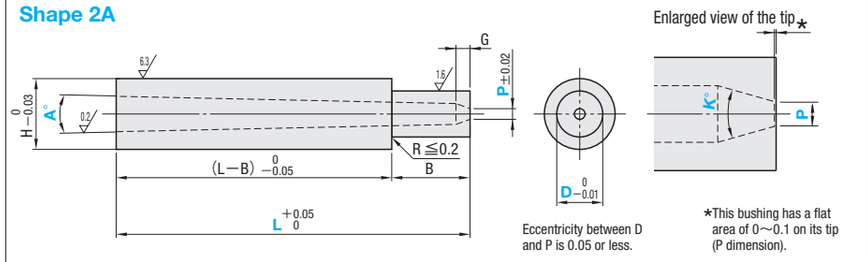
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 2A





Enlarged view of the tip

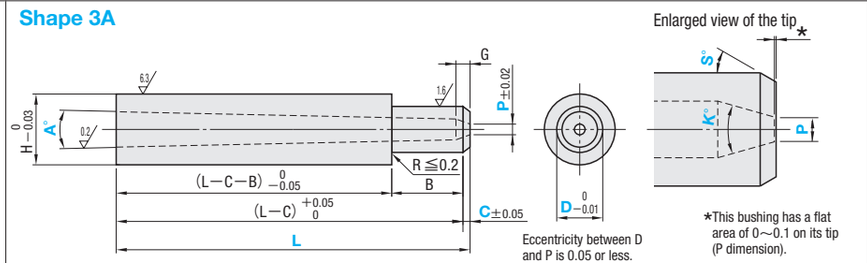
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 3A





Enlarged view of the tip

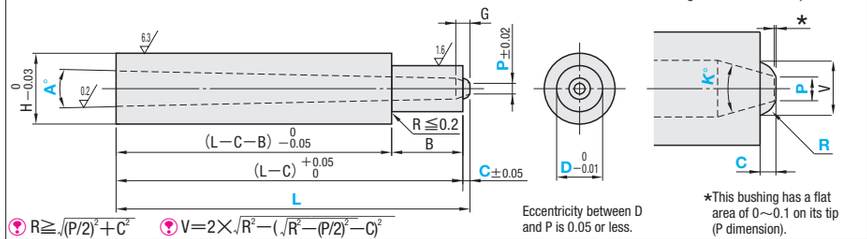
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 4A





Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

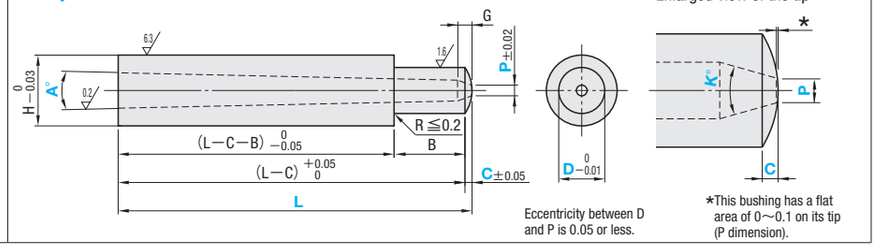
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ V=2×$\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

RoHS

Shape 5A



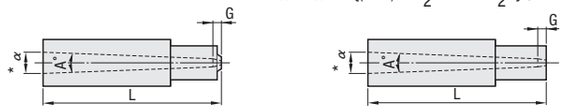


Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

• Calculation for the inlet diameter $*\alpha$ $*\alpha=2\{(L-G)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}+G\tan\frac{K^\circ}{2}\}+P$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	Type	M	H
PGEBV□A	Standard	Nickel alloy	(Inside) 55～60HRC depth: 0.5 (Outside) 40～45HRC

H	G	B	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
5	1.2	6	PGEBV (Standard type)	1A	3	10.00～40.00	0.6 0.8	2	30	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9	1～45	0.8～1.5
6				2A	4		0.6 0.8 1.0 1.2				2.5～3.9		
8	1.5	10		3A	5	15.00～60.00	1.0 1.2 1.4	3	40	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
9				4A	6		1.0 1.2 1.4				4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
				5A									

For shape 4A, R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R
PGEBV1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	C0.5 — V3.0
PGEBV2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	
PGEBV3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	C0.5 — S30
PGEBV4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	C0.5 — R1.0
PGEBV5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	C0.5

Days to Ship 3 Days | Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

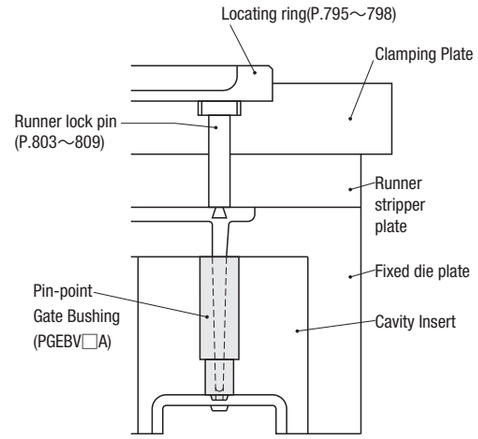
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

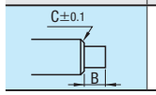
Example

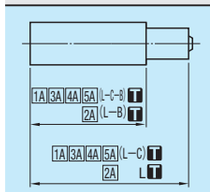


Alterations

Part Number — L — P — A — K — C V S R — (CC・LKC)

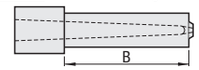
PGEBV1A4 — 20.01 — P0.8 — A2 — 30 — C0.5—V3.0 — CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D3・4 → C0.3 D5・6 → C0.5	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LKC	Changes the tolerances of the dimensions below. 1A (L−C−B) 0 −0.05 ⋯ 0 −0.02 4A (L−C) +0.05 0 ⋯ +0.02 2A (L−B) 0 −0.05 ⋯ 0 −0.02 2A L +0.05 0 ⋯ +0.02 3A (L−C−B) 0 −0.05 ⋯ 0 −0.02 5A The tolerance of L−C remains +0.05 0 unchanged.	Quotation

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS INNER DIAMETER SR

—STANDARD • HIGH HARDNESS B DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Please use the D dimension designation type PGED and PGKD (P.863), if D dimension is designated.

H	G	SR	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	B 0.01mm increments	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
3	0.7	0.60	PGE (Standard type) PGK (High hardness type)	1A 2A 3A 4A 5A	2	6.00～20.00	0.3 0.4	1 2 3	3.00～ 5.00	0.2～0.4	1.3～1.9	1～45	0.4～0.8
4	1.0	0.75			2.5	8.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5	1 2 3	4.00～ 6.00	0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4		0.6～1.0
5	1.2	1.00			3	10.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9(*1)	1 2 3	5.00～ 9.00 5.00～ 8.00 5.00～ 7.00	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6		1.00			4		0.6 0.7	1 2 3	5.00～30.00 5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00		2.5～3.9		
		1.25					0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	1 2 3	5.00～30.00 5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00				
8		1.25			5		0.8 0.9 1.0	1 2 3	5.00～35.00 5.00～30.00 5.00～30.00		3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
		1.50					1.2 1.4 1.5(*2)	1 2 3	5.00～30.00 5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00				
9	1.5	1.25			6	15.00～60.00	1.0	1 2 3	5.00～50.00 5.00～50.00 5.00～40.00	0.5～1.5	4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
		1.50					1.2 1.4 1.5(*2) 1.6(*2)	1 2 3	5.00～40.00 5.00～40.00 5.00～30.00				
11		1.50			8		1.2 1.4 1.5(*2)	1 2 3	5.00～50.00		4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
		2.00					1.6	1 2 3					

For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

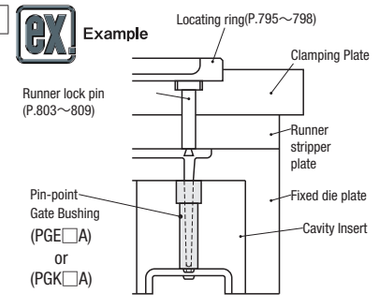
(*1) When P0.9(D3), G is 1.0.

(*2) When P1.5(D5 • D6 • D8) • P1.6(D6), G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	B	C V S R
PGE1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	B15.00	C0.5—V3.0
PGE2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	B15.00	
PGE3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	B15.00	C0.5—S30
PGE4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	B15.00	C0.5—R1.0
PGE5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	B15.00	C0.5

Example



Days to Ship

- D2～D5: 3 Days
- D6 • D8: 5 Days / Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

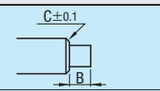
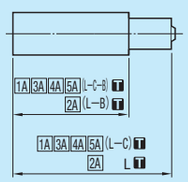
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

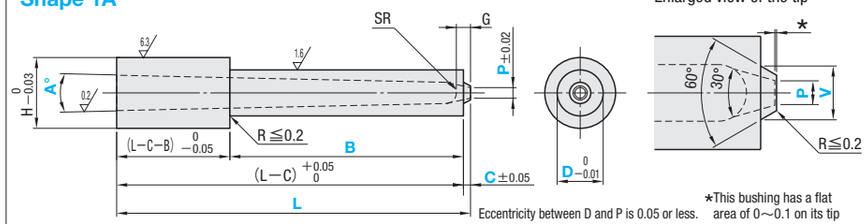
Part Number — L — P — A — B — C V S R — (CC・LKC)
PGE1A4 — 20.01 — P0.8 — A2 — B15.00 — C0.5—V3.0 — CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1 Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2 • 2.5 → C0.2 D3 • 4 → C0.3 D5～8 → C0.5	Quotation
	LKC	Changes the tolerances of the dimensions below. 1A (L—C—B) $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ⋯ $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 4A (L—C) $^{+0.05}_{0}$ ⋯ $^{+0.02}_{0}$ 2A (L—B) $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ⋯ $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 2A L $^{+0.05}_{0}$ ⋯ $^{+0.02}_{0}$ 3A (L—C—B) $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ⋯ $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 5A The tolerance of L—C remains $^{+0.05}_{0}$ unchanged.	

Shape 1A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

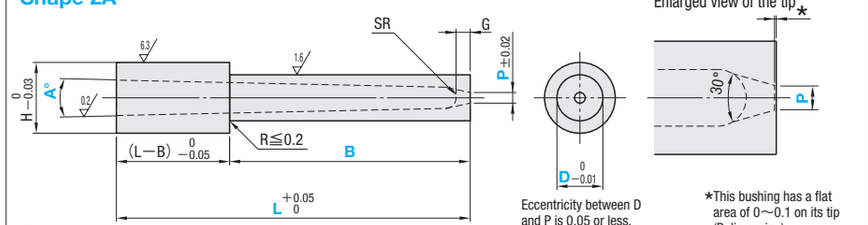
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

(L—C—B)≧3.0

Shape 2A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

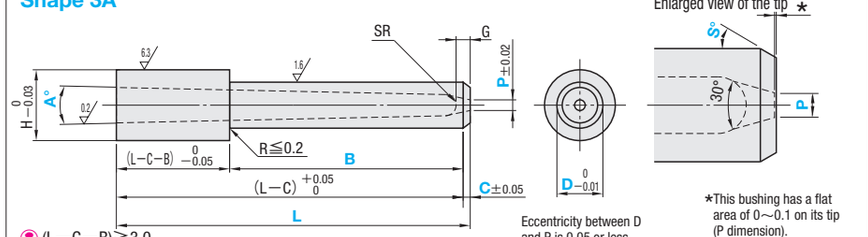
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

(L—B)≧3.0

Shape 3A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

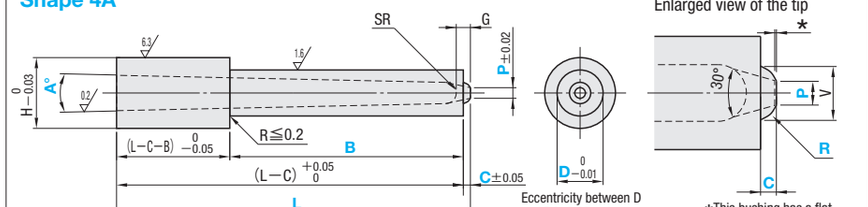
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

(L—C—B)≧3.0

Shape 4A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

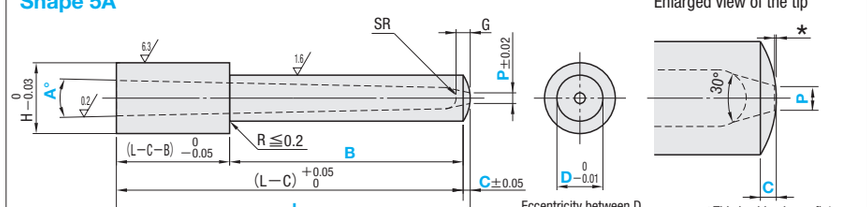
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

(L—C—B)≧3.0 $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ $V=2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

Shape 5A

RoHS





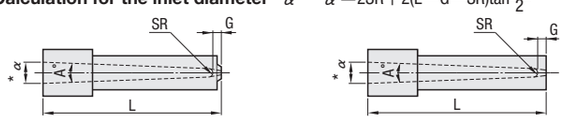
Enlarged view of the tip

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

(L—C—B)≧3.0

• Calculation for the inlet diameter $*\alpha$ $*\alpha = 2SR+2(L-G-SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

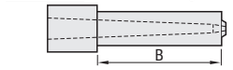
Part Number	Type	M	H
PGE□A	Standard	Nickel alloy	(Inside) 55～60HRC depth: 0.5 (Outside) 40～45HRC
PGK□A	High hardness		58～62HRC (The inner and outer surface have the same hardness)

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS TAPERED GATE HOLE

—STANDARD • B DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Electroforming

Tapered gate hole **B dimension designation type**

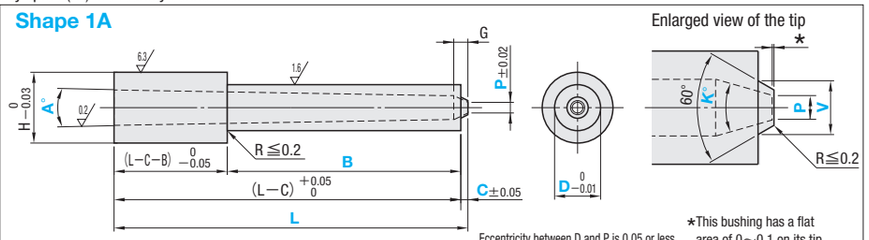


The angle (K°) and the secondary sprue (A°) are roundly connected.

Shape 1A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

(L−C−B)≧3.0

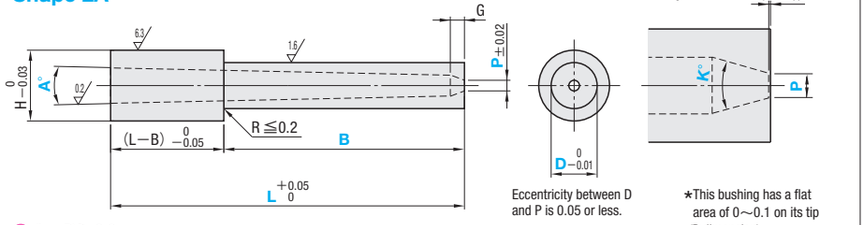
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

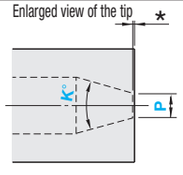
Shape 2A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip



(L−B)≧3.0

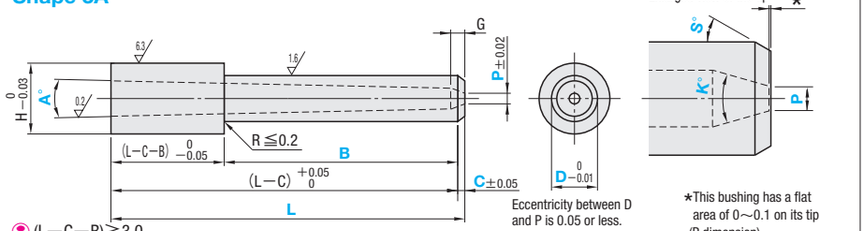
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

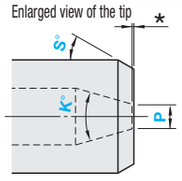
Shape 3A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip



(L−C−B)≧3.0

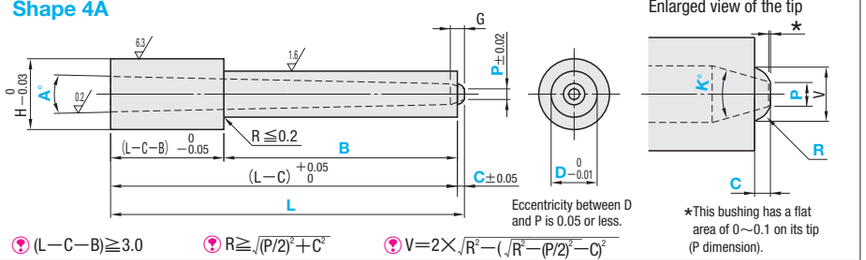
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 4A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

(L−C−B)≧3.0 R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ V=2×$\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

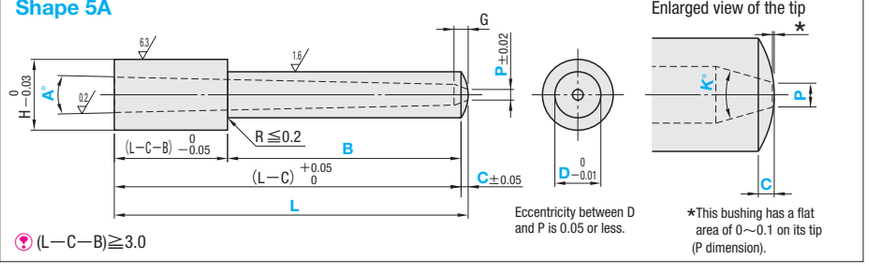
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 5A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

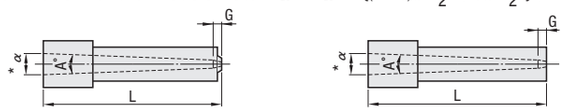
(L−C−B)≧3.0

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

• Calculation for the inlet diameter *α

$*\alpha = 2\{(L-G)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}+G\tan\frac{K^\circ}{2}\}+P$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	Type	M	H
PGEV□A	Standard	Nickel alloy	(Inside) 55～60HRC depth: 0.5 (Outside) 40～45HRC

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

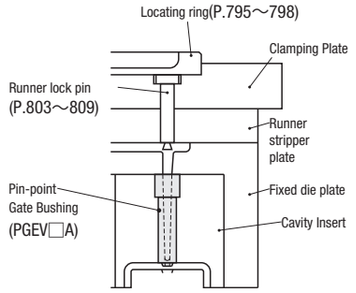
H	G	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	B 0.01mm increments	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
5	1.2	PGEV (Standard type)	1A	3	10.00～40.00	0.6 0.8	2	30	5.00～ 8.00	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9	1～45	0.8～1.5
							3		5.00～ 7.00				
6				4		0.6 0.8 1.0 1.2	2		5.00～30.00		2.5～3.9		
							3		5.00～20.00				
8	1.5		2A	5	15.00～60.00	1.0	2		5.00～30.00	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
							3		5.00～30.00				
			3A			1.2 1.4	2		5.00～30.00				
							3		5.00～20.00				
9			4A	6		1.0	2	40	5.00～50.00		4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
							3		5.00～40.00				
			5A			1.2 1.4	2		5.00～40.00				
							3		5.00～30.00				

For shape 4A, R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	B	C V S R
PGEV1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	B15.00	C0.5—V3.0
PGEV2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	B15.00	
PGEV3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	B15.00	C0.5—S30
PGEV4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	B15.00	C0.5—R1.0
PGEV5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	B15.00	C0.5

Example



Days to Ship

• D3～D5: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

• D6: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

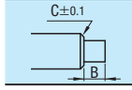
Quantity discount rate P.45

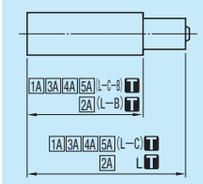
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	K	B	C V S R	(CC・LKC)
PGEV1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	30	B15.00	C0.5—V3.0	CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D3・4 → C0.3 D5・6 → C0.5	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LKC	Changes the tolerances of the dimensions below. 1A (L—C—B) 0 −0.05 ⋯ 0 −0.02 4A (L—C) +0.05 0 ⋯ +0.02 0 2A (L—B) 0 −0.05 ⋯ 0 −0.02 2A L +0.05 0 ⋯ +0.02 0 3A (L—C—B) 0 −0.05 ⋯ 0 −0.02 5A The tolerance of L—C remains +0.05 0 unchanged.	Quotation

Electroforming

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS INNER DIAMETER SR

—STANDARD • HIGH HARDNESS D DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Electroforming

Inner diameter SR D dimension designation type

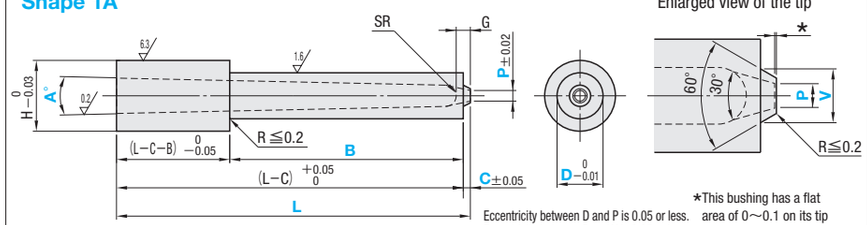


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

Shape 1A





Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

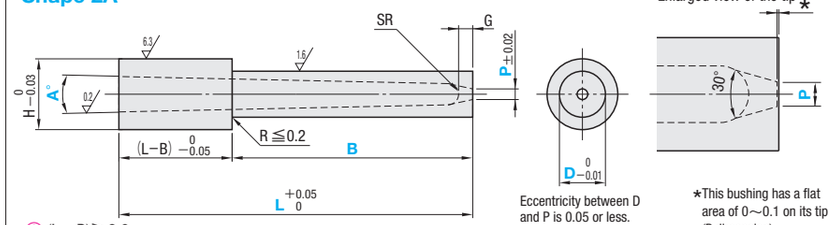
★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−C−B)≧3.0

RoHS

Shape 2A





Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

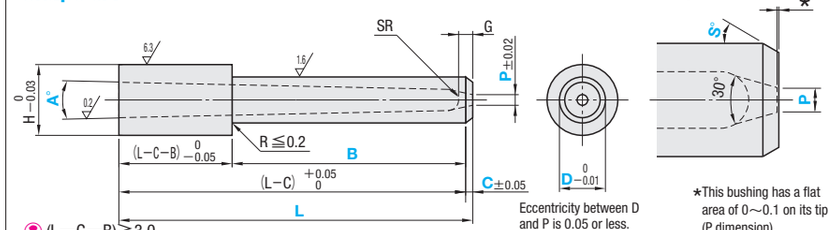
★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−B)≧3.0

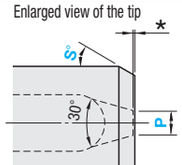
RoHS

Shape 3A





Enlarged view of the tip



Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

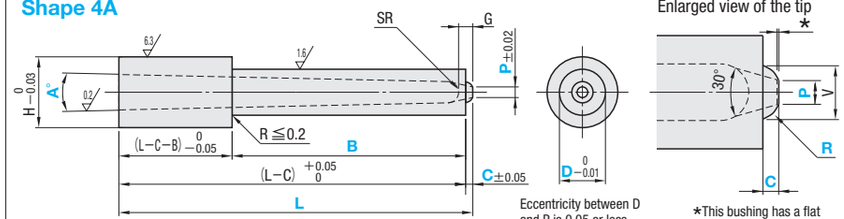
★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−C−B)≧3.0

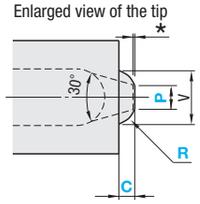
RoHS

Shape 4A





Enlarged view of the tip



Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

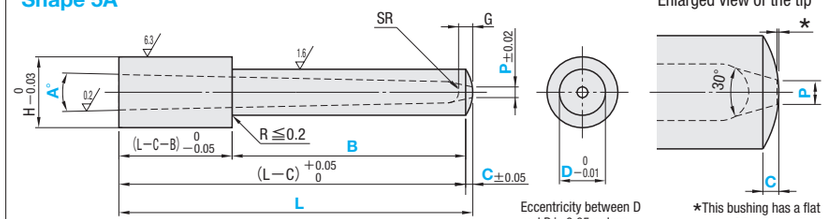
★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−C−B)≧3.0 R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ V=$2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

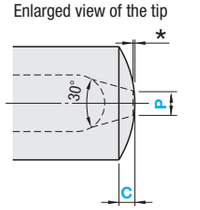
RoHS

Shape 5A





Enlarged view of the tip

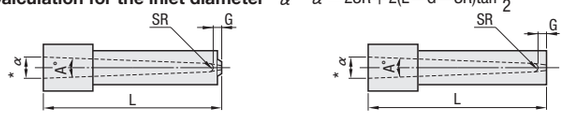


Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

(L−C−B)≧3.0

● Calculation for the inlet diameter * α * $\alpha=2SR+2(L-G-SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	Type	M	H
PGED□A	Standard	Nickel alloy	(Inside) 55～60HRC depth: 0.5 (Outside) 40～45HRC
PGKD□A	High hardness		58～62HRC (The inner and outer surface have the same hardness)

H	G	SR	Part Number Type	Shape	No.	L 0.01mm increments	D 0.01mm increments	P	A°	B 0.01mm increments	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
4	1.0	0.75	PGED (Standard type) PGKD (High hardness type)	1A 2A 3A 4A 5A	2.5	8.00～25.00	2.51～ 3.00	0.3 0.4 0.5	1 2 3	4.00～ 6.00	0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4	1～45	0.6～1.0
5	1.2	1.00			3	10.00～40.00	3.01～ 4.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9(*1)	1 2 3	5.00～ 9.00 5.00～ 8.00 5.00～ 7.00	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6		1.00 1.25			4		4.01～ 5.00	0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2	1 2 3 1 2 3	5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00 5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00		2.5～3.9		
8	1.5	1.25 1.50			5	15.00～60.00	5.01～ 7.00	0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2 1.4 1.5(*2)	1 2 3 1 2 3	5.00～35.00 5.00～30.00 5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
9		1.25 1.50			6		6.01～ 8.00	1.0 1.2 1.4 1.5(*2) 1.6(*2)	1 2 3 1 2 3	5.00～50.00 5.00～40.00 5.00～40.00 5.00～30.00		4.0～4.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
11		1.50 2.00			8		8.01～10.00	1.2 1.4 1.5(*2) 1.6	1 2 3 1 2 3	5.00～50.00		4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0

For shape 4A, R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

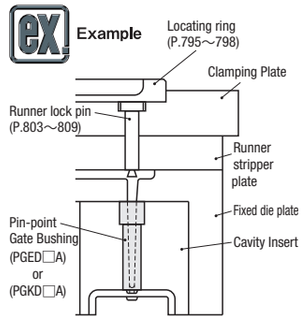
(*1) When P0.9(No.3), G is 1.0.

(*2) When P1.5 (No.5 • No.6 • No.8) • When P1.6(No.6), G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	D	P	A	B	C V S R
PGED1A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	B5.00	C0.5—V2.9
PGED2A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	B5.00	
PGED3A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	B5.00	C0.5—S30
PGED4A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	B5.00	C0.5—R1.0
PGED5A3	20.01	D3.50	P0.8	A2	B5.00	C0.5

Example



Days to Ship 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

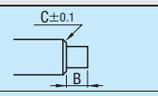
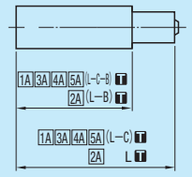
Price Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

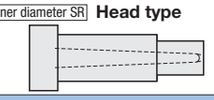
Alterations Part Number — L — D — P — A — B — C V S R — (CC・LKC)

PGED1A3 — 20.01 — D3.50 — P0.8 — A2 — B5.00 — C0.5—V2.9 — CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. No.2.5 → C0.2 No.3・4 → C0.3 No.5～8 → C0.5	Quotation
	LKC	Changes the tolerances of the dimensions below. 1A (L−C−B) $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ⋯→ $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 4A (L−C) $^{+0.05}_{0}$ ...→ $^{+0.02}_{0}$ 2A (L−B) $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ⋯→ $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 2A L $^{+0.05}_{0}$ ...→ $^{+0.02}_{0}$ 3A (L−C−B) $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ⋯→ $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 5A The tolerance of L−C remains $^{+0.05}_{0}$ unchanged.	

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS WITH HEAD INNER DIAMETER SR

—STANDARD • HIGH HARDNESS—

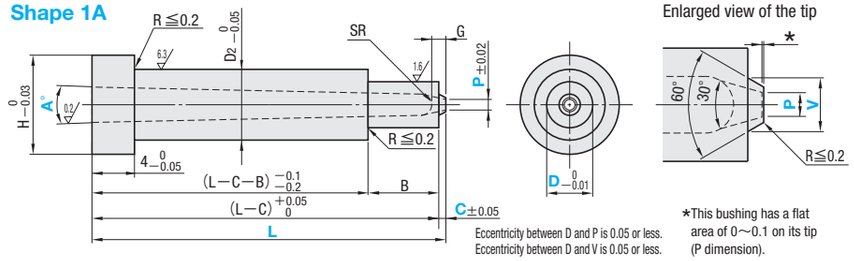


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Shape 1A

RoHS

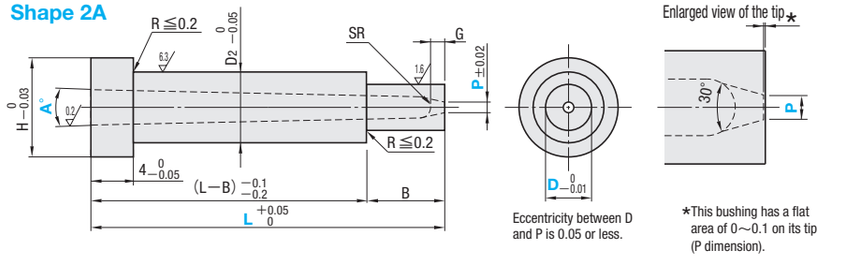




Shape 2A

RoHS

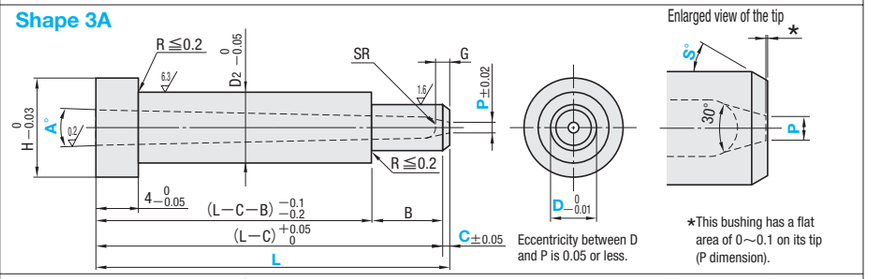




Shape 3A

RoHS

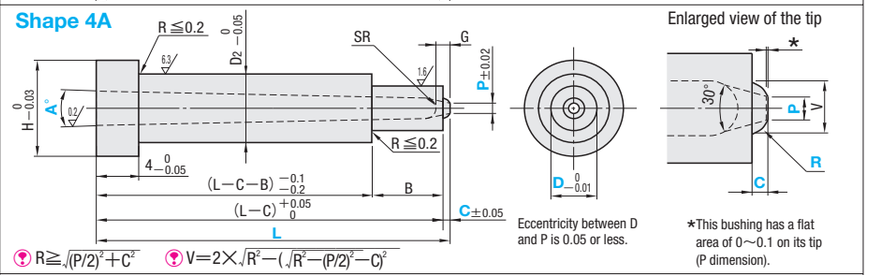




Shape 4A

RoHS



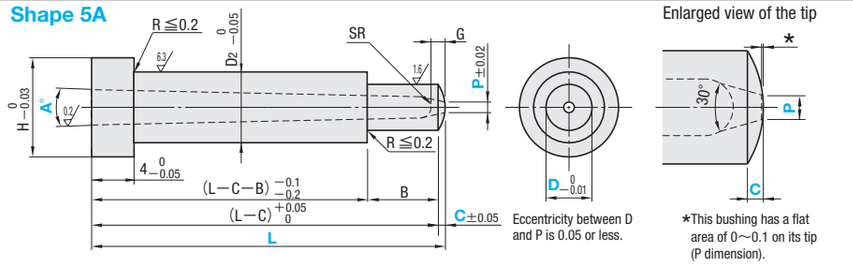


For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ (V) $V=2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

Shape 5A

RoHS





H	D_2	G	B	SR	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
6	3	0.7	3	0.60	PGET (Standard type)	1A	2	10.00～20.00	0.3 0.4	1	0.2～0.4	1.3～1.9	1～45	0.4～0.8
7	4	1.0	4	0.75			2.5	10.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5		0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4		0.6～1.0
8	5	1.2	6	1.00			3	15.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8 0.9(*1)		0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
9	6			1.00		2A	4		0.6 0.7			2.5～3.9		
				1.25					0.8 0.9 1.0 1.2					
11	8			1.25	PGKT (High hardness type)	3A	5	20.00～60.00	0.8 0.9 1.0	2	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
				1.50		4A			1.2 1.4 1.5(*2)					
12	9	1.5	10	1.25		5A	6		1.0	3		4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
				1.50					1.2 1.4 1.5(*2) 1.6(*2)					
14	11			1.50			8		1.2 1.4 1.5(*2)			4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
				2.00					1.6					

For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

(*1) When P0.9(D3), G is 1.0.

(*2) When P1.5(D5・D6・D8)・P1.6(D6), G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	C V S R
PGET1A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5—V3.0
PGET2A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	
PGET3A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5—S30
PGET4A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5—R1.0
PGET5A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5

Days to Ship 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

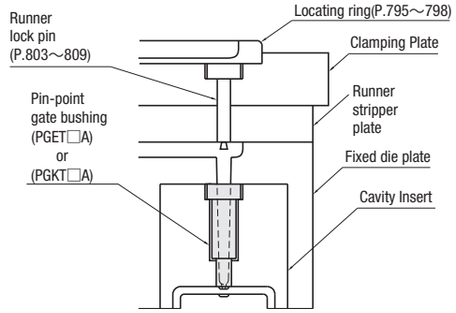
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

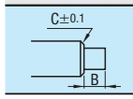


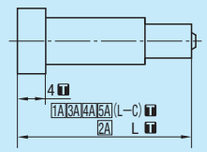
■Characteristics

Pin-point gate bushings with head are capable of positioning at depth amount of counterbore of the head in vertical direction.

Alterations

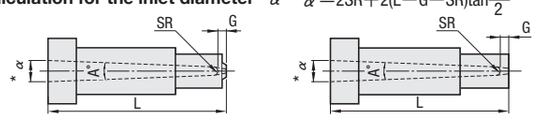
Part Number	L	P	A	C V S R	(CC・LKC)
PGKT1A4	35.01	P0.8	A2	C0.5—V3.0	CC

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2・2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～8 → C0.5	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LKC	Changes the tolerances of the dimensions below. 1A 4 $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ••• $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 4A (L—C) $^{+0.05}_{0}$ ••• $^{+0.02}_{0}$ 2A 4 $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ••• $^{0}_{-0.02}$ L $^{+0.05}_{0}$ ••• $^{+0.02}_{0}$ 3A 4 $^{0}_{-0.05}$ ••• $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 5A The tolerance of L—C remains $^{+0.05}_{0}$ unchanged. When 1A～5A, the tolerances of L—C —B and L—B remain $^{-0.1}_{-0.2}$ unchanged.	Quotation

• Calculation for the inlet diameter *α

$*\alpha = 2SR + 2(L-G-SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	Type	M	H
PGET□A	Standard	Nickel alloy	(Inside) 55～60HRC depth: 0.5 (Outside) 40～45HRC
PGKT□A	High hardness		58～62HRC (The inner and outer surface have the same hardness)

Electroforming

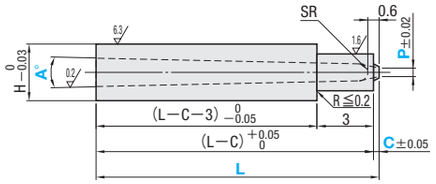
PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS INNER DIAMETER SR

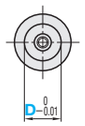
—SMALL DIAMETER TYPE—

RoHS



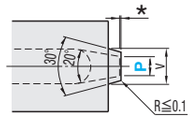
Part Number	Type	M	H
PGES	Standard	Nickel alloy	(Inside) 55～60HRC depth: 0.5 (Outside) 40～45HRC
PGKS	High hardness		58～62HRC (The inner and outer surface have the same hardness)





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

Enlarged view of the tip



*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

H	SR	V	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	C	U/Price 1～4 PGES	U/Price 1～4 PGKS
2.5	0.4	1.2	PGES (Standard type)	1.5	6.00～20.00	0.3	2	0 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5	Quotation	
3		1.3	PGKS (High hardness type)	1.6		0.3 0.4				
	0.5			1.8		0.3 0.4 0.5*				

*C0.4 and C0.5 are not available when P=0.5

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	C
PGKS1.5	15.00	P0.3	A2	C0.2
PGES1.6	10.00	P0.3	A2	C0.4

Days to Ship

3 Days — Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

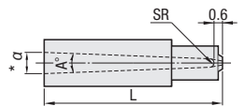
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

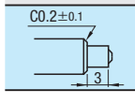
Part Number	L	P	A	C	(CC・PKV・LKC)
PGKS1.5	15.00	P0.3	A2	C0.2	CC
PGES1.6	10.00	P0.3	A2	C0.4	PKV

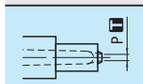
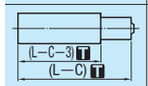
● Calculation for the inlet diameter * α

$*\alpha = 2SR + 2(L - 0.6 - SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief.	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	
	PKV	Changes P dimension tolerance. P±0.02 ⋯▸ P±0.01	Quotation
	LKC	Changes the tolerances of the dimensions below. (L−C−3) 0 −0.05 ⋯▸ 0 −0.02 (L−C) +0.05 0 ⋯▸ +0.02 0	

Electroforming

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS WITH HEAD INNER DIAMETER SR

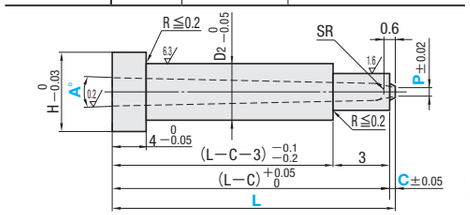
—SMALL DIAMETER TYPE—

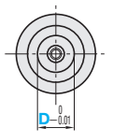
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



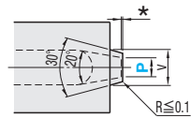
Part Number	Type	M	H
PGEST	Standard	Nickel alloy	(Inside) 55～60HRC depth: 0.5 (Outside) 40～45HRC
PGKST	High hardness		58～62HRC (The inner and outer surface have the same hardness)





Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

Enlarged view of the tip



*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.1 on its tip (P dimension).

H	D2	SR	V	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	C	U/Price 1～4 PGEST	U/Price 1～4 PGKST
5	2.5	0.4	1.2	PGEST (Standard type)	1.5	10.00～20.00	0.3	2	0 0.2 0.3 0.4 0.5	Quotation	
6	3		1.3	PGKST (High hardness type)	1.6		0.3 0.4				
		0.5			1.8		0.3 0.4 0.5*				

*C0.4 and C0.5 are not available when P=0.5

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	C
PGKST1.5	15.00	P0.3	A2	C0.2
PGEST1.8	12.00	P0.4	A2	C0.4

Days to Ship

5 Days — Express B — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

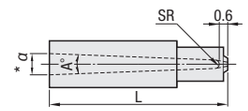
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

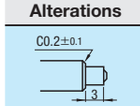
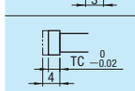
Part Number	L	P	A	C	(CC・TC・PKV・LKC)
PGEST1.5	15.00	P0.3	A2	C0.2	CC
PGKST1.8	12.00	P0.4	A2	C0.4	LKC

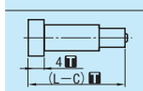
● Calculation for the inlet diameter * α

$*\alpha = 2SR + 2(L - 0.6 - SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief.	Quotation
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	PKV	Changes P dimension tolerance. P±0.02 ⋯▸ P±0.01	Quotation
	LKC	Changes the tolerances of the dimensions below. 4 0 −0.05 ⋯▸ 0 −0.02 (L−C) +0.05 0 ⋯▸ +0.02 0 The tolerance of L−C−3 remains −0.1 −0.2 unchanged.	

Components of Gate

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS INNER DIAMETER SR

—B DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

Carbide

Inner diameter SR **B dimension selection type**

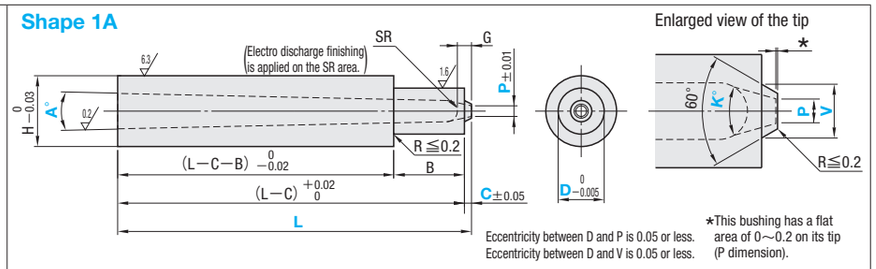


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Shape 1A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

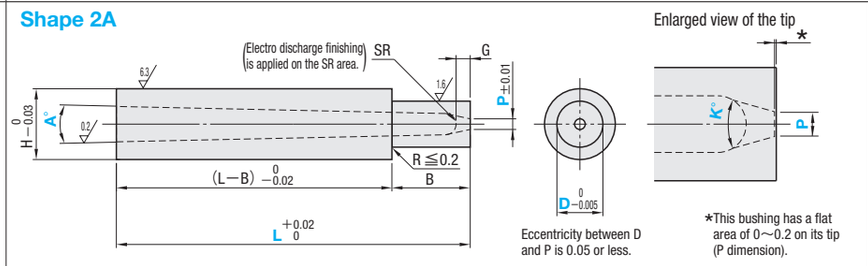
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 2A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

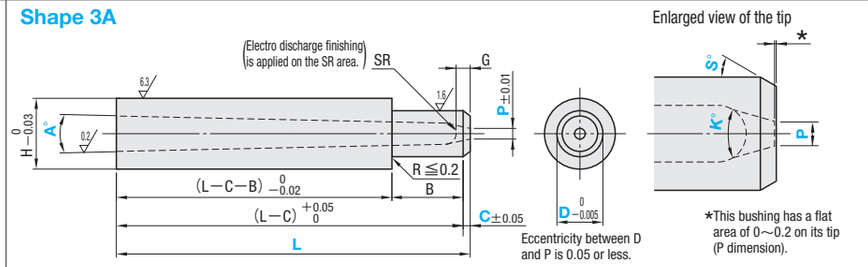
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 3A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

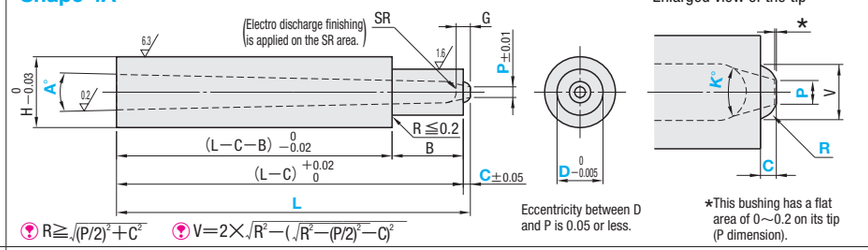
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

Shape 4A

RoHS





Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

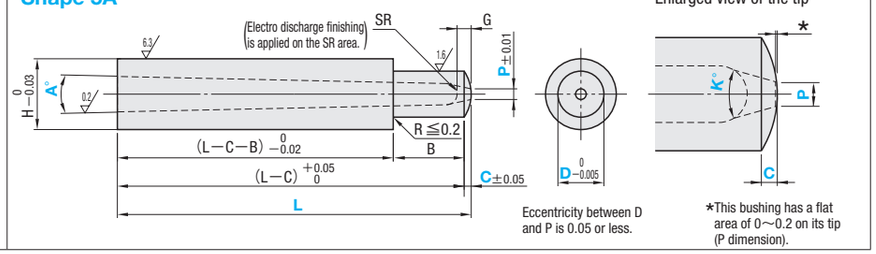
*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ For $V = 2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

Shape 5A

RoHS



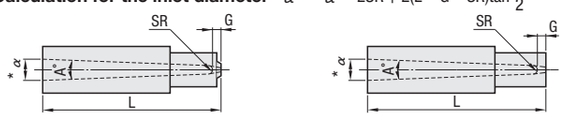


Enlarged view of the tip

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

*This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

● **Calculation for the inlet diameter** $*\alpha$ $*\alpha = 2SR + 2(L-G-SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGWB□A	V40 (Carbide Alloy)	87～88HRA (Converted score to Vickers hardness : 960HV)

H	G	B	SR	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
3	0.7	3	0.60	PGWB (Carbide Alloy V40)	1A	2	6.00～20.00	0.3 0.4 0.5(*1)	1	20	0.2～0.4	1.3～1.9	1～45	0.4～0.8
4	1.0	4	0.75											
						2.5	8.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*1)			0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4		0.6～1.0
5	1.2	6	1.00		2A	3	10.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8			0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6			1.00		3A	4		0.6 0.7	2			2.5～3.9		
			1.25					0.8 0.9 1.0						
8	1.5	10	1.25		4A	5	15.00～40.00	0.8 0.9 1.0	3		0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
			1.50					1.2						
9			1.25			6		1.0				4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
			1.50		5A			1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*2)						
11			1.50			8		1.2 1.3 1.4				4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
			2.00					1.5 1.6						

For shape 4A, $R \geqq \sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

(*1) For P0.5(D2) and P0.6(D2.5), only K20° can be selected.
(*2) When P1.5(D6) and K30°, G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R
PGWB1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—V3.0
PGWB2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	
PGWB3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—S30
PGWB4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5—R1.0
PGWB5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	C0.5

Days to Ship 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

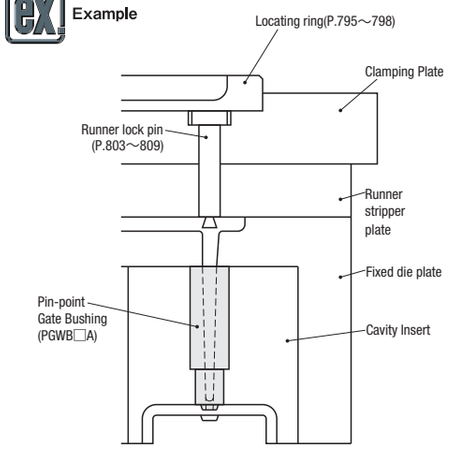
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

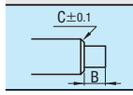
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

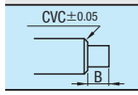
Example



Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	K	C V S R	(CC・CVC)
PGWB1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K20	C0.5—V3.0	CVC0.3

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2・2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～8 → C0.5	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments $0.2 \leqq CVC < \frac{(H-D)}{2} - 0.1$	Quotation

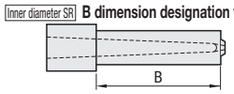
Carbide

PIN-POINT GATE BUSHINGS INNER DIAMETER SR

—B DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Carbide

Inner diameter SR **B dimension designation type**

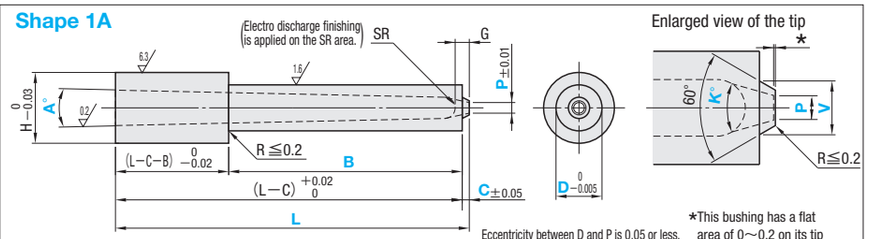


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

Shape 1A





(L−C−B)≧3.0

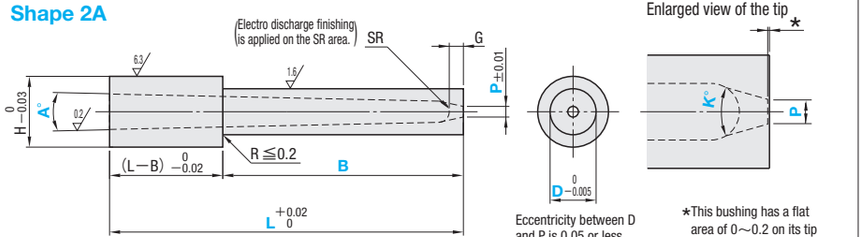
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.
Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 2A





(L−B)≧3.0

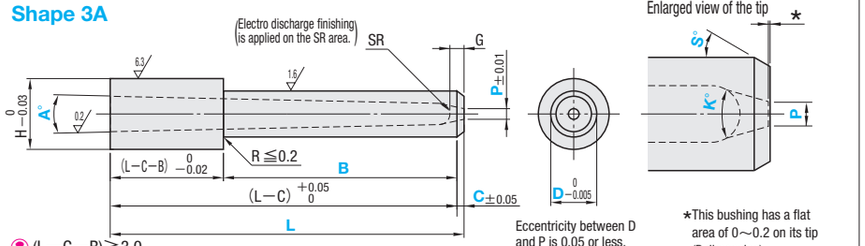
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 3A





(L−C−B)≧3.0

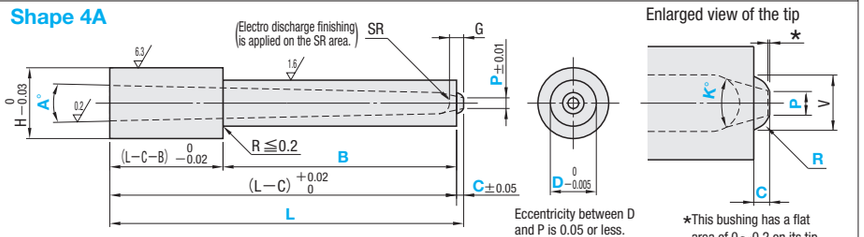
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 4A





(L−C−B)≧3.0 R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$ V=$2\times\sqrt{R^2-(\sqrt{R^2-(P/2)^2}-C)^2}$

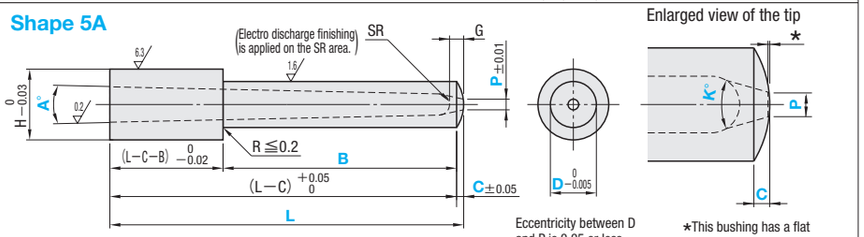
Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

RoHS

Shape 5A



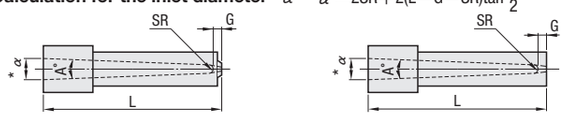


(L−C−B)≧3.0

Eccentricity between D and P is 0.05 or less.

★This bushing has a flat area of 0～0.2 on its tip (P dimension).

● **Calculation for the inlet diameter** $*\alpha$ $*\alpha=2SR+2(L-G-SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$



The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

Part Number	M	H
PGW□A	V40 (Carbide Alloy)	87～88HRA (Converted score to Vickers hardness : 960HV)

H	G	SR	Part Number Type	Shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	P	A°	K°	B 0.01mm increments	None for 2A C 0.1mm increments	Shape 1A only V 0.1mm increments	Shape 3A only S° 1°increments	Shape 4A only R 0.1mm increments
3	0.7	0.60	PGW (Carbide Alloy V40)	1A	2	6.00～20.00	0.3 0.4 0.5(*1)	1 2 3	20	3.00～ 5.00	0.2～0.4	1.3～1.9	1～45	0.4～0.8
4	1.0	0.75			2.5	8.00～25.00	0.3 0.4 0.5 0.6(*1)	1 2 3		4.00～ 6.00	0.2～0.5	1.5～2.4		0.6～1.0
5	1.2	1.00			3	10.00～40.00	0.5 0.6 0.7 0.8	1 2 3		5.00～ 9.00 5.00～ 8.00 5.00～ 7.00	0.3～0.8	2.0～2.9		0.8～1.5
6		1.00			4		0.6 0.7	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00		2.5～3.9		
		1.25		2A			0.8 0.9 1.0	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00				
8	1.5	1.25		3A	5		0.8 0.9 1.0	1 2 3		5.00～35.00 5.00～30.00	0.5～1.5	3.5～4.9		1.0～2.0
		1.50		4A			1.2	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00				
9		1.25		5A	6	15.00～40.00	1.0	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00		4.0～5.9	1～50	1.5～3.0
		1.50					1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5(*2)	1 2 3		5.00～30.00 5.00～20.00				
11		1.50			8		1.2 1.3 1.4	1 2 3		5.00～30.00		4.5～7.9	1～60	2.0～4.0
		2.00					1.5 1.6	1 2 3						

For shape 4A, R≧$\sqrt{(P/2)^2+C^2}$

(*1) For P0.5(D2) and P0.6(D2.5), only K20° can be selected.
(*2) When P1.5(D6) and K30°, G is 1.2.

Order

Part Number	L	P	A	K	B	C V S R
PGW1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5—V3.0
PGW2A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	
PGW3A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5—S30
PGW4A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5—R1.0
PGW5A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K30	B15.00	C0.5

Days to Ship 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

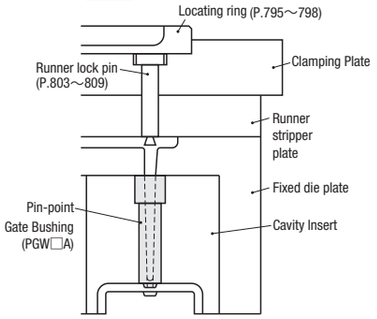
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

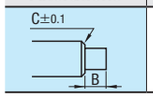
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

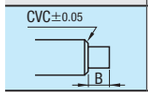
Example



Alterations

Part Number	L	P	A	K	B	C V S R	(CC・CVC)
PGW1A4	20.01	P0.8	A2	K20	B15.00	C0.5—V3.0	CVC0.3

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CC	C chamfering for inlay relief. D2・2.5 → C0.2 D3・4 → C0.3 D5～8 → C0.5	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	CVC	C chamfering for inlay relief. CVC=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CVC< $\frac{(H-D)}{2}-0.1$	Quotation

Components of Gate

PIN GATE EXTENSION BUSHINGS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360





■Head type

Part Number	M	H
PGEH	SKH51	58～60HRC
PGEN	NAK80	37～43HRC

Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

■Head type・Reverse tapered type

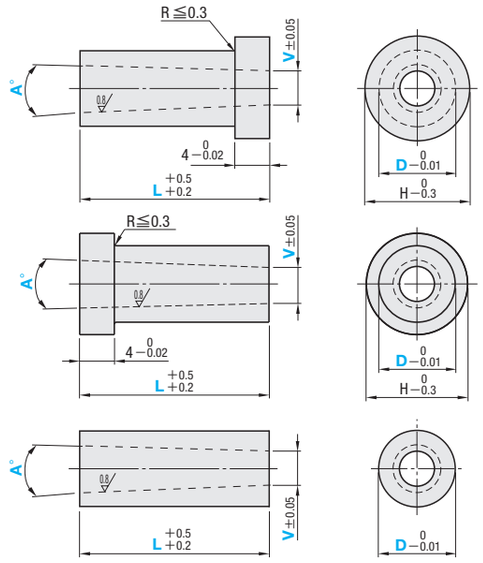
Part Number	M	H
PGEHR	SKH51	58～60HRC
PGENR	NAK80	37～43HRC

Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.

■Headless type

Part Number	M	H
PGEHS	SKH51	58～60HRC
PGENS	NAK80	37～43HRC

Eccentricity between D and V is 0.05 or less.



H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	V	A° Angled	U/Price 1～4 pcs.
9	—Head type— PGEH(SKH51) PGEN(NAK80)	6	10.0～30.0	1.5 2.0 2.5	1 2	Quotation
			30.1～40.0			
11	—Head type・Reverse tapered type— PGEHR(SKH51) PGENR(NAK80)	8	10.0～30.0	2.0 2.5 3.0 3.5	1 2 3	
			30.1～40.0			
15	—Headless type— PGEHS(SKH51) PGENS(NAK80)	10	10.0～30.0	3.0 3.5 4.0 4.5 5.0		
			30.1～40.0			
18		13	10.0～30.0	4.5 5.0 5.5 6.0 6.5 7.0		
			30.1～40.0			

To use this bushing together with a pin-point gate bushing, select the appropriate dimension referring to"How to Select V Dimension"on the next page.

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	V	—	A
PGEH 8	—	30.0	—	V2.5	—	A2
PGEHR8	—	30.0	—	V2.5	—	A2
PGEHS8	—	30.0	—	V2.5	—	A2

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

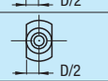
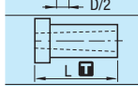
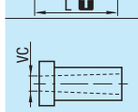
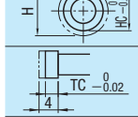
Part Number	—	L	—	V(VC)	—	A	—	(AIW・AHW…etc.)
PGEH10	—	28.34	—	VC2.5	—	A3	—	AIW5 — GC7 — LKC

Days to Ship

3 Days

Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

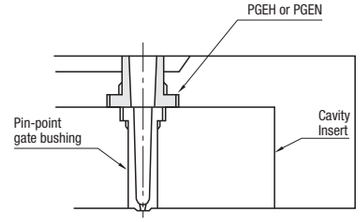
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
 D/2	KC	Adds a single key flat on the head. Available for head type ⊗L＜16 not available	Quotation
 D/2	WKC	Adds two parallel key flats on the head. Available for head type ⊗L＜16 not available	
 L T	LKC	Changes the L dimension tolerance $L^{+0.5}_{+0.2}$ ⋯ $L^{+0.05}_{0}$ ⊗L＜16 not available When LKC is used, L dimension alteration in 0.01mm increments possible	
 VC	VC	Changes V dimension. VC=0.1mm increments (D / L / VCmin. / VCmax.: 6 — 10.0～25.0 — 1.5 — 3.5; 25.1～30.0 — 3.0; 8 — 10.0～25.0 — 5.0; 25.1～30.0 — 4.5; 10 — 10.0～25.0 — 1.5 — 7.0; 25.1～30.0 — 6.5; 13 — 10.0～30.0 — 7.0)	
 H 0 −0.2	HC	Head diameter change Available for head type D≦HC＜H 0.1mm increments	
 TC 0 −0.02 4	TC	Head diameter change Available for head type 2.0≦TC＜4 0.1mm increments L dimension remains unchanged even when TC is used. 4—TC≦Lmax.—L	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
Shape A (Trapezoid) R0.5 GC° W t	*AIW	Available only for PGEH・PGEN AIW10—GC7 Key flat position when KC・WKC is combined. W≦(β—0.4), L≧20 (W dimension GC° choices: W 4 5 6 8 10 / t 3 3.5 4 5.5 7 / GC° 7° 10°)	Quotation
	*AHW		
Shape B (Semicircle) R	BIR	Available only for PGEH・PGEN BIR4 Key flat position when KC・WKC is combined. R≦(β—0.4)/2, L≧20 (R dimension choices: R 2 2.25 2.5 3 3.5 4)	
	BHR		
Shape C (Arc+Tangent) 5° Q	CIQ	Available only for PGEH・PGEN CIQ6 Key flat position when KC・WKC is combined. Q≦(β—0.4)/1.09, L≧20 (Q dimension choices: Q 4 5 6 8)	
	CHQ		

*Previously the trapezoidal taper angle was fixed at 10°, but now it is possible to select a taper angle of either 10° or 7°.
When you wish to use a taper angle of 7°, " specify (Code)(W dimension)—GC7. " If you do not specify the taper angle, an angle of 10° will be automatically selected.

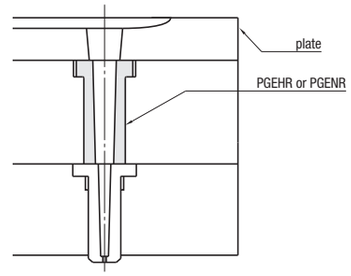
Example

■PGEH・PGEN

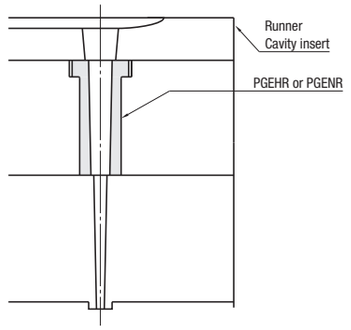


■PGEHR・PGENR

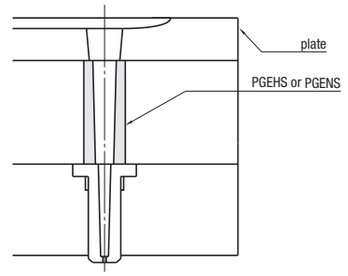
・Extension method for pin-point gate bushings

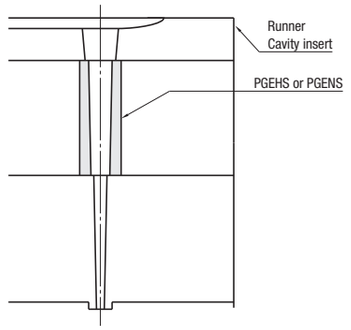


・Extension method for cavity inserts

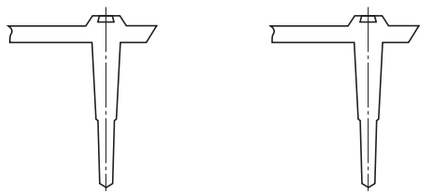


■PGEHS・PGENS

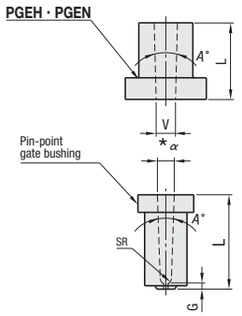




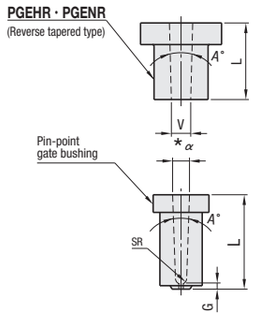
■How to Select V Dimension



PGEH・PGEN



PGEHR・PGENR (Reverse tapered type)



$V \geqq \alpha + x$

*To use this pin gate extension bushing together with a select the appropriate α dimension from the following formula and designate V dimension.

Calculation for the inlet diameter * α of Pin Gate Extension Bushings

SR the inside diameter: $*\alpha = 2SR + 2(L - G - SR)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2}$

Tapered the inside diameter: $*\alpha = 2\{(L-G)\tan\frac{A^\circ}{2} + G\tan\frac{K^\circ}{2}\} + P$

The dimension acquired using the above calculation is the theoretical (reference) value.

●Applicable x dimensions

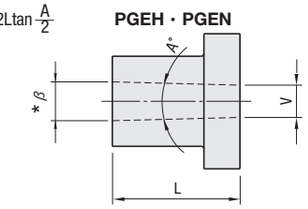
Matching pin point gate bushings M	Type	Pin Gate Extension Bushing T α	Eccentricity between D and α	T V	Eccentricity between D and V	X Recommended value
SKH51	PGHS PGH□A PGHST PGHD□A PGHTBL PGHT□A PGHB□A PGHF□A PGHV□A PGHBV□A PGHVT□A	±0.1	0.05 or less	±0.05	0.05 or less	0.3
Carbide	PGWB□A PGW□A					
Electro forming	PGES PGED□A PGEST PGEK□A PGEB□A PGET□A PGE□A PGEBL PGEBV□A PGEV□A	±0.05	0.05 or less			0.3
Electro forming (high hardness)	PGKS PGKD□A PGKST PGKK□A PGKB□A PGKT□A PGK□A PGKBL					

*Please examine at the time of designing the mold that the relationship between V and α will not be undercut when runner is pulled out.

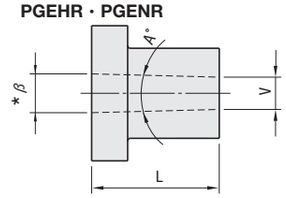
■Calculation for the inlet diameter * β of Pin Gate Extension Bushings

$*\beta = V + 2L\tan\frac{A}{2}$

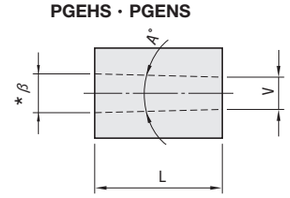
PGEH・PGEN



PGEHR・PGENR



PGEHS・PGENS



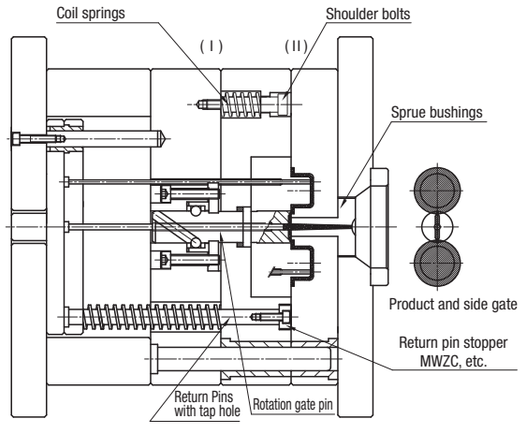
■What is rolling gate cut unit?

This unit is designed to rotate the rotary gate pin to cut the side gate by using the mold opening movement.

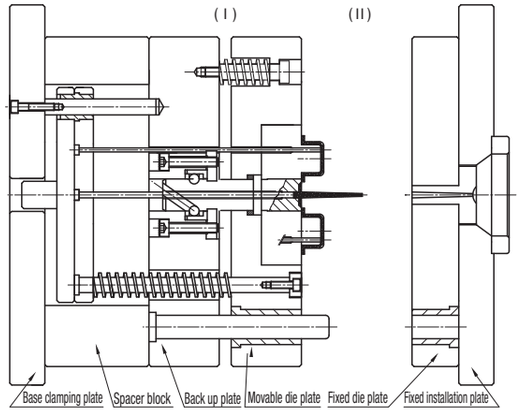
■Characteristics

- Since gate section of the side gate is larger than that of pin gate and oblique gate, it can effectively apply holding pressure. Therefore, traction prevention, dimensional stability and appearance transcription are improved.
- Labor cost can be significantly reduced by automation of gate cut operation.
- Gate cut sections are uniform to avoid unstable hand cutting. In addition, generation of dust during gate cutting can be repressed.

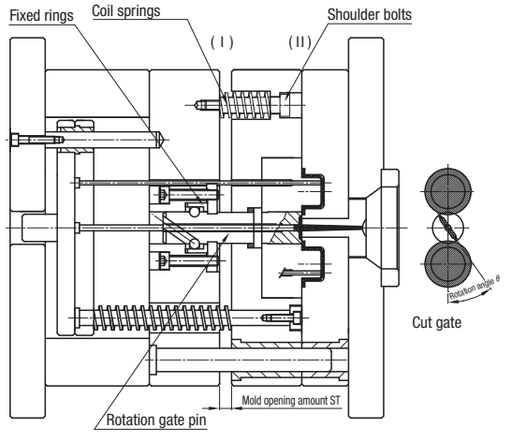
■How to operate rolling gate cut unit



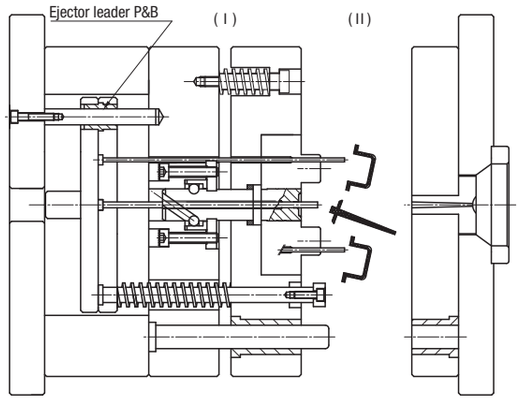
1) In forming
Resin flows through runner and side gate engraved on the rotation gate from sprue to form the product.



3) Mold opened
Operation of PL surface (I) is limited by the shoulder bolts and the PL surface (II) is opened.



2) In gate cutting
- The PL surface (I) is opened by opening of the moving side and coil spring.
- By rotating (θ degree) the gate pin with steel ball in the fixed ring and pin's spiral groove using mold opening (ST) of the PL surface (I), it cuts the side gate.



4) When product is ejected
Ejector plate is ejected and the product, runner and sprue are removed.

■Notes

1) This is a unit to cut the gate by rotating gate pins by means of mold opening of (I) before the product PL surface (II). Since this is a special structure, be sure to use the following parts :
- Coil spring・・・・・・・Use coil springs and parting lock to ensure that the PL surface (I) is opened first.
- Shoulder bolt・・・・・・・Used for the product PL surface (II) to open.
- Return pin stopper・・・Interlocks and operates the moving side plate and ejector plate when the PL(I) is opened. Without interlocking, the product and ejector pin tip are separated by the opening amount.
  The product may be whitened when the ejector rod contacts with the product again.
- Ejector leader pin・bushing・・・・Necessary to stabilize the rotation gate cut unit operations.

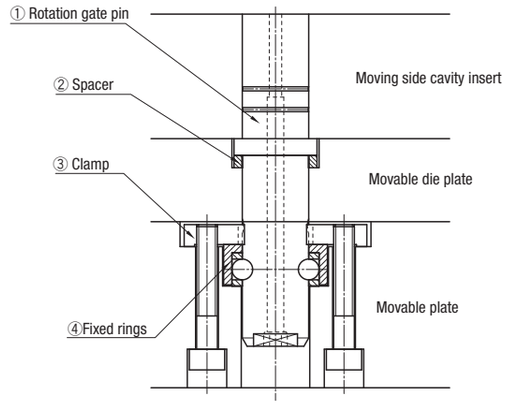
2) Do not use Z pin. Otherwise operation of rotation gate cut pin is interrupted.

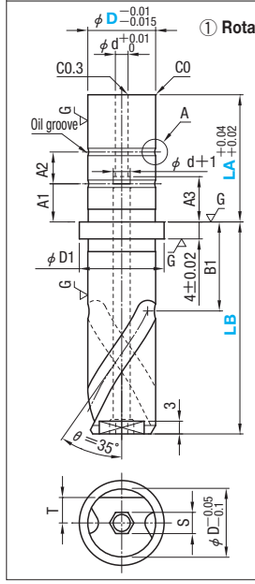
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

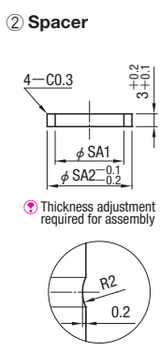


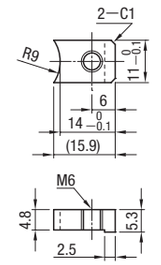
RoHS

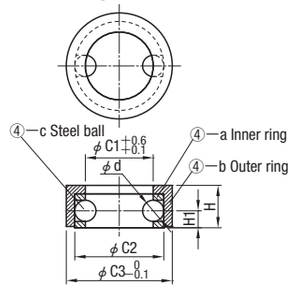
MRGC











No.	Name	Material	Hardness
①	Rotation gate pin	High-speed steel	60HRC～
②	Spacer	NAK55	37～43HRC
③	Clamp	S45C+Ni plating	35～40HRC
④	Fixed rings	—	—
	a Inner ring	NAK55	37～43HRC
	b Outer ring	S45C+Ni plating	—
	c Steel ball	SUJ2	61～67HRC

①Rotation gate pin									②Spacer		④Fixed ring (a・b・c)						Part Number		LA	LB	U/Price
D	D1	d	A1	A2	A3	B1	S	T	SA1	SA2	C1	C2	C3	H	H1	d	Type	D			1～4
16	20	3	10	8	10	20	5	6	16.2	20	16	21	25	10	4	5	MRGC	16	40	60	
20	26	5	15	10	20	25	8	8	20.2	26	20	26	31	13	5.5	6		20		80	Quotation
																		60			

Order

Part Number	—	LA	—	LB
MRGC20	—	40	—	80

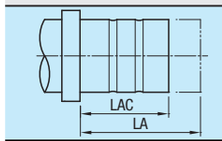
Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	—	LAC	—	LB
MRGC20	—	LAC39	—	80

5 Days

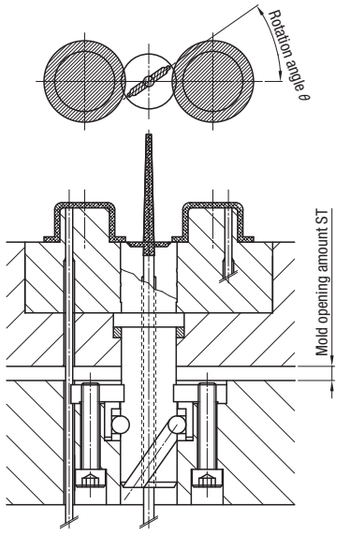
Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LAC	LA dimension alteration D / LA / 0.01mm increments 16 / 40 / 25≦LAC＜40 20 / 40 / 35≦LAC＜40 20 / 60 / 40＜LAC＜60 There is not change to A1, A2, and A3.	Quotation

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359—1360.

HOW TO START／MOUNT ROLLING GATE CUT UNIT

■Mold opening amount and gate rotation angle

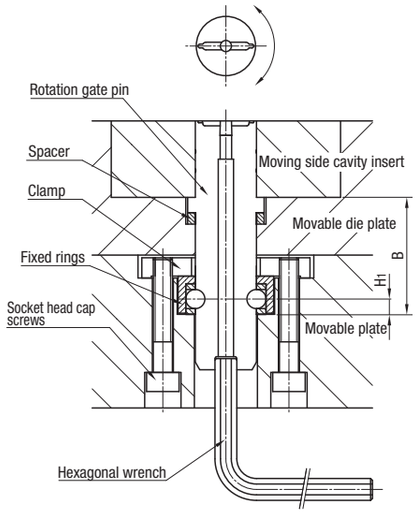


Mold opening amount ST and rotation angle

Mold opening amount ST	Rotation angle θ	
	D16	D20
1	5.0	4.0
2	10.0	8.0
3	15.1	12.0
4	20.1	16.1
5	25.1	20.1
6	30.1	24.1
7	35.1	28.1
8	40.1	32.1
9	45.2	36.1
10	50.2	40.1
11	55.2	44.2
12	60.2	48.2
13	65.2	52.2
14	70.2	56.2
15	75.3	60.2
16	80.3	64.2
17	85.3	68.2
18	90.3	72.3

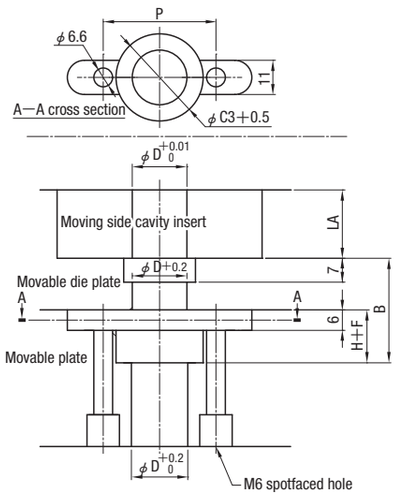
Ensure a gap of at least 0.5mm between the gate cut after rotation and the product.

■How to adjust gate position



For angle adjustment, insert a hexagonal wrench to the end of the rotation gate pin with the Movable die plate and Movable plate closed, rotate it to adjust the gate position and fix the gate pin with socket head cap screw and clamp.

■Installation hole processing example



$B \geqq 2 + B_1 + H_1$

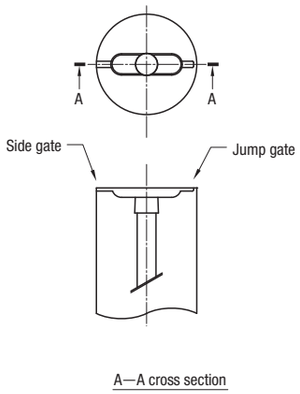
B_1 : Start position from head and groove of the rotation gate pin

H_1 : Length from the bottom of fixed ring to the steel ball

Provide an allowance of 2mm or more in the groove start position of the fixed ring steel ball and rotation gate pin.

D	LA	F	C3	P
16	25～40	15.5	25	34
20	35～60	18.5	31	40

■Gate shape example



A—A cross section

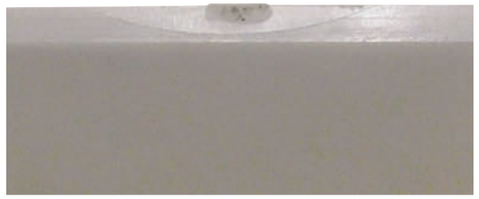
Examine your own runner・gate shapes in accordance with each resin.

■Notes on handling

- Examine thoroughly when you select resin that is easily cracked (PMMA, etc.).
- This does not apply for all resin types. Refer to the molding example for selection.

FORMING EXAMPLE OF ROLLING GATE CUT UNIT

Resin : PC
Gate : Jump



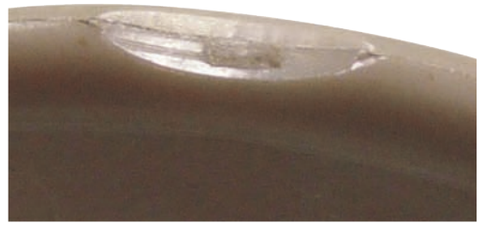
Resin : ABS
Gate : Side



Resin : 66 nylon
Gate : Jump



Resin : PPS＋G30%
Gate : Side



Resin : POM
Gate : Jump



Resin : PBT＋G30%
Gate : Oblique



■Resin with proven forming results

・PPS＋G40% ・ABS ・66 nylon ・POM ・PMMA ・PC ・PBT

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359—1360.

LEADER COMPONENTS

LEADER COMPONENTS









Product Name / Part Number	Precision Leader Pins – Head · Plain Blank type – GPH	– Head · Plain Press-fit length designation type/press-fit diameter/length designation type – GPHL GPH—XL	For high temperature use – Head · Plain Blank type – GPHK	– Head · Oil groove Blank type – GPJ
Page	885	887	889	892









– Head · Oil groove Press-fit length designation type/Press-fit diameter · length designation type – GPJL GPJ—XL	– Head · Helical groove Press-fit length designation type – GPHLSP	Precision leader pins – Head · Helical groove – GPHLO□ GPH—XLO□	Leader Pins with Diameter of Recess – Head · Plain Recess/Press-fit designation type – GPHOT GPHOT—XL
893 894	895	897	899









Precision Leader Pins – Straight · Plain Press-fit length designation type/press-fit diameter/length designation type – GPSL GPS—XL	– Straight · Oil groove Press-fit length designation type – GPOL	Leader Pins with Diameter of Recess – Straight · Plain Recess/Press-fit designation type – GPSOT	Precision leader pins – Straight · Helical grove – GPSLO□ GPS—XLO□
901	903	905	907











Leader Pins for Middle · Large Mold GPX GPP	Assist Pins for Leader Pin GAP	Straight Leader Pins for Middle/Large Mold – Bolt type – GPPTA	– Joint type – GPPTB	Assist Pins for Leader Pin GAPT
909	910	911	912	912











Support Pins – Plain Press-fit length designation type – SPP	Support Pins – With oil groove · press-fit length designation type – SPP—OC	Support Pin Collars SPS SPD	Precision Leader Bushings – Head type with oil groove – GBH	– Straight type with oil groove – GBS
913	914	916	917	918











Leader Bushings – Head type with oil groove – GBHE	– Straight type with oil groove – GBSE	– Head type with no oil groove – GBAM	– Straight type with no oil groove – GBBM	Oil-free Leader Bushing – Special solid lubricant embedded type with head – GBHEZ
919	920	921	922	923











– Straight type with special solid lubricant embedded – GBSEZ	– Copper alloy oil-free type with head – GBHDZ	– Copper allay straight oil-free type – GBSDZ	Oil-Free Leader Bushings for High Temperature Use – Special Copper Alloy with Head – GBHKZ	– Special Copper Alloy Straight – GBSKZ
924	925	926	927	928









Leader Bushings for Middle/Large Mold – Straight type – GBST	Stopper Plates for Middle/Large Mold GPPH	Leader Pins for Rubber Mold GMT GMR	Leader Bushings for Rubber Mold GMB
929	929	930	930

■List of Leader Pins

Flange type	Type	Blank Part Number	Blank Page	Press-Fit length free designation Part Number	Press-Fit length free designation Page	Press-Fit diameter · length free designation Part Number	Press-Fit diameter · length free designation Page
Head type	Plain	GPH GPHK	P.885 P.889	GPHL	P.887	GPH — XL	P.887
	Oil groove	GPJ	P.892	GPJL	P.893	GPJ — XL	P.894
	Helical groove	—	—	GPHLSP GPHLOC GPHLOF	P.895 P.897	GPH — XLOC GPH — XLOF	P.897
	Diameter of recess	—	—	GPHOT	P.899	GPHOT — XL	P.899
Straight type	Plain	—	—	GPSL	P.901	GPS — XL	P.901
	Oil groove	—	—	GPOL	P.903	—	—
	Helical groove	—	—	GPSLOC GPSLOF	P.907	GPS — XLOC GPS — XLOF	P.907
	Diameter of recess	—	—	GPSOT	P.905	—	—

■List of Leader Bushings

Flange type	Type	Precision Part Number	Precision Page	Standard Part Number	Standard Page
Head type	No Oil groove	—	—	GBAM	P.921
	Oil groove	GBH	P.917	GBHE	P.919
	Oil-free SUJ2	—	—	GBHEZ	P.923
	Oil-free Copper alloy	—	—	GBHDZ	P.925
	Oil-free Special Copper Alloy	—	—	GBHKZ	P.927
Straight type	No Oil groove	—	—	GBBM	P.922
	Oil groove	GBS	P.918	GBSE	P.920
	Oil-free SUJ2	—	—	GBSEZ	P.924
	Oil-free Copper alloy	—	—	GBSDZ	P.926
	Oil-free Special Copper Alloy	—	—	GBSKZ	P.928

GUIDE FOR LEADER COMPONENTS

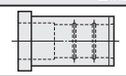
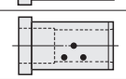
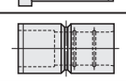
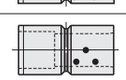
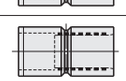
■List of Leader Pins and Leader Bushings・Combination Table

Leader Pins

Plain with head		GPH	L dimension selection	P.885
		GPHL	Press-fit length designation	P.887
		GPH−XL	Press-fit diameter/ length designation	
Head type for high temperature		GPHK	L dimension selection	P.889
Straight Plain		GPSL	Press-fit length designation	P.901
		GPS−XL	Press-fit diameter/ length designation	

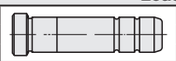
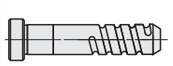
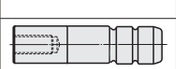
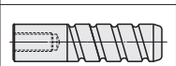
Suitable

Leader Bushings

Head type		GBH	Precision with oil groove	P.917
		GBHE	Oil groove	P.919
		GBHDZ	Oil-free Copper alloy type	P.925
		GBHKZ	Oil-free special Copper alloy	P.927
		GBHEZ	Oil-free SUJ2	P.923
Straight		GBS	Precision with oil groove	P.918
		GBSE	Oil groove	P.920
		GBSDZ	Oil-free Copper alloy type	P.926
		GBSKZ	Oil-free special Copper alloy	P.928
		GBSEZ	Oil-free SUJ2	P.924

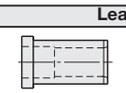
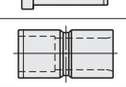
Please be careful of the length of pin, sliding amount, mold temperature and etc. when combining precision leader pins with precision leader bushings.

Leader Pins

Head type with oil groove		GPJ	L dimension selection	P.892
		GPJL	Press-fit length designation	P.893
		GPJ−XL	Press-fit diameter/ length designation	P.894
		GPHLSP	Press-fit length designation	P.895
Head type spiral groove		GPHLOC	Press-fit length designation	P.897
		GPHLOF		
		GPH−XLOC	Press-fit diameter/ length designation	
		GPH−XLOF		
Straight with oil groove		GPOL	Press-fit length designation	P.903
Straight spiral groove		GPSLOC	Press-fit length designation	P.907
		GPSLOF		
		GPS−XLOC	Press-fit diameter/ length designation	
		GPS−XLOF		

Suitable

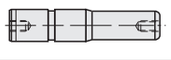
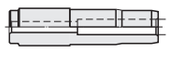
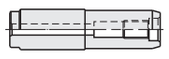
Leader Bushings

Head type		GBAM	No oil groove	P.921
Straight		GBBM	No oil groove	P.922

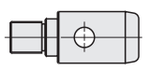
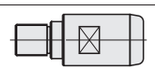
Please be careful of the length of pin, sliding amount, mold temperature and etc. when combining precision leader pins with precision leader bushings.

■List of Leader Pins, Leader Assist Pins for Large Mold

Leader Pins for Large Mold

Straight joint type		GPX	Joint type	P.909
		GPP		
Straight bolt fixing type		GPPTA	L dimension designation	P.911
Straight bolt fixing joint type		GPPTB	Joint type	P.912

Assist Pins for Large Mold

Round hole type		GAP	Applicable leader pins GPX, GPP GPHL GPJL GPSL (Please be careful of the length of pin, sliding amount, mold temperature and etc. when combining precision leader pins with precision leader bushings. Applicable to D40～60)	P.910
Wrenching type		GAPT	Applicable leader pins GPPTB	P.912

■List of Support Pins and Leader Bushings・Combination Table

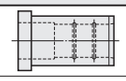
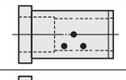
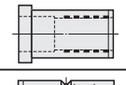
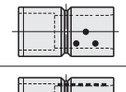
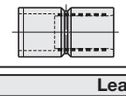
Support Pins

Plain		SPP	Press-fit length designation	P.913

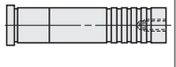
Suitable

Please be careful of the length of pin, sliding amount, mold temperature and etc. when combining precision support pins with precision leader bushings.

Leader Bushings

Head type		GBH	Precision with oil groove	P.917
		GBHE	Oil groove	P.919
		GBHDZ	Oil-free Copper alloy type	P.925
		GBHKZ	Oil-free special Copper alloy	P.927
		GBHEZ	Oil-free SUJ2	P.923
Straight		GBS	Precision with oil groove	P.918
		GBSE	Oil groove	P.920
		GBSDZ	Oil-free Copper alloy type	P.926
		GBSKZ	Oil-free special Copper alloy	P.928
		GBSEZ	Oil-free SUJ2	P.924

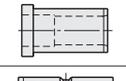
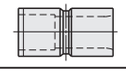
Support Pins

Oil groove		SPP−OC	Press-fit length designation	P.914

Suitable

Please be careful of the length of pin, sliding amount, mold temperature and etc. when combining precision support pins with precision leader bushings.

Leader Bushings

Head type		GBAM	No oil groove	P.921
Straight		GBBM	No oil groove	P.922

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Clearance Range of Combination with Leader Pins and Leader Bushings

Precision Leader Pins GPH, GPHL, GPH−XL, GPSL, GPS−XL, GPHLOC, GPH−XLOC, GPHLOF, GPH−XLOF		Leader Bushings GBHE GBSE Oil-free type	Clearance Range	Precision Leader Bushings GBH GBS	Clearance Range
Sliding parts					
Dia.	Tolerance	Inner Dia. tolerance		Inner Dia. tolerance	
8	−0.015 −0.020	+0.014 +0.005	0.020～0.034	0 −0.005	0.010～0.020
10					
12	−0.020 −0.025	+0.017 +0.006	0.026～0.042	−0.005 −0.010	
13					
16					
20	−0.025 −0.030	+0.020 +0.007	0.032～0.050	−0.010 −0.015	
25					
28					
30					
32	−0.030 −0.035	+0.025 +0.009	0.039～0.060	—	—
35					
40	−0.030 −0.040		0.039～0.065		
50					
60	−0.030 −0.050	+0.029 +0.010	0.040～0.079		

Please be careful of the length of pin, sliding amount, mold temperature and etc. when combining precision leader pins with precision leader bushings.

Precision Leader Pins GPJ, GPJL, GPJ−XL, GPHLSP, GPOL, GPSLOC, GPS−XLOC, GPSLOF, GPS−XLOF		Leader Bushings GBAM GBBM	Clearance Range
Sliding parts			
Dia.	Tolerance	Inner Dia. tolerance	
8	−0.015 −0.020	+0.014 +0.005	0.020～0.034
10			
12	−0.020 −0.025	+0.017 +0.006	0.026～0.042
13			
16			
20	−0.025 −0.030	+0.020 +0.007	0.032～0.050
25			
28			
30			
32	−0.030 −0.040	+0.025 +0.009	0.039～0.065
35			
40			
50			
60	−0.030 −0.050	+0.029 +0.010	0.040～0.079

Please be careful of the length of pin, sliding amount, mold temperature and etc. when combining precision leader pins with precision leader bushings.

■Clearance Range of Combination with Support Pins and Leader Bushings

Support Pins SPP		Leader Bushings GBHE GBSE Oil-free type	Clearance Range	Precision Leader Bushings GBH GBS	Clearance Range
Sliding parts					
Dia.	Tolerance	Inner Dia. tolerance		Inner Dia. tolerance	
13	−0.016 −0.027	+0.017 +0.006	0.022～0.044	−0.005 −0.010	0.006～0.022
16					
20	−0.020 −0.033	+0.020 +0.007	0.027～0.053	−0.010 −0.015	0.005～0.023
25					
28					
30					
32	−0.025 −0.041	+0.025 +0.009	0.034～0.066	—	—
35					
36					
40					

Please be careful of the length of pin, sliding amount, mold temperature and etc. when combining precision leader pins with precision leader bushings.

Support Pins SPP−OC		Leader Bushings GBAM GBBM	Clearance Range
Sliding parts			
Dia.	Tolerance	Inner Dia. tolerance	
13	−0.016 −0.027	+0.017 +0.006	0.022～0.044
16			
20	−0.020 −0.033	+0.020 +0.007	0.027～0.053
25			
28			
30			
32	−0.025 −0.041	+0.025 +0.009	0.034～0.066
35			
36			
40			

Please be careful of the length of pin, sliding amount, mold temperature and etc. when combining precision leader pins with precision leader bushings.

ALTERATION GUIDE FOR LEADER PINS

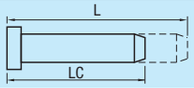
■List of Alterations and Applicable Products

○: Alteration available ⊗ Combination of GC with OC and SOF not available.

Alterations	Code	GPH GPHK	GPHL GPH—XL	GPJ	GPJL GPJ—XL	GPHLSP	GPHLO□ GPH—XLO□	GPHOT GPHOT—XL	GPSL GPS—XL	GPOL	GPSOT	GPSLO□ GPS—XLO□	GPX GPP	GPPTA GPPTB
		P.885・889	P.887	P.892	P.893	P.895	P.897	P.899	P.901	P.903	P.905	P.907	P.909	P.911・912
Full length alteration	LC	—	○	—	—	—	○	○	○	—	○	○	—	—
Tip tapping	MC	—	○	—	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	—	—
Tapping on the head	MMC	—	○	—	○	○	○	○	—	—	—	○	—	—
Tip tapering	GC	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	○	—	—	—
Stopper groove processing	YC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	○	○	—
Leader assist pin	GA	—	○ (D40～60)	—	○ (D40～60)	○ (40・50)	—	—	○ (D40～60)	○ (D40～60)	—	—	○	—
Press-fit section tolerance alteration	DKC	—	○ (GPHL Only)	—	○ (GPJL Only)	○	○	○	○ (GPSL Only)	○	○	○	—	—
Introduction recess processing	FC	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	○	—	—
Elimination of sliding part	BN	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	○	—	—	—
Oil groove processing	OC	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	—	○	—	—	—
Groove processing for air relief	AC	—	○	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—	—	—
Spiral groove processing (Free designation)	SOF	Available for Only Support Pins (P.913)												

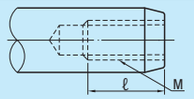
■Alteration Details

Full length alteration — LC



Total length alteration LC=1mm increments
Shortens the full length (L) as shown in the drawing.
(?) Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax.
(Tip dimension E remains unchanged.)

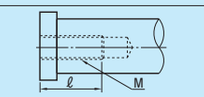
Tip tapping — MC



D	M×Pitch	ℓ
12・13	M 6×1.0	12
16	M10×1.5	20
20	M12×1.75	24
25～60	M16×2.0	32

(?) Available when D≧12.
(?) Refer to the example. P.884

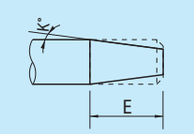
Tapping on the head — MMC



D	M×Pitch	ℓ
12～20	M5× 0.8	10
25～60	M8× 1.25	16

(?) Available when D≧12.

Tip tapering — GC



Tapers the tip as shown in the drawing.
E=1mm increments
(?) E＞20 of D16～30 is available only when L≧50.
K=1° increments 1°≦K≦10°
Designation method GC—E20—K10
⊗ Combination with OC・SOF not available.
(?) When combining with MC
D12～20 D/2—E×tanK°—M/2≧2
D25～60 D/2—E×tanK°—M/2≧3
(?) Depending upon the combination of the D dimension and the E dimension, cutting lines sometimes appear on the tapered part of the tip.
(This is related to the depth of the high frequency hardened surface layer.)

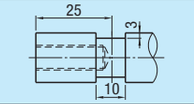
Range of dimension L (1mm increments)

D	E
8	5≦E≦15
10	
12	5≦E≦20
13	
16	5≦E≦25
20	5≦E≦30
25	5≦E≦35
28	
30	5≦E≦40
32	5≦E≦20
35	
40	
50	
60	



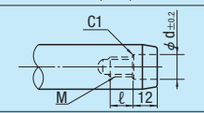
Quotation

Stopper groove processing — YC



Adds a stopper groove.
Use this alteration when a tap cannot be used.
(?) Refer to the example. P.884

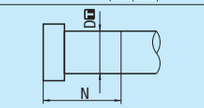
Leader assist pin alteration — GA



Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin (GAP P.910).
※M: Coarse thread

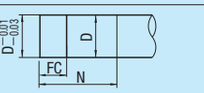
D	M	ℓ	ϕd
40	24	30	29
50	30	35	36
60			
80	36	45	41

Press-fit section tolerance alteration — DKC



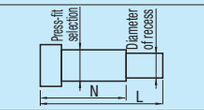
Changes the press-fit section's tolerance.
Dm5 ⋯› $D^{+0.005}_{0}$

Introduction recess processing — FC



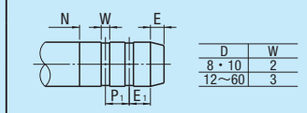
Adds a introduction recess processing on the press-fit section.
FC=1mm increments 3≦FC≦N—10
Recess processing section $D^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$

Elimination of sliding part — BN

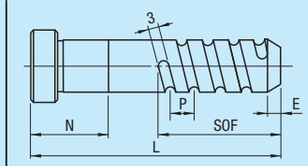


The sliding part is eliminated, so the only specifications are the diameters of the press-fit part and the recess.
(?) BN is indicated as the B dimension.

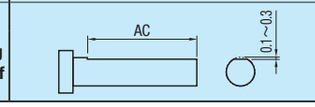
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
Oil groove processing	OC	The number of grooves n and E1/P1 dimensions are listed in the tables below. (?) Nmax.=L—{E+E1+ (n—1) P1+ 3/2 W} (?) When GPHOT・GPHOT—XL (P.899) (N+B) max.=L—{E+E1+(n—1) P1+ 3/2 W}	Quotation
Spiral groove (Designation)	SOF	Available to specify the range of spiral groove alteration. SOF=1mm increments L—N≧SOF When L—N＞ L/2, SOF=L/2 When L—N≦ L/2, SOF=L— (N+10) 7 Days Designation method SOF50	Quotation
Groove processing for air relief	AC	Available to specify the range of groove processing for air relief. AC=1mm increments 10≦AC≦L—(N+5) 5 Days Designation method AC124	Quotation



D	W
8・10	2
12～60	3



L	P	SOF
60～ 70	10	When L—N＞ L/2, SOF=L/2 When L—N≦ L/2, SOF=L— (N+10)
75～120	15	
125～180	20	
185～300	25	
305～350	30	



● Oil groove dimensions (OC details)

Part Number Type	D	L	E	E1	P1	No.of grooves (n)
GPHL GPH—XL GPSL GPS—XL GPHOT GPHOT—XL GPSOT	8	30～ 45	3	6	0	1
		50～ 65			6	2
		70				3
	10	30～ 45	4	6	0	1
		50～ 65			6	2
		70				3
	12	30～ 40	5	9	0	1
		45～ 50		10	9	2
		55～ 80				3
		85～120		11	10	
		125～160		12	11	
		165～200		13	12	
	13	30～ 40	5	9	0	1
		45～ 50		10	9	2
		55～ 80				3
		85～120		11	10	
		125～160		12	11	
		165～200		13	12	
	16	30～ 40	5	9	0	1
		45～ 50		10	9	2
		55～ 80				3
		85～120		11	10	
		125～160		12	11	
		165～200		13	12	
		205～250		15	14	
	20	30～ 40	5	10	0	1
		45～ 50			8	2
		55～ 90		11	9	3
		95～150		12	10	
		155～200		15	13	
		205～260		16	14	
		265～300		18	16	
	25	40～ 60	5	10	8	2
		65～110		11	9	3
		115～160		12	10	
		165～200		15	13	
		205～260		16	14	
		265～300		18	16	
		305～350		22	20	
	28	50～ 60	5	12	10	2
		65～110		13	11	3
		115～160		14	12	
		165～200		16	14	
		205～260		18	16	
		265～300		20	18	

Part Number Type	D	L	E	E1	P1	No.of grooves (n)
GPHL GPH—XL GPSL GPS—XL GPHOT GPHOT—XL GPSOT	30	50～ 60	5	12	10	2
		65～100		13	11	3
		105～160		14	12	
		165～200		16	14	
		205～260		18	16	
		265～300		20	18	
		305～350		22	20	
		355～400		24	22	
	32	50～ 60	5	12	10	2
		65～100		13	11	3
		105～160		14	12	
		165～200		16	14	
		205～260		18	16	
		265～300		20	18	
		305～350		22	20	
	35	60～100	※8	14	12	2
		105～160		15	13	3
		165～200		16	14	
		205～260		17	15	
		265～330		18	16	
		335～400		19	17	
		405～450		20	18	
	40	80～140	8	26	24	2
		145～190		28	26	3
		195～240		30	28	
		245～300		32	30	
		305～380		34	32	
		385～450		36	34	
		455～500		38	36	
	50	100～150	8	28	26	2
		155～190		30	28	3
		195～240		32	30	
		245～300		34	32	
		305～360		36	34	
		365～400		38	36	
		405～460		40	38	
		465～500		42	40	
		505～550		44	42	
	60	200～240	8	30	28	2
		245～300		32	30	3
		305～360		34	32	
		365～400		36	34	
		405～460		38	36	
		465～500		40	38	
		505～550		42	42	

※GPHL・GPH—XL ⋯› E=5

ex Example

● Alteration Example of YC

● Alteration Example of MC

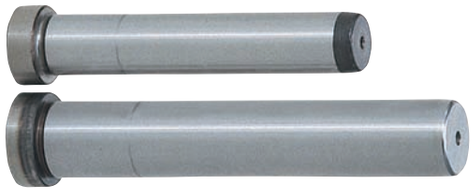
PRECISION LEADER PINS

—HEAD • PLAIN L DIMENSION SELECTION TYPE—

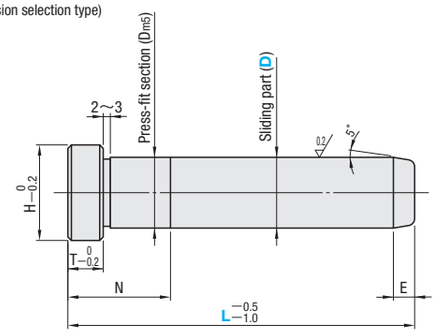
Plain	Oil groove
Leader pins with head (Suitable)	Leader Bushings

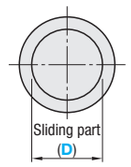
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

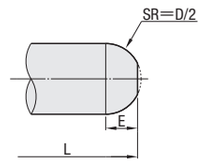


GPH (L dimension selection type)





・Details of tip GPH8・GPH10



Recommended mold temperature for the usage of a precision leader pin and bushing is 80℃or less because of a little clearance between them. (P.882)

A center hole may be left on one or both ends.

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

Order

Part Number	—	L
GPH20	—	140

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

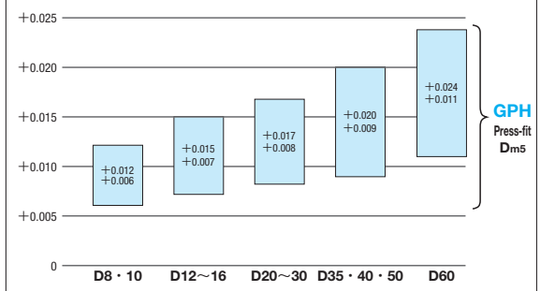
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

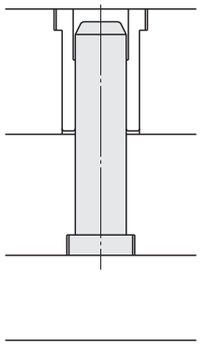
■Chart of press-fit tolerance GPH



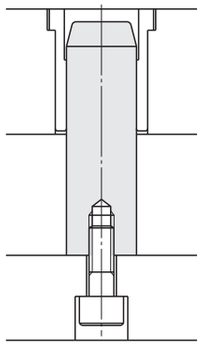
Example

■Example of mounting leader pins

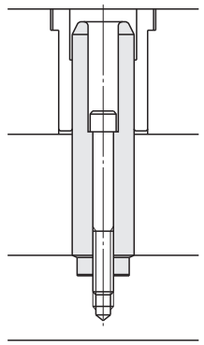
(1) Head type



(2) Straight



(3) Bolt fixing (for large mold)



Sliding part D		Press-fit section Dm5		T	H	E	N	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L selection	U/Price 1～9
8	−0.015 −0.020	8	+0.012 +0.006	5	11	3	14	GPH	8	30 35 40	
							19			45 50 60 70	
10		10			13	4	14		10	30 35 40	
							19			45 50 55 60 65 70	
12		12			17		14		12	30 35 40 45	
							19			50 55 60 65 70 75	
13		13			18		14		13	40	
							19			50 60 70	
	−0.020 −0.025		+0.015 +0.007				24			80 90	
							29			100 110	
							34			120	
16		16		8	21		19		16	50 60 70	
							24			80 90	
							29			100 110	
							34			120	
										130 140 150 160	
20		20			25		19		20	60	
							24			70 80	
							29			90	
										100 110	
							34			120 130 140 150	
						5	39			160 170 180 190 200	
25	−0.025 −0.030	25	+0.017 +0.008		30		24		25	70	
							29			80 90	
							34			100 110	
							39			120 130 140 150	
							44			160	
										170 180 190	
							49			200	
30		30			35		34		30	100 110	
							39			120 130 140 150	
							44			160 170 180 190 200	
							49			210 220 230	
							54			240 250	
35	−0.030 −0.035	35			40		44		35	150	
							49			170	
							54			180 190 200 210 220	
							59			230 240 250	
40		40	+0.020 +0.009	10	45		54		40	200 210 220	
							59			240 250 260	
	−0.030 −0.040						64			270 280	
							69			290 300	
50		50		12	55	8	59		50	260 280 300	
							64			320 340 360	
							69			380 400 420	
60	−0.030 −0.050	60	+0.024 +0.011	15	65		64		60	350 370 390	
							69			420 440 460	

You can order products of the same size by designation the press-fit part length of the precision grade guide pin GPHL (P.887).

Leader Components

Quotation

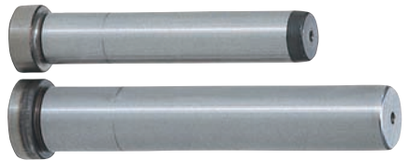
PRECISION LEADER PINS

— HEAD・PLAIN PRESS-FIT LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE・PRESS-FIT DIAMETER・LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE —

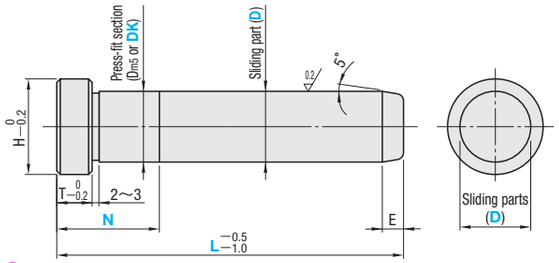
Plain		Oil groove
Leader pins with head	Suitable	Leader Bushings

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

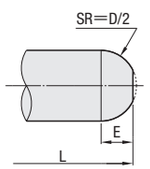
RoHS



GPHL (Press-fit diameter Dm5・length designation type)
GPH—XL (Press-fit diameter・length designation type)



● GPHL8・10
GPH—XL8・10
Details of tip



Sliding parts D		Press-fit section Dm5 GPHL		T	H	E
8	−0.015 −0.020	8	+0.012 +0.006	5	11	3
10		10			13	4
12	−0.020 −0.025	12	+0.015 +0.007		17	5
13		13			18	
16		16		8	21	
20	−0.025 −0.030	20	+0.017 +0.008		25	
25		25			30	
28		28			33	
30		30			35	
32	−0.030 −0.035	32	+0.020 +0.009		37	
35		35			40	
40	−0.030 −0.040	40		10	45	8
50		50		12	55	
60	−0.030 −0.050	60	+0.024 +0.011	15	65	

M SUJ2 H 58HRC～(Induction hardening)

Recommended mold temperature for the usage of a precision leader pin and bushing is 80℃ or less because of a little clearance between them. (P.882)
A center hole may be left on one or both ends.

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	N	—	DK
GPHL	25	— 250	—	N100		
GPH—XL25	— 250		—	N100	—	DK25.009

Days to Ship

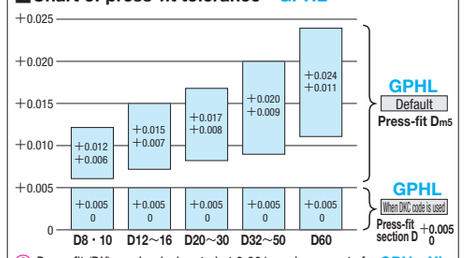
・GPHL
3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・GPH—XL
3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

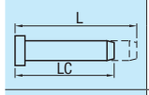
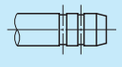
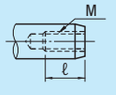
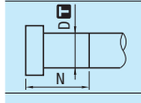
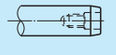
Part Number — L(LC) — N — DK — (OC・MC・GC…etc.)
GPH—XL 25 — LC 249 — N100 — DK25.009 — GC — E20 — K10
⊗ Combination of GC with OC not available.

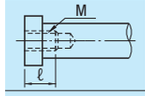
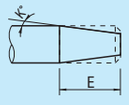
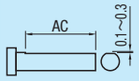
■Chart of press-fit tolerance GPHL



Press-fit (DK) can be designated at 0.001mm increments for GPH—XL.

Alteration details P.883・884

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Total length alteration LC=1mm increments Shortens the full length (L) as shown in the drawing. (Tip dimension E remains unchanged.) Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax.	Quotation
	OC	Adds oil grooves. Please note that the designation range of N dimension is changed. **Alteration details P.884**	
	MC	Tip tapping ⊗ Not available for D=8 or 10 D / M×Pitch / ℓ 12・13 / M 6×1.0 / 12 16 / M10×1.5 / 20 20 / M12×1.75 / 24 25~60 / M16×2.0 / 32	
	DKC	Press-fit section tolerance alteration Dm5 ⋯ D +0.005 0 Available for GPHL	
	GA	Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin. Available for D40・50・60. **Alteration details P.883**	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MMC	Tapping on the head ⊗ Not available for D=8 and 10. D / M×Pitch / ℓ 12~20 / M5×0.8 / 10 25~60 / M8×1.25 / 16	
	GC	Tapers the tip. Designation method GC—E20—K10 E=1mm increments K=1° increments 1°≦K≦10° E>20 of D16~30 is available only when L≧50. D / E 8・10 / 5≦E≦15 12・13 / 5≦E≦20 16 / 5≦E≦25 20 / 5≦E≦30 25・28 / 5≦E≦35 30 / 5≦E≦40 32~60 / 5≦E≦20 **Alteration details when combination with MC P.883**	Quotation
The tapered part is to be cut.			
	AC	Groove processing for air relief Designation method AC124 AC=1mm increments 10≦AC≦L—(N+5) 5 Days	

Price — **Quantity discount rate** P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~29	30~50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■GPHL (Press-fit diameter Dm5・length designation type)

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1~9
GPHL	8	30~ 40	10~ 60	Quotation
		45~ 50		
		55~ 80		
	10	30~ 40		
		45~ 50		
		55~ 80		
	12	30~ 40	10~ 80	
		45~ 80		
		85~120		
		125~160		
		165~200		
	13	30~ 40		
		45~ 80		
		85~120		
		125~160		
		165~200		
	16	30~ 40	13~ 80	
		45~ 80		
		85~120		
		125~160		
		165~200		
		205~250		
	20	30~ 50	13~100	
		55~ 90		
		95~150		
		155~200		
		205~260		
		265~300		

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1~9
GPHL	25	40~ 60	13~120	Quotation
		65~110		
		115~160		
		165~200		
		205~260		
		265~300		
	28	50~ 60		
		65~110		
		115~160		
		165~200		
		205~260		
		265~300		
	30	50~ 60	13~130	
		65~100		
		105~160		
		165~200		
		205~260		
		265~300		
		305~350		
		355~400		
	32	50~ 60		
		65~100		
		105~160		
		165~200		
		205~260		
		265~300		
		305~350		

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1~9
GPHL	35	60~100	13~130	Quotation
		105~160		
		165~200		
		205~260		
		265~330		
		335~400		
		405~450		
	40	80~140	15~200	
		145~190		
		195~240		
		245~300		
		305~380		
		385~450		
		455~500		
	50	100~150	17~200	
		155~190		
		195~240		
		245~300		
		305~360		
		365~400		
		405~460		
		465~500		
		505~550		
	60	200~250	20~200	
		255~300		
		305~350		
		355~400		
		405~450		
		455~500		
		505~550		

Designate Nmin. value when no press-fit section is required.ex. D=13 ⋯ N=5
No press-fitting section when N=T+(2 or 3).
Please designate process-fit length with N≦L—E.

■GPH—XL (Press-fit diameter・length designation type)

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	Press-fit diameter DK 0.001mm increments	U/Price 1~9
GPH—XL	8	30~ 50	10~ 60	8.000~ 8.050	Quotation
		55~ 80			
	10	30~ 50		10.000~10.050	
		55~ 80			
	12	30~ 50	10~ 80	12.000~12.050	
		55~ 80			
		85~120			
		125~160			
		165~200			
	13	30~ 50		13.000~13.050	
		55~ 80			
		85~120			
		125~160			
		165~200			
	16	30~ 50	13~ 80	16.000~16.050	
		55~ 80			
		85~120			
		125~160			
		165~200			
		205~250			
	20	30~ 60	13~100	20.000~20.050	
		65~110			
		115~160			
		165~200			
		205~260			
		265~300			
	25	40~ 60	13~120	25.000~25.050	
		65~110			
		115~160			
		165~200			
		205~260			
		265~300			
		305~350			
	28	50~ 60		28.000~28.050	
		65~110			
		115~160			
		165~200			
		205~260			
		265~300			
	30	50~ 60	13~130	30.000~30.050	
		65~110			
		115~160			
		165~200			
		205~260			
		265~300			
		305~350			
		355~400			

DK tolerance of press-fit diameter of D8~30: DK±0.002

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	Press-fit diameter DK 0.001mm increments	U/Price 1~9
GPH—XL	32	50~ 60	13~130	32.000~32.050	Quotation
		65~110			
		115~160			
		165~200			
		205~260			
		265~300			
		305~350			
	35	60		35.000~35.050	
		65~110			
		115~160			
		165~200			
		205~260			
		265~300			
		305~350			
		355~400			
		405~450			
	40	80~150	15~200	40.000~40.050	
		155~190			
		195~250			
		255~300			
		305~360			
		365~400			
		405~460			
		465~500			
	50	100~150	17~200	50.000~50.050	
		155~190			
		195~250			
		255~300			
		305~360			
		365~400			
		405~460			
		465~500			
		505~550			
	60	200~250	20~200	60.000~60.050	
		255~300			
		305~360			
		365~400			
		405~460			
		465~500			
		505~550			

DK tolerance of press-fit diameter of D32~60: DK±0.003
Designate press-fit length with N≦L—E.

LEADER PINS FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE USE

— HEAD • PLAIN Blank Type —

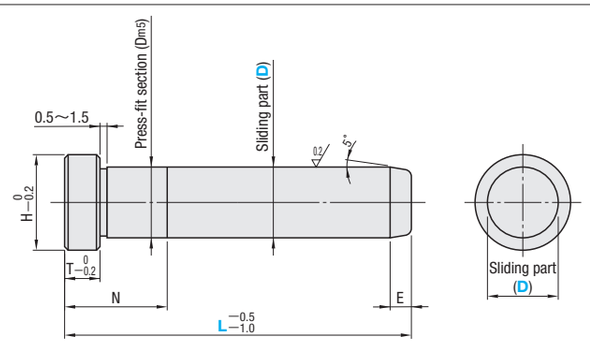
Plain		Oil groove
	Suitable	
Leader pins with head		Leader Bushings

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



GPHK (Blank type)



M SKD11
H 56～60HRC
Tempering: 500°C or higher

A center hole may be left on one or both ends.

Sliding part D		Press-fit section Dm5		T	H	E	N	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L selection	U/Price 1～9
8	−0.03 −0.04	8	+0.012 +0.006	5	11	3	14	GPHK	8	30 35 40	
							19			45 50 60	
10		10			13	4	14		10	30 35 40	
							19			45 50 60 70	
12	−0.04 −0.05	12	+0.015 +0.007		15	5	14		12	40 45	
							19			55 60 75	Quotation
13		13			16		14		13	40	
							19			50 60 70	
16		16		8	19		19		16	50 60 70	
							24			80 90	
							29			100 110	
							34			120	
20	−0.05 −0.06	20	+0.017 +0.008		23		19		20	60	
							24			70 80	
							29			90	
										100 110	
							34			120 130 140	
25		25			28		39		25	120 140 150	

Order — Part Number: GPHK20 — L: 140

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

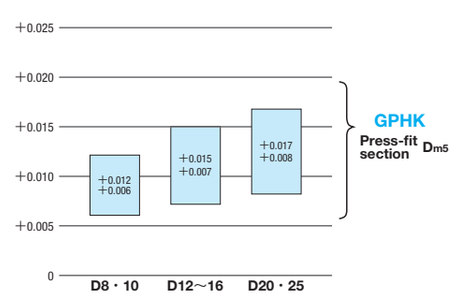
Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Features

- The material SKD11 of leader pins for high-temperature use is tempered at high temperature (500°C or higher), thus avoiding lower hardness of leader pins due to annealing at high mold temperature.
- The tolerance of the sliding part (shaft diameter D) of leader pins for high-temperature use is set to minus tolerance.

Chart of press-fit tolerance GPHK



Oil-Free Leader Bushings for High Temperature Use

—Headed・Special Copper Alloy Type—



GBHKZ P.927

—Straight・Special Copper Alloy Type—

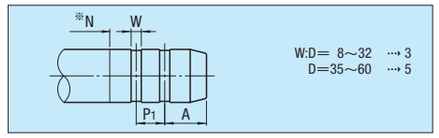


GBSKZ P.928

■Oil-groove dimensions (GPJ,GPJL,GPJ—XL)

※Please note that in order to avoid interference between press-fit length and oil groove, Nmax. is provided as shown in the table below.

GPJ P.892
GPJL P.893
GPJ—XL P.894

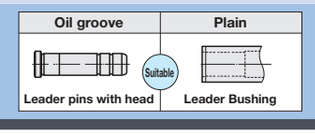


(Oil groove width (W) 3mm)

L dimension	D=8～16 Nmax.	A	P1	Number of grooves	D=20 Nmax.	A	P1	Number of grooves	D=25 Nmax.	A	P1	Number of grooves	D=28～32 Nmax.	A	P1	Number of grooves
40	16	14	8	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
45																
50	24	15	9		24	15	8	2	24	15	8	2	24	17	10	2
55																
60					30	16	9		30	16	9		30	18	11	
65																
70	35				35				40				37			
75																
80	45				40								45			
85																
90	50				50				50				50			
95																
100	60	16	10		60	17	10		60	17	10		60	19	12	
105																
110	70				70				70				70			
115																
120	80				80				80				70			
125																
130					90				90				80			
135																
140		17	11	3				3	100				90			
145																
150					100				110				100			
155																
160									120				110			
165									117							
170		18	13			20	13			20	13			21	14	
175																
180																
185																
190																
195					100											
200																
210																
220																
230		20	14			20	13			21	14			23	16	
240																
250									120							
260													120			
270																
280																
290																
300																
310																
320																
330	—	—	—	—												
340																
350																
360																
370																
380									—	—	—	—				
390																
400																

(Oil groove width (W) 5mm)

L dimension	D=35 Nmax.	A	P1	Number of grooves	D=40 Nmax.	A	P1	Number of grooves	D=50・60 Nmax.	A	P1	Number of grooves
70	35	19	12	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
75												
80	45											
85												
90	50											
95												
100	60				40	32	22	2				
105												
110					50							
115												
120	70				60				50			
125												
130	80	20	13						60	36	26	2
135												
140	90				70				70			
145												
150	100											
155												
160	110				80	35	25		80			
165												
170	120									38	28	
175												
180		21	14		90							
185												
190									90			
195					100							
200										40	30	
210												
220		22	15		110				100			
230												
240					120				110			
250												
260									120	42	32	
270					130							
280									130			
290												
300		23	16			40	30		140			
310												
320												
330									150	44	34	
340												
350									160			
360												
370						42	32		170			
380												
390									180			
400												
410									190	46	36	
420												
430												
440												
450												
460												
470		24	17		140				200			
480												
490												
500										48	38	
510	—	—	—	—								
520												
530												
540												
550										50	40	

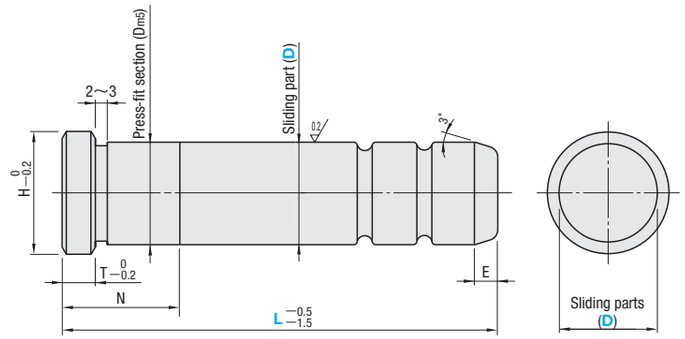


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



GPJ (L dimension selection type)



- Oil grooves P.891
- Recommended mold temperature for the usage of a precision leader pin and bushing is 80˚C or less because of a little clearance between them. (P.882)
- A center hole may be left on one or both ends.
- Oil groove part might not be colored by heat treatment.

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

Sliding parts D		Press-fit section Dm5		T	H	E	N	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L Selection	U/Price 1～9
10	−0.015 −0.020	10	+0.012 +0.006	5	13	4	16	GPJ	10	45	Quotation
							24			55	
							35			70	
12	−0.020 −0.025	12	+0.015 +0.007		17	5	16		12	45	
							24			55	
							20			70	
16		16		6	21		16		16	45	
							24			55 60	
20	−0.025 −0.030	20	+0.017 +0.008		25		24		20	55	
							30			60 65 *70A	
							35			*70B 75	

Order — Part Number: GPJ20 — L: 55

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

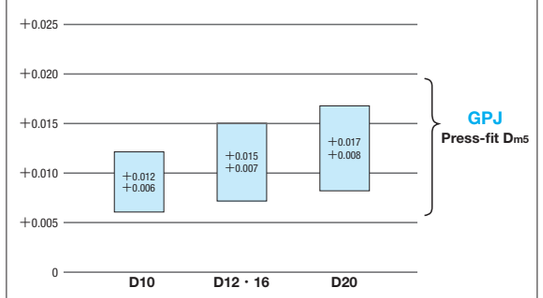
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

＊When GPJ20—70A, N=30
When GPJ20—70B, N=35

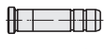
■Chart of press-fit tolerance GPJ



MiSUMi Plastics 2012 Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359—1360.

PRECISION LEADER PINS

— HEAD・OIL GROOVE PRESS-FIT LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE/PRESS-FIT DIAMETER・LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE —

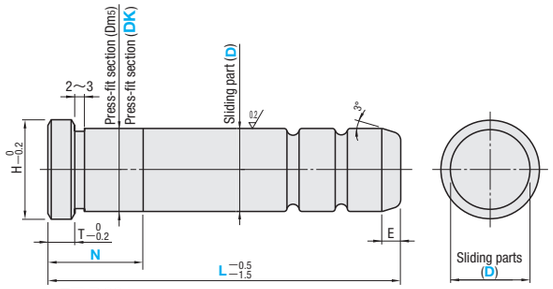
Oil groove		Plain
	Suitable	
Leader pins with head		Leader Bushing

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



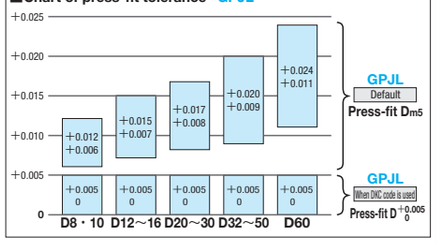
RoHS

GPJL (Press-fit diameter D_{m5}・length designation type)
GPJ—XL (Press-fit diameter・length designation type)



Sliding parts D		Press-fit Section D_{m5}		Press-fit Section DK tolerance	T	H	E
8	−0.015 −0.020	8	+0.012 +0.006	DK ±0.002	5	11	3
10		10				13	4
12	−0.020 −0.025	12	+0.015 +0.007		6	17	5
13		13				18	
16		16				21	
20	−0.025 −0.030	20	+0.017 +0.008		8	25	
25		25				30	
28		28				33	
30		30				35	
32	−0.030 −0.040	32	+0.020 +0.009	DK ±0.003		37	
35		35				40	
40		40			10	45	
50		50			12	56	8
60	−0.030 −0.050	60	+0.024 +0.011		15	65	

■Chart of press-fit tolerance GPJL



- Oil grooves P.891
- Recommended mold temperature for the usage of a precision leader pin and bushing is 80℃ or less because of a little clearance between them. (P.882)
- A center hole may be left on one or both ends.
- Oil groove part might not be colored by heat treatment.

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

Order

Part Number — L — N — DK

Type	D	L	N	DK
GPJL	25	150	N80	
GPJ—XL	25	150	N80	DK25.015

Days to Ship

・GPJL

3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・GPJ—XL

3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

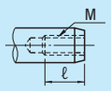
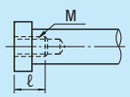
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	N	DK	(MC・MMC…etc.)
GPJL25	180	N100		MC
GPJ—XL25	180	N100	DK25.015	MC

Alteration details P.883

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Tip tapping ⊗D=Not available for 8, 10. D: 12・13 M 6×1.0 ℓ 12; 16 M10×1.5 20; 20 M12×1.75 24; 25～60 M16×2.0 32	Quotation
	MMC	Tapping on the head ⊗D=Not available for 8, 10. D: 12～20 M5×0.8 ℓ 10; 25～60 M8×1.25 16	
	DKC	Changes press-fit section tolerance. D_{m5} ⋯ D +0.005 0 Available for GPJL	
	GA	Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin. Available for D40・50・60 Alteration details P.883	

Type	GPJL			
D	L	N 1mm inc.	U/Price 1～9	
8	40 45	5～16		
	50 55 60 65	5～24		
	70 75	5～35		
	80	5～45		
10	40 45	5～16		
	50 55 60 65	5～24		
	70 75	5～35		
	80	5～45		
12	40 45	5～16		
	50 55 60 65	5～24		
	70 75	5～35		
	80 85	5～45		
	90 95	5～50		
	100 105	5～60		
	110 115	5～70		
	120～160 (5mm inc.)	5～80		
	165～200 (5mm inc.)			
13	40	6～16		Quotation
	45			
	50 55 60 65	6～24		
	70 75	6～35		
	80	6～45		
	85			
	90 95	6～50		
	100 105	6～60		
	110 115	6～70		
	120	6～80		
	125～160 (5mm inc.)			
	165～200 (5mm inc.)			
16	40	6～16		
	45			
	50 55 60 65	6～24		
	70 75	6～35		
	80	6～45		
	85			
	90 95	6～50		
	100 105	6～60		
	110 115	6～70		
	120	6～80		
	125～160 (5mm inc.)			
	165～200 (5mm inc.)			
	210～250 (10mm inc.)			

Type	GPJ—XL				
D	L	N 1mm inc.	DK 0.001mm inc.	U/Price 1～9	
8	40 45	10～16	8.000 ⌇ 8.050		
	50				
	55 60 65	10～24			
	70 75	10～35			
	80	10～45			
10	40 45	10～16	10.000 ⌇ 10.050		
	50				
	55 60 65	10～24			
	70 75	10～35			
	80	10～45			
12	40 45	10～16	12.000 ⌇ 12.050		
	50				
	55 60 65	10～24			
	70 75	10～35			
	80 85	10～45			
	90 95	10～50			
	100 105	10～60			
	110 115	10～70			
	120	10～80			
	125～160 (5mm inc.)				
	165～200 (5mm inc.)				
13	40 45	11～16	13.000 ⌇ 13.050		Quotation
	50				
	55 60 65	11～24			
	70 75	11～35			
	80 85	11～45			
	90 95	11～50			
	100 105	11～60			
	110 115	11～70			
	120	11～80			
	125～160 (5mm inc.)				
	165～200 (5mm inc.)				
16	40 45	11～16	16.000 ⌇ 16.050		
	50				
	55 60 65	11～24			
	70 75	11～35			
	80 85	11～45			
	90 95	11～50			
	100 105	11～60			
	110 115	11～70			
	120	11～80			
	125～160 (5mm inc.)				
	165～200 (5mm inc.)				
	210～250 (10mm inc.)				

Type	GPJL			
D	L	N 1mm inc.	U/Price 1～9	
20	50	6～24		
	55			
	60 65	6～30		
	70 75	6～35		
	80 85	6～40		
	90	6～50		
	95			
	100 105	6～60		
	110 115	6～70		
	120 125	6～80		
	130 135	6～90		
	140 145 150	6～100		
	155～200 (5mm inc.)			
	210～260 (10mm inc.)			
	270～300 (10mm inc.)			
25	50 55	8～24		
	60	8～30		
	65			
	70 75 80 85	8～40		
	90 95	8～50		
	100 105	8～60		
	110	8～70		
	115			
	120 125	8～80		
	130 135	8～90		
	140 145	8～100		
	150 155	8～110		
	160	8～120		
	165	8～117		
	170～200 (5mm inc.)	8～120		
	210～260 (10mm inc.)			
	270～300 (10mm inc.)			
	310～350 (10mm inc.)			
28	50 55	8～24		Quotation
	60 65	8～30		
	70 75	8～37		
	80 85	8～45		
	90 95	8～50		
	100 105	8～60		
	110 115			
	120 125	8～70		
	130 135	8～80		
	140 145	8～90		
	150 155	8～100		
	160 165	8～110		
	170～200 (5mm inc.)	8～120		
30	60	8～30		
	65			
	70 75	8～37		
	80 85	8～45		
	90 95	8～50		
	100 105 110	8～60		
	115			
	120 125	8～70		
	130 135	8～80		
	140 145	8～90		
	150 155	8～100		
	160	8～110		
	165			
	170～200 (5mm inc.)	8～120		
	210～260 (10mm inc.)			
	270～300 (10mm inc.)			
	310～350 (10mm inc.)			
	360～400 (10mm inc.)			
32	70 75	8～37		
	80 85	8～45		
	90 95	8～50		
	100 105 110 115	8～60		
	120 125	8～70		
	130 135	8～80		
	140 145	8～90		
	150 155	8～100		
	160 165	8～110		
	170 175			
	180～200 (5mm inc.)	8～120		
	210～260 (10mm inc.)			
	270～300 (10mm inc.)			
	310～350 (10mm inc.)			

Type	GPJ—XL				
D	L	N 1mm inc.	DK 0.001mm inc.	U/Price 1～9	
20	50	11～24	20.000 ⌇ 20.050		
	55				
	60 65	11～30			
	70 75	11～35			
	80 85	11～40			
	90 95	11～50			
	100 105	11～60			
	110 115	11～70			
	120	11～80			
	125				
	130 135	11～90			
	140～160 (5mm inc.)	11～100			
	165～200 (5mm inc.)				
	210～260 (10mm inc.)				
	270～300 (10mm inc.)				
25	50 55	13～24	25.000 ⌇ 25.050		
	60 65	13～30			
	70 75 80 85	13～40			
	90 95	13～50			
	100 105	13～60			
	110 115	13～70			
	120	13～80			
	125				
	130 135	13～90			
	140 145	13～100			
	150 155	13～110			
	160	13～120			
	165	13～117			
	170～200 (5mm inc.)	13～120			
	210～260 (10mm inc.)				
	270～300 (10mm inc.)				
	310～350 (10mm inc.)				
28	50 55	13～24	28.000 ⌇ 28.050		Quotation
	60 65	13～30			
	70 75	13～37			
	80 85	13～45			
	90 95	13～50			
	100 105 110 115	13～60			
	120	13～70			
	125				
	130 135	13～80			
	140 145	13～90			
	150 155	13～100			
	160	13～110			
	165				
	170～200 (5mm inc.)	13～120			
30	60 65	13～30	30.000 ⌇ 30.050		
	70 75	13～37			
	80 85	13～45			
	90 95	13～50			
	100 105 110 115	13～60			
	120	13～70			
	125				
	130 135	13～80			
	140 145	13～90			
	150 155	13～100			
	160	13～110			
	165				
	170～200 (5mm inc.)	13～120			
	210～260 (10mm inc.)				
	270～300 (10mm inc.)				
	310～350 (10mm inc.)				
	360～400 (10mm inc.)				
32	70 75	13～37	32.000 ⌇ 32.050		
	80 85	13～45			
	90 95	13～50			
	100 105 110 115	13～60			
	120	13～70			
	125				
	130 135	13～80			
	140 145	13～90			
	150 155	13～100			
	160	13～110			
	165				
	170～200 (5mm inc.)	13～120			
	210～260 (10mm inc.)				
	270～300 (10mm inc.)				
	310～350 (10mm inc.)				

Type	GPJL			
D	L	N 1mm inc.	U/Price 1～9	
35	70 75	8～35		
	80 85	8～45		
	90 95	8～50		
	100	8～60		
	105 110 115			
	120 125	8～70		
	130 135	8～80		
	140 145	8～90		
	150 155	8～100		
	160	8～110		
	165			
	170 175	8～120		
	180～200 (5mm inc.)	8～130		
	210～260 (10mm inc.)			
	270～330 (10mm inc.)			
	340～400 (10mm inc.)			
	410～450 (10mm inc.)			
40	100 105	10～40		
	110 115	10～50		
	120～135 (5mm inc.)	10～60		
	140	10～70		
	145			
	150～175 (5mm inc.)	10～80		
	180 185 190	10～90		
	195			
	200 210	10～100		
	220 230	10～110		
	240	10～120		
	250			
	260 270	10～130		
	280 290 300	10～140		
	310～380 (10mm inc.)			
	390～450 (10mm inc.)			
	460～500 (10mm inc.)			
50	120 125	12～50		Quotation
	130 135	12～60		
	140 145	12～70		
	150	12～80		
	155～185 (5mm inc.)			
	190			
	195 200	12～90		
	210			
	220 230	12～100		
	240	12～110		
	250			
	260 270	12～120		
	280	12～130		
	290 300	12～140		
	310 320	12～150		
	330 340	12～160		
	350	12～170		
	360	12～180		
	370 380	12～190		
	390 400	12～200		
	410～460 (10mm inc.)			
	470～500 (10mm inc.)			
	510～550 (10mm inc.)			
60	200 210	15～90		
	220 230	15～100		
	240	15～110		
	250			
	260 270	15～120		
	280	15～130		
	290 300	15～140		
	310 320	15～150		
	330 340	15～160		
	350	15～170		
	360	15～180		
	370 380	15～190		
	390 400	15～200		
	410～460 (10mm inc.)			
	470～500 (10mm inc.)			
	510～550 (10mm inc.)			

Type	GPJ—XL				
D	L	N 1mm inc.	DK 0.001mm inc.	U/Price 1～9	
35	70 75	13～35	35.000 ⌇ 35.050		
	80 85	13～45			
	90 95	13～50			
	100～115 (5mm inc.)	13～60			
	120	13～70			
	125				
	130 135	13～80			
	140 145	13～90			
	150 155	13～100			
	160	13～110			
	165				
	170 175	13～120			
	180～200 (5mm inc.)	13～130			
	210～260 (10mm inc.)				
	270～300 (10mm inc.)				
	310～350 (10mm inc.)				
	360～400 (10mm inc.)				
	410～450 (10mm inc.)				
40	100 105	15～40	40.000 ⌇ 40.050		
	110 115	15～50			
	120～135 (5mm inc.)	15～60			
	140 145	15～70			
	150	15～80			
	155～175 (5mm inc.)				
	180 185 190	15～90			
	195				
	200 210	15～100			
	220 230	15～110			
	240	15～120			
	250				
	260 270	15～130			
	280～300 (10mm inc.)				
	310～360 (10mm inc.)				
	370～400 (10mm inc.)	15～140			
	410～460 (10mm inc.)				
	470～500 (10mm inc.)				
50	120 125	17～50	50.000 ⌇ 50.050		Quotation
	130 135	17～60			
	140 145	17～70			
	150	17～80			
	155～185 (5mm inc.)				
	190				
	195	17～90			
	200 210				
	220 230	17～100			
	240	17～110			
	250				
	260 270	17～120			
	280	17～130			
	290 300	17～140			
	310 320	17～150			
	330 340	17～160			
	350	17～170			
	360	17～180			
	370 380	17～190			
	390 400	17～200			
	410～460 (10mm inc.)				
	470～500 (10mm inc.)				
	510～550 (10mm inc.)				
60	200 210	20～90	60.000 ⌇ 60.050		
	220 230	20～100			
	240	20～110			
	250				
	260 270	20～120			
	280	20～130			
	290 300	20～140			
	310 320	20～150			
	330 340	20～160			
	350	20～170			
	360	20～180			
	370 380	20～190			
	390 400	20～200			
	410～460 (10mm inc.)				
	470～500 (10mm inc.)				
	510～550 (10mm inc.)				

- Designate Nmin. value when no press-fit section is required.
  ex.D=40 ⋯ N=10
- No press-fitting section when N=T+(2 or 3).

Leader Components

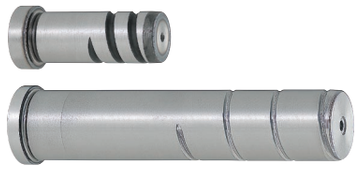
PRECISION LEADER PINS

— HEAD • SPIRAL GROOVE PRESS-FIT LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE —

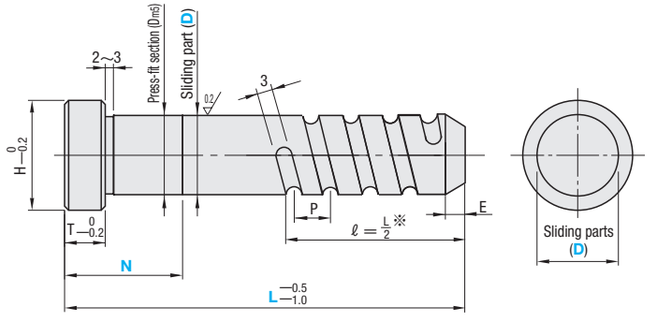
Spiral groove	Plain
Leader pins with head (Suitable)	Leader Bushing

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



GPHLSP (Press-fit diameter Dm5 • length designation type)



Sliding parts D		Press-fit section Dm5		T	H	E
20	−0.025 −0.030	20	+0.017 +0.008	8	25	5
25		25			30	
30		30			35	
40	−0.030 −0.040	40	+0.020 +0.009	10	45	8
50		50		12	55	

※ The length of the spiral groove (ℓ) will be one half of the overall length (L/2), regardless of the N dimension.

Non Recommended mold temperature for the usage of a precision leader pin and bushing is 80A or less because of a little clearance between them. (P.882)

Non A center hole may be left on one or both ends.

Non Oil groove part might not be colored by heat treatment. Despite appearance differences, it can be used without any problem.

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

Order — Part Number — L — N

GPHLSP25 — 100 — N24

Days to Ship — 3 Days

Non Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

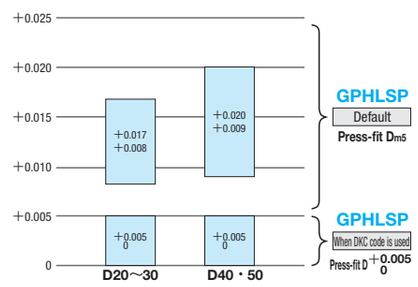
Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

Non To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

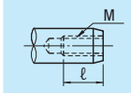
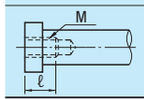
Alterations — Part Number — L — N — (MC・MMC・GA・DKC)

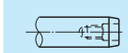
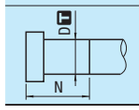
GPHLSP20 — 100 — N24 — MC

■Chart of press-fit tolerance GPHLSP



Alteration details P.883

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Tip tapping D: 20 — M×Pitch: M12×1.75 — ℓ: 24 D: 25～50 — M×Pitch: M16×2.0 — ℓ: 32	Quotation
	MMC	Tapping on the head D: 20 — M×Pitch: M5×0.8 — ℓ: 10 D: 25～50 — M×Pitch: M8×1.25 — ℓ: 16	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	GA	Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin. Non Available for D40・50 Alteration detail P.883	Quotation
	DKC	Changes press-fit section tolerance. Dm5 ⋯› D +0.005 0	Quotation

■Spiral groove dimensions

L	60～70	80～120	130～180	190～300	310～360
P	10	15	20	25※	30

※D=20～30 ⋯› P=23

Part Number Type	D	L Selection	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
GPHLSP	20	60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 170 200 210	8≦N＜L/2	Quotation
	25	60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 200 210 220 230		
	30	130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230		
	40	200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330 340 350 360	10≦N＜L/2	
	50	230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330 340 350	12≦N＜L/2	

Non When no press-fit part is required, specify Nmin.

Non The N dimension also includes the head thickness and the undercut below the head, so in case of N=T+(2 or 3), there will be no press-fit part.

- When the overall length (L dimension) and the diameter of the press-fit part are freely specified, please order using GPHL and GPH-XL (P.887).

■Feature of spiral groove

- The ring oil groove that has been widely used up until now retains the lubricating oil, and applies a suitable amount of oil when the guide pin and the guide bushing touch each other, thus helping to prevent seizure.
  In contrast, a spiral groove retains lubricating oil, and when the guide pin and the guide bushing come into contact with each other, the lubricating oil moves around the entire periphery of the pin along the spiral groove, resulting in greater seizure prevention effectiveness.

PRECISION LEADER PINS WITH SPIRAL VENT

—HEAD • SPIRAL GROOVE PRESS-FIT LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE • PRESS-FIT DIAMETER • LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE—

Spiral groove	Plain
Leader pins with head	Suitable / Leader Bushing

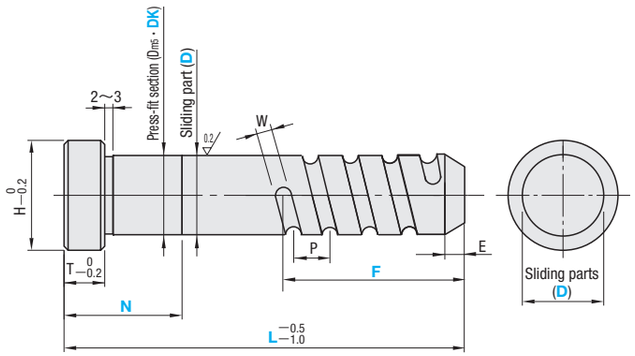
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



GPHLOC (Press-fit diameter Dm5 • length designation • spiral groove fixed length)
GPHLOF (Press-fit diameter Dm5 • length designation • spiral groove length designation)
GPH—XLOC (Press-fit diameter DK designation • length designation • spiral groove fixed length)
GPH—XLOF (Press-fit diameter DK designation • length designation • spiral groove length designation)

Sliding parts D		Press-fit section Dms GPHLOC GPHLOF		T	H	E	W
8	−0.015 −0.020	8	+0.012 +0.006	5	11	3	2
10		10			13	4	
12	−0.020 −0.025	12	+0.015 +0.007		17	5	3
13		13			18		
16		16		8	21		
20	−0.025 −0.030	20	+0.017 +0.008		25		
25		25			30		
28		28			33		
30		30			35		
32	−0.030 −0.035	32	+0.020 +0.009		37		
35		35			40		
40	−0.030 −0.040	40		10	45	8	
50		50		12	55		
60	−0.030 −0.050	60	+0.024 +0.011	15	65		



L	P
30〜 70	10
75〜120	15
125〜180	20
185〜300	25※
305〜550	30※

F dimension GPHLOC・GPH—XLOC
When L—N＞ L/2 F=L/2
When L—N≦ L/2 F=L—(N+10)

※D=8〜32 ⋯› P=23

Recommended mold temperature for the usage of a precision leader pin and bushing is 80°C or less because of a little clearance between them. (P.882)
A center hole may be left on one or both ends.
Oil groove part might not be colored by heat treatment. Despite appearance differences, it can be used without any problem.

M SUJ2
H 58HRC〜 (Induction hardening)

Order

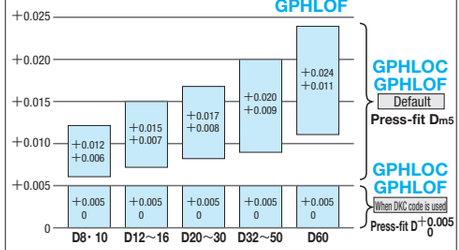
Part Number	L	N	F	DK
GPHLOC 25	250	N100		
GPH—XLOF25	250	N100	F140	DK25.009

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

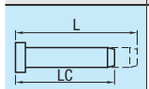
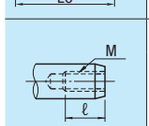
Part Number	L(LC)	N	F	DK	(MC⋯etc.)
GPH—XLOF 25	LC 249	N100	F140	DK25.009	MC

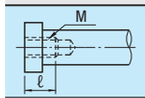
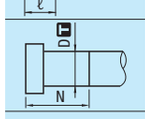
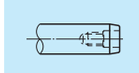
■ Chart of press-fit tolerance GPHLOC GPHLOF



Press-fit (DK) can be designated at 0.001mm increments for GPH—XLOC・GPH— XLOF

Alteration details P.883・884

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Total length alteration LC=1mm increments Shortens the full length (L) as shown in the drawing. (Tip dimension E remains unchanged.) Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax.	Quotation
	MC	Tip tapping ⊗ Not available for D=8 or 10. D: 12・13 — M 6×1.0 — ℓ 12 16 — M10×1.5 — 20 20 — M12×1.75 — 24 25〜60 — M16×2.0 — 32	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MMC	Tapping on the head ⊗ Not available for D=8 or 10. D: 12〜20 — M5×0.8 — ℓ 10 25〜60 — M8×1.25 — 16	Quotation
	DKC	Press-fit section tolerance alteration Dm5 ⋯› D +0.005 0 Available for GPHLOC, GPHLOF	
	GA	Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin. Available for D40・50・60. Alteration details P.883	

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜9	10〜19	20〜29	30〜50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■GPHLOC・GPHLOF (Press-fit length designation type)

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	F 1mm increments	U/Price 1〜9 GPHLOC	GPHLOF
Spiral groove fixed length GPHLOC / Spiral groove length designation GPHLOF	8	30〜 40	5〜 60	GPHLOF F≧E+P and F≦L−N (GPHLOC is no designation necessary for F)	Quotation	
		45〜 50				
		55〜 80				
	10	30〜 40				
		45〜 50				
		55〜 80				
	12	30〜 40	5〜 80			
		45〜 80				
		85〜120				
		125〜160				
		165〜200				
	13	30〜 40				
		45〜 80				
		85〜120				
		125〜160				
		165〜200				
	16	30〜 40	8〜 80			
		45〜 80				
		85〜120				
		125〜160				
		165〜200				
		205〜250				
	20	30〜 50	8〜100			
		55〜 90				
		95〜150				
		155〜200				
		205〜260				
		265〜300				

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	F 1mm increments	U/Price 1〜9 GPHLOC	GPHLOF
Spiral groove fixed length GPHLOC / Spiral groove length designation GPHLOF	25	40〜 60	8〜120	GPHLOF F≧E+P and F≦L−N (GPHLOC is no designation necessary for F)	Quotation	
		65〜110				
		115〜160				
		165〜200				
		205〜260				
		265〜300				
		305〜350				
	28	50〜 60				
		65〜110				
		115〜160				
		165〜200				
		205〜260				
		265〜300				
	30	50〜 60	8〜130			
		65〜100				
		105〜160				
		165〜200				
		205〜260				
		265〜300				
		305〜350				
		355〜400				
	32	50〜 60				
		65〜100				
		105〜160				
		165〜200				
		205〜260				
		265〜300				
		305〜350				

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	F 1mm increments	U/Price 1〜9 GPHLOC	GPHLOF
Spiral groove fixed length GPHLOC / Spiral groove length designation GPHLOF	35	60〜100	8〜130	GPHLOF F≧E+P and F≦L−N (GPHLOC is no designation necessary for F)	Quotation	
		105〜160				
		165〜200				
		205〜260				
		265〜330				
		335〜400				
		405〜450				
	40	80〜140	10〜200			
		145〜190				
		195〜240				
		245〜300				
		305〜380				
		385〜450				
		455〜500				
	50	100〜150	12〜200			
		155〜190				
		195〜240				
		245〜300				
		305〜360				
		365〜400				
		405〜460				
		465〜500				
	60	505〜550	15〜200			
		200〜250				
		255〜300				
		305〜350				
		355〜400				
		405〜450				
		455〜500				
		505〜550				

Designate Nmin. value when no press-fit section is required. ex. D=13⋯›N=5
Please designate process-fit length with N≦L−F.
No press-fitting section when N=T+(2 or 3).

■GPH—XLOC・GPH—XLOF (Press-fit diameter・length designation type)

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	F 1mm increments	Press-fit diameter DK 0.001mm increments	U/Price 1〜9 GPH—XLOC	GPH—XLOF
Spiral groove fixed length GPH—XLOC / Spiral groove length designation GPH—XLOF	8	30〜 50	10〜 60	GPH—XLOF F≧E+P and F≦L−N (GPH—XLOC is no designation necessary for F)	8.000〜 8.050	Quotation	
		55〜 80					
	10	30〜 50			10.000〜10.050		
		55〜 80					
	12	30〜 50	10〜 80		12.000〜12.050		
		55〜 80					
		85〜120					
		125〜160					
		165〜200					
	13	30〜 50			13.000〜13.050		
		55〜 80					
		85〜120					
		125〜160					
		165〜200					
	16	30〜 50	13〜 80		16.000〜16.050		
		55〜 80					
		85〜120					
		125〜160					
		165〜200					
		205〜250					
	20	30〜 60	13〜100		20.000〜20.050		
		65〜110					
		115〜160					
		165〜200					
		205〜260					
		265〜300					
	25	40〜 60	13〜120		25.000〜25.050		
		65〜110					
		115〜160					
		165〜200					
		205〜260					
		265〜300					
		305〜350					
	28	50〜 60	13〜130		28.000〜28.050		
		65〜110					
		115〜160					
		165〜200					
		205〜260					
		265〜300					
		305〜350					
	30	50〜 60			30.000〜30.050		
		65〜110					
		115〜160					
		165〜200					
		205〜260					
		265〜300					
		305〜350					
		355〜400					

DK tolerance of press-fit diameter of D8〜30: DK±0.002.

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	F 1mm increments	Press-fit diameter DK 0.001mm increments	U/Price 1〜9 GPH—XLOC	GPH—XLOF
Spiral groove fixed length GPH—XLOC / Spiral groove length designation GPH—XLOF	32	50〜 60	13〜130	GPH—XLOF F≧E+P and F≦L−N (GPH—XLOC is no designation necessary for F)	32.000〜32.050	Quotation	
		65〜110					
		115〜160					
		165〜200					
		205〜260					
		265〜300					
		305〜350					
	35	60			35.000〜35.050		
		65〜110					
		115〜160					
		165〜200					
		205〜260					
		265〜300					
		305〜350					
		355〜400					
		405〜450					
	40	80〜150	15〜200		40.000〜40.050		
		155〜190					
		195〜250					
		255〜300					
		305〜360					
		365〜400					
		405〜460					
		465〜500					
	50	100〜150	17〜200		50.000〜50.050		
		155〜190					
		195〜250					
		255〜300					
		305〜360					
		365〜400					
		405〜460					
		465〜500					
		505〜550					
	60	200〜250	20〜200		60.000〜60.050		
		255〜300					
		305〜360					
		365〜400					
		405〜460					
		465〜500					
		505〜550					

DK tolerance of press-fit diameter of D32〜60: DK±0.003.
Please designate press-fit length with N≦L−F.

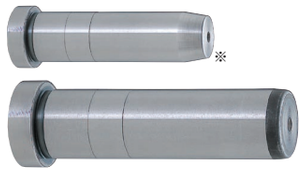
LEADER PINS WITH DIAMETER OF RECESS

— HEAD • PLAIN PRESS-FIT LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE • PRESS-FIT DIAMETER • LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE —

Plain		Oil groove
	Suitable	
Leader pins with head		Leader Bushing

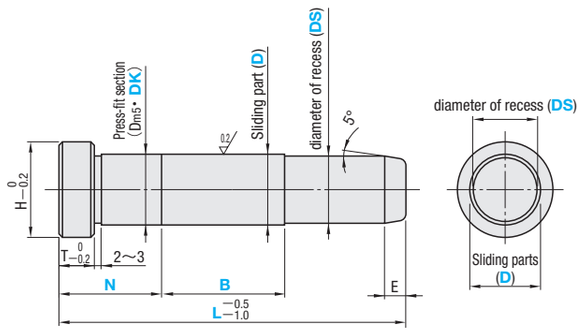
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



※ When combination with GC

GPHOT (Press-fit length D_{m5} diameter of recess designation type)
GPHOT—XL (Press-fit diameter • length diameter of recess designation type)



Sliding parts D		Press-fit section D_{m5} Ⓨ GPHOT		T	H	E
12	−0.020 −0.025	12	+0.015 +0.007	5	17	5
13		13			18	
16		16		8	21	
20	−0.025 −0.030	20	+0.017 +0.008		25	
25		25			30	
30		30			35	
40	−0.030 −0.040	40	+0.020 +0.009	10	45	8
50		50		12	55	

M SUJ2
H 58HRC~ (Induction hardening)

Ⓨ By specifying the diameter of the recess, it is possible to set the clearance at the guide part to a slightly larger value than the conventional value.
Ⓨ A center hole may be left on one or both ends.
Ⓨ It is possible to eliminate the B dimension (sliding part) by performing alteration BN.
Ⓨ By using the tip tapering (additional machining GC) as well, the effectiveness in preventing scuffing when the guide starts is improved (see photo. above).

Order

Part Number	L	N	DK	B	DS
GPHOT 25	250	N100		B10	DS24.93
GPHOT—XL25	250	N100	DK25.009	B20	DS24.93

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Ⓨ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

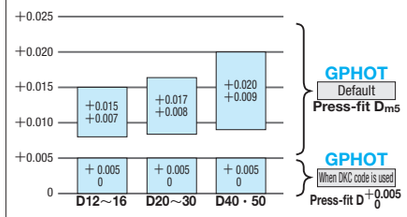
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19
Rate	—	5%

Ⓨ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Chart of press-fit tolerance GPHOT



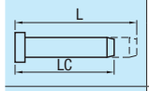
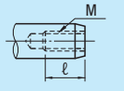
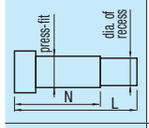
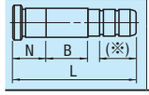
Ⓨ Press-fit (DK) can be designated at 0.001mm increments for GPHOT—XL

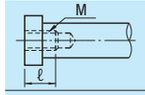
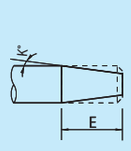
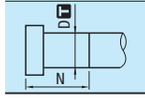
Alterations

Part Number	L(LC)	N	DK	B(BN)	DS	(MC・MMC…etc.)
GPHOT—XL 25	LC 249	N24	DK25.009	BN	DS24.93	GC—E20—K10

⊗ Combination of GC with OC not available.

Alteration details P.883~884

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Total length alteration LC=1mm increments Shortens the full length (L) as shown in the drawing. (Tip dimension E remains unchanged.) Ⓨ Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax.	
	MC	Tip tapping D / M×Pitch / ℓ 12・13 / M 6×1.0 / 12 16 / M10×1.5 / 20 20 / M12×1.75 / 24 25~50 / M16×2.0 / 32	Quotation
	BN	Machining to eliminate sliding part The sliding part is eliminated, so the only specifications are the diameters of the press-fit part and the recess. Ⓨ BN is indicated as the B dimension.	
	OC	Adds oil grooves. N+B≦L−(※) Alteration details P.884	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MMC	Tapping on the head D / M×Pitch / ℓ 12~20 / M5×0.8 / 10 25~50 / M8×1.25 / 16	
 Ⓨ The tapered part is to be cut.	GC	Tapers the tip. Designation method GC—E20—K10 E=1mm increments K=1° increments 1°≦K≦10° Ⓨ E>20 of D16~30 is available only when L≧50. D / E 12・13 / 5≦E≦20 16 / 5≦E≦25 20 / 5≦E≦30 25 / 5≦E≦35 30 / 5≦E≦40 40・50 / 5≦E≦20 Ⓨ Alteration details when combination with MC P.883	Quotation
	DKC	Changes press-fit section tolerance. D_{m5} ⇢ $D^{+0.005}_{0}$ Ⓨ Available for GPHOT	

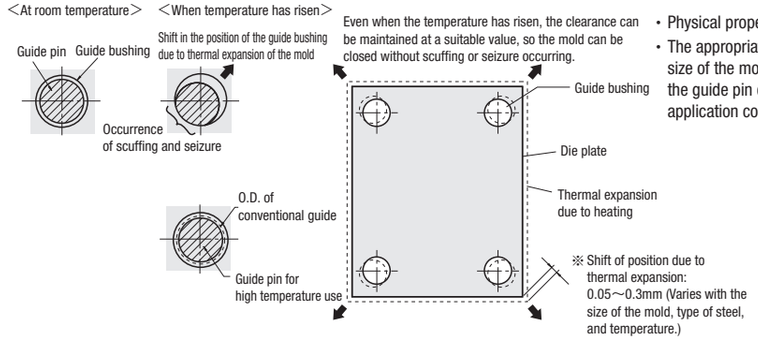
Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	Press-fit diameter DK 0.001mm increments	DK Tolerance	B 1mm increments	Diameter of recess DS 0.001mm increments	DS Tolerance	U/Price 1~9 GPHOT	GPHOT—XL
GPHOT GPHOT—XL	12	30~ 50 55~ 80 85~120 125~160 165~200	5~ 80	12.000~12.050	DK ±0.002	5~ 50	11.80~12.00	DS 0 −0.01		
	13	30~ 50 55~ 80 85~120 125~160 165~200	5~ 80	13.000~13.050		5~ 50	12.80~13.00			
	16	30~ 50 55~ 80 85~120 125~160 165~200 205~250	8~ 80	16.000~16.050		5~ 50	15.80~16.00			
	20	30~ 60 65~110 115~160 165~200 205~260 265~300	8~100	20.000~20.050		5~ 80	19.80~20.00			
	25	40~ 60 65~110 115~160 165~200 205~260 265~300 305~350	8~120	25.000~25.050		5~130	24.80~25.00			
	30	50~ 60 65~110 115~160 165~200 205~260 265~300 305~350 355~400	8~130	30.000~30.050		5~130	29.80~30.00			
	40	80~140 145~190 195~240 245~300 305~380 385~450 455~500	8~130	40.000~40.050		5~130	39.80~40.00			
	50	100~150 155~190 195~240 245~300 305~360 365~400 405~460 465~500 505~550	8~140	50.000~50.050		5~140	49.80~50.00			

Quotation

Ⓨ L≧N+B+E
Ⓨ When B=0, specify BN. Ⓨ The selection of DK is GPHOT-XL only.
Ⓨ When no press-fit part is required, specify Nmin. using GPHOT. Also, the N dimension includes the head thickness and the undercut below the head, so in the case of N=T+(2or3), there is no press-fit part.

■Features

- Prevents scuffing and seizure of the guide due to fluctuation of the guide pin position and the guide bushing hole position caused by thermal expansion of the mold, and realizes appropriate opening and closing of the mold during injection molding. It is possible to use as leader pin for rubber mold.



- Physical properties of metal material P.1343
- The appropriate clearance setting differs according to the size of the mold, the type of steel, the mold temperature, the guide pin diameter, etc., so select it according to the application concerned.

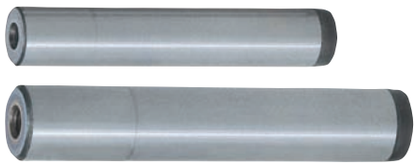
PRECISION LEADER PINS

— STRAIGHT • PLAIN PRESS-FIT LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE • PRESS-FIT DIAMETER • LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE —

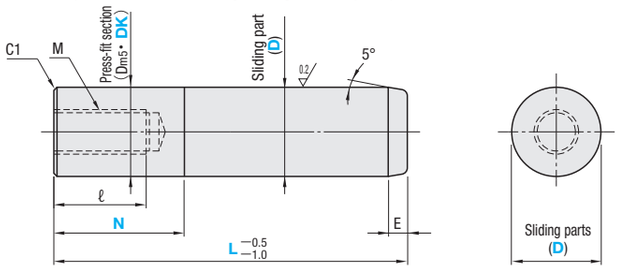
Plain		Oil groove
Straight leader pin	Suitable	Leader Bushing

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



GPSL (Press-fit length designation required)
GPS—XL (Press-fit diameter • length designation required)



Sliding parts D		Press-fit section Dm5 GPSL		M×Pitch	ℓ	H
8	−0.015 −0.020	8	+0.012 +0.006	M 5×0.8	10	3
10		10				4
12	−0.020 −0.025	12	+0.015 +0.007	M 6×1.0	12	5
13		13				
16		16				
20	−0.025 −0.030	20	+0.017 +0.008	M 8×1.25	16	
25		25		M12×1.75	24	
28		28				
30		30				
32	−0.030 −0.035	32	+0.020 +0.009	M16×2.0	32	8
35		35				
40	−0.030 −0.040	40				
50		50				
60	−0.030 −0.050	60	+0.024 +0.011	M20×2.5	40	

M SUJ2 H 58HRC～(Induction hardening)

Recommended mold temperature for the usage of a precision leader pin and bushing is 80℃ or less because of a little clearance between them. (P.882)。

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	N	—	DK
GPSL 32	—	180	—	N100		
GPS—XL32	—	180	—	N100	—	DK32.025

Days to Ship

• GPSL

3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

• GPS—XL

3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

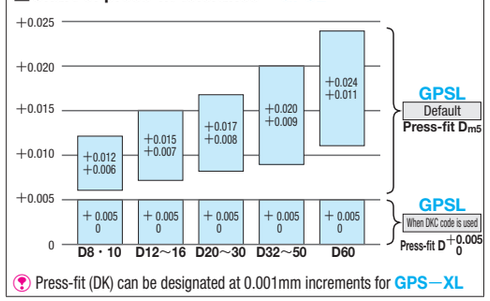
Alterations

Part Number — L(LC) — N — DK — (OC • MC…etc.)

GPS—XL32 — LC 179 — N100 — DK32.025 — GC—E20—K10

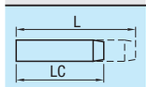
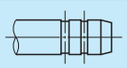
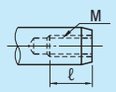
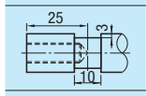
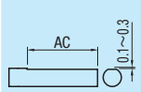
⊗ Combination of GC with OC not available.

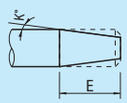
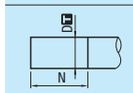
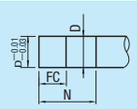
Chart of press-fit tolerance GPSL



Press-fit (DK) can be designated at 0.001mm increments for GPS—XL

Alteration details P.883・884

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Total length alteration LC=1mm increments Shortens the full length (L) as shown in the drawing. (Tip dimension E remains unchanged.) Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax.	
	OC	Adds oil grooves. Please note that the designation range of N dimension is changed. **Alteration details** P.884	
	MC	Tip tapping ⊗ D=Not available for 8 and 10. D: 12・13 — M×Pitch: M 6×1.0 — ℓ: 12 16 — M10×1.5 — 20 20 — M12×1.75 — 24 25～60 — M16×2.0 — 32	Quotation
	YC	Adds a stopper groove. Use this alteration when a tap cannot be used. ⊗ D=Not available for 8~12.	
	AC	Groove processing for air relief Designation method AC124 AC=1mm increments 10≦AC≦L−(N+5) 5 Days	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
 The tapered part is to be cut.	GC	Tapers the tip. Designation method GC—E20—K10 E=1mm increments K=1° increments 1°≦K≦10° E>20 of D16~30 is available only when L≧50. D: 8・10 — E: 5≦E≦15 12・13 — 5≦E≦20 16 — 5≦E≦25 20 — 5≦E≦30 25・28 — 5≦E≦35 30 — 5≦E≦40 32～60 — 5≦E≦20 **Alteration details** when combination with MC P.883	Quotation
	DKC	Changes press-fit section tolerance. Dm5 ⋯ D +0.005 0 Available for GPSL	
	FC	Introduction recess processing Adds an introduction recess processing on the press-fit section. FC=1mm increments 3≦FC≦N−10 Recess processing section D −0.01 −0.03	
	GA	Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin. Available for D40/50/60. **Alteration details** P.883	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

GPSL (Press-fit length designation type)

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
GPSL	8	40～ 70	0～ 40	
	10	40～ 70		
	12	40～110	0～100	
		115～160		
	13	40～110		
		115～160		
		165～200		
	16	40～110		
		115～160		
		165～200		
	20	40～110		
		115～160		
		165～220		
	25	50～110		
		115～160		
		165～200		
		205～260		
	28	60～100		
		105～160		
		165～200		
		205～260		
	30	70～100		
		105～160		
		165～200		
		205～260		

Quotation

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
GPSL	32	70～100	0～120	
		105～160		
		165～200		
		205～260		
	35	100～140		
		145～190		
		195～240		
		245～300		
	40	100～140	0～140	
		145～190		
		195～240		
		245～300		
	50	100～150	0～200	
		155～190		
		195～240		
		245～300		
		305～360		
		365～400		
	60	150～190		
		195～240		
		245～300		
		305～360		
		365～400		
		405～450		
		455～500		

Quotation

Designate N=0 for GPSL, when no press-fit part is required.
Please designate process-fit length with N≦L—E.

GPS—XL (Press-fit diameter • length designation type)

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	Press-fit diameter DK 0.001mm increments	U/Price 1～9
GPS—XL	8	40～ 70	5～ 40	8.000～ 8.050	
	10	40～ 70		10.000～10.050	
	12	40～110	5～100	12.000～12.050	
		115～160			
	13	40～110		13.000～13.050	
		115～160			
		165～200			
	16	40～110		16.000～16.050	
		115～160			
		165～200			
	20	40～110		20.000～20.050	
		115～160			
		165～220			
	25	50～110		25.000～25.050	
		115～160			
		165～200			
		205～260			
	28	60～110		28.000～28.050	
		115～160			
		165～200			
		205～260			
	30	70～110		30.000～30.050	
		115～160			
		165～200			
		205～260			

Quotation

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	Press-fit diameter DK 0.001mm increments	U/Price 1～9
GPS—XL	32	70～110	5～120	32.000～32.050	
		115～160			
		165～200			
		205～260			
	35	100～150		35.000～35.050	
		155～190			
		195～240			
		245～300			
	40	100～150	5～140	40.000～40.050	
		155～190			
		195～240			
		245～300			
	50	100～150	5～200	50.000～50.050	
		155～190			
		195～240			
		245～300			
		305～360			
		365～400			
	60	150～190		60.000～60.050	
		195～240			
		245～300			
		305～360			
		365～400			
		405～450			
		455～500			

Quotation

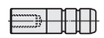
DK tolerance of press-fit diameter of D8～30: DK±0.002.
Please designate process-fit length with N≦L—E.

DK tolerance of press-fit diameter of D32～60: DK±0.003.

Example P.904

PRECISION LEADER PINS

— STRAIGHT • OIL GROOVE PRESS-FIT LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE —

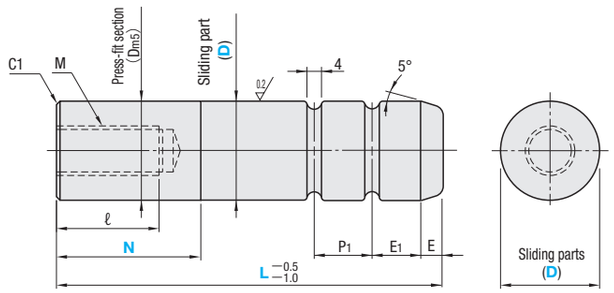
Oil groove		Plain
	Suitable	
Straight leader pin		Leader Bushing

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



GPOL (Press-fit length designation type)



Sliding parts D		Press-fit section Dm5		M×Pitch	ℓ	E
35	−0.030 −0.035	35	+0.020 +0.009	M16×2.0	32	8
40	−0.030 −0.040	40				
50		50				
60	−0.030 −0.050	60	+0.024 +0.011	M20×2.5	40	

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

Recommended mold temperature for the usage of a precision leader pin and bushing is 80°C or less because of a little clearance between them. (P.882)

Order

Part Number	L	N
GPOL40	150	N60

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

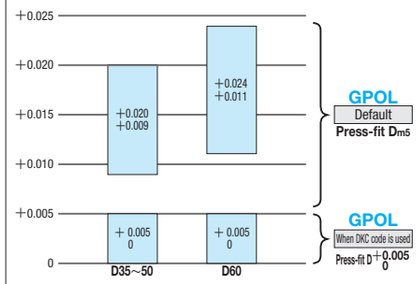
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

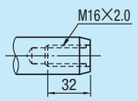
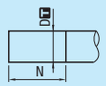
Alterations

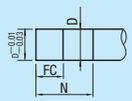
Part Number — L — N — (MC・DKC・・・etc.)
GPOL50 — 150 — N70 — DKC

■Chart of press-fit tolerance GPOL



Alteration details P.883

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Tip tapping	Quotation
	DKC	Changes press-fit section tolerance. Dm5 ⋯› D +0.005 0	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	FC	Introduction recess processing Adds an introduction recess processing on the press-fit section. FC=1mm increments 3≦FC≦N−10 Recess processing section D −0.01 −0.03	Quotation
	GA	Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin. Available for D40・50・60 Alteration detail P.883	

E1	P1	Number of groove	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L Selection	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
14	12	2	GPOL	35	100	0～60	Quotation
15	13				110 120 130		
					140	0～80	
					150 160		
16	14				170 180 190		
					200		
26	24			40	130 140	0～60	
28	26				150 160 170 180 190	0～80	
30	28				200 210 220		
28	26			50	150	0～80	
30	28				160 170		
					180 190	0～100	
32	30				200 210 220 230 240		
34	32				250 260		
30	28			60	200 210 220 230 240	0～120	
32	30				250 260 270 280		

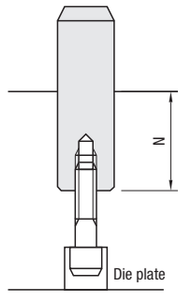
In the case where a press-fit part is not necessary, specify N=0.

・When you wish to freely specify the overall length (L dimension) and diameter of the press-fit part, order using GPSL and GPS-XL. (P.901)

Example

■Method of installing the straight leader pin

●When the die plate is very thick, the straight type can be set as shown in the drawing, enabling machining to be performed easily. Specify the N dimension to match the thrust.



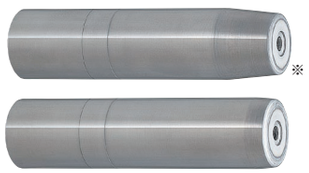
Leader Components

LEADER PINS WITH DIAMETER OF RECESS

—STRAIGHT • PLAIN PRESS-FIT LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE—

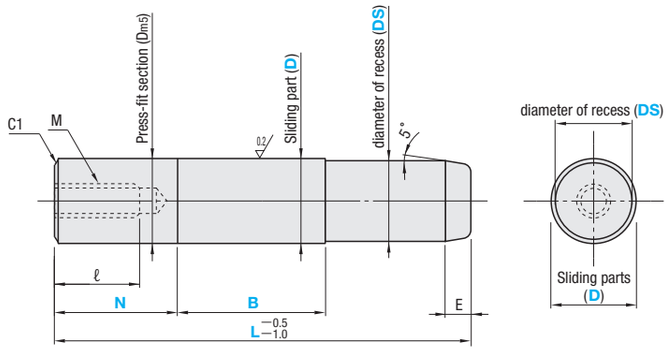
Plain		Oil groove
Straight leader pin	Suitable	Leader Bushing

RoHS



※When combination with GC

GPSOT (Press-fit length diameter of recess designation type)



Sliding parts D		Press-fit section D_{m5}		M×Pitch	ℓ	E
16	−0.020 −0.025	16	+0.015 +0.007	M 6×1.0	12	5
20	−0.025 −0.030	20	+0.017 +0.008	M 8×1.25	16	
25		25		M12×1.75	24	
30		30				

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

- By specifying the diameter of the recess, it is possible to set the clearance at the guide part to a slightly larger value than the conventional value.
- A center hole may be left on one or both ends.
- It is possible to eliminate the B dimension (sliding part) by performing alteration BN.
- By using the tip tapering (additional machining GC) as well, the effectiveness in preventing scuffing when the guide starts is improved (see photo. above).

Order

Part Number	L	N	B	DS
GPSOT30	200	N100	B10	DS29.80

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

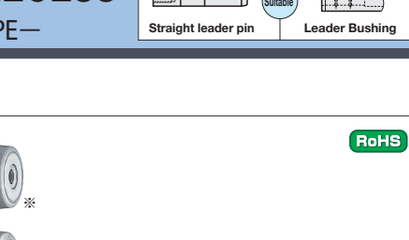
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

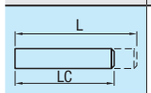
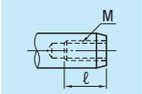
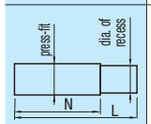
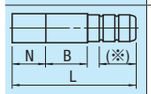
Part Number	L(LC)	N	B(BN)	DS	(MC・OC…etc.)
GPSOT25	LC 168	N24	BN	DS24.93	GC−E20−K10

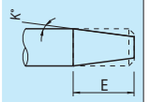
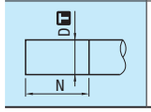
Combination of GC with OC not available.

■Chart of press-fit tolerance GPSOT



Alteration details P.883

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Total length alteration LC=1mm increments Shortens the full length (L) as shown in the drawing. (Tip dimension E remains unchanged.) Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax.	
	MC	Tip tapping D: 16 / 20 / 25 / 30 — M×Pitch: M10×1.5 / M12×1.75 / M16×2.0 — ℓ: 20 / 24 / 32	Quotation
	BN	Machining to eliminate sliding part The sliding part is eliminated, so the only specifications are the diameters of the press-fit part and the recess. BN is indicated as the B dimension.	
	OC	Adds oil grooves. N+B≦L−(※) Alteration details P.883	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
 The tapered part is to be cut.	GC	Tapers the tip. Designation method GC—E20—K10 E=1mm increments K=1° increments 1°≦K≦10° E＞20 is available only when L≧50. D: 16 / 20 / 25 / 30 — E: 5≦E≦25 / 5≦E≦30 / 5≦E≦35 / 5≦E≦40 Alteration details when combination with MC P.883	Quotation
	DKC	Changes press-fit section tolerance. D_{m5} ⋯› $D^{+0.005}_{0}$	

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

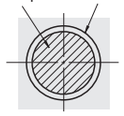
Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	B 1mm increments	Diameter of recess DS 0.01mm increments	Tolerance	U/Price 1～9
GPSOT	16	40～ 50	0～100	5～ 50	15.80～16.00	0 −0.01	Quotation
		55～ 80					
		85～120					
		125～160					
		165～200					
	20	40～ 60	0～100	5～ 80	19.80～20.00		
		65～110					
		115～160					
		165～220					
	25	50～ 60	0～100	5～130	24.80～25.00		
		65～110					
		115～160					
		165～200					
		205～260					
	30	70～110	0～100	5～130	29.80～30.00		
		115～160					
		165～200					
		205～260					

L≧N+B+E
When B=0, specify BN.
In the case where a press-fit part is not necessary, specify N=0.

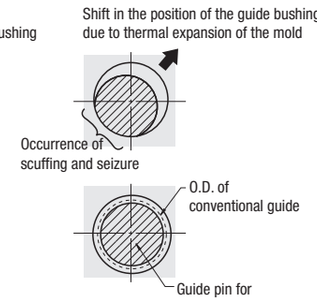
■Features

- Prevents scuffing and seizure of the guide due to fluctuation of the guide pin position and the guide bushing hole position caused by thermal expansion of the mold, and realizes appropriate opening and closing of the mold during injection molding. It is possible to use as leader pin for rubber mold.

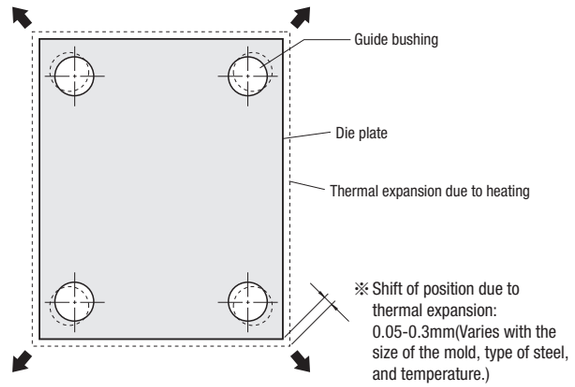
<At room temperature>



<When temperature has risen>



Even when the temperature has risen, the clearance can be maintained at a suitable value, so the mold can be closed without scuffing or seizure occurring.



※Shift of position due to thermal expansion: 0.05-0.3mm(Varies with the size of the mold, type of steel, and temperature.)

- Physical properties of metal material P.1343
- The appropriate clearance setting differs according to the size of the mold, the type of steel, the mold temperature, the guide pin diameter, etc., so select it according to the application concerned.

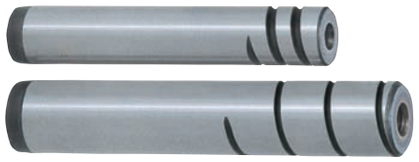
PRECISION LEADER PINS WITH SPIRAL VENT

— STRAIGHT • SPIRAL GROOVE PRESS-FIT LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE • PRESS-FIT DIAMETER • LENGTH DESIGNATION TYPE —

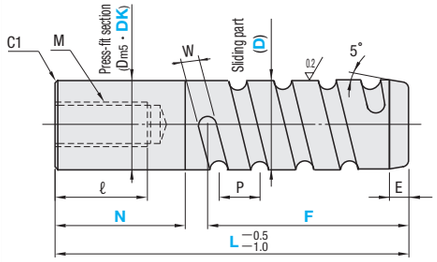
Spiral groove		Plain
	Suitable	
Straight leader pin		Leader Bushing

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

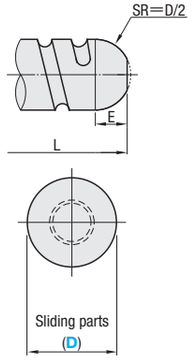
RoHS



GPSLOC (Press-fit diameter Dm5 • length designation • spiral groove fixed length)
GPSLOF (Press-fit diameter Dm5 • length designation • spiral groove length designation)
GPS—XLOC (Press-fit diameter DK designation • length designation • spiral groove fixed length)
GPS—XLOF (Press-fit diameter DK designation • length designation • spiral groove length designation)



•D8 · 10 Details of tip



Sliding parts D		Press-fit section Dm5 GPSLOC GPSLOF		M×Pitch	ℓ	E	W
8	−0.015 −0.020	8	+0.012 +0.006	M 5×0.8	10	3	2
10		10				4	
12	−0.020 −0.025	12	+0.015 +0.007	M 6×1.0	12	5	3
13		13					
16		16					
20	−0.025 −0.030	20	+0.017 +0.008	M 8×1.25	16		
25		25		M12×1.75	24		
28		28					
30		30					
32	−0.030 −0.035	32	+0.020 +0.009	M16×2.0	32	8	
35		35					
40	−0.030 −0.040	40					
50		50					
60	−0.030 −0.050	60	+0.024 +0.011	M20×2.5	40		

L	P	F dimension GPSLOC · GPS-XLOC
40～ 70	10	When L−N≧L/2 F=L/2 When L−N≦L/2 F=L−(N+10)
75～120	15	
125～180	20	
185～300	25	
305～500	30	

Recommended mold temperature for the usage of a precision leader pin and bushing is 80°C or less because of a little clearance between them. (P.882)
Oil groove part might not be colored by heat treatment. Despite appearance differences, it can be used without any problem.

M SUJ2 H 58HRC～(Induction hardening)

Order

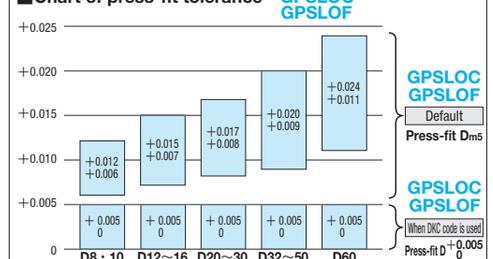
Part Number	—	L	—	N	—	F	—	DK
GPSLOC 32	—	180	—	N100				
GPS—XLOF32	—	180	—	N100	—	F75	—	DK32.025

Days to Ship

5 Days | Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Chart of press-fit tolerance GPSLOC GPSLOF

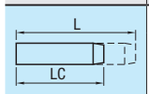
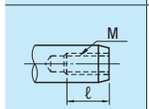
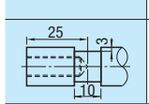


Press-fit (DK) can be designated at 0.001mm increments for GPS—XLOC · GPS—XLOF.

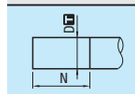
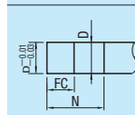
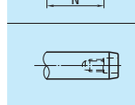
Alterations

Part Number	—	L(LC)	—	N	—	F	—	DK	— (MC···etc.)
GPS—XLOF32	—	LC 179	—	N100	—	F75	—	DK32.025	— MC

Alteration details P.883 · 884

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Total length alteration LC=1mm increments Shortens the full length (L) as shown in the drawing. (Tip dimension E remains unchanged.) Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax.	Quotation
	MC	Tip tapping D=Not available for 8 and 10.	
	YC	Adds a stopper groove. Use this alteration when a tap cannot be used. D=Not available for 8～12.	

D	M×Pitch	ℓ
12・13	M 6×1.0	12
16	M10×1.5	20
20	M12×1.75	24
25～60	M16×2.0	32

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	DKC	Changes press-fit section tolerance. Dm5 ···→ D +0.005 0 Available for GPSLOC, GPSLOF	Quotation
	FC	Introduction recess processing Adds an introduction recess processing on the press-fit section. FC=1mm increments 3≦FC≦N−10 Recess processing section D −0.01 −0.03	
	GA	Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin. Available for D40/50/60. **Alteration details** P.883	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■GPSLOC · GPSLOF (Press-fit length designation type)

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	F 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9 GPSLOC	GPSLOF
Spiral groove fixed length GPSLOC / Spiral groove length designation GPSLOF	8	40～ 70	0～ 40	GPSLOF F≧E+P and F≦L−N GPSLOC is no designation necessary for F	Quotation	
	10	40～ 70				
	12	40～110	0～100			
		115～160				
	13	40～110				
		115～160				
		165～200				
	16	40～110				
		115～160				
		165～200				
	20	40～110				
		115～160				
		165～220				
	25	50～110				
		115～160				
		165～200				
		205～260				
	28	60～100				
		105～160				
		165～200				
		205～260				
	30	70～100				
		105～160				
		165～200				
		205～260				

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	F 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9 GPSLOC	GPSLOF
Spiral groove fixed length GPSLOC / Spiral groove length designation GPSLOF	32	70～100	0～120	GPSLOF F≧E+P and F≦L−N GPSLOC is no designation necessary for F	Quotation	
		105～160				
		165～200				
		205～260				
	35	100～140				
		145～190				
		195～240				
		245～300				
	40	100～140	0～140			
		145～190				
		195～240				
		245～300				
	50	100～150	0～200			
		155～190				
		195～240				
		245～300				
		305～360				
		365～400				
	60	150～190				
		195～240				
		245～300				
		305～360				
		365～400				
		405～450				
		455～500				

Designate N=0 for GPSLOC · GPSLOF, when no press-fit part is required.
Please designate process-fit length with N≦L−F.

■GPS—XLOC · GPS—XLOF (Press-fit diameter · length designation type)

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	F 1mm increments	Press-fit diameter DK 0.001mm inc.	U/Price 1～9 GPS—XLOC	GPS—XLOF
Spiral groove fixed length GPS—XLOC / Spiral groove length designation GPS—XLOF	8	40～ 70	5～ 40	GPS—XLOF F≧E+P and F≦L−N GPS-XLOC is no designation necessary for F	8.000～ 8.050	Quotation	
	10	40～ 70			10.000～10.050		
	12	40～110	5～100		12.000～12.050		
		115～160					
	13	40～110			13.000～13.050		
		115～160					
		165～200					
	16	40～110			16.000～16.050		
		115～160					
		165～200					
	20	40～110			20.000～20.050		
		115～160					
		165～220					
	25	50～110			25.000～25.050		
		115～160					
		165～200					
		205～260					
	28	60～110			28.000～28.050		
		115～160					
		165～200					
		205～260					
	30	70～110			30.000～30.050		
		115～160					
		165～200					
		205～260					

Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	F 1mm increments	Press-fit diameter DK 0.001mm inc.	U/Price 1～9 GPS—XLOC	GPS—XLOF
Spiral groove fixed length GPS—XLOC / Spiral groove length designation GPS—XLOF	32	70～110	5～120	GPS—XLOF F≧E+P and F≦L−N GPS-XLOC is no designation necessary for F	32.000～32.050	Quotation	
		115～160					
		165～200					
		205～260					
	35	100～150			35.000～35.050		
		155～190					
		195～240					
		245～300					
	40	100～150	5～140		40.000～40.050		
		155～190					
		195～240					
		245～300					
	50	100～150	5～200		50.000～50.050		
		155～190					
		195～240					
		245～300					
		305～360					
		365～400					
	60	150～190			60.000～60.050		
		195～240					
		245～300					
		305～360					
		365～400					
		405～450					
		455～500					

DK tolerance of press-fit diameter of D8～30: DK±0.002.
Please designate process-fit length with N≦L−F.

DK tolerance of press-fit diameter of D32～60: DK±0.003.

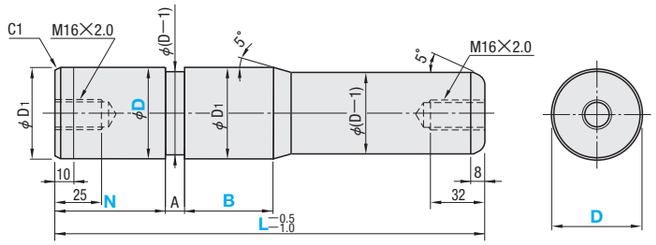
LEADER PINS FOR MIDDLE・LARGE MOLD

—L・N・B DIMENSION DESIGNATION・SHAFT DIAMETER TOLERANCE SELECTION TYPE—



RoHS

GPX
GPP



Type	D	D(h6)	D1(f6)
GPX	40	0 −0.016	−0.025 −0.041
	50		
	60	0 −0.019	−0.030 −0.049
	80		

Type	D	D	D1(e7)
GPP	40	±0.015	−0.050 −0.075
	50		
	60		−0.060 −0.090
	80		

M S50C　H 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	1mm increments N	1mm increments B	U/Price 1～9
10	GPX GPP	40	100～145	N=0 or 5≦N≦140	B=0 or 5≦B≦200	Quotation
			150～195			
			200～240			
			245～300			
			305～360			
		50	100～145	N=0 or 5≦N≦200		
			150～195			
			200～240			
			245～300			
			305～360			
			365～400			
20		60	150～195			
			200～240			
			245～300			
			305～360			
			365～400			
			405～450			
			455～500			
		80	150～195			
			200～240			
			245～300			
			305～360			
			365～400			

Designate N=0 when no press-fit section is required

Order　Part Number — L — N — B
GPX40 — 250 — N100 — B50

Days to Ship　3 Days　Express T　Express A　P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations　Part Number — L — N — B — (YC・GA)
GPX40 — 250 — N100 — B50 — YC

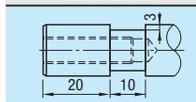
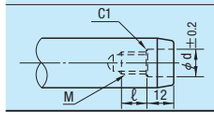
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alteration details P.883

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	YC	Adds a stopper groove. Use this alteration when a tap cannot be used.	Quotation
	GA	Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin. Adds a tap to attach a leader assist pin (GAP). ※M: Coarse thread	Quotation

D	M	ℓ	φd
40	24	30	29
50	30	35	36
60			
80	36	45	41

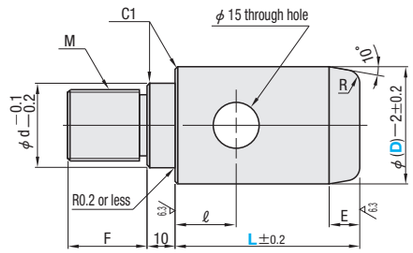
ASSIST PINS FOR LEADER PIN

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



GAP



M S45C

R	ℓ	E	d	F	M (Coarse thread)	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
5	40	10	28	25	M24	GAP	40	60～100	Quotation
	85							105～150	
	135							155～200	
	55	12	35	30	M30		50	80～150	
	130							155～200	
	180							205～250	
8	70						60	100～150	
	125							155～200	
	175							205～250	
10	85	15	40	40	M36		80	120～150	
	120							155～200	
	170							205～250	
	220							255～300	

Order　Part Number — L
GAP40 — 120

Days to Ship　3 Days　Express A　P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

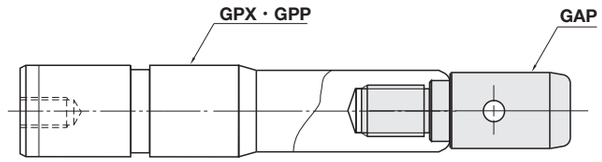
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

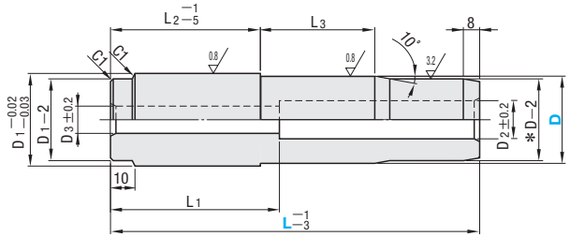
Example
■Makes it possible to extend the leader pin length. (Add GA alteration to the leader pin.)
■Available also for D40 or larger of GPHL/GPJL/GPSL.



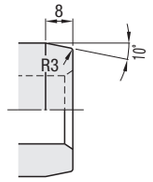
RoHS

GPPTA (Bolt type)





● Details of the tip



＊D—2 area is not quenched.

M S55C
H 5~65HRC (Induction hardening)
A Fixing bolt (CB) ×1

D tolerance		D1	D2	D3	L1	L2	L3	A Supplied bolts	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1~9
40	−0.04 −0.05	40	17	11	95	80	70	CB10—120	GPPTA	40	160~210	Quotation
50	−0.06 −0.07	50	20	14	120	100	80	CB12—150		50	190~260	
60	−0.07 −0.08	60	26	18	145	120	100	CB16—170		60	230~270 280~320	
80	−0.08 −0.10	80	32	22	200	160	120	CB20—230		80	290~340 350~400	

Order

Part Number	—	L
GPPTA 50	—	200

Days to Ship: 5 Days — Express B P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

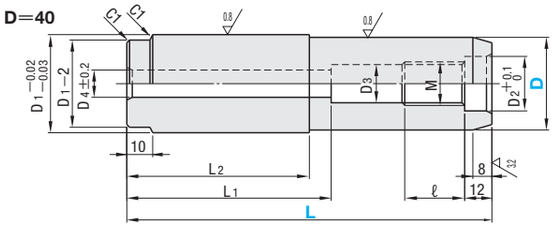
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

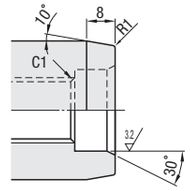
GPPTB (Joint type)



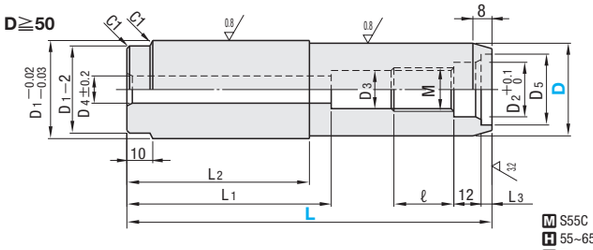
D=40



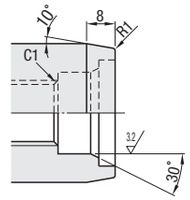
● Details of the tip



D≧50



● Details of the tip



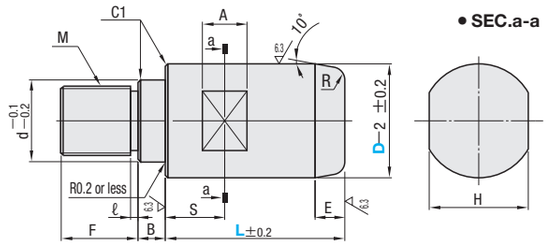
M S55C
H 55~65HRC (Induction hardening)
A Fixing bolt (CB) M1×1

D tolerance		D1	D2	D3	D4	D5	L1	L2	L3	M	ℓ	A Supplied bolts	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	U/Price 1~9
40	−0.04 −0.05	40	22	17.7	11	—	95	80	—	M20	24	CB10—120	GPPTB	40	160	Quotation
50	−0.06 −0.07	50	27	21.2	14	41	120	100	6	M24	28	CB12—150		50	190	
60	−0.07 −0.08	60	33	26.6	18	51	145	120	7.5	M30	33	CB16—170		60	230	
80	−0.08 −0.10	80	40	32	22	64	200	160	8.5	M36	43	CB20—230		80	290	

■Assist Pins for Leader Pin RoHS

GAPT





● SEC.a-a

● A Spring washer dimensions

Size	Internal dia.	External dia.	Thickness
For M22	22.5	32.9	4.5
For M27	27.5	40.0	5.5
For M33	33.5	50.0	7.0
For M42	42.7	63.0	8.0

M S45C
A Spring washer

d	B	M	F	E	ℓ	H	S	R	A	A Spring washer	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1~9 L60~100	L110~150	L160~200	L210~250	L260~300
22	14	M20	20	10	4	32	15	5	25	For M22	GAPT	40	60~200		Quotation			
27	16	M24	28	12	5	41	20		30	For M27		50	80~250					
33	18	M30	30			50	25	8		For M33		60	100~250					
40		M36	40	15		70	30	10	35	For M42		80	120~300					

Specifications of the supplied spring washers correspond to the d size.
Use GAPT in conjunction with GPPTB.

Order

Part Number	—	L
GPPTB60	—	230
GAPT 40	—	120

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Leader Components

SUPPORT PINS
—PLAIN TYPE—

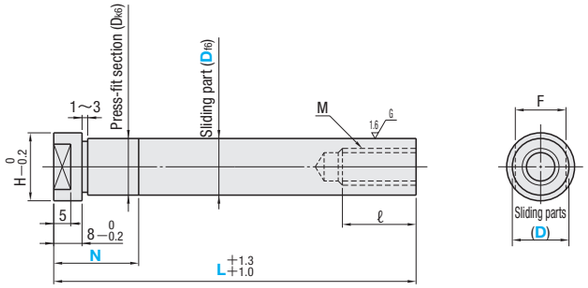
Plain		Oil groove
Support Pins	Suitable	Leader Bushing

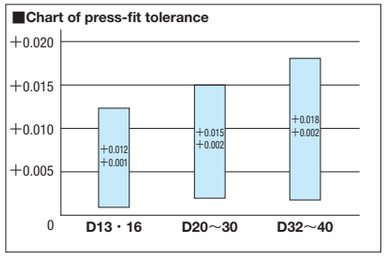


RoHS

Type	Part Number	M	H
Press-fit length designation	SPP	SUJ2	58HRC～ Induction hardening

- There may be a center hole on the end.
- Designate N=8 when no press-fit section is required.





Sliding parts Df6		Press-fit section Dk6		F	H	M (Coarse thread) M×Pitch	ℓ	Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
13	−0.016 −0.027	13	+0.012 +0.001	12	16	M 6×1.0	12	SPP (Press-fit Dk6)	13	60～ 90 95～120	8～60	Quotation
16		16		14	19	M10×1.5	20		16	80～110 115～150 155～180 185～210		
20		20		19	23	M12×1.75	24		20	90～130 135～170 175～210 215～250 255～300		
25	−0.020 −0.033	25	+0.015 +0.002	22	28	M16×2.0	32		25	100～140 145～190 195～250 255～300		
28		28		27	31				28	100～150 155～200 205～250 255～300		
30		30		29	35				30	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350		
32	−0.025 −0.041	32	+0.018 +0.002	30	35				32	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350		
35		35		32	40				35	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350		
36		36		36	41				36	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350		
40		40			45				40	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350		

Order Part Number — L — N
SPP25 — 190 — N50

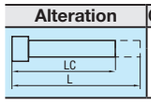
Days to Ship 3 Days (Express T / Express A) P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

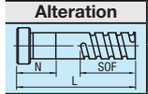
Price ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations Part Number — L(LC) — N — (SOF)
SPP25 — LC152 — N50
Pay attention to the production time.

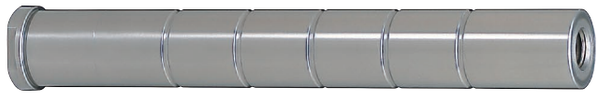
Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the full length. LC=1mm increments Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax. The tap depth becomes shorter by (standard L-LC) since this alteration cuts a standard length piece (5mm increments).	Quotation

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SOF	Spiral groove processing (designation) SOF=1mm increments L—N≧SOF 7 Days (Express services not available.) Alteration details P.884	Quotation

SUPPORT PINS
—OIL GROOVE TYPE—

Oil groove		Plain
Support Pins	Suitable	Leader Bushing

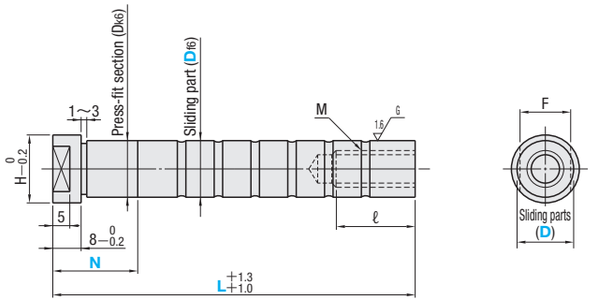
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

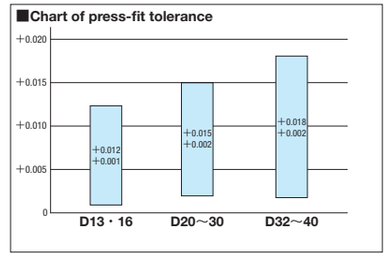


RoHS

Type	Part Number	M	H
Press-fit length designation	SPP—OC	SUJ2	58HRC～ Induction hardening

- Oil grooves P.915 Oil groove part might not be colored by heat treatment.
- There may be a center hole on the end.
- DesignateN=8 when press-fit processing is not required.





Sliding parts Df6		Press-fit section Dk6		F	H	M (Coarse thread) M×Pitch	ℓ	Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	N 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
13	−0.016 −0.027	13	+0.012 +0.001	12	16	M 6×1.0	12	SPP—OC (Press-fit Dk6)	13	60～ 90 95～120	8～30	Quotation
16		16		14	19	M10×1.5	20		16	80～ 90 95～120 125～150 155～180 185～210		
20		20		19	23	M12×1.75	24		20	90 95～120 125～150 155～180 185～210 215～250 255～300		
25	−0.020 −0.033	25	+0.015 +0.002	22	28	M16×2.0	32		25	100～120 125～150 155～180 185～210 215～250 255～300	8～40	
28		28		27	31				28	100～120 125～150 155～180 185～210 215～250 255～300	8～50	
30		30		29	35				30	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350		
32	−0.025 −0.041	32	+0.018 +0.002	30	35				32	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350		
35		35		32	40				35	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350		
36		36		36	41				36	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350		
40		40			45				40	150～200 205～250 255～300 305～350	8～60	

Order Part Number — L — N
SPP—OC25 — 190 — N30

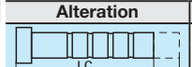
Days to Ship 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price ■Quantity discount rate P.45

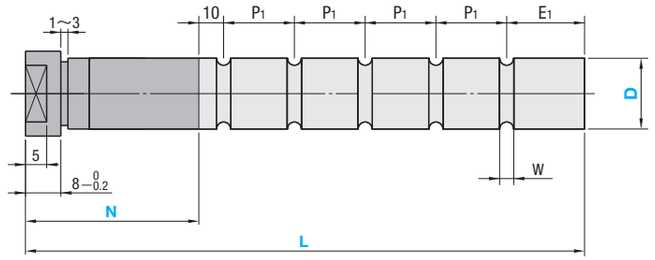
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations Part Number — L(LC) — N
SPP—OC25 — LC152 — N30

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the full length. LC=1mm increments Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax. The tap depth becomes shorter by (standard L-LC) since this alteration cuts a standard length piece (5mm increments).	Quotation

■Support Pins —Oil groove type— Oil groove processing guide



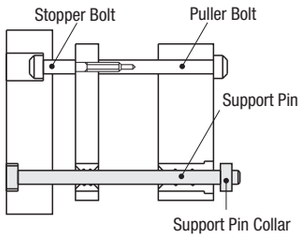
Adds an oil groove

An oil groove with W width is processed at first on the position (N＋10), followed by further grooves being processed at P_1 intervals to E_1.

Nmax.: Maximum Value of press-fit length
P_1 : Interval of oil groove
W : Oil groove width
E_1 : Length between the last oil groove and the tip (The maximum value of E_1 is less than 1.5 times of P_1.)

D	Nmax.	P_1	W	E_1
13・16	30	20	3	20～30
20		25		25～37
25	40			
28・30	50	30		30～45
32・35・36		35	4	35～52
40	60			

Example



Receiving the weight of a die plate on their tips, support pins may deflect due to a large amount of bending moment and eventually break due to resulting cracks. Usage of leader bushing is recommended.

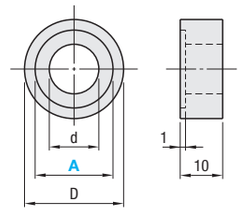
SUPPORT PIN COLLARS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

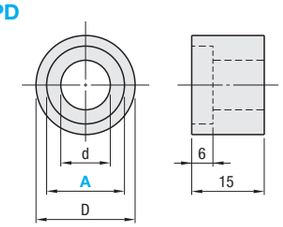
RoHS



SPS



SPD



M S45C
H 34～43HRC S Black Oxide

Applicable support pins (D)	D	d	Part Number Type	A	SPS U/Price 1～9	SPS U/Price 10～29	SPS U/Price 30～99	SPS U/Price 100～200	SPD U/Price 1～9	SPD U/Price 10～29	SPD U/Price 30～99	SPD U/Price 100～200
13	18	6.5	SPS SPD	13								
16	21	10.5		16								
20	25	12.5		20								
25	30	16.5		25								
28	33			28								
30	35			30								
32	37			32								
35	40			35								
36	41			36								
40	45			40								

Quotation

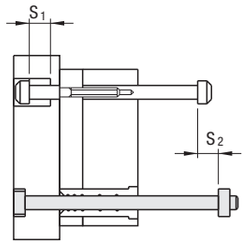
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number: SPS16

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example



Use the support pin collars to prevent from such accidents as puller bolt or stopper bolt breakage. Use a support pin in accordance with the S_2 amount in left figure.

- Although a stopper bolt is sufficient to control the stroke amount (S) of a runner stripper plate ($S_2 > S_1$), we recommend that you use a support collar as a guard for the underhead of the support pin.

PRECISION LEADER BUSHINGS

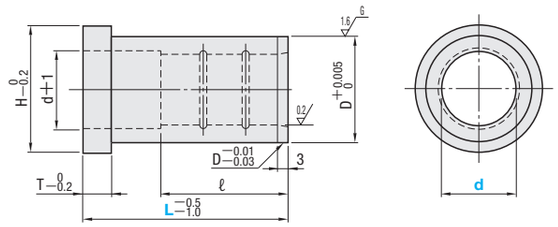
—HEAD TYPE WITH OIL GROOVE—

Plain		Oil groove
	Suitable	
Leader pins · Support pins		Leader bushings with head

RoHS

GBH





Set mold temperature to 80°C generally since the clearance is small when the precision leader bushing is used in combination with the precision leader pin or precision support pin. (P.882)

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

d		T	D	H	ℓ													
					L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120
8	0 −0.005	5	12	14	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10			14	16	15	20	20	20	20	20									
12	−0.005 −0.010		18	22	15	20	25	25	25	25	25	25							
13			20	25	15	20	25	25	25	25	25	25							
16		6	25	30		20	25	30	35	30	30	30	30						
20	−0.010 −0.015	8	30	35		20	25	30	35	40	40	40	40	40					
25			35	40			25	30	35	40	45	50	50	50	50				
28			40	45	—		—	—	—	—	—	50	56	—	56				
30			42	47		—	25	30	35	40	50	50	60	60	60	60	60		
35	−0.015 −0.020		48	54			—	—	35	40	—	50	60	70	70	70	70	70	70
40		10	55	60					—	—		50	60	70	80	80	80	80	80

Part Number		U/Price 1～9														
Type	d	L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120
GBH	8				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10															
	12															
	13															
	16															
	20															
	25															
	28	—		—	—	—	—	—			—					
	30		—													
	35			—	—			—								
	40					—	—									

Quotation

Order — Part Number: GBH25 — L: 60

Days to Ship
- d8～30: Stock
  Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
- d35・d40: 3 Days / Express A P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

PRECISION LEADER BUSHINGS

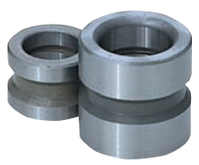
—STRAIGHT TYPE WITH OIL GROOVE—

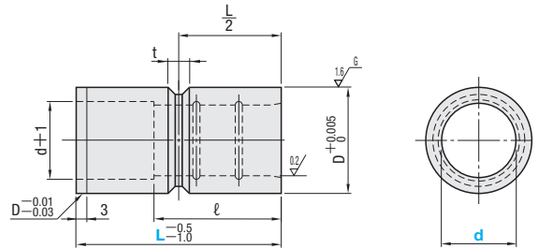
Plain		Oil groove
	Suitable	
Leader pins · Support pins		Straight leader bushings

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

GBS





Set mold temperature to 80°C generally since the clearance is small when the precision leader bushing is used in combination with the precision leader pin or precision support pin. (P.882)

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

d		D	t	ℓ												
				L10	L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100
8	0 −0.005	12	6 (L=10…, t=4)	10	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10		14		10	15	20	20	20	20	20							
12	−0.005 −0.010	18		10	15	20	25	25	25	25							
13		20		10	15	20	25	25	25	25							
16		25		10	15	20	25	30	35	30	—	30					
20	−0.010 −0.015	30			15	20	25	30	35	40		40	40	40			
25		35	8			20	25	30	35	40		50	50	50			
28		40		—			—	—	—	40		—	—	—			
30		42			—	—	25	30	35	40	—	50	60	60	60		
35	−0.015 −0.020	48					25	30	35	40		50	60	70	70	70	70
40		55					—	—	—	—	45	50	60	70	80	80	80

Part Number		U/Price 1～9														
Type	d	L10	L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	
GBS	8															
	10									—						
	12										—	—				
	13								—							
	16															
	20															
	25															
	28	—			—	—	—			—	—	—				
	30		—													
	35			—												
	40				—	—	—	—								

Quotation

Order — Part Number: GBS20 — L: 35

Days to Ship
- d8～30: Stock
  Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
- d35・d40: 3 Days / Express A P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

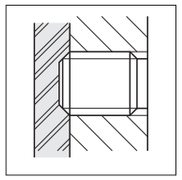
Price

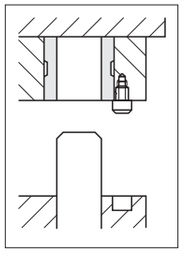
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Stopper for The Straight Leader Bushing





Screw plugs are commonly used as a stopper to hold straight leader bushings in place. The bushing is provided with a groove on its outer circumference where the screw plug is locked in.
Since the screw plug does not directly hold the bushing's thin wall, deflection of its internal diameter can be minimized. When L=10, screw plug is the value in ( ).

Leader bushing 's internal diameter (d)	Applicable screw plugs
8・10・12・13・16	MSW 6 (4)
20	MSW 6
25・28・30・35・40	MSW 8

If the use of a screw plug is not desired because of possible alignment problems, a hexagonal socket head screw can be used to hold down the bushings as shown in the figure. Make a counterbore on the pin side to accept the screw head.

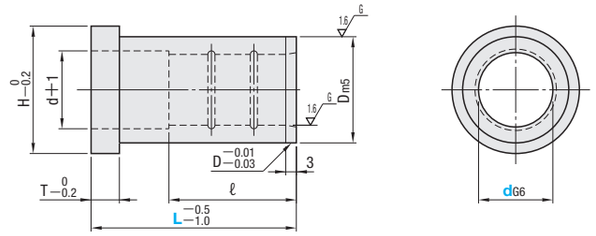
LEADER BUSHINGS
—HEAD TYPE WITH OIL GROOVE—

Plain		Oil groove
Leader pins · Support pins	Suitable	Leader bushings with head

RoHS

GBHE





M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

dG6		T	Dm5		H	ℓ																
						L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120	L130	L140	L150
8	+0.014 +0.005	5	12	+0.015 +0.007	14	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10			14		16	15	20	20	20	20	20												
12			18		22	15	20	25	25	25	25	25	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
13	+0.017 +0.006		20	+0.017 +0.008	25	15	20	25	25	25	25	25	25										
16		6	25		30	15	20	25	30	35	30	30	30										
20		8	30		35	—	20	25	30	35	40	40	40	40	40	40							
25	+0.020 +0.007		35	+0.020 +0.009	40		20	25	30	35	40	45	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	—	—
28			40		45			25	30	35	40	45	50	56	56	56	—	—	—	—	—		
30			42		47			25	30	35	40	45	50	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60		
32			45		50			25	30	35	40	45	50	60	60	60	60	60	60	—	60		
35	+0.025 +0.009		48		54	—	—		30	35	40	—	50	60	70	70	70	70	70	70	70		
36			50		55			—	30	35	40	—	50	60	70	70	—	—	—	—	—		
40		10	55	+0.024 +0.011	60				30	35	40	45	50	60	70	80	80	80	80	80	80		
50		12	70		75				—	—	40	45	50	60	70	80	90	100	100	100	100	100	100
60	+0.029 +0.010		80		86						—	—	—	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	120	120	120

Part Number		U/Price 1～9																	
Type	d	L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120	L130	L140	L150
GBHE	8				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10																		
	12																		
	13																		
	16																		
	20	—						—	—									—	—
	25																		
	28		—							Quotation			—	—	—	—	—		
	30																		
	32															—			
	35			—				—											
	36												—	—	—	—	—		
	40																		
	50				—	—												—	—
	60						—	—	—										

Use GBHE d=36 as the bushing for support pin plain type (SPP, SPPZ, SPPZ—XL (D=36)) P.913

Order — Part Number: GBHE13 — L: 40

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

LEADER BUSHINGS
—STRAIGHT TYPE WITH OIL GROOVE—

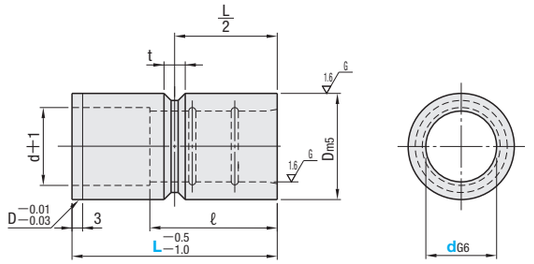
Plain		Oil groove
Leader pins · Support pins	Suitable	Straight leader bushings

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

GBSE





M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

dG6		t	Dm5		ℓ															
					L10	L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120
8	+0.014 +0.005	6 (L=10 ···· t=4)	12	+0.015 +0.007	10	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10			14		10	15	20	20	20	20	20									
12	+0.017 +0.006		18		10	15	20	25	25	25	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
13			20	+0.017 +0.008	10	15	20	25	25	25	25									
16			25		10	15	20	25	30	35	30	30	30							
20			30		10	15	20	25	30	35	40	40	40	40	40	40				
25	+0.020 +0.007	8 (L=15 ···· t=6)	35	+0.020 +0.009	—	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	50	50	50	50	50	—	—
28			40				20	25	30	35	40	45	50	56	—	—	56	—		
30			42				20	25	30	35	40	45	50	60	60	60	60	60		
32			45				20	25	30	35	40	45	50	60	60	60	—	—		
35	+0.025 +0.009		48			—		25	30	35	40	—	50	60	70	70	70	70		
36			50				—	25	30	—	40	—	50	60	—	—	—	—		
40			55	+0.024 +0.011				25	30	35	40	45	50	60	70	80	80	80	80	80
50			70					—	30	35	40	45	50	60	70	80	90	100	100	100
60	+0.029 +0.010		80						—	—	—	—	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120

Part Number		U/Price 1～9														
Type	d	L10	L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120
GBSE	8					—	—	—									
	10								—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
	12																
	13																
	16																
	20																
	25	—	—													—	—
	28			—						Quotation			—	—		—	
	30																
	32													—	—		
	35								—								
	36						—						—	—	—		
	40			—													
	50				—												
	60					—	—	—	—								

Use GBSE d=36 as the bushing for support pin plain type (SPP, SPPZ, SPPZ—XL (D=36)) P.913

Order — Part Number: GBSE32 — L: 80

Days to Ship — Stock

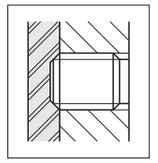
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



Stopper for The Straight Leader Bushing

Screw plugs are commonly used as a stopper to hold down straight leader bushings.
The bushing is provided with a groove on its outer circumference where the screw plug is locked in. Since the screw plug does not directly hold the bushing's thin wall, deflection of its internal diameter can be minimized.
When L=10 (d=8～20) or L=15 (d=25), screw plug is the value in ( ).

Leader bushing 's internal diameter (d)	Applicable screw plugs
8～20	MSW 6 (4)
25～60	MSW 8 (6)

LEADER BUSHINGS

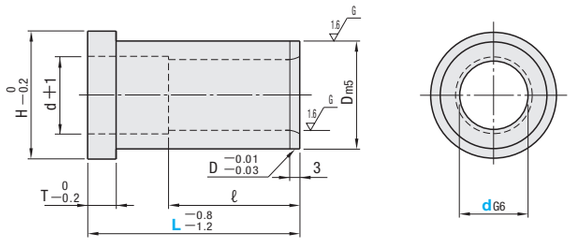
—HEAD TYPE WITH NO OIL GROOVE—

Oil groove	No oil groove
Leader pins · Support pins	Suitable — Leader bushings with head

GBAM

RoHS





M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

dG6		T	Dm5		H	ℓ L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120	L130	L140	L150
8	+0.014 +0.005	5	12	+0.015 +0.007	14	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10			14		16	15	20	20	20	20	20												
12	+0.017 +0.006		18		22	15	20	25	25	25	25	25	25										
13			20	+0.017 +0.008	25	15	20	25	25	25	25	25	25										
16		6	25		30	15	20	25	30	35	30	30	30	30									
20		8	30		35	15	20	25	30	35	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40					
25	+0.020 +0.007		35	+0.020 +0.009	40	—	—	25	30	35	40	45	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50			
28			40		45			25	30	35	40	45	50	56	56	56	56	56	56	56			
30			42		47				30	35	40	45	50	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
32			45		50				30	35	40	45	50	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
35	+0.025 +0.009	10	48		54			—	30	35	40	45	50	60	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
40			55	+0.024 +0.011	61				30	35	40	45	50	60	70	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
50			70		76				—	—	40	45	50	60	70	80	90	100	100	100	100	100	100
60	+0.029 +0.010	12	80		86						—	—	—	60	70	80	90	100	110	120	120	120	120

Part Number Type	d	U/Price 1～9 L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120	L130	L140	L150
GBAM	8				—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	10																		
	12																		
	13																		
	16																		
	20																		
	25	—	—	—					Quotation										
	28																		
	30																		
	32																		
	35																		
	40																		
	50				—	—													
	60						—	—	—										

Order — Part Number: GBAM35 — L: 80

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A — P.46 — Stock

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

LEADER BUSHINGS

—STRAIGHT TYPE WITH NO OIL GROOVE—

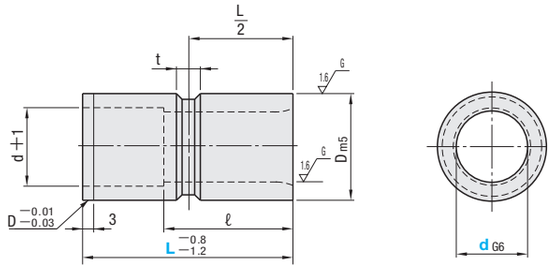
Oil groove	No oil groove
Leader pins · Support pins	Suitable — Straight leader bushings

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

GBBM

RoHS





M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

dG6		t	Dm5		ℓ L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120
8	+0.014 +0.005	4	12	+0.015 +0.007	15	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10			14		15	20	20	20	20	20	—	—							
12	+0.017 +0.006		18		15	20	25	25	25	25			—	—	—	—	—		
13		5	20	+0.017 +0.008	15	20	25	25	25	25	25	25							
16			25		15	20	25	30	35	30	30	30							
20		6	30		15	20	25	30	35	40	40	40	40					—	—
25	+0.020 +0.007		35	+0.020 +0.009		20	25	30	35	40	45	50	50	50	50	50	50		
28		8	40			20	25	30	35	40	45	50	56	56	56	56	56		
30			42			20	25	30	35	40	45	50	60	60	60	60	60		
32			45		—		25	30	35	40	45	50	60	60	60	60	60		
35	+0.025 +0.009		48				25	30	35	40	45	50	60	70	70	70	70	70	70
40		9	55			—		30	35	40	45	50	60	70	80	80	80	80	80
50		11	70	+0.024 +0.011			—	30	35	40	45	50	60	70	80	90	100	100	100
60	+0.029 +0.010		80					—	—	—	—	50	60	70	80	90	100	110	120

Part Number Type	d	U/Price 1～9 L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L45	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120
GBBM	8				—	—	—									
	10							—	—							
	12									—	—	—	—	—		
	13															
	16															
	20														—	—
	25	—							Quotation							
	28															
	30															
	32		—													
	35															
	40			—												
	50				—	—	—	—								
	60															

Order — Part Number: GBBM35 — L: 80

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A — P.46 — Stock

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

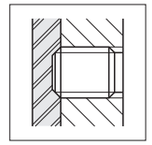
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■Stopper for The Straight Leader Bushing



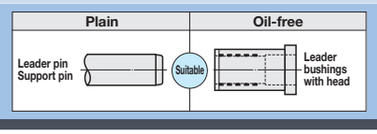
Screw plugs are commonly used as a stopper to hold down straight leader bushings. The bushing is provided with a groove on its outer circumference where the screw plug is locked in.
Since the screw plug does not directly hold down the bushing's thin wall, deflection of its internal diameter can be minimized.

Leader bushing 's internal diameter (d)	Applicable screw plugs
8 · 10 · 12	MSW 4
13 · 16	MSW 5
20 · 25	MSW 6
28～40	MSW 8
50 · 60	MSW10

Leader Components

OIL-FREE LEADER BUSHINGS

—Special solid lubricant embedded type with head—

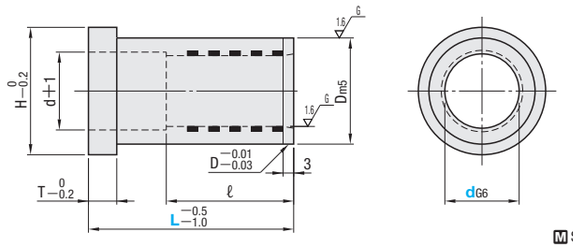


GBHEZ

RoHS



• Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: up to 80˚C



M SUJ2
Special solid lubricant
MoS_2 (embedded)
H 58HRC～

dG6		T	Dm5		H	ℓ L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60	L70	L80	L100	L130	L150
10	+0.014 +0.005	5	14	+0.015 +0.007	16	15	20	20	20	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	+0.017 +0.006		20	+0.017 +0.008	25	15	20	25	25	25	25							
16		6	25		30	15	20	25	30	35	30	30						
20	+0.020 +0.007	8	30		35	—	20	25	30	35	40	40	40			—	—	—
25			35	+0.020 +0.009	40		—	25	30	35	40	50	50	50	50			
30			42		47			25	30	35	40	50	60	60	60	60		
35	+0.025 +0.009		48		54						40	50	60	70	70	70	70	
40		10	55	+0.024 +0.011	60			—	—	—	40	50	60	70	80	80	80	
50		12	70		75						—	—	60	70	80	100	100	100

Part Number Type	d	U/Price 1～9 L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60	L70	L80	L100	L130	L150
GBHEZ	10						—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	13													
	16													
	20	—	—				Quotation							
	25													
	30			—	—	—								
	35													
	40													
	50						—	—						

Order — Part Number: GBHEZ13 — L: 40

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

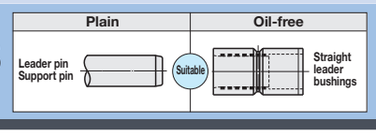
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

• Oil-free type……Special solid lubricant eliminates the need for lubrication. (Applying initial running-in oil prior to use can enhance the product's durability furthermore.)
Please note that oil oozes out from the solid lubricant at 80˚C.

OIL-FREE LEADER BUSHINGS

—Straight type with special solid lubricant embedded—



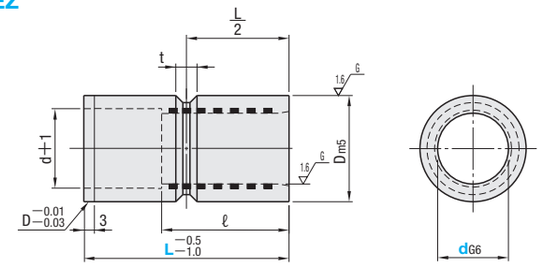
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

GBSEZ

RoHS



• Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: up to 80˚C



M SUJ2
Special solid lubricant
MoS_2 (embedded)
H 58HRC～

dG6		t	Dm5		ℓ L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60	L80	L100
13	+0.017 +0.006	6	20	+0.017 +0.008	15	20	25	25	—	—	—	—	—	—
16			25		15	20	25	30	35					
20			30		15	20	25	30	35	40				
25	+0.020 +0.007	8	35	+0.020 +0.009	—	20	25	30	—	40	50			
30			42			20	25	30		40	50			
35	+0.025 +0.009		48			—	—	30	35	40	50	60		
40			55	+0.024 +0.011				30	—	40	50	60	80	
50			70					—		40	50	60	80	100

Part Number Type	d	U/Price 1～9 L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60	L80	L100
GBSEZ	13					—	—	—	—	—	—
	16										
	20										
	25	—				Quotation					
	30										
	35		—	—							
	40					—					
	50				—						

Order — Part Number: GBSEZ35 — L: 60

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

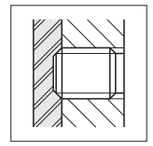
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■Stopper for The Straight Leader Bushing

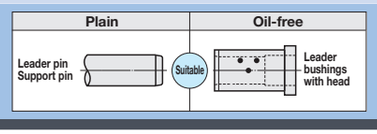


Screw plugs are commonly used as a stopper to hold straight leader bushings. The bushing is provided with a groove on its outer circumference where the screw plug is locked in.
Since the screw plug does not directly hold the bushing's thin wall, deflection of its internal diameter can be minimized.

Leader bushing 's internal diameter (d)	Applicable screw plugs
13・16・20	MSW 6
25～50	MSW 8

OIL-FREE LEADER BUSHINGS

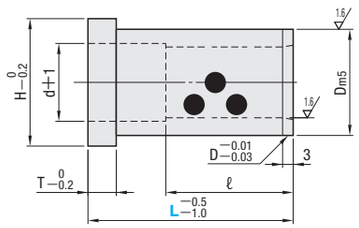
—COPPER ALLOY WITH HEAD—



RoHS

GBHDZ





• Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: up to 150℃

Ⓜ Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304)
(Old JIS: HBsC4)
Special solid lubricant
Graphite (embedded)

dG6		T	Dm5		H	ℓ														
						L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120	L130	L150
8	+0.014 +0.005	5	12	+0.015 +0.007	14	—	15	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10			14		16	15	20	20	20	20	20	—									
12	+0.017 +0.006		18		22	15	20	25	—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
13			20	+0.017 +0.008	25	15	20	25	25	25	25	25									
16		6	25		30	15	20	25	30	35	30	30									
20	+0.020 +0.007	8	30		35		20	25	30	35	40	40	40	40	40						
25			35	+0.020 +0.009	40		20	25	30	35	40	50	50	50	50	50	50				
30			42		47			25	30	35	40	50	60	60	60	60	60	60	60		
35	+0.025 +0.009		48		54	—					40	50	60	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	
40		10	55	+0.024 +0.011	60		—	—	—	—	40	50	60	70	80		80		80	80	
50		12	70		75						—	—	60	70	80	—	100	—	100	100	100
60	+0.029 +0.010		80		86								—	—	80		100		120	—	120

Part Number		U/Price 1～9															
Type	d	L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60	L70	L80	L90	L100	L110	L120	L130	L150
GBHDZ	8	—			—	—	—	—									—
	10																
	12				—	—	—		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	13																
	16																
	20							Quotation									
	25																
	30		—														
	35	—		—	—	—											
	40											—		—			
	50						—	—									
	60								—	—						—	

Order — Part Number: GBHDZ13 — L: 40

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

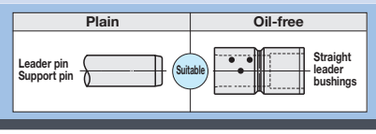
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

• Oil-free type……Special solid lubricant eliminates the need for lubrication. (Applying initial running-in oil prior to use can enhance the product's durability furthermore.)
Please note that oil oozes out from the solid lubricant at 80℃.

OIL-FREE LEADER BUSHINGS

—COPPER ALLOY STRAIGHT TYPE—

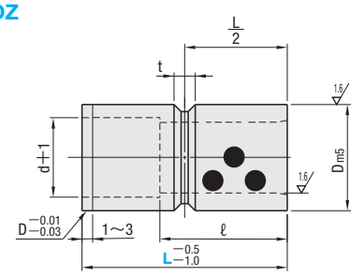


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

GBSDZ





• Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: up to 150℃

Ⓜ Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304)
(Old JIS: HBsC4)
Special solid lubricant
Graphite (embedded)

dG6		t	Dm5		ℓ												
					L10	L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60	L70	L80	L100	L120
8	+0.014 +0.005	6 (L=10 → l=4)	12	+0.015 +0.007	10	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10			14		10	15	20		—	—							
12			18		10	15	20	25			—	—					
13	+0.017 +0.006		20	+0.017 +0.008		15	20	25	25				—	—			
16			25			15	20	25	30	35					—		
20	+0.020 +0.007		30			15	20	25	30	35	40	40				—	—
25		8 (L=15 → l=6)	35	+0.020 +0.009		15	20	25	30	35	40	50					
30			42		—		20	25	30	35	40	50	60	60			
35	+0.025 +0.009		48					25	30	35	40	50	60	70			
40			55	+0.024 +0.011		—	—		30		40	50	60	70	80		
50			70					—		—	40	50	60	70	80	100	
60	+0.029 +0.010		80						—		—	50	60	—	80	100	120

Part Number		U/Price 1～9												
Type	d	L10	L15	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60	L70	L80	L100	L120
GBSDZ	8			—	—									
	10					—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	12													
	13													
	16													
	20							Quotation						
	25													
	30	—												
	35		—	—										
	40				—									
	50					—	—							
	60							—			—			

Order — Part Number: GBSDZ35 — L: 60

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

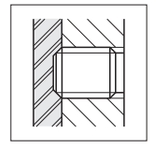
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■Stopper for The Straight Leader Bushing



Screw plugs are commonly used as a stopper to hold straight leader bushings.
The bushing is provided with a groove on its outer circumference where the screw plug is locked in.
Since the screw plug does not directly hold the bushing's thin wall, deflection of its internal diameter can be minimized.
When L=10 (d=8～20) or L=15 (d=25), screw plug is the value in ( ).

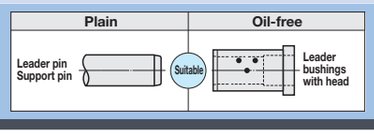
Leader bushing 's internal diameter (d)	Applicable screw plugs
8～20	MSW 6 (4)
25～60	MSW 8 (6)

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359—1360.

OIL-FREE LEADER BUSHINGS FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE USE

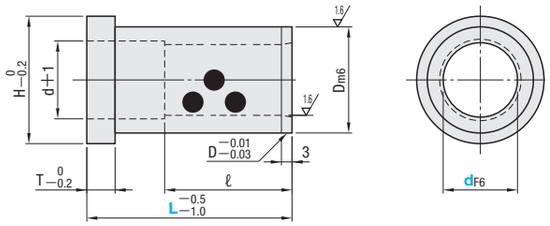
—SPECIAL COPPER ALLOY WITH HEAD—



RoHS

GBHKZ





• Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: up to 250°C

Ⓜ Special high strength brass (CAC304 type)
Special solid lubricant (embedded)

dF6		T	Dm6		H	ℓ						
						L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60
10	+0.022 +0.013	5	14	+0.018 +0.007	16	20	20	—	—	—	—	—
12	+0.027 +0.016		18	+0.021 +0.008	22	20	25	—	—	—	—	—
13			20		25	20	25	25	25	25	—	—
16		6	25		30	20	25	30	35	30	30	—
20	+0.033 +0.020	8	30	+0.025 +0.009	35	—	25	30	35	40	40	40
25			35		40	—	25	30	35	40	50	50
30			42		47	—	25	30	35	40	50	60

Part Number		U/Price 1～9						
Type	d	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50	L60
GBHKZ	10			—	—	—	—	—
	12			—	—	—	—	—
	13						—	—
	16				Quotation			—
	20	—						
	25	—						
	30	—						

Order — Part Number: GBHKZ16 — L: 30

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

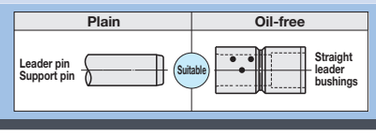
■Characteristics of Special Copper Alloy

• Higher usable temperature limit: Comparing the conventional leader bushings in page 1047 and 1048, Oil-Free Leader Bushings for High Temperature Use is available to use at higher temperature condition as 250°C such as molding engineering plastics in higher temperature due to special copper alloy material and lubricant coating agent is applied instead of grease.
(Endurance will be improved by applying oil before using)

• Wider the clearance: Comparing G6 of inner diameter tolerance of the conventional leader bushings in page 1047 and 1048, Oil-Free Leader Bushings for High Temperature Use widen the rage to F6 which enable to work for thermal expansion by higher molding temperature.

OIL-FREE LEADER BUSHINGS FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE USE

—SPECIAL COPPER ALLOY STRAIGHT TYPE—

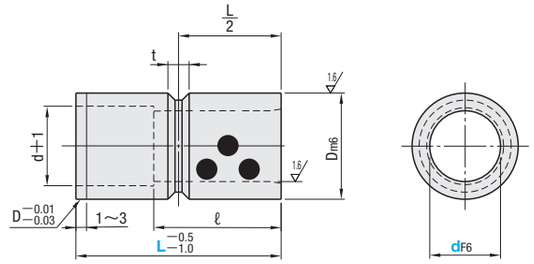


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

GBSKZ





• Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: up to 250°C

Ⓜ Special high strength brass (CAC304 type)
Special solid lubricant (embedded)

dF6		t	Dm6		ℓ					
					L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50
13	+0.027 +0.016	6	20	+0.021 +0.008	20	25	25	—	—	—
16			25		20	25	30	35	—	—
20	+0.033 +0.020		30	+0.025 +0.009	20	25	30	35	40	—
25		8	35		20	25	30	35	40	50
30			42		20	25	30	35	40	50

Part Number		U/Price 1～9					
Type	d	L20	L25	L30	L35	L40	L50
GBSKZ	13				—	—	—
	16					—	—
	20			Quotation			—
	25						
	30						

Order — Part Number: GBSKZ20 — L: 25

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

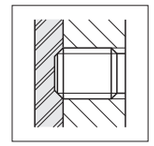
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■Stopper for The Straight Leader Bushing



Screw plugs are commonly used as a stopper to hold straight leader bushings. The bushing is provided with a groove on its outer circumference where the screw plug is locked in.
Since the screw plug does not directly hold the bushing's thin wall, deflection of its internal diameter can be minimized.

Leader bushing 's internal diameter (d)	Applicable screw plugs
13～20	MSW 6
25～30	MSW 8

■Characteristics of Special Copper Alloy

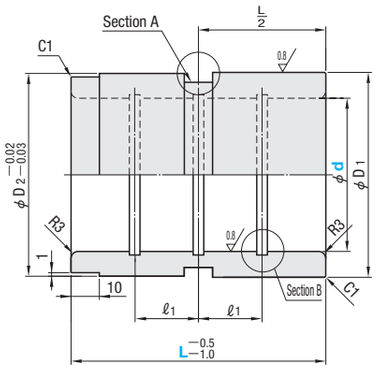
• Higher usable temperature limit: Comparing the conventional leader bushings in page 1047 and 1048, Oil-Free Leader Bushings for High Temperature Use is available to use at higher temperature condition as 250°C such as molding engineering plastics in higher temperature due to special copper alloy material and lubricant coating agent is applied instead of grease.
(Endurance will be improved by applying oil before using)

• Wider the clearance: Comparing G6 of inner diameter tolerance of the conventional leader bushings in page 1047 and 1048, Oil-Free Leader Bushings for High Temperature Use widen the rage to F6 which enable to work for thermal expansion by higher molding temperature.

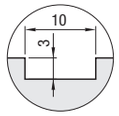
GBST

RoHS

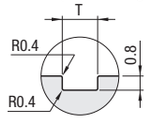




・**Section A** (external groove) **details**



・**Section B** (internal oil groove) **details**



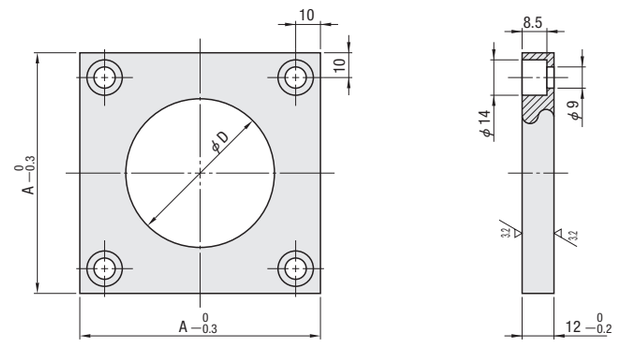
M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

D_1		D_2		d		ℓ_1	T	Part Number Type	d	L	U/Price 1～9
55	+0.05 +0.04	55	−0.02 −0.03	40	+0.05 +0.04	17.5	4	GBST	40	70	
70	+0.07 +0.06	70		50	+0.07 +0.06	20			50	80	Quotation
80	+0.08 +0.07	80		60	+0.08 +0.07	25			60	100	
100	+0.10 +0.08	100		80	+0.10 +0.08	30	5		80	120	

GPPH

RoHS





C0.5～C1.0 chamfering all around.

M S45C S Black Oxide

A	D	Applicable leader pin bushings Internal diameter d	External diameter D	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9
80	45	40	55	GPPH	40	
100	55	50	70		50	Quotation
110	65	60	80		60	
140	85	80	110		80	

Order

Part Number — L
GBST40 — 70
GPPH40

Days to Ship

・GBST
3 Days Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・GPPH
1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

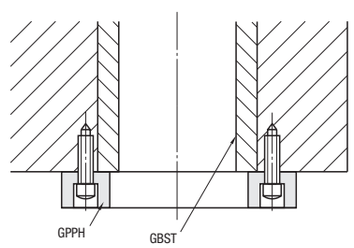
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

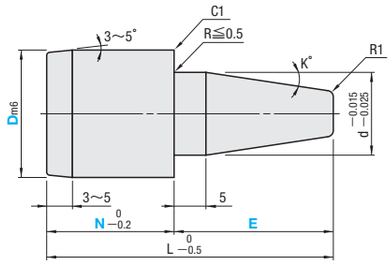


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

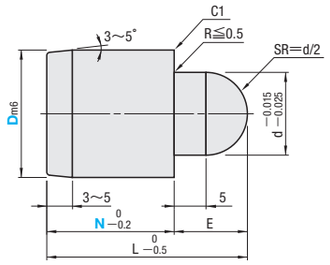
RoHS



GMT (Taper type)



GMR (Spherical type)



A center hole left on both ends.

M SCM415
H 58HRC～

■Taper type

Press-fit section Dm6		d	L	K°	Part Number Type	D	N	E	U/Price 1～9
16	+0.018 +0.007	10	28	10	GMT	16	14	14	
			33	10			19	14	
			38	6				19	
20	+0.021 +0.008	13	28	10		20	14	14	Quotation
			33	10				19	
			38	7				24	
			43	6				29	
			48	5				34	
			33	10			19	14	
			38	10				19	
			43	7				24	
			48	6				29	
			53	5				34	

■Spherical type

Press-fit section Dm6		d	L	E	Part Number Type	D	N	U/Price 1～9
16	+0.018 +0.007	10	29	10	GMR	16	19	Quotation
20	+0.021 +0.008	13	30	11		20		

Order

Part Number — N — E
GMT20 — 14 — 19
GMR16 — 19

Days to Ship

●GMT
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

●GMR
1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

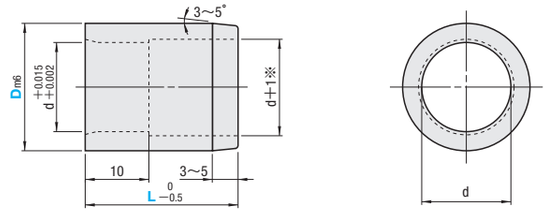
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

RoHS



GMB



※There is no (d+1) relief machining in the case of L=9.

M SCM415
H 8HRC～

Press-fit section Dm6		d	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～9
16	+0.018 +0.007	10	GMB	16	9	Quotation
					14	
					19	
20	+0.021 +0.008	13		20	9	
					14	
					19	
					24	
					29	

Order

Part Number — L
GMB16 — 19

Days to Ship

Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

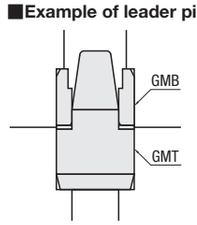
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

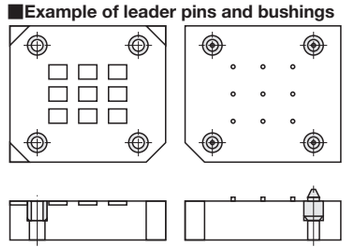
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

■Example of leader pins and bushings



■Example of leader pins and bushings



COMPONENTS FOR POSITIONING

COMPONENTS FOR POSITIONING



Product Name / Part Number	Tapered Pin Set —Standard type— TPN TPNV□ VTPN□ ZTPN□	—Bushing PL installation type— TPNC TPV□ VTPV□ ZTPV□	—Pin・Bushing PL installation type— TPVX□ VTPVX□	Positioning Straight Pin Sets—Standard type— TPNF□
Page	933	935	937	938



Positioning Straight Pin Sets—Bushing PL installation type— TPNFC□	—Pin・Bushing PL installation type— TPNFCX□	Small Diamettter Positioning Pins・Bushings with Head F—TPNF□	Spacers for Tapered Pin Set TPS TPD TPG	—Thickness designation type— FTPS FTPD FTPG
939	940	941	943	944



Positioning Pins—Shaft diameter (D) selection type / Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type— PPD□ PPH□ PPDF□ PPHF□	Tapered Guide Set TGPS	Positioning pins for Insert Molding PPI PPIR
945	947	948



Tapered Block Sets —Precision type— TBS VTBS□	Positionig Straight Block Sets—PL installation type— TBSF	— Oil groove type PL installation type— TBSFM	Extra Precision Positioning Straght Block Sets—PL installation type— VTBSF
949	951	952	953



—TiN coating・Side installation type— TSSBN	Side Tapered Block Sets—Side installation type— TSST	—Side installation type— TSSB	— Oil groove type Side installation type— TSSBM
954	955	957	957



Extra Precision Side Straight Block Sets—Side installation type— VTSSB	Positioning Straight Block Sets—PL installation・L dimension short type— TTSB VTTSB	Locating Block Set LBJX□	Side Cotter Block LKWN
958	959	961	962

■ List of Positioning Components

1 Select basic shape according to mold size, mold temperature, plate processing method, installation method, positioning method. → Pin or block, tapered or straight.

2 Select the necessary precision (components precision, tapering angle, clearance) according to molding products tolerance and angle.

3 Select the components size such as external dimension etc. from standard details in each page.

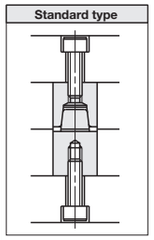
Part Number			1 Shapes			2 Positioning precision					3 Page
Set	Pin only	Bushing only				Group	Ext. dia. or External tolerance	Tapered section to outer diameter or Component concentricity of straight part	Tapered section to outer diameter or Symmetry tolerance of straight part	Angle of tapering shape or Clearance of straight shape	
TPN	—	—	Pin	Tapered shape	Standard type	Standard	k6	Match mark type	—	1° 3° 5° 10°	P.933
TPNV	TPNVP	TPNVB						0.01 or less		1° 3° 5°	
VTPN	VTPNP	VTPNB				Precision	+0.005 0	0.005 or less		1° 3° 5°	
ZTPN	ZTPNP	ZTPNB				Extra Precision		0.003 or less		0.5° 1° 3°	
TPNC	—	—			Bushing PL installation type	Standard	k6	Match mark type		1° 3° 5°	P.935
TPV	TPVP	TPVB						0.01 or less		1° 3° 5°	
VTPV	VTPVP	VTPVB				Precision	+0.005 0	0.005 or less		1° 3° 5°	
ZTPV	ZTPVP	ZTPVB				Extra Precision		0.003 or less		1° 3°	
TPVX	TPVXP	TPVXB			Pin・Bushing PL installation type	Standard	k6	0.01 or less		1° 3° 5°	P.937
VTPVX	VTPVXP	VTPVXB				Precision	+0.005 0	0.005 or less			
TPNF	TPNFP	TPNFB		Straight shape	Standard type	Precision		0.003 or less	—	0～0.010	P.938
TPNFC	TPNFCP	TPNFCB			Bushing PL installation type						P.939
TPNFCX	TPNFCXP	TPNFCXB			Pin・Bushing PL installation type						P.940
—	F—TPNFP	F—TPNFB			Head type		0 —0.005			—	P.941
—	PPD□ PPDF□	—									P.945
	PPH□ PPHF□	—									
	PPI	—				Standard	0 —0.01	—			P.948
	PPIR	—									
TBS	—	—	Block	Tapered shape	Burrow installation	Standard	+0.02 0	—	Matches the external combining pin and bushing.	1° 3° 5°	P.949
VTBS	VTBSP	VTBSB				Precision	0 —0.005		0.005 or less	1° 3° 5°	
TBSF	—	—		Straight shape	Burrow installation	Precision	0 —0.005		0.003 or less	0.005～0.015	P.951
TBSFM	—	—									P.952
VTBSF	—	—				Extra Precision			0.003 or less	0.002～0.008	P.953
TSSBN	—	—			Side installation	Precision	0 —0.01		0.003 or less	0.003～0.013	P.954
TSST	—	—		Tapered		Precision	0 —0.005		0.003 or less	1° 3°	P.955
TSSB	—	—		Straight shape		Precision	0 —0.005		0.003 or less	0.005～0.015	P.957
TSSBM	—	—									
VTSSB	—	—				Extra Precision	0 —0.005		0.003 or less	0.002～0.008	P.958
TTSB	—	—			Burrow installation	Precision	0 —0.005		0.003 or less	0.005～0.015	P.959
VTTSB	—	—				Extra Precision			Matches the external combining pin and bushing.	0～0.006	
LBJX	LBJXP	LBJXB				Standard	0 —0.005		—	0.005～0.020	P.961
LKWN	—	—	(Matches tapering on the plate)				—			—	P.962

TAPERED PIN SET

—STANDARD TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

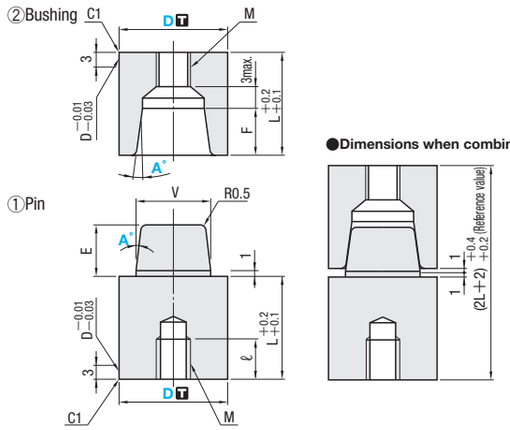
Standard type



RoHS



Group	Part Number			T D	Components concentricity of tapered section to the diameter of pin and bushing	M	H
	Set	Pin only	Bushing only				
Standard	TPN	—	—	D_{k6}	(Match mark type)	SKD11 equivalent	58～62HRC
	TPNV	TPNVP	TPNVB		0.01 or less		
Precision	VTPN	VTPNP	VTPNB	$D^{+0.005}_{0}$	0.005 or less		
Extra Precision	ZTPN	ZTPNP	ZTPNB		0.003 or less		



●Dimensions when combined

D	L	V	E	F	①Pin M	①Pin ℓ	②Setting tap for bushing
8	13	5	6	5	M 3	7.5	M 3
10	14	7	6	5	M 4	10	M 4
13	14	7	6	5	M 4	10	M 4
16	14	10	6	5	M 5	10	M 5
20	19	13	9	8	M 6	12	M 6
25	24	16	12	11	M 8	16	M 8
30	29	20	15	14	M10	20	M10
32	29	20	15	14	M10	20	M10
35	34	24	18	17	M12	24	M12
42	39	30	24	23	M12	24	M12

■ Standard D_{k6} · match mark type

D_{k6}		Part Number Type	Part Number D	A°	U/Price 1～9 Set
13	+0.012 +0.001	TPN	13	1	Quotation
16			16		
20	+0.015 +0.002		20	3	
25			25		
30			30	5	
32	+0.018 +0.002		32	10	
35			35		
42			42		

■ Standard D_{k6} · component concentricity 0.01 or less

D_{k6}		Part Number Type	Part Number D	A°	U/Price 1～9 (①+②) Set	U/Price 1～9 ①Pin ②Bushing
10	+0.010 +0.001	TPNV (①+②Set) TPNVP (①Pin) TPNVB (②Bushing)	10	1	Quotation	
13	+0.012		13			
16	+0.001		16			
20	+0.015 +0.002		20	3		
25			25			
30			30	5		
32	+0.018		32			
35	+0.002		35			

■ Precision $D^{+0.005}_{0}$ · component concentricity 0.005 or less

D tolerance	Part Number Type	Part Number D	A°	U/Price 1～9 (①+②) Set	U/Price 1～9 ①Pin ②Bushing
+0.005 0	VTPN (①+②Set) VTPNP (①Pin) VTPNB (②Bushing)	8	1	Quotation	
		10			
		13	1		
		16			
		20	3		
		25			
		30	5		

■ Extra Precision $D^{+0.005}_{0}$ · component concentricity 0.003 or less

D tolerance	Part Number Type	Part Number D	A°	U/Price 1～9 (①+②) Set	U/Price 1～9 ①Pin ②Bushing
+0.005 0	ZTPN (①+②Set) ZTPNP (①Pin) ZTPNB (②Bushing)	8	1	Quotation	
		10	※(0.5)		
		13	1		
		16			
		20	3		
		25	5		

※A° (0.5) is only available for the set (ZTPN) sale.

- Before using a TPN (match mark type), align the match marks.
- When selecting a pin independently, use a combination of a pin and bushing of the same accuracy.

Order — Part Number — A
TPN16 — 3

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

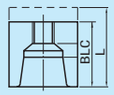
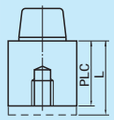
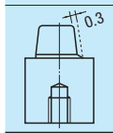
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

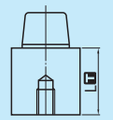
Days to Ship

· TPN · TPNV(TPNVP · TPNVB) VTPN(VTPNP · VTPNB)
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

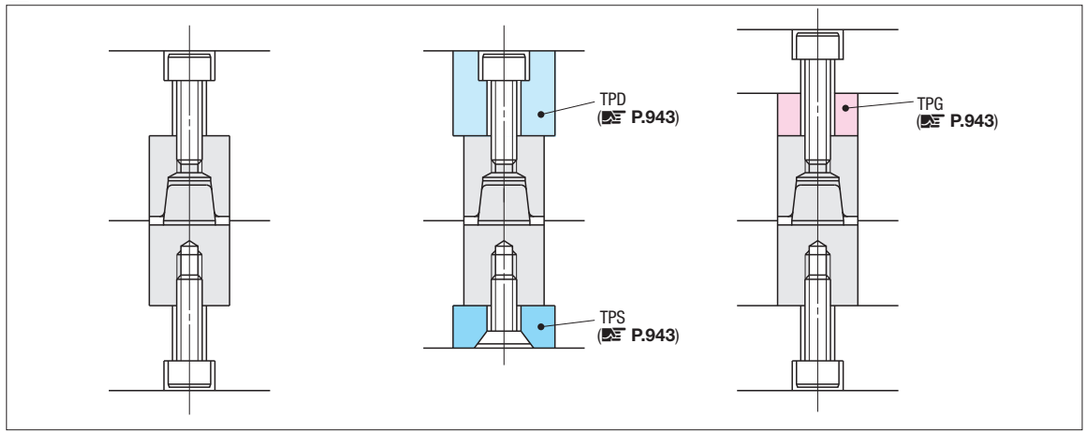
· ZTPN(ZTPNP · ZTPNB)
3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — A — (BLC · PLC · AC · BLK · PLK)
TPN16 — 3 — BLC12.0—PLC12.0—AC—BLK—PLK
3 Days — Express A P.46

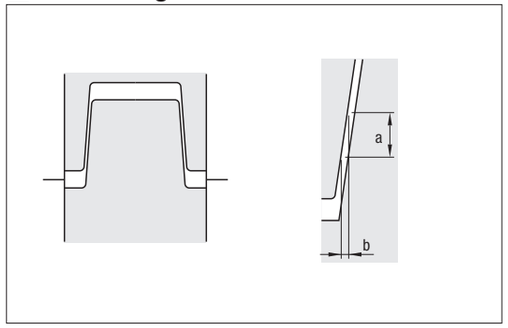
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BLC	Shortens the bushing's L dimension. BLC=0.1mm increments L−2≦BLC<L The tap depth becomes shorter by (L−BLC) Available also for a set. To change the pin length as well, combine with PLC.	Quotation
	PLC	Shortens the pin's L dimension. PLC=0.1mm increments L−5≦PLC<L The tap depth becomes shorter by (L−PLC) Available also for a set. To change the bushing length as well, combine with BLC.	
	AC	Air vent processing (single) A 0.3mm deep flat cutting is performed in parallel to the cone angle.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BLK	Changes the bushing's L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ⋯› $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ Available also for a set. To change the pin length (L) tolerance as well, combine with alteration PLK. Not applicable to the L dimension tolerance (reference valve) for a set.	Quotation
	PLK	Changes the pin's L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ⋯› $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ Available also for a set. To change the bushing length (L) tolerance as well, combine with alteration BLK. Not applicable to the L dimension tolerance (reference valve) for a set.	

■How to Mount



■When using



When the matching cone angle is large, the height of tapered pin and bushing must be adjusted so that they fit more tightly. On the other hand, it is necessary to take possible sticking of the pin and bushing into consideration when the angle is small. At 0.5° and 1° taper (also 3° taper in some cases), sticking can be avoided by setting them slightly afloat as shown in the figure.
When the angle is small, the creep of the height (a in the left drawing) against the width (b in the left drawings) also small so that there is no need to worry about positioning inaccuracies.

Value b to error a — *For 0.5°, slightly afloat setting is especially recommended.

Angled \ a	0.1	0.3	0.5
0.5°	0.0009	0.0026	0.0044
1°	0.0018	0.005	0.009
3°	0.005	0.016	0.026

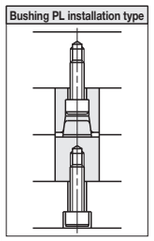
Components for Positioning

TAPERED PIN SET

—BUSHING PL INSTALLATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

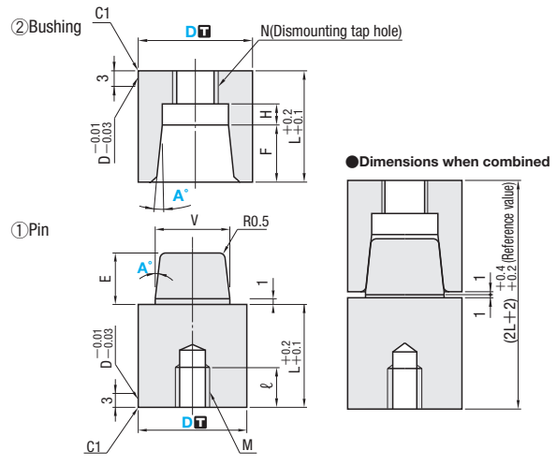
Bushing PL installation type



RoHS

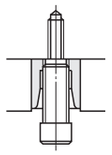


Group	Part Number			T D	Components concentricity of tapered section to the diameter of pin and bushing	M	H
	Set	Pin only	Bushing only				
Standard	TPNC	—	—	D_{k6}	(Match mark type)	SKD11 equivalent	58～62HRC
	TPV	TPVP	TPVB		0.01 or less		
Precision	VTPV	VTPVP	VTPVB	$D^{+0.005}_{0}$	0.005 or less		
Extra Precision	ZTPV	ZTPVP	ZTPVB		0.003 or less		



●Dimensions when combined

●About N dimension



As shown in the figure, the bushing can be easily removed by screwing a bolt into its tap (N) and extracting it.

D	L	V	E	F	H	①Pin M	①Pin ℓ	②Bolt for mounting bushing	②Bushing N
13	14	7	6	5	3.3	M 3	6	M 3	M 4
16	14	10	6	5	5.3	M 5	10	M 5	M 6
20	19	13	7	7	7	M 6	12	M 6	M 8
25	24	16	10	10	9	M 8	16	M 8	M10
30	29	20	13	13	11	M10	20	M10	M12
32	29	20	13	13	11	M10	20	M10	M12
35	34	24	16	16	13	M12	24	M12	M14
42	39	30	21	21	13	M12	24	M12	M14

■ Standard D_{k6} · match mark type

D_{k6}	Part Number Type	D	A°	U/Price 1～9 Set
13 +0.012 +0.001	TPNC	13	1	Quotation
16		16		
20 +0.015 +0.002		20		
25		25	3	
30		30		
32 +0.018 +0.002		32	5	
35		35		
42		42		

■ Standard D_{k6} · component concentricity 0.01 or less

D_{k6}	Part Number Type	D	A°	U/Price 1～9 (①+②) Set	①Pin ②Bushing
13 +0.012 +0.001	TPV (①+②Set)	13	1	Quotation	
16		16			
20 +0.015 +0.002		20			
25	TPVP (①Pin)	25	3		
30		30			
32 +0.018 +0.002	TPVB (②Bushing)	32	5		
35		35			

■ Precision $D^{+0.005}_{0}$ · component concentricity 0.005 or less

D tolerance	Part Number Type	D	A°	U/Price 1～9 (①+②) Set	①Pin ②Bushing
+0.005 0	VTPV (①+②Set)	13	1	Quotation	
		16			
	VTPVP (①Pin)	20	3		
		25			
	VTPVB (②Bushing)	30	5		

■ Extra Precision $D^{+0.005}_{0}$ · component concentricity 0.003 or less

D tolerance	Part Number Type	D	A°	U/Price 1～9 (①+②) Set	①Pin ②Bushing
+0.005 0	ZTPV (①+②Set)	16	1	Quotation	
		20			
	ZTPVP (①Pin)	25	3		
		30			
	ZTPVB (②Bushing)	35			

- Before using a TPNC(match mark type), align the match marks.
- When selecting a pin independently, use a combination of a pin and bushing of the same accuracy.

Order — Part Number: TPNC16 — A: 3

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

· TPNC · TPV(TPVP · TPVB) · VTPV(VTPVP · VTPVB)

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

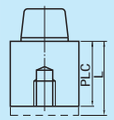
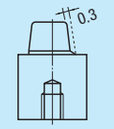
· ZTPV(ZTPVP · ZTPVB)

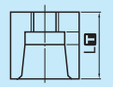
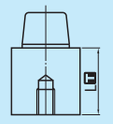
3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

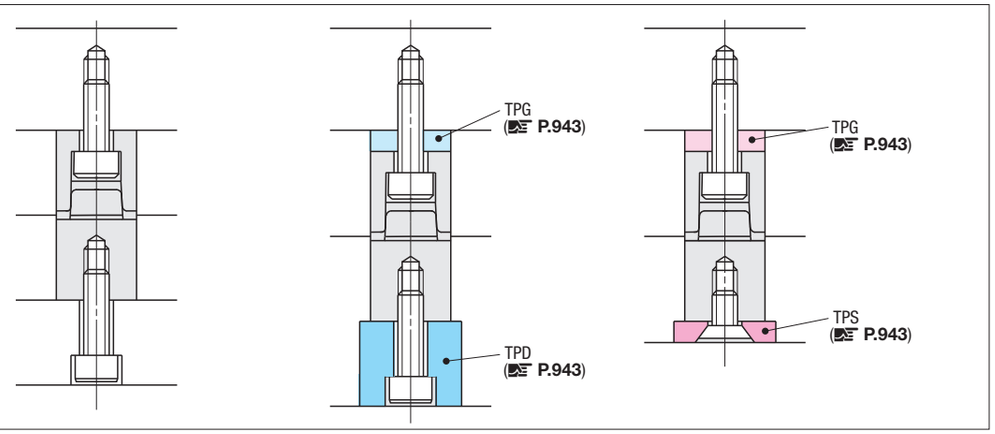
Alterations — Part Number: TPNC16 — A: 3 — (PLC · AC · BLK · PLK): PLC12.0—AC—BLK—PLK

3 Days Express A P.46

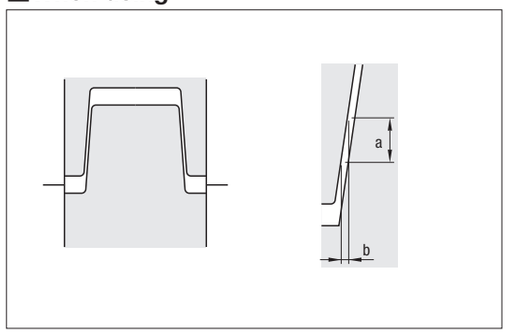
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	PLC	Shortens the pin's L dimension. PLC=0.1mm increments L−5≦PLC<L ⓘ The tap depth becomes shorter by (L−PLC) ⓘ Available also for a set.	Quotation
	AC	Air vent processing (single) 0.3mm deep flat cutting is performed in parallel to the cone angle.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BLK	Changes the bushing's L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ···› $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ ⓘ Available also for a set. To change the pin length (L) tolerance as well, combine with alteration PLK. ⊗ Not applicable to the L dimension tolerance (reference valve) for a set.	Quotation
	PLK	Changes the pin's L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ···› $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ ⓘ Available also for a set. To change the bushing length (L) tolerance as well, combine with alteration BLK. ⊗ Not applicable to the L dimension tolerance (reference valve) for a set.	

■How to Mount



■When using



When the matching cone angle is large, the height of tapered pin and bushing must be adjusted so that they fit more tightly. On the other hand, it is necessary to take possible sticking of the pin and bushing into consideration when the angle is small. At 1° taper (also 3° taper in some cases), sticking can be avoided by setting them slightly afloat as shown in the figure.
When the angle is small, the creep of the height (a in the left drawing) against the width (b in the left drawings) also small so that there is no need to worry about positioning inaccuracies.

Value b to error a

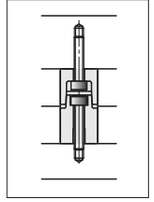
Angled \ a	0.1	0.3	0.5
1°	0.0018	0.005	0.009
3°	0.005	0.016	0.026

Components for Positioning

TAPERED PIN SET

—PIN • BUSHING PL INSTALLATION TYPE—

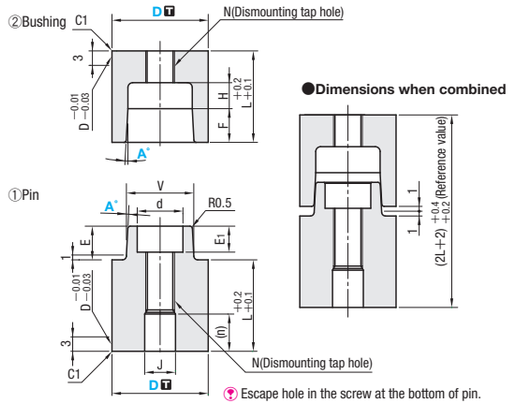
PL installation type



RoHS



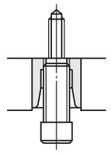
Group	Part Number			T D	Components concentricity of tapered section to the diameter of pin and bushing	M	H
	Set	Pin only	Bushing only				
Standard	TPVX	TPVXP	TPVXB	D_{k6}	0.01 or less	SKD11 equivalent	58～62HRC
Precision	VTPVX	VTPVXP	VTPVXB	$D^{+0.005}_{0}$	0.005 or less		



Escape hole in the screw at the bottom of pin.

●Dimensions when combined

● About N dimension



As shown in the figure, the bushing can be easily removed by screwing a bolt into its tap (N) and extracting it.

D	L	V	E	F	H	①Pin d	①Pin E_1	Bolt for mounting Pin・Bushing	N	(n) Escape hole on pin bottom	J Escape hole diameter on pin bottom
13	14	10	6	5	3.3	6.5	3.3	M 3	M 4	8.7	4.4
16	14	12	6	5	4.4	8	4.4	M 4	M 5	5.6	5.4
20	19	14	7	7	5.4	9.5	5.4	M 5	M 6	8.6	6.4
25	24	16	10	10	7	11	6.5	M 6	M 8	11.5	8.6
30	29	22	13	13	9	14	8.6	M 8	M10	13.4	11
35	34	24	16	16	11	17.5	10.8	M10	M12	15.2	13
42	39	30	21	21	13	20	13	M12	M14	19	15

■ **Standard** D_{K6} • component concentricity 0.01 or less

D_{k6}		Part Number Type	D	A°	U/Price 1～9 (①+②) Set	U/Price 1～9 ①Pin ②Bushing
13	+0.012 +0.001	TPVX (①+②Set) TPVXP (①Pin) TPVXB (②Bushing)	13	1 3 *5	Quotation	
16			16			
20	+0.015 +0.002		20			
25			25			
30			30			
35	+0.018 +0.002		*35			
42			42			

A° 5 is not available for *D35

■ **Precision** D $^{+0.005}_{0}$ • component concentricity 0.005 or less

D tolerance	Part Number Type	D	A°	U/Price 1～9 (①+②) Set	U/Price 1～9 ①Pin ②Bushing
+0.005 0	VTPVX (①+②Set) VTPVXP (①Pin) VTPVXB (②Bushing)	13	1 3 5	Quotation	
		16			
		20			
		25			
		30			

- When selecting a pin independently, use a combination of a pin and bushing of the same accuracy.
- Note: TPVX and VTPVX are not available to change combination of TPV and VTPV, PL Installation Type of Tapered Pin Set, due to different V dimension.

Order — Part Number: TPVX16 — 3

Days to Ship — Stock

・Standard: Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

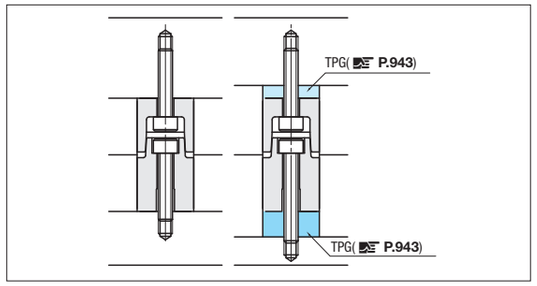
・Precision: 1 Day — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

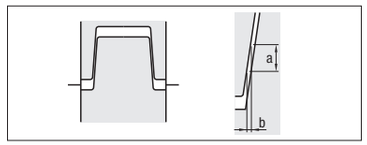
■How to Mount



■Characteristics

- Makes the maintenance easier because it can be installed and removed from PL side.
- It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins, since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed.

■When using



When the matching cone angle is large, the height of tapered pin and bushing must be adjusted so that they fit more tightly. On the other hand, it is necessary to take possible sticking of the pin and bushing into consideration when the angle is small. At 1° taper (also 3° taper in some cases), sticking can be avoided by setting them slightly afloat as shown in the figure.
When the angle is small, the creep of the height (a in the above drawing) against the width (b in the above drawing) is also small so that there is no need to worry about positioning inaccuracies.

Value b to error a

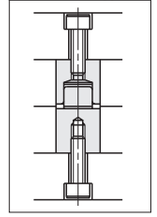
Angle \ a	0.1	0.3	0.5
1°	0.0018	0.005	0.009
3°	0.005	0.016	0.026

POSITIONING STRAIGHT PIN SETS

—STANDARD TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Standard type



②

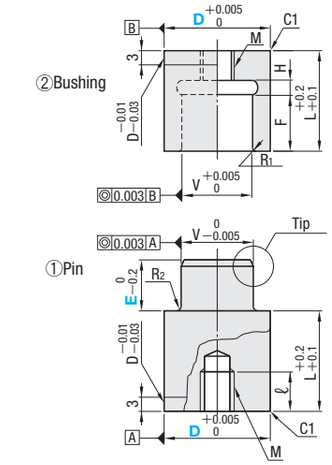


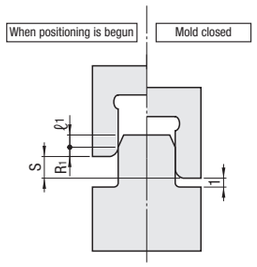
①



RoHS

TPNF (Set)
TPNFP (Pin only)
TPNFB (Bushing only)





M SKD11 equivalent
H 58～62HRC

Installation bolt size	M	ℓ	V	ℓ1	R1	R2	H	F	L	S (Effective holding amount)	Part Number Type	Part Number D	E	U/Price 1～9 TPNF (①+②Set)	U/Price 1～9 TPNFP (①Pin) TPNFB (②Bushing)
M 4	4	10	5	1.0	0.5	0.8	2.5	5	14.5	4.5	TPNF (①+②Set) TPNFP (①Pin) TPNFB (②Bushing)	10	7	Quotation	
							8.5		19.5				13		
			7				2.5	11	14.5	10.5		13	7		
							5.5		24.5				13		
M 5	5		10				2.5	5	14.5	4.5			16		
							5.5	11	24.5	10.5		16	7		
M 6	6	12	13	2.0	1.0	1.5	2.5	6	14.5	5.5			13		
								9	19.5	8.5			16		
							6.5	14	29	12.0		20	8		
									29.5				11		
M 8	8	16	16	1.0	0.5	0.8	2.5	9	19.5	8.5			16		
								11	24.5	10.5			20		
				2.0	1.0	1.5	7.5	18	34	16.0		25	11		
									39				13		
M10	10	20	20				2.5	23		21.0			20		
													25		
												30	25		

Order — Part Number: TPNF13 — 7

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

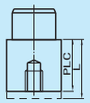
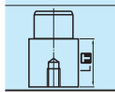
Alterations — Part Number: TPNF16 — 7 — BLC14.0—BLK

3 Days — Express A P.46

Price — ■Quantity discount rates P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BLC	Shortens the bushing's L dimension. BLC=0.1mm increments L−2≦BLC<L The tap depth becomes shorter by (L−BLC) Available also for a set. To change the pin length as well, combine with PLC.	Quotation
	PLC	Shortens the pin's L dimension. PLC=0.1mm increments L−5≦PLC<L The tap depth becomes shorter by (L−PLC) Available also for a set. To change the bushing length as well, combine with BLC.	
	BLK	Changes the bushing's L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ..., $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ Available also for a set. To change the pin length (L) tolerance as well, combine with alteration PLK.	
	PLK	Changes the pin's L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ ..., $L^{+0.02}_{0}$ Available also for a set. To change the bushing length (L) tolerance as well, combine with alteration BLK.	

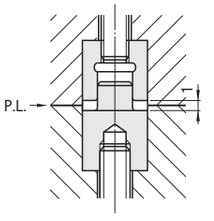
■Characteristics

- Suitable for positioning in precision molds such as connector and electronic device.
- It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins, since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed.

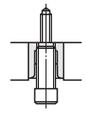
■When using

- Contacting the pin and bushing when mold is closed may cause damage. Please leave a clearance of about 1mm on PL.
- Use precision leader pins since clearance is fairly small.

■How to Mount



・About N dimension (Dismouting tap hole)

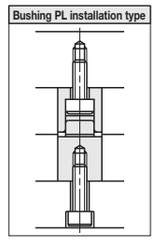


As shown in the figure, the bushing can be easily removed by screwing a bolt into its tap (M) and extracting it.

POSITIONING STRAIGHT PIN SETS

—BUSHING PL INSTALLATION TYPE—

Bushing PL installation type

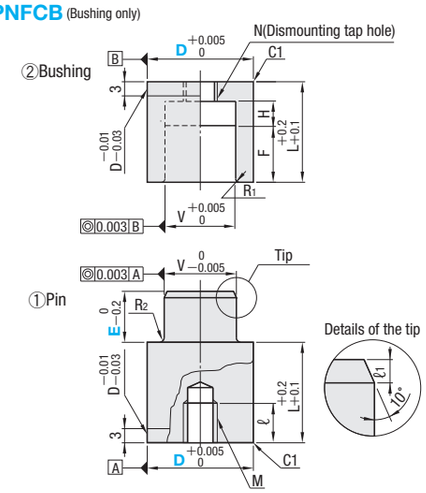


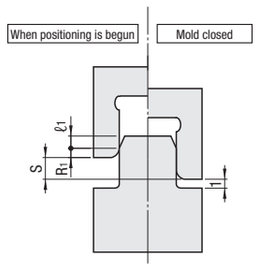




RoHS

TPNFC (Set)
TPNFCP (Pin only)
TPNFCB (Bushing only)





M SKD11 equivalent
H 58～62HRC

Installation bolt size	M	ℓ	N (Tap)	V	ℓ1	R1	R2	H	F	L	S (Effective holding amount)	Part Number Type	Part Number D	E	U/Price 1～9 TPNFC (①+②Set)	U/Price 1～9 TPNFCP (①Pin) TPNFCB (②Bushing)
M4	4	10	M 5	7	1.0	0.5	0.8	5	6	14.5	4.5	TPNFC(①+②Set) TPNFCP(①Pin) TPNFCB(②Bushing)	13	7	Quotation	
				10									16			
M5	5		M 6	13				6	9	19.5	7.5		20	10		
M6	6	12	M 8	16				8	11	24.5	9.5		25	12		
M8	8	16	M10	20	2.0	1.0	1.5	11	17	34	14.0		30	18		

Order — Part Number: TPNFC20 — E: 10

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

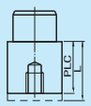
Price — Quantity discount rates P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — E — (PLC···etc.): TPNFC16 — 7 — BLK

3 Days Express A P.46

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	PLC	Shortens the pin's L dimension. PLC=0.1mm increments L−5≦PLC<L The tap depth becomes shorter by (L−PLC) Available also for a set. To change the bushing length as well, combine with BLC.	Quotation
	BLK	Changes the bushing's L dimension tolerance. L +0.2 +0.1 ···· L +0.02 0 Available also for a set. To change the pin length (L) tolerance as well, combine with alteration PLK.	
	PLK	Changes the pin's L dimension tolerance. L +0.2 +0.1 ···· L +0.02 0 Available also for a set. To change the bushing length (L) tolerance as well, combine with alteration BLK.	

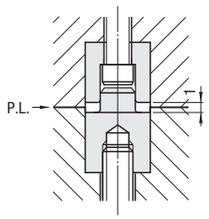
■Characteristics

- Suitable for positioning in precision molds such as connector and electronic device.
- It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins, since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed.
- Bushing PL installation type: Makes the maintenance easier because it can be installed and removed from PL side.

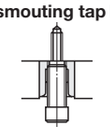
■When using

- Contacting the pin and bushing when mold is closed may cause damage. Please leave a clearance of about 1mm on PL.
- Use precision leader pins since clearance is fairly small.

■How to Mount



●About N dimension (Dismouting tap hole)



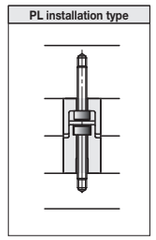
As shown in the figure above, the bushing can be easily removed by screwing a bolt into its tap (N) and extracting it.

POSITIONING STRAIGHT PIN SETS

—PIN • BUSHING PL INSTALLATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

PL installation type

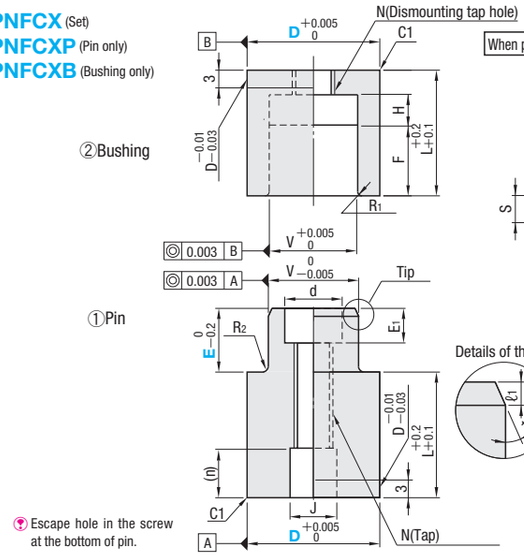


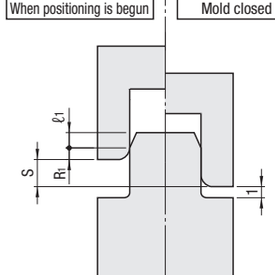




RoHS

TPNFCX (Set)
TPNFCXP (Pin only)
TPNFCXB (Bushing only)





Escape hole in the screw at the bottom of pin.

Part Number Type	D	E	S (Effective holding amount)
TPNFCX	13	7	4.5
	16	7	4.5
	20	10	7.5
	25	12	9.5
	30	18	14.0

M SKD11 equivalent
H 58～62HRC

Installation bolt size	d	E1	N (Tap)	V	ℓ1	R1	R2	H	F	L	(n) Escape hole on pin bottom	J Escape hole diameter on pin bottom	Part Number Type	D	E	U/Price 1～9 TPNFCX (①+②Set)	U/Price 1～9 TPNFCXP (①Pin) TPNFCXB (②Bushing)
M3	6.5	3.3	M4	10	1.0	0.5	0.8	4	6	14.5	10.2	4.4	TPNFCX(①+②Set) TPNFCXP(①Pin) TPNFCXB(②Bushing)	13	7	Quotation	
														16			
M5	9.5	5.4	M6	13				6	9	19.5	12.1	6.4		20	10		
				16					11	24.5	19.1			25	12		
M6	11	6.5	M8	20	2.0	1.0	1.5	8	17	34	29.5	8.6		30	18		

TPNFCX is not available to change bushing combination of TPNFC, PL Installation Type of Positioning Straight Pin Set, due to different V dimension.

Order — Part Number — E: TPNFCX 20 — 10

Days to Ship: Stock

· TPNFCX

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

· TPNFCXP · TPNFCXB: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

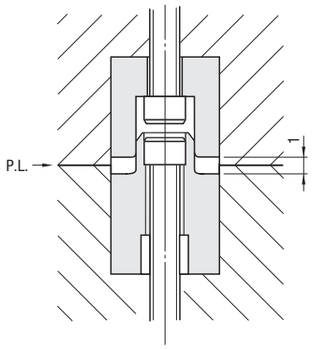
■Characteristics

- Makes the maintenance easier because it can be installed and removed from PL side.
- It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins, since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed.

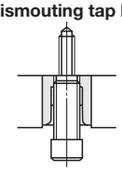
■When using

- Contacting the pin and bushing when mold is closed may cause damage. Please leave a clearance of about 1mm on PL.
- Use precision leader pins since clearance is fairly small.

■How to Mount



●About N dimension (Dismouting tap hole)



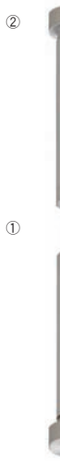
As shown in the figure above, the bushing can be easily removed by screwing a bolt into its tap (N) and extracting it.

Components for Positioning

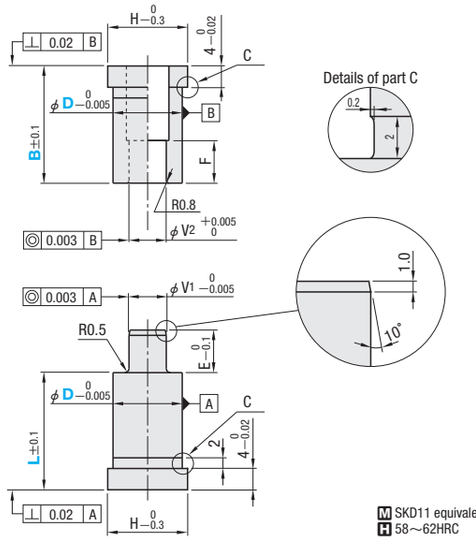
SMALL DIAMETER POSITIONING PINS・BUSHINGS WITH HEAD

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



① F—TPNFP (Pin)
② F—TPNFB (Bushing)



Introduction recess processing D$^{+0.01}_{+0.03}$ for both pin and bushing
Please purchase pins and bushings independently. Sets are not available.

① Pin

H	V_1	E	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	U/Price 1～9 L14.5	L19.5	L24.5	L29.5	L34.5	L39.5
9	3	6	F—TPNFP	6	14.5 19.5 24.5 29.5 34.5 39.5			Quotation			
10	5			8							
15	7	8		10							

②Bushing

H	V_2	F	Part Number Type	Part Number D	B	U/Price 1～9 B14.5	B19.5	B24.5	B29.5	B34.5	B39.5
9	3	5	F—TPNFB	6	14.5 19.5 24.5 29.5 34.5 39.5			Quotation			
10	5			8							
15	7	7		10							

- Pins and bushings have different ordering codes. (Use products of the same dimensions as D dimensions of pins and bushings.)
- Note: That they are not available to change combination of positioning straight pin sets (TPNF, TPNFC, TPNFCX) due to different specification.

Order

Part Number	—	L or B
F—TPNFP 6	—	L24.5
F—TPNFB 6	—	B29.5

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	L or B	—	(KC・RKC・HC・TC)
F—TPNFP 8	—	L19.5	—	KC4.0
F—TPNFB 8	—	B24.5	—	TC2.0

3 Days Express A P.46

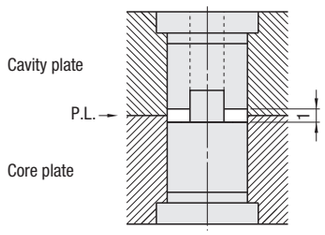
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	KC	Single flat cutting KC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KC＜H/2 ①Pin②Bushing	
RKC RKC $^{0}_{-0.01}$	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting RKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦RKC＜H/2 ①Pin②Bushing	Quotation
H HC $^{0}_{-0.03}$	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft. ①Pin②Bushing	
TC $^{0}_{-0.02}$ 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4.0 ①Pin②Bushing L (B) dimension becomes shorter by (L(B) TC)	

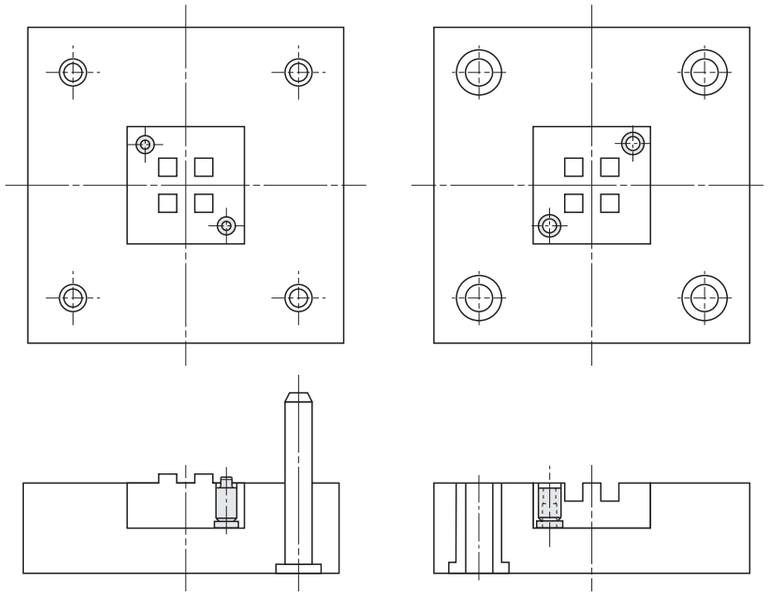
■Characteristics

- This product is developed for installation into cavity insert. perfect for small molds with little positioning space.
- Pins and bushings can be designated respectively in 5 mm increments according to the plate thickness of cavity insert.
- Adjustment of digging depth is unnecessary due to head.
- Positioning precision is improved by simultaneously processing cavity plates and core plates.
- To reduce the positioning clearance, use precision leader pins.

Example

■How to Mount



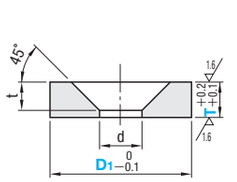


SPACERS FOR TAPERED PIN SET

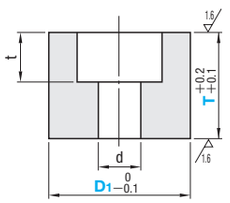


RoHS

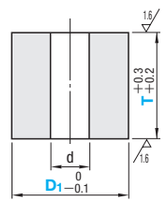
TPS



TPD



TPG



Bolt is attached to **TPS** and **TPD** as accessories.

M S45C
H 46～50HRC

Applicable tapered pin D	Plate thickness	d	t	Supplied bolts	Part Number Type	Part Number D1	T	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
13	20	4.5	3.0	FB 4—10	TPS	16	5	
	25			FB 4—15			10	
16	20	5.5		FB 5—12		20	5	
	25			FB 5—16			10	
20	25	6.5	4.0	FB 6—12		25	5	
	30			FB 6—16			10	
25	30	8.5	4.5	FB 8—15		32	5	
	35			FB 8—20			10	
30	40	10.5	7.5	FB 10—20		35	10	
32				FB 10—20		38	10	
10	25	4.5	6	CB 4—10	TPD	13	10	
	30			CB 4—15			15	
	35			CB 4—20			20	
	40			CB 4—25			25	
13	25			CB 4—10		16	10	
	30			CB 4—15			15	
	35			CB 4—20			20	
	40			CB 4—25			25	
16	25	5.5	7	CB 5—10		20	10	
	30			CB 5—15			15	
	35			CB 5—20			20	
	40			CB 5—25			25	
	45			CB 5—30			30	
	50			CB 5—35			35	
20	30	6.5	6	CBS 6—16		25	10	
	35		9	CB 6—15			15	
	40			CB 6—20			20	
	45			CB 6—25			25	
	50			CB 6—30			30	
	60			CB 6—40			40	
	70			CB 6—50			50	
25	40	8.5	10	CB 8—15		32	15	
	45			CB 8—20			20	
	50			CB 8—25			25	
	60			CB 8—35			35	
	70			CB 8—45			45	
	80			CB 8—55			55	
30	50	10.5	12	CB 10—20		35	20	
	60			CB 10—30			30	
	70			CB 10—40			40	
	80			CB 10—50			50	
32	50			CB 10—20		38	20	
	60			CB 10—30			30	
	70			CB 10—40			*40	
	80			CB 10—50			*50	
35	50	12.5	9	CBS 12—25		42	15	
	60		14	CB 12—30			25	
42	60			CB 12—25		48	20	
	70			CB 12—35			30	

Sizes marked* are discontinued at April 2010.

Applicable tapered pin D	Plate thickness	d	Applicable bolts M	Part Number Type	Part Number D1	T	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
8	20	3.5	M 3	TPG	8	5	
	25					10	
10	20	4.5	M 4		10	5	
	25					10	
13	20				13	5	
	25					10	
16	20	5.5	M 5		16	5	
	25					10	
	30					15	
	35					20	
	40					25	
	45					30	
	50					35	
20	25	6.5	M 6		20	5	
	30					10	
	35					15	
	40					20	
	45					25	
	50					30	
	60					40	
	70					50	
25	30	8.5	M 8		25	5	
	35					10	
	40					15	
	45					20	
	50					25	
	60					35	
	70					*45	
30	35	10.5	M10		30	5	
	40					10	
	45					15	
	50					20	
	60					30	
32	35				32	5	
	40					10	
	50					20	
	60					30	
	70					40	
35	40	12.5	M12		35	5	
	45					10	
	50					15	
	60					25	
	80					45	
42	45				42	5	
	50					10	

Sizes marked* are discontinued at April 2010.

Quotation

Order — Part Number: TPS20 — T: 10

Price

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～29	30～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

SPACERS FOR TAPERED PIN SET

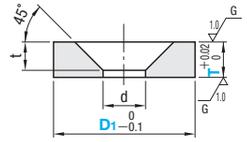
—THICKNESS DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

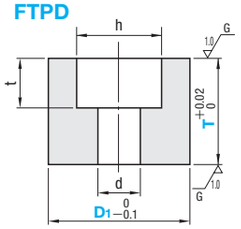


RoHS

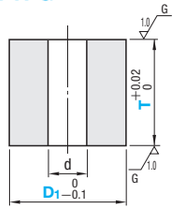
FTPS



FTPD



FTPG



Select an appropriate bolt for **FTPS** and **FTPD** after referring to **FB(P.1195), CB(P.1191)** and **CBS(P.1193)**.

M S45C
H 46～50HRC

Applicable tapered pin D	h	d	t	Applicable bolts	Part Number Type	Part Number D1	T 0.1mm increments	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
13	—	4.5	3.0	FB4	FTPS	16	5.0～10.0	
16		5.5		FB5		20	5.0～10.0	
20		6.5	4.0	FB6		25	6.0～10.0	
25		8.5	4.5	FB8		32	6.5～10.0	
30		10.5	7.5	FB10		35	9.5～10.0	
32						38	9.5～10.0	
10	8	4.5	6	CB4		13	10.0～14.9	
							15.0～19.9	
							20.0～25.0	
13						16	10.0～14.9	
							15.0～19.9	
							20.0～25.0	
16	9.5	5.5	7	CB5		20	10.0～14.9	
							15.0～19.9	
							20.0～24.9	
							25.0～29.9	
							30.0～35.0	
20	11	6.5	6	CBS6	FTPD	25	10.0～14.9	
			9	CB6			15.0～19.9	
							20.0～24.9	
							25.0～29.9	
							30.0～39.9	
							40.0～50.0	
25	14	8.5	10	CB8		32	15.0～19.9	
							20.0～24.9	
							25.0～34.9	
							35.0～44.9	
							45.0～55.0	
30	17.5	10.5	12	CB10		35	20.0～29.9	
							30.0～39.9	
32							40.0～50.0	
						38	20.0～29.9	
							30.0～39.9	
							40.0～50.0	
35	20	12.5	9	CBS12		42	15.0～24.9	
			14	CB12			25.0～34.9	
42							35.0～45.0	
						48	20.0～29.9	
							30.0～40.0	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: FTPS20 — T: 9.8

Price

Days to Ship: 3 Days | Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Applicable tapered pin D	d	Applicable bolts M	Part Number Type	Part Number D1	T 0.1mm increments	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
8	3.5	M 3	FTPG	8	1.0～10.0	
10	4.5	M 4		10	1.0～10.0	
13				13	1.0～10.0	
16	5.5	M 5		16	1.0～ 9.9	
					10.0～14.9	
					15.0～19.9	
					20.0～24.9	
					25.0～29.9	
					30.0～35.0	
20	6.5	M 6		20	1.0～ 9.9	
					10.0～14.9	
					15.0～19.9	
					20.0～24.9	
					25.0～29.9	
					30.0～39.9	
					40.0～50.0	
25	8.5	M 8		25	1.0～ 9.9	
					10.0～14.9	
					15.0～19.9	
					20.0～24.9	
					25.0～34.9	
					35.0～44.9	
					45.0～55.0	
30	10.5	M10		30	1.0～ 9.9	
					10.0～14.9	
					15.0～19.9	
					20.0～29.9	
					30.0～39.9	
					40.0～50.0	
32				32	1.0～ 9.9	
					10.0～14.9	
					15.0～19.9	
					20.0～29.9	
					30.0～39.9	
					40.0～50.0	
35	12.5	M12		35	1.0～ 9.9	
					10.0～14.9	
					15.0～24.9	
					25.0～34.9	
					35.0～45.0	
42				42	1.0～ 9.9	
					10.0～19.9	
					20.0～29.9	
					30.0～40.0	

Quotation

Quantity discount rate P.45

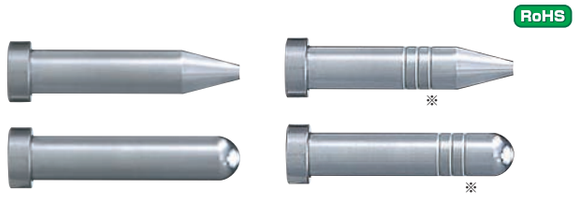
Quantity	1～9	10～29	30～99
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

POSITIONING PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE/SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION 0.01mm INCREMENTS TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

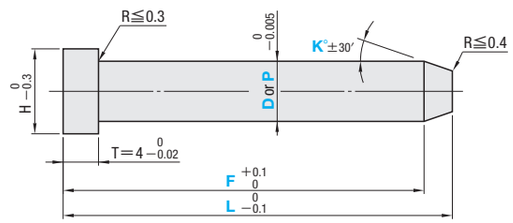


RoHS

M H	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter selection	Part Number Type: Shaft diameter designation	Shape
SKD11 equivalent 58～62HRC	PPD	PPDF	T
SKH51 58～60HRC	PPH	PPHF	B

Shape (Tip shape)

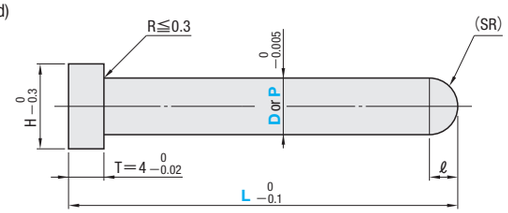
Shape **T**
(Tapered)



F···0.1mm increments
F≧10.00
and
$0.3 \leqq (L-F) \leqq \frac{L}{2}$
and
$\frac{D \text{ or } P}{2} - (L-F)\tan K \geqq 0.1$

K···1° increments
1≦K≦45

Shape **B**
(Spherical processed)



$\ell = \frac{D \text{ or } P}{2}$

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — Tip size F・K — (KC・WKC···etc.)
PPDB 5 — 30.0 — HC 7.0
PPHFT 6 — 40.0 — P5.80 — F35.0 — K30 — OCF2—E10—G3

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.01	KC	Single flat cutting (DorP)/2≦KC＜H/2	
WKC −0.01	WKC	Two flats cutting (DorP)/2≦WKC＜H/2	
G, E, G G, E, Depth of groove, Width of groove	OCF	Adds an oil groove (free designation) Designation method OCF2—E10—G3 (Two grooves) OCF3—E10—G3 (Three grooves) OCF=No. of grooves (2 or 3) E=1mm increments When Shape T, L−F+1＜E＜L−T−(G×(No. of grooves−1))−5 When Shape B, ℓ+1＜E＜L−T−(G×(No. of grooves−1))−5 G=1mm increments 1≦G≦10	Quotation

Shaft diameter D or No.	Depth of groove	Width of groove
5・5.5・6・6.5	0.1	0.5
7・8	0.2	0.6
10	0.3	0.8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H, HC −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments (DorP)≦HC＜H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
H, HCC −0.02	HCC	Head diameter change (precision) HCC=0.1mm increments (DorP)＋0.5≦HCC＜H−0.3	Quotation
TC −0.02, 4	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 1.5≦TC＜4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦Lmax.−L	
	TRN	Relief under the head (No need for plate chamfering)	
A15, 8	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.398 Express services not available	

Unit of designation for key flat cutting (KC and WKC)
(1) When specifying key flat cutting according to the shaft diameter
Unit of designation Shaft diameter (D) selection 0.05mm increments is possible, and shaft diameter (P) designation 0.005mm increments is possible.
(2) When freely specifying key flat cutting
Unit of designation 0.1mm increments

■Shaft diameter (D) selection type

H	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	Part Number D	L 0.1mm increments	Shape (Tip size)	U/Price 1～4 PPD□ T	PPD□ B	PPH□ T	PPH□ B
8	PPD PPH	T B	5	25.0～60.0	Shape T only F···0.1mm increments K···1° increments	Quotation			
9			6						
10			7						
11			8						
15			10						

■Shaft diameter (P) designation 0.01mm increments type

H	Part Number Type	Part Number Shape	Part Number No.	L 0.1mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	Shape (Tip size)	U/Price 1～4 PPDF□ T	PPDF□ B	PPHF□ T	PPHF□ B
8	PPDF PPHF	T B	5	25.0～60.0	4.50～4.99	Shape T only F···0.1mm increments K···1° increments	Quotation			
9			5.5		5.00～5.49					
			6		5.50～5.99					
10			6.5		6.00～6.49					
			7		6.50～6.99					
11			8		7.00～7.99					
15			10		8.00～9.99					

Order
Part Number — L — P — Tip size F・K
PPDB 8 — 60.0
PPHFT5 — 50.0 — P4.80 — F45.0 — K20

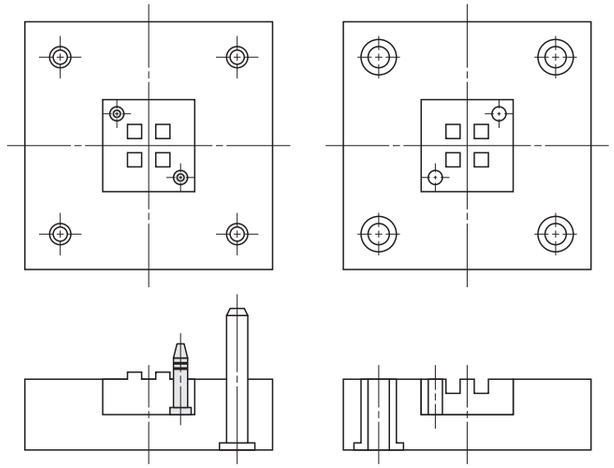
Days to Ship
3 Days | Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

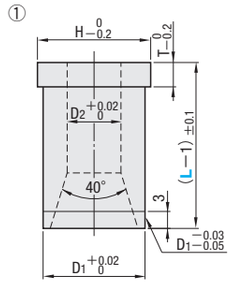


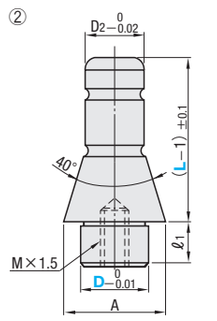
- Can also be used for determining the position of the cavity insert. Effective for a small mold with little space.
- Material equivalent to SKD11, and also SKH51, are both tempered at high temperature.
- When reducing the positioning clearance, use a precision guide pin.

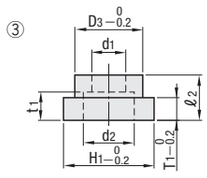
RoHS

TGPS









①Leader Bushing
M SUJ2
H 58～60HRC
②Guide pin
M SUJ2
H 58～60HRC
③Spacers
M S45C
H 38～43HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

D1	D2	D3	A	H	T	M	ℓ1	H1	ℓ2	T1	d1	d2	t1	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L
14	8	9.8	12.4	16	4	4	8	14	8	4.5	4.4	7.6	4.5	TGPS	10	20 25
18	10	11.6	17	20	4	5	8	16	8	4	6	9	5.5		12	20 25 30
25	14	15.9	21	30	6	8	15	20	14	5	8.2	13.5	8.2		16	20 25 30 35 40 50 60
30	18	19.1	26	35	8			24			8.5	14	9		20	25 30 35 40 50 60
35	23	24.1	30	40				30		6					25	30 40 50 60

TGPS16—20 ⋯› ℓ1=10,M8×10

Order — Part Number: TGPS16 — L: 40

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

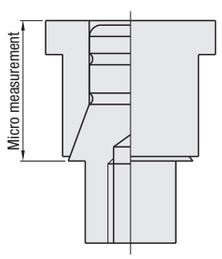
It has the positioning functions of Leader Pin/Leader Bushing/Tapered Pin Sets. It saves space and functions in positioning itself with the tapered section.

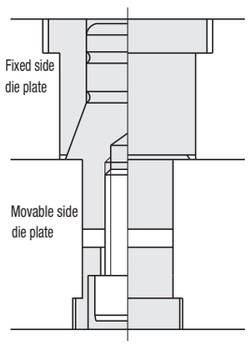
■When using

A set of a pin, bushing and spacer. Make sure to use the pin and bushing in this combination.

■How to Mount the Tapered Leader Pin Set

1.Create a hole for the leader pin and bushing in about $+\frac{0.01}{0}$ tolerance.
2.Set the leader pin and bushing in slightly tight, and measure the distance between the top of the bushing and the bottom of the pin's tapered flange using a micrometer. (Right drawing)
3.Finish the fixed die plate with a tolerance of—0.01～—0.03 of the value obtained in 2, above.
4.Press fit the leader bushing into the fixed die plate.
5.Set the leader pin on the movable die plate and hold it by attaching the spacer from the rear and fastening it with a bolt.
6.Set the die plates on a molding machine and close them. This should make the leader pin's flange slightly bite into the die plate and completely align it with the bushing.



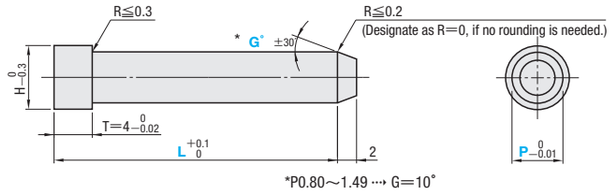


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

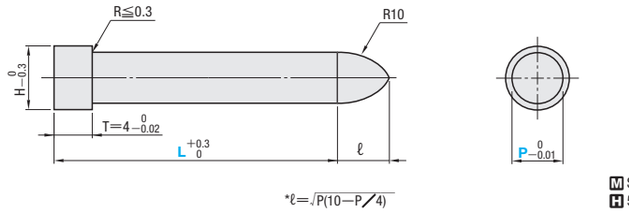


PPI (Tip tapered type)



*P0.80～1.49 ⋯› G=10°

PPIR (Tip R type)



*ℓ=√(P(10—P/4))

M SKH51
H 58～60HRC

H	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 0.1mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	G°	U/Price 1～4 pcs.	5～19	20～49	50～100
4	PPI PPIR	2	10.0～40.0	0.80～1.49	10	Quotation			
				1.50～1.99	10				
5		2.5		1.50～2.49					
6		3		2.00～2.99					
7		4		3.00～3.99	15				

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number — L — P — G — (No rounding)
PPI 3 — 20.0 — P2.60 — G15 — R0
PPIR2.5 — 18.0 — P2.00

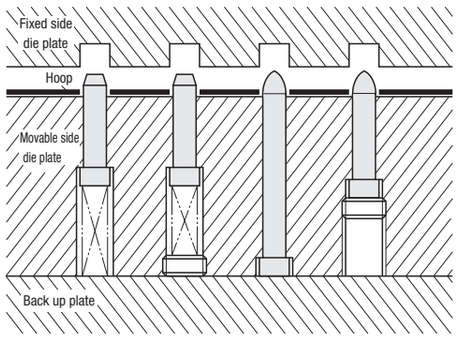
Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations — Part Number — L — P — G — (LKC・PKC⋯etc.)
PPI3 — 20.00 — P2.60 — G15 — LKC

Example — Use for hoop positioning in insert molding process.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
LKC T	LKC	Changes the tolerance. $L^{+0.1}_{0}$ ⋯› $^{+0.05}_{0}$ When using LKC, L dimension can be designated in 0.01mm increments.	Quotation
PKC T	PKC	Changes shaft diameter tolerance Designation method PKC $P^{0}_{-0.01}$ ⋯› $^{0}_{-0.005}$	
KC −0.1	KC	KC=0.1mm increments KC=P/2 ⋯› 0.005mm increments possible When KC=P/2 $KC^{0}_{-0.1}$ ⋯› $^{0}_{-0.02}$ P/2≦KC<H/2	
WKC −0.1	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments WKC=P/2 ⋯› 0.005mm increments possible When WKC=P/2, $WKC^{0}_{-0.1}$ ⋯› $^{0}_{-0.02}$ P/2≦WKC<H/2	
H HC +0.3 0	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	



TAPERED BLOCK SETS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

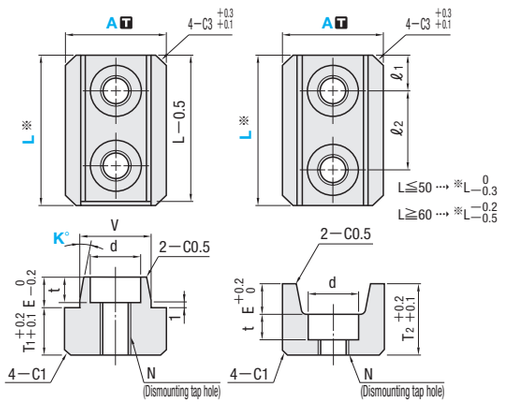




Group	Part Number			T A	V dimension symmetry against A plane		M	H
	Set	Pin only	Bushing only					
Standard	TBS	—	—	+0.02 0	(Match mark type)	To add fitting processing, not applicable to combination with other than sets.	SKD11 equivalent	58～62HRC
Precision	VTBS	VTBSP	VTBSB	0 −0.005	0.005 or less	It can be used without caring set combination or direction.ex) -color molding, insert molding, etc.		

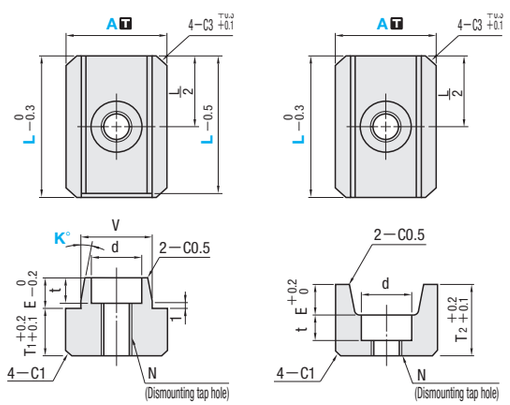
■Mounting bolt hole: 2 (L30～120)

①Pin ②Bushing



■Mounting bolt hole: 1 (L20～25, excpet A12 and A16)

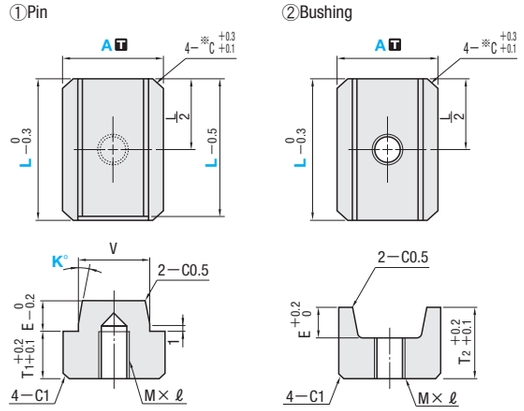
①Pin ②Bushing



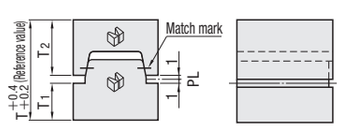
■Mounting bolt hole: 1 (A12 and A16 only)

A12 ··· ※C2
A16 ··· ※C3

①Pin ②Bushing



●Dimensions when combined



- There is a match mark on the Misumi logo side, facilitating position alignment.
- Set the blocks so that the 'MISUMI' logo is visible from outside of the die.
- TBS must be used in set combination and direction being preset upon delivery.
- VTBS has only the Misumi logo. It does not have a match mark.

Order

Part Number		L		K
TBS35	—	40	—	3
VTBS25	—	30	—	1

Days to Ship

- Standard: Stock
  - Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
- Precision: 1 Day
  - Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

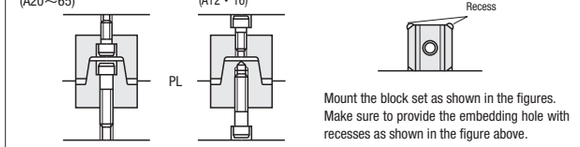
■ Standard Match mark type

V	E	T	T1	T2	Bolt hole ℓ1	Bolt hole ℓ2	Bolt hole d	Bolt hole t	Installation bolts	Tap N	Tap hole M×ℓ	No. of bolt holes	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L Selection	K° Selection	U/Price 1～9 Set
7	5	23	7	14	—	—	—	—	M3 bolt	M 3	M3×6	1 (Tap hole)	TBS	12	15	1	
9	7								M4 bolt	M 4	M4×6	1 (Tap hole)		16	20		
															25		
12					—	—	6.5	3.5	M3 bolt	M 4	—	1		20	20		
															25		
					7.5	15						2			30		
					10	20									40		
15	8	28	9	17	—	—	8	5	M4 bolt	M 5		1		25	20	3	
					7.5	15						2			25		
					10	20									30		
															40		
17		32	10	20	—	—	9	6	M5 bolt	M 6		1		30	25	5	
					7.5	15						2			30		
					10	20									40		
20	10	35	11	22	7.5	15	11	7	M6 bolt	M 8				35	30		
					10	20									40		
						30									50		
25	15	45	14	29		20								45	40		
						30									50		
					17.5	40									75	3	
					20	60									100		
35	20	60	19	39	15	30	14	9	M8 bolt	M10				65	60	5	
					20	50									90		
					30	60									120		

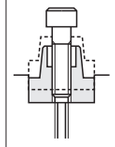
■ Precision

V	E	T	T1	T2	Bolt hole ℓ1	Bolt hole ℓ2	Bolt hole d	Bolt hole t	Installation bolts	Tap N	No. of bolt holes	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L Selection	K° Selection	U/Price 1～9 VTBS (①+②)	VTBSP ①Pin	VTBSB ②Bushing
12	7	23	7	14	—	—	6.5	3.5	M3 bolt	M4	1	VTBS (①+②Set)	20	25	1	Quotation		
					7.5	15					2			30				
15	8	28	9	17	—	—	8	5	M4 bolt	M5	1	VTBSP (①Pin)	25	25	3			
					7.5	15					2			30				
17	8	32	10	20	10	20	9	6	M5 bolt	M6		VTBSB (②Bushing)	30	40	5			
20	10	35	11	22			11	7	M6 bolt	M8			35	40				

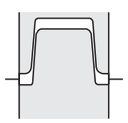
■When using

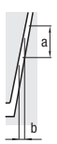


Mount the block set as shown in the figures. Make sure to provide the embedding hole with recesses as shown in the figure above.



About mounting bolt hole: 1 or 2 As shown in the figure, the block can be easily removed by screwing a bolt into its tapping part to extract it.

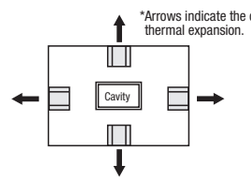




(Value b to error a)

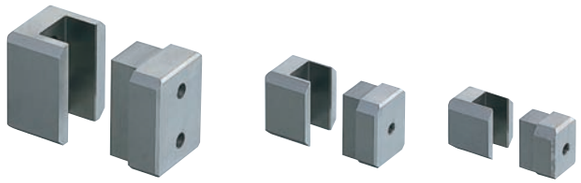
Angled \ a	0.1	0.3	0.5
1°	0.0018	0.005	0.009
3°	0.005	0.016	0.026

When the matching cone angle is large, the height of tapered pin and bushing must be adjusted so that they fit more tightly. On the other hand, it is necessary to take possible sticking of the pin and bushing into consideration when the angle is small. At 1° taper, (also 3° taper in some cases), sticking can be avoided by setting them slightly afloat as shown in the figure. When the angle is small, the creep of the height (a in the left drawing) against the width (b in the left drawings) also small so that there is no need to worry about positioning inaccuracies.



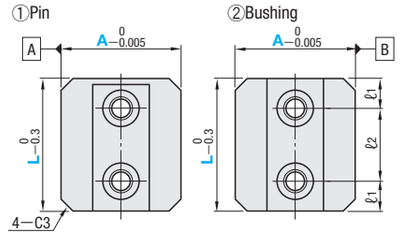
■The tapered block sets are capable of offsetting the plate's thermal expansion caused in high temperature molding processes for thermosetting resins, etc., thereby maintaining positioning accuracy.
The pin type positioning method cannot thoroughly absorb thermal expansion when it takes place in directions as shown in the figure.
The block type will be unaffected if the groove direction is in parallel to the directions of thermal expansion as shown in the drawing.

RoHS

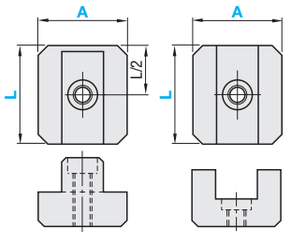


V ①Pin	V ②Bushing	Positioning precision (Clearance)	V dimension symmetry against A/B plane
0 −0.005	+0.01 +0.005	0.005 ~ 0.015	0.003 or less

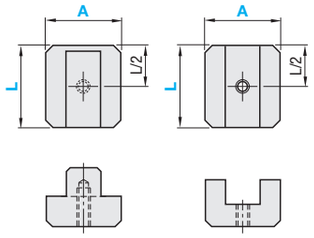
■Mounting bolt hole: 2 (L30～50)

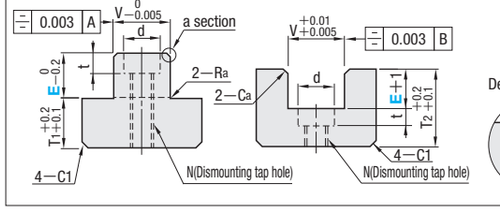


■Mounting bolt hole: 1 (L25)



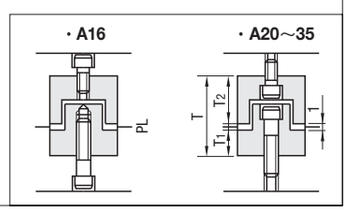
■Mounting bolt hole:1 (L16・20)







M SKD11
H 58～62HRC



V	T	T1	T2	ℓ	Ra	Ca	Bolt hole ℓ1	Bolt hole ℓ2	Bolt hole d	Bolt hole t	Installation bolts	Tap N	No. of bolt holes	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L Selection	E	U/Price 1～9
9	26	8	17	1	0.5	0.5	—	—	—	—	M4 bolt	M4	1 (Tap hole)	TBSF	16	16	8	Quotation
	30		21														12	
12	26		17										1 (Tap hole)			20	8	
	30		21						6.5	3.5	M3 bolt		1		20		12	
	26		17				7.5	15								25	8	
	30		21										2				12	
15	32	10	21	1	0.5	0.5	—	—	8	5	M4 bolt	M5	1			30	8	
	37		26	2	1	1										25	10	
	32		21	1	0.5	0.5	7.5	15					2		25		15	
	37		26	2	1	1										30	10	
17	36	12	23	1	0.5	0.5			9.5	6	M5 bolt	M6				30	12	
	44		31	2	1	1										40	20	
	36		23	1	0.5	0.5	10	20							30		12	
	44		31	2	1	1										50	20	
20	41		28	2	1	1			11	7	M6 bolt	M8				35	15	
	51		38					30									25	
	41		28														15	
	51		38														25	

Order

Part Number — L — E
TBSF20 — 25 — 8

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

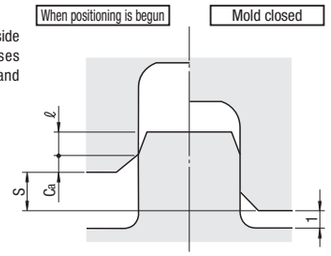
■Characteristics (Resemblance products to positioning straight block sets P.959)

- Suitable for positioning in precision molds such as connector and electronic device.
- It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed on cavity.
- Use precision leader pins since clearance is fairly small.

■When using

- When a convex side and a concave side knock against each other, it causes damage. Please open about 1mm and use it.

E	S (Effective length max.)
8	5.5
10	7.5
12	9.5
15	11.0
20	16.0
25	21.0



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

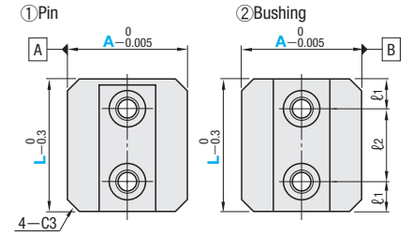
RoHS



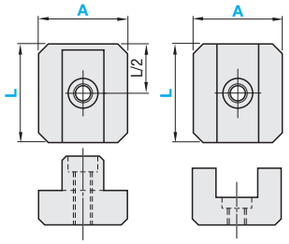


V ①Pin	V ②Bushing	Positioning precision (Clearance)	V dimension symmetry against A/B plane
0 −0.005	+0.01 +0.005	0.005 ~ 0.015	0.003 or less

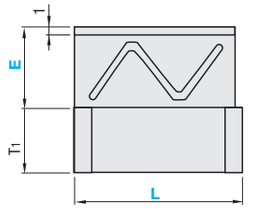
■Mounting bolt hole: 2 (L30)

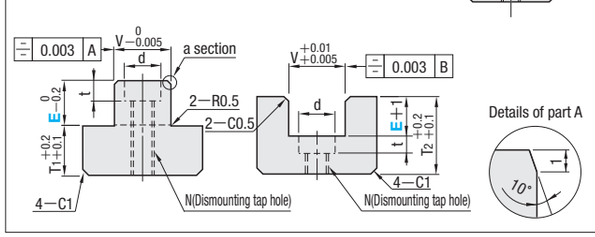


■Mounting bolt hole: 1 (L25)

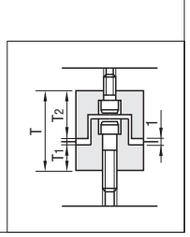


■Oil groove configuration (Pin)





M SKD11
H 58～62HRC



V	T	T1	T2	Bolt hole ℓ1	Bolt hole ℓ2	Bolt hole d	Bolt hole t	Installation bolts	Tap N	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L Selection	E	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
12	26	8	17	—	—	6.5	3.5	M3 bolt	M4	TBSFM	20	25	8	Quotation
15	32	10	21			8	5	M4 bolt	M5		25	25	10	
				7.5	15							30	10	
17	36	12	23			9.5	6	M5 bolt	M6		30	30	12	

Order

Part Number — L — E
TBSFM25 — 25 — 10

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days

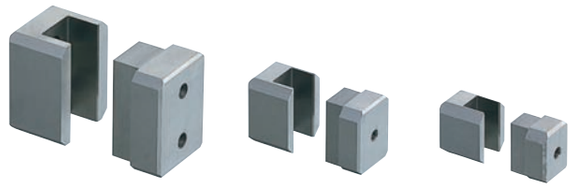
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

■Characteristics

- This type has two oil grooves, one on the sliding part and the other on the pin side of the straight locating block set(TBSF Left page).
- The oil grooves ensure that oil is fed to the sliding part, thus preventing the straight locating block set from scuffing or seizing.

EXTRA PRECISION POSITIONING STRAIGHT BLOCK SETS
—PL INSTALLATION TYPE—

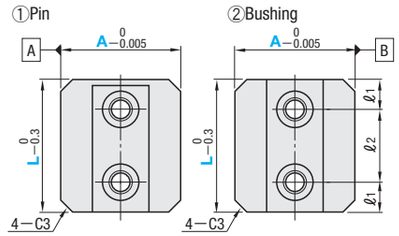


RoHS

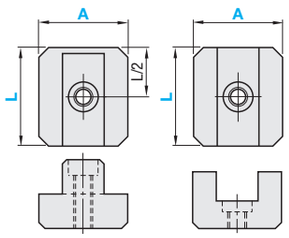
V ①Pin	V ②Bushing	Positioning precision (Clearance)	V dimension symmetry against A/B plane
0 −0.003	+0.005 +0.002	0.002 ~ 0.008	0.003 or less

VTBSF

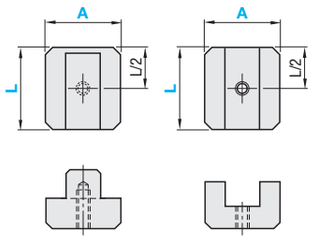
■Mounting bolt hole: 2 (L30・40)

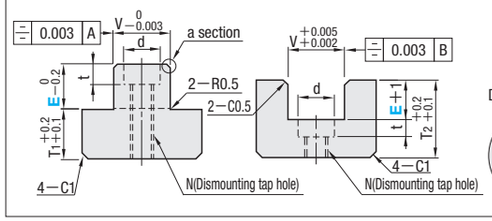


■Mounting bolt hole:1 (L25)



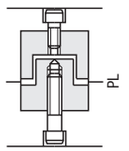
■Mounting bolt hole:1 (L16・20)



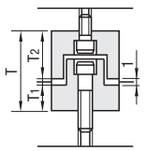


M SKD11
H 58～62HRC

・A16



・A20～30



V	T	T1	T2	Bolt hole ℓ1	Bolt hole ℓ2	Bolt hole d	Bolt hole t	Installation bolts	Tap N	No. of bolt holes	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L Selection	E	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
9	26	8	17	—	—	—	—	M4 bolt	M4	1 (Tap hole)	VTBSF	16	16	8	Quotation
12						6.5	3.5	M3 bolt		1			20	8	
				7.5	15					2			25	8	
15	32	10	21	—	—	8	5	M4 bolt	M5	1		20	30	8	
				7.5	15					2			25	10	
17	36	12	23			9.5	6	M5 bolt	M6			25	30	10	
				10	20								30	12	
												30	40	12	

Order — Part Number — L — E
VTBSF20 — 25 — 8

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

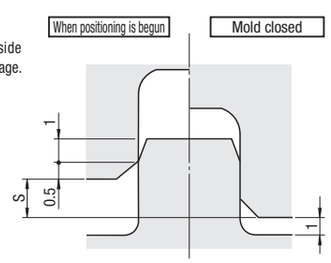
■Characteristics
(Resemblance products to positioning straight block sets P.959)

- Suitable for positioning in precision molds such as connector and electronic device.
- It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed on cavity.
- Use precision leader pins since clearance is fairly small.

■When using

- When a convex side and a concave side knock against each other, it causes damage. Please open about 1mm and use it.

E	S (Effective length max.)
8	5.5
10	7.5
12	9.5



SIDE STRAIGHT BLOCK SETS—TiN COATING—
—SIDE INSTALLATION TYPE—

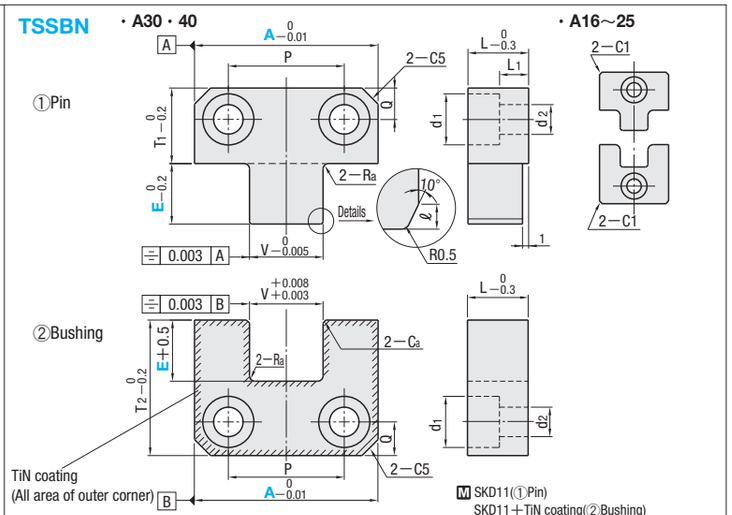
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



V ①Pin	V ②Bushing	Positioning precision (Clearance)	V dimension symmetry against A/B plane
0 −0.005	+0.008 +0.002	0.003 ~ 0.013	0.003 or less

TSSBN ・A30・40 ・A16～25



M SKD11(①Pin)
SKD11＋TiN coating(②Bushing)
H 53～56HRC<Annealing in high temperature>(①Pin&②Bushing)
2000HV～(②Bushing)

Dimension and tolerance mentioned in catalog represents after TiN coating processed.

V	T1	T2	ℓ	Ra	Ca	Bolt hole P	Q	d1	d2	Installation bolts	L	L1	Part Number Type	Part Number A	E	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
7	11	17	1	1	0.5	—	5	8	4.5	M4 bolt	8	3	TSSBN	16	6	Quotation
8														20	6	
10		19												25	8	
12	14	22				16	6	9.5	5.5	M5 bolt	10	4		30	8	
15	18	28				22	7	11	6.6	M6 bolt	13	6		40	10	

Order — Part Number — E
TSSBN20 — 6

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

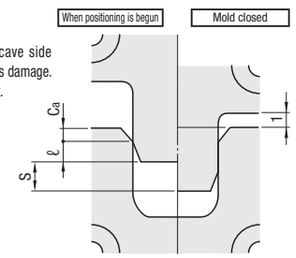
■Characteristics

- Suitable for positioning in precision molds such as connector and electronic device. It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed on cavity.
- Positioning is easily performed by simultaneously processing plates in piles (refer to refer to below drawing).
- Use precision leader pins since clearance is fairly small.

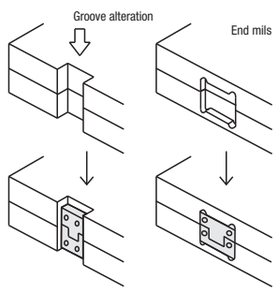
■When using

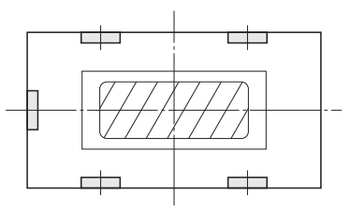
- When a convex side and a concave side knock against each other, it causes damage. Please open about 1mm and use it.

E	S (Effective length max.)
6	3.5
8	5.5
10	7.5



Example





A relatively large sized mold can be positioned more precisely using 2 of the block set at each side in longitudinal direction of the mold base.

■Guide for TiN Coating of Side Straight Block Sets

MISUMI TiN coating Side Straight Block Sets are processed by ion plating of PVD method. (Coating temperature : 480～500℃)

Following advantages can be available by TiN coating.
- TiN coating can prevent tight fitted trouble by improving frictional coefficient.
- Easier sliding movement by deterioration of dynamic friction coefficient.

Thickness of TiN coating is 2～3μ per side (Reference value).
Dimensional accuracy after TiN coating is ensured by preliminary calculating the coating thickness value at the time of processing.

SIDE TAPERED BLOCK SETS

—SIDE INSTALLATION TYPE—

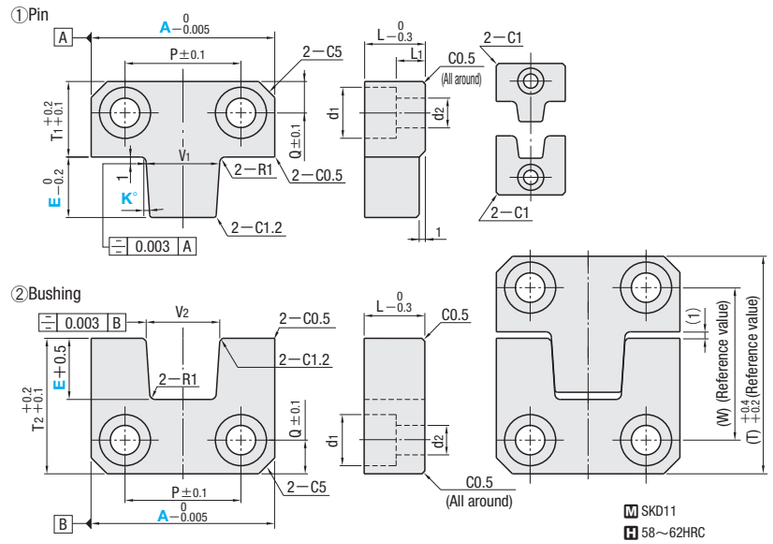
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

TSST

• A30・40



• A16～25

V_1	V_2	T_1	T_2	(T)	(W)	Hold the rubber Bolt	L	L_1	Bolt hole P	Bolt hole Q	Bolt hole d_1	Bolt hole d_2	Part Number Type	Part Number A	E	K°	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
7	7	11	17	29	19	M4	8	3	—	5	8	4.5	TSST	16	6	1 3	Quotation
8	8													20	6		
10	10		19	31	21									25	8		
12	12	14	22	37	25	M5	10	4	16	6	9.5	5.5		30	8		
15	15	18	28	47	33	M6	13	6	22	7	11	6.6		40	10		

Order

Part Number	E	K
TSST20	6	1

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

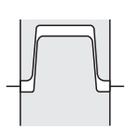
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■When using

• Positioning is easily performed by simultaneously processing plates in piles.





(Value b to error a)

Angle \ a	0.1	0.3	0.5
1°	0.0018	0.005	0.009
3°	0.005	0.016	0.026

When the matching cone angle is large, the height of tapered pin and bushing must be adjusted so that they fit more tightly. On the other hand, it is necessary to take possible sticking of the pin and bushing into consideration when the angle is small. At 1° taper (also 3° taper in some cases), sticking can be avoided by setting them slightly afloat as shown in the figure.
When the angle is small, the creep of the height (a in the left drawing) against the width (b in the left drawings) also small so that there is no need to worry about positioning inaccuracies.

• Use after adjusting the height direction matching with the actual part.

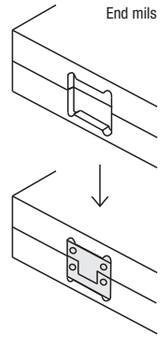
■Characteristics

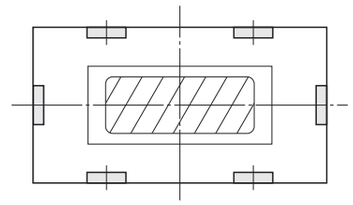
• It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed on cavity.

• Positioning is possible through the tapered-type side mounting blocks.

Example

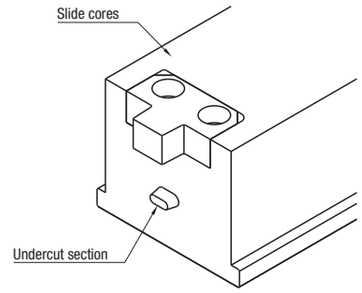
• It is recommended to carry out adjustment of height direction through pocket process of end milling.

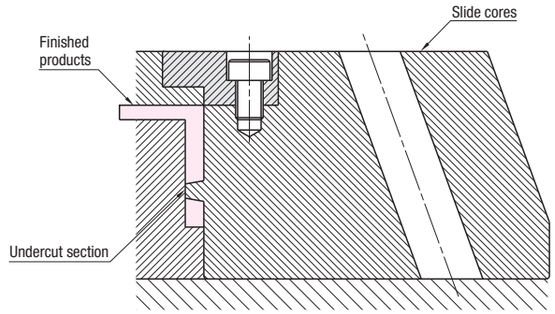




A relatively large sized mold can be positioned more precisely using 2 of the block set at each side in longitudinal direction of the mold base.

• This product can also be used for slide positioning.





SIDE STRAIGHT BLOCK SETS

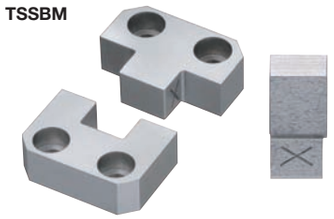
— SIDE INSTALLATION TYPE / **OIL GROOVE TYPE** SIDE INSTALLATION TYPE —

TSSB

RoHS



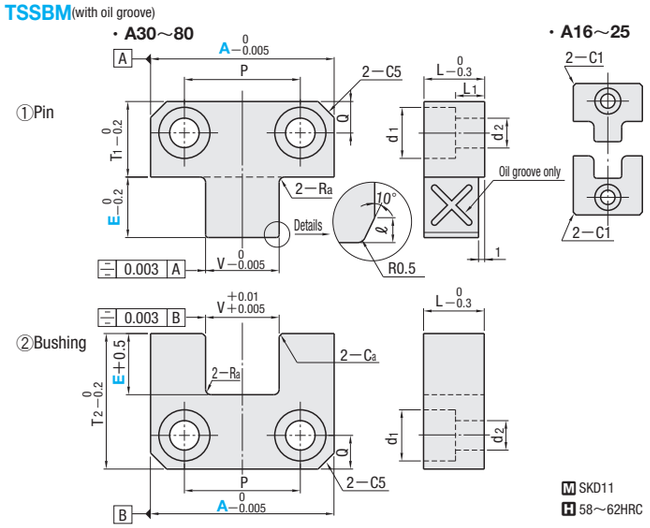
TSSBM



V ①Pin	V ②Bushing	Positioning precision (Clearance)	V dimension symmetry against A/B plane
0 −0.005	+0.01 +0.005	0.005 ≀ 0.015	0.003 or less

TSSB

TSSBM (with oil groove)



V	T1	T2	ℓ	Ra	Ca	Bolt hole P	Q	d1	d2	Installation bolts	L	L1	Part Number Type	A	E	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
7	11	17	1	1	0.5	—	5	8	4.5	M4 bolt	8	3	TSSB	16	6	Quotation
8														20	6	
10		19												25	8	
12	14	22	1	1	0.5	16	6	9.5	5.5	M5 bolt	10	4		30	8	
		34	2	2	1										20	
15	18	28	1	1	0.5	22	7	11	6.6	M6 bolt	13	6		40	10	
		43	2	2	1										25	
25	30	50	2	2	1	36	12	14	8.6	M8 bolt	20	11		60	20	
		65													35	
30	40	70				52	14	18	11	M10 bolt	25	14		80	30	
		85													45	

V	T1	T2	ℓ	Ra	Ca	Bolt hole P	Q	d1	d2	Installation bolts	L	L1	Part Number Type	A	E	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
12	14	22	1	1	0.5	16	6	9.5	5.5	M5 bolt	10	4	TSSBM (with oil groove)	30	8	Quotation
15	18	28	1	1	0.5	22	7	11	6.6	M6 bolt	13	6		40	10	

Order — Part Number: TSSB20 — E: 6

Price

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46

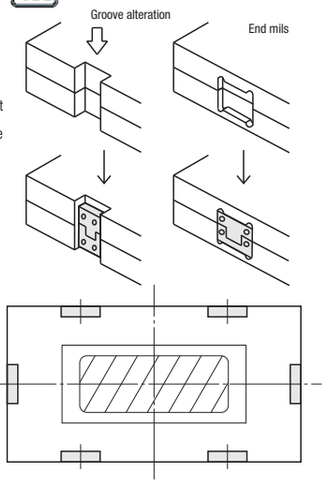
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



A relatively large sized mold can be positioned more precisely using 2 of the block set at each side in longitudinal direction of the mold base.

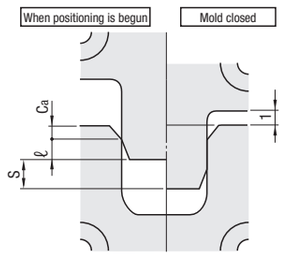
■Characteristics

- Suitable for positioning in precision molds such as connector and electronic device. It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed on cavity.
- Positioning is easily performed by simultaneously processing plates in piles (refer to drawing on the right)
- Use precision leader pins since clearance is fairly small.
- Oil groove type (TSSBM) is obtained by attaching oil groove at the sliding part of the side straight block set (TSSB) and two places on both sides of the pin.
- The oil grooves ensure that oil is fed to the sliding part, thus preventing the straight locating block set from scuffing or seizing.

■When using

- When a convex side and a concave side knock against each other, it causes damage. Please make a 1mm gap and use it.

E	S (Effective length max.)
6	3.5
8	5.5
10	7.5
20	16.0
25	21.0
30	26.0
35	31.0
45	41.0



EXTRA PRECISION SIDE STRAIGHT BLOCK SETS

— SIDE INSTALLATION TYPE —

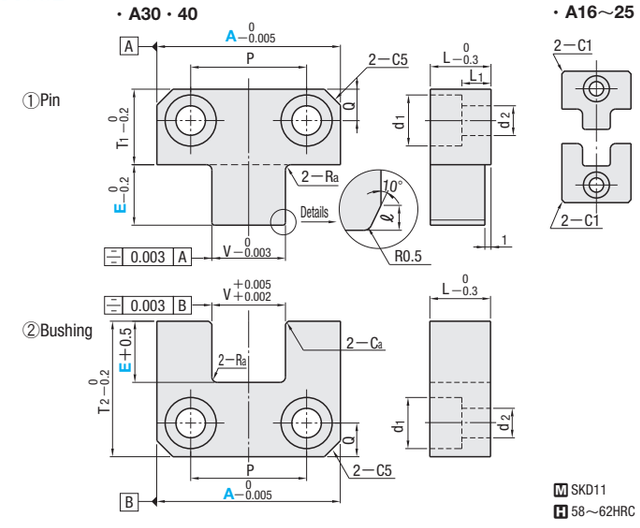
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



V ①Pin	V ②Bushing	Positioning precision (Clearance)	V dimension symmetry against A/B plane
0 −0.003	+0.005 +0.002	0.002 ≀ 0.008	0.003 or less

VTSSB



V	T1	T2	ℓ	Ra	Ca	Bolt hole P	Q	d1	d2	Installation bolts	L	L1	Part Number Type	A	E	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
7	11	17	1	1	0.5	—	5	8	4.5	M4 bolt	8	3	VTSSB	16	6	
8														20	6	
10		19												25	8	Quotation
12	14	22				16	6	9.5	5.5	M5 bolt	10	4		30	8	
15	18	28				22	7	11	6.6	M6 bolt	13	6		40	10	

Order — Part Number: VTSSB20 — E: 6

Price

Days to Ship: 3 Days

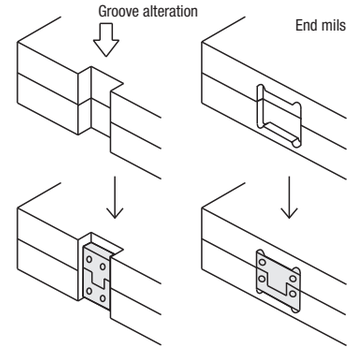
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



A relatively large sized mold can be positioned more precisely using 2 of the block set at each side in longitudinal direction of the mold base.

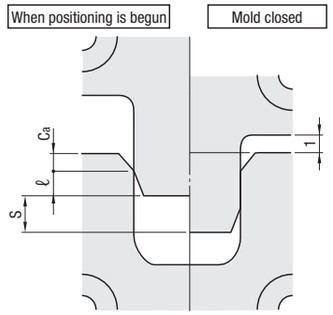
■Characteristics

- Suitable for positioning in precision molds such as connector and electronic device. It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins since it can be positioned before core pins are inlayed on cavity.
- Positioning is easily performed by simultaneously processing plates in piles (refer to drawing on the right)
- Use precision leader pins since clearance is fairly small.

■When using

- When a convex side and a concave side knock against each other, it causes damage. Please open about 1mm and use it.

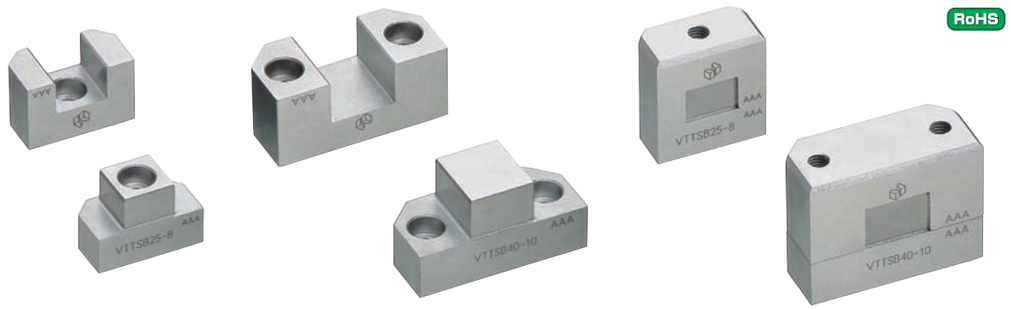
E	S (Effective length max.)
6	3.5
8	5.5
10	7.5



POSITIONING STRAIGHT BLOCK SETS

—PL INSTALLATION • L DIMENSION SHORT TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

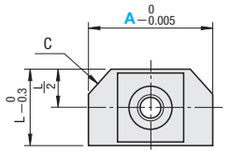


RoHS

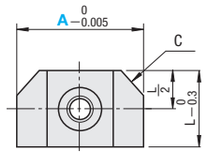
Group	Part Number	T V ①Pin	T V ②Bushing	Positioning precision (Clearance)	V dimension symmetry against A plane	M	H
Precision	TTSB	0 −0.005	+0.01 +0.005	0.005～0.015	0.003 or less	SKD11	58～62HRC
Extra Precision	VTTSB	0 −0.003	+0.003 0	0.006 or less	(Match mark type)		

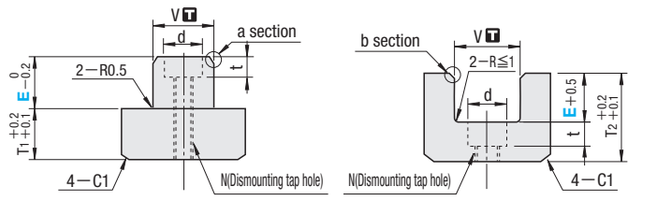
● **A20・25・30**

①Pin



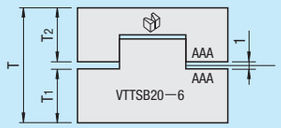
②Bushing





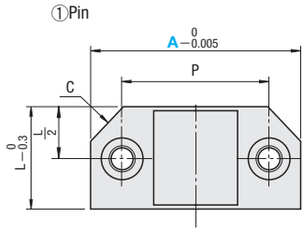
About identification mark of extra precision (VTTSB)

- Dimension A is finished by processing the pin and bushing united.
- Do use it by the same combination matching the direction of identification mark.

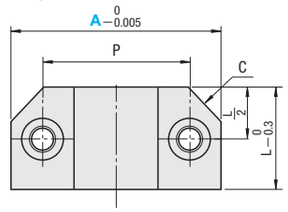


● **A40・50**

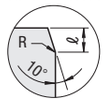
①Pin



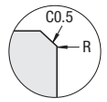
②Bushing

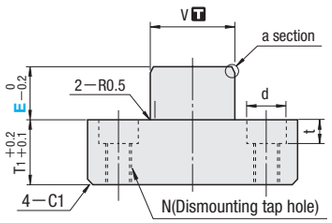


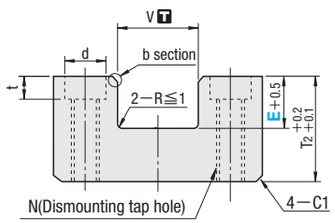
Details of a section



Details of b section







L	T	T1	T2	V	ℓ	C	P	Bolt hole d	Bolt hole t	Installation bolts	Tap N	Part Number Type	Part Number A	E
12	23	8	14	10	0.5	4	—	6.5	3.5	M3 bolt	M4	TTSB	20	6
15	28	10	17	12	1			8	4.5	M4 bolt	M5	TTSB	25	8
												TTSB	30	8
20	32	12	19	15		6	28					VTTSB	40	10
	43	17	25		2							VTTSB		15
25	46		28	20			35	9.5	5.5	M5 bolt	M6	VTTSB	(50)	15

A50 is available for precision TTSB only.

Order Part Number — E (e.g. TTSB20 — 6)

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express A P.46

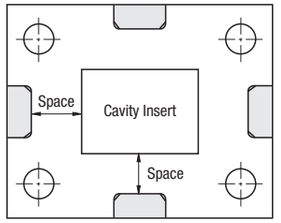
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

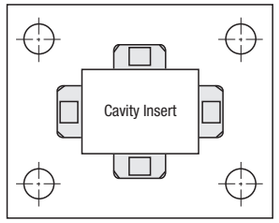
Price Quantity discount rate P.45

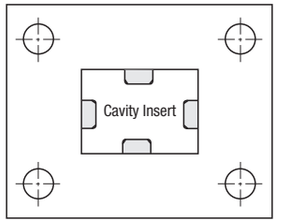
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example Similar products to positioning straight block sets P.951







Characteristics

Spaces may be taken on insert cavity direction even for no-space molds and small molds.

To position the surrounding of insert cavity, adds relieves on two sides of pin.

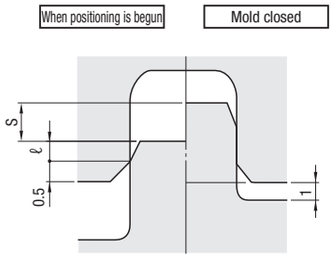
The line-up of positioning precision and size is done, which can also be used in positioning insert cavity.

- Suitable for positioning in precision molds such as connector and electronic device.
- It is capable of preventing wear and damage in core pins since it can be positioned before core pins and such are inlayed on cavity.
- Use precision leader pins since clearance is fairly small.

When using

- When a convex side and a concave side knock against each other, it causes damage. Please make a 1mm gap and use it.
- For VTTSB, clearance of pin and bushing is small and dimension A is finished by processing the pin and bushing united. Take great care of plate processing.
- VTTSB is not applicable to the mold that counterchanges pin and bushing by rotating the mold such as done in 2-color molding.

E	S (Effective length max.)
6	4.0
8	5.5
10	7.5
15	11.5

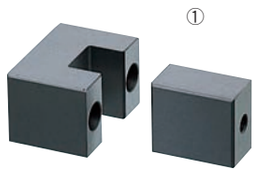


POSITIONING BLOCK SETS
—STRAIGHT TYPE—

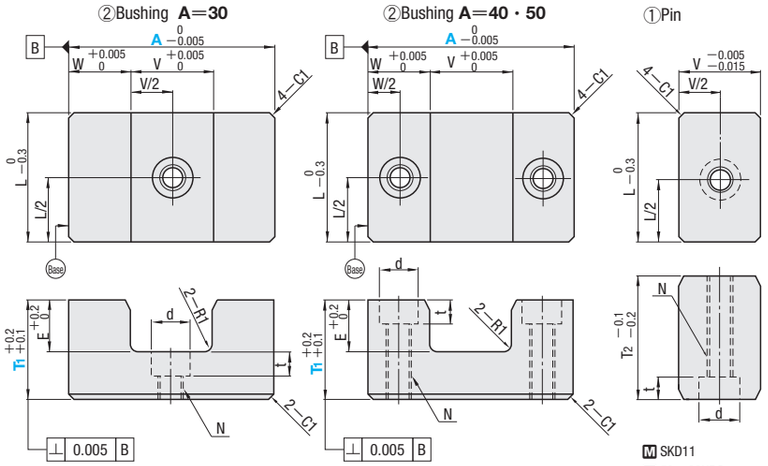
SIDE COTTER BLOCK

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



LBJX(①+②Set)
LBJXP (①Pin)
LBJXB (②Bushing)



W	V	E	T_2	d	t	Installation bolts	Tap N	L	Part Number Type	Part Number A	T_1	U/Price 1～9 LBJX (①+②Set)	U/Price 1～9 LBJXB (②Bushing)
9	12	6	18	8	4.5	M4	M5	20	LBJX (①+②Set) LBJXB (②Bushing)	30	14		
											19		
12	16	10	25					25		40	19	Quotation	
											24		
15	20	15	35	11	6.5	M6	M8	30		50	29		
											34		

Part Number Type	Part Number A	U/Price 1～9 LBJXP (①Pin)
LBJXP (①Pin)	30	Quotation
	40	
	50	

Order

Part Number	—	T_1
LBJX 40	—	19
LBJXP30		
LBJXB50	—	29

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

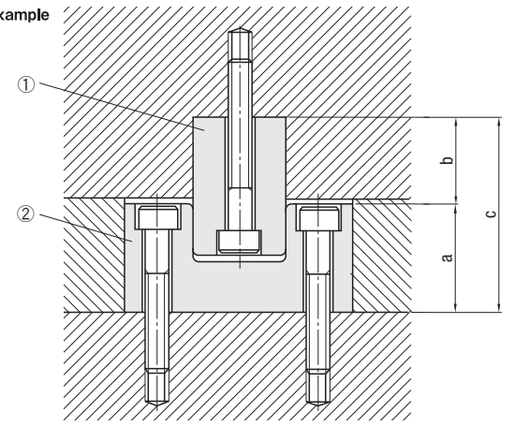
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

・LBJX: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・LBJXB ・LBJXP: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

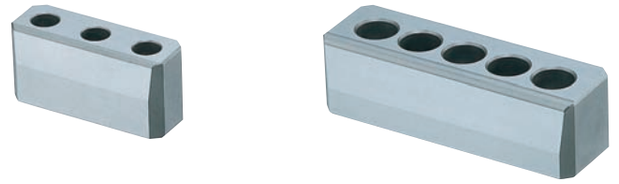
Example



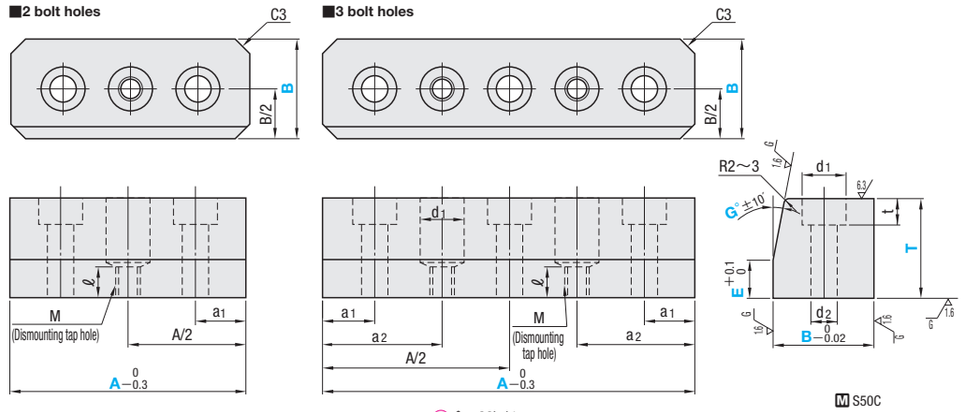
Part Number	—T_1	a	b	c
LBJX	30—14	14	13	27
	30—19	19		32
	40—19		16	35
	40—24	24		40
	50—29	29	21	50
	50—34	34		55

・②(Bushing) in LBJX30 and LBJXB30 are to be installed by one bolt.

RoHS



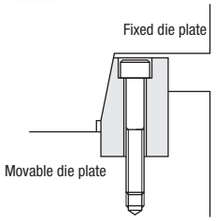
LKWN



ℓ=M×1

M	d_1	d_2	t	a_1	a_2	No. of bolt holes	Part Number Type	Part Number B	T	A	E	G°	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
M 6	11	6.6	6.5	10	—	2	LKWN	20	14	60	5	5	Quotation
					25	3				80			
					30					100			
M 5	9.5	5.5	6						29	50 60 80	15		
M 6	11	6.6	6.5		—	2		25	29	60 80 100	15		
									39	60 80 100			
M 8	14	8.6	8.6	15	32.5	3		30	29	80	10 15		
					45					100			
					57.5					150			
					70					200			
										250			
M10	18	11	11	20	—	2		40	39	100	15	10	
					47.5	3				150			
					60					200			
					72.5					250			
M12	20	13	13		—	2		50	44	100	20		
					47.5	3				150			
					60					200			
					72.5					250			

Example



Order

Part Number	—	T	—	A	—	E	—	G
LKWN30	—	29	—	A100	—	E15	—	G5

Days to Ship

3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

Price

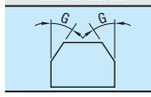
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	T	—	A	—	E	—	G	— (GC)
LKWN 30	—	29	—	A100	—	E15	—	G5	— GC

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	GC	Tapers on both side(in angle G against B dimension).	Quotation

COMPONENTS OF EJECTOR SPACE

COMPONENTS OF EJECTOR SPACE



Product Name / Part Number	Precision Ejector Leader Pins—Inlay type— EGH	—Striking type— EGHC	—Striking type— EGHN	—C ring type— EGHR	Ejector Leader Pins EGPD	EGPP
Page	967	968	968	969	970	970













Precision Ejector Leader Pins—Bolt fixing counterbore type— EGZA	—Bolt type— EGHA	Ejector Leader Pins for Middle/Large Mold—Stepped type— EGPDX	—Bolt hole type— EGPDHE	EGPDHF	Ejector Leader Bushings—Plain type— EGBH	—Long S dimension type— EGBN
971	972	973	973		974	974













—Oil-free type— EGBHZ	—Copper alloy・oil-free type— EGBZS	—High temperature use・Copper alloy・oil-free type— EGBPK	—Long S dimension・oil-free type— EGBNZ	—Long S dimension/Copper alloy・oil-free type— EGBZ	—High temperature use/Long S dimension/Copper alloy・oil-free type— EGBSK
975	975	975	976	976	976







—Linear guide type・Steel/Stainless— EGBL	EGBLT	EGBLS	EGBS	EGBW	Ejector Leader Bushings—Ball type— EGBB	Ball Retainers EMBS	Return Pins—Blank type— RP□TH	RP□TJ	—L dimension designation type— RP□TL	RP□TV	RP□TZ
977	978				979	980	983		985		











—L dimension designation with tap hole type— RP□TLM	RP□TVM	RP□TZM	Return Pins for Middle・Large Mold RP8TX□	RP8TSM	Early Return Units for Ejector Plate ERST	Bolts for Ejector Plate Set EPB	Support Pillars—Tapped type— SPL
987			989	990	993	996	997













—Dowel hole type— SPLG	—Bolt hole type— DSPL	DSF	—Fully quenched type— HSP	HSPL	Stepped Support Pillars SPLF	Stroke Adjustment Collars SPLC	Covers for Ejector Space AEC
999	1001		1003		1004	1005	1005













Spacer Rings SPW	SPWG	SPWD	Stopper Rings STR	STPB	Stopper Pins STPH	STPN	Ejector Rods ERDW	CBW	—L dimension designation type— ERDFF	ERDFX	Ejector Plate Return Detection Switches EGS	EGS—V
1006			1006		1006		1007		1008		1009	











Ejector Plate Return Detection Switches EPRSR—24V	Ejector Plate Return Detection Switches EPRS—24VT	Cables for Detection Switches EPRSC	Ejector Plate Return Detection Switches EGSM	EGSP
1011	1012	1012	1013	1013

■Guide of Gas Springs for Plastic Mold

Gas springs for plastic mold were standardized. Valid for ejector plate return.



MBPGS—A
MBPGS—B

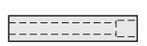
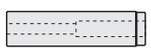
P.1275



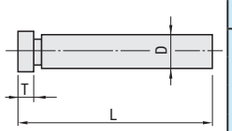
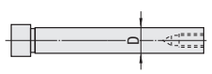
MBPGS—H

P.1276

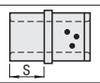
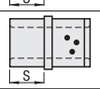
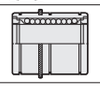
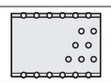
■ Ejector Leader Pins

Shape		Part Number	Applicable bushings	Page
Inlay type (with tap)		EGH	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type Linear guide type Ball type	P.967
Striking type (with tap and dowel hole)		EGHC	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type Linear guide type Ball type	P.968
Striking type (with dowel hole)		EGHN	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type Linear guide type Ball type	P.968
C ring type		EGHR	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type Linear guide type Ball type	P.969
Bolt fixing counterbore type		EGZA	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type Linear guide type Ball type	P.971
Through bolt hole type		EGHA	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type Linear guide type Ball type	P.972
Bolt hole type		EGPDHE EGPDHF	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type	P.973
Single end stepped type Single end tapped type		EGPP	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type	P.970
Both ends stepped type		EGPD	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type	P.970
Both ends stepped type for large mold		EGPDX	Plain type Oil-free type Copper alloy・oil-free type	P.973

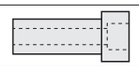
■ Return Pins

Shape	T (head thickness)	D tolerance	Part Number	Page
	$4^{0}_{-0.05}$	Df6	RP4TH	P.983
			RP4TJ	
			RP4TL	P.985
			RP4TV	
			RP4TZ	
	$8^{0}_{-0.1}$	Df6	RP8TH	P.983
			RP8TJ	
			RP8TL	P.985
			RP8TV	
			RP8TZ	
		De7	RP8TXE	P.989
		Df6	RP8TXF	
		$D^{-0.1}_{-0.3}$	RP8TSM	P.990
	$10^{0}_{-0.1}$	Df6	RP10TL	P.985
	$4^{0}_{-0.05}$	Df6	RP4TLM	P.987
			RP4TVM	
			RP4TZM	
	$8^{0}_{-0.1}$		RP8TLM	
			RP8TVM	
			RP8TZM	
	$10^{0}_{-0.1}$		RP10TLM	

■ Ejector Leader Bushings

Shape		Part Number	Type	Page
Plain type		EGBH	Standard type	P.974
		EGBN	Long S dimension type	P.974
Oil-free type		EGBHZ	Standard type	P.975
		EGBNZ	Long S dimension type	P.976
Copper alloy・oil-free type		EGBPK	For High temperature use	P.975
		EGBZS	Standard type	P.975
		EGBZ	Long S dimension type	P.976
		EGBSK	For High temperature use Long S dimension type	P.976
Linear guide type		EGBL EGBLT EGBLS	Built-in ball type	P.977
Ball retainer type		EGBB	Special bushings (ball type)	P.979
		EMBS	Ball Retainers	P.980

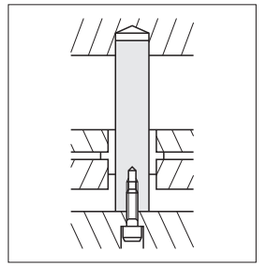
■ Support Pillars

Shape		Application	Part Number	Page
Tapped type		φ12～φ120	SPL	P.997
Dowel hole type		φ20～φ 50	SPLG	P.999
Bolt hole type		φ16～φ 80	DSPL	P.1001
		φ16～φ120	DSF	
Fully quenched type		φ 6～φ 20	HSP	P.1003
			HSPL	
Stepped type		φ20～φ 50	SPLF	P.1004

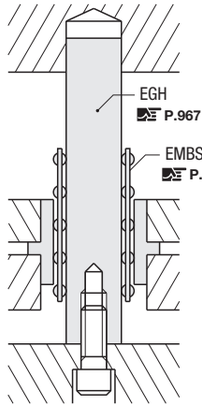
■Example For Ejector Leader Pins And Bushings

● Inlay method

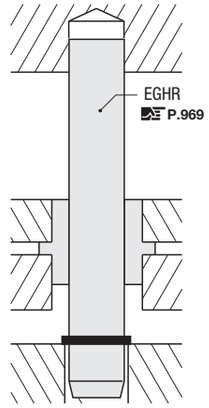
※This method requires a high precision machining of the ejector pin's bushing hole and the back up plate's inlay hole to have them aligned accurately.



(1) Pin: Inlay type (with a tap)
Bushing: Ball type

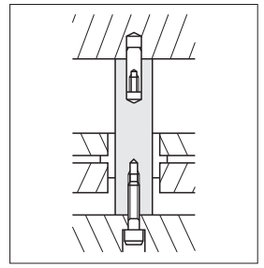


(2) Pin: Inlay type (with a C ring)
Bushing: Plain type
Oil-free type
Copper alloy・oil-free type



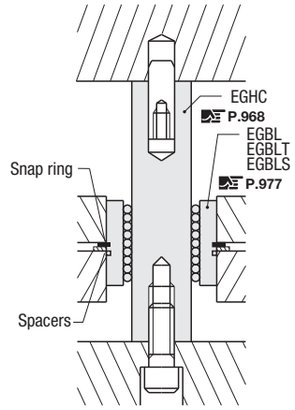
● Striking method

1. Use of a long pin helps prevent deflection at the time of striking.
2. Can also serve as a support pillar, requiring less space.

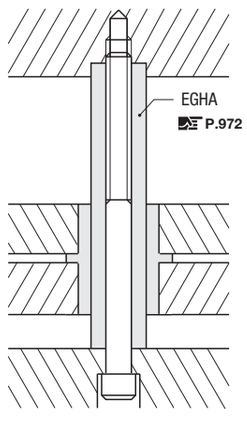


(3) Pin: Striking type (with a tap and dowel hole)
Bushing: Linear guide type

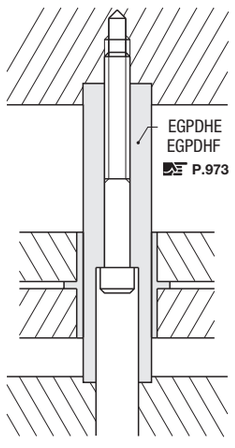
(4) Pin: Striking type (with a dowel hole)
Bushing: Ball type



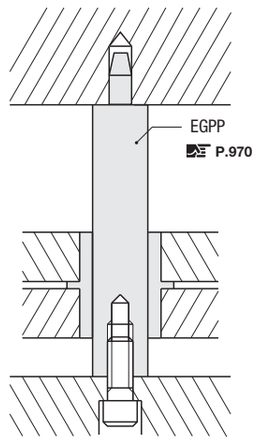
(5) Pin: Through bolt hole type
Bushing: Plain type
Oil-free type
Copper alloy・oil-free type



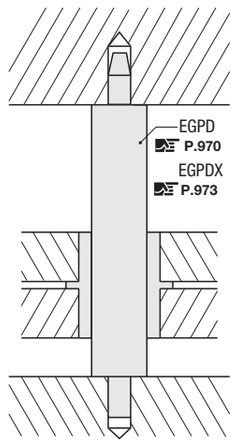
(6) Pin: Bolt hole type
Bushing: Plain type
Oil-free type
Copper alloy・oil-free type



(7) Pin: Stepped end+tapped end type
Bushing: Plain type
Oil-free type
Copper alloy・oil-free type



(8) Pin: Both ends stepped type
Bushing: Plain type
Oil-free type
Copper alloy・oil-free type



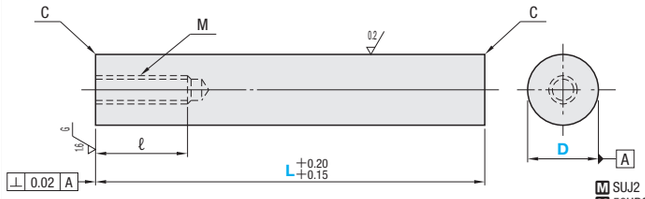
PRECISION EJECTOR LEADER PINS

—INLAY TYPE—



RoHS

EGH



D	C
6～30	0.5
32～50	1.0

Squareness of the end face is made 0.02mm or less.

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
(Induction hardening on D30 or larger)

D		M × Pitch	ℓ	Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
6	−0.010 −0.015	M4 × 0.7	8	EGH	6	30～ 70	
						75～ 80	
8	−0.015 −0.020	M5 × 0.8	10		8	30～ 70	
						75～100	
10					10	30～ 70	
						75～100	
12	−0.020 −0.025	M6 × 1.0	12		12	40～ 70	
						75～100	
13					13	40～ 70	
						75～100	
						105～125	
16					16	130～150	
						40～ 70	
						75～100	
						105～125	
						130～150	
20		M8 × 1.25	16		20	40～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
						135～150	
						155～175	
25	−0.025 −0.030				25	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
						135～150	
						155～170	
30		M10 × 1.5	20		30	175～200	
						205～225	
						230～250	
						255～275	
						280～300	
32					32	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
						135～150	
						155～170	
						175～200	
						205～225	
						230～250	
						255～275	
						280～300	
35	−0.025 −0.030	M10 × 1.5	20	EGH	35	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
						135～150	
						155～170	
						175～200	
						205～225	
						230～250	
						255～275	
						280～300	
						305～325	
						330～350	
40					40	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
						135～150	
						155～170	
						175～200	
						205～225	
						230～250	
						255～275	
						280～300	
						305～325	
						330～350	
50					50	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
						135～150	
						155～170	
						175～200	
						205～225	
						230～250	
						255～275	
						280～300	
						305～325	
						330～350	

Quotation

Order: Part Number — L
EGH25 — 75

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price: Quantity discount rate P.45

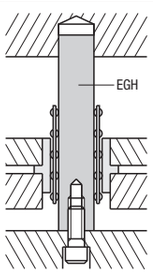
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

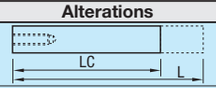
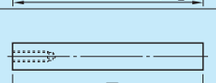
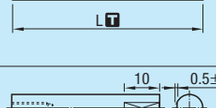
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations: Part Number — L (LC) — (LKC・LKV・AVC)
EGH30 — LC129.9 — LKC

Example

Pin: Inlay type
(with a tap)
Bushing: Ball type
P.979



Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the full length. LC=0.1mm increments Lmin.<LC<Lmax.	Quotation
	LKC	Changes the full length tolerance. L +0.20 +0.15 ⋯ L≦200 ⋯ +0.02 0 200<L≦350 ⋯ +0.03 0	
	LKV	Changes the full length tolerance. L +0.20 +0.15 ⋯ +0.01 0 ⊗Not applicable to L>150 Combining LC makes designation of LC0.01mm increments possible.	
	AVC	Air vent machining All D dimensions ⋯ Groove depth: 0.5±0.1 Groove width: 10±0.5	

All pieces are ground together when 4 pieces or less are ordered for LKC・LKV (Although the tolerance of L dimension is as indicated, its dispersion is kept within a 0.01 range.)

PRECISION EJECTOR LEADER PINS

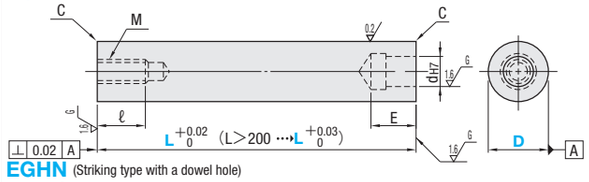
—STRIKING TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

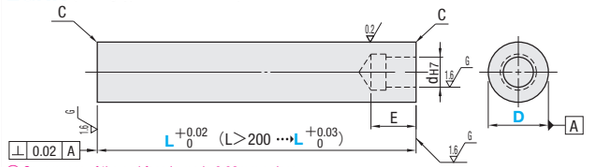


RoHS

EGHC (Striking type with a tap and dowel hole)



EGHN (Striking type with a dowel hole)



D	C
8～30	0.5
32～50	1.0

■ Supplied Dowel Pins

D	Dowel Pins
8	MSTH 5—25
10	
12	
13	MSTH 6—30
16	
20	MSTH 8—40
25	MSTH 10—40
30	MSTH 13—50
32	
35	
40	MSTH 16—50
50	

Squareness of the end face is made 0.02mm or less.
Comes with a dowel pin MSTH (h7) that has a negative tolerance value.

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
(Induction hardening on D30 or larger)
A Dowel pin

D		M × Pitch	ℓ	dH7	E	Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9 EGHC	EGHN
8	−0.015 −0.020	M5 × 0.8	10	+0.012 0	12	EGHC	8	40～ 70		
								75～ 80		
10							10	40～ 70		
								75～100		
12	−0.020 −0.025	M6 × 1.0	12	6	15		12	40～ 70		
								75～100		
13							13	40～ 70		
								75～100		
								105～125		
16							16	130～150		
								40～ 70		
								75～100		
								105～125		
								130～150		
20		M8 × 1.25	16	8	20	EGHC EGHN	20	50～ 90		
								95～120		
								125～150		
								155～175		
25	−0.025 −0.030			10			25	50～ 90		
								95～120		
								125～150		
								155～200		
								205～230		
								235～250		
30		M10 × 1.5	20	13 +0.018 0	25		30	50～ 90		
								95～120		
								125～150		
								155～200		
								205～230		
								235～250		
								255～275		
								280～300		

Quotation

D		M × Pitch	ℓ	dH7	E	Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
32	−0.025 −0.030	M10 × 1.5	20	+0.018 0	25	EGHC	32	50～ 90	
								95～120	
								125～150	
								155～200	
								205～250	
								255～275	
								280～300	
35							35	50～120	
								125～150	
								155～200	
								205～250	
								255～275	
								280～300	
40							40	50～120	
								125～150	
								155～220	
								225～250	
								255～275	
								280～300	
50							50	50～120	
								125～150	
								155～220	
								225～250	
								255～275	
								280～300	
								305～325	
								330～350	

Quotation

A center hole may be one side of EGHN.

Order: Part Number — L
EGHC30 — 130

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

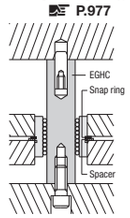
Price: Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

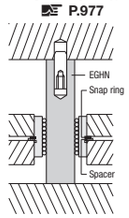
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

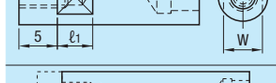
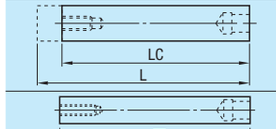
Alterations: Part Number — L (LC) — (SC・LKV)
EGHC30 — LC129.9 — SC

Pin: Striking type
(with a tap and dowel hole)
Bushing: Linear guide type
P.977



Pin: Striking type
(with a dowel hole)
Bushing: Linear guide type
P.977

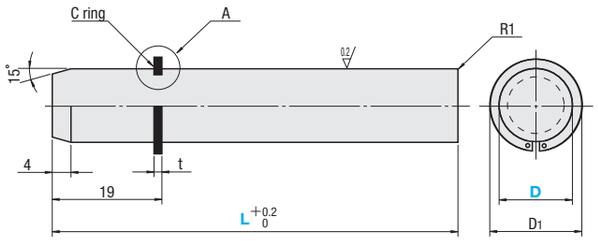


Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SC	Adds grooves for wrenching. Available for D≧10 D W ℓ1: 10 12 8 8 13 15; 16 20 10 13 20; 25 22 10 17 20; 30 27 15; 32 27 15; 35 30 15; 40 36 20; 50 46 20	Quotation
	LC	Changes the full length. LC=0.1mm increments Lmin.<LC<Lmax. The tap length becomes shorter by (standard L—LC) since this alteration cuts a standard length piece (5mm increments).	
	LKV	Changes the full length tolerance. L +0.02 0 ⋯ +0.01 0 ⊗Not applicable to L>150 Combining LC makes designation of LC0.01mm increments possible.	

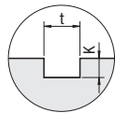
PRECISION EJECTOR LEADER PINS
—C RING TYPE—



EGHR



A section: details of C ring groove



■Dimensions of accessory C ring

Application	Int. Dia.	Ext.dia.	Thickness
D10	9.3	13.3	1
D13	12	16.6	1
D16	14.7	19.7	1
D20	18.5	24.3	1.2
D25	23.2	29.8	1.2

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
A C ring (S45C)

D		D1	K	t	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
10	−0.015 −0.020	13.3	0.2	1.15	EGHR	10	60～ 70	Quotation
							75～100	
							105～120	
13	−0.020 −0.025	16.6	0.3			13	70	
							75～100	
							105～125	
							130～150	
							155～170	
16		19.7	0.4			16	70	
							75～100	
							105～125	
							130～150	
							155～170	

D		D1	K	t	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
20	−0.025 −0.030	24.3	0.5	1.35	EGHR	20	70	Quotation
							75～ 90	
							95～110	
							115～130	
							135～150	
							155～170	
							175～200	
25		29.8	0.55			25	70	
							75～ 90	
							95～110	
							115～130	
							135～150	
							155～170	
							175～200	

Order: Part Number — L
EGHR25 — 75

Days to Ship: 3 Days; Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

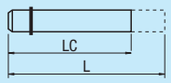
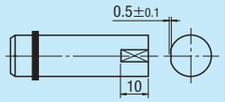
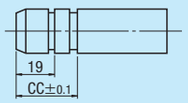
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations: Part Number — L (LC) — (AVC・CC)
EGHR16 — LC 110.5 — AVC — CC24

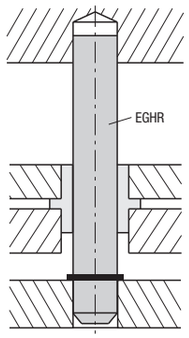
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the full length. LC=0.1mm increments (Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax.)	Quotation
	AVC	Air vent machining All D dimensions ••• Groove depth: 0.5±0.1 Groove width: 10±0.5	
	CC	Adds another C ring groove. Groove position selection: CC24 or CC29 (C-ring groove at the original position of 19mm off the pin end still remains after CC alteration for the alternative.)	

Example

■Characteristics
- For ejector leader pins (C ring type), ejector leader pin can be easily installed and removed.

Notes: Use EGHR after inlaying the mold plate. Please note that C ring might break if the mold plate is striken.

Pin: C ring type
Bushing: Plain type
P.974



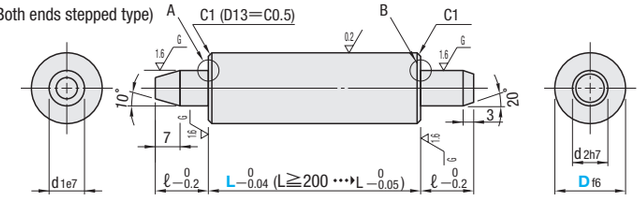
EJECTOR LEADER PINS
—STEPPED TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

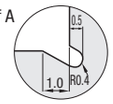
Induction hardening on L dimension part, both ends are not quenched.



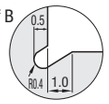
EGPD (Both ends stepped type)
(D13～50)



• Details of A



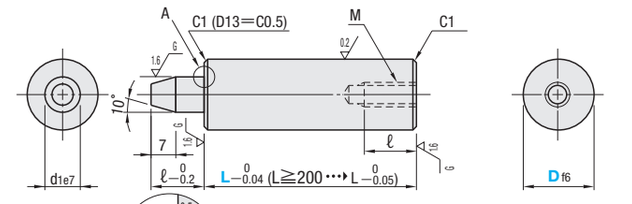
• Details of B



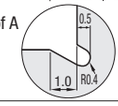
M SUJ2
H L dimension part 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)



EGPP (Stepped end+tapped end type)
(D13～40)



• Details of A



D	M×Pitch
13・16	M 6×1.0
20・25	M 8×1.25
30・35・40	M10×1.5

M SUJ2
H L dimension part 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)

Df6		d1e7		d2h7		ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
13	−0.016 −0.027	8	−0.025 −0.040	8	0 −0.015	12	EGPD (D13～50) EGPP (D13～40)	13	40～ 95	Quotation
									100～125	
									130～150	
16		10		10		15		16	50～ 95	
									100～125	
									130～150	
20								20	50～ 95	
									100～125	
									130～150	
25	−0.020 −0.033							25	50～ 95	
									100～125	
									130～150	
30		20	−0.040 −0.061	20	0 −0.021	20		30	50～125	
									130～155	
									160～200	
									205～230	
									235～260	
									265～300	

Df6		d1e7		d2h7		ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
35	−0.025 −0.041	20	−0.040 −0.061	20	0 −0.021	20	EGPD (D13～50) EGPP (D13～40)	35	50～125	Quotation
									130～155	
40								40	160～200	
									205～230	
									235～260	
									265～300	
50								(50)	90～125	
									130～155	
									160～200	
									205～230	
									235～260	
									265～300	

D (50) available only for EGPD

Order: Part Number — L
EGPD20 — 90

Days to Ship: 3 Days; Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

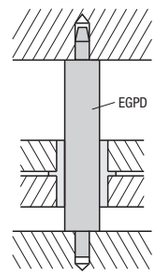
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

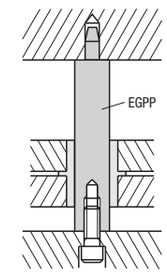
Alterations: Part Number — L — (MC)
EGPD30 — 150 — MC

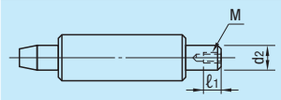
Example

Pin: Both ends stepped type
Bushing: Plain type
P.974



Pin: Stepped end+tapped end type
Bushing: Plain type
P.974



Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Tapped for pulling out ⊗ Not available for EGPP	Quotation

D	d2	M	ℓ1
13	8	M 4	8
16・20・25	10	M 6	12
30・35・40・50	20	M10	15

Components of Ejector Space

PRECISION EJECTOR LEADER PINS

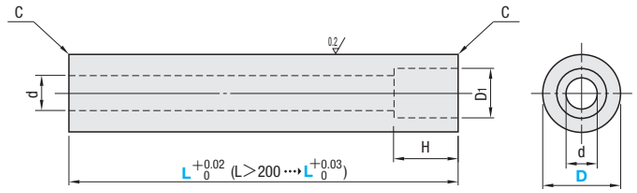
—BOLT FIXING COUNTERBORE TYPE—



EGZA

RoHS

D	C
16～30	0.5
35・40	1.0



All pieces are ground together when 8 pieces or less are ordered.
(Although the tolerance of L dimension is as indicated, its dispersion is kept within a 0.01 range.)

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
(Induction hardening)

Applicable bolt size (M)	D		d	D_1	H	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
M6	16	−0.020 −0.025	7	11	7	EGZA	16	50～ 70	
								75～ 90	
M8	20	−0.025 −0.030	9	14	9		20	50～ 70	
								75～ 90	
								95～110	
								115～130	
	25						25	50～ 70	
								75～ 90	
								95～110	
								115～130	
M10	30		11	18	13		30	50～ 70	
								75～ 90	
								95～110	
								115～130	
								135～150	
								155～170	
								175～190	

Quotation

Applicable bolt size (M)	D		d	D_1	H	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
M10	35	−0.025 −0.030	11	18	13	EGZA	35	50～ 70	
								75～ 90	
								95～110	
								115～130	
								135～150	
								155～170	
								175～190	
M12	40		14	20	15		40	50～ 70	
								75～ 90	
								95～110	
								115～130	
								135～150	
								155～170	
								175～200	
								205～225	
								230～250	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: EGZA30 — L: 50

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

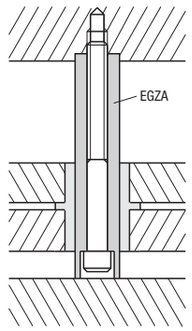
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

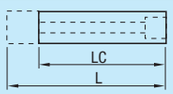
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number: EGZA30 — L (LC): LC 128.5

Example

Pin: counterbore type
Bushing: Plain type
P.974



Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the full length. LC=0.1mm increments 50＜LC＜Lmax.	Quotation

PRECISION EJECTOR LEADER PINS

—THROUGH BOLT HOLE TYPE—

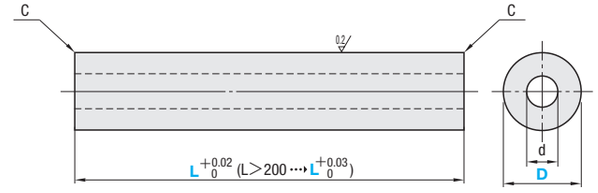
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



EGHA

RoHS

D	C
16～30	0.5
35・40	1.0



All pieces are ground together when 8 pieces or less are ordered.
(Although the tolerance of L dimension is as indicated, its dispersion is kept within a 0.01 range.)

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
(Induction hardening)

Applicable bolt size (M)	D		d	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
M6	16	−0.020 −0.025	7	EGHA	16	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
M8	20	−0.025 −0.030	9		20	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
	25				25	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
M10	30		11		30	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
						135～150	
						155～170	
						175～190	

Quotation

Applicable bolt size (M)	D		d	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1～9
M10	35	−0.025 −0.030	11	EGHA	35	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
						135～150	
						155～170	
						175～190	
M12	40		14		40	50～ 70	
						75～ 90	
						95～110	
						115～130	
						135～150	
						155～170	
						175～200	
						205～225	
						230～250	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: EGHA30 — L: 50

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

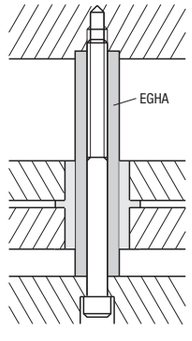
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

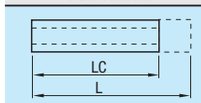
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number: EGHA30 — L (LC): LC 128.5

Example

Pin: Through bolt hole type
Bushing: Plain type
P.974



Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the full length. LC=0.1mm increments 50＜LC＜Lmax.	Quotation

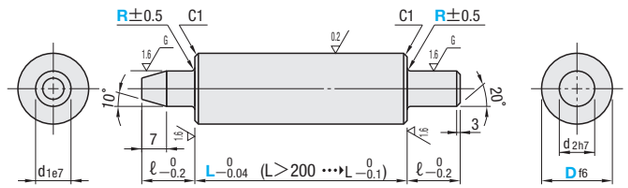
EJECTOR LEADER PINS FOR MIDDLE・LARGE MOLD

—STEPPED TYPE／BOLT HOLE TYPE—



RoHS

EGPDX (Df6)

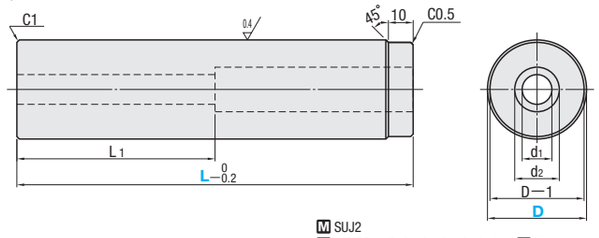


M SUJ2 H L dimension part 58HRC～ (Induction hardening)



RoHS

EGPDHE (De7)
EGPDHF (Df6)



M SUJ2 H 58HRC～ (Induction hardening) A Mounting bolt (CB) 1Pc.

Df6	d1e7	d2h7	ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	R Selection	U/Price 1～9
30 −0.020 −0.033	20	20	20	EGPDX	30	150～200		Quotation
						205～250		
						255～300		
40 −0.025 −0.041	30 −0.040 −0.061	30 0 −0.021	30		40	150～200	1	
						205～250	2	
						255～300		
						305～350		
						355～400		
50					50	150～200		
						205～250	1	
						255～300	2	
						305～350	3	
						355～400		

D	D tolerance EGPDHE (De7)	D tolerance EGPDHF (Df6)	d1	d2	L1	A	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments
25	−0.040 −0.061	−0.020 −0.033	9	14	75	CB 8− 90	EGPDHE (De7) EGPDHF (Df6)	25	150～200
					105	CB 8−120			205～250
					135	CB 8−150			255～300
35	−0.050 −0.075	−0.025 −0.041	11	18	80	CB10−100		35	150～200
					110	CB10−130			205～250
					140	CB10−160			255～300
40			11	18	80	CB10−100		40	150～200
					110	CB10−130			205～250
					140	CB10−160			255～300
50			14	20	80	CB12−100		50	150～200
					110	CB12−130			205～250
					140	CB12−160			255～300
					180	CB12−200			305～350

Order — Part Number: EGPDX30 — L: 155 — R: 2

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

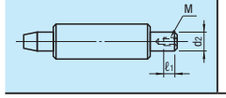
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

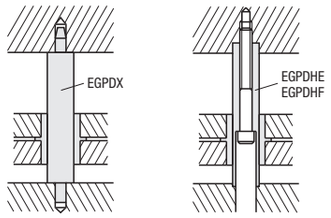
Alterations — Part Number: EGPDX30 — L: 150 — R: 2 — (MC): MC

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MC	Adds a tap for extracting.	Quotation

d2	M	ℓ1
20	M10	15
30	M12	18

Available for EGPDX

Example



Pin : Two sides stepped type
Bushing : Plain type
(Right page)

EJECTOR LEADER BUSHINGS

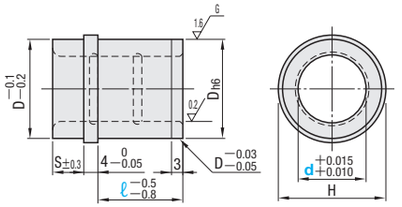
—PLAIN／LONG S DIMENSION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

EGBH (Plain type)



M SUJ2 H 58HRC～

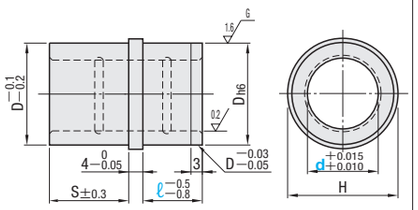
S	H	Dh6	Part Number Type	Part Number d	ℓ	U/Price 1～9
8	19	16	EGBH	8	10 13 15	Quotation
8	21	18		10	10 13 15 20	
10	23	20		12	10 13	
10	25	22		13	10 13 15 20 25	
10	28	25		16	10 13 15 20 25	
10	33	30		20	10 13 15 20 25 30	
10	38	35		25	13 15 20 25 30	
15	43	40		30	13 15 20 25 30	
15	45	42		32	15 20 25 30	
20	48	45		35	20 25 30	
20	55	52		40	20 25 30	
20	65	62		50	25 30	

Dh6: 8 19 16 / 8 21 18 / 10 23 20 / 10 25 22 / 10 28 25 / 10 33 30 / 10 38 35 / 15 43 40 / 15 45 42 / 20 48 45 / 20 55 52 / 20 65 62 — 0 −0.011 / 0 −0.013 / 0 −0.016 / 0 −0.019



RoHS

EGBN (Long S dimension type)



M SUJ2 H 58HRC～

S	H	Dh6	Part Number Type	Part Number d	ℓ	U/Price 1～9
8	25	22	EGBN	13	10 15 20	Quotation
	28	25		16	10 15 20	
	33	30		20	10 15 20 25	
	38	35		25	10 15 20 25	
	43	40		30	20 25 30	
	45	42		32	20 25 30	
	48	45		35	20 25 30	
	55	52		40	20 25 30	
	65	62		50	20 25 30	

Dh6: 25 22 / 28 25 / 33 30 / 38 35 / 43 40 / 45 42 / 48 45 / 55 52 / 65 62 — 0 −0.013 / 0 −0.016 / 0 −0.019

Order — Part Number — ℓ: EGBH8 — 10; EGBN13 — 10

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: Stock

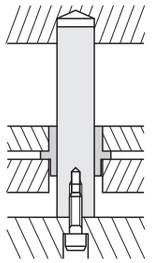
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

3 Days — Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

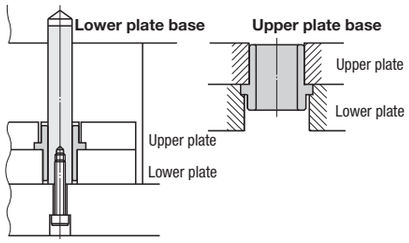
Example

Example of EGBH Usage



Example of EGBN Usage

- To use in commercial mold base, there are two ways-whether to make the counterbore on the upper or lower plate. In contrast to the short guide type EGBH ejector leader bushings, EGBN and EGBNZ/EGBZ/EGBSK (P.976) provide a longer leading distance regardless of which plate the counterbore is based.



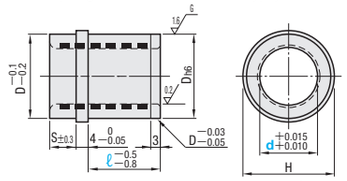
Components of Ejector Space

OIL-FREE EJECTOR LEADER BUSHINGS

EGBHZ (Long S dimension • oil-free type)

RoHS





●Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: 80°C or less ✻

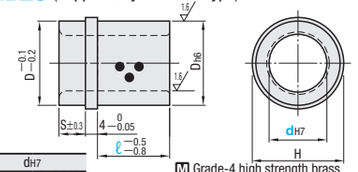
M SUJ2
Special solid lubricant
MoS_2 (Embedded)
H 58HRC～

S	H	Dh6	Part Number Type	d	ℓ	U/Price 1～9
10	25	22	EGBHZ	13	10 13 15	Quotation
10	28	25	0 −0.013	16	13 15	
					20	
10	33	30		20	13 15	
					20	
10	38	35	0 −0.016	25	15	
					20 25	
15	43	40		30	15 20 25	
20	48	45		35	20 25	
20	55	52	0 −0.019	40	20 25 30	
20	65	62		50	25 30	

EGBZS (Copper alloy • oil-free type)

RoHS





dH7	
13・16	+0.018 0
20～30	+0.021 0
35～50	+0.025 0

M Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304)
(OldJIS・HBsC4)
Special solid lubricant (Embedded)

●Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: 150°C or less ✻

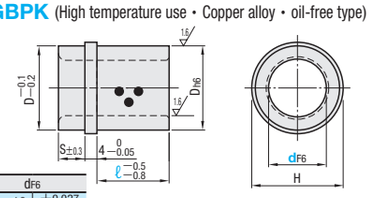
S	H	Dh6	Part Number Type	d	ℓ	U/Price 1～9
10	25	22	EGBZS	13	10 13 15	Quotation
10	28	25	0 −0.013	16	13 15	
					20	
10	33	30		20	13 15	
					20	
10	38	35	0 −0.016	25	15	
					20 25	
15	43	40		30	15 20 25	
20	48	45		35	20 25	
20	55	52	0 −0.019	40	20 25 30	
20	65	62		50	25 30	

●EGBZS (Oil-free type)…
Special solid lubricant embedded eliminates the need for lubrication. (Applying initial running-in oil prior to use can enhance the product's durability furthermore.)
Please note that oil oozes out from the solid lubricant at about 80°C.

EGBPK (High temperature use • Copper alloy • oil-free type)

RoHS





dF6	
13・16	+0.027 +0.016
20～30	+0.033 +0.020
35～50	+0.041 +0.025

M Special high strength copper (CAC304)
Special solid lubricant Graphite (embedded)

●Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: 250°C or less ✻

S	H	Dh6	Part Number Type	d	ℓ	U/Price 1～9
10	25	22	EGBPK	13	13 15	Quotation
10	28	25	0 −0.013	16	15	
10	33	30		20	13 15	
					20	
10	38	35	0 −0.016	25	15	
					20	
15	43	40		30	20 25	
20	48	45		35	25	
20	55	52	0 −0.019	40	25 30	
20	65	62		50	30	

●For features of EGBPK (high temperature use/copper alloy type), refer to P.927

Order

Part Number	ℓ	L
EGBHZ16	20	
EGBZS16	20	
EGBPK16	15	
EGBNZ16	20	
EGBZ20		33
EGBSK20		33

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

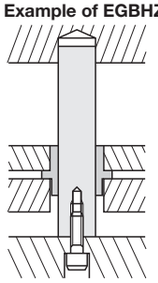
・EGBZS・EGBPK・EGBZ・EGBHZ
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・EGBSK
1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・EGBNZ
3 Days
Express T
Express A
P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

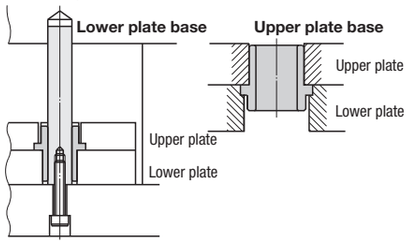
Example

Example of EGBHZ・EGBZS・EGBPK usage



Example of EGBNZ・EGBZ・EGBSK usage

• To use in commercial mold base, there are two ways-whether to make the counterbore on the upper or lower plate. In contrast to the short guide type EGBH (P.974) ejector leader bushings, EGBN (P.974) and EGBNZ/EGBZ/EGBSK provide a longer leading distance regardless of which plate the counterbore is based.



OIL-FREE EJECTOR LEADER BUSHINGS

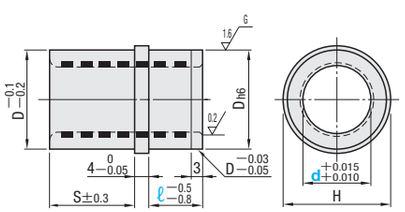
—LONG S DIMENSION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

EGBNZ (Long S dimension • oil-free type)

RoHS





●Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: 80°C or less ✻

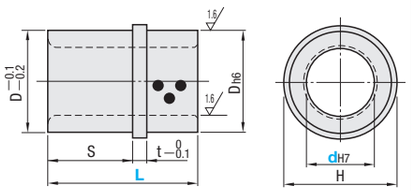
M SUJ2
Special solid lubricant
MoS_2 (Embedded)
H 58HRC～

S	H	Dh6	Part Number Type	d	ℓ	U/Price 1～9
ℓ+8	25	22	EGBNZ	13	10	Quotation
					15 20	
	28	25	0 −0.013	16	10	
					15 20	
	33	30		20	10 15	
					20 25	
	38	35	0 −0.016	25	10	
					15 20 25	
	43	40		30	20 25 30	
	48	45		35	20 25 30	
	55	52	0 −0.019	40	20 25 30	
	65	62		50	20 25 30	

EGBZ (Long S dimension • Copper alloy • oil-free type)

RoHS





dH7	
13・16	+0.018 0
20～30	+0.021 0
35～50	+0.025 0

D tolerance has been changed to $^{-0.1}_{-0.2}$.

M Grade-4 high strength brass (CAC304)
(OldJIS・HBsC4)
Special solid lubricant (Embedded)

●Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: 150°C or less ✻

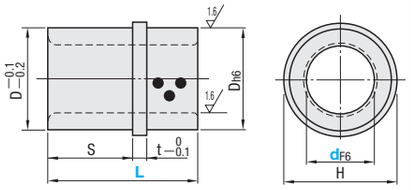
S	H	Dh6	t	Part Number Type	d	L Selection	U/Price 1～9
14	25	22	4	EGBZ	13	25	Quotation
19	28	25			16	25	
24						33	
14	33	30			20	25	
19						33	
24						38	
29						43	
14	38	35			25	25	
19						33	
24						38	
29						43 53	
19	43	40			30	33	
24						38	
29						43	
39						53	
24	48	45			35	38	
29						43	
39						53	
24						68	
29	61	55	8		40	43	
39						53	
29						68	
39	71	65			50	53	
						68	

● EGBZ (Oil-free type)…
Special solid lubricant embedded eliminates the need for lubrication. (Applying initial running-in oil prior to use can enhance the product's durability furthermore.)
Please note that oil oozes out from the solid lubricant at about 80°C.

EGBSK (High temperature use/Long S dimension/Copper alloy • oil-free type)

RoHS





dF6	
20～30	+0.033 +0.020
35～50	+0.041 +0.025

M Special high strength copper (CAC304)
Special solid lubricant Graphite (embedded)

●Usable temperature range for the special solid lubricant: 250°C or less ✻

S	H	Dh6	t	Part Number Type	d	L Selection	U/Price 1～9
19	33	30	4	EGBSK	20	33	Quotation
						38	
19	38	35			25	38	
24						43	
24	43	40			30	43	
29						53	
29	48	45			35	53	
39						68	
29	61	55	8		40	53	
39						68	
39	71	65			50	68	

● For features of EGBSK (high temperature use/copper alloy type), refer to P.928

■Order・Delivery・Quantity discount・Example Left page

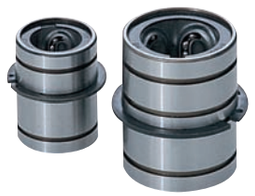
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359—1360.

EJECTOR LEADER BUSHINGS

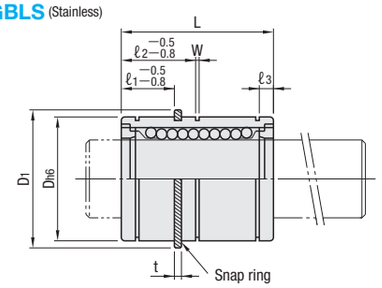
—LINEAR GUIDE TYPE • STEEL/STEEL (SHORT TYPE)/STAINLESS—

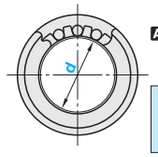
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



EGBL (Steel)
EGBLT (Steel —Short type—)
EGBLS (Stainless)





This product is delivered with a snap ring set in the ℓ1 groove.

Type		Bushing body, balls	Ball retainer
EGBL EGBLT	M H	SUJ2 equivalent 58HRC～	Steel —
EGBLS	M H	SUS440C or equivalent 58HRC～	

d		Dh6		D1	L		ℓ1	ℓ2	ℓ3	t	W	Dynamic load N (kgf)	Part Number Type	Part Number d	U/Price for 1～9 EGBL	EGBLT	EGBLS
6	0 −0.009	12	0 −0.011	15.5	19	0 −0.2	9	—	2.75	1.0	1.1	206 (21)	EGBL EGBLS	6			
8		15		19.3	24		10	—	3.25			265 (27)		8			
10		19	0 −0.013	23.6	29		13	—	3.5	1.2	1.3	373 (38)		10			
13		23		28.5	32		13	—	4.5			510 (52)		13			
16		28		34.2	37		15	20	5.25	1.5	1.6	775 (79)		16			
20	0 −0.010	32	0 −0.016	38.4	42		20	25	5.75			863 (88)		20			
25		40		47.1	59	0 −0.3	20	25	9	1.75	1.85	981 (100)		25			
30		45		52.8	64		25	30	9.75			1,569 (160)		30			
25	0 −0.010	40	0 −0.016	47.1	44	0 −0.3	20	25	6.25	1.75	1.85	764 (78)	EGBLT (Short type)	25			
30		45		52.8	54		25	30	7.75			1,442 (147)		30			

Quotation

Load (kgf)=Load N×0.101972

Order — Part Number: EGBL10, EGBLT25

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

■Features

- A linear guide type bushing developed for use with ejector plate leaders.
- Relocating the snap ring set in the ℓ1 groove upon delivery to the ℓ2 position allows it to be used with ejector plates of a different thickness.
- Can be used with a spacer (EGBS) that is specially designed for use with this bushing.
- Is easy to mount. • Imposes no stroke limit.

■Notes

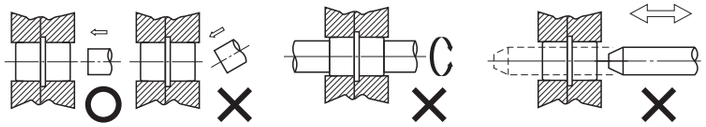
- Please use precision pins (**EGH • EGHC • EGHN • EGZA • EGHA** P.967 • 968 • 971 • 972).
- Use this product (EGBL, EGBLT) under a temperature 80˚C or lower. Use this product (EGBLS) under a temperature 120˚C or less.

■Notes on handling ejector leader bushing

① When inserting the leader pin into linear guide type, if the leader pin is inserted not straight the ball may come off and the retainer may deform. Please install it gently and straight matching the core.

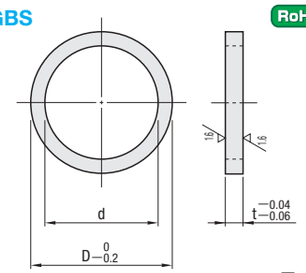
② Do not use a linear type for rotary motion.

③ Do not use a linear type for applications involving repeated removal and insertion.



■Spacers for Linear Type Ejector Leader Bushing

EGBS RoHS



Leader bushing d	D	d	t	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9	10～49	50～99	100～200
6	16	12	3	EGBS	6				
8	19	15	3		8				
10	23	19	2.8		10				
13	28	23			13				
16	34	28	2.5		16				
20	38	32			20				
25	46	40	2.25		25				
30	51	45			30				

Quotation

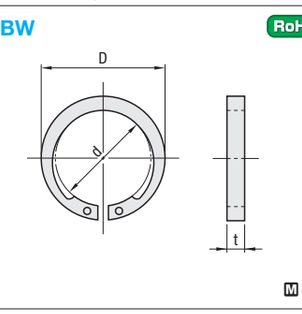
Order — Part Number: EGBS10

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

■Snap Rings for Linear Type Ejector Leader Bushing

EGBW RoHS



Leader bushing d	D	d	t	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9	10～49	50～99	100～200
6	15.5	11.1	1.0	EGBW	6				
8	18.6	13.8	1.0		8				
10	23.1	17.5	1.2		10				
13	27.7	21.5			13				
16	33.1	25.9	1.5		16				
20	37.4	29.6			20				
25	46.2	37.0	1.75		25				
30	51.3	41.5			30				

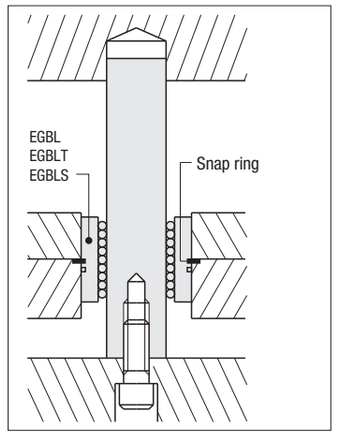
Quotation

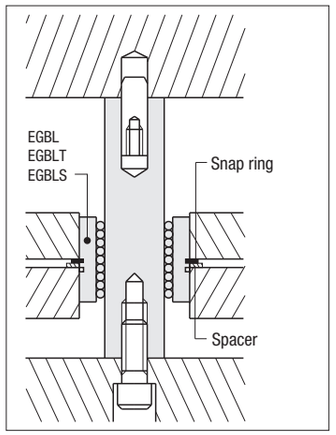
Order — Part Number: EGBW10

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example





Components of Ejector Space

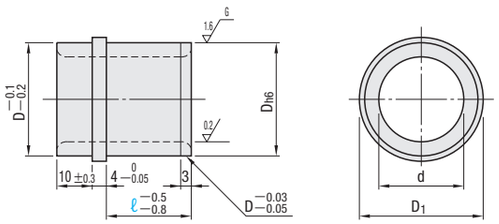
EJECTOR LEADER BUSHINGS

—BALL TYPE—

EGBB

RoHS





M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

D1	Dh6		d		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	ℓ	U/Price 1～9
19	16	0 −0.011	12	−0.025 −0.030	EGBB	8	13 15	
21	18		14			10	13 15	
25	22	0 −0.013	17	−0.030 −0.035		13	13 15	
							20 25	
28	25		20			16	13 15	
							20 25	
33	30		24			20	13 15	
							20 25	
38	35	0 −0.016	29	−0.035 −0.040		25	13 15	
							20 25	
43	40		34			30	13 15	
							20 25	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: EGBB16 — ℓ: 20

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

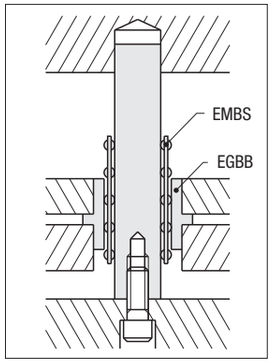
Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

■Notes

- Please use precision pins (**EGH・EGHC・EGHN・EGZA・EGHA** **P.967・968・971・972**)
- It also provides a higher dynamic load rating than the linear guide type bushings.

Example



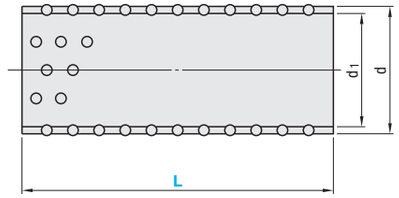
BALL RETAINERS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

EMBS

RoHS





M Ball retainer C3604
Ball SUJ2
A O-ring

Ball Dia.	d1	d	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	U/Price 1～9
2	8.5	11.5	EMBS	8	25 30	
					35 40	
	10.5	13.5		10	25 30	
					35 40	
	13.5	16.5		13	35 40	
					45 50	
					55 60	
					65 70	
	16.5	19.5		16	35 40	
					45 50	
					55 60	
					65 70	
	20.5	23.5		20	35 40	
					45 50	
					55 60	
					65 70	
	25.5	28.5		25	35 40	
					45 50	
					55 60	
					65 70	
	30.5	33.5		30	35 40	
					45 50	
					55 60	
					65 70	

Quotation

For details of ball retainer length selection, **P.981**
An accessory O-ring fixes the ball retainer's position. Please use it when you install the ball retainer in the mold.
Installation method **P.1143**

Order — Part Number: EMBS20 — L: 45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

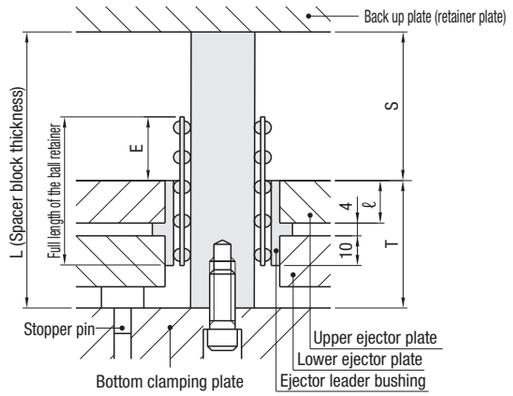
■Notes

- The ball (SUJ2) of the ball retainer undergoes thermal expansion, so use it at a temperature of no more than 100˚C as a rough guide.

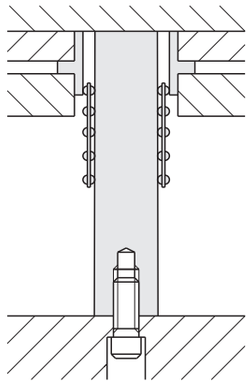
HOW TO DETERMINE THE BALL RETAINER LENGTH

■Movement of Ball Retainer

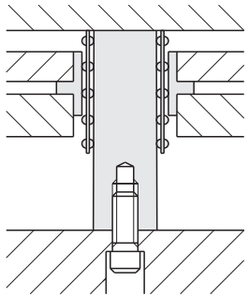
Ⅰ. State of the mold closed which the ejector plate returned completely.



Ⅱ. The ball retainer may come off if the difference between S and E is too large.



Ⅲ. The ball retainer may hit the backup plate (retainer plate) when the difference between S and E is too small.



The ball retainer's travel distance is a half of the bushing's. To ensure the ball retainer's correct stroking movement and avoid problems shown in Fig. Ⅱ and Ⅲ above, its length must be carefully selected.

■Table Ⅰ: Ball Retainer Length Selection

※T dimension is calculated in 4 ways as follows

① Using a stopper pin or stopper ring (thickness: 5m/m)·····T=Thickness of the ejector plate (upper & lower)+5m/m
② Using a spacer (thickness: 4m/m)·····T=Thickness of the ejector plate (upper & lower)+4m/m
③ Combination of ① and ② (as in Fig Ⅰ)·····T=Thickness of the ejector plate (upper & lower)+9m/m
④ Ejector plate only (neither ① nor ②)·····T=Thickness of the ejector plate (upper & lower)

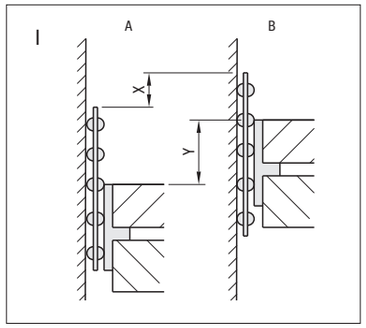
Method of mounting		① Using a stopper pin or stopper ring					② Using a spacer					③ ・Using a stopper pin or stopper ring ・Using a spacer					④ Ejector plate only				
T	Upper ejector plate thickness	13	15	15	20	25	13	15	15	20	25	13	15	15	20	25	13	15	15	20	25
	Lower ejector plate thickness	15	15	20	25	30	15	15	20	25	30	15	15	20	25	30	15	15	20	25	30
Spacer block thickness	50	35	35	35 (8)	—	—	35	35	35 (10)	—	—	35 (10)	35 (10)	—	—	—	35	35	35	35	—
	60	40	40	35	35	—	40	40	35	35	—	35	35	35	35	—	40	40	40	40	40
	70	45	45	40	40	40	45	45	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	45	45	45	45	45
	80	50	50	45	45	45	50	50	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	50	50	50	50	50
	90	55	55	50	50	50	55	55	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	55	55	55	55	55
	100	60	60	55	55	55	60	60	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	60	60	60	60	60
	110	65	65	60	60	60	65	65	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	65	65	65	65	65
	120	70	70	65	65	65	70	70	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	70	70	70	70	70

※ Values in ( ) signify the maximum strokes. These combinations make the ball retainer hit the backup plate (retainer plate) before the ejector plate as in the case of Fig. Ⅲ above. These values in ( ) also signify the ejector plate's stroke when the ball retainer hits the backup plate (retainer plate).
※ Values not enclosed in ( ) signify combinations that allow the ejector plate to stroke until it hits the backup plate (retainer plate).

HOW TO MOUNT THE BALL RETAINER

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

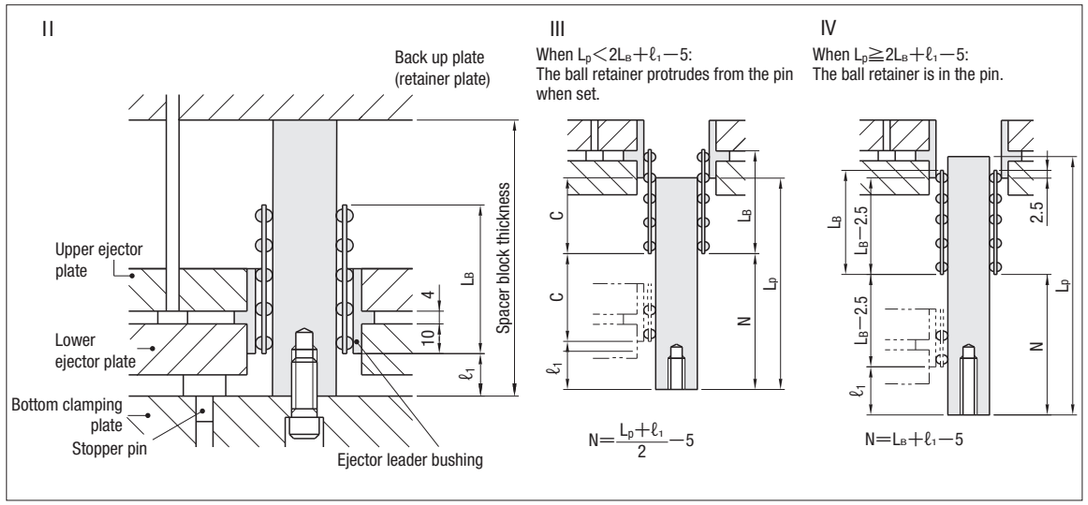
■Ball Retainer Motion



X: Travel of the ball retainer
Y: Travel of the bushing (ejector plate)
※$X=\frac{1}{2}Y$ (relative travelling distance)

Fig. Ⅰ shows travel distances of the ball retainer and bushing (ejector plate) when the ejector plate strokes from A to B. The ball retainer travels a half of the bushing's travel distance.
Upon insertion of the ball retainer, preload applies between the pin and bushing.
Rolling motion of the retainer's built-in balls reduce friction and eliminate possibilities of galling, enabling the ejector plate to stroke smoothly.

■How to Mount



Mounting the ball retainer so that the bushing's lower end aligns with the ball retainer's lower end when the ejector plate is fully returned (the mold is closed) as shown in Fig. Ⅱ above. To achieve this, attach the ball retainer to the pin before inserting it into the bushing, and fix it at the N position shown in Fig. Ⅲ and Ⅳ using an O-ring. Then insert it into the bushing. Sliding the pin and bushing by the length of their engagement (C in Fig. Ⅲ and LB-2.5 in Fig. Ⅳ) should make the lower ends of the both meet, leaving the specified ℓ1 length.

●To obtain N, calculation of ℓ1 is necessary.

1. ℓ1 calculation
   ① Using a stopper pin or stopper ring ……ℓ1=Thickness of the plate (upper & lower)+5−Full length of the bushing
   ② Using a spacer·····ℓ1=Thickness of the plate (upper & lower)+4−Full length of the bushing
   ③ Combination of ① and ②·····ℓ1=Thickness of the plate (upper & lower)+9−Full length of the bushing
   ④ Ejector plate only (neither ① nor ②)……ℓ1=Thickness of the plate (upper & lower)−Full length of the bushing
2. N calculation
   When $L_p<2L_B+\ell_1-5$, ·····$N=\frac{L_p+\ell_1}{2}-5$ (Fig. Ⅲ)
   When $L_p\geqq 2L_B+\ell_1-5$, ·····$N=L_p+\ell_1-5$ (Fig. Ⅳ)

※L_p: Full length of the ejector leader pin (L_p=Actual measured length of the pin for inlay style application)
L_B: Full length of the ball retainer

RETURN PINS

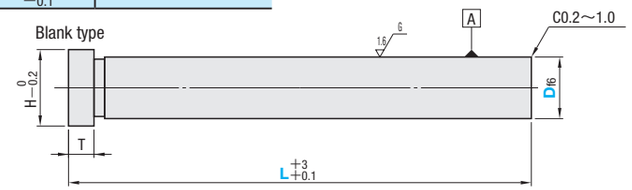
—BLANK TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Type	head (T)	T T	Squareness of the head
RP4TH	4mm	0 −0.05	A 0.1 ⊥
RP8TH	8mm	0 −0.1	
RP4TJ	4mm	0 −0.05	A 0.05 ⊥
RP8TJ	8mm	0 −0.1	



A center hole may remain on one or both ends.

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
Induction hardening

H	Df6		Part Number Type	D	L 50mm increments
11	8	−0.013 −0.022	4mm head RP4TH (Squareness of the head :0.1) RP4TJ (Squareness of the head: 0.05)	8	150～250
15	10			10	150～300
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	150～300
18	13			13	150～300
20	15			15	150～350
21	16			16	150～350
25	20	−0.020 −0.033		20	150～400
30	25			25	150～450
35	30			30	150～450
37	32	−0.025 −0.041		32	150～450
15	10	−0.013 −0.022	8mm head RP8TH (Squareness of the head: 0.1) RP8TJ (Squareness of the head: 0.05)	10	150～300
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	150～300
18	13			13	150～300
20	15			15	150～350
21	16			16	150～350
25	20	−0.020 −0.033		20	150～600 (450)*
30	25			25	150～600 (450)*
35	30			30	150～650 (450)*
37	32			32	150～650 (450)*
40	35	−0.025 −0.041	RP8TH (Squareness of the head: 0.1)	35	300～700
45	40			40	300～700
55	50			50	300～700

(450)*: RP8TJ, When D20～32, L=150～450.

Order — Part Number — L
RP4TH20 — 300

Days to Ship — 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46
Express T services not available for RP8TH D=25～50, RP8TJ D=25～32

■Types and Diameters of Applicable Coil Springs (Details P.1241～1248・1251～1256)

Return pins	Coil springs for return pin					Coil springs		
D	SWY	SWU	SWR	SWS	SWN	SWF	SWL	SWM
8	φ12.5	φ14.5	φ14.5	φ14.5	φ14.5	φ18	φ18	—
10	φ16.5	φ17	φ17	φ17	φ17	φ20・φ22	φ22	φ22
12	φ20.5	φ21	φ21	φ21	φ21	φ25・φ27	φ27・φ30	φ27・φ30
13								
15	φ24.5	φ26	φ26	φ26	φ26	φ30・φ35	φ35	φ35
16								
20	φ30	φ31	φ31	φ31	φ31	φ40	φ40	φ40
25	φ37	φ37	φ37	φ37	φ37	φ50	φ50	φ50
30	φ42	φ43	φ43	φ44.5	—	φ60	—	—
32	—	—	φ46	φ46				
35			φ50	φ52		φ70	φ70	φ70

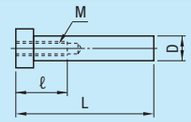
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — (MMC・SC)
RP4TH20 — 300 — MMC8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MMC	Adds a tap on the head. ℓ=M×2	Quotation
	SC	Adds two parallel flats on the head as shown in the figure (Spanner groove width alteration).	

D	Tap M selection	D	Tap M selection
8	4	25	8・10
10	4・5	30	
12		32	
13	5・6	35	8・10・12
15		40	
16	6・8	50	
20			

φD	8	10	12	13	15	16	20	25	30	32	35	40	50
B	8	10	13	13	17	17	22	27	32	32	35	40	50

RETURN PINS

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

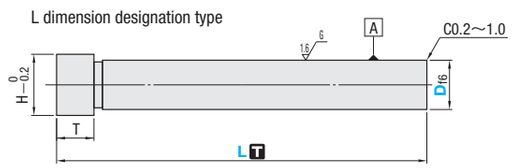
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Type	head (T)	T T	L L	Squareness of the head
RP4TL	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	+0.5 +0.1	⊥ 0.1 A
RP8TL	8mm	$^{0}_{-0.1}$		
RP10TL	10mm	$^{0}_{-0.1}$		
RP4TV	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	L≦200 ···› $^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ L>200 ···› $^{+0.3}_{+0.1}$	⊥ 0.05 A
RP8TV	8mm	$^{0}_{-0.1}$		
RP4TZ	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	L≦200 ···› $^{+0.02}_{0}$ L>200 ···› $^{+0.05}_{0}$	⊥ 0.02 A
RP8TZ	8mm	$^{0}_{-0.1}$		

L dimension designation type



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
Induction hardening

A center hole may be left on one or both ends.

H	Df6		Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments
11	8	−0.013 −0.022	4mm head RP4TL (Squareness of the head: 0.1)	8	35.0～250.0
15	10			10	35.0～300.0
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	35.0～300.0
18	13			13	35.0～300.0
20	15			15	35.0～350.0
21	16			16	35.0～350.0
25	20	−0.020 −0.033	RP4TV (Squareness of the head: 0.05)	20	50.0～400.0
30	25			25	50.0～450.0
35	30			30	50.0～450.0
37	32	−0.025 −0.041		32	50.0～450.0
15	10	−0.013 −0.022	8mm head RP8TL (Squareness of the head: 0.1)	10	35.0～300.0
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	35.0～300.0
18	13			13	35.0～300.0
20	15			15	35.0～350.0
21	16			16	35.0～350.0
25	20	−0.020 −0.033	RP8TV (Squareness of the head: 0.05)	20	50.0～600.0 (400.0)*
30	25			25	50.0～600.0 (450.0)*
35	30			30	50.0～650.0 (450.0)*
37	32			32	50.0～650.0 (450.0)*
40	35	−0.025 −0.041	RP8TL (Squareness of the head: 0.1)	35	100.0～700.0
45	40			40	100.0～700.0
55	50			50	100.0～700.0
25	20	−0.020 −0.033	10mm head RP10TL (Squareness of the head: 0.1)	20	50.0～300.0
30	25			25	50.0～400.0
37	32	−0.025 −0.041		32	50.0～700.0

H	Df6		Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments
11	8	−0.013 −0.022	4mm head RP4TZ (Squareness of the head: 0.02)	8	35.00～250.00
15	10			10	35.00～300.00
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	35.00～300.00
18	13			13	35.00～300.00
20	15			15	35.00～350.00
21	16			16	35.00～350.00
25	20	−0.020 −0.033		20	50.00～400.00
30	25			25	50.00～450.00
35	30			30	50.00～450.00
37	32	−0.025 −0.041		32	50.00～450.00
15	10	−0.013 −0.022	8mm head RP8TZ (Squareness of the head: 0.02)	10	35.00～300.00
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	35.00～300.00
18	13			13	35.00～300.00
20	15			15	35.00～350.00
21	16			16	35.00～350.00
25	20	−0.020 −0.033		20	50.00～400.00
30	25			25	50.00～450.00
35	30			30	50.00～450.00
37	32	−0.025 −0.041		32	50.00～450.00

(400.0)*: RP8TV, When D20, L=50.0～400.0.
(450.0)*: RP8TV, When D25～32, L=50.0～450.0.

Order — Part Number — L
RP4TL 20 — 199.0

Days to Ship — 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

Express T services not available for RP8TL D=25～50, RP8TV D=25～32, RP8TZ D=25～32

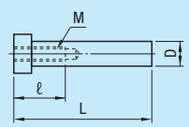
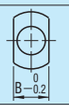
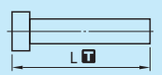
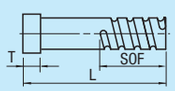
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — (MMC・SC・LMC・SOF)
RP4TL 20 — 199.0 — MMC8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MMC	Adds a tap on the head. Tap M selection ℓ=M×2	Quotation
	SC	Adds two parallel flats on the head as shown in the figure (Spanner groove width alteration).	
	LMC	Changes the full length tolerance. Changes the full length tolerance to negative tolerance shown in the right table.	
	SOF	Spiral groove processing (Free designation) SOF=1mm increments	

MMC — Spec.

D	Tap M selection	D	Tap M selection
8	4	25	8・10
10	4・5	30	
12		32	
13	5・6	35	8・10・12
15		40	
16	6・8	50	
20			

SC — Spec.

ϕD	8	10	12	13	15	16	20	25	30	32	35	40	50
B	8	10	13	13	17	17	22	27	32	32	35	40	50

LMC — Spec.

	RP4TL RP8TL RP10TL	RP4TV RP8TV	RP4TZ RP8TZ
L≦200	−0.1 −0.5	−0.1 −0.2	0 −0.02
L>200		−0.1 −0.3	0 −0.05

SOF — Spec.

Spiral groove processing (Free designation)
SOF=1mm increments
15≦SOF≦D×10 and SOF≦L/2
5 Days — Express service not available. Alteration detail P.884

RETURN PINS

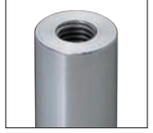
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION WITH TAP HOLE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

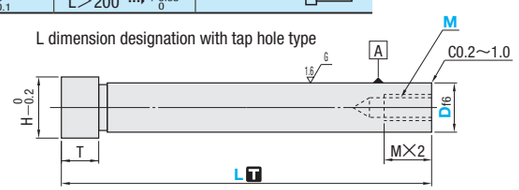


L deimension designation with tap hole type



Type	head (T)	T T	L L	Squareness of the head
RP4TLM	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	+0.5 +0.1	⊥ 0.1 A
RP8TLM	8mm	$^{0}_{-0.1}$		
RP10TLM	10mm	$^{0}_{-0.1}$		
RP4TVM	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	L≦200 ···› $^{+0.2}_{+0.1}$ L>200 ···› $^{+0.3}_{+0.1}$	⊥ 0.05 A
RP8TVM	8mm	$^{0}_{-0.1}$		
RP4TZM	4mm	$^{0}_{-0.05}$	L≦200 ···› $^{+0.02}_{0}$ L>200 ···› $^{+0.05}_{0}$	⊥ 0.02 A
RP8TZM	8mm	$^{0}_{-0.1}$		

L dimension designation with tap hole type



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
Induction hardening

A center hole may be left on one or both ends.

H	Df6		Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	M
11	8	−0.013 −0.022	4mm head RP4TLM (Squareness of the head: 0.1)	8	35.0～250.0	4
15	10			10	35.0～300.0	4・5
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	35.0～300.0	
18	13			13	35.0～300.0	5・6
20	15			15	35.0～350.0	
21	16			16	35.0～350.0	6・8
25	20	−0.020 −0.033	RP4TVM (Squareness of the head: 0.05)	20	50.0～400.0	6・8・10・12
30	25			25	50.0～450.0	
35	30			30	50.0～450.0	8・10・12・16
37	32	−0.025 −0.041		32	50.0～450.0	
15	10	−0.013 −0.022	8mm head RP8TLM (Squareness of the head: 0.1)	10	35.0～300.0	4・5
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	35.0～300.0	
18	13			13	35.0～300.0	5・6
20	15			15	35.0～350.0	
21	16			16	35.0～350.0	6・8
25	20	−0.020 −0.033	RP8TVM (Squareness of the head: 0.05)	20	50.0～(600.0)*	6・8・10・12
30	25			25	50.0～(650.0)*	
35	30			30	50.0～(650.0)*	
37	32			32	50.0～(650.0)*	8・10・12・16
40	35	−0.025 −0.041	RP8TLM (Squareness of the head: 0.1)	35	100.0～700.0	
45	40			40	100.0～700.0	
55	50			50	100.0～700.0	
25	20	−0.020 −0.033	10mm head RP10TLM (Squareness of the head: 0.1)	20	50.0～300.0	6・8・10・12
30	25			25	50.0～400.0	8・10・12・16
37	32	−0.025 −0.041		32	50.0～700.0	

Order — Part Number — L — M
RP4TLM 20 — 199.0 — M8

Days to Ship — 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

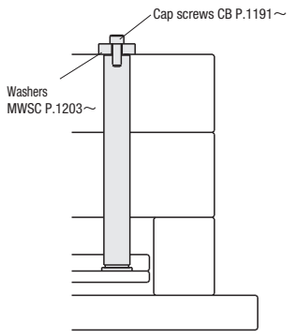
Express T services not available for RP8TLM D=25～50, RP8TVM D=25～32, RP8TZM D=25～32

H	Df6		Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	M
11	8	−0.013 −0.022	4mm head RP4TZM (Squareness of the head: 0.02)	8	35.00～250.00	4
15	10			10	35.00～300.00	4・5
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	35.00～300.00	
18	13			13	35.00～300.00	5・6
20	15			15	35.00～350.00	
21	16			16	35.00～350.00	6・8
25	20	−0.020 −0.033		20	50.00～400.00	6・8・10・12
30	25			25	50.00～450.00	
35	30			30	50.00～450.00	8・10・12・16
37	32	−0.025 −0.041		32	50.00～450.00	
15	10	−0.013 −0.022	8mm head RP8TZM (Squareness of the head: 0.02)	10	35.00～300.00	4・5
17	12	−0.016 −0.027		12	35.00～300.00	
18	13			13	35.00～300.00	5・6
20	15			15	35.00～350.00	
21	16			16	35.00～350.00	6・8
25	20	−0.020 −0.033		20	50.00～400.00	6・8・10・12
30	25			25	50.00～450.00	
35	30			30	50.00～450.00	8・10・12・16
37	32	−0.025 −0.041		32	50.00～450.00	

L dimension ( )* available for RP8TVM, When D20, L=50.0～400.0 and When D25～32, L=50.0～450.0.

Example

A return pin with a tap hole can be fixed with a bolt when assembling or performing maintenance on the die.



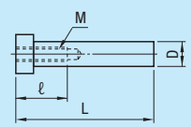
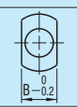
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — M — (MMC・SC・LMC・SOF)
RP4TLM 30 — 200.0 — M8 — MMC8

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MMC	Adds a tap on the head. Tap M selection ℓ=M×2	Quotation
	SC	Adds two parallel flats on the head as shown in the figure (Spanner groove width alteration).	
	LMC	Changes the full length tolerance. Changes the full length tolerance to negative tolerance shown in the right table.	
	SOF	Spiral groove processing (Free designation) SOF=1mm increments 15≦SOF≦D×10 and SOF≦L/2	

MMC spec:

D	Tap M selection	D	Tap M selection
8	4	25	8・10
10	4・5	30	
12		32	
13	5・6	35	8・10・12
15		40	
16	6・8	50	
20			

SC spec:

ϕD	8	10	12	13	15	16	20	25	30	32	35	40	50
B	8	10	13	13	17	17	22	27	32	32	35	40	50

LMC spec:

	RP4TLM RP8TLM RP10TLM	RP4TVM RP8TVM	RP4TZM RP8TZM
L≦200	−0.1 −0.5	−0.1 −0.2	0 −0.02
L>200		−0.1 −0.3	0 −0.05

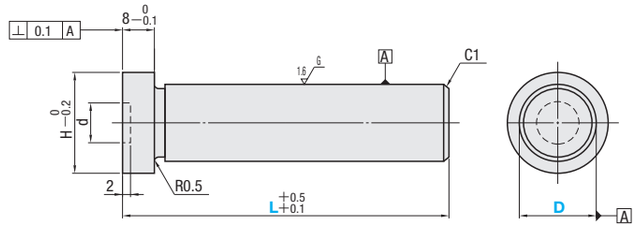
SOF spec: 5 Days — Express service not available. Alteration detail P.884

RETURN PINS FOR MIDDLE・LARGE MOLD

—COUNTERBORE TYPE—



RP8TXE (e7)
RP8TXF (f6)



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～
(Induction hardening)

A center hole may remain on the right hand side tip.

H	d	D	D tolerance RP8TXE(e7)	D tolerance RP8TXF(f6)	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.1mm increments
20	10.5	15	−0.032 −0.050	−0.016 −0.027	RP8TXE (e7) RP8TXF (f6)	15	100.0～ 400.0
25		20	−0.040 −0.061	−0.020 −0.033		20	100.0～ 600.0
30	15.5	25				25	100.0～ 700.0
35	20.5	30				30	100.0～ 800.0
40	25.5	35	−0.050 −0.075	−0.025 −0.041		35	100.0～1000.0

Order — Part Number — L
RP8TXE20 — 582.5

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — (NCH)
RP8TXE15 — 106.5 — NCH

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NCH	Changes to no counterbore type.	Quotation

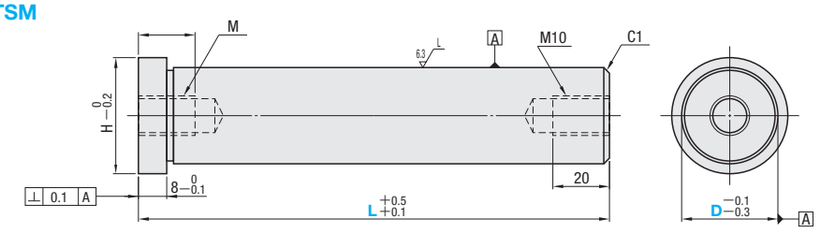
RETURN PINS FOR MIDDLE・LARGE MOLD

—TAPPED TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RP8TSM



M S45C
(Unannealed steel)

H	Head Tap size M	Head Tap size ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 1mm increments
30	8	15	RP8TSM	25	100～ 700
35	10	20		30	100～ 800
37				32	100～ 800
45				40	100～1000

If RP8TSM is used with a return pin coil spring, there may be a case where the spring get scratched and destroyed.
Make sure to take this into account when selecting it.

Order — Part Number — L
RP8TSM30 — 342

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — (NM1・NM2・NM3)
RP8TSM25 — 199 — NM1

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NM1	Leaves the tip without a tap. ⊗ Combination with NM2・NM3 not available	Quotation
	NM2	Leaves the head without a tap. ⊗ Combination with NM1・NM3 not available	
	NM3	Leaves the tip and head without taps. ⊗ Combination with NM1・NM2 not available	

EARLY RETURN UNITS FOR EJECTOR PLATE

—GUIDE—

■What is the Early Return Units for Ejector Plate?

- In the case that there is an ejector pin within the movement range of the slide core, there might be a collision of the ejector pin and the slide core before the slide core returns to its initial position in the mold closing process even if you use a return pin, which could result in serious damage. (Refer to Fig.1—④) Usually, the ejector plate is supposed to return by the return pin and spring. However, a malfunction could also occur in the following cases.

  1) Scoring on the ejector pin and return pin

  2) Breakage and fatigue on the spring

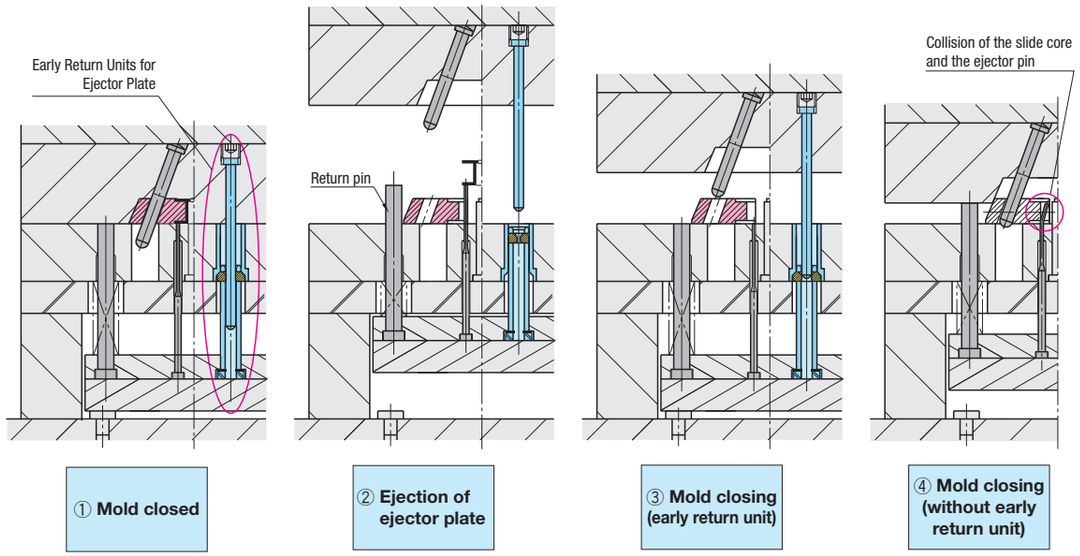
  3) The long stroke of the ejector pin hinders the plate from returning to its initial position by the spring

  The Early Return Units for Ejector Plate are intended to push down the ejector plate earlier than the return pin in order to prevent the slide core and ejector pin from colliding.

■Features

- This is embedded into the unit, which is space-saving and easy to mount. Early return can be ensured even when eject stroke of the ejector pin is rather long.
- The length of the bushing/cam rod and bushing pins can be specified in 1mm/0.5mm and 0.01mm respectively, which allows an easy mounting to the mold.
- This can be used for the two-step ejector.

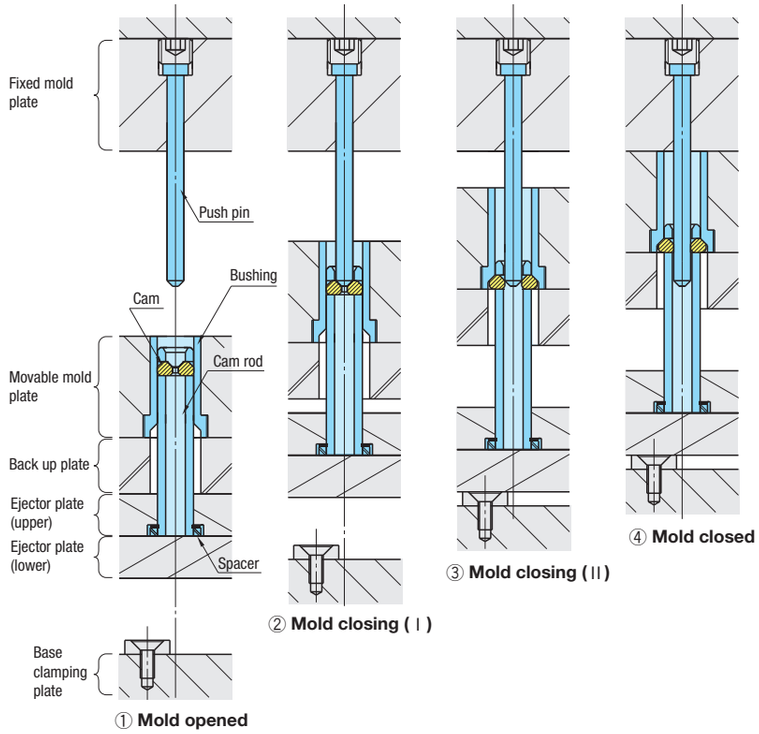
■Fig.1: Example of activation of early return units for ejector plate



■Notes

- Use the unit with the ejector leader pin, ejector leader bushing, return pin, and coil spring for returning.
- Use the unit in two sets or more.
- Apply grease regularly to the cam and sliding surface.
- Refer to P.1319 for calculation of the buckling strength of the push pin, and use the unit with the safety rate of 3 and above.
- Be sure to correctly insert the push pin into the cam rod. Incorrect insertion could damage the mold.
- Incorrect selection of the length of the cam rod/bushing/push pin could cause malfunction.

■Fig.2: Movements of the early return units for ejector plate



【Early return unit】

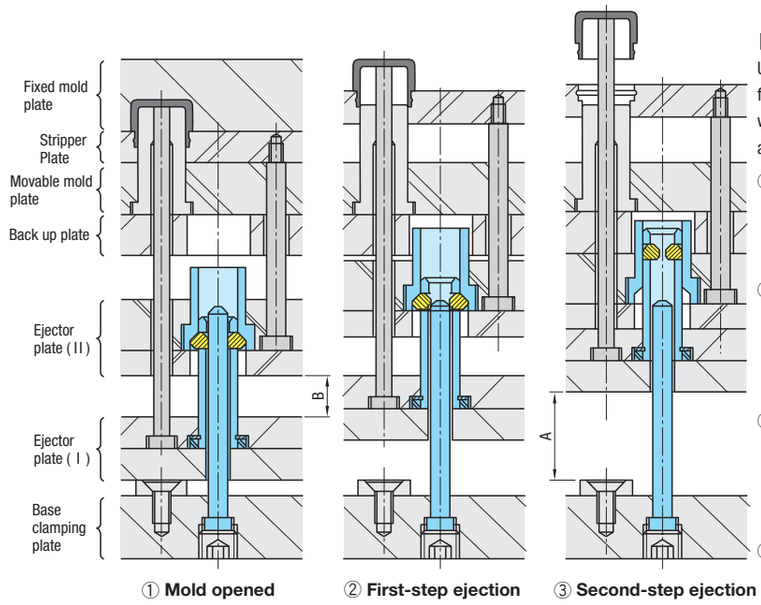
① Mold opening
(During ejection of the ejector plate) The cam in the cam rod is moving along the inside wall of the bushing.

② Mold closing (Ⅰ)
The cam is pushed by the push pin as the movable mold plate moves, which triggers the return of the ejector plate.

③ Mold closing (Ⅱ)
Almost at the same time that the ejector plate returns to its initial position, which accompanied the cam pushed by the push pin, the cam evacuates to the space at the end of the bushing.

④ Mold closed
The push pin is inserted into the cam rod without interference of the cam, which cleared the way for the push pin. That completes the mold closing without breakage.

■Fig.3: Activation condition of two-step ejection unit



【Two-step ejection unit】

Use the unit when it is difficult to eject the finished products with one-step ejection/ when you want to have the finished products automatically fall.

① Mold opening→First-step ejection
When the ejector plate (Ⅰ) is ejected, both the bushing and ejector plate (Ⅱ) are ejected, in turn, by the cam rod and cam.

② First-step ejection
When the cam passes over the adjusting pin (push pin) , the cam moves to inside the cam rod, which stops ejection of the ejector plate (Ⅱ).

③ Second-step ejection
Further ejection of the ejector plate (Ⅰ) adds to the amount of ejection: the difference between A and B is the amount of the second-step ejection

④ Return distance
Please note that the operation error occurs if plate (Ⅱ) is not operated after plate (Ⅰ) completely goes down.

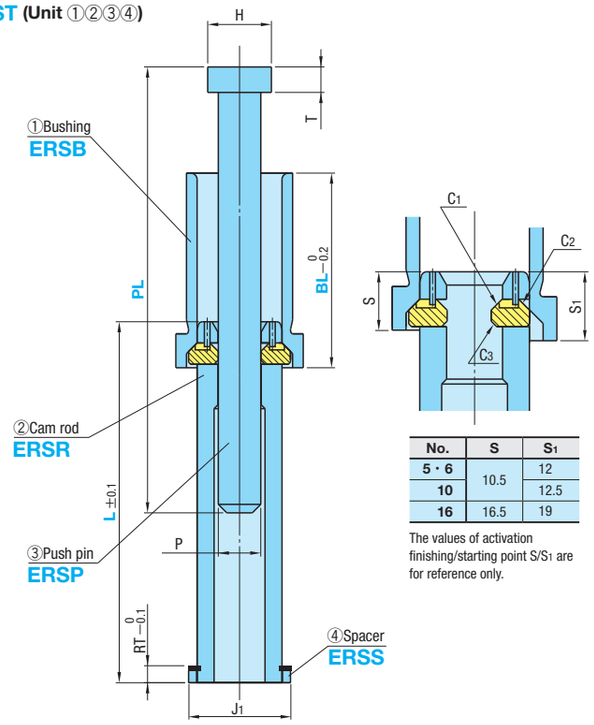
EARLY RETURN UNITS FOR EJECTOR PLATE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



ERST (Unit ①②③④)



No.	S	S1
5・6	10.5	12
10		12.5
16	16.5	19

The values of activation finishing/starting point S/S1 are for reference only.

Part Number		①Bushing						②Cam rod (Set of a, b, c, and d)													
Type	No.	DG6	D1k6	D2	D3	BT	t	d	d1	d2	Df6	C1	C2	C3	J	N	RT	CT	A	B	W
ERST	5	12 +0.017 +0.006	16 +0.015 +0.002	16	19	8	5.5	5	6.8	7	12 −0.016 −0.027	1.5	1.5	1	16	1	4	5	10	15	4.4
	6	15 +0.017 +0.006	20 +0.015 +0.002	19	24			6	8	8	15 −0.016 −0.027				18.6					18	5.6
	10	20 +0.020 +0.007	25 +0.015 +0.002	25	30			10	12	12	20 −0.020 −0.033	2	2	1	24.5	1.2				25	9
	16	30 +0.020 +0.007	40 +0.018 +0.002	36	46	13	8.5	16	19	18	30 −0.020 −0.033	2.5	2.5	1.5	35.5	1.5	8	8	16	32	14

③Push pin				④Spacer			Part Number		①Length of bushing	②Length of cam rod	③Length of push pin
P	H	T	K	D	J1	T1	Type	No.	BL 1mm increments	L 0.5mm increments	PL 0.01mm increments
5	8	6	1.5	12	16	3	ERST	5	20～ 50	50.0～100.0	50.00～150.00
6	10	6	2	15	18.8			6	25～ 60	50.0～100.0 100.5～125.0	50.00～200.00
10	15	8	2	20	24.5	2.8		10	35～100	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0	50.00～300.00
16	21	8	4	30	35.5	6.5		16	40～100	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0	50.00～350.00

■ Units (①②③④)

Part Number Type	No.	BL	U/Price／1～9 L ＼ PL	50.00～150.00	150.01～250.00*1	250.01～350.00*2
ERST	5	20～ 50	50.0～100.0			
	6	25～ 40	50.0～100.0 100.5～125.0			
		41～60	50.0～100.0 100.5～125.0			
	10	35～ 40	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0			
		41～ 60	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0			
		61～ 80	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0			
		81～100	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0			
	16	40	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0			
		41～ 60	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0			
		61～ 80	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0			
		81～100	60.0～100.0 100.5～160.0			

Quotation

*1 The length of push pin ERST6 is PLmax.=200 *2 The length of push pin ERST10 is PLmax.=300

■Components (Unit)

①Bushing

Part Number Type	No.	BL 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9 BL25～40	BL41～60*	BL61～80	BL81～100
ERSB	5	20～ 50	Quotation			
	6	25～ 60				
	10	35～100				
	16	40～100				

*ERSB5 bushing length is BLmax.=50

②Cam rod (Set of a, b, c, and d)

Part Number Type	No.	L 0.5mm increments	U/Price 1～9 L50.0～100.0	L100.5～160.0
ERSR	5	50.0～100.0	Quotation	
	6	50.0～125.0		
	10	60.0～160.0		
	16	60.0～160.0		

③Push pin

Part Number Type	No.	BL 0.01mm increments	U/Price 1～9 PL50.00～150.00	PL150.01～250.00*1	PL250.01～350.00*2
ERSP	5	50.00～150.00	Quotation		
	6	50.00～200.00			
	10	50.00～300.00			
	16	50.00～350.00			

*1 The length of push pin ERST6 is PLmax.=200
*2 The length of push pin ERST10 is PLmax.=300

④ Spacer

Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9
ERSS	5	Quotation
	6	
	10	
	16	

Order

Part Number	BL	L	PL
ERST 10	BL50	L128.5	PL180.00
ERSB 10	BL50		
ERSR 10		L123.5	
ERSP 10			PL160.00
ERSS 10			

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

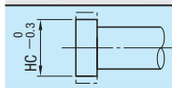
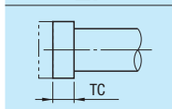
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

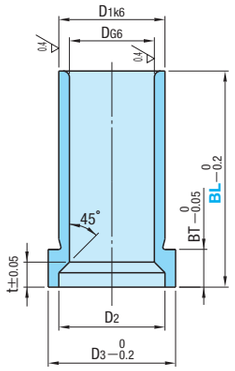
Alterations

Part Number	BL	L	PL	(HC・TC)
ERST10	BL48	L120.5	PL152.00	TC5
ERSP10			PL162.00	HC13

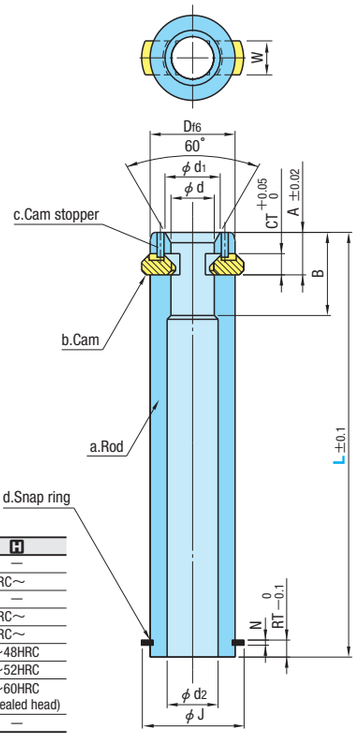
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H Available for ERST/ERSP	Quotation
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments T/2≦TC＜T Dimension PL remains unchanged. T−TC≦PLmax.−PL Available for ERST/ERSP	

— Components —

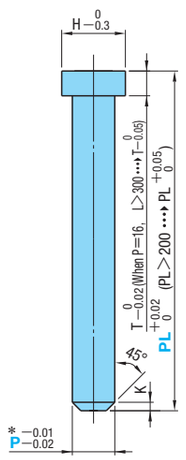
①Bushing ERSB



②Cam rod ERSR

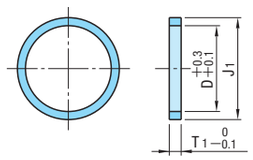


③Push pin ERSP



(When P=16, P 0 −0.02)

④Spacer ERSS



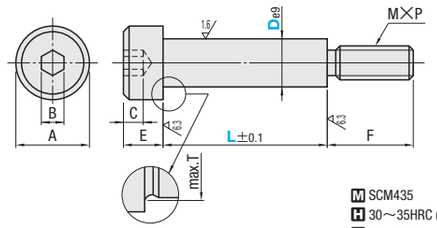
No.	Part Number		Product name	M	H
①②③④	ERST		Unit	—	—
①	ERSB		Bushing	SUJ2	58HRC～
	ERSR		Cam rod	—	—
②	Components	a	Rod	SUJ2	58HRC～
		b	Cam	SKS3	58HRC～
		c	Cam stopper	SUS420J	42～48HRC
		d	Snap ring	Spring steel	45～52HRC
③	ERSP		Push pin	SKH51	58～60HRC (Annealed head)
④	ERSS		Spacer	S45C	—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



EPB



M SCM435
H 30～35HRC (Strength rank 10.9)
S Black Oxide, head only

De9		A	B	C	E	F	M×P	T
10	−0.025 −0.061	16	6	4	8	16	M 8×1.25	10.8
13	−0.032 −0.075	18	8	5	10	20	M10×1.5	14
16		24	10	7	14	24	M12×1.75	17
20	−0.040 −0.092	27	14	9	18	32	M16×2.0	21
25		33	17	11	19	40	M20×2.5	26

Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～19	U/Price 20～29
EPB	10	31 36 41 46 51 56 61	Quotation	
	13	31 36 41 46 51 56 61 66 71		
	16	51 56 61 66 71 76 81 91 101 111 121 131		
	20	61 66 71 76 81 91 101 111 121 131 141		
	25	121 131 141 151 161		

No knurling on the head.

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number	—	L
EPB10	—	51

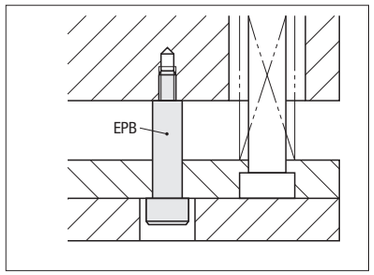
Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example

- Use when pushing up and fixing the ejector plate such as when setting or replacing the ejector pin.
- Because the L dimension is an integral number of 5mm units +1mm according to the space which is incremented in 5-mm steps, the mold can be installed in the molding machine without any need to counterbore the upper side of the ejector plate.
- Because the threaded part (F dimension) is somewhat long, it is possible to easily set the ejector plate without subjecting it to the load from the spring.



■ F dimension comparison table

D	M×P	F EPB	F Shoulder bolts MSB・MSBL (P.1197～1198)
10	M 8×1.25	16	12
13	M10×1.5	20	16
16	M12×1.75	24	18
20	M16×2.0	32	24
25	M20×2.5	40	30



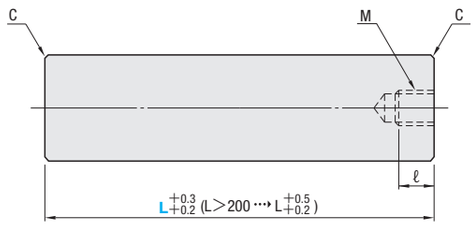
SUPPORT PILLARS
—TAPPED TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

SPL



D	C
12～18	0.3
20～50	0.5
55～80	0.8
100・120	1.2

Black oxide on surface of the left tip (opposite side of the tap) may be removed depending on the designated length.

M S45C
S Black Oxide

M×Pitch	ℓ	Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1～9
M6×1.0	12	SPL	12	40～55	60～ 70	
				—	80～100	
			14	40～55	60～ 70	
				—	80～120	
			16	40～55	60～ 70	
				—	80～120	
			18	40～55	60～ 70	
				—	80～120	
			20	45～55	60～ 70	
				—	80～120	
					130～150	
			25	45～55	60～ 80	
				—	90～120	
					130～150	
			30	—	50～ 80	
					90～120	
					130～160	
					170～200	
					210～250	
					260～300	
			32	—	50～ 80	
					90～120	
					130～160	
					170～200	
					210～250	
					260～300	
M8×1.25	16		35	—	50～ 90	
					100～120	
					130～150	
					160～180	
					190～210	
					220～250	
					260～300	
			40	—	50～ 90	
					100～120	
					130～150	
					160～180	
					190～210	
					220～250	
					260～300	
			45	—	50～ 90	
					100～120	
					130～170	
					180～200	
			50	—	50～ 90	
					100～120	
					130～170	
					180～200	
					210～250	
					260～300	
					310～350	
					360～400	

Quotation

M×Pitch	ℓ	Part Number Type	D	L 5mm increments	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1～9
M12×1.75	24	SPL	55	—	50～ 90	
					100～120	
					130～170	
					180～200	
			60	—	70～ 90	
					100～120	
					130～170	
					180～200	
					210～250	
					260～300	
					310～350	
			80	—	70～ 90	
					100～120	
					130～170	
					180～200	
					210～250	
					260～300	
					310～350	
					360～400	
M16×2.0	32		100	—	100～120	
					130～150	
					160～180	
					190～200	
			120	—	100～120	
					130～150	
					160～180	
					190～200	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: SPL32 — L: 80

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express T / Express A P.46

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

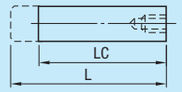
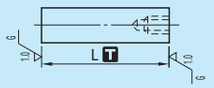
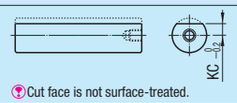
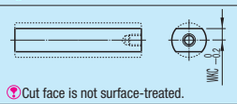
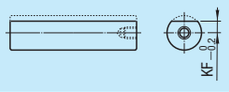
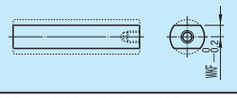
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L(LC) — (LKC・MC…etc.)
SPL32 — LC 75 — LKC — MC10

• D=12～40・50
3 Days Express T・A P.46

• D=45・55・60・80・100・120
3 Days Express A P.46

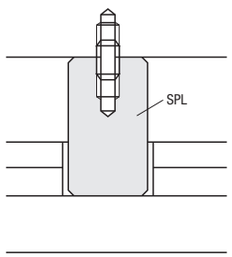
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the full length. LC=1mm increments Combining LKC makes designation of 0.01mm increments possible. D: 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 25, 30, 32 — LC: 20≦LC<100 / 20≦LC<120 / 20≦LC<150 / 40<LC<300 D: 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 80, 100, 120 — LC: 40<LC<300 / 40<LC<200 / 40<LC<400 / 40<LC<200 / 60<LC<400 / 60<LC<200 Cut face is not surface-treated.	
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance. Available for L40～L350 40≦L≦200 ··· L+0.3 +0.2 ··· +0.02 0 200<L≦350 ··· L+0.5 +0.2 ··· +0.03 0 Makes LC alteration in 0.01mm increments possible. All pieces are ground together when 8 pieces or less are ordered for LKC. (Although the tolerance of L dimension is as indicated, its dispersion is kept within a 0.01 range.) Both ends are not surface-treated	
	MC	Changes the tap size. ℓ=M×2 D: 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 25, 30, 32 — Tap M selection: 5 / 8・10 / 10・12 D: 35, 40, 45, 50, 55, 60, 80, 100, 120 — Tap M selection: 10・12 / 16 / 20	Quotation
 Cut face is not surface-treated.	KC	Cuts dimension D as the figure. KC=1mm increments M/2+1≦KC≦D/2−1	
 Cut face is not surface-treated.	WKC	Cuts dimension D as the figure. WKC=1mm increments M/2+1≦WKC≦D/2−1	
	KF	Cuts dimension D as the figure, then performs surface treatment (Black Oxide). KF=1mm increments M/2+1≦KF≦D/2−1 5 Days Express services not available.	
	WKF	Cuts dimension D as the figure, then performs surface treatment (Black Oxide). WKF=1mm increments M/2+1≦WKF≦D/2−1 5 Days Express services not available.	

KC・WKC・KF・WKF combination not available.

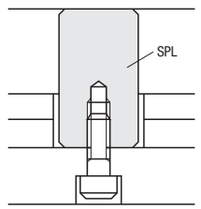
Example

To use with a screw plug (MSWC) screwed into the support pillar

Make a drill hole for rough positioning on the backup plate and insert the support pillar into it as shown in the figure. Then tighten the bottom clamping plate.



To fix the support pillar on a bottom clamping plate with a bolt.



Components of Ejector Space

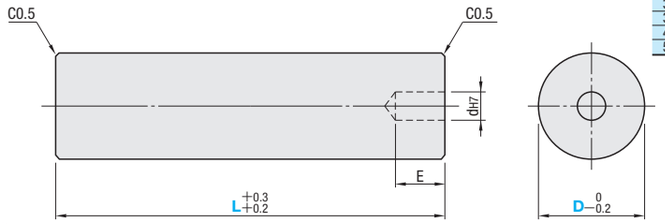
SUPPORT PILLARS
—DOWEL HOLE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

SPLG





■Supplied Dowel Pin

D	Dowel pin
20	MSTH 8—25
25	
30	MSTH10—30
35	
40	
50	MSTH10—35

- SPLG is attached dowel pin.
- Black oxide on surface of the left tip (opposite side of the dowel hole) may be removed depending on the designated length.

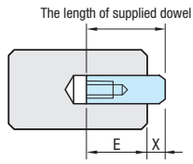
M S45C
S Black Oxide

dH7	E	Part Number Type	D	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1〜9
8	15	SPLG	20	40	
				50	
				60	
				70	
				80	
				90	
				100	
+0.015 0			25	50	
				60	
				70	
				80	
				90	
				100	
			30	50	
				60	
				70	
				80	
				90	
				100	
10	20			110	
				120	
			35	50	
				60	
				70	
				80	
				90	
				100	
				110	
				120	
				130	
				140	
				150	

dH7	E	Part Number Type	D	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1〜9
10 +0.015 0	20	SPLG	40	50	
				60	
				70	
				80	
				90	
				100	
				110	
				120	
				130	
				140	
				150	
			50	70	
				80	
				90	
				100	
				110	
				120	
				130	
				140	
				150	
				160	
				170	
				180	
				190	
				200	

Quotation

■Support Pillar —Dowel hole— Example of setting



Part Number	D	The length of supplied dowel pin	E	X
SPLG	20	25	15	10
	25〜40	30	20	10
	50	35	20	15

The supplied dowel pin is not set when delivering. Please use it combining with the support pillar.

Order

Part Number	—	L
SPLG35	—	80

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

Price

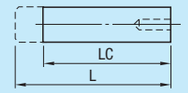
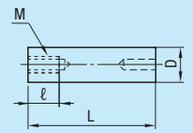
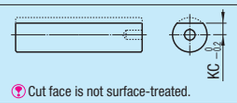
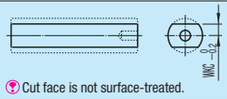
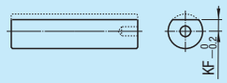
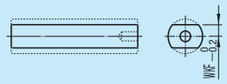
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜9	10〜19	20〜49
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

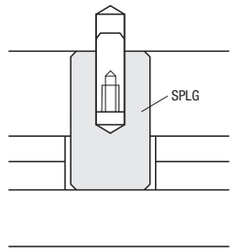
Part Number — L(LC) — (LKC・MC…etc.)
SPLG35 — LC 75 — LKC — MC10

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the full length. LC=1mm increments Combining LKC makes designation of 0.01mm increments possible. Cut face is not surface-treated. D / LC: 20, 25: 40≦LC<100; 30: 50<LC<120; 35, 40: 50<LC<150; 50: 70<LC<200	
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance. $L^{+0.3}_{+0.2}$ ⋯› $^{+0.02}_{0}$ Makes LC alteration in 0.01mm increments possible. All pieces are ground together when 8 pieces or less are ordered for LC. (Although the tolerance of L dimension is as indicated, its dispersion is kept within a 0.01 range.) Both ends are not surface-treated	
	MC	Adds tapping Available for 50≦L. ℓ=M×2 D / Tap M selection: 20: 8・10; 25, 30, 35, 40, 50: 10・12	Quotation
 Cut face is not surface-treated.	KC	Cuts dimension D as the figure. KC=1mm increments $\frac{d}{2}+1 \leqq KC \leqq \frac{D}{2}-1$	
 Cut face is not surface-treated.	WKC	Cuts dimension D as the figure. WKC=1mm increments $\frac{d}{2}+1 \leqq WKC \leqq \frac{D}{2}-1$	
	KF	Cuts dimension D as the figure, then performs surface treatment (Black Oxide). KF=1mm increments $\frac{d}{2}+1 \leqq KF \leqq \frac{D}{2}-1$ 5 Days Express services not available.	
	WKF	Cuts dimension D as the figure, then performs surface treatment (Black Oxide). WKF=1mm increments $\frac{d}{2}+1 \leqq WKF \leqq \frac{D}{2}-1$ 5 Days Express services not available.	

KC・WKC・KF・WKF combination not available.

Example

Installation and removal become easier due to fixing the support pillar by dowel pin.



Components of Ejector Space

SUPPORT PILLARS
—BOLT HOLE TYPE—

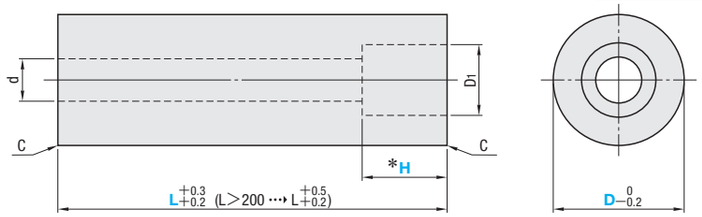
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

DSPL (Standard type)
DSF (Free designation type)

D	C
16 ・ 18	0.5
20～ 35	0.8
38～ 60	1.0
80～120	1.5



＊Designation of H available for **DSF** only.
Black oxide on surface of the left tip (opposite side of the counterbore) may be removed depending on the designated length.

M S45C
S Black Oxide

■Standard Type

Applicable bolt size M	Bolt hole H	Bolt hole D1	Bolt hole d	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 10mm increments
M 6	7	11	7	DSPL	16	20～100
					18	
M 8	9	14	9		20	40～150
					25	
					30	
M10	13	18	11		35	
M12	15	20	14		40	40～250
M16	19 (70 when L≧300)	26	18		50	40～300
					60	40～350
					80	

■Free Designation Type

Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 1mm increments	Applicable M bolt sizes	H 1mm increments
DSF	16	20～100	5 6	6～50
	18		5 6	L−H≧6
	20	20～150	5 6 8	
	25		6 8 10	
	30		6 8 10 12	
	32		8 10 12	
	35		8 10 12	
	38	30～200	10 12 16	
	40		10 12 16	
	50		12 16 20	
	60		12 16 20	
	80		16 20	
	100	40～200	16 20	
	120		16 20	

When LK1/LK2 is used ···›L=0.01mm increments possible

Applicable bolt size M	Bolt hole D1	Bolt hole d
M 5	10	6
M 6	11	7
M 8	14	9
M10	18	11
M12	20	14
M16	26	18
M20	32	22

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	M	—	H
(Standard type) DSPL60	—	200				
(Free designation type) DSF 40	—	195	—	M16	—	H20

Days to Ship

- **DSPL** (Standard type): 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
- **DSF** (Free designation type): 3 Days — Express A — P.46
  Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

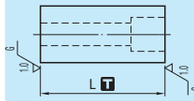
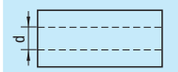
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

(Standard type) Part Number — L(LC) — (LK1 ・ LK2)
DSPL60 — LC195 — LK1

(Free designation type) Part Number — L — M — H(HN) — (LK1 ・ LK2)
DSF40 — 195.00 — M16 — HN — LK1

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the L dimension. LC=1mm increments Available for DSPL only Cut face is not surface-treated. Lmin.＜LC＜Lmax.	
	LK1	Changes L dimension tolerance. L≦200 ···› L+0.3 +0.2 ···› L+0.02 0 L＞200 ···› L+0.5 +0.2 ···› L+0.03 0 Makes L designation in 0.01mm increments possible. Both ends are not surface-treated For DSPL, LC=0.01mm increments possible when LC is combined.	
	LK2	Changes L dimension tolerance. L≦200 ···› L+0.3 +0.2 ···› L−0.02 L＞200 ···› L+0.5 +0.2 ···› L−0.03 Makes L designation in 0.01mm increments possible. Both ends are not surface-treated For DSPL, LC=0.01mm increments possible when LC is combined.	
	HN	Makes a through bolt hole without counterbore. The penetration hole diameter becomes d. Available for DSF only	

All pieces are ground together when 8 pieces or less are ordered for LK1/LK2.
(Although the tolerance of L dimension is as indicated, its dispersion is kept within a 0.01 range).

Quotation

SUPPORT PILLARS
—FULLY QUENCHED TYPE—

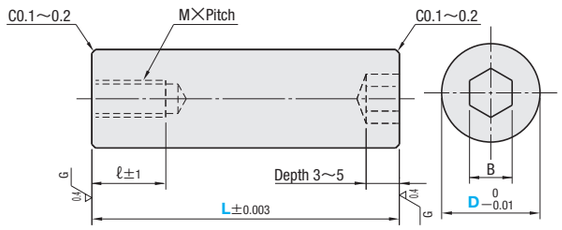
STEPPED SUPPORT PILLARS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



HSP (L dimension selection type)
HSPL (L dimension designation type)



We will also simultaneously grind from 1 order.

D	Possible number of simultaneous grinding
6～12	100
14・16	70
18・20	50

With order number more than stated on the left, simultaneous grinding will be done in half.
ex) HSP8 When order is for 130 pieces, 65 pieces each will be simultaneously ground.

M SKD11(High temperature return)
H 56～58HRC
(Sub-zero treated)

■L Dimension Selection Type

M×Pitch	ℓ	B	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	U/Price 1～19
M3×0.5	5	3	HSP	6	30	Quotation
				6.5		
				7		
				7.5		
				8		
				8.5		
M4×0.7	6	4		9		
				9.5		
				10		
		6		12		
				14		
				16		
		10		18		
				20		

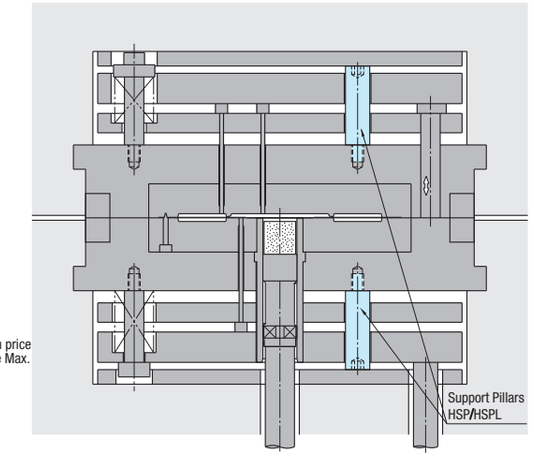
■L Dimension Designation Type

M×Pitch	ℓ	B	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.01mm increments	U/Price 1～19
M3×0.5	5	3	HSPL	6	20.00～40.00	Quotation
				6.5		
				7		
				7.5		
				8		
				8.5		
M4×0.7	6	4		9		
				9.5		
				10		
		6		12		
				14		
				16		
		10		18		
				20		

Order

Part Number — L
HSP7
HSPL8 — 30.01

Example



Days to Ship

・HSP (L dimension selection type)
5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express B P.46
Express B is available with the order of 49 or less.

・HSPL (L dimension designation type)
8 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

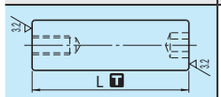
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max.
Express B is available with the order of 49 or less.

Alterations

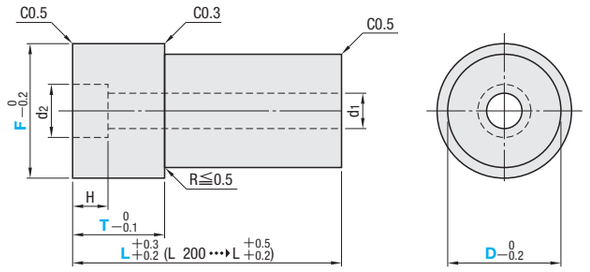
Part Number — L — (NLK)
HSPL8 — 30.01 — NLK

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NLK	No grinding on L dimension ±0.003 ···· L +0.3 +0.1	Quotation

RoHS



SPLF



Black oxide on surface of the right tip (opposite side of the counterbore) may be removed depending on the designated length.

M S45C
S Black Oxide

Applicable bolt size (M)	Bolt hole H	d2	d1	Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	F	T 0.1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
M 6	9	11	7	SPLF	20	45.0～ 90.0	25	10.0～45.0 L>T	Quotation
						90.1～150.0	30		
					25	45.0～ 90.0	30		
						90.1～150.0	35		
M 8	11	14	9		30	50.0～100.0	35		
						100.1～150.0	40		
						150.1～200.0			
M10	14.5	18	11		35	50.0～100.0	40		
						100.1～150.0			
						150.1～200.0			
						200.1～250.0			
						50.0～100.0	50		
						100.1～150.0			
						150.1～200.0			
						200.1～250.0			

Applicable bolt size (M)	Bolt hole H	d2	d1	Part Number Type	D	L 0.1mm increments	F	T 0.1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
M12	16.5	20	14	SPLF	40	50.0～100.0	45	10.0～45.0 L>T	Quotation
						100.1～150.0			
						150.1～200.0			
						200.1～250.0			
					50	50.0～100.0	55		
M16	22	25	18			100.1～150.0			
						150.1～200.0			
						200.1～250.0			
						50.0～100.0	65		
						100.1～150.0			
						150.1～200.0			
						200.1～250.0			

Order

Part Number — L — F — T
SPLF20 — 92.5 — F30 — T22.5

Days to Ship

3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

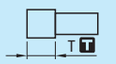
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

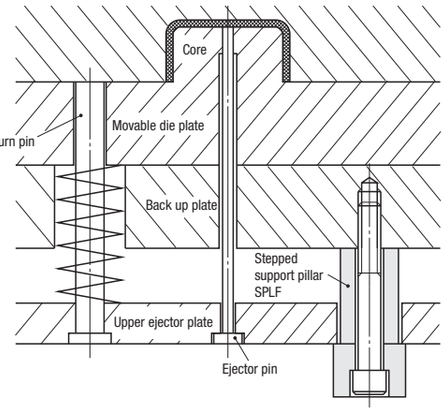
Part Number — L — F — T — (LKC・TKC)
SPLF20 — 90 — F25 — T30 — LKC

3 Days ⊗ Express services not available.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance. Makes L designation in 0.01mm increments possible. L +0.3 +0.2 → L≦200 ···· L 0 +0.02 L>200 ···· L 0 +0.03	Quotation
	TKC	Changes T dimension tolerance. Makes T designation in 0.01mm increments possible. T 0 −0.1 ···· T 0 −0.05	

All pieces are ground together when 8 pieces or less are ordered for LKC.
(Although the tolerance of L dimension is as indicated, its dispersion is kept within a 0.01 range.)
Alteration LKC inevitably deletes surface treatment on both ends of the product.
Alteration TKC inevitably deletes surface treatment on the left end of the product.

Example



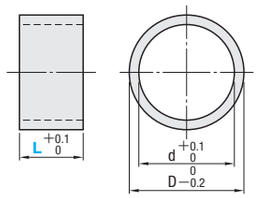
When assembling molds, the support pillar's stepped part holds down the upper ejector plate and keeps it in parallel, a ejector pin can be inserted easily.
(Enables smooth installation without requiring the plate held down by hands or a return pin suspended from above.)

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■ Stroke adjustment collars for ejector plate RoHS



SPLC



Black oxide on surface on one end of the product may be removed depending on the designated length.

M SS400 S Black Oxide

Applicable external diameters of ejector leader pins	d	D	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 1mm increments	U/Price 1～19
8	8.1	11.5	SPLC	8	5～30	Quotation
10	10.1	13.5		10		
12	12.1	15.5		12		
13	13.1	16.5		13		
16	16.1	19.5		16		
20	20.1	23.5		20		
25	25.1	28.5		25		

Order: Part Number — L
SPLC13 — 10

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

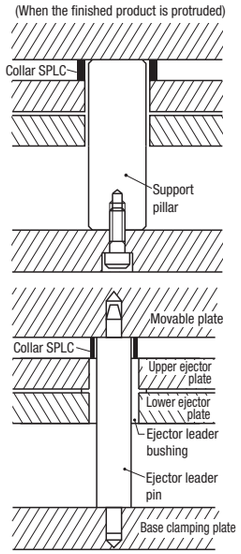
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

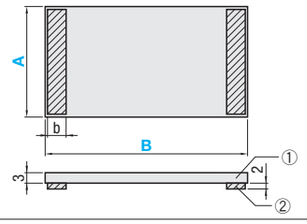
■ Benefit This collar functions as an ejector plate stopper.



■ Covers for ejector space RoHS



AEC



■Dimension of a magnet

B	b
100～300	10
310～600	20

M ①Acrylic Resin ②Rubber Magnet

Temperature to be used —20～80℃

Part Number Type	A	B 10mm increments	U/Price 1～9 B 100～200	210～300	310～400	410～500	510～600
AEC	50	100～200		—	—	—	—
	60						
	70	100～300					
	80						
	90	100～500					
	100						
	110	210～500	—				
	120						
	130						
	150	310～500		—			
	170						
	200	310～600					

Quotation

Order: Part Number — B
AEC70 — 210

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A — P.46

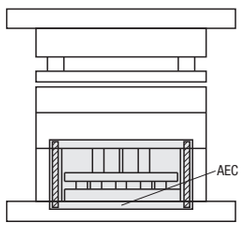
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～30
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



■ Features

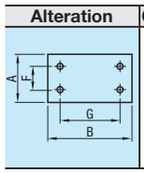
- Attaching the cover for ejector space prevents foreign substances from entering.
- It is a magnet type which is easy to remove.
- Since the cover is transparent, it does not need to be removed to see ejector space.

Alterations

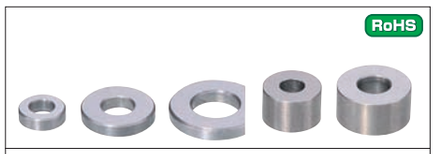
Part Number — B — (BT)
AEC70 — 210 — BT5—F50—G100

Pay attention to days to ship.

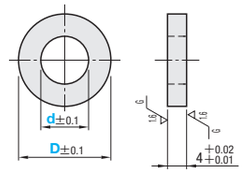
5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BT	Remove the magnets, changes to bolt holes type.) Adds 4-bolt holes. Designation method BT5—F50—G100 BT=Select bolt nominal dia.(table) F・G=1mm increments d+5≦F≦A—d—5 d+5≦G≦B—d—5	Quotation

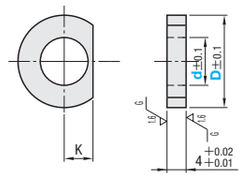
No.	d
3	3.5
4	4.5
5	5.5
6	6.5
8	9
10	11



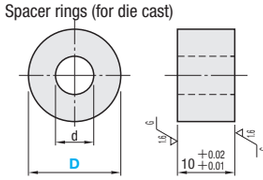
SPW Spacer rings



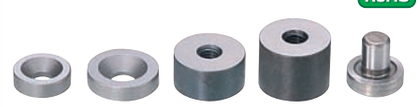
SPWG Spacer rings (segmental type)



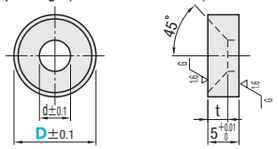
SPWD Spacer rings (for die cast)



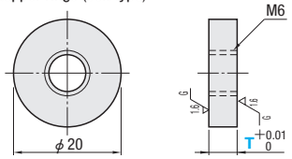
M S45C (unannealed steel)



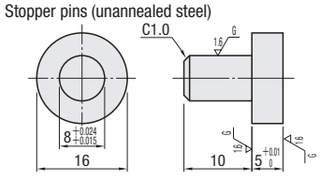
STR Stopper rings (for countersunk bolt)



STPB Stopper rings (bolt type)



STPH Stopper pins
STPN Stopper pins (unannealed steel)



M S45C H 46～50HRC STPN M S45C (unannealed steel)

Part Number Type	D — d	U/Price 1～49	50～199	200～499	500～1000
SPW	13— 4.5	Quotation			
	13— 5.5				
	13— 6.5				
	16— 6.5				
	16— 8.5				
	20— 8.5				
	20—10.5				
	25—10.5				
	25—12.5				

K	Part Number Type	D — d	U/Price 1～49	50～199	200～499	500～1000
5	SPWG (Segmental type)	13— 5.5	Quotation			
		13— 6.5				
6		16— 8.5				
7		20—10.5				
8		25—12.5				

d	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～49	50～199	200～499	500～1000
5.5	SPWD (For die cast)	13	Quotation			
6.5		16				
8.5		20				
10.5		25				
12.5		30				

Order: Part Number
SPW 13—5.5
SPWD13

Days to Ship

・SPW ・SPWG: Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・SPWD: 1 Day — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

t	d	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～49	50～199	200～499	500～1000
3.0	5.5	STR (For countersunk bolt)	16	Quotation			
3.5	6.5		20				
4.5	8.5		25				

Similar product: TPS P.943 TPD P.943 MWFBS P.1206

Part Number Type	T	U/Price 1～49	50～199	200～499	500～1000
STPB (Bolt type)	5	Quotation			
	10				
	15				

Part Number	U/Price 1～49	50～199	200～499	500～1000
STPH	Quotation			
STPN (Unannealed steel)				

Order: Part Number
STR 16
STPB 5
STPH

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

EJECTOR RODS WITH SPRING WASHER

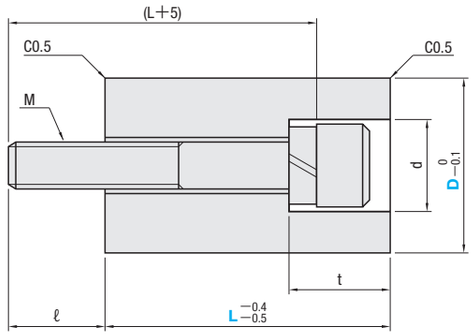
EJECTOR RODS
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

ERDW





① M S45C
S Black Oxide
② M SCM435
Strength class 12.9
Bolt JIS B0205
③ M SWRH62

d	t	ℓ	M×Pitch	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	U/Price L15・20・25 1~9	10~19	20~49	50~100	L30・35・40 1~9	10~19	20~49	50~100	L45・50・60 1~9	10~19	20~49	50~100
8	6.2	10	M 4×0.7	ERDW	15	15 20 25 30 35 40									—			
11	8.6	12	M 6×1.0		20	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50												
14	11	14	M 8×1.25		25	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50												
					30	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60												
					32	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60					Quotation							
					35	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60												
17	14.5	17	M10×1.5		40	25 30 35 40 45 50 60												
					50	30 35 40 45 50 60	—											
20	16.5	19	M12×1.75		60	30 35 40 50 60	—											

Order — Part Number — L
ERDW20 — 30

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

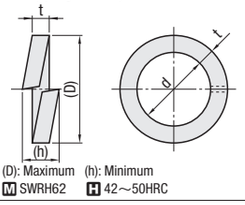
When an ERDW spring washer alone is needed, use CBW described below.

■Spring Washers for Ejector Rod

RoHS

CBW (Spring washers)





(D): Maximum (h): Minimum
M SWRH62 H 42~50HRC

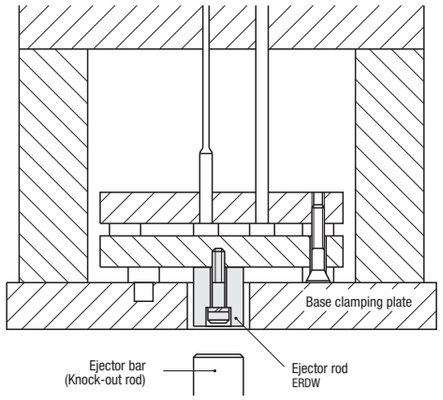
d	(D)	(h)	t	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~199	200~499	500~1000
4.1	7	2.4	1.2	CBW	4			
6.1	9.9	3.2	1.6		6			
8.1	12.7	4	2		8	Quotation		
10.2	16	5	2.5		10			
12.2	18	5	2.5		12			

Order — Part Number
CBW10

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

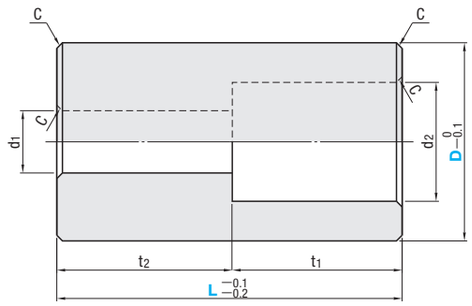
Example



RoHS

ERDFF
ERDFX





Black oxide on surface of the left tip (opposite side of the counterbore) may be removed depending on the designated length.

M S45C
S Black Oxide

C	Applicable bolts	Bolt hole t1	t2	d1	d2	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 1mm increments	U/Price 1~9 L15~50	L51~80
0.5	M 4	6.2	(L−6.2)	4.5	8	ERDFF	15	15~ 60		
	M 6	9	(L−9)	7	11		20			
	M 8	11	(L−11)	9	14		25	20~ 80		
							30		Quotation	
							32			
							35			
	M10	14.5	(L−14.5)	11	17		40	25~ 80		
							50	30~ 80		
0.8	M12	16.5	(L−16.5)	14	20		60			

C	Applicable bolts	Bolt hole t1	t2	d1	d2	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments	U/Price 1~9 L50	L55~100	L105~150	L155~200
1.0	M 8	(L−20)	20	9	14	ERDFX	25	50~200				
							35		Quotation			
	M10			11	17		55					
							65					

Order — Part Number — L
ERDFF15 — 27
ERDFX55 — 175

Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~49
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

EJECTOR PLATE RETURN DETECTION SWITCHES

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

①



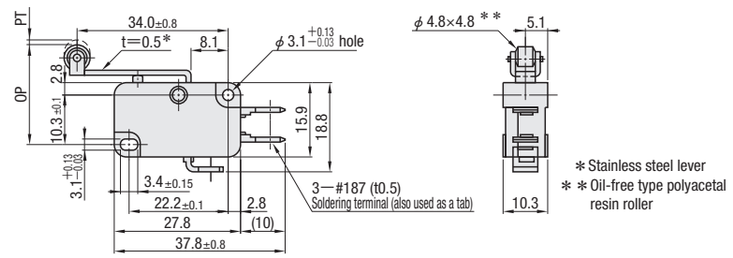
②



③

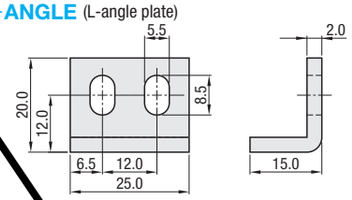


①V—156—1A5—T (Microswitch: Hinged roller lever)

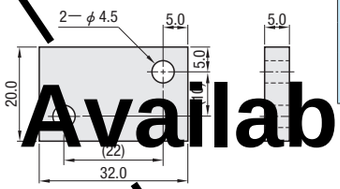


＊Stainless steel lever
＊＊Oil-free type polyacetal resin roller

②EGS—ANGLE (L-angle plate)



③EGS—BOARD (Heat insulation plate)



① Microswitch (hinged roller lever type)

Manufactured by Omron

- Force needed to start 125gf
- Minimum return force 14gf
- Maximum movement till starting PT 4.0mm
- Minimum movement after starting 1.6mm
- Maximum differential motion 1.5mm
- Operation point OP 20.7±1.2mm

Standard

- Rated voltage: 250V • Rated current: 15A
- Heat resistance: up to 150℃

③ M Steel Plate (JIS SPCC)

③ M Bakelite (black)

RoHS

④



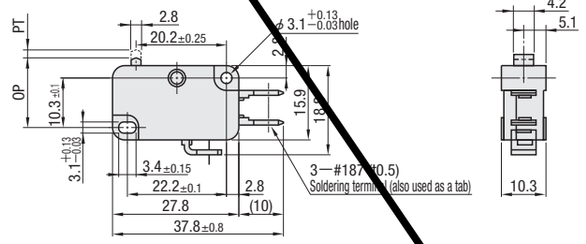
⑤



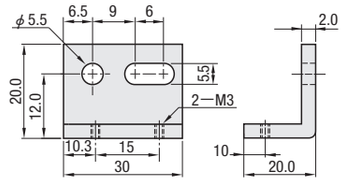
③



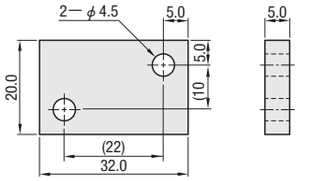
④V—15—1A5—T (Microswitch: Push button)



⑤EGS—AV (L-angle plate for push button type microswitch)



③EGS—BOARD (Heat insulation plate)



④ Microswitch (push button type)

Manufactured by Omron

- Force needed to start 200gf
- Minimum return force 50gf
- Maximum movement till starting PT 1.2mm
- Minimum movement after starting 1.0mm
- Maximum differential motion 0.4mm
- Operation point OP 14.7±0.4mm

Standard

- Rated voltage: 250V • Rated current: 15A
- Heat resistance: up to 150℃

⑤ M SPCC

A CB3-20 (1 pc.)
M3 nut (2 pcs.)

③ M Bakelite (black)

Part No.	Part Number	U/Price 1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Set of ①②③	EGS (incl. 2 pcs. of CB5-15)				
Set of ④⑤③	EGS—V (incl. 2 pcs. of CB5-15)				
Switch ①	V—156—1A5—T				
L-angle plate ②	EGS—ANGLE				
Heat insulation plate ③	EGS—BOARD				
Switch ④	V—15—1A5—T				
L-angle plate ⑤	EGS—AV				

Quotation

CB5-15 is included only in the set products.

Order — Part Number: EGS—V

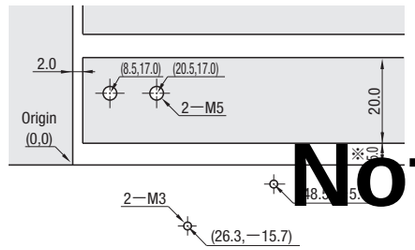
Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example • Examples of bolt hole boring on a mold base

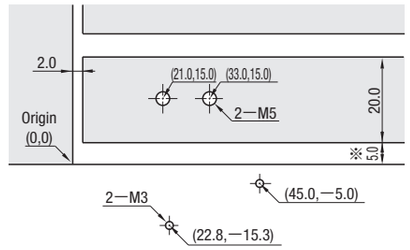
Bolt hole boring examples

■EGS・EGS—V



※An example of using stopper pin・stopper ring P.1006

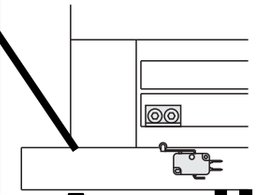
■EGS—V



※An example of using stopper pin・stopper ring P.1006

Switch mounting examples

■EGS

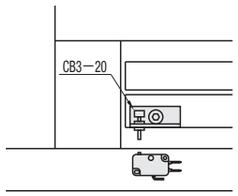


- Adjust the L-angle plate's height for activation/deactivation of the lever.

■EGS—V

- To mount EGS-V on a mold base on which holes for EGS have already been machined, attach the M3 bolt on the right hand side of the L-angle plate.
- Adjust the M3 bolt position for activation/deactivation of the push button.

■EGS—V



- Adjust the M3 bolt position for activation/deactivation of the push button.
- Attach the M3 bolt on the left hand side of the L-angle plate.
- Use 2 pieces of M3 bolt to attach the L-angle plate.

Not Available

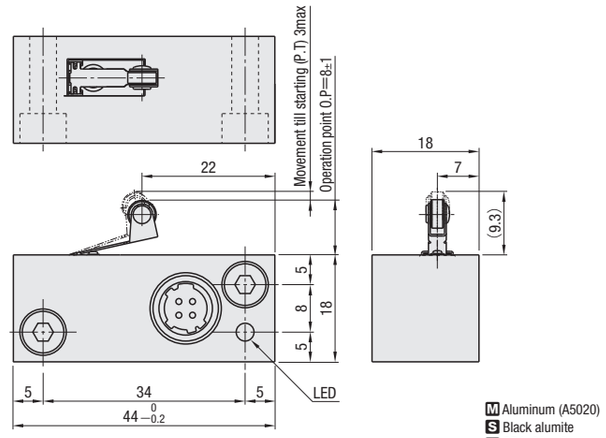
Not Available

EJECTOR PLATE RETURN DETECTION SWITCHES

—MOLD SIDE ATTACHMENT TYPE WITH CONNECTOR EMBEDDED HINGED ROLLER LEVER TYPE—



EPRSR—24V



Part Number	U/Price
	1～9
EPRSR—24V	Quotation

Order — Part Number: EPRSR—24V

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Features

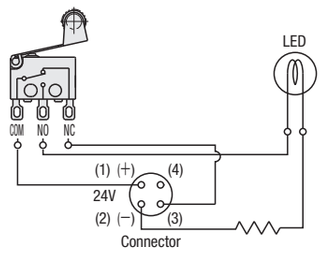
- The ejector plate return detection switch can be mounted just by making a bolt hole on the side of movable installation plate.
- Complicated wiring process is not required due to incorporation of connector. Quick and easy removal is made possible by using special cable EPRSC. Reduces time for mold replacement.
- Since the part of connection with wiring and switch is not exposed, dust and dirt can be prevented, while the risk of wire breakage and electric shock, etc. is reduced.
- LED turns red when the ejector plate returns.

■Notes

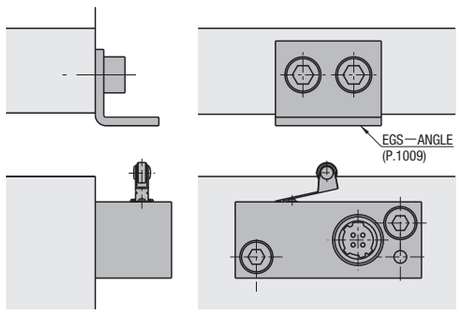
- Do not apply side force or overstroke towards the lever switch. Moreover, during mold transfer or maintenance, be careful not to apply large force from outside, which may result in damage of switch.

■EPRSR-24V	
Rated voltage	DC24V 1A
Circumferential temperature to be used	−40～85℃
Force needed to start	0.64N
Return force	0.049N
■Micro switch (manufactured by PANASONIC)	
Model	ABJ241661
■Receptacle (manufactured by HIROSE)	
Model	HR10A—7R—4P

■Wiring diagram



Example

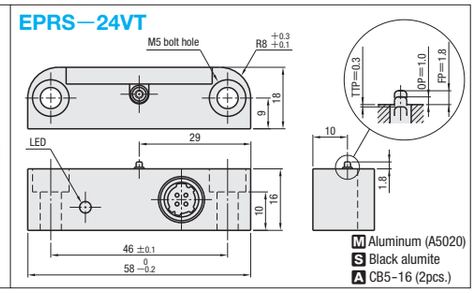


CABLES FOR EJECTOR PLATE RETURN DETECTION SWITCH

The switch position is 29mm from right end. Please make sure before ordering.

EPRS—24VT





Part Number	U/Price
	1～9
EPRS—24VT	Quotation

Order — Part Number: EPRS—24VT

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Features

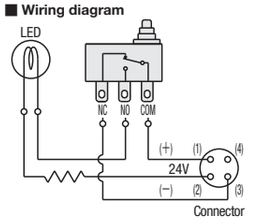
- Easy to mount. The ejector plate return detection switch can be mounted by pocket added on the movable mold plate, which does not require complicated wiring process.
- Reduces time for mold replacement. The connector can be removed by only pulling the connecting sleeve. (one-touch function)
- LED turns red when the ejector plate returns.
- Ensures damage-free structure at the time of transfer/maintenance as the switch does not fall out of the mold.

■Notes

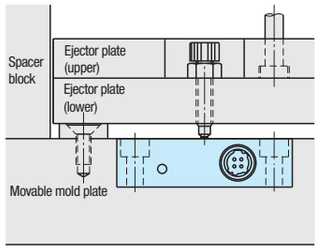
- To prevent damage, do not overstroke the micro-switches.

■EPRS—24VT	
Rated voltage	DC24V 1A
Circumferential temperature to be used	−40～85℃
Force needed to start	0.75N
Return force	0.10N
Free position FP	1.8mm
Operation point OP	1.0±0.2mm
Operating point limit TTP	−0.3mm
■Micro switch (manufactured by OMRON)	
Model	D2HW—BR201H
■Receptacle (manufactured by HIROSE)	
Model	HR10A—7R—4P

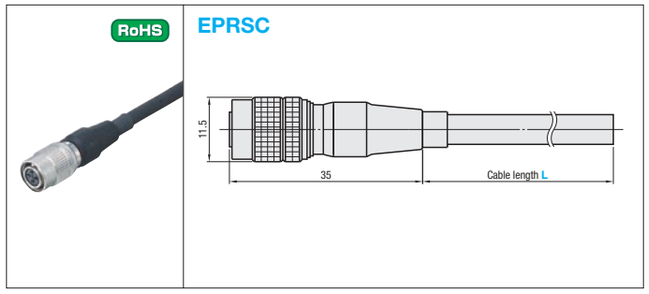
■Wiring diagram



Example



EPRSC



Part Number	L	U/Price
	100mm increments	1～9
EPRSC	500～8000	Quotation

Order — Part Number: EPRSC — L: 3000

Days to Ship — 3 Days

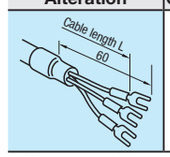
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L — (FC3): EPRSC — 3000 — FC3

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	FC3	Fit the Y-shaped crimping terminal to the cable.	Quotation

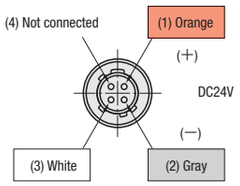
■Features

- Reduces time for mold replacement. The connector can be removed by only pulling the connecting sleeve. (one-touch function)
- Oil-resistant/heat-resistant/flexible material is used for the cable, which has passed flame-resistant tests of UL/VW-1/C-UL/FT1.

■Notes

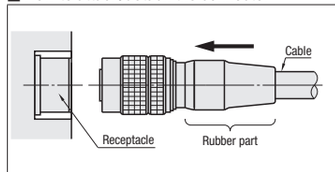
- EPRSC is the cable exclusively used for The ejector plate return detection switch (EPRS-24VT). Do not use it for other purposes.
- The number of the core of the connector is 4. However, 3-conductor cable is used.

■Connection wiring diagram (a view from the connector joint)

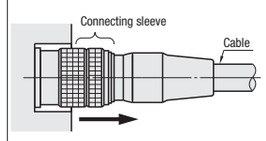


■Connector (manufactured by HIROSE)	
Model	HR10A—7P—4S
■Cable	
Model	UL2464TA
AWG size	24
No. of core	3
Outer diameter of core	1.15mm
Temperature to be used	0～80℃
Outer diameter	4.4mm

■How to attach/detach the connector



Hold the rubber and align it with the guide of the receptacle and plug it in.



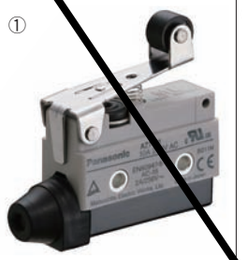
Hold the connecting sleeve of the connector, and pull it out.

EJECTOR PLATE RETURN DETECTION SWITCHES

— Enduring type —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

①



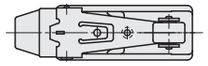
②

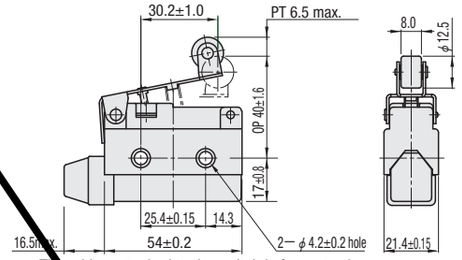


③



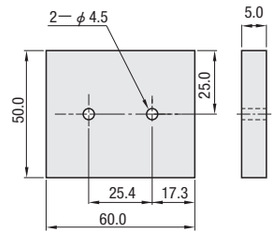
①EGSM—S (Microswitch: Roller・Short lever)



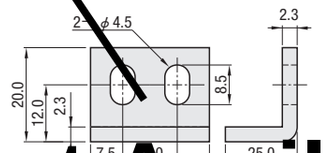


＊The rubber attached to the switch is for protection.

③EGS—D (Heat insulation plate)



②EGSM—L (L-angle plate)



Force needed to start (OF)	: 240gf
Return force (RF)	: 80gf
Movement till starting (PT)	: 6.5mm
Movement after starting (OT)	: 2.0mm
Differential motion (MD)	: 1.5mm
Operation point (OP)	: 40.0 ± 1.6mm

Load Voltage	Resistance Load	Induction Load	Motor or Light Bulb Load	
			Normally-closed	Normally-opened
AC125V	10A	6A	3A	1.5A
AC250V	10A	4A	1.5A	1A
DC115V	10A	0.05A	—	—

Circumferential temperature to be used: −20℃ ～ +60℃

② M JIS SPCC
③ M Bakelite (black)

Not Available

④



⑤

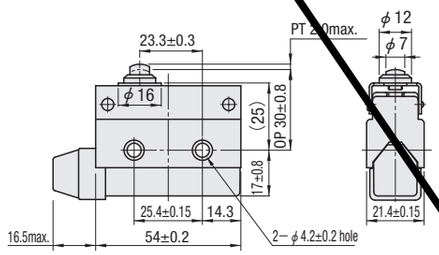


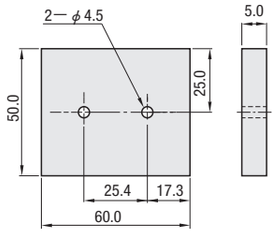
③



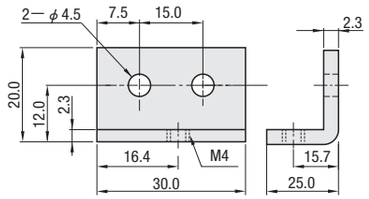
④EGSP—S (Microswitch:Short pushing・Plunger)

③ EGS—D (Heat insulation plate)





⑤EGSP—L (L-angle plate)



Force needed to start (OF)	: 600gf
Return force (RF)	: 100gf
Movement till starting (PT)	: 2.0mm
Movement after starting (OT)	: 0.8mm
Differential motion (MD)	: 0.8mm
Operation point (OP)	: 30.0 ± 0.8mm

Load Voltage	Resistance Load	Induction Load	Motor or Light Bulb Load	
			Normally-closed	Normally-opened
AC125V	10A	6A	3A	1.5A
AC250V	10A	4A	1.5A	1A
DC115V	10A	0.05A	—	—

Circumferential temperature to be used: −20℃ ～ +60℃

⑤ M JIS SPCC
A CB4-20 (1 pc.) M4 nut (2 pcs.)
⑥ M Bakelite (black)

Not Available

No.		Part Number	U/Price 1～9	U/Price 10～19
Set of	①+②+③	EGSM (incl. 2 pcs. of CB4-35)		
Set of	④+⑤+⑥	EGSP (incl. 2 pcs. of CB4-35)		
Switch	①	EGSM—S		
L-angle plate	②	EGSM—L	Quotation	
Heat insulation plate	③	EGS—D		
Switch	④	EGSP—S		
L-angle plate	⑤	EGSP—L		

CB4-35 is included only in the set products.

Order — Part Number: EGSM, EGSM—S

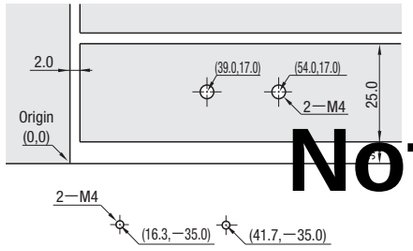
Days to Ship — 1 Day

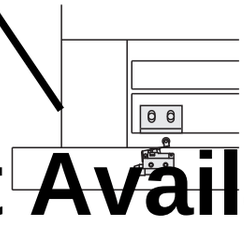
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example ・**Examples of bolt hole boring on a mold base**

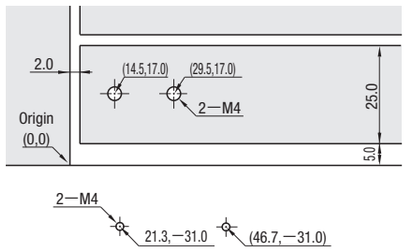
Note: Following diagram is an example of bolt hole boring. Adjust with the size of bold base.

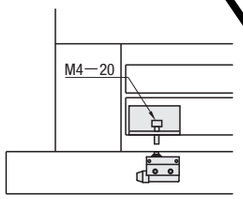
Bolt hole boring examples	Switch mounting examples
EGSM	**EGSM**





EGSP	**EGSP**





・Adjust contact point to the switch by changing bolt position

Note: Compared with conventional switches for detection of returning ejector plate (EGS and EGS-V in P.1009), EGSM-S and EGSP-S are excellent in endurance as the switch casing is covered by reinforced plastic.

Note: Switch casing is also superior in dust proof and oil resistant as the casing is tightly closed with compressed rubber ring and diaphragm

Note: Indications for mechanical lifetime as 10 million operations or more (open/close frequency; 50 times / minute), electrical lifetime (resistance load) as 200 thousands operations or more (open/close frequency; 20 times / minute)

MOLD OPENING CONTROLLERS

MOLD OPENING CONTROLLERS













Product Name / Part Number	Stop Bolts STBG	Urethane Washers UW	Puller Bolts—Female Screw Type— PBTN	—Male Screw Enhanced Type— PBTK	—Male Screw Type— PBTX	Puller Bolt Collars PBC
Page	1017	1018	1019	1020	1020	1020













Puller Bolts —Male screw tip short type Tip short reinforced type— PBTKS PBTXS	Actuator Rods For PartingLock PLRD	Parting Locks PL PLB PLP	Parting Locks—Heat-Resistant · Anti-Wear Type— PLH PLHB PLHP	Parting Lock Bushings PLBS	—PL Installation Type— PLBSP
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026









Parting Lock Sets PL□ PL□—□□ PRS□ PRK□ PRL□	—Compact Type— PLSW PLSW—□□ PR□W	Parting Lock Sets—Mold Opening · Mold Closing Control Type— PL□Z PR□Z	Roller Lock Sets MPLK MPLKS MPLKB MPLKSB	—Heat Proof Standard Type/Heat Proof Long Type— MPLKH MPLKHS
1029	1030	1031	1033	1033











Magnet Lock Sets MLK	—Compact Type— MLKC	Tension Links—One End Fixed Stepped Type— TL TLH	—Long Stroke Type— TLK TLKH	—Adjustable Stroke Type— TLW TLWH
1035	1035	1038	1039	1040











—Stroke Designation Type— TLD TLDH	Special Bolts For Tension Link LKB LKBH	Tension Link Retainers LKR LKRB LKRH LKRBH LKT LKTB	Tension Chain Holders TCHH	Tension Chains TCHE JNTC
1041	1042 1042	1042	1043	1044





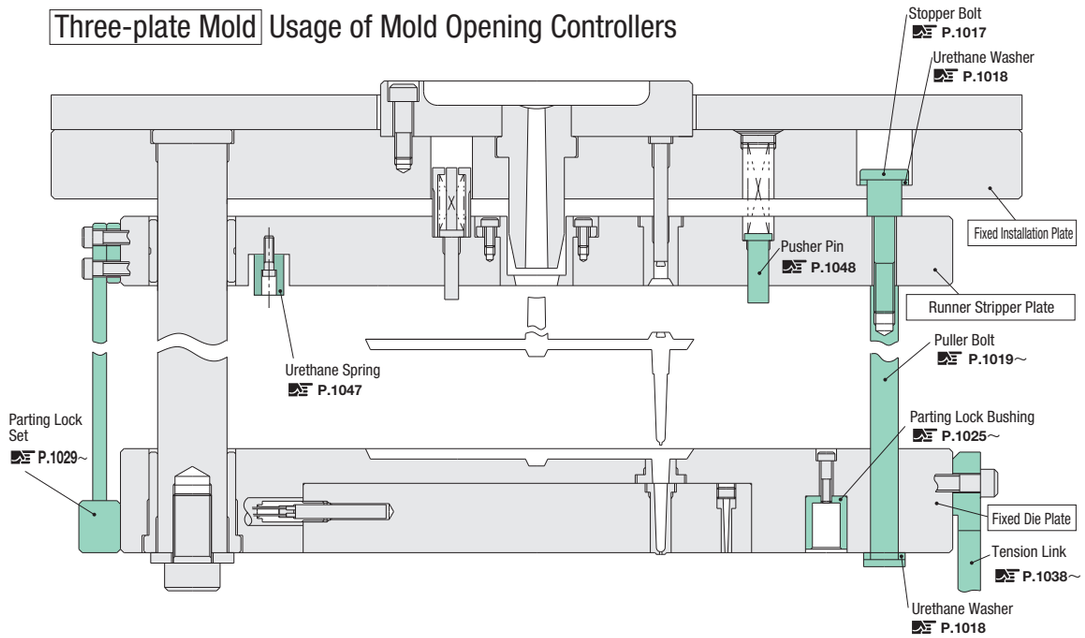


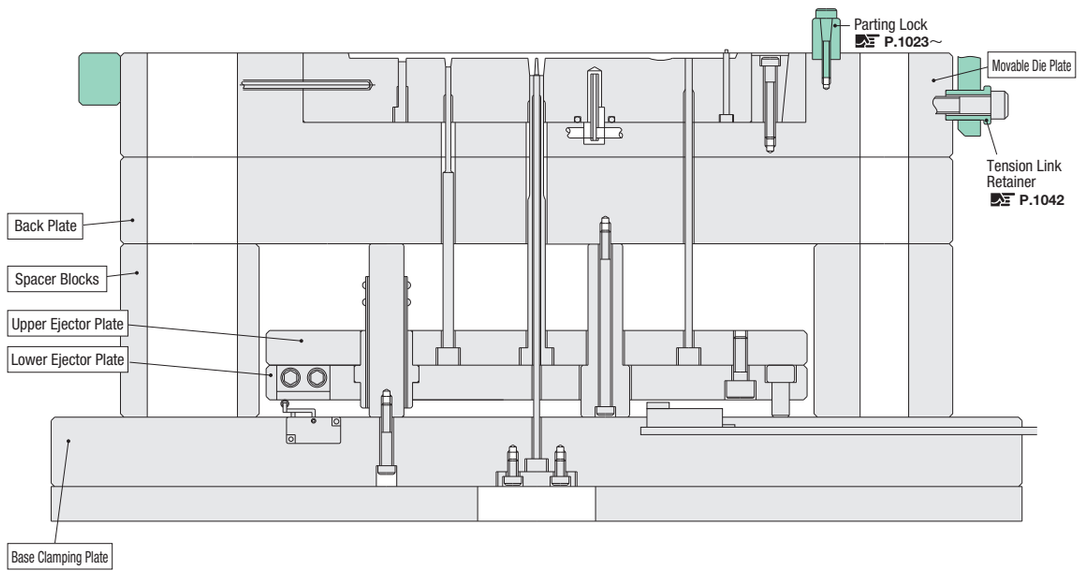




Mold Opening Prevention Plates—Standard Type— OPP—C OPPH—C OPPS	—L Dimension Designation Type— OPPF OPPSF	Mold Opening Prevention Plates—Cut-Out L Dimension Designation Type— DPPFN	Urethane Springs MAZ	Pusher Pins PSP
1045	1046	1047	1047	1048

Three-plate Mold Usage of Mold Opening Controllers



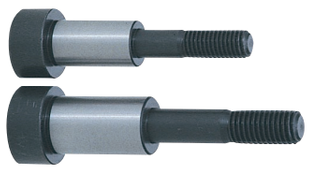


STOP BOLTS／URETHANE WASHERS

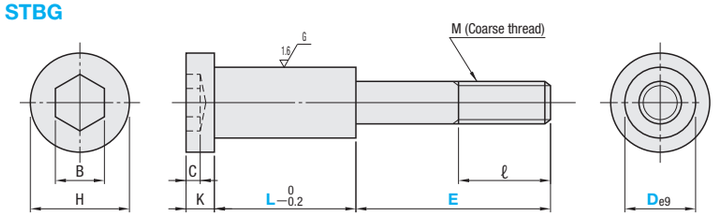
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Stop Bolts

RoHS



STBG



M SCM435
H 33～38HRC

C	K	H	B	M	ℓ	Part Number Type	D	L	E					U/Price 1～9
4	8	16	6	6	17	STBG	10	10	19	24				
								15	19	24	29			
								20	19	24	29	34		
4	8	18	8	8	20		13	10	22	27				
								15	22	27	32	37		
								20	22	27	32	37	42	
								25		27	32	37	42	
								30		27	32	37	42	47
								35				37	42	47
7	13	24	10	10	23		16	10	30	35				
								15	30	35	40			
								20	30	35	40	45		
								25	30	35	40	45	50	
								30		35	40	45	50	55
								35				45	50	55
9	13	27	14	12	26		20	15	38	43				
								20	38	43	48			
								25	38	43	48	53		
								30			48	53	58	
								35			48	53	58	
								45				53	58	
10	18	33	17	16	32		25	15	44	49				
								20		49	54	59		
								25		49	54	59		
								30		49	54	59	64	
								40			54	59	64	69

Quotation

Order — Part Number — L — E
STBG16 — 20 — 30

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

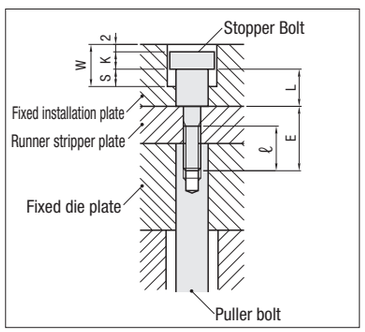
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

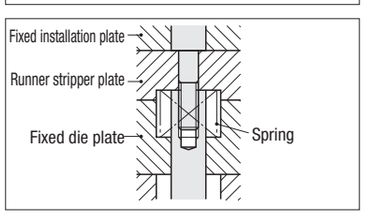
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example





- Shaft diameters D for stopper bolts STBG and puller bolts PBTN (P.1019) are identical and can be used in combination.
  When using a D20 stopper bolt, use it together with a D20 puller bolt.
- The stopper bolts are designed to sink 2mm from the surface of fixed installation plates listed in the right table.
  Therefore, the relationship between the counterbore depth (W) and stroke (S) is:
  W=S+(Stopper bolt's head thickness K)+2

  L=(Fixed installation plate thickness)−(Stopper bolt's head thickness K+2)
- When a runner stripper plate thickness in the following table is used, screw length ℓ for the stopper bolt is designed to fit into the puller bolt in a length of 1.5 times longer than the screw diameter.
  In this state, the stopper bolt's thread has an 8mm part not fit into the puller bolt so that a counterbore can be created on the runner stripper plate to house a spring.

  E=(Stopper bolt M diameter)×1.5+(Runner stripper thickness)

■Stopper Bolt Selections

- Using the table below, select the appropriate stopper bolt size in accordance with the thickness of the fixed installation plate and runner stripper plate to be used.

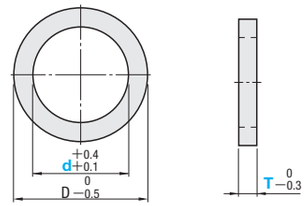
Stopper bolts D	Fixed installation plate thickness L	Runner stripper plate thickness E 10	15	20	25	30	35	40	50
10	20	10	19	24	—	—	—	—	—	—
	25	15	19	24	29	—	—	—	—	—
	30	20	19	24	29	34	—	—	—	—
13	20	10	22	27	—	—	—	—	—	—
	25	15	22	27	32	37	—	—	—	—
	30	20	22	27	32	37	42	—	—	—
	35	25	—	27	32	37	42	—	—	—
	40	30	—	27	32	37	42	47	—	—
	45	35	—	—	—	37	42	47	—	—
16	25	10	—	30	35	—	—	—	—	—
	30	15	—	30	35	40	—	—	—	—
	35	20	—	30	35	40	45	—	—	—
	40	25	—	30	35	40	45	50	—	—
	45	30	—	—	35	40	45	50	55	—
	50	35	—	—	—	—	45	50	55	—
20	30	15	—	—	38	43	—	—	—	—
	35	20	—	—	38	43	48	—	—	—
	40	25	—	—	38	43	48	53	—	—
	45	30	—	—	—	—	48	53	58	—
	50	35	—	—	—	—	48	53	58	—
	60	45	—	—	—	—	—	53	58	—
25	35	15	—	—	44	49	—	—	—	—
	40	20	—	—	—	49	54	59	—	—
	45	25	—	—	—	49	54	59	—	—
	50	30	—	—	—	49	54	59	64	—
	60	40	—	—	—	—	54	59	64	69

■Urethane Washers

RoHS



UW



Although urethane itself has a heat resistant temperature of 100℃, when used continuously its durability falls, so use it at a temperature of no more than 80℃.

H ShoreD58

D	d	Part Number Type	d	T	U/Price for 1～19 T1.5	T3
16	10	UW	10	1.5 3		
18	13		13		Quotation	
24	16		16			
27	20		20			

■Urethane hardness characteristics comparison (comparison with Shore A95)

Characteristic	Unit	ShoreD58	ShoreA95
Tensile strength	MPa	47.8	39.2
Elongation	%	440	400
Tensile Breakage Strength	kgf/cm	153	107
Impact Resilience	%	53	40
Compression set	%	39	45
Heat resistant temperature	℃	100	80

The above value is the reference value. It is not a guarantee value.

Order — Part Number — T
UW10 — 1.5

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

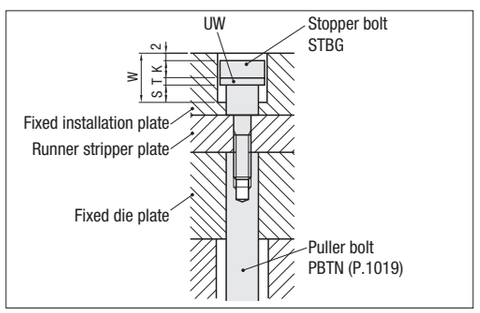
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～200
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example — Use for soundproofing when the mold is being opened.



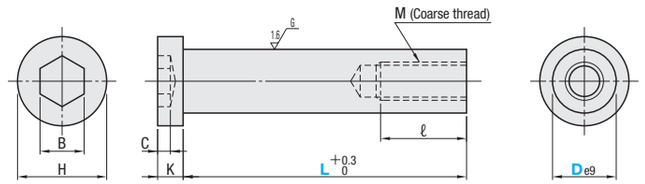
- When using a urethane washer on the stopper bolt, be careful of the forming dimension of the counterbore depth (W) for securing the stroke (S).
- The dimension of the stopper bolt is set so that the head is recessed 2 mm below the mounting plate. (See "Stopper Bolt STBG" on P.1017.)
  When using a urethane washer, the relationship between the counterbore depth (W) and the stroke (S) is〔W=S+urethane washer thickness T+stopper bolt head thickness K+2〕.

PULLER BOLTS
—FEMALE SCREW TYPE—



RoHS

PBTN



M SCM435
H 33～38HRC

C	K	H	B	M	ℓ	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～9
4	8	16	6	6	17	PBTN	10	40 50 60 70	
								80 90	
								100 110 120	
								130 140 150	
								160 170 180	
4	8	18	8	8	20		13	60 70	
								80 90	
								100 110 120	
								130 140 150	
								160 170 180	
								190 200 210	
								220 230 240 250 260	
								280	
7	13	24	10	10	23		16	100 110 120	
								130 140 150	
								160 170 180	
								190 200 210	
								220 230 240 250 260	
								280 300	
9	13	27	14	12	26		20	120 130 140 150	
								160 170 180	
								190 200 210	
								220 230 240 250 260	
								280 300	
								350	
								400	
10	18	33	17	16	32		25	170 180	
								190 200	
								210 220	
								230 240	
								250 260	
								280 300	
								350	
								400	

Quotation

Order

Part Number	—	L
PBTN13	—	110

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

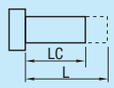
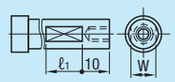
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L (LC) — (SC)

PBTN20 — LC205

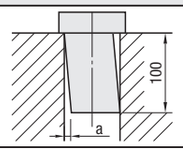
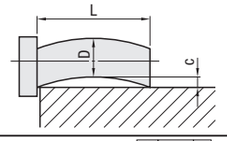
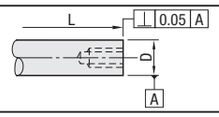
· LC 3 Days · SC 5 Days

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	L dimension alteration D: 10 / 13 / 16 / 20 / 25 LC: 35～175 / 55～275 / 95～295 / 115～395 / 165～395 5mm increments	
 Available when D≧13	SC	Spanner groove alteration D: 13 / 16 / 20 / 25 W: 11 / 14 / 18 / 23 ℓ1: 20	

Quotation

To control mold opening stroke by means of puller bolts alone, make sure to use puller bolt collars designed specially for them.

■Precision Standard for Puller Bolts

Reference item	Overview	Allowable range
Squareness of the shank part		Squareness of the head's internal plane against the vertical direction of shaft D. a≦0.05 per 100mm
Warpage of the shank part		Warpage of shaft D in L direction referring to the head's internal plane c≦0.04 per 100mm
D dimension and precision of end face		D and squareness of the end face 0.05 or less D and coaxiality of the tap 0.2 or less

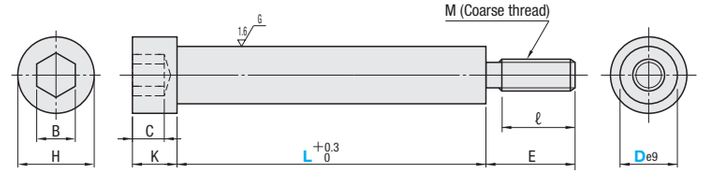
PULLER BOLTS
—MALE SCREW TYPE (Enhanced)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

PBTK (Male Screw Enhanced Type)
PBTX (Male Screw Type)



M SCM435
H 33～38HRC

C	K PBTK	K PBTX	H	B	E	M PBTK	M PBTX	ℓ (Reference)	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price for 1～9 PBTK	U/Price for 1～9 PBTX
4	8	8	16	6	19	M 8	M 6	17	PBTK (Male Screw Enhanced Type) / PBTX (Male Screw Type)	10	100 110 120		
											130 140 150		
4	10	8	18	8	22	M10	M 8	20		13	100 110 120		
											130 140 150		
											160 170 180		
											190 200		
											210 220 230 240 260		
7	14	13	24	10	30	M12	M10	23		16	100 110 120		
											130 140 150		
											160 170 180		
											190 200		
											210 220 230 240 260		
9	18	13	27	14	38	M16	M12	26		20	140 150		
											160 170 180		
											190 200		
											210 220 230 240 250 260		
											280 300		
10	19	18	33	17	44	M20	M16	32		25	170 180		
											190 200		
											210 220		
											230 240		
											250 260		
											280 300		
											320		
											350		

Quotation

PBTK · PBTX cannot be used in combination with PBTN.

Order

Part Number	—	L
PBTK20	—	160

Days to Ship

· PBTX 3 Days Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

· PBTK Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

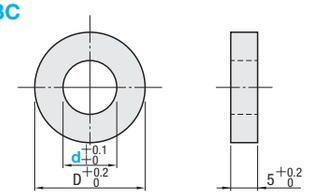
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Puller Bolt Collars



RoHS

PBC



M S45C
H 34～43HRC
A Spring washers (JIS B1251—2)

D	d	Applicable puller bolt dia.	Part Number Type	d	U/Price 1～9
15	6	10	PBC	6	
18	8	13		8	
21	10	16		10	
25	12	20		12	
30	16	25		16	

Quotation

Order

Part Number
PBC8

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

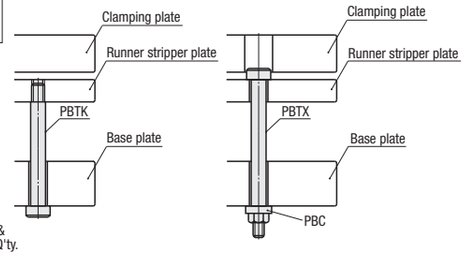
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

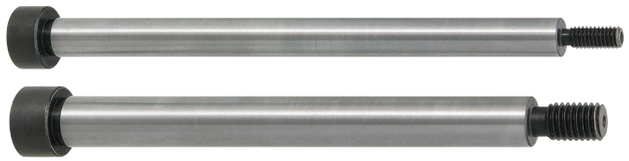
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

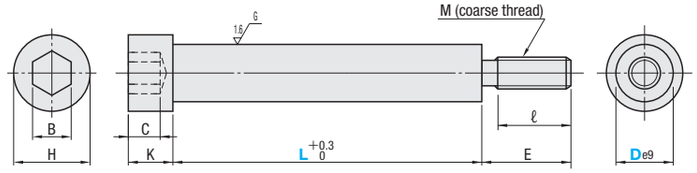


PULLER BOLTS

—MALE SCREW TIP SHORT TYPE • TIP SHORT REINFORCED TYPE—



PBTKS (Tip short • reinforced type)
PBTXS (Tip short type)



M SCM435
H 33～38HRC

C	K		H	B	E		M		ℓ(Reference)		Part Number		L	U/Price 1～9	
	PBTKS	PBTXS			PBTKS	PBTXS	PBTKS	PBTXS	PBTKS	PBTXS	Type	D		PBTKS	PBTXS
4	8		16	6	15		M8	M6	12	12.5	PBTKS (Tip short • reinforced type) / PBTXS (Tip short type)	10	100 110 120		
													130 140 150		
4	10	8	18	8	19		M10	M8	15	16		13	100 110 120		
													130 140 150		
													160 170 180		
													190 200		
7	14	13	24	10	24	21	M12	M10	19	17		16	120		
													130 140 150		
													160 170 180		
													190 200		
													210 220 230 240		
9	18	13	27	14	29	24	M16	M12	24	19		20	140 150		
													160 170 180		
													190 200		
													210 220		
10	19	18	33	17	34	30	M20	M16	28.5	24.5		25	170 180		
													200		
													220		
													240		
													260		

Quotation

Order — Part Number: PBTKS13 — L: 150

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

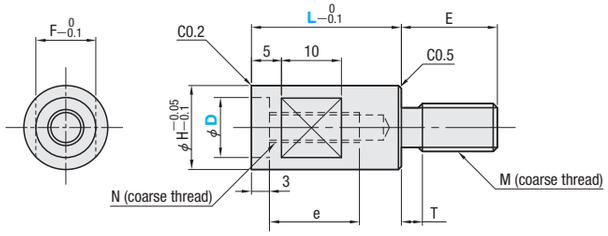
- Shorter male screw can prevent male screw from protruding from the plate.
- PBTXS can be used together with female screw type (PBTN).

ACTUATOR RODS FOR PARTING LOCK

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



PLRD



M S45C
S Black Oxide

H	F	N	e	M	E	T (Reference)	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L					
13	10	M5	12	M8	12	2	PLRD	10	25	30	35	40	45	—
16	12	M6	12	M10	15	2		13	25	30	35	40	45	—
19	14	M8	15	M12	18	3		16	—	30	35	40	45	50
23	19	M10	15	M16	20	3		20	—	30	35	40	45	50

Order — Part Number: PLRD13 — L: 30

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

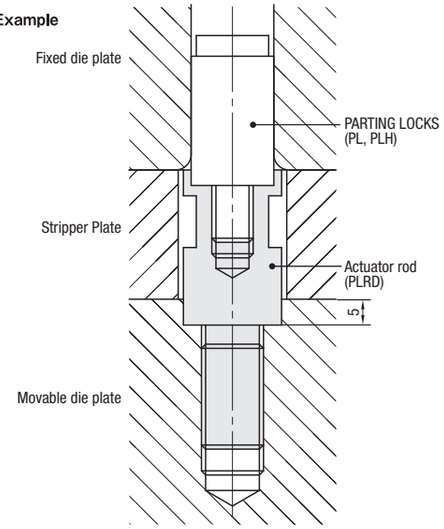
Quantity	1～19	20～29	30～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example



■Characteristics

- When the stripper plate was used, resin sleeve type (PL and PLH) could not control mold opening, however, use of actuator rod can now be controlled with the resin sleeve type.

■Mounting

- To stabilize the actuator rod (PLRD), embed it to the movable die plate by at least 5mm.
- Adjust the actuator rod (PLRD) so that it does not come out of the stripper plate.
- The hole diameter of the stripper plate should be aimed at actuator rod (PLRD) external shape (H)+1mm.

PARTING LOCKS

—Heat-Resistant120˚C • ANTI-WEAR TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

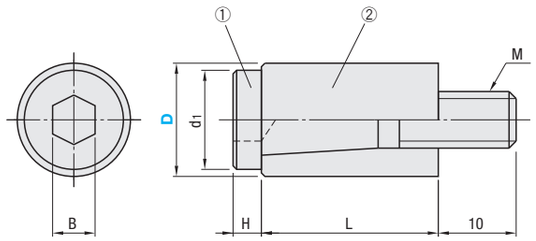
①Tapered Bolt

②Resin Sleeve

Set ①+②



PL



① M SCM435
② M High grade Nylon (PA66) Temperature to be used: up to 80˚C

d1	M	B	L	H	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19
8.5	5	4	18	3	PL (Set ①+②)	10	
11.5	6	5	20	3.2		13	Quotation
14	8	6	25	4		16	
18	10	6	30	4		20	

■Tapered Bolts for PL Parting Lock (Component)

Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～19
PLB (① Tapered bolt only)	10	
	13	Quotation
	16	
	20	

■Resin Sleeves for PL Parting Lock (Component)

Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～19
PLP (② Resin sleeve only)	10	
	13	Quotation
	16	
	20	

Order

Part Number	
①+②Set	PL13
①Tapered bolt only	PLB13
②Resin sleeve only	PLP13

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～29	30～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

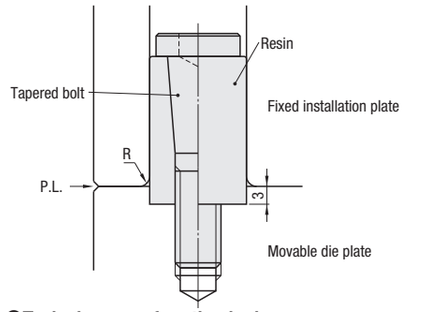
■ Features

- Allows adjustment of friction between the base plate and resin sleeve by tightening/loosening the tapered bolt.
- Made of a high grade nylon (PA66), this parting lock features excellent corrosion and heat resistance properties. The resin sleeve by itself has heat resistant temperature of 150˚C. But use it at 80˚C or less because the durability will reduce due to tightening stress by the tapered bolt in the practically continuous use.

■How to Mount

- Embed the resin sleeve about 3mm in the movable side die plate.
- Create a hole on the fixed side die plate and finish it so that its internal surface roughness finishes within the range between 1.6S ～ 0.2S.
  Also make sure to R-chamfer the inlet edge-the parting lock's durability becomes lower with a C-chamfered edge.
- As to the hole's dimensional tolerance, aim at creating a H7 reamer hole for PL10, and a H7 reamer hole +0.1 for PL13/16/20.
- These R-chamfering and surface polishing processes can be omitted by using a PLBS bushing that is specially designed for use with this parting lock.
- The required tension can be obtained by adjusting (tightening/loosening)the lock's tapered bolt.

Do not lubricate this parting lock. Lubrication reduces its friction force and nullifies its function.



●Typical usage of parting locks

Part Number	No. of parting locks	Mold weight
PL10	4 pcs.	100kg or less
PL13	4 pcs.	250kg or less
PL16	4 pcs.	250kg or more
PL20	4 pcs.	300kg or more

Use the above values as reference only. Applicable mold weight and suitable number of parting locks depend on the precision and finishing of a counterpart hole, as well as the level of bolt tightening.

RoHS

①Special Bolt

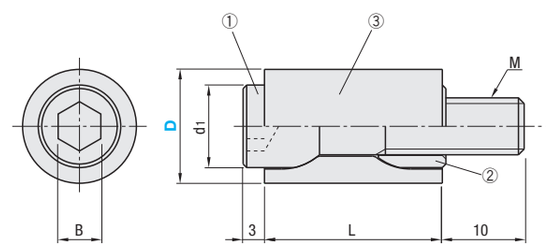
Set ①+②+③



③Resin Sleeves

②Ring

PLH



① M SCM435
② M S45C
③ M Special resin Temperature to be used: up to 120˚C

d1	M	B	L	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19
7.6	5	4	17	PLH (Set ①+②+③)	10	
9.6	6	5	20		13	Quotation
11.6	8	6	25		16	
14.6	10	6	30		20	

■①Special Bolt+②Ring for PLH Parting Lock

Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～19
PLHB (①+② Special Bolt + Ring)	10	
	13	Quotation
	16	
	20	

■Resin Sleeves for PLH Parting Lock (Component)

Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～19
PLHP (③ Resin Sleeves only)	10	
	13	Quotation
	16	
	20	

Order

Part Number	
①+②+③Set	PLH13
①+②Special Bolt+Ring	PLHB13
③Resin Sleeves only	PLHP13

Days to Ship

・PLH ・PLHP: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・PLHB: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

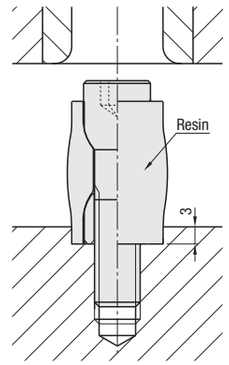
Quantity	1～19	20～29	30～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

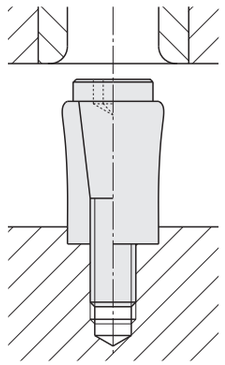
■Features
Heat resistance ···Compared with conventional products (PL) whose resin sleeves have heatproof temperature of 80˚C, PLH can be used under temperature up to 120˚C.
Wear resistance ···Because even force is applied in vertical direction through special bolt and ring, the center of resin sleeve is smoothly expanded, thus reducing the generation of abrasion powder.
Interchangeability···PLH can be replaced with molds for which conventional products are used.
Typical usage ···The number of parting locks and mold weight for each size are equal to those of conventional products.

■ How to mount
- Same as conventional products. (Refer to P.1023 for detail.)

■ Notes
- PLH is of 3-piece structure. Mount PLH so that the special bolt protrudes from the resin sleeve as shown in the figure. (Pin gate mark is on the bottom surface.)
- In terms of shape characteristics, the bolt tightening torque is lower than that of conventional products, so keep the once tightening amount within 1/4 turn during operation.



Heat resistance・Wear resisrance type Parting Locks (PLH)



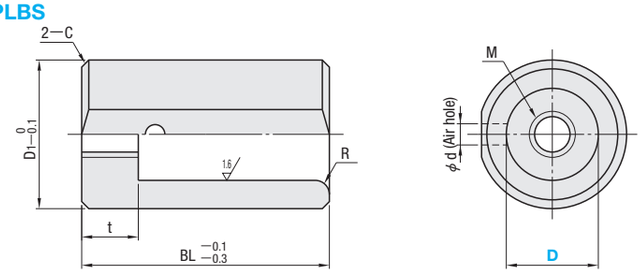
Conventional products (PL)

PARTING LOCK BUSHINGS

RoHS



PLBS



M S45C
S Black Oxide

D1	BL	t	R	d	C	M	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19
16	26	6	2	2.3	0.8	6	PLBS (Bushing For PL)	10	Quotation
20	30	8	2.5	2.8	1.0	8		13	
25	37	10	3	3	1.0	10		16	
30	42	10	3	3	1.0	10		20	

Order — Part Number: PLBS13

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

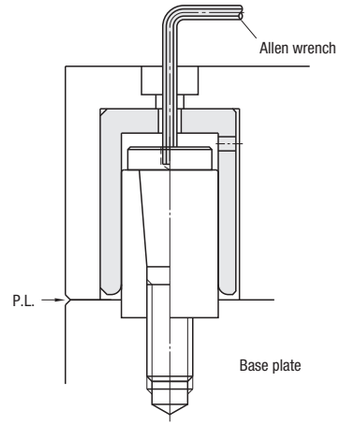
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～29	30～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

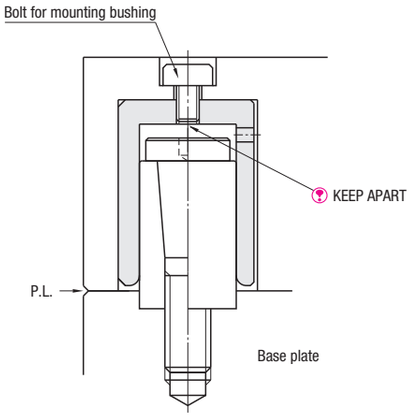
■Features

- By using PLBS, polishing and R-chamfering of the hole at PL installation can be omitted.
- Enables tightening/loosening of the PLBS parting lock's tapered bolt by using an Allen wrench (hexagonal wrench) through its bottom tap hole, making installation adjustment and maintenance easier than ever.



■How to Mount

- When creating and finishing a hole for this bushing, aim at $D_1{}^{+0.1}_{+0.05}$ tolerance for its diameter. (The depth of hole is a level of BL $^{+0.5}_{+0.1}$.)
- Recommended finishing on the bushing's diameter (D_1) is end milling.



■Note

- Please use a bushing mounting bolt with a length which does not reach PLB during mold closing.
  Tapered bolt might be damaged by the contact of the bushing mounting bolt.
  Be especially careful because even slight contact damages the hole of tapered bolt for hexagonal wrench, and the removal becomes impossible.

PARTING LOCK BUSHINGS

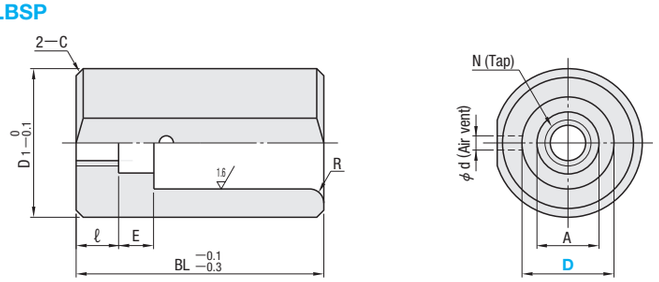
—PL INSTALLATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



PLBSP



M S45C
S Black Oxide

D1	BL	ℓ	E	R	d	C	A	N Tap for pulling out	Mounting bolt size	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19
16	32	6	6	2	2.3	0.8	10	M6	M5	PLBSP	10	Quotation
20	37	8	7	2.5	2.8	1	11	M8	M6		13	
25	46	10	9	3	3	1	14	M10	M8		16	
30	51	10	9	3	3	1	14	M10	M8		20	

Order — Part Number: PLBSP20

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

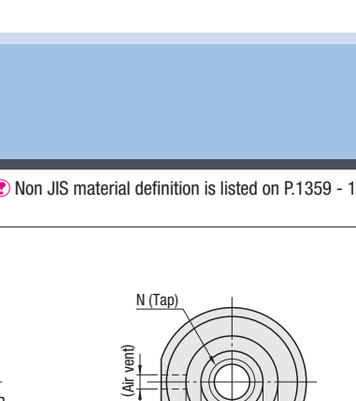
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～29	30～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

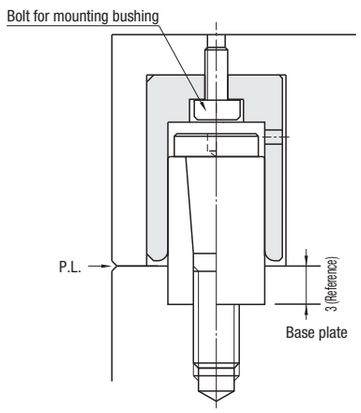
■Features

- By using PLBSP, polishing and R-chamfering of the hole at PL installation can be omitted.
- The bushing mounting bolt can be mounted and removed from PL side, making maintenance easier.
- Damage due to contact between the bushing mounting bolt and the tapered bolt (PLB) is prevented.



■How to Mount

- When creating and finishing a hole for this bushing, aim at $D_1{}^{+0.1}_{+0.05}$ tolerance for its diameter. (The depth of hole is a level of BL $^{+0.5}_{+0.1}$)
- Recommended finishing on the bushing's diameter (D_1) is end milling.



■Note

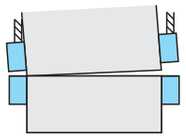
- When using PLBSP10, the diameter of counterbore for the bushing mounting bolt (A size) is the same as D size, so the resin sleeve (PLP) must be embedded approx. 3mm into the die plate so that the bushing mounting bolt's head does not come into contact with PLB (tapered bolt).

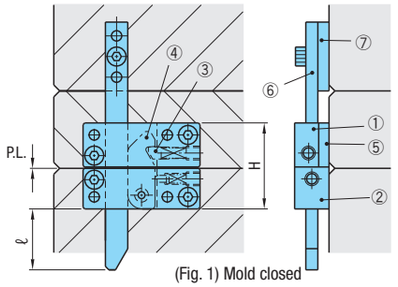
■Features

1. Compact and easy to mount.
2. Enables accurate mold opening movement with no reaction.
3. Can also be used for low-pressure molding as it imposes little load when locking.
4. Functions regardless of the order of mold closing processes.
5. Makes the slide lock retreat if the runner stripper side closes before the parting line.

■Notes

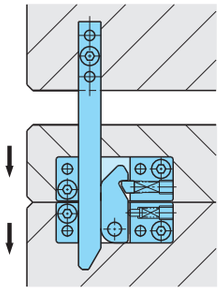
1. Always use more than two sets on a mold.
2. Use this parting lock set within the following load limits:
   PLS/PLSW···1 ton or less per mold (when 2 sets are used)
   PLM···1.8 tons or less per mold (when 2 sets are used)
   PLL···4 tons or less per mold (when 2 sets are used)
3. Maintain proper alignment of the right and left release points to avoid uneven contact and resultant breakage.



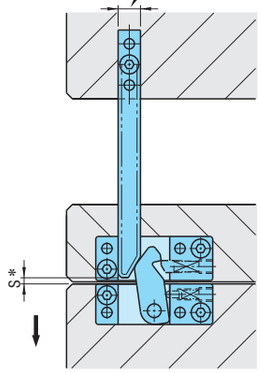


(Fig. 1) Mold closed

No.	H
PLS	50
PLM	68
PLL	86



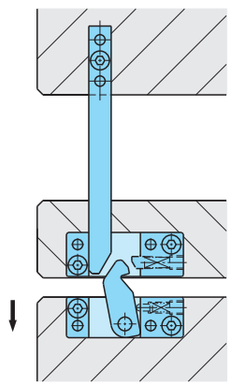
(Fig. 2) Mold opened



(Fig. 3) Release point of the cam lock
The release point is where the release bar's end comes above the Smm* cam holder's top surface.
*Use the S values shown in the table as reference only. Make sure to check the actual release timing on the site.

No.	S*(mm)
PLS	Approx. 2
PLM	Approx.11
PLL	Approx.15

The release bar's sliding face has been reinforced up to 45HRC or higher through induction hardening. However, strength of its side faces has been kept under 30HRC for drilling of mounting holes.



(Fig.4) Parting Line is released

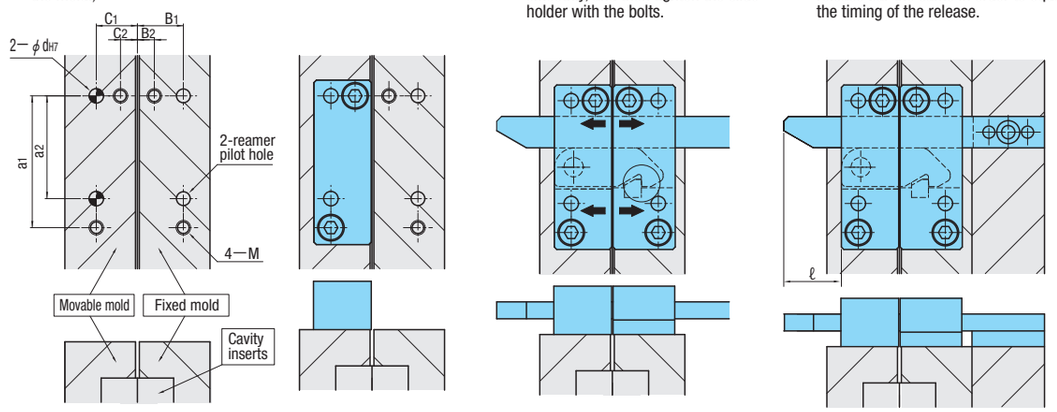
■ Method of installing the parting lock

① Form bolt holes and reamer holes in the mold parallel to the PL face to a pitch accuracy of within ±0.01. If the pitch accuracy is within ±0.02, form the holes to the reamer pilot hole dimension. (Machine the holes while taking into consideration the clearance between the insert and the mold.)

② Install the cam holder on the movable mold.

③ In order to eliminate looseness between the cam lock and the slide lock, insert the release bar, temporarily fix the slide holder while pulling it parallel to the cam holder, ream the holes and press-fit the dowel pins. In this condition, confirm that the release bar operates smoothly, and then tighten the slide holder with the bolts.

④ Install the die in the molding machine, cut the release bar to the necessary length, form the bolt holes and reamer pilot holes, temporarily fix the release bar, check the sliding operation of the parting lock, and then ream the holes and press-fit the dowel pins.
Make the overhang length ℓ of each release bar the same in order to equalize the timing of the release.



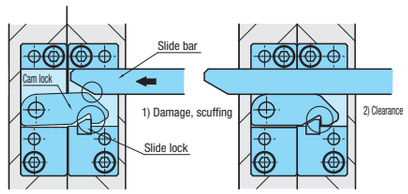
	a1	a2	C1	C2	B1	B2	M	dH7	Reamer pilot hole M−0.3
PLS	54.5	42.5	17	7	19	7	M 6	6	ϕ 5.7
PLM	70	55	21	9	29	9	M 8	8	ϕ 7.7
PLL	82	66	27	11	37	11	M10	10	ϕ 9.7

Precautions

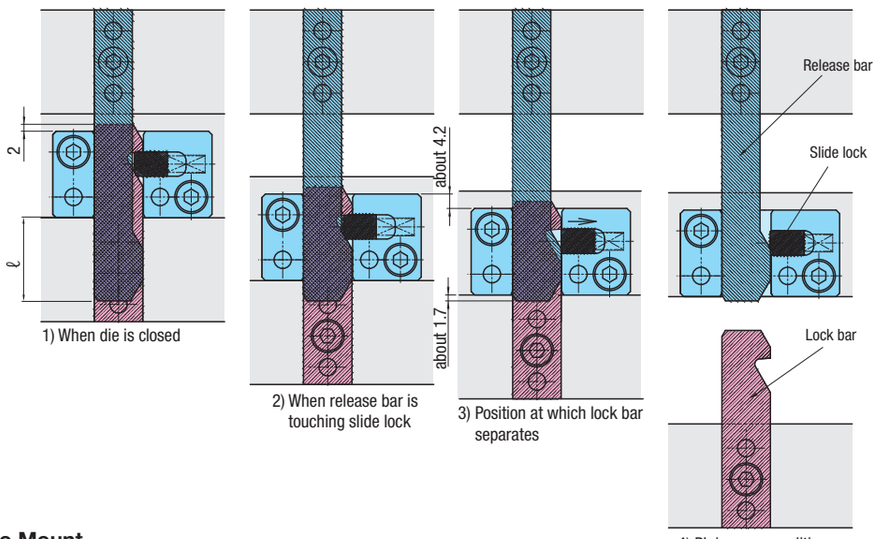
If you form the dowel pin hole of the parting lock set by NC machining, the following trouble will occur.

1) The positions of the cam lock and slide lock will become misaligned, making it difficult to insert the slide bar. This in turn may result in damage to the cam lock or other part.
2) A clearance will occur between the cam lock and the slide lock, resulting in defective molding.

For the above reasons, carry out position adjustment by matching with the actual part.



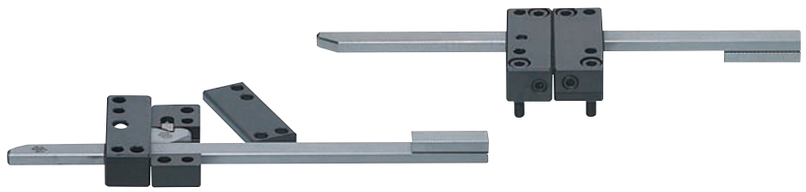
■Example of PLSW operation

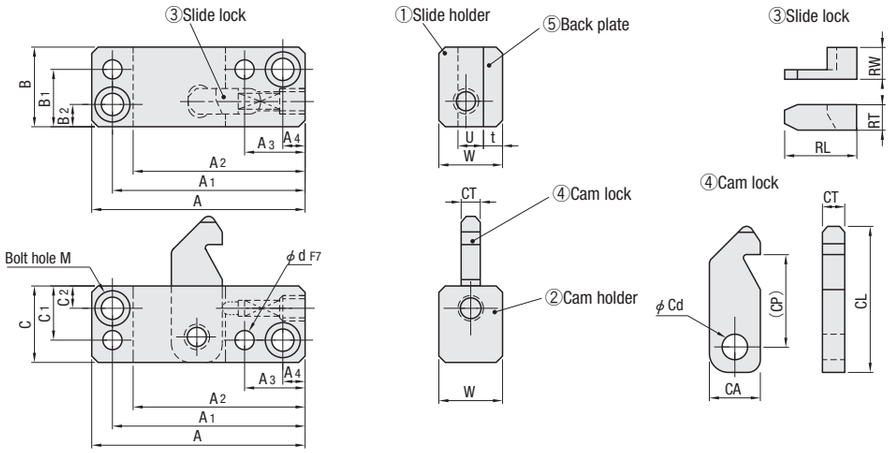


1) When die is closed
2) When release bar is touching slide lock
3) Position at which lock bar separates
4) PL in open condition

■ How to Mount

1) Form bolt holes and reamer holes using NC machining, and install the cam holder parallel to the PL face.
2) Cut the cam lock to the necessary length, form the bolt holes and reamer pilot holes, tighten the cam lock with the bolts while pulling it, carry out position adjustment by matching with the actual part, form the dowel holes, and fix the cam lock.
3) Cut the release bar to the necessary length, and install it perpendicular to the mold. Make the overhang length ℓ of each release bar the same in order to equalize the release points.





Item	①Slide holder	②Cam holder	③Slide lock	④Cam lock	⑤Back plate	⑥Release bar	⑦Spacer
M	SKD61	SKD61	SKD11	SKD11	SK	S45C	S45C
H	50～55HRC	50～55HRC	58HRC～	58HRC～	50HRC～	45HRC～ (Induction hardening)	—

Part Number	①Slide holder・②Cam holder															③Slide lock		
	A	A1	A2	A3	A4	B	B1	B2	C	C1	C2	W	U	Bolt hole M	d	RL	RT	RW
PLS	68	61.5	55	19	7	26	19	7	24	17	7	20	8	For M6	ϕ 6	18	7	11
PLM	88	79	70	24	9	38	29	9	30	21	9	30	12	For M8	ϕ 8	20	9	16
PLL	104	93	82	27	11	48	37	11	38	27	11	45	20	For M10	ϕ 10	24	12	26

④Cam lock					⑤	⑥Release bar				⑦Spacer			Accessories			Part Number	U/Price (①～⑦ 1～9 sets)
CL	CP	CA	CT	Cd	t	W1	W2	T	L	SW	ST	SL	Bolt 4 pcs.	Dowel pin 4 pcs.	Spring 2 pcs.		
45	28	16	7.5	8	6	13	5.9	7	250	13	6.5	40	CB6—25	MSTM6—30	WHH6—15	PLS	
64	41	20	10	10	7	16	8	10	300	16	8	50	CB8—35	MSTM8—40	WHH8—20	PLM	Quotation
84	53.5	25	18	13	8	20	9.5	15.5	350	20	10.2	55	CB10—50	MSTM10—50	WHH8—20	PLL	

■**Components (Unit)** Use when a cam holder unit is necessary, such as during two-color molding or insert molding, or when a lock set with a long release bar is necessary.

Part Number	①③⑤+Accessories Slide holder unit	U/Price for 1～9 sets	②④+Accessories Cam holder unit	U/Price for 1～9 sets	⑥(L: 300mm)⑦ Release bar long type	U/Price for 1～9 sets
For PLS	PLS—SH	Quotation	PLS—CH	Quotation	PLS—RL	Quotation
For PLM	PLM—SH		PLM—CH		—	

When PLS with a long release bar is necessary, use PLS-SH, PLS-CH and PLS-RL.

■**Components (Single Items)** Consumable components-cam locks, slide locks and release bars can be purchased independently.

Part Number	③Slide lock only	U/Price for 1～9	④Cam lock only	U/Price for 1～9	⑥Release bar only	U/Price for 1～9
For PLS	PRS		PRK		PRL	
For PLM	PRSM		PRKM		PRLM	
For PLL	PRSL	Quotation	PRKL	Quotation	PRLL	Quotation

Order — Part Number: PLM

Days to Ship: Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・PLM-SH ・PLM-CH: 1 Day — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■**Quantity discount rate** P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

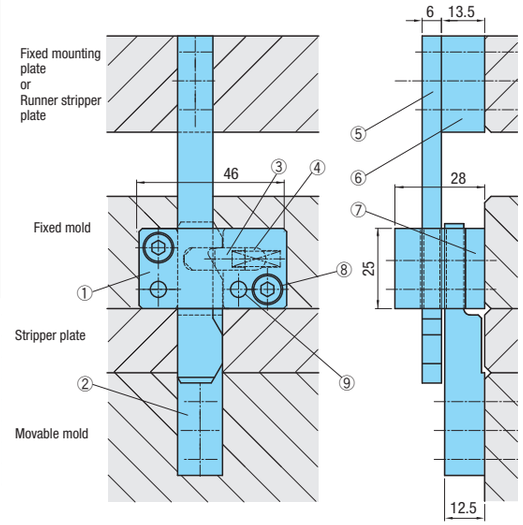
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

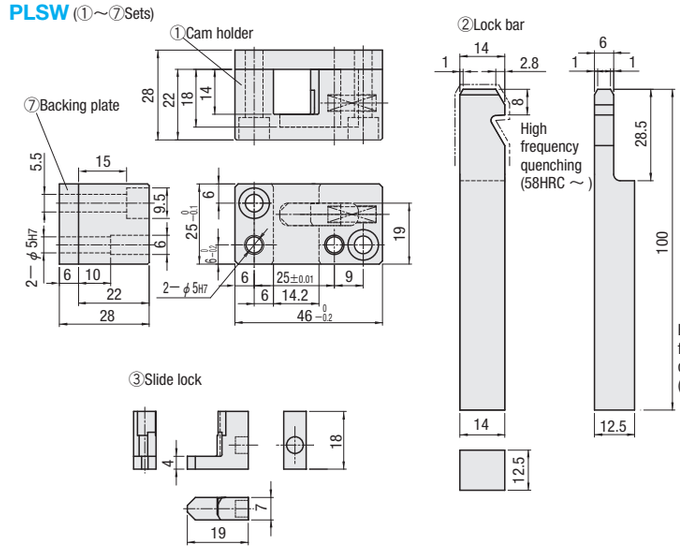


Items	M	H
①Cam holder	SKD61	50～55HRC
②Lock bar	SKS3	58HRC～ (High frequency quenching)
③Slide lock	SKD11	58～60HRC
④Spring	SUS631	—
⑤Release bar	SKS3	50HRC～ (High frequency quenching)
⑥Spacer	S45C	—
⑦Backing plate	SKS3	50HRC～

A: ⑧ CB5—30 (2Pcs.) ⑨ MSTM5—25 (2Pcs.)



PLSW (①～⑦Sets)



■**Parting Lock Set**

Components	Part Number	U/Price 1～9 Sets
①～⑦ Sets	PLSW	Quotation

■**Cam holder unit**

Components	Part Number	U/Price 1～9 Sets
①③④⑦+Accessories	PLSW—CH	Quotation

■**Release bar long type**

Components	Part Number	U/Price 1～9 Sets
⑤(Length: 250mm)⑥	PLSW—RL	Quotation

If a lock set with long release bar is necessary, use PLSW-CH, PLSW-RL and PRKW.

■**Components (Single Items)**

Components	Part Number	U/Price 1～9
②Lock bar	PRKW	
③Slide lock	PRSW	Quotation
⑤Release bar	PRLW	

Consumable components-lock bars, slide locks and release bars can be purchased independently.

Order — Part Number: PLSW

Days to Ship: ・PLSW ・PRKW Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・Others 1 Day — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■**Quantity discount rate** P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

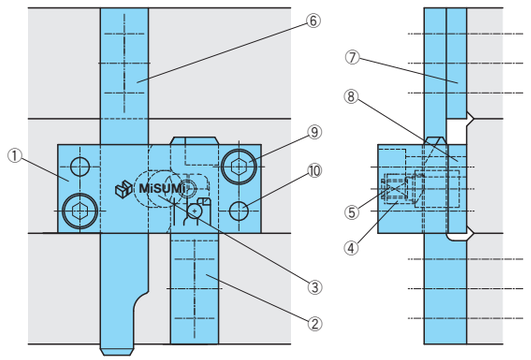
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

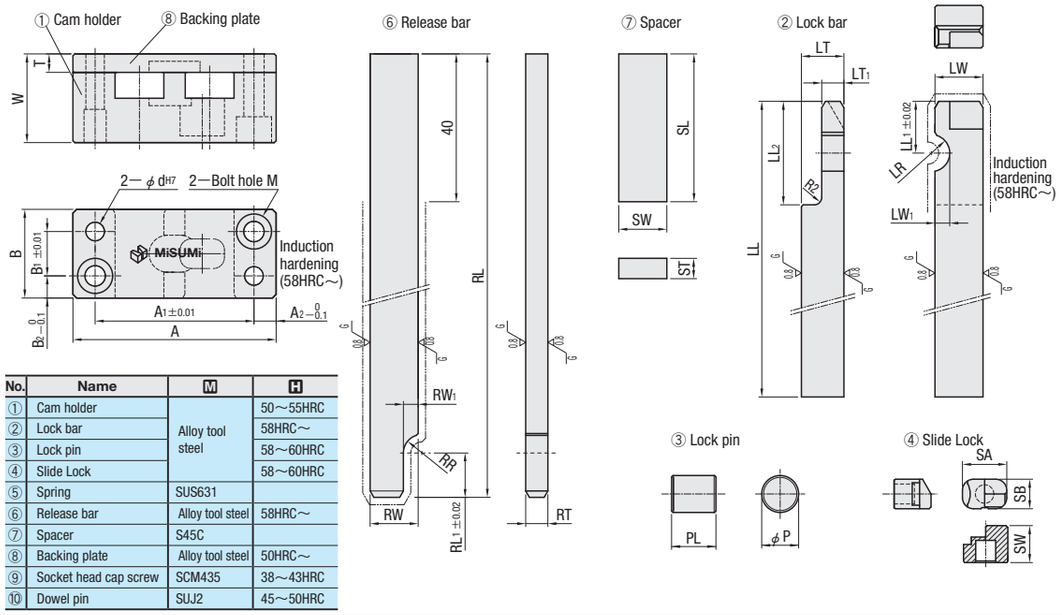
■**Features**

- Space saving……The lock bar and release bar are constructed in such a way that they overlap when operating, thus realizing compactness (width is 46 mm).
- The lock bar is included, so it can also be used for thrusting out the stripper plate.



PLSZ
PLMZ





No.	Name	M	H
①	Cam holder	Alloy tool steel	50～55HRC
②	Lock bar		58HRC～
③	Lock pin		58～60HRC
④	Slide Lock		58～60HRC
⑤	Spring	SUS631	
⑥	Release bar	Alloy tool steel	58HRC～
⑦	Spacer	S45C	
⑧	Backing plate	Alloy tool steel	50HRC～
⑨	Socket head cap screw	SCM435	38～43HRC
⑩	Dowel pin	SUJ2	45～50HRC

Part number	① Cam holder ⑧ Backing plate										② Lock bar							
	A	A1	A2	B	B1	B2	d	M	W	T	LW	LW1	LR	LL	LL1	LL2	LT	LT1
PLSZ	55	43	6	24	12	6	5	5	24	5	13	4	5	100	14	28	11.5	6
PLMZ	67	53	7	32	16	8	6	6	32.5	6	18	5	6	150	18	36	16.5	10

③ Lock pin		④ Slide lock			⑤ Spring	⑥ Release bar						⑦ Spacer			Accessories	
P	PL	SA	SB	SW		RW	RW1	RR	RL	RL1	RT	SW	SL	ST	⑨ Bolt	⑩ Dowel pin
10	12	12	8	10	WLH5—15	13	4	5	150	12	6	13	40	5.5	CB5—25	MSTM5—30
12	17	16	10	13	WLH6—20	16	5	6	200	16	10	16	50	6.6	CB6—35	MSTM6—35

■Set

Components	Part number	U/Price 1～9 Set
①～⑩ Set	PLSZ	Quotation
	PLMZ	

■Components (Single Items)

Components	Part Number	U/Price 1～9
②Lock bar	PRKZ	Quotation
	PRKZM	
④Slide lock	PRSZ	
	PRSZM	
⑥Release bar	PRLZ	
	PRLZM	

Order — Part Number: PLSZ

Days to Ship
・PLSZ ・PRKZ ・PRKZM: Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
・PLMZ ・PRSZ ・PRSZM ・PRLZ ・PRLZM: 1 Day — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

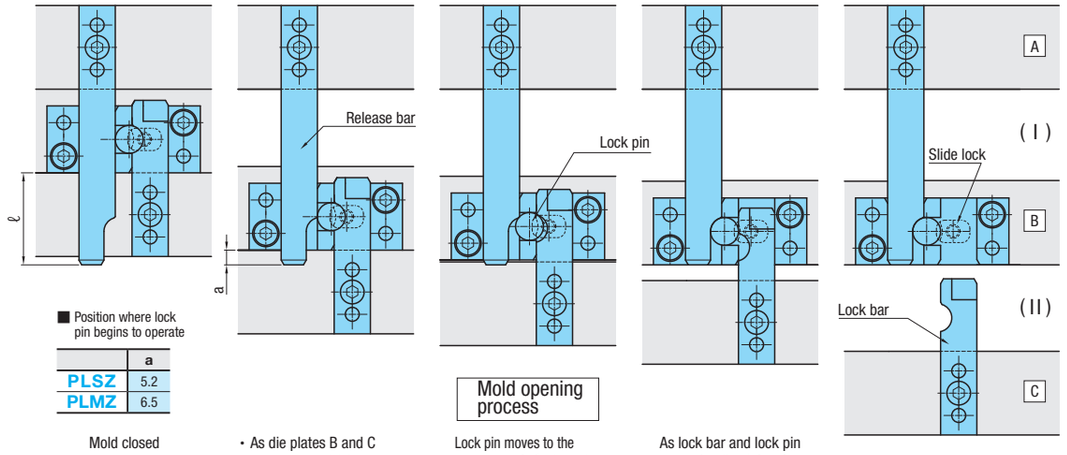
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

HOW TO START／MOUNT PARTING LOCK SET

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Characteristics

- Mold closing control (closing PL surface after closing the stripper plate, etc.), which was not possible with the conventional parting lock set (PLS and PLSW), is now possible.
- The lock bar is long, so it can also be used for thrusting out the stripper plate.
- Enables accurate mold opening and closing movement with no reaction.



■ Position where lock pin begins to operate

	a
PLSZ	5.2
PLMZ	6.5

Mold closed

Mold opening process

- As die plates B and C move, space (I) opens
- Space (II) begins to open

Lock pin moves to the concave part of release bar

As lock bar and lock pin separate, die plates B and C become apart

Slide lock holds down lock pin, and die plate B keeps Space (I)

- Space (I) closes after Space (II) closes

Lock pin moves to the concave part of lock bar

Slide lock is released by lock bar

Operation check diagram

Mold closing process

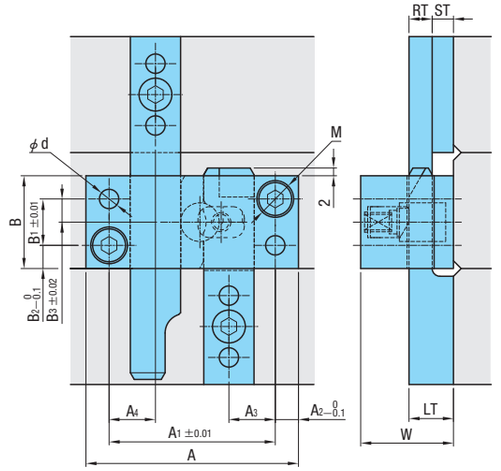
■Mounting

(1)Mount 2 or more parting lock sets at symmetrical positions of the mold.
PLSZ : 10KN or less for 1 mold/when mounting 2 sets
PLMZ : 20KN or less for 1 mold/when mounting 2 sets

(2)Form bolt holes and reamer holes using NC machining, and install the cam holder parallel to the PL face.

(3)Cut the lock bar to the necessary length, form the bolt holes and reamer pilot holes, tighten the cam lock with the bolts while pulling it, carry out position adjustment by matching with the actual part, form the dowel holes, and fix the cam lock.

(4)Cut the release bar to the necessary length, and install it perpendicularly to the mold. Make the overhang length ℓ of each release bar the same in order to equalize the release points. (Maintain proper alignment of the release points to avoid uneven contact and resultant breakage.)



Part Number	A	A1	A2	A3	A4	B	B1	B2	B3	W	LT	RT	ST	d	M
PLSZ	55	43	6	12	12	24	12	6	6	24	11.5	6	5.5	5	5
PLMZ	67	53	7	15	14	32	16	8	8	32.5	16.5	10	6.5	6	6

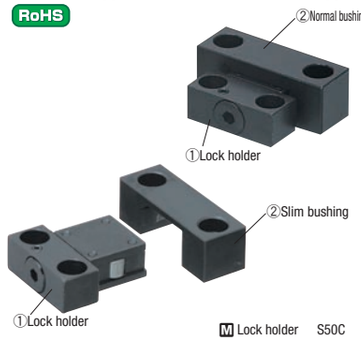
ROLLER LOCK SETS (NORMAL BUSHINGS/SLIM BUSHINGS)

—STANDARD TYPE/LONG TYPE/HEAT PROOF STANDARD TYPE/HEAT PROOF LONG TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

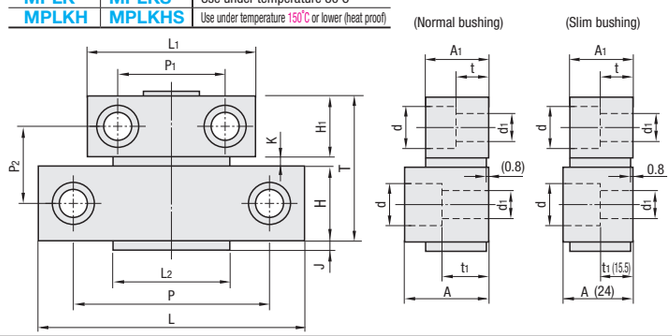
Standard Type/Heat Proof Standard Type

RoHS



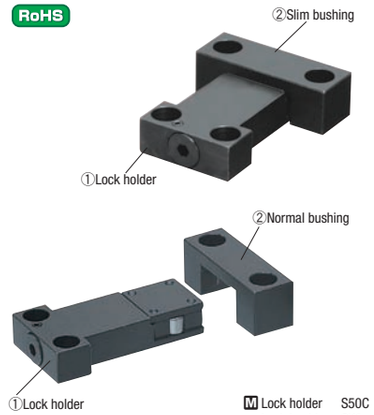
M Lock holder S50C
Lock bushing SK3

Type		Usage temperature
Normal bushing	Slim bushing	
MPLK	MPLKS	Use under temperature 80°C
MPLKH	MPLKHS	Use under temperature 150°C or lower (heat proof)



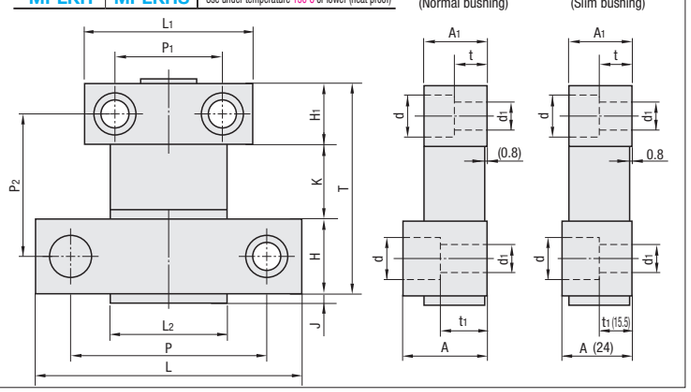
Long Type/Heat Proof Long Type

RoHS

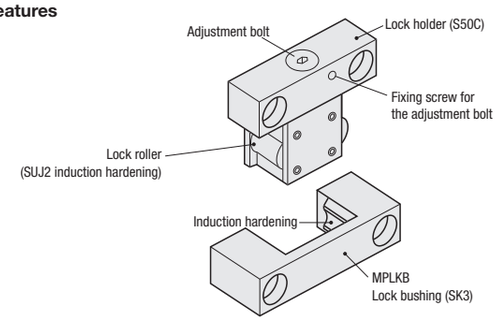


M Lock holder S50C
Lock bushing SK3

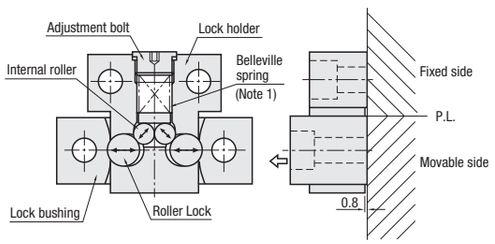
Type		Usage temperature
Normal bushing	Slim bushing	
MPLK	MPLKS	Use under temperature 80°C
MPLKH	MPLKHS	Use under temperature 150°C or lower (heat proof)



■Features



■Structure and Usage



(Note 1) Coil spring for MPLK10.

- Mount it in parallel to the parting line.
- The roller lock set can be removed by pulling it in the direction of arrow in the figure.

Roller Lock Set Features

- Enables well-balanced mold opening/closing through its mechanism composed of a belleville spring, internal rollers and lock rollers.
- Its rollers prevent uneven wear.
- The lock bushing's vertically symmetrical design allows a worn piece to be reused by reinstalling it in reverse.
- The lock holder's back recess enables it to be used even on a stepped mold plates.
- For heat proof type, the adjusting bolt differs from standard type for identification.
  (Standard type: black oxide Heat proof type: Trivalent Chromate)

Load Adjustment and Load Characteristics

- Opening/closing load can be adjusted using an Allen wrench. The load is maximum when the adjustment bolt is fully tightened, 50% when it is loosened a half rotation, 0 when it is loosened 1 rotation or more. ※ For MPLK10, the load decreases about 25% when the adjustment bolt is loosened a half rotation, 70% when it is loosened one rotation.
- The load for mold closing is about 50% of mold opening.
- A fixing screw is provided on the load adjustment bolt. Loosen it to perform load adjustment, and make sure to tighten it after adjustment is completed.

Note: Make sure to assemble the right and left units symmetrically for well balanced operation.

■Standard Type・Heat Proof Standard Type (①+② sets)

Part Number Type	No.	Max. usable load (2 sets under normal temp)	L	L1	L2	T	H	H1	J	K	P	P1	P2	A	A1	t	t1	d	d1	A 2 pcs. each	U/Price for 1~9 sets MPLK・MPLKS	U/Price for 1~9 sets MPLKH・MPLKHS
(Normal bushing) MPLK	10	981N {100kgf}	48	36	25	42	22	18	2	2	36	24	22	24	16	9.5	18	11	6.5	CB6—20 CB6—30	Quotation	—
	20	1961N {200kgf}	54	42							40	28				9	16			CB6—20 CB6—25		
(Normal bushing) MPLK MPLKH	30	2942N {300kgf}	65	46	35	48.5	25	20	3.5	3.5	50	31	26	27	19	9.5	17	14	6.5	CB6—30 CB6—35		
	60	5884N {600kgf}	73	50							52	33							9	CB8—30 CB8—35		
	*80S	7845N {800kgf}				56.5				11.5			34									
	100	9807N {1000kgf}	103	65	48	58	30	24	4	4	76	42	31	34	25	13	19	17	11	CB10—30 CB10—35		
(Slim bushing) MPLKS MPLKHS	30	2942N {300kgf}	65	46	35	48.5	25	20	3.5	3.5	50	31	26	24	19	9.5	15.5	11	7	CB6—25 CB6—30		
	60	5884N {600kgf}	73	50							52	33						14	9	CB8—25 CB8—30		
	*80S	7845N {800kgf}				56.5				11.5			34									

*T dimensions of MPLK80S and MPLKS80S are 56.5, and K dimensions of them are 11.5.

■Long Type・Heat Proof Long Type (①+② sets)

Part Number Type	No.	Max. usable load (2 sets under normal temp)	L	L1	L2	T	H	H1	J	K	P	P1	P2	A	A1	t	t1	d	d1	A 2 pcs. each	U/Price for 1~9 sets MPLK・MPLKS	U/Price for 1~9 sets MPLKH・MPLKHS
(Normal bushing) MPLK MPLKH	60L	5884N {600kgf}	73	50	35	79.5	25	20	3.5	34.5	52	33	57	27	19	9.5	17	14	9	CB8—30 CB8—35	Quotation	
	80	7845N {800kgf}				87.5				42.5			65									
	100L	9807N {1000kgf}	103	65	48	89	30	24	4	35	76	42	62	34	25	13	19	17	11	CB10—30 CB10—35		
(Slim bushing) MPLKS MPLKHS	80	7845N {800kgf}	73	50	35	87.5	25	20	3.5	42.5	52	33	65	24	19	9.5	15.5	14	9	CB8—25 CB8—30		

■Lock Bushing Component (② only) (Common with Heat Proof Type)

Part Number Type	No.	Application	U/Price 1~9
MPLKB (Normal bushing)	10	For MPLK(H)10	Quotation
	20	For MPLK(H)20	
	30	For MPLK(H)30 For MPLK(H)S30	
	6080	For MPLK(H)60・80・60L・80S For MPLK(H)S60・80・80S	
	100	For MPLK(H)100・100L	

Part Number Type	No.	Application	U/Price 1~9
MPLKSB (Slim bushing)	30	For MPLK(H) S30 For MPLK(H) 30	Quotation
	6080	For MPLK(H) 60・80・80S For MPLK(H) S60・80・80S	

※For use in 2-color molding, insert molding, etc. that require additional lock bushings.

Order

Part Number
MPLK60
MPLKH80S
MPLKS30
MPLKB6080

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・MPLKSB
1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

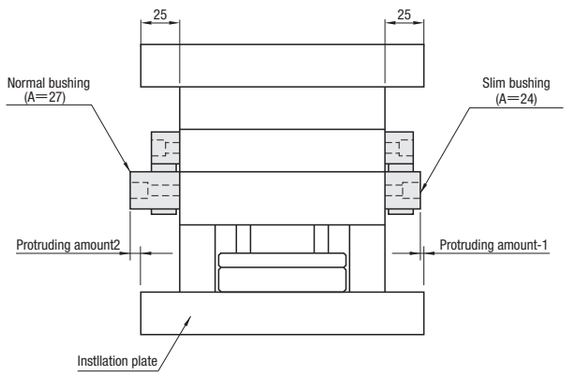
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~49	50~100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Comparison of Normal Bushing and Slim Bushing



About slim bushings

- For roller lock set slim bushings, the height of lock bushing (A dimension) is standardized as 24mm.The one side of molding base installation board is a standard corresponding to the amount of protrude 25mm.
- When mold is installed in the molding machine, the part where roller lock set protrudes interferes in the tie bar. It becomes the damage prevention of roller lock set and the tie bar. Moreover, there is no trouble in keeping and transporting.
- Although the heights of bushings (A→24, t1→15.5) become lower, the load and other dimensions remain the same as conventional products.

MAGNET LOCK SETS

—NORMAL TYPE • COMPACT TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

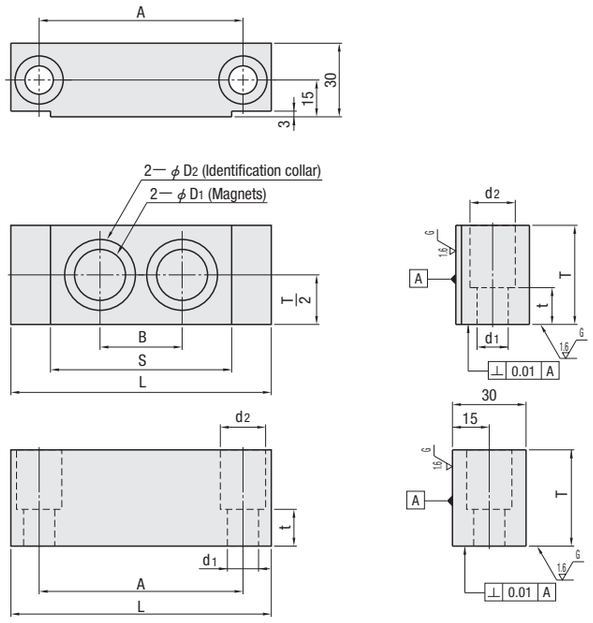
■Normal Type RoHS

MLK



M SS400
magnet MLK40 • 100 Neodymium magnet (Heat resistance: up to 80°C)
MLK80 • 200 SmCo magnet (Rare earth) (Heat resistance: up to 200°C)

■Holder



■Block

M SS400

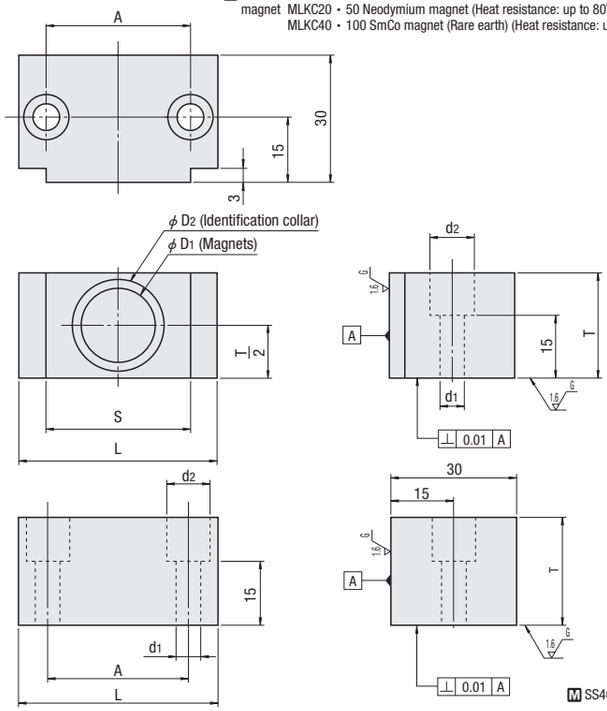
■Compact Type RoHS

MLKC



M SS400
magnet MLKC20 • 50 Neodymium magnet (Heat resistance: up to 80°C)
MLKC40 • 100 SmCo magnet (Rare earth) (Heat resistance: up to 200°C)

■Holder



■Block

M SS400

■Normal Type

Part Number	Adhesion strength (per set under 20°C)	A	B	S	L	T	t	D1	D2	Identification collar	d1	d2	A	U/Price 1～9
MLK 40	392.3N {40kgf}	63	25	60	80	25	12	18	22	Gold (Brass)	9	14	CB8—25 4pcs. Spring washers 4pcs.	Quotation
MLK 80	784.5N {80kgf}									Silver (Aluminum)				
MLK100	980.7N {100kgf}	100	39	79	126	40	15	30	34	Gold (Brass)	11	18	CB10—30 4pcs. Spring washers 4pcs.	
MLK200	1961.3N {200kgf}									Silver (Aluminum)				

Adhesion strength per set indicates the vertical force by which a holder and a block adhered each other can be separated.

■Features
- Is easier to install compared with other types of mold locking units.
- Requires little slowing down for mold closing. (making the molding cycle more efficient)

■Compact Type

Part Number	Adhesion strength (per set under 20°C)	A	S	L	T	D1	D2	Identification collar	d1	d2	A	U/Price 1～9
MLKC 20	196.1N {20kgf}	36	36	50	25	17.5	22	Gold (Brass)	6.6	11	CB6—25 4pcs. Spring washers 4pcs.	Quotation
MLKC 40	392.2N {40kgf}							Silver (Aluminum)				
MLKC 50	490.3N {50kgf}	52	52	70	40	29.5	34	Gold (Brass)	9	14	CB8—30 4pcs. Spring washers 4pcs.	
MLKC100	980.6N {100kgf}							Silver (Aluminum)				

Adhesion strength per set indicates the vertical force by which a holder and a block adhered each other can be separated.

■Features
- MLKC40 • 100 is about 50%～60% smaller than normal type (MLK).
- Is easier to install compared with other types of mold locking units.
- Requires little slowing down for mold closing. (making the molding cycle more efficient)

Order Part Number: MLK100, MLKC100

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

※ Shown here are prices for a set of holder and block (1 pc. each) together with accessories.
Make sure to use 2 sets or more.

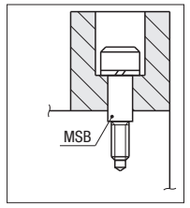
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

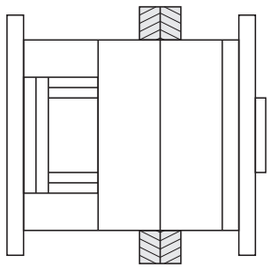
■How to Mount

- Install the magnet lock sets with the mold closed. Place them onto the mold's center, and fasten with the supplied bolts.
- Install them so that the magnetic face is in parallel to the parting line.
- Finish the plate surfaces so that the lock's magnets tightly couple together.
- Use MSB Shoulder Bolts if bolt breakage is anticipated. P.1198 To use a MSB Shoulder Bolt, make sure to create a counterbore on the plate. Finish the counterbore into H7 or so.

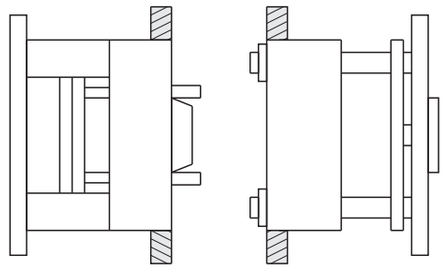


Example

Mold closed



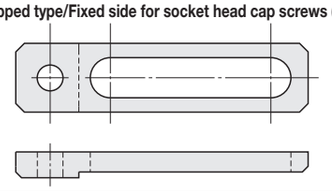
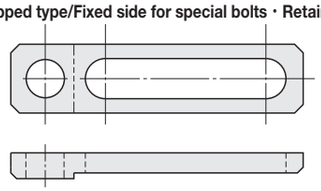
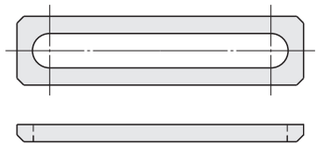
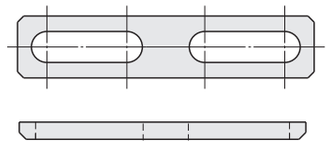
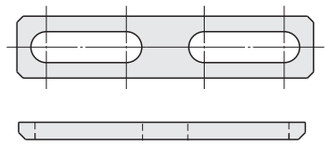
Mold opened



TENSION LINKS
—STEPPED TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■List of Tension Links

Shape \ Thickness	Part Number 9mm type	Part Number 16mm type
Stepped type/Fixed side for socket head cap screws (CB) 	TL P.1038	—
Stepped type/Fixed side for special bolts・Retainers 	TL ＋ Alteration BD P.1038	TLH P.1038
Long stroke type/Both sides for special bolts・Retainers 	TLK P.1039	TLKH P.1039
Stroke adjusting type/Both sides for special bolts・Retainers 	TLW P.1040	TLWH P.1040
Stroke designation type/Both sides for special bolts・Retainers 	TLD P.1041	TLDH P.1041

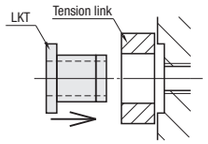
■Installation Parts

Part Number Fixed side	Part Number Movable side
CB (Socket Head Cap Screws) P.1191	LKB／LKBH (Special bolts) LKR／LKRH LKT (Special retainers) P.1042
LKB (Special bolts) LKR (Special retainers) P.1042	LKB／LKBH (Special bolts) LKR／LKRH LKT (Special retainers) P.1042
	LKB／LKBH (Special bolts) LKR／LKRH LKT (Special retainers) P.1042
	LKB／LKBH (Special bolts) LKR／LKRH LKT (Special retainers) P.1042
	LKB／LKBH (Special bolts) LKR／LKRH LKT (Special retainers) P.1042

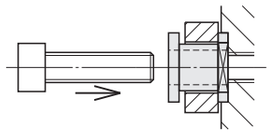
■Special Retainer (LKT) Installation Method



① Insert the flat head side of LKT to fit into long hole width.



② LKT is fixed with a bolt after being turned 90°.



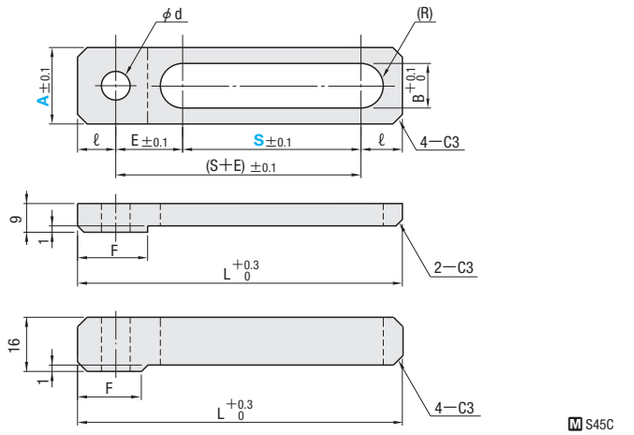
●Features

When flat type tension link is used, head section of the retainer functions as a step of 1mm and mold can be opened and closed without having link and plate in contact.



RoHS

TL
TLH



M S45C

B	F	E	ℓ	L	d	Part Number Type	Part Number A	S 5mm increments
11	19	16	14.5	S+45	6.5	TL	19	50～170
14	25	20	17	S+54	8.5		25	50～200
17	32	30	18.5	S+67	10.5		32	80～200
21	38	30	20.5	S+71	12.5		38	100～200
11	24	20	14.5	S+49	10.5	TLH	19	50～270
14	28	23	17	S+57	13.5		25	50～270
17	32	30	18.5	S+67	16.5		32	80～300
21	38	33	20.5	S+74	20.5		38	100～350

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number — S
TL25 — 120

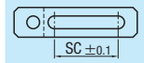
Days to Ship

● TL
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

● TLH
3 Days | Express A
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

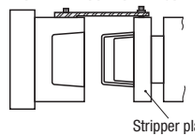
Alterations

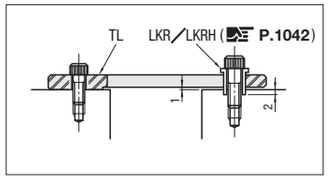
Part Number — (SC・BD)
TL25 — 120 — BD
TLH19 — SC116
3 Days | Express A P.46

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	BD	d dimension (for socket head cap screws) is revised for special bolt・retainer. Available for TL only. ⊗ Not available for A=19 Part Number / d: TL25 13.5; TL32 16.5; TL38 20.5	Quotation
	SC	SC=1mm increments Available for TLH only. Part Number / SC designation range: TLH19 50＜SC＜270; TLH25 50＜SC＜270; TLH32 80＜SC＜300; TLH38 100＜SC＜350	

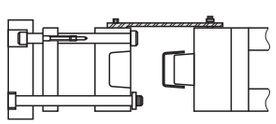
Example

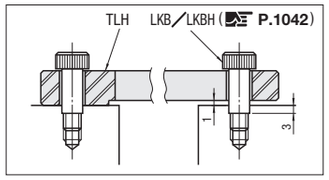
●Example of stripper plate type application





●Example of three-plate type application





■Example of Mounting TL

- Sliding parts of the tension links have 1mm clearance so that the mold can be opened and closed without coming in contact with the plate.
- In order to prevent bolt damage in plate on movable side, please use retainer LKR／LKRH special for tension links or bolt LKB／LKBH special for tension links. Use with counterbore of 2mm as shown. This protects the bolts from damage as the retainer takes place for them to receive impact load caused by the tension link upon mold opening.

■Example of Mounting TLH

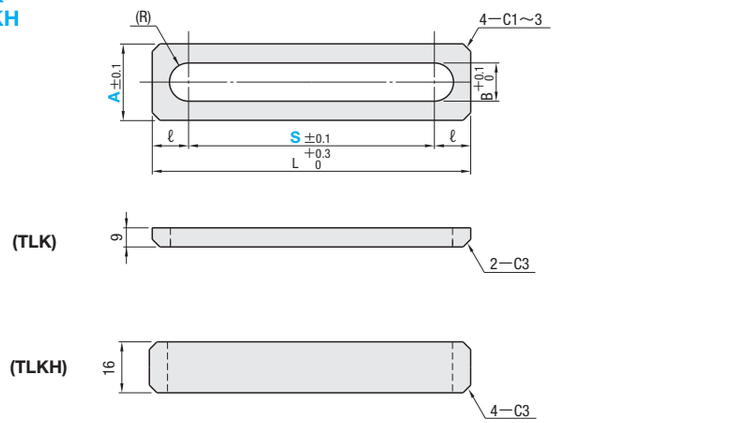
- In order to prevent bolt damage in plate on fixed・movable side, please use retainer LKB／LKBH special for tension links.
- Create a 3mm counterbore on the plate as shown in the figure.
- The bolt's shaft receives impact load caused by the tension link, protecting the bolt itself from damage.

TENSION LINKS
—LONG STROKE TYPE—



RoHS

TLK
TLKH



M S45C

B	ℓ	L	Part Number Type	Part Number A	S 5mm increments
11	14.5	S+29	TLK TLKH	19	50～230 (250)
14	17	S+34		25	50～270 (300)
17	18.5	S+37		32	80～350 (400)
21	20.5	S+41		38	100～400 (450)

The figures in ( ) are applicable for TLK only.

Order — Part Number — S
TLK25 — 100

Days to Ship — 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

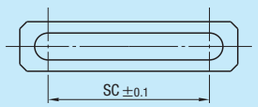
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — (SC)
TLK25 — SC97
5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.		1Code
 SC ±0.1	SC	SC=1mm increments	Part Number / SC designation range: TLK/TLKH19 50<SC<230(250); TLK/TLKH25 50<SC<270(300); TLK/TLKH32 80<SC<350(400); TLK/TLKH38 100<SC<400(450)	Quotation

The figures in ( ) are applicable for TLK only.

Example

- Not being fixed on the plates with bolts, this tension link allows the mold to open and close as shown in Fig. 1 and 2. It enables to secure a longer stroke and to keep the mold height low.
- When special bolt LKB/LKBH, retainer LKR/LKRH, LKT for links are used in fixing tension links, accidents such as damage can be prevented.
  LKB/LKBH, LKR/LKRH, LKT P.1042
- When special retainer (LKT) is used, head section of the retainer makes a 1mm clearance and mold can be opened and closed without having link and plate in contact.

Fig. 1 Mold closed

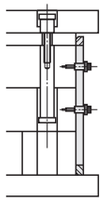
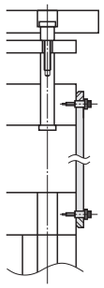
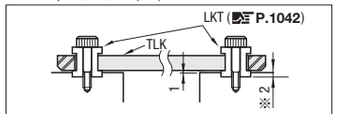


Fig. 2 Mold opened



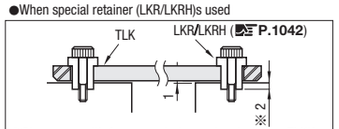
■Example of Mounting TLK · TLKH

●When special retainer (LKT)s used



※Please use with 3mm counterbore when installing TLKH.

●When special retainer (LKR/LKRH)s used



※Please use with 3mm counterbore when installing TLKH.

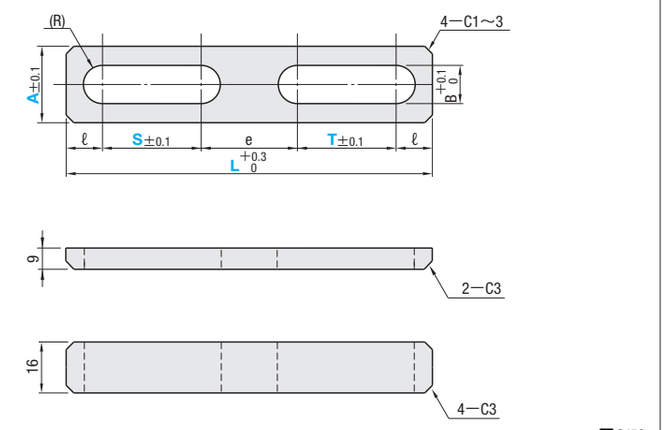
TENSION LINKS
—ADJUSTABLE STROKE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

TLW
TLWH



M S45C

B	ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number A	5mm increments L	S	T	e min.
11	15	TLW TLWH	19	100～320	15～130	40～140	25
14	17.5		25	115～335	15～135	40～140	25
17	18.5		32	140～385	25～140	50～180	28
21	20.5		38	150～410	25～150	50～185	34

L—2ℓ—S—T≧e min.

Order — Part Number — L — S — T
TLWH25 — 260 — S100 — T100

Days to Ship — 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

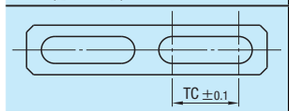
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

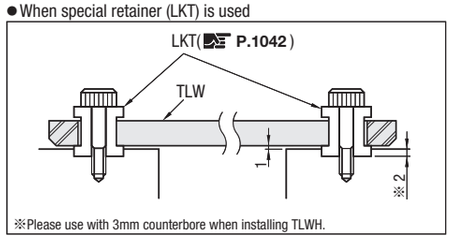
Alterations — Part Number — L — (SC) — (TC)
TLWH 25 — 260 — SC98 — TC96

Alterations	Code	Spec.		1Code
 SC ±0.1	SC	SC=1mm increments L—2ℓ—SC—T(TC)≧e min. e min. changes to the value shown in the table at right.	A / e min. / SC designation range: 19 / 22 / 15<SC<130; 25 / 25 / 15<SC<135; 32 / 28 / 25<SC<140; 38 / 34 / 25<SC<150	Quotation
 TC ±0.1	TC	TC=1mm increments L—2ℓ—S(SC)—TC≧e min. e min. changes to the value shown in the table at right.	A / e min. / TC designation range: 19 / 22 / 40<TC<140; 25 / 25 / 40<TC<140; 32 / 28 / 50<TC<180; 38 / 34 / 50<TC<185	

Example

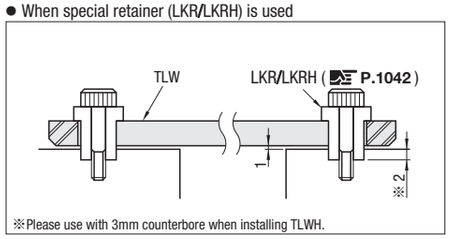
■Example of Mounting TLW · TLWH

● When special retainer (LKT) is used



※Please use with 3mm counterbore when installing TLWH.

● When special retainer (LKR/LKRH) is used



※Please use with 3mm counterbore when installing TLWH.

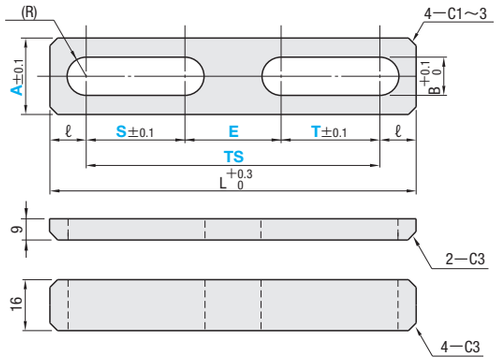
Mold Opening Controllers

TENSION LINKS
—STROKE DESIGNATION TYPE—



RoHS

TLD
TLDH



M S45C

B	ℓ	L	Part Number Type	A	5mm increments S	E	T	TS (S+E+T)
11	15	TS+30	TLD TLDH	19	15~130	25~235	40~140	80~290
14	17.5	TS+35		25	15~135	25~245	40~140	80~300
17	17.5	TS+35		32	25~140	25~275	50~180	105~350
21	20	TS+40		38	25~150	30~295	50~185	115~375

Please specify TS by the same figure as the total of S+E+T.

Part Number — S — E — T — TS
TLD 25 — S60 — E100 — T100 — TS260

3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

Price

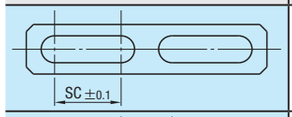
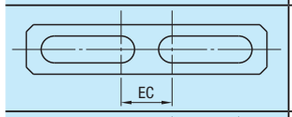
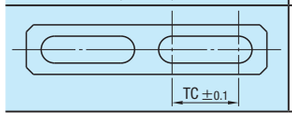
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~49	50~100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

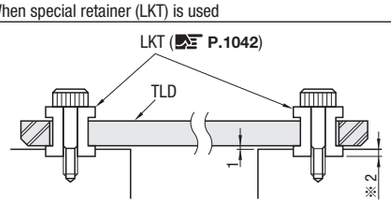
Part Number — (SC) — (EC) — (TC) — (TS)
TLD25 — SC98 — EC42 — TC102 — TS242

Alterations	Code	Spec.		1Code
	SC	SC=1mm increments	A: 19 SC designation range: 15<SC<130; 25: 15<SC<135; 32: 25<SC<140; 38: 25<SC<150	Quotation
	EC	EC=1mm increments	A: 19 EC designation range: 25<EC<235; 25: 25<EC<245; 32: 25<EC<275; 38: 30<EC<295	
	TC	TC=1mm increments	A: 19 TC designation range: 40<TC<140; 25: 40<TC<140; 32: 50<TC<180; 38: 50<TC<185	

Example

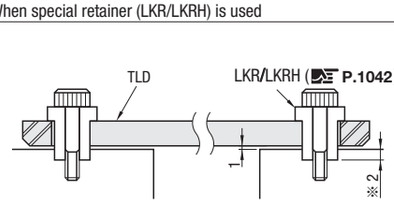
■Example of Mounting TLD · TLDH

●When special retainer (LKT) is used



※Please use with 3mm counterbore when installing TLDH.

●When special retainer (LKR/LKRH) is used



※Please use with 3mm counterbore when installing TLDH.

SPECIAL BOLTS FOR TENSION LINK/TENSION LINK RETAINERS
—STANDARD TYPE/URETHANE TYPE—

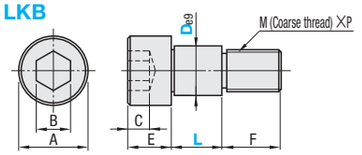
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Special Bolts for Tension Link

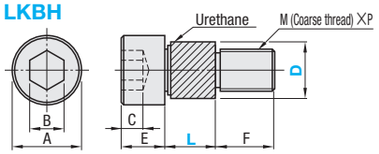
RoHS



LKB



LKBH



M SCM435
H 33~38HRC
S Black oxide (Fe_3O_4)
Urethane Shore A95 (LKBH only)

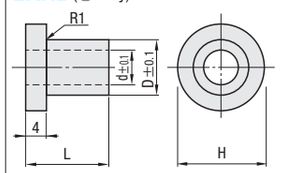
De9 (LKB only)		A	B	C	E	F	M×P	Link A size	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price for 1~9 LKB	LKBH
10	−0.025 −0.061	16	6	4	8	12	8×1.25	19	LKB LKBH	10	13	Quotation	
13	−0.032 −0.075	18	8	5	10	16	10×1.5	25		13			
16		24	10	7	14	18	12×1.75	32		16	20		
20	−0.040 −0.092	27	14	9	18	24	16×2.0	38		20			

■Tension Link Retainers

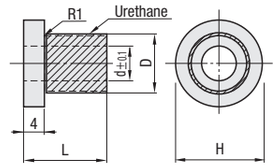
RoHS



LKR (①+③)
LKRB (① only)



LKRH (②+③)
LKRBH (② only)



① ②Retainer
M S45C
H 38~43HRC
S Black oxide (Fe_3O_4)
Urethane Shore A95 (② only)
③Socket head cap screws

■Retailer+Bolt

Link A size	d	D	H	L	③Bolt	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1~9 LKR	LKRH
19	6.5	10	13	16	CB 6—25	LKR (①・③ Retainer, bolt)	10	Quotation	
				24	CB 6—35		10—24		
25	9	13	16	16	CB 8—30		13		
				24	CB 8—35		13—24		
32	11	16	19	16	CB10—30	LKRH (②・③ Retainer, bolt)	16		
				24	CB10—40		16—24		
38	13	20	23	16	CB12—35		20		
				24	CB12—45		20—24		

■Retainer Only

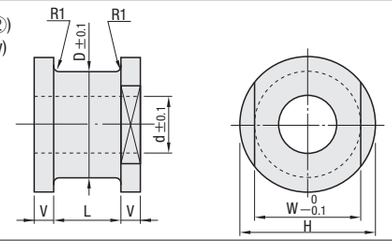
Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1~9 LKRB	LKRBH
LKRB (① Retainer only)	10	Quotation	
	10—24		
	13		
	13—24		
LKRBH (② Retainer only)	16		
	16—24		
	20		
	20—24		

■Tension Link Retainers

RoHS



LKT (①+②)
LKTB (① only)



①Retainer
M S45C
H 38~43HRC
S Black oxide (Fe_3O_4)
②Socket head cap screws

■Retailer+Bolt

Link A size	d	D・W	H	L	V	②Bolt	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1~9
19	6.5	10	16	11	3	CB 6—30	LKT (①・② Retainer, bolt)	10	Quotation
				18	4	CB 6—40		10—18	
25	9	13	19	11	3	CB 8—35		13	
				18	4	CB 8—40		13—18	
32	11	16	22	11	3	CB10—35		16	
				18	4	CB10—45		16—18	
38	13	20	26	11	3	CB12—40		20	
				18	4	CB12—50		20—18	

■Retainer Only

Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1~9 LKTB	
LKTB (① Retainer only)	10	Quotation	
	10—18		
	13		
	13—18		
	16		
	16—18		
	20		
	20—18		

How to Mount P.1038

Order

Part Number — L
LKB 13 — 20

Days to Ship

Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

● LKRH ● LKRBH
1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~49	50~100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Features

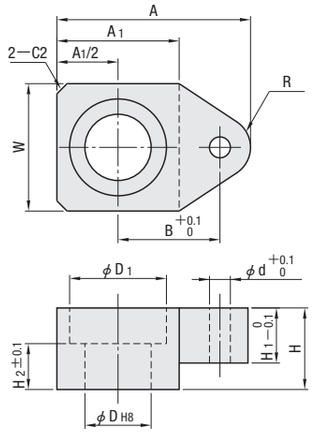
Urethane type (LKBH/LKRH/LKRBH) is obtained by fitting urethane into standard type. (D dimension is made the same as conventional products.) Use for soundproofing when the mold is being opened.

TENSION CHAIN HOLDERS

RoHS

TCHH





M S45C
S Trivalent chromate

A	A1	B	W	R	H	H1	H2	d	D	D1	Applicable parts		Part Number		U/Price
											Bolt	Chains	Type	No.	1～8
38	24	20	25	6	16	10.8	9	4.1	13	19	LKB13—13	TCHE40	TCHH	40	Quotation
46.5	30	24	32	7.5	22	13.4	16	5.2	16	25	LKB16—20	TCHE50		50	

Order — Part Number: TCHH40

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～8	9～19	20～39	40～99
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

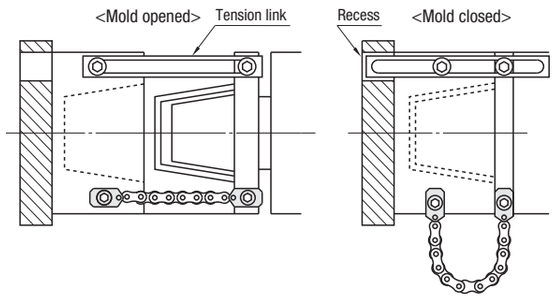
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

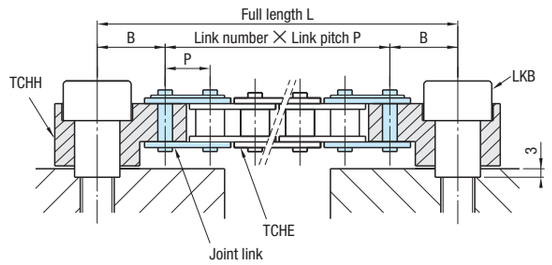
Days to Ship — 3 Days — Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example

・Example of stripper plate type application





■Features
- When molding products are long or deep (such stationery or cosmetics) and the tension chains are used, making recess on the plates is not required when the molds are closed.

■Note
- Installation of tension chain holder onto the plate should be done by using bolt special for tension chains (LKB P.1042) and with 3mm counterbore on the plate in order to prevent bolt screw damage.
- Install at 4 points on the mold side when molding. (Do not install in vertical direction.)
- Please be careful about swing, sagging and damage in using chains.
- If positioning of chain holder is shifted, load concentrates on one chain and may cause damage.

Relation between full length L and link number
The number of Links N necessary for L=300mm, or more, when TCHH40
N=(L−2×B)／P
=(300−2×20)／12.7
=20.47
∴Number of links is 21.

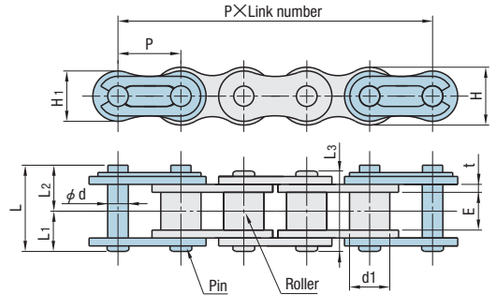
TENSION CHAINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



TCHE
(Chains)



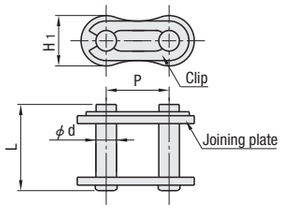
Link number for this drawing is 5. (Link number 3+joint link number 2) Although there are two attached joint links in ▭ section, they are not connected to chain.

M Steel
H Rollers 45HRC～
Pins 45HRC～

RoHS



JNTC
(Single Joint Link)



■Chains

H	H1	P	d	d1	L	L1	L2	L3	E	t	*Break away load KN {kgf}	Chain No. JIS	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	Link number Designation in odd number
11.7	10.5	12.7	3.97	7.95	17.55	8.02	9.53	16.05	7.95	1.5	18.1 {1850}	40	TCHE	40	5～241
14.6	13.1	15.875	5.09	10.16	21.75	10.15	11.60	20.30	9.53	2	29.9 {3050}	50		50	5～193

■Single Joint Link (Joint links attached to TCHE can be purchased by single. Please use them when they are lost or broken.)

H1	P	d	L	Applicable chains	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～20	U/Price 21～50
10.5	12.7	3.97	17.55	TCHE40	JNTC	40	Quotation	
13.1	15.875	5.09	21.75	TCHE50		50		

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order
- Chains — Part Number: TCHE40 — Link number: 51
- Joint Link — Part Number: JNTC40

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

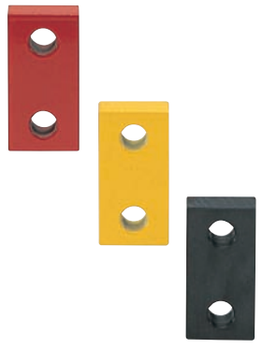
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

JNTC is not applicable to alteration fees.

Days to Ship
- TCHE: 3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 — Express A P.46
- JNTC: 3 Days — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45 — Express A P.46

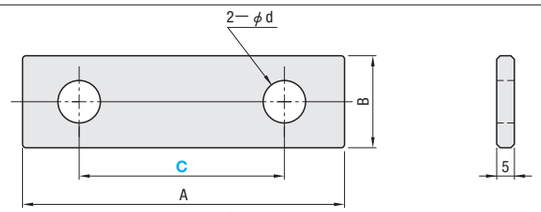
■Note
- Breaking load for chain* is a result of static tension test. Since impact load should be added in reality, please set the safety ratio 15, or more, (1/15 of breaking load)
- Lubricate regularly in order to reduce chain wear and noise.
- Chain plate or roller may break by fatigue when used for a long term. Please inspect regularly.

MOLD OPENING PREVENTION PLATES
—STANDARD TYPE—

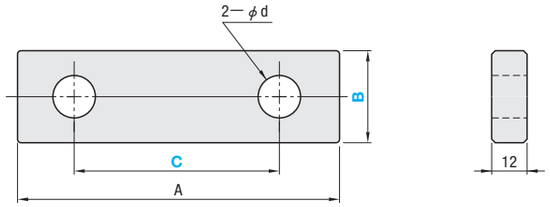


RoHS

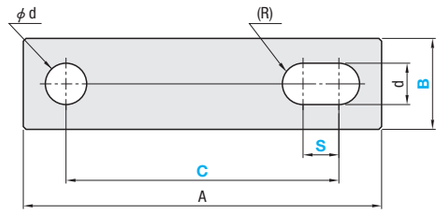
OPP—C



OPPH—C



OPPS



M S45C

B	A	d	Part Number Type	C	Color Safety coloring	U/Price 1～4	5～19	20～49	50～
16	30	7	OPP—C	15	R (Red) Y (Yellow) N (Normal)	Quotation			
	40			20					
	50			30					
	60			40					
	70			50					
	80			60					
	90			70					
20	100	9		80					
	110			90					
	120			100					

d	A	Part Number Type	B	C	Color Safety coloring	U/Price 1～4	5～19	20～49	50～
9	40	OPPH—C	25	20	R (Red) Y (Yellow) N (Normal)	Quotation			
	50			30					
	60			40					
	70			50					
	80			60					
	90			70					
	100			80					
14	80		38	50					
	90			60					
	100			70					
	110			80					
	120			90					
	130			100					

d	A	Part Number Type	B	C	S Selection	Color Safety coloring	U/Price 1～9
7	50	OPPS	25	30	5 8 10	R (Red) Y (Yellow) N (Normal)	Quotation
	60			40			
	70			50			
	80			60			
9	100		38	80			
	110			90			
	120			100			
	130			110			
	140			120			
	150			130			

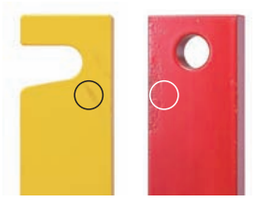
■About Safety Coloring

R (Red)
Y (Yellow)
N (Normal) (Black Oxide)

OPP—C・OPPS ···› Safety coloring is a spray paint (acrylic lacquer). The color may fade when the mold temperature is high.
OPPF・OPPSF

OPPH—C ···› Safety coloring is a simplified baking finish (melamine resin) and the resin may adhere to the mold under temperatures 80˚C or higher. Use paint remover to remove it.

・Painting Sample



○Example of color ○Example of paint

※During spray painting, color uneveness or painting uneveness may occur at certain.

Order

Part Number	C	S	Color
OPP—C100			Y
OPPH—C25	50		R
OPPS25	30	5	Y

Days to Ship

・OPP—C ・OPPH—C
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
・OPPS
3 Days Express T Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45
・OPPS only

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

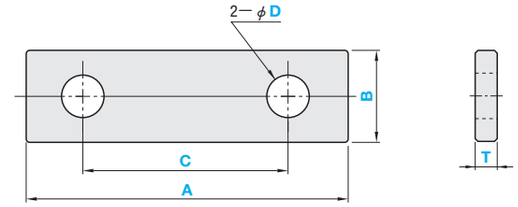
MOLD OPENING PREVENTION PLATES
—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

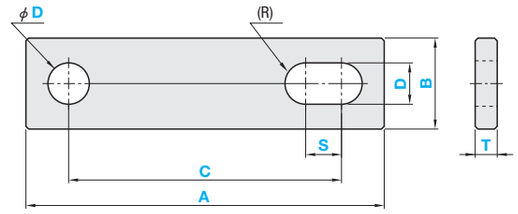


RoHS

OPPF



OPPSF



M S45C

Part Number Type	B	A	C	D	T	Color Safety coloring
OPPF	16	30～200 (D 7≧30, D 9≧40, D14≧50)	2D≦C≦A—2D	7 9	5 12	R (Red)
	20			7 9	5 12	Y (Yellow)
	25			9 14	12 16	N (Normal)
	38			9 14	12 16	

Part Number Type	B	A	C	S	D	T	Color Safety coloring
OPPSF	16	30～200 (D 7≧30, D 9≧40, D14≧50)	2D≦C≦A—2D	S≦C—2D	7 9	6 12	R (Red)
	20				7 9	6 12	Y (Yellow)
	25				9 14	12 16	N (Normal)
	38				9 14	12 16	

Order

Part Number	A	C	S	D	T	Color
OPPF16	A50	C30		D9	T5	R
OPPSF16	A60	C30	S10	D9	T6	Y

Days to Ship

5 Days Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

(NT) — Part Number — A — C — S — D — T
NT — OPPSF — A60 — C30 — S10 — D9 — T6

3 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	Price
(No painting)	NT	Eliminates safety color painting. Note that it becomes vulnerable to rust since there is no painting.	Quotation

MOLD OPENING PREVENTION PLATES/URETHANE SPRINGS
—CUT-OUT L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

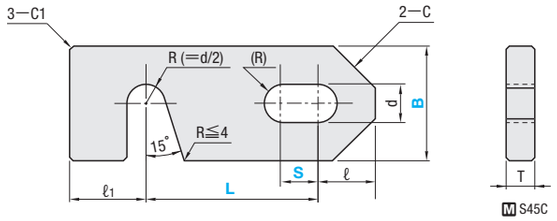
PUSHER PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■MOLD OPENING PREVENTION PLATES RoHS



DPPFN
(L dimension designation type)



T	d	ℓ	ℓ1	C	Part Number Type	B	1mm increments L	S	Color Safety coloring
12	9	10	15	10	DPPFN	25	30≦L≦95	0≦S≦L−18	R (Red)
12	14	15	20	15		38	50≦L≦115	0≦S≦L−28	Y (Yellow)
20	22	25	30	15		50	60≦L≦145	0≦S≦L−44	N (Normal)

A round hole when S=0.
N(Normal) ··· S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)
Safety coloring is a spray paint (acrylic lacquer). The color may fade when the mold temperature is high.

Order Part Number — L — S — Color
DPPFN25 — 80 — S20 — Y

Days to Ship 5 Days / Express B P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

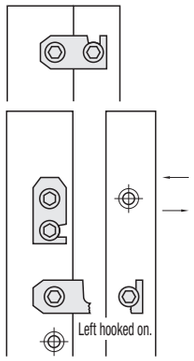
Price
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example
Use this plate to keep the mold closed when storing or moving it.

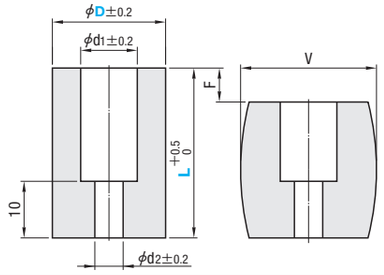
Even if molding is accidentally started with the plate hooked on, its cut-out section breaks first and keeps the die plates and holders undamaged.



■URETHANE SPRINGS RoHS



MAZ



F=L×10% F mm	F=L×10% load N {kgf}	F=L×15% F mm	F=L×15% load N {kgf}	F=L×20% F mm	F=L×20% load N {kgf}	V	D	d1	d2	Bolt size	L	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
1.5	860 {88}	2.2	1085 {111}	3.0	1296 {133}	18	15	8	5	M4	15	MAZ 15 — 15	Quotation
2.0		3.0		4.0							20	20	
2.5		3.7		5.0							25	25	
2.0	3207 {327}	3.0	3854 {393}	4.0	4540 {463}	23.9	20	11	7	M6	20	MAZ 20 — 20	
2.5		3.7		5.0							25	25	
3.0		4.5		6.0							30	30	
2.5	5894 {601}	3.7	7090 {723}	5.0	8306 {847}	29.9	25				25	MAZ 25 — 25	
3.0		4.5		6.0							30	30	
3.5		5.2		7.0							35	35	
4.0		6.0		8.0							40	40	
3.0	8306 {847}	4.5	9954 {1015}	6.0	11640 {1187}	36	30	14	9	M8	30	MAZ 30 — 30	
3.5		5.2		7.0							35	35	
4.0		6.0		8.0							40	40	

● load (kgf)=loadN×0.101972

Order Part Number
MAZ20—30

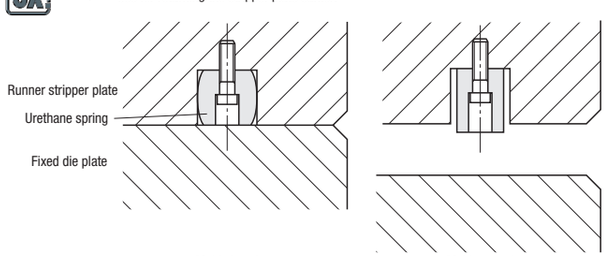
Days to Ship 3 Days / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～199	200～400
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example Use for returning the stripper plate earlier.



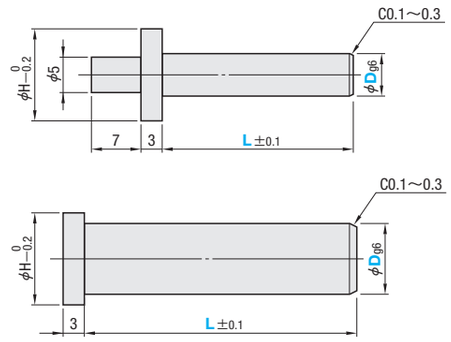
■Characteristic value

Item	Unit	Characteristic value
Hardness	Shore A	98
Tensile strength	MPa	47.9
Elongation	%	440
Heat resistant temperature	℃	100
Dissolution temperature	℃	200

The above value is the reference value. It is not a guarantee value.
Although urethane itself has a heat resistant temperature of 100℃, when used continuously its durability falls, so use it at a temperature of no more than 80℃.



PSP



Dg6		H	Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
6	−0.004 −0.012	8	PSP	6	10～50	Quotation
8	−0.005 −0.014	10		8		
10		13		10		
13	−0.006 −0.017	16		13	10～70	
16		19		16		
20	−0.007 −0.020	23		20	20～80	
25		28		25		

Order Part Number — L
PSP8 — 15

Days to Ship 3 Days / Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

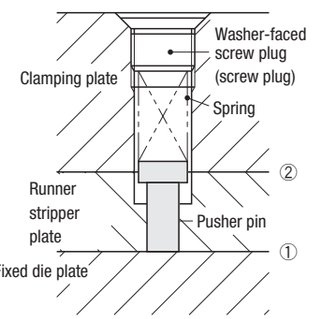
Price
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Notes

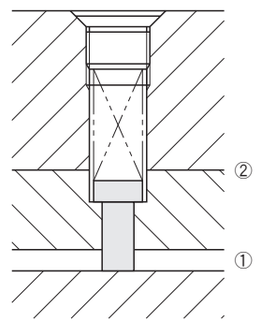
Ⅰ



Combined with a spring and washer-faced screw plug (or a plain screw plug), the pusher pin provides functions required for three-plate mold opening and quick stripper plate return.

Spring ····· P.1228～1396
Washer-faced screw plug ····· P.1199
Screw plug ····· P.1199

Ⅱ



When a three-plate mold is opened, space ① between the base plate and runner stripper plate opens first.
To make area ② open smoothly, the spring's free length should be adjusted so that it still compresses the pusher pin in the state shown in Fig. Ⅱ.

■Applicable Springs・Washer-faced Screw Plugs・(Plain) Screw Plugs

Pusher pin D	Pusher pin H	External diameter of springs Coils	External diameter of springs Wire springs	Washer-faced screw plug	Screw plug
6	8	—	8 or less	MSWZ 10	MSW 10
8	10	10 or less	10 or less	※MSWZ 12	※MSW 12
10	13	12.5 or less	13 or less	※MSWZ 16	※MSW 16
13	16	16 or less	16 or less	※MSWZ 18	※MSW 18
16	19	18 or less	18 or less	※MSWZ 22	※MSW 22
20	23	22 or less	22 or less	—	※MSW 27
25	28	27 or less	27 or less	—	※MSW 30

※Fine thread (Pitch 1.5)

COOLING ITEMS ① COUPLERS・QUICK FITTING JOINTS

COOLING ITEMS ① COUPLERS QUICK FITTING JOINTS



Product Name / Part Number	Mold Couplers—Sockets・Heat resistant 80℃— KSH・KTSH	KSM・KTSM	KFF	KTFF	—Sockets・Heat resistant 120℃ F120—KSH	・Hose Attachment Type・Ball Lock Type F120—KTSHBL	・L-shaped F120—KSHL	・Female screw joint F120—KSM	・Male screw joint type— F120—KFF
Page	1055	1055	1055	1055	1055	1055	1055	1055	1055



	Mold Couplers—Plugs— KPM	JPSH	JPS	KPP		Mold Couplers—Plugs— LJPSH	LJPS	KPH	LSPM	LSP	High Couplers for Cooling Pipe—Sockets・Heat resistant 80℃— KHSH	KHSM	KHSF
Page	1056	1056	1056			1057	1057	1057	1058		1059		



	—Sockets・Heat resistant 120℃— F120—KHSH	F120—KHSM	F120—KHSF	High Couplers for Cooling Pipe—Embedding type Sockets— F120—MKHSH	F120—KHSHW	High Couplers for Cooling Pipe—Plugs— KHPM	JPLH	JPL	KHPH	KHPF	LJPLH	LJPL
Page	1059			1060	1060	1061	1061		1061		1062	1062



	High Couplers for Cooling Pipe—Plugs— JPHLM	JPHL	Joints for Cooling Water—Slim Design Sockets— F120—MJTSH	F120—MJTFF	F120—MJTSL	JPJ	Joints for Cooling Water—Plugs— JPJH	LJPJH	LJPJ	JPLJM	JPLJ
Page	1062	1062	1063			1064	1064	1065	1065	1065	1065



	Valveless TSP Couplers for Cooling—Sockets— F120—TSH	F120—TSF	—Plugs— F120—TPM	F120—TPF	Large Flow Mold Couplers—Sockets・Plugs— K□—KSH	K□—KPM	K3—JPSH	Double Valves SP Couplers for Cooling—Sockets— F120—SF	—Plugs— F120—PM	F120—PF
Page	1066	1066	1066	1066	1067	1067	1067	1068	1068	1068



	Compact・Double Valves Cooling High Flow Couplers—Sockets・Plugs— F120—HFLS	F120—HFLM	F120—HFLP	Packing Products Mold Couplers—Plugs— 50・100PACK—JPS	High Couplers for Cooling Pipe 50・100PACK—JPL	Couplers (Stainless Steel)—Sockets— SF120—MFTF	SF120—MKHSH	SF120—MJTFF
Page	1069	1069	1069	1070	1070	1070	1071	1071



	Couplers (Stainless Steel)—Plugs— SUS—JPSH	SUS—JPLH	SUS—JPJH	Double Valves SP Couplers for Cooling—Sockets— SF120—SF	—(Stainless) Plugs— SF120—PM	SF120—PF	Compact・Double Valves Cooling High Flow Couplers—Sockets・Plugs— SF120—HFLS	SF120—HFLP	Valveless TSP Couplers for Cooling—Sockets— SF120—TSH	SF120—TSF
Page	1072	1072	1072	1073	1073	1073	1074	1074	1074	1074



	—(Stainless) Plugs— SF120—TPM	SF120—TPF	Hose Nipples NPWN□	NPWS	NPWL	NPW	NPL	L-Shaped Swivel Hose Nipples—Heat resistant 120℃— LSNM	LSN
Page	1074	1074	1075			1076		1076	



	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—Standard type (Heat resistant 60℃ series)— M—PC	M—PCX	M—POC	M—POCL	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—Standard type (Heat resistant 60℃ series)— M—PL	M—POL	M—PLL	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—Standard type (Heat resistant 80℃ series)— M—80PC	M—80POC
Page	1079	1079	1080	1080	1081	1081	1081	1082	1082



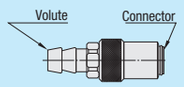
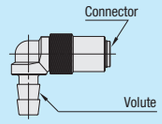
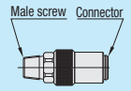
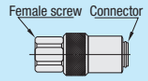
	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature (Heat resistant 99℃ series)— M—KC	M—KOC	M—KL	M—KH	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature (Heat resistant 120℃ series)— M—120KCM	M—120KOCM	M—120KL	M—120KH	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature (Heat resistant 99℃ series)— M—AKC	M—AKL	M—AKCP	M—AKLP	—Components— M—AK
Page	1083	1083	1084	1084	1085	1085	1086	1086	1087	1087	1088	1088	1088



	Quick-fitting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature (Heat resistant 120℃ series)— M—120AKC	M—120AKL	M—120AKCP	M—120AKLP	—Components— M—AK	Bolting Joints for Mold Cooling—For high temperature (Heat resistant 120℃ series)— M—NSC	M—NKC	M—NSL	M—NKL
Page	1089	1089	1090	1090	1090	1092		1092	

GUIDE FOR COOLING COUPLERS

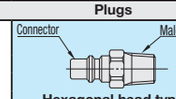
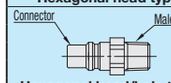
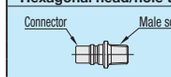
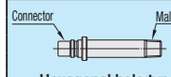
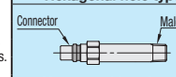
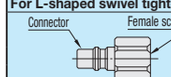
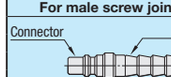
■MISUMI's Mold Coupler (NITTO' s Mold Coupler) Series　Applicable Joint Plug Connections

Misumi	Nitto	Sockets
KSH□ KTSH□ F120—KSH□	K□SH K□TSH K□SH (Fluoric rubber)	 For hose attachment (Volute type)
F120—KTSHBL□ P.1055	—	
F120—KSHL□ P.1055	K□SHL (Fluoric rubber)	 For hose attachment (L-shaped)
KSM□ KTSM□ F120—KSM□ P.1055	K□SM K□TSM K□SM (Fluoric rubber)	 For female screw joint (With male screw)
KFF□ KTFF□ F120—KFF□ P.1055	K□SF K□TSF K□SF (Fluoric rubber)	 For male screw joint

※Connector shape is common to all types.

Matching

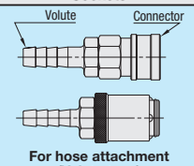
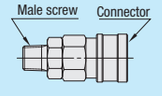
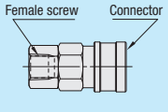
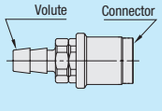
※Connector shape is common to all types.

Plugs	Misumi	Nitto
 Hexagonal head type	KPM□ P.1056	K□PM
 Hexagonal head/hole type	JPSH□ P.1056	—
 Hexagonal hole type	JPS□ P.1056	—
 Hexagonal hole type	LJPS□ P.1057	—
 Hexagonal head type	LJPSH□ P.1057	—
 For L-shaped swivel tightening	LSPM□ LSP□ P.1058	— —
 For male screw joint	KPP□ P.1056	K□PF
 For hose attachment (Volute type)	KPH□ P.1057	K□PH

Note that large flow mold couplers series have different connector size, and not applicable.

Note that large flow mold couplers series have different connector size, and not applicable.

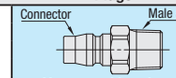
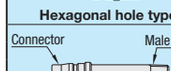
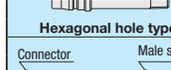
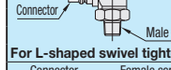
■MISUMI's High Coupler (NITTO's High Coupler) Series for Cooling Pipe　Applicable Joint Plug Connections

Misumi	Nitto	Sockets
KHSH□ F120—KHSH□ P.1059	□SH □SH (Fluoric rubber)	 For hose attachment (Volute type)
F120—KHSHW□ P.1060	—	
KHSM□ F120—KHSM□ P.1059	□SM □SM (Fluoric rubber)	 For hose attachment (With male screw)
KHSF□ F120—KHSF□ P.1059	□SF □SF (Fluoric rubber)	 For male screw joint
F120—MKHSH□ P.1060	—	 Slim Design For hose attachment (Volute type)

※Connector shape is common to all types.

Matching

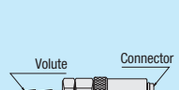
※Connector shape is common to all types.

Plugs	Misumi	Nitto
 Hexagonal head type	KHPM□ P.1061	□PM
 Hexagonal head/hole type	JPLH□ P.1061	—
 Hexagonal hole type	JPL□ P.1061	—
 Hexagonal hole type	LJPL□ P.1062	—
 Hexagonal head type	LJPLH□ P.1062	—
 For L-shaped swivel tightening	JPHLM□ JPHL□ P.1062	— —
 For male screw tightening (Tapped type)	KHPF□ P.1061	□PF
 For hose attachment (Volute type)	KHPH□ P.1061	□PH

Note that Nitto high coupler 400S□, 600S□ and 800S□ have different connector size and not applicable.

Note that Nitto high coupler 400P□, 600P□ and 800P□ have different connector size and not applicable.

■MISUMI's Large Flow Mold Coupler (NITTO's Large Flow Mold Coupler) Series　Applicable Joint Plug Connections

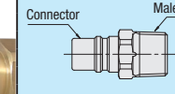
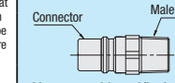
Misumi	Nitto	Sockets
K3—KSH□ K4—KSH□ P.1067	K3—□SH K4—□SH	 For hose attachment (Volute type)

※ Please note that the connection sizes of K3 type and K4 type are different

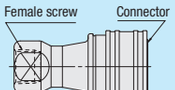
K3 Matching

K4 Matching

※ Please note that the connection sizes of K3 type and K4 type are different

Plugs	Misumi	Nitto
 Hexagonal head type	K3—KPM□ K4—KPM□ P.1067	K3—□PM K4—□PM
 Hexagonal head/hole type	K3—JPSH□ P.1067	—

■MISUMI's Double Valves SP Coupler (NITTO's SP Coupler) Series for Cooling　Applicable Joint Plug Connections

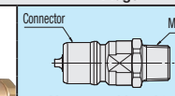
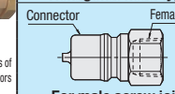
Misumi	Nitto	Sockets
F120—SF□ SF120—SF□ P.1068 P.1073	□S—A (Fluoric rubber) □S—A (SUS) (Fluoric rubber)	 For male screw tightening (Tapped type)

※ Please note that the sizes of corresponding connectors are different respectively.

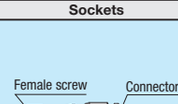
Match the sizes of plug and socket

Matching

※ Please note that the sizes of corresponding connectors are different respectively.

Plugs	Misumi	Nitto
 Hexagonal head type	F120—PM□ SF120—PM□ P.1068 P.1073	□P—M (Fluoric rubber) □P—M (SUS) (Fluoric rubber)
 For male screw joint	F120—PF□ SF120—PF□ P.1068 P.1073	□P (Fluoric rubber) □P (SUS) (Fluoric rubber)

■MISUMI's Compact・Double Valves Cooling High Flow Coupler (NITTO's High Flow Coupler) Series　Applicable Joint Plug Connections

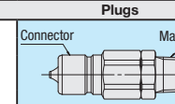
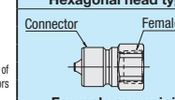
Misumi	Nitto	Sockets
F120—HFLS□ SF120—HFLS□ P.1069 P.1074	HFL—□S (Fluoric rubber) HFL—□S (SUS) (Fluoric rubber)	 For male screw joint

※ Please note that the sizes of corresponding connectors are different respectively.

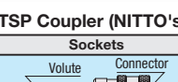
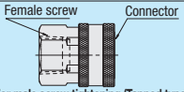
Match the sizes of plug and socket

Matching

※ Please note that the sizes of corresponding connectors are different respectively.

Plugs	Misumi	Nitto
 Hexagonal head type	F120—HFLM□ P.1069	HFL—□P—M (Fluoric rubber)
 For male screw joint	F120—HFLP□ SF120—HFLP□ P.1069 P.1074	HFL—□P (Fluoric rubber) HFL—□P (SUS) (Fluoric rubber)

■MISUMI' Valveless TSP Coupler (NITTO's TSP Coupler) Series for Cooling　Applicable Joint Plug Connections

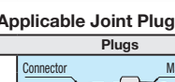
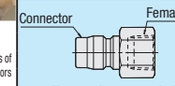
Misumi	Nitto	Sockets
F120—TSH□ SF120—TSH□ P.1066 P.1074	□TSH (Fluoric rubber) □TSH (SUS) (Fluoric rubber)	 For hose attachment (Volute type)
F120—TSF□ SF120—TSF□ P.1066 P.1074	□TSF (Fluoric rubber) □TSF (SUS) (Fluoric rubber)	 For male screw tightening (Tapped type)

※ Please note that the sizes of corresponding connectors are different respectively.

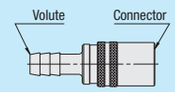
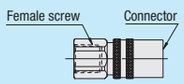
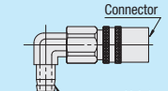
Match the sizes of plug and socket

Matching

※ Please note that the sizes of corresponding connectors are different respectively.

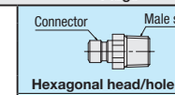
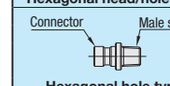
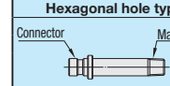
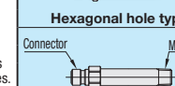
Plugs	Misumi	Nitto
 For spanner/socket wrench tightening (Hexagonal head type)	F120—TPM□ SF120—TPM□ P.1066 P.1074	□TPM (Fluoric rubber) □TPM (SUS) (Fluoric rubber)
 For male screw joint	F120—TPF□ SF120—TPF□ P.1066 P.1074	□TPF (Fluoric rubber) □TPF (SUS) (Fluoric rubber)

■MISUMI's Cooling Joint Series (Applicable to Defitight Sockets.)　Applicable Joint Plug Connections

Misumi	Sockets
F120—MJTSH□ P.1063	 Slim Design For hose attachment (Volute type)
F120—MJTFF□ P.1063	 For male screw joint
F120—MJTSL□ P.1063	 For hose attachment (L-shaped)

※Connector shape is common to all types.

Matching

Plugs	Misumi
 Hexagonal head/hole type	JPJH□ P.1064
 Hexagonal hole type	JPJ□ P.1064
 Hexagonal head type	LJPJ□ P.1065
 For L-shaped swivel tightening	LJPJH□ P.1065
	JPLJM□ JPLJ□ P.1065

GUIDE FOR COOLING COUPLERS

■Specifications of Sockets

Classification	Mold Coupler Series		High Coupler Series for Cooling Pipe		Slim Design Sockets Series
Category	80℃	120℃	80℃	120℃	120℃
Part Number	KSH・KTSH KSM・KTSM KFF・KTFF	F120—KSH F120—KTSHBL F120—KSM F120—KFF F120—KSHL	KHSH KHSM KHSF	F120—KHSH F120—KHSHW F120—KHSM F120—KHSF	F120—MKHSH F120—MJTSH F120—MJTFF F120—MJTSL
	P.1055	P.1055	P.1059	P.1059・1060	P.1060・1063
Applicable fluid	Water		Water		Water
Body material	Brass		Brass		Brass
Sealing material	Nitrile rubber	Fluoric rubber	Nitrile rubber	Fluoric rubber	Fluoric rubber
Usable temperature range	—5℃～80℃	—5℃～120℃	—5℃～80℃	—5℃～120℃	—5℃～120℃
Working pressure kPa (kgf/cm²)	980(10)		980(10)		980(10)
Maximum pressure kPa (kgf/cm²)	1470(15)		1470(15)		1470(15)
Vacuum application	Unsuitable		Unsuitable		Unsuitable

Classification	Valveless TSP Coupler Series for Cooling	Large Flow Mold Couplers Series	Double Valves SP Coupler Series for Cooling	Compact・Double Valves Cooling High Flow Couplers Series
Category	120℃	80℃	120℃	120℃
Part Number	F120—TSH SF120—TSH F120—TSF SF120—TSF	K3—KSH K4—KSH	F120—SF SF120—SF	F120—HFLS SF120—HFLS
	P.1066・1074	P.1067	P.1068・1073	P.1069・1074
Applicable fluid	Water	Water	Water	Water
Body material	Brass・Stainless steel	Brass	Brass・Stainless steel	Brass・Stainless steel
Sealing material	Fluoric rubber	Nitrile rubber	Fluoric rubber	Fluoric rubber
Usable temperature range	—5℃～120℃	—5℃～80℃	—5℃～120℃	—5℃～120℃
Working pressure kPa (kgf/cm²)	980(10)	980(10)	980(10)	980(10)
Maximum pressure kPa (kgf/cm²)	1470(15)	1470(15)	1470(15)	1470(15)
Vacuum application	Unsuitable	Unsuitable	Unsuitable	Unsuitable

■Maximum Tightening Torque for Plug Attachment

No.	R(PT)	M Max. tightening torque for brass (C3604) N・cm{kgf・cm}		M Max. tightening torque for Stainless steel (SUS303) N・cm{kgf・cm}	
		With Hexagonal Wrench	With Spanner/Socket Wrench	With Hexagonal Wrench	With Spanner/Socket Wrench
1	1/8	690N・cm {70kgf・cm}	490N・cm {50kgf・cm}	1370N・cm {140kgf・cm}	880N・cm {90kgf・cm}
2	1/4	1080N・cm {110kgf・cm}	880N・cm {90kgf・cm}	1760N・cm {180kgf・cm}	1370N・cm {140kgf・cm}
3	3/8	1470N・cm {150kgf・cm}	1080N・cm {110kgf/cm}	—	2150N・cm {220kgf・cm}
4	1/2	—	2940N・cm {300kgf/cm}	—	5880N・cm {600kgf・cm}

■When using

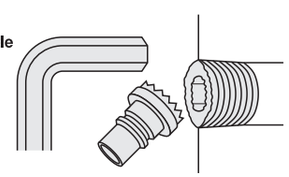
- Tighten the plug under the maximum tightening torque.
- Please use within the allowable temperature.
- Do not use the mold couplers for any other purposes than water cooling.
- Select an appropriate hose and hose band for the socket.

■About Plugs (KHPH/JPLH/JPL/LJPL/LJPLH) of High Couplers Series for Cooling Pipe

When use sockets other than F120—KHSHW・F120—MKHSH, Embedding in the mold is not appropriate concerning KHPH・JPLH・SUS—JPLH・JPL・LJPL・LJPLH due to the structure of the connecting socket. Use the unit after mounting them outside the mold. (At the time of attachment/detachment, counterbore diameter that a hand can fully enter is necessary due to its structure in which the socket tip is pulled by hand to attach/detach the socket.)

Corresponding to embeding into molds: F120—KHSHW・F120—MKHSH P.1060

Example



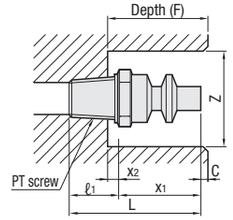
■About Plugs for Hexagonal Wrench Installation

Even if the plug is accidentally broken, it can be easily removed as the hole inside shaped hexagonal so that an Allen wrench fits.

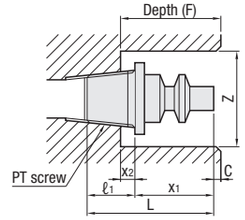
■How to Embed Cooling Plugs into Mold

■Standard Type

With hexagonal head KPM・JPSH・JPJH



With hole for hexagonal wrench JPS・JPJ

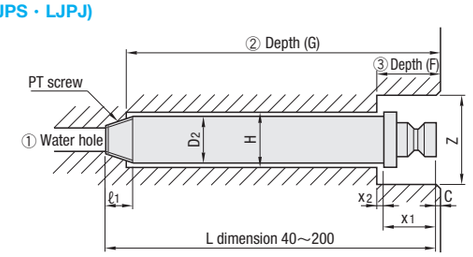


Notes: 1. Setting C dimension over 3mm will cause the socket to bump on the mold and make attaching/detaching impossible.
2. X2(Reference values) Appropriate dimensions vary depending on the hole diameter as well as the tapping depth and finishing level.
3. JPS, JPJ shown in ( ) indicate the diameter of a counterbore for using a JIS B4636 socket wrench.

Cooling-use Plug (Standard type)							Attachment Hole				
Part Number		Tapered male thread R(PT)	Full length L	Thread length ℓ1	X1	X2 (reference value)	C	Counterbore depth F (reference value)	Z (Counterbore hole diameter)		Tapered female thread Rc(PT)
Type	No.								When using hexagonal wrench	When using socket wrench	
KPM	1	1/8	31	10	21	2～4	less than 3mm	21+X2	—	20～	1/8
	2	1/4	34	13	21	2～4		21+X2	—	23～	1/4
	3	3/8	35	14	21	3～5		21+X2	—	29～	3/8
JPS	1	1/8	27	9	18	2～4		18+X2	19～	—	1/8
	2	1/4	29	11	18	2～4		18+X2	19～	—	1/4
	3	3/8	37	12	22	3～5		22+X2	22～	(29～)	3/8
JPSH	1	1/8	29	9	20	2～4		20+X2	19～	20～	1/8
	2	1/4	31	11	20	2～4		20+X2	19～	23～	1/4
JPJ	1	1/8	22.4	9	13.4	2～4		13.4+X2	18～	—	1/8
	2	1/4	24.2	11	13.4	2～4		13.4+X2	18～	—	1/4
	3	3/8	32.4	12	17.4	3～5		17.4+X2	22～	(29～)	3/8
JPJH	1	1/8	24.4	9	15.4	2～4		15.4+X2	18～	20～	1/8
	2	1/4	26.4	11	15.4	2～4		15.4+X2	18～	23～	1/4

■Long Type

(LJPS・LJPJ)



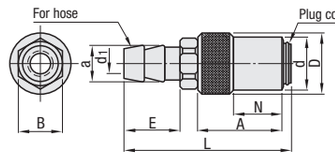
Notes: 1. Setting C dimension over 3mm will cause the socket to bump on the mold and make attaching/detaching impossible.
2. X2 (Reference values) Appropriate dimensions vary depending on the hole diameter as well as the tapping depth and finishing level.
3. Because there is no outer hexagonal flange in LJPS, LJPJ, they can not be attached by using socket wrench. Please use an Allen wrench to attach them.
4. Normally, the boring process takes place in the order of ① water hole, ② H diameter depth (G) processing, ③ Z diameter depth and (F) processing.
(Reference) Calculation of H diameter hole depth (G): G=(L+X2)−ℓ1
ex. When LJPJ1−100: (100+3)−9=94.
* This value varies depending the level of finishing on the tap hole.

Cooling-use Plug (Long type)									Attachment Hole					
Part Number		Tapered male thread R(PT)	Full length L	Thread length ℓ1	Shaft dia. D2	X1	X2 (reference value)	C	Counterbore depth F (reference value)	Z (Counterbore hole diameter)		H (reference value)	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)
Type	No.									When using hexagonal wrench	When using socket wrench		
LJPS	1	1/8	40～200	9	10	19	2～4	less than 3mm	19+X2	19～	—	11	1/8
	2	1/4	40～200	11	13.2	19	2～4		19+X2	19～	—	14	1/4
LJPJ	1	1/8	40～200	9	10	14.4	2～4		19+X2	18～	—	11	1/8
	2	1/4	40～200	11	13.2	14.4	2～4		19+X2	18～	—	14	1/4



RoHS

For hose attachment
KSH (Heat resistant 80℃ • Standard)
KTSH (Heat resistant 80℃ • No valve)
F120—KSH
(Heat resistant 120℃ • Standard)



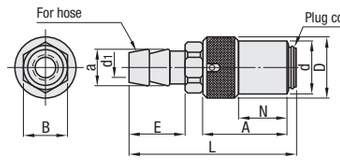
Matching Plugs: P.1056～1058

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)



RoHS

For hose attachment (Ball lock type)
F120—KTSHBL
(Heat resistant 120℃ • No valve)



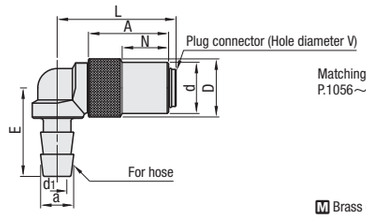
Matching Plugs: P.1056～1058

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)



RoHS

For hose attachment (L-shaped)
F120—KSHL
(Heat resistant 120℃ • Standard)



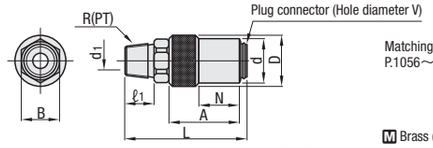
Matching Plugs: P.1056～1058

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)



RoHS

Female screw joint type
KSM (Heat resistant 80℃ • Standard)
KTSM (Heat resistant 80℃ • No valve)
F120—KSM
(Heat resistant 120℃ • Standard)



Matching Plugs: P.1056～1058

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

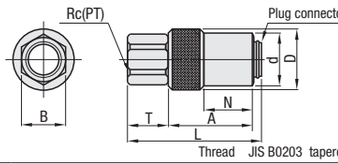
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Ⓨ KTSM doesn't correspond to RoHS.



RoHS

Male screw joint type
KFF (Heat resistant 80℃ • Standard)
KTFF (Heat resistant 80℃ • No valve)
F120—KFF
(Heat resistant 120℃ • Standard)



Matching Plugs: P.1056～1058

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing Rc(PT)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts					L	d1	Allen side B	For hose		Tapered male thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	T	Part Number		U/Price 1～9			
	Hole diameter V	d	D	A	N				a	E					Type	No.	Heat resistant 80℃ Standard	Heat resistant 80℃ No valve	Heat resistant 120℃ Standard	Heat resistant 120℃ No valve
Mold Coupler Series Plug tip diameter V=8 Common to all sizes	8	18.5	21	29	16.8	67	5	17	8	29	—	—	—	—	For hose attachment KSH KTSH F120—KSH	2	Quotation			
						59	7		12	21						3				
	8	18.5	21	29	16.8	67	5	17	8	29	—	—	—	—	For hose attachment (Ball lock type) F120—KTSHBL	2				
						59	7		12	21						3				
	8	18.5	21	29	16.8	43	5	—	8	32	—	—	—	—	For hose attachment (L-shaped) F120—KSHL	2				
							7		12							3				
	8	18.5	21	29	16.8	51	6	17	—	—	1/4	13	—	—	Female screw joint type KSM KTSM F120—KSM	2				
						52		19			3/8	14				3				
	8	18.5	21	29	16.8	46.5	—	17	—	—	—	—	1/4	14.5	Male screw joint type KFF KTFF F120—KFF	2				

Ⓨ Matching Plug: MISUMI's Mold Couplers KPM • JPSH • JPS • LJPS • LJPSH • KPH • KPP • LSP • LSPM P.1056～P.1058
Nitto's Mold Couplers K□□PM (Ex. K01PM) • K□□PH (Ex. K01PH) • K□□PF

Ⓨ Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051 Ⓨ Guide for Sockets P.1053 • 1054 • 1325～1328 Ⓨ Use in normal pressure 980 kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Ⓨ Keep water temperature under the allowable temperature.
Ⓨ KTSH, KTSM, KTFF and F120—KTSHBL, there is no automatic open/close valve. Please confirm the hydraulic pressure and water temperature before removing the socket.

Order Part Number KSH 2

Days to Ship Stock
Ⓨ Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

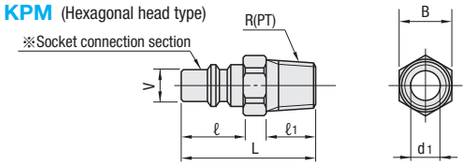
Ⓨ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Ⓨ Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

KPM (Hexagonal head type)



Matching Sockets: P.1055

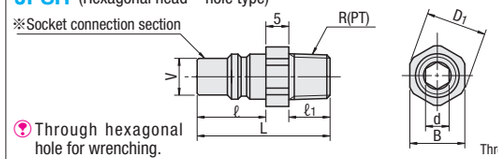
Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)



RoHS

JPSH (Hexagonal head • hole type)



Ⓨ Through hexagonal hole for wrenching.

Matching Sockets: P.1055

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)



RoHS

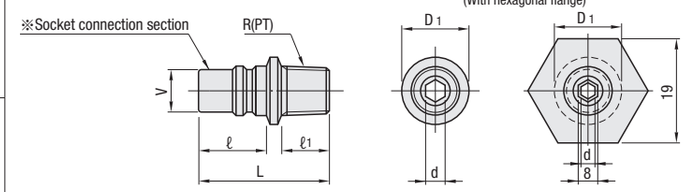
JPS1 • 2



RoHS

JPS3

JPS (Hexagonal hole type) **JPS1 • 2** **JPS3** (With hexagonal flange)



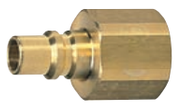
Matching Sockets: P.1055

Ⓨ Through hexagonal hole for wrenching.

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

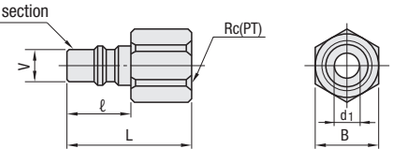
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Inner dia. d1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
Mold Coupler Series Socket hole diameter V=8 Common to all sizes	8	15	31	—	12	5.5	—	1/8	10	With hexagonal head KPM (Brass)	1	Quotation
			34		14	6		1/4	13		2	
			35		19			3/8	14		3	
	8	15	29	(13.5)	12	—	⬡5	1/8	9	Hexagonal head/hole type JPSH (Brass)	1	
			31	(15.5)	14			1/4	11		2	
	8	15	27	13	—	—	⬡5	1/8	9	Hexagonal hole type JPS (Brass)	1	
			29	14				1/4	11		2	
	8	18	37	13	19			3/8	12		3	



RoHS

KPP (Male screw reception type)



Matching Sockets: P.1055

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing Rc(PT)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	Allen side B	Inner dia. d1	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
Mold Coupler Series Socket hole diameter V=8 Common to all sizes	8	15	28	14	6	1/8	Male screw joint type KPP (Brass)	1	Quotation
			30.5	17		1/4		2	

Ⓨ Matching Sockets: MISUMI's mold couplers KSH • KTSH • KSM • KTSM • KFF • KTFF • F120—KSH • F120—KSM • F120—KFF • F120—KSHL • F120—KTSHBL P.1055
Nitto's Mold Couplers K□□SH (Ex.K02SH) • K□□TSH • K□□SM (Ex.K02SM) • K□□TSM • K□□SF • K□□TSF • K□□SHL

Ⓨ Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051 Ⓨ Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1060 • 1325～1328
Ⓨ Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order Part Number KPM 1 JPSH 2 JPS 2

Days to Ship Stock
Ⓨ Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～199	200～399	400～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

Ⓨ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.
Ⓨ To be quoted on lead time above 200.

MOLD COUPLERS
—PLUGS—

Mold Coupler Series
Sockets — Matching — Plugs
Connection hole diameter 8mm・Plug diameter 8mm

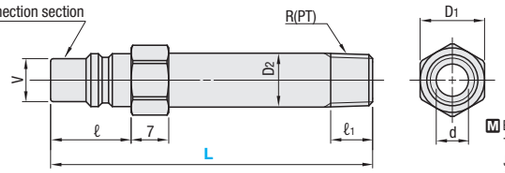
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



LJPSH (Hexagonal head long type)

Matching Sockets: P.1055



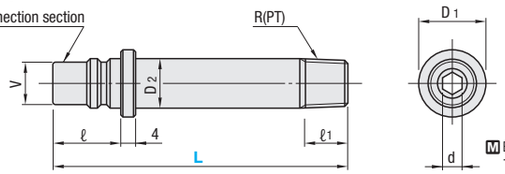
Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread
JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

RoHS



LJPS (Hexagonal hole long type)

Matching Sockets: P.1055



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread
JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Through hexagonal hole for wrenching on both ends.
The hex-wrench hole extends to a point mid-way from both ends. It is not fully pierced.

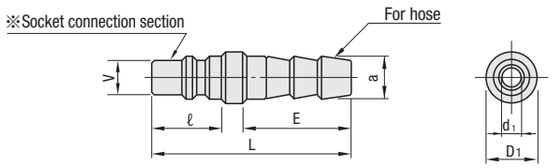
Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	D1	D2	d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L
Mold Coupler Series Socket hole diameter V=8 Common to all sizes	8	15	12	10	6	1/8	9	Hexagonale head, long LJPSH (Brass)	1	100 110 120 130 140 150 200
			14	13.2		1/4	11		2	
	8	15	14	10	⬡5	1/8	9	Hexagonale hole, long LJPS (Brass)	1	40～115 (5mm increments) / 120～200 (10mm increments)
				13.2		1/4	11		2	

RoHS



KPH (For hose)

Matching Sockets: P.1055



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	D1	Inner dia. d1	Applicable hoses	For hose a	For hose E	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
Mold Coupler Series Socket hole diameter V=8 Common to all sizes	8	15	42	12	5	1/4	8	21	For hose KPH (Brass)	2	Quotation
				15	6	3/8	12	21		3	

Matching Sockets: MISUMI's mold coupler KPM・JPSH・JPS・LJPS・LJPSH・KPH・KPP・LSP・LSPM P.1056～1058
Nitto's Mold Couplers K□□SH (Ex.K02SH)・K□□TSH・K□□SM (Ex.K02SM)・K□□TSM・K□□SF・K□□TSF・K□□SHL
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051 Guide for Sockets・Plugs P.1053・1054・1325～1328
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order

Part Number		L
LJPSH2	—	100
LJPS 2	—	100
KPH 2		

Days to Ship: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	10～199	200～399	400～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

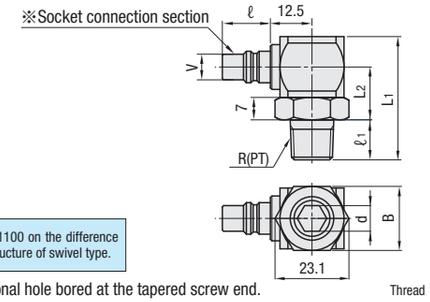
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.
To be quoted on lead time above 50.

RoHS



LSPM (L-shaped swivel type —Constant flow type—)

Matching Sockets: P.1055



Refer to P.1100 on the difference of inner structure of swivel type.

Hexagonal hole bored at the tapered screw end.

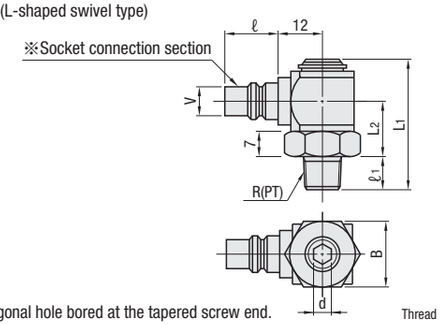
Ⓜ Body: Brass (C3604)
Inner parts: Brass (C2700W)
Fluoric rubber
Fluoric rubber grease
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

RoHS



LSP (L-shaped swivel type)

Matching Sockets: P.1055



Hexagonal hole bored at the tapered screw end.

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L1	L2	Allen side B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
Mold Coupler Series Socket hole diameter V=8 Common to all sizes	8	15	35.5	16.5	20	⬡6	1/8	9.5	L-shaped swivel type —Constant flow type— LSPM (Brass)	1	Quotation
			38.5			⬡8	1/4	12.5		2	
			39.5				3/8	13.5		3	
	8	15	36.5	15.75	19	⬡6	1/8	9.5	L-shaped swivel type LSP (Brass)	1	
			39.5			⬡8	1/4	12.5		2	
			42.5	17.75			3/8	13.5		3	

Matching Sockets: MISUMI's mold couplers KSH・KTSH・KSM・KTSM・KFF・KTFF・F120—KSH・F120—KSM・F120—KFF・F120—KSHL・F120—KTSHBL P.1055
Nitto's Mold Couplers K□□SH (Ex.K02SH)・K□□TSH・K□□SM (Ex.K02SM)・K□□TSM・K□□SF・K□□TSF・K□□SHL
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051 Guide for Sockets・Plugs P.1053・1054・1325～1328
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Keep water temperature under 120℃.

Order

Part Number
LSPM 1
LSP 2

Days to Ship
・LSP: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
・LSPM: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

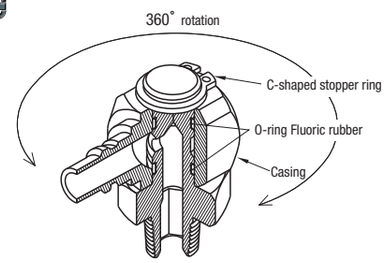
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

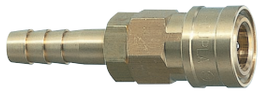
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



・As for L-Shaped Swivel Plugs, the tube extraction angle can be altered by turning its head after tightening the screw.
Note that intermittent or continuous turning of the head could damage the O-ring, which results in water leakage.

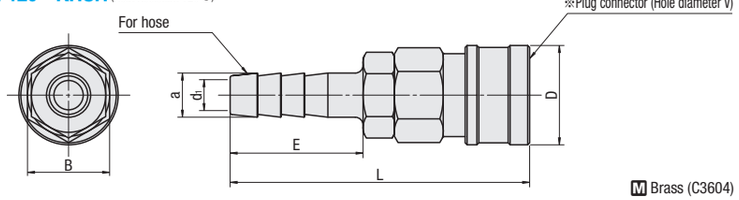
RoHS



For hose attachment

KHSH (Heat Resistant 80℃)
F120—KHSH (Heat Resistant 120℃)

Matching Plugs: P.1060～1062



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

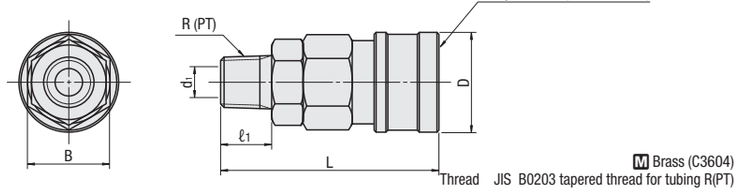
RoHS



Female screw joint type

KHSM (Heat Resistant 80℃)
F120—KHSM (Heat Resistant 120℃)

Matching Plugs: P.1060～1062



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Ⓨ F120—KHSM doesn't correspond to RoHS.

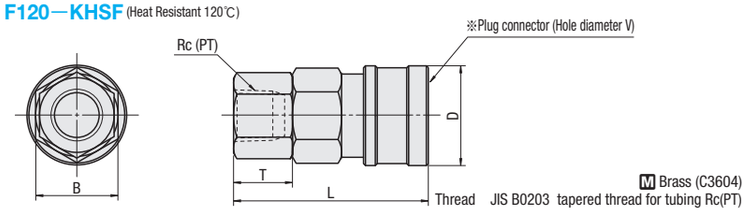
RoHS



Male screw joint type

KHSF (Heat Resistant 80℃)
F120—KHSF (Heat Resistant 120℃)

Matching Plugs: P.1060～1062



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing Rc(PT)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts: Hole diameter V	Plug connection parts: D	L	d1	Allen side B	For hose: a	For hose: E	Tapered male thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	T	Part Number: Type	Part Number: No.	U/Price 1～9: Heat resistant 80℃	U/Price 1～9: Heat resistant 120℃
High Coupler Series Plug tip diameter V=10.9	10.9	25.4	72.5	5	21	9	30	—	—	—	—	For hose attachment KHSH F120—KHSH	2	Quotation	Quotation
			76.5	7.5		11.3	34						3		
			55.5	7		—	—	1/4	13	—	—	For female screw joint KHSM F120—KHSM	2		
			56.5	8				3/8	14				3		
			49.5	—		—	—	—	—	1/4	13	For male screw joint KHSF F120—KHSF	2		

Ⓨ Matching Plug: MISUMI's high couplers for cooling pipe KHPM • JPLH • JPL • LJPL • KHPH • KHPF • JPHL • JPHLM P.1060 • 1062
Nitto's high couplers □□PM • □□PH • □□PF
Ⓨ Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051 Ⓨ Guide for Sockets P.1053 • 1054 • 1325～1328
Ⓨ Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Ⓨ Keep water temperature under the allowable temperature. Ⓨ Note when above plug is embedded into the mold, it may be unable to remove the socket.
Ⓨ No automatic open/close valve on the plug side of high couplers for cooling pipe. Please confirm the hydraulic pressure and water temperature before removing the socket. Please be careful especially when the water temperature is high.

Order — Part Number: KHSH 3
Price — ■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

Ⓨ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock
Ⓨ Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

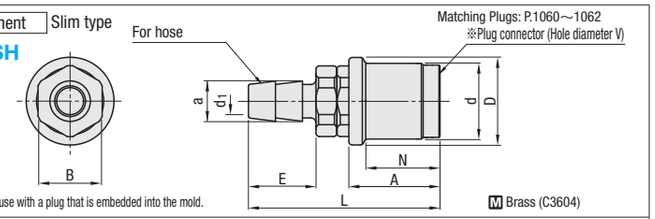
Ⓨ Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



For hose attachment Slim type

F120—MKHSH
(Heat resistant 120℃)

Matching Plugs: P.1060～1062
※Plug connector (Hole diameter V)



Ⓨ This socket is suitable for use with a plug that is embedded into the mold.
Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

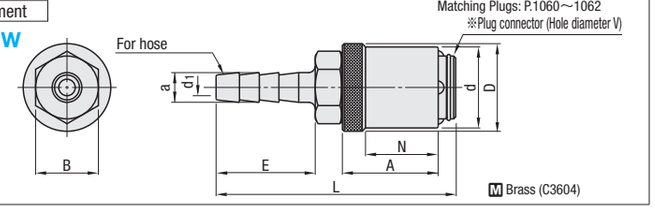
RoHS



For hose attachment

F120—KHSHW
(Heat resistant 120℃)

Matching Plugs: P.1060～1062
※Plug connector (Hole diameter V)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts: Hole diameter V	Plug connection parts: d	D	L	Allen side B	d1	For hose: a	For hose: E	A	N	Part Number: Type	Part Number: No.	U/Price 1～9
High Coupler Series Plug tip diameter V=10.9	10.9	22.5	26	57	19	5	8.2	21	27	22	For hose attachment —Slim type— F120—MKHSH	2	Quotation
						8	12					3	
		24.5	26.5	72.5		5	9	30	29		For hose attachment —One touch type— F120—KHSHW	2	
				76.5		7.5	11.3	34				3	

Ⓨ Matching plugs: MISUMI's high couplers for cooling pipe KHPM • JPLH • JPL • LJPL • KHPH • KHPF • (JPHL • JPHLM) P.1060～1062
Nitto's high couplers □□PM • □□PH • □□PF
Ⓨ Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Ⓨ Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower. Ⓨ Guide for Socket • Plug P.1053 • 1054 • 1325～1328
Ⓨ Keep water temperature under 120℃.
Ⓨ No automatic open/close valve on the plug side of high couplers for cooling pipe. Please confirm the hydraulic pressure and water temperature before removing the socket. Please be careful especially when the water temperature is high.

Order — Part Number: F120—MKHSH2
Days to Ship — 1 Day
Ⓨ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

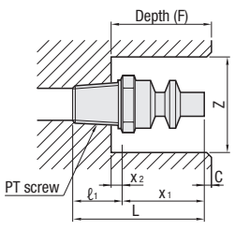
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

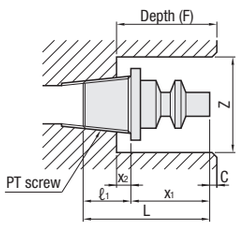
Ⓨ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example — High couplers • Embedding — **How to Embed Plugs into Molds When Using Socket**

With hexagonal head **KHPM • JPLH**



With hole for hexagonal wrench **JPL**

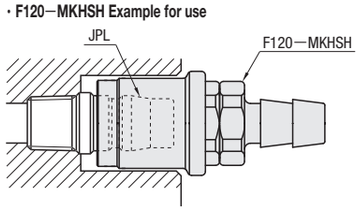


Notes:1. Setting C dimension over 2mm will cause the socket to bump on the mold and make attaching/detaching impossible.
2. (Reference values) Appropriate dimensions vary depending on the hole diameter as well as the tapping depth and finishing level.

Cooling-use Plug (Standard type): Part Number: Type	No.	Tapered male thread R(PT)	Full length L	Thread length ℓ1	X1	X2 (reference value)	Attachment Hole: C	Counterbore depth F (reference value)	Z (Counterbore hole diameter): F120—KHSHW: When using hexagonal wrench	F120—KHSHW: When using socket wrench	F120—MKHSH: When using hexagonal wrench	F120—MKHSH: When using socket wrench	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)
KHPM	1	1/8	37	10	27	2～4	less than 2mm	27+X2	—	26～	—	24～	1/8
	2	1/4	41	13	28	2～4		28+X2	—	26～	—	24～	1/4
	3	3/8	42	14	28	3～5		28+X2	—	29～	—	29～	3/8
JPLH	1	1/8	34	9	25	2～4		25+X2	26～	26～	24～	24～	1/8
	2	1/4	36	11	25	2～4		25+X2	26～	26～	24～	24～	1/4
JPL	1	1/8	32	9	23	2～4		23+X2	26～	—	24～	—	1/8
	2	1/4	34	11	23	2～4		23+X2	26～	—	24～	—	1/4
	3	3/8	37	14	23	3～5		23+X2	26～	—	24～	—	3/8

Ⓨ The above mounting hole dimensions are only applicable to combination with High couplers Embedding sockets (F120—MKHSH, F120—KHSHW). Please note that the socket can not be put in if the normal high plug for cooling pipe is used.

・F120—MKHSH Example for use



High Coupler Series for Cooling Pipe



Connection hole diameter 10.9mm • Plug diameter 10.9mm

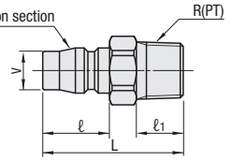
HIGH COUPLERS FOR COOLING PIPE
—PLUGS—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



KHPM
(Hexagonal head type)

※Socket connection section



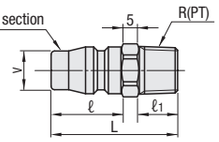
Matching Sockets: P.1059 • 1060

M Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)



JPLH
(Hexagonal head/hole type)

※Socket connection section



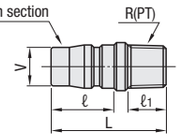
Matching Sockets: P.1059 • 1060

M Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)



JPL
(Hexagonal hole type)

※Socket connection section



Matching Sockets: P.1059 • 1060

M Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

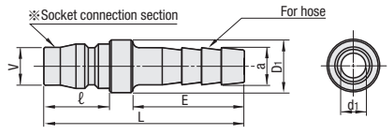
Through hexagonal hole for wrenching.

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Inner dia. d1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
High couplers series Socket hole diameter V=10.9	10.9	20	37	—	14	7.5	—	1/8	10	Hexagonal head type KHPM (Brass)	1	Quotation
			41					1/4	13		2	
			42		19			3/8	14		3	
	10.9	20	34	(15.5)	14	—	⬡6	1/8	9	Hexagonal head/hole type JPLH (Brass)	1	
			36					1/4	11		2	
	10.9	20	32	14	14	—	⬡6	1/8	9	Hexagonal hole type JPL (Brass)	1	
			34	14				1/4	11		2	
			37	18				3/8	14		3	



KHPH
(For hose attachment)

※Socket connection section



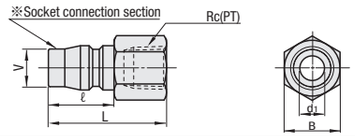
Matching Sockets: P.1059 • 1060

M Brass (C3604)



KHPF
(For male screw joint)

※Socket connection section



Matching Sockets: P.1059 • 1060

M Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing Rc(PT)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	D1	Inner dia. d1	For hose a	For hose E	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
High couplers series Socket hole dia. V=10.9	10.9	20	57	16	7.5	9	30	For hose attachment KHPH (Brass)	2	Quotation
			61			11.3	34		3	

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	Allen side B	Inner dia. d1	Tapered female screw Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
High couplers series Socket hole dia. V=10.9	10.9	20	32	14	7.5	1/8	For male screw joint KHPF (Brass)	1	Quotation
			36	17		1/4		2	

Matching sockets: MISUMI's high couplers for cooling pipe KHSH • KHSM • KHSF • F120—KHSH • F120—KHSM • F120—KHSF • F120—MKHSH • F120—KHSHW P.1059 • 1060
Nitto's high couplers □□SH (Ex. 20SH) • □□SM (Ex. K20SM) • □□SF

Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051 Use in normal pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order

Part Number
JPLH 2
JPL 2
KHPH 2
KHPF 2

Days to Ship Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

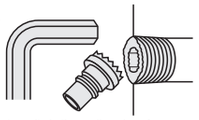
Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■ Mounting to JPLH・JPL・LJPL Mold

Embedding in the mold is not appropriate concerning JPLH/JPL/LJPL due to the structure of the connecting socket. Use the unit after mounting them outside the mold. (At the time of attachment/detachment, counterbore diameter that a hand can fully enter is necessary due to its structure in which the socket tip is pulled by hand to attach/detach the socket.) P.1053

Example



When an unexpected accident results in the cooling plug of JPLH, JPL, and LJPL breaking, it can be easily detached due to the presence of a hexagonal hole inside the diameter.

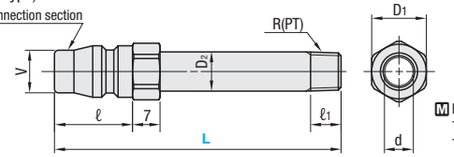
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Guide for Plugs P.1053



LJPLH
(Hexagonal head long type)

※Socket connection section



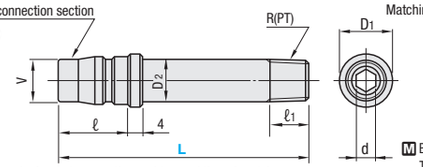
Matching Sockets: P.1059 • 1060

M Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)



LJPL
(Hexagonal hole long type)

※Socket connection section

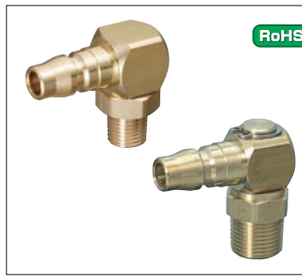


Matching Sockets: P.1059 • 1060

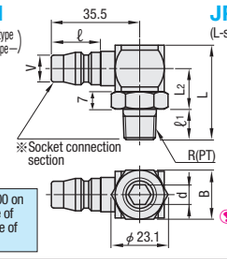
M Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Allen wrenching hole on both ends (socket connection and tapered thread parts).
The hex-wrench hole extends to a point mid-way from both ends. It is not fully pierced.

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	D1	D2	d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	
High couplers series Socket hole diameter V=10.9	10.9	20	14	10	6	1/8	9	Hexagonale head, long LJPLH (Brass)	1	100 110 120 130 140 150 200	
				13.2	7.6	1/4	11		2		
	10.9	20	14	10	⬡5	1/8	9	Hexagonale hole, long LJPL (Brass)	1	40～115 5mm increments	120～200 10mm increments
				13.2		1/4	11		2		

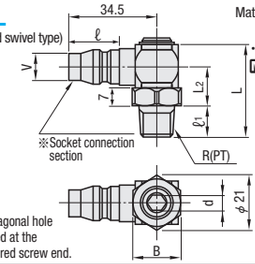


JPHLM
(L-shaped swivel type —Constant flow type—)



Refer to P.1100 on the difference of inner structure of swivel type.

JPHL
(L-shaped swivel type)



Hexagonal hole bored at the tapered screw end.

Matching Sockets: P.1059 • 1060

・JPHLM
M Body: Brass (C3604)
Inner parts: Brass (C2700W)
Fluoric rubber
Fluoric rubber grease

・JPHL
M Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	L2	Allen side B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
High couplers series Socket hole dia. V=10.9	10.9	20	35.5	16.5	20	⬡6	1/8	9.5	L-shaped swivel type —Constant flow type— JPHLM (Brass)	1	Quotation
			38.5				1/4	12.5		2	
			39.5			⬡8	3/8	13.5		3	
	10.9	20	36.5	15.75	19	⬡5	1/8	9.5	L-shaped swivel type JPHL (Brass)	1	
			39.5			⬡6	1/4	12.5		2	
			42.5	17.75			3/8	13.5		3	

Matching sockets: MISUMI's high couplers for cooling pipe KHSH • KHSM • KHSF • F120—KHSH • F120—KHSM • F120—KHSF • F120—MKHSH • F120—KHSHW P.1059 • 1060
Nitto's high couplers □□SH (Ex. 20SH) • □□SM (Ex. K20SM) • □□SF

Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051 Use in normal pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Please use JPHL・JPHLM at water temperature of 120℃ or less.

Order

Part Number	—	L
LJPLH 2	—	100
LJPL 2	—	100
JPHL 2		

・As for L-Shaped Swivel Plugs, the tube extraction angle can be altered by turning its head after tightening the screw.

Note that intermittent or continuous turning of the head could damage the O-ring, which results in water leakage.

Days to Ship 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

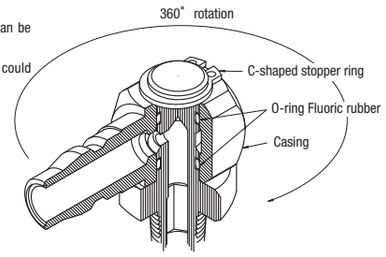
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



JOINTS FOR COOLING WATER

— SLIM DESIGN SOCKETS —

Cooling Joint Series



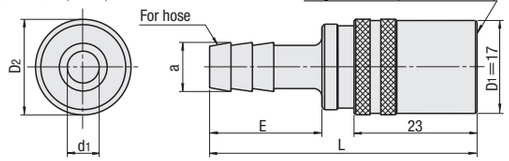
Connection hole diameter 9.4mm • Plug diameter 9.4mm



For hose attachment

F120—MJTSH (Brass)

Matching Plugs: P.1064 • 1065



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts		D2	L	d1	For hose		Part Number		U/Price
	Hole diameter V	D1				a	E	Type	No.	1～9
Cooling Joint Plugs Tip diameter V=9.4	9.4	17	17.5	50	6	8.9	21	For hose attachment **F120—MJTSH** (Brass)	2	Quotation
					7	11.5	21		3	

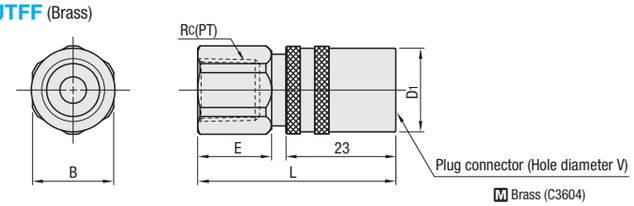
RoHS



For male screw joint

F120—MJTFF (Brass)

Matching Plugs: P.1064 • 1065



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts		L	E	B	Tapered female thread	Part Number		U/Price
	V	D1				Rc(PT)	Type	No.	1～9
Cooling Joint Plugs Tip diameter V=9.4	9.4	17	41.5	15.5	17	1/4	For male screw joint **F120—MJTFF** (Brass)	2	Quotation

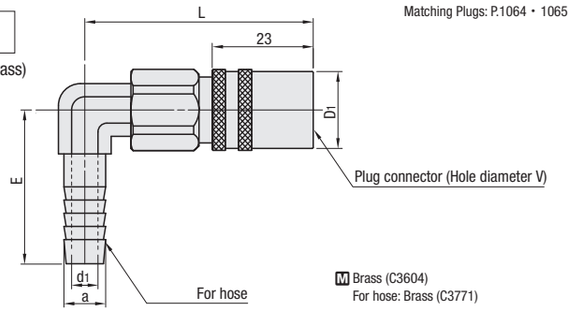
RoHS



For hose attachment L-shaped

F120—MJTSL (Brass)

Matching Plugs: P.1064 • 1065



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
For hose: Brass (C3771)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts		L (Reference)	d1	For hose		Part Number		U/Price
	V	D1			a	E	Type	No.	1～9
Cooling Joint Plugs Tip diameter V=9.4	9.4	17	(52)	6	9.5	31.5	For hose (L-shaped) **F120—MJTSL** (Brass)	2	Quotation

Ⓜ Matching plugs: MISUMI's cooling joint plug JPJH • JPJ • LJPJ • LJPJH • JPLJ • JPLJM P.1064 • 1065

Ⓜ Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051 Ⓜ Guide for Socket • Plug P.1053 • 1054 • 1325～1328

Ⓜ Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Ⓜ Keep water temperature under 120℃.

Order

Part Number
F120—MJTSH2
F120—MJTFF2
F120—MJTSL2

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

Ⓜ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

・F120-MJTSH

Stock

Ⓜ Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・F120-MJTFF ・F120-MJTSL

1 Day

Ⓜ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

JOINTS FOR COOLING WATER

— PLUGS —

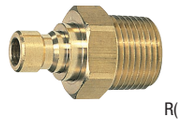
Ⓜ Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



R(PT)=1/8 • 1/4

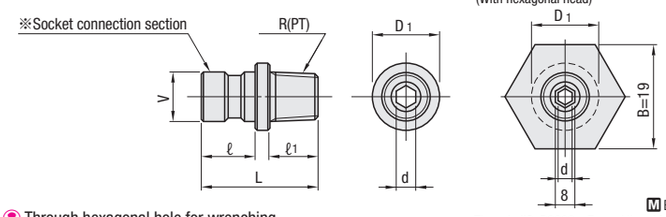
RoHS



R(PT)=3/8

JPJ (Hexagonal hole type)

Matching Sockets: P.1063



Ⓜ Through hexagonal hole for wrenching.

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B0203 Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

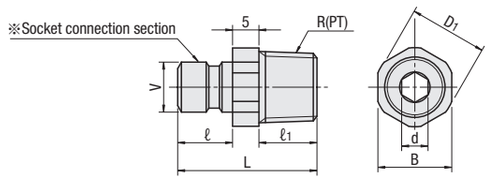
Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts		L	D1	Allen side B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number		U/Price
	V	ℓ							Type	No.	1～9
Cooling Joint Series Socket hole diameter V=9.4	9.4	10.4	22.4	13	—	⬡5	1/8	9	Hexagonal hole type **JPJ** (Brass)	1	
			24.4	14			1/4	11		2	Quotation
		13.4	32.4	13	19		3/8	12		3	

RoHS



JPJH (Hexagonal head • hole type)

Matching Sockets: P.1063



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B0203 Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts		L	D1	Allen side B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number		U/Price
	V	ℓ							Type	No.	1～9
Cooling Joint Series Socket hole diameter V=9.4	9.4	10.4	24.4	(13.5)	12	⬡5	1/8	9	Hexagonal head/hole type **JPJH** (Brass)	1	Quotation
			26.4	(15.5)	14		1/4	11		2	

Ⓜ Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051

Ⓜ Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Ⓜ These plugs are applicable to slim design sockets. P.1063

Ⓜ Guide for Socket • Plug P.1053 • 1054 • 1325～1328

Order

Part Number
JPJ 2
JPJH 2

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～199	200～399	400～600
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

Ⓜ To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Ⓜ To be quoted on lead time above 200.

Days to Ship

Stock

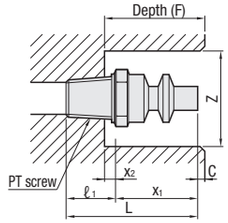
Ⓜ Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example

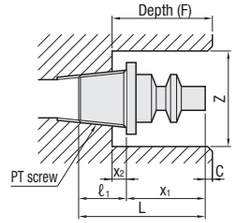
Cooling-use Plug (Standard type)							Attachment Hole				
Part Number		Tapered male thread R(PT)	Full length L	Thread length ℓ1	x1	x2 (reference value)	C	Counterbore depth F (reference value)	Z (Counterbore hole diameter) When using hexagonal wrench	Z (Counterbore hole diameter) When using socket wrench	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)
Type	No.										
JPJH	1	1/8	24.4	9	15.4	2～4	less than 2mm	15.4+X2	18～	20～	1/8
	2	1/4	26.4	11	15.4	2～4		15.4+X2	18～	23～	1/4
JPJ	1	1/8	22.4	9	13.4	2～4		13.4+X2	18～	—	1/8
	2	1/4	24.2	11	13.4	2～4		13.4+X2	18～	—	1/4
	3	3/8	32.4	12	17.4	3～5		17.4+X2	22～	(29～)	3/8

Ⓜ Please note that C dimension is less than 2mm when combining with Slim design socket.

With hexagonal head JPJH



With hole for hexagonal wrench JPJ



Notes: 1.Setting C dimension over 2mm will cause the socket to bump on the mold and make attaching/detaching impossible.

2.X2(Reference values) Appropriate dimensions vary depending on the hole diameter as well as the tapping depth and finishing level.

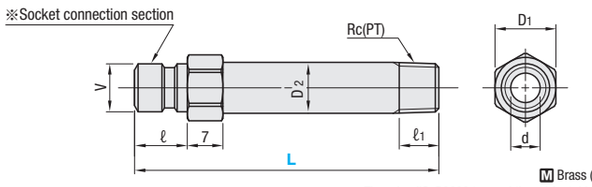
3.Dimensions of JPJ shown in ( ) indicate the diameter of a counterbore for using a JIS B4636 socket wrench.

LJPJH (Hexagonal head long type)

RoHS

Matching Sockets: P.1063



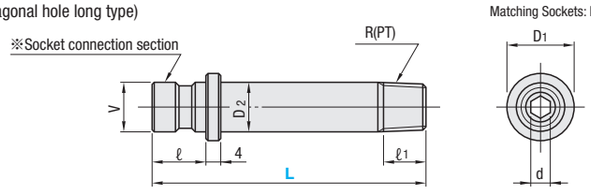


Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

LJPJ (Hexagonal hole long type)

Matching Sockets: P.1063





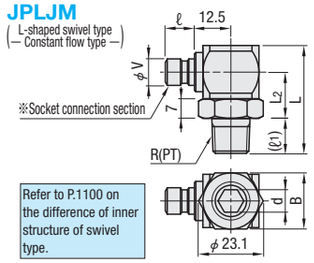
Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Allen wrenching hole on both ends (socket connection and tapered thread parts).
The hex-wrench hole extends to a point mid-way from both ends. It is not fully pierced.

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	D1	D2	d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L
Cooling Joint Series Socket hole diameter V=9.4	9.4	10.4	12	10	5.8	1/8	9	Hexagonale head, long LJPJH (Brass)	1	100 110 120 130 140 150 200
			14	13.2		1/4	11		2	
	9.4	10.4	14	10	⬡5	1/8	9	Hexagonale hole, long LJPJ (Brass)	1	40～115 (5mm increments) / 120～200 (10mm increments)
				13.2		1/4	11		2	

JPLJM (L-shaped swivel type — Constant flow type —)

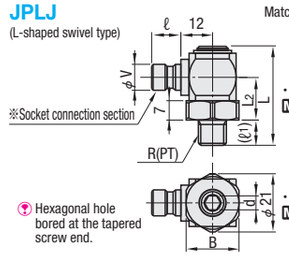




Refer to P.1100 on the difference of inner structure of swivel type.

JPLJ (L-shaped swivel type)

Matching Sockets: P.1063



- JPLJM
Ⓜ Body: Brass (C3604)
Inner parts: Brass (C2700W)
Fluoric rubber
Fluoric rubber grease

- JPLJ
Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203
Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Hexagonal hole bored at the tapered screw end.

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	L2	Allen side B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
Cooling Joint Series Socket hole diameter V=9.4	9.4	10.4	35.5	16.5	20	⬡6	1/8	9.5	L-shaped swivel type JPLJM (Brass)	1	Quotation
			38.5			⬡8	1/4	12.5		2	
			39.5				3/8	13.5		3	
	9.4	10.4	36.5	15.75	19	⬡5	1/8	9.5	L-shaped swivel type JPLJ (Brass)	1	
			39.5			⬡6	1/4	12.5		2	
			42.5	17.75			3/8	13.5		3	

Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
These plugs are applicable to slim design sockets. P.1063
Guide for Socket・Plug P.1053
Please use JPLJ・JPLJM at water temperature under 120℃.

Order

Part Number	—	L
LJPJ 2 / JPLJ 1	—	100

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

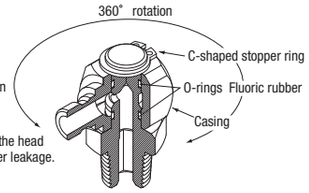
Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

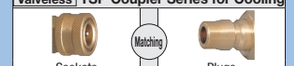
Example

- As for L-Shaped Swivel Plugs, the tube extraction angle can be altered by turning its head after tightening the screw.

Note that intermittent or continuous turning of the head could damage the O-ring, which results in water leakage.



Valveless TSP Coupler Series for Cooling



Connect matching the hole diameter with plug diameter.

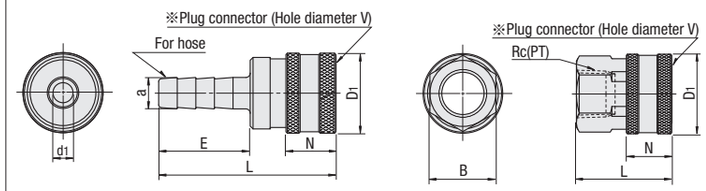
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Use TSP coupler series for cooling matching with the diameter size of socket and plug.



For hose attachment
F120—TSH (Brass)

For male screw joint
F120—TSF (Brass)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

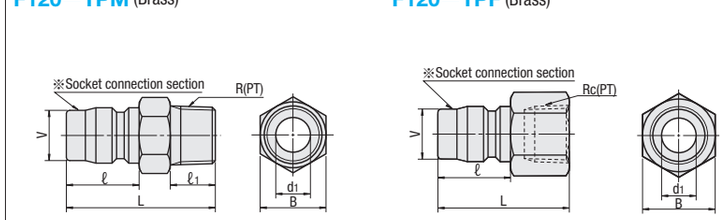
Matching Plug	Plug connection parts Hole diameter V	N	D1	F120—TSH L	F120—TSH d1	F120—TSH For hose a	F120—TSH For hose E	F120—TSF L	F120—TSF Allen side B	F120—TSF Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=11	11	17	24	55	5	8	29	32	19	1/4	F120—TSH (Brass)	2	Quotation
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	17.5	28	62	7	11	32	35	23	3/8		3	
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	20	35	74	10	15	39	42	29	1/2	F120—TSF (Brass)	4	

Matching plugs: MISUMI's TSP couplers for cooling F120—TPM (Ex.F120—TPM2)・SF120—TPM・F120—TPF・SF120—TPF P.1066・1074
Nitto's TSP couplers □TPM (Ex.3TPM)・□TPF・□TPH
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Guide for Sockets・Plugs P.1053・1054・1325～1328
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Keep water temperature under 120℃.
For TSP couplers for cooling, there is no automatic open/close valve because it is valveless type. Please confirm the hydraulic pressure and water temperature before removing the socket.



With hexagonal head
F120—TPM (Brass)

For male screw joint
F120—TPF (Brass)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	Int. Dia. d1	F120—TPM L	F120—TPM Allen side B	F120—TPM Tapered male thread R(PT)	F120—TPM ℓ1	F120—TPF L	F120—TPF Allen side B	F120—TPF Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=11	11	18	6.5	38	17	1/4	13	34	17	1/4	F120—TPM (Brass)	2	Quotation
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	21	10	43	17	3/8	13	38	21	3/8		3	
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	24	13	52	22	1/2	17	45	29	1/2	F120—TPF (Brass)	4	

Matching sockets: MISUMI's TSP couplers for cooling F120—TSH (Ex.F120—TSH3)・SF120—TSH・F120—TSF・SF120—TSF P.1066・1074
Nitto's TSP couplers □TSH (Ex.3TSH)・□TSF・□TSM
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Guide for Sockets・Plugs P.1053・1054・1325～1328
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
For TSP couplers for cooling, there is no automatic open/close valve because it is valveless type. Please confirm the hydraulic pressure and water temperature before removing the socket.

Order

Part Number
F120—TSH2
F120—TPM2

Days to Ship: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

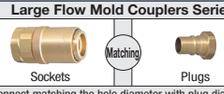
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

LARGE FLOW MOLD COUPLERS
—SOCKETS • PLUGS—

Large Flow Mold Couplers Series


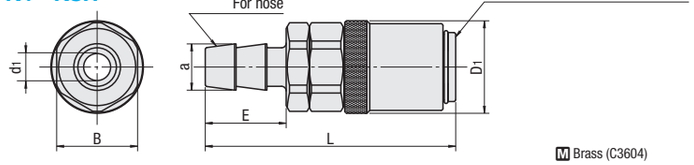
Connect matching the hole diameter with plug diameter.

Please note that large flow mold coupler is not applicable to normal mold coupler.
Use large flow mold coupler matching with the diameter size of socket and plug.



For hose attachment

K3—KSH
K4—KSH



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

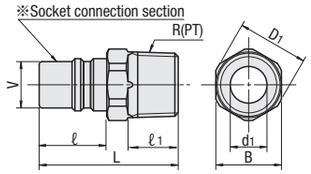
Matching Plug	Plug connection parts		L	d1	Allen side B	For hose		Part Number		U/Price
	Hole diameter V	D1				a	E	Type	No.	1～9
Tip diameter V=11.5	11.5	24	65	7	21	12	21	K3—KSH	3	Quotation
			67	10		15			4	
Tip diameter V=15.4	15.4	32	82	10	29	15	23	K4—KSH	4	

Matching plugs: MISUMI's large flow mold couplers K3—KPM (Ex.K3—KPM2) • K4—KPM • K3—JPSH (Ex.K3—JPSH2) Below
Nitto's large flow mold couplers K3—□□PM (Ex.K3—03PM) • K4—□□PM
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325～1328
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Keep water temperature under 80℃.
Please note that matching plug of K3—KSH is V=11.5 and that of K4—KSH is different by V=15.4.
Please note that large flow mold coupler is not applicable to normal mold coupler.



Hexagonal head type

K3—KPM
K4—KPM

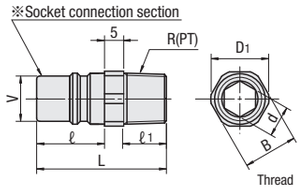


Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)



Hexagonal head/hole type

K3—JPSH



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts		L	D1	Allen side B	Inner dia. d1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number		U/Price
	V	ℓ								Type	No.	1～9
Hole diameter V=11.5	11.5	17.5	36	15.5	14	9	—	1/4	13	K3—KPM	2	Quotation
				18.5	17			3/8			3	
Hole diameter V=15.4	15.4	21.5	46	24	22	9.5		1/2	17	K4—KPM	4	
Hole diameter V=11.5	11.5	17.5	33.5	15.5	14	—	⬡8	1/4	11	K3—JPSH	2	
			34.5	19	17			3/8	12		3	

Matching plugs: MISUMI's large flow mold couplers K3—KSH (Ex.K3—KSH3) • K4—KSH Above
Nitto's large flow mold couplers K3—□□SH (Ex.K3—03SH) • K4—□□SH
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325～1328
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Please note that matching sockets of K3—KPM • K3—JPSH is V=11.5 and that of K4—KPM is different by V=15.4.
Please note that large flow mold coupler is not applicable to normal mold coupler.

Order — Part Number: K3—KSH3, K4—KPM4
Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

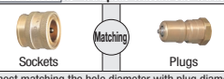
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

DOUBLE VALVES SP COUPLERS FOR COOLING
—SOCKETS • PLUGS—

Double Valves SP Coupler Series for Cooling


Connect matching the hole diameter with plug diameter.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

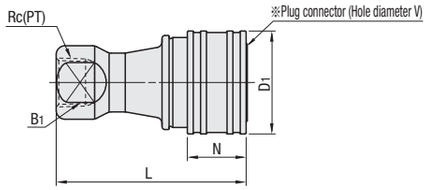
Use SP coupler series for cooling matching with the diameter size of socket and plug.



RoHS

For male screw joint

F120—SF (Brass)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts			L	Dihedral side B1	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number		U/Price
	Hole diameter V	N	D1				Type	No.	1～9
SP couplers Tip diameter V=11	11	15.3	24	48	14	1/8	F120—SF (Brass)	1	Quotation
SP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	17.5	28	58	19	1/4		2	
SP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	20	35	65	21	3/8		3	
SP couplers Tip diameter V=23.5	23.5	25.5	45	72	29	1/2		4	

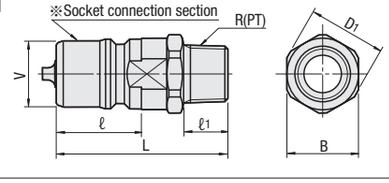
Matching plugs: MISUMI's SP couplers for cooling F120—PM (Ex.F120—PM2) • SF120—PM • F120—PF (Ex.F120—PF2) • SF120—PF Below • P.1073
Nitto's SP couplers □P (Ex.3P)
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325～1328
Keep water temperature under 120℃.
For SP couplers for cooling, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.



RoHS

For female screw joint

F120—PM (Brass)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

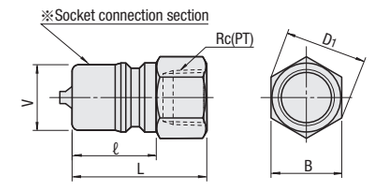
Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts		L	D1	Allen side B	Tapered male thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number		U/Price
	V	ℓ						Type	No.	1～9
SP couplers Tip diameter V=11	11	19	39.5	15.5	14	1/8	10	F120—PM (Brass)	1	Quotation
SP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	22	43.5	18.5	17	1/4	13		2	
SP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	25	50.4	23	21	3/8	13		3	
SP couplers Tip diameter V=23.5	23.5	28	62	32	29	1/2	17		4	



RoHS

For male screw joint

F120—PF (Brass)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts		L	D1	Allen side B	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number		U/Price
	V	ℓ					Type	No.	1～9
SP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	22	36	18.5	17	1/4	F120—PF (Brass)	2	Quotation
SP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	25	40	23	21	3/8		3	
SP couplers Tip diameter V=23.5	23.5	28	44	32	29	1/2		4	

Matching sockets: MISUMI's SP couplers for cooling F120—SF (Ex.F120—SF2) • SF120—SF Above • P.1073
Nitto's SP couplers □S(Ex.2S)
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325～1328
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Keep water temperature under 120℃.
For SP couplers for cooling, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.

Order — Part Number: F120—SF2, F120—PM2, F120—PF3
Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

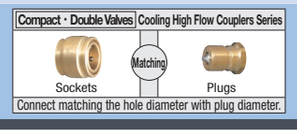
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

COOLING HIGH FLOW COUPLERS
—SOCKETS・PLUGS—

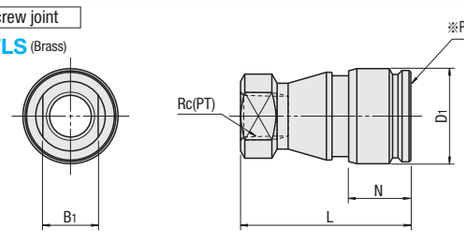


Use cooling high flow coupler series matching with the diameter size of socket and plug.



For male screw joint

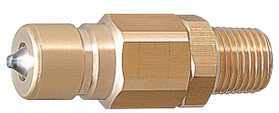
F120—HFLS (Brass)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Plugs	Plug connection parts			L	Dihedral side B1	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
	Hole diameter V	N	D1						
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=15	15	17	26	47	19	1/4	F120—HFLS (Brass)	2	Quotation
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	18	32	49	24	3/8		3	
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=22	22	21	35	60	29	1/2		4	

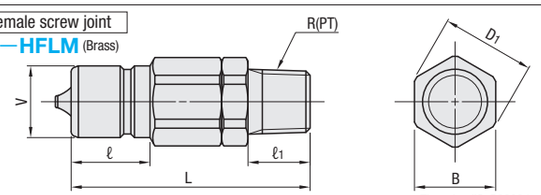
Matching plugs: MISUMI's cooling high flow couplers F120—HFLP (Ex.F120—HFLP2) ・ SF120—HFLP below ・ P.1074
Nitto's high flow couplers HFL□P (Ex.HFL2P)
Use cooling high flow coupler series matching with the diameter size of socket and plug.
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Guide for Sockets ・ Plugs P.1053 ・ 1054 ・ 1325～1328
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Keep water temperature under 120℃.
For cooling high flow coupler, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.



RoHS

For female screw joint

F120—HFLM (Brass)



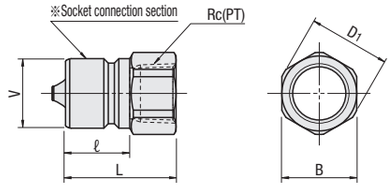
Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	ℓ1	Tapered thread R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=15	15	16.5	50	18.5	17	13	1/4	F120—HFLM (Brass)	2	Quotation
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	18	54.5	23	21	13	3/8		3	



For male screw joint

F120—HFLP (Brass)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=15	15	16.5	30	18.5	17	1/4	F120—HFLP (Brass)	2	Quotation
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	18	31	23	21	3/8		3	
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=22	22	22.5	37.5	32	29	1/2		4	

Matching Sockets: MISUMI's cooling high flow couplers F120—HFLS (Ex.F120—HFLS2) ・ SF120—HFLS (Ex.SF120—HFLS2) Above ・ P.1074
Nitto's high flow couplers HFL□S (Ex.HFL2S)
Use cooling high flow coupler series matching with the diameter size of socket and plug.
Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
Guide for Sockets ・ Plugs P.1053 ・ 1054 ・ 1325～1328
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Keep water temperature under 120℃.
For cooling high flow coupler, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.

Order

Part Number
F120—HFLS2
F120—HFLM2
F120—HFLP4

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

・ F120-HFLM
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・ F120-HFLS ・ F120-HFLP
1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

MOLD COUPLERS／HIGH COUPLERS FOR COOLING PIPE
—PLUGS—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

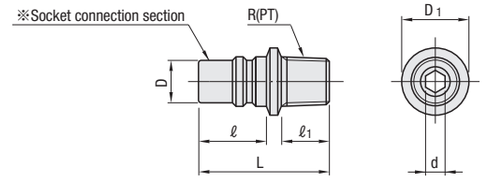
—Mold Couplers—
(Hexagonal hole type)

RoHS



50 PACK—JPS (50 pieces)
100 PACK—JPS (100 pieces)

Matching Sockets: P.1055



Through hexagonal hole for wrenching.

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

D	D1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	L	ℓ	ℓ1	Tapered thread R(PT)	Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 50 PACK	U/Price 100 PACK
8	13	⬡5	27	15	9	1/8	50 PACK 100 PACK	JPS	1	Quotation	
	14		29		11	1/4			2		

Matching Sockets: MISUMI's mold couplers KSH ・ KTSH ・ KSM ・ KTSM ・ KFF ・ KTFF ・ F120—KSH ・ F120—KSM ・ F120—KFF ・ F120—KSHL ・ F120—KTSHBL P.1055
Nitto's mold couplers K□□SH (Ex.K02SH) ・ K□□TSH ・ K□□SM ・ K□□SF
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Guide for plugs P.1053 ・ 1054 ・ 1325～1328

Order

Part Number

PACK	Type	No.
(For 50 pcs.) 50 PACK	— JPS	1
(For 100 pcs.) 100 PACK	— JPS	1

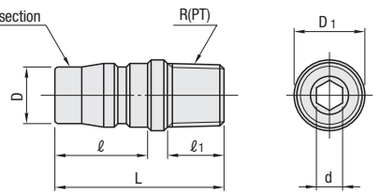
Days to Ship
5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

—High Couplers for Cooling Pipe—
(Hexagonal hole type)



50 PACK—JPL (50 pieces)
100 PACK—JPL (100 pieces)

Matching Sockets: P.1059 ・ 1060



Through hexagonal hole for wrenching.

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

D	D1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	L	ℓ	ℓ1	Tapered thread R(PT)	Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 50 PACK	U/Price 100 PACK
10.9	14	⬡6	32	20	9	1/8	50 PACK 100 PACK	JPL	1	Quotation	
	14		34		11	1/4			2		
	18		37		14	3/8			3		

Matching sockets: MISUMI's high couplers for cooling pipe KHSH ・ KHSM ・ KHSF ・ F120—KHSH ・ F120—KHSM ・ F120—KHSF ・ F120—MKHSH ・ F120—KHSHW P.1059 ・ 1060
Nitto's high couplers 20S□(Ex.20SH) ・ 30S□ ・ 40S□
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Guide for plugs P.1053 ・ 1054 ・ 1325～1328

Order

Part Number

PACK	Type	No.
(For 50 pcs.) 50 PACK	— JPL	1
(For 100 pcs.) 100 PACK	— JPL	1

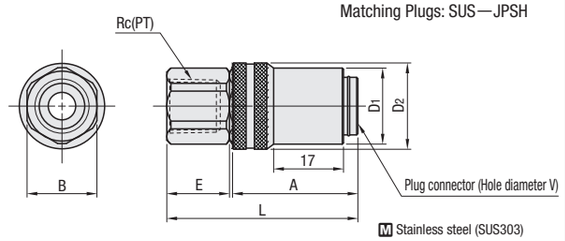
Days to Ship
5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



For male screw joint

SF120—MFTF
(Stainless steel)

Matching Plugs: SUS—JPSH



Ⓜ Stainless steel (SUS303)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts V	Plug connection parts D1	D2	L	A	E	Allen side B	Tapered thread Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
SUS—JPSH plug tip dia. V=8	8	18.5	21	46.5	27	15.25	17	1/4	SF120—MFTF (Stainless steel)	2	Quotation

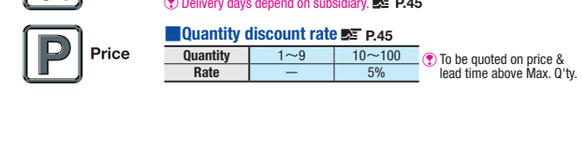
- Matching Plugs: Mold Couplers • Plugs (Stainless Steel) SUS—JPSH P.1072
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.



For hose attachment

SF120—MKHSH
(Stainless steel)

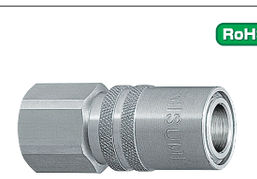
Matching Plugs: SUS—JPLH



Ⓜ Stainless steel (SUS303)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts Hole diameter V	Plug connection parts D1	D2	L	Allen side B	d	Applicable hoses	For hose a	For hose E	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
SUS—JPLH plug tip dia. V=10.9	10.9	22.5	26	57	19	5	1/4	8.2	21	SF120—MKHSH (Stainless steel)	2	Quotation
						8	3/8	12			3	

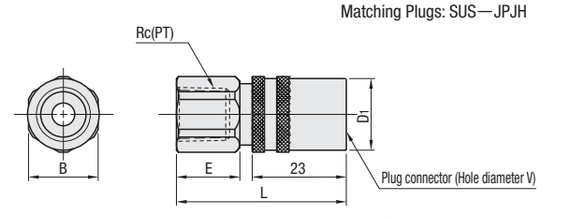
- Matching Plugs: Mold Couplers • Plugs (Stainless Steel) SUS—JPLH P.1072
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.



For male screw joint

SF120—MJTFF
(Stainless steel)

Matching Plugs: SUS—JPJH



Ⓜ Stainless steel (SUS303)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts V	Plug connection parts D1	L	E	Allen side B	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
SUS—JPJH plug tip dia. V=9.4	9.4	17.5	41.5	15.5	17	1/4	SF120—MJTFF (Stainless steel)	2	Quotation

- Matching Plugs: Mold Couplers • Plugs (Stainless Steel) SUS—JPJH P.1072
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.

Order

Part Number
SF120—MFTF2
SF120—MKHSH2
SF120—MJTFF2

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

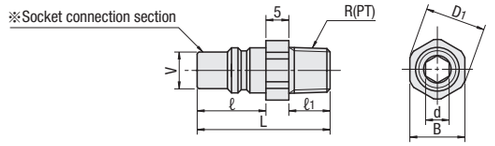
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



SUS—JPSH (Hexagonal head • hole type)

Matching Sockets: SF120—MFTF



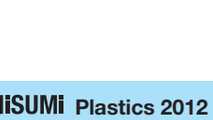
Ⓜ Stainless Steel (SUS303)

Through hexagonal hole for wrenching.

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

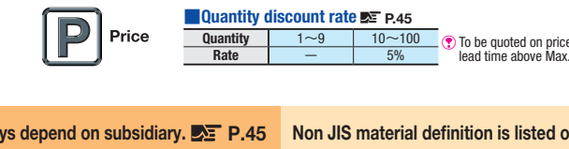
Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
SF120—MFTF Socket hole diameter V=8	8	15	29	(13.5)	12	⬡5	1/8	9	Hexagonal head/hole type	1	Quotation
			31	(15.5)	14		1/4	11	SUS—JPSH (Stainless steel)	2	

- Matching Sockets: Mold Couplers • Sockets (Stainless Steel) SF120—MFTF P.1071
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.



SUS—JPLH (Hexagonal head • hole type)

Matching Sockets: SF120—MKHSH



Ⓜ Stainless Steel (SUS303)

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

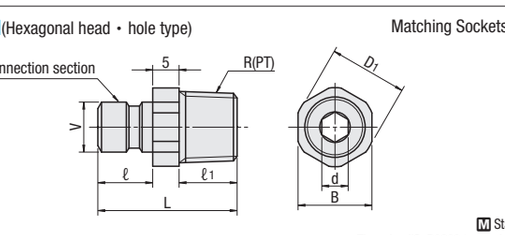
Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
SF120—MKHSH Socket hole diameter V=10.9	10.9	20	34	(15.5)	14	⬡6	1/8	9	Hexagonal head/hole type	1	Quotation
			36				1/4	11	SUS—JPLH (Stainless steel)	2	

- Matching Sockets: Mold Couplers • Sockets (Stainless Steel) SF120—MJTFF P.1071
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.



SUS—JPJH (Hexagonal head • hole type)

Matching Sockets: SF120—MJTFF



Ⓜ Stainless Steel (SUS303)

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts V	Socket connection parts ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
SF120—MJTFF Socket hole diameter V=9.4	9.4	10.4	24.4	(13.5)	12	⬡5	1/8	9	Hexagonal head/hole type	1	Quotation
			26.4	(15.5)	14		1/4	11	SUS—JPJH (Stainless steel)	2	

- Matching Sockets: Mold Couplers • Sockets (Stainless Steel) SF120—MKHSH P.1071
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order

Part Number
SUS—JPSH2
SUS—JPLH2
SUS—JPJH2

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

DOUBLE VALVES SP COUPLERS FOR COOLING

—STAINLESS STEEL SOCKETS • PLUGS—

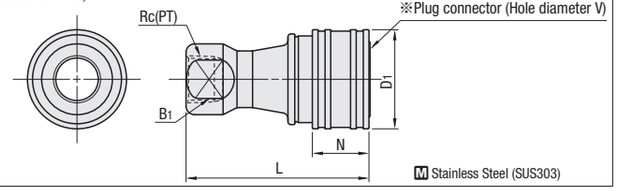
Use SP coupler series for cooling matching with the diameter size of socket and plug.
Please note it's not applicable to combining different sizes.



For male screw joint

SF120—SF (Stainless steel)

Matching Plugs: P.1068 • 1073



M Stainless Steel (SUS303)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts: Hole diameter V	N	D1	L	Dihedral side B1	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 1~9
SP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	17.5	28	58	19	1/4	For male screw joint SF120—SF (Stainless steel)	2	Quotation
SP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	20	35	65	21	3/8		3	
SP couplers Tip diameter V=23.5	23.5	25.5	45	72	29	1/2		4	

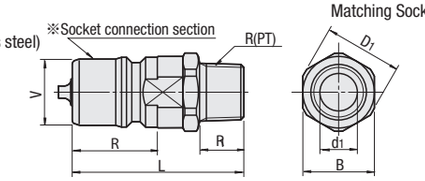
- Matching plugs: MISUMI's SP couplers for cooling Nitto's SP couplers — F120—PM • F120—PF P.1068 SF120—PM • SF120—PF Below; □P (Ex.3P)
- Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
- Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325~1328
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- For SP couplers for cooling, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.



Hexagonal head type

SF120—PM (Stainless steel)

Matching Sockets: P.1068 • 1073



M Stainless Steel (SUS303)

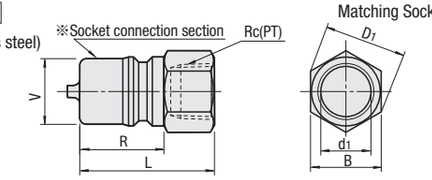
Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts: V	ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Tapered male thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 1~9
SP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	22	43.5	18.5	17	1/4	13	SF120—PM (Stainless steel)	2	Quotation
SP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	25	50.4	23	21	3/8	13		3	
SP couplers Tip diameter V=23.5	23.5	28	62	32	29	1/2	17		4	



For male screw joint

SF120—PF (Stainless steel)

Matching Sockets: P.1068 • 1073



M Stainless Steel (SUS303)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts: V	ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Tapered female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 1~9
SP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	22	36	18.5	17	1/4	SF120—PF (Stainless steel)	2	Quotation
SP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	25	40	23	21	3/8		3	
SP couplers Tip diameter V=23.5	23.5	28	44	32	29	1/2		4	

- Matching sockets: MISUMI's SP couplers for cooling Nitto's SP couplers — F120—SF P.1068 SF120—SF Above; □S (Ex.2S)
- Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
- Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325~1328
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- For SP couplers for cooling, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.

Order — Part Number: SF120—SF 2, SF120—PM2, SF120—PF 3

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

COMPACT • DOUBLE VALVES COOLING HIGH FLOW COUPLERS / VALVELESS TSP COUPLERS FOR COOLING

—STAINLESS STEEL SOCKETS • PLUGS—

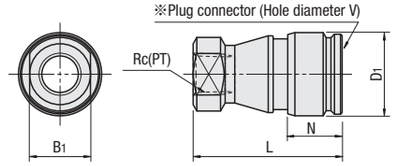
Use cooling high flow coupler series matching with the diameter size of socket and plug.
Please note it's not applicable to combining different sizes.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



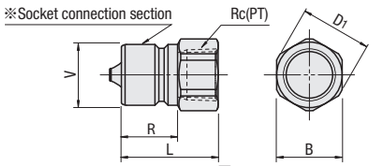
For male screw joint

SF120—HFLS (Stainless steel)



For male screw joint

SF120—HFLP (Stainless steel)



M Stainless Steel (SUS303)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts: Hole diameter V	N	D1	L	Dihedral side B1	Tapered female thread Rc (PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 1~9
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=15	15	17	26	47	19	1/4	SF120—HFLS (Stainless steel)	2	Quotation
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	18	32	49	24	3/8		3	
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=22	22	21	35	60	29	1/2		4	

- Matching Plugs: F120—HFLP P.1069
- Use cooling high flow coupler series matching with the diameter size of socket and plug. Please note it's not applicable to combining different sizes.
- Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
- Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325~1328
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- For cooling high flow coupler, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts: V	ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Tapered female thread Rc (PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 1~9
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=15	15	16.5	30	18.5	17	1/4	SF120—HFLP (Stainless steel)	2	Quotation
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	18	31	23	21	3/8		3	
High flow couplers Tip diameter V=22	22	22.5	37.5	32	29	1/2		4	

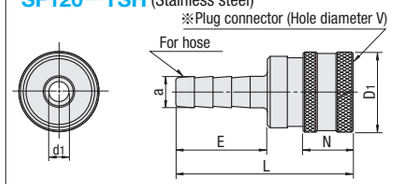
- Matching Sockets: F120—HFLS P.1069
- Use cooling high flow coupler series matching with the diameter size of socket and plug. Please note it's not applicable to combining different sizes.
- Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
- Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325~1328
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- For cooling high flow coupler, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.



For hose attachment

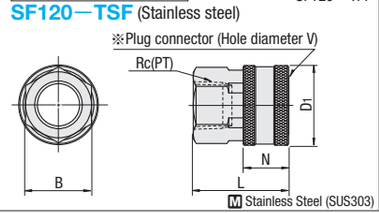
SF120—TSH (Stainless steel)

Matching Plugs: SF120—TPM
SF120—TPF



For male screw joint

SF120—TSF (Stainless steel)



M Stainless Steel (SUS303)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts: Hole diameter V	N	D1	SF120—TSH: L	d1	Applicable hoses	For hose: a	E	SF120—TSF: L	Allen side B	Tapered female thread Rc (PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 1~9: SF120—TSH	SF120—TSF
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=11	11	17	24	55	5	1/4	8	29	32	19	1/4	SF120—TSH (Stainless steel)	2		
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	17.5	28	62	7	3/8	11	32	35	23	3/8	SF120—TSF (Stainless steel)	3	Quotation	
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	20	35	74	10	1/2	15	39	42	29	1/2		4		

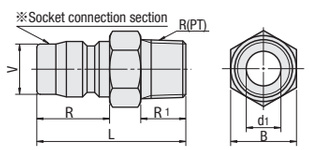
- Matching plugs: P.1066
- Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
- Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325~1328
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.

For TSP couplers for cooling, there is no automatic open/close valve because it is valveless type. Please confirm the hydraulic pressure and water temperature before removing the socket.



Hexagonal head type

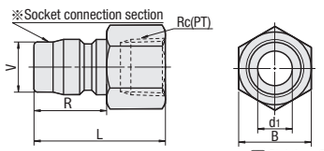
SF120—TPM (Stainless steel)



For male screw joint

SF120—TPF (Stainless steel)

Matching Socket: SF120—TSH
SF120—TSF



M Stainless Steel (SUS303)

Matching Sockets	Socket connection parts: V	ℓ	Int. Dia. d1	SF120—TPM: L	Allen side B	Tapered male thread R(PT)	ℓ1	SF120—TPF: L	Allen side B	Tapered female thread Rc (PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 1~9: SF120—TPM	SF120—TPF
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=11	11	18	6.5	38	17	1/4	13	34	17	1/4	SF120—TPM (Stainless steel)	2		
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=14	14	21	10	43	17	3/8	13	38	21	3/8	SF120—TPF (Stainless steel)	3	Quotation	
TSP couplers Tip diameter V=19	19	24	13	52	22	1/2	17	45	29	1/2		4		

- Matching sockets: P.1066
- Matching Joint Plug Connections P.1051
- Guide for Sockets • Plugs P.1053 • 1054 • 1325~1328
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
- For TSP couplers for cooling, there is no automatic open/close valve because it is valveless type. Please confirm the hydraulic pressure and water temperature before removing the socket.

Order — Part Number: SF120—HFLS2, SF120—HFLP2, SF120—TSH 3, SF120—TPM 3

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

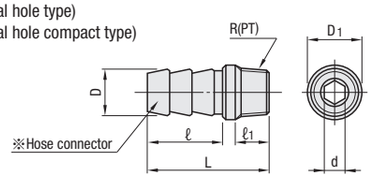
Quantity	1~9	10~50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

HOSE NIPPLES
—HEXAGONAL HOLE TYPE (FOR HEXAGONAL WRENCH INSTALLATION)—



NPWN (Hexagonal hole type)
NPWNC (Hexagonal hole compact type)



Through hexagonal hole for wrenching.

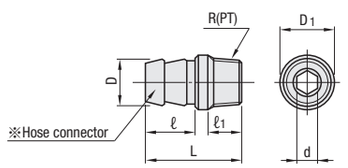
Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

For hose D	For hose ℓ	D1	L	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
12.6	22.5	13	34.5	⬡6	1/8	9	NPWN	1	Quotation
		14	36.5		1/4	11		2	
13.2	27	18	46	⬡8	3/8	15		3	
12.6	22.5	18	40.5	⬡6	3/8	15	NPWNC	3	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.



NPWS (Short type)



Through hexagonal hole for wrenching.

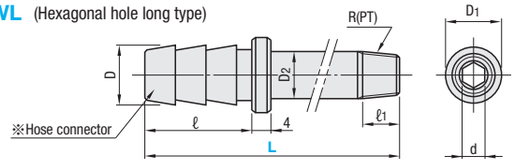
Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

For hose D	For hose ℓ	D1	L	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
12.6	16.5	13	28.5	⬡6	1/8	9	NPWS	1	Quotation
	17.5	14	31.5		1/4	11		2	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.



NPWL (Hexagonal hole long type)



Allen wrenching hole on both ends (nipple and tapered thread parts).
The hex-wrench hole extends to a point mid-way from both ends. It is not fully pierced.

Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

For hose D	For hose ℓ	D1	D2	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1～9 L50	L60～100	L110～150	L160～200
12.6	22.5	14	10	⬡6	1/8	9	NPWL	1	50～200		Quotation		
			13.2		1/4	11		2					

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order

Part Number
NPWN 1
NPWS 2
NPWNC 3

Part Number	—	L
NPWL 2	—	120

Days to Ship Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

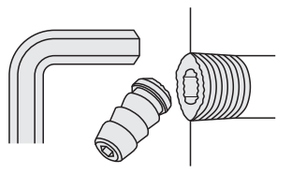
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～199
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

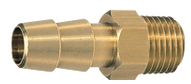
Example ● NPWN・NPWNC・NPWS・NPWL・LSNM・LSN



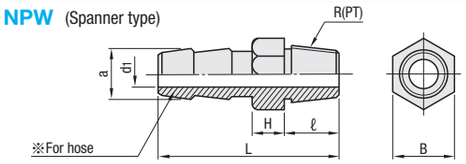
Even if the joint plug is accidentally broken, it can be easily removed as the hole inside shaped hexagonal so that an Allen Wrench fits.

HOSE NIPPLES／L-SHAPED SWIVEL HOSE NIPPLES
—SPANNER TYPE— —HEAT RESISTANT 120℃ TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



NPW (Spanner type)



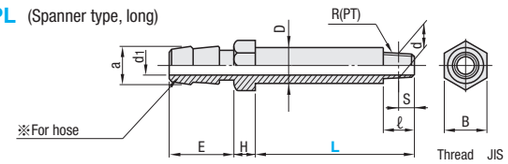
Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

For hose a	For hose d1	L	Allen side B	H	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
12	6	38	14	7	1/8	10	NPW	1	
	8				1/4			2	Quotation
15	10	48	17	8	3/8	12		3	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.



NPL (Spanner type, long)



Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

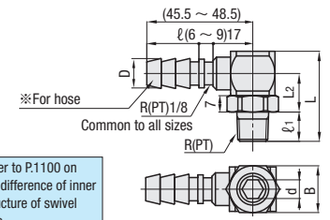
For hose a	For hose d1	For hose E	D	Allen side B	H	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ	S	d	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	U/Price 1～9 L50	L100	L150
12	6	21	10.5	14	7	1/8	10	3.97	9.728	NPL	1	50 100 150		Quotation	
	8		13.8			1/4		6.01	13.157		2				
15	10	28	16.8	17	8	3/8	12	6.35	16.662		3				

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.



RoHS

LSNM (L-shaped swivel type—Constant flow type—)

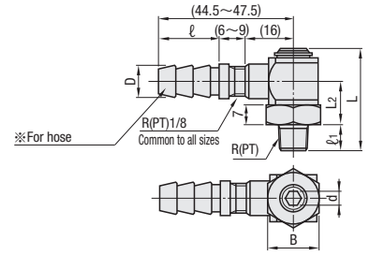


Refer to P.1100 on the difference of inner structure of swivel type.

Body: Brass (C3604)
Inner parts: Brass (C2700W)
Fluoric rubber Fluoric rubber grease

Values in ( ) are reference only.
Hexagonal hole bored at the tapered screw end.

LSN (L-shaped swivel type)



Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

For hose D	For hose ℓ	L	L2	Allen side B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
12.6	22.5	35.5	16.5	20	⬡6	1/8	9.5	LSNM	1	
		38.5			⬡8	1/4	12.5		2	
		39.5			⬡8	3/8	13.5		3	Quotation
		36.5	15.75	19	⬡5	1/8	9.5	LSN	1	
		39.5			⬡6	1/4	12.5		2	
		42.5	17.75		⬡6	3/8	13.5		3	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower. Keep water temperature under 120℃.

Order

Part Number
NPW 1
LSN 2

PartN umber	—	L
NPL1	—	100

Days to Ship Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

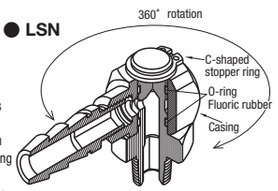
Quantity	1～9	10～199	200～399	400～600
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

The L-shaped swivel is intended for direction conversion when it is installed on the mold. Note that if you carry out direction conversion continuously by opening and closing the mold, for example, during molding, the O-ring will deteriorate, resulting in water leakage.

● LSN

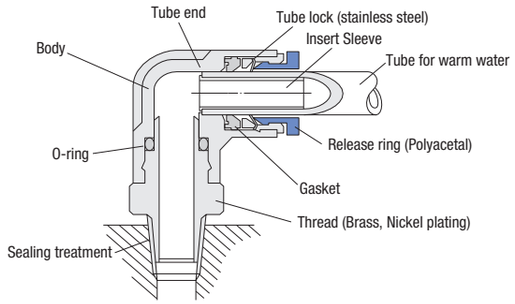


GUIDE FOR QUICK-FITTING JOINTS FOR MOLD COOLING

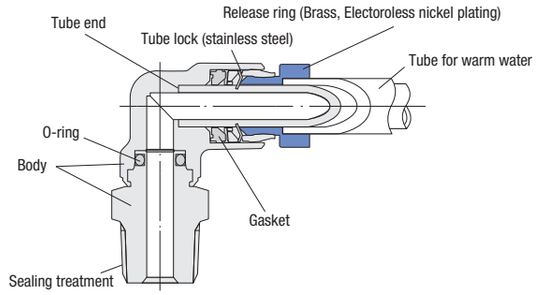
■Quick-fitting Joints —Integrated Plug・Socket—

Structure of L-shaped Joint

Standard (Heat resistant 60℃ series)



For High Temperature (Heat resistant 99℃ series)



Series	Body	O-ring・Gasket	Sealing treatment
Standard heat resistant 60℃ series	Resin (PBT)	Nitrile rubber	Sealing treatment
For High temperature heat resistant 99℃ series	Brass	Heat resistant nitrile rubber	Heat proof sealing

Features

- Allows quick and easy attachment of a tube.
- The L-shaped joint (M-PL, M-PLL, M-POL, M-KL) allows adjustment of tube angles even after installation.

Specifications

Usable fluid	Water (fresh water)	Air
Usable Pressure kPa {kgf/cm²}	0～300 {0～3}	0～900 {0～9}
Usable Temperature Range ℃	Standard heat resistant 60℃ series 0～60	
	For High temperature heat resistant 99℃ series 0～99	

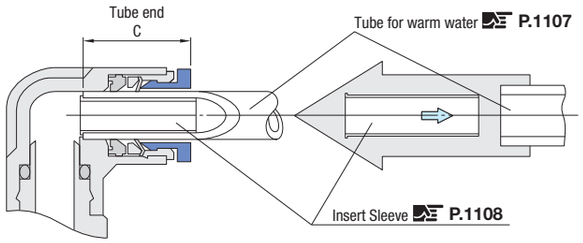
Tube/Insert Sleeve Installation/Removal

①Attaching tubes (with insert sleeves):

- Check if the tube end is squarely cut (in the right angle), and it is not damaged or deformed.
- Make sure to use an insert sleeve to prevent the tube from coming off or leaking.
- Insert the tube fully up to the tube end (C dimension).
  (Please refer to specifications for each product for C dimension details.)
- Lightly pull the tube to make sure that it will not come out.

②Detaching the tube:

- Push the tube release ring evenly, and pull the tube toward you.
- (Pushing the release ring unlocks the tube lock.)



Notes

Standard heat resistant 60℃ series | For High temperature heat resistant 99℃ series

- Before removing the plug, make sure to check that the pressure inside the tube has come down to zero and the temperature of the fluid (water) to below 30℃.
- Do not touch the plug's release sleeve when the pressure is turned on.
- Keep the quick-fitting mold joint free of load (such as tension, torsion and bending) to protect it from damage.
- Do not apply percussion flow (water hammer) to the joint.
- Make sure to use an insert sleeve to prevent the tube from coming off or leaking.

■Quick-fitting Joints —Separate Plug・Socket— For High Temperature (Heat resistant 99℃ series)

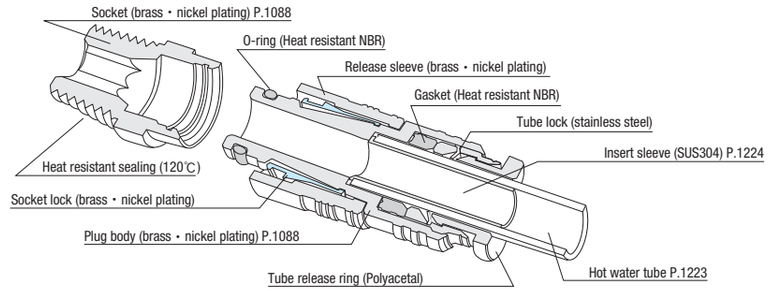
Features

- Allows quick and easy attachment/detachment of a plug (joint part), socket (thread part) and tubes.
- Keeps the mold clear of any protruding socket parts once the plug is pulled out.
- Allows use of heat transfer medium, water (fresh water) and air as fluid.
- The thread part is applied with heat resistant sealing, eliminating the need for sealing tape, etc. (This sealing remains effective for 2 or 3 times of installation; use sealing tape, etc. for subsequent usage.)

Specifications

Usable fluid	Water (fresh water)	Air
Usable Pressure kPa {kgf/cm²}	0～300 {0～3}	0～900 {0～9}
Usable Temperature Range ℃	0～99	0～99

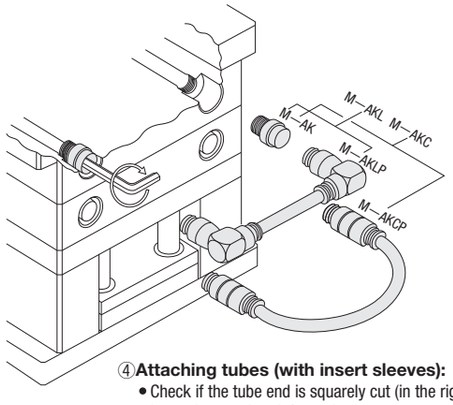
Component Drawing

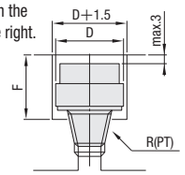


Installation Example

①Preparing socket holes:

Make holes on the mold in accordance with the socket size as shown in the drawing on the right.





②Installing the socket:

Install the sockets into the mold using the allen wrenching hole provided on each piece.

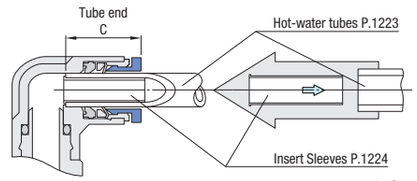
Part Number	Tapered thread R(PT)	D	Counterbore depth F	Tightening torque N・cm {kgf・cm}
M—AK08—01S	1/8	15	14.5	686～ 882 { 70～ 90}
M—AK08—02S	1/4		14	1176～1372 {120～140}
M—AK10—01S	1/8	18	17	686～ 882 { 70～ 90}
M—AK10—02S	1/4			1176～1372 {120～140}
M—AK10—03S	3/8		16.5	2157～2353 {220～240}

③Attaching the plug:

Push the plug into the socket until it firmly sits.
Lightly pull the plug to make sure that it is not loose.
If the plug is not firmly attached, it may unexpectedly come out or cause water leakage.

④Attaching tubes (with insert sleeves):

- Check if the tube end is squarely cut (in the right angle), and it is not damaged or deformed.
- Make sure to use an insert sleeve to prevent the tube from coming off or leaking.
- Insert the tube fully up to the tube end (C dimension).
- Lightly pull the tube to make sure that it will not come out.

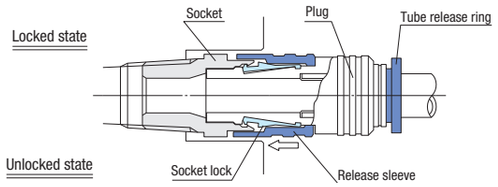


(reference value)

Tube size (external diameter)	ϕ6	ϕ8	ϕ10	ϕ12
C [mm]	17	18.5	21	23.5

Some of the standard type quick-fitting mold joints have a C dimension that is different from the above. Refer to the catalog page concerned for the actual size.

How to Detach



①Detaching the plug:

While pressing down the release sleeve on the socket, pull the plug to extract it. (Pressing down the release sleeve unlocks the socket lock.)

②Detaching the tube:

Push the tube release ring evenly, and pull the tube toward you. (Pushing the release ring unlocks the tube lock.)

QUICK-FITTING JOINTS FOR MOLD COOLING—INTEGRATED PLUG • SOCKET—

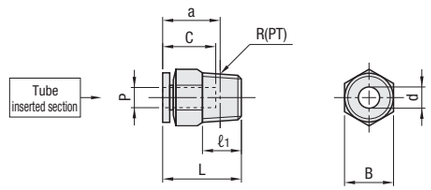
—STANDARD TYPE (HEAT RESISTANT 60℃ SERIES)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

M—PC (Straight Joint Plug—Spanner type)

RoHS





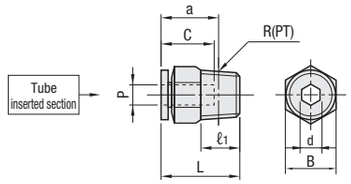
M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

- M—PC is made in integral structure,and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 60℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	d	L	a	Allen side B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
4×2.5	4	15	3	21.0	17.0	10	8	1/8	M—PC	4—01	Quotation
					15.0	14	11	1/4		4—02	
6×4	6	17	4.6	22.6	18.6	12	8	1/8		6—01	
				24.6	18.5	14	11	1/4		6—02	
				23.6	17.2	17	12	3/8		6—03	
8×6	8	18.5	6	27.9	23.9	14	8	1/8		8—01	
			7	26.6	20.6		11	1/4		8—02	
				23.9	17.6	17	12	3/8		8—03	
10×7.5	10	21	6	30.3	26.3		8	1/8		10—01	
			8.5	29.8	23.8		11	1/4		10—02	
				29.3	23		12	3/8		10—03	
12×9	12	23.5	8.5	35.9	29.9	21	11	1/4		12—02	
			11	31.9	25.6		12	3/8		12—03	

M—PCX (Straight Joint Plug—Spanner type)





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

- M—PCX is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 60℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole diameter P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	L	a	Allen side B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
4×2.5	4	15	⬡ 2.5	21.0	17.0	10	8	1/8	M—PCX	4—01H	Quotation
6×4	6	17	⬡ 4	22.6	18.6	12				6—01H	
				24.6	18.5	14	11	1/4		6—02H	
8×6	8	18.5	⬡ 5	27.9	23.9		8	1/8		8—01H	
			⬡ 6	26.6	20.6		11	1/4		8—02H	

Order — Part Number: M—PC4 —01, M—PCX6—01H

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

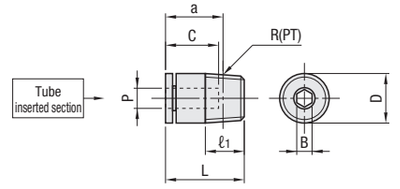
Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～99	100～199	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

M—POC (Straight Joint Plug—Hexagonal wrench type)





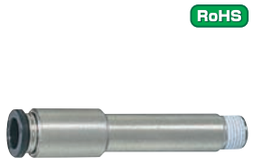
M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

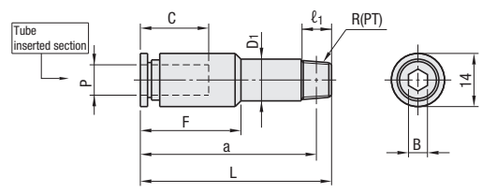
- M—POC is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 60℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ B	L	a	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
4×2.5	4	15	10	⬡ 2.5	21	17	8	1/8	M—POC	4—01	
6×4	6	17	12	⬡ 4	22.6	18.6				6—01	Quotation
			14			16.5	11	1/4		6—02	
8×6	8	18		⬡ 5	27.9	23.9	8	1/8		8—01	
				⬡ 6	26.6	20.6	11	1/4		8—02	
			17		23.9	17.6	12	3/8		8—03	
10×7.5	10	20.5	18		29.8	23.8	11	1/4		10—02	
					29.3	23	12	3/8		10—03	
12×9	12	23.5	21	⬡ 8	31.9	25.6				12—03	

M—POCL (Long Straight Joint Plug—Hexagonal wrench type)

RoHS





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

- M—POCL is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 60℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ B	D1	L	a	F	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
8×6	8	18	⬡ 5 Hole depth 12mm from tapered screw	11	48.5	44.5	26.5	8	1/8	M—POCL	8—01—L 40	
					58.5	54.5					8—01—L 50	
					68.5	64.5					8—01—L 60	
					78.5	74.5					8—01—L 70	Quotation
					88.5	84.5					8—01—L 80	
					98.5	94.5					8—01—L 90	
					108.5	104.5					8—01—L100	
					118.5	114.5					8—01—L110	
				14	58.5	52.5	—	11	1/4		8—02—L 50	
					68.5	62.5					8—02—L 60	
					78.5	72.5					8—02—L 70	
					88.5	82.5					8—02—L 80	

Order — Part Number: M—POC 6—02, M—POCL8—01—L40

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

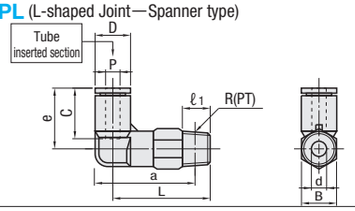
Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～99	100～199	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

M—PL (L-shaped Joint—Spanner type)





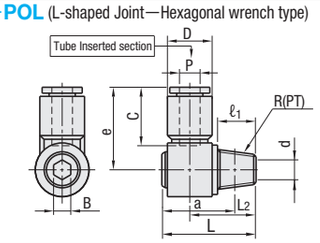
M Body: Polybutylene terephthalate resin (PBT)
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

- M—PL is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 60℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	D	d	L	a	e	B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~19
4×2.5	4	15	10	3	23.3	24.3	18	10	8	1/8	M—PL	4—01	Quotation
					26.3	25.3		14	11	1/4		4—02	
6×4	6	17	12.5	4.6	25	27.3	20	12	8	1/8		6—01	
					28	28.2		14	11	1/4		6—02	
					29.8	29.7		17	12	3/8		6—03	
8×6	8	18	14.5	6	28	31.3	23	14	8	1/8		8—01	
					31	32.2			11	1/4		8—02	
					32.8	33.7			12	3/8		8—03	
10×7.5	10	20.5	17.5	6	33	37.8	26.5	17	8	1/8		10—01	
				8	36	38.7			11	1/4		10—02	
					37	39.4			12	3/8		10—03	
12×9	12	23.5	21	8	38	42.5	29.5	21	11	1/4		12—02	
				10	39	43.2			12	3/8		12—03	

M—POL (L-shaped Joint—Hexagonal wrench type)





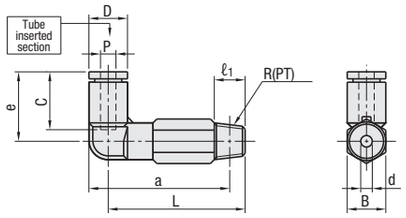
M Body: Polybutylene terephthalate resin (PBT)
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

- M—POL is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 60℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡B	D	d	L	L2	a	e	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~19
6×4	6	17	⬡ 5	13	4.6	24	15.4	20	24	8	1/8	M—POL	6—01	Quotation
						27	18.4	21		11	1/4		6—02	
8×6	8	18	⬡ 8	14	6	27	15.9	23	27	8	1/8		8—01	
						30	18.9	24		11	1/4		8—02	
						31	19.9	24.7		12	3/8		8—03	
10×7.5	10	20	⬡10	18	8	34	20.9	28	31	11	1/4		10—02	
						35	21.9	28.7		12	3/8		10—03	
12×9	12	23.5	⬡12	21	10	39	23.9	32.7	37	12	3/8		12—03	

M—PLL (L-shaped Joint—Spanner type, long)





M Body: Polybutylene terephthalate resin (PBT)
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

- M—PLL is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 60℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	D	d	L	a	e	Allen side B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~19
4×4.25	4	15	10	3	35.3	36.3	18	10	8	1/8	M—PLL	4—01	Quotation
6×4	6	17	12.5	4.6	38	40.3	20	12	8	1/8		6—01	
					41	41.2		14	11	1/4		6—02	
					43.3	43.2		17	12	3/8		6—03	
8×6	8	18	14.5	6	43.5	46.8	23	14	8	1/8		8—01	
					46.5	47.7			11	1/4		8—02	
					48.3	49.2		17	12	3/8		8—03	
10×7.5	10	20	17.5	8	54.5	57.2	26.5	17	11	1/4		10—02	
					55.5	57.9			12	3/8		10—03	
12×9	12	23.5	21	8	60	64.5	29.5	21	11	1/4		12—02	
				10	61	65.2			12	3/8		12—03	

Order — Part Number: M—PL 10—03, M—POL6—01, M—PLL 4—01

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

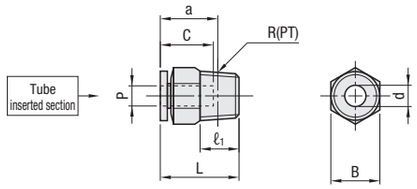
Quantity	1~19	20~99	100~199	200~300
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

M—80PC (Straight Joint Plug—Spanner type)





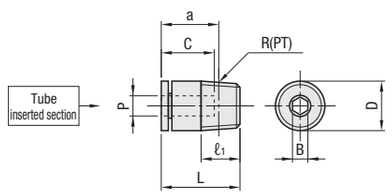
M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

- M—80PC is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 80℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	d	L	a	B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~19
6×4	6	17	4.6	22.6	18.6	12	8	1/8	M—80PC	6—01F	Quotation
				24.6	18.5	14	11	1/4		6—02F	
8×6	8	18.5	6	27.9	23.9		8	1/8		8—01F	
			7	26.6	20.6		11	1/4		8—02F	
				23.9	17.6	17	12	3/8		8—03F	
10×7.5	10	21	8.5	29.8	23.8		11	1/4		10—02F	
				29.3	23		12	3/8		10—03F	

M—80POC (Straight Joint Plug—Hexagonal wrench type)





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

- M—80POC is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 80℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	D	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡B	L	a	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~19
6×4	6	17	12	⬡ 4	22.6	18.6	8	1/8	M—80POC	6—01F	Quotation
			14			16.5	11	1/4		6—02F	
8×6	8	18.5		⬡ 5	27.9	23.9	8	1/8		8—01F	
				⬡ 6	26.6	20.6	11	1/4		8—02F	
			17		23.9	17.6	12	3/8		8—03F	
10×7.5	10	20.5	18		29.8	23.8	11	1/4		10—02F	
					29.3	23	12	3/8		10—03F	

Order — Part Number: M—80PC 8—02F, M—80POC 6—02F

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

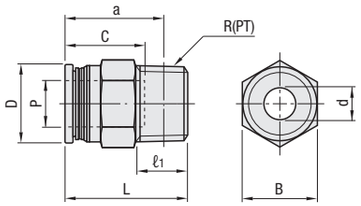
Quantity	1~19	20~99	100~199	200~500
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

M—KC

RoHS





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Release ring: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

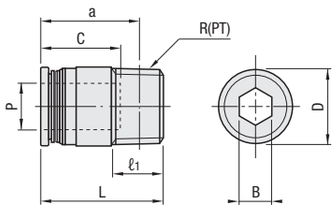
- M—KC is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 99℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	d	L	a	B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~19
4×2.5	4	14.5	9.4	2.5	20.6	16.6	10	8	1/8	M—KC	4—01—1	Quotation
6×4	6	16.6	11.4	4	22.2	18.2	12				6—01—1	
					26.2	20.1	14	11	1/4		6—02—1	
8×6	8	17.7	13.4	6	27.4	23.4		8	1/8		8—01—1	
					26.1	20.1		11	1/4		8—02—1	
10×7.5	10	20	16.4	30.1	26.1	17		8	1/8		10—01—1	
				8	24.1			11	1/4		10—02—1	
					28.6	22.3		12	3/8		10—03—1	
12×9	12	22.6	19.4	8.5	35.2	29.2	21	11	1/4		12—02—1	
				9	31.2	24.9		12	3/8		12—03—1	

M—KOC

RoHS





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Release ring: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

- M—KOC is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 99℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	L	a	B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~19
4×2.5	4	14.5	9.9	20.6	16.6	2.5	8	1/8	M—KOC	4—01—1	Quotation
6×4	6	16.6	11.9	22.2	18.2	4				6—01—1	
8×6	8	17.7	13.9	27.4	23.4	5				8—01—1	
				26.1	20.1	6	11	1/4		8—02—1	
10×7.5	10	20	16.9	30.1	26.1	5	8	1/8		10—01—1	
				29.1	23.1	6	11	1/4		10—02—1	
				28.6	22.3		12	3/8		10—03—1	
12×9	12	22.6	20.8	31.2	24.9	8				12—03—1	

Order — Part Number: M—KC8 —01—1, M—KOC6—01—1

Days to Ship — Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~19	20~99	100~199
Rate	—	5%	10%

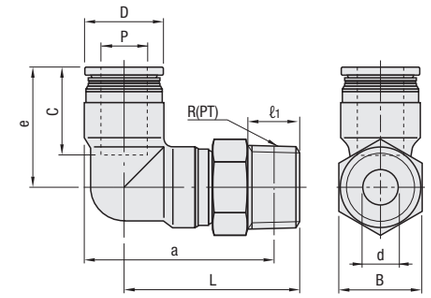
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

M—KL

RoHS





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Release ring: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

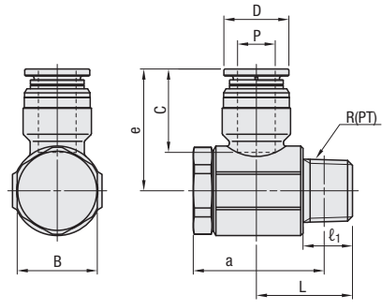
- M—KL is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 99℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	d	L	a	e	B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~19
4×2.5	4	14.5	10.5	2.5	22.8	24.1	17.6	10	8	1/8	M—KL	4—01—1	Quotation
6×4	6	16.5	12.5	4	25	27.3	20.1	12				6—01—1	
8×6	8	17.7	14.5	6	28	31.3	22.3	14				8—01—1	
					31	32.2			11	1/4		8—02—1	
10×7.5	10	20	18.5		32.5	37.8	26.1	17	8	1/8		10—01—1	
				8	35.5	38.7			11	1/4		10—02—1	
					36.5	39.4			12	3/8		10—03—1	
12×9	12	22.6	21.5		37.5	42.2	29.7	21	11	1/4		12—02—1	
				9	38.5	42.9			12	3/8		12—03—1	

M—KH

RoHS





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Release ring: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

- M—KH is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 99℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	Allen side B	L	a	e	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1~19
6×4	6	16.5	12.5	14	15.6	23.8	23.2	8	1/8	M—KH	6—01—1	Quotation
8×6	8	17.7	14.5	14	15.6	23.8	24.4	8	1/8		8—01—1	
				17	20.4	28.3	25.9	11	1/4		8—02—1	
10×7.5	10	20	18.5	17	20.4	28.3	28	11	1/4		10—02—1	
12×9	12	22.6	21.5	21	23.1	32.4	32.4	12	3/8		12—03—1	

Order — Part Number: M—KL4—01—1, M—KH6—01—1

Days to Ship — Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~19	20~99	100~199
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

QUICK-FITTING JOINTS FOR MOLD COOLING—INTEGRATED PLUG • SOCKET—

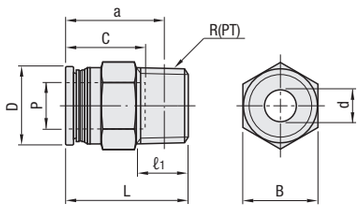
—FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE TYPE (HEAT RESISTANT 120℃ SERIES)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

M—120KC





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Release ring: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.
Seal rubber: Fluoric rubber

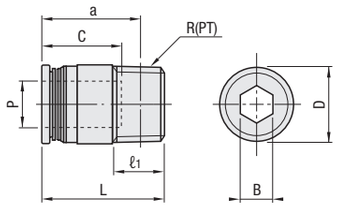
- M—120KC is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- The exterior of M—120KC is similar to M—KC, so distinguish them from each other by observing the color of the rubber on the inside of the tube insertion hole. (M—120KC uses green rubber, and M—KC uses black rubber.)
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using M—120KC.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	d	L	a	B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	16.6	11.4	4	22.2	18.2	12	8	1/8	M—120KC	6—01—1—F	Quotation
8×6	8	17.7	13.4	6	27.4	23.4	14	8	1/8		8—01—1—F	
					26.1	20.1		11	1/4		8—02—1—F	
10×7.5	10	20	16.4		30.1	26.1	17	8	1/8		10—01—1—F	
				8		24.1		11	1/4		10—02—1—F	
					28.6	22.3		12	3/8		10—03—1—F	
12×9	12	22.6	19.4	8.5	35.2	29.2	21	11	1/4		12—02—1—F	
				9	31.2	24.9		12	3/8		12—03—1—F	

RoHS

M—120KOC





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Release ring: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.
Seal rubber: Fluoric rubber

- M—120KOC is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- The exterior of M—120KOC is similar to M—KOC, so distinguish them from each other by observing the color of the rubber on the inside of the tube insertion hole. (M—120KOC uses green rubber, and M—KOC uses black rubber.)
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using M—120KOC.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	L	a	B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	16.6	11.9	22.2	18.2	4	8	1/8	M—120KOC	6—01—1—F	Quotation
8×6	8	17.7	13.9	27.4	23.4	5				8—01—1—F	
				26.1	20.1	6	11	1/4		8—02—1—F	
10×7.5	10	20	16.9	29.1	23.1					10—02—1—F	
12×9	12	22.6	20.8	31.2	24.9	8	12	3/8		12—03—1—F	

Order — Part Number: M—120KC8 —01—1—F, M—120KOC6—01—1—F

Days to Ship

Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

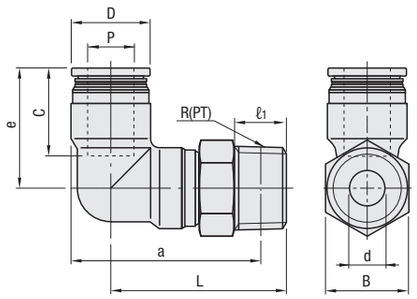
Quantity	1～19	20～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

RoHS

M—120KL





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Release ring: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.
Seal rubber: Fluoric rubber

- M—120KL is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm2) or lower.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- The exterior of M—120KL is similar to M—KL, so distinguish them from each other by observing the color of the rubber on the inside of the tube insertion hole. (M—120KL uses green rubber, and M—KL uses black rubber.)
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using M—120KL.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	d	L	a	e	B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	16.5	12.5	4	25	27.3	20.1	12	8	1/8	M—120KL	6—01—1—F	Quotation
8×6	8	17.7	14.5	6	28	31.3	22.3	14				8—01—1—F	
					31	32.2			11	1/4		8—02—1—F	
10×7.5	10	20	18.5	8	35.5	38.7	26.1	17				10—02—1—F	
					36.5	39.4			12	3/8		10—03—1—F	
12×9	12	22.6	21.5		37.5	42.2	29.7	21	11	1/4		12—02—1—F	
				9	38.5	42.9			12	3/8		12—03—1—F	

Order — Part Number: M—120KL6—01—1—F

Days to Ship

Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

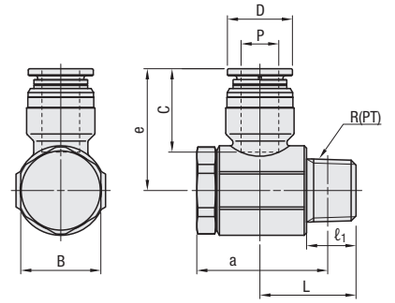
Quantity	1～19	20～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

RoHS

M—120KH





M Body: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Release ring: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread: Brass (C3604)+Electroless Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.
Seal rubber: Fluoric rubber

- M—120KH is made in integral structure, and cannot be disassembled.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	Allen side B	L	a	e	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	16.5	12.5	14	15.6	23.8	23.2	8	1/8	M—120KH	6—01—1	Quotation
8×6	8	17.7	14.5	14	15.6	23.8	24.4	8	1/8		8—01—1	
				17	20.4	28.3	25.9	11	1/4		8—02—1	
10×7.5	10	20	18.5	17	20.4	28.3	28	11	1/4		10—02—1	
12×9	12	22.6	21.5	21	23.1	32.4	32.4	12	3/8		12—03—1	

Order — Part Number: M—120KH6—01—1

Days to Ship

Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～99	100～199
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

QUICK-FITTING JOINTS FOR MOLD COOLING —SEPARATE PLUG • SOCKET—

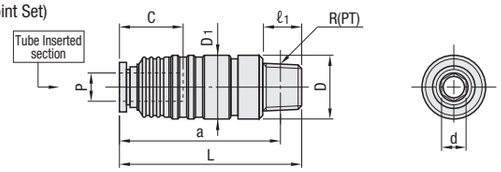
—FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE TYPE (HEAT RESISTANT 99℃ SERIES)—

■Set Products

RoHS



M—AKC
(Straight Joint Set)



- M—AKC is a set product of M—AKCP and M—AK. Can be attached/detached easily.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 99℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

M Joint section	Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Socket screw	Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread	JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT) *Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

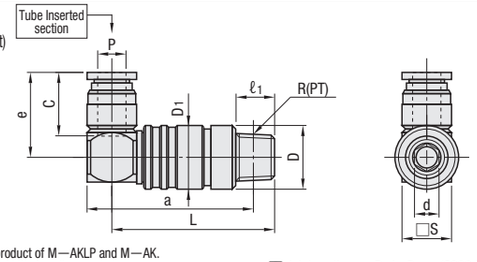
Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	D	D1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	L	a	ℓ1	R(PT)	Components M—AKCP	Components M—AK	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	17	15	15	⬡5	44	40	8	1/8	08— 6P	08—01S	M—AKC	08— 601	
					⬡6	45.5	39.5	11	1/4		08—02S		08— 602	
8×6	8	18.5			⬡5	44.5	40.5	8	1/8	08— 8P	08—01S		08— 801	
					⬡6	46	40	11	1/4		08—02S		08— 802	
			18	18	⬡5	49.5	45.5	8	1/8	10— 8P	10—01S		10— 801	
					⬡8	51.5		11	1/4		10—02S		10— 802	
							45	12	3/8		10—03S		10— 803	
10×7.5	10	21			⬡5	52	48	8	1/8	10—10P	10—01S		10—1001	
					⬡8	54		11	1/4		10—02S		10—1002	
							47.5	12	3/8		10—03S		10—1003	
12×9	12	23.5		21	⬡5	61	57	8	1/8	10—12P	10—01S		10—1201	
					⬡8	63		11	1/4		10—02S		10—1202	
							56.5	12	3/8		10—03S		10—1203	

U/Price 1～19: Quotation

RoHS



M—AKL
(L-shaped Joint Set)



- M—AKL is a set product of M—AKLP and M—AK. Can be attached/detached easily.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 99℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

M Joint section	Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Socket screw	Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread	JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT) *Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	D	D1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	L	a	e	□S	ℓ1	R(PT)	Components M—AKLP	Components M—AK	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	17	15	15	⬡5	37	39	22	12	8	1/8	08— 6P	08—01S	M—AKL	08— 601	
					⬡6	38.5	38.5			11	1/4		08—02S		08— 602	
8×6	8	18.5			⬡5	38	41	24	14	8	1/8	08— 8P	08—01S		08— 801	
					⬡6	39.5	40.5			11	1/4		08—02S		08— 802	
			18	18	⬡5	43.5	46.5			8	1/8	10— 8P	10—01S		10— 801	
					⬡8	45.5				11	1/4		10—02S		10— 802	
							46			12	3/8		10—03S		10— 803	
10×7.5	10	21			⬡5	45	49.5	28	17	8	1/8	10—10P	10—01S		10—1001	
					⬡8	47				11	1/4		10—02S		10—1002	
							49			12	3/8		10—03S		10—1003	
12×9	12	23.5		21	⬡5	50.5	56.5	31	20	8	1/8	10—12P	10—01S		10—1201	
					⬡8	52.5				11	1/4		10—02S		10—1202	
							56			12	3/8		10—03S		10—1203	

U/Price 1～19: Quotation

Order — Part Number: M—AKC08—601, M—AKL10—1001

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～99
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

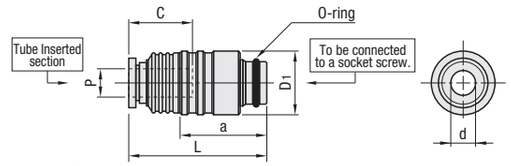
■Components

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



M—AKCP
(Straight Joint Plug)



- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 99℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

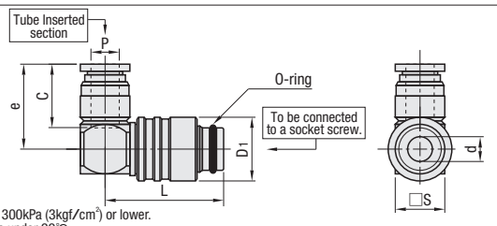
M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	D1	d	L	a	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	17	15	4.8	34	19	M—AKCP	08— 6P	
8×6	8	18.5		6.1	34.5			08— 8P	
			18	8.1	39			10— 8P	Quotation
10×7.5	10	21			41.5	24		10—10P	
12×9	12	23.5	21		50.5			10—12P	

RoHS



M—AKLP
(L-shaped Joint Plug)



- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 99℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

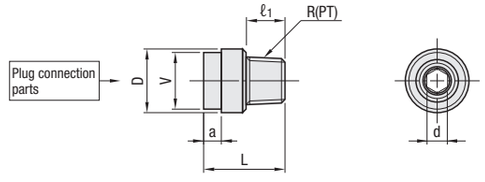
M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	D1	d	L	e	□S	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	17	15	4	27	22	12	M—AKLP	08— 6P	
8×6	8	18.5		6	28	24	14		08— 8P	
			18	8.1	33				10— 8P	Quotation
10×7.5	10	21			34.5	28	17		10—10P	
12×9	12	23.5			40	31	20		10—12P	

RoHS



M—AK
(Socket Screw)



- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- M—AK: Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).

M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
*Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

D	V	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	L	a	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
15	13	⬡5	18.5	4.6	8	1/8	M—AK	08—01S	
		⬡6	20		11	1/4		08—02S	
18	15.5	⬡5	21	5.3	8	1/8		10—01S	
		⬡8	23		11	1/4		10—02S	
					12	3/8		10—03S	

U/Price 1～19: Quotation

Order — Part Number: M—AKCP08—6P, M—AKLP10—8P, M—AK10—02S

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～99	100～199
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

QUICK-FITTING JOINTS FOR MOLD COOLING —SEPARATE PLUG • SOCKET—

—FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE TYPE (HEAT RESISTANT 120℃ SERIES)—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

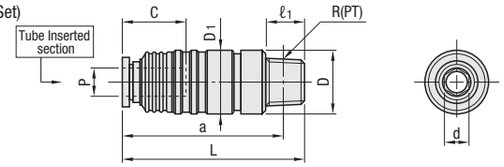
■Set Products

RoHS



M—120AKC

(Straight Joint Set)



- M—120AKC is a set product of M—120AKCP and M—AK. Can be attached/detached easily.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

M Joint section — Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating; Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Socket screw — Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread — JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
*Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	D1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	L	a	ℓ1	R(PT)	Components M—120AKCP	Components M—AK	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	17	15	15	⬡ 5	44	40	8	1/8	08— 6P	08—01S	M—120AKC	08— 601	
					⬡ 6	45.5	39.5	11	1/4		08—02S		08— 602	
8×6	8	18.5			⬡ 5	44.5	40.5	8	1/8	08— 8P	08—01S		08— 801	
					⬡ 6	46	40	11	1/4		08—02S		08— 802	
				18	⬡ 5	49.5	45.5	8	1/8	10— 8P	10—01S		10— 801	
					⬡ 8	51.5		11	1/4		10—02S		10— 802	
							45	12	3/8		10—03S		10— 803	
10×7.5	10	21	18		⬡ 5	52	48	8	1/8	10—10P	10—01S		10—1001	
					⬡ 8	54		11	1/4		10—02S		10—1002	
							47.5	12	3/8		10—03S		10—1003	
12×9	12	23.5		21	⬡ 5	61	57	8	1/8	10—12P	10—01S		10—1201	
					⬡ 8	63		11	1/4		10—02S		10—1202	
							56.5	12	3/8		10—03S		10—1203	

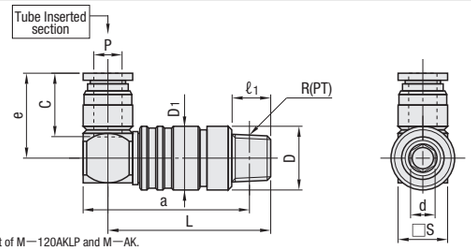
Quotation

RoHS



M—120AKL

(L-shaped Joint Set)



- M—120AKL is a set product of M—120AKLP and M—AK. Can be attached/detached easily.
- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

M Joint section — Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating; Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)
Socket screw — Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread — JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
*Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	D1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	L	a	e	□S	ℓ1	R(PT)	Components M—120AKLP	Components M—AK	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	17	15	15	⬡ 5	37	39	22	12	8	1/8	08— 6P	08—01S	M—120AKL	08— 601	
					⬡ 6	38.5	38.5			11	1/4		08—02S		08— 602	
8×6	8	18.5			⬡ 5	38	41	24	14	8	1/8	08— 8P	08—01S		08— 801	
					⬡ 6	39.5	40.5			11	1/4		08—02S		08— 802	
			18	18	⬡ 5	43.5	46.5			8	1/8	10— 8P	10—01S		10— 801	
					⬡ 8	45.5				11	1/4		10—02S		10— 802	
							46			12	3/8		10—03S		10— 803	
10×7.5	10	21			⬡ 5	45	49.5	28	17	8	1/8	10—10P	10—01S		10—1001	
					⬡ 8	47				11	1/4		10—02S		10—1002	
							49			12	3/8		10—03S		10—1003	
12×9	12	23.5		21	⬡ 5	50.5	56.5	31	20	8	1/8	10—12P	10—01S		10—1201	
					⬡ 8	52.5				11	1/4		10—02S		10—1202	
							56			12	3/8		10—03S		10—1203	

Quotation

Order

Part Number
M—120AKC08—601
M—120AKL10—1001

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～99
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

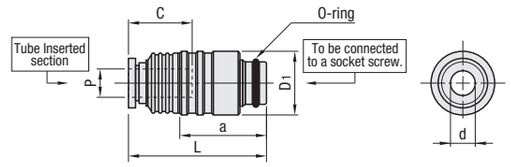
■Components

RoHS



M—120AKCP

(Straight Joint Plug)



- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D1	d	L	a	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	17	15	4.8	34	19	M—120AKCP	08— 6P	
8×6	8	18.5		6.1	34.5			08— 8P	
			18	8.1	39			10— 8P	
10×7.5	10	21			41.5	24		10—10P	
12×9	12	23.5	21		50.5			10—12P	

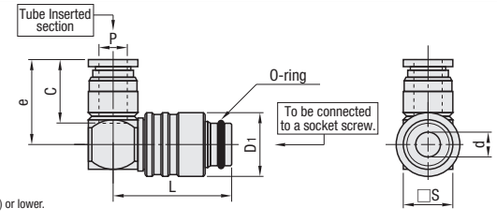
Quotation

RoHS



M—120AKLP

(L-shaped Joint Plug)



- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve (P.1108) when using this socket.

M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Release ring: Polyacetal resin (POM)

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D1	d	L	e	□S	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	17	15	4	27	22	12	M—120AKLP	08— 6P	
8×6	8	18.5		6	28	24	14		08— 8P	
			18	8.1	33				10— 8P	
10×7.5	10	21			34.5	28	17		10—10P	
12×9	12	23.5			40	31	20		10—12P	

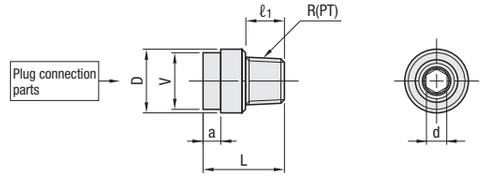
Quotation

RoHS



M—AK

(Socket Screw)



- Use in normal pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Keep water temperature under 120℃.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum working pressure (300 kPa).

M Body: Brass (C3604)+Nickel plating
Thread — JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
*Thread part is applied with heat resistant sealant.

D	V	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d	L	a	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
15	13	⬡ 5	18.5	4.6	8	1/8	M—AK	08—01S	
		⬡ 6	20		11	1/4		08—02S	
18	15.5	⬡ 5	21	5.3	8	1/8		10—01S	
		⬡ 8	23		11	1/4		10—02S	
					12	3/8		10—03S	

Quotation

Order

Part Number
M—120AKCP08—6P
M—120AKLP10—8P
M—AK10—02S

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

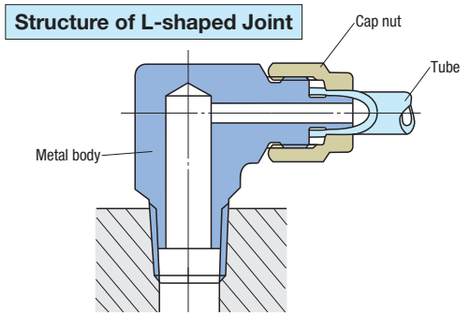
Quantity	1～19	20～99	100～199
Rate	—	5%	10%

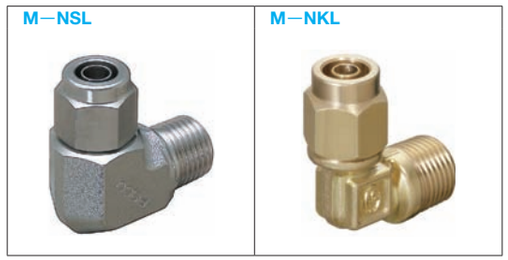
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

GUIDE FOR BOLTING JOINTS FOR MOLD COOLING

■Bolting Joints High temperature type (Heat resistant 120℃ series)

Structure of L-shaped Joint





Features

- A structure in which tube insert can be tightened with a cap nut, where no torque control is required.

Specifications

Usable fluid	Water (fresh water), Air
Usable Pressure Range	Pressure Range of the tube applicable.
Usable Temperature Range	Depends on Tube Specifications Range

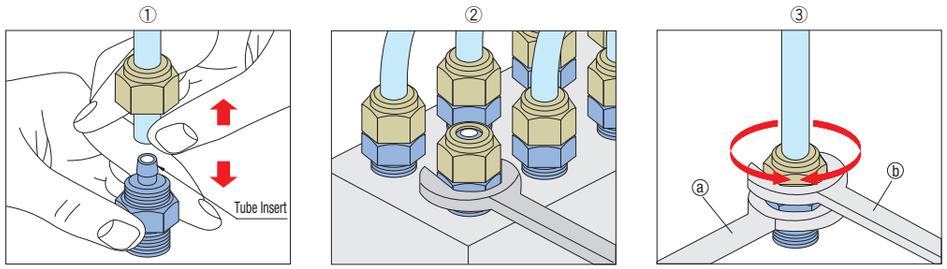
Please refer to P.1107 for specifications of tube.

Tube Installation/Removal

①**Attaching tube**
- Check if the tube end is squarely cut (in the right angle), and it is not damaged or deformed.
- Insert the tube fitted with a cap nut to the root of the tube insert.
- Tighten the hexagonal part of the cap nut, to fit to the mold body with a spanner.
- Lightly pull the tube to make sure that it will not come out.
- When fitting the tube to bolting joints again, fit it after cutting the part fitted before. Usage without cutting could cause the tube to fall off unexpectedly or result in water leakage.

②**Tightening the screw**
- Tighten the hexagonal part or body rectangular part with a spanner.
- Since sealing materials are not put on the tapered thread for tubing, use sealing tapes or sealing materials if necessary. (When using/applying sealing tapes or sealing materials, leave 1.5- to 2.0- thread from the end of the screw.)

③**Detaching the tube**
- Detach the tube after holding the hexagonal part with a spanner and detaching the cap nut with another spanner.
- Be sure to stop the fluid such as water and air before detaching the tube.



ⓐSpanner for the body
ⓑSpanner for cap nut

Notes

- Before removing the joint, make sure to check that the pressure from inside the tube has come down to zero and the temperature of the fluid (water) to below 30℃ for avoiding any accidents that may result from splashed hot fluid.
- Keep the joint body free of load(such as tension, torsion or bending to protect it from damage)
- Do not apply percussion flow (water hammer) to the joint.

BOLTING JOINTS FOR MOLD COOLING

—FOR HIGH TEMPERATURE TYPE (HEAT RESISTANT 120℃ SERIES)—

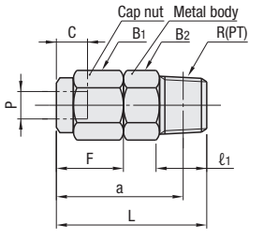
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360
Use hot water tube (M—SFT P.1107)

■Straight joint RoHS

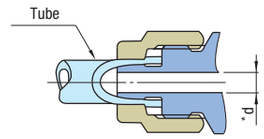


M—NSC (Stainless steel)
M—NKC (Brass)

Tube Inserted section



Sectional view of tube inserting hole



M Stainless steel (SUS316)
Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	*d	L	a	Cap nut F	Cap nut B1 (side to side)	Metal body ℓ1	Metal body B2 (side to side)	Metal body R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	6	3	25.5	21.5	11.5	12	8	12	1/8	M—NSC (Stainless steel)	6—01	
				28.5	22.5			11	14	1/4		6—02	
				29.5	23.2			12	17	3/8		6—03	
8×6	8	7	5	27.5	23.5	13.5	14	8	14	1/8		8—01	
				30.5	24.5			11		1/4		8—02	
				31.5	25.2			12	17	3/8		8—03	
10×7.5	10	9	6	33.5	27.5	16.5	17	11	17	1/4		10—02	
				34.5	28.2			12		3/8		10—03	
				37.5	29.3			15	21	1/2		10—04	
12×9	12	9	7.5	33.5	27.5	16.5	19	11	19	1/4		12—02	
				34.5	28.2			12		3/8		12—03	
				37.5	29.3			15	21	1/2		12—04	
6×4	6	6	3	22	18.0	11	10	8	10	1/8	M—NKC (Brass)	6—01	
8×6	8	7	5	24	20.0	12	12	8	12	1/8		8—01	
				27	21.0			11	14	1/4		8—02	
10×7.5	10	9	6	29.8	23.8	14.8	16	11	16	1/4		10—02	
				31.8	25.5			12	17	3/8		10—03	
12×9	12	9	7.5	30.4	24.4	15.4	17	11	17	1/4		12—02	
				32.4	26.1			12		3/8		12—03	

Quotation

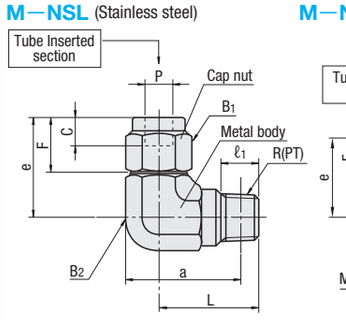
Use hot water tube (M—SFT P.1107)

■L-shaped joint RoHS

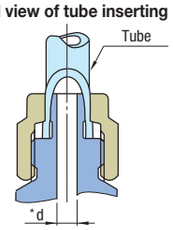


M—NSL (Stainless steel) **M—NKL** (Brass)

Tube Inserted section



Sectional view of tube inserting hole



M Stainless steel (SUS316)
Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching tubes Outer×Inner dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole dia. P	Depth C	*d	L	a	e	Cap nut F	Cap nut B1 (side to side)	Metal body ℓ1	Metal body B2 (side to side)	Metal body R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～19
6×4	6	6	3	21	23.9	21	11.5	12	8	12	1/8	M—NSL (Stainless steel)	6—01	
				22	24.1	22			11	14	1/4		6—02	
				29	33.6	29			12	19	3/8		6—03	
8×6	8	7	5	25	30.8	25	13.5	14	8	17	1/8		8—01	
					28.8				11		1/4		8—02	
				29	33.6	29			12	19	3/8		8—03	
10×7.5	10	9	6	29	34	29	16.5	17	11	19	1/4		10—02	
					33.6				12		3/8		10—03	
				31	36.1	31			15	23	1/2		10—04	
12×9	12	9	7.5	29	34	29	16.5	19	11	19	1/4		12—02	
					33.6				12		3/8		12—03	
				31	36.1	31			15	23	1/2		12—04	
6×4	6	6	3	17	18.8	20	11	10	8	8	1/8	M—NKL (Brass)	6—01	
8×6	8	7	5	19.5	22.5	23	12	12	8	10	1/8		8—01	
				21.5					11		1/4		8—02	
10×7.5	10	9	6	24	27.2	28	14.8	16	11	14	1/4		10—02	
					26.9				12		3/8		10—03	
12×9	12	9	7.5	24	27.8	28.5	15.4	17	11	14	1/4		12—02	
					27.5				12		3/8		12—03	

Quotation

Order | Part Number M—NSC 8—02 M—NSL10—03 | Days to Ship | Stock (Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45) | P Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～99	100～199	200～300
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

MOLD COUPLING

—SOCKET • PLUG— ～HEAT RESISTANCE 180℃～

Compatible with MISUMI mold couplers.

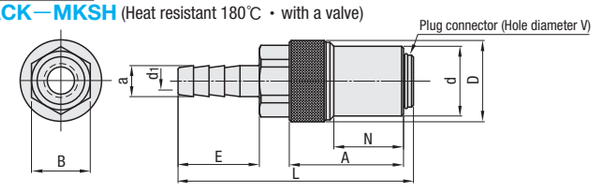
■ Sockets



RoHS

For hose attachment

10PACK—MKSH (Heat resistant 180℃ • with a valve)



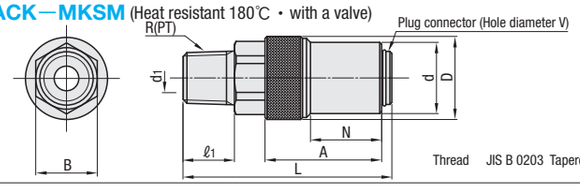
Ⓜ Brass (C3604)



RoHS

For female screw joint

10PACK—MKSM (Heat resistant 180℃ • with a valve)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

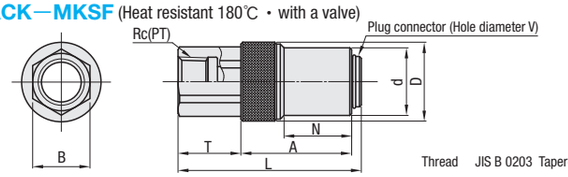
Thread JIS B 0203 Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)



RoHS

For male screw joint

10PACK—MKSF (Heat resistant 180℃ • with a valve)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B 0203 Tapered thread for tubing Rc(PT)

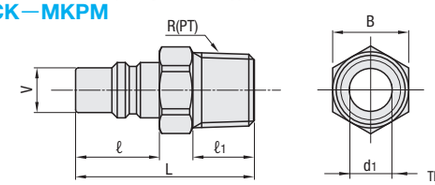
Matching Plug	Plug connection parts: Hole diameter (V)	d	D	A	N	L	d1	Allen side B	For hose: a	For hose: E	Tapered male thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Tapered female screw Rc(PT)	T	Part Number: Type	Part Number: No.	U/Price: 10PACKS
• Mold coupling • Mold Couplers tip diameter V=8 Common to all sizes	8	18	21	29.5	18	60.8	5	17	8	21	—	—	—	—	10PACK—MKSH	2	Quotation
							7		12							3	
						52.8	6.5		—	—	1/4	13			10PACK—MKSM	2	
											3/8					3	
						48.8	—				—	—	1/4	16.5	10PACK—MKSF	2	

■ Plugs



RoHS

10PACK—MKPM (Hexagonal head type)
30PACK—MKPM



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B 0203 Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching socket	Socket connection section: Hole diameter (V)	ℓ	L	Allen side B	Inner dia. d1	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number: Type	Part Number: No.	U/Price: 10PACKS	U/Price: 30PACKS
• Mold coupling • Mold coupler Socket hole diameter V=8 Common to all sizes	8	15	31	12	6	1/8	10	10PACK—MKPM 30PACK—MKPM	1	Quotation	
			32	14		1/4	11		2		
			35	19		3/8	14		3		

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Heat resistance is 180℃, and it can be used for both water and oil.

Order

Part Number: 10PACK—MKSH2

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

MOLD HIGH COUPLING

—SOCKET • PLUG— ～HEAT RESISTANCE 180℃

Compatible with MISUMI high couplers for cooling water pipe.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

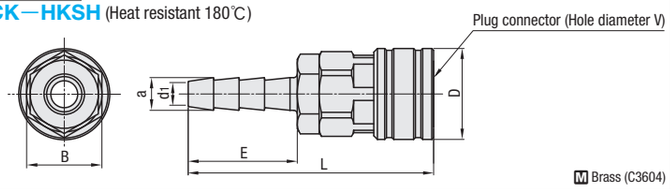
■ Sockets



RoHS

For hose attachment

10PACK—HKSH (Heat resistant 180℃)



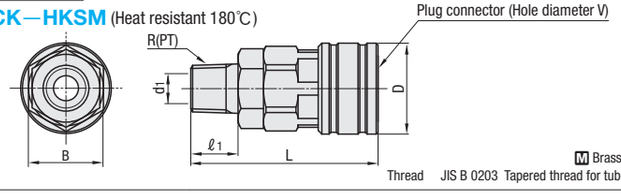
Ⓜ Brass (C3604)



RoHS

For female screw joint

10PACK—HKSM (Heat resistant 180℃)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

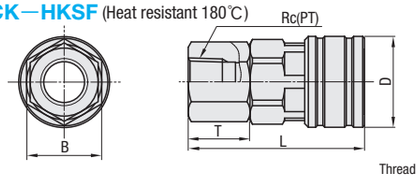
Thread JIS B 0203 Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)



RoHS

For male screw joint

10PACK—HKSF (Heat resistant 180℃)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B 0203 Tapered thread for tubing Rc(PT)

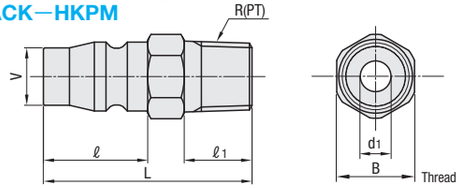
Matching Plug	Plug connection parts: Hole diameter (V)	D	L	d1	Allen side B	For hose: a	For hose: E	Tapered male thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Tapered female screw Rc(PT)	T	Part Number: Type	Part Number: No.	U/Price: 10PACKS
• Mold coupling • High coupler tip diameter V=10.9	10.9	25	67.5	5	21	9	30	—	—	—	—	10PACK—HKSH	2	Quotation
			67.5	7.5		11.2	30						3	
			51.5	7		—	—	1/4	13			10PACK—HKSM	2	
			52.5	8				3/8	14				3	
			48.5	—				—	—	1/4	17	10PACK—HKSF	2	

■ Plugs



RoHS

10PACK—HKPM (Hexagonal head type)
30PACK—HKPM



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B 0203 Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching sockets	Socket connection section: V	ℓ	L	Allen side B	Inner dia. d1	Tapered thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number: Type	Part Number: No.	U/Price: 10PACKS	U/Price: 30PACKS
• Mold coupling • High coupler socket hole diameter V=10.9	10.9	20	36	14	4.5	1/8	10	10PACK—HKPM 30PACK—HKPM	1	Quotation	
			40		7.5	1/4	13		2		
			41	19		3/8	14		3		

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Heat resistance is 180℃, and it can be used for both water and oil.

Order

Part Number: 10PACK—HKSH2

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

BOTH VALVES SP COUPLING

—SOCKET • PLUG— ～HEAT RESISTANT 180℃～

Compatible with MISUMI SP coupler for double valve cooling.

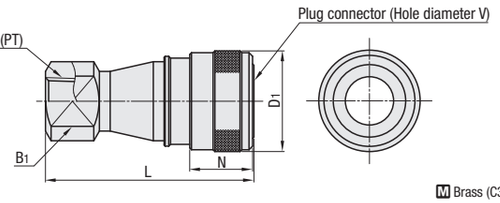
■ Sockets



For male screw joint

10PACK—SPSF

(Heat resistant 180℃) Rc(PT)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts: Hole diameter (V)	N	D1	L	Dihedral side B1	Taper female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 10PACKS
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=14	14	17.5	28	58	17	1/4	10PACK—SPSF	2	Quotation
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=19	19	20	35	65	21	3/8		3	Quotation

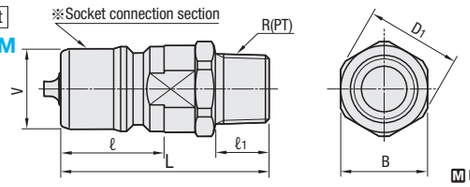
■ Plugs



For female screw joint

10PACK—SPPM

(Heat resistant 180℃)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

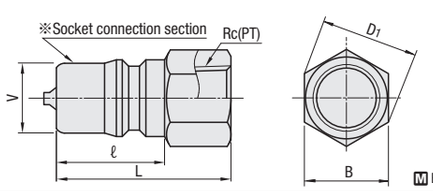
Matching socket	Socket connection section: Hole diameter (V)	ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Tapered male thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 10PACKS
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=14	14	22	43.5	18.5	17	1/4	12	10PACK—SPPM	2	Quotation
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=19	19	25.2	50.4	23	21	3/8	13		3	Quotation



For male screw joint

10PACK—SPPF

(Heat resistant 180℃)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Matching socket	Socket connection section: Hole diameter (V)	ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Taper female thread Rc(PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 10PACK
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=14	14	22	35.5	18.5	17	1/4	10PACK—SPPF	2	Quotation
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=19	19	25.2	39.9	23	21	3/8		3	Quotation

Ⓨ Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Ⓨ Heat resistance is 180℃, and it can be used for both water and oil.
Ⓨ For SP coupling, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.

Order — Part Number: 10PACK—SPSF2 — Days to Ship: 3 Days

Ⓨ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

BOTH VALVES SP COUPLING

—STAINLESS SOCKET • PLUG— ～HEAT RESISTANT 180℃～

Compatible with MISUMI SP coupler for double valve cooling.

Ⓨ Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

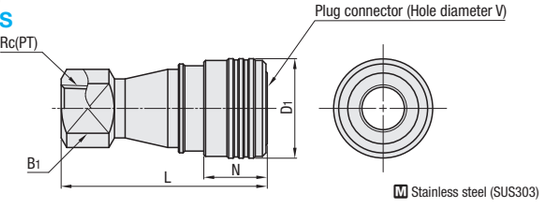
■ Sockets



For male screw joint

10PACK—SPSFS

(Heat resistant 180℃)



Ⓜ Stainless steel (SUS303)

Matching Plug	Plug connection parts: Hole diameter (V)	N	D1	L	Dihedral side B1	Tapered female screw Rc(PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 10PACKS
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=14	14	17.5	28	58	17	1/4	10PACK—SPSFS	2	Quotation
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=19	19	20	35	65	21	3/8		3	Quotation

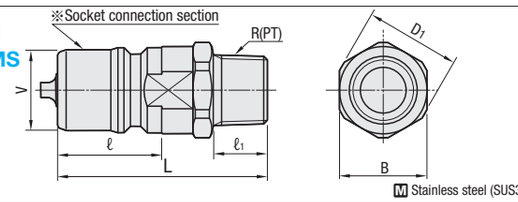
■ Plugs



Hexagonal head type

10PACK—SPPMS

(Heat resistant 180℃)



Ⓜ Stainless steel (SUS303)

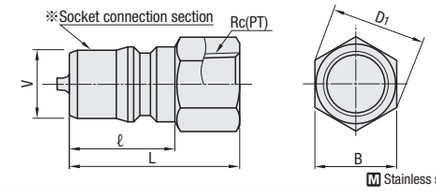
Matching socket	Socket connection section: V	ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Tapered male thread R(PT)	ℓ1	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 10PACKS
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=14	14	22	43.5	18.5	17	1/4	12	10PACK—SPPMS	2	Quotation
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=19	19	25.2	50.4	23	21	3/8	13		3	Quotation



For male screw joint

10PACK—SPPFS

(Heat resistant 180℃)



Ⓜ Stainless steel (SUS303)

Matching socket	Socket connection section: V	ℓ	L	D1	Allen side B	Tapered female screw Rc(PT)	Part Number: Type	No.	U/Price 10PACKS
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=14	14	22	35.5	18.5	17	1/4	10PACK—SPPFS	2	Quotation
• SP coupling • SP coupler Tip diameter V=19	19	25.2	39.9	23	21	3/8		3	Quotation

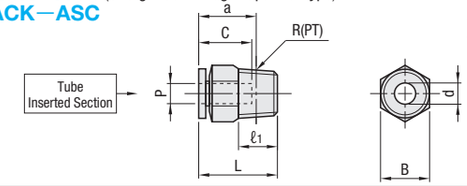
Ⓨ Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Ⓨ Heat resistance is 180℃, and it can be used for both water and oil.
Ⓨ For SP coupling, there are automatic open/close valves in socket and plug respectively due to the structure of double valves.
Ⓨ These stainless products resist rust.

Order — Part Number: 10PACK—SPSFS2 — Days to Ship: 3 Days

Ⓨ Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

10PACK—ASC (Straight Joint Plug—Spanner type)
30PACK—ASC



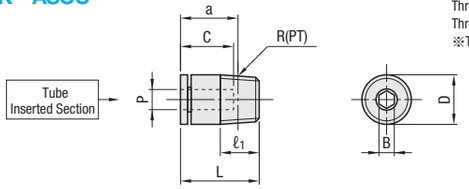


M Body : Brass (C3604)+Nickel plated
Release ring : PBT
Thread : Brass (C3604)+Nickel plated
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

Matching tubes Ext. dia.×Int. dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole diameter P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	d	L	a	Allen side B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 10PACKS	U/Price 30PACKS
4×2.5	4	16	2.5	20.5	16.5	10	8	1/8	10PACK—ASC 30PACK—ASC	4—01	Quotation	
6×4	6	17.5	4	23	19	12	8	1/8		6—01		
6×4	6	17.5	4	23.5	18	14	11	1/4		6—02		
8×6	8	19	5	28	24	14	8	1/8		8—01		
8×6	8	19	6	27	21.5	14	11	1/4		8—02		
8×6	8	19	6	22.5	16.5	17	12	3/8		8—03		
10×7.5	10	21.5	5	31	27	17	8	1/8		10—01		
10×7.5	10	21.5	8	32.5	27	17	11	1/4		10—02		
10×7.5	10	21.5	8	28.5	22.5	17	12	3/8		10—03		
12×9	12	23	8	35.5	30	19	11	1/4		12—02		
12×9	12	23	10	30.5	24.5	19	12	3/8		12—03		

10PACK—ASOC (Straight Joint Plug—Hexagonal wrench type)
30PACK—ASOC



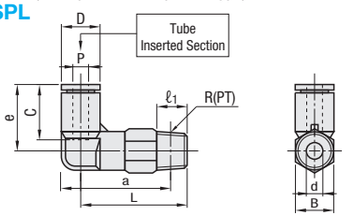


M Body : Brass (C3604)+Nickel plated
Release ring : PBT
Thread : Brass (C3604)+Nickel plated
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

Matching tubes Ext. dia.×Int. dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole diameter P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	Allen side B	L	a	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 10PACKS	U/Price 30PACKS
4×2.5	4	16	9.8	2.5	20.5	16.5	8	1/8	10PACK—ASOC 30PACK—ASOC	4—01	Quotation	
6×4	6	17.5	11.8	4	23	19	8	1/8		6—01		
8×6	8	19	14	5	28	24	8	1/8		8—01		
8×6	8	19	14	6	27	21.5	11	1/4		8—02		
10×7.5	10	21.5	17.5	6	28.5	23	11	1/4		10—02		
10×7.5	10	21.5	17.5	8	28.5	22.5	12	3/8		10—03		
12×9	12	23	19.5	8	29.5	23.5	12	3/8		12—03		

10PACK—ASPL (L-Shaped Joint—Spanner type)
30PACK—ASPL





M Body : Polybutylene terephthalate resin (PBT)
Release ring : PBT
Thread : Brass (C3604)+Nickel plated
Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
※Thread part is applied with sealant.

Matching tubes Ext. dia.×Int. dia.	Matching tubes Diameter	Matching tubes Int. Dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole diameter P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	D	d	L	a	e	B	ℓ1	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 10PACKS	U/Price 30PACKS
6×4	6	4	6	17.5	12.5	4	24	26.25	21	12	8	1/8	10PACK—ASPL 30PACK—ASPL	6—01	Quotation	
6×4	6	4	6	17.5	12.5	4	27.5	28.25	21	14	11	1/4		6—02		
8×6	8	6	8	19	14.5	6	25.5	28.75	23.5	14	8	1/8		8—01		
8×6	8	6	8	19	14.5	6	28.5	30.25	23.5	14	11	1/4		8—02		
10×7.5	10	7.5	10	21.5	17.5	6.5	28	32.75	27	17	8	1/8		10—01		
10×7.5	10	7.5	10	21.5	17.5	8	31	34.25	27	17	11	1/4		10—02		
10×7.5	10	7.5	10	21.5	17.5	8	32.5	35.25	27	17	12	3/8		10—03		
12×9	12	9	12	23	20	8.5	33	37.5	29.5	19	11	1/4		12—02		
12×9	12	9	12	23	20	9	34.5	38.5	29.5	19	12	3/8		12—03		

Order — Part Number: 10PACK—ASC — No.: 4—01

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics
- Keep water temperature under 60℃.

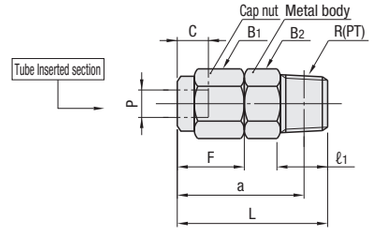
※Notes
- Use in atmospheric pressure 300kPa (3kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Set the surge pressure (the pressure that acts instantaneously due to an impact flow) so that it does not exceed the maximum pressure (300 kPa).
- Be sure to use an insert sleeve when using this socket.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360
Use hot water tube (M—SFT P.1107).

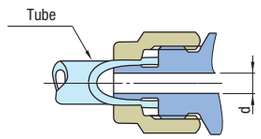
■Straight joint



10PACK—NASC (Stainless steel)



Sectional view of tube inserting hole



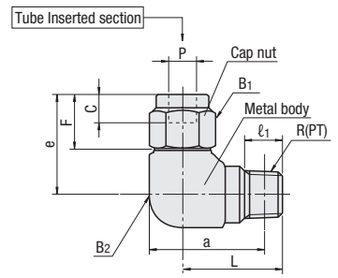
M Stainless steel (SUS316)
Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B 0203 Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching tubes Ext. dia.×Int. dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole diameter P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	d	L	a	Cap nut F	Cap nut B1 (side)	Metal body ℓ1	Metal body B2 (side)	Metal body R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 10PACKS
6×4	6	7	3.4	26	21.5	12.5	12	9	12	1/8	10PACK—NASC (Stainless steel)	6—01	
8×6	8	7.5	5.4	28	23.5	14	14	9	14	1/8		8—01	Quotation
8×6	8	7.5	5.4	30	24.5	14	14	11	14	1/4		8—02	
10×7.5	10	8	6.9	32	26.5	15.5	17	11	17	1/4		10—02	

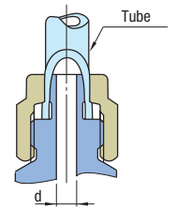
■L-shaped joint



10PACK—NASL (Stainless steel)



Sectional view of tube inserting hole



M Stainless steel (SUS316)
Thread JIS B 0203 Tapered thread for tubing R(PT)

Matching tubes Ext. dia.×Int. dia.	Tube inserting hole Hole diameter P	Tube inserting hole Depth C	d	L	a	e	Cap nut F	Cap nut B1 (side)	Metal body ℓ1	Metal body B2 (side)	Metal body R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 10PACKS
6×4	6	7	3.4	18	18	21.5	12.5	12	9	12	1/8	10PACK—NASL (Stainless steel)	6—01	
8×6	8	7.5	5.4	19	19.5	24	14	14	9	14	1/8		8—01	Quotation
8×6	8	7.5	5.4	21	20.5	24	14	14	11	14	1/4		8—02	
10×7.5	10	8	6.9	22	22	26.5	15.5	17	11	17	1/4		10—02	

Order — Part Number: 10PACK—NASC — No.: 6—01

Days to Ship: 3 Days

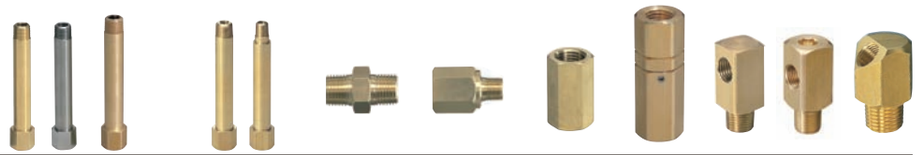
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics
- Can be used for water and oil.
- Keep water temperature under 180℃.

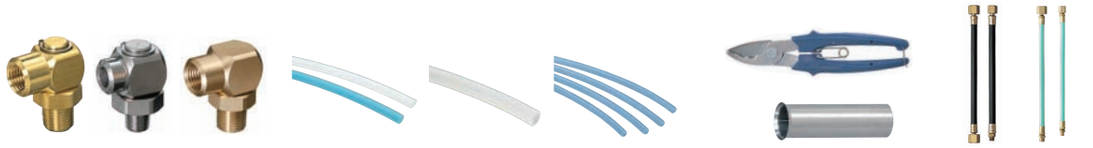
※Notes
- Before removing the joint, make sure to check that the pressure from inside the tube has come down to zero and the temperature of the fluid (water) to below 30℃ for avoiding any accidents that may result from splashed hot fluid.
- Keep the joint body free of load(such as tension, torsion or bending to protect it from damage)
- Do not apply percussion flow (water hammer) to the joint.
- Be sure to stop the fluid such as water and air before detaching the tube.

COOLING ITEMS ② JOINTS・HOSES・COOLING INSIDE OF MOLD

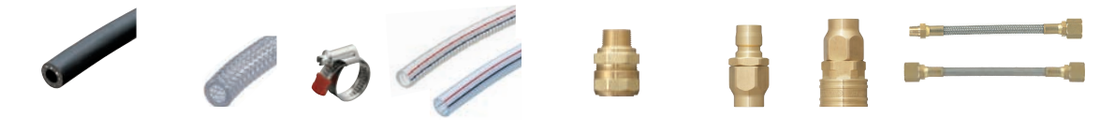
COOLING ITEMS② JOINTS・HOSES COOLING INSIDE OF MOLD



Product Name / Part Number	Cooling Joint Plugs JTW	JTWS	HX—JTW	—Converting tapered screw type— JTWF	Cooling Joints JEMM JEMMR	JEMF JEMFR	JEFS JEFSR	JEFS—F	L-shaped Cooling Joints JEFL	JEFLR	JELF
Page	1101	1101	1101	1102	1103	1103	1104	1104	1105	1105	1105



L-shaped Swivel Joints LSNF	SUS—LSNF	LSNFM	M—NB	Hot-Water Tubes M—WE	M—SFT	Tube Cutters M—TCN	Insert Sleeves 10PACK—M—WR	Rubber Hoses for High Heat KGHA	WHSG
1106	1106	1106	1107	1107	1107	1108	1108	1109	1109



Rubber Hose for High-Temperature Water KGH	Hot-Water Hoses MHW	Hose Bands MHBT	Pressure-Resistant Hoses MH—TR	MH—TS	Special Joints For Pressure-Resistant Hoses MH—TCB	TSP Couplers For Cooling-For Pressure-Resistant Hose Insertion/Sockets・Plugs MH—TSPN	MH—TSPS	Mold-Cooling Flexible Hoses FSHP	FSHF
1110	1110	1110	1111		1111	1112	1112	1113	1113



Plugs for High-Temperature Hose FSHG	FSHGR	FSHL	L-shaped Plugs for High-Temperature Hose FSHLR	Mold-Cooling Flexible Hoses (Stainless Steel) FSHLS	SUS—TKSP	SUS—TKSF	Flexible Hose Plugs (Stainless Steel) SUS—TKMM	SUS—TKMF	Uni-joint Plugs JWRL	JWRF
1114		1114	1114	1114	1115	1115	1116	1116	1117	1117



Hydro-circuit Blocks BRJ□	BRJA□	UNI-JOINT PLUGS/HYDRO-CIRCUIT BLOCKS—HEAT PROOF TYPE— JWRH	BRJH	SPOT COOLING PIPES SWCP	SWCT	Cooling Pipes—Tapered Screw Type— WCPPT	—Parallel Screw Type— WCPM	—Brass・Stainless type— WCP	WCSP	—Dowel pin type・Flange type— WCPN	WCPNT	WCPS
1118	1118	1119	1119	1120	1120	1121	1121	1121	1121	1122	1122	1122



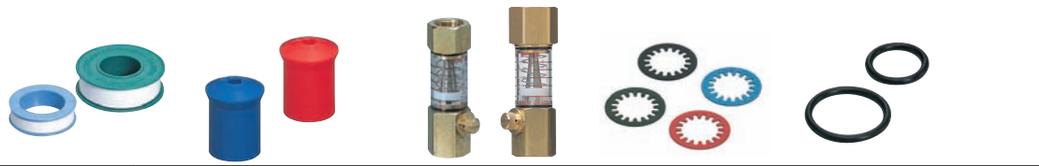
—Brazing joint・Tapered Screw type— WCPFT	—Parallel screw・Caulking type— WCPF	WCPK	Baffle Boards—Tapered screw plug type— BFPT	Stainless steel Baffle Boards—Tapered screw plug type— BFPTS	—Partition function type— BFPTP—S・BFPTP—W	Baffle Boards BF□□R	BF□□G	BF□□
1123	1123	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1127	1128



Spiral Baffle Boards—Separate type／Straight type— WRCAN	WRCTN	WRCBN	WRCCN	Heat Transaction Pipes WHP	Grease for Heat Transaction Pipe MTJ	Mold Manifolds KMB	KMS	Cooling Circuit Plugs—All-in-one type— JWPZ	50PACK—JWPZ	100PACK—JWPZ
1130	1130	1130	1130	1132	1132	1133	1133	1135	1135	1135



Tools for Cooling Circuit Plug JWPKS	Air Jet Coders for Mold AJCMV	AJCMH	Cooling Circuit Plugs JWP	—Metal bar type— JWPMT	JWPMP	Screw Plugs with O-ring MSWM	Tapered Screw Plugs MSWT	MSWTS
1136	1137	1137	1139	1140	1140	1141	1141	1141



Sealing Tapes JST8—5	JST13—15	Caps for Cooling Plugs MOLDCAP	Flow Checkers for Cooling Water FLM	FLM—F	Marker Rings JMR	O-rings ORS	ORP	ORG
1141	1141	1142	1142		1142	1143	1143	1143

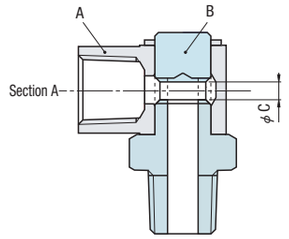
■Component drawing for L-shaped swivel type

P.1058・P.1062・P.1065・P.1076・P.1106

Conventional L-shaped swivel joint

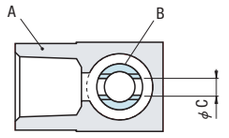


Vertical section view A



Part Number	Page
LSP	P.1058
JPHL	P.1062
JPLJ	P.1065
LSN	P.1076
LSNF	P.1106
SVS—LSNF	P.1106

Cross section view A

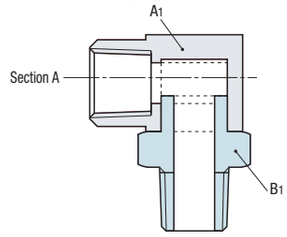


Conventional L-shaped swivel joint is composed of part A and B.
Part B has a side hole φC to form flow channel.
Press the incoming fluid at this joint. Flow volume at the inlet and outlet varies.
By rotating Part A to misalign side hole φC position, the fluid flow becomes more fluent.

New L-shaped swivel joint Constant flow type

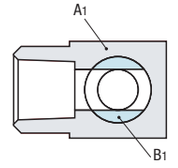


Vertical section view



Part Number	Page
LSPM	P.1058
JPHLM	P.1062
JPLJM	P.1065
JSNM	P.1076
LSNFM	P.1106

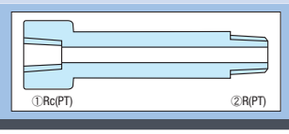
Cross section view A



New L-shaped swivel joint is composed of part A1 and B1.
Fluid flow variation at the inlet and outlet becomes relatively narrower due to different structure from conventional type.
Available to secure constant flow rate at any position by rotating Part A1.

※Patent pending

COOLING JOINT PLUGS





Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

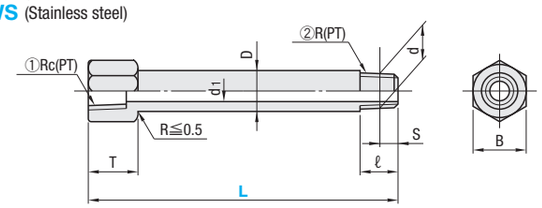
■ Cooling joints

RoHS



JTW not conform to RoHS.

JTW (Brass)
JTWS (Stainless steel)



Ⓜ **JTW** Brass (C3604)
JTWS Steel (SUS304)

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Thread part JIS B 0203 Tapered thread for tubing R, Rc (PT)

B	T	D	d1	ℓ	S	d	① Rc(PT)	② R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 5mm increments	L 10mm increments
14	13	10.5	6	10	3.97	9.728	1/8	1/8	JTW JTWS(L≦250)	1	30～200	210～300
17	16	13.8	8	10	6.01	13.157	1/4	1/4		2		
21	17	17.3	10	12	6.35	16.662	3/8	3/8		3		

JTWS is L≦250.

Order

Part Number	—	L
JTW 2	—	150
JTWS 2	—	200

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

To be quoted on lead time above 30.

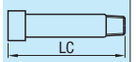
Days to Ship

・JTW L dimension 30～150
Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・JTW L dimension 155～ ・JTWS
3 Days
Express T
Express A
P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

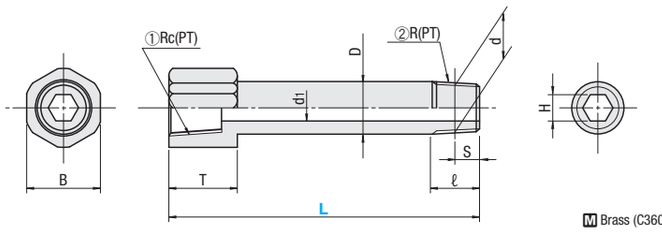
Part Number	—	(LC)
JTW2	—	LC135

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	LC=1mm increments 30<LC<250 Dimensions of the head and thread remain unchanged	Quotation

RoHS

HX—JTW Brass (Hexagonal hole type)





Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
Hexagonal holes bored at the tapered screw②.

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R, Rc (PT)

B	T	D	d1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ H	ℓ	S	d	① Rc(PT)	② R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L
14	13	10	6	⬡ 6	9	3.97	9.728	1/8	1/8	HX—JTW	1	50～150 (10mm increments)
17	16	13	8	⬡ 8	11	6.01	13.157	1/4	1/4		2	
21	17	17	10	⬡10	13	6.35	16.662	3/8	3/8		3	50・100・150 (Selection)

Specification of d1 dimension and Hexagonal wrench socket changed.

Order

Part Number	—	L
HX—JTW1	—	120

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

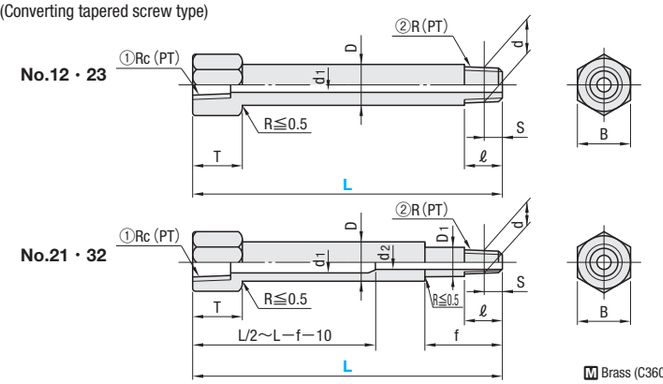
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45



JTWF (Converting tapered screw type)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R, Rc (PT)

B	T	D	D1	d1	d2	f	ℓ	S	d	① Rc(PT)	② RP(T)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 10mm increments
17	16	13.8	—	6	—	—	10	6.01	13.157	1/8	1/4	JTWF	12	50～200
21	17	17.3		8			12	6.35	16.662	1/4	3/8		23	
17	16	13.8	11		6	15	10	3.97	9.728	1/4	1/8		21	
21	17	17.3	14	10	8			6.01	13.157	3/8	1/4		32	

Order

Part Number	—	L
JTWF 12	—	150

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

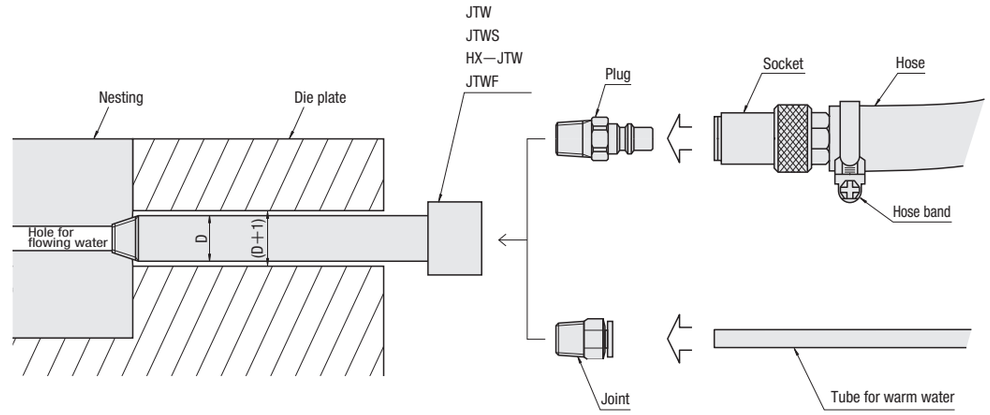
Quantity	1～9	10～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

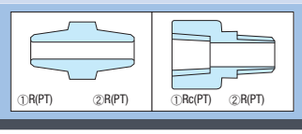
Days to Ship

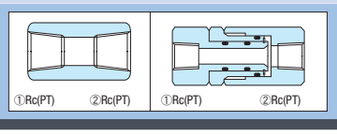
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express A P.46

Example



COOLING JOINTS

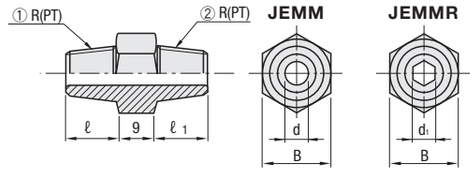




Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



JEMM (Male・male adapter joint)
JEMMR (Male・male adapter joint—Hexagonal hole type—)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R(PT)

B	d	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d1	ℓ	ℓ1	① R(PT)	② R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9 JEMM	U/Price 1～9 JEMMR
14	6	⬡ 6	10	10	1/8	1/8	JEMM JEMMR	11		
17						1/4		12		
21				12		3/8		13	Quotation	
17	8	⬡ 8		10	1/4	1/4		22		
21				12		3/8		23		
	10	⬡10	12		3/8	3/8		33		

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order — Part Number: JEMM23

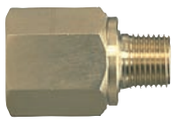
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

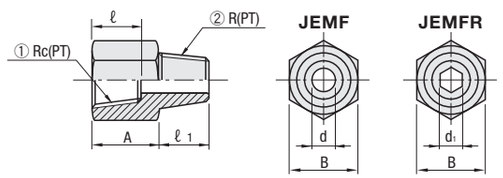
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45



JEMF (Female・male adapter joint)
JEMFR (Female・male adapter joint—Hexagonal hole type—)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R Rc (PT)

A	B	d	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d1	ℓ	ℓ1	① Rc(PT)	② R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9 JEMF	U/Price 1～9 JEMFR
14	17	6	⬡ 6	10	10	1/8	1/8	JEMF JEMFR	11		
16							1/4		12		
						1/4	1/8		21		
	21	8	⬡ 8		12		1/4		22	Quotation	
				12			3/8		23		
		6	⬡ 6		10	3/8	1/8		31		
		8	⬡ 8		12		1/4		32		
		10	⬡10				3/8		33		

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order — Part Number: JEMF 21

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

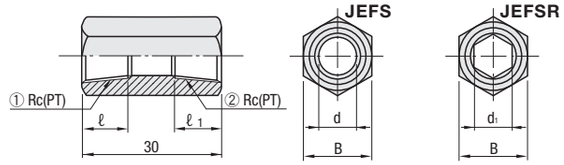
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45



JEFS (Female・female adapter joint)
JEFSR (Female・female adapter joint—Hexagonal hole type—)



Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube Rc(PT)

B	d	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡ d1	ℓ	ℓ1	① Rc(PT)	② Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9 JEFS	U/Price 1～9 JEFSR
17	6	⬡ 6	10	10	1/8	1/8	JEFS JEFSR	11		
						1/4		12	Quotation	
19	8	⬡ 8			1/4			22		
				12		3/8		23		
22	10	⬡10	12		3/8			33		

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order — Part Number: JEFS23

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

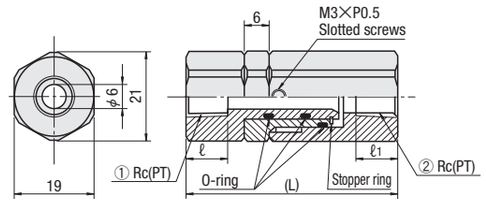
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship
・JEFS — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
・JEFSR — 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



JEFS—F (Female・female straight swivel adapter joint)



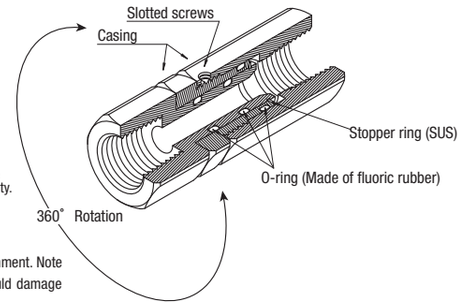
Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10Kgf/cm²) or lower.
Keep water temperature under 80℃.

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube Rc(PT)

(L)	ℓ	ℓ1	① Rc(PT)	② Rc(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
(51)	10	10	1/8	1/8	JEFS—F	11	Quotation
(53)		12		1/4		12	
(55)		14		3/8		13	
(55)	12	12	1/4	1/4		22	
(57)		14		3/8		23	
(59)	14		3/8			33	

Order — Part Number: JEFS—F12

Example



Days to Ship — 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

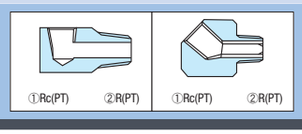
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

●Screw tightening in the mold installation becomes easier for the straight swivel adapter joint due to the rotary structure.

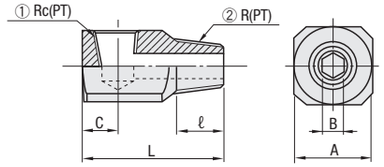
Straight swivel adapter joint is a product for the turn at the time of mold attachment. Note that intermittent or continuous turning of the straight swivel adapter joint could damage the O-ring, which results in water leakage.

L-SHAPED COOLING JOINTS



JEFL (Female • male L-shaped adapter joint)





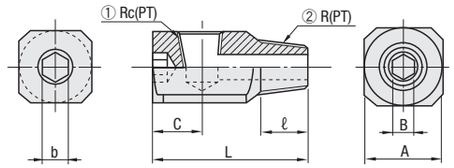
Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Hexagonal holes bored at the tapered screw ②.

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R Rc (PT)

JEFLR (Female • male L-shaped adapter joint—Hexagonal hole type—)





Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Hexagonal holes bored at the tapered screw ②.

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R Rc (PT)

A	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡B	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡b	L	C	ℓ	① Rc(PT)	② R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
14	⬡6	—	35	12	9	1/8	1/8	JEFL	11	Quotation
			37	11	11		1/4		12	
17.5			41		9	1/4	1/8		21	
			43		11		1/4		22	
22	⬡8		45		13		3/8		23	
	⬡6		48	13	11	3/8	1/4		32	
	⬡8		50		13		3/8		33	
14	⬡6	⬡6	35	12	9	1/8	1/8	JEFLR	11	
17.5			47.3	15.3	11	1/4	1/4		22	
22	⬡8	⬡8	56	18	13	3/8	3/8		33	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order — Part Number: JEFL 22

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

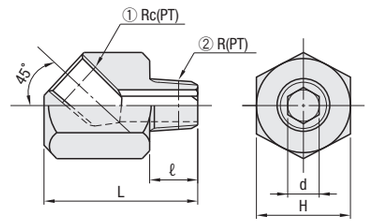
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

JELF (Adapter joint • 45° type)





Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Note that JELF do not turn as LSNF.

Hexagonal holes bored at the tapered screw ②.

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R Rc (PT)

H	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	① Rc(PT)	② R(PT)	ℓ	L	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
19	⬡6	1/8	1/8	10	30	JELF	11	Quotation
	⬡8		1/4	12	32		12	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Order — Part Number: JELF 11, JELFR22

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

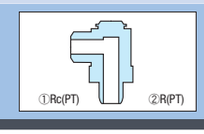
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

L-SHAPED SWIVEL JOINTS



Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

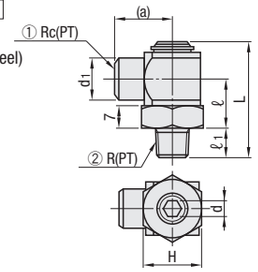
RoHS



LSNF not conform to RoHS.

L-shaped Swivel Joints

LSNF (Brass)
SUS—LSNF (Stainless steel)



Ⓜ LSNF Brass (C3604)
SUS—LSNF Stainless steel (SUS303)

Values in ( ) are reference only.

Hexagonal holes bored at the tapered screw ②.

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R Rc (PT)

H	d₁	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	L	ℓ	ℓ₁	(a)	① Rc(PT)	② R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
19	14	⬡5	36.5	15.75	9.5	16	1/8	1/8	LSNF (Brass)	1	Quotation
	17	⬡6	39.5		12.5	20.5	1/4	1/4		2	
	19		42.5	17.75	13.5	25.5	3/8	3/8		3	
19	14	⬡5	36.5	15.75	9.5	16	1/8	1/8	SUS—LSNF (Stainless steel)	1	
	17	⬡6	39.5		12.5	20.5	1/4	1/4		2	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

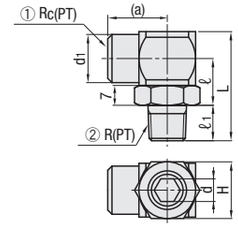
Keep water temperature under 120℃.

RoHS



L-shaped Swivel Joints — Constant flow type

LSNFM (Brass)



Refer to P.1100 on the difference of inner structure of swivel type.

Values in ( ) are reference only.

Hexagonal holes bored at the tapered screw ②.

Ⓜ Brass (C3604)

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R Rc (PT)

H	d₁	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	L	ℓ	ℓ₁	(a)	① Rc(PT)	② R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
20	14	⬡6	35.5	16.5	9.5	17	1/8	1/8	LSNFM	1	
	17	⬡8	38.5		12.5	20.5	1/4	1/4		2	Quotation
	19		39.5		13.5	24	3/8	3/8		3	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Keep water temperature under 120℃.

Order — Part Number: LSNF 2, LSNF 3, LSNFM 3

Days to Ship

• LSNF • LSNFM — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

• SUS-LSNF — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

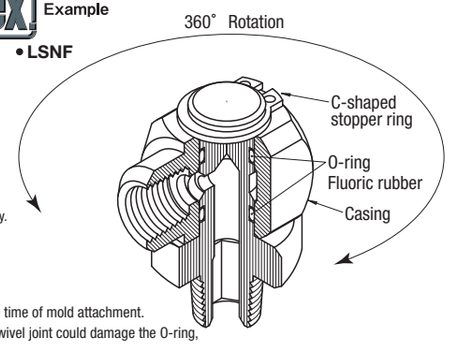
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

• LSNF



L-shaped Swivel joint is a product for the turn at the time of mold attachment. Note that intermittent or continuous turning of the swivel joint could damage the O-ring, which results in water leakage.

M—NB

RoHS



M PA12
Possible temperature of use—15～90℃

M—WE

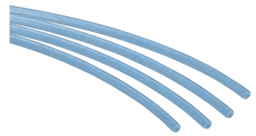
RoHS



M Polyolefine
Operating temperature limit : 0～99℃(Water)
—30～99℃(Air)

M—SFT

RoHS



M Fluorine resin
Possible temperature of use—65～180℃

Ext. dia. of tube	Int. dia. of tube	Min. bend radius	Usable Pressure	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	Full length L (meter)	Color C	U/Price 1～5 L5	L10	L20	L100
4	2.5	9	0～300 kPa (0～3 kgf/cm²)	M—NB	0425	5	B (Blue) W (Milky white)				
6	4	14			0640	10					
8	6	25			0860	20					
10	7.5	30			1075	100					
12	9	34			1290						
4	2.5	14		M—WE	0425		W (Milky white)	Quotation			—
6	4	24			0640						
8	6	38			0860	5					
10	7.5	52			1075	10					
12	9	62			1290	20					
6	4	14	※See the burst pressure table.	M—SFT	0640		C (Transparent)				—
8	6	27			0860						
10	7.5	40			1075						
12	9	47			1290						

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	C
M—NB0640	—	5	—	B

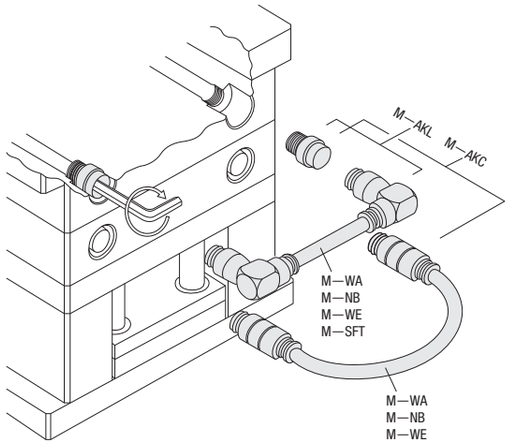
Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T
Express A
P.46

Example



■Burst pressure table of hot-water tube (M—SFT)

MPa

Part Number \ Temperature	0℃	20℃	40℃	60℃	80℃	100℃	120℃	140℃	160℃	180℃
M—SFT0640	6.6	5.8	5	3.9	3.1	2.9	2.7	2.4	2.2	2
M—SFT0860	4.7	4.1	3.6	2.8	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4
M—SFT1075	4.7	4.1	3.6	2.8	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4
M—SFT1290	4.7	4.1	3.6	2.8	2.2	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.4

Use it under the pressure of no more than 1/4 of the burst pressure as a rough guide.

• Notes on handling

①Select an appropriate tube in accordance with cooling water temperature.
②The tube can be used for both cooling water and oil. (Water only for M—WE)
③Cut both ends of the tube squarely (at a right angle) to put it into a quick-fitting mold joint or bolting joint-otherwise the tube may come out unexpectedly or cause water leakage.
④Use the special insert sleeve (**Right page**) together with these tubes to connect to a quick-fitting mold joint. Use without an insert sleeve may cause the tube to fall off unexpectedly or result in water leakage.
⑤The higher the temperature rises, the lower the burst pressure of hot-water tube (M—SFT) falls. Use the tube in high temperature after making sure of the burst pressure table above.
⑥When fitting the tube to bolting joints (P.1098) again, fit it after cutting the part fitted before.
Usage without cutting could cause the tube to fall off unexpectedly or result in water leakage.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

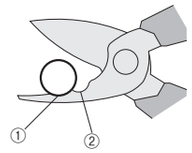
■Tube Cutter

M—TCN



Part Number	Unit price 1～9	Slide Unit Price 10～19	20～29	30～50
M—TCN	Quotation			

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.



• Features of the Tube Cutters

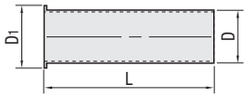
(1) Using this tube cutter you can cut tubes much easier due to the tube guide R.
Tube guide R ① For large tube cutting (10mm or more)
② For small tube cutting (8mm or less)
(2) This tube cutter is exclusively designed for use with M-WA/M-SFT tubes. Cutting any other tube products or wires may damage the tube cutter blades.
(3) Tube cutters are consumables that need to be replaced as required.

■Insert sleeve (especially for quick-fitting joints for mold cooling)

RoHS

10PACK—M—WR





M SUS304

Applicable tube Ext. Dia.×Int. Dia.	D	D₁	L	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 10 PACK
4×2.5	2.5	3	18	10PACK—M—WR	0425	Quotation
6×4	4	4.5	18.5		0640	
8×6	6	6.5	20		0860	
10×7.5	7.5	8	22		1075	
12×9	9	9.5	25		1290	

• Features of the Insert Sleeve

Insert sleeves can prevent plastic tubes from coming loose or causing water leakage by holding them down when they become soft (due to hot water) or contract (due to water absorption by plastics in a prolonged usage).
This is an insert sleeve especially for quick-fitting joints for mold cooling. Not applicable for bolting joints (P.1098).

Order

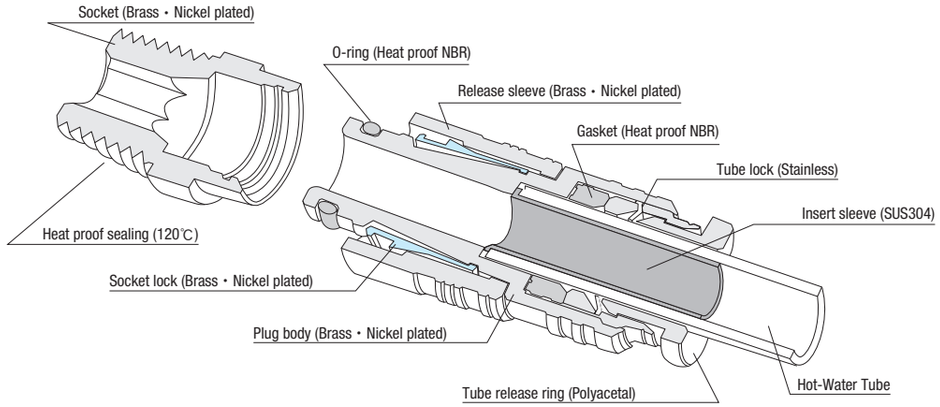
Part Number
10PACK—M—WR0425

Days to Ship

1 Day

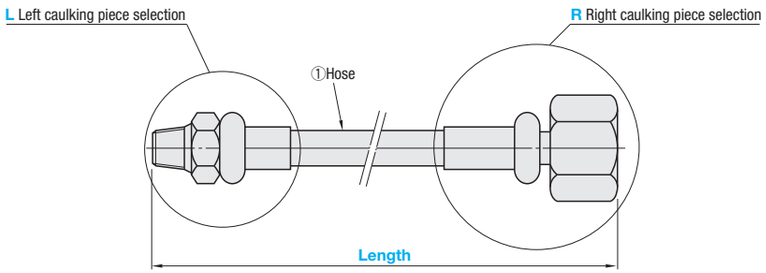
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example





KGHA (Heat resistance **120**℃: For Water/Oil)
WHSG (Heat resistance**150**℃: For Water)



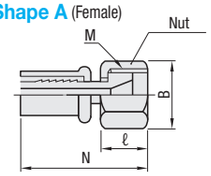
Ⓜ
① Hose

Type	Internal rubber	Outside rubber	Reinforcing wire
KGHA (Heat resistance **120**℃: For Water and Oil)	Heat and oil-resistant NBR blended rubber	Heat and weather-resistant CR blended rubber	Synthetic fibers
WHSG (Heat resistance**150**℃: For Water)	Silicon rubber	Silicon rubber	High-tension polyester cord

② Caulking piece C3604

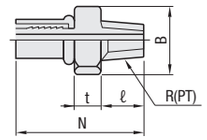
② Profile of caulking piece

Shape A (Female)



Special Plugs
FSHG FSHGR
FSHL FSHLR FSHLS

Shape B (Male)



Part Number Type	No.	Length 50mm increments	L Left caulking	R Right caulking
KGHA (Heat resistance **120**℃: For Water/Oil)	1	200～3000	**LA** (Female) **LB** (Male)	**RA** (Female) **RB** (Male)
	2			
WHSG (Heat resistance **150**℃: For Water)	3			

Use a high-temperature dedicated plug (FSHG, FSHGR, FSHL, FSHLR, FSHLS) P.1114 for the plug connected to an A-shaped caulking piece.

■Specifications of hose Dimensions of caulking piece

Part Number Type	No.	Internal dia. (mm)	External dia. (mm)	Minimum bending radius (mm)	Allowable temperature range	Maximum allowable pressure
KGHA (Heat resistance 120℃: For Water/Oil)	1	6.3	(13)	80	−30～**120**℃	1.5MPa
	2	6.3	(13)	80		
	3	9.5	(16.5)	100		
WHSG (Heat resistance 150℃: For Water)	1	6.3	(12.3)	80	−30～**150**℃	1.0MPa
	2	6.3	(12.3)	80		
	3	9.5	(16)	100		

■Caulking piece dimension

No.	Shape A				Shape B				
	N	ℓ	B(side to side)	M	N	ℓ	t	B(side to side)	R(PT)
1	38	16	16	M12×1.25	35	8.5	5.2	12	1/8
2	43	19	21	M16×1.5	38	9.5	7	14	1/4
3	48	19	24	M20×1.5	43	10.5	7	17	3/8

Order: Part Number — Length — Shape L — Shape R
KGHA2 — 900 — LA — RA

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

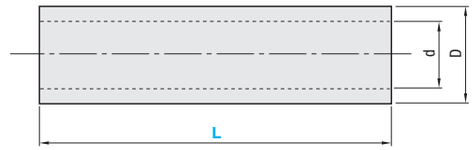
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Precautions for use
- Use a high-temperature dedicated plug (FSHG, FSHGR, FSHL, FSHLR, FSHLS) P.1114 for the plug connected to an A-shaped caulking piece.
- Do not use with any other than a plastic mold.
- The hose expands and contracts when the pressure is increased and reduced, so make the hose a little longer.
- Use the hose within the maximum allowable pressure and also within the allowable temperature range.
- Do not use the hose bent to less than the minimum allowable bending radius, and do not bend it continuously.
  Do not allow the hose to come into contact with a heat source for heating the mold, such as a heater.
- Periodically inspect and replace the hose. Replace the hose if it is cracked, has hardened or is externally damaged.
- Rubber hose is vulnerable to damage, especially WHSG (heat resistance150℃ for water), so handle with care.

■Rubber Hose for High-Temperature Water



KGH (Rubber Hose for High-Temperature Water)



Applicable for liquid-water

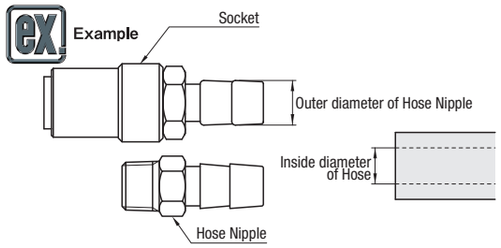
Ⓜ	Internal/Outside rubber	Reinforcing wire
	Heat resistant synthetic rubber (EPDM)	Aramid fiber

D	d	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L (unit: m)	U/Price 1～9 L1	L2	L5	L10	L20	L30
18	9.7	KGH	3	1 2 5 10 20 30		Quotation				

Maximum allowable pressure MPa (kgf/cm²)	Allowable temperature range ℃	Minimum bending radius mm	Mass kg/m
1.0(10.2)	−30～120	120	0.23

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.
Check the size of the outer diameter of the hose nipple on usage. Although the inside diameter (d) of the hose is 9.7, applicable for hose nipple of outside diameter of between 9.7 and 12mm.

Example

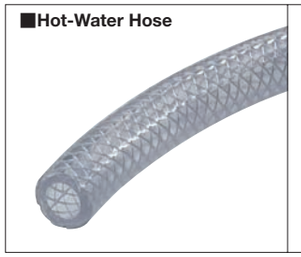


Notes
- When installing the hose nipple, fix it with a hose band (MHBS).
- This product is for warm water use. NEVER use it with oil.
  Also, do not use these hoses in an environment where they are likely to come into contact with oil.
- Inspect the hoses periodically, and if they show signs of cracking, hardening or other changes, replace them.
- The hoses expand or contract depending upon whether they are pressurized or depressurized, so allow a certain margin of length.

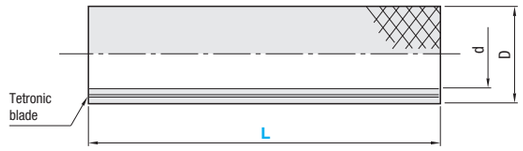
Order: Part Number — L
KGH3 — 10

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Hot-Water Hose



MHW (Hot-Water Hose)



Applicable for liquid-water
Ⓜ Soft vinyl chloride

D	d	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L (unit: m)	U/Price 1～9 L10	L20	L50
13.5	8	MHW	1	10 20 50	Quotation		
18	12		2				
22	15		3				

Part Number	Specifications Allowable Pressure kPa (kgf/cm²)	Destructive pressure kPa (kgf/cm²)	Min. bend radius (room temp.)	Allowable Temperature Range
MHW1	0～1000(0～10)	5500(55)	56	0～60℃
MHW2	0～800(0～8)	4000(40)	84	
MHW3		6000(60)	105	

Order: Part Number — L
MHW2 — 10

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Hose Band

MHBT RoHS



Ⓜ SUS430
Safety cap: PE
Bolt : SWCH10K

External hose (mm) Diameter	Max. tightening torque N・cm {kgf・cm}	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9
ϕ13～20	350{35}	MHBT	1	Quotation
ϕ18～25			2	

Order: Part Number
MHBT1

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Features
MHBT has a safety cap and you are free from concerns to hurt yourself.

VALVELESS TSP COUPLERS FOR COOLING

FOR PRESSURE-RESISTANT HOSE INSERTION—SOCKETS・PLUGS—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Pressure-Resistant Hose RoHS

MH—TR



M Main material: soft vinyl chloride
Reinforcing material: polyester type

■Pressure-resistant hose (wire reinforced type) RoHS

MH—TS



M Main material: soft vinyl chloride
Reinforcing material: hard steel wire

■Pressure-Resistant Hoses

Int. Dia.	External dia.	Usable temperature	Usable pressure	Min. bend radius	Mass kg/m	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	Full length L 1m increments	U/Price/m Price per meter
9	15	−5～60℃	0～1.0MPa	45	0.15	MH—TR	9	1～50	Quotation
12	18		0～0.8MPa	55	0.19		12		
15	22			80	0.27		15		
19	26		0～0.6MPa	95	0.32		19		
25	33			140	0.5		25		

Full length L is in meter increments. To be quoted above 16.

■Pressure-resistant hose (wire reinforced type)

Int. Dia.	External dia.	Usable temperature	Usable pressure	Min. bend radius	Mass kg/m	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	Full length L 1m increments	U/Price/m Price per meter
9	15	−5～60℃	−0.1～0.8MPa	40	0.17	MH—TS	9	1～50	Quotation
12	18		−0.1～0.5MPa	50	0.23		12		
15	22			60	0.32		15		
19	26		−0.1～0.4MPa	80	0.42		19		
25	33			100	0.54		25		

Full length L is in meter increments. To be quoted above 16.

Order — Part Number: MH—TR12 — L: 15

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

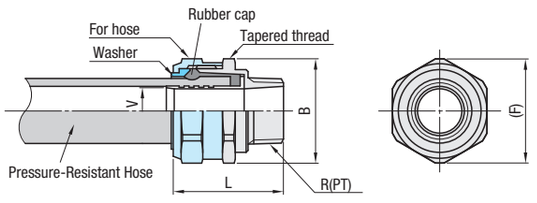
■**Usage example of pressure-resistant hose:**
As piping hose for injection molding machine and mold temperature regulator, it can be used for discharging the drain used in mold cooling, etc.

■**Features:** MH—TS pressure-resistant hose (wire reinforcing type) has a structure of small bending radius, which is hard to break.

■Special Joints For Pressure-Resistant Hoses RoHS

MH—TCB





M Brass
NBR (rubber cap)

L	Allen side B	V	(F)	Taper thread R(PT)	Applicable hose	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～10
39.5	25	7	27.5	3/8	MH—TR9/MH—TS9	MH—TCB	9	Quotation
45	29	9.9	31.9	1/2	MH—TR12/MH—TS12		12	
47.5	34	12.3	37.4	1/2	MH—TR15/MH—TS15		15	
52.5	40	17	42.4	3/4	MH—TR19/MH—TS19		19	
59.5	49	22.5	52.4	1	MH—TR25/MH—TS25		25	

To be quoted above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number: MH—TCB12

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A — P.46

■**Notes on usage of pressure-resistant hose: refer to the right page**

■How to mount joints for pressure-resistant hose

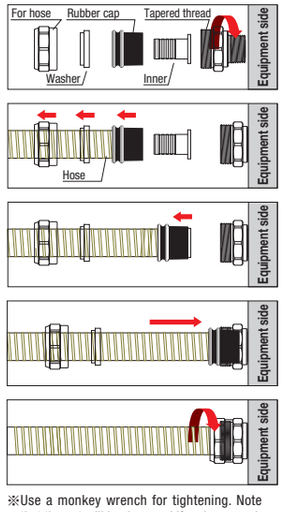
1 Mount the tapered thread to equipment side beforehand.

2 Attach the hose mounting part and the washer onto the hose (Be careful with the orientation), then cover the hose with the rubber cap until it clicks.

3 Insert the inner into the hose.

4 Insert into the body for each rubber cap.

5 Tighten the hose mounting part until the gap disappears※.

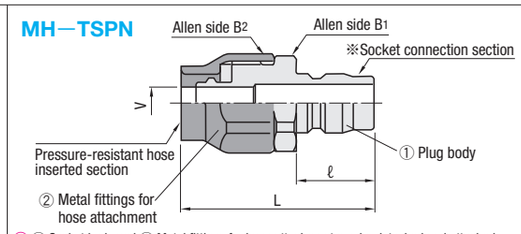


※Use a monkey wrench for tightening. Note that the nut will be damaged if a pipe wrench is used.

■Plug RoHS

MH—TSPN





① Socket body and ② Metal fittings for hose attachment can be detached and attached.

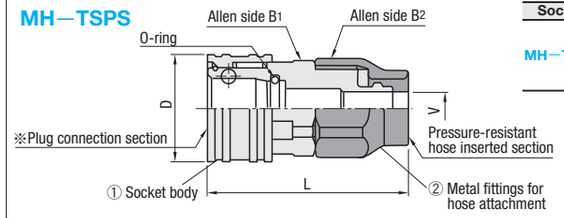
M Brass (C3604)

Plug	No.	Part Number of matching sockets
MH—TSPN	9	MH—TSPN9, F120—TSH3, F120—TSF3
	12	MH—TSPS12, 15F120—TSH4, F120—TSF4
	15	MH—TSPS15, F120—TSH4, F120—TSF4
	19	MH—TSPS19

■Socket RoHS

MH—TSPS





① Socket body and ② Metal fittings for hose attachment can be detached and attached.

M Brass (C3604)
Nitrile rubber (Heat resistance temperature: −20～80℃)

Socket	No.	Part Number of matching plugs
MH—TSPS	9	MH—TSPN9, F120—TPM3, F120—TPF3
	12	MH—TSPN12, 15F120—TPM4, F120—TPM4
	15	MH—TSPN12, 15, F120—TPM4, F120—TPF4
	19	MH—TSPN19

Applicable hose Int. Dia.	Applicable hose External dia.	B1	B2	Wall thickness (mm)	V	L	ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
9	15	23	24	3±0.3	8.5	52	21	MH—TSPN	9	Quotation
12	18	27	27		11	60	24		12	
15	22	30	30	3.5±0.35	13	68	24		15	
19	26	35	35		17	76	28		19	

Applicable hose Int. Dia.	Applicable hose External dia.	B1	B2	Wall thickness (mm)	D	V	L	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
9	15	23	24	3±0.3	28	8.5	54	MH—TSPS	9	Quotation
12	18	29	27		35	11	62		12	
15	22	30	30	3.5±0.35	35	13	70.5		15	
19	26	38	35		45	17	81		19	

Order — Part Number: MH—TSPN12

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

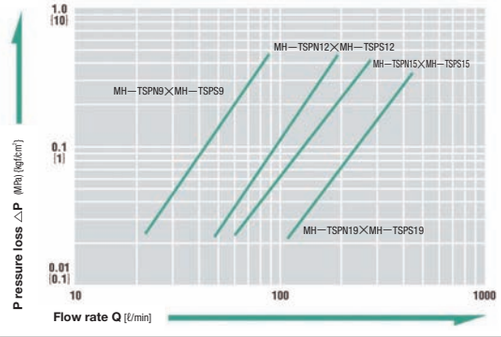
■**Quantity discount rate** P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

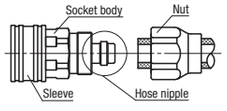
■Characteristic Chart of Flow Rate and Pressure Loss

[Measurement conditions] ●Liquid: Operating oil ●Temperature: 30±5℃
●Kinetic viscosity: 32×10⁻⁶m²/s ●Density: 0.87×10³kg/m³



■How to mount the hose to TSP coupler for cooling

1.Remove the nut (metal fitting for hose attachment) from the product, and run the hose through inside the nut. Vertically cut the end face of the hose to be mounted.
2.Insert the hose into the hose nipple of the socket body.
Insert the hose until it contacts the end face of socket body.
3.Tighten until the end face of nut clicks.
*When re-mounting the TSP coupler mounting hose, use the hose after cutting 3cm or more off its end face.



■Flow direction of liquid

Liquid can flow from either the socket side or the plug side.

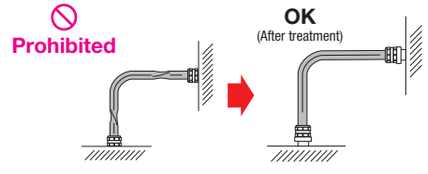


Notes on usage of pressure-resistant hose

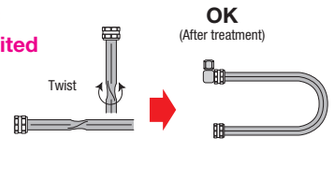
1. MH—TCB joints are specifically used for pressure-resistant hoses MH—TR and MH—TS. Note that if connected with any other hose, the joint may be damaged and the hose may come off.
2. Note that if used in the state that the hose is extremely bent near the joint, the joint may be damaged and the hose may come off. Use within the bending radius larger than the minimum bending radius of hose.
3. Do not use in places of vibration or shock. Note that the joint may be damaged and the hose may come off in such places.

⚠ **Warning** Do not carry out piping or use the hose when it is twisted. If twisted, the inner structure of hose may deform and cause dangerous "cracking". Take appropriate measures referring to the example below.

Example 1) Twisting of hose when piping



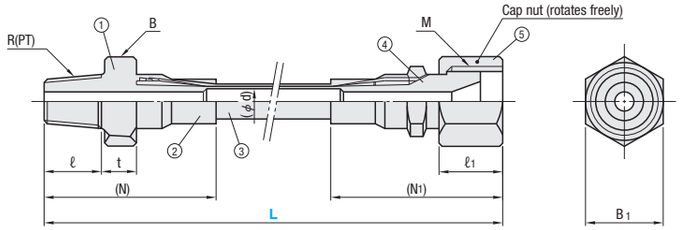
Example 2) Twisting when bent



MOLD-COOLING FLEXIBLE HOSES



FSHP



Special Plugs
FSHG FSHGR
FSHL FSHLR FSHLS

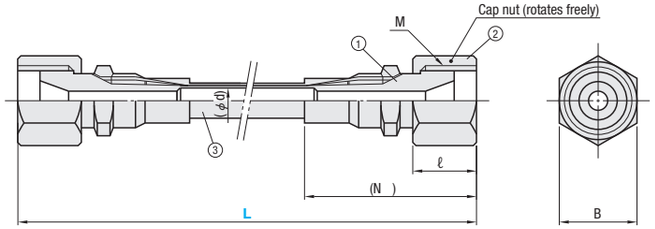
M	① Nipple	C3604
	② Collar	C3604
	③ Wire braid	SUS304
	④ Sleeve	C3604
	⑤ Cap nut	C3604

Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R (PT)

R(PT)	N	ℓ	t	B (side to side)	Internal diameter of Hose ϕ d	M×Pitch	N1	ℓ1	B1	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 50mm increments	L 100mm increments	L Selection
1/8	34.5	10	6	14	4.70	M12×1.25	41.0	16	16	FSHP (Male and female plugs)	1	200～700	800～1000	1200 1500
1/4	42.0	12	7	17	7.92	M16×1.5	48.0	19	21		2			
3/8	46.5	13	8	19	10.31	M20×1.5	49.5		24		3			



FSHF



Special Plugs
FSHG FSHGR
FSHL FSHLR FSHLS

M	① Sleeve	C3604
	② Cap nut	C3604
	③ Wire braid	SUS304

Internal diameter of Hose ϕ d	M×Pitch	N	ℓ	B	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 50mm increments	L 100mm increments	L Selection
4.70	M12×1.25	41	16	16	FSHF (Both ends: Female)	1	200～500	600～1000	—
7.92	M16×1.5	48	18.5	21		2			1200 1500

Order: Part Number — L (FSHP 1 — 900)

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Features

This flexible hose is much more flexible than conventional metal flexible hoses.
The pipe consists of Teflon which is extrusion-molded and braided tightly, so it has greatly improved impact pressure resistance.

Heat resistance and cold resistance Can be used continuously at temperature range of −73℃～+260℃.
(−54℃～+230℃ in the case of FSHP1 and FSHF1) However, this applies only to this product on its own.

Non-absorptive Teflon® does not absorb moisture, so fluid does not ooze out from the pipe side.

Storage life Teflon® is small and its life remains unchanged under all weather conditions.
※Teflon® is the product name for polytetrafluoroethylene resin made by the U.S. Dupont corporation.
This product uses Dupont's genuine Teflon.

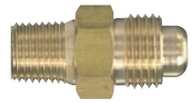
■Specifications

Size	1/8	1/4	3/8
Working pressure (MPa) {kgf/cm²}	10.3{105}	23.5{240}	16.7{170}
Destructive pressure (MPa) {kgf/cm²}	20.6{210}	103{1050}	82.4{840}
Min. bend radius (mm)	50.0	50.8	101.6
Usable temperature range (standalone use)	−54℃～+230℃	−73℃～+260℃	
External diameter of hose (mm)	(8.0)	(11.3)	(13.94)
Vacuum application	Unsuitable		

※Values in ( ) are for reference only.

PLUGS FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE HOSE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

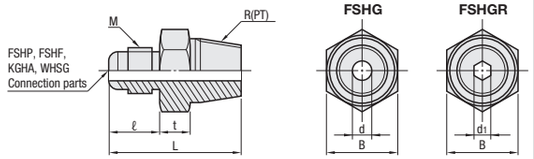


RoHS

FSHG not comform to RoHS.

FSHG (Plugs for WHSG, FSHP, FSHF, KGHA)

FSHGR (Hexagonal hole type)(Plugs for FSHP, FSHF, KGHA, WHSG)



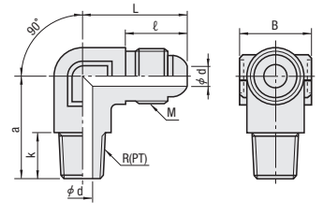
Can be used for FSHP, FSHF, KGHA, WHSG only.

M Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R(PT)

ϕ d	○d1	t	L	ℓ	B	M×Pitch	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9 FSHG	U/Price 1～9 FSHGR
4	5	6	29	13	14	M12×1.25	1/8	FSHG FSHGR	1	Quotation	
6	6	8	36	15	17	M16×1.5	1/4		2		
9	10	8	36		21	M20×1.5	3/8		3		



FSHL (Plugs for WHSG, FSHP, FSHF, KGHA)



M Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R(PT)

ϕ d	k	a	L	ℓ	B	M×Pitch	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
4	10	22	22	13	14	M12×1.25	1/8	FSHL	1	Quotation
6	13	28	28	15	17.5	M16×1.5	1/4		2	
9	13	33	33	15	21.7	M20×1.5	3/8		3	



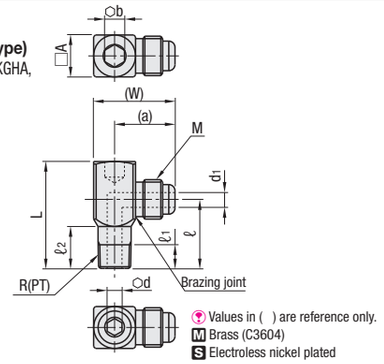
RoHS



RoHS

FSHLR

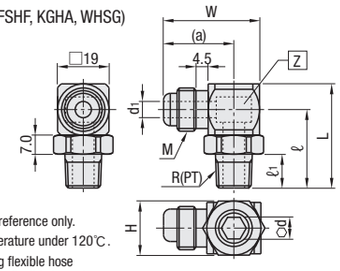
(Hexagonal hole type)
(Plugs for FSHP, FSHF, KGHA, WHSG)



Values in ( ) are reference only.
M Brass (C3604)
S Electroless nickel plated

FSHLS

(Plugs for FSHP, FSHF, KGHA, WHSG)



Values in ( ) are reference only.
Keep water temperature under 120℃.
Notes on installing flexible hose
When installing the flexible hose, be sure to use monkey spanner, etc. to hold down "Z"section.

M Brass (C3604)
O-ring (Fluoric rubber)
Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R (PT)

□A	d1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡b	L	(W)	ℓ	ℓ1	ℓ2	(a)	R(PT)	M×Pitch	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
14	5	6	6	34	28	22	9	13	21	1/8	M12×1.25	FSHLR	1	Quotation
17	6	6	8	43	33	28	11	17	24.5	1/4	M16×1.5		2	

H	d1	Hexagonal wrench socket ⬡d	L	W	ℓ	ℓ1	(a)	R(PT)	M×Pitch	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
20	5	6	35.5	33.5	26	9.5	24	1/8	M12×1.25	FSHLS	1	Quotation
	6	8	38.5	35	29	12.5	25.5	1/4	M16×1.5		2	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

■Notes

When installing the dedicated plug (FSHG, FSHGR, FSHL, FSHLR, FSHLS) to the cap nut of the flexible hose (FSHP, FSHF) and rubber hoses (KGHA, WHSG), do not use seal material to the dedicated plug side (male screw part) which may cause liquid leakage or damage as the seal tape interrupts the connection of plug and cap nut.

Also, when fastening the dedicated plug by cap nut, half-turn the cap nut slightly from the original position by turning it by hand.Further turning may cause liquid leakage as the sleeve inside the cap nut to be cracked.

Order: Part Number
FSHG 2
FSHLR 1

Days to Ship
・FSHG ・FSHL: Stock
・FSHGR ・FSHLR ・FSHLS: 1 Day

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

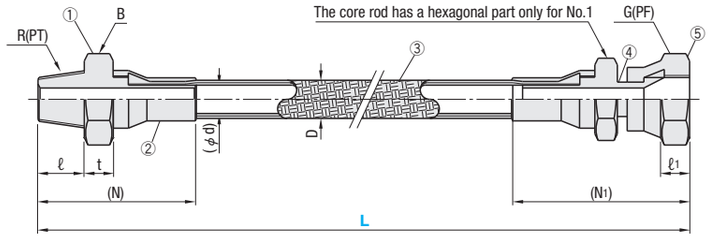
MOLD-COOLING FLEXIBLE HOSES (STAINLESS STEEL)

Only SUS—TKMM and SUS—TKMF plugs are applicable to SUS—TKSP and SUS—TKSF

RoHS



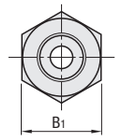
SUS—TKSP (One end male • female)



SUS—TKSF (Both ends female)



Special Plugs SUS—TKMM SUS—TKMF



M	
① Nipple	SUS304
② Collar	
③ Wire braid	
④ Sleeve	
⑤ Cap nut	

Thread JIS B0202 parallel thread for tube G(PF)
JIS B0203 tapered thread for tube R(PT)

R(PT)	(N)	ℓ	t	B (Allen side)	Internal diameter of Hose (ϕ d)	External diameter of hose (D)	G(PF)	(N1)	ℓ1	B1 (Allen side)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 50mm increments
1/8	40	10	8	14	4.7	7.7	1/8	43	7	14	SUS—TKSP (Male and female plugs) SUS—TKSF (Both ends: Female)	1	200～1000
1/4	45	12	5	14	6.3	9.5	1/4	47	14	17		2	
3/8	49	13	6	19	7.9	11.3	3/8	51	16	21		3	

Order — Part Number — L
SUS—TKSP 1 — 900

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Features

Corrosion resistance This product is made of stainless steel and conforms to RoHS, with excellent resistance to corrosion.

Non-absorptive Teflon® does not absorb moisture, so fluid does not ooze out from the pipe side.

Storage life Unlike a rubber hose, secular change of Teflon® is small and its life remains unchanged under all weather conditions.
※Teflon® is the product name for polytetrafluoroethylene resin made by the U.S. Dupont corporation.
This product uses Dupont's genuine Teflon.

■Specifications

No.	1	2	3
Working pressure (MPa) {kgf/cm²}	20.58 {210}	20.58 {210}	17.15 {175}
Destructive pressure (MPa) {kgf/cm²}	96.04 {980}	96.04 {980}	82.32 {840}
Min. bend radius (mm)	51	77	102
Usable temperature range (standalone use)	−54～+200℃		

Use SUS—TKSP and SUS—TKSF with care, because the cap nut shape differs from mold-cooling flexible hoses (FSHP, FSHF).
Use special plugs (SUS—TKMM, SUS—TKMF) for SUS—TKSP and SUS—TKSF.
Plugs for high-temperature hose (FSHG, FSHGR, FSHL, FSHLR, FSHLS) cannot be used.

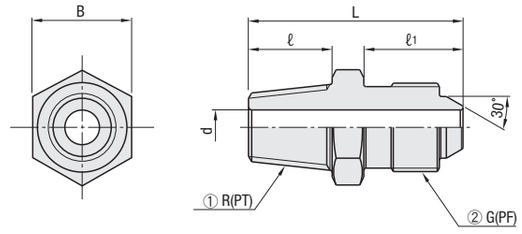
FLEXIBLE HOSE PLUGS (STAINLESS STEEL)

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



SUS—TKMM (Plugs for SUS—TKSP • SUS—TKSF)



M SUS 304

① R(PT)	② G(PF)	ℓ	ℓ1	d	B	L	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
1/8	1/8	10	13	4	14	29	SUS—TKMM	11	
1/4	1/4	12	14	5	14	31		22	Quotation
3/8	3/8	13	16	8	19	35		33	

Order — Part Number
SUS—TKMM 22

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

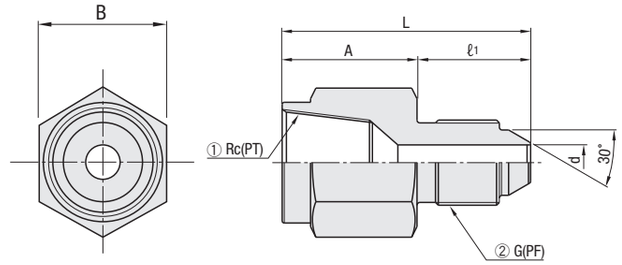
Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

RoHS



SUS—TKMF (Plugs for SUS—TKSP • SUS—TKSF)



M SUS 304

① Rc(PT)	② G(PF)	A	ℓ1	d	B	L	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
1/8	1/8	15	12	4	14	27	SUS—TKMF	11	
1/4	1/4	17	14	5	17	31		22	Quotation
3/8	3/8	19	16	8	21	35		33	

Order — Part Number
SUS—TKMF 22

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～50
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

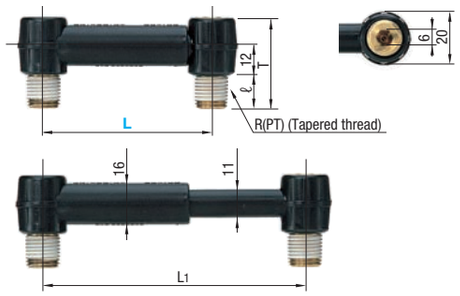
■Notes

When installing the dedicated plug (SUS—TKMM, SUS—TKMF) to the cap nut of the flexible hose (SUS—TKSP, SUS—TKSF), do not use seal material to the dedicated plug side (parallel thread for tubing G) which may cause liquid leakage or damage as the seal tape interrupts the connection of plug and cap nut.
Also, when fastening the dedicated plug by cap nut, half-turn the cap nut slightly from the original position by turning it by hand. Further turning may cause liquid leakage as the sleeve inside the cap nut to be cracked.

UNI-JOINT PLUGS

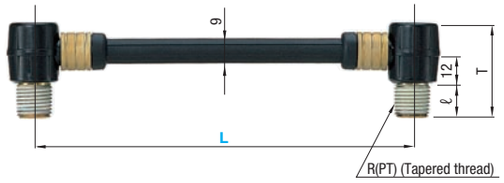
—HEAT RESISTANCE 80℃—

JWRL (Elastic pipe type)



Ⓜ Main frame Polyacetal resin Thread Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 thread for tube R(PT)

JWRF (Flexible plastic tube type)



Ⓜ Main frame Polyacetal resin Tubes Urethane
Thread Brass (C3604)
Thread JIS B0203 thread for tube R(PT)

T	ℓ	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	L1	U/Price 1～9
31	9	1/8	JWRL	1	50	65	Quotation
					65	100	
					100	160	
35	12.7	1/4		2	50	65	
					65	100	
					100	160	

T	ℓ	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	L1	U/Price 1～9
31	9	1/8	JWRF	1	140	—	Quotation
35	12.7	1/4		2			

Order — Part Number: JWRL 2 — L: 65

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

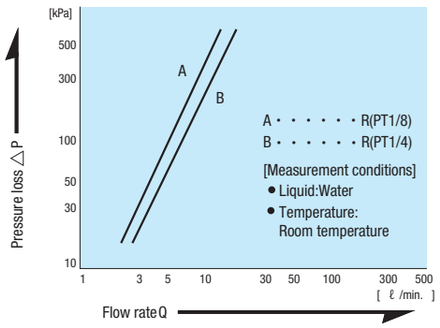
Quantity	1～9	10～49
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Specifications

Size	1/8	1/4
Max. tightening torque (N・cm) {kgf・cm}	490 {50}	880 {90}
Working pressure (kPa) {kgf/cm²}	980 {10}	
Maximum pressure (kPa) {kgf/cm²}	1470 {15}	
Usable temperature range	80℃ or lower	
Vacuum application	Unsuitable	

■Characteristic Chart of Flow Rate and Pressure Loss



■Features

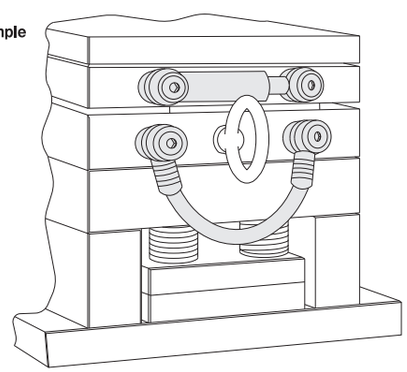
The JWRL/JWRF Uni-joint Plug is designed for use in mold cooling pipes, and it:

- Requires less piping space.
- Improves productivity of piping work.
- Allows systematic piping.
- Helps reduce mold stocking space.

- **JWRL** (Elastic pipe type)
  The length can be adjusted within the L～L1 range.
- **JWRF** (Flexible plastic tube type)
  The elbows are connected with a flexible tube, making it possible to go around an obstacle between them.
  (Recommended distance between the holes is 100mm or longer.)

<**JWRL** Notes for JWRL Usage>
Use the plugs after 5 to 6 idle rotations with an Allen wrench.
Forcing the elastic pipe to extend without idle rotations may result in water leakage.

Example



HYDRO-CIRCUIT BLOCKS

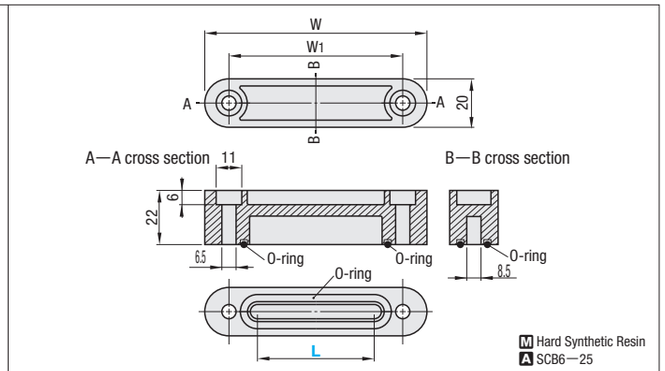
—HEAT RESISTANCE 80℃ • 150℃—

Recommended tightening torque is 785N・cm{80kgf・cm}.
Note that applying more than the maximum tightening torque may permanently damage the hydro-circuit block.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

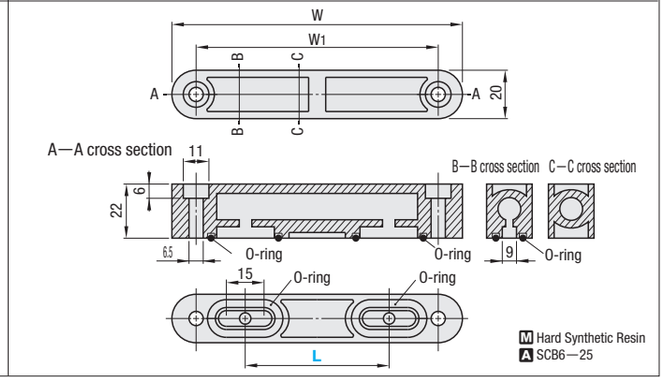
BRJ
BRJT (Heat resistance 150℃)





BRJA
BRJAT (Heat resistance 150℃)





O-ring size	W	W1	Part Number Type	Part Number L	U/Price 1～9
JIS G40	95	75	BRJ	50	Quotation
JIS P20	125	105	BRJA	65	
	155	135		95	
JIS G40	95	75	BRJT (Heat resistance 150℃)	50	
JIS P20	125	105	BRJAT (Heat resistance 150℃)	65	
	155	135		95	

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number: BRJ 50

Days to Ship

・BRT・BRJT・BRJAT: Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・BRJA: 1 Day — Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Specifications

Part Number	BRJ	BRJA	BRJT	BRJAT
Working pressure (kPa){kgf/cm²}	980 {10}	1470 {15}	980 {10}	1470 {15}
Maximum pressure (kPa){kgf/cm²}	1470 {15}	1960 {20}	1470 {15}	1960 {20}
Max. tightening torque (N・cm){kgf・cm}	980 {100}			
Material of O-ring	Nitrile rubber		Fluoric rubber	
Usable temperature range	—30℃～80℃		—15℃～150℃	
Vacuum application	Unsuitable			
Applicable fluid	Water		Water and oil	

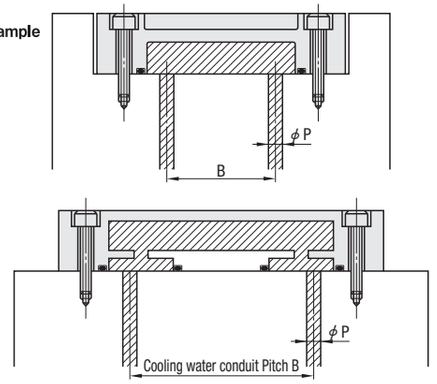
■Recommended Cooling Water Conduit Pitch

Part Number	B Cooling water conduit pitch (mm)	ϕP(mm)
BRJ・BRJT50	0～ 50	6.0～7.0
BRJA・BRJAT65	50～ 80	6.0～8.0
BRJA・BRJAT95	80～110	

■Tightening torque for installation

Recommended tightening torque is 785N・cm{80kgf・cm}.
Note that applying more than the maximum tightening torque may permanently damage the hydro-circuit block.

Example



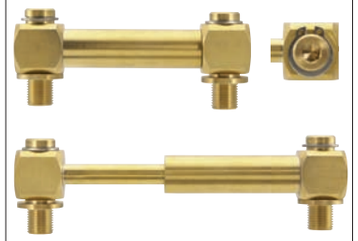
UNI-JOINT PLUGS／HYDRO-CIRCUIT BLOCKS

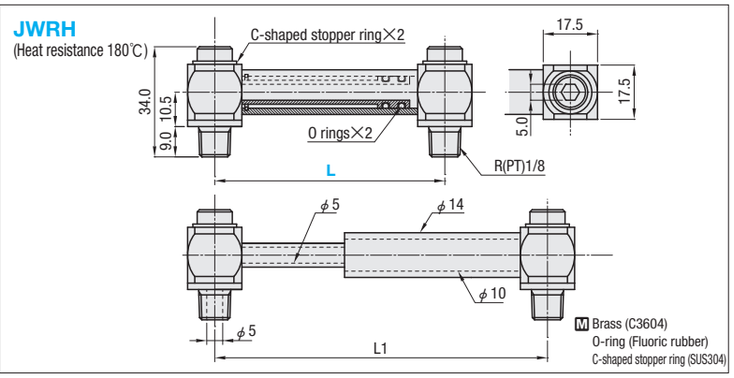
—HEAT PROOF TYPE—

SPOT COOLING PIPES

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■ Uni-joint plugs

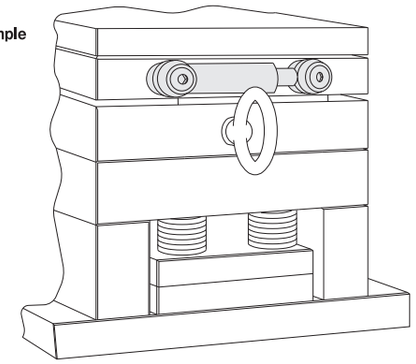




Part Number		L	L1	U/Price
Type	No.			1～9
JWRH	1	50	65	Quotation
		65	100	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Example



● Characteristics

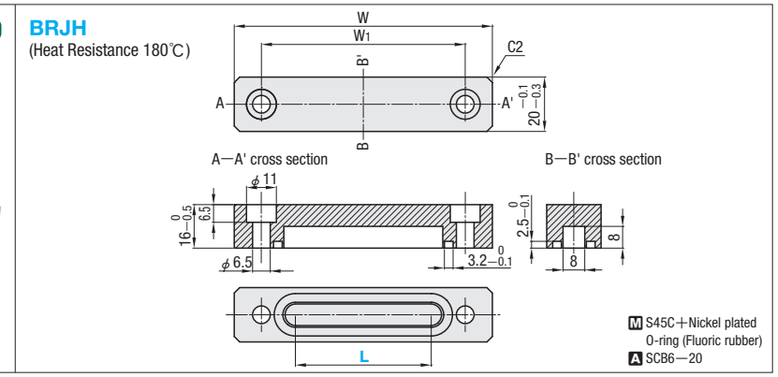
The length can be adjusted within the L ～ L1 range.
Heat resistance is 180℃ , and it can be used for both cooling water and oil.

● Notes on handling

Install it in a balanced manner. The structure have allowance of about 1mm in height difference between right and left. However, if it is off balance, excessive load is applied onto the body, which may lead to water leakage.

■ Hydro-circuit blocks

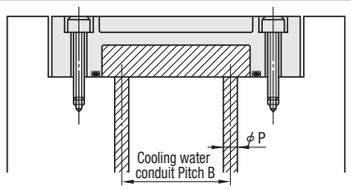




O-ring Size	W	W1	Part Number		U/Price
			Type	L	1～9
JIS G40	95	75	BRJH	50	Quotation
JIS G60	125	105		80	
JIS G75	145	125		100	

Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.

Example



ϕP6.0～7.0 is recommended hole diameter.
Heat resistance is 180℃, and it can be used for both cooling water and oil.

Order — Part Number: JWRH1 — L: 65 / BRJH50

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

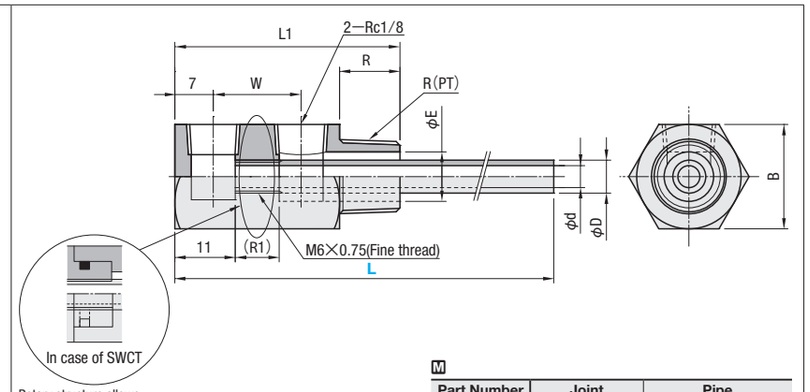
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～20
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.





Rotary structure allows for changing the position of the hole on the left freely.

O-ring (fluoric rubber) is used inside the SWCT only.
Rotary joint of the SWCT is specially structured so cannot be disassembled.

M

Part Number	Joint	Pipe
SWCP11	Brass (C3604)	SUS304 (Threaded part one-point attachment)
SWCP12		Brass (C2700)
SWCT12		

B	L1	W	ℓ	(ℓ1)	R(PT)	ϕE	ϕD	ϕd	Category	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	U/Price 1～9 L100	L200	L300	L400	L500
17	38	16	8	8	1/8	6.2	3	2.5	Static type	SWCP	11	300		Quotation			
19	41										12	100 ～ 500 (100mm increments)					
	46	21	11	10	1/4	9	6	4	Rotary type	SWCT	12						

Order — Part Number: SWCP12 — L: 200

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～20
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

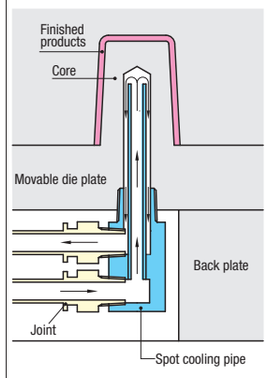
Notes on handling

- Pipes are removable type. Cut it when necessary.
- Note that intermittent or continuous turning of the rotary part of the SWCT could damage the O-ring, which results in water leakage.
- Use in atmospheric pressure 980kPa (10kgf/cm²) or lower.
- Use water and/or oil at temperature of 180℃ or lower.
- They may interfere depending upon size of 2 joints and nipple, etc. to use.

Example

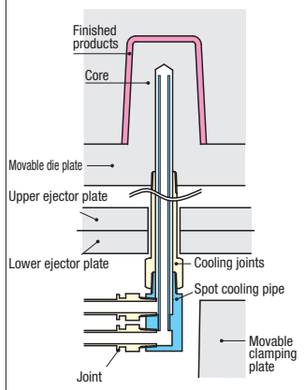
■Vertical use

① Backup plate undercut



Partial cooling is possible without mechanical processing of coolant hole from horizontal directions.

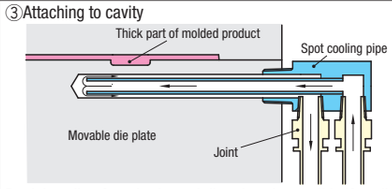
② Clamping plate undercut



By using cooling joint (JTW, etc.), cooling pipe mechanism can be attached from the clamping plate.

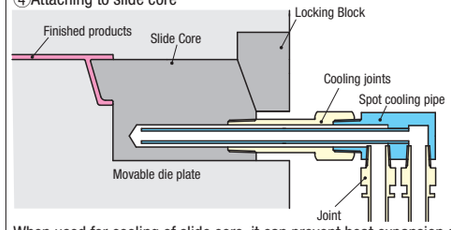
■Horizontal use

③Attaching to cavity



Partial cooling from horizontal directions is possible if cooling of partially-thick part is difficult.

④Attaching to slide core

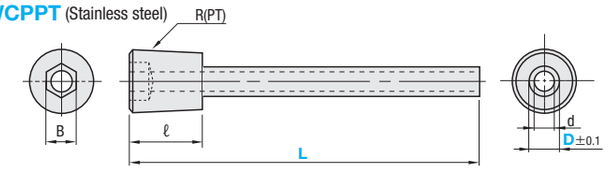


When used for cooling of slide core, it can prevent heat expansion and scraping troubles while shortening the cooling cycle.

COOLING PIPES
— TAPERED SCREW TYPE ／ PARALLEL SCREW TYPE ／ BRASS • STAINLESS STEEL TYPE —



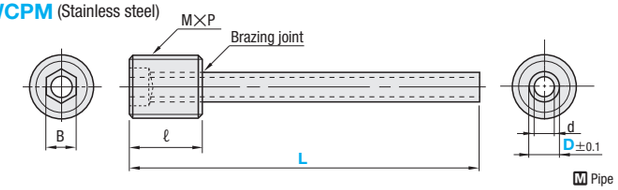
WCPPT (Stainless steel)



M Pipe • Thread (SUS304)



WCPM (Stainless steel)



M Pipe • Thread (SUS304)

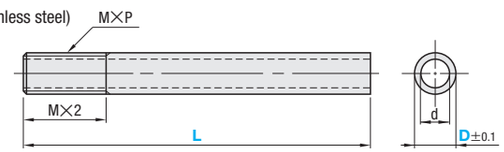
R(PT)	M×Pitch	B		ℓ		d		Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～19	
WCPPT	WCPM	WCPPT	WCPM	WCPPT	WCPM	WCPPT	WCPM				WCPPT	WCPM
1/8	M 6×1.0	5	3	7	6	1.6		WCPPT (Stainless steel)	2	150		
										200		
	M 8×1.25		4		8	2.5			3	200	Quotation	
										250		
						3.6		WCPM (Stainless steel)	4	200		
										300		



RoHS

WCP not conform to RoHS.

WCP (Brass)
WCSP (Stainless steel)



Screw part of WCP • WCSP is fine thread.

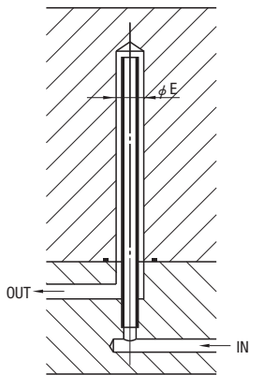
• WCP
M Brass (C3604)
• WCSP
M Stainless steel (SUS304)

M×Pitch (Fine thread)	d	Part Number Type	D	L		U/Price 1～19 WCP	U/Price 1～19 WCSP
M3×0.35	1.0	WCP (Brass) WCSP (Stainless steel)	3	50	100		
				150	200		
M4×0.5	2.0		4	50	100		
				150	200		
M5×0.5	3.0		5	50	100		
				150	200		
				250	300		
M6×0.75	4.0		6	50	100		
				150	200		
				250	300		
M8×0.75	5.0		8	50	100		
				150	200		
				250	300		
M10×1.0	7.0		10	50	100		
				150	200		
				250	300		

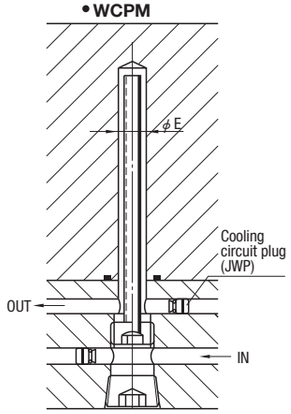
Quotation

Example

• WCP・WCSP



• WCPM



Refer to the example on the right page for recommended ϕE.

Order

Part Number		L
WCPPT3	—	200
WCSP 6	—	150
WCPM 2	—	150

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～29	30～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

COOLING PIPES
— DOWEL PIN TYPE ／ FLANGE TYPE —

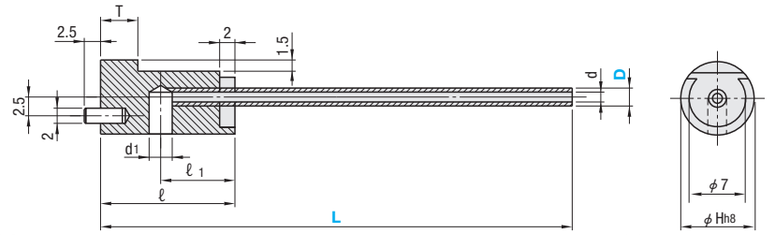
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360





■Stainless Steel

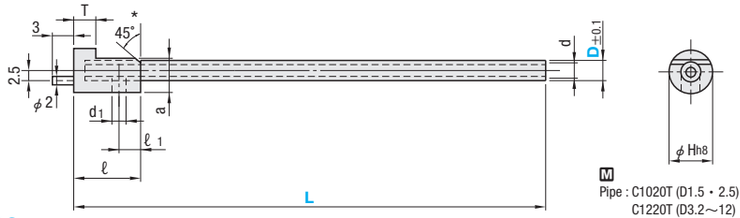
WCPN (Dowel pin type)



M SUS 316

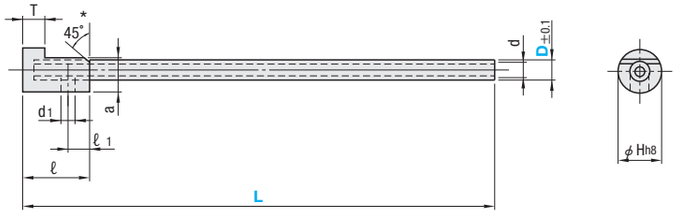
■Brass

WCPNT (Dowel pin type)



M
Pipe : C1020T (D1.5・2.5)
C1220T (D3.2～12)
Holder : Brass (C3604)

WCPS (Flange type)



*When D=10・12, 45° is not processed.

M Brass (Cu2n)

ϕHh8		T	ℓ1	ℓ	d1	a	d	Part Number Type Stainless Steel	Part Number Type Brass	D	L	U/Price 1～4 WCPN(D≦3.2) WCPS(D≧4)	U/Price 1～4 WCPNT
10	0 −0.022	4	10	18	3	8.5	0.9	WCPN (Dowel pin)	WCPNT (Dowel pin) WCPS (D≧4) (Flange)	1.5	150		
							1.5			2.5	150		
							2.2(2.0)			3.2	200		
		5.1			3.5	7.2	3			4	200	Quotation	
12	0 −0.027				5.4	9.5	5			6	300		
15		5.6	11	20	6.5	12	6	—		8	300		
18				22	8.5	11	8			10	350		
22	0 −0.033				10.5	14	10			12	350		

WCPNT is dimension in ( ).

Order

Part Number		L
WCPN1.5	—	150
WCPNT2.5	—	150
WCPS4	—	200

Days to Ship

• WCPN • WCPS: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

• WCPNT: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

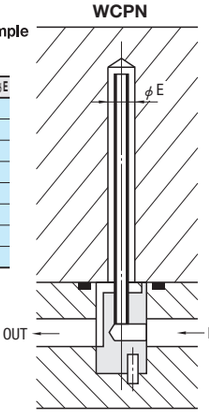
Quantity	1～4	5～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

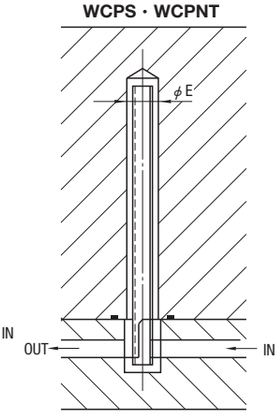
Example

D	Recommended ϕE
1.5～2	4～5
2.5	5～6
3～3.2	6～7
4～5	8
6	10
8	12
10	16
12	20

WCPN



WCPS・WCPNT

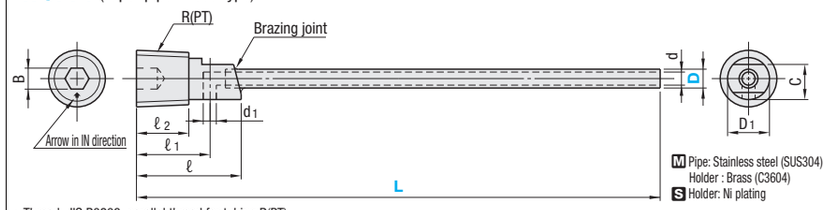


COOLING PIPES

— BRAZING JOINT • TAPERED SCREW TYPE ／ PARALLEL SCREW • CAULKING TYPE —



WCPFT (Taper pipe thread type)

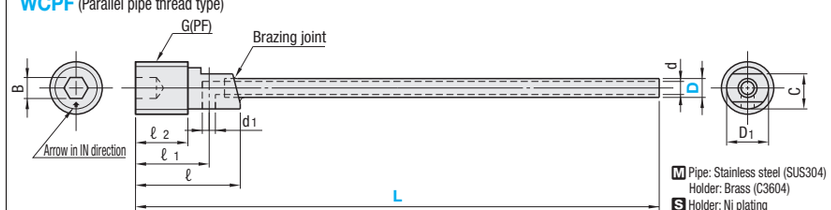


M Pipe: Stainless steel (SUS304)
Holder : Brass (C3604)
S Holder: Ni plating

• Thread JIS B0203 parallel thread for tubing R(PT)



WCPF (Parallel pipe thread type)

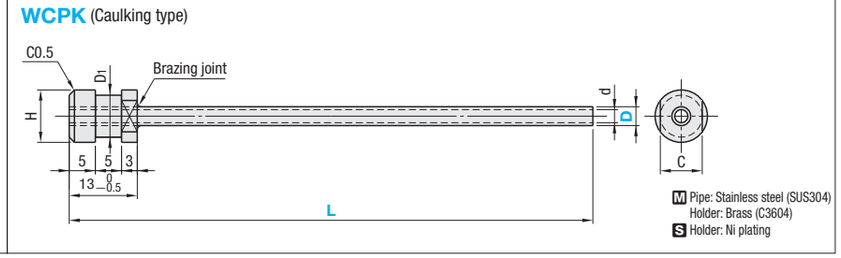


M Pipe: Stainless steel (SUS304)
Holder: Brass (C3604)
S Holder: Ni plating

• Thread JIS B0203 parallel thread for tubing G(PF)



WCPK (Caulking type)



M Pipe: Stainless steel (SUS304)
Holder: Brass (C3604)
S Holder: Ni plating

R(PT) WCPFT	G(PF) WCPF	B	ℓ	ℓ1	ℓ2	C	D1	d1	d	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	U/Price 1～19 WCPFT	U/Price 1～19 WCPF
1/8	1/8	4	20	13	10	6.7	8	1.6	1.6	WCPFT (Taper pipe thread type) / WCPF (Parallel pipe thread type)	2	100	Quotation	
								2.5	2.5		3	100 200		
1/4	1/4	5	23	15	12	8.5	10	3.6	3.6		4	200		
												300		

H	D1	C	d	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	U/Price 1～19
8	6	6	1.6	WCPK (Cauking type)	2	100	Quotation
						200	
			2.5		3	100 200	
						300	
10	8	8	3.6		4	200	
						300	

Order — Part Number — L
WCPF2 — 200
WCPK3 — 200

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■ Quantity discount rate P.45

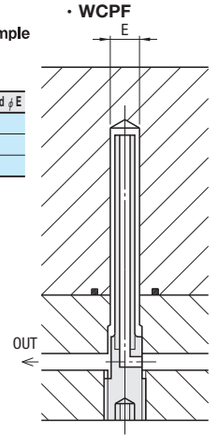
Quantity	1～19	20～29	30～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

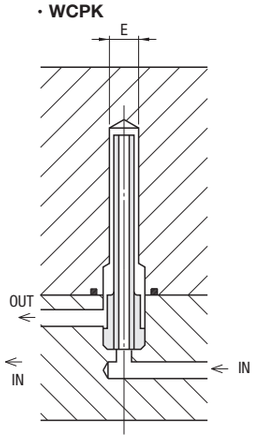
Example

D	Recommended ϕE
2	5
3	6
4	8

• WCPF



• WCPK



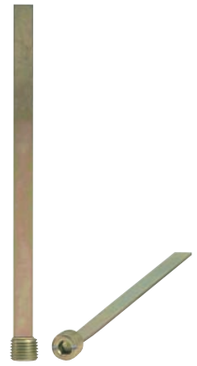
■ Notes on handling of WCPFT and WCPF

- The threaded part of WCPFT is a tapered pipe thread (R, PT), and the threaded part of WCPF is a parallel pipe thread (G, PF).
- The tapered pipe thread and the parallel pipe thread are of the same size and pitch, so be careful when making a screw hole. If you install a tapered pipe thread in a parallel pipe thread hole, water leakage will occur. Also, note that a parallel pipe thread does not fit into a tapered screw hole.
- When using WCPFT and WCPF, use sealing tape.

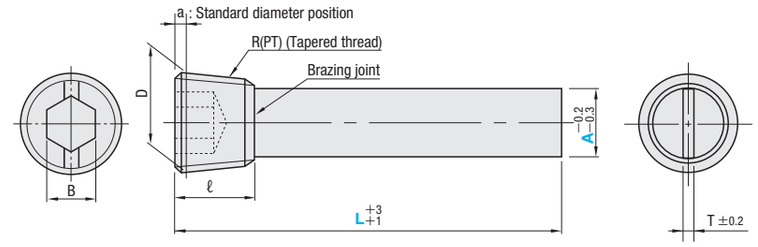
BAFFLE BOARDS

— TAPERED SCREW PLUG TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



BFPT



• Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
M S45C+Galvanizing
H 32 42HRC

• Flat board
M Brass (C3604)+Galvanizing

D	a	No. of threads	Pitch	ℓ	B	R(PT)	T	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L 5mm increments
9.728	0.45	28	0.91	7	5	1/8	1.5	BFPT	6	30～200
									8	
13.157	0.7	19	1.34	8.9	6	1/4	2.0		9	30～250
									10	
16.662				10	8	3/8			12	30～300
									14	

Make the water hole diameter to which BFPT is fitted at least 1mm-larger than A.

Order — Part Number — L
BFPT8 — 100

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

P.46

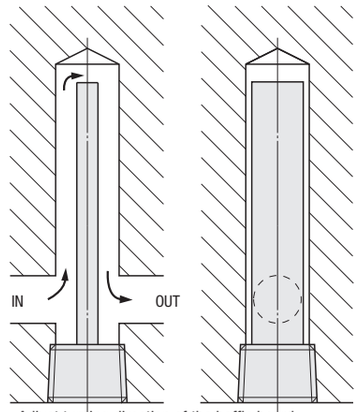
Price

■ Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

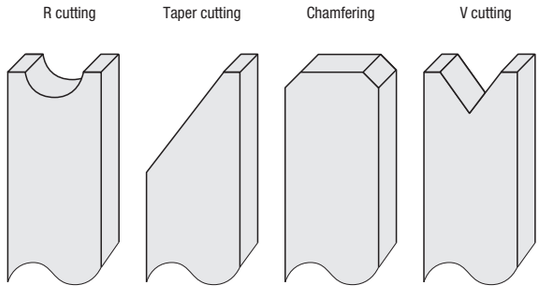
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



• Adjust turning direction of the baffle board by winding shim tapes around and tightening.

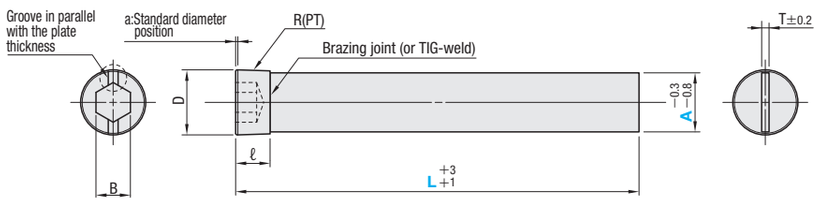
• Example of baffle board processing



STAINLESS STEEL BAFFLE BOARDS
—TAPERED SCREW PLUG TYPE—



BFPTS



- Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
  M Stainless steel (SUS304)
- Flat board
  M Stainless steel (SUS304)

T	D (Reference)	a	ℓ	B	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L 5mm increments
3	21.0	0.9	12	10	1/2	BFPTS	18	50～600
	26.4		14	14	3/4		20	
							24	
	33.2	1.1	17	17	1		30	

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

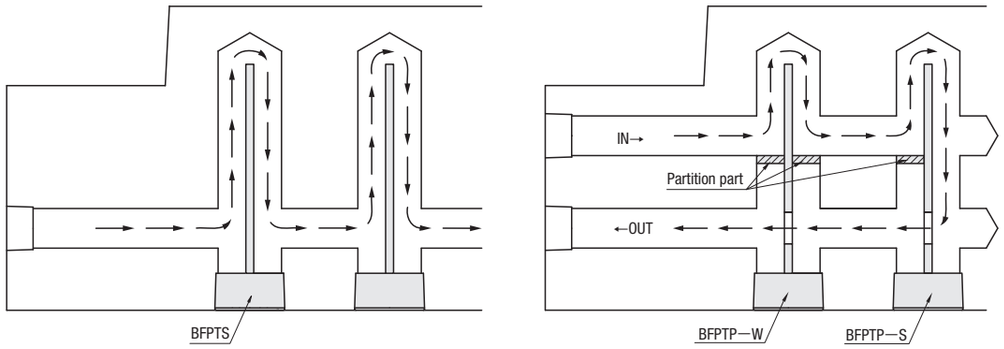
Order

Part Number	—	L
BFPTS 20	—	200

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

Example



Because the baffle board is made of stainless steel it does not easily rust. Also, because it is integral with the tapered screw plug, maintenance is easy.

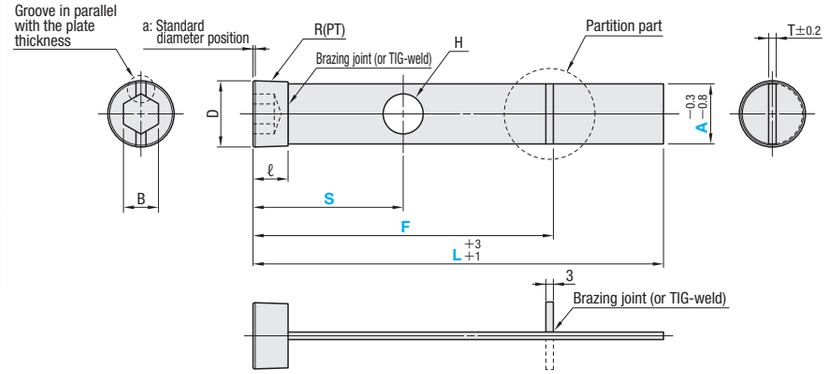
If there is an ejector pin or an oblique slide blocking the cooling water hole (transverse hole), partition the inside of the longitudinal water hole, and make a hole mid-way along the baffle board. This will result in a structure in which IN and OUT are in the same plane.

STAINLESS STEEL BAFFLE BOARDS WITH PARTITION FUNCTION
—TAPERED SCREW PLUG TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



BFPTP—S (One-sided partition)
BFPTP—W (Two-sided partition)



- Thread JIS B0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
  M Stainless steel (SUS304)
- Flat board
  M Stainless steel (SUS304)
- Partition board
  M Stainless steel (SUS304)

T	D (Reference)	a	ℓ	B	R(PT)	H	C	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L 10mm increments	F 10mm increments	S 10mm increments
3	21.0	0.9	12	10	1/2	11	18	BFPTP—S (One-sided partition) BFPTP—W (Two-sided partition)	18	100～600	50～590	30～(F—10)
	26.4		14	14	3/4	12	20		20			
						16	24		24		60～590	40～(F—10)
	33.2	1.1	17	17	1	18	30		30			

Set the water hole and the partition plate so that they are at least 10mm apart. ($S \leqq F - \frac{H}{2} - 13$)

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	F	—	S
BFPTP—S 20	—	500	—	F400	—	S100

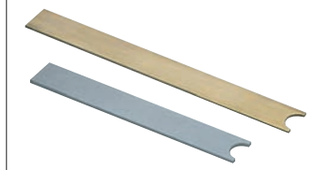
Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

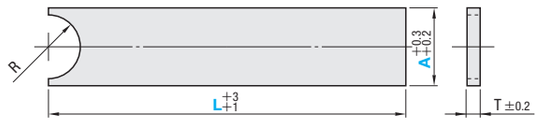
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

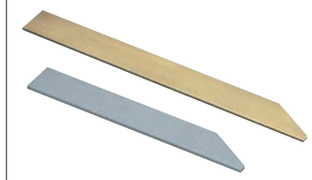
BAFFLE BOARDS
— R-CUT ／ TAPERED-CUT TYPE —



Part Number	M
BFPXR	Brass (C3604)
BFAPR	Aluminum (A5052P)

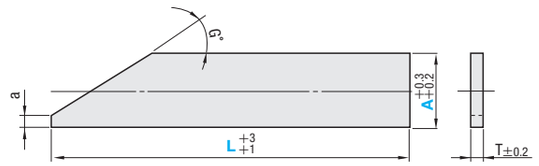
—R-cut type—





Part Number	M
BFPXG	Brass (C3604)
BFAPG	Aluminum (A5052P)

—Tapered-cut type—



T	R	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1～4 BFPXR L50～100	BFPXR L110～150	BFPXR L160～200	BFAPR L50～100	BFAPR L110～150	BFAPR L160～200
2.0	4	BFPXR (Brass) BFAPR (Aluminum)	10	50～200	Quotation					
	5		12							
3.0	8		16							
	11		18							
			20							
			22							
			24							
			25							
			28							
			30							
			35							

T	a	G°	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1～4 BFPXG L50～100	BFPXG L110～150	BFPXG L160～200	BFAPG L50～100	BFAPG L110～150	BFAPG L160～200
2.0	2	30°	BFPXG (Brass) BFAPG (Aluminum)	10	50～200	Quotation					
	3			12							
3.0	5	40°		16							
	7			18							
				20							
				22							
				24							
				25							
				28							
				30							
				35							

Order

Part Number	—	L
BFPXR 20	—	200
BFPXG 24	—	200

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～14	15～20
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

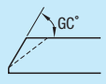
Days to Ship

3 Days — Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

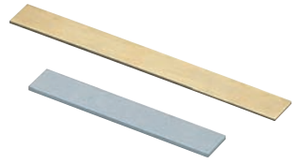
Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	(GC)
BFPXG 24	—	200	—	GC90

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	GC	Tip tapering angle alteration Available for BFPXG・BFAPG 30≦GC≦90 GC=5° increments Please designate as GC90 when tapering is not needed.	Quotation

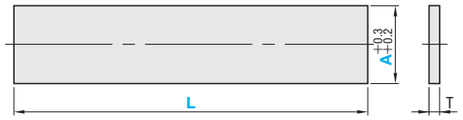
BAFFLE BOARDS
— BLANK TYPE —

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



Part Number	M
BFP	Brass (C3604)
BFAP	Aluminum (A5052P)

—Blank Type—



T	Part Number Type	Part Number A	L (Selection)
1.5	BFP (Brass) BFAP (Aluminum)	6	50
		8	100
		10	150
2.0		12	200
		*14	
		16	
3.0		18	50
		20	100
		22	150
		24	200
		25	250
		28	300
		30	
		35	

Sizes marked* are available for BFP (brass) only.

Order

Part Number	—	L
BFAP 10	—	100

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

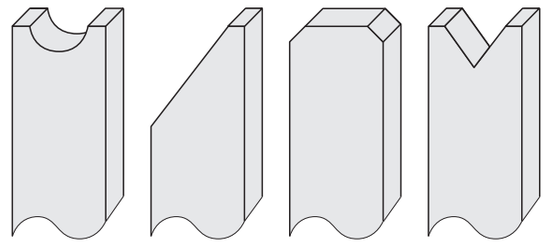
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

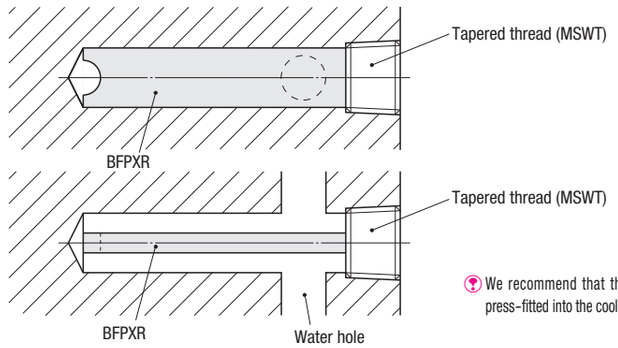
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

・Example of baffle board processing



R cutting　Taper cutting　Chamfering　V cutting



We recommend that the baffle board be lightly press-fitted into the cooling hole to prevent rotating.

GUIDE FOR SPIRAL BAFFLE BOARDS

■Characteristics of Spiral Baffle Boards

- Cooling water in spirals can cool down the core more efficiently than those on normal baffle boards.
- Since it is plastic, rust will not be plugged in the cooling water path.
- It can be cut (including tip shape) to fit into cooling space. On the other hand, it does not bend easily since it includes glass fiber (Pull strength about 490N/mm^2{50kgf/mm^2}).

■Notes

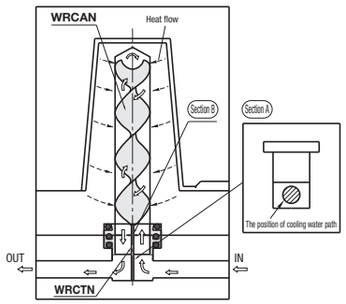
Water leakage sometimes occurs even when the baffle boards are installed according to the recommended dimensions in the below installation hole forming example.
Conceivable causes are as follows.

- Deformation of the mounting board
- Large distance between the fixing position of the mounting board and the spiral baffle board (The retaining force is reduced.)
- Random variations between O-rings

In such a case, increase the number of fixing points and also seal the periphery of the mounting location using an O-ring, for example. Make the mounting hole somewhat shallower than the recommended value, and perform adjustment using additional forming, for example.

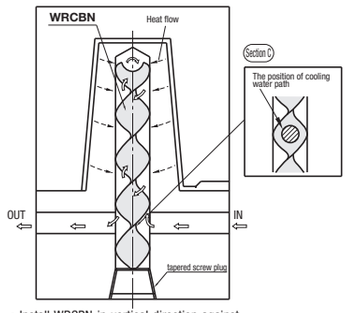
■Example of Using Spiral Baffle Boards

Separate type (WRCAN—WRCTN)



- Install partition section of WRCTN in vertical direction against cooling space. (refer to section A)
- Install partition sections of WRCAN and WRCTN in identical direction. (refer to section B)

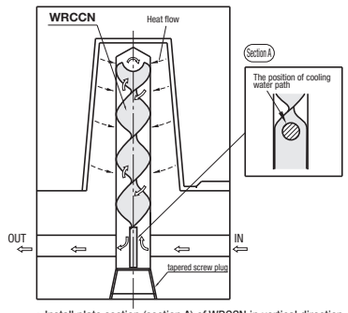
Straight type (WRCBN)



- Install WRCBN in vertical direction against cooling water. (refer to section C)

Cooling effect declines if it is not in vertical direction against cooling water.

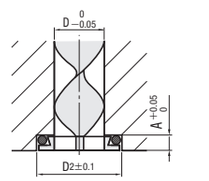
Straight type (WRCCN)



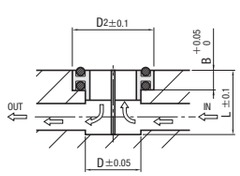
- Install plate section (section A) of WRCCN in vertical direction against cooling water. (refer to section A)

■Example of Installation Hole Addition (Recommended value)

Separate type (WRCAN/WRCTN)

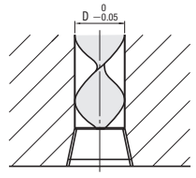


Part Number Type	D	Addition method D2	A
WRCAN	8	15	4.2
	10	18	
	12	22	
	16	25	
	20	30	
	25	35	



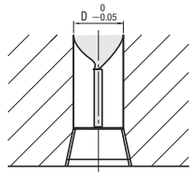
Part Number Type	D	Addition method D2	B
WRCTN	8	15	4.5
	10	18	
	12	22	
	16	25	
	20	30	
	25	35	

Straight type (WRCBN)



Part Number Type	D	Recommended tapered screw plugs
WRCBN	8	MSWT1(PT1/8)
	10	MSWT2(PT1/4)
	12	MSWT3(PT3/8)
	16	MSWT4(PT1/2)
	20	MSWT6(PT3/4)
	25	MSWT6(PT3/4)

Straight type (WRCCN)



Part Number Type	D	Recommended tapered screw plug
WRCCN	8	MSWT1(PT1/8)
	10	MSWT2(PT1/4)
	12	MSWT3(PT3/8)
	16	MSWT4(PT1/2)
	20	MSWT6(PT3/4)
	25	MSWT6(PT3/4)

SPIRAL BAFFLE BOARDS

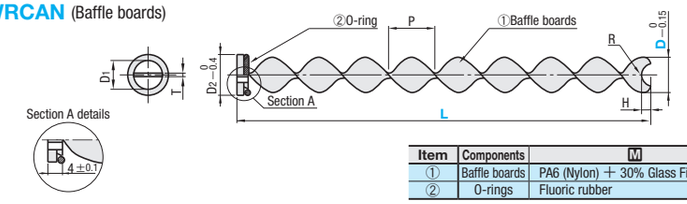
—SEPARATE TYPE／STRAIGHT TYPE—





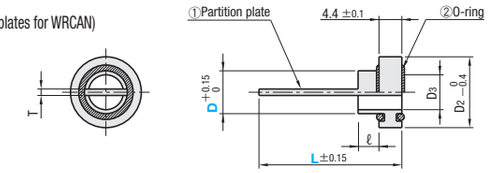
Separate type

WRCAN (Baffle boards)



Item	Components	M	No. of pieces
①	Baffle boards	PA6 (Nylon) + 30% Glass Fiber	1
②	O-rings	Fluoric rubber	1

WRCTN (Partition plates for WRCAN)

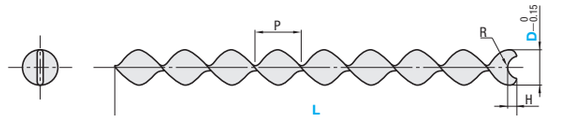


Item	Components	M	No. of pieces
①	Partition plate	PA6 (Nylon) + 30% Glass Fiber	1
②	O-rings	Fluoric rubber	2

Use it with WRCAN as a set.

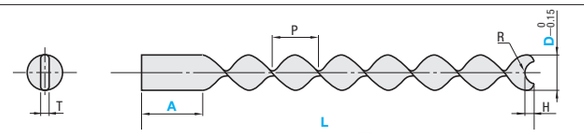
Straight type

WRCBN



M PA6 (Nylon) + 30% Glass Fiber

WRCCN



M PA6 (Nylon) + 30% Glass Fiber

■Separate Type

D1	D2	T	R	H	P	Components ② O-rings	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L Selection	U/Price 1～9 L100	L200	L300	L400
8	15	1.5	2	2	20	P10	WRCAN (Baffle boards)	8	100 200 300	Quotation			
10	18	1.8	2.5	2.5		P12		10					
11	22	2	3	3	25	P16		12					
15	25	3	4	4		P20		16					
18	30		5	5		AS119		20					
25	35	3.5	6	6		AS121		25	100 200 300 400				

D3	D2	T	ℓ	Components ② O-rings	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L Selection	U/Price 1～9
6	15	1.2	4.1	P 8	WRCTN (Partition plates)	8	25 30 35 40	Quotation
8	18	1.5		P10		10		
10	22	1.6	6.0	P12		12		
13	25	2		P16		16		
17	30			P20		20		
22	35	2.4		AS119		25		

■Straight type

R	H	P	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L Selection	U/Price 1～9 L96	L196	L296	L396
2	2	20	WRCBN	8	96 196 296	Quotation			
2.5	2.5			10					
3	3	25		12					
4	4			16					
5	5			20					
6	6			25	96 196 296 396				

T	R	H	P	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L Selection	A	U/Price 1～9 L100	L200	L300	L400
1.5	2	2	20	WRCCN	8	100 200	34	Quotation			
1.8	2.5	2.5			10						
2	3	3	25		12		42				
3	4	4			16						
3	5	5			20	100	42				
						200 300	42 92				
3.5	6	6			25	100	42				
						200 300 400	42 92				

Keep water temperature under 80˚C.

Order

Part Number	L	A
WRCAN 16	200	
WRCCN 20	100	A42

・WRCAN ・WRCTN ・WRCBN Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・WRCCN 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～49	50～99
Rate	–	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Features of WHP Heat Transaction Pipes

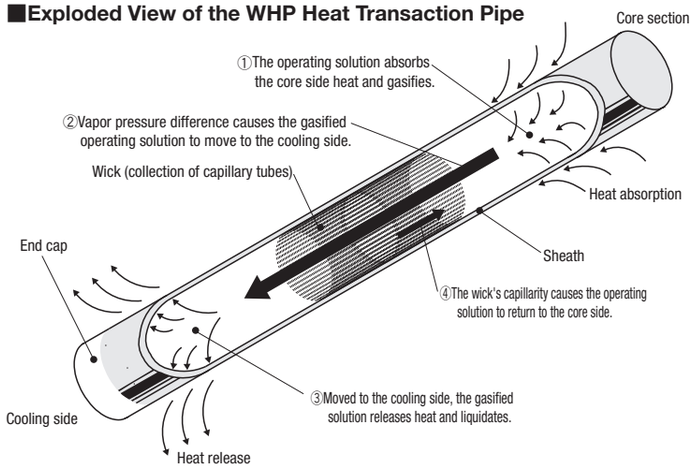
1.High level of cooling performance

The WHP Heat Transaction Pipe uses an operating solution as heat exchange medium instead of thermal conductive materials. This results in a high level of thermal conductivity (200 times higher than a copper rod) and response.

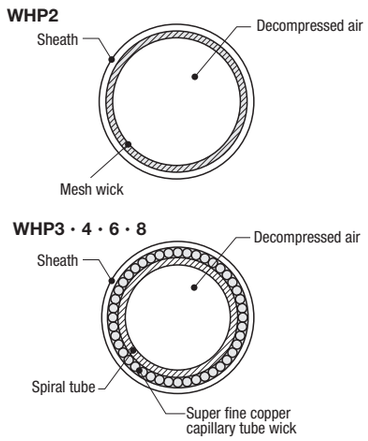
2.Stable cooling effects.

Unlike conventional methods using baffle boards or cooling pipes, the WHP Heat Transaction Pipe is less likely to cause cooling efficiency drop due to water flow reduction caused by rust and fur, and does not cause water boiling problems. These features contribute to reduction of maintenance work.

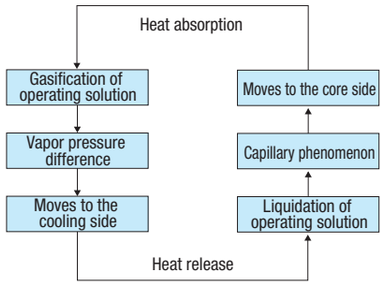
■Exploded View of the WHP Heat Transaction Pipe



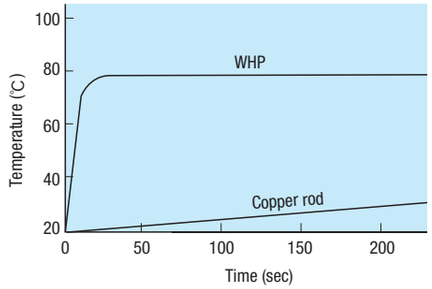
■Cross section ※Wick is a collection of capillary tubes.



■Operating Cycle of the WHP Heat Transaction Pipe



■Thermal Response Property



<Testing conditions>

- Heating medium: Hot water (80℃)
- Cooling medium: Air (room temperature)
- Heating/cooling section size: 1 vs. 1(equal)
- Measured location: Cooling section
- Pipe size: ϕ4 L105

■Notes

①Use under a temperature of 200℃or lower. (Burst temperature 250℃) It is designed to withstand an internal pressure up to 20kgf/cm²(For example, the internal pressure rises to 16kgf/cm² at 200℃).

②If the cooling section area is insufficient, proper cooling effects may not be obtained. Provide a water cooling jacket referring to mounting method, and secure the cooling section area.

③Do not cut or disassemble.

④Bending or squashing the heat transaction pipe hampers its cooling function.

⑤Do not use oil for cooling.

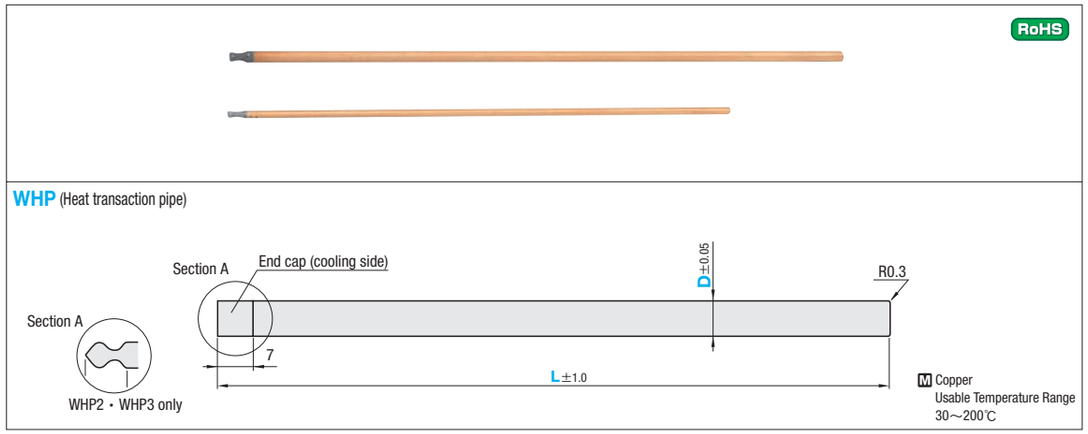
■Thermal Conductivity

Unit kcal/h

Part Number		L						
Type	D	35	40	45	50	55	60	65
WHP	2	16.5	15.5	14.5	13.5	12.5	11.6	11
	3	—	36.5	35.4	34.5	33.6	32.6	31.8
	4	—	—	—	110	101	93	86.2
	6	310	280	250	230	210	192	175
	8	420	380	340	310	280	260	240

Unit kcal/h

Part Number		L							
Type	D	75	85	105	125	145	165	205	225
WHP	2	9.5	8.2	6	5.6	5.2	—	—	—
	3	30	28	25.8	23.2	20.6	—	—	—
	4	80.8	74.7	68.8	61.9	53.3	41.7	37.8	37.0
	6	160	145	130	118	109	102	95	89
	8	221	203	180	—	—	—	—	—



RoHS

WHP (Heat transaction pipe)

Part Number		L	U/Price
Type	D		1～9
WHP	2	35 40 45 50 55 60 65 75 85 105 125 145	
	3	40 45 50 55 60 65 75 85 105 125 145	Quotation
	4	50 55 60 65 75 85 105 125 145 165 205 225	
	6	35 40 45 50 55 60 65 75 85 105 125 145 165 205 225	
	8	35 40 45 50 55 60 65 75 85 105	

MTJ (Grease for heat transaction pipe) RoHS



Part Number	U/Price
	1～9
MTJ	Quotation

■Features of MTJ Grease

①Improves thermal conductivity for the WHP Heat Transaction Pipe.

②Is also effective as lubricant for the pipe's attachment/detachment.

■Specifications

- Usable temperature range: 0℃～+200℃
- Net weight: 100g

Order

Part Number	—	L
WHP 3	—	105
MTJ		

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

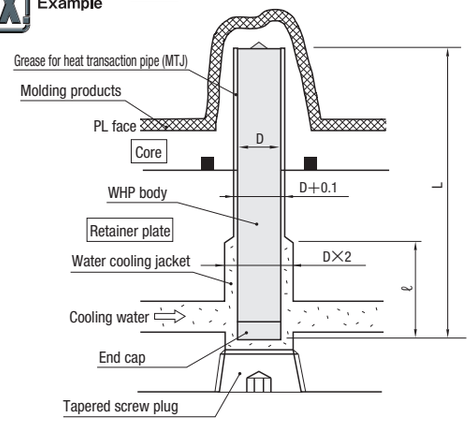
Quantity	1～9	10～49
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example



■Mounting Method

①Make a mounting hole in D+0.1 diameter.

②Provide a water cooling jacket in light of the following:

Depth (ℓ) → L/3 or more

Hole diameter → D×2 or more

③We recommend that the MTJ grease be applied on the heat transaction pipe before inserting WHP into a mold.

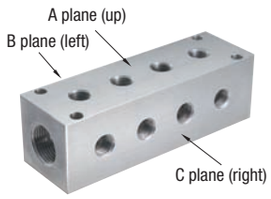
④The heat transaction pipe(WHP) must be inserted so that its end cap is on the cooling side.

MOLD MANIFOLDS

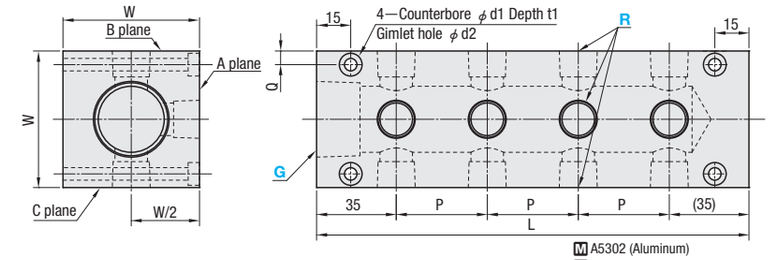
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

—Branch type—

RoHS



KMB (branch type)



※ The above is the diagram of "KMB—ABC4—G8—R3."

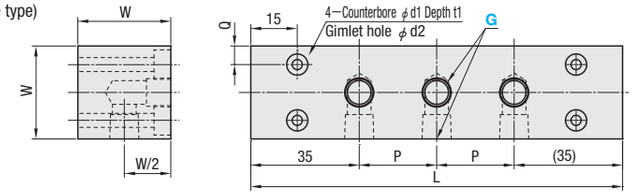
M A5302 (Aluminum)
H Socket head cap screws (4 pieces)

—Aggregate type— (L-shaped hole)

RoHS



KMB (aggregate type)
(L-shaped hole)

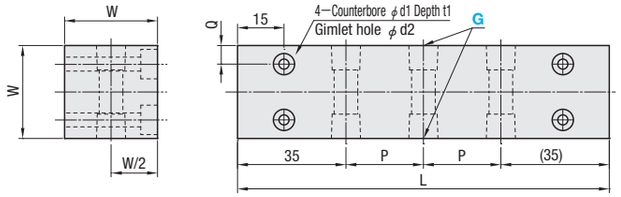


※ The above is the diagram of "KMS—L3—G3."

(Through hole)



(Through hole)



※ The above is the diagram of "KMS—K3—G3."

M A5052(Aluminum)
H Socket head cap screws (4 pieces)

A 4	d1	d2	t1	Q	W	Part Number Type	Hole processing surface (H)	Number of holes on one plane (N)	Rc(PT) selection G	R
CB 5— 40	9.5	5.5	5.4	6	30	KMB— (Branch type)	(Branch type) One plane : A, B, and C Two planes : AB, BC, and AC Three planes : ABC	1～4	1(1/8)	1(1/8)
CB 5— 45					35				2(1/4)	2(1/4)
CB 5— 50					40				3(3/8)	3(3/8)
CB 8— 65	14	9	8.6	8	50				4(1/2)	4(1/2)
CB 8— 75					60				6(3/4)	6(3/4)
CB 8— 80					65	KMS— (Aggregate type)	(Aggregate type) L-shaped hole : L Through hole : K		8(1)	No need to designate R for KMS
CB10— 90	17	11	10.8	9	75				10(1 • 1/4)	
CB10—100					85				12(1 • 1/2)	

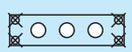
For KMB, G≧R. For KMS, G≦6.

Order

Part Number — G — R
KMB—ABC4 — G8 — R3
KMS—L3 — G3

Alterations

Part Number	G	R	(NA)
KMB—ABC4	G8	R3	NA
KMS—L3	G3		NA

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	NA	Bolt hole is not processed. No socket head cap screw is supplied.	Quotation

Pitch (P) and full length (L)

Branch (R) Aggregate (G)	Pitch (P)	Full length L=(N−1)×P+70 N=1	N=2	N=3	N=4
1	25	70	95	120	145
2	35	70	105	140	175
3	40	70	110	150	190
4	45	70	115	160	205
6	50	70	120	170	220

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.



COOLING CIRCUIT PLUGS

—COMBINED TYPE—

Patent pending

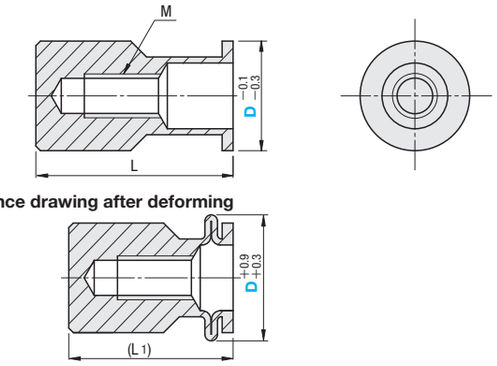
TOOLS FOR COOLING CIRCUIT PLUG

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



JWPZ



M Aluminum alloy

L	(L1)	M	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～15	Slide Unit Price 16～30	Slide Unit Price 31～49
13	12.6	3	JWPZ	6	Quotation		
16	14.2	4		8			
17	14.8			10			
22	19.8	6		12			

※(L1) represents the diameter of water flow hole D—0.1 after deforming.

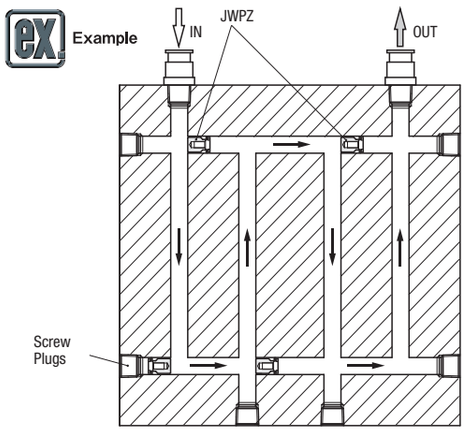
Order — Part Number: JWPZ6

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — To be quoted on price・lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



Do not use JWPZ only at the end part of the cooling hole. Be sure to use with screw plug.

■Characteristics

By setting this component inside the cooling hole, this component can block the cooling water circulation pathway.

All-in-one type enables easier installation to the cooling hole. Can be fixed inside the cooling hole to enlarge and crush the outer diameter with the tool for Cooling Circuit Plug JWPKS.

Mold installation is not available with JWPZ only. Need tool for Cooling Circuit Plug such as JWPKS (**Right page**) .

JWPZ is made of aluminum alloy. Note that if alkali detergent is used, it will deteriorate.

■Specifications

Type	JWPZ			
D	6	8	10	12
Diameter of water pathway	D +0.2 −0.1			
Working pressure (kPa) {kgf/cm²}	588{6}			
Usable fluid	Water			
Possible temperature of use	130℃ or less			

Package Products

Guide of package sales

With this bulk sales service, you can save.

Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	Part Number D	Package Price 50 PACK	Package Price 100 PACK
50 PACK 100 PACK	JWPZ	6	Quotation	
		8		
		10		
		12		

Order

Part Number PACK	Type	D
(50 pieces) 50 PACK	JWPZ	6
(100 pieces) 100 PACK	JWPZ	6

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

RoHS



JWPKS

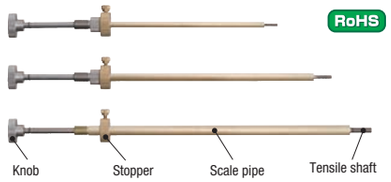
Tool set

① ～ ⑩

③D6 Tool

④D8 and 10 Tool

⑤D12 Tool



RoHS

	Items	Quantity	M
①	Special packaging case (JWPKC)	1	PP, PE, Polyurethane
②	Special wrench (JWPKW)	1	Aluminum die casting, SCM
③	D6 Tool (JWPK3)	1	Brass, S45C, SUM23
④	D8 and 10 Tool (JWPK4)	1	
⑤	D12 Tool (JWPK6)	1	
⑥	JWPZ6	25	Aluminum alloy
⑦	JWPZ8	25	
⑧	JWPZ10	25	
⑨	JWPZ12	25	
⑩	Instruction manual	1	—

②Special wrench



RoHS

Order — Part Number: JWPK3

Days to Ship — ・②JWPKW ・③JWPK3 ・④JWPK4 ・⑤JWPK6 — 3 Days ・JWPKS — Stock

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Part Number		U/Price ～2
①～⑩	JWPKS	Quotation
②・⑩	JWPKW	
③	JWPK3	
④	JWPK4	
⑤	JWPK6	

■Characteristics

- Matching to four types of the diameter of water hole, D=6, 8, 10 and 12mm.
- JWPKS, tool set for Cooling Circuit Plug, is a special tool to fix JWPZ (**Left page**) into the cooling hole.
- Can fix the cooling circuit plug at any position by using scale value on the scale pipe and stopper.

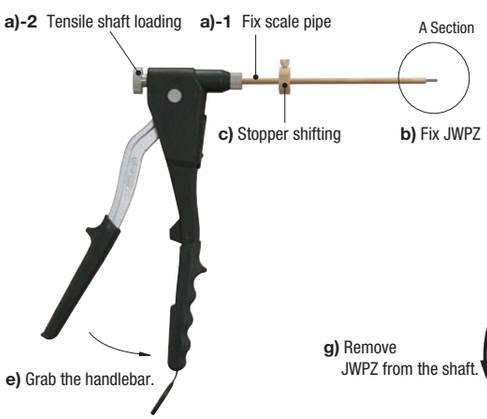
■Depth to load cooling circuit plug

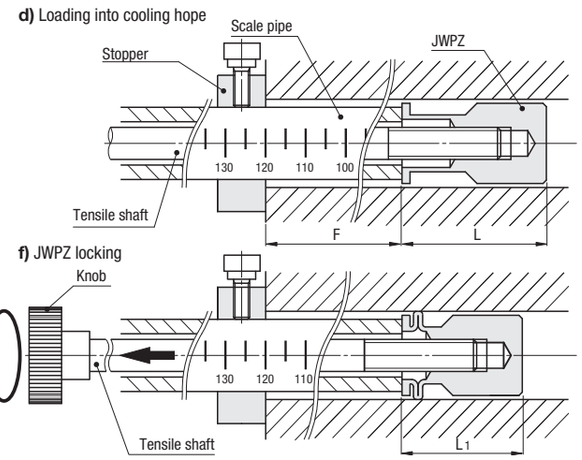
Diameter of water pathway D	Max. depth Fmax. (※1)
6	150
8	200
10	200
12	250

(※1) Max. scale value on the scale pipe

Example

a) Match up the suitable tool (JWPK) and special wrench to meet D dimensions of the cooling circuit plug.
b) Fix JWPZ at Part A. Close tightly to the end part of scale pipe.
c) Move the stopper on the scale pipe to the position F to fix the cooling circuit plug.
d) Load the scale pipe into the mold cooling hole and put stopper on the mold side surface.
e) Be careful for the scale pipe not to lean against mold cooling hole and grab the handlebar by both hands.
f) Tensile shaft slides back and cooling circuit plug profile expands.
g) By verifying the immovable of the cooling circuit plug, remove JWPZ from the shaft by unlocking the tensile shaft knob.





■Guide for usage

- If you mount the cooling circuit plug, the special tool set and single parts for combination, JWPKW+JWPK3, 4, or 6 are available.
- At the time of mold maintenance or when the fixing location set at wrong position, remove the cooling circuit plug by drilling hole and replace with new cooling circuit plug.

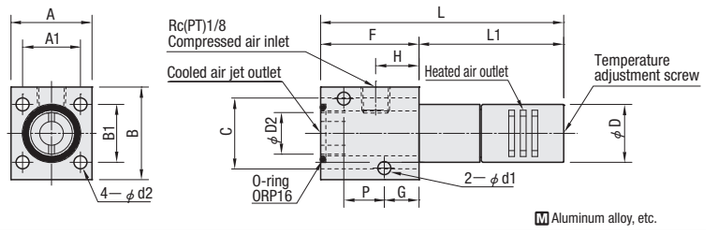
AIR JET COOLERS FOR MOLD

—COMPACT TYPE—



RoHS

AJCMV

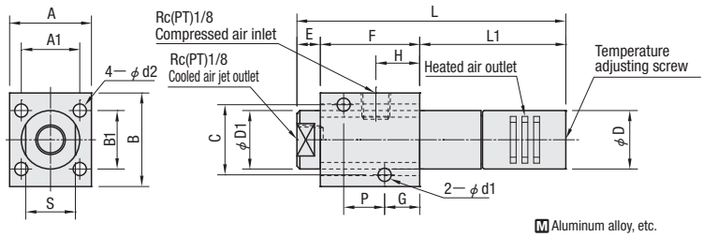


M Aluminum alloy, etc.



RoHS

AJCMH



M Aluminum alloy, etc.

Common														AJCMV	AJCMH			Part Number		Standard price
L	L1	F	H	G	P	C	d1	d2	D	A	A1	B	B1	D2	E	D1	S	Type	No.	1～4
84	50	34	15	12	14	24	4.5	4.5	20	28	20	32	20	14.4	—	—	—	AJCMV	150	Quotation
92														—	8	20	17	AJCMH		

Order — Part Number: AJCMV150

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～9
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

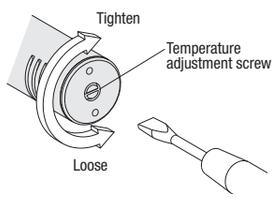
Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

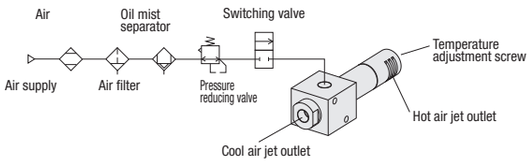
■Characteristics

- The cooler produces cool air such that the maximum temperature difference is —55℃ compared to the entered temperature by providing compressed air.
- The cooler efficiently cools narrow holes that cannot be cooled by cool water and leaky parts and improves cycle time.
- Effective at locally cooling molded parts.

■Cool air temperature adjusting method



Use the temperature adjusting screw on the body tip to adjust cool air temperature. If you loose the temperature adjusting screw, cool air temperature drops and the amount of cool air decreases. Conversely, if you tighten the temperature adjusting screw, cool air temperature rises and the amount of cool air increases.



■Usage

- Use the cooler with 0.3～0.7MPa of pressure.
- Use an air dryer to provide dehumidified air and set an air filter (filtration 40 μm and lower) and an oil mist separator to prevent foreign objects from getting in.
- Be careful not to burn yourself with hot air from the heat release outlet.
- Release air that cooled a mold from the cool air jet outlet into the air. If you do not release it, cool air will stop.
- If the air is noisy, apply any silencer.

■Breakdowns and repairs

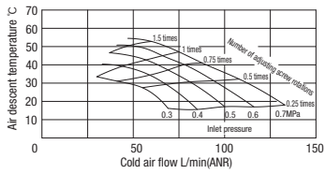
- If cooling gets less effective, follow the procedure below for check.

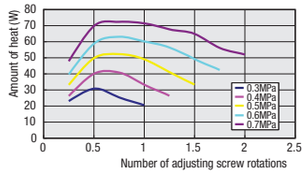
①Readjust the temperature adjusting screw.
②Check if a clogged filter or mist separator causes reduction of pressure.
③Check if enough air consumption on the right page is provided.

- We assume no responsibility for dismantled products.

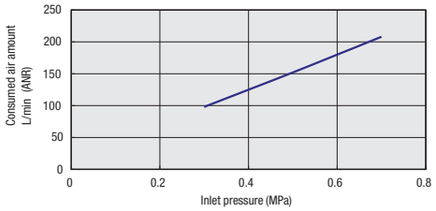
■Temperature・Heat amount characteristic

- The air descent temperature is the descent temperature against the air temperature at the entrance.
- When the adjusting screw is completely tightened, the value for the number of adjusting screw rotations is 0.
- The following graph shows a characteristic of the air jet cooler only.
- Amount of heat (W) is power that cool air from the cool air jet orifice can draw from cooling objects. 1W＝0.86kcal/h





■Consumed air amount



■Example of how to mount

- Screw a cooler on the side of a mold for direct flow of cool air. (Photo1)
  ※With AJCMV mounted
- Set a cooler near the side of a mold and use pipes and the like for flow of cool air. (Photo2)
  ※With AJCMH mounted



(Photo1)

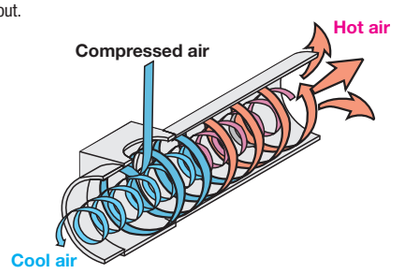


(Photo2)

■Explanation

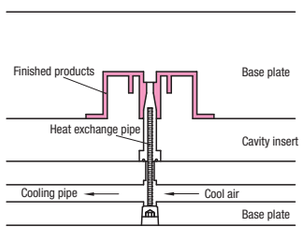
Principle of cool air separation

As the following diagram shows, compressed air sent to this device is forcibly rotated at high speed in the device to separate cool air from hot air , which applies the principle of vortex theory. For this phenomenon, only cool air can be taken out.

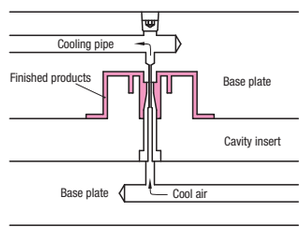


Example

Heat exchange with a cooling pipe

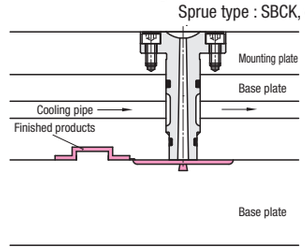


Cooling heated parts



Cooling sprue

Sprue type : SBCK, etc.



■Air jet cooler peripheral parts

■Joints for low temperature

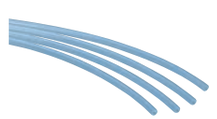
Straight (P1092)
M—NSC
M—NKC

L-shaped (P1092)
M—NSL
M—NKL



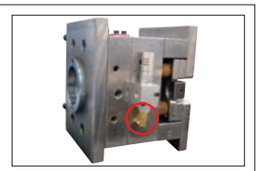
■Tubes for low temperature

M—SFT (P1107)



M Fluorine resin
Possible temperature of use —65～180℃

■Measure against condensation



Condensation may occur on the pipe and other parts in the picture. If you are concerned about condensation, apply any insulator.

COOLING CIRCUIT PLUGS
— METAL BAR TYPE —

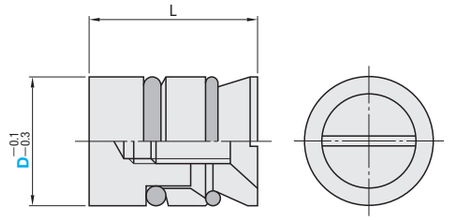
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360





Item	① Body	② O-rings	③ Spacer	④ Metal ring	⑤ Tapered washer	⑥ Screw
M	Brass (C3604)	Fluoric rubber	Brass (C3604)	—	Brass (C3604)	Brass (C3604)

JWP



L	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9
10	JWP	6	Quotation
		8	
		8.5	
		10	
		11.5	
		12	
12		14	

Order — Part Number: JWP 6

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Features

Enables free layout of cooling water circulation routes.
Can be fixed on any place inside a cooling hole.

■How to Mount

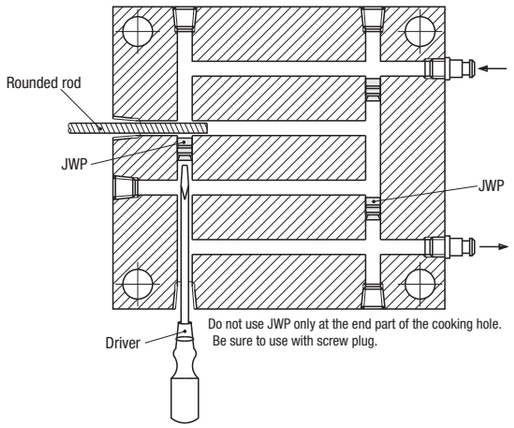
As shown in the figure, insert a rod, etc. to stop the plug at the desired place, and fix it using a screw driver.
Fastening the screw makes the O-ring expand and deform, fixing the plug firmly inside the cooling hole.

■Specifications

Size	D6	D8	D8.5	D10	D11.5	D12	D14
O-ring's outer diameter (reference)	6	8.2	8.7	10.2	11.7	12.2	14.2
O-ring's outer diameter tolerance (reference)	±0.25						
Cooling water hole diameter	6	8	8.5	10	11.5	12	14
Water hole diameter tolerance	+0.3 0						
Working pressure (kPa) {kgf/cm²}	588 {6}						
Fluid	Water only						
Usable temperature range	80℃ or lower (recommended)						

※Although the usable temperature range for a fluoric rubber O-ring is −15℃～150℃, we recommend that the JWP Cooling Circuit Plug be used in a temperature below 80℃ since its O-ring is deformed upon installation.

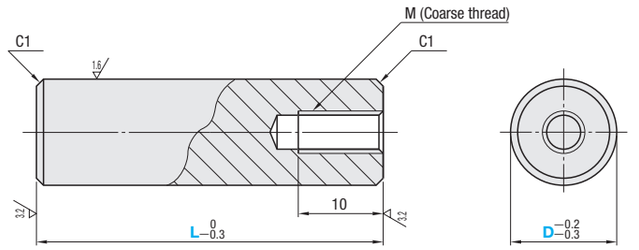
Example — The cooling circuit can be freely designed as shown below.



RoHS



JWPMT

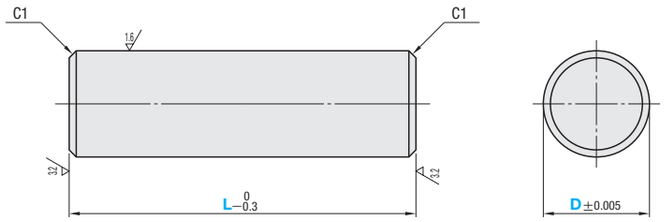


M S45C

RoHS



JWPMP



M S45C

M×Pitch (Coarse thread) (JWPMT only)	Part Number Type	D	L 10mm increments
M6×1.0	JWPMT JWPMP	11	30～200
		15	
M10×1.5		18	
		22	
		24	

Order — Part Number — L: JWPMT 11 — 150

Days to Ship — 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

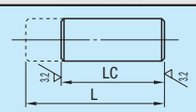
Express A P.46

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

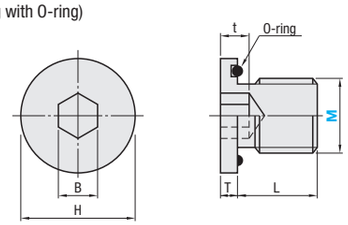
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number — L(LC): JWPMT 11 — LC142

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Shortens the full length. LC=1mm increments L min.＜LC＜L max.	Quotation



MSWM (Screw plug with O-ring)



M S45C
H 32 42HRC
Thread JIS B0207
S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

H	B	t	T	L	O-ring JIS No.	Recommended Tightening Torque N・m{kgf・m}	M×Pitch	Part Number Type	Part Number M	U/Price 1～9
16	5	3.5	4	7	P10	15.7 { 1.6}	8×1.0	MSWM	8	Quotation
19.5		4		8	P12.5	19.6 { 2.0}	10×1.0		10	
21	6	5		12	P14	27.5 { 2.8}	12×1.5		12	
23					P16	39.2 { 4.0}	14×1.5		14	
25	8	6			P18	63.7 { 6.5}	16×1.5		16	
27					P20	78.4 { 8.0}	18×1.5		18	
32.5	10	6.5	5	14	P22.4	112.7 {11.5}	20×1.5		20	
35					P25	137.2 {14.0}	22×1.5		22	
38	12	7.5			P28	201.0 {20.5}	24×1.5		24	
40				16	P30	245.0 {25.0}	27×2.0		27	

The O-ring conforms with JIS Class 1 B2401 (butadiene acrylonitrile rubber). Its usable temperature range is −30℃～80℃

Order — Part Number: MSWM 10

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

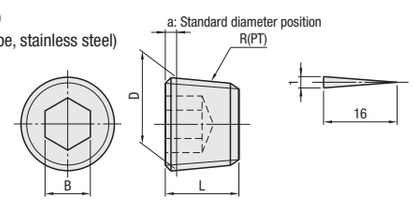
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～39
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

RoHS

MSWT (Tapered type)
MSWTS (Tapered type, stainless steel)





Thread JIS B 0203 tapered thread for tubing R(PT)
*The thread on MSWT No. S is ANSI B2.2 tapered thread for American tubing (NPT).

MSWT M SCM435, H 32 42HRC, S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

MSWTS M SUSXM7

D	a	No. of threads	Pitch	L	B	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	MSWT U/Price 1～99	MSWT U/Price 100～199	MSWTS U/Price 1～99	MSWTS U/Price 100～199
7.723	0.45	28	0.91	6	4	1/16	MSWT	*J				
7.779	0.47	27	0.94	6.4	4	1/16		*S				
9.728	0.45	28	0.91	7	5	1/8	MSWT MSWTS (Stainless steel)	1				
13.157	0.7	19	1.34	8.9	6	1/4		2				
16.662				10	8	3/8		3				
20.955	0.9	14	1.81	12	10	1/2		4				
26.441				14	14	3/4		6				
33.249	1.1	11	2.31	16.5	17	1		8				

Quotation

No. of threads per 25.4mm. *The thread on MSWT No. S is ANSI Standard, MSWT No. J is JIS Standard.

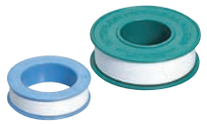
Order — Part Number: MSWT J, MSWT 4

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

JST8—5 (Sealing Tape)
JST13—15



RoHS

M Fluorocarbon resin (PTFE)

Heat resistance temperature	W (width)	L (length) (meter)	t (thickness)	Part Number	U/Price 1～9
260℃	8mm	5m	0.1mm	JST 8—5	Quotation
	13mm	15m		JST13—15	

Order — Part Number: JST8 — 5

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

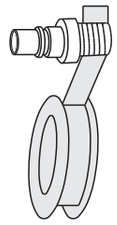
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



■JST8—5 is narrow and prevents from cutting protrusion when winding around screw plugs and such.

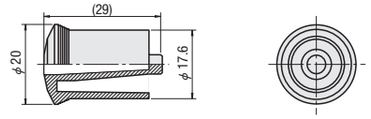
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■ Caps for Cooling Plugs

RoHS

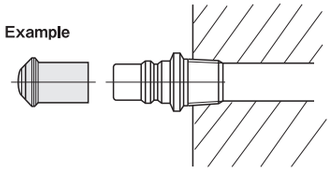


MOLDCAP



M Polypropylene resin (PP)

Example



■ Please install this plugs on the tips of the coupler, plug and hose nipple when exchanging molds.
The amount of cooling water for floor-wetting can be reduced.
Please use it if you want to prevent cooling water from leaking when exchanging molds. Please note that it cannot stop the cooling water flow completely.
After exchanging the mold, take off the cap for cooling plug and take away the water remains in mold. Please note that it's necessary to take away the water for the purpose of rustproofing.

Part Number	Color	U/Price 1～9 sets (10) set
MOLDCAP	B (Blue)	Quotation
	R (Red)	

■List of applicable plugs for MOLDCAP (1Caps for cooling plug)

Category	Appl. plugs Part Number
Mold Coupler Series	KPM JPS
High Coupler Series for Cooling Pipe	KHPM JPL
Joint Plugs	JPJ
Hose Nipples	NPW

Order — Part Number: MOLDCAP—B

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

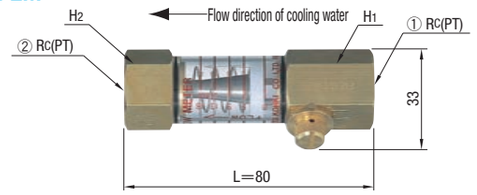
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～199
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

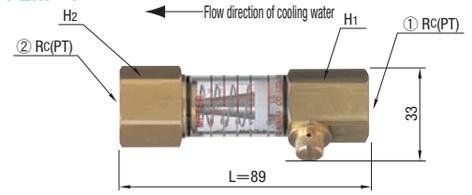
■ Flow Checkers for Cooling Water

FLM



M Main body Brass (C3604)

FLM—F



Scale pipe PC (Polycarbonate resin)

Usage temperature range 10℃～60℃

Allen side ⬡H1	Allen side ⬡H2	① Rc(PT)	② Rc(PT)	L	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9	Slide Unit Price 10～199	200～399	400～600
⬡23	⬡23	3/8	3/8	80	FLM	3		Quotation		
	⬡26			89	FLM—F					

Order — Part Number: FLM 3

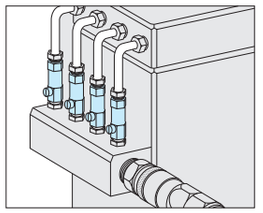
Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

FLM is scheduled to be discontinued in April 2011.

Example

Maximum usage pressure kPa{kgf/cm²}	500 { 5.0}
Withstanding pressure kPa{kgf/cm²}	800 { 8.0}
Recommended maximum tightening torque N・cm{kgf/cm²}	1195 {122}
Max. flow rate	18ℓ/min.

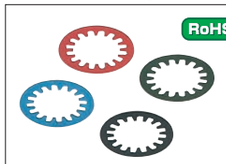


●Characteristics of simplified flow checker for cooling water

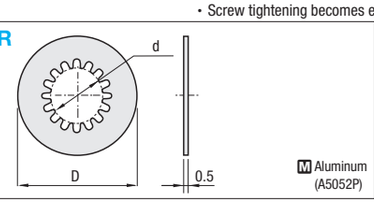
- The flow rate of cooling water can be confirmed with the scale, and it becomes a standard at the cooling condition setting by the workers.
- Flow control valve is built-in, which allows free molding conditioning for each machine.
- Easy maintenance due to simple structure.
- Screw tightening becomes easier in mold installation due to rotary. (Only FLM—F)

■ Marker Rings

RoHS

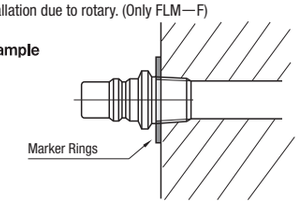


JMR



M Aluminum (A5052P)

Example



■ Use the marker ring to identify the type and flow direction of fluid.

d	D	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	Color	U/Price 1～9 sets (A set of 10 sheets)
10	20	JMR	1	B (Blue) G (Green) R (Red) K (Black)	Quotation
12			2		
17	25		3		

Order — Part Number — Color: JMR 1 — R

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

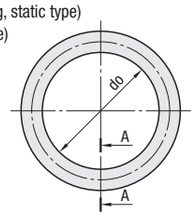
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

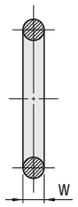
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

O-RINGS

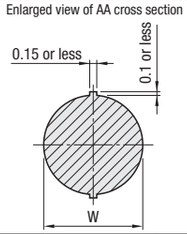


ORS (Space saving, static type)
ORP (Movable type)
ORG (Static type)





Enlarged view of AA cross section



Part Number	Usable temperature range	M
ORS	−30℃～ 80℃	Nitrile rubber (JIS Class 1 A)
ORP・ORG	−15℃～150℃	Fluoric rubber (JIS Class 4 D)

Usable temperature range is for reference only.

Order — Part Number: ORS 30

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～29	30～199	200～299	300～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

O-ring groove machining dimension (Reference value) d	D	D1	W (thickness)	do (inner diameter)	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～299
3	5	5.3		2.5		3	
4	6	6.3		3.5		4	
5	7	7.3		4.5		5	
6	8	8.3		5.5		6	
7	9	9.3		6.5		7	
8	10	10.3		7.5		8	
9	11	11.3		8.5		9	
10	12	12.3	1.5±0.1	9.5		10	
12	14	14.3		11.5		12	
14	16	16.3		13.5		14	
15	17	17.3		14.5		15	
16	18	18.3		15.5		16	
18	20	20.3		17.5		18	
20	22	19.5		±0.15		20	
22	24	24.3		21.5		22	
24	27	27.5		23.5		24	
25	28	28.5		24.5		25	
26	29	29.5		25.5		26	
28	31	31.5		27.5		28	
30	33	33.5		29.5		30	
32	35	35.5		31.5		32	
34	37	37.5		33.5		34	
35	38	38.5		34.5		35	
36	39	39.5	2.0±0.1	35.5		36	
38	41	41.5		37.5		38	
39	42	42.5		38.5		39	
40	43	43.5		39.5		40	
42	45	45.5		41.5		42	
44	47	47.5		43.5		44	
46	49	49.5		45.5		46	
48	51	51		47.5		48	

d: 0 −0.05 (3～40), 0 −0.08 (42～48); D: +0.05 0; D1: +0.05 0; ±0.15 (3～40), ±0.25 (42～48)

ORS (Space saving, static type)

Quotation

*For d, D, D1 dimensions, Right page

ORS is space-saving standard instead of JIS standard.

O-ring groove machining dimension (Reference value) d	D, D1 (Common)	W (thickness)	do (inner diameter)	O-rings JIS No.	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～299
3	6		2.8	P 3		3	
4	7		3.8	P 4		4	
5	8		4.8	P 5		5	
6	9	1.9±0.07	5.8	P 6		6	
7	10		6.8	P 7		7	
8	11		7.8	P 8		8	
9	12		8.8	P 9		9	
10	13		9.8	P10		10	
11	15		10.8	P11		11	
12	16		11.8	P12		12	
14	18	2.4±0.07	13.8	P14		14	
15	19		14.8	P15		15	
16	20		15.8	P16		16	
18	22		17.8	P18		18	

d: 0 −0.05 (3～10), 0 −0.06 (11～18); D, D1: +0.05 0 (6～13), +0.06 0 (15～22); do: ±0.24

ORP (Movable type)

Quotation

*For d, D, D1 dimensions, Right page

ORP is the equivalent of P series of JIS standard.

O-ring groove machining dimension (Reference value) d	D, D1 (Common)	W (thickness)	do (inner diameter)	O-rings JIS No.	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～299
20	24		19.8	P 20		20	
21	25	2.4±0.07	20.8	P 21		21	
22	26		21.8	P 22		22	
24	30		23.7	P 24		24	
25	31		24.7	P 25		25	
26	32		25.7	P 26		26	
28	34		27.7	P 28		28	
30	36		29.7	P 30		30	
31	37		30.7	P 31		31	
32	38		31.7	P 32		32	
34	40		33.7	P 34		34	
35	41	3.5±0.1	34.7	P 35		35	
36	42		35.7	P 36		36	
38	44		37.7	P 38		38	
39	45		38.7	P 39		39	
40	46		39.7	P 40		40	
42	48		41.7	P 42		42	
44	50		43.7	P 44		44	
46	52		45.7	P 46		46	
48	54		47.7	P 48		48	
25	30		24.4	G 25		25	
30	35		29.4	G 30		30	
35	40		34.4	G 35		35	
40	45		39.4	G 40		40	
45	50		44.4	G 45		45	
50	55		49.4	G 50		50	
55	60		54.4	G 55		55	
60	65		59.4	G 60		60	
65	70		64.4	G 65		65	
70	75	3.1±0.1	69.4	G 70		70	
75	80		74.4	G 75		75	
80	85		79.4	G 80		80	
85	90		84.4	G 85		85	
90	95		89.4	G 90		90	
95	100		94.4	G 95		95	
100	105		99.4	G100		100	
105	110		104.4	G105		105	
110	115		109.4	G110		110	
115	120		114.4	G115		115	
120	125		119.4	G120		120	

d: 0 −0.08 (24～48), 0 −0.10 (25～120); D, D1: +0.08 0 (30～54), +0.10 0 (30～125); do: ±0.3 (24～40), ±0.5 (42～48), ±0.3 (25～40), ±0.5 (45～70), ±0.8 (75～120)

ORP (Movable type)

ORG (Static type)

Quotation

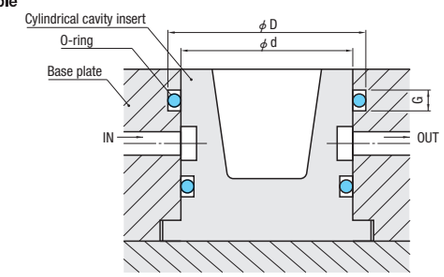
*For d, D, D1 dimensions, refer to the following.

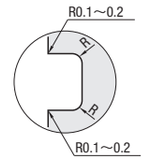
ORP is the equivalent of P series of JIS standard.

ORG is the equivalent of G series of JIS standard.

Example

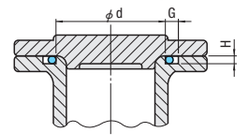
•For Cylinder Face Fixing



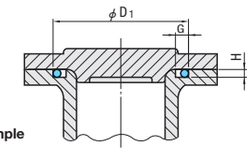


Groove machining example

•For Flat Surface Fixing



Against external pressure



Against internal pressure

■O-ring Groove Dimensions

Part Number	G +0.25 0	H	T H	Rmax.	D・d Eccentricity max.
ORS 3～ 22	2.5	1.0	0 −0.1	—	—
ORS 24～ 48	2.7	1.5		—	—
ORP 3～ 10	2.5	1.4	±0.05	0.4	0.05
ORP 11～ 22	3.2	1.8		0.4	0.05
ORP 24～ 48	4.7	2.7		0.7	0.08
ORG 25～120	4.1	2.4		0.8	0.08

H size is required for flat surface fixing.

Use the ORP O-rings for movable applications.

Calculate the groove depth for cylinder face fixing from $\frac{\phi D(D_1) - \phi d}{2}$.

Notation of O-rings for movable applications and for flat surface fixing is according to the specifications of JIS B2401.

There is difference between sizes of O-rings for movable applications and for flat surface fixing.

O-rings for movable applications can be used for flat surface fixing as well.

HEATING ITEMS

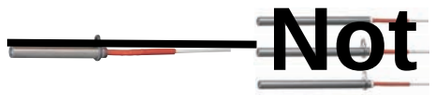
HEATING ITEMS

Not Available



Product Name / Part Number	Cartridge Heaters—Output selection type— MCH	—Output designation type— MCHV	Sleeves for Cartridge Heater SCHL	Bolts for Cartridge Heater MCHB
Page	1151	1152	1151	1152

Not Available





Cartridge Heaters—With stopper flange— MFCH	—L dimension · Wattage · Flange selection— MSCHN · MSCHA · MSCHB			—With stopper flange · Lead protection cover— MCHJ	—Lead protection cover/L dimension · Wattage · Flange selection— MJCHN · MJCHA · MJCHB		
1153	1154	1154	1154	1155	1156	1156	1156

Not Available





Cartridge Heaters, with lead wire bottom reinforced type MNCHN · MNCHA · MNCHB			Cartridge Heaters—With Knurl Cap— MRCHN · MRCHA · MRCHB			Cartridge Heaters Soaking type—L dimension · Wattage · Flange selection— MKCHN · MKCHA · MKCHB			Soaking type—Lead protection covers/L dimension · Wattage · Flange selection— MKJCHN · MKJCHA · MKJCHB		
1157	1157	1157	1158	1158	1158	1159	1159	1159	1160	1160	1160

Not Available



Cartridge Heaters, heating tip part type MTCHN · MTCHA · MTCHB			—L form type— MLCHN · MLCHA · MLCHB · MLCHC				CARTRIDGE HEATERS MTSJCHN · MTSJCHA · MTSJCHB			Band Heaters MBH	Band Sensors SSMB
1161	1161	1161	1162	1162	1162	1162	1163	1163	1163	1165	1165



Lead Wires For Heater 10PACK—GHRS	Crimped terminal 100PACK—NCSTT	Temperature Sensor Sheathed Thermocouples SSM	SSMJ	TMK	Coupling nipples CSF	Sheathed Thermocouples—Screw Type— SSMT	SSMTJ
1166	1166	1167	1167	1167	1167	1168	1168



Sheathed Thermocouples—Spring Attachment Type— SSMH	SSMHJ	Simplified Thermometers With Magnet M—HM	Simplified Thermometers TGU	Radiation thermometer TGR
1169	1169	1170	1170	1170

GUIDE FOR HEATING ITEMS

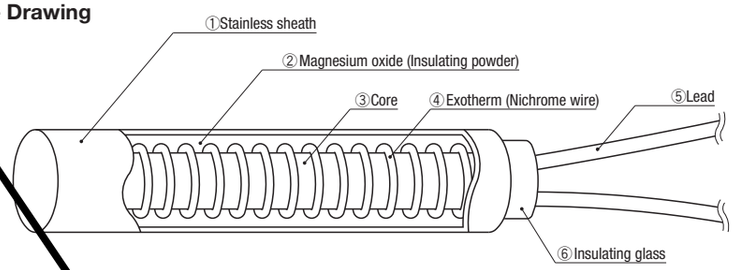
Flange: L dimension (Full length) · W (Wattage) · V (Voltage) designation				Without Flange: L · W · V selection type		Without Flange: L · W · V designation type		With Flange: L · W · V selection type		With Flange: L · W · V designation type	
Standard Type				MCH MCHV	P.1151 P.1152	MSCHN	P.1154	MFCH	P.1153	MSCHA MSCHB	P.1154
Variation of heater bottom	Protection cover type			—	—	MJCHN	P.1156	MCHJ	P.1155	MJCHA MJCHB	P.1156
	Bottom reinforced type			—	—	MNCHN	P.1157	—	—	MNCHA MNCHB	P.1157
	With knurl cap			—	—	MRCHN	P.1158	—	—	MRCHA MRCHB	P.1158
Variation of heating	Soaking	Straight type		—	—	MKCHN	P.1159	—	—	MKCHA MKCHB	P.1159
			Protection cover type	—	—	MKJCHN	P.1160	—	—	MKJCHA MKJCHB	P.1160
	Tip heating type			—	—	MTCHN	P.1161	—	—	MTCHA MTCHB	P.1161
Variation of shapes	L-shaped type			—	—	MLCHN	P.1162	—	—	MLCHA MLCHB MLCHC	P.1162
Band type				MBH	P.1165	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sensor attached type				—	—	MTSJCHN	P.1163	—	—	MTSJCHA MTSJCHB	P.1163

Not Available

Heating Items

GUIDE FOR CARTRIDGE HEATERS

■Basic Structure Drawing



■Heater selection chart

Shaft diameter・Length・Wattage・Voltage	Function	Shape: Straight	Shape: With flange	Shape: Others
Fixed size	Standard	Output selection type MCH・MCHV P.1151～1152	Output selection type MFCH P.1153	
	You want to bend and/or protect leads		With lead protection cover MCHJ P.1155	
	Applicable for sprue and nozzles			Band heater MBH P.1165
Free to select	Standard	Cartridge heater L dimension・Voltage・Wattage selection MSCH□ P.1154		
	You want to bend and/or protect leads	With lead protection cover L dimension・Voltage・Wattage selection MJCH□ P.1156		
	Break-resistant lead wire cutter	Button cartridge type L dimension・Voltage・Wattage selection MBCH□ P.1157		
	With a cap to hold for frequent removal	Knurl cap type L dimension・Voltage・Wattage selection MRCH□ P.1158		
	Sensor attached type for limited space	Sensor attached type L dimension・Voltage・Wattage selection MSSJCH□ P.1163		
	L-shaped for limited space			L type L dimension・Voltage・Wattage selection MLCH□ P.1164
Selectable heat generator details	Standard	Soaking type L dimension・Voltage・Wattage selection MKCH□ P.1159		
	You want to bend and/or protect leads	Soaking type With lead protection cover L dimension・Voltage・Wattage selection MKJCH□ P.1160		
	Heatable tip	Tip part heating type L dimension・Voltage・Wattage selection MTCH□ P.1161		

Not Available

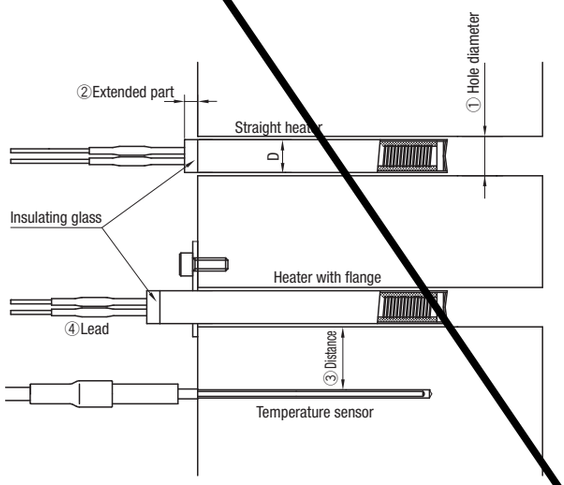
■How to mount cartridge heater

①Process for mounting hole
- Specify the recommended hole diameter tolerance on the plate such that D dimension is H7 or within D+0.1.
  If clearance between the mounting hole and the heater is bigger, the heater may have abnormal heating and it may cause a break and ignition.
- We recommend applying reaming to the mounting hole.
- We recommend using lubricating oil for cartridge heater in order to help more uniform radiation.

②Extended part of the heater
Keep the heater in the plate to avoid abnormal heating. (The heater can stick out from the insulating glass and the flange.)

③Distance between the heater and the temperature sensor
10mm or longer is appropriate for the distance between the heater and the temperature sensor (thermocouple). If they are too close, it may cause malfunction of the temperature sensor(except for the sensor attached type).

④Lead handling
Note that lead wires may break if you repeat bending them.



■Notes on handling

1) Water adhesion
If water (humidity) enters inside the heater, it may break insulation and cause shorts of the heater and breakage of the controller for the heater. If the heater shorts out, it may cause a break in the heater and heating and ignition of lead wires.

2) Oil adhesion
If the heater is inserted into mold with oil or used under a situation where the heater gets oil on it, oil carbonises and it may cause abnormal heating and shorts of the heater. Please be sure to remove oil completely before use.

3) Heating of the heater in air
If you remove the heater from the mold and heat it in air, it may cause abnormal heating and shorts of the heater because the heater can dissipate less heat in air. Even if the heater is mounted to the mold, but the heat generator or the stainless sheath (bottom or tip) is exposed to the air, it may cause abnormal heating and shorts of the part.

4) Prohibition of the use with more than the rated voltage (V)
If you use the heater with more than the rated voltage, it may cause abnormal heating and a break and shorts of the heater. It may also cause shorts inside the controller for the heater.

5) Control method of the controller for the heater
In order to gain stability in mold products and longer life time of the heater, use a PID heater controller.

■How to select a heater

①Calculate necessary wattage (W) for a heater to raise mold temperature up to a preset temperature.
It is calculated according to below calculation formula.

$$\text{Necessary wattage for heater (kW)} = \frac{\text{Weight of heated object (kg)} \times \text{Specific heat of heated object (kcal/kg・℃)} \times \text{Temperature increase (℃)}}{860 \times \text{Heating time (h)} \times \text{Efficiency } (\eta)}$$

Though it is difficult to calculate accurately efficiency (η) because it varies on conditions of heat-retention, heat insulation, arrangement of the heater, etc., generally 0.2～0.5 is suitable.

Material	Specific gravity	Specific heat (kcal/kg・℃)
Steel	7.85	0.110
Stainless Steel	7.82	0.110
A7075P (Aluminum)	2.80	0.230
Brass	8.70	0.100

Example) Necessary wattage when heating stainless mold of 130kg with heater and raising mold temperature up to 110℃ in 30 minutes (Temperature=21℃, efficiency η =0.5)

$$\text{Necessary wattage for heater (kW)} = \frac{130 \times 0.11 \times (110-21)}{860 \times 0.5 \times 0.5} = 6\text{(kW)} = 6{,}000\text{(W)}$$

②Calculate number of heaters and wattage (W) for one heater.
Decide the number of the heaters depending on the size of object to heat, and get total wattage required to rise the temperature of it.
Example) Use six heaters of approximately 1000 (W) (Total 6000W)
※Heat loss is not taken into account. Please consider approximately 20～30% increase for the calculated value in wattage.

■How to select a cartridge heater type

・For fixed size

①Select a heater diameter and its length. ⇒ ②Select usable voltage. ⇒ ③Select necessary wattage.

MFCH12－180 ⇒ MFCH12－180－V200 ⇒ MFCH12－180－V200－W700

・For variable size

①Select a flange shape. ⇒ ②Set a heater diameter and its length. ⇒ ③Select voltage. ⇒ ④Select necessary wattage.※

MSCHA ⇒ MSCHA12－300 ⇒ MSCHA12－300－V200 ⇒ MSCHA12－300－V200－W1400

※For a variable-size heater, specify the wattage such that the watt density is 2≦W/cm²≦15 when setting wattage.
The heaters whose watt density (W/cm²) is low last long and steady in controlling.

$$\text{Watt density (W/cm}^2\text{)} = \frac{\text{Wattage (W)}}{\text{Heat generator length} \times \text{Heater diameter} \times 3.14}$$

Not Available

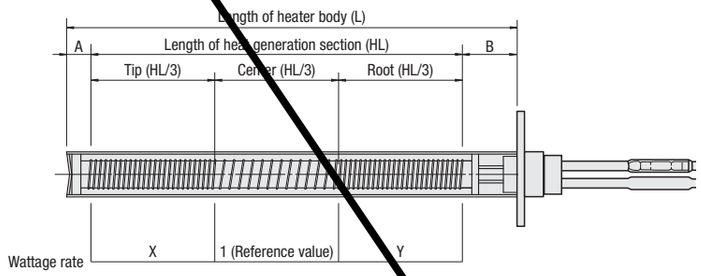
GUIDE FOR CARTRIDGE HEATER SOAKING TYPE

■Characteristics

The heater wattage of a cartridge heater soaking type is divided and set into three zones according to the shape and size of the object being heated, and also the amount of heat dissipated, resulting in a more uniform heat distribution than that of a general cartridge heater.

This type is suitable for when the temperature of a general cartridge fails to stabilize, and the molded product is warped, its dimensions vary randomly, problems related to luster occur, or when more accurate die temperature distribution control is demanded such as when molding liquid silicone rubber (LSR) or thermosetting resin.

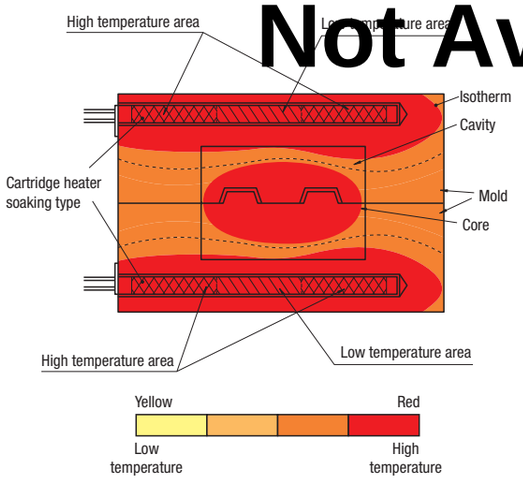
■Basic Structure Drawing



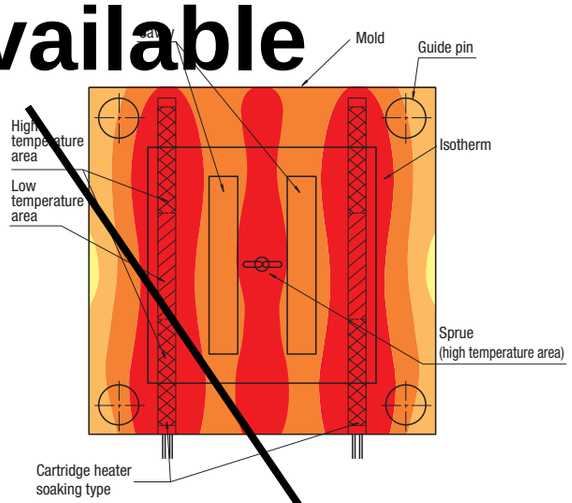
●Wattage rate
This means the distribution ratio with respect to the total wattage of the entire heater (W). It is possible to specify the wattage rates of the tip and root as multiples with respect to the wattage of the center as the reference value of 1.

X=Wattage rate of tip
1 (Reference value)=Wattage rate of center
Y=Wattage rate of root
A+B=Length of non-heat generating section

Isotherm distribution for the case where a cartridge heater soaking type is installed on the mold (outline drawing)



Isotherm distribution for the case where a cartridge heater soaking type is installed on the cavity die (outline drawing)



■Installation method and precautions for use

It is possible to install this type in the same way as an ordinary cartridge heater.

For the method of installation and precautions for use, refer to **P.1147**～ "Outline of Cartridge Heater"

■Selection method

① To raise mold temperature up to a preset temperature, calculate a necessary wattage to heater.

It's calculated according to below calculation formula.

$$\text{Necessary wattage for heater (kW)} = \frac{\text{Weight of heated object (kg)} \times \text{Specific heat of heated object (kcal/kg°C)} \times \text{Temperature increase (°C)}}{860 \times \text{Heating time (h)} \times \text{Efficiency } (\eta)}$$

Though it is difficult to calculate accurately efficiency (η) because it varies on conditions of heat-retention heat insulation, arrangement of the heater and etc., generally 0.2～0.5 is suitable.

Example) Necessary wattage (21°C) when controlling stainless mold of 130kg with heater and raising mold temperature up to 110°C in 30 minutes

$$\text{Necessary wattage for heater (kW)} = \frac{130[\text{kg}] \times 0.11[\text{kcal/kg°C}] \times (110-21)[\text{°C}]}{860 \times 0.5[\text{h}] \times 0.5[\ \eta\ ]}$$

●Specific gravity/Specific heat of main materials

Material	Specific weight (g/cm³)	Specific heat (kcal/kg°C)
Aluminum (7075)	2.80	0.230
Copper	7.85	0.113
Stainless steel	7.82	0.110
Brass	8.70	0.100

② Calculate number of heaters and wattage for one heater.

Decide the number of the heaters depending on the size of heated object, and get total wattage (W) required to rise the temperature of the heated object.

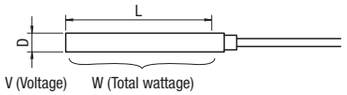
Example) Use six heaters of 1000 (W) (Total 6000W)

＊The above calculation method does not concern heat loss. Please consider approximately 20～30% increase for the calculated value in kW.

■Selection of soaking cartridge heater

① Determine the heater diameter (D), length (L), voltage (V) and the total wattage of the heater (W) in the same way as for a conventional cartridge heater.

(Example) **MKCHA12－300－V220－W1000**
(D) (L) (V) (W)

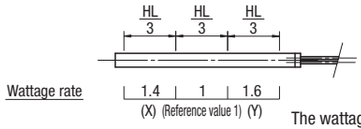


② Determine the wattage rate of the tip (X) and the wattage rate of the root (Y) for the case where the wattage rate of the center is the reference value of 1.

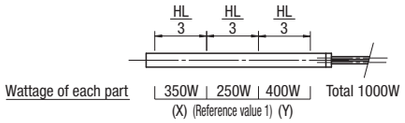
＊Because the center is defined as the reference value of 1, there is no need to specify it.

(Example) **MKCHA12－300－V220－W1000－X1.4－Y1.6**
(D) (L) (V) (W) (X) (Y)

(Following example of wattage rate: When X and Y are specified based on reference values of a one-sided horizontal insertion die.)



The wattage of each part is calculated by using the "wattage calculation equation".



●W density (W/cm²) Limit equation

When the wattage density becomes 15 (W/cm²) or more, wire breakage is liable to occur, so specify the W density of each part within the range of 15 (W/cm²).

●Wattage calculation equation of each part

$$\text{Wattage of tip} = \text{W (Total wattage)} \times \frac{\text{X (Wattage rate of tip)}}{\text{X+Y+1 (Total wattage rate)}}$$

$$\text{Wattage density of tip (W/cm}^2\text{)} = \frac{\text{Wattage of tip}}{\frac{HL}{3} \times D \times 3.14 \div 100}$$

$$\text{Wattage of center} = \text{W (Total wattage)} \times \frac{\text{1 (Wattage rate of center)}}{\text{X+Y+1 (Total wattage rate)}}$$

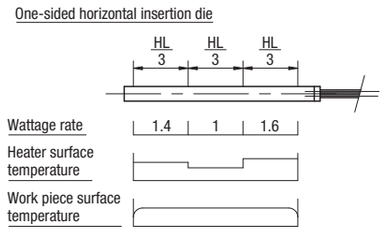
$$\text{Wattage density of center (W/cm}^2\text{)} = \frac{\text{Wattage of center}}{\frac{HL}{3} \times D \times 3.14 \div 100}$$

$$\text{Wattage of root} = \text{W (Total wattage)} \times \frac{\text{Y (Wattage rate of root)}}{\text{X+Y+1 (Total wattage rate)}}$$

$$\text{Wattage density of root (W/cm}^2\text{)} = \frac{\text{Wattage of root}}{\frac{HL}{3} \times D \times 3.14 \div 100}$$

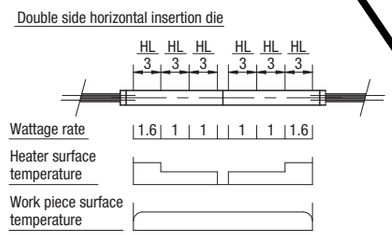
■Example of wattage rate (reference value)

One-sided horizontal insertion die



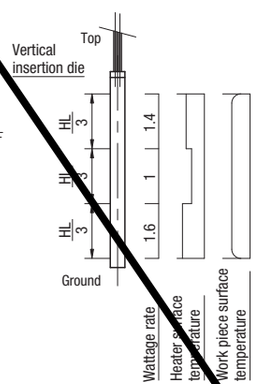
Ordering example) **MKCHA12－200－V200－W300－X1.4－Y1.6**
(D) (L) (V) (W) (X) (Y)

Double side horizontal insertion die



Ordering example) **MKCHA12－200－V200－W300－X1－Y1.6**
(D) (L) (V) (W) (X) (Y)

Vertical insertion die



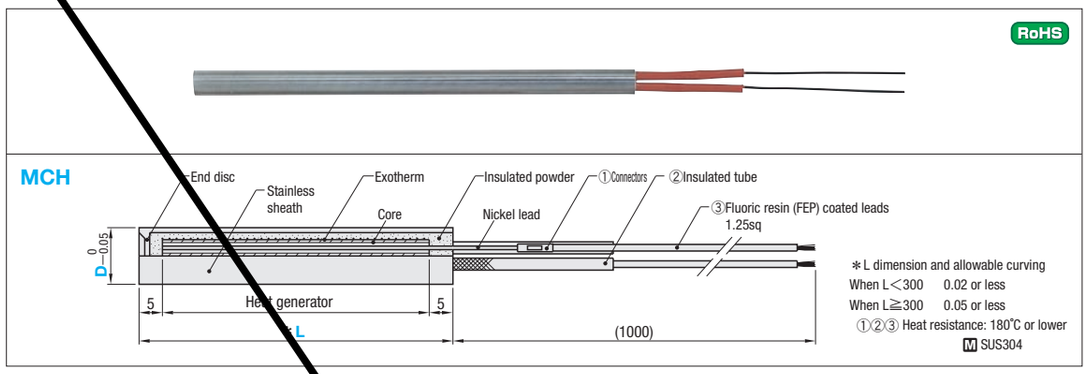
Ordering example) **MKCHA12－200－V200－W300－X1.6－Y1.4**
(D) (L) (V) (W) (X) (Y)

＊In the above wattage rate example, the wattage rate, heater surface temperature and surface temperature of the work piece are reference values. The temperature distribution of the heated work piece varies with the characteristics of the work piece (shape, size, material, heat dissipation), heater distribution and various other conditions, so the actual value will be different from the above.

Not Available
Not Available

CARTRIDGE HEATERS/SLEEVES FOR CARTRIDGE HEATER

—OUTPUT SELECTION TYPE—



V (Voltage)	W (Wattage)	W/cm² (Watt density)	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～9
200	130	5.8	MCH	8	100	
	200	7.1			130	
	300	8.0		10	150	
	400	9.1			180	
	400	7.5			200	
	450	7.5			300	
	480	5.3			100	
	400	11.2			130	
	550	11.6			150	
	700	12.6		12.6	180	
	800	11.9			200	
	900	11.6			250	
	950	10.5			300	
	1200	10.5			150	
	400	5.7			180	
	550	6.4		16	200	
	650	6.8			250	
	750	6.2			300	
	1000	6.9				

Coupling nipples···SCHL (D10～16)/MCHB (D8～16) right page

Quotation

Not Available

Order — Part Number: MCH 12.6 — L: 250

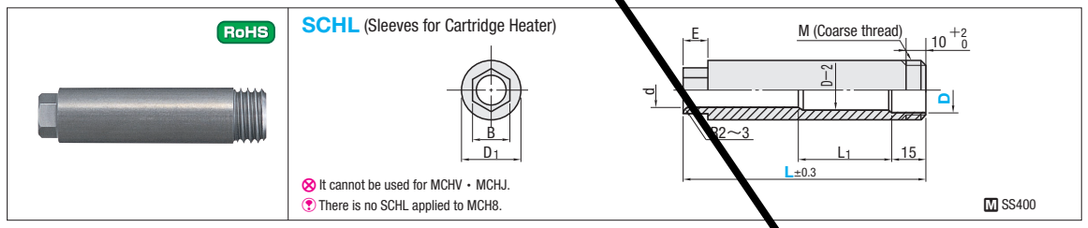
Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.



D1	d	B	E	L1	M (Coarse thread)	Part Number Type	D	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1～9 L80～80	L90～120	L130～150
18	8	14	7	30	18	SCHL	10	60～100	Quotation		
20					20		12.6				
24	12	17	8	40	24		16	80～120			
28	14	21	10	60	27		＊18	100～150			

Order — Part Number: SCHL10 — L: 80

Days to Ship — 3 Days / Express A P.46

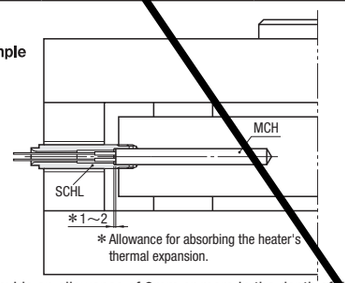
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

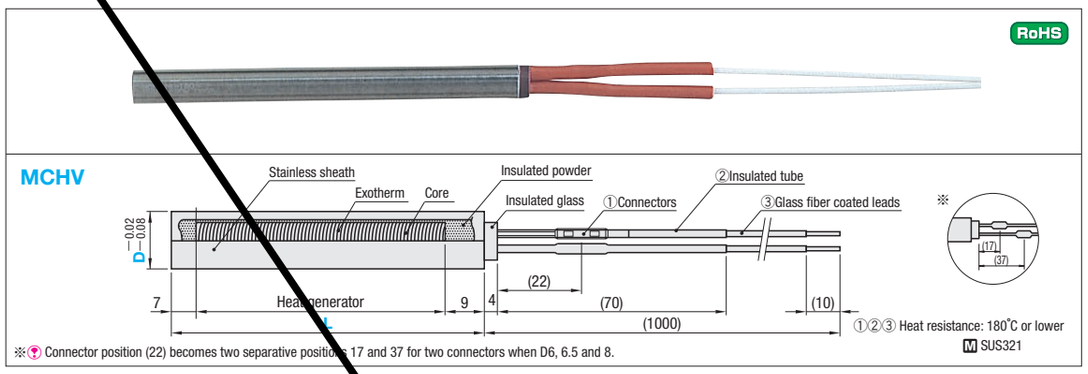


Provide an allowance of 2mm or more in the depth of the heater mounting hole. Otherwise, the heater may stick to the sleeve, being difficult to separate it.

CARTRIDGE HEATERS/BOLTS FOR CARTRIDGE HEATER

—OUTPUT DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



※Connector position (22) becomes two separate positions 17 and 37 for two connectors when D6, 6.5 and 8.

V (Voltage)	W (Wattage)	W/cm² (Watt density)	Lead nominal cross-sectional area [mm²,sq]	Part Number Type	D	L	V	W	U/Price 1～9
100	50	7.6	0.75	MCHV	6	50	100	50	
	100	6.2				100		100	
200	110	14.5			6.5	50	200	110	
	250	14.1				100		250	
	330	14.2				130		330	
	400	14.3				150		400	
100	120	14.0			8	50	100	120	
200	320	15.2				100	200	320	
	350	12.2				130		350	
	250	7.4				150		250	
	500	14.8						500	
	300	7.3						300	
	450	10.9				180		450	
	620	15.0				200		620	
	500	10.8				250		500	
	690	14.9						690	
	800	17.2						800	
	900	15.3				250		900	

Coupling nipples···MCHB ⊗ Coupling nipple SCHL cannot be used.

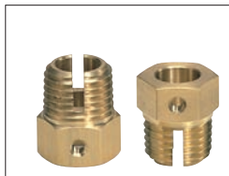
Quotation

Not Available

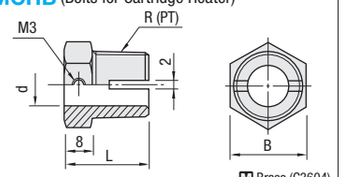
V (Voltage)	W (Wattage)	W/cm² (Watt density)	Lead nominal cross-sectional area [mm²,sq]	Part Number Type	D	L	V	W	U/Price 1～9
100	350	13.3	0.75	MCHV	10	100	100	350	
200	250	12.4				80	200	250	
	300	11.4				100		300	
	400	15.2						400	
	550	13.1				150		550	
	630	15.0						630	
	750	17.7						750	
	750	14.6				180		750	
	450	7.6				200		450	
	650	11.3						650	
	860	14.9						860	
	1000	17.2						1000	
	550	7.5				250		550	
	880	2.0						880	
	1100	5.0						1100	
	1300	7.0						1300	
	1100	12.3				300		1100	
	480	15.2	1.25		12	100		480	
	650	12.9				150		650	
	1050	15.1				200		1050	
	1300	14.7				250		1300	
	1500	16.9	2.0					1500	
	890	15.1	1.25		14	150		890	

Coupling nipples···MCHB ⊗ Coupling nipple SCHL cannot be used.

Quotation



MCHB (Bolts for Cartridge Heater)



d	B	L	R (PT)	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9
6.1	14	18	1/8	MCHB	6	
6.6	17		1/4		6.5	
8.1					8	
10.1	21	25	3/8		10	
12.1	24		1/2		12	
12.7					12.6	
14.1					14	
16.1	28	27	3/4		16	

Quotation

Order — Part Number: MCHV10 / MCHB8 — L: 100 — V: V200 — W: W400

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

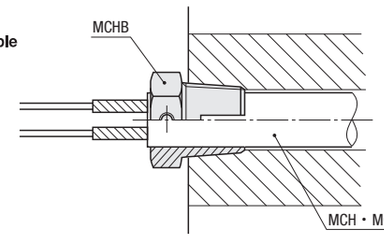
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example



- Having a thread that is shallower than ordinary tapered threads, it enables to fasten a cartridge heater by simply tightening.
- Fix the heater bolt and heater more firmly by M3 bolts from the side surface, if the tightening is weak.

Do not use with a heater of watt density over 15W/cm².

Heating Items

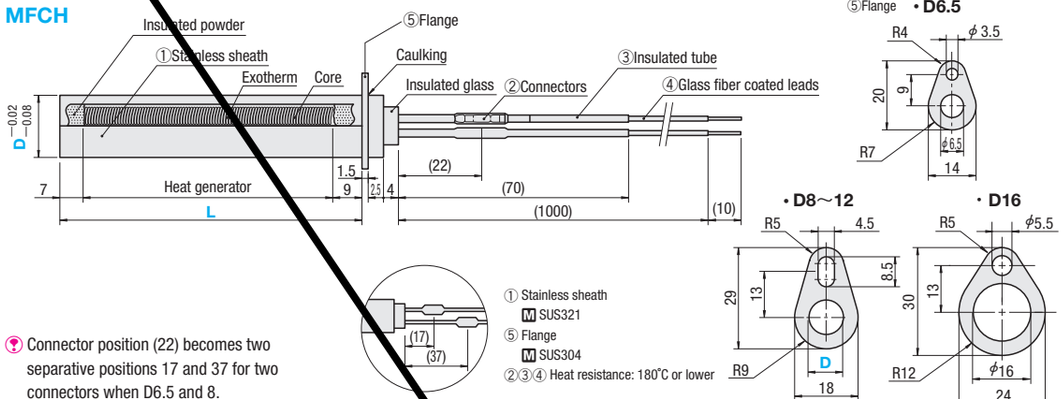
CARTRIDGE HEATERS

—WITH STOPPER FLANGE—



RoHS

MFCH



① Stainless sheath
M SUS321
⑤ Flange
M SUS304
②③④ Heat resistance: 180℃ or lower

Connector position (22) becomes two separative positions 17 and 37 for two connectors when D6.5 and 8.

V (Voltage)	W (Wattage)	W/cm² (Watt density)	Lead nominal cross-sectional area [mm², sq]	Part Number Type	D	L	V	W	U/Price 1～9
200	110	15.9	0.75	MFCH	6.5	150	200	110	
	250	14.6				200		250	
	320	15.2				250		320	
	270	8.0			8	150		270	
	500	14.9				200		500	
	330	8.0				250		330	
	620	15.0				300		620	
	500	10.8			10	150		500	
	690	14.9				180		690	
	800	17.3				200		800	
	700	11.9				250		700	
	500	11.9			12	150		500	
	720	14.0				180		720	
	450	7.8				200		450	
	650	11.3				250		650	
	860	14.9				300		860	
	880	12.0			16	200		880	
	1100	15.0	1.25			250		1100	
	700	11.3				180		700	
	820	11.8				200		820	
	1050	15.1				250		1050	
	1300	14.7				300		1300	
	1200	13.0				200		1200	
	1500	10.5	2.0			300		1500	

Quotation

Color of insulated glass of D16 is white, instead of pink for other D dimensions, however, no difference in quality compared with other D dimensions of D6.5～12 with pink color.

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	V	—	W
MFCH10	—	200	—	V200	—	W450

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

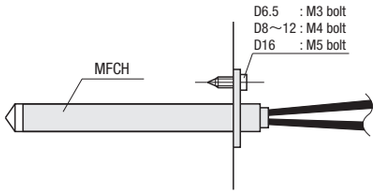
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example



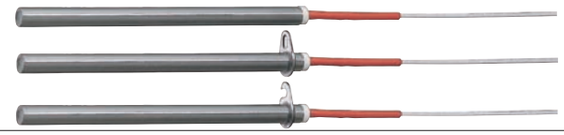
Characteristics

- A flange prevents the cartridge heaters coming off from the mold.
- The plate side hole processing of flange is the same with MCHJ (P.1155). (D8～12)

CARTRIDGE HEATERS

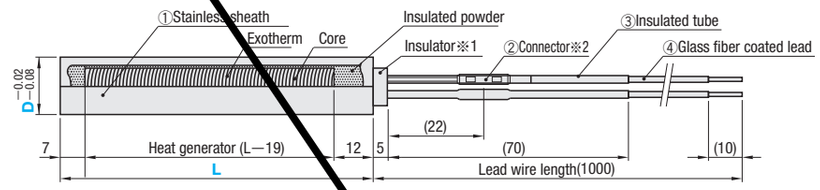
—L DIMENSION • WATTAGE • FLANGE SELECTION—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



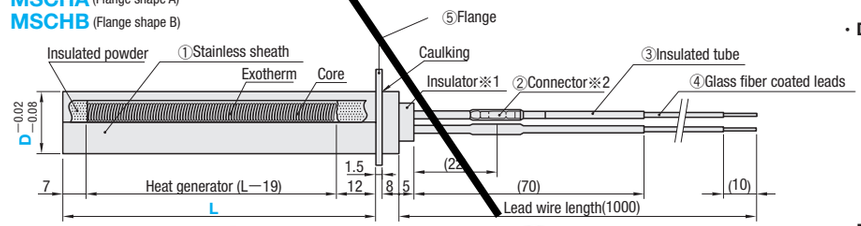
RoHS

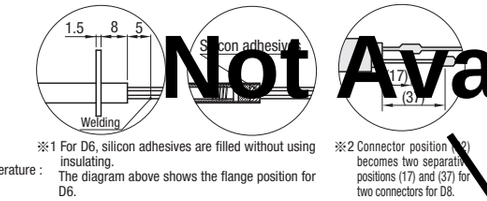
MSCHN (No flange)



MSCHA (Flange shape A)

MSCHB (Flange shape B)





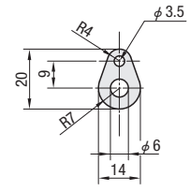
①Stainless sheath
M SUS304
⑤Flange
M SUS304
②③④Heat proof temperature : below 180℃

※1 For D6, silicon adhesives are filled without using insulating. The diagram above shows the flange position for D6.

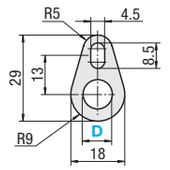
※2 Connector position (22) becomes two separative positions (17) and (37) for two connectors for D8.

MSCHA (Flange shape A)

• D6

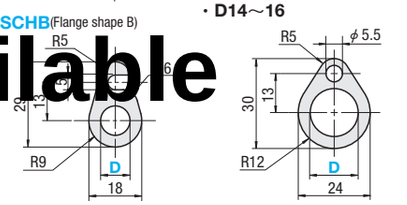


• D8～12



MSCHB (Flange shape B)

• D14～16



W density (W/cm²)	Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	V (Voltage) Selection	W (Wattage) 10W increments
2≦W/cm²≦15 W/cm²=W/{D×(L−19)×3.14/100}	MSCHN (No flange)	*6	50～200	200 220	50～ 520
		8	50～400		50～1100
	MSCHA (Flange shape A)	10	50～600		50～2000
		12			
	MSCHB (Flange shape B)	*14			
		*15			
		*16			

Specify the wattage such that the W density (W/cm²) is within the range 2≦W/cm²≦15. MSCHB is not available for *D6 • D14 • D15 • D16.

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	V	—	W
MSCHN8	—	150	—	V200	—	W 400
MSCHA12	—	300	—	V220	—	W1400
MSCHB10	—	200	—	V200	—	W 600

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	L	—	V	—	W	— (JC・M4・G4)
MSCHN8	—	200	—	V200	—	W 600	— JC2
MSCHB10	—	400	—	V220	—	W1300	— JC2—M4

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
(1000) JC	JC	Change the length of the lead wire. Designation method: JC2 (lead wire length (mm) 2000); JC3 (3000)	Quotation
Insulated tube/Silicone, 4.3, 6.8, Lead wire length	M4	Fit round crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	
Insulated tube/Silicone, 4.3, 6.8, Lead wire length	G4	Fit Y-type crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	

Heating Items

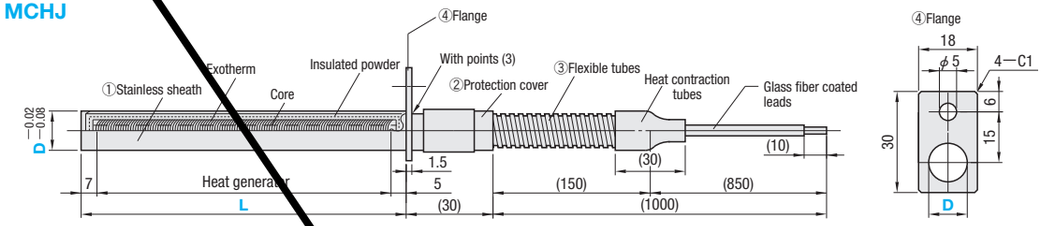
CARTRIDGE HEATERS

—WITH STOPPER FLANGE • LEAD PROTECTION COVER—



RoHS

MCHJ



Installation method of flange is caulking or welding (3 points).

①Stainless sheath
D10・12 M SUS321
D8 M SUS316L

②Protection cover
M SUS321

③Flexible tubes
M SUS304

④Flange
M SUS304

Lead heat resistance temperature 180°C

V (Voltage)	W (Wattage)	W/cm² (Watt density)	Lead nominal cross-sectional area [mm²,sq]	Part Number Type	D	L	V	W	U/Price 1～9
100	120	12.6				50	100	120	
	320	14.5				100		320	
	280	8.1				150		280	
	500	14.4						500	
	350	8.3				180	200	350	
	620	14.7			8			620	
	500	10.8				200		500	
	690	14.6						690	
	800	17.2						800	
	650	10.9				250		650	
	400	14.5	0.75			100		400	
	300	8.1				130		300	
	400	9.2				150		400	
	630	14.5						630	
	400	7.6				180		400	
	450	7.6						450	
200	650	11.3		MCHJ	10	200	200	650	
	860	14.6						860	
	1000	17.2						1000	
	600	8.0				250		600	
	880	12.0						880	
	1100	14.7						1100	
	1300	15.2						1300	
	1300	14.4				300		1300	
	480	14.5				100		480	
	650	12.5	1.25			150		650	
	800	12.6				180		800	
	900	12.7			12	200	200	900	
	1050	14.8						1050	
	950	10.6				250		950	
	1300	14.5	2.0					1300	
	1500	16.9						1500	

Quotation

Not Available

Order

Part Number	L	V	W
MCHJ10	100	V200	W400

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

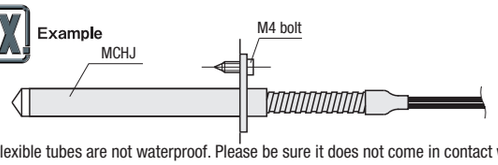
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example



Flexible tubes are not waterproof. Please be sure it does not come in contact with water.

・The plate side hole processing of flange is the same with MFCH (P.1153). (D8～12)

■Characteristics

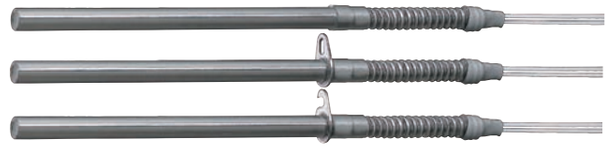
・A flange prevents cartridge heater coming off from the mold.
・Protection cover at the bottom prevents from directly pulling the lead when removing the heater.
・Flexible tube prevents lead from breaking caused by fatigue when heater is used on the movable side.
・Minimum bending R of flexible tubes

D	R
8	27.5
10	37.5
12	37.5

CARTRIDGE HEATERS

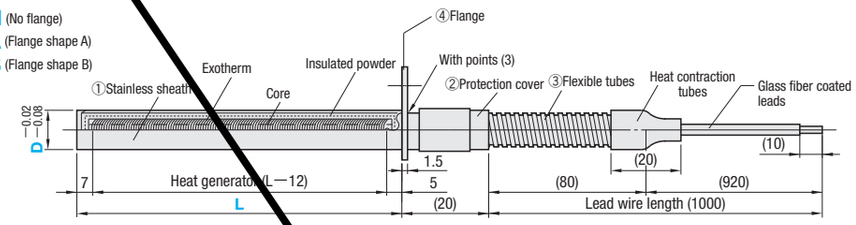
—L, W, FLANGE SELECTION TYPE • LEAD PROTECTION COVER—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

MJCHN (No flange)
MJCHA (Flange shape A)
MJCHB (Flange shape B)



①Stainless sheath
M SUS304

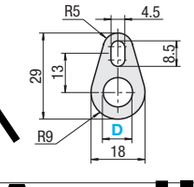
②Protection cover
M SUS304

③Flexible tubes
M SUS304

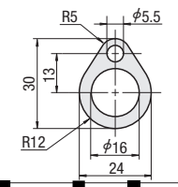
④Flange
M SUS304

Lead heat resistance temperature 180°C

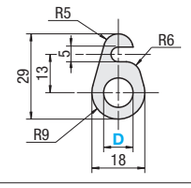
MJCHA (Flange shape A)
・D8～12



・D16



MJCHB (Flange shape B)



Installation method of flange is caulking or welding (3 points).

Watt density (W/cm²)	Part Number Type	D	L	V	W	W (Wattage) 10W increments
2≦W/cm²≦15 W/cm²=W/{D×(L−12)×3.14/100}	MJCHN (No flange) MJCHA (Flange shape A) MJCHB (Flange shape B)	8	50～400	200 220		50～1100
		10				50～1600
		12				50～1800
	MJCHN (No flange) MJCHA (Flange shape A)	*16	50～600			50～2000

Specify the wattage such that the W density (W/cm²) is within the range 2≦W/cm²≦15. ⊗＊MJCHB: Not available for D16

Not Available

Order

Part Number	L	V	W
MJCHN 8	150	V200	W 400
MJCHA12	300	V220	W1400
MJCHB10	200	V200	W 600

Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

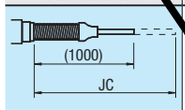
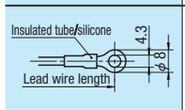
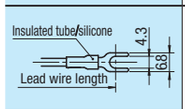
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — W — (JC・M4・G4)
MJCHN8 — 200 — V200 — W 600 — JC2
MJCHB10 — 400 — V220 — W1400 — JC2—M4

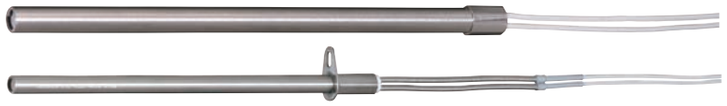
Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	JC	Change the length of the lead wire. Specification method: JC2 — Lead wire length (mm): 2000; JC3 — 3000	Quotation
	M4	Fit round crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	
	G4	Fit Y-type crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	

Heating Items

CARTRIDGE HEATERS, WITH LEAD WIRE BOTTOM REINFORCED TYPE

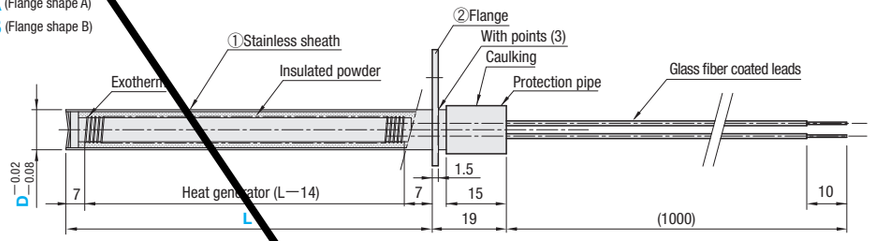
—L, W, FLANGE SELECTION TYPE—

RoHS

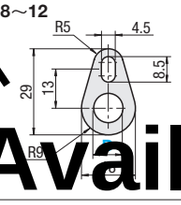


※When alteration SP is used

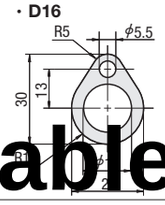
MNCHN (No flange)
MNCHA (Flange shape A)
MNCHB (Flange shape B)



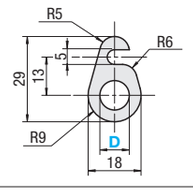
MNCHA (Flange shape A)
・**D8～12**



・**D16**



MNCHB (Flange shape B)



①Stainless sheath
M SUS304
②Flange
M SUS304
Lead heat resistance temperature: 180°C

Installation method of flange is caulking or welding upon

Not Available

Watt density (W/cm²)	Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	V (Voltage) Selection	W (wattage) 10W increments
2≦W/cm²≦15 W/cm²=W/{D×(L−14)×3.14/100}	MNCHN (No flange) MNCHA (Flange shape A) MNCHB (Flange shape B)	8	50～400	200 220	50～1100
		10			50～1600
		12			50～1800
	MNCHN (No flange) MNCHA (Flange shape A)	*16	50～600		50～2000

Specify the wattage such that the W density (W/cm²) is within the range 2≦W/cm²≦15. ⊗＊MNCHB: Not available for D16

Order

Part Number	L	V	W
MNCHN 8	150	V200	W 400
MNCHA12	300	V220	W1400
MNCHB10	200	V200	W 600

Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

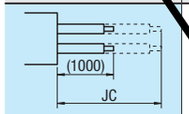
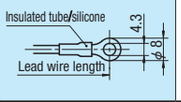
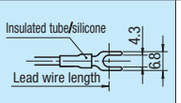
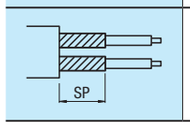
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — W — (JC・M4・G4・SP)
MNCHN 8 — 200 — V200 — W 600 — JC2
MNCHB10 — 400 — V220 — W1400 — JC2—M4

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	JC	Change the length of the lead wire.	
	M4	Fit round crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	Quotation
	G4	Fit Y-type crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	
	SP	Attach the spring that protects the lead.	

JC spec:

Specification method	Lead wire length (mm)
JC2	2000
JC3	3000

SP spec:

Designation method	Length of protective spring (mm)
SP100	100
SP200	200
SP300	300

■**Characteristics:**

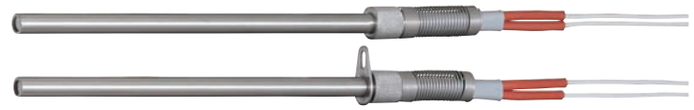
- Can prevent disconnection fault by reinforcing the bottom part of lead wire.
- Can save storage space as short in length from flange to the lead wire bottom.
- By designating alteration SP and protecting lead with spring, the bending force applied on the lead is relieved and breakage will not occur easily.

CARTRIDGE HEATERS —WITH KNURL CAP—

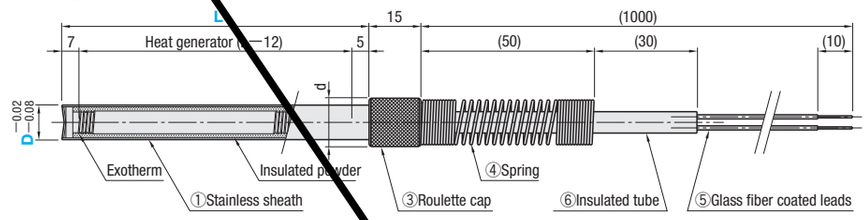
—L, W, FLANGE SELECTION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

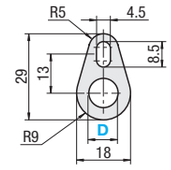
RoHS



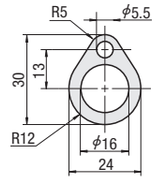
MRCHN (No flange)



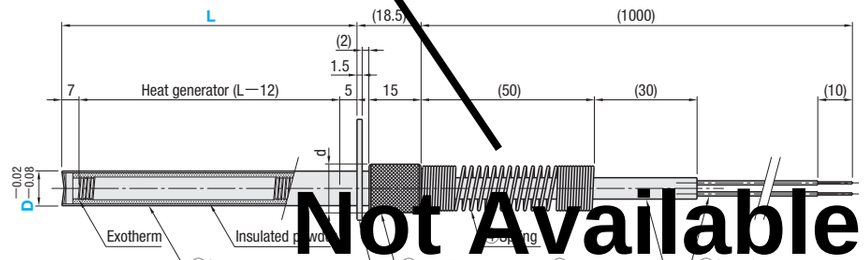
MRCHA (Flange shape A)
・**D8～12**



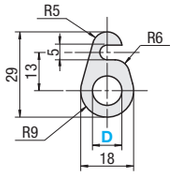
・**D16**



MRCHA (Flange shape A)
MRCHB (Flange shape B)



MRCHB (Flange shape B)



①Stainless sheath
②Flange
③Caps
④Spring
M SUS304
⑤Glass fiber coated leads
⑥Insulated tube
Heat resistance: 180°C or lower

Can also be used by removing the spring.

Not Available

d	Watt density (W/cm²)	Part Number Type	D	1mm increments	V (Voltage) Selection	W (Wattage) 10W increments
12	2≦W/cm²≦15 W/cm²=W/{D×(L−12)×3.14/100}	MRCHN (No flange) MRCHA (Flange shape A) MRCHB (Flange shape B)	8	50～400	200 220	50～1100
14			10			50～1600
16			12			50～1800
20		MRCHN (No flange) MRCHA (Flange shape A)	*16	50～600		50～2000

Specify the wattage such that the W density (W/cm²) is within the range 2≦W/cm²≦15. ⊗＊MRCHB: Not available for D16

Order

Part Number	L	V	W
MRCHN 8	150	V200	W 400
MRCHA12	300	V220	W1400
MRCHB10	200	V200	W 600

Days to Ship

・MRCHN
5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・MRCHA・MRCHB
8 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

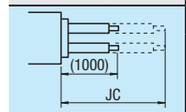
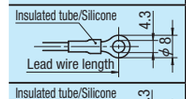
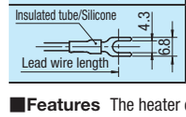
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — V — W — (JC・M4・G4)
MRCHN 8 — 200 — V200 — W 600 — JC2
MRCHB10 — 400 — V220 — W1400 — JC2—M4

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	JC	Change the length of the lead wire.	
	M4	Fit round crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	Quotation
	G4	Fit Y-type crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	

JC spec:

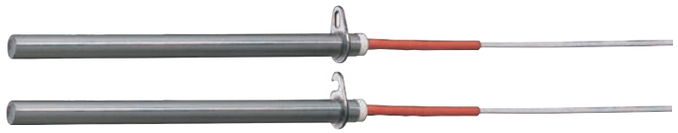
Designation method	Lead wire length (mm)
JC2	2000
JC3	3000

■**Features** The heater can be removed by holding the roulette cap, thus preventing damage to the lead wire or heat generating part of the heater.

Heating Items

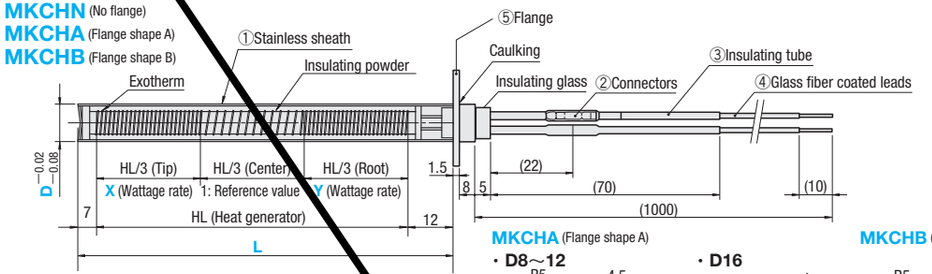
CARTRIDGE HEATERS SOAKING TYPE

—L, W, FLANGE SELECTION TYPE—



RoHS

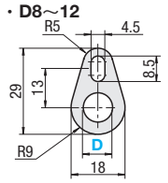
MKCHN (No flange)
MKCHA (Flange shape A)
MKCHB (Flange shape B)



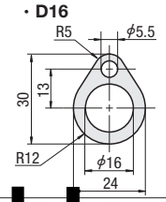
Connector position (22) becomes two separative positions 17 and 37 for two connectors when D8.

MKCHA (Flange shape A)

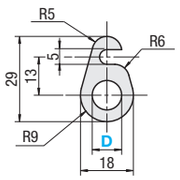
・**D8～12**



・**D16**



MKCHB (Flange shape B)



Not Available

Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	V Voltage Selection	W (Total wattage) 10W increments	X (Wattage rate) 0.1 increments	Y (Wattage rate) 0.1 increments
MKCHN (No flange) MKCHA (Flange shape A) MKCHB (Flange shape B)	8	100～400	200 220	100～1100	1.0～2.0	1.0～2.0
	10			100～1600		
	12			100～1800		
	*16	100～600		100～2000		

Watt density limit 2≦Watt density (W/cm²)≦15
＊MKCHB: Not available for D16

Tip: $2 \leqq W \times \frac{X}{X+Y+1} \div (D \times \frac{HL}{3} \times 3.14 \div 100) \leqq 15$
Root: $2 \leqq W \times \frac{X}{X+Y+1} \div (D \times \frac{HL}{3} \times 3.14 \div 100) \leqq 15$
Center: $2 \leqq W \times \frac{1}{X+Y+1} \div (D \times \frac{HL}{3} \times 3.14 \div 100) \leqq 15$

Order

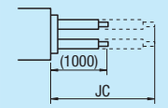
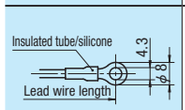
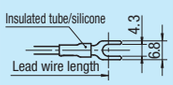
Part Number	L	V	W	X	Y
MKCHA 8	200	V220	W300	X1.4	Y1.6
MKCHB10	300	V200	W700	X1.4	Y1.6

Days to Ship 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	W	X	Y	(JC・M4・G4)
MKCHA12	300	V220	W1200	X1.4	Y1.6	JC3 — M4

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	JC	Change the length of the lead wire.	Quotation
	M4	Fit round crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	
	G4	Fit Y-type crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	

Specification method	Lead wire length (mm)
JC2	2000
JC3	3000

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

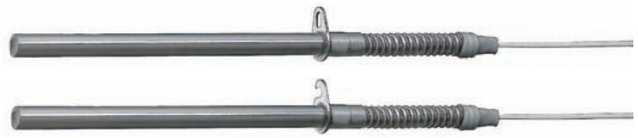
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

● Wattage rate
The overall wattage (W) of the entire heater indicates the ratio of the distribution to each part.
You can specify the wattage of the tip and the root as multiples, based on a reference value of 1 for the center.
Outline of cartridge heater soaking type P.1149

CARTRIDGE HEATERS SOAKING TYPE

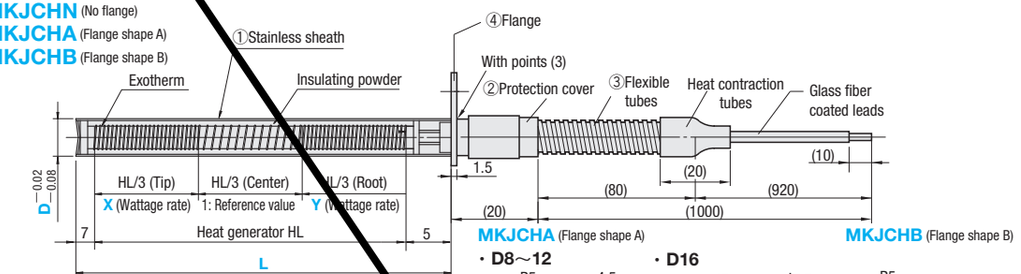
—L, W, FLANGE SELECTION TYPE・LEAD PROTECTION COVER—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

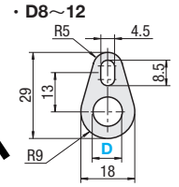
MKJCHN (No flange)
MKJCHA (Flange shape A)
MKJCHB (Flange shape B)



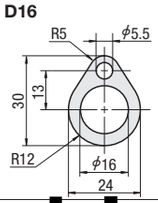
Installation method of flange is caulking or welding (3 points).

MKJCHA (Flange shape A)

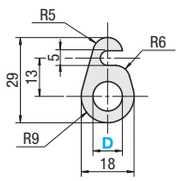
・**D8～12**



・**D16**



MKJCHB (Flange shape B)



Not Available

Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	V Voltage Selection	W (Total wattage) 10W increments	X (Wattage rate) 0.1 increments	Y (Wattage rate) 0.1 increments
MKJCHN (No flange) MKJCHA (Flange shape A) MKJCHB (Flange shape B)	8	100～400	200 220	100～1100	1.0～2.0	1.0～2.0
	10			100～1600		
	12			100～1800		
	*16	100～600		100～2000		

Watt density limit 2≦Watt density (W/cm²)≦15
＊MKJCHB: Not available for D16

Tip: $2 \leqq W \times \frac{X}{X+Y+1} \div (D \times \frac{HL}{3} \times 3.14 \div 100) \leqq 15$
Root: $2 \leqq W \times \frac{X}{X+Y+1} \div (D \times \frac{HL}{3} \times 3.14 \div 100) \leqq 15$
Center: $2 \leqq W \times \frac{1}{X+Y+1} \div (D \times \frac{HL}{3} \times 3.14 \div 100) \leqq 15$

Order

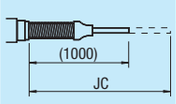
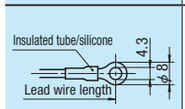
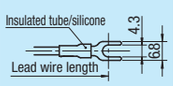
Part Number	L	V	W	X	Y
MKJCHA12	300	V200	W1200	X1.4	Y1.6

Days to Ship 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	W	X	Y	(JC・M4・G4)
MKJCHA8	180	V220	W500	X1.4	Y1.4	JC3 — G4

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	JC	Change the length of the lead wire.	Quotation
	M4	Fit round crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	
	G4	Fit Y-type crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	

Specification method	Lead wire length (mm)
JC2	2000
JC3	3000

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

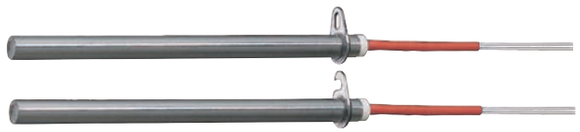
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

● Wattage rate
The overall wattage (W) of the entire heater indicates the ratio of the distribution to each part.
You can specify the wattage of the tip and the root as multiples, based on a reference value of 1 for the center.
Outline of cartridge heater soaking type P.1149

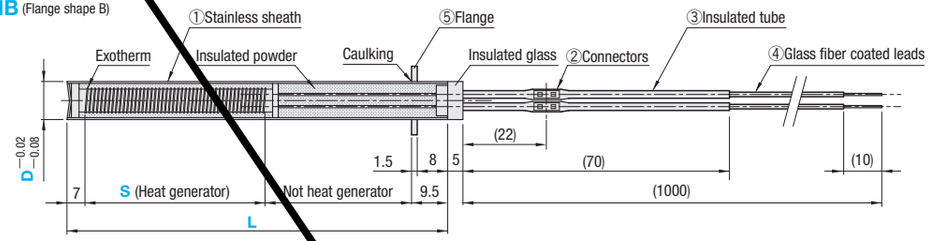
Heating Items

CARTRIDGE HEATERS HEATING TIP PART TYPE

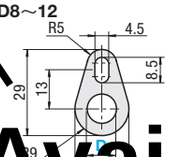
—L, W, FLANGE SELECTION TYPE—



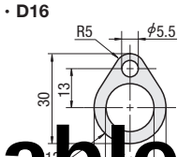
MTCHN (No flange)
MTCHA (Flange shape A)
MTCHB (Flange shape B)



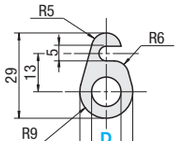
MTCHA (Flange shape A)
・D8～12

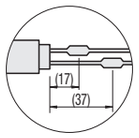


・D16



MTCHB (Flange shape B)





①Stainless sheath
M SUS304
⑤Flange
M SUS304
②③④ Heat resistance: 180°C or lower

Connector position (22) becomes two separate positions 17 and 37 for two connectors when D8.

Not Available

Watt density (W/cm²)	Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	S 1mm increments	V (Voltage) Selection	W (wattage) 10W increments
2≦W/cm²≦15 W/cm²=W/{D×S×3.14/100}	MTCHN (No flange) MTCHA (Flange shape A) MTCHB (Flange shape B)	8	50～400	30～380	200 220	50～1100
		10				50～1600
		12				50～1800
	MTCHN (No flange) MTCHA (Flange shape A)	*16	50～600	30～580		50～2000

Specify the wattage such that the W density (W/cm²) is within the range 2≦W/cm²≦15. ⊗＊MTCHB: Not available for D16

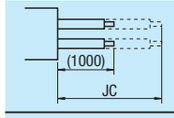
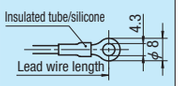
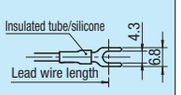
Order

Part Number	L	S	V	W
MTCHN 8	150	S100	V200	W 400
MTCHA12	300	S150	V220	W1400

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	L	S	V	W	(JC・M4・G4)
MTCHN8	200	S100	V200	W 600	JC2
MTCHB10	400	S200	V220	W1400	JC2—M4

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	JC	Change the length of the lead wire. Specification method: JC2 = 2000, JC3 = 3000	Quotation
	M4	Fit round crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	
	G4	Fit Y-type crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Characteristics:
Available to generate heat only for the core part of the heater which can prevent scraping troubles caused by difference of thermal expansion at the guide part.

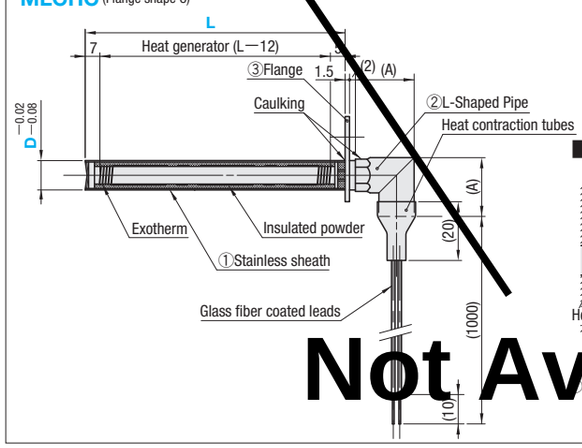
CARTRIDGE HEATERS —L FORM TYPE—

—L, W, FLANGE SELECTION TYPE—

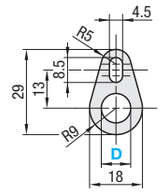
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



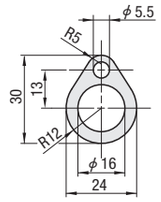
MLCHN (No flange)
MLCHA (Flange shape A)
MLCHB (Flange shape B)
MLCHC (Flange shape C)



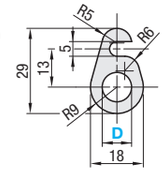
MLCHA
(Flange shape A)
・D8～12



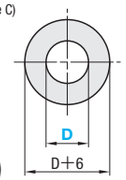
・D16



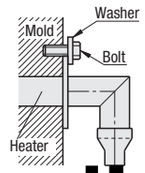
MLCHB
(Flange shape B)



MLCHC
(Flange shape C)



■Installation example for MLCHC (Flange shape C)



①: Install flange in between washer and bolt.
②: Available to freely decide and set the bolt position

①Stainless sheath
M SUS304
②Stainless pipe
M SUS304
③Flange
M SUS304
Lead heat resistance temperature 180°C

Not Available

Watt density (W/cm²)	A	Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	V (Voltage) Selection	W (wattage) 10W increments
2≦W/cm²≦15 W/cm²=W/{D×(L−12)×3.14/100}	20	MLCHN (No flange)	8	50～400	200 220	50～1100
		MLCHA (Flange shape A)	10			50～1600
	22	MLCHB (Flange shape B)	12			50～1800
	25	MLCHC (Flange shape C)	*16	50～600		

Specify the wattage such that the W density (W/cm²) is within the range 2≦W/cm²≦15. ⊗＊MLCHB: Not available for D16

Order

Part Number	L	V	W
MLCHN 8	150	V200	W 400
MLCHA12	300	V220	W1400
MLCHB10	200	V200	W 600

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

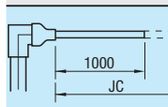
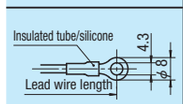
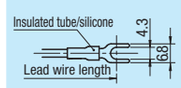
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	W	(JC・M4・G4)
MLCHN 8	200	V200	W 600	JC2
MLCHB10	400	V220	W1300	JC2—M4

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	JC	Change the length of the lead wire. Specification method: JC2 = 2000, JC3 = 3000	Quotation
	M4	Fit round crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	
	G4	Fit Y-type crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	

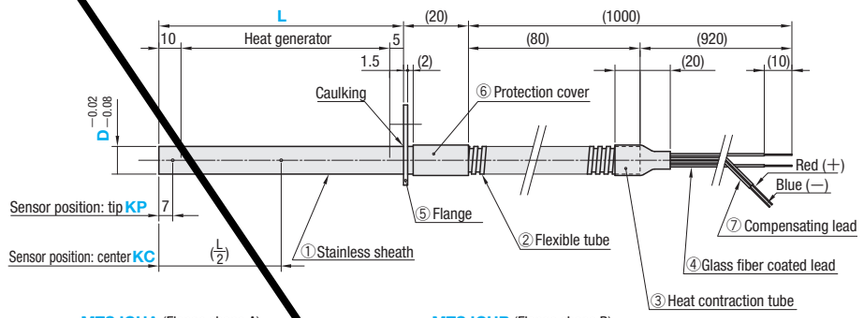
Heating Items

CARTRIDGE HEATERS

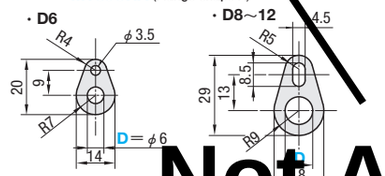
—L DIMENSION • WATTAGE • FLANGE SELECTION　SENSOR ATTACHED TYPE—

■**Features** : A cartridge heater and a temperature sensor (K type) are integrated in these products.
Ideally suited for limited space because there is no need to mount a heater and a temperature sensor separately.
In addition, temperature control of the heater itself by the sensor prevents shorts and ignition due to abnormal heating.

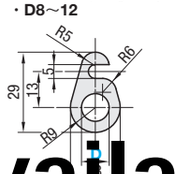




MTSJCHA (Flange shape A)



MTSJCHB (Flange shape B)



①Stainless sheath
②Flexible tube
⑤Flange
⑥Protection cover
④Glass fiber coated lead
Heat resistant temperature : 180℃

Not Available

W density (W/cm²)	Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	V (Voltage) Selection	W (Wattage) 10W increments	Sensor position (K type) selection
2≦W/cm²≦15 W/cm²=W/{D×(L−15)×3.14/100}	**MTSJCHN** (No flange)	*6	50～200	200 220	50～ 520	**KP** : tip **KC** : center
	MTSJCHA (Flange shape A) **MTSJCHB** (Flange shape B)	8	50～400		50～1100	
		10			50～1600	
		12			50～1800	

Specify the wattage such that the W density (W/cm²) is within the range 2≦W/cm²≦15.　*Flange shape B is not available for D6.

Order

Part Number	L	V	W	Sensor position
MTSJCHA10	200	V200	W600	KP

Days to Ship

8 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

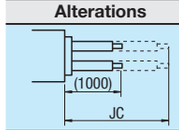
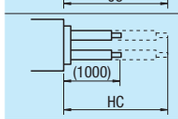
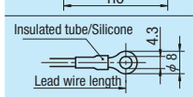
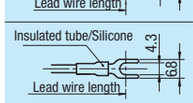
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	V	W	Sensor position	(JC・HC・M4・G4)
MTSJCHA10	200	V200	W600	KP	JC2 — M4

Compensating lead wire length (mm)

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	JC	Change the length of the lead wire for a heater.	Quotation
	HC	Change the length of the compensation lead wire for a temperature sensor.	Quotation
	M4	Fit round crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	Quotation
	G4	Fit Y-type crimped terminal (M4) onto lead wire.	Quotation

Designation method	Lead wire length (mm)
JC2	2000
JC3	3000

Designation method	Compensating lead wire length (mm)
HC2	2000
HC3	3000



■Band Heaters

RoHS



MBH

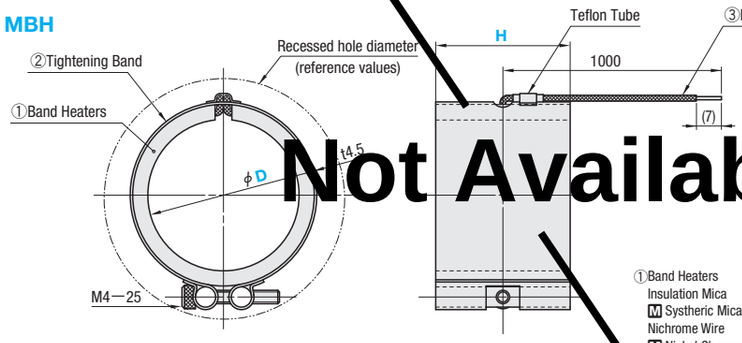


Table of electric power (W) (±10%) Insulation resistance 10MΩ or more

H \ D	28	30	35	40	45	50
30	130	140	165	200	220	250
35	150	165	200	220	250	300
40	175	200	220	250	300	320
45	200	220	250	300	320	350
50	220	250	300	320	350	400
60	250	300	350	400	450	
70	290	350	400	450	500	
80	—	330	400	450	550	600
90	—	370	450	500	600	650
100	—	420	500	550	650	700

①Band Heaters
Insulation Mica
M Systheric Mica
Nichrome Wire
M Nickel Chrome ribbon wire
①～② Heat resistance: 300˚C ③ Lead heat resistance temperature 180˚C

②Tightening band
M SUS430
③Leads
M Heat-resistant glass wire

Not Available

V (Voltage)	W/cm² (Watt density)	Recessed hole diameter (reference)	Part Number Type	Part Number D	H (Thickness of Band)	U/Price 1～9 H30～40	H45・50	H60・70	H80	H90・100
220	W/cm²= W×100/(H×D×3.14)	(60)	MBH	28	30～50 (5mm increments) 60～100 (10mm increments)	Quotation		—	—	—
		(64)		30						
		(70)		35						
		(74)		40						
		(80)		45						
		(84)		50						

Order — Part Number: MBH28 — H: 40

Days to Ship
・H30～50: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
・H60～100: 10 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

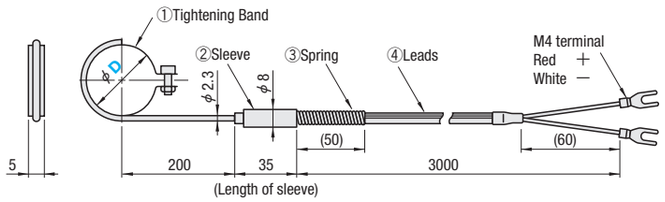
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Band Sensors

RoHS



SSMB (K type)



The Highest use temperarure 450˚C

Use the sleeve at a temperature of no more than 90˚C.

M SUS304

Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～9
SSMB	25	Quotation
	30	
	35	
	40	
	45	
	50	

Order — Part Number: SSMB30

Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

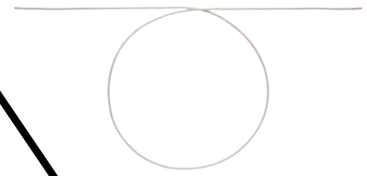
Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

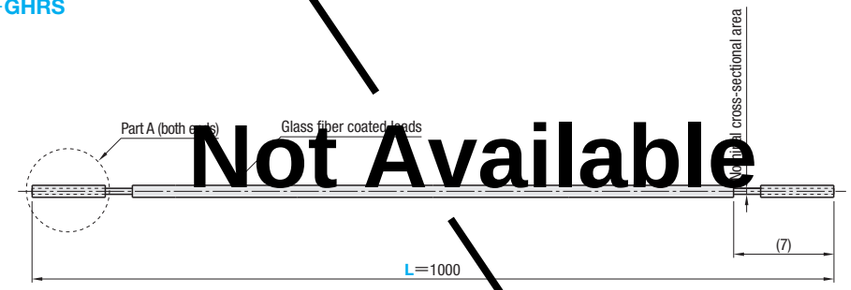
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Lead Wires For Heater

RoHS



10PACK—GHRS



Not Available

Note: 10PACK-GHRS is the packing for 10 pcs.

Section A is stripped of coating, but a part of coating is left to facilitate operation. Coating can be easily removed with hand.

Lead heat resistance temperature: 180˚C or lower

Lead nominal cross-sectional area [mm², (sq)]	Max. usable wattage At 100V	At 200V	Max. usable current (A)	Part Number PACK	Type	No.	L	U/Price 1～5 PACK
0.75	750	1500	7.5	10PACK	GHRS	0.75	1000	Quotation
1.25	1250	2500	12.5			1.25		
2	1750	3500	17.5			2		

Order — Part Number: 10PACK—GHRS — 1.25 — L: 1000

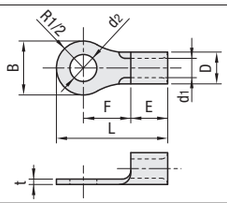
Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Crimped terminal

RoHS



100PACK—NCSTT



Note: 100PACK—NCSTT is the packing for 100 pcs.

M Nickel

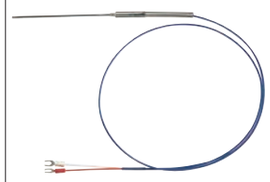
d2	B	L	F	E	D	d1	t	Conformity electric wire Single wire mm	Part Number PACK	Type	No.	U/Price 1～10 PACK
4.3	8.0	15.8	7.3	4.5	3.4	1.7	0.8	0.6～1.4	100PACK	NCSTT	1.25	Quotation
	8.5	16.5		5.0	4.2	2.3		1.5～1.8			2	

Order — Part Number: 100PACK—NCSTT — 1.25

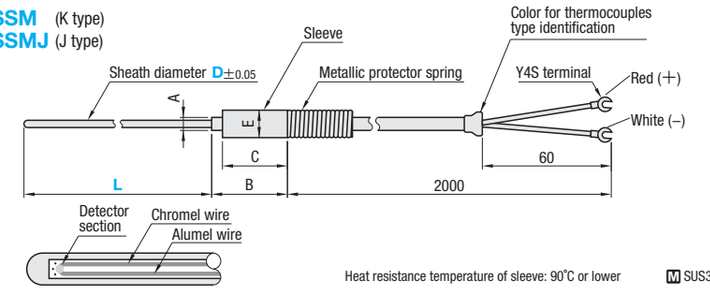
Days to Ship: 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Sheathed Thermocouples

RoHS



SSM (K type)
SSMJ (J type)



Heat resistance temperature of sleeve: 90℃ or lower

M SUS316

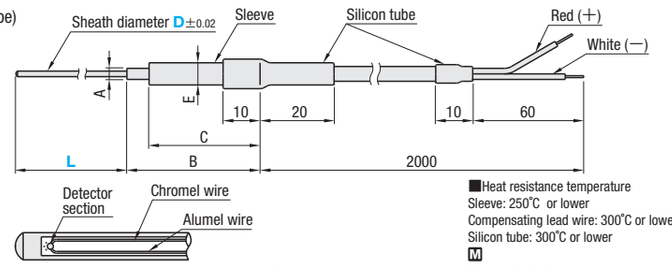
Thermocouples type (Color)	Strand resistance Ω/m	A	B	C	E	Max. usable temperature	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 50mm increments	U/Price 1～9 L50	L100	L150	L200	L250	L300
K type (Blue)	52.0	2.7	35	30	6.0	500℃	SSM	1	50～300						
	20.0					600℃		1.6							
	9.8	4.5			8.0	700℃		2.3							
	5.0					750℃		3.2							
	2.25	6.3				800℃		4.8		Quotation					
J type (Yellow)	33.6	2.7	35	30	6.0	450℃	SSMJ	1	50～150				—	—	—
	12.8							1.6					—	—	—
	6.3	4.5			8.0	500℃		2.3					—	—	—
	3.2					650℃		3.2					—	—	—
	1.4	6.3				750℃		4.8					—	—	—

■Sheathed Thermocouples

RoHS



TMK (K type)



■Heat resistance temperature
Sleeve: 250℃ or lower
Compensating lead wire: 300℃ or lower
Silicon tube: 300℃ or lower

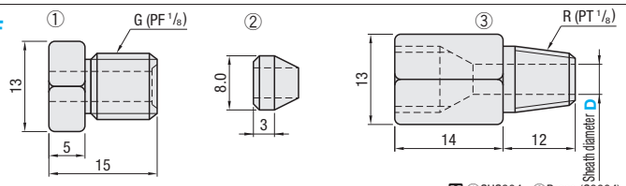
※This product can be used under high temperature conditions.

M
Sheath: SUS316
Sleeve: SUS303

Thermocouples type	Max. usable temperature	A	B	C	E	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 50mm increments	U/Price 1～9 L50	L100	L150	L200	L250	L300
K type	650℃	2.8	36	30	5.0	TMK	1.6	50～300						
	700℃	4.5			7.0		2.3							
	750℃						3.2							
	800℃	7.0			9.0		4.8		Quotation					



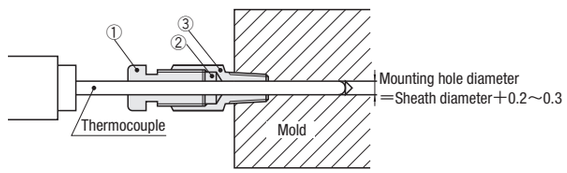
CSF



M ①SUS304 ②Brass (C3604) ③SUS304

Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～9
CSF	1	Quotation
	1.6	
	2.3	
	3.2	
	4.8	

Example Tightening the plug ① causes the component ② to tighten the thermocouple's sheath and firmly fasten it.



Order — Part Number — L
TMK1.6 — 100
SSM1 — 50
CSF 1

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

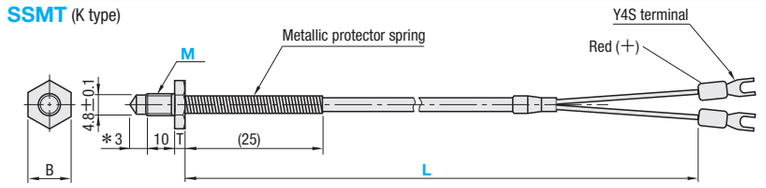
Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



SSMT (K type)



Effective detection range (∗3mm) Temperature measurement range: 0～300℃

M SUS304

B	T	Part Number Type	Part Number M	L	U/Price 1～9 L1000	L2000	L4000
10	4	SSMT	6	1000 2000 4000	Quotation		
13	5.3		8				

Order — Part Number — L
SSMT6 — 1000

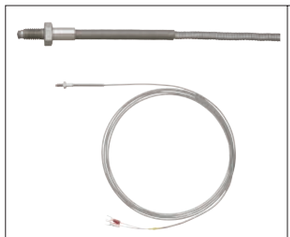
Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

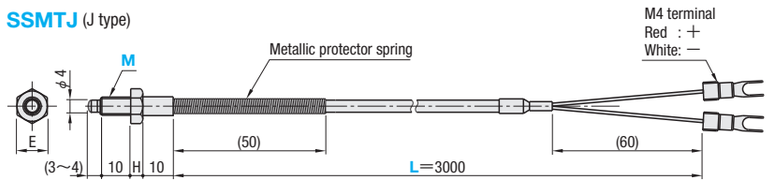
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.



SSMTJ (J type)



Temperature measurement range: 0～300℃

M SUS304

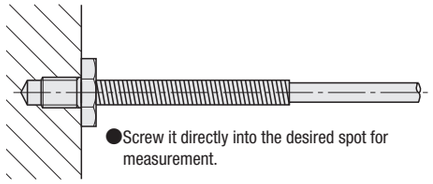
Max. usable temperature (℃)	Tip Point Material	E	H	Part Number Type	Part Number M	L	U/Price 1～9	U/Price 10～19
300	SUS304	10	4	SSMTJ (J type)	6	3000	Quotation	

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number — L
SSMTJ6 — 3000

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example



●Screw it directly into the desired spot for measurement.

■Guide for thermocouples type

Thermocouples type	Color	+wire	—wire	Usable temperature	Max. usable temperature*	Application
K type	Blue	Chromel	Alumel	—200℃～1000℃	1200℃	Most commonly used type for industrial applications. Exhibits a linear Alumel relationship between temperature and thermoelectromotive force.
J type	Yellow	Steel	Constantan	0℃～ 600℃	750℃	Has high thermoelectromotive characteristics. Used in the medium temperature zone for industrial applications.

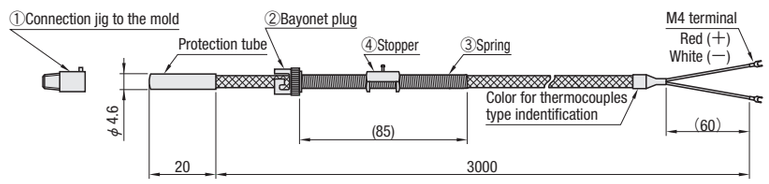
∗The maximum temperature used differs according to the strand diameter, so use it only as a rough guide.

Heating Items

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

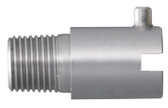


SSMH (K type)
SSMHJ (J type)

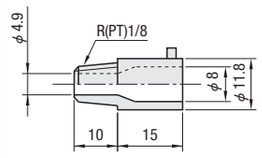


M Protection tube SUS304 ①②④Brass: Nickel plating ③SUS304

Complete parts (Not available for unbundled sales)

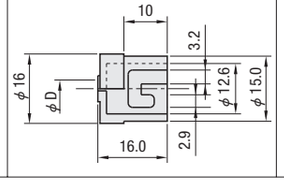


①Connection jig to the mold



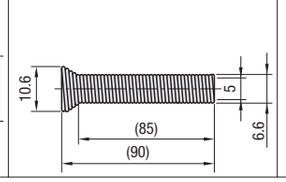


②Bayonet plug



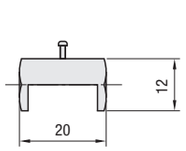


③Spring





④Stopper



Thermocouples type (Color)	Thermocouples type	Strand resistance Ω/m	Max. usable temperature	Part Number	U/Price 1～9	U/Price 10～19
Blue	K type	9.0	300℃	SSMH4.9	Quotation	
Yellow	J type			SSMHJ4.9		

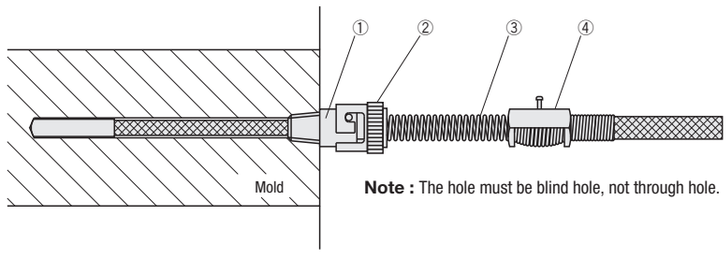
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number: SSMH4.9

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example
1. Drill blind hole with RC (PT) 1/8 tapered female screw on the mold and fix connection jig to the mold (Parts ①)
2. Fix the stopper (Parts ④) on any place of thermocouple.
3. Hock connection jig (Parts ①) by spring (Parts ③).
4. Head of sensor tightly fits to the mold for constant temperature checking and easy removal.

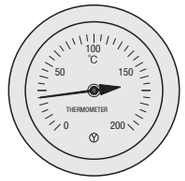


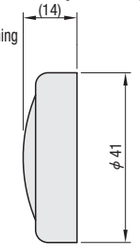
Note : The hole must be blind hole, not through hole.



M—HM (Simplified Thermometer with magnetic-backed)

Available to measure approx temperature of the mold by attaching on the surface of the mold.





M SUS304
Ferrite magnet

Temperature range (℃)	Scale (℃)	Recommended confirmation temperature range (℃)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
0～100	2	40～60	M—HM	10	Quotation
0～200	5	80～120		20	

Order — Part Number: M—HM10

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock P.45

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

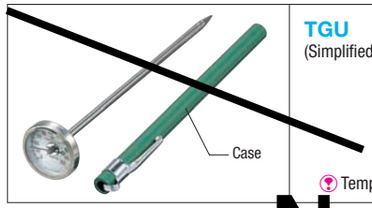
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29
Rate	—	5%	10%

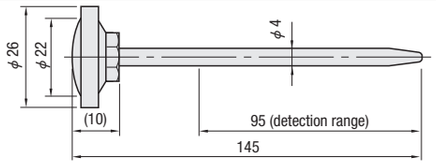
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Features:

it can be attached to the mold surface for confirming rough temperature variation. It measures temperature by taking advantage of thermal expansion of bimetal, so it cannot be used as a precise temperature measurement instrument. The error of display temperature is about ±1 scale within the recommended temperature range for confirmation. (The display error is large outside the recommended temperature range for confirmation, so it is not recommended.)



TGU
(Simplified Thermometers)



Temperature measurement range: 0～200℃ Accuracy: ±5℃ within 0～200℃ range. M SUS304

Not Available

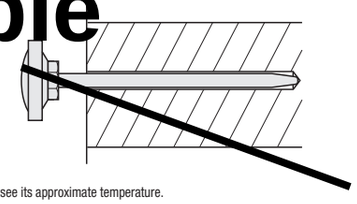
Part Number	U/Price 1～9	U/Price 10～19	U/Price 20～49	U/Price 50～
TGU	Quotation			

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number: TGU

Days to Ship — Stock

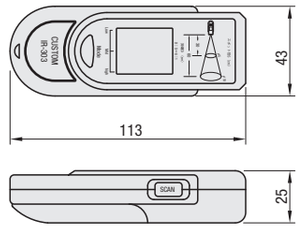
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45



●Insert into a mold to see its approximate temperature.

TGR (Radiation thermometer)





A AAA battery ×2



Measuring Range	—55～+350℃
Indication Unit	0.1℃ (—9.9～199.9℃) 1℃ for other range
Measuring Accuracy	±2%rdg or ±3℃, whichever bigger
Response Time	1 second
Emissivity	Variable with 0.01 increments in the range between 0.05 and 1.00

When measuring metal color, the measured temperature may be lower.

Temperature range (℃)	Part Number	U/Price 1～9
—55～+350	TGR	Quotation

Order — Part Number: TGR

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

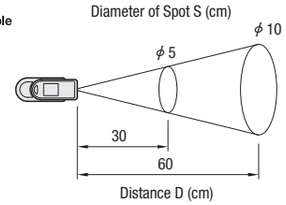
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



- Surface temperature is judged by checking infrared radiation of the object.
- When the surface of object reflects the light, secure with masking tape or coat with matt finish black color.

Laser marker specifications

Division of Laser security : Class II
Wavelength : Red (650nm)
Energy radiation : MAX=1mW, JIS C6802(1988) Class 2 Laser product

Electrical specifications

Display	3.5 digits liquid crystal display (LCD)
Low battery indicator	When voltage of battery becomes below operating voltage "▭ or ▭"
Sampling	1 time/second
Operational temperature/ humidity	0℃～+50℃ (Subject to non condensing)
Storage temperature/ humidity	—20℃～+65℃
Power source	AAA battery (1.5V)×2※
Dimensions	43.5 (W)×113.5 (H)×24.5 (D) mm
Weight	Approx. 85g (including batteries)

※Batteries are packed for testing purpose. Recommend for early replacement with new batteries.

Heating Items

HEAT INSULATION SHEET

HEAT INSULATION SHEET






Product Name / Part Number	Standard HIP□ HIPS—□H	Heat Proof HIPH□ HIPHS—□H	High Strength HIPX□ HIPXS—□H	High Temperature Proof HIPLS HIPLS—□H	High Strength/High Temperature Proof Grade—Thickness High Precision— HIPXTS HIPXTS—□H HIPGTS HIPGTS—□H
Page	1173	1175	1177	1179	1181





Bakelite Paper HIPP□ HIPPS—□H	Bakelite Cloth HIPC□ HIPCS—□H	Heat Insulation Sheets Bolt Hole Type HIP□—□D□4H□ HIP□—□D□6H□
1183	1185	1187

■Characteristics

①High insulation・durability
MISUMI insulation sheets (except Bakelite grades) use reliable materials consisting of glass fiber in frame and binding material with high durability.

②Low pollution
No asbestos is used that is harmful to health.

③Lineups to meet various purposes
We have various kinds of products to meet customer's needs.

■Characteristics comparison of MISUMI insulation sheets

Appropriate value Inferior 1——→10 Excellent

Grade	Standard		Heat Proof		High Strength				High Temperature Proof				Bakelite Paper		Bakelite Cloth	
					Standard		Thickness high precision		Standard		Thickness high precision					
Standard type	HIP		HIPH		HIPX		—		—		—		HIPP		HIPC	
A・B dimension designation type	HIPS	P.1173	HIPHS	P.1175	HIPXS	P.1177	HIPXTS	P.1181	HIPLS	P.1179	HIPGTS	P.1181	HIPPS	P.1183	HIPCS	P.1185
Bolt hole type	HIPS—4H,6H		HIPHS—4H,6H		HIPXS—4H,6H		HIPXTS—4H,6H		HIPLS—4H,6H		HIPGTS—4H,6H		HIPPS—4H,6H		HIPCS—4H,6H	
Bolt hole type	HIP—□□□□	P.1187	HIPH—□□□□	P.1187	HIPX—□□□□	P.1187	HIPXT—□□□□	P.1187	HIPL—□□□□	P.1187	HIPGT—□□□□	P.1187	HIPP—□□□□	P.1187	HIPC—□□□□	P.1187
Heat Resistance	5		9		4				9				3		3	
Insulation Efficiency	5		2		6				7				9		8	
Flexure strength	5		3		10				6				—		—	
Compressive strength	5		3		10				8				6		5	
Charpy impact value	5		4		10				9				5		6	
Workability	5		5		3				5				9		9	
Cost benefit	5		8		3				2				10		9	
Destruction temperature (Note 1)	400℃		700℃		300℃				500℃				180℃		180℃	
Recommended temperature (Note 2)	**220℃Less**		**500℃Less**		**180℃Less**				**400℃Less**				**100℃Less**		**100℃Less**	

(Note 1)"Destruction temperature"indicates a point where carbonizing, rupture, melting starts. Be sure to use at a temperature below recommended temperature.
(Note 2)"Recommended temperature"indicates temperature at which no sudden quality drop occurs when it is used for a long term.

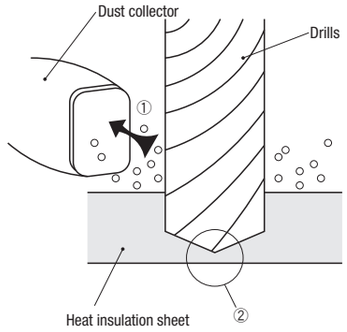
■Physical properties of the material

Material grades			Standard	Heat Proof	High Strength	High Temperature Proof※		Bakelite Paper	Bakelite Cloth
Items		Unit	HIP□	HIPH□	HIPX□	HIPL□	HIPG□	HIPP□	HIPC□
General characteristics	Specific gravity	—	2.0～2.2	2.0～2.2	1.8	1.95～2.05	2.0～2.1	1.4	1.4
	Water absorption	%	2～5	4～6	0.03	0.05～0.06	0.1	0.5～0.6	0.9～1.4
Electrical characteristics	※Volume resistivity	Ω～cm 4h/150℃	2.0×10^{14}	1.0×10^{12}	2.0×10^{15}	5.7×10^{16}	1.0×10^{15}	3.0×10^{9}	4.0×10^{8}
		Ω～cm 100h/25℃/90%RH	3.0×10^{9}	1.0×10^{7}	1.0×10^{14}	8.2×10^{15}	1.0×10^{13}	9.0×10^{8}	5.0×10^{7}
	Flatwise breakage voltage	kV/mm	5～7	3	27	9～10	—	24～30	13～20
	Surface resistance	Ω	—	—	2.0×10^{15}	3.0×10^{16}	—	5.0×10^{10}	9.0×10^{8}
Mechanical property	Flexure strength	(SI unit)MPa	98～147	44～54	400～500	147	120～130	—	—
		kgf/cm²	1000～1500	450～550	4000～5000	1400～1500	1200～1300	—	—
	Compressive strength	(SI unit)MPa	147～294	117～147	500～580	440～461	420～480	294～392	245～294
		kgf/cm²	1500～3000	1200～1500	5000～5800	4500～4700	4200～4800	3000～4000	2500～3000
	Charpy impact value	(SI unit)J/cm²	1.4～1.5	1.0～1.1	9～10	6.0	2.5	1.88	2.10
		kgf・cm/cm²	14～15	10～11	90～100	61.7	25.5	18.9	21.2
Thermal characteristics	Expansion coefficient	l/℃	6.6×10^{-6}	9.0×10^{-6}	1.6×10^{-4}	2.6×10^{-5}	2.3×10^{-5}	1.6×10^{-4}	0.6×10^{-4}
	Thermal conductivity coefficient	(SI unit)W/m・K	0.71	1.21	0.59	0.24	0.3	0.21	0.38
		cal/cm・sec・℃	1.7×10^{-3}	2.9×10^{-3}	1.4×10^{-3}	0.58×10^{-3}	0.7×10^{-3}	0.5×10^{-3}	0.9×10^{-3}
		kcal/h・m・℃	0.61	1.04	0.50	0.21	0.26	0.18	0.32
	Specified heat	(SI unit)J/g・K	1.08	0.92	1.15	0.99	0.90	1.60	1.30
		cal/g・℃	0.26	0.22	0.28	0.24	0.22	0.38	0.31
Arc resistance		sec	180	240	180	345	—	—	—
Principal components	Main binder	—	Inorganic material (Borate type binder)	Inorganic material (Phosphate type binder)	Organic material (Super heat proof epoxy resin)	Inorganic material (Silicate binder)	Inorganic material (Silicate binder)	Organic material (Phenol-resin)	Organic material (Phenol-resin)
	Base material	—	Glass fiber	Glass fiber	Glass fiber	Glass fiber	Glass fiber	Craft paper	Cotton cloth

Note: Shown are examples of measurement values and are not guaranteed values.
※ Volume resistivity: top row values are measured after 4h/150℃, bottom row values under room temperature after 100h/25℃/90%RH
※ Upon use, make sure to check the temperature characteristics of mechanical strength (see the charts on P.1331)
※ High temperature proof sheets include two products made by different manufacturers.

■Method and Notes for machining Insulation sheet

① When machining, be sure to suck up dust into a dust collector so that it may not scatter. Safety measures for usual works in dust, such as masks and goggles, are required as the insulation sheets contain glass fiber which may affect the skin such as itching. When dust attaches to the machine, its accuracy may diminish.
② Drilling holes in the insulation sheet may cause cracks. Attention needs to be taken to hole pitches, diameters, and etc.
③ These insulation sheets are lamination-formed products, and not suitable for tapping and 3-dimensional machining.



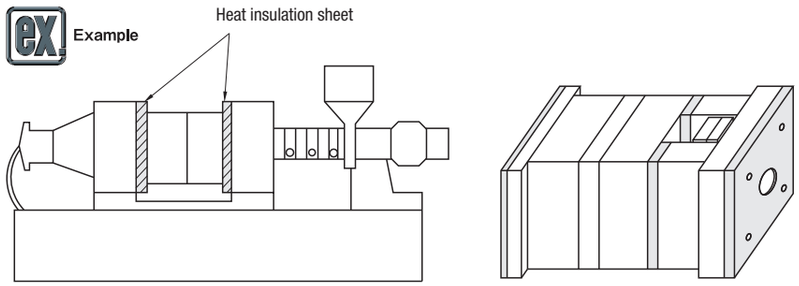
●Machining Conditions

	machined or cylindrical	Milling	Drilling
Tools	Carbide (K—10)	Carbide (K—10)	Carbide (K—10)
Cutting speed V (m/min)	Blade: Large～Small 45～200	Blade: Large～Small 100～300	Blade: Large～Small 120～350
Revolution (rpm)	Blade: Large～Small 50～1000	Blade: Large～Small 300～1000	ϕ 2 gimlet 1000～1500 ϕ 5 gimlet 500～1000
Cutting depth (mm)	0.5～0.3	0.5～2.0	—
Feed (mm/revolution)	0.1～0.2	0.1～0.2	0.1～0.5

The above values are for reference only.

■Note on handling

① The insulation sheet may break when the bolt is tightened too hard.
② Do not use in areas where water, chemical or any liquids may come in. Insulation sheets that has absorbed water can be easily cracked, and cause significant degradation in their performance by increasing temperature.
③ When using the insulation sheets (Heat proof) at 300℃or more, there may be some smoke or odor at first, but does not affect the product quality.
④ Refer to P.1331 for property charts (durability data) on insulation sheets



HEAT INSULATION SHEET



For extra bolt hole processing other than 4-/6-bolt hole type, refer to P.1187

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

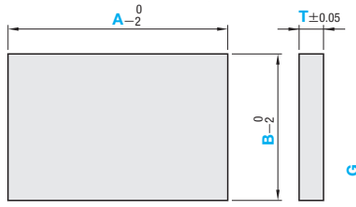
Type	Dimension selection type	Dimension designation type	4-hole type	6-hole type
Standard grade	HIP	HIPS	HIPS—4H	HIPS—6H

■Principal components

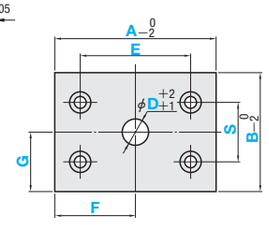
Main binder	Base material
Inorganic material (Borate type binder)	Glass fiber

Guide • Features P.1171
Durability data P.1331

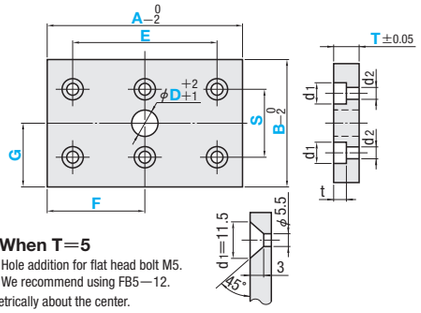
—Dimension selection • dimension designation type—
HIP • HIPS (A,B=20～)



—4-hole type—
HIPS—4H (A,B=45～)



—6-hole type—
HIPS—6H (A,B=45～)



■Table for bolt size (Bolts P.1191)

T	d1	d2	t	Bolts (recommended)
10	11	6.5	7	CB6
15	14	9	9	CB8

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2
G=B/2

When T=5
Hole addition for flat head bolt M5.
We recommend using FB5—12.

The E and S bolt hole positions are located symmetrically about the center.

■Dimension selection type

Part Number Type	A	B	Selection T
HIP	300	300	3
	400	300 400	
	500	300 400	5 10
	600	500	
	700	400 500	15
	800	500	

■Dimension designation type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T
HIPS	20～ 50	20～ 50	3
	51～100	20～100	
	101～150	20～150	5
	151～200	20～200	
	201～250	20～250	10
	251～300	20～300	
	301～350	20～350	15
	351～400	20～400	
	401～450	20～450	
	451～500	20～500	
	501～550	20～550	
	551～600	20～600	
	601～650		
	651～700		
	701～750		
	751～800		

■Bolt hole type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T	D	0.5mm increments E・S	1mm increments F・G
—4-hole type— HIPS—4H	45～ 50	45～ 50	5	*0 20 25	—4-hole type— d1+8≦E≦A—(d1+8) d1+8≦S≦B—(d1+8)	D/2+8≦F≦A—(D/2+8) D/2+8≦G≦B—(D/2+8)
	51～100	45～100		*0 20 25 32		
	101～150	45～150		*0 20 25 32 45		
	151～200	45～200		50 60 100		
	201～250	45～250				
	251～300	45～300	10	*0 20 25 32 45		
	301～350	45～350		50 60 100 110 120		
	351～400	45～400				
	401～450	45～450				
—6-hole type— HIPS—6H	451～500	45～500				
	501～550	45～550				
	551～600	45～600	15	*0 20 25 32 45	—6-hole type— 2×d1+16≦E≦A—(d1+8) D+4<E d1+16≦S≦B—(d1+8) D+d1+4<S	
	601～650			50 60 100 110 120		
	651～700			150		
	701～750					
	751～800					

When HK code is used, dimension d1⋯› d.

*0 ⋯› We will not add holes for φD.

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2 and G=B/2
In the case of D0, a specification is unnecessary.

Order

Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	F	G
HIP	400	400	10					
HIPS	A235	B 85	T10					
HIPS—4H	A420	B350	T10	D60	E360.0	S300.0	F200	G170

Note that minimum 8mm distance is required between the bolt holes.

Days to Ship

・HIP・HIPS
3 Days
Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・HIPS—4H・HIPS—6H
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～20	21～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — A — B — T — D — E — S — F — G — (DW⋯etc.)
HIPS—4H — A420 — B350 — T10 — D60 — E360.0 — S300.0 — DW120

Available for bolt hole type

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	DW DDW DT DDT	DW・DT: Adds two D holes DDW・DDT: Adds three D holes DW, DDW, DT, DDT holes are located symmetrically about the center from points F and G. DW DDW DT DDT=1mm increments D+8≦DW≦A—(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDW≦A—(D+16) D+8≦DT≦B—(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDT≦B—(D+16)	Quotation
	ZC	Changes the holes from M5 countersunk (T=5) to counterbore for M4 low head cap screw. (P.1193) d1=8, d2=4.5, t=3	
	HK	Changes from counterbores to drill holes (through). Select the bolt diameter HK: 5 / 6 / 8 d: 5.5 / 6.5 / 9 Applicable bolt dia: M5 / M6 / M8	

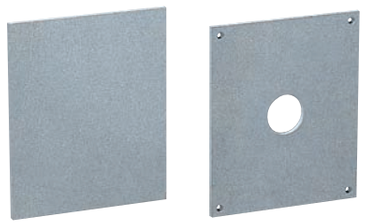
HEAT INSULATION SHEET



For extra bolt hole processing other than 4-/6-bolt hole type, refer to P.1187

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



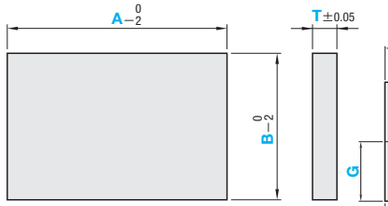
Type	Dimension selection type	Dimension designation type	4-hole type	6-hole type
Heat proof grade	HIPH	HIPHS	HIPHS—4H	HIPHS—6H

■Principal components

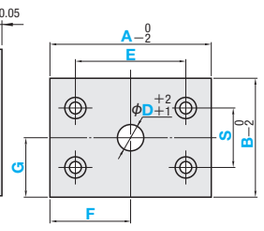
Main binder	Base material
Inorganic material (Phosphate type binder)	Glass fiber

Guide・Features P.1171
Durability data P.1331

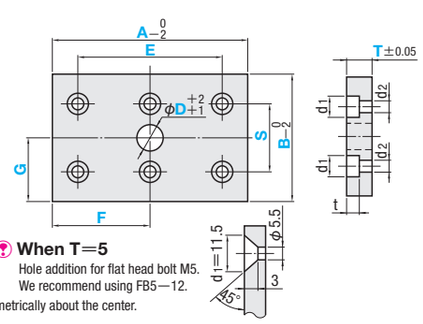
—Dimension selection・dimension designation type—
HIPH・HIPHS (A,B=20～)



—4-hole type—
HIPHS—4H (A,B=45～)



—6-hole type—
HIPHS—6H (A,B=45～)



■Table for bolt size (Bolts P.1191)

T	d1	d2	t	Bolts (recommended)
10	11	6.5	7	CB6
15	14	9	9	CB8

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2
G=B/2

When T=5
Hole addition for flat head bolt M5.
We recommend using FB5—12.

The E and S bolt hole positions are located symmetrically about the center.

■Dimension selection type

Part Number Type	A	B	Selection T
HIPH	300	300	3
	400	300 400	5
	500	300 400	10
	600	500	15
	700	400 500	
	800	500	

■Dimension designation type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T
HIPHS	20～ 50	20～ 50	3
	51～100	20～100	
	101～150	20～150	5
	151～200	20～200	
	201～250	20～250	10
	251～300	20～300	
	301～350	20～350	15
	351～400	20～400	
	401～450	20～450	
	451～500	20～500	
	501～550	20～550	
	551～600	20～600	
	601～650		
	651～700		
	701～750		
	751～800		

■Bolt hole type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T	D	0.5mm increments E・S	1mm increments F・G
—4-hole type— HIPHS—4H	45～ 50	45～ 50	5	*0 20 25	—4-hole type— d1+8≦E≦A−(d1+8) d1+8≦S≦B−(d1+8)	D/2+8≦F≦A−(D/2+8) D/2+8≦G≦B−(D/2+8)
	51～100	45～100		*0 20 25 32		
	101～150	45～150		*0 20 25 32 45		
	151～200	45～200		50 60 100		
	201～250	45～250				
	251～300	45～300	10	*0 20 25 32 45		
	301～350	45～350		50 60 100 110 120		
	351～400	45～400				
	401～450	45～450				
	451～500	45～500				
—6-hole type— HIPHS—6H	501～550	45～550				
	551～600	45～600	15	*0 20 25 32 45	—6-hole type— 2×d1+16≦E≦A−(d1+8) D+4<E d1+16≦S≦B−(d1+8) D+d1+4<S	
	601～650			50 60 100 110 120		
	651～700			150		
	701～750					
	751～800					

When HK code is used, dimension d1･･･▸ d.

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2 and G=B/2
In the case of D0, a specification is unnecessary.

*0 ･･･▸ We will not add holes for φD.

Note that minimum 8mm distance is required between the bolt holes.

Order

Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	F	G
HIPH	400	400	10					
HIPHS	A235	B 85	T10					
HIPHS—4H	A420	B350	T10	D60	E360.0	S300.0	F200	G170

Days to Ship

・HIPH・HIPHS
3 Days
Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・HIPHS—4H・HIPHS—6H
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

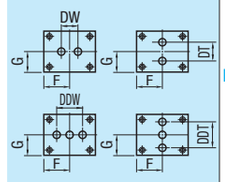
Quantity	1～9	10～20	21～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — A — B — T — D — E — S — F — G — (DW･･･etc.)
HIPHS—4H — A420 — B350 — T10 — D60 — E360.0 — S300.0 — DW120

Available for bolt hole type

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	DW DDW DT DDT	DW・DT: Adds two D holes DDW・DDT: Adds three D holes DW, DDW, DT, DDT holes are located symmetrically about the center from points F and G. DW DDW DT DDT=1mm increments D+8≦DW≦A−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDW≦A−(D+16) D+8≦DT≦B−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDT≦B−(D+16)	Quotation
	ZC	Changes the holes from M5 countersunk (T=5) to counterbore for M4 low head cap screw. (P.1193) d1=8, d2=4.5, t=3	
	HK	Changes from counterbores to drill holes (through). Select the bolt diameter	

HK	d	Applicable bolt dia
5	5.5	M5
6	6.5	M6
8	9	M8

HEAT INSULATION SHEET

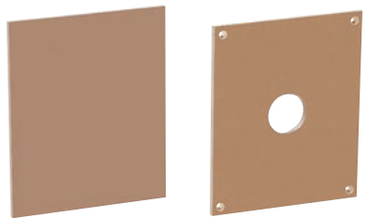


For extra bolt hole processing other than 4-/6-bolt hole type, refer to P.1187

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Thickness high precision±0.01 type P.1181

RoHS



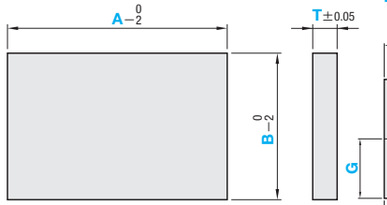
Type	Dimension selection type	Dimension designation type	4-hole type	6-hole type
High strength grade	HIPX	HIPXS	HIPXS—4H	HIPXS—6H

■Principal components

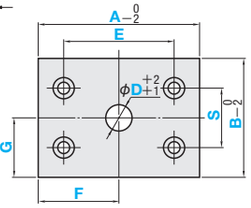
Main binder	Base material
Organic material (Super heat proof epoxy resin)	Glass fiber

Guide・Features P.1171
Durability data P.1331

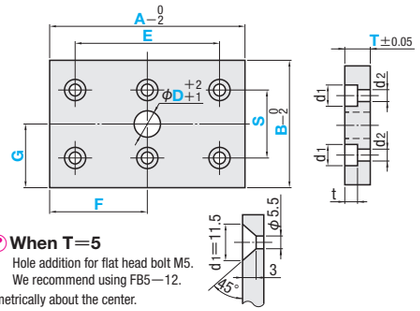
—Dimension selection・dimension designation type—
HIPX・HIPXS (A,B=20～)



—4-hole type—
HIPXS—4H (A,B=45～)



—6-hole type—
HIPXS—6H (A,B=45～)



■Table for bolt size (Bolts P.1191)

T	d1	d2	t	Bolts (recommended)
10	11	6.5	7	CB6
15	14	9	9	CB8

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2
G=B/2

When T=5
Hole addition for flat head bolt M5.
We recommend using FB5—12.

The E and S bolt hole positions are located symmetrically about the center.

■Dimension selection type

Part Number Type	A	B	Selection T
HIPX	300	300	3
	400	300 400	
	500	300 400	5
	600	500	10
	700	400 500	15
	800	500	

■Dimension designation type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T
HIPXS	20～ 50	20～ 50	3
	51～100	20～100	
	101～150	20～150	5
	151～200	20～200	
	201～250	20～250	10
	251～300	20～300	
	301～350	20～350	15
	351～400	20～400	
	401～450	20～450	
	451～500	20～500	
	501～550	20～550	
	551～600	20～600	
	601～650		
	651～700		
	701～750		
	751～800		

■Bolt hole type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T	D	0.5mm increments E・S	1mm increments F・G
—4-hole type— HIPXS—4H	45～ 50	45～ 50	5	*0 20 25	—4-hole type— d1+8≦E≦A−(d1+8) d1+8≦S≦B−(d1+8)	D/2+8≦F≦A−(D/2+8) D/2+8≦G≦B−(D/2+8)
	51～100	45～100		*0 20 25 32		
	101～150	45～150		*0 20 25 32 45		
	151～200	45～200		50 60 100		
	201～250	45～250				
	251～300	45～300	10	*0 20 25 32 45		
	301～350	45～350		50 60 100 110 120		
	351～400	45～400				
	401～450	45～450				
—6-hole type— HIPXS—6H	451～500	45～500				
	501～550	45～550				
	551～600	45～600	15	*0 20 25 32 45	—6-hole type— 2×d1+16≦E≦A−(d1+8) D+4<E d1+16≦S≦B−(d1+8) D+d1+4<S	
	601～650			50 60 100 110 120		
	651～700			150		
	701～750					
	751～800					

When HK code is used, dimension d1･･･▸ d.

*0 ･･･▸ We will not add holes for φD.

Note that minimum 8mm distance is required between the bolt holes.

Order

Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	F	G
HIPX	400	400	10					
HIPXS	A235	B 85	T10					
HIPXS—4H	A420	B350	T10	D60	E360.0	S300.0		

Days to Ship

・HIPX・HIPXS
3 Days
Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・HIPXS—4H・HIPXS—6H
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

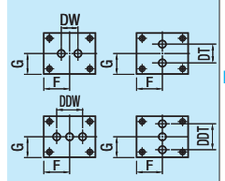
Quantity	1～9	10～20	21～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — A — B — T — D — E — S — F — G — (DW･･･etc.)
HIPXS—4H — A420 — B350 — T10 — D60 — E360.0 — S300.0 — DW120

Available for bolt hole type

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	DW DDW DT DDT	DW・DT: Adds two D holes DDW・DDT: Adds three D holes DW, DDW, DT, DDT holes are located symmetrically about the center from points F and G. DW DDW DT DDT=1mm increments D+8≦DW≦A−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDW≦A−(D+16) D+8≦DT≦B−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDT≦B−(D+16)	Quotation
	ZC	Changes the holes from M5 countersunk (T=5) to counterbore for M4 low head cap screw. (P.1193) d1=8, d2=4.5, t=3	
	HK	Changes from counterbores to drill holes (through). Select the bolt diameter HK: 5 / 6 / 8 d: 5.5 / 6.5 / 9 Applicable bolt dia: M5 / M6 / M8	

HEAT INSULATION SHEET



For extra bolt hole processing other than 4-/6-bolt hole type, refer to P.1187

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Thickness high precision±0.01 type P.1181



RoHS

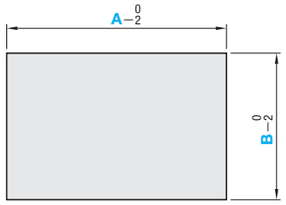
Type	Dimension designation type	4-hole type	6-hole type
High temperature proof grade	HIPLS	HIPLS—4H	HIPLS—6H

■Principal components

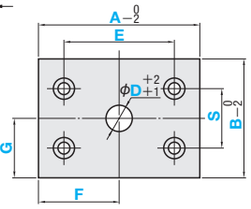
Main binder	Base material
Inorganic material (Silicate binder)	Glass fiber

Guide・Features P.1171
Durability data P.1331

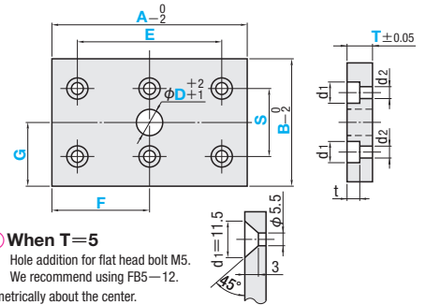
—Dimension designation type—
HIPLS (A,B=20～)



—4-hole type—
HIPLS—4H (A,B=45～)



—6-hole type—
HIPLS—6H (A,B=45～)



■Table for bolt size (Bolts P.1191)

T	d1	d2	t	Bolts (recommended)
10	11	6.5	7	CB6
15	14	9	9	CB8

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2
G=B/2

The E and S bolt hole positions are located symmetrically about the center.

When T=5
Hole addition for flat head bolt M5.
We recommend using FB5—12.

■Dimension designation type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T
HIPLS	20～ 50	20～ 50	3
	51～100	20～100	
	101～150	20～150	
	151～200	20～200	5
	201～250	20～250	
	251～300	20～300	
	301～350	20～350	
	351～400	20～400	10
	401～450	20～450	
	451～500	20～500	
	501～550	20～550	15
	551～600	20～600	
	601～650		
	651～700		
	701～750		
	751～800		

■Bolt hole type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T	D	0.5mm increments E・S	1mm increments F・G
—4-hole type— HIPLS—4H	45～ 50	45～ 50	5	*0 20 25	—4-hole type— d1+8≦E≦A−(d1+8) d1+8≦S≦B−(d1+8)	D/2+8≦F≦A−(D/2+8) D/2+8≦G≦B−(D/2+8)
	51～100	45～100		*0 20 25 32		
	101～150	45～150		*0 20 25 32 45		
	151～200	45～200		50 60 100		
	201～250	45～250				
	251～300	45～300	10	*0 20 25 32 45		
	301～350	45～350		50 60 100 110 120		
	351～400	45～400				
	401～450	45～450				
—6-hole type— HIPLS—6H	451～500	45～500				
	501～550	45～550				
	551～600	45～600	15	*0 20 25 32 45	—6-hole type— 2×d1+16≦E≦A−(d1+8) D+4<E d1+16≦S≦B−(d1+8) D+d1+4<S	
	601～650			50 60 100 110 120		
	651～700			150		
	701～750					
	751～800					

*0 ･･･› We will not add holes for φD.

When HK code is used, dimension d1･･･› d.

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2 and G=B/2
In the case of D0, a specification is unnecessary.

Note that minimum 8mm distance is required between the bolt holes.

Order

Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	F	G
HIPLS	A235	B 85	T10					
HIPLS—4H	A420	B350	T10	D60	E360.0	S300.0		

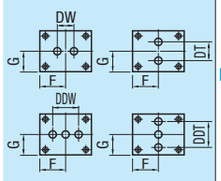
Days to Ship

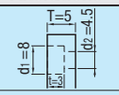
・HIPLS
3 Days
Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・HIPLS—4H・HIPLS—6H
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — A — B — T — D — E — S — F — G — (DW・DDW・ZC・HK)
HIPLS—4H — A420 — B350 — T10 — D60 — E360.0 — S300.0 — DW120
Available for bolt hole type

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	DW	DW・DT: Adds two D holes	Quotation
	DDW	DDW・DDT: Adds three D holes	
	DT	DW, DDW, DT, DDT holes are located symmetrically about the center from points F and G.	
	DDT	DW DDW DT DDT=1mm increments D+8≦DW≦A−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDW≦A−(D+16) D+8≦DT≦B−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDT≦B−(D+16)	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	ZC	Changes the holes from M5 countersunk (T=5) to counterbore for M4 low head cap screw. (P.1193) d1=8, d2=4.5, t=3	Quotation
	HK	Changes from counterbores to drill holes (through). Select the bolt diameter	

HK	d	Applicable bolt dia
5	5.5	M5
6	6.5	M6
8	9	M8

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～20	21～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

High Strength Grade | High temperature proof grade

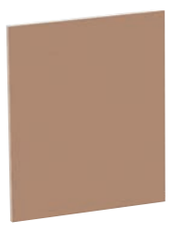
HEAT INSULATION SHEET

— THICKNESS HIGH PRECISION —



For extra bolt hole processing other than 4-/6-bolt hole type, refer to P.1187

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360





RoHS

Type	T	Dimension designation type	4-hole type	6-hole type
High strength grade	T±0.01	HIPXTS	HIPXTS—4H	HIPXTS—6H
High temperature proof grade		HIPGTS	HIPGTS—4H	HIPGTS—6H

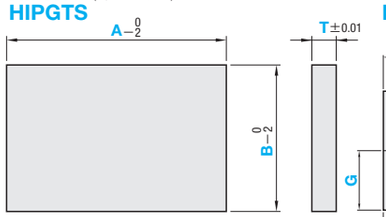
■Principal components

Type	Main binder	Base material
High strength grade	Organic material (Super heat proof epoxy resin)	Glass fiber
※ High temperature proof grade	Inorganic material (Silicate binder)	

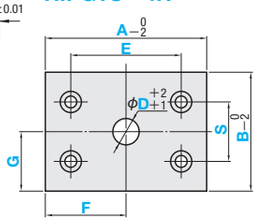
※Name of material product: Miolex PGX—595

Guide・Features P.1171
Durability data P.1331 (HIPXTS Type)

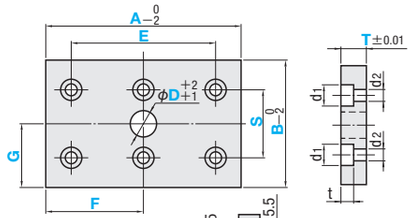
—Dimension designation type—
HIPXTS (A,B=20～)
HIPGTS



—4-hole type—
HIPXTS—4H (A,B=45～)
HIPGTS—4H



—6-hole type—
HIPXTS—6H (A,B=45～)
HIPGTS—6H

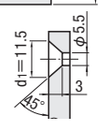


■Table for bolt size (Bolts P.1191)

T	d1	d2	t	Bolts (recommended)
10	11	6.5	7	CB6

When there is no F or G specification
F＝A/2
G＝B/2

When T＝5
Hole addition for flat head bolt M5.
We recommend using FB5—12.



The E and S bolt hole positions are located symmetrically about the center.

■Dimension designation type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T
HIPXTS HIPGTS	20～ 50	20～ 50	5 10
	51～100	20～100	
	101～150	20～150	
	151～200	20～200	
	201～250	20～250	
	251～300	20～300	
	301～350	20～350	
	351～400	20～400	
	401～450	20～450	
	451～500	20～500	

■Bolt hole type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T	D	0.5mm increments E・S	1mm increments F・G
—4-hole type— HIPXTS—4H HIPGTS—4H	45～ 50	45～ 50	5	*0 20 25	—4-hole type— d1+8≦E≦A−(d1+8) d1+8≦S≦B−(d1+8)	D/2+8≦F≦A−(D/2+8) D/2+8≦G≦B−(D/2+8)
	51～100	45～100				
	101～150	45～150		*0 20 25 32		
	151～200	45～200		*0 20 25 32 45 50 60 100		
	201～250	45～250				
	251～300	45～300				
—6-hole type— HIPXTS—6H HIPGTS—6H	301～350	45～350	10	*0 20 25 32 45 50 60 100 110 120	—6-hole type— 2×d1+16≦E≦A−(d1+8) D+4<E d1+16≦S≦B−(d1+8) D+d1+4<S	When there is no F or G specification F＝A/2 and G＝B/2 In the case of D0, a specification is unnecessary.
	351～400	45～400				
	401～450	45～450			When HK code is used, dimension d1･･･▸ d.	
	451～500	45～500		*0 20 25 32 45 50 60 100 110 120 150		

*0 ･･･▸ We will not add holes for φD.

Order

Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	F	G
HIPXTS	A235	B 85	T10					
HIPGTS—4H	A420	B350	T10	D60	E360.0	S300.0	F200	G170

Note that minimum 8mm distance is required between the bolt holes.

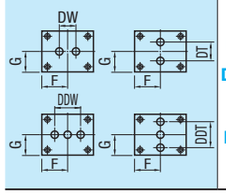
Days to Ship: 3 Days

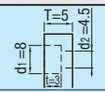
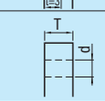
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	F	G	(DW・DDW・ZC・HK)
HIPXTS—4H	A400	B350	T10	D60	E360.0	S300.0			DW120

Available for bolt hole type

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	DW DDW DT DDT	DW・DT: Adds two D holes DDW・DDT: Adds three D holes DW, DDW, DT, DDT holes are located symmetrically about the center from points F and G. DW DDW DT DDT=1mm increments D+8≦DW≦A−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDW≦A−(D+16) D+8≦DT≦B−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDT≦B−(D+16)	Quotation

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	ZC	Changes the holes from M5 countersunk (T=5) to counterbore for M4 low head cap screw. (P.1193) d1=8, d2=4.5, t=3	Quotation
	HK	Changes from counterbores to drill holes (through). Select the bolt diameter	

HK	d	Applicable bolt dia
5	5.5	M5
6	6.5	M6
8	9	M8

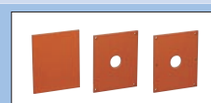
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～20
Rate	—	5%

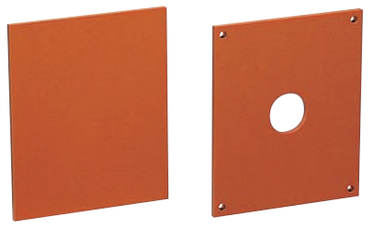
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

HEAT INSULATION SHEET



For extra bolt hole processing other than 4-/6-bolt hole type, refer to
P.1187

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

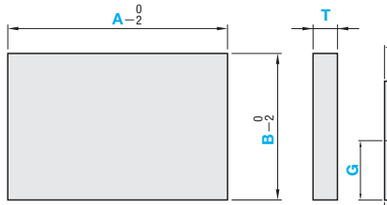
Type	Dimension selection type	Dimension designation type	4-hole type	6-hole type
Bakelite-JIS PL-PEM-Grade	HIPP	HIPPS	HIPPS—4H	HIPPS—6H

■Principal components

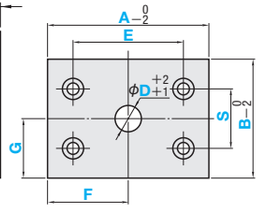
Main binder	Base material
Organic material (Phenol-resin)	Craft paper

Guide・Features P.1171
Durability data P.1331

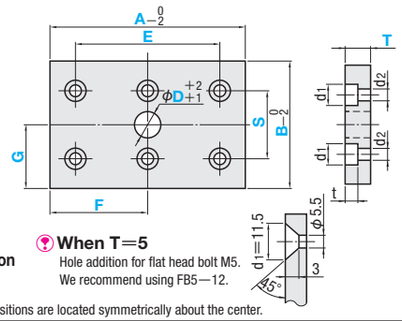
—Dimension selection・dimension designation type—
HIPP・HIPPS (A,B=20～)



—4-hole type—
HIPPS—4H (A,B=45～)



—6-hole type—
HIPPS—6H (A,B=45～)



T T

T	3	5	10	15
T	±0.2	±0.3	±0.45	±0.55

■Table for bolt size (Bolts P.1191)

T	d1	d2	t	Bolts (recommended)
10	11	6.5	7	CB6
15	14	9	9	CB8

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2
G=B/2

When T=5
Hole addition for flat head bolt M5.
We recommend using FB5—12.

The E and S bolt hole positions are located symmetrically about the center.

■Dimension selection type

Part Number Type	A	B	Selection T
HIPP	300	300	3
	400	300 400	5
	500	300 400	10
	600	500	15
	700	400 500	
	800	500	

■Dimension designation type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T
HIPPS	20～ 50	20～ 50	3
	51～100	20～100	
	101～150	20～150	5
	151～200	20～200	
	201～250	20～250	10
	251～300	20～300	
	301～350	20～350	15
	351～400	20～400	
	401～450	20～450	
	451～500	20～500	
	501～550	20～550	
	551～600	20～600	
	601～650		
	651～700		
	701～750		
	751～800		

■Bolt hole type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T	D	0.5mm increments E・S	1mm increments F・G
—4-hole type— HIPPS—4H	45～ 50	45～ 50	5	*0 20 25	—4-hole type— d1+8≦E≦A−(d1+8) d1+8≦S≦B−(d1+8)	D/2+8≦F≦A−(D/2+8) D/2+8≦G≦B−(D/2+8)
	51～100	45～100		*0 20 25 32		
	101～150	45～150		*0 20 25 32 45		
	151～200	45～200		50 60 100		
	201～250	45～250				
	251～300	45～300	10	*0 20 25 32 45		
	301～350	45～350		50 60 100 110 120		
	351～400	45～400				
	401～450	45～450				
	451～500	45～500				
	501～550	45～550				
—6-hole type— HIPPS—6H	551～600	45～600	15	*0 20 25 32 45	—6-hole type— 2×d1+16≦E≦A−(d1+8) D+4<E d1+16≦S≦B−(d1+8) D+d1+4<S	
	601～650			50 60 100 110 120		
	651～700			150		
	701～750					
	751～800					

When HK code is used, dimension d1⋯› d.

*0 ⋯› We will not add holes for φD.

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2 and G=B/2
In the case of D0, a specification is unnecessary.

Order

Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	F	G
HIPP	400	400	10					
HIPPS	A235	B 85	T10					
HIPPS—4H	A420	B350	T10	D60	E360.0	S300.0		

Note that minimum 8mm distance is required between the bolt holes.

Days to Ship

・HIPP・HIPPS
3 Days
Express T
Express A
P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・HIPPS—4H・HIPPS—6H
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

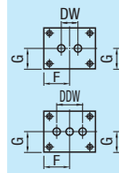
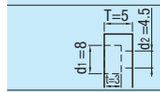
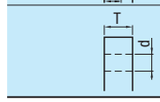
Quantity	1～9	10～20	21～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — A — B — T — D — E — S — F — G — (DW⋯etc.)
HIPPS—4H — A420 — B350 — T10 — D60 — E360.0 — S300.0 — DW120

Available for bolt hole type

Alterations	Code	Spec.
	DW DDW DT DDT	DW・DT: Adds two D holes DDW・DDT: Adds three D holes DW, DDW, DT, DDT holes are located symmetrically about the center from points F and G. DW DDW DT DDT=1mm increments D+8≦DW≦A−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDW≦A−(D+16) D+8≦DT≦B−(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDT≦B−(D+16)
	ZC	Changes the holes from M5 countersunk (T=5) to counterbore for M4 low head cap screw. (P.1191) d1=8, d2=4.5, t=3
	HK	Changes from counterbores to drill holes (through). Select the bolt diameter

HK	d	Applicable bolt dia
5	5.5	M5
6	6.5	M6
8	9	M8

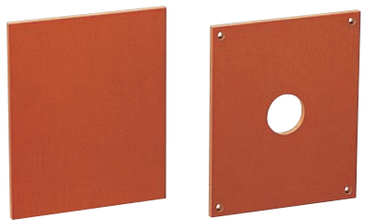
Quotation

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359—1360.

HEAT INSULATION SHEET

For extra bolt hole processing other than 4-/6-bolt hole type, refer to P.1187

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

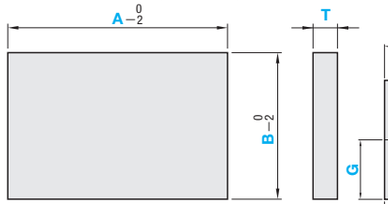
Type	Dimension selection type	Dimension designation type	4-hole type	6-hole type
Bakelite-JIS PL-FLE-Grade	HIPC	HIPCS	HIPCS—4H	HIPCS—6H

■Principal components

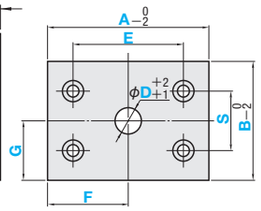
Main binder	Base material
Organic material (Phenol-resin)	Cotton cloth

Guide・Features P.1171
Durability data P.1331

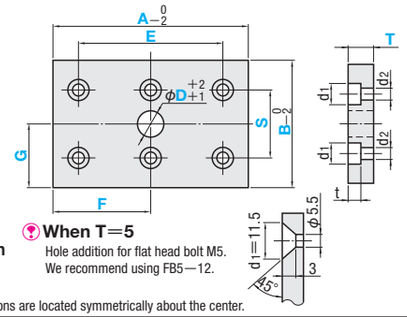
—Dimension selection・dimension designation type—
HIPC・HIPCS (A,B=20～)



—4-hole type—
HIPCS—4H (A,B=45～)



—6-hole type—
HIPCS—6H (A,B=45～)



T T dimension tolerance

T	3	5	10	15
T	±0.3	±0.4	±0.65	±0.8

■Table for bolt size (Bolts P.1191)

T	d1	d2	t	Bolts (recommended)
10	11	6.5	7	CB6
15	14	9	9	CB8

When there is no F or G specification
F=A/2
G=B/2
The E and S bolt hole positions are located symmetrically about the center.

When T=5
Hole addition for flat head bolt M5.
We recommend using FB5—12.

■Dimension selection type

Part Number Type	A	B	Selection T
HIPC	300	300	3
	400	300 400	5
	500	300 400	10
	600	500	15
	700	400 500	
	800	500	

■Dimension designation type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T
HIPCS	20～ 50	20～ 50	3
	51～100	20～100	
	101～150	20～150	5
	151～200	20～200	
	201～250	20～250	10
	251～300	20～300	
	301～350	20～350	15
	351～400	20～400	
	401～450	20～450	
	451～500	20～500	
	501～550	20～550	
	551～600	20～600	
	601～650		
	651～700		
	701～750		
	751～800		

■Bolt hole type

Part Number Type	1mm increments A	1mm increments B	Selection T	D	0.5mm increments E・S	1mm increments F・G
—4-hole type— HIPCS—4H	45～ 50	45～ 50	5	*0 20 25	—4-hole type— d1+8≦E≦A—(d1+8) d1+8≦S≦B—(d1+8)	D/2+8≦F≦A—(D/2+8) D/2+8≦G≦B—(D/2+8)
	51～100	45～100		*0 20 25 32		
	101～150	45～150		*0 20 25 32 45		
	151～200	45～200		50 60 100		
	201～250	45～250				
	251～300	45～300		*0 20 25 32 45		
	301～350	45～350		50 60 100 110 120		
	351～400	45～400	10			
	401～450	45～450				
	451～500	45～500				
—6-hole type— HIPCS—6H	501～550	45～550			—6-hole type— 2×d1+16≦E≦A—(d1+8) D+4<E d1+16≦S≦B—(d1+8) D+d1+4<S	
	551～600	45～600	15	*0 20 25 32 45		
	601～650			50 60 100 110 120		
	651～700			150		
	701～750					
	751～800					

When HK code is used, dimension d1⋯▸ d.

*0 ⋯▸ We will not add holes for φD.

Order

Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	F	G
HIPC	400	400	10					
HIPCS	A235	B 85	T10					
HIPCS—4H	A420	B350	T10	D60	E360.0	S300.0		

Note that minimum 8mm distance is required between the bolt holes.

Days to Ship

・HIPC・HIPCS
3 Days
Express T
Express A
P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・HIPCS—4H・HIPCS—6H
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

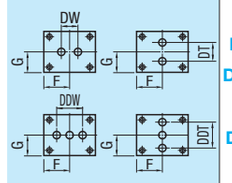
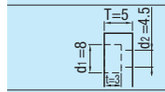
Quantity	1～9	10～20	21～30
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — A — B — T — D — E — S — F — G — (DW⋯etc.)
HIPCS—4H — A420 — B350 — T10 — D60 — E360.0 — S300.0 — DW120

Available for bolt hole type

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	DW DDW DT DDT	DW・DT: Adds two D holes DDW・DDT: Adds three D holes DW, DDW, DT, DDT holes are located symmetrically about the center from points F and G. DW DDW DT DDT=1mm increments D+8≦DW≦A—(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDW≦A—(D+16) D+8≦DT≦B—(D+16) (D×2)+16≦DDT≦B—(D+16)	Quotation
	ZC	Changes the holes from M5 countersunk (T=5) to counterbore for M4 low head cap screw. (P.1191) d1=8, d2=4.5, t=3	
	HK	Changes from counterbores to drill holes (through). Select the bolt diameter HK: 5 / 6 / 8 d: 5.5 / 6.5 / 9 Applicable bolt dia: M5 / M6 / M8	

HEAT INSULATION SHEETS BOLT HOLE TYPE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



(When 1D4HT)



(When 3D4HU)



(When 5DB6HN)

Type	Part Number	Plate size A・B	T dimension tolerance 5	10	15
High strength grade	HIPXT—	A45～500 B45～500	±0.01		—
High temperature proof grade	※HIPGT—				
Standard grade	HIP—	A45～800 B45～600	±0.05		
Heat proof grade	HIPH—				
High strength grade	HIPX—				
High temperature proof grade	※HIPL—				
Bakelite (JIS PL-PEM) Grade	HIPP—		±0.4	±0.65	±0.8
Bakelite (JIS PL-FLE) Grade	HIPC—				

※HIPGT-Name of material product:Miolex PGX-595
※HIPL-Name of material product:Lossna-Board

Guide・Features P.1171
Durability data P.1331 (HIP—,HIPH—,HIPX—,HIPL—)

Part Number Type	STEP1	STEP2	STEP3	Plate size 1mm increments A	B	Selection T	STEP1 Holes for ejector rods D	STEP2 Bolt holes for insulation sheet fixation 0.5mm increments E・S	STEP3 Bolt holes for mold installation Q	STEP3 Bolt holes for mold installation 1mm increments X・Y
*HIPXT— *HIPGT— (T±0.01 Type) HIP— HIPH— HIPX— HIPL— HIPP— HIPC—	0D 1D *2D *2DA *3D *3DA *4DA *4DB *5DA *5DB	0H (No hole) 4H (4 Bolt holes) 6H (6 Bolt holes)	T (Through hole) U (U groove) N (No hole)	45～ 50	45～ 50	5	20 25	Note that minimum 8mm distance is required between the bolt holes.	11	Note that minimum 8mm distance is required between the bolt holes.
				51～100	45～100				14	
				101～150	45～150		20 25 32		16	$\sqrt{\left(\frac{E-X}{2}\right)^2+\left(\frac{S-Y}{2}\right)^2}\geqq\frac{Q}{2}+\frac{d_1}{2}+8$
				151～200	45～200		20 25 32 45 50 60 100		18	4H・6H When only and Q+8≦X≦A−(Q+8) Q+8≦Y≦B−(Q+8)
				201～250	45～250				20	
				251～300	45～300				22	When U groove type A−Q×3≦X≦A−Q Q+8≦Y≦B−(Q+8)
				301～350	45～350		20 25 32 45 50 60 100 110 120	4H When d1+8≦E≦A−(d1+8) d1+8≦S≦B−(d1+8)	24	
				351～400	45～400	10				
				401～450	45～450					
				451～500	45～500					
				501～550	45～550	*15	20 25 32 45 50 60 100 110 120 150	6H When 2×d1+16≦E≦A−(d1+8) d1+16≦S≦B−(d1+8)		
				551～600	45～600					
				601～650						
				651～700			Designation needless for 0D. Only 1D applicable to D100 or more.			
				701～750						
				751～800						

Dimensions of A, B, and D are restricted in order to ensure the strength for ＊ marked in STEP1. (Refer to the table in the drawing)
HIPXT— and HIPGT— are A≦500, B≦500 and T≦10

Order

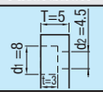
Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	Q	X	Y
HIP—1D4HT	A420	B350	T10	D25	E360.0	S300.0	Q14	X330	Y270

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

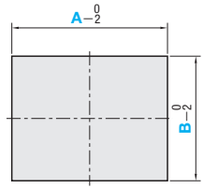
Alterations

Part Number	A	B	T	D	E	S	Q	X	Y	(ZC)
HIP—1D4HT	A420	B350	T5	D25	E360.0	S300.0	Q14	X330	Y270	ZC

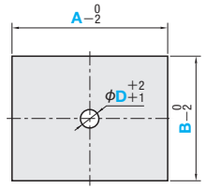
Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	ZC	Changes the holes from M5 countersunk (T=5) to counterbore for M4 low head cap screw. (P.1193) d1=8, d2=4.5, t=3	Quotation

STEP1: Hole machining for ejector rods against JIS (Hole pitch is fixed.)

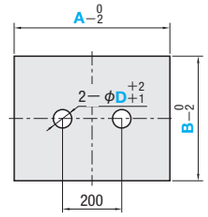
0D



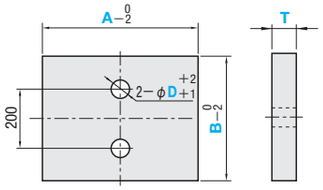
1D



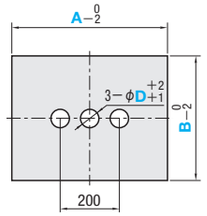
＊2D



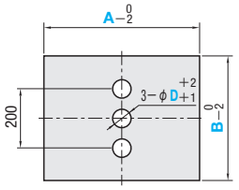
＊2DA



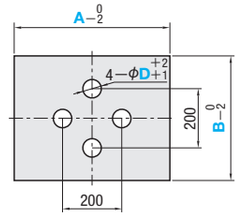
＊3D



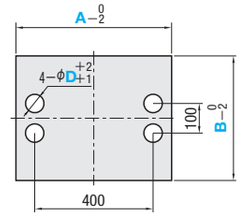
＊3DA



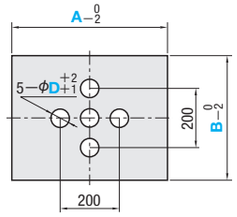
＊4DA



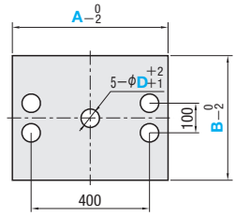
＊4DB



＊5DA



＊5DB



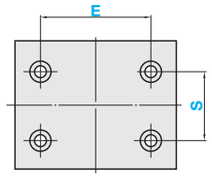
Dimensions of A, B and D are restricted for ＊ marked specifications.

	Amin.	Bmin.	Dmax.
0D・1D	Dimension Table	Dimension Table	D≦60
2D・3D	A≧D+216	B≧D+16	D≦60
2DA・3DA	A≧D+16	B≧D+216	D≦60
4DA・5DA	A≧D+216	B≧D+216	D≦60
4DB・5DB	A≧D+416	B≧D+116	D≦60

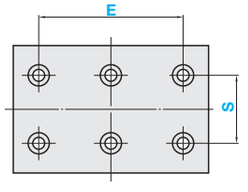
※To ensure strength, hole cannot be set on 4mm or less departing from each edge.

STEP2: Bolt hole machining for fixing insulation sheets

4H



6H

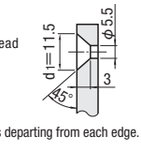


When bolt holes are not necessary, specify 0H

■Table for bolt size (Bolts P.1191)

T	d1	d2	t	Bolts (recommended)
10	11	6.5	7	CB6
15	14	9	9	CB8

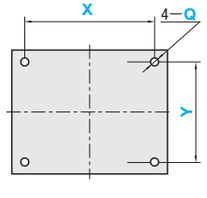
When T=5
Hole addition for flat head bolt M5.
We recommend using FB5—12.



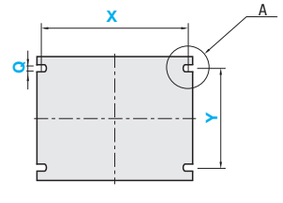
※To ensure strength, hole cannot be set on 4mm or less departing from each edge.

STEP3: Bolt hole machining for mold installation

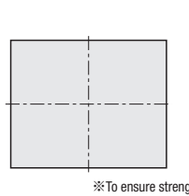
T (Through hole type)



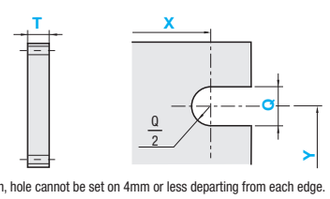
U (U groove type)



N (No hole)



Details of part A



※To ensure strength, hole cannot be set on 4mm or less departing from each edge.



BOLTS / SCREWS / WASHERS

BOLTS SCREWS WASHERS






Product Name / Part Number	Socket Head Cap Screws CB	Small Head Cap Screws CBHS	Low Head Cap Screws CBS	Low Head Cap Screws CBSS	Socket Head Cap Screws—Through Hole Type— CBA
Page	1191	1192	1193	1193	1194







Spring Washers CBW	Socket Head Cap Screws—Flat head— FB	FBJ	Bolts for Ejector Plate Set EPB	Precision Shoulder Bolts—L Dimension Designation— MSBL	Shoulder Bolts—Bushing Type— CSR
1194	1195	1195	1196	1197	1197





Shoulder Bolts MSB	Screw Plugs—Through · Washer · JIS · Long · Tapered Type— MSW MSWS MSWA MSWAS MSWZ MSWZS MSWJ MSWC MSWT MSWTS	Washers · Spacers MSRB LRB T R K W SRW SPW SPWG STR SW SSWA USR SBW
1198	1199 1200	1201 · 1202





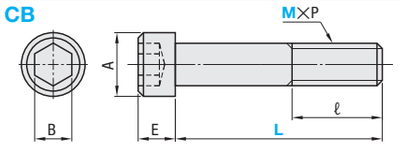

Free Washers MWSC MWFB MWZC MWSCN MWFBN MWZCN	Urethane Washers UW	Washers (Riser Pads) For Heat Insulation RPSK RPSB RPST RPSZ	Free Washers for Heat Insulation MWSCS MWFBS MWZCS
1203 1203	1204	1205	1206 1206 1206

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

CB





Details of dimensions and strength ranks Right page

M SCM435 (M3～M20)
SCM440 (M24)
H 38～43HRC (M3～M20)
32～37HRC (M24)
Screw part : Class 2 JIS B 0205

S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

(Bolt precision JIS B 1176
Strength rank 12.9 (M3～M20)
10.9 (M24))

ℓ	Part Number Type M－L	U/Price	Slide 1 Quantity	Slide 2 Quantity
Full Thread	CB 3－5			
	6			
	8			
	10			
	12			
	14			
	15			
	16			
	18			
	20			
18	22			
	25			
	30			
	35			
	40			
	45			
	50			
	55			
	60			
	65			
Full Thread	CB 4－5			
	6			
	8			
	10			
	12			
	14			
	15			
	16			
	18			
	20			
	22			
	25			
20	30			
	35			
	40			
	45			
	50			
	55			
	60			
	65			
	70			
	75			
Full Thread	CB 5－5			
	6			
	8			
	10			
	12			
	14			
	15			
	16			
	18			
	20			
	22			
	25			
22	30			
	35			
	40			
	45			
	50			
	55			
	60			
	65			
	70			

Quotation

ℓ	Part Number Type M－L	U/Price	Slide 1 Quantity	Slide 2 Quantity
22	CB 5－75			
	80			
	85			
	90			
	95			
	100			
	110			
	120			
	130			
	140			
Full Thread	CB 6－6			
	8			
	10			
	12			
	14			
	15			
	16			
	18			
	20			
	22			
	25			
	30			
24	35			
	40			
	45			
	50			
	55			
	60			
	65			
	70			
	75			
	80			
	85			
	90			
	95			
	100			
	110			
	120			
	130			
	140			
	150			
Full Thread	CB 8－8			
	10			
	12			
	15			
	16			
	18			
	20			
	22			
	25			
	30			
	35			
	40			
	45			
	50			
	55			
28	60			
	65			
	70			
	75			
	80			
	85			
	90			

Quotation

ℓ	Part Number Type M－L	U/Price	Slide 1 Quantity	Slide 2 Quantity
28	CB 8－95			
	100			
	110			
	120			
	130			
	140			
	150			
	160			
	200			
Full Thread	CB 10－10			
	12			
	15			
	20			
	25			
	30			
	35			
	40			
	45			
	50			
	55			
	60			
	65			
	70			
	75			
	80			
	85			
	90			
	95			
	100			
	110			
	120			
	130			
	140			
	150			
	160			
32	170			
	180			
	190			
	200			
	210			
Full Thread	CB 12－15			
	20			
	25			
	30			
	35			
	40			
	45			
	50			
	55			
	60			
	65			
	70			
	75			
	80			
	85			
	90			
	95			
	100			
	110			
	120			
	130			
	140			
	150			
	160			
	170			
	180			
	190			
	200			
36	210			
	220			
	230			
	240			
	250			
	260			
	270			
	280			
	290			

Quotation

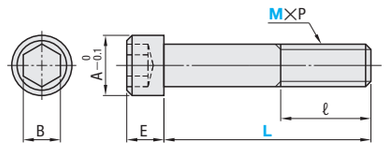
ℓ	Part Number Type M－L	U/Price	Slide 1 Quantity	Slide 2 Quantity
Full Thread	CB 16－20			
	25			
	30			
	35			
	40			
	45			
	50			
	55			
	60			
	65			
	70			
	75			
	80			
	85			
	90			
	95			
	100			
	110			
	120			
	130			
	140			
	150			
	160			
	170			
	180			
	190			
	200			
	210			
44	220			
	230			
	240			
	250			
	260			
	270			
	280			
	290			
	300			
	310			
	320			
Full Thread	CB 20－40			
	45			
	50			
	55			
	60			
	65			
	70			
	75			
	80			
	85			
	90			
	95			
	100			
	110			
	120			
	130			
	140			
	150			
	160			
	170			
	180			
	190			
	200			
52	210			
	220			
	230			
	240			
	250			
Full Thread	CB 24－50			
	60			
	70			
	80			
	90			
	100			
	110			
	120			
	130			
	140			
60	150			

Quotation

RoHS

CBHS





CBHS is made by grinding down the head of CB, part of the stamped characters on the head surface may sometimes remain visible.

M SCM435
H 38～43HRC
Screw part : Class 2 JIS B 0205

S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)
(Bolt precision JIS B 1176
Strength rank 12.9)

ℓ	Part Number Type M－L	U/Price 1～19	U/Price 20～100
Full Thread	CBHS 3－5		
	6		
	8		
	10		
	12		
	15		
	20		
18	25		
Full Thread	CBHS 4－5		
	6		
	8		
	10		
	12		
	15		
	20		
	25		
20	30		
	35		

Quotation

ℓ	Part Number Type M－L	U/Price 1～19	U/Price 20～100
Full Thread	CBHS 5－8		
	10		
	12		
	15		
	20		
	25		
22	30		
	35		
	40		
	45		

Quotation

ℓ	Part Number Type M－L	U/Price 1～19	U/Price 20～100
Full Thread	CBHS 6－10		
	12		
	15		
	20		
	25		
	30		
24	35		
	40		
	45		
	50		

Quotation

ℓ	Part Number Type M－L	U/Price 1～19	U/Price 20～100
Full Thread	CBHS 8－15		
	20		
	25		
	30		
	35		
	40		
	45		
	50		
28	55		
	60		

Quotation

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order

Part Number
CB 8－40
CBHS5－10

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

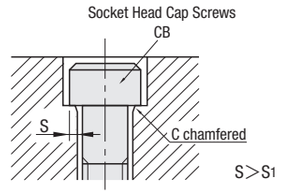
■CB

Quantity discount rate depends on subsidiary.

■CBHS

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty. P.45

The bolt tightening part S_1 of CBHS is smaller than the bolt tightening part S of CB, and also the tightening force is weaker than that of CB. If you wish to obtain an adequate tightening force, consider adding more bolts. It is also recommended that you reduce the size of the counterbore machining. (See figure at right.) If you remove an excessive amount of the C-chamfering, the bolt head may become recessed below the mounting part.



■Details Size and Strength Rank of Socket Head Cap Screw

M×P (coarse thread)	A CB	A CBHS	E	B
M 3×0.5	5.5	4.5	3	2.5
M 4×0.7	7	5.5	4	3
M 5×0.8	8.5	7	5	4
M 6×1.0	10	8.5	6	5
M 8×1.25	13	11	8	6
M10×1.5	16	—	10	8
M12×1.75	18	—	12	10
M16×2.0	24	—	16	14
M20×2.5	30	—	20	17
M24×3.0	36	—	24	19

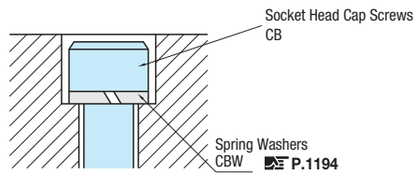
※"Strength rank" signifies tensile strength of bolts.

(Example) 12.9 (CB3～20)
- 12 — Indicates that the yield point or the minimum proof strength is 90% of the tensile strength.
- 9 — Indicates that the minimum tensile strength is 1220N/mm²{124kgf/mm²}

10.9 (CB24)
- 10 — Indicates that the yield point or the minimum proof strength is 90% of the tensile strength.
- 9 — Indicates that the minimum tensile strength is 980N/mm²{100kgf/mm²}

[Technical Data]
•Screw lower hole table P.1355

Example



P.1194

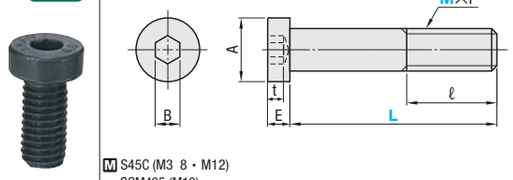
SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS／SPRING WASHERS

—THROUGH HOLE TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

CBS (Low head cap screw)

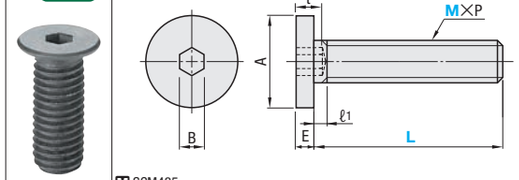


M S45C (M3 8・M12)
SCM435 (M10)
H 22～32HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

(strength rank 8.8)

RoHS

CBSS (Extra low head cap screw)



M SCM435
H 32～39HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

M×P (Coarse thread)	A	E	B	t max.	ℓ	Part Number Type	M—L	U/Price 1～99
M3×0.5	5.5	2	2	1.5	Full Thread	CBS	3—6	
							8	
							10	
							12	
							16	
					12		20	
M4×0.7	7	2.8	2.5	2.3	Full Thread	CBS	4—6	
							8	
							10	
							12	
							16	
							20	
							25	
M5×0.8	8.5	3.5	3	2.7	Full Thread	CBS	5—8	
							10	
							12	
							16	
							20	
							25	
					16		30	
M6×1.0	10	4	4	3	Full Thread	CBS	6—8	
							10	
							12	
							16	
							20	
							25	
					18		30	
							35	
							40	
							45	
M8×1.25	13	5	5	3.8	Full Thread	CBS	8—10	
							12	
							16	
							20	
							25	
							30	
					22		35	
							40	
							45	
							50	
M10×1.5	16	6	6	4.5	Full Thread	CBS	10—16	
							20	
							25	
							30	
							35	
							40	
					32		45	
							50	
M12×1.75	18	7	8	5	Full Thread	CBS	12—20	
							25	
							30	
							35	
							40	
							45	
					30		50	

Quotation

M×P (Coarse thread)	A	E	B	t max.	ℓ1 max.	Part Number Type	M—L	U/Price 1～99
M3×0.5	6	1.3	1.5	2	1.6	CBSS	3—6	
							8	
							10	
M4×0.7	8	1.5	2	2.5	1.6	CBSS	4—6	
							8	
							10	
M5×0.8	9	1.5	3	3	1.6	CBSS	5—8	
							10	
							12	
							16	
							20	
M6×1.0	10	1.5	3	4	2.0	CBSS	6—8	
							10	
							12	
							16	
							20	
							25	
M8×1.25	13	1.5	4	5	2.5	CBSS	8—8	
							10	
							12	
							16	
							20	
							25	
							30	
M10×1.5	16	1.5	5	5	3.0	CBSS	10—10	
							12	
							16	
							20	
							25	
							30	

Quotation

※"Strength rank" signifies tensile strength of bolts.

(Example) 8.8
- Indicates that the yield point or the minimum proof strength is 80% of the tensile strength.
- Indicates that the minimum tensile strength is 800N/mm²{81.6kgf/mm²}

Order — Part Number: CBS 4—10, CBSS5—12 — Days to Ship — Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～99	100～300
Rate	—	5%

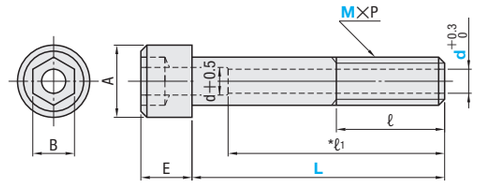
■Features

- **LOW HEAD CAP SCREWS**
  - It can be used in the places where conventional hex socket cap screws head makes an obstruction.
- **EXTRA LOW HEAD CAP SCREWS**
  - Developed to minimize the space required for the screw head size.
  - Requires no countersinking unlike flat-head screws.

RoHS

CBA





*M 6～ 8 L≧40 ⋯ ℓ1=30
M10～16 L≧60 ⋯ ℓ1=50

M SCM435
Bolt precision JIS B 1176
Screw part Class 2 JIS B 0205 6g (Class 2)

H 38～43HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

M×P (Coarse thread)	A	E	B	ℓ New JIS	Part Number Type	M—L—d	U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～200
M5×0.8	8.5	5	4	Full Thread	CBA	5—10—2		
				22		20—2		
						30—2		
M6×1.0	10	6	5	Full Thread	CBA	6—10—3		
						20—3		
						30—3		
				24		40—3		
						50—3		
						60—3		
						70—3		
						80—3		
M8×1.25	13	8	6	Full Thread	CBA	8—20—4		
						30—4		
						40—4		
				28		50—4		
						60—4		
						70—4		
						80—4		
						90—4		
						100—4		
M10×1.5	16	10	8	Full Thread	CBA	10—20—5		
						30—5		
						40—5		
				32		50—5		
						60—5		
						70—5		
						80—5		
						90—5		

Quotation

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

M×P (Coarse thread)	A	E	B	ℓ New JIS	Part Number Type	M—L—d	U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～200
M12×1.75	18	12	10	Full Thread	CBA	12—30—6		
						30—7		
						40—6		
						50—6		
				36		60—6		
						70—6		
						80—6		
						90—6		
						90—7		
						100—6		
						100—7		
M16×2.0	24	16	14	Full Thread	CBA	16—50—9		
				44		60—9		
						70—9		
						80—9		
						90—9		
						100—9		

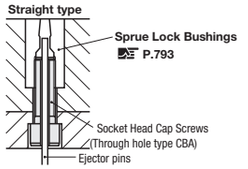
Quotation

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number: CBA5—10—2

Days to Ship — Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

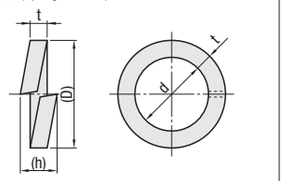
ex The through hole size matches the diameter of the corresponding ejector pins.



RoHS

CBW (Spring washers)





(D): Maximum (h) : Minimum

M SWRH62 H 42～50HRC

d	(D)	(h)	t	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～199	Slide Unit Price 200～499	500～1000
3.1	5.6	2.0	1	CBW	3			
4.1	7	2.4	1.2		4			
5.1	8.8	3.2	1.6		5			
6.1	9.9	3.2	1.6		6			
8.1	12.7	4	2		8			
10.2	16	5	2.5		10			
12.2	18	5	2.5		12			
16.2	24.4	7	3.5		16			
20.2	30.6	9	4.5		20			
24.5	35.9	10	5		24			

Quotation

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

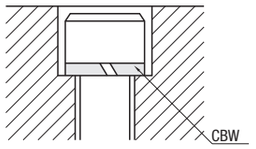
Order — Part Number: CBW10

Days to Ship — Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Reference : Counterbore and bolt hole sizes for socket head cap screws P.1353

ex Example

Can be used without enlarging the bolt head counterbore.



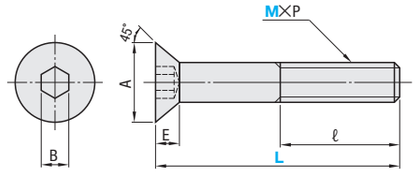
BOLTS FOR EJECTOR PLATE SET

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



FB (Conventional type)
FBJ (JIS type)



M SCM435 (Class 2 JIS B 0205 Strength rank 10.9)
H 32～38HRC
S Black Oxide

■Conventional Type (E dimension space saving standard)

M×P (Coarse thread)	A min.	A max.	E min.	E max.	B	ℓ	Part Number Type M—L	U/Price 1～99	Slide Unit Price 100～
M4×0.7	7.64	8.00	2.16	2.30	2.5	Full Thread	FB 4—10		
							15		
							20		
							25		
						14	30		
							35		
M5×0.8	9.64	10.00	2.66	2.80	3.0	Full Thread	FB 5—10		
							12		
							15		
							16		
							20		
							25		
							30		
						16	35		
							40		
M6×1.0	11.57	12.00	3.12	3.30	4.0	Full Thread	FB 6—10		
							12		
							15		
							16		
							20		
							25		
							30		
							35		
							40		
							45		
						18			
M8×1.25	15.57	16.00	4.22	4.40	5.0	Full Thread	FB 8—15		
							20		
							25		
							30		
							35		
							40		
							45		
						22	50		
M10×1.5	19.48	20.00	5.32	5.50	6.0	Full Thread	FB 10—20		

Quotation

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■JIS Type

M×P (Coarse thread)	A min.	A max.	E min.	E max.	B	ℓ	Part Number Type M—L	U/Price 1～99	Slide Unit Price 100～
M4×0.7	7.53	8.96	2.23	2.48	2.5	Full Thread	FBJ 4—10		
							15		
							20		
							25		
						20	30		
							35		
M5×0.8	9.43	11.20	2.80	3.10	3.0	Full Thread	FBJ 5—10		
							12		
							15		
							16		
							20		
							25		
							30		
						22	35		
							40		
M6×1.0	11.34	13.44	3.30	3.72	4.0	Full Thread	FBJ 6—10		
							12		
							15		
							16		
							20		
							25		
							30		
							35		
							40		
							45		
						24			
M8×1.25	15.24	17.92	4.40	4.96	5.0	Full Thread	FBJ 8—15		
							20		
							25		
							30		
							35		
							40		
							45		
						28	50		
M10×1.5	19.22	22.40	5.50	6.20	6.0	Full Thread	FBJ 10—20		

Quotation

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

FB is compliant with SSS (Socket Screw Society of Japan) standards. (Previously, there was no JIS standard for Socket Head Cap Screws and this organization established its own standard.)
The E dimension is shorter than the JIS standard.

FBJ is compliant with JIS standard JIS B 1194 (2000). (First standardized by JIS in 2000)
JIS displays only the max. value for the E dimension.

Order Part Number: FB5—10

Days to Ship Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

※"Strength rank" signifies tensile strength of bolts.

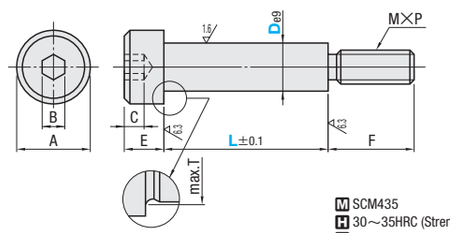
(Example) 10.9
- 10: Indicates that the yield point or the minimum proof strength is 90% of the tensile strength.
- 9: Indicates that the minimum tensile strength is 980N/mm²{100kgf/mm²}

[Technical Data]
•Screw lower hole table P.1355

RoHS



EPB



M SCM435
H 30～35HRC (Strength rank 10.9)
S Black Oxide (Only the head)

De9		A	B	C	E	F	M×P	T
10	−0.025 −0.061	16	6	4	8	16	M 8×1.25	10.8
13	−0.032 −0.075	18	8	5	10	20	M10×1.5	14
16		24	10	7	14	24	M12×1.75	17
20	−0.040 −0.092	27	14	9	18	32	M16×2.0	21
25		33	17	11	19	40	M20×2.5	26

Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～19	Slide Unit Price 20～49
EPB	10	31 36 41 46 51 56 61		
	13	31 36 41 46 51 56 61 66 71		
	16	51 56 61 66 71 76 81 91 101 111 121 131		
	20	61 66 71 76 81 91 101 111 121 131 141		
	25	121 131 141 151 161		

Quotation

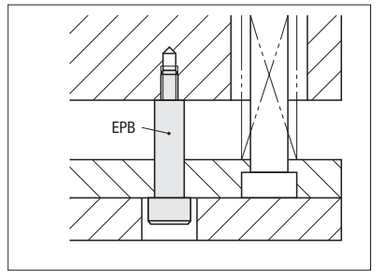
No knurling on the head.
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order Part Number: EPB10 — L: 51

Days to Ship Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example
- Use when pushing up and fixing the ejector plate such as when setting or replacing the ejector pin.
- The L dimension is a 5mm unit+1mm to conform to the 5mm step space. Consequently, it is possible to install the die on the molding machine without creating a counterbore on the top of the ejector plate.
- The threaded part (F dimension) is long, enabling the ejector plate to be set easily without being subjected to the spring load.



■ Size F comparison table

D	M×P	F EPB	F Shoulder Bolt MSB・MSBL (P.1197～1198)
10	M 8×1.25	16	12
13	M10×1.5	20	16
16	M12×1.75	24	18
20	M16×2.0	32	24
25	M20×2.5	40	30

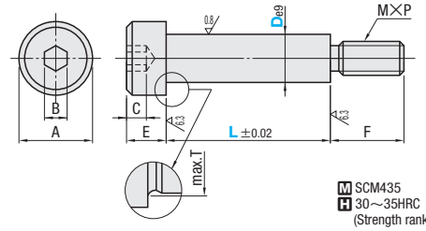
SHOULDER BOLTS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

MSBL

RoHS





De9		A	B	C	E	F	M×P	T
6.5	−0.025 −0.061	10	4	2.5	5	9	M 5×0.8	7
8		13	5	3	6	9	M 6×1.0	8.7
10		16	6	4	8	12	M 8×1.25	10.8
13	−0.032 −0.075	18	8	5	10	16	M10×1.5	14
16		24	10	7	14	18	M12×1.75	17
20	−0.040 −0.092	27	14	9	18	24	M16×2.0	21
25		33	17	11	19	30	M20×2.5	26

M SCM435
H 30～35HRC
(Strength rank 10.9)

S Black Oxide (Only the head)

Part Number Type	D	1mm increments L	U/Price 1～19	Slide Unit Price 20～49
MSBL	6.5	10～ 70	Quotation	
	8	10～ 90		
	10	10～120		
	13	10～130		
	16	15～150		
	20	15～150		
	25	30～160		

No knurling on the head.

Order — Part Number — L — MSBL10 — 53 — Example → Right page

Days to Ship — 5 Days — Express B → P.46

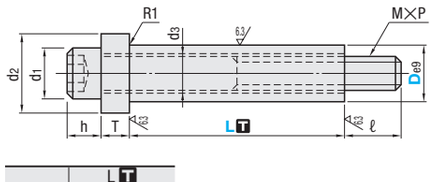
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. → P.45

Price — To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

CSR

RoHS





De9		d1	d2	d3	M×P	h	T	ℓ
10	−0.025 −0.061	10	15	6.3	M 6×1.0	6	5	10
13	−0.032 −0.075	13	18	8.4	M 8×1.25	8	5	15
16		16	24	10.6	M10×1.5	10	8	22
20	−0.040 −0.092	18	28	12.6	M12×1.75	12	10	20
25		24	36	16.8	M16×2.0	16	13	27
32	−0.050 −0.112	30	45	20.8	M20×2.5	20	16	34

L T	
L≦100	L±0.03
L≧110	L±0.05

① M SCM435
Strength rank 12.9

② M S45C
H 38～43HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe_3O_4)

Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～19
CSR	10	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 100	Quotation
	13	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 100 110 120	
	16	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180	
	20	30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180	
	25	40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 200	
	32	60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 200	

Order — Part Number — L — CSR20 — 60

Alterations — Part Number — L(LC) — CSR20 — LC57.0

Days to Ship — Stock

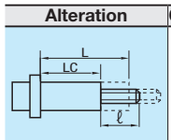
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. → P.45

3 Days — Express T / Express A → P.46

Price — Quantity discount rate → P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

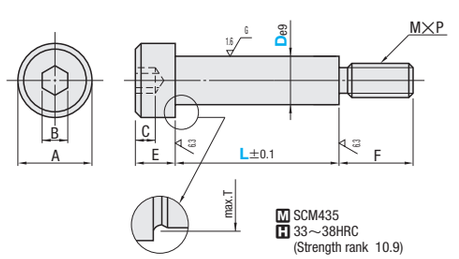
Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Retainer's dimension L alteration LCmin.≦LC＜Lmax. L±0.03 0.1mm increments Set the bolt according to measurements ℓ by the following table.	Quotation

D	10	13	16	20	25	32
LCmin.	10.1	10.0	10.0	25.0	30.0	55.0
ℓ	10～14.9	15～24.9	22～29.9	20～29.9	27～36.9	34～43.9

MSB

RoHS





M SCM435
H 33～38HRC
(Strength rank 10.9)

De9		A	B	C	E	F	M×P	T
4	−0.020 −0.050	6.5	2.5	1.6	3	5	M 2.5×0.45	4.5
4.5		7				6	M 3 ×0.5	5
5		8			3.5			5.5
5.5		9	3	2.2	4	7	M 4 ×0.7	6
6				2				6.5
6.5	−0.025 −0.061	10	4	2.5	5	9	M 5 ×0.8	7
8		13	5	3	6		M 6 ×1.0	8.7
10	−0.032 −0.075	16	6	4	8	12	M 8 ×1.25	10.8
12		17						12.8
13		18	8	5	10	16	M10 ×1.5	14
16		24	10	7	14	18	M12 ×1.75	17
20	−0.040 −0.092	27	14	9	18	24	M16 ×2.0	21

Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～19
MSB	4	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45	Quotation
	4.5	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50	
	5	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50	
	5.5	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55	
	6	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70	
	6.5	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80	
	8	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 110 120	
	10	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 110 120	
	12	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100	
	13	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 110 120 130	
	16	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100 110 120 130 140 150	
	20	40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150	

Order — Part Number — L — MSB10 — 50

Alterations — Part Number — L(LC) — (FC) — MSB10 — LC50.1 — FC10.5

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. → P.45

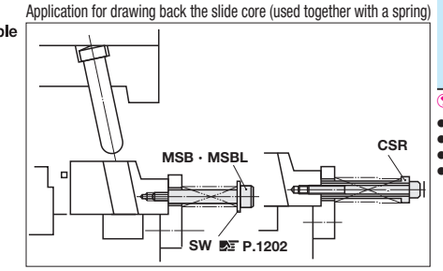
3 Days

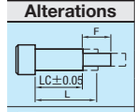
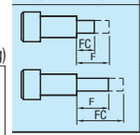
Price — Quantity discount rate → P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～199	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example — Application for drawing back the slide core (used together with a spring)



Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Changes the length (L) LC tolerance ±0.05 L min.≦LC≦L max. 0.1mm increments Dimension F remains unchanged. Use FC alteration to change it.	Quotation
	FC	Changes the thread part length M≦FC≦M×3 0.5mm increments 3≦FC≦7.5 only when D=4 Available only when LC is used.	

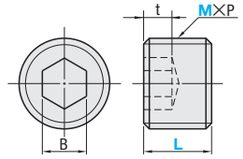
Spacers for MSB Shoulder Bolts (MSRB) → P.1201

- For spring specifications → P.1225～
- For slide core stop block specifications → P.660
- For angular pin specifications → P.609
- For slide core specifications → P.639～

M2.5～M10 are Coarse thread, while M12～M45 (Pitch1.5) are fine thread.

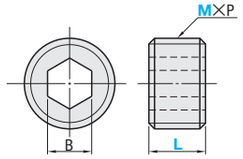


MSW (Short type)
MSWS (Short type)



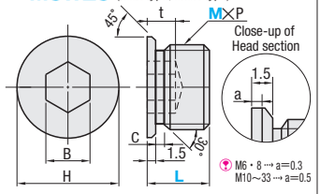
M MSW SCM435 (M2.5～10) S45C (M12～45)
MSWS S45C
H 34～43HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe3O4) (Class 2 JIS B 0207)

MSWA (Through hole type)
MSWAS (Through hole, short type)



M S45C
H 34～43HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe3O4) (Class 2 JIS B 0205)

MSWZ (Seat type)
MSWZS (Seat type, short type)



M S45C
H 33～38HRC
S Black Oxide (Fe3O4) (Class 2 JIS B 0205)
M6・8 ⋯ a=0.3
M10～33 ⋯ a=0.5

■Standard type

M×P		L	B	t	Part Number Type	Part Number M	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～500
2.5	0.45	3	1.3	1.2	MSW	2.5		
3	0.5	3	1.5			3*		
4	0.7	4	2	1.5		4*		
5	0.8	5	2.5	2		5*		
6	1.0	6	3	3.5		6		
8	1.25	8	4	5		8		
10	1.5	10	5	6		10		
12	1.5 Fine thread		6	5		12	Quotation	
14						14		
16			8			16		
18			10	6		18		
20						20		
22		12	12			22		
24			14			24		
25						25		
26						26		
27						27		
28						28		
30			17			30		
33						33		
36		18		10		36		
38						38		
40						40		
42						42		
45						45		

* The tips of MSW 3, 4 and 5 are the "cup points". (Right page)

M×P		L	B	Part Number Type	Part Number M	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～499	500～999	1000～2000
8	1.25	8	4	MSWA (Through hole type)	8				
10	1.5	10	5		10				
12	1.5 Fine thread		6		12				
14					14				
16			8		16				
18			10		18				
20		12			20				
22			12		22				
24			14		24				
25					25				
26					26				
27					27				
28					28				
30			17		30				
33					33				

M×P		L	B	H	t	C	Part Number Type	Part Number M	U/Price 1～99	Slide Unit Price 100～199	200～299	300～500
6	1.0	8	3	9	5	2.5	MSWZ (Washer type)	6				
8	1.25	10	4	11				8				
10	1.5	12	5	13				10				
12	1.5 Fine thread		6	15				12				
14				17				14				
16			8	19				16				
18			10	21				18				
20		15		23				20				
22			12	25				22				
24			14	27				24				
25				28				25				
26				29				26				
27				30				27				
28				31				28				
30		17		33				30				
33				36				33				

■Short full length type

M×P		L	B	t	Part Number Type	Part Number M—L	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～499	500～1000
8	1.25	6	4	3	MSWS (Short type)	8—6			
10	1.5		5			10—6			
12	1.5 Fine thread		6			12—6			
14						14—6			
16			8			16—6			
18			10			18—6			
20		8		4		20—8			
22			12			22—8			
24			14			24—8			
25						25—8			
26						26—8			
27						27—8			
28						28—8			
30						30—8			
33			17			33—8			

M×P		L	B	Part Number Type	Part Number M—L	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～499	500～999	1000～2000
8	1.25	6	4	MSWAS (Through hole type, short)	8—6				
10	1.5		5		10—6				
12	1.5 Fine thread		6		12—6				
14					14—6				
16			8		16—6				
18			10		18—6				
20		8			20—8				
22			12		22—8				
24			14		24—8				
25					25—8				
26					26—8				
27					27—8				
28					28—8				
30					30—8				
33			17		33—8				

M×P		L	B	H	t	C	Part Number Type	Part Number M—L	U/Price 1～99	Slide Unit Price 100～199	200～299	300～500
10	1.5	10	5	13	4	2.0	MSWZS (Washer type, short)	10—10				
12	1.5 Fine thread		6	15				12—10				
14				17				14—10				
16			8	19				16—10				
18			10	21				18—10				
20				23				20—10				
22			12	25				22—10				
24			14	27				24—10				
25				28				25—10				
26				29				26—10				
27				30				27—10				
28				31				28—10				
30		12	17	33	5			30—12				
33				36				33—12				

Compared with the standard type **(MSW・MSWA・MSWZ)**, the short type screw plugs naturally have less threads. Before use, check the load that applies to the screw plug and the material of the plate to be tapped.
M12 and larger are fine thread type to retain the thread and to ensure strength.

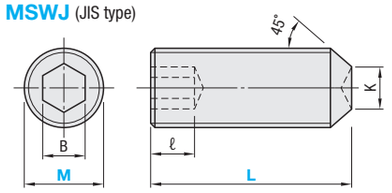
Order — Part Number: MSW 18 / MSWS18—6
Right page
Days to Ship — Stock — P.45
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

ℓ dimension is the minimum dimension. This may be longer depending on the lot.

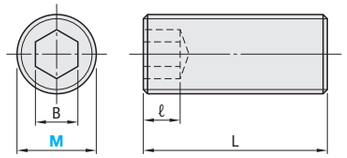


MSWJ (JIS type)



M SCM435
S Black Oxide (Fe3O4)
H 32～42HRC

MSWC (Long type)



M S45C
S Black Oxide (Fe3O4)
H 32～42HRC

M×Pitch (Coarse thread type)	ℓ	K	B	Part Number Type	Part Number M	L	U/Price 1～99	Slide Unit Price 100～199
M 3×0.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	MSWJ (JIS type)	3	4	Quotation	
						5		
						6		
M 4×0.7	2	2	2		4	5		
						6		
						8		
M 5×0.8	2.5	2.5	2.5		5	6		
						8		
						10		
M 6×1.0	3	3	3		6	8		
						10		
						15		
M 8×1.25	4	5	4		8	10		
						12		
						15		
M10×1.5	4	6	5		10	12		
						15		
						20		
M12×1.75	5	8	6		12	15		
						20		
						25		

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number — L: MSWJ10 — 15
Days to Ship — Stock — P.45
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

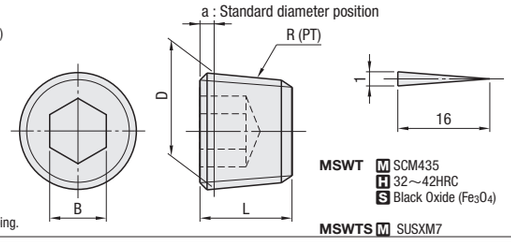
M×Pitch (Coarse thread type)	L	B	ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number M	U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～99
M 6×1.0	30	3	3	MSWC (Long type)	6		
M 8×1.25		4	4		8		
M10×1.5		5	5		10		
M12×1.75		6	6		12		
M14×2.0					14		
M16×2.0		8	8		16	Quotation	
M18×2.5					18		
M20×2.5	35	10	10		20		
M22×2.5		12			22		
M24×3.0			12		24		
M27×3.0		14	14		27		
M30×3.5		17	17		30		

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Order — Part Number — L: MSWC10 — 30
Days to Ship — Stock — P.45
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

MSWT (Tapered type)
MSWTS (Stainless, tapered type)





Thread part : JIS B 0203
Tapered thread R (PT) for tubing
*However, the thread part of MSWT No. S is ANSI B2.2. tapered thread (NPT) for American tubing.

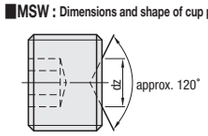
MSWT M SCM435 H 32～42HRC S Black Oxide (Fe3O4)
MSWTS M SUSXM7

D	a	No. of threads	Pitch	L	B	R(PT)	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	MSWT U/Price 1～14	MSWT Slide Unit Price 15～99	MSWTS U/Price 1～14	MSWTS Slide Unit Price 15～99
7.723	0.45	28	0.91	6	4	1/16	MSWT	*J				
7.779	0.47	27	0.94	6.4	4	1/16		*S				
9.728	0.45	28	0.91	7	5	1/8	MSWT MSWTS (Stainless)	1				
13.157	0.7	19	1.34	8.9	6	1/4		2		Quotation		
16.662				10	8	3/8		3				
20.955	0.9	14	1.81	12	10	1/2		4				
26.441				14	14	3/4		6				
33.249	1.1	11	2.31	16.5	17	1		8				

No. of threads per 25.4mm. * MSWT No. S is ANSI thread; MSWT No. J is JIS thread.

Order — Part Number: MSWT J / MSWT 4
Days to Ship — Stock — P.45
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■MSW : Dimensions and shape of cup point



Part Number	dz max.
MSW3	1.4
MSW4	2.0
MSW5	2.5

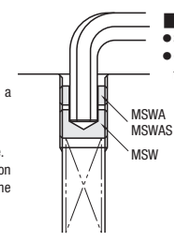
Note that the tips of MSW 3, 4 and 5 are the "cup points".

Example

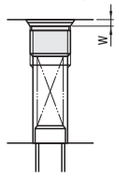
■MSW
- Adjustment of fixing position is easy.

■Through hole type
- It can be fixed in combination with MSW as a double nut.

■Short type
- Short L dimension enables use in small space.
- Plate material to process tap hole and load on screw plug are to be concerned because the amount of threading on the screw is small.



■(Countersunk type)
- Seat section gives loosening prevention effect.
- Chamfering depth W prevents over-tightening of the spring.

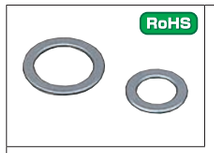


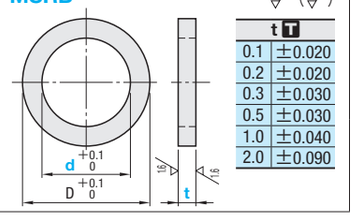
WASHERS／SPACERS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

MSRB

RoHS





M SK5

t T	
0.1	±0.020
0.2	±0.020
0.3	±0.030
0.5	±0.030
1.0	±0.040
2.0	±0.090

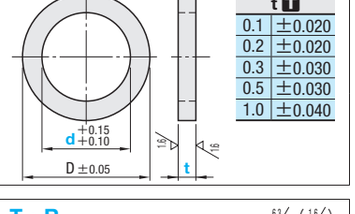
D	d	Part Number		t	U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～99
6.5	4	MSRB	4*	0.1	Quotation	
7	4.5		4.5			
8	5		5*			
9	5.5		5.5	0.2		
9	6		6*			
10	6.5		6.5	0.3		
13	8		8	0.5		
16	10		10			
17	12		12*	1.0		
18	13		13	2.0		
24	16		16			
27	20		20			

⊗ * t=2.0 is not available for d4/5/6/12.

LRB

RoHS





M SK5

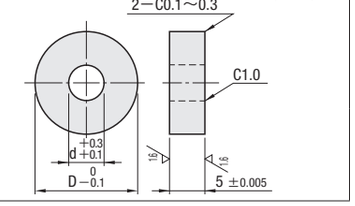
t T	
0.1	±0.020
0.2	±0.020
0.3	±0.030
0.5	±0.030
1.0	±0.040

D	d	Part Number		t	U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～99
6	4	LRB	4	0.1	Quotation	
7	5		5			
8	6		6	0.2		
10	8		8	0.3		
13	10		10			
16	13		13	0.5		
19	16		16	1.0		
23	20		20			

T・R

RoHS





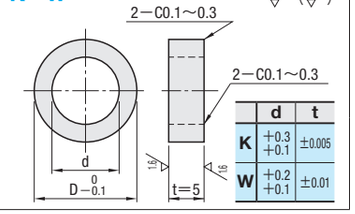
M S45C
H 48～52HRC

D	d	Part Number		t	U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～199	200～499	500～1000
11.5	4	T	6.5					
13	5		8					
15	6		10					
18	8		13					
21	10		16					
23	12		20					
16	4	R	6.5—16		Quotation			
18			6.5—18					
18	5		8—18					
20			8—20					
22			8—22					
20	6		10—20					
22			10—22					
25			10—25					
27			10—27					
25	8		13—25					
27			13—27					
30			13—30					
30	10		16—30					
35			16—35					
40			16—40					
35	12		20—35					
40			20—40					

K・W

RoHS





M S45C
H 48～52HRC

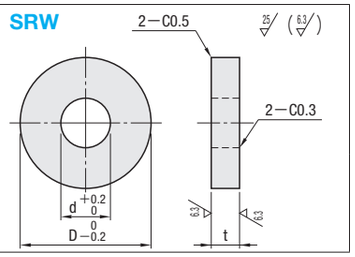
	d	t
K	+0.3 +0.1	±0.005
W	+0.2 +0.1	±0.01

D	d	Part Number		U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～199	200～499	500～1000
10	6	K	10	Quotation			
13	8		13				
16	10		16				
20	12		20				
8	5	W	10				
11	6		13				
14	8		16				
17	10		20				

SRW

RoHS





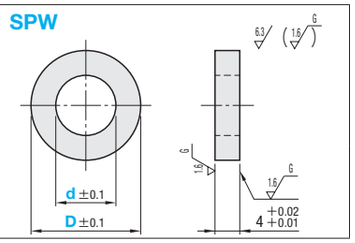
M SS400

D	d	t	Part Number		U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～199	200～499	500～1000
12	5.3	3	SRW	8	Quotation			
15				10				
19	6.4	4		13				
22				16				
26	8.4	5		20				
30				25				

SPW

RoHS





M S45C

D	Part Number		d	U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～199	200～499	500～1000
13	SPW	13	4.5	Quotation			
			5.5				
			6.5				
16		16	6.5				
			8.5				
20		20	8.5				
			10.5				
25		25	10.5				
			12.5				

Order

- MSRB・LRB: Part Number — t (e.g. MSRB10 — 0.1)
- T・R・K・W / SRW: Part Number (e.g. T10, R16—30)
- SPW: Part Number — d (e.g. SPW13 — 5.5)

Days to Ship

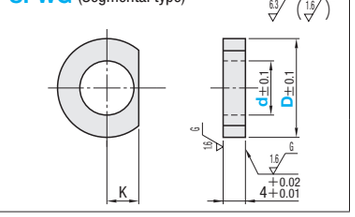
Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary.
P.45

SPWG (Segmental type)

RoHS





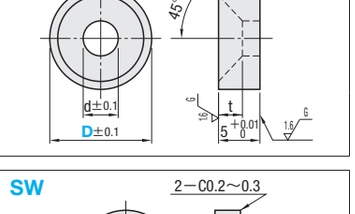
M S45C

D	K	Part Number	d	U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～199	200～499	500～1000
13	5	SPWG 13	5.5	Quotation			
			6.5				
16	6	16	8.5				
20	7	20	10.5				
25	8	25	12.5				

STR

RoHS





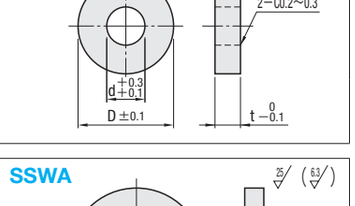
M S45C
H 46～50HRC

D	d	t	Part Number		U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～199	200～499	500～1000
16	5.5	3.0	STR	16	Quotation			
20	6.5	3.5		20				
25	8.5	4.5		25				

SW

RoHS





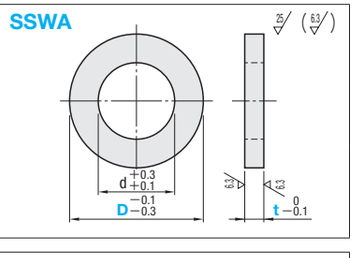
M S45C
H 48～52HRC

D	d	t	Part Number		U/Price 1～19	Slide Unit Price 20～49	50～99	100～200
10	4.5	3	SW	10	Quotation			
12	5.5			12				
	6			12—6				
16	6.5	4		16				
20	8	5		20				
22	10			22				
25				25				
	12			25—12				
27	13	8		27				
30				30				
35	16			35				
40				40				
50	20	10		50				

SSWA

RoHS





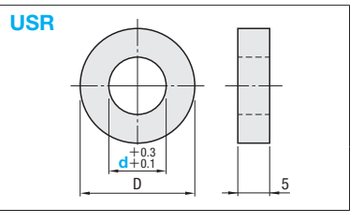
M SS400

d	Applicable springs	Part Number Type	D	t	U/Price for 1～19 t=1.0	t=2.0	t=3.0	t=4.0	t=5.0
3.0	6	SSWA	5	1.0	Quotation				
5.0	8		7						
6.0	10		9						
7.0	12		11.5						
8.0	14		13	2.0					
9.0	16		15						
10.0	18		17	3.0					
12.0	20		19						
12.0	22		21	4.0					
14.5	25		24						
15.0	27		26	5.0					
17.0	30		29						
20.0	35		34						
23.0	40		39						

USR

RoHS





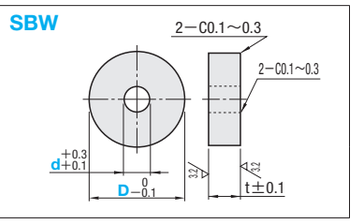
M S45C
H 20～25HRC

D	Part Number Type	d	U/Price 1～19	Slide Unit Price 20～49	50～99	100～200
22	USR	10	Quotation			
27		13				
32		16				
37		20				
44		25				
54		32				
64		38				
74		45				

SBW

RoHS





M S45C
H 48～52HRC

t	Part Number Type	D	d	U/Price 1～49	Slide Unit Price 50～199	200～500
5	SBW	20	5	Quotation		
		22	5			
		25	6			
7		27	5			
		30	6			
		35	8			

Order

- STR / SW / USR: Part Number (e.g. SW 22, USR13)
- SSWA: Part Number — t (e.g. SSWA24 — 3.0)
- SPWG / SBW: Part Number — d (e.g. SBW27 — 8)

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary.
P.45

Price

- SPWG・STR・SW・USR
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty. P.45
- SSWA

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

FREE WASHERS

—PLAIN／FOR COUNTERSUNK BOLT／COUNTERBORE—

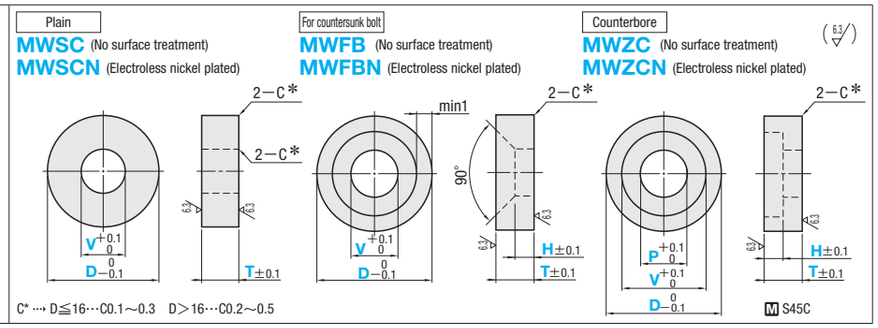


RoHS

Plain
MWSC (No surface treatment)
MWSCN (Electroless nickel plated)

For countersunk bolt
MWFB (No surface treatment)
MWFBN (Electroless nickel plated)

Counterbore
MWZC (No surface treatment)
MWZCN (Electroless nickel plated)



C* ··· D≦16···C0.1～0.3　D＞16···C0.2～0.5

M S45C

Part Number	D	0.1mm increments T	V	P	H	U/Price 1～9 MWSC	MWFB	MWZC	MWSCN	MWFBN	MWZCN
Plain **MWSC** (No surface treatment) **MWSCN** (Electroless nickel plated)	5.0～10.0 (0.1mm increments)	1.0～ 5.0 5.1～10.0 10.1～20.0 20.1～30.0 30.1～40.0 40.1～50.0	Plain For countersunk bolt 3.0～70.0		For countersunk bolt 0≦H＜T						
	10.1～20.0 (0.1mm increments)	1.0～ 5.0 5.1～10.0 10.1～20.0 20.1～30.0 30.1～40.0 40.1～50.0									
	20.5～30.0 (0.5mm increments)	1.0～ 5.0 5.1～10.0 10.1～20.0 20.1～30.0 30.1～40.0 40.1～50.0									
For countersunk bolt **MWFB** (No surface treatment) **MWFBN** (Electroless nickel plated)	30.5～40.0 (0.5mm increments)	1.0～ 5.0 5.1～10.0 10.1～20.0 20.1～30.0 30.1～40.0 40.1～50.0		Counterbore only 3.0～68.0	Quotation						
	40.5～60.0 (0.5mm increments)	1.0～ 5.0 5.1～10.0 10.1～20.0 20.1～30.0 30.1～40.0 40.1～50.0									
Counterbore (D≧10　T≧3.0) **MWZC** (No surface treatment) **MWZCN** (Electroless nickel plated)	60.5～80.0 (0.5mm increments)	2.0～ 5.0 5.1～10.0 10.1～20.0 20.1～30.0 30.1～40.0 40.1～50.0	Counterbore 5.0～70.0		Counterbore 1.0≦H≦48.0						
	80.5～100.0 (0.5mm increments)	2.0～ 5.0 5.1～10.0 10.1～20.0 20.1～30.0 30.1～40.0 40.1～50.0									

Plain
D＞50 ··· T≧ 2: To make D size larger than 50mm, the thickness (T) must be T2 or more.
D−V≧2 ··· The wall thickness must be 1mm or more on each side.

For countersunk bolt
D＞50 ··· T≧2 : To make D size larger than 50mm, the thickness (T) must be T2 or more.
$\frac{D-V}{2}$ −(T−H)≧1 ··· The wall thickness must be at least 1mm.

Counterbore
(D−V)/2≧1 ··· The wall thickness (T) must be at least 1mm on each side.
(V−P)≧2 ··· A step of 1mm or more is required on each side.
P×8≧(T−H)≧2 ··· The bearing bore length (T-H) is between 2mm and P×8.

Order

Part Number	D	T	V	P	H
MWSC	D20.0	T6.0	V6.0		
MWFB	D20.0	T6.0	V6.0		H3.0
MWZC	D20.0	T6.0	V6.0	P4.0	H3.0

3 Days　Express T　Express A　P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

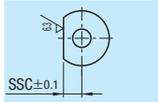
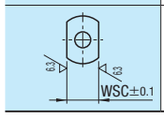
Quantity discount rate P.45

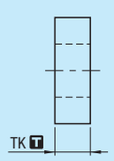
Quantity	1～9	10～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

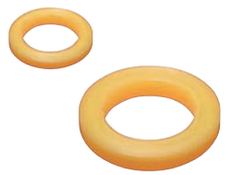
Part Number	D	T	V	P	H	(SSC・WSC・TK)
MWFB	D30.0	T3.0	V10.0		H1.0	TK1

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	SSC	Cuts a face. SSC=1mm increments SSC≧V/2+2 SSC≦D/2−1 Not available for D5～D8.	Quotation
	WSC	Cuts two faces. WSC=1mm increments WSC≧V+4 WSC≦D−2 Not available for D5～D8.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TK1	Changes T dimension tolerance. T±0.1 ··· $T^{+0.01}_{0}$ T dimension can be designated in 0.01mm increments when using TK1	Quotation
	TK2	Changes T dimension tolerance. T±0.1 ··· $T^{+0.02}_{+0.01}$ T dimension can be designated in 0.01mm increments when using TK2	
	TK3	Changes T dimension tolerance. T±0.1 ··· T±0.005 T dimension can be designated in 0.01mm increments when using TK3	

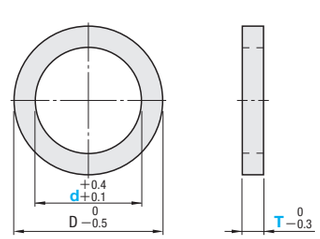
URETHANE WASHERS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

UW



Although urethane itself has a heat resistant temperature of 100℃, when used continuously its durability falls, so use it at a temperature of no more than 80℃.

H Shore D58

D	d	Part Number Type	Part Number d	T	U/Price 1～19 T1.5	T3
16	10	UW	10	1.5 3	Quotation	
18	13		13			
24	16		16			
27	20		20			

Order

Part Number	—	T
UW10	—	1.5

Days to Ship

Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

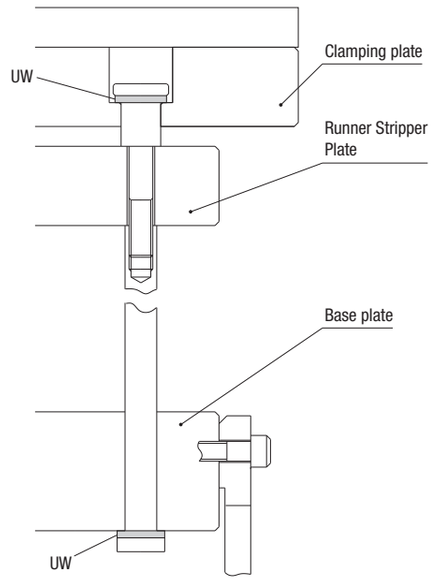
Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～200
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

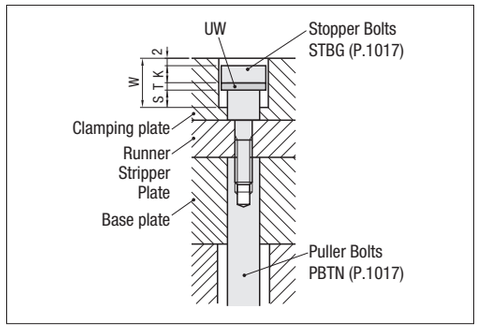
Example Use for sound proofing when the mold is being opened.



■Characteristic comparison (With Shore A95)

Characteristics	Unit	Shore D58	Shore A95
Tensile strength	MPa	47.8	39.2
Elongation	%	440	400
Tearing strength	kgf/cm	153	107
Repulsion elasticity	%	53	40
Permanent warp	%	39	45
Heatproof temperature	℃	100	80

The above value is the reference value. It is not a guarantee value.



- When using a urethane washer on the stopper bolt, be careful of the counterbore depth (W) in order to secure the necessary stroke (S) .
- The dimension of the stopper bolt has been set so that the head is recessed 2mm below the clamping plate. (Refer to stopper bolt STBG P.1017.) When a urethane washer is used, the relationship between the counterbore depth (W) and the stroke (S) becomes as follows : [W=S+ urethane washer thickness T+stopper bolt flange thickness K+2].

■Stopper Bolts STBG (P.1017) Size K table

STBG	
D diameter	K head
10	8
13	8
16	13
20	13

For heat insulation SUS416

WASHER (RISER PADS)

For heat insulation SUS416

FREE WASHERS

—PLAIN／FOR COUNTERSUNK BOLT／COUNTERBORE—

SUS416 has low coefficient of thermal conductivity, so it is effective for blocking off heat.

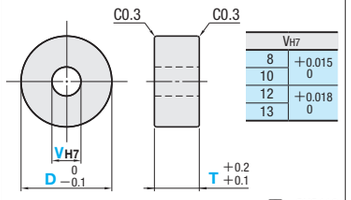
Material	Coefficient of thermal conductivity [cal／cm・sec・℃] (100℃)	Coefficient of thermal expansion [×10⁻⁶／℃] (100℃)
SUS416	0.058	9.9
S50C	0.120	11.5

1cal／cm・sec・℃＝418.6W／(m・k)

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

RPSK (Dowel pin type)



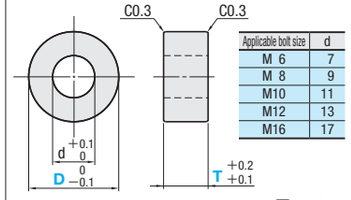
V H7	
8	+0.015 0
10	
12	+0.018 0
13	

M SUS416

Part Number Type	D	V	T	U/Price 1〜19
RPSK	25	8 10	10 15 20	Quotation
	30	8 10 12	10 15 20	
	40	10 12 13	10 15 20	

RoHS

RPSB (Bolt type)



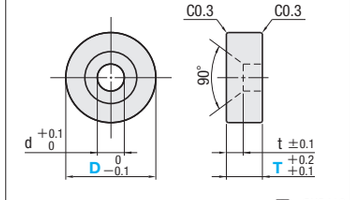
Applicable bolt size	d
M 6	7
M 8	9
M10	11
M12	13
M16	17

M SUS416

Part Number Type	D	M (Applicable bolt size) Selection	T	U/Price 1〜19
RPSB	25	6 8 10	10 15 20	Quotation
	30	8 10 12 16	10 15 20	
	40	8 10 12 16	10 15 20	

RoHS

RPST (For flat head screw)



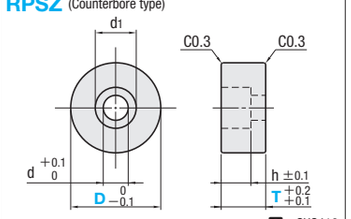
Applicable bolt size	d	t
M 6	6.2	3.5
M 8	8.2	4.6
M10	10.2	5.7

M SUS416

Part Number Type	D	M (Applicable bolt size) Selection	T	U/Price 1〜19
RPST	30	6 8	10 15 20	Quotation
	40	6 8 10	10 15 20	

RoHS

RPSZ (Counterbore type)



Applicable bolt size	d	d1	h
M 6	6.2	11	6.5
M 8	8.2	14	8.6
M10	10.2	17.5	10.8
M12	12.2	20	13

M SUS416

Part Number Type	D	M (Applicable bolt size) Selection	T	U/Price 1〜19
RPSZ	25	6	10 15 20	Quotation
	30	6	10 15 20	
		8 10	15 20	
	40	6	10 15 20	
		8 10	15 20	
		12	20	

Order

Part Number	—	V,M	—	T
RPSK30	—	V12	—	T15
RPSB40	—	M12	—	T20

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

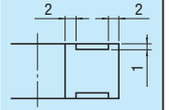
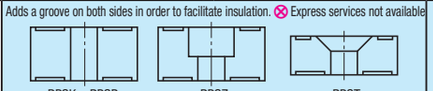
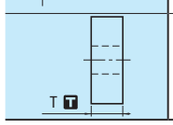
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜19	20〜49	50〜99	100〜200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

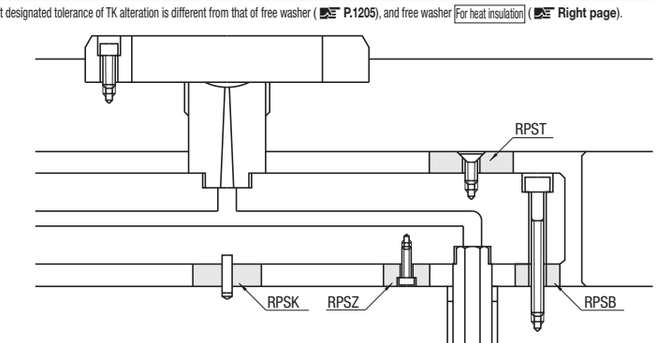
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	V,M	—	T	—	(MK・TK1・TK2・TK3)
RPSZ30	—	M8	—	T15	—	MK

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MK	Adds a groove on both sides in order to facilitate insulation. ⊗ Express services not available  RPSK・RPSB RPSZ RPST Forming marks sometimes remain on the bottom face of the formed groove.	Quotation
	TK1 TK2 TK3	Changes T dimension tolerance. Code: TK1 T +0.02 0; TK2 T ±0.01; TK3 T 0 −0.02. All pieces are grinded together when 20 pieces or less are ordered. (Although T dimension tolerance is as stated in the left table, variation will be limited within 0.01.)	

Notes that designated tolerance of TK alteration is different from that of free washer (P.1205), and free washer For heat insulation (Right page).



Example

SUS416 has a small heat transmission rate and is effective in cutting off heat.

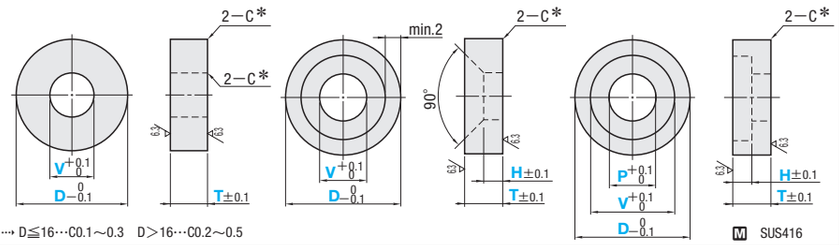
Material	Thermal conductivity coefficient [cal／cm・sec・℃] (100℃)	Thermal expansion coefficient [×10⁻⁶／℃] (100℃)
SUS416	0.058	9.9
S50C	0.120	11.5

1cal／cm・sec・℃＝418.6W／(m・k)

RoHS



Plain **MWSCS** | For countersunk bolt **MWFBS** | Counterbore **MWZCS**



C*…D≦16…C0.1〜0.3 D＞16…C0.2〜0.5

M SUS416

Part Number	D	0.1mm increments T	V	P	H	U/Price 1〜9 MWSCS	MWFBS	MWZCS
Plain **MWSCS**	5.0〜10.0 (0.1mm increments)	1.0〜5.0 / 5.1〜10.0 / 10.1〜20.0 / 20.1〜30.0 / 30.1〜40.0 / 40.1〜50.0	Plain / For countersunk bolt 3.0〜70.0		For countersunk bolt 0≦H＜T	Quotation		
	10.1〜20.0 (0.1mm increments)	1.0〜5.0 / 5.1〜10.0 / 10.1〜20.0 / 20.1〜30.0 / 30.1〜40.0 / 40.1〜50.0						
	20.5〜30.0 (0.5mm increments)	1.0〜5.0 / 5.1〜10.0 / 10.1〜20.0 / 20.1〜30.0 / 30.1〜40.0 / 40.1〜50.0						
For countersunk bolt **MWFBS**	30.5〜40.0 (0.5mm increments)	1.0〜5.0 / 5.1〜10.0 / 10.1〜20.0 / 20.1〜30.0 / 30.1〜40.0 / 40.1〜50.0		Counterbore only 3.0〜68.0				
	40.5〜60.0 (0.5mm increments)	1.0〜5.0 / 5.1〜10.0 / 10.1〜20.0 / 20.1〜30.0 / 30.1〜40.0 / 40.1〜50.0	Counterbore 5.0〜70.0		Counterbore 1.0≦H≦48.0			
Counterbore (D≧10 T≧3.0) **MWZCS**	60.5〜80.0 (0.5mm increments)	2.0〜5.0 / 5.1〜10.0 / 10.1〜20.0 / 20.1〜30.0 / 30.1〜40.0 / 40.1〜50.0						
	80.5〜100.0 (0.5mm increments)	2.0〜5.0 / 5.1〜10.0 / 10.1〜20.0 / 20.1〜30.0 / 30.1〜40.0 / 40.1〜50.0						

Plain: D＞50…T≧2 : To make D size larger than 50mm, the thickness (T) must be T2 or more. D−V≧2…The wall thickness must be 1mm or more on each side.

For countersunk bolt: D＞50…T≧2 : To make D size larger than 50mm, the thickness (T) must be T2 or more. D−V/2−(T−H)≧1…The wall thickness must be at least 1mm.

Counterbore: (D−V)/2≧1…The wall thickness (T) must be at least 1mm on each side. (V−P)≧2…A step of 1mm or more is required on each side. P×8≧(T−H)≧2…The bearing bore length (T-H) is between 2mm and P×8.

Order

Part Number	—	D	—	T	—	V	—	P	—	H
MWSCS	—	D20.0	—	T6.0	—	V6.0				
MWFBS	—	D20.0	—	T6.0	—	V6.0			—	H3.0
MWZCS	—	D20.0	—	T6.0	—	V6.0	—	P4.0	—	H3.0

3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

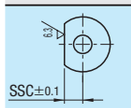
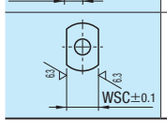
Alterations

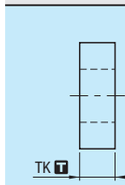
Part Number	—	D	—	T	—	V	—	P	—	H	—	(SSC・WSC・TK)
MWFBS	—	D30.0	—	T3.0	—	V10.0			—	H1.0	—	TK1

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜9	10〜49	50〜99	100〜200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
 SSC±0.1	SSC	Cuts a face. SSC=1mm increments ⊙ SSC≧V/2+2 SSC≦D/2−1 ⊗ Not available for D5〜D8.	Quotation
 WSC±0.1	WSC	Cuts two faces. WSC=1mm increments ⊙ WSC≧V+4 WSC≦D−2 ⊗ Not available for D5〜D8.	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
 TK T	TK1	Changes T dimension tolerance. T±0.1 … T +0.01 0 T dimension can be designated in 0.01mm increments when using TK1	Quotation
	TK2	Changes T dimension tolerance. T±0.1 … T +0.02 +0.01 T dimension can be designated in 0.01mm increments when using TK2	
	TK3	Changes T dimension tolerance. T±0.1 … T±0.005 T dimension can be designated in 0.01mm increments when using TK3	

Note that designated tolerance of TK alteration is different from that of free washer For heat insulation (Left page).

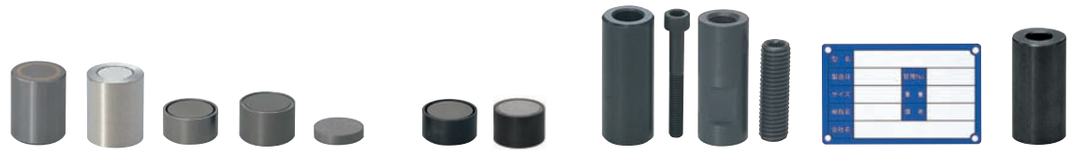


MOLD ACCESSORIES

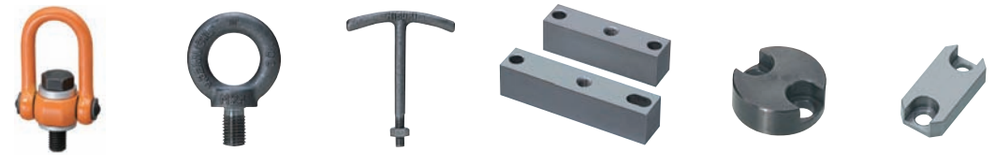
MOLD ACCESSORIES



Product Name / Part Number	Dowel pins MS	MSV	MSTP	MST	Dowel pins MSTM	MTT	MSSH	MSTH	Package products 100・200PACK—MSTH	Dowel Pins MSTH	Dowel Pin Extractors KNHN	KNHN—□
Page	1209	1209	1209	1209	1210	1210	1210	1210	1211		1211	1211



MG	MGN	Magnets HX	HXU	HXMB	Heat Resistant Magnets HXH	HXUH	Distance Spacers DS	DSN	Name Plates for Plastic Mold PKNPS	PKNP	Adjustment Collars KACL
1212	1212	1212	1212	1212	1212	1212	1213	1213	1214	1214	1214



Swivel Lifting Eye Bolts SLEB	Lifting Eye Bolts CHI	Lifting T-shaped bolts TB	Lifting Bars for Mold KTA	KTB	Holding Plates for Pin CPHP	Holding Plates for Pin APP
1216	1217	1217	1218	1218	1219	1219



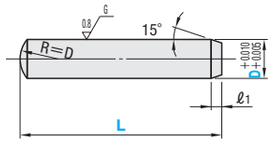
Core Pin Hold Screw Plugs MSWPN	Positioning Screw Plugs MSWG	MSWGP	Slotted Keys KE□・KE□S	Shot Counters for Mold M—CVPL	M—CVEX	M—CVR
1220	1220	1220	1221	1222	1222	1222

DOWEL PINS



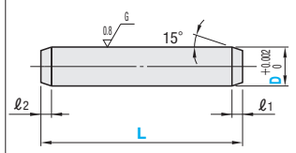
RoHS

MS (Straight type)



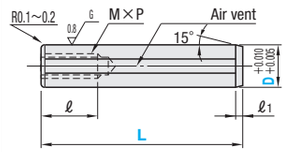
M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

MSV (Precision type)



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

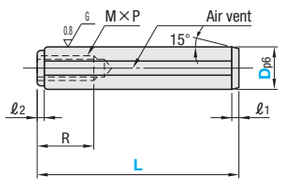
MSTP (Precision type with tapping)



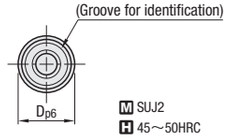
When L=10, the tap on D5/D6 is a through hole.

M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

MST (p6 type with tapping)



When L=10, the tap on D5/D6 is a through hole.



M SUJ2
H 45～50HRC

In the polishing process of outer diameter, ℓ1 and ℓ2 dimensions may be greater than those described on the table.

ℓ1	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～499	500～2000
0.4	MS	1	6 8 10		Quotation	
0.6		1.5	6 8 10			
1.0		2	6 8 10 15 20			
		2.5	6 8 10 15 20 25 30			
		3	6 8 10 15 20 25 30 35 40			
1.5		4	8 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50			
		5	8 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50			
2.0		6	8 10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60			
2.5		8	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 80			
3.0		10	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 65 70 80			
3.5		12	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 70 80			
		13	30 40 50 60 70 80			

ℓ1	ℓ2	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～499	500～1999	2000～4000
1.0	0.2	MSV	2	6 8 10		Quotation		
	0.5		3	8 10 15 20 25 30				
1.5			4	10 15 20 25 30				
			5	10 15 20 25 30				
2.0			6	10 15 20 25 30				
2.5			8	20 30 40				
3.0			10	30 40 50 60				

Sizes of the high precision dowel pins are measured in a thermostatic chamber.

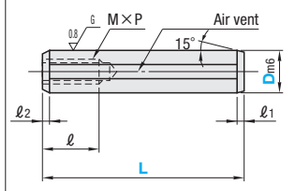
ℓ1	M×P	ℓ	D	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～500
1.5	M3×0.5	*6	+0.010 +0.005	MSTP	5	10 15 20 25 30		Quotation
	M4×0.7				6	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 50		
2.0	M5×0.8	*8			8	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80		
2.5	M6×1.0	10			10	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80		
					12	20 30 40 50 60 70 80		
	M8×1.25	15			13	40 50 60 70 80		
3.0					16	40 50 60 70 80		

* ℓ=6 is a reference value when D=5. * ℓ=6 only when D=6, L=10

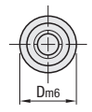
ℓ1	ℓ2	M×P	ℓ	Dp6	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～500
1.5	0.5	M3×0.5	*6	+0.020 +0.012	MST	5	10 15 20 25 30		Quotation
		M4×0.7				6	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 50		
2.0	0.7	M5×0.8	*8	+0.024 +0.015		8	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80		
2.5	1.0	M6×1.0	10			10	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80		
						12	20 30 40 50 60 70 80		
		M8×1.25	15	+0.029 +0.018		13	40 50 60 70 80		
3.0						16	40 50 60 70 80		
		M10×1.5	18	+0.035 +0.022		20	50 60 70 80		

* ℓ=6 is a reference value when D=5. * ℓ=6 only when D=6, L=10

MSTM (m6 type with tapping)

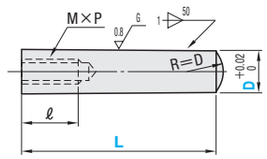


When L=10, the tap on D5/D6 is a through hole.



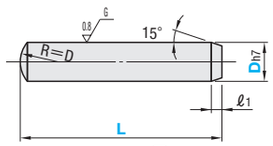
M SUJ2
H 45～50HRC

MTT (Taper type with tapping)



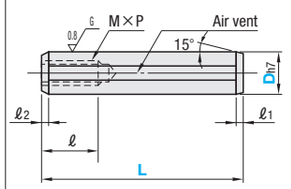
M SK4
H 45～50HRC

MSSH (Straight h7 type)



M SUJ2
H 58HRC～

MSTH (h7 type with tapping)



When L=10, the tap on D5/D6 is a through hole.

M SUJ2
H 45～50HRC

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

In the polishing process of outer diameter, ℓ1 and ℓ2 dimensions may be greater than those described on the table.

ℓ1	ℓ2	M×P	ℓ	Dm6	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～500
1.5	0.3	M3×0.5	*6	+0.012 +0.004	MSTM	5	10 15 20 25 30		Quotation
		M4×0.7				6	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 50		
2.0	0.5	M5×0.8	*8	+0.015 +0.006		8	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80		
		M6×1.0	10			10	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80		
2.5	1.0					12	20 30 40 50 60 70 80		
		M8×1.25	15	+0.018 +0.007		13	40 50 60 70 80		
3.0	1.5					16	40 50 60 70 80		
		M10×1.5	18	+0.021 +0.008		20	50 60 70 80		

* ℓ=6 is a reference value when D=5. * ℓ=6 only when D=6, L=10

M×P	ℓ	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～499	Slide Unit Price 500～999	1000～1999	2000～4000
M 5×0.8	9	MTT	8	30 40		Quotation		
M 6×1.0	10		10	40 50				
			12	40 50				
M 8×1.25	14		13	50 60				
M10×1.5	16		16	60 70				

ℓ1	Dh7	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～499	500～1999	2000～4000
1.0	0 −0.010	MSSH	2	6 8 10 15		Quotation		
1.5	0 −0.012		3	8 10 15 20				
			4	10 15 20				

ℓ1	ℓ2	M×P	ℓ	Dh7	Part Number Type	D	L	U/Price 1～299	Slide Unit Price 300～500
1.5	0.3	M3×0.5	*6	0 −0.012	MSTH	5	10 15 20 25 30		Quotation
		M4×0.7				6	10 15 20 25 30 35 40 50		
2.0	0.5	M5×0.8	*8	0 −0.015		8	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80		
		M6×1.0	10			10	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 60 70 80 100 120		
2.5	1.0					12	20 30 40 50 60 70 80 100 120		
		M8×1.25	15	0 −0.018		13	40 50 60 70 80 100 120		
3.0	1.5					16	40 50 60 70 80 100 120 150		
		M10×1.5	18	0 −0.021		20	60 70 80 100		

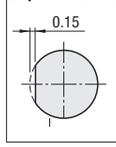
* ℓ=6 is a reference value when D=5. * ℓ=6 only when D=6, L=10 Packing sales of **MSTH** P.1211

Order — Part Number — L — MS2 — 20

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Depth of air vent The figure is for reference only due to barrel polishing.



The same depth is applicable for all D dimensions.

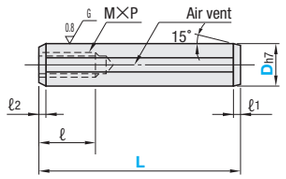
Subject items: **MSTP MST MSTM MSTH**

Mold Accessories

h7 type with tapping

RoHS

100PACK—MSTH(100)
200PACK—MSTH(200)



When L=10, the tap on D5/D6 is a through hole.

M SUJ2
H 45～50HRC

ℓ1	ℓ2	M×P	ℓ	Dh7	Part Number PACK	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L
1.5	0.3	M3×0.5	*6	0 −0.012	100PACK (contains 100pcs.)	MSTH	5	10 15
2.0	0.3	M4×0.7	6				6	10
			8					15 20 25 30
2.0	0.5	M5×0.8	8	0 −0.015	200PACK (contains 200pcs.)		8	20 30 40
2.5	0.5	M6×1.0	10				10	30 40

* ℓ=6 is a reference value when D=5.

Order

Part Number			
PACK	Type	D	L

(For 100 pcs.) 100 PACK—MSTH 6 — 20
(For 200 pcs.) 200 PACK—MSTH 6 — 20

Days to Ship: 3 Days

The packing products will be sent out on the third working day from the order. Please order individual product (MSTH) when you need it immediately. P.1210

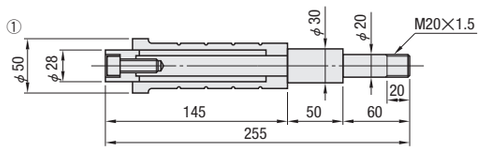
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

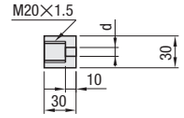
■Dowel Pin Extractors

RoHS



KNHN (①Body+②Each of the holder caps)
KNHN—B (For ① only)
KNHN—M (For ② only)





① Body
M S45C
H 38～42HRC
② One holder cap each for M4/M5/M6/M8/M10

Part Number	U/Price 1～9 Set	Slide Unit Price 10～20
KNHN (①+②)	Quotation	

Part Number	U/Price 1～9	Slide Unit Price 10～20
KNHN—B (For ① only)	Quotation	

d	Part Number Type	No.	U/Price 1～9	Slide Unit Price 10～20
4.2	KNHN—M (For ② only)	4	Quotation	
5.2		5		
6.3		6		
8.5		8		
10.5		10		

Order

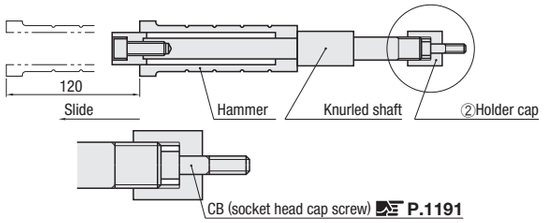
Part Number
KNHN
KNHN—M5
KNHN—B

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Usage

1. Insert a socket head cap screw (CB) into a holder cap.
2. Attach the holder cap ② on top of this extractor.
3. Rotate the extractor's knurled shaft and attach the screw to the dowel pin to be extracted.
4. Slide the hammer and extract the dowel pin.

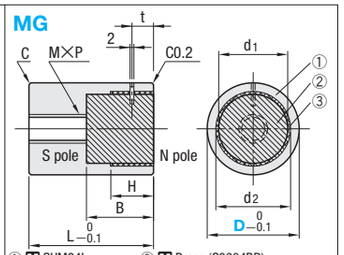


Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



MG



① M SUM24L ③ M Brass (C3604BD)
② M Alnico magnet Heat resistant temperature 80℃

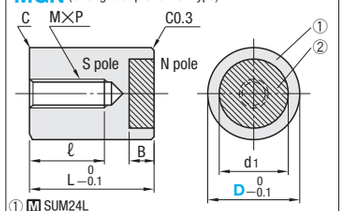
L	M×P	Adsorptivity* N{kgf}	Surface magnetic flux density Gauss [G]	d1	d2	B	C	H	t	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19
15	M5×0.8	5.9 {0.6}	1100～1300	6	8	7	0.5	5	2.5	MG	10	Quotation
		11.8 {1.2}		8	10.5		1.0				13	
20	M6×1.0	15.7 {1.6}	1200～1400	10	13	10		6	3.5		16	
25	M8×1.25	29.4 {3.0}	1200～1500	13	16	12	1.5	9	6.5		20	
30		44.1 {4.5}	1300～1700	15.5	18	13					25	
		78.5 {8.0}	1400～1700	20	23.5	15					28	

Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972 * Adsorptivity: Refer to the figure below.
Magnet section cannot be altered since it will be damaged.
Magnets and holders are fixed with adhesive.

RoHS



MGN (Strong rust-prevention type)



① M SUM24L
S Electroless nickel plated
② M Rare earth magnet Heat resistant temperature 80℃

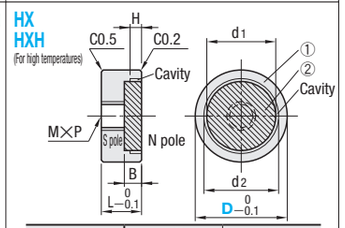
L	M×P	Adsorptivity* N{kgf}	Surface magnetic flux density Gauss [G]	d1	B	C	ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19
10	M3×0.5	2.9 { 0.3}	3000～3200	4.0	2.0	0.3	6	MGN	6	Quotation
		5.8 { 0.6}	3500～3700	5.0					8	
15	M5×0.8	9.8 { 1.0}	3400～3600	6.0		0.5	10		10	
		15.6 { 1.6}	3200～3400	7.0	1.5				13	
20	M6×1.0	36.2 { 3.7}	3500～3700	9.5	2.0	1.0	12		16	
25	M8×1.25	58.8 { 6.0}	3100～3300	12.5			16		20	
30		112.7 {11.5}	3500～3700	16.5	3.0	1.5	18		25	
		196.1 {20.0}	3300～3500	18.5					28	

Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972 * Adsorptivity: Refer to the figure below.
Magnet section cannot be altered since it will be damaged.
Magnets and holders are fixed with adhesive.

RoHS



HX
HXH (For high temperatures)



		HX	HXH
M	① ②	SUM24L	
		Cobalt Magnet	
S		—	Low-temperature black chromate plating
Heat resistant temperature		80℃	200℃

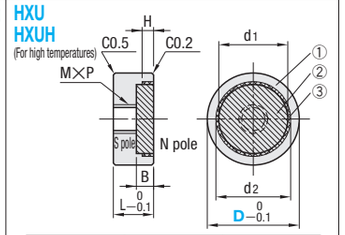
L	M×P	Adsorptivity* N{kgf}	Surface magnetic flux density Gauss [G]	d1	d2	B	H	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19 HX	U/Price 1～19 HXH
6	M3×0.5	2.9 { 0.3}	2100～2600	4	5	2.0	1.5	HX Heat resistance: 80℃	6	Quotation	
		3.9 { 0.4}	2200～2600	5.5	6.5				8		
	M4×0.7	9.8 { 1.0}	2100～2300	7	8	1.5	1.1		10		
8		29.4 { 3.0}	2200～2400	9.5	11	2.0	1.6		13		
	M5×0.8	49.0 { 5.0}	2200～2500	12.5	14			HXH Heat resistance: 200℃	16		
10		88.3 { 9.0}	2300～2600	16.5	18	3.0	2.6		20		
13	M6×1.0	127.5 {13.0}		21.5	23				25		

Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972 * Adsorptivity: Refer to the figure below.
Magnet section cannot be altered since it will be damaged.
Magnets and holders are fixed with adhesive.

RoHS



HXU
HXUH (For high temperatures)



		HXU	HXUH
M	①	SUM24L	
	②	Cobalt Magnet	
	③	Brass (C3604BD)	
S		—	Low-temperature black chromate plating
Heat resistant temperature		80℃	200℃

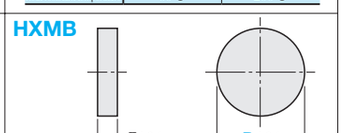
L	M×P	Adsorptivity* N{kgf}	Surface magnetic flux density Gauss [G]	d1	d2	B	H	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19 HXU	U/Price 1～19 HXUH
8	M3×0.5	3.9 { 0.4}	2100～2600	4	5	2	1.6	HXU Heat resistance: 80℃	6	Quotation	—
		5.9 { 0.6}	2400～2600	5	6				8		—
	M4×0.7	14.7 { 1.5}	2700～2900	7	8	3	2.1		10		
10		34.3 { 3.5}	2800～3100	9.5	11	4	3.1	HXUH Heat resistance: 200℃ D10～20	13		
	M5×0.8	58.8 { 6.0}	2900～3300	12.5	14				16		
13		98.1 {10.0}	2900～3400	16.5	18	6	5.1		20		
15	M6×1.0	137.3 {14.0}		21.5	23				25		

Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972 * Adsorptivity: Refer to the figure below.
Magnet section cannot be altered since it will be damaged.
Magnets and holders are fixed with adhesive.

RoHS



HXMB

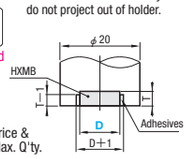


M Cobalt Magnet Heat resistant temperature 200℃

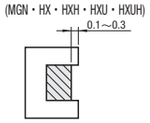
T	Adsorptivity* N{kgf}	Surface magnetic flux density Gauss [G]	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19
2	1.0 {0.10}	2000～2100	HXMB (Heat Resistance: 200℃)	3	Quotation
	1.5 {0.15}			4	
	3.9 {0.40}			5	
1.5	6.9 {0.70}	2200～2400		7	

Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972 * Adsorptivity: Refer to the right figure.
Please handle with care since magnets are very fragile.
Magnets should be fixed with adhesives.

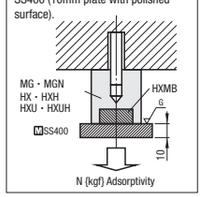
Magnets are fragile and should be fixed so that they do not project out of holder.



In order to prevent damage to the magnet, the magnet section is set back about 0.1 ～0.3 in the holder.
(MGN・HX・HXH・HXU・HXUH)



*"Absorptivity" shows the strength in lifting the accompanying material SS400 (10mm plate with polished surface).



Order

Part Number
MG 13
HX 20

Days to Ship: 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～199	200～400
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

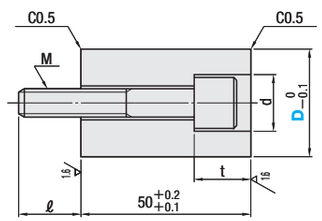
Mold Accessories

Free designation type (DSF) P.1001

RoHS

DS





① M S45C
S Black Oxide
② A SCM435
Strength rank 12.9
Screw part: JIS B 0205 6g (Class 2)

d	t	ℓ	M×Pitch (Coarse thread)	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～9
11	13	8	M 6×1.0	DS	19	
					20	
14	15	15	M 8×1.25		24	Quotation
					25	
					29	
					32	
17	18	18	M10×1.5		38	

Order — Part Number: DS38

Days to Ship — Stock

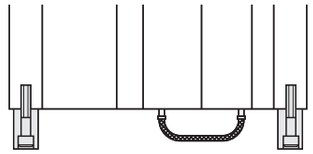
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

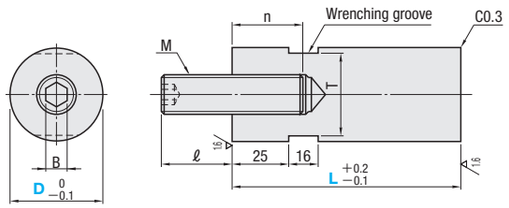


Used as legs for a mold, the distance spacers protect its components, such as plugs and nipples, when it is laid on the floor. P.1055～

RoHS

DSN





① M SS400
S Black Oxide
② M SCM435
Strength rank 12.9
Screw part: JIS B 0205 6g (Class 2)

M (Coarse thread)	T	ℓ	n	B	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L	U/Price 1～9 L50	U/Price 1～9 L100
M12	17	20	20	6	DSN	20	50		
M16	22	25	25	8		25		Quotation	
M20	29	30	30	10		32	100		
M20	32	30	30	10		38			

Order — Part Number: DSN25 — L: 100

Days to Ship — 1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

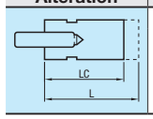
Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number: DSN20 — LC: LC65

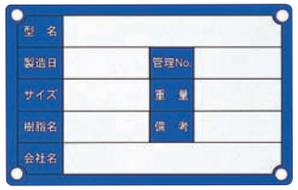
5 Days — Express B

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LC	Shortens the full length. LC=5mm increments 50＜LC＜100	Quotation

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

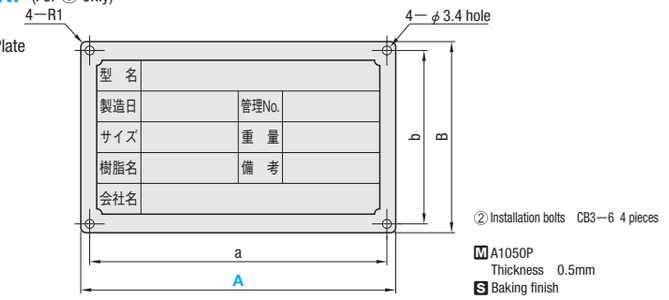
Name Plates for Plastic Mold

RoHS



PKNPS (①+②)
PKNP (For ① only)

①Plate



② Installation bolts CB3—6 4 pieces
M A1050P
Thickness 0.5mm
S Baking finish

A	a	B	b	Part Number Type	Part Number A	U/Price 1～9 PKNPS	U/Price 1～9 PKNP
70	65	30	25	PKNPS (①+②)	70	Quotation	
80	75	50	45	PKNP (For ① only)	80		

■Characteristics
- It can be used in storing/managing molds.
- Oil-based pens or ball-point pens can be used.
- Since this is made of aluminum, it can be engraved with chisel and such.

■Note on handling
- Heat resistance of the surface finishing material is 150℃.

Order — Part Number: PKNP70

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

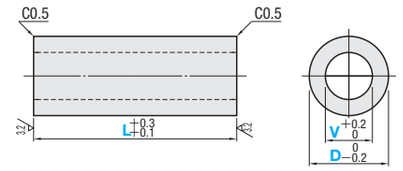
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Adjustment Collars

RoHS



KACL



M SS400

Part Number Type	D	L 1mm increments	V	U/Price 1～4 L5～50	L51～100	L101～150	L151～200
KACL	10	5～150	7				—
	12		9.5				
	15		12				
	18		10.5			Quotation	
	25		13				
	35	5～200	26				
	40		31				
	45		33				
	50		41				

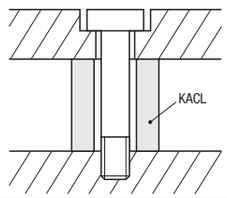
Order — Part Number: KACL18 — L: 145 — V: V10.5

Days to Ship — 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

Example



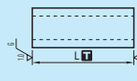
It can be used as a space adjustment collar.

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — Part Number: KACL18 — L: 138.25 — V: V10.5 — (LKC): LKC

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	LKC	Changes L dimension tolerance. L +0.3 +0.1 ⋯ L +0.05 0 Available for D≦40 and L≦150 L dimension can be designated at 0.01mm increments.	Quotation

GUIDE FOR SWIVEL LIFTING EYE BOLTS

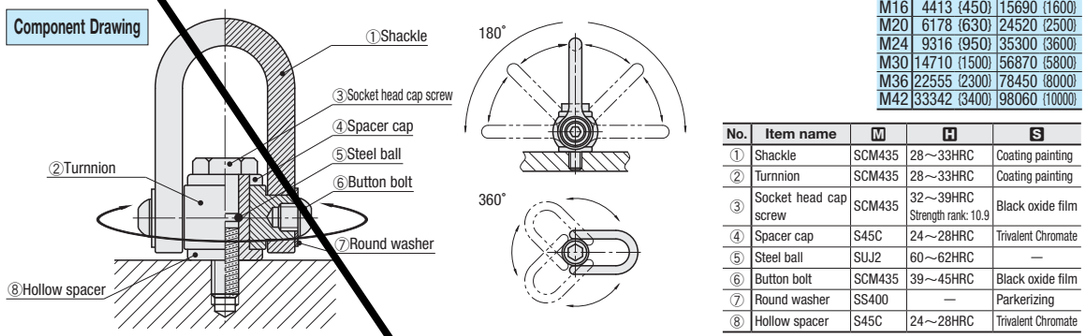
Features

- Swivel Lifting Eye Bolt is available to rotate 360° against the heavy lift shaft. Also, available to rotate 180° against the lifting direction.
- Can safely use Swivel Lifting Eye Bolt even when the lifting work from side direction, beveled direction or under tensile condition which are dangerous with the conventional eye bolt of CHI.
- Compared with CHI, Swivel Lifting Eye Bolt has approx. three times allowance load with same bolt size. Available to use at small place by changing screw diameter M and outer dimension W smaller. (?) Refer to right table

■Comparison on maximum allowance load

Bolt size	Maximum allowance load N {kgf}	
	Eyebolts (CHI)	Swivel eyebolts (SLEB)
M 8	785 {80}	2940 {300}
M10	1471 {150}	4900 {500}
M12	2157 {220}	7850 {800}
M16	4413 {450}	15690 {1600}
M20	6178 {630}	24520 {2500}
M24	9316 {950}	35300 {3600}
M30	14710 {1500}	56870 {5800}
M36	22555 {2300}	78450 {8000}
M42	33342 {3400}	98060 {10000}

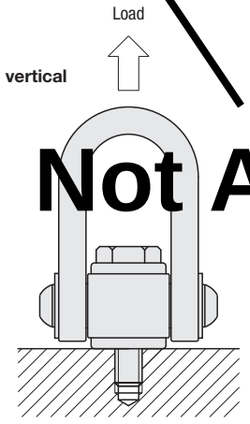
Component Drawing



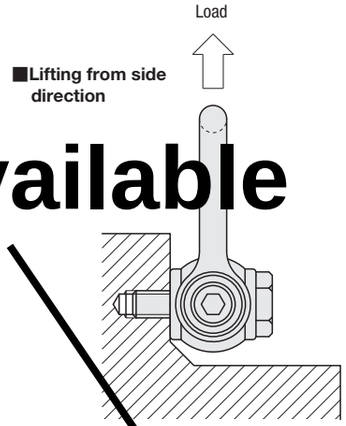
No.	Item name	M	H	S
①	Shackle	SCM435	28～33HRC	Coating painting
②	Turnnion	SCM435	28～33HRC	Coating painting
③	Socket head cap screw	SCM435	32～39HRC Strength rank: 10.9	Black oxide film
④	Spacer cap	S45C	24～28HRC	Trivalent Chromate
⑤	Steel ball	SUJ2	60～62HRC	—
⑥	Button bolt	SCM435	39～45HRC	Black oxide film
⑦	Round washer	SS400	—	Parkerizing
⑧	Hollow spacer	S45C	24～28HRC	Trivalent Chromate

Mounting Examples

■Lifting from vertical direction



■Lifting from side direction



(?) For burning prevention, wipe off the screw part from the dirt and dust and install after lubrication if possible.

Notes

■Guide for installation

- Sit flange on the wider surface area than swivel lifting eye bolt and fasten bolts with right torque.

(?) Note: Refer to right table on fastening torque indication.

- After installing swivel lifting eye bolt, need to verify if the shackle moves at 360° against the lift shaft and 180° against the lifting direction.

■Guide for lifting work

- As the shackle is designed for longitudinal load, do not directly hook larger bolt than inner diameter of the shackle.
- When using two or more eye bolts, need attention on the loading displacement to single eye bolt depending on the lift angle.
- This item has rotating function for changing lifting direction, however, do NOT continuously rotate eye bolt in loading condition.
- Sudden lifting work is dangerous. Lift carefully with slow in lifting speed. (Impact shock may be a cause of bolt or other parts damage)

■Guide for maintenance

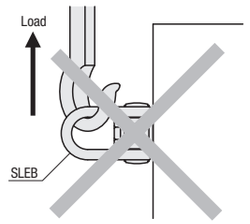
- Make regular check-up on the change in shape and cracking according to the load working condition and operation frequency.

(?) Note: Use at ordinary temperature below 40℃.

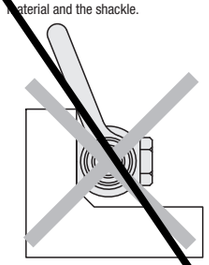
Caution

Strict prohibition

⊗ Do not hook in side load against the shackle



⊗ Make sure not to contact the lifting material and the shackle.



⊗ Absolutely refrain from installing thick washer in between eye bolt flange and lifting material due to sharp decline in allowable lifting load.

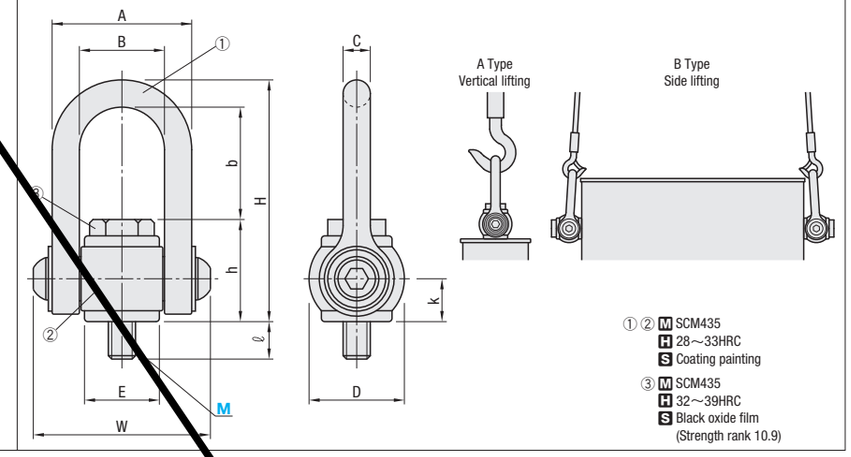
SWIVEL LIFTING EYE BOLTS

(?) Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

SLEB





M×P (Coarse thread)	A	B	C	D	ℓ	b	h	H	E	W	k	③Socket head cap screw side	Indication of fastening torque for Socket head cap screw ■ (N·m)	Mass (kg)	Comparision on maximum allowance load N {kgf} A: Vertical lifting Single	Comparision on maximum allowance load N {kgf} B: Side lifting Two bolts	Part Number Type	Part Number M	U/Price 1～19
M 8×1.25	41	25	8	28	11	33	31	71	22	50	9.7	13	7.8～ 17	0.19	2940 {300}	2940 {300}	SLEB	8	
M10×1.5					16	32	31				12.7	17	9.8～ 24.5	0.19	4900 {500}	4900 {500}		10	
M12×1.75	50	30	10	32	21	40	38	88	25	62	15	19	19.7～ 39.2	0.35	7850 {800}	7850 {800}		12	
M16×2.0	65	37	14	42	27	47	48	109	32	79	18	24	39.2～ 98.1	0.75	15690 {1600}	15690 {1600}		16	
M20×2.5	83	47	18	50	31	60	57	135	38	100	21	30	68.7～147.2	1.38	24520 {2500}	24520 {2500}		20	
M24×3.0	102	58	22	60	37	72	63	157	48	121	24	36	98.1～245.3	2.38	35300 {3600}	35300 {3600}		24	
M30×3.5	128	72	28	75	50	90	79	197	60	150	30	46	117.7～343.4	4.90	56870 {5800}	56870 {5800}		30	
M36×4.0	154	90	32	90	57	112	91	235	70	176	34	55	147.2～490.5	7.05	78450 {8000}	78450 {8000}		36	
M42×4.5	176	104	36	105	67	130	109	275	80	200	42	65	176.6～588.6	11.80	98060 {10000}	98060 {10000}		42	

Order — Part Number: SLEB12

Days to Ship — Stock

(?) Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Mold Accessories

Quotation

Not Available
Not Available

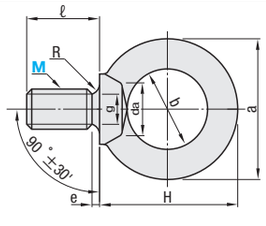
LIFTING EYE BOLTS／LIFTING T-SHAPED BOLTS

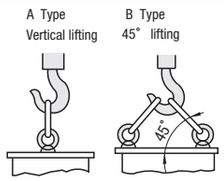
Lifting Eye Bolts—For vertical lifting—

RoHS



CHI





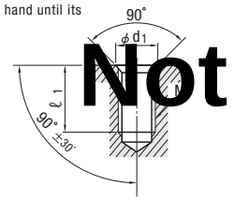
M SS400
Bolt precision JIS1168

M×P (Coarse thread)	a	b	C	D	H	ℓ	e	g	R	da	Maximum allowance load N {kgf} A: Vertical 1 Pc.	Maximum allowance load N {kgf} B: 45° 2 Pcs.	Part Number Type	Part Number M	U/Price 1～19	Slide Unit Price 20～49	50～99	100～200
M 6×1.0	24.9	14.5	5.2	12.8	28.45	15	3	4.7	1.0	7.9	392 {40}	392 {40}	CHI	6		Quotation		
M 8×1.25	32.6	20	6.3	16	33.3	15	3	6	1.0	9.2	785 {80}	785 {80}		8				
M10×1.5	41	25	8	20	41.5	18	4	7.7	1.2	11.2	1471 {150}	1471 {150}		10				
M12×1.75	50	30	10	25	51	22	5	9.4	1.4	14.2	2157 {220}	2157 {220}		12				
M16×2.0	60	35	12.5	30	60	27	5	13	1.6	18.2	4413 {450}	4413 {450}		16				
M20×2.5	72	40	16	35	71	30	6	16.6	2	22.4	6178 {630}	6178 {630}		20				
M24×3.0	90	50	20	45	90	38	8	19.6	2.5	26.4	9316 {950}	9316 {950}		24				
M30×3.5	110	60	25	60	110	45	8	25	3	33.4	14710 {1500}	14710 {1500}		30				
M36×4.0	133	70	31.5	70	131.5	55	10	30.3	3	39.4	22555 {2300}	22555 {2300}		36				
M42×4.5	151	80	35.5	80	150.5	65	12	35.6	3.5	45.6	33342 {3400}	33342 {3400}		42				
M48×5.0	170	90	40	90	170	70	12	41	4	52.6	44130 {4500}	44130 {4500}		48				

• Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972

■How to Mount

Fasten the eye bolt lightly by hand until its seat firmly sits on the plate.



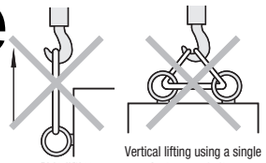
	Part Number	d1	ℓ1
CHI	6	9	17
	8	11	17
	10	13	20
	12	16	24
	16	20	30
	20	24	34
	24	28	42
	30	36	50
	36	42	60
	42	48	70
	48	56	76

When using two-bolts of the eye bolts, set them in the same direction.



Caution
Bad example

These applications shown below should never be practiced.



Side lifting

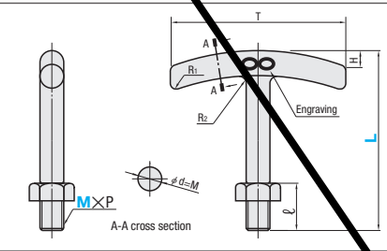
Vertical lifting using a single rope for two eye bolts.

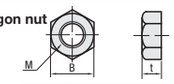
Lifting T-shaped Bolts

RoHS



TB





M	B	t
8	13	6.5
10	17	8
12	19	10
16	24	13
20	30	16

M SS400
Bolt precision JIS1168
A Hexagon nut

M×P (Coarse thread)	H	R1	R2	T	R	N/1P {kgf/1P}	Part Number Type	Part Number M	L	U/Price 1～19
M 8×1.25	8	2	3	80	22	686 { 70}	TB	8	100	Quotation
M10×1.5	8	3	5	80	28	981 {100}		10	110	
M12×1.75	8	3	5	90	34	1471 {150}		12	125	
M16×2.0	10	5	6	100	45	2942 {300}		16	135	
M20×2.5	10	5	8	120	50	3923 {400}		20	160	

Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972

Order

Part Number — L

CHI10 — 125
TB12 — 125

Days to Ship

1 Day

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

• CHI
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty. P.45

• TB
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

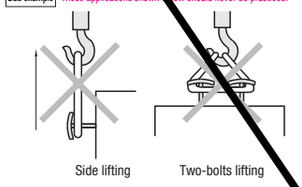
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■How to Mount
(Lifting T-shaped Bolts)

Fasten the T-shaped bolt lightly by hand, and tighten the nut until it firmly sits on the plate.
※Tightening the nut this way allows you to freely adjust the T-bar orientation.

Caution

Bad example These applications shown below should never be practiced.



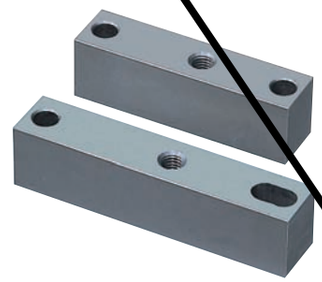
Side lifting

Two-bolts lifting

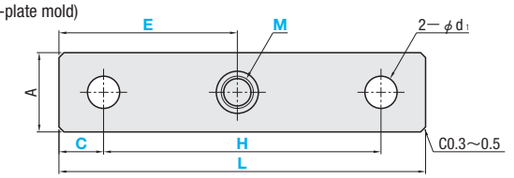
LIFTING BARS FOR MOLD

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

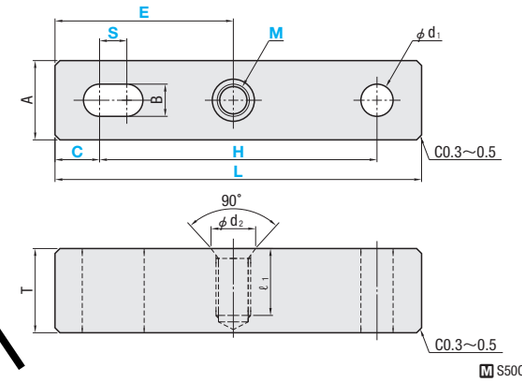
RoHS



KTA (For two-plate mold)



KTB (For three-plate mold)



M S50C

Max. load N {kgf}	A	T	d1	B	d2	ℓ1	Part Number Type	Part Number M	L mm increments	C	H	S
2058 {210}	30	36	13	13	16	25	KTA (For two-plate mold) KTB (For three-plate mold)	12	100～350	9～20	9≦L−C−H≦20	0<S≦15 Required for KTB only
4312 {440}	40	52	18	18	20	30		16	124～460	12～25	12≦L−C−H≦25	
5978 {610}	45	60	22	22	24	35		20	150～400	15～25	15≦L−C−H≦25	

• Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972

The maximum load values are based on maximum L size with a safety factor of 10. Do not overload.
Calculate KTA's E size with S=0.
• Applicable bolts: JIS B 1176 or JIS B 1180 of strength rank 12.9 or 10.9.

Order

Part Number — L — E — C — H — S(KTB)

KTA12 — 196 — E95 — C10 — H176
KTB16 — 438 — E215 — C15 — H408 — S10

Days to Ship

3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express A P.46

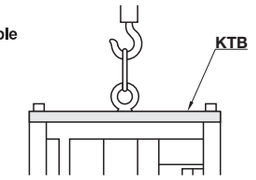
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example

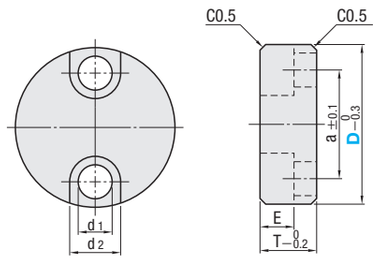


Mold Accessories

CPHP

RoHS





Pin head dia. (reference value)	Applicable bolt size	a	d1	d2	E	T	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～9
ϕ 5 or less	M4	12	5	8	5.5	8	CPHP	20	
ϕ 9 or less		16						25	
ϕ 11 or less	M6	20	7	11	7	11.5		30	Quotation
ϕ 15 or less		24						34	
ϕ 20 or less		30						40	

Order — Part Number: CPHP30

Example

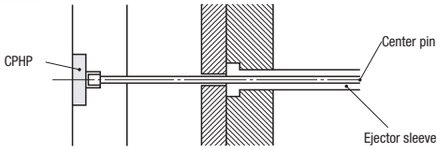
Days to Ship: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

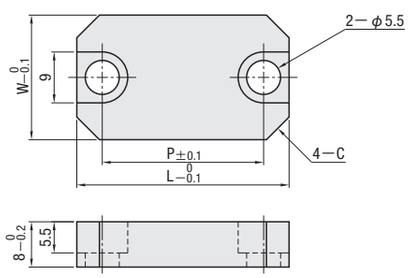
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.



APP

RoHS

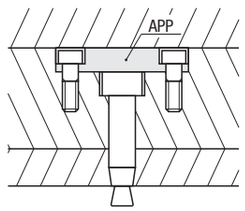




Pin head dia. (reference value)	Applicable bolt size	W	L	P	C	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	U/Price 1～9
ϕ 9 or less	M5	13	28	19	2	APP	6	
ϕ 13 or less		16	32	23	3		10	Quotation
ϕ 19 or less		22	38	29	5		16	
ϕ 23 or less		26	42	33	6		20	

Order — Part Number: APP10

Example



Can also be used as a backup plate for runner lock pins.

Days to Ship: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

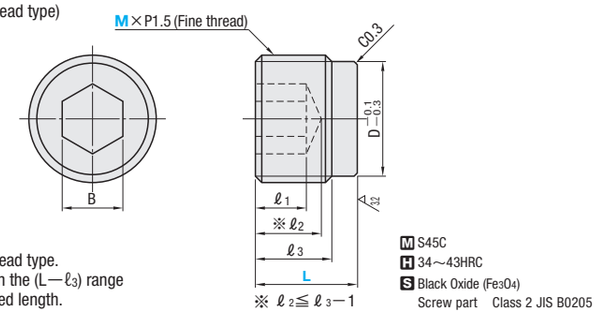
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Core Pin Hold Screw Plugs RoHS



MSWPN (Fine thread type)



MSWPN is fine thread type.
Can be used within the (L−ℓ3) range to meet the required length.

M×Pitch (Fine thread)	D	B	ℓ1	ℓ2 max.	ℓ3	L−ℓ3	Part Number Type	Part Number M	L	U/Price 1～99
M12×1.5	10	6	4	11	12	3	MSWPN (Fine thread type)	12	15	
M16×1.5	14	8						16	15	
M20×1.5	15	10	5	9	10	5		20	15	Quotation
M24×1.5	21	12	9	14	15			24	20	
M30×1.5	25	14	11	17	18	7		30	25	

Order — Part Number — L: MSWPN24 — 20

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～99	100～199	200～299	300～500
Rate	–	5%	10%	15%

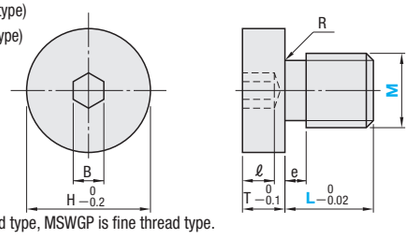
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

■Positioning Screw Plugs RoHS



MSWG (Coarse thread type)
MSWGP (Fine thread type)



MSWG is coarse thread type, MSWGP is fine thread type.

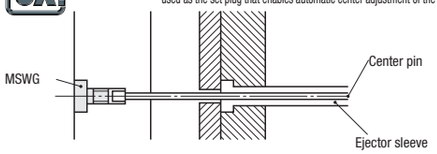
H	T	B	ℓ	e	R	M×Pitch	Part Number Type	Part Number M	L		U/Price 1～19	Slide Unit Price 20～49
5.5	2	1.5	2	1.0	0.2	M 3×0.5 (Coarse thread)	MSWG (Coarse thread type)	3	4	6		
7	2.5	2		1.5	0.3	M 4×0.7 (Coarse thread)		4	5.5	7.5		
8.5	3	2.5	3			M 5×0.8 (Coarse thread)		5	6	8		
10	3.5	3				M 6×1.0 (Coarse thread)		6	6.5	8.5		
13	4	4	4	2.0	0.5	M 8×1.25 (Coarse thread)		8	9	11		
16		5				M10×1.5 (Coarse thread)		10				
18		6				M12×1.75 (Coarse thread)		12			Quotation	
22	5	8	5			M16×2.0 (Coarse thread)		16	11	13		
24		10				M18×2.5 (Coarse thread)		18	13	15		
26	6	12				M20×2.5 (Coarse thread)		20	15	17		
18	4	6	4	2.0	0.5	M12×1.5 (Fine thread)	MSWGP (Fine thread type)	12	8	9		
22	5	8	5			M16×1.5 (Fine thread)		16	9	11		
24		10				M18×1.5 (Fine thread)		18	10	13		
26	6	12				M20×1.5 (Fine thread)		20	10	15		

Order — Part Number — L: MSWG6 — 8.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Example

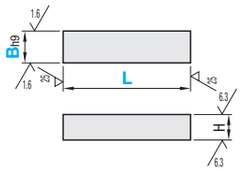
This screw plug features high-precision length, making it suitable for applications that require accuracy in depth. As shown in the drawing, it can be used as the set plug that enables automatic center adjustment of the center pin.



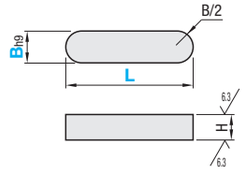
SLOTTED KEYS



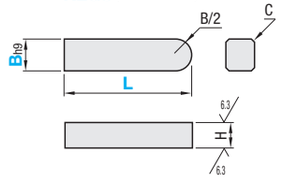
KED
KEDS (Stainless steel)



KES
KESS (Stainless steel)



KEG
KEGS (Stainless steel)



JIS B1301—1996
Tensile strength: 600N/mm² or more

Type			M
KED	KES	KEG	S45C
KEDS	KESS	KEGS	SUS316

Part Number Type	Bh9		L	H Tolerance		C
KED KEDS (Stainless steel)	2	0 −0.025	10 15 20	2	0 −0.025	0.16～0.25
	3		10 15 20 25 30	3		
	4	0 −0.030	10 12 15 16 18 20 25 30 35 40 45 50	4	0 −0.030	0.25～0.40
	5		10 12 15 16 18 20 25 30 35 40 45 50	5		
	6		10 12 15 16 18 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60	6		
KES KESS (Stainless steel)	7	0 −0.036	15 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60	7	0 −0.036	
	8		15 16 18 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 70 80			
	10		15 18 20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 70 80	8	0 −0.090	0.40～0.60
KEG KEGS (Stainless steel)	12	0 −0.043	20 25 30 35 40 45 50 55 60 70 80			
	14		30 35 40 45 50 55 60 70 80 90	9		
	15		30 35 40 45 50 55 60 70 80 90	10		
	16		40 45 50 55 60 70 80 90 100			
	18		40 45 50 55 60 70 80 90 100 110	11	0 −0.110	

L	Tolerance
10	0 −0.15
12 15 16 18	0 −0.18
20 25 30	0 −0.21
35 40 45 50	0 −0.25
55 60 70 80	0 −0.30
90 100 110	0 −0.35

Order

Part Number	—	L
KED6	—	30

Price

Days to Ship

B2～12: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

B14～18: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Express T / Express A P.46

Alterations

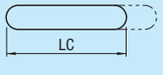
Part Number	—	L(C)
KED6	—	LC28

3 Days, Express T / Express A P.46

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
Full length alteration 	LC	L dimension can be designated in 1mm increments.	Quotation

B	LC range	B	LC range
2	5～20	10	15～ 80
3	6～30	12	20～ 80
4	8～50	14	25～ 90
5	8～50	15	25～ 90
6	10～60	16	35～100
7	15～60	18	35～110
8	15～80		

SHOT COUNTERS FOR MOLD

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

Manufactured by PROGRESSIVE Corporation. Counter View is a trademark of PROGRESSIVE Corporation. PAT. PEND.

①Shot Counter



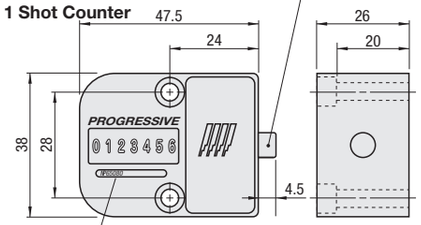
ID Plates for tool identification

②Actuation Block



M—CVPL (Parting line mount type) only ①
M—CVEX (External mount type) ①+②

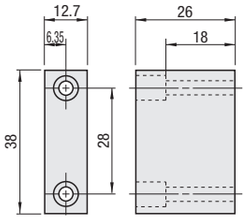
1 Shot Counter



ID Plate design is subject to change without prior notice.

① M Glass-filled nylon housing
A Socket Head Cap Screws M4—25 (2 pieces)
ID Plates for tool identification
Maximum operating temperature 120℃

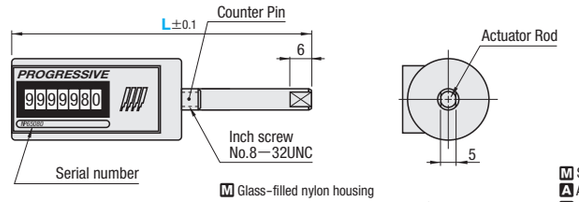
2 Actuation Block



① M Steel
A Socket Head Cap Screws M4—25 (2 pieces)



M—CVR (Round type)

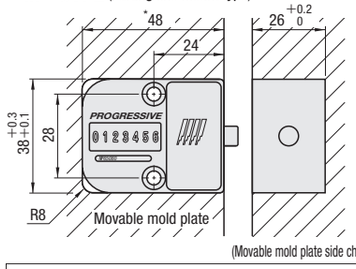


M Glass-filled nylon housing
Maximum operating temperature 120℃

M S45C
A Actuator Rod
S Electroless nickel plated

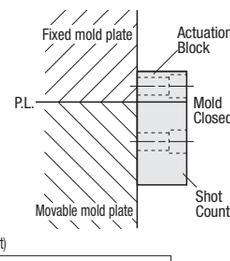
■Mounting dimensions and method

M—CVPL (Parting line mount type)



(Movable mold plate side chart)

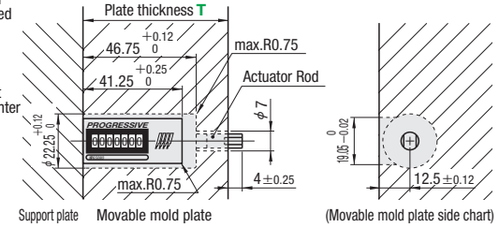
M—CVEX (External mount type)



Installation dimension shown in above figure is just for reference purpose.
Stroke distance of the counter pin for counting function is set at 3.75mm or more.
If the stroke is less than 3.75mm, the counter will not work.
Conversely, when the stroke exceeds 4.25mm, the counter may be damaged.

M—CVR

1.Bore the holes for the counter and actuator rod to the dimensions shown in the figure below, from the rear of the movable mold plate.
2.Slot an opening for the display panel of the counter to the dimensions shown in the figure below.
3.Ensure that the actuator rod protrudes 4.0mm above the parting line and decide L dimension depending on the mold plate thickness.
4.Screw the actuator rod into the plunger and insert the counter from the rear of the mold plate.
5.Retain the bottom of the counter with the support plate.



Part Number	U/Price 1～9
M—CVPL (only ①)	Quotation

Part Number	U/Price 1～9
M—CVEX (①+②)	Quotation

Part Number	L 0.1mm increments	U/Price 1～9
M—CVR	60.0～124.0	Quotation

■Method of specifying the L dimension
L=Movable mold plate thickness T+actuator rod protrusion of 4.0mm
Specify taking into account the tolerance of the mold plate thickness T.
The protruding part of the actuator rod is the stroke of the actuator rod. If the stroke is less than 3.75mm, the counter will not work. Conversely, if the stroke exceeds 4.25mm, the counter may be damaged when the mold closes.

■Features

- Counting is actuated mechanically, no miscount will occur if counter is installed correctly.
- Each counter has a different serial number that will be used to identify the counter with the mold. Counters are sold in random order.
- ID Plate for tool identification is included for M-CVPL and M-CVEX only. Apply the adhesive seal at the back of the ID Plate to the front of the counter.

■Notes

The Counter is non-resettable mechanical.
For mold testing purposes, the 7-digit indicator does not start from 0(a value of 9999980 will be shown).
M—CVR Counter: Ensure that the actuator rod has a stroke of 4.0mm±0.25.

Order

Part Number	—	L
M—CVPL M—CVEX M—CVR	—	64.2

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～50
Rate	—	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship

・M—CVPL・M—CVEX: Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

・M—CVR: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

M—CVPL, M—CVEX:
CounterView™ Shot Counter is a registered trademark of Progressive Components International Corporation, covered by US Patent No.5,571,539, Canadian Patent No. 2,166,237, European Patent No. EP726129 and Others pending.

M—CVR:
CounterView™ Shot Counter is a registered trademark of Progressive Components International Corporation, covered by US Patent No.5,571,539, Canadian Patent No. 2,166,237, European Patent No. EP726129, S.African Patent No. 2005/5337 and Asia and others pending.

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS

CHEMICAL PRODUCTS






Product Name / Part Number	Rust removers –for mold hydro-circuit– RTCC	Rust-prevention agents –For mold hydro-circuit– RST—CC	Lubricants –Grease for precision small diameter ejector pins– GSEPV	Lubricants –Long life grease for ejector pins– LGSEP
Internet				







Lubricants –Antigall grease for slide cores– HGSSC	Lubricants –Antigall grease for slide cores (for high temperature)– HGSSC—H	Lubricants –Molybdenum disulfide grease for initial running-in grease– GSMOS	Lubricants –Spray type for hot spot– HSL—SP	Lubricants –Extra heat-resistant grease– GGPBC
Internet				






SPRINGS



Product Name / Part Number	Wire Springs WY WR WF WL WT WM WH WB	—Internal diameter standard type— NWL NWM	—Long type— WP	Heat Proof Wire Springs WFH WLH WMH WHH	Heat Proof Coil Springs SWY	SWU
Page	1228～1235	1236	1236	1237～1240	1241	1242



Coil springs SWR	SWS	SWN	SWC	SWF	SWL	SWM	SWH	SWB	SWG	—Stainless type— SWU□
1243	1245	1247	1249	1251	1253	1255	1257	1259	1261	1263



Gate-cut Springs WSW WSV	Coil Spring Washers SSWA SSWB SSWC	Spring Guide Pins SGAMK SGA	Gas Springs for Plastic Mold MBPGS—A MBPGS—B	Holders for Gas Spring MBPGS—H
1267	1267	1269 1270	1275	1276

Category	Characteristics	Page	Type Part Number	Type Color	Outer Diameter min.	Outer Diameter max.	Overall Length min.	Overall Length max.	Allowable Deflection	Load N{kgf} min.	Load N{kgf} max.
Wire Springs	 • Designed to have a consistent spring constant against the diameter. (Load varies depending on the overall length.)	P.1228	WY	—	ϕ3	ϕ16	5	70	75% (1 million shots)	0.38 {0.04}	10.3 {1.05}
		P.1229	WR	—	ϕ3	ϕ27	5	90	60% (1 million shots)	0.9 {0.09}	23.5 {2.4}
		P.1230	WF	—	ϕ3	ϕ27	5	90	45% (1 million shots)	1.1 {0.11}	35.3 {3.6}
		P.1231	WL	—	ϕ2	ϕ27	5	100	40% (1 million shots)	0.98 {0.1}	117.7 {12.0}
		P.1232	WT	—	ϕ3	ϕ27	5	80	40% (1 million shots)	2.9 {0.3}	125.5 {12.8}
		P.1233	WM	—	ϕ3	ϕ27	5	100	35% (1 million shots)	3.4 {0.4}	171.6 {17.5}
		P.1234	WH	—	ϕ4	ϕ27	5	100	30% (1 million shots)	4.9 {0.5}	441.3 {45.0}
		P.1235	WB	—	ϕ3	ϕ27	5	100	25% (1 million shots)	4.9 {0.5}	735.5 {75.0}
		P.1236	NWL (Inner dia. st.)	—	ϕ5.5 (Inner dia.)	ϕ16.6 (Inner dia.)	30	60	40% (1 million shots)	13.7 {1.4}	27.5 {2.8}
		P.1236	NWM (Inner dia. st.)	—	ϕ5.5 (Inner dia.)	ϕ16.6 (Inner dia.)	30	60	32% (1 million shots)	20.6 {2.1}	34.3 {3.5}
		P.1236	WP (Long type)	—	ϕ11.5	ϕ17	100	500	70% (1 million shots)	21.3 {2.2}	34.3 {3.5}

●Temperature to be used

Data shown in the catalog on load, etc are based on measurements made at room temperature (40℃ or less), and depending on various conditions, use at temperatures above room temperature may lead to a reduction in load and the number of cycles for durability.
The products are to be used in temperatures of 80℃ or less. The heat resistance temperature (round wire: 120℃, irregular wire: 200℃) for springs is higher that the temperatures for use, but a great reduction in functionality is expected at temperatures above the temperatures for use. (Except Stainless type (P.1263)
For the maximum allowable deflection of a heatproof spring at high temperature, see the table on the page at right.

●Coil spring painting

MISUMI coil springs are painted for identification and to prevent corrosion.
Possible to peel the paint by alteration(excluding round wire). (P.1265)

●Allowable deflection

Do not use with a greater deflection than the maximum valuesor load and durability will be reduced, and may result in breakage.
(Except) If round wire coil springs have even a single stroke larger than the maximum deflection, the L dimension is reduced.

●Calculation of spring load

Load=spring constant×deflection
N=N/mm × Fmm (international units)
kgf=kgf/mm × Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

Category	Characteristics	Page	Type Part Number	Type Color	Outer Diameter min.	Outer Diameter max.	Overall Length min.	Overall Length max.	Allowable Deflection	Load N{kgf} min.	Load N{kgf} max.
Heat-proof Springs / Wire Springs	• Designed to have a consistent spring constant against the diameter. (Load varies depending on the overall length.) • Operating temperature limit 200℃	P.1237	WFH	—	ϕ4	ϕ18	5	100	60% (1 million shots)	1.5 {0.15}	58.8 {6.0}
		P.1238	WLH	—	ϕ4	ϕ18	5	100	50% (1 million shots)	2.5 {0.25}	147.1 {15.0}
		P.1239	WMH	—	ϕ4	ϕ18	5	100	40% (1 million shots)	3.9 {0.4}	196.1 {20.0}
		P.1240	WHH	—	ϕ4	ϕ18	5	100	35% (1 million shots)	5 {0.5}	514.8 {52.5}
Heat-proof Springs / Irregular Wire Springs		P.1241	SWY (Ultra high deflection)	Pastel green	ϕ11	ϕ42	20	300	65% (1 million shots)	29.4 {3.0}	392.3 {40.0}
									70% (300,000 shots)	31.4 {3.2}	425.6 {43.4}
		P.1242	SWU (Super high deflection)	Light blue	ϕ10.5	ϕ43	15	300	60% (1 million shots)	68.6 {7.0}	588.4 {60.0}
									65% (300,000 shots)	73.9 {7.5}	637.4 {65.0}
		P.1243	SWR (High deflection)	Ivory	ϕ10.5	ϕ50	15	400	50% (1 million shots)	78.5 {8.0}	1323.9 {135.0}
									55% (300,000 shots)	87.2 {8.8}	1456.3 {148.5}
		P.1245	SWS (Medium deflection)	Orange	ϕ10.5	ϕ52	20	300	40% (1 million shots)	87.2 {8.8}	1569.1 {160.0}
									45% (300,000 shots)	97.1 {9.9}	1765.2 {180.0}
	• For high deflection • Designed to have a consistent spring constant against the diameter. • Operating temperature limit 200℃	P.1247	SWN (Low deflection)	Dark brown	ϕ14.5	ϕ37	20	300	30% (1 million shots)	274.6 {28.0}	882.6 {90.0}
									35% (300,000 shots)	304.0 {31.0}	980.7 {100.0}

Category	Characteristics	Page	Type Part Number	Type Color	Diameter Outer (Inner) min.	Diameter Outer (Inner) max.	Overall Length min.	Overall Length max.	Allowable Deflection	Load N{kgf} min.	Load N{kgf} max.
Irregular Wire Springs / For heavy load		P.1249	SWC (Extra minimal load)	Purple	ϕ6 (ϕ3)	ϕ30 (ϕ15)	15	200	50% (1 million shots)	27 {2.8}	392 {40.0}
									60% (300,000 shots)	32 {3.3}	471 {48.0}
		P.1251	SWF (Minimal load)	Yellow	ϕ6 (ϕ3)	ϕ70 (ϕ38.5)	10	500	40% (1 million shots)	47 {4.8}	3136 {320}
									50% (300,000 shots)	59 {6.0}	3920 {400}
		P.1253	SWL (Light load)	Blue	ϕ6 (ϕ3)	ϕ70 (ϕ38.5)	10	350	32% (1 million shots)	63 {6.4}	4782 {488}
									40% (300,000 shots)	78 {8.0}	5978 {610}
		P.1255	SWM (Medium load)	Red	ϕ6 (ϕ3)	ϕ70 (ϕ38.5)	10	350	25.6% (1 million shots)	78 {8.0}	6664 {680}
									32% (300,000 shots)	98 {10}	8330 {850}
		P.1257	SWH (Heavy load)	Green	ϕ6 (ϕ3)	ϕ70 (ϕ38.5)	10	350	19.2% (1 million shots)	110 {11}	10046 {1024}
									24% (300,000 shots)	137 {14}	12557 {1280}
		P.1259	SWB (Extra heavy load)	Brown	ϕ6 (ϕ3)	ϕ70 (ϕ38.5)	10	350	16% (1 million shots)	142 {14}	13655 {1392}
									20% (300,000 shots)	177 {18}	17069 {1740}
		P.1261	SWG (Hyper heavy load)	Black	ϕ10 (ϕ5)	ϕ50 (ϕ25)	15	200	16% (1 million shots)	392 {40}	9807 {1000}
									20% (300,000 shots)	490 {50}	12258 {1250}
For anticorrosive and lead proof	• Designed to have a consistent spring constant against the diameter.	P.1263	SWUF SWUL SWUM SWUH	— (no painting)	ϕ10 (ϕ5)	ϕ30 (ϕ15)	20	60	(Except) refer to P.1263		

WIRE SPRINGS
—WY (75% DEFLECTION)—

■Instructions and notes for coil springs

MISUMI coil springs (excluding wire springs) are constantly undergoing design of optimal crossectional form in an effort to improve durability. Take great care of the notes below in order to use it as ease.

① Always use with a spring guide

When used without a spring guide, the coil spring may buckle or bend midway. This can cause it to break since the internal surface of the bend is subjected to concentrated high stress. Be sure to use a spring guide, such as a shaft and OD(outside diameter)guide, with the coil spring.
※The best results are obtained by inserting a shaft all the way through the coil spring, from top to bottom, as an ID (inside diameter) guide.

② Clearance between spring ID and shaft

It is recommended that the shaft diameter be set approximately 1.0 mm smaller than the ID of the coil spring. When clearance between the spring and the shaft is insufficient, the coil springs internal surface may come into contact with the shaft and be subject to abrasion at that point. This will lead to the spring eventually breaking at the point of wear. Excessive clearance, on the other hand, can lead to buckling of the coil spring.
When the coil spring has a long free length (i.e., free length／OD is 4 or higher), set up a step on the shaft as shown in Fig. 1 to prevent the coil spring's internal surface from touching the shaft when it bends.

③ Clearance between spring OD and spotfaced hole

It is recommended that the spotfaced hole diameter be set approximately 1.5 mm larger than the coil spring OD. The coil spring expands in the outward direction when it deflects. Insufficient clearance between the spring and the spotfaced hole restrains expansion, and the resulting concentration of stress can cause the coil spring to break. The spotfaced hole configuration shown in Fig. 1 is ideal for a coil spring with a long free length.

④ Avoid a short shaft length and shallow spotfaced hole depth

If the guide is too short, the coil spring may touch the guides tip when it is compressed. The resulting friction could cause the coil spring to break. It is recommended that the guide length be set longer than half of the initial height. Also make sure to chamfer the shaft to around C3 level.

⑤ Do not use in excess of maximum deflection(300,000-times limit)(or use near solid height)

When the coil spring is used in excess of the 300,000-times limit, the cross section begins to receive a stress higher than the theoretical value. This will cause the coil spring to break. And when the coil spring is used at around its solid height its active coils gradually adhere each other, increasing the spring constant value and causing the load curve to rise, as shown in Fig. 2. The resulting high stress that develops will cause the coil spring to break. Avoid using in conditions of over 300,000 cycles.

⑥ Set up an initial deflection

When there is room for the coil spring to move vertically, it receives an impact force that causes it to bend midway or to buckle. Setting up an initial deflection stabilizes the top and bottom ends of the spring.

⑦ Avoid entrapment of debris or foreign matter

Debris or foreign matter that gets caught between the coils causes that part of the coil spring to stop functioning as active coils, making the other coils deflect as shown in Fig. 3. This effectively reduces the number of active coils, increasing the stress on the spring, and causing it eventually to break. Be careful not to let debris or foreign matter foul the coils.

⑧ Keep mounting faces parallel

The coil spring should be mounted properly, with its mounting faces (top and bottom faces) parallel to each other. Misalignment can cause the spring to bend midway, subjecting the bend to high stress.This can cause to spring to break at that point. The same applies to the dies in which the coil spring is used, if the parallel alignment between the dies is poor, as shown in Fig. 4, the coil spring can bend midway or exceed the 300,000-times limit prematurely. Keep the coil springs mounting faces as perfectly parallel as possible to prevent this from occurring.

⑨ Do not use coil springs in series

If you use two coil springs in series, they will tend to bend, as shown in Fig. 5. This can cause them to move out of the shaft or spotfaced holes. If this happens, the coil spring will eventually break for the same reasons described in①above. Due to spring load differences, moreover, the weaker spring is overcome by (and deflects more than) the stronger spring, as shown in Fig. 6. This will make the weaker spring more prone to damage, or cause it to break. Moreover, each spring constant when placing 2 springs in series is 1/2 that of a single spring.

⑩ Do not use two coil springs in parallel

Use of two coil springs in parallel may result in the inner coils being sandwiched between the outer coils, or vice versa, when they contract as shown in Fig.7. This can cause the coil springs to break for the same reason noted in ④.

⑪ Do not use the coil spring horizontally

When the coil spring is used horizontally, the internal surface of the spring will come into contact with the shaft, causing abrasion at those spots. The spring will eventually break at these weakened spots.

MISUMI endurance test conditions

① **Spring guide formula**
Shaft penetration:
1.0 mm less than shaft diameter d

② **Initial deflection**
1.0mm

③ **Amplitude**
Deflection with 300,000-times limit value

④ **Speed**
180spm

※The maximum number of durable operating times may vary depending on the service conditions.

Fig. 1

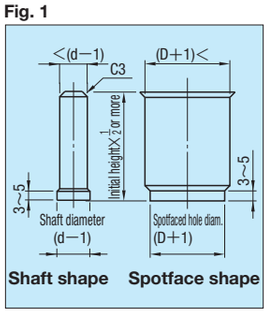


Fig. 2

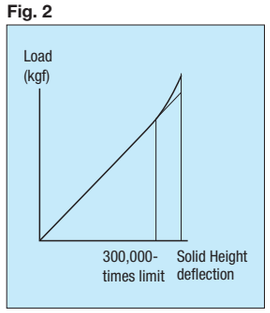


Fig. 3

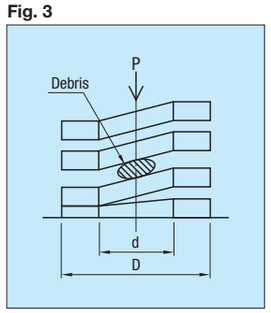


Fig. 4

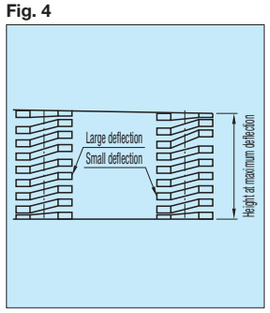


Fig. 5

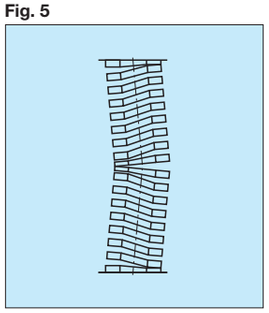


Fig. 6

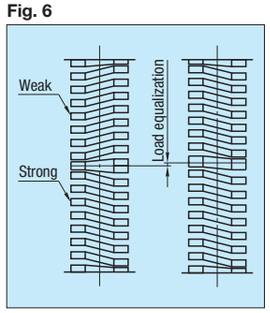
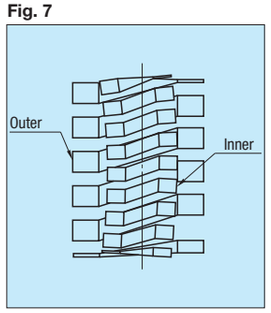
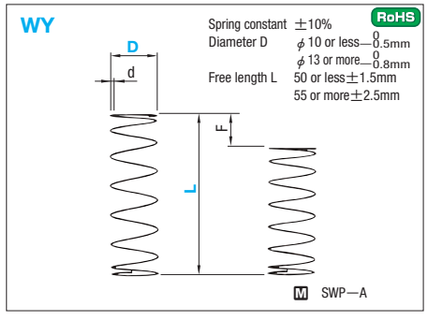


Fig. 7





■Spring constant

D12/14 not available for WY.

D \ Type	WY	WR	WF	WL	WT	WM	WH	WB
2	N/mm 0.1 {kgf/mm} {0.01}	N/mm 0.3 {kgf/mm} {0.03}	N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	0.5{0.05} N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	1.5 {0.15} N/mm 2.0 {kgf/mm} {0.2}	2.0 {0.2} N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	2.9{0.3} N/mm 5.9 {kgf/mm} {0.6} N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}	3.9{0.4} 4.9{0.5} N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0} N/mm 19.6 {kgf/mm} {2.0} 29.4{3.0} 29.4 {3.0}
3								
4								
5								
6								
8								
10	N/mm 0.2 {kgf/mm} {0.02}							
12								
13								
14								
16								
18		N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 3.9 {kgf/mm} {0.4}	N/mm 4.9 {kgf/mm} {0.5}	N/mm 14.7 {kgf/mm} {1.5}	
20								
22								
27								
Fmax.	F=L×75%	F=L×60%	F=L×45%	F=L×40%	F=L×40%	F=L×35%	F=L×30%	F=L×25%

Order

Part Number
WY13—60

Days to Ship

Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~99	100~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■WY:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×75%

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.16	1.0	3.75	0.38{0.04}	WY 3— 5	
0.2	2.0	7.5	0.75{0.08}	10	
0.23	3.6	11.2	1.12{0.11}	15	
0.23	3.6	15	1.5 {0.15}	20	
0.25	5.5	18.7	1.87{0.19}	25	
0.26	6.5	22.5	2.25{0.23}	30	
0.2	1.1	3.75	0.38{0.04}	WY 4— 5	
0.23	1.9	7.5	0.7 {0.08}	10	
0.23	1.9	11.2	1.1 {0.11}	15	
0.25	2.7	15	1.5 {0.15}	20	
0.29	5	18.7	1.8 {0.19}	25	
0.29	5	22.5	2.2 {0.23}	30	
0.32	7.7	26.2	2.6 {0.26}	35	
0.32	7.7	30	2.9 {0.3 }	40	
0.25	1.7	7.5	0.7 {0.08}	WY 5—10	Quotation
0.25	1.7	11.2	1.1 {0.11}	15	
0.3	3.2	15	1.5 {0.15}	20	
0.3	3.2	18.7	1.8 {0.19}	25	
0.35	6.3	22.5	2.2 {0.23}	30	
0.35	6.3	26.2	2.6 {0.26}	35	
0.38	9.2	30	2.9 {0.3 }	40	
0.38	9.2	33.7	3.3 {0.34}	45	
0.38	9.2	37.5	3.7 {0.38}	50	
0.3	2.1	7.5	0.75{0.08}	WY 6—10	
0.32	2.8	11.2	1.1 {0.11}	15	
0.32	2.8	15	1.5 {0.15}	20	
0.35	4.1	18.7	1.8 {0.19}	25	
0.38	5.6	22.5	2.2 {0.23}	30	
0.38	5.6	26.2	2.6 {0.26}	35	
0.4	7.2	30	2.9 {0.3 }	40	
0.4	7.2	33.7	3.3 {0.34}	45	
0.4	7.2	37.5	3.7 {0.38}	50	
0.45	12.2	41.2	4.0 {0.41}	55	
0.45	12.2	45	4.4 {0.45}	60	
0.45	12.2	48.7	4.8 {0.49}	65	
0.45	12.2	52.5	5.1 {0.53}	70	

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.35	2.1	7.5	0.75{0.08}	WY 8—10	
0.38	3	11.2	1.1 {0.11}	15	
0.4	3.5	15	1.5 {0.15}	20	
0.4	3.5	18.7	1.8 {0.19}	25	
0.45	5.7	22.5	2.2 {0.23}	30	
0.45	5.7	26.2	2.6 {0.26}	35	
0.45	5.7	30	2.9 {0.3 }	40	
0.45	5.7	33.7	3.3 {0.34}	45	
0.5	9	37.5	3.7 {0.38}	50	
0.5	9	41.2	4.0 {0.41}	55	
0.5	9	45	4.4 {0.45}	60	
0.5	9	48.7	4.8 {0.49}	65	
0.5	9	52.5	5.1 {0.53}	70	
0.5	3	11.2	2.26{0.23}	WY10—15	Quotation
0.55	4.6	15	2.9 {0.3 }	20	
0.55	4.6	18.7	3.7 {0.37}	25	
0.6	6.6	22.5	4.4 {0.45}	30	
0.6	6.6	26.2	5.1 {0.52}	35	
0.65	9.1	30	5.9 {0.6 }	40	
0.65	9.1	33.7	6.6 {0.67}	45	
0.65	9.1	37.5	7.4 {0.75}	50	
0.7	12.6	41.2	8.1 {0.82}	55	
0.7	12.6	45	8.8 {0.9 }	60	
0.7	12.6	48.7	9.6 {0.97}	65	
0.7	12.6	52.5	10.3 {1.05}	70	

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.6	3.9	15	2.9{0.3 }	WY13—20	
0.65	5.1	18.7	3.7{0.37}	25	
0.65	5.1	22.5	4.4{0.45}	30	
0.7	6.7	26.2	5.1{0.52}	35	
0.75	8.7	30	5.9{0.6 }	40	
0.75	8.7	33.7	6.6{0.67}	45	
0.8	11.6	37.5	7.4{0.75}	50	
0.8	11.6	41.2	8.1{0.82}	55	
0.8	11.6	45	8.8{0.9 }	60	
0.85	15.3	48.7	9.6{0.97}	65	
0.85	15.3	52.5	10.3{1.05}	70	
0.65	3.6	15	2.9{0.3 }	WY16—20	
0.7	4.6	18.7	3.7{0.37}	25	
0.75	5.7	22.5	4.4{0.45}	30	
0.8	7	26.2	5.1{0.52}	35	
0.85	9	30	5.9{0.6 }	40	
0.85	9	33.7	6.6{0.67}	45	
0.9	11.3	37.5	7.4{0.75}	50	
0.9	11.3	41.2	8.1{0.82}	55	
0.9	11.3	45	8.8{0.9 }	60	
0.9	11.3	48.7	9.6{0.97}	65	
0.9	11.3	52.5	10.3{1.05}	70	

Quotation

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

No grinding on both ends of all WY type springs.
The solid height values are for reference only.
There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Times used: 1 million
Product guide P.1225
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

WIRE SPRINGS

—WR (60% DEFLECTION) • WF (45% DEFLECTION)—

Order — Part Number: WR13—60

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～99	100～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

WR:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×60%

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.23	1.8	3	0.9{0.09}	WR 3— 5	
0.25	2.3	6	1.8{0.18}	10	
0.3	4.8	9	2.6{0.27}	15	
0.3	4.8	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.32	6.8	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.32	6.8	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.35	11.5	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
0.35	11.5	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
0.26	1.6	3	0.9{0.09}	WR 4— 5	
0.29	2.2	6	1.8{0.18}	10	
0.32	3.2	9	2.6{0.27}	15	
0.38	6.5	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.38	6.5	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.4	8.4	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.4	8.4	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
0.45	15	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
0.45	15	27	7.9{0.81}	45	
0.45	15	30	8.8{0.9 }	50	
0.45	15	33	9.7{0.99}	55	
0.5	23.5	36	10.6{1.08}	60	
0.5	25	39	11.5{1.17}	65	
0.5	25	42	12.4{1.26}	70	
0.3	1.6	3	0.9{0.09}	WR 5— 5	
0.35	1.6	6	1.8{0.18}	10	
0.35	2.8	9	2.6{0.27}	15	
0.4	4.8	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.45	8	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.45	8	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.5	12.5	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
0.5	12.5	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
0.55	17.6	27	7.9{0.81}	45	
0.55	18	30	8.8{0.9 }	50	
0.55	20	33	9.7{0.99}	55	
0.55	20	36	10.6{1.08}	60	
0.55	20.9	39	11.5{1.2 }	65	
0.55	20.9	42	12.4{1.3 }	70	
0.32	1.6	3	0.9{0.09}	WR 6— 5	
0.4	3.2	6	1.8{0.18}	10	
0.4	3.2	9	2.6{0.27}	15	
0.5	7.5	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.5	7.5	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.5	7.5	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.55	11.5	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
0.55	11.5	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
0.6	17.4	27	7.9{0.81}	45	
0.6	17.4	30	8.8{0.9 }	50	
0.6	17.4	33	9.7{0.99}	55	
0.6	17.4	36	10.6{1.08}	60	
0.6	17.4	39	11.5{1.17}	65	
0.6	17.4	42	12.4{1.26}	70	
0.65	27.3	48	14.1{1.4 }	80	
0.45	2.7	6	1.8{0.18}	WR 8—10	
0.5	4	9	2.6{0.27}	15	
0.5	4	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.55	5.8	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.6	8.4	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.6	8.4	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
0.6	8.4	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
0.7	16	27	7.9{0.81}	45	
0.7	16	30	8.8{0.9 }	50	
0.7	16	33	9.7{0.99}	55	
0.7	16	36	10.6{1.08}	60	
0.7	16	39	11.5{1.17}	65	
0.7	16	42	12.4{1.26}	70	
0.75	22.9	48	14.1{1.4 }	80	

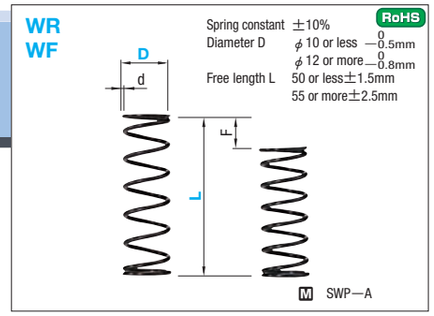
d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.55	3.6	6	1.8{0.18}	WR10—10	
0.6	4.8	9	2.6{0.27}	15	
0.65	6.5	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.65	6.5	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.7	8.8	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.7	8.8	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
0.7	8.8	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
0.8	16	27	7.9{0.81}	45	
0.8	16	30	8.8{0.9 }	50	
0.8	16	33	9.7{0.99}	55	
0.85	21	36	10.6{1.08}	60	
0.85	21	39	11.5{1.17}	65	
0.85	21	42	12.4{1.26}	70	
0.9	28.8	48	14.1{1.4 }	80	
0.6	3.6	6	1.8{0.18}	WR12—10	
0.65	4.6	9	2.6{0.27}	15	
0.65	4.6	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.7	6	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.7	6	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.7	6	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
0.8	10.4	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
0.8	10.4	27	7.9{0.81}	45	
0.9	17.1	30	8.8{0.9 }	50	
0.9	17.1	33	9.7{0.99}	55	
0.9	17.1	36	10.6{1.08}	60	
0.9	17.1	39	11.5{1.17}	65	
0.9	17.1	42	12.4{1.26}	70	
1.0	28	48	14.1{1.4 }	80	
0.6	3.2	6	1.8{0.18}	WR13—10	
0.7	4.9	9	2.6{0.27}	15	
0.7	4.9	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.8	8.4	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.8	8.4	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.8	8.4	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
0.9	13.5	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
0.9	13.5	27	7.9{0.81}	45	
0.9	13.5	30	8.8{0.9 }	50	
0.9	13.5	33	9.7{0.99}	55	
1.0	22	36	10.6{1.08}	60	
1.0	22	39	11.5{1.17}	65	
1.0	22	42	12.4{1.26}	70	
1.0	22	48	14.1{1.4 }	80	
1.0	22	54	15.9{1.62}	90	
0.7	4.6	9	2.6{0.27}	WR14—15	
0.75	5.6	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.8	7.2	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.8	7.2	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.8	7.2	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
0.9	11.3	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
0.9	11.3	27	7.9{0.81}	45	
0.9	11.3	30	8.8{0.9 }	50	
1.0	18	33	9.7{0.99}	55	
1.0	18	36	10.6{1.08}	60	
1.0	18	39	11.5{1.17}	65	
1.0	18	42	12.4{1.26}	70	
1.1	28.6	48	14.1{1.4 }	80	
1.1	28.6	54	15.9{1.62}	90	

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.75	4.5	9	2.6{0.27}	WR16—15	
0.8	5.6	12	3.5{0.36}	20	
0.9	8	15	4.4{0.45}	25	
0.9	8	18	5.3{0.54}	30	
0.9	8	21	6.2{0.63}	35	
1.0	13	24	7.1{0.72}	40	
1.0	13	27	7.9{0.81}	45	
1.0	13	30	8.8{0.9 }	50	
1.0	13	33	9.7{0.99}	55	
1.1	20	36	10.6{1.08}	60	
1.1	20	39	11.5{1.17}	65	
1.1	20	42	12.4{1.26}	70	
1.1	20	48	14.1{1.4 }	80	
1.2	28.8	54	15.9{1.62}	90	
1.0	7	12	5.8{0.6 }	WR18—20	
1.0	7	15	7.4{0.75}	25	
1.1	9.9	18	8.8{0.9 }	30	
1.1	9.9	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
1.2	14.4	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
1.2	14.4	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
1.2	14.4	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
1.3	19.5	33	16.2{1.65}	55	
1.3	19.5	36	17.7{1.8 }	60	
1.3	19.5	39	19.1{1.95}	65	
1.3	19.5	42	20.6{2.1 }	70	
1.4	27.3	48	23.5{2.4 }	80	
1.0	6	12	5.8{0.6 }	WR20—20	
1.1	8.3	15	7.4{0.75}	25	
1.1	8.3	18	8.8{0.9 }	30	
1.2	10.8	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
1.2	10.8	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
1.2	10.8	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
1.3	15	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
1.3	15	33	16.2{1.65}	55	
1.3	15	36	17.7{1.8 }	60	
1.3	15	39	19.1{1.95}	65	
1.4	21	42	20.6{2.1 }	70	
1.4	21	48	23.5{2.4 }	80	
1.1	6.9	12	5.9{0.6 }	WR22—20	
1.2	9	15	7.4{0.75}	25	
1.2	9	18	8.8{0.9 }	30	
1.3	12.4	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
1.3	12.4	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
1.3	12.4	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
1.4	16.1	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
1.4	16.1	33	16.2{1.65}	55	
1.4	16.1	36	17.7{1.8 }	60	
1.5	22.5	39	19.1{1.95}	65	
1.5	22.5	42	20.6{2.1 }	70	
1.5	22.5	48	23.5{2.4 }	80	
1.3	8.5	18	8.8{0.9 }	WR27—30	
1.4	10.5	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
1.4	10.5	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
1.4	10.5	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
1.6	17.6	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
1.6	17.6	33	16.2{1.65}	55	
1.6	17.6	36	17.7{1.8 }	60	
1.7	22.1	39	19.1{1.95}	65	
1.7	22.1	42	20.6{2.1 }	70	
1.7	22.1	48	23.5{2.4 }	80	

Quotation

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

No grinding on both ends of all WR type springs.
The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Times used: 1 million — Product guide P.1225 — Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227



Spring constant

D \ Type	WY	WR	WF	WL	WT	WM	WH	WB
2				0.5{0.05}				
3								3.9{0.4}
4	N/mm 0.1 {kgf/mm} {0.01}	N/mm 0.3 {kgf/mm} {0.03}	N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	1.5 {0.15}	2.0 {0.2}		4.9{0.5}
5							2.9{0.3}	
6					N/mm 2.0 {kgf/mm} {0.2}	N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 5.9 {kgf/mm} {0.6}	N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}
8								
10	N/mm 0.2 {kgf/mm} {0.02}						N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}	N/mm 19.6 {kgf/mm} {2.0}
12								
13								29.4{3.0}
14								
16								
18		N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 3.9 {kgf/mm} {0.4}	N/mm 4.9 {kgf/mm} {0.5}	N/mm 14.7 {kgf/mm} {1.5}	29.4 {3.0}
20								
22								
27								
Fmax.	F=L×75%	F=L×60%	F=L×45%	F=L×40%	F=L×40%	F=L×35%	F=L×30%	F=L×25%

WF:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×45%

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.26	2	2.25	1.1{0.11}	WF 3— 5*	
0.32	5	4.5	2.2{0.22}	10*	
0.32	5	6.7	3.2{0.33}	15*	
0.35	7	9	4.4{0.45}	20*	
0.35	7	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25*	
0.4	13.2	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30	
0.4	13.2	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
0.4	13.2	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
0.32	2.3	2.25	1.1{0.11}	WF 4— 5*	
0.35	3.1	4.5	2.2{0.22}	10*	
0.4	5.6	6.7	3.2{0.33}	15*	
0.4	5.6	9	4.4{0.45}	20*	
0.45	9.9	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25*	
0.45	9.9	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30*	
0.5	16.5	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
0.5	16.5	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
0.5	16.5	20	9.8{1.0 }	45	
0.5	16.5	22.5	10.8{1.1 }	50	
0.5	16.5	24.7	12.1{1.23}	55	
0.5	16.5	27	12.7{1.3 }	60	
0.55	26.4	29.2	14.3{1.46}	65*	
0.55	26.4	31.5	15.4{1.58}	70*	
0.35	2	2.25	1.1{0.11}	WF 5— 5*	
0.38	2.8	4.5	2.2{0.22}	10*	
0.4	3.4	6.7	3.2{0.33}	15*	
0.45	5.4	9	4.4{0.45}	20*	
0.5	8.5	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25*	
0.55	13.2	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30	
0.55	13.2	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
0.55	20.4	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
0.6	20.4	20	9.8{1.0 }	45	
0.6	20.4	22.5	10.8{1.1 }	50	
0.6	20.4	24.7	12.1{1.23}	55	
0.6	20.4	27	12.7{1.3 }	60	
0.6	20.4	29.2	14.3{1.5 }	65	
0.6	20.4	31.5	15.4{1.6 }	70	
0.4	2.3	2.25	1.1{0.11}	WF 6— 5*	
0.5	5	4.5	2.2{0.22}	10	
0.55	8	6.7	3.2{0.33}	15	
0.55	8	9	4.4{0.45}	20	
0.6	12	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25	
0.65	16	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30	
0.65	17	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
0.65	17	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
0.65	17	20	9.8{1.0 }	45	
0.7	25.2	22.5	10.8{1.1 }	50	
0.7	25.2	24.7	12.1{1.23}	55	
0.7	25.2	27	12.7{1.3 }	60	
0.7	25.2	29.2	14.3{1.46}	65	
0.7	25.2	31.5	14.7{1.5 }	70	
0.7	25.2	36	17.7{1.8 }	80	
0.6	5	4.5	2.2{0.22}	WF 8—10	
0.65	7.5	6.7	3.2{0.33}	15	
0.7	10.8	9	4.4{0.45}	20	
0.7	10.8	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25	
0.75	14.5	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30	
0.75	14.5	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
0.8	20	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
0.8	20	20	9.8{1.0 }	45	
0.8	20	22.5	10.8{1.1 }	50	
0.8	20	24.7	12.1{1.23}	55	
0.85	27.6	27	12.7{1.3 }	60	
0.85	27.6	29.2	14.3{1.46}	65	
0.85	27.6	31.5	14.7{1.5 }	70	
0.85	28.1	36	17.7{1.8 }	80	

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.65	5	4.5	2.2{0.22}	WF10—10	
0.65	5	6.7	3.2{0.33}	15	
0.8	10.4	9	4.4{0.45}	20	
0.8	10.4	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25	
0.85	14	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30	
0.85	14	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
0.9	17.5	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
0.9	17.5	20	9.8{1.0 }	45	
0.9	17.5	22.5	10.8{1.1 }	50	
0.9	17.5	24.7	12.1{1.23}	55	
1.0	31	27	12.7{1.3 }	60	
1.0	31	29.2	14.3{1.46}	65	
1.0	31	31.5	14.7{1.5 }	70	
1.0	31	36	17.7{1.8 }	80	
0.7	4.6	4.5	2.3{0.23}	WF12—10	
0.7	4.6	6.7	3.2{0.33}	15	
0.8	7.2	9	4.4{0.45}	20	
0.8	7.2	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25	
0.9	11.3	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30	
0.9	11.3	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
0.9	11.3	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
0.9	11.3	20	9.8{1.0 }	45	
1.0	18	22.5	10.8{1.1 }	50	
1.0	18	24.7	12.1{1.23}	55	
1.0	18	27	12.7{1.3 }	60	
1.0	18	29.2	14.3{1.46}	65	
1.1	28.1	31.5	14.7{1.5 }	70	
1.1	27.5	36	17.7{1.8 }	80	
0.75	4.9	4.5	2.3{0.23}	WF13—10	
0.8	6	6.7	3.2{0.33}	15	
0.8	6	9	4.4{0.45}	20	
0.85	7.2	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25	
1.0	15	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30	
1.0	15	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
1.0	15	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
1.0	15	20	9.8{1.0 }	45	
1.0	15	22.5	10.8{1.1 }	50	
1.1	22	24.7	12.1{1.23}	55	
1.1	22	27	12.7{1.3 }	60	
1.1	22	29.2	14.3{1.46}	65	
1.1	22	31.5	14.7{1.5 }	70	
1.1	22	36	17.7{1.8 }	80	
1.2	33.6	40.5	19.9{2.0 }	90	
0.8	5.2	6.7	3.2{0.33}	WF14—15	
0.9	7.9	9	4.4{0.45}	20	
0.9	7.9	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25	
1.0	12	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30	
1.0	12	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
1.0	12	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
1.0	12	20	9.8{1.0 }	45	
1.1	18.2	22.5	10.8{1.1 }	50	
1.1	18.2	24.7	12.1{1.23}	55	
1.1	18.2	27	12.7{1.3 }	60	
1.2	27.6	29.2	14.3{1.46}	65	
1.2	27.6	31.5	14.7{1.5 }	70	
1.2	27.6	36	17.7{1.8 }	80	
1.3	39.7	40.5	19.9{2.0 }	90	

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.9	6.3	6.7	3.2{0.33}	WF16—15	
1.0	8.7	9	4.4{0.45}	20	
1.0	8.7	11.2	5.5{0.56}	25	
1.1	12.8	13.5	6.6{0.67}	30	
1.1	12.8	15.7	7.6{0.78}	35	
1.2	18.6	18	8.8{0.9 }	40	
1.2	18.6	20	9.8{1.0 }	45	
1.2	18.6	22.5	10.8{1.1 }	50	
1.2	18.6	24.7	12.1{1.23}	55	
1.3	26.8	27	12.7{1.3 }	60	
1.3	26.8	29.2	14.3{1.46}	65	
1.3	26.8	31.5	14.7{1.5 }	70	
1.4	36	36	17.7{1.8 }	80	
1.4	36.4	40.5	19.9{2.0 }	90	
1.2	9	9	8.8{0.9 }	WF18—20	
1.3	12.4	11.2	10.8{1.1 }	25	
1.3	12.4	13.5	12.7{1.3 }	30	
1.4	16.1	15.7	14.7{1.5 }	35	
1.5	21	18	17.7{1.8 }	40	
1.5	21	20	19.9{2.03}	45	
1.5	21	22.5	22.1{2.25}	50	
1.6	28.8	24.7	24.3{2.48}	55	
1.6	28.8	27	26.5{2.7 }	60	
1.6	28.8	29.2	28.7{2.93}	65	
1.6	28.8	31.5	30.9{3.15}	70	
1.6	28.8	36	35.3{3.6 }	80	
1.2	7.2	9	8.8{0.9 }	WF20—20	
1.3	9.8	11.2	10.8{1.1 }	25	
1.4	12.6	13.5	12.7{1.3 }	30	
1.4	12.6	15.7	14.7{1.5 }	35	
1.5	16.5	18	17.7{1.8 }	40	
1.5	16.5	20	19.9{2.03}	45	
1.6	21.6	22.5	22.1{2.25}	50	
1.6	21.6	24.7	24.3{2.48}	55	
1.6	21.6	27	26.5{2.7 }	60	
1.7	28.1	29.2	28.7{2.93}	65	
1.7	28.1	31.5	30.9{3.15}	70	
1.7	28.1	36	35.3{3.6 }	80	
1.3	7.8	9	8.8{0.9 }	WF22—20	
1.4	10.5	11.2	11.0{1.12}	25	
1.4	10.5	13.5	13.2{1.35}	30	
1.5	13.5	15.7	15.4{1.57}	35	
1.5	13.5	18	17.7{1.8 }	40	
1.7	22.1	20.2	19.8{2.02}	45	
1.7	22.1	22.5	22.1{2.25}	50	
1.7	22.1	24.7	24.2{2.47}	55	
1.8	28.8	27	26.5{2.7 }	60	
1.8	28.8	29.2	28.6{2.92}	65	
1.8	28.8	31.5	30.9{3.15}	70	
1.8	28.8	36	35.3{3.6 }	80	
1.7	14.1	13.5	13.2{1.35}	WF27—30	
1.7	14.1	15.7	15.4{1.57}	35	
1.7	14.1	18	17.7{1.8 }	40	
1.9	21.4	20.2	19.8{2.02}	45	
1.9	21.4	22.5	22.1{2.25}	50	
2.0	26	24.7	24.2{2.47}	55	
2.0	26	27	26.5{2.7 }	60	
2.0	26	29.2	28.6{2.92}	65	
2.0	26	31.5	30.9{3.15}	70	
2.0	26	36	35.3{3.6 }	80	

Quotation

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

No grinding on both ends of WF type springs marked with *.
The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Times used: 1 million
Product guide P.1225
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

WIRE SPRINGS

—WL (40% DEFLECTION) • WT (40% DEFLECTION)—

Order | Part Number WL13—60 | Days to Ship | Stock (Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45) | Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～99	100～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

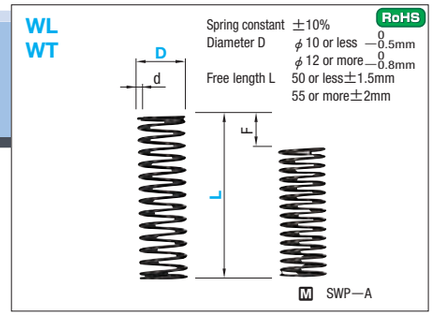
WL:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×40%

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.2	1.7	2	0.98{0.1}	WL 2— 5*	
0.26	5.2	4	2.0 {0.2}	10*	
0.26	5.2	6	2.9 {0.3}	15*	
0.29	9	8	3.9 {0.4}	20*	
0.29	9	10	4.9 {0.5}	25*	
0.3	10.8	12	5.9 {0.6}	30*	
0.3	2.1	2	2.0 {0.2}	WL 3— 5*	
0.35	3.9	4	3.9 {0.4}	10*	
0.4	6.5	6	5.9 {0.6}	15*	
0.4	6.5	8	7.8 {0.8}	20*	
0.45	13	10	9.8 {1.0}	25*	
0.45	13	12	11.8 {1.2}	30*	
0.45	13	14	13.7 {1.4}	35*	
0.5	21	16	15.7 {1.6}	40*	
0.35	2.1	2	2.0 {0.2}	WL 4— 5*	
0.45	5	4	3.9 {0.4}	10*	
0.45	5	6	5.9 {0.6}	15*	
0.5	9	8	7.8 {0.8}	20	
0.5	9	10	9.8 {1.0}	25	
0.55	13.9	12	11.8 {1.2}	30	
0.55	13.9	14	13.7 {1.4}	35	
0.6	21.6	16	15.7 {1.6}	40	
0.6	21.6	18	17.7 {1.8}	45	
0.6	21.6	20	19.6 {2.0}	50	
0.6	21.6	22	21.6 {2.2}	55	
0.65	33	24	23.5 {2.4}	60	
0.4	2.3	2	2.0 {0.2}	WL 5— 5*	
0.45	3.4	4	3.9 {0.4}	10*	
0.5	5	6	5.9 {0.6}	15*	
0.55	7.7	8	7.8 {0.8}	20	
0.6	10.8	10	9.8 {1.0}	25	
0.6	10.8	12	11.8 {1.2}	30	
0.65	15.6	14	13.7 {1.4}	35	
0.65	15.6	16	15.7 {1.6}	40	
0.7	20	18	17.7 {1.8}	45	
0.7	20	20	19.6 {2.0}	50	
0.7	23.1	22	21.6 {2.2}	55	
0.75	33	24	23.5 {2.4}	60	
0.75	32.3	26	25.5 {2.6}	65	
0.75	32.3	28	27.5 {2.8}	70	
0.45	2.5	2	2.0 {0.2}	WL 6— 5*	
0.55	4.7	4	3.9 {0.4}	10	
0.55	4.7	6	5.9 {0.6}	15	
0.65	9	8	7.8 {0.8}	20	
0.65	9	10	9.8 {1.0}	25	
0.7	13.7	12	11.8 {1.2}	30	
0.7	13.7	14	13.7 {1.4}	35	
0.7	13.7	16	15.7 {1.6}	40	
0.75	18.9	18	17.7 {1.8}	45	
0.75	18.9	20	19.6 {2.0}	50	
0.75	18.9	22	21.6 {2.2}	55	
0.8	26.4	24	23.5 {2.4}	60	
0.8	26.4	26	25.5 {2.6}	65	
0.85	30.6	28	27.5 {2.8}	70	
0.85	34.9	32	31.4 {3.2}	80	
0.65	4.7	4	3.9{0.4}	WL 8—10	
0.75	8.5	6	5.9{0.6}	15	
0.75	8.5	8	7.8{0.8}	20	
0.75	8.5	10	9.8{1.0}	25	
0.8	11.2	12	11.8{1.2}	30	
0.8	11.2	14	13.7{1.4}	35	
0.8	11.2	16	15.7{1.6}	40	
0.85	15.3	18	17.7{1.8}	45	
0.85	15.3	20	19.6{2.0}	50	
0.85	15.3	22	21.6{2.2}	55	
0.9	19.4	24	23.5{2.4}	60	
0.9	19.4	26	25.5{2.6}	65	
1.0	31	28	27.5{2.8}	70	
1.0	31	32	31.4{3.2}	80	
0.75	5.3	4	3.9{0.4}	WL10—10	
0.8	6.4	6	5.9{0.6}	15	
0.8	6.4	8	7.8{0.8}	20	
0.9	10.8	10	9.8{1.0}	25	
0.9	10.8	12	11.8{1.2}	30	
0.9	10.8	14	13.7{1.4}	35	
0.9	10.8	16	15.7{1.6}	40	
1.0	17	18	17.7{1.8}	45	
1.0	17	20	19.6{2.0}	50	
1.0	17	22	21.6{2.2}	55	
1.0	17	24	23.5{2.4}	60	
1.1	24	26	25.5{2.6}	65	
1.1	24	28	27.5{2.8}	70	
1.1	24.2	32	31.4{3.2}	80	
0.8	4.8	4	4.0{0.4}	WL12—10	
0.9	7.2	6	5.9{0.6}	15	
0.9	7.2	8	7.8{0.8}	20	
0.9	7.2	10	9.8{1.0}	25	
1.0	10.5	12	11.8{1.2}	30	
1.0	10.5	14	13.7{1.4}	35	
1.0	10.5	16	15.7{1.6}	40	
1.1	15.4	18	17.7{1.8}	45	
1.1	15.4	20	19.6{2.0}	50	
1.1	15.4	22	21.6{2.2}	55	
1.2	22.8	24	23.5{2.4}	60	
1.2	22.8	26	25.5{2.6}	65	
1.2	22.8	28	27.5{2.8}	70	
1.3	34.5	32	31.4{3.2}	80	
0.85	5.1	4	4.0{0.4}	WL13—10	
0.9	6.3	6	5.9{0.6}	15	
1.0	8.7	8	7.8{0.8}	20	
1.0	8.7	10	9.8{1.0}	25	
1.1	13.2	12	11.8{1.2}	30	
1.1	13.2	14	13.7{1.4}	35	
1.1	13.2	16	15.7{1.6}	40	
1.1	13.2	18	17.7{1.8}	45	
1.1	13.2	20	19.6{2.0}	50	
1.1	13.2	22	21.6{2.2}	55	
1.1	13.2	24	23.5{2.4}	60	
1.2	18.6	26	25.5{2.6}	65	
1.2	18.6	28	27.5{2.8}	70	
1.4	37.8	32	31.4{3.2}	80	
1.4	37.8	36	35.3{3.6}	90	
1.0	7.5	6	5.9{0.6}	WL14—15	
1.0	7.5	8	7.8{0.8}	20	
1.0	7.5	10	9.8{1.0}	25	
1.1	11	12	11.8{1.2}	30	
1.1	11	14	13.7{1.4}	35	
1.1	11	16	15.7{1.6}	40	
1.2	15.6	18	17.7{1.8}	45	
1.2	15.6	20	19.6{2.0}	50	
1.2	15.6	22	21.6{2.2}	55	
1.2	15.6	24	23.5{2.4}	60	
1.3	22.1	26	25.5{2.6}	65	
1.3	22.1	28	27.5{2.8}	70	
1.3	22.1	32	31.4{3.2}	80	
1.5	43.5	36	35.3{3.6}	90	
1.1	8.2	6	5.9{0.6}	WL16—15	
1.1	8.2	8	7.8{0.8}	20	
1.2	10	10	9.8{1.0}	25	
1.2	10	12	11.8{1.2}	30	
1.2	10	14	13.7{1.4}	35	
1.2	10	16	15.7{1.6}	40	
1.4	21	18	17.7{1.8}	45	
1.4	21	20	19.6{2.0}	50	
1.4	21	22	21.6{2.2}	55	
1.4	21	24	23.5{2.4}	60	
1.5	29.7	26	25.5{2.6}	65	
1.5	29.7	28	27.5{2.8}	70	
1.5	29.7	32	31.4{3.2}	80	
1.6	40	36	35.3{3.6}	90	
1.5	10	8	23.5{2.4}	WL18—20	
1.6	12	10	29.4{3.0}	25	
1.6	12	12	35.3{3.6}	30	
1.7	16.2	14	41.2{4.2}	35	
1.7	16.2	16	47.1{4.8}	40	
1.8	19.8	18	53.0{5.4}	45	
1.8	19.8	20	58.8{6.0}	50	
1.8	19.8	22	64.7{6.6}	55	
1.8	19.8	24	70.6{7.2}	60	
2.0	32	26	76.5{7.8}	65	
2.0	32	28	82.4{8.4}	70	
2.0	32	32	94.1{9.6}	80	
2.2	43	36	105.9{10.8}	90	
2.2	43	40	117.7{12.0}	100	
1.6	10.4	8	23.5{2.4}	WL20—20	
1.6	10.4	10	29.4{3.0}	25	
1.7	12.8	12	35.3{3.6}	30	
1.7	12.8	14	41.2{4.2}	35	
1.8	15.8	16	47.1{4.8}	40	
1.8	15.8	18	53.0{5.4}	45	
1.8	15.8	20	58.8{6.0}	50	
1.8	15.8	22	64.7{6.6}	55	
2.0	24	24	70.6{7.2}	60	
2.0	24	26	76.5{7.8}	65	
2.0	24	28	82.4{8.4}	70	
2.2	37.4	32	94.1{9.6}	80	
2.2	37.4	36	105.9{10.8}	90	
2.2	37.4	40	117.7{12.0}	100	
1.7	10.8	8	23.5{2.4}	WL22—20	
1.8	13.3	10	29.4{3.0}	25	
1.8	13.3	12	35.3{3.6}	30	
1.8	13.3	14	41.2{4.2}	35	
2.0	20	16	47.1{4.8}	40	
2.0	20	18	53.0{5.4}	45	
2.0	20	20	58.8{6.0}	50	
2.0	20	22	64.7{6.6}	55	
2.2	28.6	24	70.6{7.2}	60	
2.2	28.6	26	76.5{7.8}	65	
2.2	28.6	28	82.4{8.4}	70	
2.2	28.6	32	94.1{9.6}	80	
2.3	34.5	36	105.9{10.8}	90	
2.3	34.5	40	117.7{12.0}	100	
2.1	14	12	35.3{3.6}	WL27—30	
2.1	14	14	41.2{4.2}	35	
2.3	19	16	47.1{4.8}	40	
2.3	19	18	53.0{5.4}	45	
2.3	19	20	58.8{6.0}	50	
2.3	19	22	64.7{6.6}	55	
2.5	28	24	70.6{7.2}	60	
2.5	28	26	76.5{7.8}	65	
2.6	34.5	28	82.4{8.4}	70	
2.6	34.5	32	94.1{9.6}	80	
2.8	46.7	36	105.9{10.8}	90	
2.8	46.7	40	117.7{12.0}	100	

Quotation

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101976)

No grinding on both ends of WL type springs marked with *.
The solid height values are for reference only.
There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Times used: 1 million
Product guide P.1225
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227



Spring constant

D12/14/20 of WT type are not available.

D \ Type	WY	WR	WF	WL	WT	WM	WH	WB
2				0.5{0.05}	1.5 {0.15}	2.0 {0.2}	2.9{0.3}	3.9{0.4}
3	N/mm 0.1 {kgf/mm} {0.01}	N/mm 0.3 {kgf/mm} {0.03}	N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	N/mm 2.0 {kgf/mm} {0.2}	N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 5.9 {kgf/mm} {0.6}	N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}
4								4.9{0.5}
5							N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}	N/mm 19.6 {kgf/mm} {2.0}
6	N/mm 0.2 {kgf/mm} {0.02}							29.4{3.0}
8							N/mm 14.7 {kgf/mm} {1.5}	29.4 {3.0}
10								
12								
13								
14								
16								
18		N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 3.9 {kgf/mm} {0.4}	N/mm 4.9 {kgf/mm} {0.5}		
20								
22								
27								
Fmax.	F=L×75%	F=L×60%	F=L×45%	F=L×40%	F=L×40%	F=L×35%	F=L×30%	F=L×25%

WT:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×40%(L×35%)

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.3	1.73	2	2.9{0.3}	WT 3— 5*	
0.4	5	4	5.9{0.6}	10*	
0.45	8.78	6	8.8{0.9}	15*	
0.45	8.78	8	11.8{1.2}	20*	
0.5	14.5	10	14.7{1.5}	25*	
0.4	2.7	2	2.9{0.3}	WT 4— 5*	
0.4	2.7	4	5.9{0.6}	10*	
0.5	6.5	6	8.8{0.9}	15*	
0.55	9.63	8	11.8{1.2}	20	
0.55	9.63	10	14.7{1.5}	25	
0.6	15	12	17.7{1.8}	30	
0.6	15	14	20.6{2.1}	35	
0.65	22.1	16	23.5{2.4}	40	
0.45	2.36	2	3.9{0.4}	WT 5— 5*	
0.5	3.25	4	7.8{0.8}	10*	
0.6	6.3	6	11.8{1.2}	15	
0.6	6.3	8	15.7{1.6}	20	
0.7	12.6	10	19.6{2.0}	25	
0.7	12.6	12	23.5{2.4}	30	
0.75	17.3	14	27.5{2.8}	35	
0.75	17.3	14	27.5{2.8}	(40)	
0.8	24	15.8	30.9{3.2}	(45)	
0.8	24	17.5	34.3{3.5}	(50)	
0.85	32.3	19.3	37.8{3.9}	(55)	
0.85	32.3	21	41.2{4.2}	(60)	
0.85	34	22.7	44.5{4.5}	(65)	
0.9	44.6	24.5	48.1{4.9}	(70)	
0.5	2.38	2	3.9{0.4}	WT 6— 5*	
0.6	4.35	4	7.8{0.8}	10	
0.6	4.35	6	11.8{1.2}	15	
0.7	7.7	8	15.7{1.6}	20	
0.7	7.7	10	19.6{2.0}	25	
0.8	14	12	23.5{2.4}	30	
0.8	14	14	27.5{2.8}	35	
0.85	18.7	16	31.4{3.2}	40	
0.85	18.7	18	35.3{3.6}	45	
0.9	24.8	20	39.2{4.0}	50	
0.9	24.8	19	37.8{3.9}	(55)	
0.9	24.8	21	41.2{4.2}	(60)	
0.9	26.1	22.7	44.5{4.5}	(65)	
1	43	24.5	48.1{4.9}	(70)	
1	43	28	54.9{5.6}	(80)	
0.7	4.38	4	7.8{0.8}	WT 8—10	
0.8	6.8	6	11.8{1.2}	15	
0.8	6.8	8	15.7{1.6}	20	
0.8	6.8	10	19.6{2.0}	25	
0.9	10.8	12	23.5{2.4}	30	
0.9	10.8	14	27.5{2.8}	35	
1	17.5	16	31.4{3.2}	40	
1	17.5	18	35.3{3.6}	45	
1	17.5	20	39.2{4.0}	50	
1.1	27.5	22	43.1{4.4}	55	
1.1	27.5	24	47.1{4.8}	60	
1.1	27.5	26	51.0{5.2}	65	
1.1	27.5	28	54.9{5.6}	70	
1.2	42	32	62.8{6.4}	80	
0.85	5.53	4	7.8{0.8}	WT10—10	
0.9	6.75	6	11.8{1.2}	15	
0.9	6.75	8	15.7{1.6}	20	
1	10	10	19.6{2.0}	25	
1	10	12	23.5{2.4}	30	
1	10	14	27.5{2.8}	35	
1	10	16	31.4{3.2}	40	
1.1	14.3	18	35.3{3.6}	45	
1.1	14.3	20	39.2{4.0}	50	
1.2	21.6	22	43.1{4.4}	55	
1.2	21.6	24	47.1{4.8}	60	
1.2	21.6	26	51.0{5.2}	65	
1.3	32.5	28	54.9{5.6}	70	
1.3	32.5	32	62.8{6.4}	80	
1	6	6	11.8{1.2}	WT13—15	
1.1	8.25	8	15.7{1.6}	20	
1.1	8.25	10	19.6{2.0}	25	
1.2	11.1	12	23.5{2.4}	30	
1.2	11.1	14	27.5{2.8}	35	
1.2	11.1	16	31.4{3.2}	40	
1.2	11.1	18	35.3{3.6}	45	
1.3	15.6	20	39.2{4.0}	50	
1.3	15.6	22	43.1{4.4}	55	
1.3	15.6	24	47.1{4.8}	60	
1.4	21	26	51.0{5.2}	65	
1.4	21	28	54.9{5.6}	70	
1.4	21	32	62.8{6.4}	80	
1.2	7.5	6	11.8{1.2}	WT16—15	
1.3	9.43	8	15.7{1.6}	20	
1.4	12.6	10	19.6{2.0}	25	
1.4	12.6	12	23.5{2.4}	30	
1.4	12.6	14	27.5{2.8}	35	
1.4	12.6	16	31.4{3.2}	40	
1.6	22.4	18	35.3{3.6}	45	
1.6	22.4	20	39.2{4.0}	50	
1.6	22.4	22	43.1{4.4}	55	
1.7	28.9	24	47.1{4.8}	60	
1.7	28.9	26	51.0{5.2}	65	
1.7	28.9	28	54.9{5.6}	70	
1.7	28.9	32	62.8{6.4}	80	
1.6	10.8	8	31.4{3.2}	WT18—20	
1.7	13.6	10	39.2{4.0}	25	
1.7	13.6	12	47.1{4.8}	30	
1.7	13.6	14	54.9{5.6}	35	
1.8	16.7	16	62.8{6.4}	40	
1.9	20.5	18	70.6{7.2}	45	
1.9	20.5	20	78.5{8.0}	50	
2	26	22	86.3{8.8}	55	
2	26	24	94.1{9.6}	60	
2	26	26	102.0{10.4}	65	
2	26	28	109.8{11.2}	70	
2.1	31.5	32	125.5{12.8}	80	
1.8	11.3	8	31.4{3.2}	WT22—20	
1.8	11.3	10	39.2{4.0}	25	
1.9	13.3	12	47.1{4.8}	30	
1.9	13.3	14	54.9{5.6}	35	
2	16	16	62.8{6.4}	40	
2.1	19.5	18	70.6{7.2}	45	
2.1	19.5	20	78.5{8.0}	50	
2.3	28.2	22	86.3{8.8}	55	
2.3	28.2	24	94.1{9.6}	60	
2.3	28.2	26	102.0{10.4}	65	
2.3	28.2	28	109.8{11.2}	70	
2.4	33.6	32	125.5{12.8}	80	
2.1	13.2	12	47.1{4.8}	WT27—30	
2.3	17.9	14	54.9{5.6}	35	
2.3	17.9	16	62.8{6.4}	40	
2.4	20.4	18	70.6{7.2}	45	
2.6	28.6	20	78.5{8.0}	50	
2.6	28.6	22	86.3{8.8}	55	
2.6	28.6	24	94.1{9.6}	60	
2.6	28.6	26	102.0{10.4}	65	
2.8	39.2	28	109.8{11.2}	70	
2.8	39.2	32	125.5{12.8}	80	

Quotation

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101976)

(L) size allowable deflection
WT5—40Fmax.=L×35%
WT5—45Fmax.=L×35%
WT5—50Fmax.=L×35%
WT5—55Fmax.=L×35%
WT5—60Fmax.=L×35%
WT5—65Fmax.=L×35%
WT5—70Fmax.=L×35%
WT6—55Fmax.=L×35%
WT6—60Fmax.=L×35%
WT6—65Fmax.=L×35%
WT6—70Fmax.=L×35%
WT6—80Fmax.=L×35%

No grinding on both ends of WT type springs marked with *.

The solid height values are for reference only.
There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Times used: 1 million
Product guide P.1225
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

Springs

WIRE SPRINGS

—WM (35% DEFLECTION) • WH(30% DEFLECTION)—

Order | Part Number WM13—60 | Days to Ship | Stock — Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45 | Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	10~19	20~99	100~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

WM:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×35%

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.35	2.5	1.8	3.4{0.4}	WM 3— 5*	
0.38	3.3	3.5	6.9{0.7}	10*	
0.45	7	5.3	10.3{1.1}	15*	
0.5	11.5	7	13.7{1.4}	20*	
0.5	11.5	7.5	14.7{1.5}	(25)	
0.55	20.4	9	17.7{1.8}	(30)	
0.4	2.3	1.7	3.9{0.4}	WM 4— 5*	
0.45	3.4	3.5	6.9{0.7}	10*	
0.5	5.1	5.2	10.8{1.1}	15*	
0.55	7.7	7	13.7{1.4}	20	
0.6	11.7	8.7	17.7{1.8}	25	
0.6	11.7	10.5	20.6{2.1}	30	
0.65	17.6	12.2	24.0{2.5}	35	
0.65	17.6	12	23.5{2.4}	(40)	
0.5	2.8	1.7	4.9{0.5}	WM 5— 5*	
0.6	4.2	3.5	9.8{1.0}	10	
0.65	6.5	5.2	14.7{1.5}	15	
0.65	6.5	7	20.6{2.1}	20	
0.7	9.1	8.7	25.5{2.6}	25	
0.75	12.7	10.5	30.4{3.1}	30	
0.8	17.4	12.2	35.3{3.6}	35	
0.85	23.8	14	41.2{4.2}	40	
0.85	23.8	15.8	46.1{4.7}	45	
0.9	23.8	15	43.5{4.5}	(50)	
0.9	30	16.5	49.0{5.0}	(55)	
0.9	30	18	53.0{5.4}	(60)	
0.9	30	17.6	52.0{5.3}	(65)	
0.9	30	19.6	58.8{6.0}	(70)	
0.55	2.8	1.7	4.9{0.5}	WM 6— 5*	
0.65	4.7	3.5	9.8{1.0}	10	
0.75	8	5.2	14.7{1.5}	15	
0.75	8	7	20.6{2.1}	20	
0.85	13.6	8.7	25.5{2.6}	25	
0.85	13.6	10.5	30.4{3.1}	30	
0.9	18	12.2	35.3{3.6}	35	
0.9	18	14	41.2{4.2}	40	
0.9	18	15.8	46.1{4.7}	45	
0.9	18	17.5	51.0{5.2}	50	
1.0	31	19.2	55.9{5.7}	55	
1.0	31	18	53.0{5.4}	(60)	
1.0	31	18.8	54.9{5.6}	(65)	
1.1	47.3	20	58.8{6.0}	(70)	
1.1	48.4	22.4	65.9{6.7}	(80)	
0.75	4.2	3.5	9.8{1.0}	WM 8—10	
0.9	8.5	5.2	14.7{1.5}	15	
0.9	8.5	7	20.6{2.1}	20	
0.9	8.5	8.7	25.5{2.6}	25	
0.9	8.5	10.5	30.4{3.1}	30	
1.0	13	12.2	35.3{3.6}	35	
1.0	13	14	41.2{4.2}	40	
1.1	19.8	15.8	46.1{4.7}	45	
1.1	19.8	17.5	51.0{5.2}	50	
1.2	31.2	19.2	55.9{5.7}	55	
1.2	31.2	21	61.8{6.3}	60	
1.2	31.2	22.7	64.7{6.6}	65	
1.2	31.2	24.5	71.6{7.3}	70	
1.3	44.2	28	82.4{8.4}	80	

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.9	5.2	3.5	9.8{1.0}	WM10—10	
1.0	7.7	5.2	14.7{1.5}	15	
1.0	7.7	7	20.6{2.1}	20	
1.1	11	8.7	25.5{2.6}	25	
1.1	11	10.5	30.4{3.1}	30	
1.2	16.2	12.2	35.3{3.6}	35	
1.2	16.2	14	41.2{4.2}	40	
1.3	22.1	15.8	46.1{4.7}	45	
1.3	22.1	17.5	51.0{5.2}	50	
1.3	22.1	19.2	55.9{5.7}	55	
1.4	32.1	21	61.8{6.3}	60	
1.4	32.1	22.7	64.7{6.6}	65	
1.4	32.1	24.5	71.6{7.3}	70	
1.4	32.2	28	82.4{8.4}	80	
1.0	5.5	3.5	10.3{1.1}	WM12—10	
1.1	7.4	5.2	14.7{1.5}	15	
1.1	7.4	7	20.6{2.1}	20	
1.1	7.4	8.7	25.5{2.6}	25	
1.2	10.2	10.5	30.4{3.1}	30	
1.2	10.2	12.2	35.3{3.6}	35	
1.3	14.3	14	41.2{4.2}	40	
1.3	14.3	15.8	46.1{4.7}	45	
1.3	14.3	17.5	51.0{5.2}	50	
1.4	19.6	19.2	55.9{5.7}	55	
1.4	19.6	21	61.8{6.3}	60	
1.5	26.3	22.7	64.7{6.6}	65	
1.5	26.3	24.5	71.6{7.3}	70	
1.6	36.8	28	82.4{8.4}	80	
1.0	5	3.5	10.3{1.1}	WM13—10	
1.2	8.4	5.2	14.7{1.5}	15	
1.3	11.7	7	20.6{2.1}	20	
1.3	11.7	8.7	25.5{2.6}	25	
1.4	14.5	10.5	30.4{3.1}	30	
1.4	14.5	12.2	35.3{3.6}	35	
1.4	14.5	14	41.2{4.2}	40	
1.4	14.5	15.8	46.1{4.7}	45	
1.4	14.5	17.5	51.0{5.2}	50	
1.5	22.5	19.2	55.9{5.7}	55	
1.5	22.5	21	61.8{6.3}	60	
1.6	28.8	22.7	64.7{6.6}	65	
1.6	28.8	24.5	71.6{7.3}	70	
1.7	37.4	28	82.4{8.4}	80	
1.7	37.4	31.5	92.9{9.5}	90	
1.2	7.5	5.2	14.7{1.5}	WM14—15	
1.3	9.8	7	20.6{2.1}	20	
1.4	13.3	8.7	25.5{2.6}	25	
1.4	13.3	10.5	30.4{3.1}	30	
1.4	13.3	12.2	35.3{3.6}	35	
1.4	13.3	14	41.2{4.2}	40	
1.5	17.3	15.8	46.1{4.7}	45	
1.5	17.3	17.5	51.0{5.2}	50	
1.5	17.3	19.2	55.9{5.7}	55	
1.6	23.2	21	61.8{6.3}	60	
1.6	23.2	22.7	64.7{6.6}	65	
1.7	30.6	24.5	71.6{7.3}	70	
1.7	30.6	28	82.4{8.4}	80	
1.8	39.6	31.5	92.7{9.5}	90	

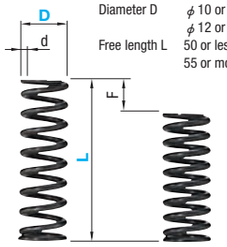
d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
1.3	7.8	5.2	14.7{ 1.5}	WM16—15	
1.4	9.8	7	20.6{ 2.1}	20	
1.5	12.5	8.7	25.5{ 2.6}	25	
1.5	12.5	10.5	30.4{ 3.1}	30	
1.6	15	12.2	35.3{ 3.6}	35	
1.6	15	14	41.2{ 4.2}	40	
1.7	20.4	15.8	46.1{ 4.7}	45	
1.7	20.4	17.5	51.0{ 5.2}	50	
1.8	27	19.2	55.9{ 5.7}	55	
1.8	27	21	61.8{ 6.3}	60	
1.8	27	22.7	64.7{ 6.6}	65	
1.8	27	24.5	71.6{ 7.3}	70	
1.8	27	28	82.4{ 8.4}	80	
1.9	34.2	31.5	92.7{ 9.5}	90	
1.7	11.9	7	34.3{ 3.5}	WM18—20	
1.8	14.4	8.7	42.2{ 4.3}	25	
1.8	14.4	10.5	51.0{ 5.2}	30	
1.8	14.4	12.2	59.8{ 6.1}	35	
1.8	14.4	14	68.6{ 7.0}	40	
2.0	22	15.8	77.5{ 7.9}	45	
2.0	22	17.5	85.3{ 8.7}	50	
2.0	22	19.2	94.1{ 9.6}	55	
2.0	22	21	103.0{10.5}	60	
2.2	34.1	22.7	110.8{11.3}	65	
2.2	34.1	24.5	119.6{12.2}	70	
2.2	34.1	28	137.3{14.0}	80	
2.3	41.4	31.5	154.0{15.7}	90	
2.3	41.4	35	171.6{17.5}	100	
1.8	11.7	7	34.3{ 3.5}	WM20—20	
1.8	11.7	8.7	42.2{ 4.3}	25	
1.9	14.3	10.5	51.0{ 5.2}	30	
1.9	14.3	12.2	59.8{ 6.1}	35	
1.9	14.3	14	68.6{ 7.0}	40	
2.0	17	15.8	77.5{ 7.9}	45	
2.0	17	17.5	85.3{ 8.7}	50	
2.2	24.8	19.2	94.1{ 9.6}	55	
2.2	24.8	21	103.0{10.5}	60	
2.2	24.8	22.7	110.8{11.3}	65	
2.2	24.8	24.5	119.6{12.2}	70	
2.4	36	28	137.3{14.0}	80	
2.4	36	31.5	154.0{15.7}	90	
2.4	36	35	171.6{17.5}	100	
1.9	12	7	34.3{ 3.5}	WM22—20	
2.0	14	8.7	42.2{ 4.3}	25	
2.0	14	10.5	51.0{ 5.2}	30	
2.0	14	12.2	59.8{ 6.1}	35	
2.0	14	14	68.6{ 7.0}	40	
2.3	23	15.8	77.5{ 7.9}	45	
2.3	23	17.5	85.3{ 8.7}	50	
2.3	23	19.2	94.1{ 9.6}	55	
2.3	23	21	103.0{10.5}	60	
2.4	30	22.7	110.8{11.3}	65	
2.4	30	24.5	119.6{12.2}	70	
2.4	30	28	137.3{14.0}	80	
2.6	40	31.5	154.0{15.7}	90	
2.6	40	35	171.6{17.5}	100	
2.3	14	10.5	51.0{ 5.2}	WM27—30	
2.4	17	12.2	59.8{ 6.1}	35	
2.4	17	14	68.6{ 7.0}	40	
2.4	18	15.8	77.5{ 7.9}	45	
2.6	23	17.5	85.3{ 8.7}	50	
2.6	23	19.2	94.1{ 9.6}	55	
2.6	23	21	103.0{10.5}	60	
2.8	31	22.7	110.8{11.3}	65	
2.8	31	24.5	119.6{12.2}	70	
2.8	31	28	137.3{14.0}	80	
3.0	43.5	31.5	154.0{15.7}	90	
3.0	43.5	35	171.6{17.5}	100	

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

- No grinding on both ends of WM type springs marked with *.
- The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
- Times used: 1 million
- Product guide P.1225
- Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

- (L) size allowable deflection
  - WM3—25 Fmax.=L×30%
  - WM3—30 Fmax.=L×30%
  - WM4—40 Fmax.=L×30%
  - WM5—50 Fmax.=L×30%
  - WM5—55 Fmax.=L×30%
  - WM5—60 Fmax.=L×30%
  - WM5—65 Fmax.=L×27%
  - WM5—70 Fmax.=L×28%
  - WM6—60 Fmax.=L×30%
  - WM6—65 Fmax.=L×29%
  - WM6—70 Fmax.=L×28%
  - WM6—80 Fmax.=L×28%

WM
WH



Spring constant ±10%
Diameter D φ10 or less —0 −0.5mm; φ12 or more —0 −0.8mm
Free length L 50 or less±1.5mm; 55 or more±2mm
RoHS
M SWP—A

Spring constant

D \ Type	WY	WR	WF	WL	WT	WM	WH	WB
2				0.5{0.05}				
3	N/mm 0.1 {kgf/mm} {0.01}				1.5 {0.15}	2.0 {0.2}		3.9{0.4}
4		N/mm 0.3 {kgf/mm} {0.03}	N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}			2.9{0.3}	4.9{0.5}
5					N/mm 2.0 {kgf/mm} {0.2}	N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 5.9 {kgf/mm} {0.6}	N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}
6								
8							N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}	N/mm 19.6 {kgf/mm} {2.0}
10	N/mm 0.2 {kgf/mm} {0.02}							29.4{3.0}
12							N/mm 14.7 {kgf/mm} {1.5}	
13								29.4 {3.0}
14		N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 3.9 {kgf/mm} {0.4}	N/mm 4.9 {kgf/mm} {0.5}		
16								
18								
20								
22								
27								
Fmax.	F=L×75%	F=L×60%	F=L×45%	F=L×40%	F=L×40%	F=L×35%	F=L×30%	F=L×25%

WH:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×30%

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.45	2.7	1.5	4.9{ 0.5}	WH 4— 5*	
0.45	2.7	3	8.8{ 0.9}	10*	
0.55	5.8	4.5	13.7{ 1.4}	15	
0.6	8.4	6	17.7{ 1.8}	20	
0.65	12.4	7.5	22.6{ 2.3}	25	
0.65	12.4	9	26.5{ 2.7}	30	
0.6	3.3	1.5	8.8{ 0.9}	WH 5— 5*	
0.7	5.5	3	17.7{ 1.8}	10	
0.75	7.5	4.5	26.5{ 2.7}	15	
0.75	7.5	6	35.3{ 3.6}	20	
0.85	13.6	7.5	44.1{ 4.5}	25	
0.85	13.6	7.5	44.3{ 4.5}	(30)	
0.9	17.1	8.8	51.6{ 5.3}	(35)	
0.9	17.1	8.8	51.9{ 5.3}	(40)	
0.65	3.3	1.5	8.8{ 0.9}	WH 6— 5*	
0.75	5.2	3	17.7{ 1.8}	10	
0.8	6.4	4.5	26.5{ 2.7}	15	
0.9	9.9	6	35.3{ 3.6}	20	
0.9	9.9	7.5	44.1{ 4.5}	25	
1.0	16	9	53.0{ 5.4}	30	
1.0	16	10.5	61.8{ 6.3}	35	
1.1	25	12	70.6{ 7.2}	40	
1.1	25	11.3	66.7{ 6.8}	(45)	
1.2	39.6	10	58.8{ 6.0}	(50)	
1.2	39.6	14.5	85.3{ 8.7}	(55)	
1.2	39.6	14	82.4{ 8.4}	(60)	
1.2	39.6	14	82.4{ 8.4}	(65)	
1.2	39.6	15	88.3{ 9.0}	(70)	
0.9	5.4	3	17.7{ 1.8}	WH 8—10	
1.0	8	4.5	26.5{ 2.7}	15	
1.1	11.5	6	35.3{ 3.6}	20	
1.1	11.5	7.5	44.1{ 4.5}	25	
1.2	16.8	9	53.0{ 5.4}	30	
1.2	16.8	10.5	61.8{ 6.3}	35	
1.2	16.8	12	70.6{ 7.2}	40	
1.3	24.7	13.5	79.4{ 8.1}	45	
1.3	24.7	15	88.3{ 9.0}	50	
1.4	35	16.5	97.1{ 9.9}	55	
1.4	35	18	105.9{10.8}	60	
1.4	35	17	100.0{10.2}	(65)	
1.4	35	19	111.8{11.4}	(70)	
1.0	5.4	3	17.7{ 1.8}	WH10—10	
1.1	7	4.5	26.5{ 2.7}	15	
1.2	9.6	6	35.3{ 3.6}	20	
1.2	9.6	7.5	44.1{ 4.5}	25	
1.3	13.9	9	53.0{ 5.4}	30	
1.4	18	10.5	61.8{ 6.3}	35	
1.4	18	12	70.6{ 7.2}	40	
1.5	25	13.5	79.4{ 8.1}	45	
1.5	25	15	88.3{ 9.0}	50	
1.5	25	16.5	97.1{ 9.9}	55	
1.5	25	18	105.9{10.8}	60	
1.6	35	19.5	114.7{11.7}	65	
1.6	35	21	123.6{12.6}	70	
1.7	45.9	24	141.0{14.4}	80	

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
1.2	6.9	3	17.7{ 1.8}	WH12—10	
1.3	9.1	4.5	26.5{ 2.7}	15	
1.3	9.1	6	35.3{ 3.6}	20	
1.3	9.1	7.5	44.1{ 4.5}	25	
1.4	11.9	9	53.0{ 5.4}	30	
1.4	11.9	10.5	61.8{ 6.3}	35	
1.5	15.4	12	70.6{ 7.2}	40	
1.5	15.4	13.5	79.4{ 8.1}	45	
1.6	20.4	15	88.3{ 9.0}	50	
1.6	20.4	16.5	97.1{ 9.9}	55	
1.7	26.8	18	105.9{10.8}	60	
1.7	26.8	19.5	114.7{11.7}	65	
1.8	35.1	21	123.6{12.6}	70	
1.9	45.6	24	141.0{14.4}	80	
1.3	6.2	3	29.4{ 3.0}	WH13—10	
1.5	9.3	4.5	44.1{ 4.5}	15	
1.6	12.3	6	58.8{ 6.0}	20	
1.6	12.3	7.5	73.5{ 7.5}	25	
1.7	15	9	88.3{ 9.0}	30	
1.7	15	10.5	103.0{10.5}	35	
1.8	19	12	117.7{12.0}	40	
1.9	25	13.5	132.4{13.5}	45	
1.9	25	15	147.1{15.0}	50	
2.0	30	16.5	161.8{16.5}	55	
2.0	30	18	176.5{18.0}	60	
2.1	39	19.5	191.2{19.5}	65	
2.1	39	21	205.9{21.0}	70	
2.1	39	24	235.4{24.0}	80	
1.6	10.4	4.5	44.1{ 4.5}	WH14—15	
1.6	10.4	6	58.8{ 6.0}	20	
1.6	10.4	7.5	73.5{ 7.5}	25	
1.7	12.8	9	88.3{ 9.0}	30	
1.7	12.8	10.5	103.0{10.5}	35	
1.9	20	12	117.7{12.0}	40	
1.9	20	13.5	132.4{13.5}	45	
2.1	30.5	15	147.1{15.0}	50	
2.1	30.5	16.5	161.8{16.5}	55	
2.1	30.5	18	176.5{18.0}	60	
2.2	37.4	19.5	191.2{19.5}	65	
2.2	37.4	21	205.9{21.0}	70	
2.3	47.2	24	235.4{24.0}	80	
1.7	10.2	4.5	44.1{ 4.5}	WH16—15	
1.8	12.6	6	58.8{ 6.0}	20	
1.9	14.5	7.5	73.5{ 7.5}	25	
1.9	14.5	9	88.3{ 9.0}	30	
2.0	18	10.5	103.0{10.5}	35	
2.1	21	12	117.7{12.0}	40	
2.2	26	13.5	132.4{13.5}	45	
2.2	26	15	147.1{15.0}	50	
2.2	26	16.5	161.8{16.5}	55	
2.3	32	18	176.5{18.0}	60	
2.3	32	19.5	191.2{19.5}	65	
2.4	38	21	205.9{21.0}	70	
2.5	47.5	24	235.4{24.0}	80	

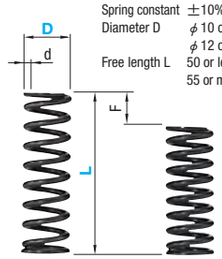
d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
2.1	12.6	6	88.3{ 9.0}	WH18—20	
2.2	15.4	7.5	109.8{11.2}	25	
2.2	15.4	9	132.4{13.5}	30	
2.3	18.4	10.5	154.0{15.7}	35	
2.4	21.6	12	176.5{18.0}	40	
2.5	25	13.5	199.1{20.3}	45	
2.5	25	15	220.6{22.5}	50	
2.6	30	16.5	242.2{24.7}	55	
2.6	30	18	264.8{27.0}	60	
2.8	42	19.5	286.4{29.2}	65	
2.8	42	21	308.9{31.5}	70	
2.9	49.3	24	353.0{36.0}	80	
3.0	57	26.1	397.2{40.5}	(90)	
3.0	57	24	441.3{45.0}	(100)	
2.2	12.7	6	88.3{ 9.0}	WH20—20	
2.3	15	7.5	109.8{11.2}	25	
2.3	15	9	132.4{13.5}	30	
2.5	20	10.5	154.0{15.7}	35	
2.5	20	12	176.5{18.0}	40	
2.5	20	13.5	199.1{20.3}	45	
2.6	22.8	15	220.6{22.5}	50	
2.6	22.8	16.5	242.2{24.7}	55	
2.8	30.8	18	264.8{27.0}	60	
2.8	30.8	19.5	286.4{29.2}	65	
3.0	42	21	308.9{31.5}	70	
3.0	42	24	353.0{36.0}	80	
3.2	56.8	27	397.2{40.5}	90	
3.2	56.8	30	441.3{45.0}	100	
2.3	12.7	6	88.3{ 9.0}	WH22—20	
2.5	16.7	7.5	109.8{11.2}	25	
2.5	16.7	9	132.4{13.5}	30	
2.6	18.2	10.5	154.0{15.7}	35	
2.8	25	12	176.5{18.0}	40	
2.8	25	13.5	199.1{20.3}	45	
2.8	25	15	220.6{22.5}	50	
3.0	33	16.5	242.2{24.7}	55	
3.0	33	18	264.8{27.0}	60	
3.0	33	19.5	286.4{29.2}	65	
3.2	43	21	308.9{31.5}	70	
3.2	43	24	353.0{36.0}	80	
3.2	43	26.1	397.2{40.5}	(90)	
3.5	64.4	26	441.3{45.0}	(100)	
2.8	16.8	9	132.4{13.5}	WH27—30	
2.8	16.8	10.5	154.0{15.7}	35	
2.9	18.8	12	176.5{18.0}	40	
2.9	19.4	13.5	199.1{20.3}	45	
3.2	25.5	15	220.6{22.5}	50	
3.2	25.5	16.5	242.2{24.7}	55	
3.5	35.5	18	264.8{27.0}	60	
3.5	35.5	19.5	286.4{29.2}	65	
3.5	35.5	21	308.9{31.5}	70	
3.5	35.5	24	353.0{36.0}	80	
3.5	35.5	27	397.2{40.5}	90	
4.0	68	30	441.3{45.0}	100	

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

- The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
- Times used: 1 million
- Product guide P.1225
- Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

- (L) size allowable deflection
  - WH5—30 Fmax.=L×25%
  - WH5—35 Fmax.=L×25%
  - WH5—40 Fmax.=L×22%
  - WH6—45 Fmax.=L×25%
  - WH6—50 Fmax.=L×20%
  - WH6—55 Fmax.=L×26%
  - WH6—60 Fmax.=L×23%
  - WH6—65 Fmax.=L×21%
  - WH6—70 Fmax.=L×21%
  - WH8—65 Fmax.=L×26%
  - WH 8— 70 Fmax.=L×27%
  - WH18— 90 Fmax.=L×29%
  - WH18— 100 Fmax.=L×24%
  - WH22— 90 Fmax.=L×29%
  - WH22— 100 Fmax.=L×26%
- No grinding on both ends of WH type springs marked with *.

WB



Spring constant ±10%
Diameter D ϕ10 or less $^{0}_{-0.5}$mm, ϕ12 or more $^{0}_{-0.8}$mm
Free length L 50 or less±1mm, 55 or more±1.5mm

RoHS

M SWP—A

■Spring constant

D \ Type	WY	WR	WF	WL	WT	WM	WH	WB
2				0.5{0.05}				3.9{0.4}
3	N/mm 0.1 {kgf/mm} {0.01}	N/mm 0.3 {kgf/mm} {0.03}	N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	1.5 {0.15}	2.0 {0.2}	2.9{0.3}	4.9{0.5}
4							N/mm 5.9 {kgf/mm} {0.6}	N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}
5					N/mm 2.0 {kgf/mm} {0.2}	N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}	N/mm 19.6 {kgf/mm} {2.0}
6	N/mm 0.2 {kgf/mm} {0.02}							29.4{3.0}
8								
10								
12								
13								29.4 {3.0}
14								
16								
18		N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 3.9 {kgf/mm} {0.4}	N/mm 4.9 {kgf/mm} {0.5}	N/mm 14.7 {kgf/mm} {1.5}	
20								
22								
27								
Fmax.	F=L×75%	F=L×60%	F=L×45%	F=L×40%	F=L×40%	F=L×35%	F=L×30%	F=L×25%

■WB:Fmax. (allowable deflection)=L×25%

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
0.4	3.2	1.3	4.9{ 0.5}	WB 3— 5*	
0.5	6.5	2.5	9.8{ 1.0}	10*	
0.55	10.5	3.8	14.7{ 1.5}	15*	
0.55	12.7	5	19.6{ 2.0}	20*	
0.6	17.4	6.3	24.5{ 2.5}	25*	
0.6	21.0	7.5	29.4{ 3.0}	30*	
0.65	24.0	8.8	34.3{ 3.5}	35*	
0.65	27.0	10	39.2{ 4.0}	40*	
0.5	3	1.3	5.9{ 0.6}	WB 4— 5*	
0.6	6	2.5	12.3{ 1.3}	10	
0.65	9.8	3.8	18.1{ 1.9}	15	
0.7	12.6	5	24.5{ 2.5}	20	
0.75	16.5	6.3	30.4{ 3.1}	25	
0.75	20.3	7.5	36.8{ 3.8}	30	
0.8	24	8.8	43.1{ 4.4}	35	
0.8	28	10	49.0{ 5.0}	40	
0.8	29	11.3	55.4{ 5.7}	45	
0.85	34	12.5	61.3{ 6.3}	50	
0.65	3.3	1.3	12.7{ 1.3}	WB 5— 5*	
0.8	7	2.5	24.5{ 2.5}	10	
0.8	7	3.8	37.3{ 3.8}	15	
0.9	13	5	49.0{ 5.0}	20	
0.9	13	6.3	61.8{ 6.3}	25	
1.0	21	7.5	73.5{ 7.5}	30	
1.0	25	8.8	86.3{ 8.8}	35	
1.0	25	10	98.1{10.0}	40	
1.1	31	11.3	110.8{11.3}	45	
1.1	34	12.5	122.6{12.5}	50	
1.1	39	13.8	135.3{13.8}	55	
1.1	43	15	147.1{15.0}	60	
1.2	46	16.3	159.8{16.3}	65	
1.2	50	17.5	171.6{17.5}	70	
0.7	3.5	1.3	12.7{ 1.3}	WB 6— 5*	
0.8	7	2.5	24.5{ 2.5}	10	
0.9	7.5	3.8	37.3{ 3.8}	15	
1.0	11.5	5	49.0{ 5.0}	20	
1.1	17.5	6.3	61.8{ 6.3}	25	
1.1	19.5	7.5	73.5{ 7.5}	30	
1.1	20	8.8	86.3{ 8.8}	35	
1.2	28	10	98.1{10.0}	40	
1.2	30	11.3	110.8{11.3}	45	
1.2	32	12.5	122.6{12.5}	50	
1.2	32	13.8	135.3{13.8}	55	
1.3	43	15	147.1{15.0}	60	
1.3	46	16.3	159.8{16.3}	65	
1.3	50	17.5	171.6{17.5}	70	
1.4	57	20	196.1{20.0}	80	
1.0	6	2.5	24.5{ 2.5}	WB 8—10	
1.2	10.8	3.8	37.3{ 3.8}	15	
1.2	11.5	5	49.0{ 5.0}	20	
1.3	17	6.3	61.8{ 6.3}	25	
1.3	17	7.5	73.5{ 7.5}	30	
1.4	24.5	8.8	86.3{ 8.8}	35	
1.4	25.2	10	98.1{10.0}	40	
1.5	32	11.3	110.8{11.3}	45	
1.5	33	12.5	122.6{12.5}	50	
1.5	36.5	13.8	135.3{13.8}	55	
1.5	36.5	15	147.1{15.0}	60	
1.6	48	16.3	159.8{16.3}	65	
1.6	48	17.5	171.6{17.5}	70	
1.6	55	20	196.1{20.0}	80	

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
1.2	6	2.5	24.5{ 2.5}	WB10— 10	
1.3	8.5	3.8	37.3{ 3.8}	15	
1.4	12	5	49.0{ 5.0}	20	
1.5	16.5	6.3	61.8{ 6.3}	25	
1.5	17	7.5	73.5{ 7.5}	30	
1.6	23	8.8	86.3{ 8.8}	35	
1.6	24	10	98.1{10.0}	40	
1.7	30	11.3	110.8{11.3}	45	
1.7	31.5	12.5	122.6{12.5}	50	
1.8	40	13.8	135.3{13.8}	55	
1.8	40	15	147.1{15.0}	60	
1.8	43	16.3	159.8{16.3}	65	
1.8	43	17.5	171.6{17.5}	70	
1.8	54	20	196.1{20.0}	80	
1.4	6.5	2.5	24.5{ 2.5}	WB12— 10	
1.4	7.7	3.8	36.3{ 3.7}	15	
1.6	12.5	5	49.0{ 5.0}	20	
1.6	13.6	6.3	60.8{ 6.2}	25	
1.7	18	7.5	73.5{ 7.5}	30	
1.8	22.5	8.8	85.3{ 8.7}	35	
1.8	24	10	98.1{10.0}	40	
1.8	24	11.3	109.8{11.2}	45	
2.0	34	12.5	122.6{12.5}	50	
2.0	38	13.8	134.4{13.7}	55	
2.0	40	15	147.1{15.0}	60	
2.0	42	16.3	158.9{16.2}	65	
2.1	48.5	17.5	171.6{17.5}	70	
2.1	52.5	20	196.1{20.0}	80	
1.6	6.4	2.5	49.0{ 5.0}	WB13— 10	
1.8	11	3.8	74.5{ 7.6}	15	
1.8	11	5	98.1{10.0}	20	
2.0	17	6.3	123.6{12.6}	25	
2.0	18	7.5	147.1{15.0}	30	
2.1	22	8.8	172.6{17.6}	35	
2.1	22	10	196.1{20.0}	40	
2.3	32	11.3	221.6{22.6}	45	
2.3	32	12.5	245.2{25.0}	50	
2.4	40	13.8	270.7{27.6}	55	
2.4	42	15	294.2{30.0}	60	
2.4	42	16.3	319.7{32.6}	65	
2.5	50	17.5	343.2{35.0}	70	
2.5	50	20	392.3{40.0}	80	
1.8	9	3.8	72.6{ 7.4}	WB14— 15	
2.0	13	5	98.1{10.0}	20	
2.0	14	6.3	121.6{12.4}	25	
2.1	18	7.5	147.1{15.0}	30	
2.1	23	8.8	170.6{17.4}	35	
2.3	26.3	10	196.1{20.0}	40	
2.3	27.6	11.3	219.7{22.4}	45	
2.4	31	12.5	245.2{25.0}	50	
2.5	37.5	13.8	268.7{27.4}	55	
2.5	41	15	294.2{30.0}	60	
2.5	43.5	16.3	317.7{32.4}	65	
2.6	48	17.5	343.2{35.0}	70	
2.6	52	20	392.3{40.0}	80	

d	Solid Height	F max.	Load N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
2.0	10	3.8	74.5{ 7.6}	WB16— 15	
2.1	12.5	5	98.1{10.0}	20	
2.3	17	6.3	123.6{12.6}	25	
2.3	18.5	7.5	147.1{15.0}	30	
2.4	21.5	8.8	172.6{17.6}	35	
2.4	21.5	10	196.1{20.0}	40	
2.5	27.5	11.3	221.6{22.6}	45	
2.5	27.5	12.5	245.2{25.0}	50	
2.6	32	13.8	270.7{27.6}	55	
2.6	32	15	294.2{30.0}	60	
2.8	46	16.3	319.7{32.6}	65	
2.8	46	17.5	343.2{35.0}	70	
2.9	55	20	392.3{40.0}	80	
2.5	13.5	5	147.1{15.0}	WB18— 20	
2.6	17	6.3	185.3{18.9}	25	
2.6	17	7.5	220.6{22.5}	30	
2.8	23.5	8.8	258.9{26.4}	35	
2.9	27.5	10	294.2{30.0}	40	
2.9	27.5	11.3	332.4{33.9}	45	
3.0	33	12.5	367.7{37.5}	50	
3.0	33	13.8	406.0{41.4}	55	
3.2	43	15	441.3{45.0}	60	
3.2	44.5	16.3	479.5{48.9}	65	
3.2	44.5	17.5	514.8{52.5}	70	
3.4	58	20	588.4{60.0}	80	
3.4	61	22.5	661.9{67.5}	90	
3.5	71	25	735.5{75.0}	100	
2.8	13.5	5	147.1{15.0}	WB22— 20	
2.9	16	6.3	185.3{18.9}	25	
3.0	18	7.5	220.6{22.5}	30	
3.0	18	8.8	258.9{26.4}	35	
3.2	24	10	294.2{30.0}	40	
3.2	24	11.3	332.4{33.9}	45	
3.5	36	12.5	367.7{37.5}	50	
3.5	36	13.8	406.0{41.4}	55	
3.5	36	15	441.3{45.0}	60	
3.6	45	16.3	479.5{48.9}	65	
3.6	45	17.5	514.8{52.5}	70	
3.8	57	20	588.4{60.0}	80	
3.8	57	22.5	661.9{67.5}	90	
4.0	72	25	735.5{75.0}	100	
3.5	19	7.5	220.6{22.5}	WB27— 30	
3.6	21	8.8	258.9{26.4}	35	
3.6	21	10	294.2{30.0}	40	
3.8	30	11.3	332.4{33.9}	45	
3.8	30	12.5	367.7{37.5}	50	
4.0	38	13.8	406.0{41.4}	55	
4.0	38	15	441.3{45.0}	60	
4.0	38	16.3	479.5{48.9}	65	
4.0	38	17.5	514.8{52.5}	70	
4.5	57	20	588.4{60.0}	80	
4.5	63	22.5	661.9{67.5}	90	
4.5	67	25	735.5{75.0}	100	

Quotation

No grinding on both ends of WB type springs marked with *.
The solid height values are for reference only.
There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Times used: 1 million
Product guide P.1225
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

Order — Part Number WB13—60

Days to Ship — Stock

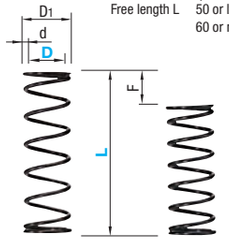
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～99	100～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

NWL
NWM



Spring constant ±10%
Diameter D ϕ8.5 or less ±0.3mm, ϕ10.6 or more±0.4mm
Free length L 50 or less±1mm, 60 or more±2mm

RoHS

M SWP—A

Order — Part Number NWL6.5—50, NWM6.5—50

Price

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～99	100～500
Rate	—	5%	10%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■Characteristics

The NWL/NWM Wire Springs feature a consistent spring constant based on their inner diameters. The load value is the same for all springs with a given inner diameter.

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Times used: 1 million Product guide P.1225 Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

■NWL:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×40%

Pin dia.	D	D1	d	F max.	Solid Height	Load N{kgf} max.	Spring constant N/mm {kgf/mm}	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
5	5.5	7	0.75	12	10.9	13.7{1.4}	1.1{0.12}	NWL 5.5— 30	
				14	12		1.0{0.10}	35	
				16	13.5		0.9{0.09}	40	
				18	15		0.8{0.08}	45	
				20	16.5		0.7{0.07}	50	
6	6.5	8.1	0.8	12	9.6	13.7{1.4}	1.1{0.12}	NWL 6.5— 30	
				14	10.8		1.0{0.10}	35	
				16	12		0.9{0.09}	40	
				18	13.2		0.8{0.08}	45	
				20	14.4		0.7{0.07}	50	
8	8.5	10.5	1.0	12	9.8	20.6{2.1}	1.7{0.18}	NWL 8.5— 30	
				14	10.8		1.5{0.15}	35	
				16	12		1.3{0.13}	40	
				18	13		1.1{0.12}	45	
				20	14		1.0{0.11}	50	
				24	16.5		0.9{0.09}	60	
10	10.6	12.8	1.1	12	9.1	20.6{2.1}	1.7{0.18}	NWL 10.6— 30	
				14	9.9		1.5{0.15}	35	
				16	11		1.3{0.13}	40	
				18	12.1		1.1{0.12}	45	
				20	12.7		1.0{0.11}	50	
				24	14.9		0.9{0.09}	60	
13	13.6	16.4	1.4	14	12.3	27.5{2.8}	2.0{0.20}	NWL 13.6— 35	
				16	13.3		1.7{0.18}	40	
				18	14.7		1.5{0.16}	45	
				20	15.8		1.4{0.14}	50	
				24	18.2		1.1{0.12}	60	
16	16.6	19.8	1.6	14	13.6	27.5{2.8}	2.0{0.20}	NWL 16.6— 35	
				16	14.8		1.7{0.18}	40	
				18	16		1.5{0.16}	45	
				20	17.2		1.4{0.14}	50	
				24	20		1.1{0.12}	60	

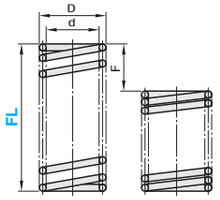
■NWM:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×32%

Pin dia.	D	D1	d	F max.	Solid Height	Load N{kgf} max.	Spring constant N/mm {kgf/mm}	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price
5	5.5	7.3	0.9	9.6	13.1	20.6{2.1}	2.1{0.22}	NWM 5.5— 30	
				11.2	14.9		1.8{0.19}	35	
				12.8	16.2		1.6{0.16}	40	
				14.4	18		1.4{0.15}	45	
				16	19.8		1.3{0.13}	50	
6	6.5	8.5	1.0	9.6	14	20.6{2.1}	2.1{0.22}	NWM 6.5— 30	
				11.2	15.5		1.8{0.19}	35	
				12.8	17.5		1.6{0.16}	40	
				14.4	19.5		1.4{0.15}	45	
				16	21		1.3{0.13}	50	
8	8.5	10.7	1.1	9.6	9.4	27.5{2.8}	2.9{0.29}	NWM 8.5— 30	
				11.2	10.5		2.5{0.25}	35	
				12.8	11.6		2.1{0.22}	40	
				14.4	12.7		1.9{0.19}	45	
				16	13.8		1.7{0.18}	50	
				19.2	16		1.4{0.15}	60	
10	10.6	13.2	1.3	9.6	11.4	27.5{2.8}	2.9{0.29}	NWM 10.6— 30	
				11.2	12.7		2.5{0.25}	35	
				12.8	14		2.1{0.22}	40	
				14.4	15.3		1.9{0.19}	45	
				16	16.6		1.7{0.18}	50	
				19.2	19.2		1.4{0.15}	60	
13	13.6	16.8	1.6	11.2	14.4	34.3{3.5}	3.1{0.31}	NWM 13.6— 35	
				12.8	15.6		2.7{0.27}	40	
				14.4	17.2		2.4{0.24}	45	
				16	18.4		2.1{0.22}	50	
				19.2	20.8		1.8{0.18}	60	
16	16.6	20.2	1.8	11.2	15.3	34.3{3.5}	3.1{0.31}	NWM 16.6— 35	
				12.8	16.7		2.7{0.27}	40	
				14.4	18.5		2.4{0.24}	45	
				16	19.4		2.1{0.22}	50	
				19.2	22.5		1.8{0.18}	60	

Quotation

■WP (Long type)

WP



RoHS

FL	Tolerance
100～150	$^{+10}_{0}$
175～250	$^{+15}_{0}$
300・500	$^{+25}_{-10}$

Order — Part Number WP13—100

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～99	100～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

d	D	Wire dia.	Solid Height	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	F=L×70% Fmm	F=L×70% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type No.—FL	U/Price 1～9.
8.5 More	11.5 Less	0.9	23	0.30{0.031}	70	21.3{2.2}	WP 8— 100	
			28	0.27{0.028}	87.5	24.0{2.5}	125	
			33	0.23{0.023}	105	23.7{2.4}	150	
			40	0.18{0.018}	122.5	21.6{2.2}	175	
			46	0.16{0.016}	140	22.0{2.2}	200	
			55	0.12{0.012}	175	20.6{2.1}	250	
			71	0.10{0.010}	210	20.6{2.1}	300	
			118	0.06{0.006}	350	20.6{2.1}	500	
10.5 More	13.5 Less	1.0	23	0.37{0.038}	70	26.1{2.7}	WP 10— 100	
			30	0.27{0.028}	87.5	24.0{2.5}	125	
			35	0.24{0.024}	105	24.7{2.5}	150	
			40	0.20{0.020}	122.5	24.0{2.5}	175	
			45	0.18{0.018}	140	24.7{2.5}	200	
			56	0.15{0.015}	175	25.7{2.6}	250	
			64	0.12{0.012}	210	24.7{2.5}	300	
			106	0.08{0.008}	350	27.5{2.8}	500	
13.5 More	17 Less	1.2	17	0.59{0.060}	70	41.2{4.2}	WP 13— 100	
			22	0.42{0.043}	87.5	36.9{3.8}	125	
			26	0.31{0.032}	105	33.0{3.4}	150	
			34	0.25{0.025}	122.5	30.0{3.1}	175	
			37	0.23{0.023}	140	31.6{3.2}	200	
			42	0.19{0.019}	175	32.6{3.3}	250	
			53	0.15{0.015}	210	30.9{3.2}	300	
			80	0.10{0.010}	350	34.3{3.5}	500	

Quotation

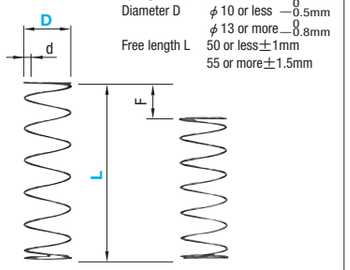
•Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972

HEAT PROOF WIRE SPRINGS

—WFH (60% DEFLECTION) • WLH (50% DEFLECTION)— ●Heat resistant up to 200℃

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

WFH
WLH



Spring constant ±10%
Diameter D ϕ10 or less $^{0}_{-0.5}$mm
ϕ13 or more $^{0}_{-0.8}$mm
Free length L 50 or less±1mm
55 or more±1.5mm

RoHS

M SUS631

■Spring constant

D \ Type	WFH	WLH	WMH	WHH
4	N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	2.0{0.2}	2.9{0.3}
5				
6			N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 5.9 {kgf/mm} {0.6}
8				
10				
13				N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}
16				
18	1.0{0.1}	2.9{0.3}	4.9{0.5}	14.7{1.5}
Fmax.	F=L×60%	F=L×50%	F=L×40%	F=L×35%

Order — Part Number
WFH13—60
WLH13—60

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

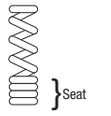
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～199	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

●N (load)=N/mm (spring constant)×Fmm (deflection)
Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972

- No grinding on both ends of springs marked with *.
- The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
- Times used: 1 million
- Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227
- Coil springs marked with ● have spring seat(s) on one end or both ends in order to reduce excessive stress or potential breakage when deflecting. (The seat becomes 4 rolling extent from 0.5)) Solid height/spring constant values are the same as those without spring seats.



■WFH:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×60%

Fmax.(Allowable deflection) is due to the measurement at normal temperature (40℃). Refer to P.1226 for the maximum allowable deflection at high temperature (150℃/200℃).

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
0.29	1.8	3	1.5{0.15}	WFH4— 5*	
0.35	3.2	6	2.9{0.3 }	10*	
0.35	3.2	9	4.4{0.45}	15*	
0.4	5.2	12	5.9{0.6 }	20*	
0.4	6	15	7.4{0.75}	25*	
0.4	6.8	18	8.8{0.9 }	30*	
0.45	10.4	21	10.3{1.05}	35*	
0.45	11.3	24	11.8{1.2 }	40*	
0.3	1.2	3	1.5{0.15}	WFH5— 5*	
0.4	3.2	6	2.9{0.3 }	10*	
0.4	3.2	9	4.4{0.45}	15*	
0.45	5.5	12	5.9{0.6 }	20	
0.45	6.3	15	7.4{0.75}	25	
0.5	8	18	8.8{0.9 }	30	
0.5	9.5	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
0.5	9.5	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
0.55	13.0	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
0.55	13.7	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
0.35	1.4	3	1.5{0.15}	WFH6— 5*	
0.45	3.2	6	2.9{0.3 }	10*	
0.45	3.2	9	4.4{0.45}	15*	
0.5	5.5	12	5.9{0.6 }	20	
0.5	5.5	15	7.4{0.75}	25	
0.6	10	18	8.8{0.9 }	30	
0.6	10	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
0.6	11	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
0.6	11.5	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
0.65	15	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
0.65	17	33	16.2{1.65}	55	
0.65	17	36	17.7{1.8 }	60	
0.7	23	39	19.1{1.95}	65	
0.7	23	42	20.6{2.1 }	70	
0.7	24	48	23.5{2.4 }	80	

Quotation

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
0.5	2.8	6	2.9{0.3 }	WFH 8—10	
0.5	3	9	4.4{0.45}	15	
0.6	5.3	12	5.9{0.6 }	20	
0.6	5.3	15	7.4{0.75}	25	
0.65	7.3	18	8.8{0.9 }	30	
0.65	7.3	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
0.7	10	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
0.7	10	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
0.7	10.5	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
0.8	18	33	16.2{1.65}	55	
0.8	18	36	17.7{1.8 }	60	
0.8	20	39	19.1{1.95}	65	
0.8	20	42	20.6{2.1 }	70	
0.8	21	48	23.5{2.4 }	80	
0.6	3	6	2.9{0.3 }	WFH10—10	
0.6	3.2	9	4.4{0.45}	15	
0.7	5.3	12	5.9{0.6 }	20	
0.7	5.3	15	7.4{0.75}	25	
0.7	5.6	18	8.8{0.9 }	30	
0.8	10	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
0.8	10	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
0.8	10.5	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
0.8	10.5	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
0.8	11	33	16.2{1.65}	55	
0.9	17.6	36	17.7{1.8 }	60	
0.9	18	39	19.1{1.95}	65	
0.9	18	42	20.6{2.1 }	70	
0.9	19	48	23.5{2.4 }	80	
0.7	3.5	9	4.4{0.45}	WFH13—15	
0.8	5	12	5.9{0.6 }	20	
0.8	5	15	7.4{0.75}	25	
0.8	5	18	8.8{0.9 }	30	
0.9	7.7	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
0.9	7.7	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
0.9	8.6	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
0.9	8.6	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
1.0	12.5	33	16.2{1.65}	55	
1.0	13.5	36	17.7{1.8 }	60	
1.0	13.5	39	19.1{1.95}	65	
1.1	20	42	20.6{2.1 }	70	
1.1	20	48	23.5{2.4 }	80	
1.1	21	54	26.5{2.7 }	90	

Quotation

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
0.8	3.6	9	4.4{0.45}	WFH16—15	
0.9	5.3	12	5.9{0.6 }	20	
0.9	5.3	15	7.4{0.75}	25	
1.0	8	18	8.8{0.9 }	30	
1.0	8	21	10.3{1.05}	35	
1.0	9	24	11.8{1.2 }	40	
1.0	9	27	13.2{1.35}	45	
1.0	9	30	14.7{1.5 }	50	
1.0	9	33	16.2{1.65}	55	
1.1	12	36	17.7{1.8 }	60	
1.1	12	39	19.1{1.95}	65	
1.2	17	42	20.6{2.1 }	70	
1.2	17	48	23.5{2.4 }	80	
1.2	17	54	26.5{2.7 }	90	
1.0	5	12	11.8{1.2 }	WFH18—20	
1.1	5.5	15	14.7{1.5 }	25	
1.1	5.5	18	17.7{1.8 }	30	
1.2	8	21	20.6{2.1 }	35	
1.2	8	24	23.5{2.4 }	40	
1.2	8	27	26.5{2.7 }	45	
1.4	14	30	29.4{3.0 }	50	
1.4	14	33	32.4{3.3 }	55	
1.4	14	36	35.3{3.6 }	60	
1.4	14	39	38.2{3.9 }	65	
1.5	20	42	41.2{4.2 }	70	
1.5	20	48	47.1{4.8 }	80	
1.6	26	54	53.0{5.4 }	90	
1.6	26	60	58.8{6.0 }	100	

Quotation

■WLH:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×50%

Fmax.(Allowable deflection) is due to the measurement at normal temperature (40℃). Refer to P.1226 for the maximum allowable deflection at high temperature (150℃/200℃).

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
0.35	2.1	2.5	2.5{0.25}	WLH4— 5*	
0.4	3.6	5	4.9{0.5 }	10*	
0.45	5	7.5	7.4{0.75}	15*	
0.5	8.5	10	9.8{1.0 }	20	
0.5	9	12.5	12.3{1.25}	25	
0.5	10.5	15	14.7{1.5 }	30	
0.55	12	17.5	17.2{1.75}	35	
0.55	16	20	19.6{2.0 }	40	
0.4	1.8	2.5	2.5{0.25}	WLH5— 5*	
0.45	3.2	5	4.9{0.5 }	10*	
0.5	5	7.5	7.4{0.75}	15	
0.55	6.6	10	9.8{1.0 }	20	
0.6	10	12.5	12.3{1.3 }	25	
0.6	12	15	14.7{1.5 }	30	
0.65	14.3	17.5	17.2{1.8 }	35	
0.65	16.3	20	19.6{2.0 }	40	
0.65	17.6	22.5	22.1{2.3 }	45	
0.7	21	25	24.5{2.5 }	50	
0.5	2.2	2.5	2.9{0.3 }	WLH6— 5*	
0.5	3.3	5	4.9{0.5 }	10	
0.6	6.5	7.5	7.8{0.8 }	15	
0.6	8.5	10	9.8{1.0 }	20●	
0.6	10	12.5	12.7{1.3 }	25●	
0.7	13	15	14.7{1.5 }	30	
0.7	15	17.5	17.7{1.8 }	35●	
0.7	17	20	19.6{2.0 }	40●	
0.7	20	22.5	22.6{2.3 }	45●	
0.8	23.5	25	24.5{2.5 }	50	
0.8	23.5	27.5	27.0{2.8 }	55	
0.8	27	30	29.4{3.0 }	60●	
0.8	27	32.5	31.9{3.3 }	65	
0.8	31	35	34.3{3.5 }	70●	
0.8	35	40	39.2{4.0 }	80	

Quotation

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
0.6	3.5	5	4.9{0.5}	WLH 8—10	
0.7	6	7.5	7.8{0.8}	15	
0.7	7.5	10	9.8{1.0}	20	
0.8	10	12.5	12.7{1.3}	25	
0.8	12	15	14.7{1.5}	30●	
0.8	15	17.5	17.7{1.8}	35●	
0.9	17.5	20	19.6{2.0}	40	
0.9	19.5	22.5	22.6{2.3}	45●	
0.9	21	25	24.5{2.5}	50●	
0.9	20	27.5	27.0{2.8}	55●	
0.9	25	30	29.4{3.0}	60●	
1.0	29	32.5	31.9{3.3}	65	
1.0	30.5	35	34.3{3.5}	70●	
1.0	35	40	39.2{4.0}	80●	
0.7	4	5	4.9{0.5}	WLH10—10	
0.8	6	7.5	7.8{0.8}	15	
0.9	8.5	10	9.8{1.0}	20	
0.9	9.5	12.5	12.7{1.3}	25	
0.9	11.5	15	14.7{1.5}	30●	
1.0	15	17.5	17.7{1.8}	35	
1.0	17.5	20	19.6{2.0}	40●	
1.0	20	22.5	22.6{2.3}	45●	
1.0	22.5	25	24.5{2.5}	50●	
1.1	23	27.5	27.0{2.8}	55	
1.1	24	30	29.4{3.0}	60●	
1.1	25.5	32.5	31.9{3.3}	65●	
1.1	28	35	34.3{3.5}	70●	
1.2	36	40	39.2{4.0}	80	
0.9	5.2	7.5	7.8{0.8}	WLH13—15	
1.0	7.5	10	9.8{1.0}	20	
1.0	7.5	12.5	12.7{1.3}	25	
1.1	10.5	15	14.7{1.5}	30	
1.1	11	17.5	17.7{1.8}	35	
1.2	17	20	19.6{2.0}	40	
1.2	17	22.5	22.6{2.3}	45	
1.2	20	25	24.5{2.5}	50●	
1.2	21	27.5	27.0{2.8}	55●	
1.2	22	30	29.4{3.0}	60●	
1.2	22	32.5	31.9{3.3}	65●	
1.2	25	35	34.3{3.5}	70●	
1.4	35	40	39.2{4.0}	80	
1.4	40	45	44.1{4.5}	90	

Quotation

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
1.0	5.5	7.5	7.8{ 0.8 }	WLH16—15	
1.1	7.5	10	9.8{ 1.0 }	20	
1.2	10	12.5	12.7{ 1.3 }	25	
1.2	12.5	15	14.7{ 1.5 }	30●	
1.2	13	17.5	17.7{ 1.8 }	35●	
1.2	15	20	19.6{ 2.0 }	40●	
1.4	19.5	22.5	22.6{ 2.3 }	45	
1.4	22	25	24.5{ 2.5 }	50●	
1.4	23	27.5	27.0{ 2.8 }	55●	
1.4	25	30	29.4{ 3.0 }	60●	
1.4	25	32.5	31.9{ 3.3 }	65●	
1.4	29	35	34.3{ 3.5 }	70●	
1.6	36	40	39.2{ 4.0 }	80	
1.6	37	45	44.1{ 4.5 }	90●	
1.4	7	10	29.4{ 3.0 }	WLH18—20	
1.6	10.5	12.5	37.3{ 3.8 }	25	
1.6	13	15	44.1{ 4.5 }	30●	
1.8	15	17.5	52.0{ 5.3 }	35●	
1.8	17	20	58.8{ 6.0 }	40	
1.8	20	22.5	66.7{ 6.8 }	45●	
2	22	25	73.5{ 7.5 }	50●	
1.8	19	27.5	80.9{ 8.25}	55	
2	28	30	88.3{ 9.0 }	60	
2	28	32.5	95.6{ 9.75}	65	
2	31	35	103.0{10.5 }	70●	
2	35	40	117.7{12.0 }	80●	
2	40	45	132.4{13.5 }	90●	
2.1	47	50	147.1{15.0 }	100	

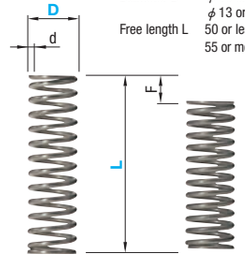
Quotation

HEAT PROOF WIRE SPRINGS

—WMH (40% DEFLECTION) • WHH (35% DEFLECTION)— ●Heat resistant up to 200℃

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

WMH
WHH



Spring constant ±10%
Diameter D ϕ10 or less $^{0}_{-0.5}$mm
ϕ13 or more $^{0}_{-0.8}$mm
Free length L 50 or less±1mm
55 or more±1.5mm

RoHS

M SUS631

■Spring constant

D \ Type	WFH	WLH	WMH	WHH
4	N/mm 0.5 {kgf/mm} {0.05}	N/mm 1.0 {kgf/mm} {0.1}	2.0{0.2}	2.9{0.3}
5				
6			N/mm 2.9 {kgf/mm} {0.3}	N/mm 5.9 {kgf/mm} {0.6}
8				
10				
13				N/mm 9.8 {kgf/mm} {1.0}
16				
18	1.0{0.1}	2.9{0.3}	4.9{0.5}	14.7{1.5}
Fmax.	F=L×60%	F=L×50%	F=L×40%	F=L×35%

Order — Part Number
WMH13—60
WHH13—60

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

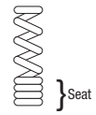
■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～199	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

●N (load)=N/mm (spring constant)×Fmm (deflection)
Load {kgf}=Load N×0.101972

- No grinding on both ends of springs marked with *.
- The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
- Times used: 1 million
- Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227
- Coil springs marked with ● have spring seat(s) on one end or both ends in order to reduce excessive stress or potential breakage when deflecting.
(The seat becomes 4 rolling extent from 0.5))
Solid height/spring constant values are the same as those without spring seats.



■WMH:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×40%

Fmax.(Allowable deflection) is due to the measurement at normal temperature (40℃). Refer to P.1226 for the maximum allowable deflection at high temperature (150℃/200℃).

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
0.4	2	2	3.9{0.4}	WMH4— 5*	
0.5	5	4	7.8{0.8}	10*	
0.55	7.2	6	11.8{1.2}	15	
0.6	10	8	15.7{1.6}	20	
0.6	11.5	10	19.6{2.0}	25	
0.6	15	12	23.5{2.4}	30	
0.65	17.5	14	27.5{2.8}	35	
0.65	20	16	31.4{3.2}	40	
0.45	2.3	2	3.9{0.4}	WMH5— 5*	
0.6	5.4	4	7.8{0.8}	10*	
0.65	7.8	6	11.8{1.2}	15	
0.65	9.1	8	15.7{1.6}	20	
0.7	11.2	10	19.6{2.0}	25	
0.7	14	12	23.5{2.4}	30	
0.7	14	14	27.5{2.8}	35	
0.8	21.6	16	31.4{3.2}	40	
0.8	22.5	18	35.3{3.6}	45	
0.8	26	20	39.2{4.0}	50	
0.5	2	2	5.9{0.6}	WMH6— 5*	
0.7	5	4	11.8{1.2}	10	
0.7	8	6	17.7{1.8}	15●	
0.8	10	8	23.5{2.4}	20	
0.8	12	10	29.4{3.0}	25●	
0.9	16	12	35.3{3.6}	30	
0.9	18.5	14	41.2{4.2}	35●	
0.9	20.5	16	47.1{4.8}	40●	
0.9	25	18	53.0{5.4}	45●	
1.0	28	20	58.8{6.0}	50	
1.0	28	22	64.7{6.6}	55	
1.0	33	24	70.6{7.2}	60●	
1.0	33	26	76.5{7.8}	65●	
1.0	39	28	82.4{8.4}	70●	
1.1	44	32	94.1{9.6}	80	

Quotation

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
0.8	4.5	4	11.8{ 1.2}	WMH 8—10	
0.9	7.5	6	17.7{ 1.8}	15	
0.9	9.5	8	23.5{ 2.4}	20●	
1.0	12	10	29.4{ 3.0}	25	
1.0	15	12	35.3{ 3.6}	30●	
1.1	18	14	41.2{ 4.2}	35	
1.1	21	16	47.1{ 4.8}	40●	
1.1	24	18	53.0{ 5.4}	45●	
1.2	27	20	58.8{ 6.0}	50	
1.2	28	22	64.7{ 6.6}	55	
1.2	32	24	70.6{ 7.2}	60	
1.2	32	26	76.5{ 7.8}	65●	
1.2	37	28	82.4{ 8.4}	70●	
1.2	44	32	94.1{ 9.6}	80●	
0.9	4.5	4	11.8{ 1.2}	WMH10—10	
1.0	6.5	6	17.7{ 1.8}	15	
1.1	9.5	8	23.5{ 2.4}	20	
1.1	12.5	10	29.4{ 3.0}	25●	
1.1	15	12	35.3{ 3.6}	30●	
1.2	18.5	14	41.2{ 4.2}	35	
1.2	20	16	47.1{ 4.8}	40●	
1.2	22	18	53.0{ 5.4}	45●	
1.2	24	20	58.8{ 6.0}	50●	
1.4	27	22	64.7{ 6.6}	55	
1.4	31	24	70.6{ 7.2}	60	
1.4	32	26	76.5{ 7.8}	65	
1.4	34	28	82.4{ 8.4}	70●	
1.4	35	32	94.1{ 9.6}	80	
1.1	5	6	14.7{ 1.5}	WMH13—15	
1.2	8	8	23.5{ 2.4}	20	
1.2	10	10	29.4{ 3.0}	25●	
1.4	13.5	12	35.3{ 3.6}	30	
1.4	15	14	41.2{ 4.2}	35	
1.4	18	16	47.1{ 4.8}	40●	
1.4	21	18	53.0{ 5.4}	45●	
1.6	26	20	58.8{ 6.0}	50	
1.6	27	22	64.7{ 6.6}	55	
1.6	30	24	70.6{ 7.2}	60●	
1.6	30	26	76.5{ 7.8}	65●	
1.6	35	28	82.4{ 8.4}	70●	
1.6	38	32	94.1{ 9.6}	80●	
1.8	48	36	105.9{10.8}	90	

Quotation

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
1.2	5.5	6	17.7{ 1.8}	WMH16—15	
1.4	9	8	23.5{ 2.4}	20	
1.4	11	10	29.4{ 3.0}	25●	
1.6	15	12	35.3{ 3.6}	30	
1.6	18	14	41.2{ 4.2}	35●	
1.6	21	16	47.1{ 4.8}	40●	
1.8	24	18	53.0{ 5.4}	45	
1.8	24	20	58.8{ 6.0}	50	
1.8	25	22	64.7{ 6.6}	55	
1.8	30	24	70.6{ 7.2}	60●	
1.8	27	26	76.5{ 7.8}	65●	
1.8	35	28	82.4{ 8.4}	70●	
2.0	42	32	94.1{ 9.6}	80	
2.0	48	36	105.9{10.8}	90	
1.6	8	8	39.2{ 4.0}	WMH18—20	
1.8	13	10	49.0{ 5.0}	25	
1.8	16	12	58.8{ 6.0}	30●	
2.0	19	14	68.6{ 7.0}	35	
2.0	21	16	78.5{ 8.0}	40●	
2.1	24	18	88.3{ 9.0}	45	
2.1	26	20	98.0{10.0}	50●	
2.1	28	22	107.9{11.0}	55●	
2.1	30	24	117.7{12.0}	60●	
2.3	35	26	127.5{13.0}	65	
2.3	36	28	137.3{14.0}	70	
2.3	42	32	156.9{16.0}	80●	
2.3	51	36	176.5{18.0}	90●	
2.5	56	40	196.1{20.0}	100●	

Quotation

■WHH:Fmax.(allowable deflection)=L×35%

Fmax.(Allowable deflection) is due to the measurement at normal temperature (40℃). Refer to P.1226 for the maximum allowable deflection at high temperature (150℃/200℃).

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
0.45	2.3	1.7	5.0{ 0.5}	WHH4— 5*	
0.5	4.5	3.5	10.3{ 1.1}	10*	
0.6	9	5.2	15.3{ 1.6}	15	
0.65	12	7	20.6{ 2.1}	20	
0.65	14.5	8.7	25.6{ 2.6}	25	
0.7	18	10.5	30.9{ 3.2}	30	
0.5	2.5	1.7	5.0{ 0.5}	WHH5— 5*	
0.65	6	3.5	10.3{ 1.1}	10*	
0.7	9	5.2	15.3{ 1.6}	15	
0.7	10.5	7	20.6{ 2.1}	20	
0.8	14.8	8.7	25.6{ 2.6}	25	
0.8	16.8	10.5	30.9{ 3.2}	30	
0.8	19.2	12.2	35.9{ 3.7}	35	
0.8	21	14	41.2{ 4.2}	40	
0.6	2.4	1.8	10.8{ 1.1}	WHH6— 5*	
0.8	5.5	3.5	20.6{ 2.1}	10	
0.9	9	5.3	31.4{ 3.2}	15	
0.9	12	7	41.2{ 4.2}	20●	
1.0	15	8.8	52.0{ 5.3}	25	
1.0	17.5	10.5	61.8{ 6.3}	30●	
1.0	19.5	12.3	72.6{ 7.4}	35●	
1.0	23.5	14	82.4{ 8.4}	40●	
1.1	25	15.8	93.2{ 9.5}	45	
1.1	29	17.5	103.0{10.5}	50●	
1.1	31	19.2	113.0{11.5}	55●	
1.1	36	21	123.6{12.6}	60●	
1.2	39	22.7	133.6{13.6}	65	
1.2	40	24.5	144.2{14.7}	70	

Quotation

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
0.9	5	3.5	20.6{ 2.1}	WHH 8—10	
1.0	7.5	5.3	31.4{ 3.2}	15	
1.1	10	7	41.2{ 4.2}	20	
1.1	13	8.8	52.0{ 5.3}	25●	
1.2	15	10.5	61.8{ 6.3}	30	
1.2	18	12.3	72.6{ 7.4}	35●	
1.2	22	14	82.4{ 8.4}	40●	
1.2	25	15.8	93.2{ 9.5}	45●	
1.4	30	17.5	103.0{10.5}	50	
1.4	31	19.2	113.0{11.5}	55	
1.4	35	21	123.6{12.6}	60●	
1.4	37	22.7	133.6{13.6}	65●	
1.4	40	24.5	144.2{14.7}	70●	
1.5	47	28	164.8{16.8}	80	
1.0	5	3.5	20.6{ 2.1}	WHH10—10	
1.1	8.5	5.3	31.4{ 3.2}	15●	
1.2	10.5	7	41.2{ 4.2}	20●	
1.2	14	8.8	52.0{ 5.3}	25●	
1.4	16	10.5	61.8{ 6.3}	30	
1.4	19	12.3	72.6{ 7.4}	35●	
1.4	22	14	82.4{ 8.4}	40●	
1.4	26	15.8	93.2{ 9.5}	45●	
1.6	30	17.5	103.0{10.5}	50	
1.6	30	19.2	113.0{11.5}	55	
1.6	35	21	123.6{12.6}	60●	
1.6	34	22.7	133.6{13.6}	65●	
1.6	41	24.5	144.2{14.7}	70●	
1.8	47	28	164.8{16.8}	80	
1.4	8.5	5.3	52.0{ 5.3}	WHH13—15	
1.6	10	7	68.6{ 7.0}	20	
1.6	14.5	8.8	86.3{ 8.8}	25●	
1.8	16.5	10.5	103.0{10.5}	30	
1.8	20	12.3	120.6{12.3}	35●	
1.8	24	14	137.3{14.0}	40●	
2.0	26	15.8	154.9{15.8}	45	
2.0	28	17.5	171.6{17.5}	50	
2.0	28	19.2	188.3{19.2}	55	
2.0	34	21	205.9{21.0}	60●	
2.1	36	22.7	222.6{22.7}	65	
2.1	42	24.5	240.3{24.5}	70●	
2.1	47	28	274.6{28.0}	80●	
2.3	55	31.5	308.9{31.5}	90	

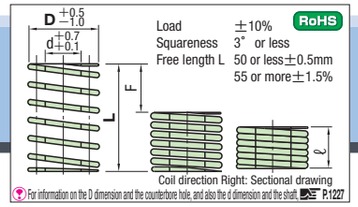
Quotation

d	Solid Height	F max.	N{kgf} max.	Part Number Type D — L	U/Price 1～19
1.6	6	5.3	52.0{ 5.3}	WHH16—15	
1.8	10	7	68.6{ 7.0}	20	
2.0	14.5	8.8	86.3{ 8.8}	25	
2.0	16.5	10.5	103.0{10.5}	30●	
2.1	18.5	12.3	120.6{12.3}	35	
2.1	24	14	137.3{14.0}	40●	
2.1	27	15.8	154.9{15.8}	45●	
2.3	28	17.5	171.6{17.5}	50	
2.3	30	19.2	188.3{19.2}	55	
2.3	34	21	205.9{21.0}	60	
2.3	33	22.7	222.6{22.7}	65	
2.5	42	24.5	240.3{24.5}	70	
2.5	44	28	274.6{28.0}	80	
2.6	54	31.5	308.9{31.5}	90	
2.1	11	7	103.0{10.5}	WHH18—20	
2.1	15	8.8	128.5{13.1}	25●	
2.3	17.5	10.5	154.9{15.8}	30	
2.3	20	12.5	184.4{18.8}	35	
2.5	22	14	205.9{21.0}	40	
2.5	27	15.8	231.4{23.6}	45●	
2.6	29	17.5	257.9{26.3}	50	
2.6	29	19.2	282.4{28.8}	55	
2.6	36	21	353.0{36.0}	60●	
2.9	38	22.7	334.4{34.1}	65	
2.9	43	24.5	360.9{36.8}	70	
2.9	49	28	411.9{42.0}	80●	
3.0	55	31.5	463.9{47.3}	90	
3.0	63	35	514.8{52.5}	100●	

Quotation

COIL SPRINGS

—ULTRA HIGH DEFLECTION SWY—



For information on the D dimension and the counterbore hole, and also the d dimension and the shaft, P.1227

F(Allowable deflection) is due to the measurement at normal temperature (40℃). Refer to P.1226 for the maximum allowable deflection at high temperature (150℃/200℃).

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height (min.	F=L×65% Fmm	F=L×65% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
11	7	20	2.26 {0.23}	5.0	13.0	29.4 {3.0}	SWY11— 20	
		25	1.81 {0.18}	6.3	16.3		25	
		30	1.51 {0.15}	7.5	19.5		30	
		35	1.29 {0.13}	8.8	22.8		35	
		40	1.13 {0.12}	10.0	26.0		40	
		45	1.01 {0.10}	11.3	29.3		45	
		50	0.91 {0.092}	12.5	32.5		50	
		55	0.82 {0.084}	13.8	35.8		55	
		60	0.75 {0.077}	15.0	39.0		60	
		65	0.70 {0.071}	16.3	42.3		65	
		70	0.65 {0.066}	17.5	45.5		70	
		75	0.60 {0.061}	18.8	48.8		75	
		80	0.57 {0.058}	20.0	52.0		80	
		90	0.50 {0.051}	22.5	58.5		90	
		100	0.45 {0.046}	25.0	65.0		100	
12.5	8.5	20	3.09 {0.32}	5.0	13.0	40.2 {4.1}	SWY12.5— 20	
		25	2.47 {0.25}	6.3	16.3		25	
		30	2.06 {0.21}	7.5	19.5		30	
		35	1.77 {0.18}	8.8	22.8		35	
		40	1.55 {0.16}	10.0	26.0		40	
		45	1.37 {0.14}	11.3	29.3		45	
		50	1.24 {0.13}	12.5	32.5		50	
		55	1.12 {0.11}	13.8	35.8		55	
		60	1.03 {0.11}	15.0	39.0		60	Quotation
		65	0.95 {0.10}	16.3	42.3		65	
		70	0.88 {0.090}	17.5	45.5		70	
		75	0.82 {0.084}	18.8	48.8		75	
		80	0.77 {0.079}	20.0	52.0		80	
		90	0.69 {0.070}	22.5	58.5		90	
		100	0.62 {0.063}	25.0	65.0		100	
		110	0.56 {0.057}	27.5	71.5		110	
		120	0.52 {0.053}	30.0	78.0		120	
		125	0.49 {0.050}	31.3	81.3		125	
16.5	10.5	20	7.02 {0.72}	5.0	13.0	91.2 {9.3}	SWY16.5— 20	
		25	5.61 {0.57}	6.3	16.3		25	
		30	4.68 {0.48}	7.5	19.5		30	
		35	4.01 {0.41}	8.8	22.8		35	
		40	3.51 {0.36}	10.0	26.0		40	
		45	3.12 {0.32}	11.3	29.3		45	
		50	2.81 {0.29}	12.5	32.5		50	
		55	2.55 {0.26}	13.8	35.8		55	
		60	2.34 {0.24}	15.0	39.0		60	
		65	2.16 {0.22}	16.3	42.3		65	
		70	2.00 {0.20}	17.5	45.5		70	
		75	1.87 {0.19}	18.8	48.8		75	
		80	1.75 {0.18}	20.0	52.0		80	
		90	1.56 {0.16}	22.5	58.5		90	
		100	1.40 {0.14}	25.0	65.0		100	
		110	1.28 {0.13}	27.5	71.5		110	
		120	1.17 {0.12}	30.0	78.0		120	
		125	1.12 {0.11}	31.3	81.3		125	
		150	0.94 {0.10}	37.5	97.5		150	

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height (min.	F=L×65% Fmm	F=L×65% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
20.5	13.5	30	5.58 {0.57}	7.5	19.5	108.9 {11.1}	SWY20.5— 30	
		35	4.78 {0.49}	8.8	22.8		35	
		40	4.19 {0.43}	10.0	26.0		40	
		45	3.72 {0.38}	11.3	29.3		45	
		50	3.35 {0.34}	12.5	32.5		50	
		55	3.04 {0.31}	13.8	35.8		55	
		60	2.79 {0.28}	15.0	39.0		60	
		65	2.58 {0.26}	16.3	42.3		65	
		70	2.39 {0.24}	17.5	45.5		70	
		75	2.23 {0.23}	18.8	48.8		75	
		80	2.09 {0.21}	20.0	52.0		80	
		90	1.86 {0.19}	22.5	58.5		90	
		100	1.67 {0.17}	25.0	65.0		100	
		110	1.52 {0.16}	27.5	71.5		110	
		120	1.40 {0.14}	30.0	78.0		120	
		125	1.34 {0.14}	31.3	81.3		125	
		130	1.29 {0.13}	32.5	84.5		130	
		140	1.20 {0.12}	35.0	91.0		140	
		150	1.12 {0.11}	37.5	97.5		150	
24.5	16.5	30	6.99 {0.71}	7.5	19.5	136.3 {13.9}	SWY24.5— 30	
		35	5.99 {0.61}	8.8	22.8		35	
		40	5.24 {0.53}	10.0	26.0		40	
		45	4.66 {0.48}	11.3	29.3		45	
		50	4.19 {0.43}	12.5	32.5		50	
		55	3.81 {0.39}	13.8	35.8		55	
		60	3.50 {0.36}	15.0	39.0		60	
		65	3.23 {0.33}	16.3	42.3		65	
		70	3.00 {0.31}	17.5	45.5		70	
		75	2.80 {0.29}	18.8	48.8		75	
		80	2.62 {0.27}	20.0	52.0		80	
		90	2.33 {0.24}	22.5	58.5		90	
		100	2.10 {0.21}	25.0	65.0		100	Quotation
		110	1.91 {0.19}	27.5	71.5		110	
		120	1.75 {0.18}	30.0	78.0		120	
		125	1.68 {0.17}	31.3	81.3		125	
		130	1.61 {0.16}	32.5	84.5		130	
		140	1.50 {0.15}	35.0	91.0		140	
		150	1.40 {0.14}	37.5	97.5		150	
		175	1.20 {0.12}	43.8	113.8		175	
		200	1.05 {0.11}	50.0	130.0		200	
30	21	35	8.79 {0.90}	8.8	22.8	200.1 {20.4}	SWY30— 35	
		40	7.69 {0.78}	10.0	26.0		40	
		45	6.84 {0.70}	11.3	29.3		45	
		50	6.16 {0.63}	12.5	32.5		50	
		55	5.60 {0.57}	13.8	35.8		55	
		60	5.13 {0.52}	15.0	39.0		60	
		65	4.74 {0.48}	16.3	42.3		65	
		70	4.40 {0.45}	17.5	45.5		70	
		75	4.10 {0.42}	18.8	48.8		75	
		80	3.85 {0.39}	20.0	52.0		80	
		90	3.42 {0.35}	22.5	58.5		90	
		100	3.08 {0.31}	25.0	65.0		100	
		110	2.80 {0.29}	27.5	71.5		110	
		120	2.56 {0.26}	30.0	78.0		120	
		125	2.46 {0.25}	31.3	81.3		125	
		130	2.37 {0.24}	32.5	84.5		130	
		140	2.20 {0.22}	35.0	91.0		140	
		150	2.05 {0.21}	37.5	97.5		150	
		160	1.92 {0.20}	40.0	104.0		160	
		170	1.81 {0.18}	42.5	110.5		170	
		175	1.76 {0.18}	43.8	113.8		175	
		180	1.71 {0.17}	45.0	117.0		180	
		190	1.62 {0.17}	47.5	123.5		190	
		200	1.54 {0.16}	50.0	130.0		200	
		250	1.23 {0.13}	62.5	162.5		250	
		300	1.03 {0.10}	75.0	195.0		300	

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height (min.	F=L×65% Fmm	F=L×65% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
37	26	40	11.32 {1.15}	10.0	26.0	294.2 {30.0}	SWY37— 40	
		45	10.06 {1.03}	11.3	29.3		45	
		50	9.05 {0.92}	12.5	32.5		50	
		55	8.23 {0.84}	13.8	35.8		55	
		60	7.54 {0.77}	15.0	39.0		60	
		65	6.96 {0.71}	16.3	42.3		65	
		70	6.47 {0.66}	17.5	45.5		70	
		75	6.03 {0.62}	18.8	48.8		75	
		80	5.66 {0.58}	20.0	52.0		80	
		90	5.03 {0.51}	22.5	58.5		90	
		100	4.53 {0.46}	25.0	65.0		100	
		110	4.11 {0.42}	27.5	71.5		110	
		120	3.77 {0.38}	30.0	78.0		120	
		130	3.48 {0.36}	32.5	84.5		130	
		140	3.23 {0.33}	35.0	91.0		140	
		150	3.02 {0.31}	37.5	97.5		150	
		160	2.83 {0.29}	40.0	104.0		160	
		170	2.66 {0.27}	42.5	110.5		170	
		180	2.51 {0.26}	45.0	117.0		180	
		190	2.38 {0.24}	47.5	123.5		190	
		200	2.26 {0.23}	50.0	130.0		200	
		225	2.01 {0.21}	56.3	146.3		225	Quotation
		250	1.81 {0.18}	62.5	162.5		250	
		275	1.65 {0.17}	68.8	178.8		275	
		300	1.51 {0.15}	75.0	195.0		300	
42	31	50	12.07 {1.23}	12.5	32.5	392.3 {40.0}	SWY42— 50	
		60	10.06 {1.03}	15.0	39.0		60	
		70	8.62 {0.88}	17.5	45.5		70	
		80	7.54 {0.77}	20.0	52.0		80	
		90	6.71 {0.68}	22.5	58.5		90	
		100	6.03 {0.62}	25.0	65.0		100	
		110	5.49 {0.56}	27.5	71.5		110	
		120	5.03 {0.51}	30.0	78.0		120	
		130	4.64 {0.47}	32.5	84.5		130	
		140	4.31 {0.44}	35.0	91.0		140	
		150	4.02 {0.41}	37.5	97.5		150	
		160	3.77 {0.38}	40.0	104.0		160	
		170	3.55 {0.36}	42.5	110.5		170	
		180	3.35 {0.34}	45.0	117.0		180	
		190	3.18 {0.32}	47.5	123.5		190	
		200	3.02 {0.31}	50.0	130.0		200	
		225	2.68 {0.27}	56.3	146.3		225	
		250	2.41 {0.25}	62.5	162.5		250	
		275	2.19 {0.22}	68.8	178.8		275	
		300	2.01 {0.21}	75.0	195.0		300	

The solid height values are for reference only.
There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Times used: 1 million (300 thousand times for L×70%)
Product guide P.1225 Load deflection diagram P.1266
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

Alterations (NT) — Part Number
NT — SWY 30—40
5 Days

Alteration	Paint peeling No painting
Code	NT
Spec.	Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peening are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.
Price	Details P.1265

Order — Part Number
SWY 12.5—40
SWU 17 —40

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

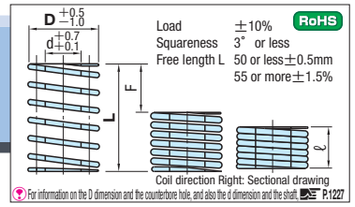
Quantity	1~19	20~49	50~199	200~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)
●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

COIL SPRINGS

—SUPER HIGH DEFLECTION SWU—



For information on the D dimension and the counterbore hole, and also the d dimension and the shaft, P.1227

F(Allowable deflection) is due to the measurement at normal temperature (40℃). Refer to P.1226 for the maximum allowable deflection at high temperature (150℃/200℃).

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height (min.	F=L×60% Fmm	F=L×60% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
10.5	6.0	15	7.63 {0.78}	4.5	9.0	68.6 {7.0}	SWU10.5— 15	
		20	5.72 {0.58}	6.0	12.0		20	
		25	4.58 {0.47}	7.5	15.0		25	
		30	3.81 {0.39}	9.0	18.0		30	
		35	3.27 {0.33}	10.5	21.0		35	
		40	2.86 {0.29}	12.0	24.0		40	
		45	2.54 {0.26}	13.5	27.0		45	
		50	2.29 {0.23}	15.0	30.0		50	
		55	2.08 {0.21}	16.5	33.0		55	
		60	1.91 {0.19}	18.0	36.0		60	
		65	1.76 {0.18}	19.5	39.0		65	
		70	1.63 {0.17}	21.0	42.0		70	
		75	1.53 {0.16}	22.5	45.0		75	
		80	1.43 {0.15}	24.0	48.0		80	
12.5	7.0	15	8.72 {0.89}	4.5	9.0	78.5 {8.0}	SWU12.5— 15	
		20	6.54 {0.67}	6.0	12.0		20	
		25	5.23 {0.53}	7.5	15.0		25	
		30	4.36 {0.44}	9.0	18.0		30	
		35	3.74 {0.38}	10.5	21.0		35	
		40	3.27 {0.33}	12.0	24.0		40	
		45	2.91 {0.30}	13.5	27.0		45	
		50	2.62 {0.27}	15.0	30.0		50	
		55	2.38 {0.24}	16.5	33.0		55	
		60	2.18 {0.22}	18.0	36.0		60	
		65	2.01 {0.21}	19.5	39.0		65	
		70	1.87 {0.19}	21.0	42.0		70	
		75	1.74 {0.18}	22.5	45.0		75	
		80	1.63 {0.17}	24.0	48.0		80	
		90	1.45 {0.15}	27.0	54.0		90	
		100	1.31 {0.13}	30.0	60.0		100	
14.5	8.5	15	10.90 {1.11}	4.5	9.0	98.1 {10.0}	SWU14.5— 15	
		20	8.17 {0.83}	6.0	12.0		20	
		25	6.54 {0.67}	7.5	15.0		25	Quotation
		30	5.45 {0.56}	9.0	18.0		30	
		35	4.67 {0.48}	10.5	21.0		35	
		40	4.09 {0.42}	12.0	24.0		40	
		45	3.63 {0.37}	13.5	27.0		45	
		50	3.27 {0.33}	15.0	30.0		50	
		55	2.97 {0.30}	16.5	33.0		55	
		60	2.72 {0.28}	18.0	36.0		60	
		65	2.51 {0.26}	19.5	39.0		65	
		70	2.33 {0.24}	21.0	42.0		70	
		75	2.18 {0.22}	22.5	45.0		75	
		80	2.04 {0.21}	24.0	48.0		80	
		90	1.82 {0.19}	27.0	54.0		90	
		100	1.63 {0.17}	30.0	60.0		100	
		110	1.49 {0.15}	33.0	66.0		110	
		120	1.36 {0.14}	36.0	72.0		120	
		125	1.31 {0.13}	37.5	75.0		125	
		150	1.09 {0.11}	45.0	90.0		150	
17	10.5	20	12.26 {1.25}	6.0	12.0	147.1 {15.0}	SWU17— 20	
		25	9.81 {1.00}	7.5	15.0		25	
		30	8.17 {0.83}	9.0	18.0		30	
		35	7.00 {0.71}	10.5	21.0		35	
		40	6.13 {0.63}	12.0	24.0		40	
		45	5.45 {0.56}	13.5	27.0		45	
		50	4.90 {0.50}	15.0	30.0		50	
		55	4.46 {0.45}	16.5	33.0		55	
		60	4.09 {0.42}	18.0	36.0		60	
		65	3.77 {0.38}	19.5	39.0		65	
		70	3.50 {0.36}	21.0	42.0		70	
		75	3.27 {0.33}	22.5	45.0		75	
		80	3.06 {0.31}	24.0	48.0		80	
		90	2.72 {0.28}	27.0	54.0		90	
		100	2.45 {0.25}	30.0	60.0		100	
		110	2.23 {0.23}	33.0	66.0		110	
		120	2.04 {0.21}	36.0	72.0		120	
		125	1.96 {0.20}	37.5	75.0		125	
		150	1.63 {0.17}	45.0	90.0		150	
		175	1.40 {0.14}	52.5	105.0		175	

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height (min.	F=L×60% Fmm	F=L×60% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
21	13.5	25	15.04 {1.53}	7.5	15.0	225.6 {23.0}	SWU21— 25	
		30	12.53 {1.28}	9.0	18.0		30	
		35	10.74 {1.10}	10.5	21.0		35	
		40	9.40 {0.96}	12.0	24.0		40	
		45	8.35 {0.85}	13.5	27.0		45	
		50	7.52 {0.77}	15.0	30.0		50	
		55	6.83 {0.70}	16.5	33.0		55	
		60	6.27 {0.64}	18.0	36.0		60	
		65	5.78 {0.59}	19.5	39.0		65	
		70	5.37 {0.55}	21.0	42.0		70	
		75	5.01 {0.51}	22.5	45.0		75	
		80	4.70 {0.48}	24.0	48.0		80	
		90	4.18 {0.43}	27.0	54.0		90	
		100	3.76 {0.38}	30.0	60.0		100	
		110	3.42 {0.35}	33.0	66.0		110	
		120	3.13 {0.32}	36.0	72.0		120	
		125	3.01 {0.31}	37.5	75.0		125	
		130	2.89 {0.29}	39.0	78.0		130	
		140	2.69 {0.27}	42.0	84.0		140	
		150	2.51 {0.26}	45.0	90.0		150	
		175	2.15 {0.22}	52.5	105.0		175	
		200	1.88 {0.19}	60.0	120.0		200	
26	16.5	30	16.34 {1.67}	9.0	18.0	294.2 {30.0}	SWU26— 30	
		35	14.01 {1.43}	10.5	21.0		35	
		40	12.26 {1.25}	12.0	24.0		40	
		45	10.90 {1.11}	13.5	27.0		45	
		50	9.81 {1.00}	15.0	30.0		50	
		55	8.92 {0.91}	16.5	33.0		55	
		60	8.17 {0.83}	18.0	36.0		60	
		65	7.54 {0.77}	19.5	39.0		65	
		70	7.00 {0.71}	21.0	42.0		70	
		75	6.54 {0.67}	22.5	45.0		75	
		80	6.13 {0.63}	24.0	48.0		80	
		90	5.45 {0.56}	27.0	54.0		90	Quotation
		100	4.90 {0.50}	30.0	60.0		100	
		110	4.46 {0.45}	33.0	66.0		110	
		120	4.09 {0.42}	36.0	72.0		120	
		125	3.92 {0.40}	37.5	75.0		125	
		130	3.77 {0.38}	39.0	78.0		130	
		140	3.50 {0.36}	42.0	84.0		140	
		150	3.27 {0.33}	45.0	90.0		150	
		175	2.80 {0.29}	52.5	105.0		175	
		200	2.45 {0.25}	60.0	120.0		200	
		225	2.18 {0.22}	67.5	135.0		225	
		250	1.96 {0.20}	75.0	150.0		250	
31	21	35	17.75 {1.81}	10.5	21.0	372.7 {38.0}	SWU31— 35	
		40	15.53 {1.58}	12.0	24.0		40	
		45	13.80 {1.41}	13.5	27.0		45	
		50	12.42 {1.27}	15.0	30.0		50	
		55	11.29 {1.15}	16.5	33.0		55	
		60	10.35 {1.06}	18.0	36.0		60	
		65	9.56 {0.97}	19.5	39.0		65	
		70	8.87 {0.90}	21.0	42.0		70	
		75	8.28 {0.84}	22.5	45.0		75	
		80	7.76 {0.79}	24.0	48.0		80	
		90	6.90 {0.70}	27.0	54.0		90	
		100	6.21 {0.63}	30.0	60.0		100	
		110	5.65 {0.58}	33.0	66.0		110	
		120	5.18 {0.53}	36.0	72.0		120	
		125	4.97 {0.51}	37.5	75.0		125	
		130	4.78 {0.49}	39.0	78.0		130	
		140	4.44 {0.45}	42.0	84.0		140	
		150	4.14 {0.42}	45.0	90.0		150	
		160	3.88 {0.40}	48.0	96.0		160	
		170	3.65 {0.37}	51.0	102.0		170	
		175	3.55 {0.36}	52.5	105.0		175	
		180	3.45 {0.35}	54.0	108.0		180	
		190	3.27 {0.33}	57.0	114.0		190	
		200	3.11 {0.32}	60.0	120.0		200	
		250	2.48 {0.25}	75.0	150.0		250	
		300	2.07 {0.21}	90.0	180.0		300	

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height (min.	F=L×60% Fmm	F=L×60% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
37	26	40	19.20 {1.96}	12.0	24.0	460.9 {47.0}	SWU37— 40	
		45	17.07 {1.74}	13.5	27.0		45	
		50	15.36 {1.57}	15.0	30.0		50	
		55	13.97 {1.42}	16.5	33.0		55	
		60	12.80 {1.31}	18.0	36.0		60	
		65	11.82 {1.21}	19.5	39.0		65	
		70	10.97 {1.12}	21.0	42.0		70	
		75	10.24 {1.04}	22.5	45.0		75	
		80	9.60 {0.98}	24.0	48.0		80	
		90	8.54 {0.87}	27.0	54.0		90	
		100	7.68 {0.78}	30.0	60.0		100	
		110	6.98 {0.71}	33.0	66.0		110	
		120	6.40 {0.65}	36.0	72.0		120	
		130	5.91 {0.60}	39.0	78.0		130	
		140	5.49 {0.56}	42.0	84.0		140	
		150	5.12 {0.52}	45.0	90.0		150	
		160	4.80 {0.49}	48.0	96.0		160	
		170	4.52 {0.46}	51.0	102.0		170	
		180	4.27 {0.44}	54.0	108.0		180	
		190	4.04 {0.41}	57.0	114.0		190	
		200	3.84 {0.39}	60.0	120.0		200	
		225	3.41 {0.35}	67.5	135.0		225	Quotation
		250	3.07 {0.31}	75.0	150.0		250	
		275	2.79 {0.28}	82.5	165.0		275	
		300	2.56 {0.26}	90.0	180.0		300	
43	31	50	19.61 {2.00}	15.0	30.0	588.4 {60.0}	SWU43— 50	
		60	16.34 {1.67}	18.0	36.0		60	
		70	14.01 {1.43}	21.0	42.0		70	
		80	12.26 {1.25}	24.0	48.0		80	
		90	10.90 {1.11}	27.0	54.0		90	
		100	9.81 {1.00}	30.0	60.0		100	
		110	8.92 {0.91}	33.0	66.0		110	
		120	8.17 {0.83}	36.0	72.0		120	
		130	7.54 {0.77}	39.0	78.0		130	
		140	7.00 {0.71}	42.0	84.0		140	
		150	6.54 {0.67}	45.0	90.0		150	
		160	6.13 {0.63}	48.0	96.0		160	
		170	5.77 {0.59}	51.0	102.0		170	
		180	5.45 {0.56}	54.0	108.0		180	
		190	5.16 {0.53}	57.0	114.0		190	
		200	4.90 {0.50}	60.0	120.0		200	
		225	4.36 {0.44}	67.5	135.0		225	
		250	3.92 {0.40}	75.0	150.0		250	
		275	3.57 {0.36}	82.5	165.0		275	
		300	3.27 {0.33}	90.0	180.0		300	

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)
●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only.
There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Times used: 1 million (300 thousand times for L×65%)
Product guide P.1225 Load deflection diagram P.1266
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

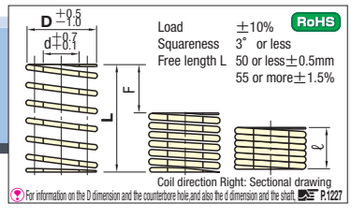
Alterations (NT) — Part Number
NT — SWU 31—50
5 Days

Alteration	Paint peeling No painting
Code	NT
Spec.	Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peening are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.
Details	P.1265

■Order・Lead time・Quantity dsicount rate Left page

COIL SPRINGS

—HIGH DEFLECTION SWR—



For information on the D dimension and the counterbore hole, and also the d dimension and the shaft, P.1227

F (Allowable deflection) is due to the measurement at normal temperature (40℃). Refer to P.1226 for the maximum allowable deflection at high temperature (150℃/200℃).

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1～19
10.5	6.0	15	10.46 {1.07}	6.0	7.5	78.5 {8.0}	SWR 10.5— 15	
		20	7.85 {0.80}	8.0	10.0		20	
		25	6.28 {0.64}	10.0	12.5		25	
		30	5.23 {0.53}	12.0	15.0		30	
		35	4.48 {0.46}	14.0	17.5		35	
		40	3.92 {0.40}	16.0	20.0		40	
		45	3.49 {0.36}	18.0	22.5		45	
		50	3.14 {0.32}	20.0	25.0		50	
		55	2.85 {0.29}	22.0	27.5		55	
		60	2.62 {0.27}	24.0	30.0		60	
		65	2.41 {0.25}	26.0	32.5		65	
		70	2.24 {0.23}	28.0	35.0		70	
		75	2.09 {0.21}	30.0	37.5		75	
		80	1.96 {0.20}	32.0	40.0		80	
12.5	7.0	15	11.77 {1.20}	6.0	7.5	88.3 {9.0}	SWR 12.5— 15	
		20	8.83 {0.90}	8.0	10.0		20	
		25	7.06 {0.72}	10.0	12.5		25	
		30	5.88 {0.60}	12.0	15.0		30	
		35	5.04 {0.51}	14.0	17.5		35	
		40	4.41 {0.45}	16.0	20.0		40	
		45	3.92 {0.40}	18.0	22.5		45	
		50	3.53 {0.36}	20.0	25.0		50	
		55	3.21 {0.33}	22.0	27.5		55	
		60	2.94 {0.30}	24.0	30.0		60	
		65	2.72 {0.28}	26.0	32.5		65	
		70	2.52 {0.26}	28.0	35.0		70	
		75	2.35 {0.24}	30.0	37.5		75	
		80	2.21 {0.23}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	1.96 {0.20}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	1.77 {0.18}	40.0	50.0		100	
14.5	8.5	15	17.00 {1.73}	6.0	7.5	127.5 {13.0}	SWR 14.5— 15	
		20	12.75 {1.30}	8.0	10.0		20	
		25	10.20 {1.04}	10.0	12.5		25	
		30	8.50 {0.87}	12.0	15.0		30	
		35	7.28 {0.74}	14.0	17.5		35	
		40	6.37 {0.65}	16.0	20.0		40	
		45	5.67 {0.58}	18.0	22.5		45	
		50	5.10 {0.52}	20.0	25.0		50	
		55	4.64 {0.47}	22.0	27.5		55	
		60	4.25 {0.43}	24.0	30.0		60	
		65	3.92 {0.40}	26.0	32.5		65	
		70	3.64 {0.37}	28.0	35.0		70	
		75	3.40 {0.35}	30.0	37.5		75	
		80	3.19 {0.33}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	2.83 {0.29}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	2.55 {0.26}	40.0	50.0		100	
		125	2.04 {0.21}	50.0	62.5		125	
		150	1.70 {0.17}	60.0	75.0		150	

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1～19
17	10.5	20	19.61 {2.00}	8.0	10.0	196.1 {20.0}	SWR 17— 20	
		25	15.69 {1.60}	10.0	12.5		25	
		30	13.08 {1.33}	12.0	15.0		30	
		35	11.21 {1.14}	14.0	17.5		35	
		40	9.81 {1.00}	16.0	20.0		40	
		45	8.72 {0.89}	18.0	22.5		45	
		50	7.85 {0.80}	20.0	25.0		50	
		55	7.13 {0.73}	22.0	27.5		55	
		60	6.54 {0.67}	24.0	30.0		60	
		65	6.03 {0.62}	26.0	32.5		65	
		70	5.60 {0.57}	28.0	35.0		70	
		75	5.23 {0.53}	30.0	37.5		75	
		80	4.90 {0.50}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	4.36 {0.44}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	3.92 {0.40}	40.0	50.0		100	
		125	3.14 {0.32}	50.0	62.5		125	
		150	2.62 {0.27}	60.0	75.0		150	
		175	2.24 {0.23}	70.0	87.5		175	
21	13.5	25	23.54 {2.40}	10.0	12.5	294.2 {30.0}	SWR 21— 25	
		30	19.61 {2.00}	12.0	15.0		30	
		35	16.81 {1.71}	14.0	17.5		35	
		40	14.71 {1.50}	16.0	20.0		40	
		45	13.08 {1.33}	18.0	22.5		45	
		50	11.77 {1.20}	20.0	25.0		50	
		55	10.70 {1.09}	22.0	27.5		55	
		60	9.81 {1.00}	24.0	30.0		60	
		65	9.05 {0.92}	26.0	32.5		65	
		70	8.41 {0.86}	28.0	35.0		70	
		75	7.85 {0.80}	30.0	37.5		75	
		80	7.35 {0.75}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	6.54 {0.67}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	5.88 {0.60}	40.0	50.0		100	
		110	5.35 {0.55}	44.0	55.0		110	
		120	4.90 {0.50}	48.0	60.0		120	
		125	4.71 {0.48}	50.0	62.5		125	
		130	4.53 {0.46}	52.0	65.0		130	
		140	4.20 {0.43}	56.0	70.0		140	
		150	3.92 {0.40}	60.0	75.0		150	
		175	3.36 {0.34}	70.0	87.5		175	
		200	2.94 {0.30}	80.0	100.0		200	
26	16.5	25	31.38 {3.20}	10.0	12.5	392.3 {40.0}	SWR 26— 25	
		30	26.15 {2.67}	12.0	15.0		30	
		35	22.42 {2.29}	14.0	17.5		35	
		40	19.61 {2.00}	16.0	20.0		40	
		45	17.43 {1.78}	18.0	22.5		45	
		50	15.69 {1.60}	20.0	25.0		50	
		55	14.26 {1.45}	22.0	27.5		55	
		60	13.08 {1.33}	24.0	30.0		60	
		65	12.07 {1.23}	26.0	32.5		65	
		70	11.21 {1.14}	28.0	35.0		70	
		75	10.46 {1.07}	30.0	37.5		75	
		80	9.81 {1.00}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	8.72 {0.89}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	7.85 {0.80}	40.0	50.0		100	
		110	7.13 {0.73}	44.0	55.0		110	
		120	6.54 {0.67}	48.0	60.0		120	
		125	6.28 {0.64}	50.0	62.5		125	
		130	6.03 {0.62}	52.0	65.0		130	
		140	5.60 {0.57}	56.0	70.0		140	
		150	5.23 {0.53}	60.0	75.0		150	
		175	4.48 {0.46}	70.0	87.5		175	
		200	3.92 {0.40}	80.0	100.0		200	
		225	3.49 {0.36}	90.0	112.5		225	
		250	3.14 {0.32}	100.0	125.0		250	

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1～19
31	21	35	28.02 {2.86}	14.0	17.5	490.3 {50.0}	SWR 31— 35	
		40	24.52 {2.50}	16.0	20.0		40	
		45	21.79 {2.22}	18.0	22.5		45	
		50	19.61 {2.00}	20.0	25.0		50	
		55	17.83 {1.82}	22.0	27.5		55	
		60	16.34 {1.67}	24.0	30.0		60	
		65	15.09 {1.54}	26.0	32.5		65	
		70	14.01 {1.43}	28.0	35.0		70	
		75	13.08 {1.33}	30.0	37.5		75	
		80	12.26 {1.25}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	10.90 {1.11}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	9.81 {1.00}	40.0	50.0		100	
		110	8.92 {0.91}	44.0	55.0		110	
		120	8.17 {0.83}	48.0	60.0		120	
		125	7.85 {0.80}	50.0	62.5		125	
		130	7.54 {0.77}	52.0	65.0		130	
		140	7.00 {0.71}	56.0	70.0		140	
		150	6.54 {0.67}	60.0	75.0		150	
		160	6.13 {0.63}	67.0	80.0		160	
		170	5.77 {0.59}	68.0	85.0		170	
		175	5.60 {0.57}	70.0	87.5		175	
		180	5.45 {0.56}	72.0	90.0		180	
		190	5.16 {0.53}	76.0	95.0		190	
		200	4.90 {0.50}	80.0	100.0		200	
		250	3.92 {0.40}	100.0	125.0		250	
		300	3.27 {0.33}	120.0	150.0		300	
37	26	35	33.62 {3.43}	14.0	17.5	588.4 {60.0}	SWR 37— 35	
		40	29.42 {3.00}	16.0	20.0		40	
		45	26.15 {2.67}	18.0	22.5		45	
		50	23.54 {2.40}	20.0	25.0		50	
		55	21.40 {2.18}	22.0	27.5		55	
		60	19.61 {2.00}	24.0	30.0		60	
		65	18.10 {1.85}	26.0	32.5		65	
		70	16.81 {1.71}	28.0	35.0		70	
		75	15.69 {1.60}	30.0	37.5		75	
		80	14.71 {1.50}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	13.08 {1.33}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	11.77 {1.20}	40.0	50.0		100	
		110	10.70 {1.09}	44.0	55.0		110	
		120	9.81 {1.00}	48.0	60.0		120	
		125	9.41 {0.96}	50.0	62.5		125	
		130	9.05 {0.92}	52.0	65.0		130	
		140	8.41 {0.86}	56.0	70.0		140	
		150	7.85 {0.80}	60.0	75.0		150	
		160	7.35 {0.75}	64.0	80.0		160	
		170	6.92 {0.71}	68.0	85.0		170	
		175	6.72 {0.69}	70.0	87.5		175	
		180	6.54 {0.67}	72.0	90.0		180	
		190	6.19 {0.63}	76.0	95.0		190	
		200	5.88 {0.60}	80.0	100.0		200	
		250	4.71 {0.48}	100.0	125.0		250	
		300	3.92 {0.40}	120.0	150.0		300	

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1～19
43	31	50	33.34 {3.40}	20.0	25.0	833.6 {85.0}	SWR 43— 50	
		60	27.79 {2.83}	24.0	30.0		60	
		70	23.82 {2.43}	28.0	35.0		70	
		80	20.84 {2.13}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	18.52 {1.89}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	16.67 {1.70}	40.0	50.0		100	
		110	15.16 {1.55}	44.0	55.0		110	
		120	13.89 {1.42}	48.0	60.0		120	
		130	12.82 {1.31}	52.0	65.0		130	
		140	11.91 {1.21}	56.0	70.0		140	
		150	11.11 {1.13}	60.0	75.0		150	
		160	10.42 {1.06}	64.0	80.0		160	
		170	9.81 {1.00}	68.0	85.0		170	
		180	9.26 {0.94}	72.0	90.0		180	
		190	8.77 {0.89}	76.0	95.0		190	
		200	8.34 {0.85}	80.0	100.0		200	
		225	7.41 {0.76}	90.0	112.5		225	
		250	6.67 {0.68}	100.0	125.0		250	
		275	6.06 {0.62}	110.0	137.5		275	
		300	5.56 {0.57}	120.0	150.0		300	
46	33	50	43.15 {4.40}	20.0	25.0	1079 {110}	SWR 46— 50	
		60	35.96 {3.67}	24.0	30.0		60	
		70	30.82 {3.14}	28.0	35.0		70	
		80	26.97 {2.75}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	23.97 {2.44}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	21.57 {2.20}	40.0	50.0		100	
		110	19.61 {2.00}	44.0	55.0		110	
		120	17.98 {1.83}	48.0	60.0		120	
		125	17.26 {1.76}	50.0	62.5		125	
		130	16.60 {1.69 }	52.0	65.0		130	
		140	15.41 {1.57}	56.0	70.0		140	
		150	14.38 {1.47}	60.0	75.0		150	
		175	12.33 {1.26}	70.0	87.5		175	
		200	10.79 {1.10}	80.0	100.0		200	
		225	9.59 {0.98}	90.0	112.5		225	
		250	8.63 {0.88}	100.0	125.0		250	
		275	7.85 {0.80}	110.0	137.5		275	
		300	7.19 {0.73}	120.0	150.0		300	
50	36	50	52.96 {5.40}	20.0	25.0	1324 {135}	SWR 50— 50	
		60	44.13 {4.50}	24.0	30.0		60	
		70	37.83 {3.86}	28.0	35.0		70	
		80	33.10 {3.38}	32.0	40.0		80	
		90	29.42 {3.00}	36.0	45.0		90	
		100	26.48 {2.70}	40.0	50.0		100	
		110	24.07 {2.45}	44.0	55.0		110	
		120	22.06 {2.25}	48.0	60.0		120	
		130	20.37 {2.08}	52.0	65.0		130	
		140	18.91 {1.93}	56.0	70.0		140	
		150	17.65 {1.80}	60.0	75.0		150	
		175	15.13 {1.54}	70.0	87.5		175	
		200	13.24 {1.35}	80.0	100.0		200	
		225	11.77 {1.20}	90.0	112.5		225	
		250	10.59 {1.08}	100.0	125.0		250	
		275	9.63 {0.98}	110.0	137.5		275	
		300	8.83 {0.90}	120.0	150.0		300	
		350	7.57 {0.77}	140.0	175.0		350	
		400	6.62 {0.68}	160.0	200.0		400	

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection

(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm

kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm

(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.

Times used: 1 million (300 thousand times for L×55%)

Product guide P.1225

Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

Load deflection diagram P.1266

Order — Part Number: SWR37—40

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～199	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

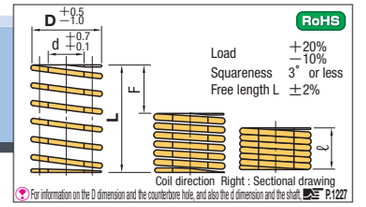
Alterations — (NT) — Part Number: NT — SWR 31—60; 5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	Details
No painting	NT	**Paint peeling** Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peeling are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.	P.1265

Springs

COIL SPRINGS

—MEDIUM DEFLECTION SWS—



F (Allowable deflection) is due to the measurement at normal temperature (40℃). Refer to P.1226 for the maximum allowable deflection at high temperature (150℃/200℃).

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1〜19
10.5	5.5	20	10.90 {1.11}	10.0	8.0	87.2 {8.9}	SWS10.5— 20	
		25	8.72 {0.89}	12.5	10.0		25	
		30	7.27 {0.74}	15.0	12.0		30	
		35	6.23 {0.64}	17.5	14.0		35	
		40	5.45 {0.56}	20.0	16.0		40	
		45	4.84 {0.49}	22.5	18.0		45	
		50	4.36 {0.44}	25.0	20.0		50	
		55	3.96 {0.40}	27.5	22.0		55	
		60	3.63 {0.37}	30.0	24.0		60	
		65	3.35 {0.34}	32.5	26.0		65	
		70	3.11 {0.32}	35.0	28.0		70	
		75	2.91 {0.30}	37.5	30.0		75	
		80	2.73 {0.28}	40.0	32.0		80	
12.5	6.5	20	15.25 {1.56}	10.0	8.0	122.0 {12.4}	SWS12.5— 20	Quotation
		25	12.20 {1.24}	12.5	10.0		25	
		30	10.17 {1.04}	15.0	12.0		30	
		35	8.71 {0.89}	17.5	14.0		35	
		40	7.63 {0.78}	20.0	16.0		40	
		45	6.78 {0.69}	22.5	18.0		45	
		50	6.10 {0.62}	25.0	20.0		50	
		55	5.55 {0.57}	27.5	22.0		55	
		60	5.08 {0.52}	30.0	24.0		60	
		65	4.69 {0.48}	32.5	26.0		65	
		70	4.36 {0.44}	35.0	28.0		70	
		75	4.07 {0.41}	37.5	30.0		75	
		80	3.81 {0.39}	40.0	32.0		80	
14.5	8.5	20	24.50 {2.50}	10.0	8.0	196.0 {20.0}	SWS14.5— 20	
		25	19.61 {2.00}	12.5	10.0		25	
		30	16.33 {1.67}	15.0	12.0		30	
		35	14.00 {1.43}	17.5	14.0		35	
		40	12.25 {1.25}	20.0	16.0		40	
		45	10.89 {1.11}	22.5	18.0		45	
		50	9.80 {1.00}	25.0	20.0		50	
		55	8.91 {0.91}	27.5	22.0		55	
		60	8.17 {0.83}	30.0	24.0		60	
		65	7.54 {0.77}	32.5	26.0		65	
		70	7.00 {0.71}	35.0	28.0		70	
		75	6.53 {0.67}	37.5	30.0		75	
		80	6.13 {0.62}	40.0	32.0		80	
		90	5.44 {0.56}	45.0	36.0		90	
		100	4.90 {0.50}	50.0	40.0		100	
		125	3.92 {0.40}	62.5	50.0		125	
		150	3.27 {0.33}	75.0	60.0		150	
17	10.5	25	29.42 {3.00}	12.5	10.0	294.2 {30.0}	SWS 17— 25	
		30	24.52 {2.50}	15.0	12.0		30	
		35	21.01 {2.14}	17.5	14.0		35	
		40	18.39 {1.88}	20.0	16.0		40	
		45	16.34 {1.67}	22.5	18.0		45	
		50	14.71 {1.50}	25.0	20.0		50	
		55	13.37 {1.36}	27.5	22.0		55	
		60	12.26 {1.25}	30.0	24.0		60	
		65	11.32 {1.15}	32.5	26.0		65	
		70	10.51 {1.07}	35.0	28.0		70	
		75	9.81 {1.00}	37.5	30.0		75	
		80	9.19 {0.94}	40.0	32.0		80	
		90	8.17 {0.83}	45.0	36.0		90	
		100	7.35 {0.75}	50.0	40.0		100	
		125	5.88 {0.60}	62.5	50.0		125	
		150	4.90 {0.50}	75.0	60.0		150	
21	13.5	30	35.17 {3.59}	15.0	12.0	422.0 {43.0}	SWS 21— 30	
		35	30.14 {3.07}	17.5	14.0		35	
		40	26.38 {2.69}	20.0	16.0		40	
		45	23.44 {2.39}	22.5	18.0		45	
		50	21.10 {2.15}	25.0	20.0		50	
		55	19.18 {1.96}	27.5	22.0		55	
		60	17.58 {1.79}	30.0	24.0		60	
		65	16.23 {1.66}	32.5	26.0		65	
		70	15.07 {1.54}	35.0	28.0		70	
		75	14.07 {1.43}	37.5	30.0		75	
		80	13.19 {1.34}	40.0	32.0		80	Quotation
		90	11.72 {1.20}	45.0	36.0		90	
		100	10.55 {1.08}	50.0	40.0		100	
		110	9.59 {0.98}	55.0	44.0		110	
		120	8.79 {0.90}	60.0	48.0		120	
		125	8.44 {0.86}	62.5	50.0		125	
		130	8.12 {0.83}	65.0	52.0		130	
		140	7.54 {0.77}	70.0	56.0		140	
		150	7.03 {0.72}	75.0	60.0		150	
		175	6.03 {0.61}	87.5	70.0		175	
		200	5.28 {0.54}	100.0	80.0		200	
26	16.5	30	47.42 {4.84}	15.0	12.0	569.0 {58.0}	SWS 26— 30	
		35	40.64 {4.14}	17.5	14.0		35	
		40	35.56 {3.63}	20.0	16.0		40	
		45	31.61 {3.22}	22.5	18.0		45	
		50	28.45 {2.90}	25.0	20.0		50	
		55	25.86 {2.64}	27.5	22.0		55	
		60	23.71 {2.42}	30.0	24.0		60	
		65	21.88 {2.23}	32.5	26.0		65	
		70	20.32 {2.07}	35.0	28.0		70	
		75	18.97 {1.93}	37.5	30.0		75	
		80	17.78 {1.81}	40.0	32.0		80	
		90	15.81 {1.61}	45.0	36.0		90	
		100	14.23 {1.45}	50.0	40.0		100	
		110	12.93 {1.32}	55.0	44.0		110	
		120	11.85 {1.21}	60.0	48.0		120	
		125	11.38 {1.16}	62.5	50.0		125	
		130	10.94 {1.12}	65.0	52.0		130	
		140	10.16 {1.04}	70.0	56.0		140	
		150	9.48 {0.97}	75.0	60.0		150	
		175	8.13 {0.83}	87.5	70.0		175	
		200	7.11 {0.73}	100.0	80.0		200	
		225	6.32 {0.64}	112.5	90.0		225	
		250	5.69 {0.58}	125.0	100.0		250	
31	21	40	49.00 {5.00}	20.0	16.0	784.0 {79.9}	SWS 31— 40	
		45	43.56 {4.44}	22.5	18.0		45	
		50	39.20 {4.00}	25.0	20.0		50	
		55	35.64 {3.63}	27.5	22.0		55	
		60	32.67 {3.33}	30.0	24.0		60	
		65	30.15 {3.07}	32.5	26.0		65	
		70	28.00 {2.86}	35.0	28.0		70	
		75	26.13 {2.66}	37.5	30.0		75	
		80	24.50 {2.50}	40.0	32.0		80	
		90	21.78 {2.22}	45.0	36.0		90	
		100	19.60 {2.00}	50.0	40.0		100	
		110	17.82 {1.82}	55.0	44.0		110	
		120	16.33 {1.67}	60.0	48.0		120	
		125	15.68 {1.60}	62.5	50.0		125	
		130	15.08 {1.54}	65.0	52.0		130	
		140	14.00 {1.43}	70.0	56.0		140	
		150	13.07 {1.33}	75.0	60.0		150	
		160	12.25 {1.25}	80.0	64.0		160	
		170	11.53 {1.18}	85.0	68.0		170	
		175	11.20 {1.14}	87.5	70.0		175	
		180	10.89 {1.11}	90.0	72.0		180	
		190	10.32 {1.05}	95.0	76.0		190	
		200	9.80 {1.00}	100.0	80.0		200	
		250	7.84 {0.80}	125.0	100.0		250	
		300	6.53 {0.67}	150.0	120.0		300	
37	26	40	52.13 {5.32}	20.0	16.0	834.0 {85.0}	SWS 37— 40	
		45	46.33 {4.72}	22.5	18.0		45	
		50	41.70 {4.25}	25.0	20.0		50	
		55	37.91 {3.87}	27.5	22.0		55	
		60	34.75 {3.54}	30.0	24.0		60	
		65	32.08 {3.27}	32.5	26.0		65	
		70	29.79 {3.04}	35.0	28.0		70	
		75	27.80 {2.83}	37.5	30.0		75	
		80	26.06 {2.66}	40.0	32.0		80	
		90	23.17 {2.36}	45.0	36.0		90	
		100	20.85 {2.13}	50.0	40.0		100	
		110	18.95 {1.93}	55.0	44.0		110	
		120	17.38 {1.77}	60.0	48.0		120	
		125	16.68 {1.70}	62.5	50.0		125	
		130	16.04 {1.64}	65.0	52.0		130	
		140	14.89 {1.52}	70.0	56.0		140	
		150	13.90 {1.42}	75.0	60.0		150	
		160	13.03 {1.33}	80.0	64.0		160	
		170	12.26 {1.25}	85.0	68.0		170	
		175	11.91 {1.21}	87.5	70.0		175	
		180	11.58 {1.18}	90.0	72.0		180	
		190	10.97 {1.12}	95.0	76.0		190	
		200	10.43 {1.06}	100.0	80.0		200	
		250	8.34 {0.85}	125.0	100.0		250	
		300	6.95 {0.71}	150.0	120.0		300	
44.5	31	50	50.15 {5.11}	25.0	20.0	1003 {102}	SWS 44.5— 50	
		60	41.79 {4.26}	30.0	24.0		60	
		70	35.82 {3.65}	35.0	28.0		70	
		80	31.34 {3.20}	40.0	32.0		80	
		90	27.86 {2.84}	45.0	36.0		90	
		100	25.08 {2.56}	50.0	40.0		100	
		110	22.80 {2.32}	55.0	44.0		110	
		120	20.90 {2.13}	60.0	48.0		120	
		130	19.29 {1.97}	65.0	52.0		130	
		140	17.91 {1.83}	70.0	56.0		140	
		150	16.72 {1.70}	75.0	60.0		150	
		160	15.67 {1.60}	80.0	64.0		160	
		170	14.75 {1.50}	85.0	68.0		170	
		180	13.93 {1.42}	90.0	72.0		180	
		190	13.20 {1.35}	95.0	76.0		190	
		200	12.54 {1.28}	100.0	80.0		200	
		225	11.14 {1.14}	112.5	90.0		225	
		250	10.03 {1.02}	125.0	100.0		250	
		275	9.12 {0.93}	137.5	110.0		275	
		300	8.36 {0.85}	150.0	120.0		300	
46	33	50	63.74 {6.50}	25.0	20.0	1275 {130}	SWS 46— 50	
		60	53.12 {5.42}	30.0	24.0		60	
		70	45.53 {4.64}	35.0	28.0		70	
		80	39.84 {4.06}	40.0	32.0		80	
		90	35.41 {3.61}	45.0	36.0		90	
		100	31.87 {3.25}	50.0	40.0		100	
		110	28.97 {2.95}	55.0	44.0		110	
		120	26.56 {2.71}	60.0	48.0		120	
		125	25.50 {2.60}	62.5	50.0		125	
		130	24.52 {2.50}	65.0	52.0		130	
		140	22.77 {2.32}	70.0	56.0		140	
		150	21.25 {2.17}	75.0	60.0		150	
		175	18.21 {1.86}	87.5	70.0		175	
		200	15.94 {1.63}	100.0	80.0		200	
		225	14.17 {1.44}	112.5	90.0		225	
		250	12.75 {1.30}	125.0	100.0		250	
		275	11.59 {1.18}	137.5	110.0		275	
		300	10.62 {1.08}	150.0	120.0		300	
52	37	60	65.42 {6.67}	30.0	24.0	1570 {160}	SWS 52— 60	
		70	56.07 {5.72}	35.0	28.0		70	
		80	49.06 {5.00}	40.0	32.0		80	
		90	43.61 {4.45}	45.0	36.0		90	
		100	39.25 {4.00}	50.0	40.0		100	
		110	35.68 {3.64}	55.0	44.0		110	
		120	32.71 {3.34}	60.0	48.0		120	
		130	30.19 {3.08}	65.0	52.0		130	
		140	28.04 {2.86}	70.0	56.0		140	
		150	26.17 {2.67}	75.0	60.0		150	
		175	22.43 {2.29}	87.5	70.0		175	
		200	19.63 {2.00}	100.0	80.0		200	
		225	17.44 {1.78}	112.5	90.0		225	
		250	15.70 {1.60}	125.0	100.0		250	
		275	14.27 {1.46}	137.5	110.0		275	
		300	13.08 {1.33}	150.0	120.0		300	

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection

(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm

kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm

(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.

Times used: 1 million (300 thousand times for L×45%)

Product guide P.1225

Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

Load deflection diagram P.1266

Order Part Number: SWS21—100

Days to Ship Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜19	20〜49	50〜199	200〜500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations (NT) — Part Number: NT — SWS 31—70

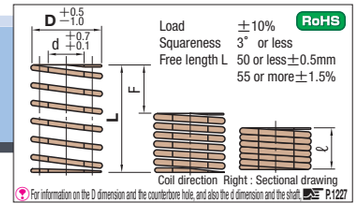
5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	Details
No painting	NT	**Paint peeling** Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peeling are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.	P.1265

Springs

COIL SPRINGS

—LOW DEFLECTION SWN—



F(Allowable deflection) is due to the measurement at normal temperature (40℃). Refer to P.1226 for the maximum allowable deflection at high temperature (150℃/200℃).

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×30% Fmm	F=L×30% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1～19
14.5	8.5	20	45.76 {4.67}	12.5	6.0	274.6 {28.0}	SWN 14.5— 20	
		25	36.61 {3.73}	16.0	7.5		25	
		30	30.51 {3.11}	19.0	9.0		30	
		35	26.15 {2.67}	22.0	10.5		35	
		40	22.88 {2.33}	25.0	12.0		40	
		45	20.34 {2.07}	28.0	13.5		45	
		50	18.31 {1.87}	31.0	15.0		50	
		55	16.64 {1.70}	34.0	16.5		55	
		60	15.25 {1.56}	37.0	18.0		60	
		65	14.08 {1.44}	40.0	19.5		65	
		70	13.08 {1.33}	43.0	21.0		70	
		75	12.20 {1.24}	47.0	22.5		75	
		80	11.44 {1.17}	50.0	24.0		80	
		90	10.17 {1.04}	56.0	27.0		90	
		100	9.15 {0.93}	62.0	30.0		100	
		125	7.32 {0.75}	77.0	37.5		125	
		150	6.10 {0.62}	92.0	45.0		150	
17	10.5	25	49.69 {5.07}	16.0	7.5	372.7 {38.0}	SWN 17— 25	
		30	41.41 {4.22}	19.0	9.0		30	
		35	35.49 {3.62}	22.0	10.5		35	
		40	31.05 {3.17}	25.0	12.0		40	
		45	27.60 {2.81}	28.0	13.5		45	
		50	24.84 {2.53}	31.0	15.0		50	
		55	22.59 {2.30}	34.0	16.5		55	Quotation
		60	20.70 {2.11}	37.0	18.0		60	
		65	19.11 {1.95}	40.0	19.5		65	
		70	17.75 {1.81}	43.0	21.0		70	
		75	16.56 {1.69}	47.0	22.5		75	
		80	15.53 {1.58}	50.0	24.0		80	
		90	13.80 {1.41}	56.0	27.0		90	
		100	12.42 {1.27}	62.0	30.0		100	
		125	9.94 {1.01}	77.0	37.5		125	
		150	8.28 {0.84}	92.0	45.0		150	
21	13.5	30	54.48 {5.56}	19.0	9.0	490.3 {50.0}	SWN 21— 30	
		35	46.70 {4.76}	22.0	10.5		35	
		40	40.86 {4.17}	25.0	12.0		40	
		45	36.32 {3.70}	28.0	13.5		45	
		50	32.69 {3.33}	31.0	15.0		50	
		55	29.72 {3.03}	34.0	16.5		55	
		60	27.24 {2.78}	37.0	18.0		60	
		65	25.15 {2.56}	40.0	19.5		65	
		70	23.35 {2.38}	43.0	21.0		70	
		75	21.79 {2.22}	47.0	22.5		75	
		80	20.43 {2.08}	50.0	24.0		80	
		90	18.16 {1.85}	56.0	27.0		90	
		100	16.34 {1.67}	62.0	30.0		100	
		110	14.86 {1.52}	67.0	33.0		110	
		120	13.62 {1.39}	72.0	36.0		120	
		125	13.08 {1.33}	77.0	37.5		125	
		130	12.57 {1.28}	82.0	39.0		130	
		140	11.67 {1.19}	87.0	42.0		140	
		150	10.90 {1.11}	92.0	45.0		150	
		175	9.34 {0.95}	107.0	52.5		175	
		200	8.17 {0.83}	122.0	60.0		200	

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×30% Fmm	F=L×30% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1～19
26	16.5	30	76.27 {7.78}	19.0	9.0	686.5 {70.0}	SWN 26— 30	
		35	65.38 {6.67}	22.0	10.5		35	
		40	57.21 {5.83}	25.0	12.0		40	
		45	50.85 {5.19}	28.0	13.5		45	
		50	45.76 {4.67}	31.0	15.0		50	
		55	41.60 {4.24}	34.0	16.5		55	
		60	38.14 {3.89}	37.0	18.0		60	
		65	35.20 {3.59}	40.0	19.5		65	
		70	32.69 {3.33}	43.0	21.0		70	
		75	30.51 {3.11}	47.0	22.5		75	
		80	28.60 {2.92}	50.0	24.0		80	
		90	25.42 {2.59}	56.0	27.0		90	
		100	22.88 {2.33}	62.0	30.0		100	
		110	20.80 {2.12}	67.0	33.0		110	
		120	19.07 {1.94}	72.0	36.0		120	
		125	18.31 {1.87}	77.0	37.5		125	
		130	17.60 {1.79}	82.0	39.0		130	
		140	16.34 {1.67}	87.0	42.0		140	
		150	15.25 {1.56}	92.0	45.0		150	
		175	13.08 {1.33}	107.0	52.5		175	
		200	11.44 {1.17}	122.0	60.0		200	Quotation
		225	10.17 {1.04}	137.0	67.5		225	
		250	9.15 {0.93}	152.0	75.0		250	
31	21	40	69.46 {7.08}	25.0	12.0	833.6 {85.0}	SWN 31— 40	
		45	61.75 {6.3 }	28.0	13.5		45	
		50	55.57 {5.67}	31.0	15.0		50	Quotation
		55	50.52 {5.15}	34.0	16.5		55	
		60	46.31 {4.72}	37.0	18.0		60	
		65	42.75 {4.36}	40.0	19.5		65	
		70	39.69 {4.05}	43.0	21.0		70	
		75	37.05 {3.78}	47.0	22.5		75	
		80	34.73 {3.54}	50.0	24.0		80	
		90	30.87 {3.15}	56.0	27.0		90	
		100	27.79 {2.83}	62.0	30.0		100	
		110	25.26 {2.58}	67.0	33.0		110	
		120	23.15 {2.36}	72.0	36.0		120	
		125	22.23 {2.27}	77.0	37.5		125	
		130	21.37 {2.18}	82.0	39.0		130	
		140	19.85 {2.02}	87.0	42.0		140	
		150	18.52 {1.89}	92.0	45.0		150	
		160	17.37 {1.77}	97.0	48.0		160	
		170	16.34 {1.67}	102.0	51.0		170	
		175	15.88 {1.62}	107.0	52.5		175	
		180	15.44 {1.57}	112.0	54.0		180	
		190	14.62 {1.49}	117.0	57.0		190	
		200	13.89 {1.42}	122.0	60.0		200	
		250	11.11 {1.13}	152.0	75.0		250	
		300	9.26 {0.94}	182.0	90.0		300	

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×30% Fmm	F=L×30% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1～19
37	26	40	73.55 {7.50}	25.0	12.0	882.6 {90.0}	SWN 37— 40	
		45	65.38 {6.67}	28.0	13.5		45	
		50	58.84 {6.00}	31.0	15.0		50	
		55	53.49 {5.45}	34.0	16.5		55	
		60	49.03 {5.00}	37.0	18.0		60	
		65	45.26 {4.62}	40.0	19.5		65	
		70	42.03 {4.29}	43.0	21.0		70	
		75	39.23 {4.00}	47.0	22.5		75	
		80	36.77 {3.75}	50.0	24.0		80	
		90	32.69 {3.33}	56.0	27.0		90	Quotation
		100	29.42 {3.00}	62.0	30.0		100	
		110	26.75 {2.73}	67.0	33.0		110	
		120	24.52 {2.50}	72.0	36.0		120	
		125	23.54 {2.40}	77.0	37.5		125	
		130	22.63 {2.31}	82.0	39.0		130	
		140	21.01 {2.14}	87.0	42.0		140	
		150	19.61 {2.00}	92.0	45.0		150	
		160	18.39 {1.88}	97.0	48.0		160	
		170	17.31 {1.76}	102.0	51.0		170	
		175	16.81 {1.71}	107.0	52.5		175	
		180	16.34 {1.67}	112.0	54.0		180	
		190	15.48 {1.58}	117.0	57.0		190	
		200	14.71 {1.50}	122.0	60.0		200	
		250	11.77 {1.20}	152.0	75.0		250	
		300	9.81 {1.00}	182.0	90.0		300	

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection

(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm

kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm

(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.

Times used: 1 million (300 thousand times for L×35%)

Product guide P.1225

Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

Load deflection diagram P.1266

Order — Part Number: SWN21—100

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～199	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

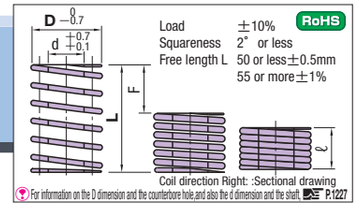
Alterations — (NT) — Part Number: NT — SWN 31—70

5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	Details
No painting	NT	**Paint peeling** Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peeling are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.	P.1265

COIL SPRINGS

—EXTRA MINIMAL LOAD SWC—



D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	F=L×55% Fmm	F=L×55% Load N{kgf}	F=L×60% Fmm	F=L×60% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
6	3	15	3.60{0.37}	6.5	7.5		8.3		Outside allowable range		SWC 6— 15	
		20	2.70{0.28}	8.0	10.0		11.0				20	
		25	2.16{0.22}	9.0	12.5	27 {2.8}	13.8	30 {3.0}	15.0	32 {3.3}	25	
		30	1.80{0.18}	11.0	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	1.54{0.16}	13.0	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	1.35{0.14}	15.0	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
8	4.6	15	3.81{0.39}	5.0	7.5		8.3		Outside allowable range		SWC 8— 15	
		20	2.86{0.29}	6.6	10.0		11.0		12.0		20	
		25	2.29{0.23}	8.0	12.5		13.8		15.0		25	
		30	1.91{0.19}	9.3	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	1.63{0.17}	10.5	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	1.43{0.15}	11.8	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	1.27{0.13}	13.1	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	1.14{0.12}	14.4	25.0	29 {2.9}	27.5	31 {3.2}	30.0	34 {3.5}	50	
		55	1.04{0.11}	15.7	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	0.95{0.10}	16.7	30.0		33.0		36.0		60	
		65	0.88{0.09}	18.3	32.5		35.8		39.0		65	
		70	0.82{0.08}	19.5	35.0		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	0.76{0.08}	21.0	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	0.72{0.07}	22.2	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
10	5.8	15	6.10{0.62}	6.0	7.5		8.3		Outside allowable range		SWC 10— 15	
		20	4.58{0.47}	7.5	10.0		11.0		12.0		20	
		25	3.66{0.37}	9.0	12.5		13.8		15.0		25	
		30	3.05{0.31}	10.5	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	2.62{0.27}	12.0	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	2.29{0.23}	13.4	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	2.03{0.21}	14.8	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	1.83{0.19}	16.2	25.0	46 {4.7}	27.5	50 {5.1}	30.0	55 {5.6}	50	
		55	1.66{0.17}	17.7	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	1.53{0.16}	19.1	30.0		33.0		36.0		60	
		65	1.41{0.14}	20.6	32.5		35.8		39.0		65	
		70	1.31{0.13}	22.0	35.0		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	1.22{0.12}	23.4	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	1.14{0.12}	24.9	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	1.02{0.10}	27.8	45.0		49.5		54.0		90	
12	7.4	20	5.48{0.56}	7.0	10.0		11.0		Outside allowable range		SWC 12— 20	
		25	4.38{0.45}	8.0	12.5		13.8		15.0		25	
		30	3.65{0.37}	10.0	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	3.13{0.32}	12.0	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	2.74{0.28}	14.0	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	2.43{0.25}	15.0	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	2.19{0.22}	16.0	25.0	55 {5.6}	27.5	60 {6.1}	30.0	66 {6.7}	50	
		55	1.99{0.20}	17.0	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	1.83{0.19}	18.0	30.0		33.0		36.0		60	
		65	1.68{0.17}	20.0	32.5		35.8		39.0		65	
		70	1.56{0.16}	21.0	35.0		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	1.46{0.15}	22.0	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	1.37{0.14}	24.0	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	1.22{0.12}	27.0	45.0		49.5		54.0		90	
14	8.5	25	8.17{0.83}	10.5	12.5		13.8		Outside allowable range		SWC 14— 25	
		30	6.81{0.69}	11.0	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	5.84{0.60}	13.0	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	5.11{0.52}	15.0	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	4.54{0.46}	16.7	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	4.09{0.42}	18.0	25.0		27.5		30.0		50	
		55	3.71{0.38}	20.0	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	3.41{0.35}	21.5	30.0	102 {10.4}	33.0	112 {11.4}	36.0	123 {12.5}	60	
		65	3.14{0.32}	23.0	32.5		35.8		39.0		65	
		70	2.92{0.30}	24.6	35.0		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	2.72{0.28}	26.2	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	2.55{0.26}	28.0	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	2.27{0.23}	31.0	45.5		49.5		54.0		90	
		100	2.04{0.21}	34.0	50.0		55.0		60.0		100	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	F=L×55% Fmm	F=L×55% Load N{kgf}	F=L×60% Fmm	F=L×60% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
16	9.5	25	9.15{0.93}	10.0	12.5		13.8		Outside allowable range		SWC 16— 25	
		30	7.63{0.78}	11.0	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	6.54{0.67}	12.5	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	5.72{0.58}	13.9	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	5.08{0.52}	15.3	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	4.58{0.47}	16.7	25.0		27.5		30.0		50	
		55	4.16{0.42}	18.0	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	3.81{0.39}	19.4	30.0	114 {11.7}	33.0	126 {12.8}	36.0	137 {14.0}	60	
		65	3.52{0.36}	20.8	32.5		35.8		39.0		65	
		70	3.27{0.33}	22.2	35		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	3.05{0.31}	23.6	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	2.86{0.29}	25.0	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	2.54{0.26}	27.8	45.0		49.5		54.0		90	
		100	2.29{0.23}	30.5	50.0		55.0		60.0		100	
		125	1.83{0.19}	37.5	62.5		68.8		75.0		125	
18	11	25	10.46{1.07}	9.0	12.5		13.8		Outside allowable range		SWC 18— 25	
		30	8.72{0.89}	10.3	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	7.47{0.76}	11.5	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	6.54{0.67}	12.7	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	5.81{0.59}	14.0	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	5.23{0.53}	15.5	25.0		27.5		30.0		50	
		55	4.75{0.48}	16.5	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	4.36{0.44}	18.0	30.0	131 {13.3}	33.0	144 {14.7}	36.0	157 {16.0}	60	
		65	4.02{0.41}	19.0	32.5		35.8		39.0		65	
		70	3.74{0.38}	20.5	35.0		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	3.49{0.36}	22.0	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	3.27{0.33}	23.0	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	2.91{0.30}	25.5	45.0		49.5		54.0		90	
		100	2.62{0.27}	29.0	50.0		55.0		60.0		100	
		125	2.09{0.21}	35.0	62.5		68.8		75.0		125	
20	12.5	25	14.38{1.47}	9.0	12.5		13.8		Outside allowable range		SWC 20— 25	
		30	11.99{1.22}	11.0	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	10.27{1.05}	12.5	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	8.99{0.92}	14.0	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	7.99{0.81}	15.0	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	7.19{0.73}	16.5	25.0		27.5		30.0		50	
		55	6.54{0.67}	18.0	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	5.99{0.61}	19.2	30.0		33.0		36.0		60	
		65	5.53{0.56}	20.5	32.5	180 {18.3}	35.8	198 {20.2}	39.0	216 {22.0}	65	
		70	5.14{0.52}	21.7	35.0		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	4.79{0.49}	23.0	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	4.49{0.46}	24.2	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	4.00{0.41}	27.0	45.5		49.5		54.0		90	
		100	3.60{0.37}	30.0	50.0		55.0		60.0		100	
		125	2.88{0.29}	37.0	62.5		68.8		75.0		125	
		150	2.40{0.24}	44.0	75.0		82.5		90.0		150	
22	13.5	25	19.61{2.00}	10.0	12.5		13.8		Outside allowable range		SWC 22— 25	
		30	16.34{1.67}	11.0	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	14.01{1.43}	12.0	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	12.26{1.25}	14.0	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	10.90{1.11}	16.0	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	9.81{1.00}	18.0	25.0		27.5		30.0		50	
		55	8.92{0.91}	20.0	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	8.17{0.83}	22.0	30.0	245 {25.0}	33.0	270 {27.5}	36.0	294 {30.0}	60	
		65	7.54{0.77}	24.0	32.5		35.8		39.0		65	
		70	7.00{0.71}	26.0	35.0		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	6.54{0.67}	27.0	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	6.13{0.63}	29.0	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	5.45{0.56}	32.0	45.0		49.5		54.0		90	
		100	4.90{0.50}	35.0	50.0		55.0		60.0		100	
		125	3.92{0.40}	42.0	62.5		68.8		75.0		125	
		150	3.27{0.33}	50.0	75.0		82.5		90.0		150	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	F=L×55% Fmm	F=L×55% Load N{kgf}	F=L×60% Fmm	F=L×60% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
25	16	25	24.19{2.47}	9.0	12.5		13.8		Outside allowable range		SWC 25— 25	
		30	20.16{2.06}	10.5	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	17.28{1.76}	12.7	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	15.12{1.54}	14.6	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	13.44{1.37}	16.6	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	12.09{1.23}	18.0	25.0		27.5		30.0		50	
		55	11.00{1.12}	20.0	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	10.08{1.03}	21.3	30.0		33.0		36.0		60	
		65	9.30{0.95}	22.5	32.5		35.8		39.0		65	
		70	8.64{0.88}	24.0	35.0	302 {30.8}	38.5	333 {33.9}	42.0	363 {37.0}	70	
		75	8.06{0.82}	25.3	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	7.56{0.77}	26.7	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	6.72{0.69}	29.5	45.0		49.5		54.0		90	
		100	6.05{0.62}	32.2	50.0		55.0		60.0		100	
		125	4.84{0.49}	39.0	62.5		68.8		75.0		125	
		150	4.03{0.41}	45.8	75.0		82.5		90.0		150	
		175	3.46{0.35}	52.6	87.5		96.3		105.0		175	
		200	3.02{0.31}	59.5	100.0		110.0		120.0		200	
27	17.5	25	28.11{2.87}	9.0	12.5		13.8		Outside allowable range		SWC 27— 25	
		30	23.43{2.39}	11.0	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	20.08{2.05}	13.0	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	17.57{1.79}	14.5	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	15.62{1.59}	17.0	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	14.06{1.43}	18.5	25.0		27.5		30.0		50	
		55	12.78{1.30}	20.0	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	11.71{1.19}	22.0	30.0		33.0		36.0		60	
		65	10.81{1.10}	23.5	32.5	351 {35.8}	35.8	387 {39.4}	39.0	422 {43.0}	65	
		70	10.04{1.02}	25.0	35.0		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	9.37{0.96}	26.5	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	8.79{0.90}	28.0	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	7.81{0.80}	30.5	45.0		49.5		54.0		90	
		100	7.03{0.72}	33.5	50.0		55.0		60.0		100	
		125	5.62{0.57}	40.5	62.5		68.8		75.0		125	
		150	4.69{0.48}	48.0	75.0		82.5		90.0		150	
		175	4.02{0.41}	55.0	87.5		96.3		105.0		175	
		200	3.51{0.36}	62.0	100.0		110.0		120.0		200	
30	20	25	31.38{3.20}	9.5	12.5		13.8		Outside allowable range		SWC 30— 25	
		30	26.15{2.67}	11.0	15.0		16.5		18.0		30	
		35	22.42{2.29}	13.0	17.5		19.3		21.0		35	
		40	19.61{2.00}	14.5	20.0		22.0		24.0		40	
		45	17.43{1.78}	16.5	22.5		24.8		27.0		45	
		50	15.69{1.60}	18.0	25.0		27.5		30.0		50	
		55	14.26{1.45}	19.5	27.5		30.3		33.0		55	
		60	13.08{1.33}	20.8	30.0		33.0		36.0		60	
		65	12.07{1.23}	22.0	32.5	392 {40.0}	35.8	431 {44.0}	39.0	471 {48.0}	65	
		70	11.21{1.14}	23.3	35.0		38.5		42.0		70	
		75	10.46{1.07}	24.5	37.5		41.3		45.0		75	
		80	9.81{1.00}	25.8	40.0		44.0		48.0		80	
		90	8.72{0.89}	28.3	45.0		49.5		54.0		90	
		100	7.85{0.80}	30.8	50.0		55.0		60.0		100	
		125	6.28{0.64}	37.0	62.5		68.8		75.0		125	
		150	5.23{0.53}	43.5	75.0		82.5		90.0		150	
		175	4.48{0.46}	50.0	87.5		96.3		105.0		175	
		200	3.92{0.40}	57.0	100.0		110.0		120.0		200	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

Order — Part Number: SWC10—30

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~19	20~49	50~199	200~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations — (NT) — Part Number; NT — SWC 10—30; 5 Days

Alteration	Paint peeling: No painting
Code	NT
Spec.	Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peeling are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.
Details	P.1265

Ⓜ Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection

(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm

kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm

(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.

Product guide P.1225

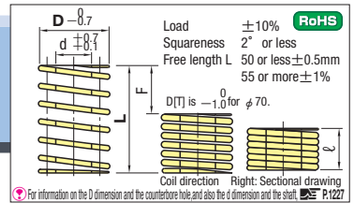
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

Load deflection diagram P.1266

The maximum deflection of shapes marked with "Outside allowable range" is 55%.
Avoid using when deflection is more than 55%.

COIL SPRINGS

—MINIMAL LOAD SWF—



RoHS

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	F=L×45% Fmm	F=L×45% Load N{kgf}	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
6	3	15	7.8{0.80}	7.1	6.0	47 {4.8}	6.8	53 {5.4}	7.5	59 {6.0}	SWF 6— 15	
		20	5.9{0.60}	9.5	8.0		9.0		10.0		20	
		25	4.7{0.48}	11.9	10.0		11.3		12.5		25	
		30	3.9{0.40}	14.2	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	3.4{0.34}	16.6	14.0		15.8		17.5		35	
		40	2.9{0.30}	19.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
8	4	10	15.7{1.60}	4.5	4.0	63 {6.4}	4.5	71 {7.2}	5.0	79 {8.0}	SWF 8— 10	
		15	10.5{1.07}	6.8	6.0		6.8		7.5		15	
		20	7.8{0.80}	9.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		20	
		25	6.3{0.64}	11.3	10.0		11.2		12.5		25	
		30	5.2{0.53}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	4.5{0.46}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	3.9{0.40}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	3.5{0.36}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	3.1{0.32}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	2.9{0.29}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	2.6{0.27}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	2.4{0.25}	30.8	26.0		29.3		32.5		65	
		70	2.2{0.23}	33.2	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	2.1{0.21}	35.6	30.0		33.8		37.5		75	
		80	2.0{0.20}	37.9	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
10	5	10	19.6{2.00}	4.5	4.0	78 {8.0}	4.5	88 {9.0}	5.0	98 {10}	SWF 10— 10	
		15	13.1{1.33}	6.8	6.0		6.8		7.5		15	
		20	9.8{1.00}	9.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		20	
		25	7.8{0.80}	11.3	10.0		11.2		12.5		25	
		30	6.5{0.67}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	5.9{0.57}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	4.9{0.50}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	4.4{0.44}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	3.9{0.40}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	3.6{0.36}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	3.3{0.33}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	3.0{0.31}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	2.8{0.29}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	2.6{0.27}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	2.5{0.25}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	2.2{0.22}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
12	6	15	18.3{1.87}	6.8	6.0	110 {11}	6.8	124 {13}	7.5	137 {14}	SWF 12— 15	
		20	13.7{1.40}	9.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		20	
		25	11.0{1.12}	11.3	10.0		11.2		12.5		25	
		30	9.2{0.93}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	7.8{0.80}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	6.9{0.70}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	6.1{0.62}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	5.5{0.56}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	5.0{0.51}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	4.6{0.47}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	4.2{0.43}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	3.9{0.40}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	3.7{0.37}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	3.4{0.35}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	3.1{0.31}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
14	7	20	17.7{1.80}	9.0	8.0	141 {14}	9.0	159 {16}	10.0	177 {18}	SWF 14— 20	
		25	14.1{1.44}	11.3	10.0		11.2		12.5		25	
		30	11.8{1.20}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	10.1{1.03}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	8.8{0.90}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	7.8{0.80}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	7.1{0.72}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	6.4{0.65}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	5.9{0.60}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	5.4{0.55}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	5.0{0.51}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	4.7{0.48}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	4.4{0.45}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	3.9{0.40}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	3.5{0.36}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	F=L×45% Fmm	F=L×45% Load N{kgf}	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
16	8	20	20.6{2.10}	9.0	8.0	165 {17}	9.0	185 {19}	10.0	206 {21}	SWF 16— 20	
		25	16.5{1.68}	11.3	10.0		11.2		12.5		25	
		30	13.7{1.40}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	11.8{1.20}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	10.3{1.05}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	9.2{0.93}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	8.2{0.84}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	7.5{0.76}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	6.9{0.70}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	6.3{0.65}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	5.9{0.60}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	5.5{0.56}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	5.1{0.53}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	4.6{0.47}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	4.1{0.42}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	3.3{0.34}	56.3	50.0		56.3		62.5		125	
18	9	20	25.5{2.60}	9.0	8.0	204 {21}	9.0	229 {23}	10.0	255 {26}	SWF 18— 20	
		25	20.4{2.08}	11.3	10.0		11.2		12.5		25	
		30	17.0{1.73}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	14.6{1.49}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	12.7{1.30}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	11.3{1.16}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	10.2{1.04}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	9.3{0.95}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	8.5{0.87}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	7.8{0.80}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	7.3{0.74}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	6.8{0.69}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	6.4{0.65}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	5.7{0.58}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	5.1{0.52}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	4.1{0.42}	56.3	50.0		56.3		62.5		125	
20	11	20	31.4{3.20}	9.0	8.0	251 {26}	9.0	282 {29}	10.0	314 {32}	SWF 20— 20	
		25	25.1{2.56}	11.3	10.0		11.2		12.5		25	
		30	20.9{2.13}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	17.9{1.83}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	15.7{1.60}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	13.9{1.42}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	12.6{1.28}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	11.4{1.16}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	10.5{1.07}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	9.7{0.98}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	9.0{0.91}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	8.4{0.85}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	7.8{0.80}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	7.0{0.71}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	6.3{0.64}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	5.0{0.51}	56.3	50.0		56.2		62.5		125	
		150	4.2{0.43}	67.5	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
22	11	25	31.4{3.20}	11.3	10.0	314 {32}	11.2	353 {36}	12.5	392 {40}	SWF 22— 25	
		30	26.2{2.67}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	22.4{2.29}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	19.6{2.00}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	17.4{1.78}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	15.7{1.60}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	14.3{1.45}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	13.1{1.33}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	12.1{1.23}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	11.2{1.14}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	10.5{1.07}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	9.8{1.00}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	8.7{0.89}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	7.8{0.80}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	6.3{0.64}	56.3	50.0		56.2		62.5		125	
		150	5.2{0.53}	67.5	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

Order — Part Number: SWF10—30

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~19	20~49	50~199	200~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	F=L×45% Fmm	F=L×45% Load N{kgf}	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
25	13.5	25	39.2{4.00}	11.3	10.0	392 {40}	11.2	441 {45}	12.5	490 {50}	SWF 25— 25	
		30	32.7{3.33}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	28.0{2.86}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	24.5{2.50}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	21.8{2.22}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	19.6{2.00}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	17.8{1.82}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	16.3{1.67}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	15.1{1.54}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	14.0{1.43}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	13.1{1.33}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	12.3{1.25}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	10.9{1.11}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	9.8{1.00}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	7.8{0.80}	56.3	50.0		56.2		62.5		125	
		150	6.5{0.67}	67.5	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
		175	5.6{0.57}	78.8	70.0		78.7		87.5		175	
		200	4.9{0.50}	90.0	80.0		90.0		100.0		200	
27	13.5	25	47.1{4.80}	11.3	10.0	471 {48}	11.2	530 {54}	12.5	588 {60}	SWF 27— 25	
		30	39.2{4.00}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	33.6{3.43}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	29.4{3.00}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	26.2{2.67}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	23.5{2.40}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	21.4{2.18}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	19.6{2.00}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	18.1{1.85}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	16.8{1.71}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	15.7{1.60}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	14.7{1.50}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	13.1{1.33}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	11.8{1.20}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	9.4{0.96}	56.3	50.0		56.2		62.5		125	
		150	7.8{0.80}	67.5	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
		175	6.7{0.69}	78.8	70.0		78.7		87.5		175	
		200	5.9{0.60}	90.0	80.0		90.0		100.0		200	
30	16	25	56.5{5.76}	11.3	10.0	565 {58}	11.2	635 {65}	12.5	706 {72}	SWF 30— 25	
		30	47.1{4.80}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	40.3{4.11}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	35.3{3.60}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	31.4{3.20}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	28.2{2.88}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	25.7{2.62}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	23.5{2.40}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	21.7{2.22}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	20.2{2.06}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	18.8{1.92}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	17.7{1.80}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	15.7{1.60}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	14.1{1.44}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	11.3{1.15}	56.3	50.0		56.2		62.5		125	
		150	9.4{0.96}	67.5	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
		175	8.1{0.82}	78.8	70.0		78.7		87.5		175	
		200	7.1{0.72}	90.0	80.0		90.0		100.0		200	
35	19	40	48.0{4.89}	18.0	16.0	768 {78}	18.0	864 {88}	20.0	960 {98}	SWF 35— 40	
		45	42.7{4.35}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	38.4{3.92}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	34.9{3.56}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	32.0{3.26}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	29.5{3.01}	29.3	26.0		29.2		32.5		65	
		70	27.4{2.80}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	25.6{2.61}	33.8	30.0		33.7		37.5		75	
		80	24.0{2.45}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	21.3{2.18}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	19.2{1.96}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	15.4{1.57}	56.3	50.0		56.2		62.5		125	
		150	12.8{1.31}	67.5	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
		175	11.0{1.12}	78.8	70.0		78.7		87.5		175	
		200	9.6{0.98}	90.0	80.0		90.0		100.0		200	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.

Product guide P.1225

Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

Load deflection diagram P.1266

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	F=L×45% Fmm	F=L×45% Load N{kgf}	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
40	22	40	62.7{6.39}	18.0	16.0	1003 {102}	18.0	1129 {115}	20.0	1254 {128}	SWF 40— 40	
		45	55.7{5.68}	21.3	18.0		20.3		22.5		45	
		50	50.2{5.11}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	45.6{4.65}	26.1	22.0		24.8		27.5		55	
		60	41.8{4.26}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	38.6{3.93}	30.8	26.0		29.3		32.5		65	
		70	35.8{3.65}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	33.4{3.41}	35.6	30.0		33.8		37.5		75	
		80	31.4{3.20}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	27.9{2.84}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	25.1{2.56}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	20.1{2.05}	56.3	50.0		56.2		62.5		125	
		150	16.7{1.70}	67.5	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
		175	14.3{1.46}	78.8	70.0		78.7		87.5		175	
		200	12.5{1.28}	90.0	80.0		90.0		100.0		200	
		225	11.1{1.14}	101.0	90.0		101.3		112.5		225	
		250	10.0{1.02}	112.5	100.0		112.5		125.0		250	
		275	9.1{0.93}	124.0	110.0		123.8		137.5		275	
		300	8.4{0.85}	142.2	120.0		135.0		150.0		300	
50	27.5	50	78.4{7.99}	22.5	20.0	1568 {160}	22.5	1764 {180}	25.0	1960 {200}	SWF 50— 50	
		55	71.3{7.27}	24.8	22.0		24.8		27.5		55	
		60	65.3{6.66}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
		65	60.3{6.15}	29.3	26.0		29.3		32.5		65	
		70	56.0{5.71}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		75	52.3{5.33}	33.8	30.0		33.8		37.5		75	
		80	49.0{5.00}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	43.6{4.44}	40.5	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	39.2{4.00}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	31.4{3.20}	56.3	50.0		56.2		62.5		125	
		150	26.1{2.66}	67.5	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
		175	22.4{2.28}	78.8	70.0		78.7		87.5		175	
		200	19.6{2.00}	90.0	80.0		90.0		100.0		200	
		225	17.4{1.78}	101.0	90.0		101.3		112.5		225	
		250	15.7{1.60}	112.5	100.0		112.5		125.0		250	
		275	14.3{1.45}	124.0	110.0		123.8		137.5		275	
		300	13.1{1.33}	135.0	120.0		135.0		150.0		300	
		350	11.2{1.14}	165.9	140.0		157.5		175.0		350	
		400	9.8{1.00}	189.6	160.0		180.0		200.0		400	
		450	8.7{0.89}	213.3	180.0		202.5		225.0		450	
		500	7.8{0.80}	237.0	200.0		225.0		250.0		500	
60	33	60	94.0{9.59}	27.0	24.0	2256 {230}	27.0	2538 {259}	30.0	2820 {288}	SWF 60— 60	
		70	80.6{8.22}	31.5	28.0		31.5		35.0		70	
		80	70.5{7.19}	36.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	62.7{6.39}	40.5	36.0		40.0		45.0		90	
		100	56.4{5.75}	45.0	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	45.1{4.60}	56.3	50.0		56.2		62.5		125	
		150	37.6{3.83}	67.5	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
		175	32.2{3.29}	78.8	70.0		78.7		87.5		175	
		200	28.2{2.88}	90.0	80.0		90.0		100.0		200	
		225	25.1{2.56}	101.3	90.0		101.3		112.5		225	
		250	22.6{2.30}	112.5	100.0		112.5		125.0		250	
		275	20.5{2.09}	123.8	110.0		123.8		137.5		275	
		300	18.8{1.92}	135.0	120.0		135.0		150.0		300	
		350	16.1{1.64}	165.9	140.0		157.5		175.0		350	
		400	14.1{1.44}	189.6	160.0		180.0		200.0		400	
		450	12.5{1.28}	213.3	180.0		202.5		225.0		450	
		500	11.3{1.15}	237.0	200.0		225.0		250.0		500	
70	38.5	70	112{11.4}	33.2	28.0	3136 {320}	31.5	3528 {360}	35.0	3920 {400}	SWF 70— 70	
		80	98.0{9.99}	37.9	32.0		36.0		40.0		80	
		90	87.1{8.88}	42.7	36.0		40.5		45.0		90	
		100	78.4{7.99}	47.4	40.0		45.0		50.0		100	
		125	62.7{6.40}	59.3	50.0		56.3		62.5		125	
		150	52.3{5.33}	71.1	60.0		67.5		75.0		150	
		175	44.8{4.57}	83.0	70.0		78.8		87.5		175	
		200	39.2{4.00}	94.8	80.0		90.0		100.0		200	
		250	31.4{3.20}	118.5	100.0		112.5		125.0		250	
		300	26.1{2.66}	142.2	120.0		135.0		150.0		300	
		350	22.4{2.28}	165.9	140.0		157.5		175.0		350	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

Alterations — (NT) — Part Number: NT — SWF 30—80 — 5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	Details
 No painting	NT	**Paint peeling** Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peeling are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.	P.1265

Springs

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection

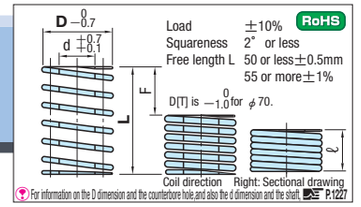
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm

kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm

(kgf=N×0.101972)

COIL SPRING

—LIGHT LOAD SWL—



RoHS

For information on the D dimension and the counterbore hole, and also the d dimension and the shaft, P.1227

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	F=L×36% Fmm	F=L×36% Load N{kgf}	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
6	3	15	13.1 {1.33}	8.6	4.8	63 {6.4}	5.4	71 {7.2}	6.0	78 {8.0}	SWL 6— 15	
		20	9.8 {1.00}	11.5	6.4		7.2		8.0		20	
		25	7.8 {0.80}	14.4	8.0		9.0		10.0		25	
		30	6.5 {0.67}	17.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	5.6 {0.57}	20.1	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	4.9 {0.50}	23.0	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
8	4	10	24.5 {2.50}	5.4	3.2	78 {8.0}	3.6	88 {9.0}	4.0	98 {10}	SWL 8— 10	
		15	16.3 {1.67}	8.1	4.8		5.4		6.0		15	
		20	12.3 {1.25}	10.8	6.4		7.2		8.0		20	
		25	9.8 {1.00}	13.5	8.0		9.0		10.0		25	
		30	8.2 {0.83}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	7.0 {0.71}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	6.1 {0.63}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	5.4 {0.56}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	4.9 {0.50}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	4.5 {0.45}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	4.1 {0.42}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	3.8 {0.38}	37.3	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	3.5 {0.36}	40.2	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	3.3 {0.33}	43.1	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	3.1 {0.31}	45.9	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
10	5	10	34.3 {3.50}	5.4	3.2	110 {11}	3.6	124 {13}	4.0	137 {14}	SWL 10— 10	
		15	22.9 {2.33}	8.1	4.8		5.4		6.0		15	
		20	17.2 {1.75}	10.8	6.4		7.2		8.0		20	
		25	13.7 {1.40}	13.5	8.0		9.0		10.0		25	
		30	11.4 {1.17}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	9.8 {1.00}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	8.6 {0.88}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	7.6 {0.78}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	6.9 {0.70}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	6.2 {0.64}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	5.7 {0.58}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	5.3 {0.54}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	4.9 {0.50}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	4.6 {0.47}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	4.3 {0.44}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	3.8 {0.39}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
12	6	15	34.3 {3.50}	8.1	4.8	165 {17}	5.4	185 {19}	6.0	206 {21}	SWL 12— 15	
		20	25.7 {2.63}	10.8	6.4		7.2		8.0		20	
		25	20.6 {2.10}	13.5	8.0		9.0		10.0		25	
		30	17.2 {1.75}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	14.7 {1.50}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	12.9 {1.31}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	11.4 {1.17}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	10.3 {1.05}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	9.4 {0.95}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	8.6 {0.88}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	7.9 {0.81}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	7.4 {0.75}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	6.9 {0.70}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	6.4 {0.66}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	5.7 {0.58}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
14	7	20	34.3 {3.50}	10.8	6.4	220 {22}	7.2	247 {25}	8.0	275 {28}	SWL 14— 20	
		25	27.5 {2.80}	13.5	8.0		9.0		10.0		25	
		30	22.9 {2.33}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	19.6 {2.00}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	17.2 {1.75}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	15.3 {1.56}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	13.7 {1.40}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	12.5 {1.27}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	11.4 {1.17}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	10.6 {1.08}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	9.8 {1.00}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	9.2 {0.93}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	8.6 {0.88}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	7.6 {0.78}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	6.9 {0.70}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
Operation frequency						One million times	500,000 times		300,000 times			

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	F=L×36% Fmm	F=L×36% Load N{kgf}	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
16	8	20	42.9 {4.38}	10.8	6.4	275 {28}	7.2	309 {32}	8.0	343 {35}	SWL 16— 20	
		25	34.3 {3.50}	13.5	8.0		9.0		10.0		25	
		30	28.6 {2.92}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	24.5 {2.50}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	21.5 {2.19}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	19.1 {1.94}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	17.2 {1.75}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	15.6 {1.59}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	14.3 {1.46}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	13.2 {1.35}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	12.3 {1.25}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	11.4 {1.17}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	10.7 {1.09}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	9.5 {0.97}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	8.6 {0.88}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	6.9 {0.70}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
18	9	20	52.7 {5.38}	10.8	6.4	337 {34}	7.2	380 {39}	8.0	422 {43}	SWL 18— 20	
		25	42.2 {4.30}	13.5	8.0		9.0		10.0		25	
		30	35.1 {3.58}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	30.1 {3.07}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	26.4 {2.69}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	23.4 {2.39}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	21.1 {2.15}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	19.2 {1.95}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	17.6 {1.79}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	16.2 {1.65}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	15.1 {1.54}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	14.1 {1.43}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	13.2 {1.34}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	11.7 {1.19}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	10.5 {1.08}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	8.4 {0.86}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
20	10	20	66.2 {6.75}	10.8	6.4	424 {43}	7.2	477 {48}	8.0	530 {54}	SWL 20— 20	
		25	53.0 {5.40}	13.5	8.0		9.0		10.0		25	
		30	44.1 {4.50}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	37.8 {3.86}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	33.1 {3.38}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	29.4 {3.00}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	26.5 {2.70}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	24.1 {2.45}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	22.1 {2.25}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	20.4 {2.08}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	18.9 {1.93}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	17.7 {1.80}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	16.5 {1.69}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	14.7 {1.50}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	13.2 {1.35}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	10.6 {1.08}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	8.8 {0.90}	81.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
22	11	25	65.7 {6.70}	13.5	8.0	526 {54}	9.0	591 {60}	10.0	657 {67}	SWL 22— 25	
		30	54.8 {5.58}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	46.9 {4.79}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	41.1 {4.19}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	36.5 {3.72}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	32.9 {3.35}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	29.9 {3.05}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	27.4 {2.79}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	25.3 {2.58}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	23.5 {2.39}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	21.9 {2.23}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	20.5 {2.09}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	18.3 {1.86}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	16.4 {1.68}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	13.1 {1.34}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	11.0 {1.12}	81.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
Operation frequency						One million times	500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)
●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

Order — Part Number: SWL22—100

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~19	20~49	50~199	200~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	F=L×36% Fmm	F=L×36% Load N{kgf}	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
25	12.5	25	82.4{ 8.40}	13.5	8.0	659 {67}	9.0	741 {76}	10.0	824 {84}	SWL 25— 25	
		30	68.6{ 7.00}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	58.8{ 6.00}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	51.5{ 5.25}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	45.8{ 4.67}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	41.2{ 4.20}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	37.4{ 3.82}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	34.3{ 3.50}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	31.7{ 3.23}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	29.4{ 3.00}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	27.5{ 2.80}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	25.7{ 2.63}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	22.9{ 2.33}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	20.6{ 2.10}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	16.5{ 1.68}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	13.7{ 1.40}	81.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
		175	11.8{ 1.20}	94.5	56.0		63.0		70.0		175	
		200	10.3{ 1.05}	108.0	64.0		72.0		80.0		200	
27	13.5	25	98.1{10.0 }	13.5	8.0	785 {80}	9.0	883 {90}	10.0	981 {100}	SWL 27— 25	
		30	81.7{ 8.33}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	70.0{ 7.14}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	61.3{ 6.25}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	54.5{ 5.56}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	49.0{ 5.00}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	44.6{ 4.55}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	40.9{ 4.17}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	37.7{ 3.85}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	35.0{ 3.57}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	32.7{ 3.33}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	30.6{ 3.13}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	27.2{ 2.78}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	24.5{ 2.50}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	19.6{ 2.00}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	16.3{ 1.67}	81.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
		175	14.0{ 1.43}	94.5	56.0		63.0		70.0		175	
		200	12.3{ 1.25}	108.0	64.0		72.0		80.0		200	
30	15	25	119 {12.1 }	13.5	8.0	949 {97}	9.0	1067 {109}	10.0	1186 {121}	SWL 30— 25	
		30	98.8{10.1 }	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	84.7{ 8.64}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	74.1{ 7.56}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	65.9{ 6.72}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	59.3{ 6.05}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	53.9{ 5.50}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	49.4{ 5.04}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	45.6{ 4.65}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	42.4{ 4.32}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	39.5{ 4.03}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	37.1{ 3.78}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	32.9{ 3.36}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	29.7{ 3.02}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	23.7{ 2.42}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	19.8{ 2.02}	81.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
		175	16.9{ 1.73}	94.5	56.0		63.0		70.0		175	
		200	14.8{ 1.51}	108.0	64.0		72.0		80.0		200	
35	17.5	40	101 {10.3 }	21.6	12.8	1294 {132}	14.4	1455 {148}	16.0	1617 {165}	SWL 35— 40	
		45	89.8{ 9.16}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	80.9{ 8.24}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	73.5{ 7.49}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	67.4{ 6.87}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	62.2{ 6.34}	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	57.8{ 5.89}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	53.9{ 5.50}	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	50.5{ 5.15}	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	44.9{ 4.58}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	40.4{ 4.12}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	32.3{ 3.30}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	27.0{ 2.75}	81.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
		175	23.1{ 2.36}	94.5	56.0		63.0		70.0		175	
		200	20.2{ 2.06}	108.0	64.0		72.0		80.0		200	
Operation frequency						One million times	500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Product guide P.1225
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227
Load deflection diagram P.1266

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	F=L×36% Fmm	F=L×36% Load N{kgf}	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
40	20	40	132 {13.5 }	21.6	12.8	1694 {173}	14.4	1905 {194}	16.0	2117 {216}	SWL 40— 40	
		45	118 {12.0 }	25.8	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	106 {10.8 }	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	96.2{ 9.81}	31.6	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	88.2{ 8.99}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	81.4{ 8.30}	37.3	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	75.6{ 7.71}	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	70.6{ 7.20}	43.1	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	66.2{ 6.75}	45.9	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	58.8{ 6.00}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	52.9{ 5.40}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	42.3{ 4.32}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	35.3{ 3.60}	81.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
		175	30.2{ 3.08}	94.5	56.0		63.0		70.0		175	
		200	26.5{ 2.70}	108.0	64.0		72.0		80.0		200	
		225	23.5{ 2.40}	122.0	72.0		81.0		90.0		225	
		250	21.2{ 2.16}	135.0	80.0		90.0		100.0		250	
		275	19.2{ 1.96}	149.0	88.0		99.0		110.0		275	
		300	17.6{ 1.80}	172.2	96.0		108.0		120.0		300	
50	25	50	166 {16.9 }	27.0	16.0	2650 {270}	18.0	2981 {304}	20.0	3312 {338}	SWL 50— 50	
		55	151 {15.4 }	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	138 {14.1 }	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
		65	127 {13.0 }	35.1	20.8		23.4		26.0		65	
		70	118 {12.1 }	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		75	110 {11.3 }	40.5	24.0		27.0		30.0		75	
		80	104 {10.6 }	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	92.0{ 9.38}	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	82.8{ 8.44}	54.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	66.2{ 6.75}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	55.2{ 5.63}	81.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
		175	47.3{ 4.82}	94.5	56.0		63.0		70.0		175	
		200	41.4{ 4.22}	108.0	64.0		72.0		80.0		200	
		225	36.8{ 3.75}	122.0	72.0		81.0		90.0		225	
		250	33.1{ 3.38}	135.0	80.0		90.0		100.0		250	
		275	30.1{ 3.07}	149.0	88.0		99.0		110.0		275	
		300	27.6{ 2.81}	172.0	96.0		108.0		120.0		300	
		350	23.7{ 2.41}	200.9	112.0		126.0		140.0		350	
		400	20.7{ 2.11}	216.0	128.0		144.0		160.0		400	
		450	18.4{ 1.88}	243.0	144.0		162.0		180.0		450	
		500	16.6{ 1.69}	270.0	160.0		180.0		200.0		500	
60	30	60	199 {20.3 }	32.4	19.2	3816 {389}	21.6	4293 {438}	24.0	4770 {486}	SWL 60— 60	
		70	170 {17.4 }	37.8	22.4		25.2		28.0		70	
		80	149 {15.2 }	43.2	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	133 {13.5 }	48.6	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	119 {12.2 }	54	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	95.4{ 9.73}	67.5	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	79.5{ 8.11}	81	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
		175	68.1{ 6.95}	94.5	56.0		63.0		70.0		175	
		200	59.6{ 6.08}	108	64.0		72.0		80.0		200	
		225	53.0{ 5.40}	122.0	72.0		81.0		90.0		225	
		250	47.7{ 4.86}	135	80.0		90.0		100.0		250	
		275	43.4{ 4.42}	149.0	88.0		99.0		110.0		275	
		300	39.8{ 4.05}	172.2	96.0		108.0		120.0		300	
		350	34.1{ 3.47}	200.9	112.0		126.0		140.0		350	
		400	29.8{ 3.04}	216.0	128.0		144.0		160.0		400	
		450	26.5{ 2.70}	243.0	144.0		162.0		180.0		450	
		500	23.9{ 2.43}	270.0	160.0		180.0		200.0		500	
70	38.5	70	214 {21.8 }	40.2	22.4	4782 {488}	25.2	5380 {549}	28.0	5978 {610}	SWL 70— 70	
		80	187 {19.0 }	45.9	25.6		28.8		32.0		80	
		90	166 {16.9 }	51.7	28.8		32.4		36.0		90	
		100	149 {15.2 }	57.4	32.0		36.0		40.0		100	
		125	120 {12.2 }	71.8	40.0		45.0		50.0		125	
		150	99.6{10.2 }	86.1	48.0		54.0		60.0		150	
		175	85.4{ 8.71}	100.5	56.0		63.0		70.0		175	
		200	74.7{ 7.62}	114.8	64.0		72.0		80.0		200	
		250	59.8{ 6.10}	143.5	80.0		90.0		100.0		250	
		300	49.8{ 5.08}	172.2	96.0		108.0		120.0		300	
		350	42.7{ 4.35}	200.9	112.0		126.0		140.0		350	
Operation frequency						One million times	500,000 times		300,000 times			

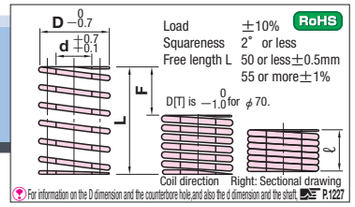
Quotation

Alterations — (NT) — Part Number: NT — SWL 30—90 — 5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	Details
No painting	NT	**Paint peeling** Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peeling are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load,

COIL SPRING

—MEDIUM LOAD SWM—



RoHS

For information on the D dimension and the counterbore hole, and also the d dimension and the shaft, P.1227

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×25.6% Fmm	F=L×25.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×28.8% Fmm	F=L×28.8% Load N{kgf}	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
6	3	15	20.4{2.08}	9.8	3.8	79 {8.0}	4.3	88 {9.0}	4.8	98 {10}	SWM 6— 15	
		20	15.3{1.56}	13.1	5.1		5.8		6.4		20	
		25	12.3{1.25}	16.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		25	
		30	10.2{1.04}	19.6	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	8.8{0.89}	22.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	7.7{0.78}	26.2	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	6.8{0.69}	29.4	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	6.1{0.63}	32.7	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	5.6{0.57}	36.0	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	5.1{0.52}	39.2	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
8	4	10	42.9{4.37}	6.6	2.6	110 {11}	2.9	123 {13}	3.2	137 {14}	SWM 8— 10	
		15	28.6{2.91}	9.4	3.8		4.3		4.8		15	
		20	21.5{2.18}	12.5	5.1		5.8		6.4		20	
		25	17.2{1.75}	15.7	6.4		7.2		8.0		25	
		30	14.3{1.46}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	12.2{1.25}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	10.7{1.09}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	9.5{0.97}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	8.6{0.87}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	7.8{0.79}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	7.1{0.73}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	6.6{0.67}	42.5	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	6.1{0.62}	45.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	5.7{0.58}	49.1	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	5.4{0.55}	52.3	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
10	5	10	61.3{6.25}	6.6	2.6	157 {16}	2.9	176 {18}	3.2	196 {20}	SWM 10— 10	
		15	40.9{4.17}	9.8	3.8		4.3		4.8		15	
		20	30.6{3.13}	12.5	5.1		5.8		6.4		20	
		25	24.5{2.50}	15.7	6.4		7.2		8.0		25	
		30	20.4{2.08}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	17.5{1.79}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	15.3{1.56}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	13.6{1.39}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	12.3{1.25}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	11.1{1.14}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	10.2{1.04}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	9.4{0.96}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	8.8{0.89}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	8.2{0.83}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	7.7{0.78}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	6.8{0.69}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
12	6	15	59.2{6.04}	9.8	3.8	227 {23}	4.3	256 {26}	4.8	284 {29}	SWM 12— 15	
		20	44.4{4.53}	12.5	5.1		5.8		6.4		20	
		25	35.5{3.63}	15.7	6.4		7.2		8.0		25	
		30	29.6{3.02}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	25.4{2.59}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	22.2{2.27}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	19.7{2.01}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	17.8{1.81}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	16.2{1.65}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	14.8{1.51}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	13.7{1.39}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	12.7{1.29}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	11.8{1.21}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	11.1{1.13}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	9.9{1.01}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
14	7	20	59.8{6.09}	13.1	5.1	306 {31}	5.8	345 {35}	6.4	383 {39}	SWM 14— 20	
		25	47.9{4.88}	15.7	6.4		7.2		8.0		25	
		30	39.9{4.08}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	34.2{3.48}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	29.9{3.05}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	26.6{2.71}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	23.9{2.44}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	21.8{2.22}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	19.9{2.03}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	18.4{1.88}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	17.1{1.74}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	16.0{1.63}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	15.0{1.52}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	13.3{1.35}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	12.0{1.22}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×25.6% Fmm	F=L×25.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×28.8% Fmm	F=L×28.8% Load N{kgf}	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
16	8	20	78.1{7.97}	13.1	5.1	400 {41}	5.8	450 {46}	6.4	500 {51}	SWM 16— 20	
		25	62.5{6.38}	15.7	6.4		7.2		8.0		25	
		30	52.1{5.31}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	44.7{4.55}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	39.1{3.98}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	34.7{3.54}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	31.3{3.19}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	28.4{2.90}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	26.0{2.66}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	24.0{2.45}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	22.3{2.28}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	20.8{2.13}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	19.5{1.99}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	17.4{1.77}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	15.6{1.59}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
18	9	20	99.6{10.2}	13.1	5.1	510 {52}	5.8	574 {59}	6.4	637 {65}	SWM 18— 20	
		25	79.7{8.13}	15.7	6.4		7.2		8.0		25	
		30	66.4{6.77}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	56.9{5.80}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	49.8{5.08}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	44.3{4.51}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	39.8{4.06}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	36.2{3.69}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	33.2{3.39}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	30.6{3.13}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	28.5{2.90}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	26.6{2.71}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	24.9{2.54}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	22.1{2.26}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	19.9{2.03}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
20	10	20	123{12.5}	13.1	5.1	628 {64}	5.8	706 {72}	6.4	784 {80}	SWM 20— 20	
		25	98.0{10.0}	15.7	6.4		7.2		8.0		25	
		30	81.7{8.33}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	70.0{7.14}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	61.3{6.25}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	54.4{5.55}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	49.0{5.00}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	44.5{4.55}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	40.8{4.17}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	37.7{3.85}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	35.0{3.57}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	32.7{3.33}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	30.6{3.13}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	27.2{2.78}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	24.5{2.50}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	19.6{2.00}	78.3	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	16.3{1.67}	93.9	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
22	11	25	119{12.1}	15.7	6.4	761 {78}	7.2	856 {87}	8.0	951 {97}	SWM 22— 25	
		30	99.1{10.1}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	84.9{8.66}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	74.3{7.58}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	66.1{6.74}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	59.5{6.06}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	54.0{5.51}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	49.5{5.05}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	45.7{4.66}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	42.5{4.33}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	39.6{4.04}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	37.2{3.79}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	33.0{3.37}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	29.7{3.03}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	23.8{2.43}	78.3	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	19.8{2.02}	93.9	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

Order — Part Number: SWM20—80

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~19	20~49	50~199	200~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×25.6% Fmm	F=L×25.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×28.8% Fmm	F=L×28.8% Load N{kgf}	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
25	12.5	25	153{15.6}	15.7	6.4	981 {100}	7.2	1103 {113}	8.0	1225 {125}	SWM 25— 25	
		30	128{13.0}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	109{11.2}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	95.7{9.77}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	85.1{8.68}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	76.6{7.81}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	69.6{7.10}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	63.8{6.51}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	58.9{6.01}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	54.7{5.58}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	51.0{5.21}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	47.9{4.88}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	42.5{4.34}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	38.3{3.91}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	30.6{3.13}	78.3	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	25.5{2.60}	93.9	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
		175	21.9{2.23}	109.6	44.8		50.4		56.0		175	
27	13.5	25	179{18.3}	15.7	6.4	1145 {117}	7.2	1288 {131}	8.0	1431 {146}	SWM 27— 25	
		30	149{15.2}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	128{13.0}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	112{11.4}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	99.4{10.1}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	89.4{9.13}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	81.3{8.30}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	74.5{7.60}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	68.8{7.02}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	63.9{6.52}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	59.6{6.08}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	55.9{5.70}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	49.7{5.07}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	44.7{4.56}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	35.8{3.65}	78.3	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	29.8{3.04}	93.9	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
		175	25.6{2.61}	109.6	44.8		50.4		56.0		175	
30	15	25	221{22.5}	15.7	6.4	1412 {144}	7.2	1589 {162}	8.0	1765 {180}	SWM 30— 25	
		30	184{18.8}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	158{16.1}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	138{14.1}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	123{12.5}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	110{11.3}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	100{10.2}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	91.9{9.38}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	84.9{8.65}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	78.8{8.04}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	73.5{7.50}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	69.0{7.03}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	61.3{6.25}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	55.2{5.63}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	44.1{4.50}	78.3	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	36.8{3.75}	93.9	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
		175	31.5{3.21}	109.6	44.8		50.4		56.0		175	
		200	27.6{2.81}	125.2	51.2		57.6		64.0		200	
35	17.5	40	188{19.1}	25.0	10.2	1921 {196}	11.5	2161 {220}	12.8	2401 {245}	SWM 35— 40	
		45	167{17.0}	28.2	11.5		12.9		14.4		45	
		50	150{15.3}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	136{13.9}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	125{12.8}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	115{11.8}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	107{10.9}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	100{10.2}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	93.8{9.57}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	83.4{8.51}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	75.0{7.66}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	60.0{6.13}	78.3	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	50.0{5.10}	93.9	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
		175	42.9{4.38}	109.6	44.8		50.4		56.0		175	
		200	37.5{3.83}	125.5	51.2		57.6		64.0		200	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection

(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm

kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm

(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.

Product guide P.1225 Load deflection diagram P.1266

Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×25.6% Fmm	F=L×25.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×28.8% Fmm	F=L×28.8% Load N{kgf}	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
40	20	40	245{25.0}	25.0	10.2	2510 {256}	11.5	2824 {288}	12.8	3138 {320}	SWM 40— 40	
		45	218{22.2}	29.4	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	196{20.0}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	178{18.2}	36.0	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	163{16.7}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	151{15.4}	42.5	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	140{14.3}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	131{13.3}	49.1	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	123{12.5}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	109{11.1}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	98.1{10.0}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	78.5{8.00}	78.3	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	65.4{6.67}	93.9	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
		175	56.0{5.71}	109.6	44.8		50.4		56.0		175	
		200	49.0{5.00}	125.5	51.2		57.6		64.0		200	
		225	43.6{4.44}	141.0	57.6		64.8		72.0		225	
		250	39.2{4.00}	156.5	64.0		72.0		80.0		250	
		275	35.7{3.64}	172.0	70.4		79.2		88.0		275	
		300	32.7{3.33}	196.2	76.8		86.4		96.0		300	
50	25	50	306{31.2}	31.3	12.8	3920 {400}	14.4	4410 {450}	16.0	4900 {500}	SWM 50— 50	
		55	278{28.4}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	255{26.0}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
		65	236{24.0}	40.7	16.6		18.7		20.8		65	
		70	219{22.3}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		75	204{20.8}	47.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		75	
		80	191{19.5}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	170{17.3}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	153{15.6}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	123{12.5}	78.3	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	102{10.4}	93.9	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
		175	87.5{8.92}	109.6	44.8		50.4		56.0		175	
		200	76.6{7.81}	125.2	51.2		57.6		64.0		200	
		225	68.1{6.94}	141.0	57.6		64.8		72.0		225	
		250	61.3{6.25}	156.5	64.0		72.0		80.0		250	
		275	55.7{5.68}	172.0	70.4		79.2		88.0		275	
		300	51.0{5.20}	187.8	76.8		86.4		96.0		300	
		350	43.8{4.46}	228.9	89.6		100.8		112.0		350	
60	30	60	368{37.5}	37.6	15.4	5645 {576}	17.3	6350 {648}	19.2	7056 {720}	SWM 60— 60	
		70	315{32.1}	43.8	17.9		20.2		22.4		70	
		80	276{28.1}	50.1	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	245{25.0}	56.3	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	221{22.5}	62.6	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	176{18.0}	78.3	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	147{15.0}	93.9	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
		175	126{12.8}	109.6	44.8		50.4		56.0		175	
		200	110{11.2}	125.2	51.2		57.6		64.0		200	
		225	98.0{10.0}	141.0	57.6		64.8		72.0		225	
		250	88.2{8.99}	156.5	64.0		72.0		80.0		250	
		275	80.2{8.18}	172.0	70.4		79.2		88.0		275	
		300	73.5{7.49}	187.8	76.8		86.4		96.0		300	
		350	63.0{6.42}	228.9	89.6		100.8		112.0		350	
70	38.5	70	372{37.9}	45.8	17.9	6664 {680}	20.2	7497 {764}	22.4	8330 {850}	SWM 70— 70	
		80	325{33.2}	52.3	20.5		23.0		25.6		80	
		90	289{29.5}	58.9	23.0		25.9		28.8		90	
		100	260{26.5}	65.4	25.6		28.8		32.0		100	
		125	208{21.2}	81.8	32.0		36.0		40.0		125	
		150	174{17.7}	98.1	38.4		43.2		48.0		150	
		175	149{15.2}	114.5	44.8		50.4		56.0		175	
		200	130{13.3}	130.8	51.2		57.6		64.0		200	
		250	104{10.6}	163.5	64.0		72.0		80.0		250	
		300	86.8{8.85}	196.2	76.8		86.4		96.0		300	
		350	74.4{7.58}	228.9	89.6		100.8		112.0		350	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

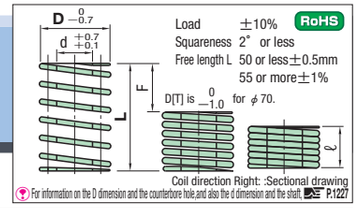
Alterations — (NT) — Part Number: NT — SWM 30—40 — 5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	Details
No painting	NT	**Paint peeling** Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peeling are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.	P.1265

Springs

COIL SPRING

—HEAVY LOAD SWH—



RoHS

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×19.2% Fmm	F=L×19.2% Load N{kgf}	F=L×21.6% Fmm	F=L×21.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×24% Fmm	F=L×24% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
6	3	15	38.1{ 3.9}	11.0	2.9		3.2		3.6		SWH 6—15	
		20	28.5{ 2.9}	14.7	3.8		4.3		4.8		20	
		25	22.8{ 2.3}	18.4	4.8		5.4		6.0		25	
		30	19.0{ 1.9}	22.0	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	16.3{ 1.7}	25.7	6.7	110	7.6	123	8.4	137	35	
		40	14.3{ 1.5}	29.4	7.7	{11}	8.6	{13}	9.6	{14}	40	
		45	12.7{ 1.3}	33.0	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	11.4{ 1.2}	36.7	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	10.4{ 1.1}	40.4	10.6		11.9		13.2		55	
		60	9.5{ 1.0}	44.0	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
8	4	10	85.8{ 8.8}	7.4	1.9		2.2		2.4		SWH 8—10	
		15	57.2{ 5.8}	10.8	2.9		3.2		3.6		15	
		20	42.9{ 4.4}	14.4	3.8		4.3		4.8		20	
		25	34.3{ 3.5}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		25	
		30	28.6{ 2.9}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	24.5{ 2.5}	25.2	6.7		7.5		8.4		35	
		40	21.5{ 2.2}	28.8	7.7	165	8.6	185	9.6	206	40	
		45	19.1{ 1.9}	32.4	8.6	{17}	9.7	{19}	10.8	{21}	45	
		50	17.2{ 1.8}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	15.6{ 1.6}	39.6	10.6		11.8		13.2		55	
		60	14.3{ 1.5}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
		65	13.2{ 1.3}	47.7	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	12.3{ 1.3}	51.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	11.4{ 1.2}	55.1	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	10.7{ 1.1}	58.7	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
10	5	10	123 {12.5}	7.4	1.9		2.2		2.4		SWH 10—10	
		15	81.7{ 8.3}	11.0	2.9		3.2		3.6		15	
		20	61.3{ 6.3}	14.4	3.8		4.3		4.8		20	
		25	49.0{ 5.0}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		25	
		30	40.8{ 4.2}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	35.0{ 3.6}	25.2	6.7		7.5		8.4		35	
		40	30.6{ 3.1}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	27.2{ 2.8}	32.4	8.6	235	9.7	265	10.8	294	45	
		50	24.5{ 2.5}	36.0	9.6	{24}	10.8	{27}	12.0	{30}	50	
		55	22.3{ 2.3}	39.6	10.6		11.8		13.2		55	
		60	20.4{ 2.1}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
		65	18.8{ 1.9}	46.8	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	17.5{ 1.8}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	16.3{ 1.7}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	15.3{ 1.6}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	13.6{ 1.4}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
12	6	15	117 {11.9}	11.0	2.9		3.2		3.6		SWH 12—15	
		20	87.7{ 8.9}	14.4	3.8		4.3		4.8		20	
		25	70.2{ 7.2}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		25	
		30	58.5{ 6.0}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	50.1{ 5.1}	25.2	6.7		7.5		8.4		35	
		40	43.9{ 4.5}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	39.0{ 4.0}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	35.1{ 3.6}	36.0	9.6	337	10.8	379	12.0	421	50	
		55	31.9{ 3.3}	39.6	10.6	{34}	11.8	{38}	13.2	{43}	55	
		60	29.2{ 3.0}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
		65	27.0{ 2.8}	46.8	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	25.1{ 2.6}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	23.4{ 2.4}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	21.9{ 2.2}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	19.5{ 2.0}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
14	7	20	120 {12.3}	14.7	3.8		4.3		4.8		SWH 14—20	
		25	96.3{ 9.8}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		25	
		30	80.3{ 8.2}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	68.8{ 7.0}	25.2	6.7		7.5		8.4		35	
		40	60.2{ 6.1}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	53.5{ 5.5}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	48.2{ 4.9}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	43.8{ 4.5}	39.6	10.6	462	11.8	520	13.2	578	55	
		60	40.1{ 4.1}	43.2	11.5	{47}	13.0	{53}	14.4	{59}	60	
		65	37.1{ 3.8}	46.8	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	34.4{ 3.5}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	32.1{ 3.3}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	30.1{ 3.1}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	26.8{ 2.7}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	24.1{ 2.5}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
Operation frequency				One million times			500,000 times		300,000 times			

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×19.2% Fmm	F=L×19.2% Load N{kgf}	F=L×21.6% Fmm	F=L×21.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×24% Fmm	F=L×24% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
16	8	20	157 {16.0}	14.7	3.8		4.3		4.8		SWH 16—20	
		25	126 {12.8}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		25	
		30	105 {10.7}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	89.9{ 9.2}	25.2	6.7		7.5		8.4		35	
		40	78.6{ 8.0}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	69.9{ 7.1}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	62.9{ 6.4}	36.0	9.6	604	10.8	680	12.0	755	50	
		55	57.2{ 5.8}	39.6	10.6	{62}	11.8	{69}	13.2	{77}	55	
		60	52.4{ 5.3}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
		65	48.4{ 4.9}	46.8	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	44.9{ 4.6}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	41.9{ 4.3}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	39.3{ 4.0}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	35.0{ 3.6}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	31.5{ 3.2}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
18	9	20	198 {20.2}	14.7	3.8		4.3		4.8		SWH 18—20	
		25	159 {16.2}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		25	
		30	132 {13.5}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	113 {11.5}	25.2	6.7		7.5		8.4		35	
		40	99.1{10.1}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	88.1{ 9.0}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	79.3{ 8.1}	36.0	9.6	761	10.8	856	12.0	951	50	
		55	72.0{ 7.3}	39.6	10.6	{78}	11.8	{87}	13.2	{97}	55	
		60	66.0{ 6.7}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
		65	61.0{ 6.2}	46.8	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	56.6{ 5.8}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	52.8{ 5.4}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	49.5{ 5.1}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	44.0{ 4.5}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	39.6{ 4.0}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
20	10	20	245 {25.0}	14.7	3.8		4.3		4.8		SWH 20—20	
		25	196 {20.0}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		25	
		30	163 {16.7}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	140 {14.3}	25.2	6.7		7.5		8.4		35	
		40	123 {12.5}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	109 {11.1}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	98.0{10.0}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	89.1{ 9.1}	39.6	10.6	941	11.8	1058	13.2	1176	55	
		60	81.7{ 8.3}	43.2	11.5	{96}	13.0	{108}	14.4	{120}	60	
		65	75.4{ 7.7}	46.8	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	70.0{ 7.1}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	65.3{ 6.7}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	61.3{ 6.2}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	54.4{ 5.6}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	49.0{ 5.0}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
		125	39.2{ 4.0}	90.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		125	
		150	32.7{ 3.3}	108.0	28.8		32.4		36.0		150	
22	11	25	237 {24.2}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		SWH 22—25	
		30	197 {20.1}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	169 {17.3}	25.2	6.7		7.6		8.4		35	
		40	148 {15.1}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	132 {13.4}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	118 {12.1}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	108 {11.0}	39.6	10.6		11.9		13.2		55	
		60	98.7{10.1}	43.2	11.5	1137	13.0	1279	14.4	1421	60	
		65	91.1{ 9.3}	46.8	12.5	{116}	14.0	{130}	15.6	{145}	65	
		70	84.6{ 8.6}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	78.9{ 8.1}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	74.0{ 7.5}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	65.8{ 6.7}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	59.2{ 6.0}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
		125	47.4{ 4.8}	90.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		125	
		150	39.5{ 4.0}	108.0	28.8		32.4		36.0		150	
Operation frequency				One million times			500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

Order — Part Number: SWH20—30

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~19	20~49	50~199	200~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×19.2% Fmm	F=L×19.2% Load N{kgf}	F=L×21.6% Fmm	F=L×21.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×24% Fmm	F=L×24% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
25	12.5	25	306 {31.2}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		SWH 25—25	
		30	255 {26.0}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	218 {22.3}	25.2	6.7		7.6		8.4		35	
		40	191 {19.5}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	170 {17.3}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	153 {15.6}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	139 {14.2}	39.6	10.6		11.9		13.2		55	
		60	127 {13.0}	43.2	11.5	1466	13.0	1650	14.4	1833	60	
		65	118 {12.0}	46.8	12.5	{150}	14.0	{168}	15.6	{187}	65	
		70	109 {11.1}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	102 {10.4}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	95.5{ 9.7}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	84.9{ 8.7}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	76.4{ 7.8}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
		125	61.1{ 6.2}	90.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		125	
		150	50.9{ 5.2}	108.0	28.8		32.4		36.0		150	
		175	43.6{ 4.5}	126.0	33.6		37.8		42.0		175	
27	13.5	25	358 {36.5}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		SWH 27—25	
		30	298 {30.4}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	255 {26.1}	25.2	6.7		7.6		8.4		35	
		40	224 {22.8}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	199 {20.3}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	179 {18.2}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	163 {16.6}	39.6	10.6		11.9		13.2		55	
		60	149 {15.2}	43.2	11.5	1717	13.0	1931	14.4	2146	60	
		65	138 {14.0}	46.8	12.5	{175}	14.0	{197}	15.6	{219}	65	
		70	128 {13.0}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	119 {12.2}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	112 {11.4}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	99.4{10.1}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	89.4{ 9.1}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
		125	71.5{ 7.3}	90.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		125	
		150	59.6{ 6.1}	108.0	28.8		32.4		36.0		150	
		175	51.1{ 5.2}	126.0	33.6		37.8		42.0		175	
30	15	25	441 {45.0}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		SWH 30—25	
		30	368 {37.5}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	315 {32.1}	25.2	6.7		7.6		8.4		35	
		40	276 {28.1}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	245 {25.0}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	221 {22.5}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	200 {20.4}	39.6	10.6		11.9		13.2		55	
		60	184 {18.7}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
		65	170 {17.3}	46.8	12.5	2117	14.0	2381	15.6	2646	65	
		70	158 {16.1}	50.4	13.4	{216}	15.1	{243}	16.8	{270}	70	
		75	147 {15.0}	54.0	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	138 {14.1}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	123 {12.5}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	110 {11.2}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
		125	88.2{ 9.0}	90.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		125	
		150	73.5{ 7.5}	108.0	28.8		32.4		36.0		150	
		175	63.0{ 6.4}	126.0	33.6		37.8		42.0		175	
		200	55.1{ 5.6}	144.0	38.4		43.2		48.0		200	
35	17.5	40	375 {38.2}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		SWH 35—40	
		45	333 {34.0}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	300 {30.6}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	273 {27.8}	39.6	10.6		11.9		13.2		55	
		60	250 {25.5}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
		65	231 {23.5}	46.8	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	214 {21.8}	50.4	13.4	2878	15.1	3237	16.8	3597	70	
		75	200 {20.4}	54.0	14.4	{293}	16.2	{330}	18.0	{367}	75	
		80	187 {19.1}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	167 {17.0}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	150 {15.3}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
		125	120 {12.2}	90.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		125	
		150	99.9 {10.2}	108.0	28.8		32.4		36.0		150	
		175	85.6 { 8.7}	126.0	33.6		37.8		42.0		175	
		200	74.9 { 7.6}	144.0	38.4		43.2		48.0		200	
Operation frequency				One million times			500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection

(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm

kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm

(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.

Product guide P.1225 Load deflection diagram P.1266

Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×19.2% Fmm	F=L×19.2% Load N{kgf}	F=L×21.6% Fmm	F=L×21.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×24% Fmm	F=L×24% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
40	20	40	490 {50.0}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		SWH 40—40	
		45	436 {44.4}	33.0	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	392 {40.0}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	356 {36.3}	40.4	10.6		11.9		13.2		55	
		60	327 {33.3}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
		65	302 {30.7}	47.7	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	280 {28.6}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	261 {26.6}	55.1	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	245 {25.0}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	218 {22.2}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	196 {20.0}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
		125	157 {16.0}	90.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		125	
		150	131 {13.3}	108.0	28.8		32.4		36.0		150	
		175	112 {11.4}	126.0	33.6		37.8		42.0		175	
		200	98.0{10.0}	144.0	38.4		43.2		48.0		200	
		225	87.1{ 8.9}	162.0	43.2		48.6		54.0		225	
		250	78.4{ 8.0}	180.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		250	
		275	71.3{ 7.3}	198.0	52.8		59.4		66.0		275	
		300	65.3{ 6.7}	220.2	57.6		64.8		72.0		300	
50	25	50	613 {62.5}	36	9.6		10.8		12.0		SWH 50—50	
		55	557 {56.8}	39.6	10.6		11.9		13.2		55	
		60	510 {52.0}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
		65	471 {48.0}	46.8	12.5		14.0		15.6		65	
		70	438 {44.6}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		75	408 {41.6}	54	14.4		16.2		18.0		75	
		80	383 {39.0}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	340 {34.7}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	306 {31.2}	72	19.2	5880	21.6	6615	24.0	7350	100	
		125	245 {25.0}	90	24.0	{600}	27.0	{675}	30.0	{750}	125	
		150	204 {20.8}	108	28.8		32.4		36.0		150	
		175	175 {17.8}	126	33.6		37.8		42.0		175	
		200	153 {15.6}	144	38.4		43.2		48.0		200	
		225	136 {13.9}	162	43.2		48.6		54.0		225	
		250	123 {12.5}	180	48.0		54.0		60.0		250	
		275	111 {11.4}	198	52.8		59.4		66.0		275	
		300	102 {10.4}	216	57.6		64.8		72.0		300	
		350	87.5{ 8.9}	256.9	67.2		75.6		84.0		350	
60	30	60	735 {74.9}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		SWH 60—60	
		70	630 {64.2}	50.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		70	
		80	551 {56.2}	57.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	490 {50.0}	64.8	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	441 {45.0}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
		125	353 {36.0}	90.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		125	
		150	294 {30.0}	108.0	28.8	8467	32.4	9526	36.0	10584	150	
		175	252 {25.7}	126.0	33.6	{863}	37.8	{971}	42.0	{1079}	175	
		200	221 {22.5}	144.0	38.4		43.2		48.0		200	
		225	196 {20.0}	162.0	43.2		48.6		54.0		225	
		250	176 {18.0}	180.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		250	
		275	160 {16.4}	198.0	52.8		59.4		66.0		275	
		300	147 {15.0}	216.0	57.6		64.8		72.0		300	
		350	126 {12.8}	256.9	67.2		75.6		84.0		350	
70	38.5	70	747 {76.2}	51.4	13.4		15.1		16.8		SWH 70—70	
		80	654 {66.7}	58.7	15.4		17.3		19.2		80	
		90	581 {59.3}	66.1	17.3		19.4		21.6		90	
		100	523 {53.4}	72.0	19.2		21.6		24.0		100	
		125	419 {42.7}	90.0	24.0	10046	27.0	11301	30.0	12557	125	
		150	349 {35.6}	108.0	28.8	{1024}	32.4	{1152}	36.0	{1280}	150	
		175	299 {30.5}	126.0	33.6		37.8		42.0		175	
		200	262 {26.7}	144.0	38.4		43.2		48.0		200	
		250	209 {21.3}	180.0	48.0		54.0		60.0		250	
		300	174 {17.8}	216.0	57.6		64.8		72.0		300	
		350	149 {15.2}	252.0	67.2		75.6		84.0		350	
Operation frequency				One million times			500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

Alterations — (NT) — Part Number: NT — SWH 30—50

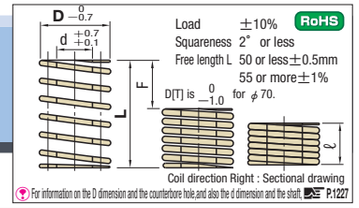
5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	Details
No painting	NT	**Paint peeling** Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peeling are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.	P.1265

Springs

COIL SPRINGS

—EXTRA HEAVY LOAD SWB—



For information on the D dimension and the counterbore hole,and also the d dimension and the shaft, P.1227

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm {kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×16% Fmm	F=L×16% Load N{kgf}	F=L×18% Fmm	F=L×18% Load N{kgf}	F=L×20% Fmm	F=L×20% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
6	3	15	59.0{ 6.0}	11.6	2.4		2.7		3.0		SWB 6—15	
		20	44.3{ 4.5}	15.5	3.2		3.6		4.0			20
		25	35.4{ 3.6}	19.4	4.0		4.5		5.0			25
		30	29.5{ 3.0}	23.2	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	25.3{ 2.6}	27.1	5.6	142	6.3	159	7.0	177		35
		40	22.1{ 2.3}	31.0	6.4	{14}	7.2	{16}	8.0	{18}		40
		45	19.7{ 2.0}	34.8	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	17.7{ 1.8}	38.7	8.0		9.0		10.0			50
		55	16.1{ 1.6}	42.6	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	14.8{ 1.5}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
8	4	10	162 {16.5}	7.7	1.6		1.8		2.0		SWB 8—10	
		15	108 {11.0}	11.6	2.4		2.7		3.0			15
		20	80.8{ 8.2}	15.9	3.2		3.6		4.0			20
		25	64.6{ 6.6}	19.4	4.0		4.5		5.0			25
		30	53.8{ 5.5}	23.2	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	46.1{ 4.7}	27.1	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	40.4{ 4.1}	31.0	6.4	258	7.2	291	8.0	323		40
		45	35.9{ 3.7}	34.8	7.2	{26}	8.1	{30}	9.0	{33}		45
		50	32.3{ 3.3}	38.7	8.0		9.0		10.0			50
		55	29.4{ 3.0}	42.6	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	26.9{ 2.7}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	24.8{ 2.5}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	23.1{ 2.4}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	21.5{ 2.2}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	20.2{ 2.1}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
10	5	10	221 {22.5}	7.7	1.6		1.8		2.0		SWB 10—10	
		15	147 {15.0}	11.6	2.4		2.7		3.0			15
		20	110 {11.2}	15.5	3.2		3.6		4.0			20
		25	88.2{ 9.0}	19.4	4.0		4.5		5.0			25
		30	73.5{ 7.5}	23.2	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	63.0{ 6.4}	27.1	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	55.1{ 5.6}	31.0	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	49.0{ 5.0}	34.8	7.2	353	8.1	397	9.0	441		45
		50	44.1{ 4.5}	38.7	8.0	{36}	9.0	{41}	10.0	{45}		50
		55	40.1{ 4.1}	42.6	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	36.8{ 3.7}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	33.9{ 3.5}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	31.5{ 3.2}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	29.4{ 3.0}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	27.6{ 2.8}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	24.5{ 2.5}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
12	6	15	190 {19.3}	11.6	2.4		2.7		3.0		SWB 12—15	
		20	142 {14.5}	15.5	3.2		3.6		4.0			20
		25	114 {11.6}	19.4	4.0		4.5		5.0			25
		30	94.8{ 9.7}	23.2	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	81.3{ 8.3}	27.1	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	71.1{ 7.3}	31.0	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	63.2{ 6.4}	34.8	7.2	455	8.1	512	9.0	569		45
		50	56.9{ 5.8}	38.7	8.0	{46}	9.0	{52}	10.0	{58}		50
		55	51.7{ 5.3}	42.6	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	47.4{ 4.8}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	43.8{ 4.5}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	40.6{ 4.1}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	37.9{ 3.9}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	35.6{ 3.6}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	31.6{ 3.2}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
14	7	20	184 {18.8}	15.5	3.2		3.6		4.0		SWB 14—20	
		25	147 {15.0}	19.4	4.0		4.5		5.0			25
		30	123 {12.5}	23.2	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	105 {10.7}	27.1	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	92.0{ 9.4}	31.0	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	81.8{ 8.3}	34.8	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	73.6{ 7.5}	38.7	8.0	589	9.0	662	10.0	736		50
		55	66.9{ 6.8}	42.6	8.8	{60}	9.9	{68}	11.0	{75}		55
		60	61.3{ 6.3}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	56.6{ 5.8}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	52.6{ 5.4}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	49.1{ 5.0}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	46.0{ 4.7}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	40.9{ 4.2}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	36.8{ 3.8}	77.4	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
Operation frequency				One million times			500,000 times		300,000 times			

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm {kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×16% Fmm	F=L×16% Load N{kgf}	F=L×18% Fmm	F=L×18% Load N{kgf}	F=L×20% Fmm	F=L×20% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
16	8	20	245 {25.0}	15.5	3.2		3.6		4.0		SWB 16—20	
		25	196 {20.0}	19.4	4.0		4.5		5.0			25
		30	163 {16.7}	23.2	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	140 {14.3}	27.1	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	123 {12.5}	31.0	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	109 {11.1}	34.8	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	98.0{10.0}	38.7	8.0	784	9.0	882	10.0	980		50
		55	89.1{ 9.1}	42.6	8.8	{80}	9.9	{90}	11.0	{100}		55
		60	81.7{ 8.3}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	75.4{ 7.7}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	70.0{ 7.1}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	65.3{ 6.7}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	61.3{ 6.3}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	54.4{ 5.6}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	49.0{ 5.0}	77.4	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
18	9	20	306 {31.2}	15.5	3.2		3.6		4.0		SWB 18—20	
		25	245 {25.0}	19.4	4.0		4.5		5.0			25
		30	204 {20.8}	23.2	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	175 {17.8}	27.1	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	153 {15.6}	31.0	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	136 {13.9}	34.8	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	123 {12.5}	38.7	8.0	980	9.0	1103	10.0	1225		50
		55	111 {11.4}	42.6	8.8	{100}	9.9	{113}	11.0	{125}		55
		60	102 {10.4}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	94.2{ 9.6}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	87.5{ 8.9}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	81.7{ 8.3}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	76.6{ 7.8}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	68.1{ 6.9}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	61.3{ 6.2}	77.4	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
20	10	20	392 {40.0}	15.5	3.2		3.6		4.0		SWB 20—20	
		25	314 {32.0}	19.4	4.0		4.5		5.0			25
		30	261 {26.6}	23.2	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	224 {22.8}	27.1	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	196 {20.0}	31.0	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	174 {17.8}	34.8	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	157 {16.0}	38.7	8.0		9.0		10.0			50
		55	143 {14.5}	42.6	8.8	1254	9.9	1411	11.0	1568		55
		60	131 {13.3}	46.4	9.6	{128}	10.8	{144}	12.0	{160}		60
		65	121 {12.3}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	112 {11.4}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	105 {10.7}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	98.0{10.0}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	87.1{ 8.9}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	78.4{ 8.0}	77.4	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
		125	62.7{ 6.4}	96.8	20.0		22.5		25.0			125
		150	52.3{ 5.3}	116.1	24.0		27.0		30.0			150
22	11	25	382 {39.0}	19.4	4.0		4.5		5.0		SWB 22—25	
		30	319 {32.5}	23.2	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	273 {27.9}	27.1	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	239 {24.4}	31.0	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	212 {21.7}	34.8	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	191 {19.5}	38.7	8.0		9.0		10.0			50
		55	174 {17.7}	42.6	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	159 {16.2}	46.4	9.6	1530	10.8	1721	12.0	1912		60
		65	147 {15.0}	50.3	10.4	{156}	11.7	{175}	13.0	{195}		65
		70	137 {13.9}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	127 {13.0}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	120 {12.2}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	106 {10.8}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	95.6{ 9.8}	77.4	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
		125	76.5{ 7.8}	96.8	20.0		22.5		25.0			125
		150	63.7{ 6.5}	116.1	24.0		27.0		30.0			150
Operation frequency				One million times			500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

Order — Part Number: SWB20—80

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~19	20~49	50~199	200~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm {kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×16% Fmm	F=L×16% Load N{kgf}	F=L×18% Fmm	F=L×18% Load N{kgf}	F=L×20% Fmm	F=L×20% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
25	12.5	25	481 {49.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		SWB 25—25	
		30	400 {40.8}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	343 {35.0}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	300 {30.6}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	267 {27.2}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	240 {24.5}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0			50
		55	218 {22.3}	41.8	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	200 {20.4}	45.6	9.6	1922	10.8	2162	12.0	2403		60
		65	185 {18.8}	49.4	10.4	{196}	11.7	{220}	13.0	{245}		65
		70	172 {17.5}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	160 {16.3}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	150 {15.3}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	133 {13.6}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	120 {12.2}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
		125	96.1{ 9.8}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0			125
		150	80.1{ 8.2}	114.0	24.0		27.0		30.0			150
		175	68.6{ 7.0}	133.0	28.0		31.5		35.0			175
27	13.5	25	569 {58.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		SWB 27—25	
		30	474 {48.3}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	406 {41.4}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	355 {36.2}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	316 {32.2}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	284 {29.0}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0			50
		55	259 {26.4}	41.8	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	237 {24.2}	45.6	9.6	2275	10.8	2560	12.0	2844		60
		65	219 {22.3}	49.4	10.4	{232}	11.7	{261}	13.0	{290}		65
		70	203 {20.7}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	190 {19.3}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	178 {18.1}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	158 {16.1}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	142 {14.5}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
		125	114 {11.6}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0			125
		150	94.8{ 9.7}	114.0	24.0		27.0		30.0			150
		175	81.3{ 8.3}	133.0	28.0		31.5		35.0			175
30	15	25	706 {72.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		SWB 30—25	
		30	588 {60.0}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0			30
		35	504 {51.4}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0			35
		40	441 {45.0}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0			40
		45	392 {40.0}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	353 {36.0}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0			50
		55	321 {32.7}	41.8	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	294 {30.0}	45.6	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	272 {27.7}	49.4	10.4	2824	11.7	3177	13.0	3530		65
		70	252 {25.7}	53.2	11.2	{288}	12.6	{324}	14.0	{360}		70
		75	235 {24.0}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	221 {22.5}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	196 {20.0}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	177 {18.0}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
		125	141 {14.4}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0			125
		150	118 {12.0}	114.0	24.0		27.0		30.0			150
		175	101 {10.3}	133.0	28.0		31.5		35.0			175
		200	88.3{ 9.0}	152.0	32.0		36.0		40.0			200
35	17.5	40	600 {61.2}	31.0	6.4		7.2		8.0		SWB 35—40	
		45	534 {54.4}	34.8	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	480 {49.0}	38.7	8.0		9.0		10.0			50
		55	437 {44.5}	42.6	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	400 {40.8}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	369 {37.7}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	343 {35.0}	54.2	11.2	3842	12.6	4322	14.0	4802		70
		75	320 {32.6}	58.1	12.0	{392}	13.5	{441}	15.0	{490}		75
		80	300 {30.6}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	267 {27.2}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	240 {24.5}	77.4	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
		125	192 {19.6}	96.8	20.0		22.5		25.0			125
		150	160 {16.3}	116.1	24.0		27.0		30.0			150
		175	137 {14.0}	135.5	28.0		31.5		35.0			175
		200	120 {12.2}	154.8	32.0		36.0		40.0			200
Operation frequency				One million times			500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection

(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm

kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm

(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.

Product guide P.1225 Load deflection diagram P.1266

Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm {kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×16% Fmm	F=L×16% Load N{kgf}	F=L×18% Fmm	F=L×18% Load N{kgf}	F=L×20% Fmm	F=L×20% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
40	20	40	784 {79.9}	31.0	6.4		7.2		8.0		SWB 40—40	
		45	697 {71.1}	34.8	7.2		8.1		9.0			45
		50	627 {64.0}	38.7	8.0		9.0		10.0			50
		55	570 {58.1}	42.6	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	523 {53.3}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	482 {49.2}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	448 {45.7}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	418 {42.6}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	392 {40.0}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	348 {35.5}	69.7	14.4	5018	16.2	5645	18.0	6272		90
		100	314 {32.0}	77.4	16.0	{512}	18.0	{576}	20.0	{640}		100
		125	251 {25.6}	96.8	20.0		22.5		25.0			125
		150	209 {21.3}	116.1	24.0		27.0		30.0			150
		175	179 {18.3}	135.5	28.0		31.5		35.0			175
		200	157 {16.0}	154.8	32.0		36.0		40.0			200
		225	139 {14.2}	174.2	36.0		40.5		45.0			225
		250	125 {12.8}	193.5	40.0		45.0		50.0			250
		275	114 {11.6}	212.9	44.0		49.5		55.0			275
		300	105 {10.7}	232.2	48.0		54.0		60.0			300
50	25	50	980 {100.0}	38.7	8.0		9.0		10.0		SWB 50—50	
		55	891 {90.9}	42.6	8.8		9.9		11.0			55
		60	817 {83.3}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0			60
		65	754 {76.9}	50.3	10.4		11.7		13.0			65
		70	700 {71.4}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		75	653 {66.7}	58.1	12.0		13.5		15.0			75
		80	613 {62.5}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	544 {55.6}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	490 {50.0}	77.4	16.0	7840	18.0	8820	20.0	9800		100
		125	392 {40.0}	96.8	20.0	{800}	22.5	{900}	25.0	{1000}		125
		150	327 {33.3}	116.1	24.0		27.0		30.0			150
		175	280 {28.6}	135.5	28.0		31.5		35.0			175
		200	245 {25.0}	154.8	32.0		36.0		40.0			200
		225	218 {22.2}	174.2	36.0		40.5		45.0			225
		250	196 {20.0}	193.5	40.0		45.0		50.0			250
		275	178 {18.2}	212.9	44.0		49.5		55.0			275
		300	163 {16.7}	232.2	48.0		54.0		60.0			300
		350	140 {14.3}	270.9	56.0		63.0		70.0			350
60	30	60	1176 {120.0}	46.4	9.6		10.8		12.0		SWB 60—60	
		70	1008 {102.9}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0			70
		80	882 {90.0}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	784 {80.0}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	706 {72.0}	77.4	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
		125	564 {57.6}	96.8	20.0		22.5		25.0			125
		150	470 {48.0}	116.1	24.0	11290	27.0	12701	30.0	14112		150
		175	403 {41.1}	135.5	28.0	{1152}	31.5	{1296}	35.0	{1440}		175
		200	353 {36.0}	154.8	32.0		36.0		40.0			200
		225	314 {32.0}	174.2	36.0		40.5		45.0			225
		250	282 {28.8}	193.5	40.0		45.0		50.0			250
		275	257 {26.2}	212.9	44.0		49.5		55.0			275
		300	235 {24.0}	232.2	48.0		54.0		60.0			300
		350	202 {20.6}	270.9	56.0		63.0		70.0			350
70	38.5	70	1219 {124.3}	54.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		SWB 70—70	
		80	1067 {108.8}	61.9	12.8		14.4		16.0			80
		90	948 {96.7}	69.7	14.4		16.2		18.0			90
		100	853 {87.0}	77.4	16.0		18.0		20.0			100
		125	683 {69.6}	96.8	20.0	13655	22.5	15362	25.0	17069		125
		150	569 {58.0}	116.1	24.0	{1392}	27.0	{1567}	30.0	{1740}		150
		175	488 {49.7}	135.5	28.0		31.5		35.0			175
		200	427 {43.5}	154.8	32.0		36.0		40.0			200
		250	341 {34.8}	193.5	40.0		45.0		50.0			250
		300	284 {29.0}	232.2	48.0		54.0		60.0			300
		350	244 {24.9}	270.9	56.0		63.0		70.0			350
Operation frequency				One million times			500,000 times		300,000 times			

Alterations — (NT) — Part Number: NT — SWB 30—60

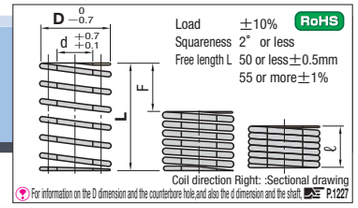
5 Days

Alteration	Code	Spec.	Details
No painting	NT	**Paint peeling** Peel the coating by shot peening. Since the springs which have undergone the painting peeling are easy to rust, be careful in handling. A rusted spring could cause early breakage. Compared to painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load, etc. depending on the lot.	P.1265

Springs

COIL SPRINGS

—HYPER HEAVY LOAD SWG—



D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×16% Fmm	F=L×16% Load N{kgf}	F=L×18% Fmm	F=L×18% Load N{kgf}	F=L×20% Fmm	F=L×20% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
10	5	15	163 {16.7}	11.4	2.4		2.7		Outside allowable range		SWG 10—15	
		20	123 {12.5}	15.0	3.2		3.6		4.0		20	
		25	98.1 {10.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	81.7 { 8.3}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	70.0 { 7.1}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	61.3 { 6.3}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	54.5 { 5.6}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	49.0 { 5.0}	38.0	8.0	392	9.0	441	10.0	490	50	
		55	44.6 { 4.5}	41.8	8.8	{40}	9.9	{45}	11.0	{50}	55	
		60	40.9 { 4.2}	45.6	9.6		10.8		12.0		60	
		65	37.7 { 3.8}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	35.0 { 3.6}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	32.7 { 3.3}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	30.6 { 3.1}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	27.2 { 2.8}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	24.5 { 2.5}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
12	6	15	245 {25.0}	11.4	2.4		2.7		Outside allowable range		SWG 12—15	
		20	184 {18.8}	15.0	3.2		3.6		4.0		20	
		25	147 {15.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	123 {12.5}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	105 {10.7}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	91.9 { 9.4}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	81.7 { 8.3}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	73.5 { 7.5}	38.0	8.0	588	9.0	662	10.0	735	50	
		55	66.9 { 6.8}	41.8	8.8	{60}	9.9	{68}	11.0	{75}	55	
		60	61.3 { 6.3}	45.6	9.6		10.8		12.0		60	
		65	56.6 { 5.8}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	52.5 { 5.4}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	49.0 { 5.0}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	46.0 { 4.7}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	40.9 { 4.2}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	36.8 { 3.8}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
14	7	20	238 {24.3}	15.2	3.2		3.6		Outside allowable range		SWG 14—20	
		25	190 {19.4}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	159 {16.2}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	136 {13.9}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	119 {12.1}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	106 {10.8}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	95.1 { 9.7}	38.0	8.0	761	9.0	856	10.0	951	50	
		55	86.5 { 8.8}	41.8	8.8	{78}	9.9	{87}	11.0	{97}	55	
		60	79.3 { 8.1}	45.6	9.6		10.8		12.0		60	
		65	73.2 { 7.5}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	67.9 { 6.9}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	63.4 { 6.5}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	59.5 { 6.1}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	52.8 { 5.4}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	47.6 { 4.9}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
16	8	20	319 {32.5}	15.2	3.2		3.6		Outside allowable range		SWG 16—20	
		25	255 {26.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	212 {21.7}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	182 {18.6}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	159 {16.3}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	142 {14.4}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	127 {13.0}	38.0	8.0	1020	9.0	1147	10.0	1275	50	
		55	116 {11.8}	41.8	8.8	{104}	9.9	{117}	11.0	{130}	55	
		60	106 {10.8}	45.6	9.6		10.8		12.0		60	
		65	98.1 {10.0}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	91.1 { 9.3}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	85.0 { 8.7}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	79.7 { 8.1}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	70.8 { 7.2}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	63.7 { 6.5}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×16% Fmm	F=L×16% Load N{kgf}	F=L×18% Fmm	F=L×18% Load N{kgf}	F=L×20% Fmm	F=L×20% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
18	9	20	392 {40.0}	15.2	3.2		3.6		Outside allowable range		SWG 18—20	
		25	314 {32.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	262 {26.7}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	224 {22.9}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	196 {20.0}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	174 {17.8}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	157 {16.0}	38.0	8.0	1255	9.0	1412	10.0	1569	50	
		55	143 {14.5}	41.8	8.8	{128}	9.9	{144}	11.0	{160}	55	
		60	131 {13.3}	45.6	9.6		10.8		12.0		60	
		65	121 {12.3}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	112 {11.4}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	105 {10.7}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	98.1 {10.0}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	87.2 { 8.9}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	78.5 { 8.0}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
20	10	20	515 {52.5}	15.2	3.2		3.6		Outside allowable range		SWG 20—20	
		25	412 {42.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	343 {35.0}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	294 {30.0}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	257 {26.3}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	229 {23.3}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	206 {21.0}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		50	
		55	187 {19.1}	41.8	8.8	1648	9.9	1853	11.0	2059	55	
		60	172 {17.5}	45.6	9.6	{168}	10.8	{189}	12.0	{210}	60	
		65	158 {16.2}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	147 {15.0}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	137 {14.0}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	129 {13.1}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	114 {11.7}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	103 {10.5}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
		125	82.4 { 8.4}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0		125	
22	11	20	588 {60.0}	15.2	3.2		3.6		Outside allowable range		SWG 22—20	
		25	471 {48.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	392 {40.0}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	336 {34.3}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	294 {30.0}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	262 {26.7}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	235 {24.0}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		50	
		55	214 {21.8}	41.8	8.8	1883	9.9	2118	11.0	2354	55	
		60	196 {20.0}	45.6	9.6	{192}	10.8	{216}	12.0	{240}	60	
		65	181 {18.5}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	168 {17.1}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	157 {16.0}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	147 {15.0}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	131 {13.3}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	118 {12.0}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
		125	94.1 { 9.6}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0		125	
25	12.5	20	760 {77.5}	15.2	3.2		3.6		Outside allowable range		SWG 25—20	
		25	608 {62.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	507 {51.7}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	434 {44.3}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	380 {38.8}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	338 {34.4}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	304 {31.0}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		50	
		55	276 {28.2}	41.8	8.8	2432	9.9	2736	11.0	3040	55	
		60	253 {25.8}	45.6	9.6	{248}	10.8	{279}	12.0	{310}	60	
		65	234 {23.8}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	217 {22.1}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	203 {20.7}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	190 {19.4}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	169 {17.2}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	152 {15.5}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
		125	121.6 {12.4}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0		125	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×16% Fmm	F=L×16% Load N{kgf}	F=L×18% Fmm	F=L×18% Load N{kgf}	F=L×20% Fmm	F=L×20% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
27	13.5	20	907 { 92.5}	15.2	3.2		3.6		Outside allowable range		SWG 27—20	
		25	726 { 74.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	605 { 61.7}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	518 { 52.9}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	454 { 46.3}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	403 { 41.1}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	363 { 37.0}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		50	
		55	330 { 33.6}	41.8	8.8	2903	9.9	3266	11.0	3628	55	
		60	302 { 30.8}	45.6	9.6	{296}	10.8	{333}	12.0	{370}	60	
		65	279 { 28.5}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	259 { 26.4}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	242 { 24.7}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	227 { 23.1}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	202 { 20.6}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	181 { 18.5}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
		125	145 { 14.8}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0		125	
		150	121 { 12.3}	114.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		150	
30	15	20	1177 {120.0}	15.2	3.2		3.6		Outside allowable range		SWG 30—20	
		25	941 { 96.0}	19.0	4.0		4.5		5.0		25	
		30	785 { 80.0}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		30	
		35	672 { 68.6}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	588 { 60.0}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	523 { 53.3}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	471 { 48.0}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		50	
		55	428 { 43.6}	41.8	8.8		9.9		11.0		55	
		60	392 { 40.0}	45.6	9.6	3766	10.8	4236	12.0	4707	60	
		65	362 { 36.9}	49.4	10.4	{384}	11.7	{432}	13.0	{480}	65	
		70	336 { 34.3}	53.2	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	314 { 32.0}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	294 { 30.0}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	262 { 26.7}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	235 { 24.0}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
		125	188 { 19.2}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0		125	
		150	157 { 16.0}	114.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		150	
		175	134 { 13.7}	133.0	28.0		31.5		35.0		175	
		200	118 { 12.0}	152.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		200	
35	17.5	30	1030 {105.0}	22.8	4.8		5.4		6.0		SWG 35—30	
		35	883 { 90.0}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		35	
		40	772 { 78.8}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	686 { 70.0}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	618 { 63.0}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		50	
		55	562 { 57.3}	41.8	8.8		9.9		11.0		55	
		60	515 { 52.5}	45.6	9.6		10.8		12.0		60	
		65	475 { 48.5}	49.4	10.4	4943	11.7	5560	13.0	6178	65	
		70	441 { 45.0}	53.2	11.2	{504}	12.6	{567}	14.0	{630}	70	
		75	412 { 42.0}	57.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	386 { 39.4}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	343 { 35.0}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	309 { 31.5}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
		125	247 { 25.2}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0		125	
		150	206 { 21.0}	114.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		150	
		175	177 { 18.0}	133.0	28.0		31.5		35.0		175	
		200	154 { 15.8}	152.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		200	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height /min.	F=L×16% Fmm	F=L×16% Load N{kgf}	F=L×18% Fmm	F=L×18% Load N{kgf}	F=L×20% Fmm	F=L×20% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
40	20	35	1149 {117.1}	26.6	5.6		6.3		7.0		SWG 40—35	
		40	1005 {102.5}	30.4	6.4		7.2		8.0		40	
		45	893 { 91.1}	34.2	7.2		8.1		9.0		45	
		50	804 { 82.0}	38.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		50	
		55	731 { 74.5}	41.8	8.8		9.9		11.0		55	
		60	670 { 68.3}	45.6	9.6		10.8		12.0		60	
		65	619 { 63.1}	49.4	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	574 { 58.6}	53.2	11.2	6433	12.6	7237	14.0	8041	70	
		75	536 { 54.7}	57.0	12.0	(656)	13.5	{738}	15.0	(820)	75	
		80	503 { 51.3}	60.8	12.8		14.4		16.0		80	
		90	447 { 45.6}	68.4	14.4		16.2		18.0		90	
		100	402 { 41.0}	76.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
		125	322 { 32.8}	95.0	20.0		22.5		25.0		125	
		150	268 { 27.3}	114.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		150	
		175	230 { 23.4}	133.0	28.0		31.5		35.0		175	
		200	201 { 20.5}	152.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		200	
50	25	50	1226 {125.0}	39.0	8.0		9.0		10.0		SWG 50—50	
		55	1114 {113.6}	43.0	8.8		9.9		11.0		55	
		60	1022 {104.2}	47.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		60	
		65	943 { 96.2}	51.0	10.4		11.7		13.0		65	
		70	876 { 89.3}	54.0	11.2		12.6		14.0		70	
		75	817 { 83.3}	58.0	12.0		13.5		15.0		75	
		80	766 { 78.1}	61.0	12.8	9807	14.4	11032	16.0	12258	80	
		90	681 { 69.4}	66.0	14.4	{1000}	16.2	{1125}	18.0	{1250}	90	
		100	613 { 62.5}	74.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		100	
		125	490 { 50.0}	89.0	20.0		22.5		25.0		125	
		150	409 { 41.7}	105.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		150	
		175	350 { 35.7}	133.0	28.0		31.5		35.0		175	
		200	306 { 31.3}	152.0	32.0		36.0		40.0		200	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Quotation

M Equivalent of SWOSC—V (Steel Wire Oil Temper Silicon for Valve)

●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.

Product guide P.1225

Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

Load deflection diagram P.1266

■Characteristics

●Tolerates about 1.1~1.3 times heavier loads with the same deflection as SWB (P.1259). Saves space for the mold and reduces the number of springs.

●SWG is electrocoated, which realizes superior corrosion resistance than regular painting. In addition, it is harder to peel off than regular one.

Order — Part Number: SWG20—80

Days to Ship — Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

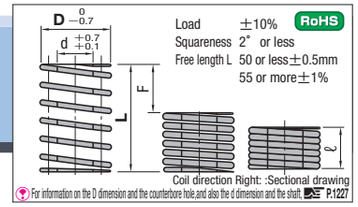
Quantity	1~19	20~49	50~199	200~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

The maximum deflection of shapes marked with "Outside allowable range" is 18%. Avoid using when deflection is more than 18%.

Springs

COIL SPRINGS
—STAINLESS TYPE—



■SWUF

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	F=L×45% Fmm	F=L×45% Load N{kgf}	F=L×50% Fmm	F=L×50% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
10	5	20	9.8{1.00}	9.0	8.0	78 {8.0}	9.0	88 {9.0}	10.0	98 {10}	SWUF 10—20	
		25	7.8{0.80}	11.3	10.0		11.2		12.5		25	
		30	6.5{0.67}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	5.9{0.57}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	4.9{0.50}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	4.4{0.44}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	3.9{0.40}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	3.6{0.36}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	3.3{0.33}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
20	11	25	25.1{2.56}	11.3	10.0	251 {26}	11.2	282 {29}	12.5	314 {32}	SWUF 20—25	Quotation
		30	20.9{2.13}	13.5	12.0		13.5		15.0		30	
		35	17.9{1.83}	15.8	14.0		15.7		17.5		35	
		40	15.7{1.60}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	13.9{1.42}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	12.6{1.28}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	11.4{1.16}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	10.5{1.07}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
30	16	35	40.3{4.11}	15.8	14.0	565 {58}	15.7	635 {65}	17.5	706 {72}	SWUF 30—35	
		40	35.3{3.60}	18.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		40	
		45	31.4{3.20}	20.3	18.0		20.2		22.5		45	
		50	28.2{2.88}	22.5	20.0		22.5		25.0		50	
		55	25.7{2.62}	24.8	22.0		24.7		27.5		55	
		60	23.5{2.40}	27.0	24.0		27.0		30.0		60	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

■SWUM

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×25.6% Fmm	F=L×25.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×28.8% Fmm	F=L×28.8% Load N{kgf}	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
10	5	20	30.6{3.13}	12.5	5.1	157 {16}	5.8	176 {18}	6.4	196 {20}	SWUM 10—20	
		25	24.5{2.50}	15.7	6.4		7.2		8.0		25	
		30	20.4{2.08}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	17.5{1.79}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	15.3{1.56}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	13.6{1.39}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	12.3{1.25}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	11.1{1.14}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	10.2{1.04}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
20	10	25	98.0{10.0}	15.7	6.4	628 {64}	7.2	706 {72}	8.0	784 {80}	SWUM 20—25	Quotation
		30	81.7{8.33}	18.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		30	
		35	70.0{7.14}	21.9	9.0		10.1		11.2		35	
		40	61.3{6.25}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	54.4{5.55}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	49.0{5.00}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	44.5{4.54}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	40.8{4.17}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
30	15	35	158 {16.1}	21.9	9.0	1412 {144}	10.1	1589 {162}	11.2	1765 {180}	SWUM 30—35	
		40	138 {14.1}	25.0	10.2		11.5		12.8		40	
		45	123 {12.5}	28.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		45	
		50	110 {11.3}	31.3	12.8		14.4		16.0		50	
		55	100 {10.2}	34.4	14.1		15.8		17.6		55	
		60	91.9{9.38}	37.6	15.4		17.3		19.2		60	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

■SWUL

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×32% Fmm	F=L×32% Load N{kgf}	F=L×36% Fmm	F=L×36% Load N{kgf}	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
10	5	20	17.2{1.75}	10.8	6.4	110 {11}	7.2	124 {13}	8.0	137 {14}	SWUL 10—20	
		25	13.7{1.40}	13.5	8.0		9.0		10.0		25	
		30	11.4{1.17}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	9.8{1.00}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	8.6{0.88}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	7.6{0.78}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	6.9{0.70}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	6.2{0.64}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	5.7{0.58}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
20	10	25	53.0{5.40}	13.5	8.0	424 {43}	9.0	477 {48}	10.0	530 {54}	SWUL 20—25	Quotation
		30	44.1{4.50}	16.2	9.6		10.8		12.0		30	
		35	37.8{3.86}	18.9	11.2		12.6		14.0		35	
		40	33.1{3.38}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	29.4{3.00}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	26.5{2.70}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	24.1{2.45}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	22.1{2.25}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
30	15	35	84.7{8.64}	18.9	11.2	949 {97}	12.6	1067 {109}	14.0	1186 {121}	SWUL 30—35	
		40	74.1{7.56}	21.6	12.8		14.4		16.0		40	
		45	65.9{6.72}	24.3	14.4		16.2		18.0		45	
		50	59.3{6.05}	27.0	16.0		18.0		20.0		50	
		55	53.9{5.50}	29.7	17.6		19.8		22.0		55	
		60	49.4{5.04}	32.4	19.2		21.6		24.0		60	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

■SWUH

D	d	L	Spring constant N/mm{kgf/mm}	Solid Height ℓmin.	F=L×19.2% Fmm	F=L×19.2% Load N{kgf}	F=L×21.6% Fmm	F=L×21.6% Load N{kgf}	F=L×24% Fmm	F=L×24% Load N{kgf}	Part Number Type D—L	U/Price 1~19
10	5	20	61.3{ 6.3}	14.4	3.8	235 {24}	4.3	265 {27}	4.8	294 {30}	SWUH 10—20	
		25	49.0{ 5.0}	18.0	4.8		5.4		6.0		25	
		30	40.8{ 4.2}	21.6	5.8		6.5		7.2		30	
		35	35.0{ 3.6}	25.2	6.7		7.6		8.4		35	
		40	30.6{ 3.1}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	27.2{ 2.8}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	24.5{ 2.5}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	22.3{ 2.3}	39.6	10.6		11.8		13.2		55	
		60	20.4{ 2.1}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
20	10	30	163 {16.7}	21.6	5.8	941 {96}	6.5	1058 {108}	7.2	1176 {120}	SWUH 20—30	Quotation
		35	140 {14.3}	25.2	6.7		7.5		8.4		35	
		40	123 {12.5}	28.8	7.7		8.6		9.6		40	
		45	109 {11.1}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	98.0{10.0}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	89.1{ 9.1}	39.6	10.6		11.8		13.2		55	
		60	81.7{ 8.3}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
30	15	40	276 {28.1}	28.8	7.7	2117 {216}	8.6	2381 {243}	9.6	2646 {270}	SWUH 30—40	
		45	245 {25.0}	32.4	8.6		9.7		10.8		45	
		50	221 {22.5}	36.0	9.6		10.8		12.0		50	
		55	200 {20.4}	39.6	10.6		11.9		13.2		55	
		60	184 {18.7}	43.2	11.5		13.0		14.4		60	
Operation frequency					One million times		500,000 times		300,000 times			

Order — Part Number: SWUF20—30

Days to Ship — Stock
Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~19	20~49	50~199	200~500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

M High Strength Special Stainless Steel
●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
(International unit) N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm
(kgf=N×0.101972)
The solid height values are for reference only.
There may be some dispersions depending on the lot.
Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

■COIL SPRINGS —Stainless type—

Features

1. Unpainted
Due to high rust and corrosion resistance, there is no need for painting for rust proofing. Enabling to distinguish the trouble of paint coming off.
In regards to identification of the type, the type name, D dimension, and free length L dimensions are marked. <(Fig.1)>

2. Rust and corrosion resistance
By using stainless steel, has excellent rust and corrosion resistance compared to conventional coil springs. <(Fig.2)>
Suitable for users troubled by rusting of currently used spring and adhesion of the rust to the product or components.

3. Heat Resistance
Conventional spring could only be used up to 80℃ and will be highly degraded when used above this temperature.
Can be used up to 300℃without significant functional impairment. <(Fig.3)>

4. Non magnetic
Completely non-magnetic and can be used in highly magnetic areas.

5. High load
Conventional stainless steel springs were limited to low-load region of wire springs due to material characteristics.
By using a newly developed stainless steel, high load stainless steel coil springs have been achieved for the first time.

6. Compatibility
Has the same size (diameter, free length), deflection, load and durability as conventional coil springs (SWF, SWL, SWM and SWH) permitting smooth change over from current springs.

During long time storage or by the working environment, the spring may change in color. Note that this is not due to separation of the surface film and also will not effect the performance of the product.

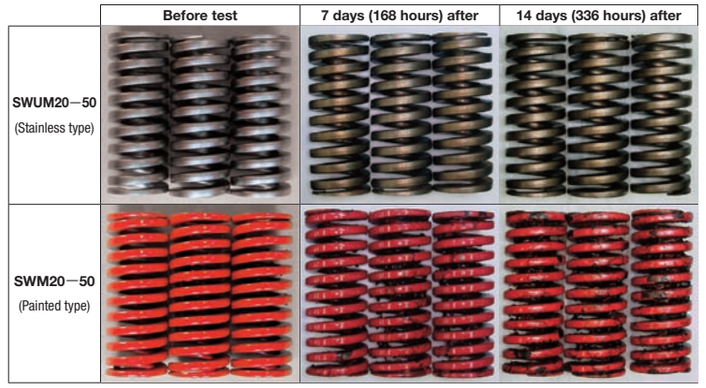
<Fig.1>Identification of type by laser marking

"F3060"→ SWUF30—60
Marked on one side only.



<Fig.2>Corrosion resistance evaluation test (Salt water spray test JIS Z2371)

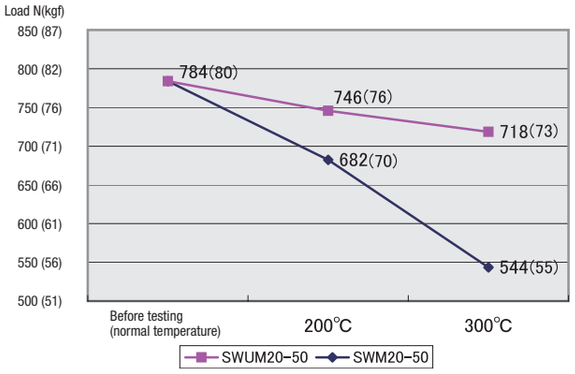
Test condition: Uniformly spray the test piece in a test chamber maintained at 35℃, using a 5% solution of sodium chloride.



• SWUM : There is some discoloration, but no rust has occurred.
• SWM : Rust is visible around entire inner and outer surfaces.

<Fig.3>Heat resistance evaluation test

Test condition: Measure the load (deflection 32%) after leaving the test piece in a compressed condition in a high temperature atmosphere continuously for 48 hours.



Springs

ALTERATION OF PAINT-PEELING OF COIL SPRING

—GUIDE—

We stock all our coil spring products after painting for the purpose of identification and rustproofing. However, in an attempt to satisfy customers who are troubled by coating coming off, we have started providing alteration of paint-peeling of coil springs.



Regular painted product



Paint peeled product

Guide for alteration of paint-peeling

Alteration of paint-peeling applies shot peeling to the painted coil springs to peel off its painting,then grease is applied for rust prevention.
After the total processing, the paint for identification is completely peeled off, and the bare spring material is exposed.

〈Painting peeling process: outline〉

Painted coil springs (finish product) → Paint peeling by shot peening → Tempering → Applying antirust agent → Delivery

Applicable springs

Coil springs : Applicable for SWY (D=11~42) , SWU (D=10.5~43) , SWR (D=10.5~50) , SWS (D=10.5~37) , SWN (D=14.5~37) , SWC (D=6~30) , SWF (D=6~70) , SWL (D=6~70) , SWM (D=6~70) , SWH (D=6~70) , SWB. (D=6~70)

⊗ Coil spring SWG, SWZ (for press mold) not applicable.

Note on handling

- Although antirust agent is applied to the paint-peeled springs, silicon chrome steel oil temper line (SWOSC—V) painted on the coil springs is extremely vulnerable to rust. Please be careful in handling them.
- Since rusted springs could cause early breakage, we recommend customers to reduce the deflection rate of paint-peeled springs compared to the regular painted products and replace them periodically depending on the usage environment. Early use after purchasing is also recommended.
- Compared to regular painted springs, there may be some dispersions in terms of load and length, etc. depending on the lot.
- Since paint-peeled products are difficult to identify even from line thickness or the number of turns, please manage them carefully.

Order

When you order alteration of paint-peeling, please put "NT" before part number on the ordering sheet.

NT — SWU26 — 80

Paint peeling | Regular part number

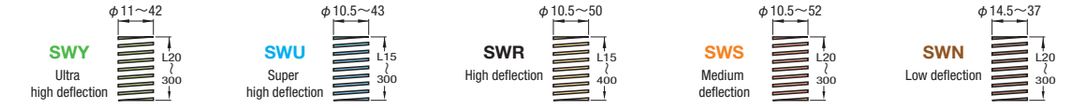
Days to Ship

5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

COIL SPRING LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAMS

■For high deflection type



Operation frequency	One million times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	65%	70%

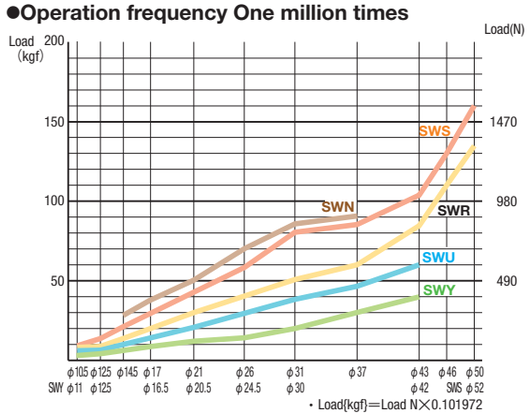
Operation frequency	One million times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	60%	65%

Operation frequency	One million times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	50%	55%

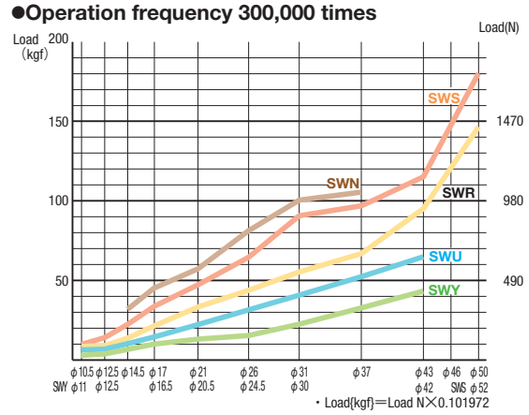
Operation frequency	One million times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	40%	45%

Operation frequency	One million times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	30%	35%

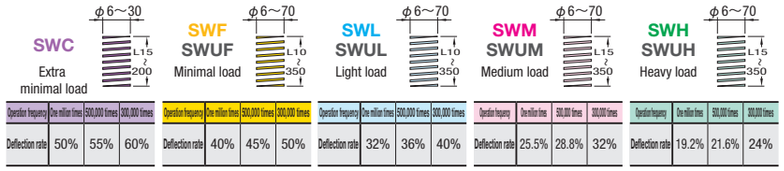
●Operation frequency One million times



●Operation frequency 300,000 times



■High load type



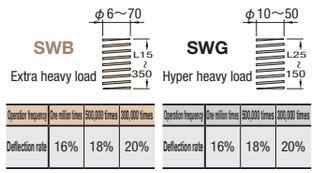
Operation frequency	One million times	500,000 times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	50%	55%	60%

Operation frequency	One million times	500,000 times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	40%	45%	50%

Operation frequency	One million times	500,000 times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	32%	36%	40%

Operation frequency	One million times	500,000 times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	25.5%	28.8%	32%

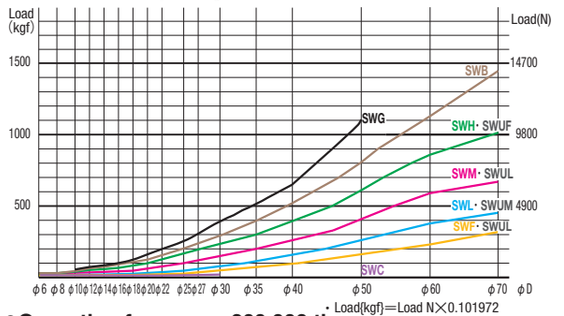
Operation frequency	One million times	500,000 times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	19.2%	21.6%	24%



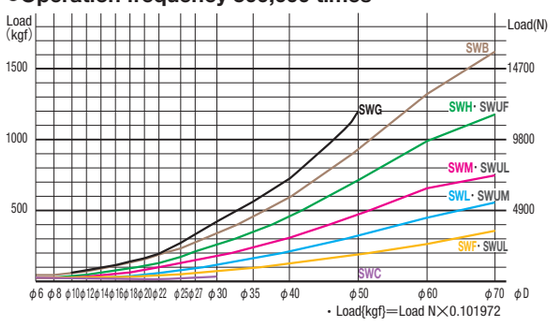
Operation frequency	One million times	500,000 times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	16%	18%	20%

Operation frequency	One million times	500,000 times	300,000 times
Deflection rate	16%	18%	20%

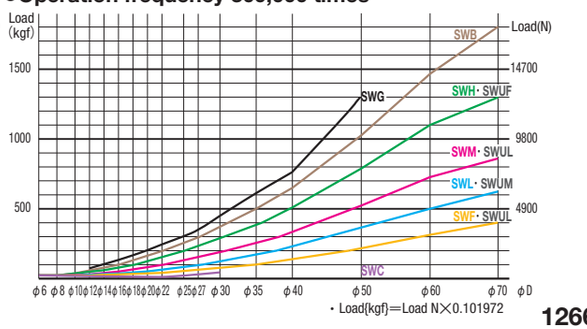
●Operation frequency One million times



●Operation frequency 500,000 times



●Operation frequency 300,000 times

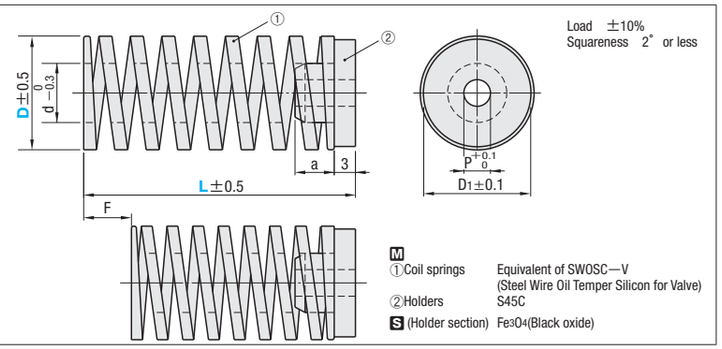


GATE-CUT SPRINGS／WASHERS FOR COIL SPRINGS

—HEAT RESISTANT 120℃／200℃TYPE—

WSV (200℃heat resistant type) is painted with a vertical white line for identification.





■Heat resistant 120℃type

D	d	L	D1	P	a	N/mm {kgf/mm}	Solid Height	F=L×25% Fmm	F=L×25% Load N{kgf}	F=L×40% Fmm	F=L×40% Load N{kgf}	Bolt used	Part Number Type	Part Number D—L	U/Price 1～19
16	9	20	15.9	5.2	3	36.8{3.8}	12	5.0	183.8{19}	*7	*279.5{28.5}	M5	WSW (Heat resistant 120℃)	16—20	Quotation
		25				29.4{3.0}	14	6.2		10	294.2{30}			16—25	
		30				24.5{2.5}	16	7.5		12				16—30	
18	11	20	17.9	6.2		42.9{4.4}	12	5.0	214.5{22}	*7	*326.1{33.25}	M6		18—20	
		25				34.3{3.5}	14	6.2		10	343.2{35}			18—25	
		30				28.6{2.9}	17	7.5		12				18—30	
20	11.5	25	19.9			44.1{4.5}	13	6.2	275.6{28}	10	441.3{45}			20—25	
		30				36.8{3.8}	17	7.5		12				20—30	
		35				31.5{3.2}	19	8.7		14				20—35	
		40				27.6{2.8}	21	10		16				20—40	
22	12.7	25	21.9		3.5	53.9{5.5}	14	6.2	337.5{35}	10	539.4{55}			22—25	
		30				45.0{4.6}	16	7.5		12				22—30	
		35				38.5{3.9}	17	8.7		14				22—35	
		40				33.7{3.4}	23	10		16				22—40	
		45				30.0{3.1}	25	11.2		18				22—45	
25	15	30	24.9		4	61.3{6.3}	18	7.5	428.6{44}	12	686.5{70}			25—30	
		35				49.0{5.0}	21	8.7		14				25—35	
		40				42.9{4.4}	22	10		16				25—40	
		45				38.1{3.9}	25	11.2		18				25—45	
		50				34.3{3.5}	27	12.5		20				25—50	
30	17	45	29.9		4.5	43.6{4.4}	25	11.2	490.3{50}	18	784.5{80}			30—45	
		50				39.2{4.0}	27	12.5		20				30—50	
		55				35.7{3.6}	30	13.7		22				30—55	
Durable number of times used								One million times		300,000 times					

Use Fmm* within F=L×35%. The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot. kgf=N×0.101972

■Heat resistant 200℃type

D	d	L	D1	P	a	N/mm {kgf/mm}	Solid Height	F=L×25% Fmm	F=L×25% Load N{kgf}	F=L×30% Fmm	F=L×30% Load N{kgf}	Bolt used	Part Number Type	Part Number D—L	U/Price 1～19
16	9	20	15.9	5.2	3	32.7{3.3}	14	5.0	163.4{17}	Outside allowable range		M5	WSV (Heat resistant 200℃)	16—20	Quotation
		25				26.2{2.7}	16	6.2		7.5	196.1{20}			16—25	
		30				21.8{2.2}	19	7.5		9.0				16—30	
18	11	20	17.9	6.2		39.2{4.0}	14	5.0	196.1{20}	Outside allowable range		M6		18—20	
		25				31.4{3.2}	16	6.2		7.5	235.4{24}			18—25	
		30				26.2{2.7}	19	7.5		9.0				18—30	
20	11.5	25	19.9			39.2{4.0}	16	6.2	245.2{25}	7.5	294.2{30}			20—25	
		30				32.7{3.3}	19	7.5		9.0				20—30	
		35				28.0{2.9}	21	8.7		10.5				20—35	
		40				24.5{2.5}	24	10.0		12.0				20—40	
22	12.7	25	21.9		3.5	49.0{5.0}	16	6.2	306.5{31}	7.5	367.7{38}			22—25	
		30				40.9{4.2}	19	7.5		9.0				22—30	
		35				35.0{3.6}	21	8.7		10.5				22—35	
		40				30.6{3.1}	24	10.0		12.0				22—40	
		45				27.2{2.8}	27	11.2		13.5				22—45	
25	15	30	24.9		4	54.5{5.6}	19	7.5	408.6{42}	9.0	490.3{50}			25—30	
		35				46.7{4.8}	21	8.7		10.5				25—35	
		40				40.9{4.2}	24	10.0		12.0				25—40	
		45				36.3{3.7}	27	11.2		13.5				25—45	
		50				32.7{3.3}	31	12.5		15.0				25—50	
30	17	45	29.9		4.5	41.4{4.2}	27	11.2	465.8{48}	13.5	559.0{57}			30—45	
		50				37.3{3.8}	31	12.5		15.0				30—50	
		55				33.9{3.5}	34	13.8		16.5				30—55	
Durable number of times used								One million times		300,000 times					

The solid height values are for reference only. There may be some dispersions depending on the lot. kgf=N×0.101972

Order — Part Number: WSW20—35, WSV20—35

Days to Ship — Stock (Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45)

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～199	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

■Characteristics

- Spring can easily be installed by a bolt in small spaces.★

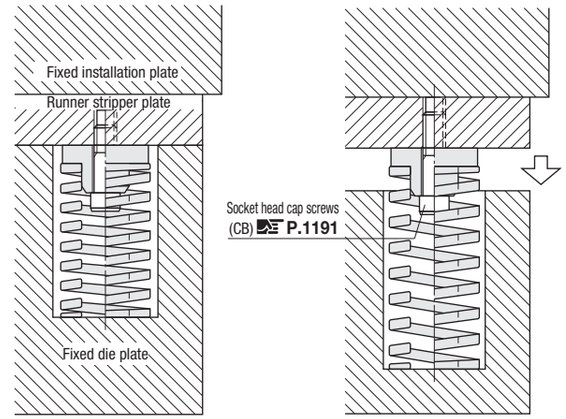
■Note on handling

- Flange part of the spring and holder is press fitted. However, the spring and holder could come off depending on the usage environment. Please refrain from using the spring in an unlocked state.
- Please do not use it with over maximum allowable deflection (F=L×40%). It become easy for the spring and the holder to come off, and it is very dangerous.
- Please use within the allowable temperature.
- Data on load was taken at room temperature (less than 40℃). Although it may vary depending on various conditions, N{kgf} load usually decreases when used in temperature higher than room temperature.

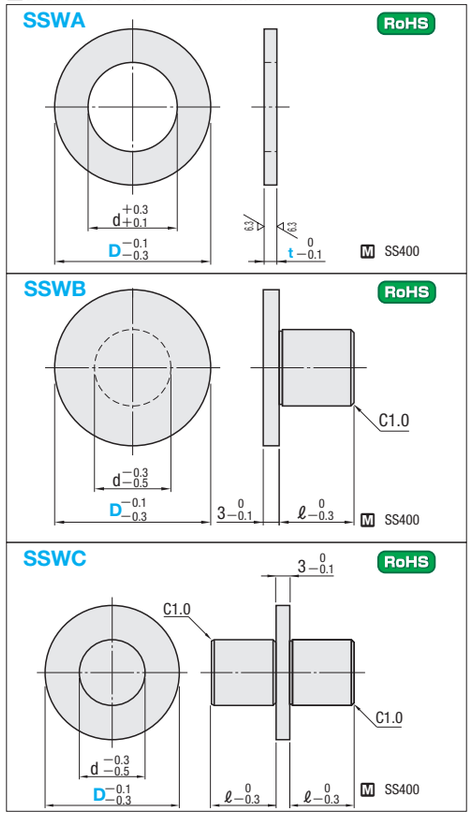
●Load calculation method: Load=Spring constant×Deflection
N=N/mm×Fmm
kgf=kgf/mm×Fmm

Instructions and notes for coil springs P.1227

Example



■WASHERS FOR COIL SPRINGS



d	Applicable spring dia.	Part Number Type	Part Number D	t	U/Price 1～19 t=1.0	t=2.0	t=3.0	t=4.0	t=5.0
3.0	6	SSWA	5	1.0	Quotation				
5.0	8		7						
6.0	10		9						
7.0	12		11.5						
8.0	14		13	2.0					
9.0	16		15						
10.0	18		17						
12.0	20		19	3.0					
12.0	22		21						
14.5	25		24	4.0					
15.0	27		26						
17.0	30		29	5.0					
20.0	35		34						
23.0	40		39						

d	ℓ	Applicable spring dia.	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19
3.5	4.0	8	SSWB	7	Quotation
4.5	5.0	10		9	
5.5	6.0	12		11	
6.5	7.0	14		13	
7.5	8.0	16		15	
8.5	9.0	18		17	
9.5	10.0	20		19	
10.5	11.0	22		21	
12.0	12.0	25		24	
13.0	13.0	27		26	
14.5	15.0	30		29	
17.0	17.0	35		34	
19.5	20.0	40		39	

⊗SWC type not applicable.

d	ℓ	Applicable spring dia.	Part Number Type	Part Number D	U/Price 1～19
3.5	4.0	8	SSWC	7	Quotation
4.5	5.0	10		9	
5.5	6.0	12		11	
6.5	7.0	14		13	
7.5	8.0	16		15	
8.5	9.0	18		17	
9.5	10.0	20		19	
10.5	11.0	22		21	
12.0	12.0	25		24	
13.0	13.0	27		26	
14.5	15.0	30		29	
17.0	17.0	35		34	
19.5	20.0	40		39	

⊗SWC type not applicable.

Order — Part Number — t: SSWA15 — 2.0, SSWC 9

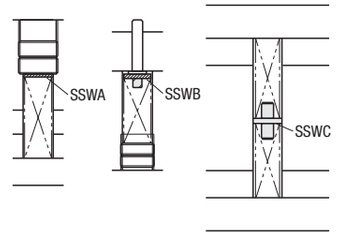
Days to Ship — Stock (Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45)

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～199	200～500
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



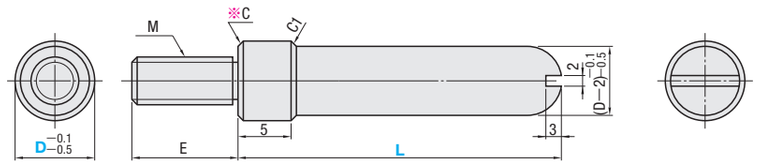
SPRING GUIDE PINS

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

SGAMK





When D=8, 10 ※C is C0.5, When D=12, 15 ※C is C1.

M SK4 (Annealed steel)

M	E	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 10mm increments	U/Price 1～19 L20・30・40	L50・60	L70・80	L90・100
6	10	SGAMK	8	20～ 60				
8	10		10	20～ 80				
8	10		12	20～ 80				
10	12		15	20～100				

Quotation

Order — Part Number: SGAMK10 — L: 50

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

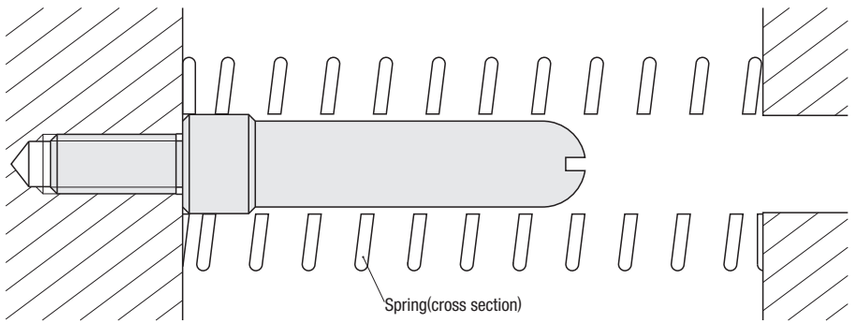
Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

■Characteristics

This spring guide pin was developed for plastic molding with horizontal application in mind. Its optimum guide diameter (2mm smaller than an applicable spring) as well as annealed steel shaft, can minimize wear on the spring and helps reduce probabilities of spring breakage.
※When using this spring guide pin in the horizontal position, make sure to apply initial deflection.

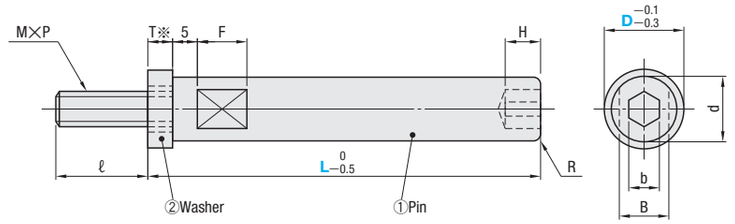
Example



RoHS

SGA





①② M S45C
H 20～25HRC
S Black oxide (Fe_3O_4)

※Dimension T changes according to the dimension L.

M×P	ℓ	b	H	B	F	R	T	d	Applicable coil Minimal	Applicable coil Other	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 5mm increments
4×0.7	7	3	3	4	8	1	3	6	φ14	φ14	SGA	7	20～ 50
									φ16	φ16		8	
5×0.8	8	4	3	6	8	1.5	4	8	φ18	φ18		9	20～ 75
									—	φ20		10	
6×1.0	10	5	4	8	8	2	5	10	φ20・22	φ22		11	20～ 85
									—	φ25		12.5	
8×1.25	17 (12)	6	4	11	10	2.5	5 (10)	13	φ25・27	φ27		13.5	20～125
									—	φ30		15	
									φ30	—		16	
10×1.5	20 (15)	8	5	14	12	3	5 (10)	16	—	φ35		17.5	30～185
									φ35	—		19	
									—	φ40		20	
12×1.75	23 (18)	10	6	17	14	3	5 (10)	20	φ40	—		22	30～215
									—	φ50		25	
									φ50	—		27.5	
16×2.0	27 (22)	14	8	22	16	3	5 (10)	25	—	φ60		30	50～215
									φ60	—		33	

No spanner grooving for L=20 of SGA7～12.5, L=20～25 of SGA13.5～16, and L= 30～35 of SGA17.5～27.5.
For 5mm L (L=25, 35, 45…) of SGA13.5～33, T and ℓ dimensions are ( ) as indicated.
Applicable coil springs are indicated by external diameter.

Order — Part Number: SGA20 — L: 125

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

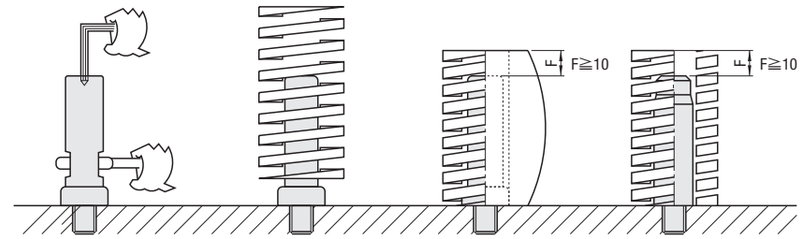
Quantity	1～19	20～49	50～99	100～200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: Stock

Stock availability depends on subsidiary. P.45

Example



Fasten the pin with an Allen wrench (using a wrench socket on the pin tip) or with a spanner (using relieves on the pin shaft).

Install the spring over a bushing and adjust its position.

Select L size to give an allowance of 10mm or more above the spring guide when it comes at the bottom dead center.

Springs

GAS SPRINGS FOR PLASTIC MOLD GUIDE

Features of Gas Springs for Plastic Mold

Generally, gas springs are often used for press mold, and such springs were mostly used as is for plastic mold. MISUMI has developed customized for plastic mold. They have excellent features compared with gas springs up to now.

(1)Heat resistance for use at temperature up to 100℃.

Conventional gas springs are designed for press mold, unsuitable for plastic mold in terms of heat resistance.
MISUMI ensures that the gas springs can be used for plastic mold at 100℃.

Product	MISUMI gas springs for press mold	MISUMI gas springs for plastic Mold
Heatproof temperature	40℃or less	100℃or less

(2)Longer stroke than conventional gas springs

Long stroke is realized with smaller diameter than conventional gas springs.
MISUMI ensures that the gas springs are compact with long stroke so that they can be used for plastic mold.

Product	MISUMI gas springs for press mold (GSE38) ※ISO type	MISUMI gas springs for plastic mold (MBPGS—A38)
Stroke length	100mm or less	200mm or less

※The stroke of many commercially available ISO type D38 gas springs is up to 100mm.

(3)Standardized holders for gas springs

Holders used for plastic mold have been manufactured separately for customers, but MISUMI has standardized them.
By purchasing holders together with gas springs, the customer's work and cost can be reduced.



(4)Interchangeability with ISO type Usable as is for ISO users.

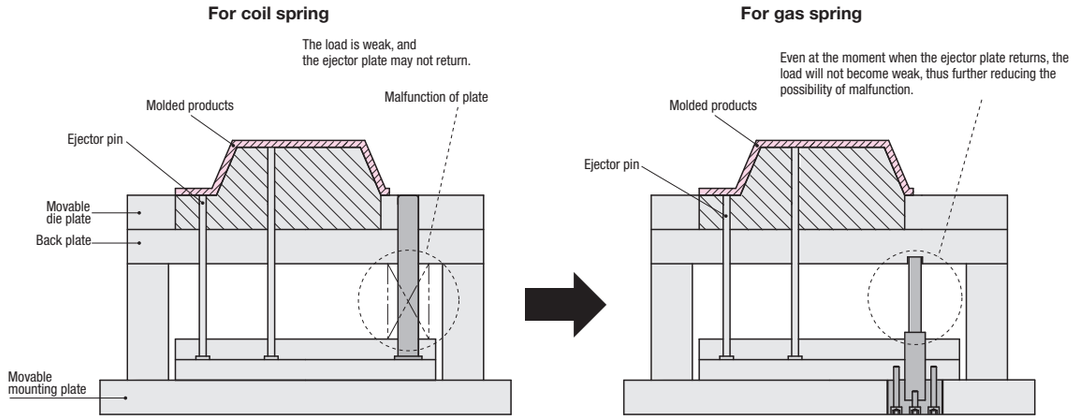
They are interchangeable with gas springs ISO type (GSE of MISUMI products) currently available on the market.
The reason is that the screw hole of the gas spring bottom, body diameter and body length match with ISO type. Users of current ISO type can replace with gas springs for plastic mold without alteration.

※Note that piston rod diameter and body mounting groove, etc. are different from ISO type.

Features

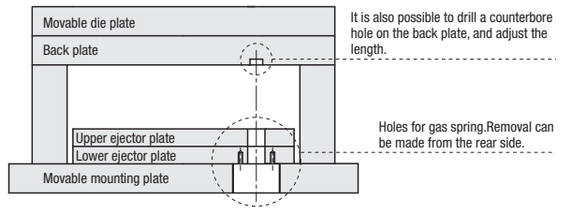
Since nitrogen gas is sealed in the gas springs, large load can be obtained from initial stroke, thus greatly effective in the return of ejector plates.

Coil springs are generally used in the return of ejector plates, but the initial load is low when the ejection stroke is long, and as a result stable load cannot be obtained. These problems can be solved by using gas springs.

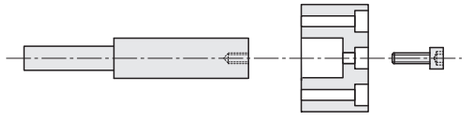


How to mount

Step①
Make holes for gas spring on the movable mounting plate and ejector plate (upper and lower) of the mold. (Tapping for holder is also included) It is also possible to make a counterbore hole on the back plate and adjust the length.

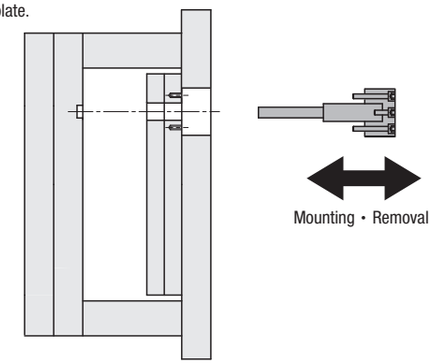


Step②
Mount holder onto gas spring.



※Details for combination of gas springs, how to assemble and gas spring holder, see **P.1276**.

Step③
Mounting and removal are possible from the outer side of movable mounting plate.



GAS SPRINGS FOR PLASTIC MOLD CAUTIONS & WARNINGS

—GUIDE—

■Note on handling for gas spring

When gas springs are used in the following ways, serious accidents like explosion and product failure may result.
Be sure to read the following before use.

■Danger prevention

① Disassembly, welding/cutting, heating and modification are prohibited.
Since high-pressure gas is sealed in, components may fly out.

② Gas re-filling and pressure adjustment are impossible.
Attempt to refill, etc. may cause serious accidents like explosion.

③ Operating temperature (ambient temperature of mold) is 0℃～100℃(32℉～212℉).★Use within this temperature range.
Gas springs, when heated to 120℃or more, may cause serious accidents like explosion.
Even serious accidents like explosion are not caused, gas seal may deteriorate due to heat, leading to gas leakage.

■How to dispose

④ Wear protective glasses and dispose after releasing gas from inside the cylinder.
Make through holes for bolt holes, and dispose after checking that nitrogen gas is completely released.

■Gas leakage prevention

⑤ Do not use gas springs in the following ways.
Main trouble like gas leakage may occur.
Moreover, serious accidents like explosion may occur.

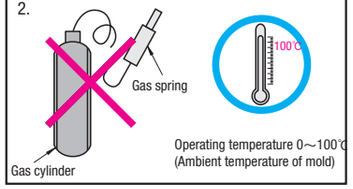
Usage methods considered problematic		Possible phenomena	Conclusion
a	Oblique or lateral load is applied.	Eccentric load and/or damage	Gas leakage
b	Gas spring is not secured with bolt.		
c	There are no ejector leader pins, or not enough.		
d	Load distribution towards the front, rear, left and right is not uniform inside the mold.		
e	There is obstacle inside the mold, which comes into contact with the gas spring.		
f	Piston rod is not pressed against the "surface".		
g	The"backup plane"piston rod is deformed.		
h	Piston rod is cutting processed.		
i	Welding sputter is adhered to the piston rod.	Seal damage	
j	Facet and metal powder is adhered to the piston rod.		
k	Dent is adhered to the piston rod.		
l	Shot limit is exceeded.		
m	Soaked in lubricating oil.		
n	Moisture, vapour and chemical is applied.		
o	Gas refilling and pressure adjustment.	Reduced durability	Gas leakage and/or explosion, etc.
p	Use at high temperature (100℃or more) or low temperature (0℃or less).		
q	Overstroke		
r	Cylinder is grinded.		
s	Use with piston rod suddenly opened.		
t	Usage and stroage at outdoor or high-temperature & high-humidity places.		
u	Disassembly, welding/cutting, heating and modification of gas spring	Unexpected problems	
v	Assembly into a building or vehicle.		
w	Other unexpected usages (other than for mold)		

1.



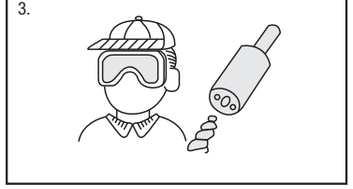
Disassembly, welding/cutting, heating and modification are prohibited.

2.



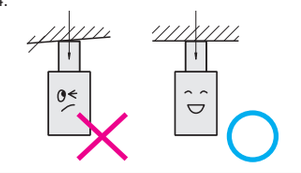
Refilling, pressure adjustment are impossible
Operating temperature is 0～100℃

3.



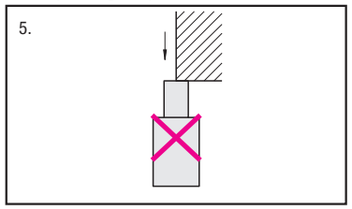
Wear protective glasses and dispose after releasing gas.

4.



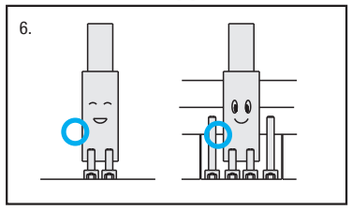
Do not apply oblique or lateral load.

5.



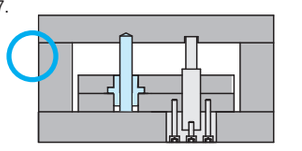
Usage without pressing against the surface is prohibited.

6.



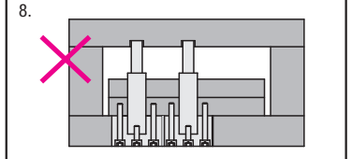
Secure with bolt and holder.

7.



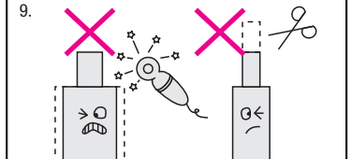
Use ejector leader pins to avoid the occurence of eccentric load.

8.



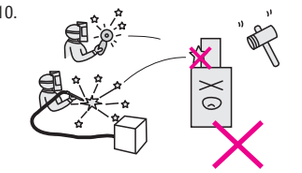
Uniformalize the load.

9.



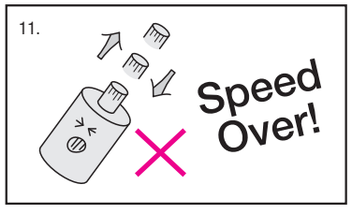
Cylinder grinding and piston rod cutting are prohibited.

10.



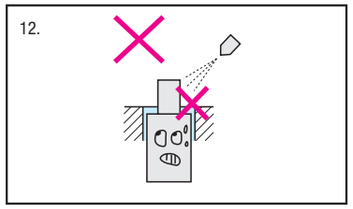
Be careful with the adhesion of welding sputter, facet and metal powder.

11.



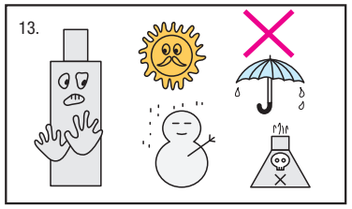
Do not exceed shot limit.

12.



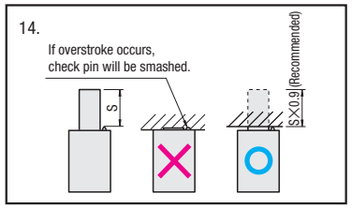
Do not soak in lubricating oil.

13.



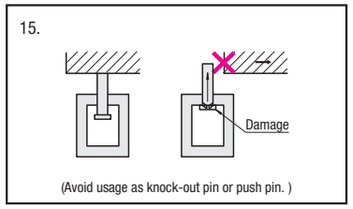
Usage and stroage at outdoor or high-temperature & high-humidity places are prohibited.

14.



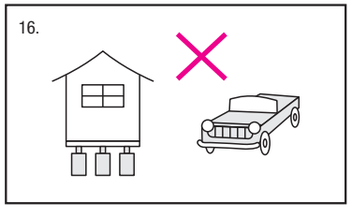
Do not overstroke.

15.



(Avoid usage as knock-out pin or push pin.)

16.



Do not assemble into a building or vehicle.

17.



Do not use for other than mold.

HOLDER FOR GAS SPRING

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

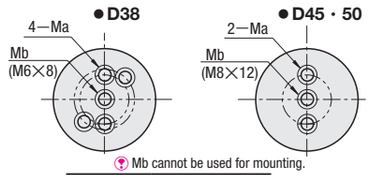


■Allowable eccentricity
0.3/100mm

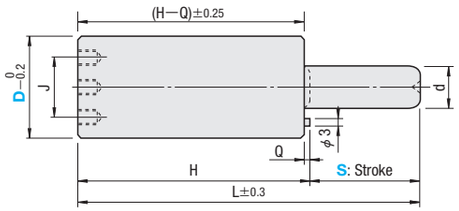
■Lubrication method
Oil-free

MBPGS—A
MBPGS—B

If used outside the stroke range S, gas release occurs and piston rod becomes unable to return. Be sure to use within the stroke range so that it will not come into contact with overstroke check pin.



Mb cannot be used for mounting.



Nitrogen gas sealing pressure		MPa{kgf/cm²}
MBPGS—A	38	6.4{ 65}
	45	9.2{ 94}
	50	7.8{ 80}
MBPGS—B	38	8.0{ 82}
	45	10.2{104}
	50	9.2{ 94}

Sealing pressure is the value under 20℃.

Cylinder body
M SCM440 comparable
S Fe_3O_4 (Black Oxide)
Temperature to be used: 0～100℃

Piston rod
M SACM645
H 1000HV～(surface)
S Nitriding＋Barrel polishing
A center hole may be left on the tip.

Weight (kg)	D	d	L	H	Tap for mounting Ma	J	Q	Load N {kgf} [20℃] Initial load	Load N {kgf} [20℃] Max. load	Stroke S	Part Number Type	Part Number D—S	U/Price 1～9
0.85	38	20	250	150	M6× 8	18 25	2	2000 {204}	2700 {275}	100	MBPGS—A	38—100	
0.93			300	175						125		38—125	
1.21			370	210						160		38—160	
1.37			450	250						200		38—200	
1.76	45	25	285	185	M8×12	20	2	4500 {459}	6500 {663}	100		45—100	
1.98			335	210						125		45—125	
2.28			405	245						160		45—160	
2.60			485	285						200		45—200	
2.31	50	30	295	195	M8×12	20	3	5500 {561}	8800 {897}	100		50—100	
2.59			345	220						125		50—125	
2.95			415	255						160		50—160	
3.32			495	295						200		50—200	
3.78			595	345						250		50—250	
0.85	38	20	250	150	M6× 8	18 25	2	2500 {255}	3350 {342}	100	MBPGS—B	38—100	
0.93			300	175						125		38—125	
1.21			370	210						160		38—160	
1.37			450	250						200		38—200	
1.76	45	25	285	185	M8×12	20	2	5000 {510}	7250 {739}	100		45—100	
1.98			335	210						125		45—125	
2.28			405	245						160		45—160	
2.60			485	285						200		45—200	
2.31	50	30	295	195	M8×12	20	3	6500 {663}	10400 {1061}	100		50—100	
2.59			345	220						125		50—125	
2.95			415	255						160		50—160	
3.32			495	295						200		50—200	
3.78			595	345						250		50—250	

Quotation

Initial load and max. load are values at 20℃.
・Load{kgf}＝Load N×0.101972 ・Load{N}＝Load kgf×9.80665
・Nitrogen gas sealing pressure kgf/cm²＝MPa×10.1972 MPa＝kgf/cm²×0.0980665
Be sure to mount the gas spring for plastic mold with two bolts using the mounting hole of Ma.
In case of D38, the tap for mounting is processed in two pitches, i.e. J18 and J25.

Order Part Number: MBPGS—A 38—125

Days to Ship 1 Day
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

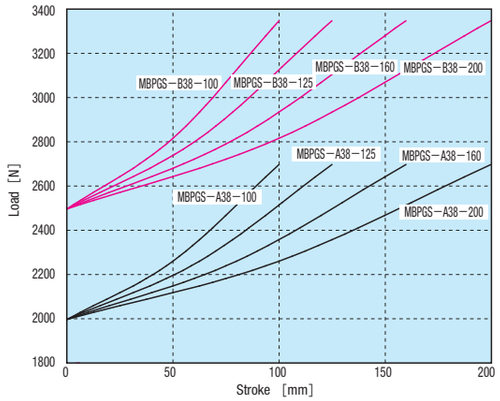
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■MBPGS—A/MBPGS—B Load characteristic graph ① D38

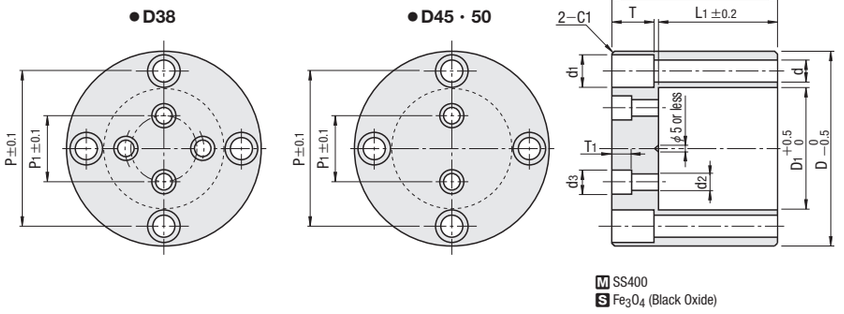


※The above load characteristic graph is the value at 20℃.
When used at 100℃, the load increases by approx. 24%.

RoHS

MBPGS—H





L	L1	D	D1	P	d	d1	T	P1	d2	d3	T1	A Socket head cap screws		Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L	U/Price 1～9
40	25	80	40	57	9	14	9	18 25	7	12	7	M 8—35 4	M6—20 ×2	MBPGS—H	38	40	
50	35											M 8—50 4				50	
55	40											M 8—55 4				55	
45	30	90	47	68	11	17	11	20	9	14	9	M10—45 4	M8—15 ×2		45	45	
55	40											M10—55 4				55	
65	50											M10—65 4				65	
55	40	100	52	75	13	20	13	20	9	14	9	M12—55 4	M8—15 ×2		50	55	
65	50											M12—65 4				65	
75	60											M12—75 4				75	

Quotation

For MBPGS—H38, the bolt hole for mounting gas spring is processed by two pitches: P1＝18 and P1＝25.

Order Part Number: MBPGS—H 38—40

Days to Ship 3 Days — Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

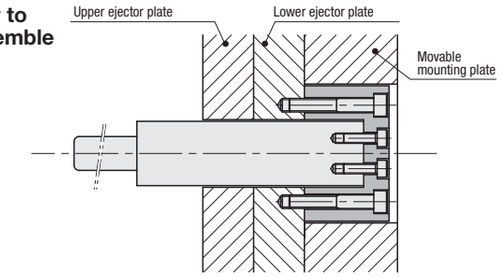
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

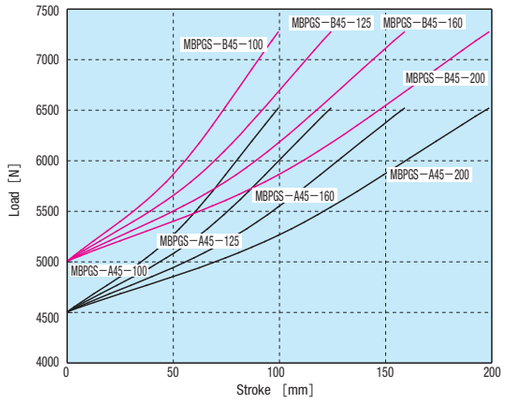
Quantity	1～9	10～19
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■How to Assemble

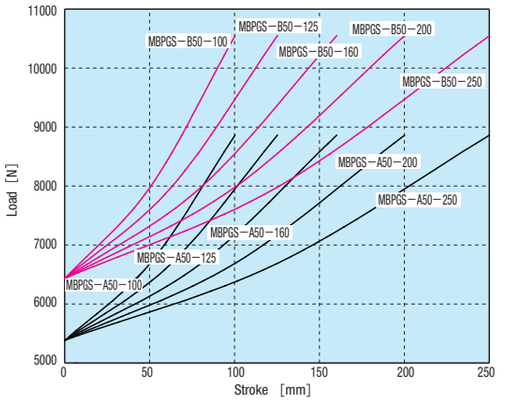


■MBPGS—A/MBPGS—B Load characteristic graph② D45



※The above load characteristic graph is the value at 20℃. When used at 100℃, the load increases by approx. 24%.

■MBPGS—A/MBPGS—B Load characteristic graph③ D50



※The above load characteristic graph is the value at 20℃. When used at 100℃, the load increases by approx. 24%.

Springs

COMPONENTS OF LARGE MOLD

COMPONENTS OF LARGE MOLD



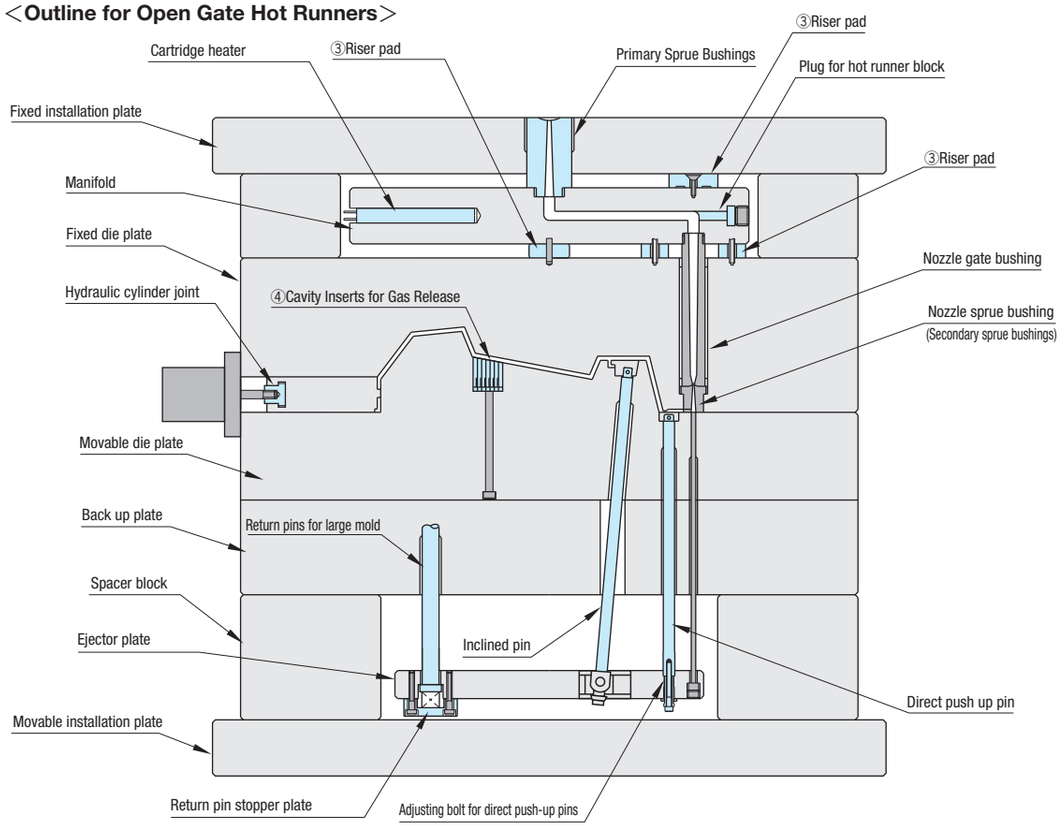






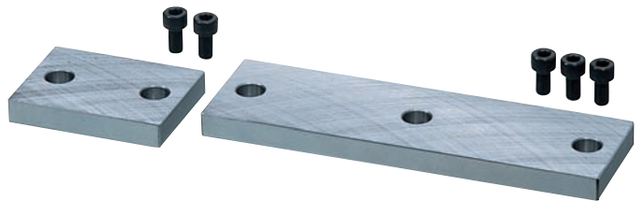
Product Name Part Number	Stopper Plates STPX	Side Cotter Block LKWN	Riser pad RPS□	Cavity Inserts for Gas Release BGV
Page	1279	1280	1281	1283

＜Outline for Open Gate Hot Runners＞



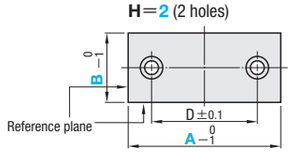
No.	Name	Part Number	Page
①	Stopper Plates	STPX	P.1279
②	Side Cotter Block	LKWN	P.1280
③	Riser pad	RPS □	P.1281
④	Cavity Inserts for Gas Release	BGV	P.1283

STOPPER PLATES

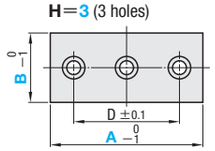


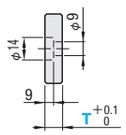
STPX

H=2 (2 holes)



H=3 (3 holes)



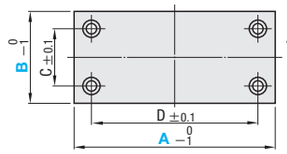


Accuracy standard

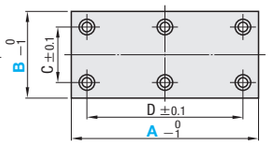
Parallelism of upper and lower planes	Max. 0.012 per 100mm
Flatness of upper and lower planes	Max. 0.05 per 100mm
Perpendicular of reference plane	Max. 0.015 per 100mm
Aleration of circumferential chamfering	C0.5～C1.0

M S45C A Bolt CB8—15×(No. of holes)

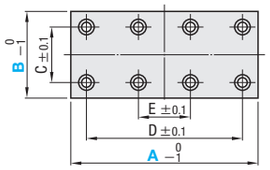
H=4 (4 holes)

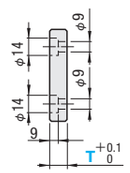


H=6 (6 holes)



H=8 (8 holes)





C	D	E	Part Number Type	Part Number H	A	B	T	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
—	50	—	STPX	2	80	60	13 15	Quotation
—	120	—	STPX	3	150	60	13 15	Quotation
—	170	—	STPX	3	200	60	13 15	Quotation
—	220	—	STPX	3	250	60	13 15	Quotation
—	270	—	STPX	3	300	60	13 15	Quotation
—	370	—	STPX	3	400	60	13 15	Quotation
50	70	—	STPX	4	100	80	13 15	Quotation
50	120	—	STPX	4	150	80	13 15	Quotation
50	170	—	STPX	4	200	80	13 15	Quotation
50	220	—	STPX	4	250	80	13 15	Quotation
70	120	—	STPX	4	150	100	13 15	Quotation
70	170	—	STPX	4	200	100	13 15	Quotation
70	220	—	STPX	4	250	100	13 15	Quotation
50	120	—	STPX	6	150	80	13 15	Quotation
50	170	—	STPX	6	200	80	13 15	Quotation
50	220	—	STPX	6	250	80	13 15	Quotation
70	270	—	STPX	6	300	100	13 15	Quotation
70	370	—	STPX	6	400	100	13 15	Quotation
50	470	160	STPX	8	500	80	13 15	Quotation
70	470	160	STPX	8	500	100	13 15	Quotation

Order — Part Number — A — B — T
STPX8 — 500 — 80 — T13

Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

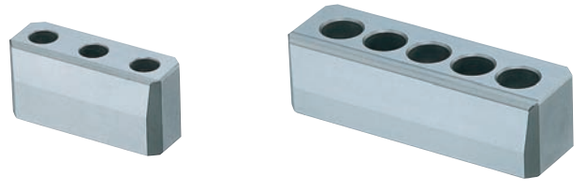
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

SIDE COTTER BLOCKS

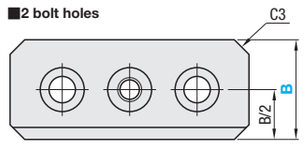
—ANGLE SELECTION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

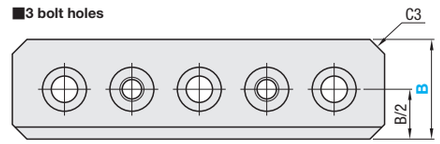


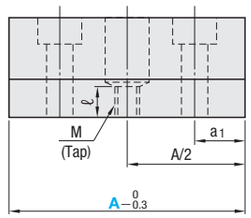
LKWN

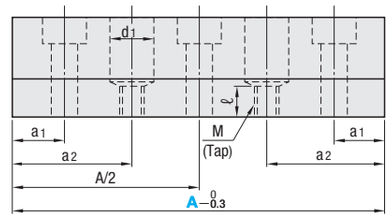
■2 bolt holes

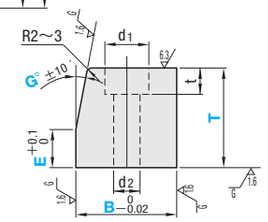


■3 bolt holes







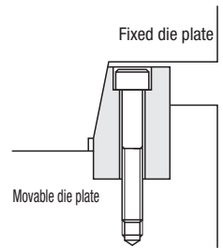


M S50C
H 38～45HRC

ℓ=M×1

M	d1	d2	t	a1	a2	No. of bolt holes	Part Number Type	Part Number B	T	A	E	G°	U/Price 1～9 pcs.
M6	11	6.6	6.5	10	—	2	LKWN	20	14	60	5	5	Quotation
M6	11	6.6	6.5	10	25	3	LKWN	20	14	80	5	5	Quotation
M6	11	6.6	6.5	10	30	3	LKWN	20	14	100	5	5	Quotation
M5	9.5	5.5	6	10	—	2	LKWN	20	29	50 60 80	15	5	Quotation
M6	11	6.6	6.5	15	—	2	LKWN	25	29	60 80 100	15	5	Quotation
M6	11	6.6	6.5	15	—	2	LKWN	25	39	60 80 100	15	5	Quotation
M8	14	8.6	8.6	15	—	2	LKWN	30	29	80	10 15	5	Quotation
M8	14	8.6	8.6	15	32.5	3	LKWN	30	29	100	10 15	5	Quotation
M8	14	8.6	8.6	15	45	3	LKWN	30	29	150	10 15	5	Quotation
M8	14	8.6	8.6	15	57.5	3	LKWN	30	29	200	10 15	5	Quotation
M8	14	8.6	8.6	15	70	3	LKWN	30	29	250	10 15	5	Quotation
M10	18	11	11	20	—	2	LKWN	40	39	100	15	10	Quotation
M10	18	11	11	20	47.5	3	LKWN	40	39	150	15	10	Quotation
M10	18	11	11	20	60	3	LKWN	40	39	200	15	10	Quotation
M10	18	11	11	20	72.5	3	LKWN	40	39	250	15	10	Quotation
M12	20	13	13	20	—	2	LKWN	50	44	100	20	10	Quotation
M12	20	13	13	20	47.5	3	LKWN	50	44	150	20	10	Quotation
M12	20	13	13	20	60	3	LKWN	50	44	200	20	10	Quotation
M12	20	13	13	20	72.5	3	LKWN	50	44	250	20	10	Quotation

Example



Order — Part Number — T — A — E — G
LKWN30 — 29 — A100 — E15 — G5

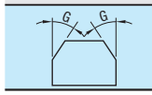
Price — Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～29	30～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Days to Ship: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express A P.46

Alterations — Part Number — T — A — E — G — (GC)
LKWN30 — 29 — A100 — E15 — G5 — GC

Alteration	Code	Spec.	1Code
	GC	Tapers on both side (in angle G against B dimension).	Quotation

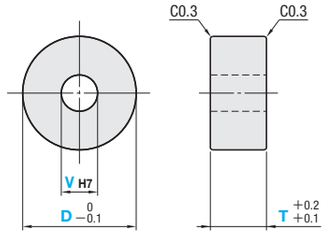
RISER PADS (INSULATION SPACER FOR HOT RUNNER BLOCKS)

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RPSK (Dowel pin type)

RoHS





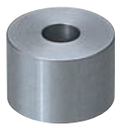
V H7	
8	+0.015 0
10	
12	+0.018 0
13	

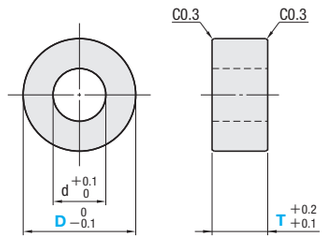
M SUS416

Part Number Type	D	V	T	U/Price 1~19 pcs.
RPSK	25	8 10	10 15 20	Quotation
	30	8 10 12	10 15 20	
	40	10 12 13	10 15 20	

RPSB (Bolt type)

RoHS





Applicable bolt size	d
M 6	7
M 8	9
M10	11
M12	13
M16	17

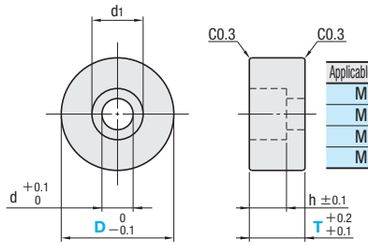
M SUS416

Part Number Type	D	M (Applicable bolt size) Selection	T	U/Price 1~19 pcs.
RPSB	25	6 8 10	10 15 20	Quotation
	30	8 10 12 16	10 15 20	
	40	8 10 12 16	10 15 20	

RPSZ (Counterbore type)

RoHS





Applicable bolt size	d	d_1	h
M 6	6.2	11	6.5
M 8	8.2	14	8.6
M10	10.2	17.5	10.8
M12	12.2	20	13

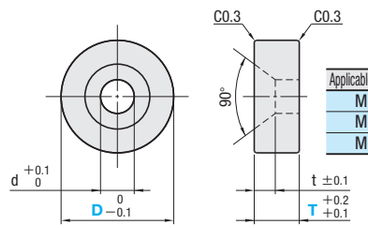
M SUS416

Part Number Type	D	M (Applicable bolt size) Selection	T	U/Price 1~19 pcs.
RPSZ	25	6	10 15 20	Quotation
	30	6	10 15 20	
		8 10	15 20	
	40	6	10 15 20	
		8 10	15 20	
		12	20	

RPST (For flat head screw)

RoHS





Applicable bolt size	d	t
M 6	6.2	3.5
M 8	8.2	4.6
M10	10.2	5.7

M SUS416

Part Number Type	D	M (Applicable bolt size) Selection	T	U/Price 1~19 pcs.
RPST	30	6 8	10 15 20	Quotation
	40	6 8 10	10 15 20	

Order

Part Number	—	V・M	—	T
RPSK 30	—	V12	—	T15
RPSB 40	—	M12	—	T20

Days to Ship

3 Days — Express T / Express A — P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

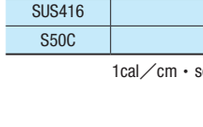
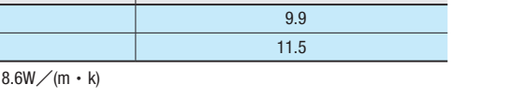
Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1~9	20~49	50~99	100~200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

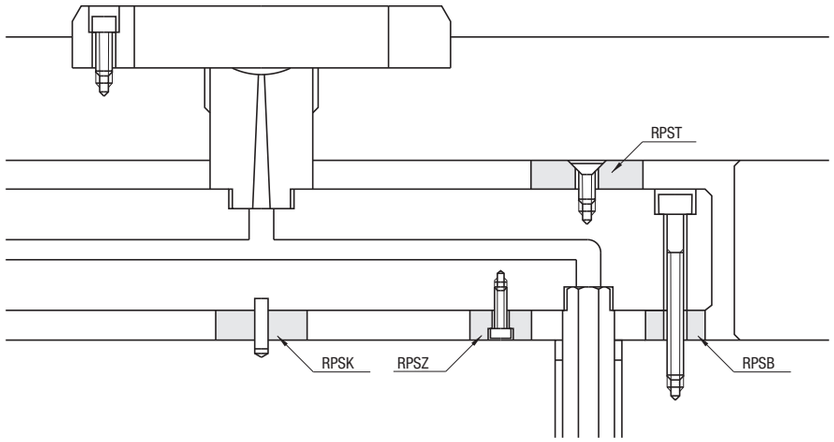
To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	—	V・M	—	T	—	(MK・TK1・TK2・TK3)
RPSZ30	—	M8	—	T15	—	MK

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	MK	Adds a groove on both sides in order to facilitate insulation.  RPSK・RPSB RPSZ RPST ⊗ Express service not available ? The remains of processing may remain in the bottom of slot processing.	Quotation
	TK1 TK2 TK3	Changes T dimension tolerance. Code: TK1 +0.02 0; TK2 ±0.01; TK3 0 −0.02 ? For 1 order of 20 pieces or less, we will grind them simultaneously. (Although T dimension tolerance is as stated in the left table, variation will be limited within 0.01.)	

Example



Material	Heat transmission rate [cal／cm・sec・℃] (100℃)	Heat expansion coefficient [×10^{-6}／℃] (100℃)
SUS416	0.058	9.9
S50C	0.120	11.5

1cal／cm・sec・℃＝418.6W／(m・k)

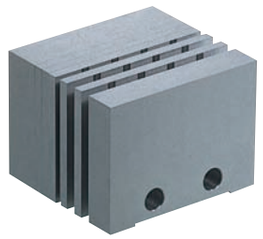
CAVITY INSERTS FOR GAS RELEASE

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

BGV

RoHS



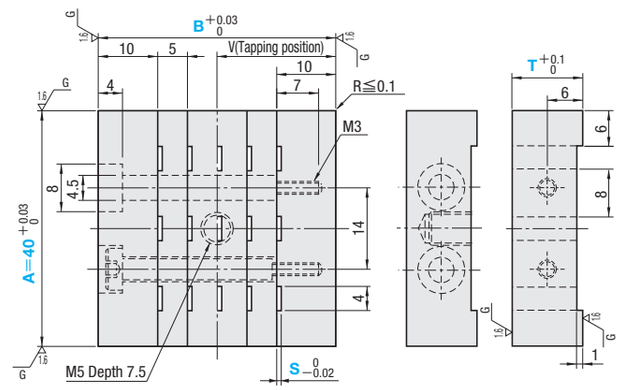


■Precision Standard

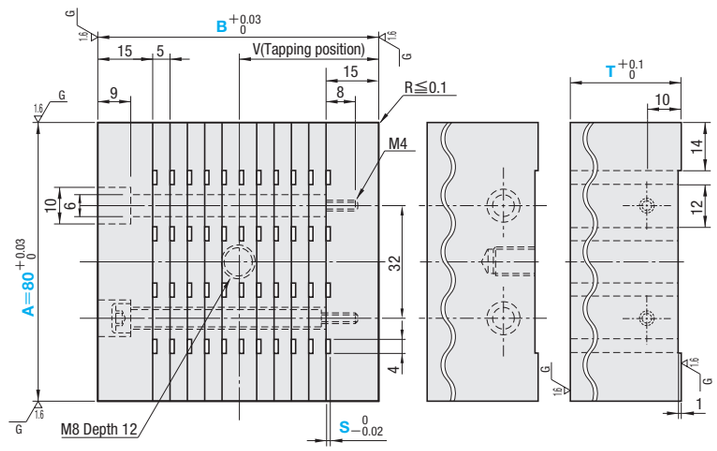
- Squareness for A・B surfaces 0.02mm or less for 100mm
- Parallel accuracy of upper and lower surfaces 0.02mm or less for 100mm

M S50C
A 2 Shoulder bolts (MSB)

A=40



A=80



V	Number of plates	No. of grooves	A Supplied bolts	Part Number Type	Part Number A	Part Number B	T	S
20	6	15	MSB4.5—25	BGV	40	40	12	0.03
25	8	21	MSB4.5—35			50	20	
30	10	27	MSB4.5—45			60	40	
30	8	28	MSB6 —35		80	60	60	0.05
35	10	36	MSB6 —45			70	80	
40	12	44	MSB6 —55			80		

Order — Part Number: BGV8070 — T: 60 — S: S0.05

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～9	10～19	20～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

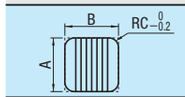
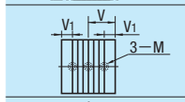
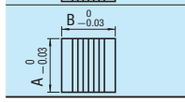
Days to Ship: 5 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

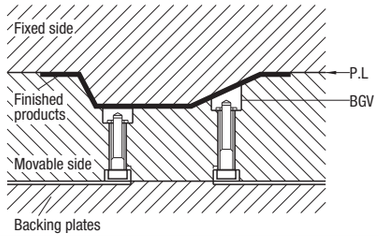
Express B P.46

Alterations — Part Number: BGV8070 — T: 60 — S: S0.05 — (RC・MC・CMK): RC10—MC—CMK

5 Days ⊗ Express service not available.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	RC	Machines R-chamfering at 4 corners on A・B surfaces whose R≦0.1. A: 40, 80 / RC (Selection): 3, 5 / 5, 10	Quotation
	MC	Makes the number of tap hole 3. A: 40, 80 / V1: 10, 7.5 / M: M5 Depth 7.5, M8 Depth 12	
	CMK	Changes the tolerance of A dimension and B dimension. A +0.03 0 …→ A −0.03 0 ; B +0.03 0 B −0.03 0	

Example



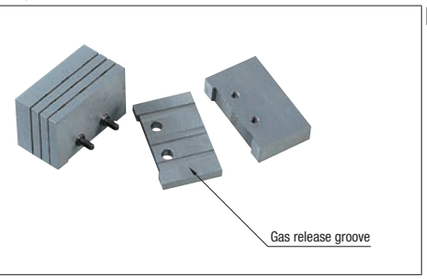


Figure 1

■Characteristics

- Gas release groove (S) is processed on each plate. Specific number of each plate is combined to make gas release cavity insert block. (Figure 1)
- Since each plate is fixed only with a shoulder bolt (MSB), plugging by resin or tar can easily be removed by disassembling during maintenance.
- Gas as well as air is released from 0.03 or 0.05mm groove, lowering flow resistance and facilitating molding.
- It can be processed on bent surface to suit the shape of finished product. (See Example)
- Effective in relieving gas at time of mold processing in middle to large size molds.

■How to mount

1. Insert where gas is apt to collect such as final filling section.
2. Process bent surface to suit product type as necessary.
3. We recommend addition of relief groove in order to decrease resin plugging in gas release groove. Ideally, a relief groove should be added by alteration of 0.5～1.0mm thickness after leaving approximately 5～12mm of gas release groove section. (Figure 2)
4. A/B dimension tolerance are positive. Insert into mold by actual fitting process.
5. A tap hole is added on the bottom of cavity insert. It is for fixing the insert. (See Example)

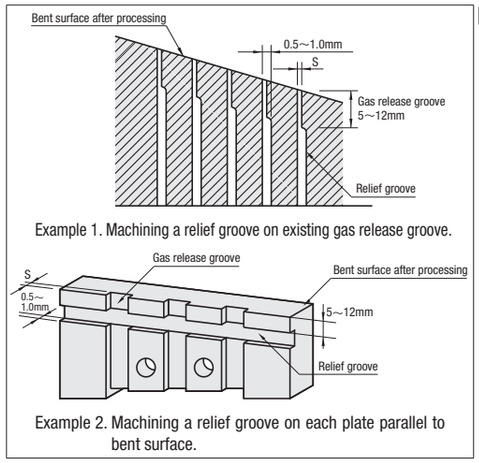


Figure 2: Cavity Inserts for Gas Release Example of relief groove addition

■Note on handling

1. Select 0.03 for groove depth when resin has a high fluidity, and 0.05 when resin has a low fluidity.
2. Be sure to identify bolt hole and tap hole on the inside of cavity insert in the blueprint when processing bent surface, so that it will not create any problem.
3. Note that tapering process on bent surface enlarges the groove area and may cause plugging.
4. Please be careful about mounting position since shape of the groove may appear on the finished product depending on the groove width and resin.
5. This product achieves dimensional precision by performing the final machining in shape of block which is a combination of each plate with gas release groove. Be sure to reassemble in original order if you happen to disassemble it. You can identify the correct order by the 0.1mm depth V groove in angled direction on the bottom of insert. Slight imbalance may occur by precision error in shoulder bolt and hole. Thus assembly should be done on a flat surface with dimension fitting.
6. Each plate for this product is a raw material. Note that it will be damaged if struck with hard object.

COMPONENTS OF DIE CASTING

COMPONENTS OF DIE CASTING

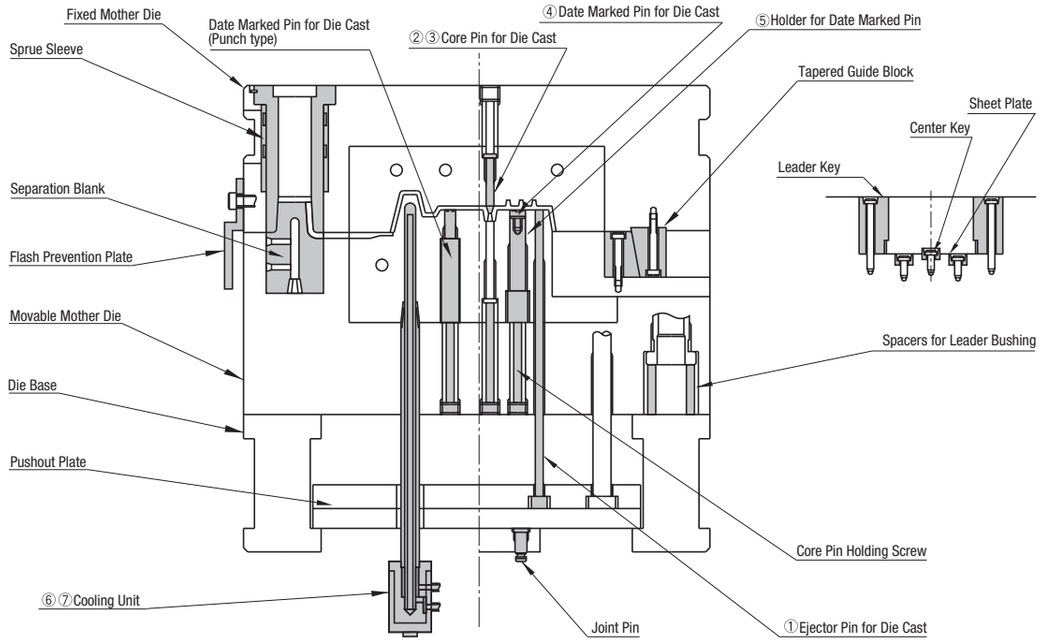


Product Name / Part Number	Straight Ejector Pins for Die Cast DEP	DEPL	DEPB	Stepped Ejector Pins for Die Cast DESF	Ejector Sleeves for Die Cast DESL	Core Pins for Die Cast –Shaft diameter (D) selection type–	–Shaft diameter (P) designation type–
Page	1287	1289	1289	1291	1293	1295	1297



Date Marked Pins for Die Cast DDMX	DDM□	CDMX	CDM□	Holder for Date Marked Pins –Small diameter type– CDH	Cooling Units DCJK	Pipes for Cooling Unit DCJO	DCJI	Burr Cutting Pins DCP□
1299	1299	1299	1299	1300	1301	1302	1302	1303

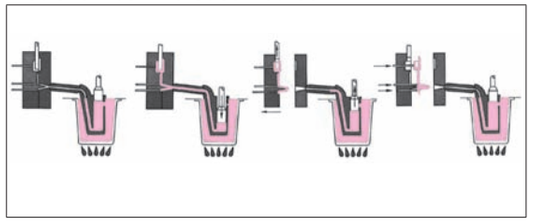
DIE CAST PARTS —GUIDE—



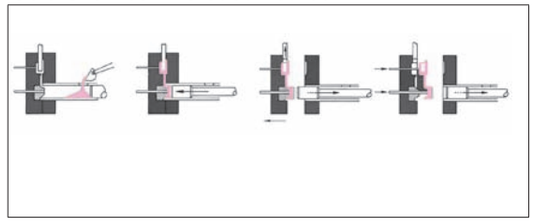
Product classification	No.	Name	Part Number	Page
Ejector Pins, Ejector Sleeves, Core Pins, etc.	①	Ejector Pins for Die Cast	DEP・DEPL etc	P.1287～1292
	—	Straight Ejector Pin Sleeves for Die Cast	DESL	P.1293
	②	Core Pins for Die Cast —Shaft diameter (D) selection type—	DSPDL・DS□ etc	P.1295
	③	Core Pins for Die Cast —Shaft diameter (P) designation type—	DSPB・DSB□ etc	P.1297
	④	Date Marked Pins for Die Cast	DDM□・CDM□	P.1299
	⑤	Holder for Date Marked Pins	CDH	P.1300
Related to Cooling	⑥	Cooling Units	DCJK	P.1301
	⑦	Pipes for Cooling Units	DCJO・DCJI	P.1302
Parts for Trim	⑧	Burr Cutting Pins for Trim	DCP□	P.1303

■ Principle of Die Cast

Hot Chamber Die Cast Method



Cold Chamber Die Cast Method



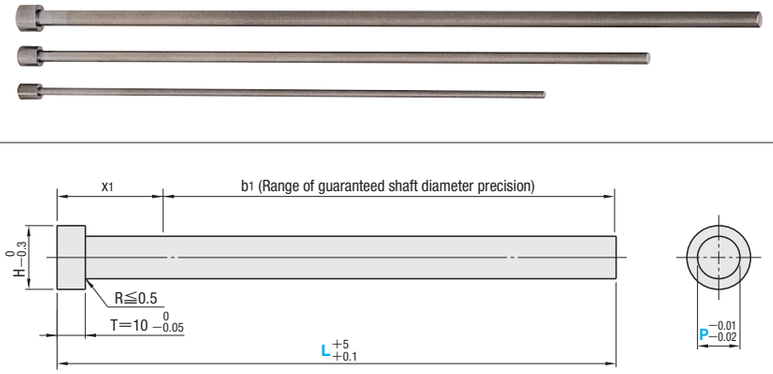
(From "Introduction to Die Cast" by Japan Association of Die Cast Manufactures)

STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS FOR DIE CAST

—BLANK TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	Head Thickness
DEP (Blank type)	10mm (T10)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
x1 max.=40
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

H	Part Number Type	P	L (Selection)												
8	DEP	4	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	500	600				
9		5	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	500	600				
10		6	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	500	600	700			
11		7	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	500	600	700	800		
13		8	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	500	600	700	800		
15		10	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	500	600	700	800		
17		12		150	200	250	300	350	400	500	600	700	800		
20		15		150	200	250	300	350	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
25		20		150	200	250	300	350	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000

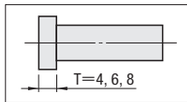
Order

Part Number — L
DEP6 — 300

Days to Ship

3 Days | Express T / Express A P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



Head thickness JIS type P.71

Alterations

Part Number — L — (KC・WKC…etc.)
DEP5 — 200 — TC6.0

Express sevices not available for **NHC・NHN・MC**

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	KC=0.1mm increments P/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments P/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments P/2≦KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments P/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments P/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	SKC	SKC=0.1mm increments P/2≦SKC＜H/2	
	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments AG=1° increments P/2≦KGC＜H/2, 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments P/2≦KTC＜H/2	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC＜H	Quotation
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 5.0≦TC＜10 Dimension L becomes shorter by (10−TC)	
	NC	Dowel hole boring Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	
	MC	Head tapping Available when P≧8 Combination with any other alteration not available P: 8 / 10 / 12・15 / 20 — M: M4 / M5 / M6 / M8	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

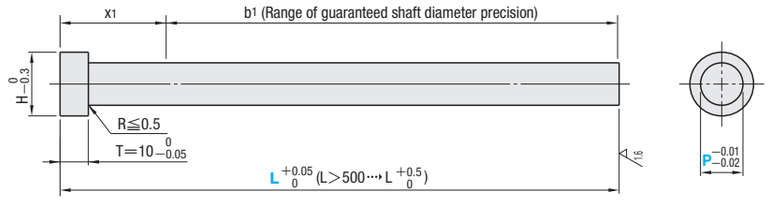
STRAIGHT EJECTOR PINS FOR DIE CAST

—L DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE／L・P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Part Number	Head Thickness
DEPL (L dimension designation type)	10mm (T10)
DEPB (L・P dimension designation type)	

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
x1 max.=40
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

■L Dimension Designation Type

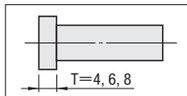
H	Part Number		L	
	Type	P	0.01mm increments	0.1mm increments
8	DEPL	4	50.00～500.00	500.1～ 600.0
9		5		
10		6		500.1～ 700.0
11		7		500.1～ 800.0
13		8		
15		10		
17		12		500.1～1000.0
20		15		
25		20		

L≦500.00 ⋯ 0.01mm increments, L>500 ⋯ 0.1mm increments

■L・P Dimension Designation Type

H	Part Number		0.01mm increments	
	Type	No.	L	P
8	DEPB	4	50.00～300.00	3.00～ 3.99
9		5		4.00～ 4.99
10		6		5.00～ 5.99
11		7		6.00～ 6.99
13		8		7.00～ 7.99
15		10		8.00～ 9.99
17		12		10.00～11.99
20		15		12.00～14.99
25		20		15.00～19.99

Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension P machining.



Head thickness JIS type P.73～78

Order

Part Number	—	L	—	P

(L dimension designation type) DEPL 5 — 270.50
(L・P dimension designation type) DEPB 5 — 268.30 — P4.53

Days to Ship

・DEPL: 3 Days / Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

・DEPB: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
DEPB5 — 268.30 — P4.53 — TC6.0

Express sevices not available for NHC・NHN・MC

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 -0.1	KC	KC=0.1mm increments KC=P/2 ⋯ 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 -0.1	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments WKC=P/2 ⋯ 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 -0.1	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments KAC=P/2 ⋯ 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 -0.1	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments RKC=P/2 ⋯ 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 -0.1	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments DKC=P/2 ⋯ 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC SKC 0 -0.1	SKC	SKC=0.1mm increments SKC=P/2 ⋯ 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 -0.1	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments KGC=P/2 ⋯ 0.005mm increments possible AG=1° increments P/2≦KGC<H/2, 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° KTC 0 -0.1	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments KTC=P/2 ⋯ 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦KTC<H/2	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 -0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments P+1≦HC<H	Quotation
TC 0 -0.05 10	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 5.0≦TC<10 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 10−TC≦L max.−L	
H 5 4 +0.1 0 10	NC	Dowel hole boring Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H 5 4 10	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 Combination with SKC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when P≧8.00 Combination with any other alteration not available P 8.00～9.99 M4 P10.00～11.99 M5 P12.00～15.99 M6 P16.00～20.00 M8	

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Die Cast Parts

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359—1360.

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
+
Nitrided

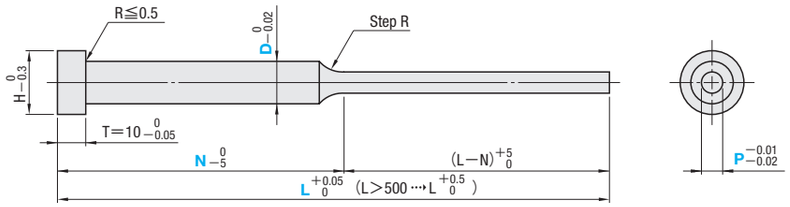
STEPPED EJECTOR PINS FOR DIE CAST

—L • P DIMENSION DESIGNATION TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS





Part Number	Head Thickness
DESF	10mm (T10)

Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
Step R (Details P.1310)
M SKD61 equivalent+Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40～45HRC
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

H	Part Number Type	D	L 0.01mm increments	L 0.1mm increments	P 0.01mm increments	N 1mm increments
8	DESF	4	50.00～500.00	500.1～600.0	1.50～ 3.90	N≧30 and 15≦(L−N)≦300
9		5			3.00～ 4.90	
10		6		500.1～700.0	4.00～ 5.90	
11		7		500.1～800.0	4.90～ 6.90	
13		8			5.90～ 7.90	
15		10			7.90～ 9.90	
17		12			8.90～11.90	
20		15			10.90～14.90	
25		20			15.90～19.90	

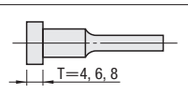
L≦500.00 ···› 0.01mm increments, L 500 ···› 0.1mm increments
DESF: Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension P machining.

Order

Part Number	L	P	N
DESF5	268.30	P3.01	N45

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



Head thickness JIS type P.153

Alterations

Part Number	L	P	N	(KC・WKC···etc.)
DESF10	720.5	P9.00	N300	SKC7.0

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	KC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦WKC<H/2	
KAC KBC 0 −0.1	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KAC<KBC<H/2	
RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦RKC<H/2	
DKC DKC 0 −0.1	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦DKC<H/2	
SKC 0 −0.1	SKC	SKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦SKC<H/2	
AG° ±0.5 0° KGC 0 −0.1 KGC	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments AG=1° increments D/2≦KGC<H/2, 0<AG<360	
120° 120° 120° 0 KTC −0.1	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KTC<H/2	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H HC 0 −0.3	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC<H	Quotation
TC 0 −0.05 10	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 5.0≦TC<10 (Dimensions L and N remain unchanged) 10−TC≦L max.−L	
H 5 4 +0.1 0 10	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
H 5 4 10	NCW	Dowel hole boring+Spring pin driving ⊗ Combination with other than NHC・NHN not available.	
217	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
1 2 3	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56 ⊗ Combination with SKC not available.	
MC M×1	MC	Head tapping Available when D≧8 ⊗ Combination with any other alteration not available.	

D	M
8	M4
10	M5
12・15	M6
20	M8

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～49	50～100
Rate	—	5%	10%	20%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

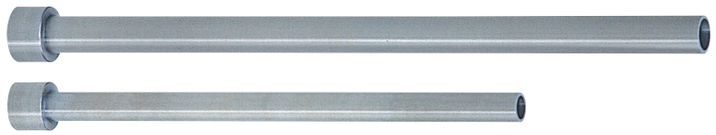
Die Cast Parts

Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
＋
Nitrided

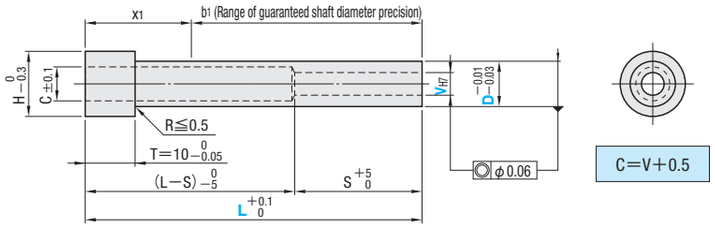
STRAIGHT EJECTOR SLEEVES FOR DIE CAST

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



Part Number	T V	Applicable center pin shaft diameter tolerance
DESL	H7	−0.01 −0.02 (Details P.1317)



C=V+0.5

T D

D≦10	D=12
−0.01 −0.02	−0.01 −0.03

T VH7

V≦3.0	3.5≦V≦6.0	V≧6.5
+0.010 0	+0.012 0	+0.015 0

L	50.0～100.0	100.1～150.0	150.1～200.0	200.1～250.0	250.1～300.0
S	30	40	50	60	70

Note that the Stepped Center Pin's shaft diameter (D) is too large to fit in the recess (C) of DESL. (Details P.1318)

M SKD61 equivalent＋Nitrided
H Surface 900HV
Base material 40±3HRC

b1 (Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision) (Details P.1309)
X1 max.=40
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Range of guaranteed surface hardness for nitriding (Details P.1311)

H	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.1mm increments	V 0.5mm increments
10	DESL	6	50.0～250.0	2.5～ 4.0
13		8		2.5～ 6.0
15		10	50.0～300.0	2.5～ 8.0
17		12		3.0～10.0

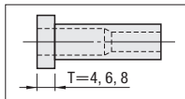
DESL: Nitriding may extend to the head as it is applied after dimension V machining.

Order

Part Number	L	V
DESL8	200.1	V 4.5

Days to Ship: 3 Days

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45



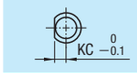
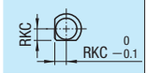
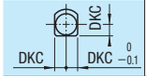
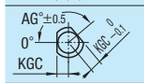
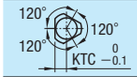
Head thickness JIS type P.307 · 311 · 315

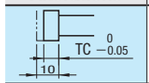
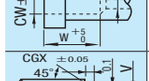
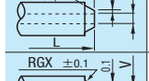
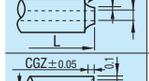
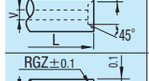
Alterations

Part Number — L — V — (KC · WKC···etc.)
DESL8 — 200.1 — V 4.0 — KC 4.5

Express sevices not available for CGX · RGX · CGZ · RGZ.

Alteration details P.55

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	KC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KC＜H/2	Quotation
	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KAC＜KBC＜H/2	
	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments AG=1° increments D/2≦KGC＜H/2, 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 5.0≦TC＜10, 10−TC≦L max.−L Dimensions L and (L−S) remain unchanged.	Quotation
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC＜H In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little diameter difference between the head and shaft.	
	CW	Two-step recessing (Makes recess C into two-step and widens it) CW=0.1mm increments W=5mm increments V+1.0≦CW≦V max.+0.5 10≦W≦L−S−10, W≦200	
	CGX	CGX=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGX≦1.5 and CGX≦ (D−V)/2 −0.1 Combination with RGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
	RGX	RGX=0.1mm increments 0.3≦RGX≦1.5 and RGX≦ (D−V)/2 −0.1 Combination with CGX/CGZ/RGZ not available.	
	CGZ	CGZ=0.1mm increments 0.2≦CGZ≦1.0 and CGZ≦ (D−V)/2 −0.1 Combination with CGX/RGX/RGZ not available.	
	RGZ	RGZ=0.1mm increments 0.5≦RGZ≦1.0 and RGZ≦ (D−V)/2 −0.1 Combination with CGX/RGX/CGZ not available.	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Die Cast Parts

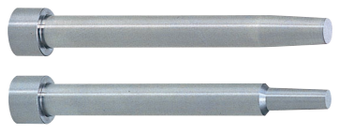
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
＋
Nitrided

DIE CAST CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (D) SELECTION TYPE—

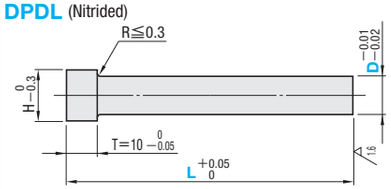
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



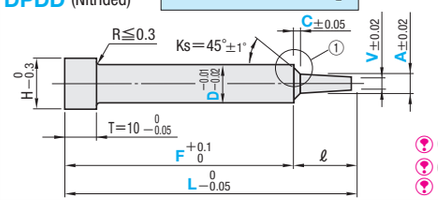
Part Number	M	S	H
DSPDL DS□ DPDL DPD□	SKD61 equivalent (DAC)	—	48±2HRC
		Nitrided	Surface 900HV～ Base metal 48±2HRC

DSPDL
DPDL (Nitrided)



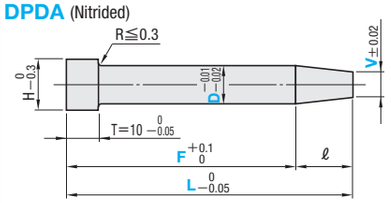
DSD
DPDD (Nitrided)

Select DSC・DPDC when C=(D−A)/2



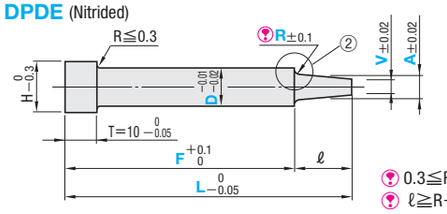
C<(D−A)/2
0.1≦C≦1.5
ℓ≧C+1.0

DSA
DPDA (Nitrided)



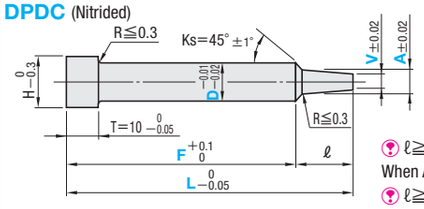
ℓ≧1.0

DSE
DPDE (Nitrided)



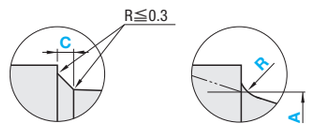
0.3≦R≦(D−A)/2
ℓ≧R+1.0

DSC
DPDC (Nitrided)



ℓ≧(D−A)/2+1.0
When AC code is used
ℓ≧(D−A)/(2tan AC)+1.0

Details of part ①　Details of part ②



H	Part Number Type	D	0.01mm increments L	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓmax.
8	(No Nitrided) DSPDL DSA DSC DSD DSE (Nitrided) DPDL DPDA DPDC DPDD DPDE	4	30.00 ～ 200.00	F≧10.00 (No need to designate F, A, V, when DSPDL, DPDL are selected)	D>A≧V (No need to designate A when DSA, DPDA are selected)	1.00	0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(D−A)/2 (DSD DPDD) R≧0.3 and R≦(D−A)/2 (DSE DPDE)	45.00
9		5				1.50		
10		6				2.00		50.00
13		8						
15		10						
17		12				2.50		
19		14						
21		16						
23		18						

Designation of R is available for DSE, DPDE only.　When L dimension is 100 or more, the head area is annealed.

Order

Part Number	L	F	A	V	C・R
DPDE6	38.00	F29.00	A3.00	V2.50	R0.5

Days to Ship

・DSPDL
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express T / Express A P.46

・DS□
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express A P.46

・DPDL・DPD□
3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

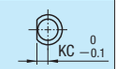
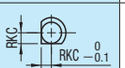
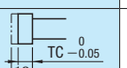
Quantity discount rate P.45

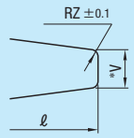
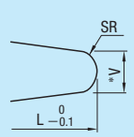
Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number	L	F	A	V	C・R	(KC・WKC…etc.)
DPDE6	38	F29.00	A3.00	V2.50	R0.5	KC3.4

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	Single flat cutting KC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
	WKC	Two flats cutting WKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦WKC<H/2	
	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting RKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦RKC<H/2	
	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little difference between the head and shaft in diameter.	
	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 4.0≦TC<10, 10−TC≦L max.−L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged)	
	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for DSC, DPDC, DSD, DPDD only Working limits for DSD, DPDD A+2(C×tanAC°)<D	
	RD	Changes general R0.3 or less to R0.8～1.0. Available for DSC, DPDC, DSD, DPDD only D−A≧2.0 C≧1.0 for DSD, DPDD Combination with AC code not available	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	RZ	Tip R processing RZ=0.1mm increments *V is a dimension prior to R processing. 0.3≦RZ<V/2 Not available for DSPDL, DPDL Part Number / RZ・BZ max.: DSA,DPDA: ℓ−1.0 DSC,DPDC: ℓ−(1.0+(D−A)/2) or ℓ−(1.0+(D−A)/(2tanAC)) * When AC code is used DSD,DPDD: ℓ−(1.0+C) DSE,DPDE: ℓ−(1.0+R)	Quotation
	BZ	Tip spherical (SR) processing. *V is a dimension prior to SR processing. BZ=SR=V/2 Not available for DSPDL, DPDL It will be L 0 −0.1	

Key flat cutting (KC, WKC, RKC) tolerance is 0 −0.1
Tolerance 0 −0.1 remains unchanged when D/2 is designated to align to the shaft diameter.

Die Cast Parts

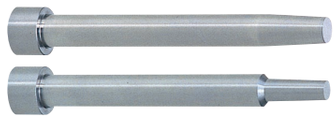
Dies Steel
SKD61 equivalent
＋
Nitrided

DIE CAST CORE PINS

—SHAFT DIAMETER (P) DESIGNATION TYPE—

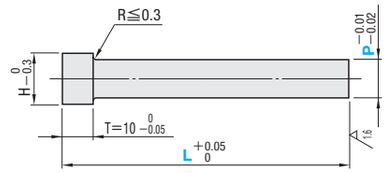
Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



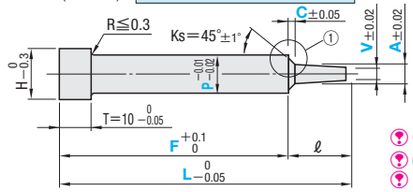
Part Number	M	S	H
DSPB	SKD61 equivalent (DAC)	—	48±2HRC
DSB□			
DPB		Nitrided	Surface 900HV～ Base metal 48±2HRC
DPDB□			

DSPB
DPB (Nitrided)



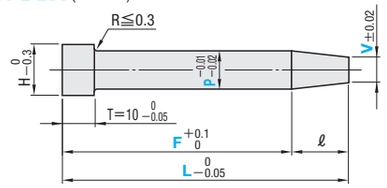
DSBD
DPDBD (Nitrided)

Select DSBC・DPDBC, when C=(P−A)/2



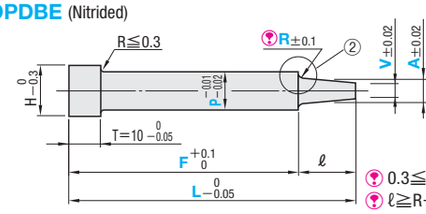
C<(P−A)/2
0.1≦C≦1.5
ℓ≧C+1.0

DSBA
DPDBA (Nitrided)



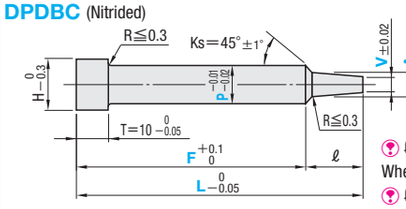
ℓ≧1.0

DSBE
DPDBE (Nitrided)



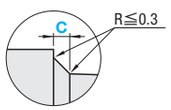
0.3≦R≦(P−A)/2
ℓ≧R+1.0

DSBC
DPDBC (Nitrided)

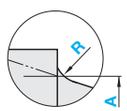


ℓ≧(P−A)/2+1.0
When AC code is used
ℓ≧(P−A)/2tanAC+1.0

Details of part ①



Details of part ②



H	Part Number Type	No.	0.01mm increments L	P	F	A	Vmin.	0.1mm increments C・R	ℓmax.
8	(No Nitrided) DSPB DSBA DSBC DSBD DSBE (Nitrided) DPB DPDBA DPDBC DPDBD DPDBE	4	30.00 ～ 200.00	3.50～ 3.99	F≧10.00 No need to designate F, A, V when DSPB, DPB are selected.	P>A≧V No need to designate A when DSBA, DPDBA are selected.	1.00	0.1≦C≦1.5 and C<(P−A)/2 (DSBD DPDBD) R≧0.3 and R≦(P−A)/2 (DSBE DPDBE)	45.00
9		5		4.00～ 4.99			1.50		50.00
10		6		5.00～ 5.99			2.00		
13		8		6.00～ 7.99					
15		10		8.00～ 9.99					
17		12		10.00～11.99			2.50		
19		14		12.00～13.99					
21		16		14.00～15.99					
23		18		16.00～17.99					

Designation of R is available for DSBE, DPDBE only. When L dimension is 100 or more, the head area is annealed.

Order

Part Number	L	P	F	A	V	C・R
DPDBC6	50.00	P5.70	F40.00	A5.00	V3.00	

Days to Ship

・DSPB: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express T / Express A P.46

・DSB□: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45
Express A P.46

・DPB・DPDB□: 3 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations

Part Number — L — P — F — A — V — C・R — (KC・WKC…etc.)
DPDBC6 — 50.00 — P5.70 — F40.00 — A5.00 — V3.00 — TC5.0

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC 0 −0.1	KC	Single flat cutting KC=0.1mm increments KC=P/2 ⋯› 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC 0 −0.1	WKC	Two flats cutting WKC=0.1mm increments WKC=P/2 ⋯› 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦WKC<H/2	
RKC RKC 0 −0.1	RKC	Two flats (right angled) cutting RKC=0.1mm increments RKC=P/2 ⋯› 0.005mm increments possible P/2≦RKC<H/2	
H HC −0.3	HC	Head diameter change HC=0.1mm increments P≦HC<H In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little difference between the head and shaft in diameter.	
TC 0 −0.05 10	TC	Head thickness change TC=0.1mm increments 4.0≦TC<10, 10−TC≦L max.−L (Dimensions L and F remain unchanged)	
AC°	AC	Changes the standard angle (Ks=45°). AC=1° increments 30≦AC≦60 Available for DSBC, DPDBC, DSBD, DPDBD only Working limits for DSBD, DPDBD A+2(C×tanAC°)<P	
RD	RD	Changes general R0.3 or less to R0.8～1.0. Available for DSBC, DPDBC, DSBD, DPDBD only P−A≧2.0 C≧1.0 for DSBD, DPDBD Combination with AC code not available	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
RZ ±0.1 *V ℓ RZ *V	RZ	Tip R processing RZ=0.1mm increments *V is a dimension prior to R processing. 0.3≦RZ<V/2 Not available for DSPB, DPB	Quotation
SR *V L 0 −0.1	BZ	Tip spherical (SR) processing. *V is a dimension prior to SR processing. BZ=SR=V/2 Not available for DSPB, DPB It will be L 0 −0.1	

Part Number	RZ・BZ max.
DSBA,DPDBA	ℓ−1.0
DSBC,DPDBC	ℓ−(1.0+(P−A)/2) * When AC code is used ℓ−(1.0+(P−A)/2tanAC)
DSBD,DPDBD	ℓ−(1.0+C)
DSBE,DPDBE	ℓ−(1.0+R)

Key flat cutting (KC, WKC, RKC) tolerance is 0 −0.1
When P/2 is designated to align to the shaft diameter, 0.005mm increments is possible, but tolerance 0 −0.1 remains unchanged.

Die Cast Parts

DATE MARKED PINS FOR DIE CAST

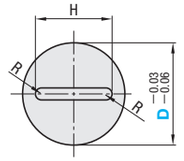
RoHS

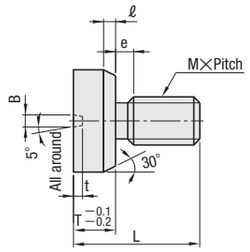




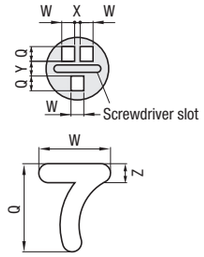
■Regular Type

DDM□ (SKD61)





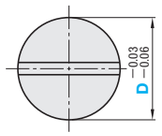
Character size

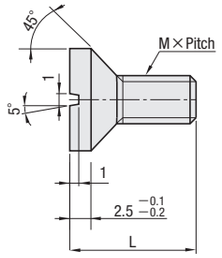


M SKD61
H 43～47HRC

■Small Diameter Type

CDM□ (DH2F)





M DH2F
H 38～42HRC

Part Number Type	D	Character size W	Q	X	Y	Z	Depth
DDM□	8	1.6	2.0	0.5	2.0	0.45	0.3
	12	2.5	3.0	1.0	3.0	0.7	0.5
CDM□	6	0.9	1.2	0.5	2.0	0.3	0.3
	7	1.3	1.6	0.5	2.0	0.4	0.3
	8	1.6	2.0	0.5	2.0	0.45	0.3

※Angle of lettering engraving 10°

■Regular Type

M×Pitch	L	T	ℓ	e	H	B	t	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～4 DDMX	DDMY・DDMM・DDMD	DDMP・DDMN	DDMB
M4×0.7	12	4.2	1.0	1.5	6	1.0	1.0	DDM□	8		Quotation		
M6×1.0	15	5.2	1.2	2	9	1.2	1.2		12				

■Small Diameter Type

M×Pitch	L	Part Number Type	D	U/Price 1～4 CDMX	CDMY・CDMM・CDMD	CDMP・CDMN	CDMB
M3×0.5	10	CDM□	6		Quotation		
M4×0.7	12		7				
M5×0.8	15		8				

Indication mark / Engraving position		None —	Year Top row	Month・Day Top row	Month・Day Bottom row	Free designation type Top row	Free designation type Bottom row	Free designation type Top/Bottom rows
Part Number	Regular Type	DDMX	DDMY	DDMM	DDMD	DDMP	DDMN	DDMB
	Small Diameter Type	CDMX	CDMY	CDMM	CDMD	CDMP	CDMN	CDMB
	The driver slot is a through groove with the regular type, a non-through groove with the small diameter type.		09	12	31	AB	C1	A 21

Part Number Type: Regular type	Part Number Type: Small diameter type	Engraving position	Characters for engraving
DDMX	CDMX	—	None
DDMY	CDMY	Top row	12 for 2012 (Designation possible from September, 2012) 13 for 2013 14 for 2014 (Designation possible from September, 2013)
DDMM	CDMM	Top row	1 2 3 4 5 6 / 7 8 9 10 11 12
DDMD	CDMD	Bottom row	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 / 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 / 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 / 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 / 29 30 31
DDMP	CDMP	Top row	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 / 8 9 0 / A B C D E F G
DDMN	CDMN	Bottom row	H I J K L M N / O P Q R S T U / V W X Y Z
DDMB	CDMB	Top/Bottom rows	(Up to 2 characters can be engraved on each row.)

Order: Part Number — Top row characters — Bottom row characters
DDMB12 — 12 — 2A
CDMY 8 — 12

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

HOLDERS FOR DATE MARKED PIN

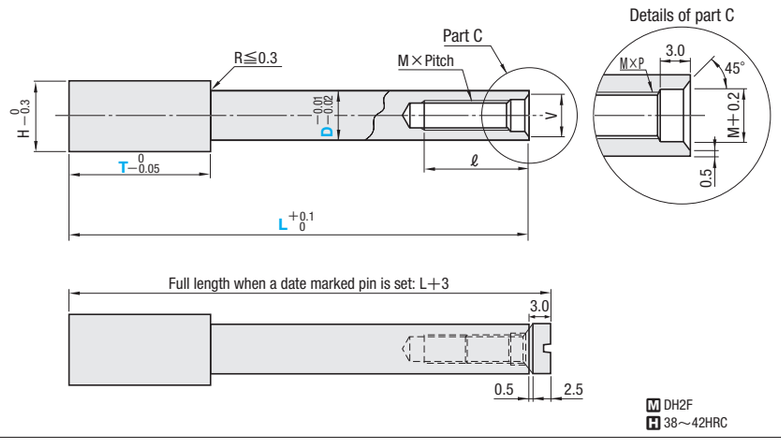
—SMALL DIAMETER TYPE—

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS

CDH





M DH2F
H 38～42HRC

CDH is for use with the small diameter date marked pins for die cast (CDM□) only, and cannot be used for the regular type date marked pins (DDM□).

H	M×Pitch	V	ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number D	L 0.1mm increments	T 1mm increments	U/Price 1～4
10	M3×0.5	5	10	CDH	6	30.0～150.0	4～20 T≦L/2−5	Quotation
12	M4×0.7	6	12		7			
13	M5×0.8	7	15		8			

Order: Part Number — L — T
CDH7 — 100.0 — T20

Days to Ship: 3 Days / Express T / Express A P.46
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Alterations: Part Number — L — T — (KC・WKC⋯etc.)
CDH8 — 100.0 — T20 — NC

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

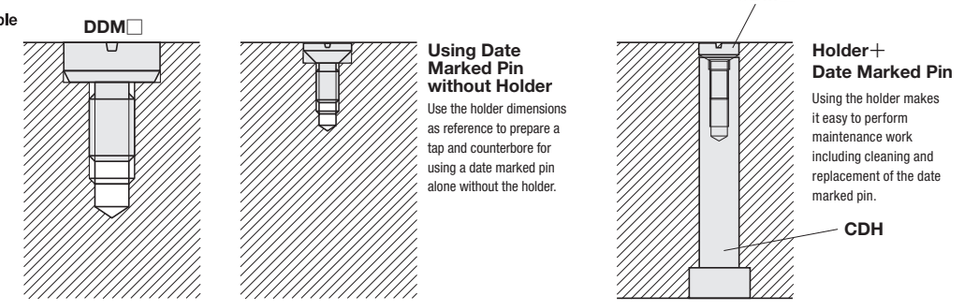
Quantity	1～4	5～9	10～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
KC −0.1 0	KC	KC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KC<H/2	Quotation
WKC −0.1 0	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦WKC<H/2	
RKC −0.1 0	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦RKC<H/2	

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
H D −0.03 HC	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D≦HC<H In relation to the head diameter tolerance, alteration may create a straight piece with little difference between the head and shaft in diameter.	Quotation
2 2 +0.1 0 3 T	NC	Dowel hole boring ⊗Combination with any other alteration not available.	

Example



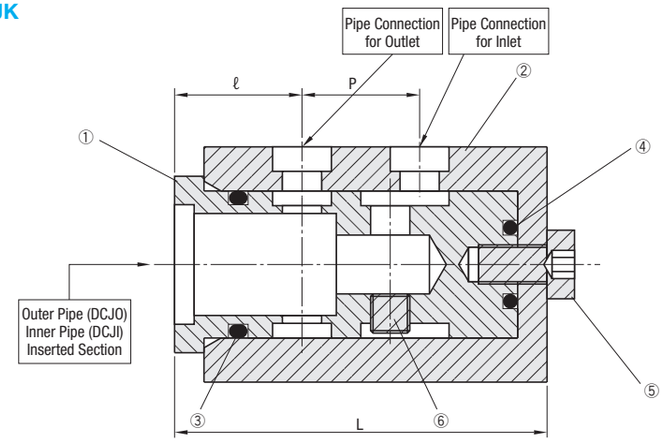
Using Date Marked Pin without Holder
Use the holder dimensions as reference to prepare a tap and counterbore for using a date marked pin alone without the holder.

Holder+ Date Marked Pin
Using the holder makes it easy to perform maintenance work including cleaning and replacement of the date marked pin.

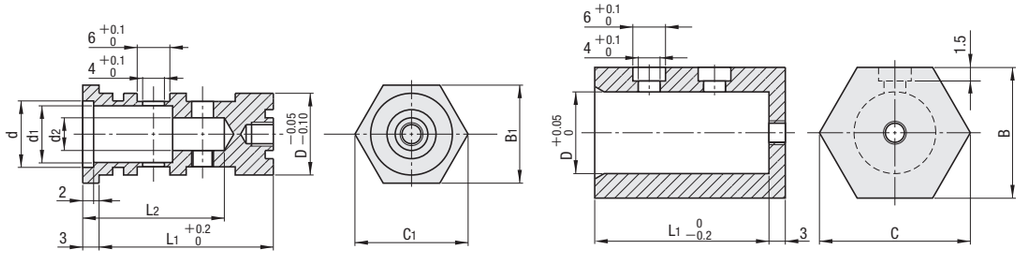
Die Cast Parts

DCJK





①Inside・Core　②Cover・Case



Cooling Unit Components

Parts	① Inside・Core	② Cover・Case	③ O-rings	④ O-rings	⑤ Socket Head Cap Screws	⑥ Set bolts
M	Brass (C3604)	Brass (C3604)	Fluoric rubber	Fluoric rubber	Stainless steel (SUS304)	Stainless steel (SUS304)

Applicable outer pipes		Outer pipe inserted section		Applicable inner pipes	Inner pipe inserted section		B	C	L	ℓ	P	Part Number		U/Price
TYPE	Inlay section diameter	Inlay diameter d	Depth		Hole dia. d_2	Depth						Type	No.	1〜9
DCJO 1	8.9	8.9	2	DCJI 1	4	24	18	20	39	9	14	DCJK	1	
DCJO 2	12.2	12.2		DCJI 2	6	25	21	23.5	40	10			2	Quotation
DCJO 3	15.7	15.7		DCJI 3	8		27	30	42				3	

Components

Part Number		① Inside・Core								② Cover・Case		③ O-rings	④ O-rings	⑤ Socket Head Cap Screws	⑥ Set bolts
Type	No.	B_1	C_1	D	d	d_1	d_2	L_1	L_2	B	C				
DCJK	1	15	17	12	8.9	8	4	33	26	18	20	ORP 9	ORP 5	CBSS 3— 8	MSSU 3—3
	2	18	20	15	12.2	10	6	34	27	21	23.5	ORP 11	ORP 6	CBSS 4— 8	MSSU 4—4
	3	21	24	18	15.7	13	8	36		27	30	ORP 14	ORP 10	CBSS 5—10	MSSU 4—4

Order　Part Number: DCJK1

Days to Ship: 3 Days　Express T / Express A　P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜9	10〜49	50〜99	100〜200
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

■ How to assemble

- Inner pipe should be installed by cutting of an edge surface on cooling unit side and fixing by set bolt toward cooling water inlet. Cutting process is performed as standard for inner pipe (DCJI).
- Lay-install the outer pipe, inlet pipe and outlet pipe. Surface for outer pipe welding should be installed by introduction machining (inlay machining) to fit the part's inner diameter. Inlay machining is performed as standard for outer pipe (DCJO).
- After fixing outer pipe on the cooling side, fix inlet and outlet pipes by fixing bolts in direction of your designation.
- Be sure to apply grease in order to protect O-rings during assembly.

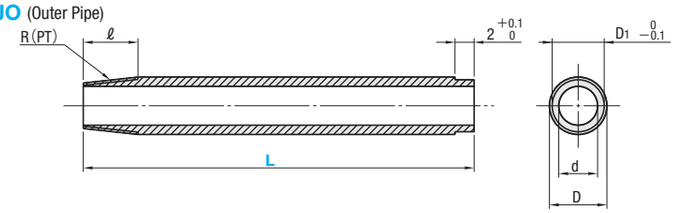
Do not use liquid other than cooling water.

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360

RoHS



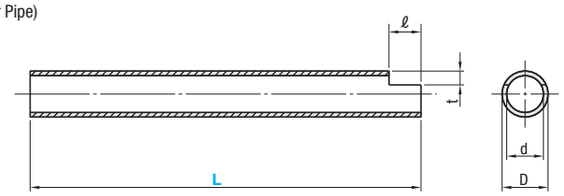
DCJO (Outer Pipe)



M STPG370(Sch40)

RoHS

DCJI (Inner Pipe)



M SUS304

■Outer Pipes

Applicable Cooling Units	Inlay section diameter D_1	Outer diameter D	Inner diameter d	R(PT)	ℓ	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 5mm increments
DCJK1	8.9	10.5	7.1	1/8	10	DCJO	1	50〜300
DCJK2	12.2	13.8	9.4	1/4			2	
DCJK3	15.7	17.3	12.7	3/8	12		3	

■Inner Pipe

Applicable Cooling Units	Outer diameter D	Inner diameter d	ℓ	t	Part Number Type	Part Number No.	L 5mm increments
DCJK1	4	3	5	1	DCJI	1	50〜300
DCJK2	6	4	6	2		2	
DCJK3	8	6				3	

Order　Part Number — L
DCJO 1 — 100
DCJI 2 — 125

Days to Ship: 3 Days　Express T / Express A　P.46

Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

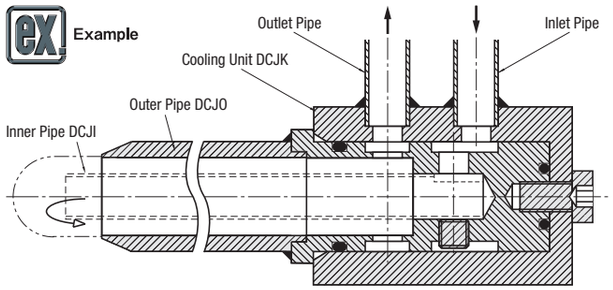
Price

■Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1〜9	10〜19	20〜49	50〜100
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Example



Lay-install the outer pipe onto cooling unit.
Note on the directionality of the inner pipes.

＜Application Table＞

Cooling Units	Outer Pipes	Inner Pipes
DCJK1	DCJO1	DCJI 1
DCJK2	DCJO2	DCJI 2
DCJK3	DCJO3	DCJI 3

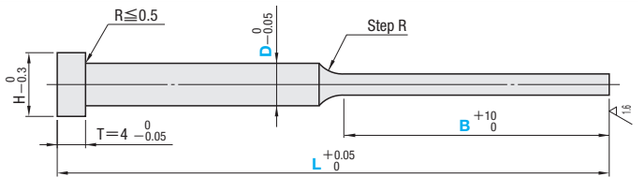
BURR CUTTING PINS FOR TRIM

Non JIS material definition is listed on P.1359 - 1360



RoHS

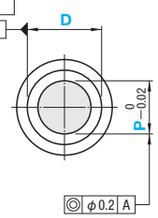
Part Number		Tip shape is selected from Tip shape A, R, E below.
Type	Tip shape	
DCP	Ⓐ Ⓡ Ⓔ	



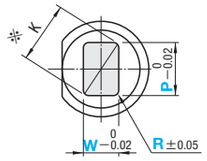
Range of guaranteed shaft diameter precision (Details P.1309)
Range of guaranteed base material hardness (Details P.1311)
Step R Ⓐ (R8 to 12) (Details P.1310 Upper step)
Ⓡ Ⓔ (R85 to 95) (Details P.1309 Lower step)

M SKH51
H 58～60HRC

Tip shape Ⓐ

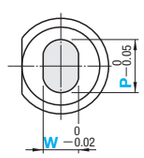


Tip shape Ⓡ



P≧W
0.2≦R≦1.0
and
$R < \frac{W}{2} - 0.5$
※ $K = \sqrt{P^2 + W^2}$,
K is dimension before R-chamfering.

Tip shape Ⓔ



P≧W+0.5

※ $K = \sqrt{P^2 + W^2}$,
K is dimension before R-chamfering.
(R=W/2)

H	Part Number Type	Part Number Tip shape	D	L 0.01mm increments	0.01mm increments Ⓐ min. P max.	0.01mm increments Ⓡ Ⓔ min. P max.	0.01mm increments Ⓡ Ⓔ W	Kmax.	B 1mm increments	R 0.1mm increments
8	DCP	Ⓐ Ⓡ Ⓔ	5	50.00～200.00	3.00～ 4.99	1.50～ 4.80	1.00～	4.9	Ⓐ 10≦B≦50 and B≦L−40 Ⓡ Ⓔ 10≦B≦50 and B≦W×30 and B≦L−40	0.2≦R≦1.0 and $R < \frac{W}{2} - 0.5$
9			6		4.00～ 5.99	2.00～ 5.80		5.9		
10			7		5.00～ 6.99	2.50～ 6.80		6.9		
11			8		6.00～ 7.99	2.50～ 7.80		7.9		
15			10		8.00～ 9.99	3.00～ 9.80		9.9		
17			12		10.00～11.99	4.00～11.80		11.9		

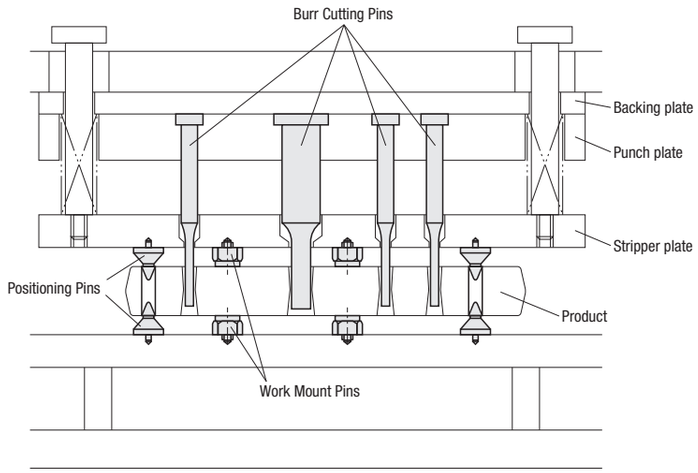
Designate P・W dimensions within the K max. ⓇP≧W, ⒺP≧W+0.5

Order

Part Number	L	P	W	B	R (Only for Ⓡ)
DCPA 8	150	P6.00		B30	
DCPR 10	130	P8.00	W5.30	B40	R0.5

Days to Ship: 5 Days
Delivery days depend on subsidiary. P.45

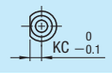
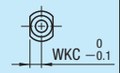
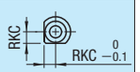
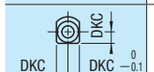
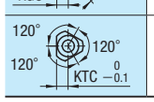
Example



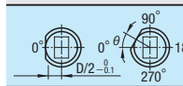
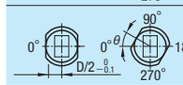
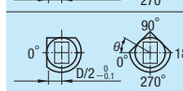
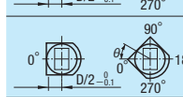
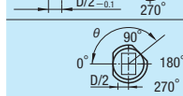
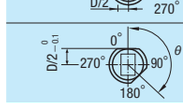
Alterations

Part Number	L	P	W	B	R (Only for Ⓡ)	(AKC・AWC ⋯ etc.)
DCPA8	150	P6.00		B30		TC3

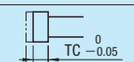
Tip shape Only for Ⓐ

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	KC	KC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KC＜H/2	
	WKC	WKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦WKC＜H/2	
	KAC KBC	KAC, KBC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KAC＜KBC＜H/2	Quotation
	RKC	RKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦RKC＜H/2	
	DKC	DKC=0.1mm increments D/2≦DKC＜H/2	
	KGC	KGC=0.1mm increments AG=1° increments D/2≦KGC＜H/2, 0＜AG＜360	
	KTC	KTC=0.1mm increments D/2≦KTC＜H/2	

Tip shape Only for Ⓡ Ⓔ

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	AKC	AKC=1° increments 0＜AKC＜360 No need to designate AKC0	
	AWC	AWC=1° increments 0≦AWC＜360	
	ARC	ARC=1° increments 0≦ARC＜360	Quotation
	ADC	ADC=1° increments 0≦ADC＜360	
	KGA	KGA=1° increments 0＜KGA＜360	
	NHH	KGB=1° increments 0＜KGB＜360	

Available for all forms

Alterations	Code	Spec.	1Code
	HC	HC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HC＜H	
	HCC	HCC=0.1mm increments D+1≦HCC＜H−0.3	Quotation
	TC	TC=0.1mm increments 2.0≦TC＜4 (Dimension L remains unchanged.) 4−TC≦L max.−L	
	NHC	Numbering on the head How to order P.56	
	NHN	Automatic sequential numbering on the head How to order P.56	

Price

Quantity discount rate P.45

Quantity	1～4	5～12	13～19	20～50
Rate	—	5%	10%	15%

To be quoted on price & lead time above Max. Q'ty.

Die Cast Parts



COMPONENTS FOR INJECTION MOLDING

COMPONENTS FOR INJECTION MOLDING



Product Name Part Number	Adjustable chuck plates HCKM	Adsorption pads H—MPCGN H—MPCGS	Adsorption metal fittings H—NAMPC	Set screws H—TNMPC
Internet				



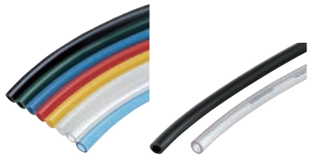




Adsorption pads M—PJG□ M—PCG□	Baffle type adsorption metal fittings KTPCY	Set screws TNP□
Internet		







Adsorption pads M—VPS M—VPBS	Adsorption metal fittings M—VPHC M—VPHD M—VPHE	Waterproof polyurethane tube/soft polyurethane tube PUT PUTL PUTY PUTYL
Internet		







Barb joint・universality・universal elbow・plug SRTG□N MUTEN MUELBN MPLGN	Miniature quick-fitting joint MNCN MNCNP MNCNL MNCLYT	Insert for soft tube PUIT PUSIT
Internet		









Hoses for resin transfer MH—TPE	Clip for grounding 10PACK—MH—TPEC	Hoses for dew condensation prevention MH—TD	Dedicated joint for dew condensation prevention hose MH—TCB—ST
Internet			



Cover for heat insulation joint 10PACK—MH—TDCT
Internet

Internet catalog is not available in some subsidiaries.



PRODUCT DATA/TECHNICAL DATA

＜PRODUCT DATA＞

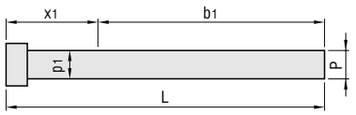
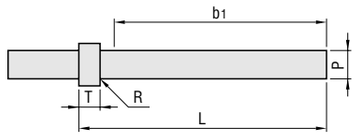
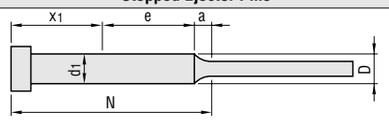
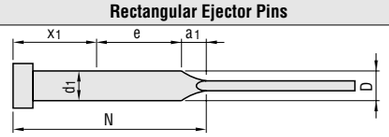
●Guaranteed Range of Shaft-Diameter Precision for Ejector Pins ····· 1309
●Step R and Concentricity of Stepped and Rectangular Ejector Pins ····· 1310
●Guaranteed Range of Hardness of the Ejector Pin Base Material, and Guaranteed Ranges of Nitriding and Surface Hardness ····· 1311
●Ejector Pin Hardness ····· 1312
●Guaranteed Range of Shaft-Diameter Precision for Ejector Sleeves and Center Pins ····· 1313
●Step R and Concentricity of Stepped Ejector Sleeves and Stepped Center Pins ····· 1314
●Guaranteed Range of Tip-Diameter Precision for Stepped Ejector Pins ····· 1314
●Guaranteed Range of Hardness of the Ejector Sleeve and Center Pin Base Material ····· 1315
●Guaranteed Range and Hardness of Nitriding and Surface Hardness ····· 1316
●Ejector Sleeve and Center Pin Combination ····· 1317
●Ejector Pin・Ejector Sleeve Strength Calculation ····· 1319
●Finishing of Ejector Pins and Core Pin Tips ····· 1321
●Finishing of Corners of Rectangular Ejector Pins ····· 1321
●Comparison of Guaranteed Range of Shaft-Diameter Precision between Ejector Pins and Core Pins ····· 1322
●Designation Method and Precision of Key Flat Cutting of Ejector Pins and Core Pins ····· 1322
●Methods for Computing One-step Core Pin Dimensions ····· 1323
●Strength of Inlay Section of Locking Blocks—Positioning Type— ····· 1324
●Relationship between Wedge Angle and Clearance ····· 1324
●Flow Rate when 98kPa for Mold Couplers ····· 1325
●①Graph of Flow Rate and Pressure Loss Characteristics for Mold Couplers ····· 1326
●②Graph of Flow Rate and Pressure Loss Characteristics for Mold Couplers ····· 1327
●Calculating Heater Capacity Requirements and JIS Type Tapered Screws ····· 1329
●Cooling-use Plug Attachment Threads ····· 1330
●Property Chart on Heat Insulation Sheets ····· 1331
●Standard Hole Processing Examples ① ····· 1333
●Standard Hole Processing Examples ② ····· 1335
●Standard Hole Processing Examples ③ ····· 1337
●Standard Hole Processing Examples ④ ····· 1339

＜TECHNICAL DATA＞

●SI (Systeme International d' Unites) ····· 1341
●Calculation of Cubic Volume and Physical Characteristics of Metals ····· 1343
●General Dimensional Tolerance ····· 1344
●Conversion Table of Trigonometric Functions ····· 1345
●Fit Selection Basics ····· 1347
●Dimensional Tolerance and Fits ····· 1347
●Tolerance of Commonly Used Hole Fits ····· 1348
●Tolerance of Commonly Used Shaft Fits ····· 1348
●Conversion Table of Hardness ····· 1349
●Surface Roughness ····· 1351
●Technical Drawings—Method of Indicating Surface Texture on Drawing ····· 1352
●Socket Head Cap Screws ····· 1353
●Table of Diameter of Screw Low Hole (Low Anchor) ····· 1355
●Correct Tightening Axial Force and Correct Tightening Torque for Bolts ····· 1356
●Strength of Bolts, Screw Plugs, and Dowel Pins ····· 1357
●Comparison of Die Steel by Manufacturers・Hardness of Major Steel Products and Corresponding Tools ····· 1358
●Comparison of Materials between JIS and Foreign Standards (1) ····· 1359
●Comparison of Materials between JIS and Foreign Standards (2) ····· 1360

GUARANTEED RANGE OF SHAFT-DIAMETER PRECISION FOR EJECTOR PINS

■Guaranteed Range of Shaft-Diameter Precision for Ejector Pins

	Straight Ejector Pins	Free Flange-Position Ejector Pins
Shaft diameter (P) Guaranteed precision range Length (b1)	 b1≧L−x1 max.	 b1≧L−T−R−5 ＊R is the size of R below the flange.
Shaft diameter (D) Guaranteed precision range Length (e)	**Stepped Ejector Pins**	**Rectangular Ejector Pins**
	 e≧N−5−x 1 max. −a−3 ＊5：Tolerance of length of N. ＊a：Length of Step R section. ＊3：Tolerance of Step R section length.	 e≧N−5−x 1 max. −a1−3 ＊5：Tolerance of length of N. ＊a1：Length of Step R section. ＊3：Tolerance of Step R section length.

M	Head thickness (T)	x1 max.
SKH51	T4 (EPY−L, EHYF, EVSL, EVSF)	10
	T4 (EPV−L・P<0.8)	10
	T4 (EPV−L・P≧0.8)	30
	T4 (4mm)	30
	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35
SUS440C	T4 (4mm)	30
	JIS (4・6mm)	35
SKD61	T4 (4mm)	30
SKD61 + Nitriding	T0 (Headless)	0
	T4 (4mm)	30
	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35
	T10 (10mm)	40
SKD61 Prehardened	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35

Refer to the section below regarding the shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) types.

●Straight Ejector Pins

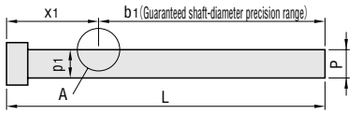
T (P)	p1 Precision
$P^{0}_{-0.002}$	$p_1=P^{0}_{-0.1}$
$P^{0}_{-0.005}$	
$P^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$p_1=P^{-0.01}_{-0.1}$
$P^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$	
$P^{-0.01}_{-0.04}$	$p_1=P^{-0.01}_{-0.15}$
$P^{-0.01}_{-0.05}$	

●Stepped and Rectangular Ejector Pins

T (D)	d1 Precision
$D^{0}_{-0.01}$	$d_1=D^{0}_{-0.1}$
$D^{0}_{-0.02}$	

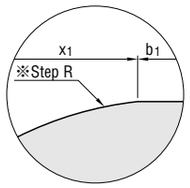
Refer to SKH51 for the guaranteed range of precision for SKH51 + hard chrome plating.

■Straight Ejector Pins—Shaft Diameter Designation (0.01mm Increments) Types—



Misumi's straight ejector pin with relief enables to be designated in 0.01 mm increments of the shaft diameter (P), even with long length L.
The guaranteed range of shaft-diameter (P) precision is b1,and the shaft-diameter area outside of this is relief processed.

●Detail of Part A



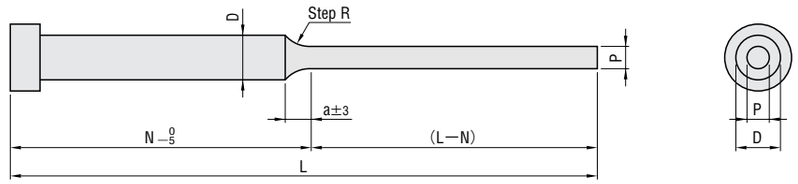
As shown in the illustration, smooth Step R processing is performed on the junction section between the shaft-diameter (P) area and the relief area.
※Size of Step R: approximately 100R (reference value).

M	Head thickness (T)	T (P)	p1 Precision	x1 max. L150.00 or less	L150.01 ~200.00	L200.01 ~250.00	L250.01 ~300.00	L300.01 ~350.00	L350.01 ~400.00	L400.01 ~450.00	L450.01 ~500.00
SKH51	T4 (EPV−G,EPVB・P<0.800)	$P^{0}_{-0.002}$	$p_1=P^{0}_{-0.1}$	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	T4 (EPV−G,EPVB・P≧0.800)			30							
	T4 (EPY−G, EPYB)	$P^{0}_{-0.005}$		10							
	T4 (4mm)			30	30	110	160	210			
	JIS (4・6・8mm)			35	35						
	T4 (4mm)	$P^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$p_1=P^{-0.01}_{-0.1}$	30	30						
	JIS (4・6・8mm)			35	35						
SUS440C	T4 (4mm)	$P^{0}_{-0.005}$	$p_1=P^{0}_{-0.1}$	30	30	—	—	—			
	JIS (4・6・8mm)			35	35						
SKD61	T4 (4mm)	$P^{0}_{-0.005}$	$p_1=P^{0}_{-0.1}$	30	60	110	160	210	260	310	360
		$P^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$p_1=P^{-0.01}_{-0.1}$								
SKD61 + Nitriding	T4 (4mm)	$P^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ (P≦12.00)	$p_1=P^{-0.01}_{-0.1}$	30	30	30	30	210	—	—	—
	JIS (4・6・8mm)			35	35	35	35				
	T10 (10mm)	$P^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$ (P>12.00)		40	40	40	40	—			
SKD61 Prehardened	JIS (4・6・8mm)			35	35	35	35				

Refer to SKH51 for the guaranteed range of precision for SKH51 + hard chrome plating .

STEP R AND CONCENTRICITY OF STEPPED AND RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

■Step R and Concentricity of Stepped Ejector Pins



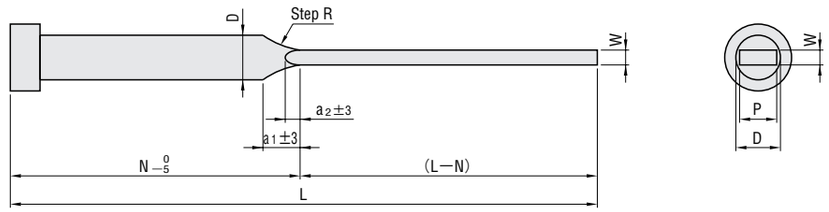
In order to ensure the effective dimensions of the length (L−N) of tip diameter (P), (L−N) is designed to be a plus tolerance and N is a minus tolerance.
Step R is configured to form a smooth transition between tip diameter (P) and shaft diameter (D).

Size of step R: approximately R8 to 12.＊
＊The size of step R is determined by the size of the grindstone used to process it. This is not a guaranteed value for R.

Formula used for calculating the length (a) of step R: $a=\sqrt{\frac{D-P}{2}\times\left(2R-\frac{D-P}{2}\right)}$

Concentricity of tip diameter (P) and shaft diameter (D) : 0.2mm or less

■Step R and Concentricity of Rectangular Ejector Pins



In order to ensure the effective dimensions of the length (L −N) of the rectangular tip section (P・W), (L −N) is designed to be a plus tolerance and N is a minus tolerance. Step R is configured to form a smooth transition between the rectangular tip section (P・W) and the shaft diameter (D) .

Size of step R: approximately R85 to 95.＊ (N Short type R65～75)
＊The size of step R is determined by the size of the grindstone used to process it. This is not a guaranteed value for R.

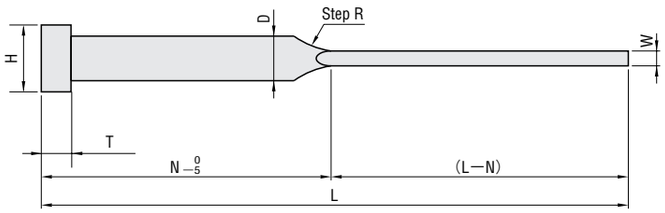
Formula used for calculating the length (a_1 and a_2) of step R : $a_1=5+\sqrt{\frac{D-W}{2}\times\left(2R-\frac{D-W}{2}\right)}$

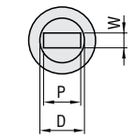
$a_2=5+\sqrt{\frac{D-P}{2}\times\left(2R-\frac{D-P}{2}\right)}$

＊The above formulas include profile error from rough and finish processing.

Concentricity of the rectangular tip section (P・W) and shaft diameter (D) : 0.2mm or less

■Relationship with Step R and Head Part of Stepped Center Pins







Head part (ϕH) may contact to grindstone depending on specifications between Step R and P・W, N, ϕD or ϕH dimensions. (Refer to the right photo)
Following formula is solutions to avoid the contact. This is theoretical value, but not a guaranteed one.
(In case of P dimensions direction, please calculate by replacing W by P)

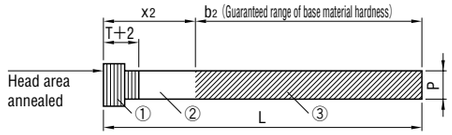
Size of step R : approximately R 85～95.＊ (R65～75 for N dimension short type)
The size of step R is determined by the size of grindstone used to process it.
This is not a guaranteed value for R.

$N>T+5+\sqrt{\left[\frac{H-W}{2}\times\left\{2\times(R-0.2)-\frac{H-W}{2}\right\}-0.04\right]}$

GUARANTEED RANGE OF HARDNESS OF THE EJECTOR PIN BASE MATERIAL, AND GUARANTEED RANGES OF NITRIDING AND SURFACE HARDNESS

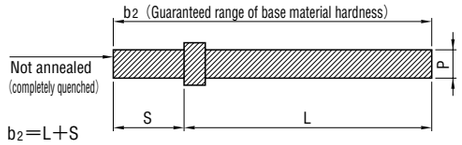
■Guaranteed Range of Hardness of the Ejector Pin Base Material

Straight Ejector Pins



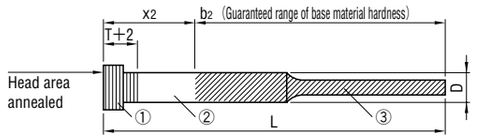
$b_2 \geqq L - x_2$ max.

Free Flange-Position Ejector Pins



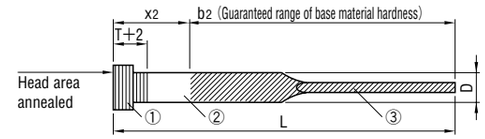
$b_2 = L + S$

Stepped Ejector Pins



$b_2 \geqq L - x_2$ max.

Rectangular Ejector Pins



$b_2 \geqq L - x_2$ max.

M	Head Thickness (T)	x_2 max.	Ejector Pin Base Material Hardness ①	②	③ Guaranteed Range of Base Material Hardness
※SKH51	T4 (EPY-L EPV-L EPVB EPY-G EPV-G EPYB EVSL EVSG EVSF EHYF ERVYF)	0	58～60HRC Overall quenching (no annealing)	58～60HRC Overall quenching (no annealing)	58～60HRC
	T4 (4mm)	30	28～35HRC (reference value)	28～60HRC (reference value)	58～60HRC
	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35			
SUS440C	T4 (4mm)	30	26～35HRC (reference value)	26～60HRC (reference value)	56～60HRC
	JIS (4・6mm)	35			
SKD61	T4 (4mm)	30	28～45HRC (reference value)	28～55HRC (reference value)	50～55HRC
SKD61 + Nitriding	T0 (Headless)	0	40～45HRC (excluding nitrided surface)	40～45HRC (excluding nitrided surface)	40～45HRC (excluding nitrided surface)
	T4 (4mm)	30	28～45HRC (reference value) (excluding nitrided surface)	28～45HRC (reference value) (excluding nitrided surface)	40～45HRC (excluding nitrided surface)
	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35			
	T10 (10mm)	40	28～43HRC (reference value) (excluding nitrided surface)	28～43HRC (reference value) (excluding nitrided surface)	40～43HRC (excluding nitrided surface)
SKD61 Prehardened	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35	28～45HRC (reference value)	28～45HRC (reference value)	40～45HRC

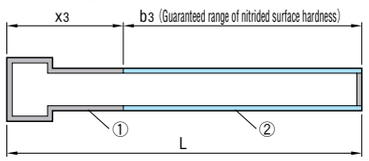
※The following products are applied with overall quenching.
P≦0.2 for straight ejector pins EPH

- Annealing was performed on the heads of SKH51 SUS440C and SKD61 to achieve a level of 30HRC.
  Annealing was performed on heads of SKD61＋nitriding and SKD61 prehardened to achieve a level of 40HRC.

■Guaranteed Ranges of Nitriding and Surface Hardness

Straight Ejector Pins

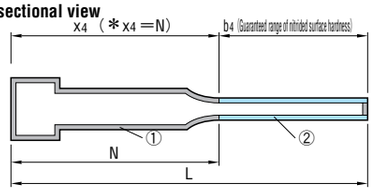
※Cross-sectional view



$b_3 \geqq L - x_3$ max.

Stepped Ejector Pins

※Cross-sectional view



$b_4 \geqq L - x_4$ (＊$x_4 = N$)

M	Head Thickness (T)	x_3 max.	Ejector Pin Surface Hardness ①	② (Guaranteed range of nitrided surface hardness)
SKD61 + Nitriding	T0 (Headless)	0	Base Material Hard (without nitrided layer) ～ 900HV～ (with nitrided layer)	900HV～
	T4 (4mm)	30		
	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35		
	T10 (10mm)	40		

EJECTOR PIN HARDNESS

●Nitriding (Nitrided)

Nitriding is one of the steel surface treatment methods.
The steel is placed in a furnace that is then filled with nitrogen gas, and at high temperatures (around 500℃) a hardened layer combined with the nitrogen is formed on the surface of the steel.

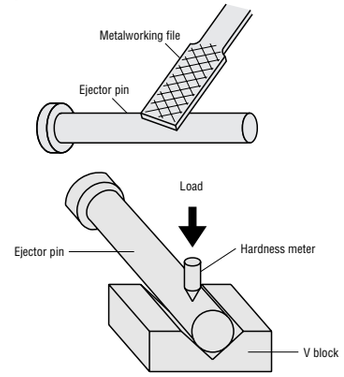
●Nitrided Depth

This refers to the depth of the hardened layer formed on the surface of the steel by nitriding treatment.
The nitrided depth of MISUMI's 900HV～ plastic mold ejector pin is 0.003～0.008 mm (reference value), and the depth of the hardened layer is 0.1 mm deeper (reference value) than the surface.

The nitrided depth of straight ejector pin is controlled by adjusting nitriding temperature and treatment time in accordance with shaft diameter size.

In the case of stepped ejector pins, nitrided depth is controlled by adjusting nitriding temperature and treatment time in accordance with tip diameter (P) size.
For this reason, the surface hardness of the shaft diameter (D) area is slightly lower at around 500HV (reference value).

■Ejector Pin Hardness



Normally, it is quite easy to file down an ejector pin using a regular file (metalworking file).
With the SKD61＋Nitriding ejector pin, however, the nitriding treatment makes it difficult to file down, because the file does not bite as easily into the surface. The nitrided layer is several microns thick, so a little pressure should be applied to the file.
※Most regular metalworking files have a hardness of 68 to 70HRC.

How to measure hardness of ejector pins：

1) When quick identification of hardness is desired
→ A simple file for hardness checking is convenient.
Simple file for hardness checking (HDTSTS) is on Tool Direct catalog.

2) When precise hardness measurement is desired
→Use of a Vickers hardness meter or micro-Vickers hardness meter is recommended.
Test load is variable for Vickers hardness meter in hardness measurement so that it is suited for hardness checks on small, thin, or round objects such as ejector pins.

Tip Rockwell hardness meter is generally said to be inappropriate for hardness measurement on small cylindrical object like ejector pin.

Rockwell hardness meter (C scale) applies a large load (150kgf) on the measured object by diamond cone indenter when measuring.
When measured object is not flat (spherical surface), cone indenter slips and measurement error may occur to yield hardness lower than the actual value.
This error needs data correction according to the hardness meter manual. (Thinner the object, larger the error.)
In order to minimize the measurement error in Rockwell hardness meter (C scale), a flat surface must be created as the measuring point.
Therefore it is not suited for measuring thin plates.
(It generally needs thickness of 1.2mm or more for hardness measurement.)

General guide (reference) for measuring cylindrical object (curved surface) with Rockwell hardness meter：

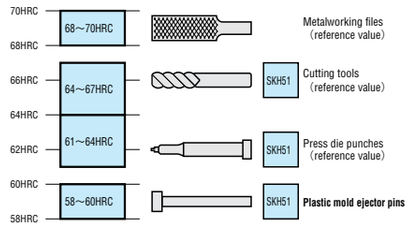
～Near φ 6mm…… Not suited because error is too large and measuring is difficult.
φ 6.5～9mm…… Though correction in accordance with the manual is necessary, error is large and generally not suited.
φ 10～25mm…… Correction in accordance with the manual is necessary.
Near φ 30mm～…… No data correction necessary after measurement

＊Although there are some models in the Rockwell hardness meter which can change scale from C scale (HRC) to A Scale (HRA) or D Scale (HRD), these models are not suited to rounded shapes, because a load applied on A or D scale at the time of the measurement is very high load of 60 or 100kgf.

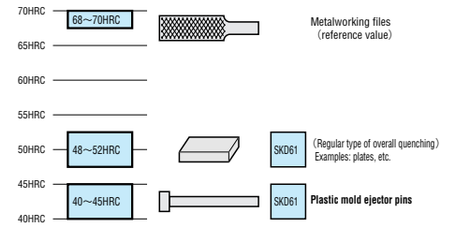
※Please refer to manual for the hardness meter for details.

■MISUMI's Ejector Pin Thermal Refining Hardness and General Thermal Refining Hardness

M SKH51 (JIS high-speed steel)



M SKD61 (JIS die steel), prehardened, and nitrided

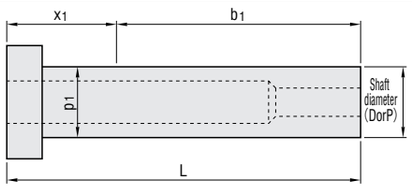
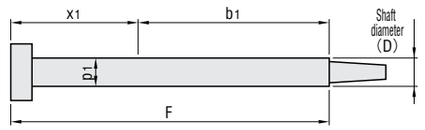
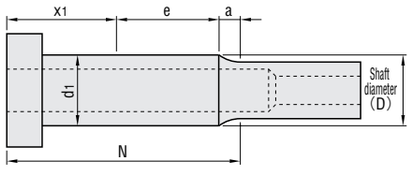
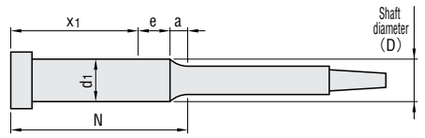


■Precautions when Using Ejector Pins for Applications other than Plastic Mold Ejection

MISUMI's ejector pins are thermally refined to a tough hardness that is ideal for use with plastic molds.
For this reason, the SKH51 SKD61＋Nitriding and SKD61 Prehardened product groups have been given a base-material hardness that is slightly lower than that of products widely being employed for general applications.
In addition, the head section of our ejector pins have been annealed, giving them a hardness that is slightly below that of the indicated base-material hardness.
Please refer to the section on "Guaranteed Range of Hardness of the Ejector Pin Base Material" on the previous page.

GUARANTEED RANGE OF SHAFT-DIAMETER PRECISION FOR EJECTOR SLEEVES AND CENTER PINS

■Guaranteed Range of Shaft-Diameter Precision for Ejector Sleeves

	Straight Ejector Sleeve	Center Pin—Shaft Diameter (D) Selection Type—
Shaft diameter (DorP) Guaranteed precision range Length (b_1)	 $b_1 \geqq L - x_1$ max.	 $b_1 \geqq F - x_1$ max. or $b_1 \geqq L$ − (tip length) $- x_1$ max. For the shaft diameter (P) designation types, refer to the explanation below.
	Stepped Ejector Sleeve	**Stepped Center Pin**
Shaft diameter (D) Guaranteed precision range Length (e)	 $e \geqq N - 5 - x_1$ max. − a − 3 ＊a : Length of step R section ＊5 : Tolerance of length of N ＊3 : Tolerance of step R section length	 $e \geqq N - 5 - x_1$ max. − a − 3 ＊a : Length of step R section ＊5 : Tolerance of length of N ＊3 : Tolerance of step R section length

M	Head Thickness (T)	x_1 max.
SKH51	T4 (4mm)	30＊ (This does not apply to the shaft diameter (P) designation type center pins. Refer to the explanation below for details.)
	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35
SKD61	T4 (4mm)	30
SKD61 ＋ Nitriding	T4 (4mm) ECB, ECBB	10
	T4 (4mm)	30
	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35
	T10 (10mm)	40

＊When L20.00～39.99 is x1 max.＝10

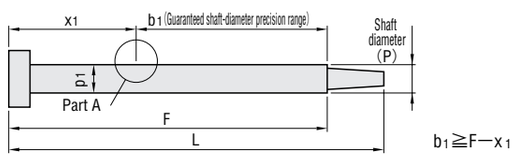
●Straight Ejector Sleeves
●Center Pins

T (DorP)	p_1 Precision
(DorP) $^{0}_{-0.005}$	$p_1 = (DorP)^{0}_{-0.1}$
(DorP) $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$p_1 = (DorP)^{-0.01}_{-0.1}$
(DorP) $^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$	

●Stepped Ejector Sleeves
●Stepped Center Pins

T (D)	d_1 Precision
D $^{0}_{-0.005}$	$d_1 = D^{0}_{-0.1}$
D $^{0}_{-0.02}$	$d_1 = D^{0}_{-0.1}$
D $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$d_1 = D^{-0.01}_{-0.1}$
D $^{-0.02}_{-0.04}$	$d_1 = D^{-0.02}_{-0.1}$

■Center Pins —Shaft diameter (P) designated type—

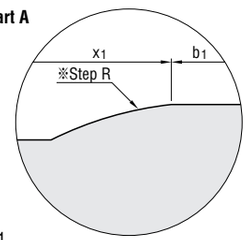


$b_1 \geqq F - x_1$

Misumi's center pin with relief enables to be designated in 0.01mm or 0.1mm increments of the shaft diameter (P), even with long length L.

The guaranteed range of shaft-diameter (P) precision is b_1, and the shaft-diameter area outside of this is relief processed.

●Detail of Part A

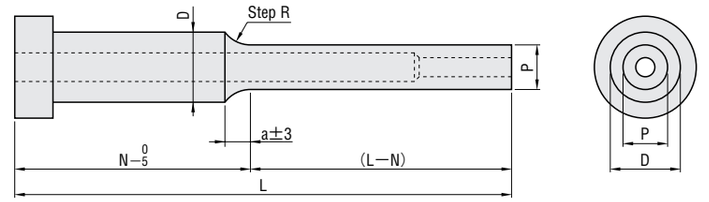


●When L≧200.01
As shown in the illustration, smooth step R processing is performed on the junction section between the shaft-diameter (P) area and the relief area.
※Size of step R: approximately 100R (reference value)

M	Head Thickness (T)	T (P)	p_1 Precision	x_1 max. L150.00 or less	L150.01 ～200.00	L200.01 ～250.00	L250.01 ～300.00	L300.01 ～350.00	L350.01 ～400.00	L400.01 ～450.00	L450.01 ～500.00
SKH51 (※P 0.01mm increments)	T4 (4mm)	P $^{0}_{-0.005}$	$p_1 = P^{0}_{-0.1}$	30	30	110	160	210	—	—	—
	JIS (4・6・8mm)			35	35						
	T4 (4mm)	P $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$p_1 = P^{-0.01}_{-0.1}$	30	30						
	JIS (4・6・8mm)			35	35						
SKD61 (※P 0.01mm increments)	T4 (4mm)	P $^{0}_{-0.005}$	$p_1 = P^{0}_{-0.1}$	30	60	110	160	210	—	—	—
		P $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	$p_1 = P^{-0.01}_{-0.1}$								
SKD61＋Nitriding (※P 0.1mm increments)	T4 (4mm)	P $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ (P≦12.0)	$p_1 = P^{-0.01}_{-0.1}$	30	30	30	30	210	260	310	360
	JIS (4・6・8mm)	P $^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$ (P>12.0)		35	35	35	35				

STEP R AND CONCENTRICITY OF STEPPED EJECTOR SLEEVES AND STEPPED CENTER PINS

■Step R and Concentricity of Stepped Ejector Sleeves



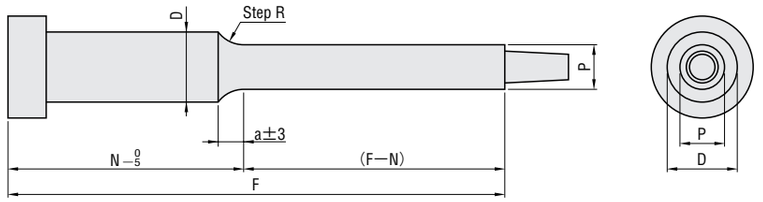
In order to ensure the effective dimensions of the length (L−N) of tip diameter (P), (L−N) is designed to be a plus tolerance and N is a minus tolerance. Step R is configured to form a smooth transition between the tip diameter (P) and the shaft diameter (D).

Size of step R: approximately R8 to 12.＊
＊The size of step R is determined by the size of the grindstone used to process it. This is not a guaranteed value for R.

Formula used for calculating the length (a) of step R: $a = \sqrt{\frac{D-P}{2} \times \left(2R - \frac{D-P}{2}\right)}$

Concentricity of tip diameter (P) and shaft diameter (D): 0.2mm or less

■Step R and Concentricity of Stepped Center Pins



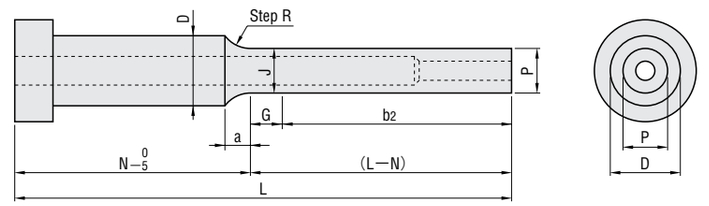
In order to ensure the effective dimensions of the length (F−N) of tip diameter (P), (F−N) is designed to be a plus tolerance and N is a minus tolerance. Step R is configured to form a smooth transition between the tip diameter (P) and the shaft diameter (D).

Size of step R: approximately R8 to 12.＊
＊The size of step R is determined by the size of the grindstone used to process it. This is not a guaranteed value for R.

Formula used for calculating the length (a) of step R: $a = \sqrt{\frac{D-P}{2} \times \left(2R - \frac{D-P}{2}\right)}$

Concentricity of tip diameter (P) and shaft diameter (D): 0.2mm or less

■Guaranteed Range of Tip-Diameter Precision for Stepped Ejector Pins



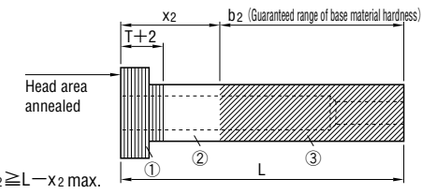
b_2=Guaranteed range of tip-diameter (P) Precision

M	b_2 Guaranteed precision range	(L−N)	G max.	(P) T	J T
SKH51	$b_2 \geqq (L-N) - G$max.	40.00 or less	3	P $^{0}_{-0.005}$	J $^{0}_{-0.03}$
		40.01～ 60.00	10		
		60.01～ 80.00	15		
		80.01～100.00	20		
		100.01～125.00	25		
SKD61＋Nitriding	$b_2 \geqq (L-N) - G$max.	40.00 or less	3	P $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	J $^{-0.01}_{-0.05}$
		40.01～ 60.00	10		
		60.01～ 80.00	15		
		80.01～100.00	20	P $^{-0.01}_{-0.03}$	
		100.01～125.00	25		
		125.01～	25		

GUARANTEED RANGE OF HARDNESS OF THE EJECTOR SLEEVE AND CENTER PIN BASE MATERIAL

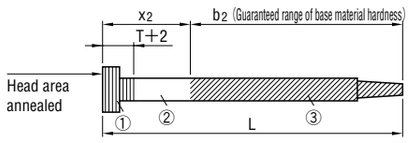
■Guaranteed Range of Hardness of the Ejector Sleeve and Center Pin Base Material

Straight Ejector Sleeve



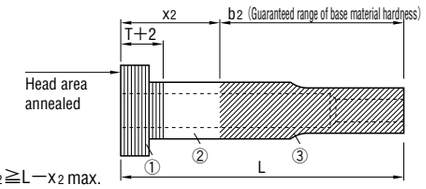
$b_2 \geqq L - x_2$ max.

Center Pin



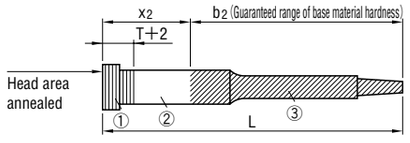
$b_2 \geqq L - x_2$ max.

Stepped Ejector Sleeve



$b_2 \geqq L - x_2$ max.

Stepped Center Pin



$b_2 \geqq L - x_2$ max.

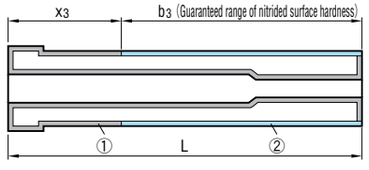
Classification	M	Head Thickness (T)	x_2 max.	Ejector Sleeve・Center Pin Material Hardness ①	②	③ Guaranteed range of base material hardness
Ejector sleeves	SKH51	T4 (4mm)	0	58～60HRC Overall quenching (no annealing)	58～60HRC Overall quenching (no annealing)	58～60HRC
		JIS (6・8mm)				
Center pins		T4 (4mm)	30	28～35HRC (reference value)	28～60HRC (reference value)	58～60HRC
		JIS (4・6・8mm)	35			
	SKD61	T4 (4mm)	30	28～45HRC (reference value)	28～55HRC (reference value)	50～55HRC
	SKD61 ＋ Nitriding	T4 (4mm)	30	28～45HRC (reference value)	28～45HRC (reference value)	40～45HRC
		JIS (4・6・8mm)	35			
		T10 (10mm)	40			
Ejector sleeves		T4 (4mm) ECB・ECBB	0	37～43HRC (no annealing)	37～43HRC (no annealing)	37～43HRC
		T4 (4mm)	30	28～43HRC (reference value)	28～43HRC (reference value)	37～43HRC
		JIS (4・6・8mm)	35			
		T10 (10mm)	40			

● Annealing was performed on the heads of SKH51 and SKD61 to achieve a level of 30HRC. Annealing was performed on the heads of SKD61＋Nitriding to achieve a level of 40HRC.

■Guaranteed Range of Ejector Sleeve and Center Pin Nitriding and Surface Hardness

Straight Ejector Sleeve

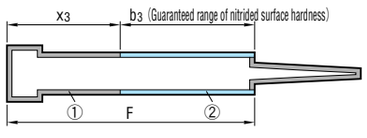
※Cross-sectional view



$b_3 \geqq L - x_3$ max.

Center Pin

※Cross-sectional view

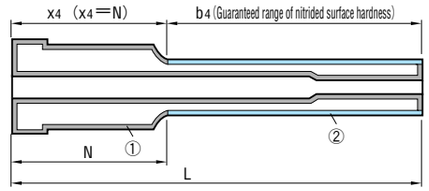


$b_3 \geqq F - x_3$ max.

GUARANTEED RANGE AND HARDNESS OF NITRIDING AND SURFACE HARDNESS

Stepped Ejector Sleeves

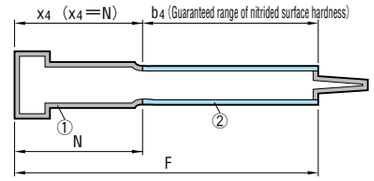
※Cross-sectional view



$b_4 \geqq L - x_4$ ($x_4 = N$)

Stepped Center Pins

※Cross-sectional view



$b_4 \geqq F - x_4$ ($x_4 = N$)

M	Head Thickness (T)	x_3 max.	Ejector Sleeve・Center Pin Surface Hardness ①	② (Guaranteed range of nitrided surface hardness)
SKD61 ＋ Nitriding	T4 (4mm) ECB・ECBB	10	Base material hardness (without nitrided layer) ～ 900HV～ (with nitrided layer)	900HV～
	T4 (4mm)	30		
	JIS (4・6・8mm)	35		
	T10 (10mm)	40		

●Nitriding

Nitriding is one of the steel surface treatment methods.
The steel is placed in a furnace that is then filled with nitrogen gas, and at high temperatures (around 500℃) a hardened layer combined with the nitrogen is formed on the surface of the steel.

●Nitrided Depth

This refers to the depth of the hardened layer formed on the surface of the steel by nitriding treatment.
The nitrided depth of MISUMI's 900HV～ plastic mold ejector sleeves/center pins is 0.003～0.008 mm (reference value), and the depth of the hardened layer is 0.1 mm deeper (reference value) than the surface.
The nitrided depth of straight ejector sleeves and center pins is controlled by adjusting nitriding temperature and treatment time in accordance with shaft diameter size.
In the case of stepped ejector sleeves and center pins, nitrided depth is controlled by adjusting nitriding temperature and treatment time in accordance with tip diameter (P) size.
For this reason, the surface hardness of the shaft diameter (D) area is slightly lower at around 500HV (reference value).

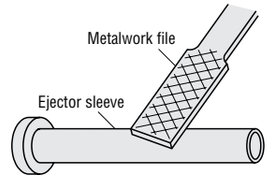
●Ejector Sleeves

The guaranteed range of nitrided surface hardness for ejector sleeves (b_3, b_4) only applies to the outer diameter surface.
The inner diameter surface is outside the guaranteed range of nitrided surface hardness.

●Center Pins

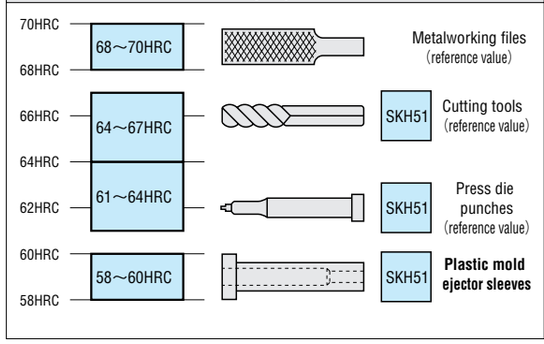
Nitriding has not been done on the tip section of the center pins, in order to prevent chipping.

■Ejector Sleeve・Center Pin Hardness

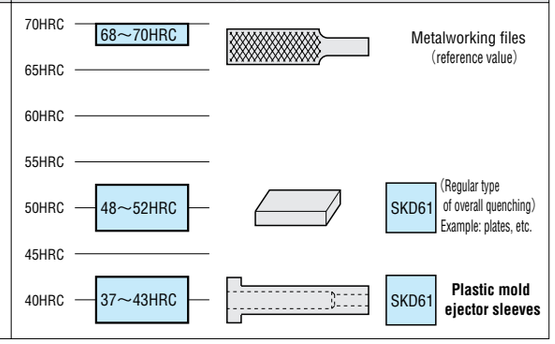


Normally, it is quite easy to file down an ejector sleeve・center pin using a regular file (metalworking file).
With the SKD61＋Nitriding ejector sleeve/center pin, however, the nitriding treatment makes it difficult to file down, because the file does not bite as easily into the surface. The nitrided layer is several microns thick, so a little pressure should be applied to the file.
※Most regular metalworking files have a hardness of 68 to 70HRC.

M SKH51 (JIS high-speed steel)



M SKD61 (JIS die steel) prehardened, and nitrided

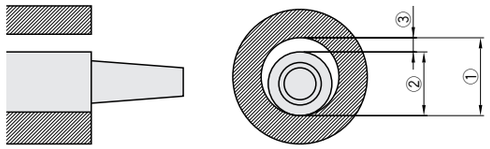


EJECTOR SLEEVE AND CENTER PIN COMBINATION

■Ejector Sleeve and Center Pin Combination Example

Ejector sleeve hole diameter (V) tolerance	Center Pin Shaft Diameter (DorP) Tolerance: 0 −0.005	Center Pin Shaft Diameter (DorP) Tolerance: −0.01 −0.02
+0.005 0 (precision)	○ Suitable — Because the clearance between the ejector sleeve and center pin is kept to 0.01 mm and below, this is used in cases where the plastic is conducive to the development of burrs, and for precision molds.	○ Suitable — Because the clearance between the ejector sleeve and the center pin is large, this is used in applications where smooth sliding is required. (※The hole diameter of the ejector sleeve can also be made 0.01 mm larger.)
+0.01 0 and H7	× Unsuitable — Combination of the ejector sleeve and the center pins $^{0}_{-0.005}$ shaft diameter tolerance is unsuitable, due to the large contact surface with the center pin. If the same dimensions are designated for hole diameter and shaft diameter. The problems with the pins not fitting the holes,or stopping partially into the holes, or unsmooth sliding movement,may occur .	○ Suitable — The minimum clearance required for fit between the ejector sleeve and center pin (0.01 mm) can be achieved. This is widely used in general applications, where the plastic is not conducive to the development of burrs.

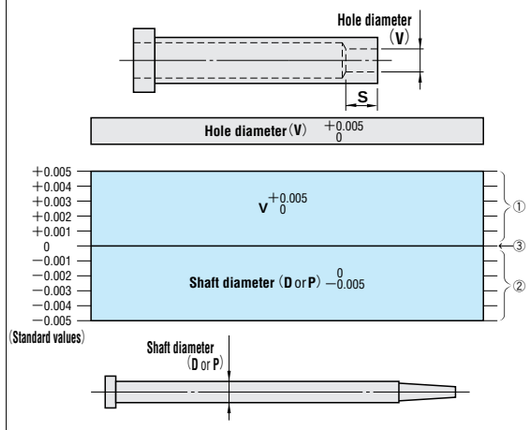
■Ejector sleeve and center pin fit clearance



①…Ejector sleeve hole diameter (V)
②…Center pin shaft diameter (DorP)
③…Ejector sleeve and center pin fit clearance

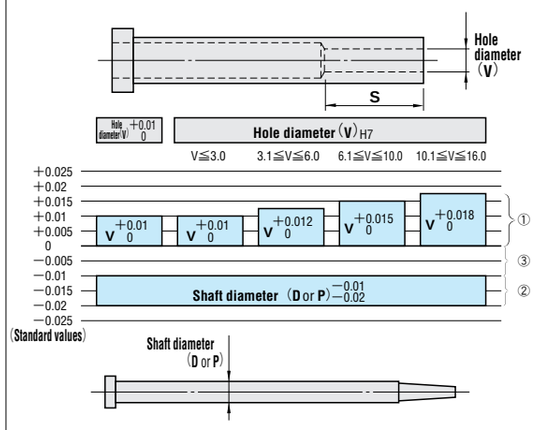
- The figure on the left shows sleeve fit, when the same dimensions have been specified for ejector sleeve hole diameter (V) and center pin shaft diameter (DorP).
- MISUMI ejector sleeves and center pins are produced separately, with tolerance control exercised on each (with the exception of set products). For this reason, the minimum clearances indicated below are necessary.

●Hole Diameter (V) $^{+0.005}_{0}$ and Shaft Diameter (DorP) $^{0}_{-0.005}$ Combination



①Ejector sleeve hole diameter (V) tolerance range
②Center pin shaft diameter (DorP) tolerance range
③Minimum clearance value (=0) required for the center pin to pass through the ejector sleeve. (Refer to "Pass-through Test Standards" in the bottom row.

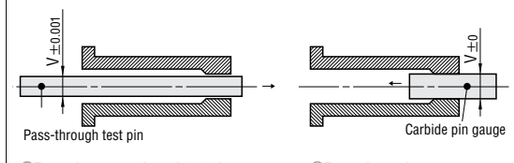
● Hole Diameter (V) $^{+0.01}_{0}$/H7 and Shaft Diameter (DorP) $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ Combination



①Ejector sleeve hole diameter (V) tolerance range
②Center pin shaft diameter (DorP) tolerance range
③Minimum clearance value (=0.01mm) required for the center pin to pass through the ejector sleeve.

■Pass-Through Test Standards for the Ejector Sleeve

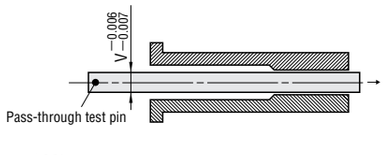
● Hole Diameter (V) $^{+0.005}_{0}$



①Test using a pass-through test pin　②Test using a pin gauge

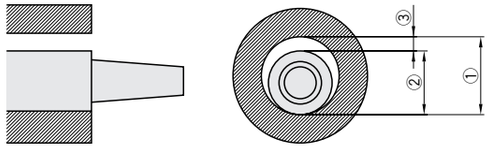
- The $^{+0.005}_{0}$ hole diameter (V) ejector sleeve is used in combination with a $^{0}_{-0.005}$ shaft diameter tolerance center pin. Because a $^{0}_{-0.005}$ shaft diameter tolerance center pin must pass through, the sleeve is subjected to a two-stage test, first inserting a ±0.001 (V) pass-through test pin from the head side of the sleeve, and then inserting a ±0 (V) carbide pin gauge from the tip side of the sleeve.

● Hole Diameter (V) $^{+0.01}_{0}$,H7

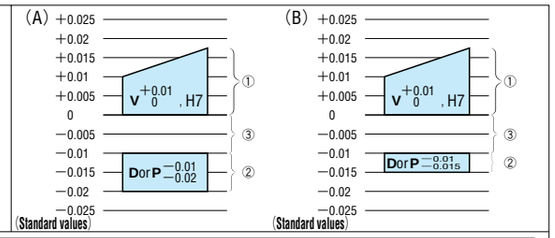


- The $^{+0.01}_{0}$, H7 hole diameter (V) ejector sleeve, with its long sleeve section dimensions, is used in combination $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ shaft diameter tolerance center pin. Because a $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ shaft diameter tolerance center pin must pass through, the sleeve is tested by inserting a $^{-0.006}_{-0.007}$ (V) pass-through test pin from the head side of the sleeve.
- Note that troubles may arise in which $^{0}_{-0.005}$ shaft-diameter tolerance center pins do not fit the holes, the pins stop partially into the holes and sliding is not smooth due to the length of the sleeves section (S) of the ejector sleeves.

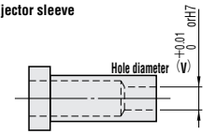
■Ejector Sleeve (V $^{+0.01}_{0}$・ H7) Fit Clearance Range (maximum and minimum values)



①Hole diameter (V)
②Shaft diameter (DorP)
③Clearance

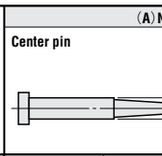


Ejector sleeve



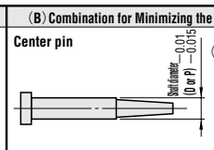
① Hole Diameter Range	(A) Normal Combination ②Shaft Diameter Range	(A) Normal Combination ③Clearance Range	(B) Combination for Minimizing the Maximum Clearance Values ②Shaft Diameter Range	(B) Combination for Minimizing the Maximum Clearance Values ③Clearance Range
$V^{+0.01}_{0}$	(DorP) $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$	0.01～0.03	(Dor P) $^{-0.01}_{-0.015}$	0.01～0.025
$V^{+0.012}_{0}$		0.01～0.032		0.01～0.027
$V^{+0.015}_{0}$		0.01～0.035		0.01～0.03
$V^{+0.018}_{0}$		0.01～0.038		0.01～0.033

(A) Normal Combination



(When shaft diameter tolerance is $^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$)
Where shaft diameter (DorP) = V is specified

(B) Combination for Minimizing the Maximum Clearance Values

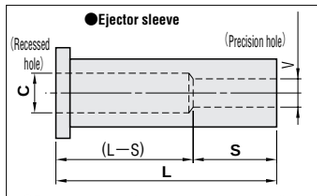


(When shaft diameter tolerance is $^{0}_{-0.005}$) for center pins
Where shaft diameter (DorP) = (V) −0.01 is specified

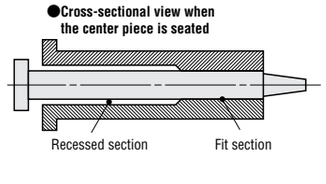
- In order to hold the maximum fit clearance values below that of "(A) Normal Combination,"first select a shaft diameter designation (0.01 mm) type of SKH51 $^{0}_{-0.005}$ tolerance straight center pin or stepped center pin, and designate a shaft diameter 0.01 mm smaller than the sleeve's hole diameter (V). This results in a "(B) Combination for Minimizing the Maximum Clearance Values."
- The SKD61+Nitriding product group also includes an ejector sleeve and center pin set that holds clearance to under 0.03 mm.

■Ejector Sleeve Recessed Hole (C)

●Ejector sleeve

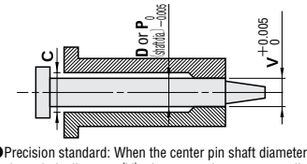
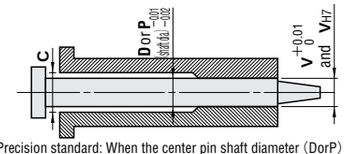


●Cross-sectional view when the center piece is seated

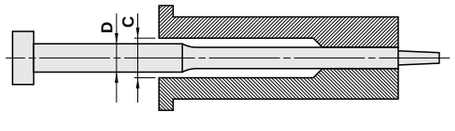


- The ejector sleeves have been designed to be used in combination with the center pins. Smooth sliding will not be possible if the fit section of the hole diameter (V) is too long for the center pin. This is why the length of the hole diameter (V) has been designed to be (S), while the remainder of the length (L −S) is recessed as the recessed hole (C).
- The recessed hole (C) is only applied with rough finishing. The precision standards regard a product acceptable if the corresponding straight center pin is able to pass through the sleeve.

●Precision Standards for the Ejector Sleeve Recessed Hole (C)

	$V^{+0.005}_{0}$	$V^{+0.01}_{0}$ and V H7
Recessed hole (C) precision standards and test methods	 ●Precision standard: When the center pin shaft diameter (DorP) = the sleeve hole diameter (V), the appropriate corresponding straight center pin ($^{0}_{-0.005}$ shaft diameter tolerance) should pass through the sleeve. ●Test method: Inserting a pass-through test pin.	 ●Precision standard: When the center pin shaft diameter (DorP) = the sleeve hole diameter (V), the appropriate corresponding straight center pin ($^{-0.01}_{-0.02}$ shaft diameter tolerance) should pass through the sleeve. ●Test method: Inserting a pass-through test pin. Please note that when a $^{0}_{-0.005}$ shaft diameter tolerance center pin is inserted, there may be instances in which the pin will not pass through the recessed hole (C), even though it passes through the hole diameter (V).
Recess hole (C) size and precision (reference)	C=V+(0.2～0.4) C±0.1 Deflection of C: 0.1mm/100mm(reference value) Concentricity of C against V: 0.2mm(reference value)	C=V+0.5 C±0.1 ※C designation type C≧V+0.5 C±0.1 Deflection of C: 0.1mm/100mm(reference value) Concentricity of C against V: 0.2mm(reference value)

●Precautions when Inserting a Stepped Center Pin's Shaft Diameter (D) into an Ejector Sleeve's Recessed Hole (C)



C≧D+1.0　CW≧D+1.0

- The precision standard of the recessed hole (C) is tested by inserting the appropriate standard pass-through test pin during pass-through and fit testing. The sole test standard here is whether the appropriate corresponding straight center pin passes through the sleeve hole diameter (V). For this reason, C≧(D+1.0) is necessary in order to be able to insert a stepped center pin's shaft diameter (D) into the recessed hole (C) without problem. Please take note of this.
- The 2-stage recessed hole (when using CW codes) is CW ≧(D+1.0).

EJECTOR PIN・EJECTOR SLEEVE STRENGTH CALCULATION

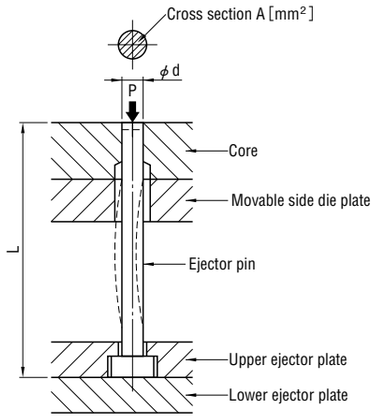
■Ejector Pin・Ejector Sleeve Strength Calculation

Ejector pins and sleeves are subjected to compressive loads when the cavity is filled with molten plastic.
When long, thin objects are subjected to such compressive loads, buckling, bending of the pin, or breakage can occur. In order to prevent buckling, we recommend that you select an appropriate configuration by performing strength calculations beforehand.

(1) Computing buckling load P [kgf]:

Euler's formula is normally used to calculate the buckling strength of ejector pins.

$$P=n\pi^2AE\left(\frac{K}{L}\right)^2$$

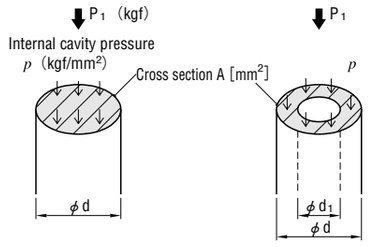


(2) Computing compression load P_1 [kgf]:

Compression load refers to load that is applied to the ejector pin during filling and pressurization with molten plastic.

$$P_1=p\times A$$

n: terminal condition constant	
For straight	n=4
For stepped	n=2.05
A: cross section [mm]	
For round	$\frac{\pi}{4}d^2$
For cylinder	$\frac{\pi}{4}(d^2-d_1^2)$
E: modulus of longitudinal elasticity	21000 [kgf/mm²]
K: radius of gyration of area	$K=\sqrt{I/A}$ [mm]
For round	K=d/4
For cylinder	$K=\sqrt{d^2+d_1^2/16}$
I: geometrical moment of inertia [mm⁴]	
For round	$I=\frac{\pi d^4}{64}$
For cylinder	$I=\frac{\pi}{64}(d^4-d_1^4)$
p: Internal cavity pressure [kgf/mm²]	



(3) Computing safety factor:

$$S=\frac{P}{P_1}$$

《Considerations regarding safety factor values》: Safety factor (S) is affected by a wide variety of elements, including those listed below.
・Inaccuracy of load estimates・inconsistent strength of materials・effect of heat treatment,
・notch effect・finished surface roughness・abrasion and corrosion during use,
・expansion and contraction due to heat・fatigue・impact mold separation resistance during ejection of the molded object; etc.
In specific terms, we recommend that you decide in advance on an in-company design standard taking into consideration the empirical values of the various companies, and then use this to gauge the appropriateness of the computed results.

■Ejector Pin Strength Calculation Examples

《Example 1》 Straight Ejector Pin

We will examine buckling strength, where an internal cavity pressure of p=4 kgf/mm² is applied to a straight ejector pin with a tip diameter (d) of ϕ2mm, total length (L) of 100 mm

(1) From Euler's formula $P=n\pi^2AE\left(\frac{K}{L}\right)^2$

$=4\times\pi^2\times\frac{\pi\times2^2}{4}\times21000\times\left(\frac{2/4}{100}\right)^2$

$\fallingdotseq65$ (kgf)

(2) The compression load P_1 exerted on the ejector pin is

$P_1=p\times A$

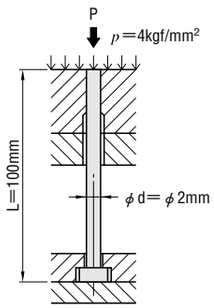
$=p\times\frac{\pi d^2}{4}$

$=4\times\frac{\pi\times2^2}{4}$

$\fallingdotseq12.6$ (kgf)

(3) Therefore, the safety factor (S) is

$S=\frac{P}{P_1}=\frac{65}{12.6}\fallingdotseq5.2$



＜Straight Ejector Pin＞

《Example 2》 Stepped Ejector Pin

We will examine buckling strength, where an internal cavity pressure of p=4 kgf/mm² is applied to a stepped ejector pin with a tip diameter (d) of ϕ1.2mm, total length (L) of 100 mm, and a tip section length (ℓ) of 40 mm.

(A) Buckling strength calculation for the tip section

(1) From Euler's formura $P=n\pi^2AE\left(\frac{K}{\ell}\right)^2$

$=2.05\times\pi^2\times\frac{\pi\times1.2^2}{4}\times21000\times\left(\frac{1.2/4}{40}\right)^2$

$=27.0$ (kgf)

(2) The compression load P_1 exerted on the ejector pin is

$P_1=p\times A$

$=p\times\frac{\pi d^2}{4}$

$=4\times\frac{\pi\times1.2^2}{4}$

$=4.5$ (kgf)

(3) Therefore, the safety factor (S) is

$S=\frac{P}{P_1}=\frac{27.0}{4.5}\fallingdotseq6.0$

(B) Buckling strength calculation for the shaft diameter section

As strength calculations for stepped ejector pins are extremely complex, we will make the calculation here assuming a straight ejector pin whose tip diameter is ϕd and length is L.

(1) From Euler's formula $P=n\pi^2AE\left(\frac{K}{L}\right)^2$

$=4\times\pi^2\times\frac{\pi\times1.2^2}{4}\times21000\times\left(\frac{1.2/4}{100}\right)^2$

$=8.42$ (kgf)

(2) The compression load P_1 exerted on the ejector pin is

$P_1=p\times A$

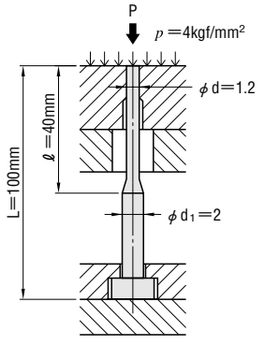
$=p\times\frac{\pi d^2}{4}$

$=4\times\frac{\pi\times1.2^2}{4}$

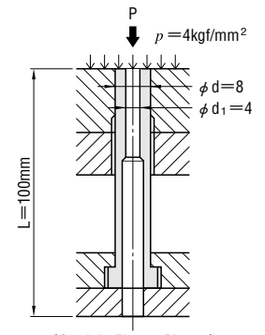
$=4.52$ (kgf)

(3) Therefore, the safety factor (S) is

$S=\frac{P}{P_1}=\frac{8.42}{4.52}\fallingdotseq1.9$



＜Stepped Ejector Pin＞



＜Straight Ejector Sleeve＞

■Ejector Sleeve Strength Calculation Examples

《Example 3》 Straight Ejector Sleeve

We will examine buckling strength, where an internal cavity pressure of p=4 kgf/mm² is applied to the straight ejector sleeve shown in the diagram.

(1) From Euler's formula $P=n\pi^2AE\left(\frac{K}{L}\right)^2$ $*K=\sqrt{\frac{d^2+d_1^2}{16}}$

$=4\times\pi^2\times\frac{\pi(8^2-4^2)}{4}\times21000\times\left(\frac{\sqrt{(8^2+4^2)/16}}{100}\right)^2$

$=15600$ (kgf)

(2) The compression load P_1 exerted on the ejector pin is

$P_1=p\times A$

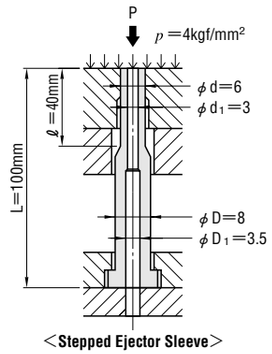
$=p\times\frac{\pi(d^2-d_1^2)}{4}$

$=4\times\frac{\pi\times(8^2-4^2)}{4}$

$=151$ (kgf)

(3) Therefore, the safety factor (S) is

$S=\frac{P}{P_1}=\frac{15600}{151}\fallingdotseq103$



＜Stepped Ejector Sleeve＞

《Example 4》 Stepped Ejector Sleeve

We will examine buckling strength, where an internal cavity pressure of p=4 kgf/mm is applied to a stepped ejector sleeve with a tip diameter (d) of ϕ6mm, hole diameter (d_1) of ϕ3 mm, total length (L) of 100 mm, tip section engtth (ℓ) of 40 mm, shaft diameter (D) of ϕ3 mm, and recessed hole diameter (D_1) of ϕ3.5 mm.

(A) Buckling strength calculation for the tip section

(1) From Euler's formura $P=n\pi^2AE\left(\frac{K}{R}\right)^2$ $*K=\sqrt{\frac{(d^2+d_1^2)}{16}}$

$=2.05\times\pi^2\times\frac{\pi(6^2-3^2)}{4}\times21000\times\left(\frac{\sqrt{(6^2+3^2)/16}}{40}\right)^2$

$=15810$ (kgf)

(2) The compression load P_1 exerted on the ejector pin is

$P_1=p\times A$

$=p\times\frac{\pi(d^2-d_1^2)}{4}$

$=4\times\frac{Q\times(6^2-3^2)}{4}$

$=84.8$ (kgf)

(3) Therefore, the safety factor (S) is

$S=\frac{P}{P_1}=\frac{15810}{84.8}\fallingdotseq186$

(B) Buckling strength calculation for the shaft diameter section

As strength calculations for stepped ejector sleeves are extremely complex, we will make the calculation here assuming a straight ejector sleeve with tip diameters of d and d_1.

(1) From Euler's formula $P=n\pi^2AE\left(\frac{K}{L}\right)^2$

$=4\times\pi^2\times\frac{\pi(6^2-3^2)}{4}\times21000\times\left(\frac{\sqrt{(6^2+3^2)/16}}{100}\right)^2$

$=4940$ (kgf)

(2) The compression load P_1 exerted on the ejector pin is

$P_1=p\times A$

$=p\times\frac{\pi(d^2-d_1^2)}{4}$

$=4\times\frac{\pi\times(6^2-3^2)}{4}$

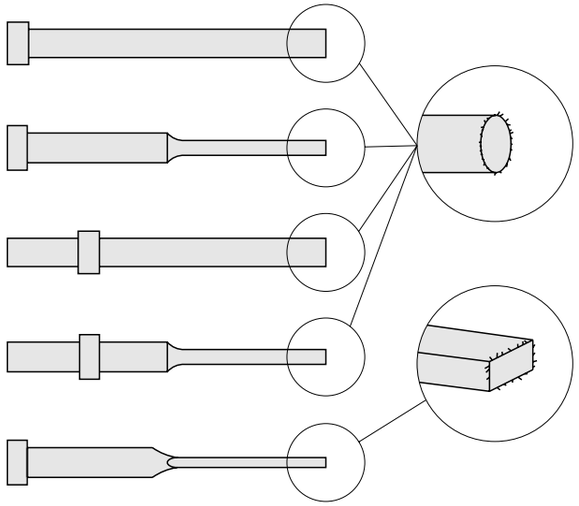
$=84.7$ (kgf)

(3) Therefore, the safety factor (S) is

$S=\frac{P}{P_1}=\frac{4940}{84.7}\fallingdotseq58.3$

FINISHING OF EJECTOR PINS AND CORE PIN TIPS
FINISHING OF CORNERS OF RECTANGULAR EJECTOR PINS

■Finishing of tips and edges



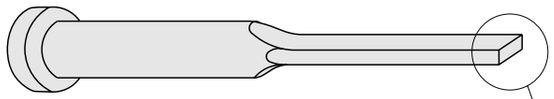
When ejector pins and core pins are processed to determine the total length, fine, processing burring about 0.02～0.05mm(reference values)in length occurs at the edge of the tip. When this burring is removed, a slight sag results.

MISUMI does not process the tip in order to prevent sagging.

The allowable sag R depends on a variety of conditions such as the particular mold being used(precision of mold, characteristics of the formed object, shape, resin type). For this reason, the sag R caused by deburring may be an issue. Use an oilstone, sandpaper, cloth, etc to remove the burring according the precision control standards on your design drawing of the mold being used.

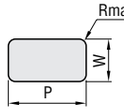
On general purpose machinery, it is common to use slight chamfering(C about 0.1～0.3), but as the tips of the ejector pin and core pin come in contact with the formed object, chamfering is generally not carried out or kept to a minimum.

■Finishing of corners of rectangular ejector pins



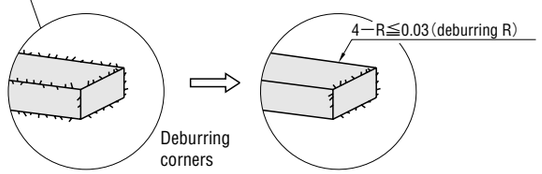
For rectangular ejector pins, P and W dimensions cannot be measured if there is burring, so remove the burring from the corners. As a result, a maximum of 0.03mm of burring R occurs. However, the deburring of edges is not carried out.
This deburring is for measuring the P and W dimensions and may leave some burring.

R value for tip



Rmax.≦0.03(deburring R)

Light deburring is carried out on the corners of the tip to measure the P and W dimensions.



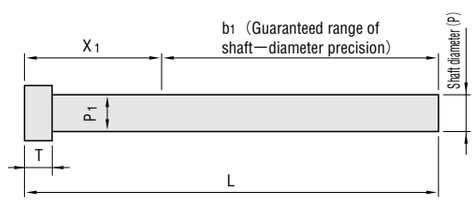
●Hints and tips

About processing burring: When cutting(with a blade)or grinding(with a grinding stone)steel, small splinter shaped burrs occur on the edge of the processed surface.
For example, just like splinters occur when wood is cut with a saw, similar small splinters occur when processing metal. These splinters are called burrs. In general, the size of the burrs is smaller for harder materials. On the other hand, the pieces of material that melts and is caught in gaps during casting, die-casting, and molding of plastics are called flash.
In English, the burrs caused in processing are called BURRs, while those cause in molding are called FLASH, or FIN.
Reference: Zukai Kikai Yougo Jiten(Illustrated Dictionary of Machinery), THE NIKKAN KOGYO SHIMBUM, LTD.

COMPARISON OF GUARANTEED RANGE OF SHAFT-DIAMETER PRECISION BETWEEN EJECTOR PINS AND CORE PINS
DESIGNATION METHOD AND PRECISION OF KEY FLAT CUTTING OF EJECTOR PINS AND CORE PINS

■Comparison of Guaranteed Range of Shaft Diameter Precision between Ejector Pins and Core Pins

Ejector pins



Guaranteed range of shaft-diameter precision
b1≧L−X1max.

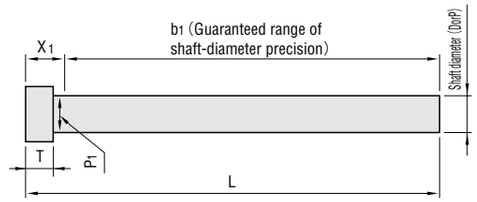
X1 dimensions

Ejector pins		X1max.
L≦150	T4(4mm)	30
	JIS(4・6・8mm)	35
	T10(10mm)	40
L>150	X1max.varies depending on the L dimension. For details refer to P.1669	

P1 Precision

Shaft diameter(P) Precision	P1 Precision
P −0.002	P1 −0.1
P −0.005	P1 −0.1
P −0.02	P1 −0.1

Core pins



Guaranteed range of shaft-diameter precision
b1≧L−X1max.

X1 dimensions

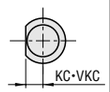
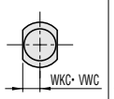
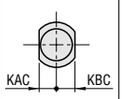
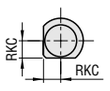
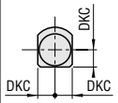
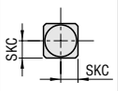
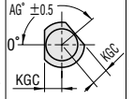
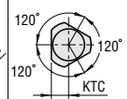
Core pins	X1max.	
	L<10	L≧10
Standard	T(TC)+1.5	T(TC)+4
Precision	T(TC)+1	T(TC)+2
Extra precision		

P1 Precision

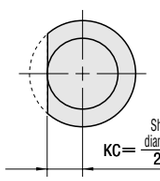
Shaft diameter precision	P1 Precision
Shaft diameter −0.003	P1 −0.05
Shaft diameter −0.005	P1 −0.05
Shaft diameter −0.01 −0.02	P1 −0.01 −0.06

■Designation Method and Precision of Key Flat Cutting of Ejector Pins and Core Pins

● Method of key flat cutting

Key flat cutting	Single flat	Two flats(parallel)	Two flats(different dimensions)	Two flats(right angled)	Three flats	Four flats	Two flats(angled)	Three flats(at 120°)
Code	KC VKC	WKC VWC	KAC KBC	RKC	DKC	SKC	KGC	KTC
Alterations								
Range of designation	Shaft diameter/2 ≦KC VKC< Head diameter/2	Shaft diameter/2 ≦WKC VWC< Head diameter/2	Shaft diameter/2 ≦KAC KAC<KBC< Head diameter/2	Shaft diameter/2 ≦RKC< Head diameter/2	Shaft diameter/2 ≦DKC< Head diameter/2	Shaft diameter/2 ≦SKC< Head diameter/2	Shaft diameter/2 ≦KGC< Head diameter/2	Shaft diameter/2 ≦KTC< Head diameter/2

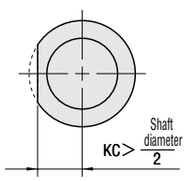
① Designated according to shaft diameter



When designated according to shaft diameter,
in order to designate the shaft diameter×1/2

Shaft diameter selection type → 0.05mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.01mm increments) type → 0.005mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.005mm increments) type → 0.0025mm increments possible
Shaft diameter designation (0.001mm increments) type → 0.0005mm increments possible

② Designated with free dimensions (outside the shaft diameter)



When designated using free dimensions
Designation is only in 0.1mm increments

Precision of key flat cutting

①When key flat cutting is designated according to shaft diameter.

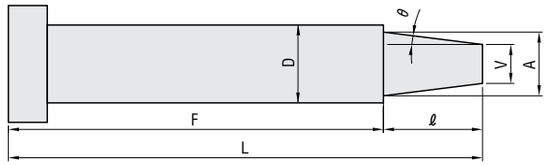
Category	Key flat cutting tolerance
Ejector pins	0 −0.1
Ejector pins alterations VKC・VWC・VAK・VAW	0 −0.02
Core pin shaft diameter tolerance 0 −0.003	0 −0.01
Core pin shaft diameter tolerance 0 −0.005	
Core pin shaft diameter tolerance −0.01 −0.02	

②When designated with free dimensions

Category	Key flat cutting tolerance
Ejector pins	0 −0.1
Ejector pins alterations VKC・VWC	0 −0.02
Core pin shaft diameter tolerance 0 −0.003	0 −0.01
Core pin shaft diameter tolerance 0 −0.005	
Core pin shaft diameter tolerance −0.01 −0.02	

METHODS FOR COMPUTING ONE-STEP CORE PIN DIMENSIONS

■Round Core Pins: Computing the Gradient θ of the Shaped Section



	Step 1A	Step 1B・1E	Step 1C	Step 1D
Gradient θ computation	$\theta=\tan^{-1}\frac{D-V}{2\ell}$	$\theta=\tan^{-1}\frac{A-V}{2\ell}$	$\theta=\tan^{-1}\frac{A-V}{2\ell-D+A}$	$\theta=\tan^{-1}\frac{A-V}{2(\ell-C)}$
V dimension computation	$V=D-2\ell\tan\theta$	$V=A-2\ell\tan\theta$	$V=A-(2\ell-D+A)\tan\theta$	$V=A-2(\ell-C)\tan\theta$

For the shaft diameter designation (0.01 mm increments) type, calculate using P for D.
Calculation of $\tan^{-1}$ (arc tangent) is simple using a function calculator.

● How to derive the $\tan^{-1}$ (arc tangent) value from the trigonometric function antilogarithm table

■To find $\tan^{-1}$ (x), please refer to the trigonometric function antilogarithm table on P.1711.

When the x of $\tan^{-1}$ (x) is less than or equal to 1

①Locate the tan θ antilogarithm column from among the trigonometric functions listed in the top section of the antilogarithm table, then proceed down the column until you find the relevant value.

②The angle for θ in the left-hand column for that value will be equal, for the most part, to the calculated value for $\tan^{-1}$.

(ex.) $\tan^{-1}(0.0875)\fallingdotseq5^\circ\ 00'$
$\tan^{-1}(0.0850)=4^\circ\ 50'\ \sim5^\circ\ 00'$

When the x of $\tan^{-1}$ (x) is greater than or equal to 1

①Locate the tan θ antilogarithm column from among the trigonometric functions listed in the bottom section of the antilogarithm table, then proceed up the column until you find the relevant value.

②The angle for θ in the right-hand column for that value will be equal, for the most part, to the calculated value for $\tan^{-1}$.

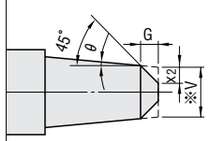
(ex.) $\tan^{-1}(1.4281)\fallingdotseq55^\circ\ 00'$
$\tan^{-1}(1.4315)=55^\circ\ 00'\ \sim55^\circ\ 10'$

θ	When deg = 0° 00' ~ 11° 50'				
deg	sin θ	cos θ	tan θ	cot θ	
0° 00'	.0000	1.0000	.0000	∞	90° 00'
30	.0785	.9969	.0787	12.706	30
40	.0814	.9967	.0816	12.251	20
50	.0843	.9964	.0846	11.826	10
5° 00'	.0872	.9962	.0875	11.430	85° 00'
10	.0901	.9959	.0904	11.059	50
20	.0929	.9957	.0934	10.712	40

30	.5664	.8241	.6873	1.4550	30
40	.5688	.8225	.6916	1.4460	20
50	.5712	.8208	.6959	1.4370	10
35° 00'	.5736	.8192	.7002	1.4281	55° 00'
10	.5760	.8175	.7046	1.4193	50
20	.5783	.8158	.7089	1.4106	40
30	.5807	.8141	.7133	1.4019	30
40	.5831	.8124	.7177	1.3934	20
50	.5854	.8107	.7221	1.3848	54° 10'
	cos θ	sin θ	cot θ	tan θ	deg
	When deg = 54° 10' ~ 66° 00'				θ

Reference Data: Method for Computing Dimensions During Tip Shape Selection (※V is the dimension prior to tip shape processing.)

C (Chamfering)



G=Standard: 0.1mm increments
Precision・Extra precision: 0.05mm increments

$0.5\leqq G<\frac{V}{2}$

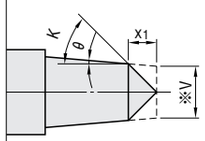
$\theta<45^\circ$

$x_2=G(1-\tan\theta)$

Processing limit value α for ℓ : α=G

θ=0° ⋯→ G=x2
θ>0° ⋯→ G>x2

G (Cone cutting)



K=1° increments

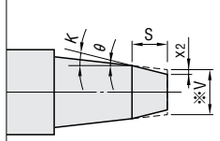
$20<K\leqq60$ and $\theta=K$

$x_1=\frac{V}{2(\tan K-\tan\theta)}$

Processing limit value α for ℓ :

$\alpha=\frac{V}{2\tan K}$

T (Tapering)



S=Standard: 0.1mm increments
Precision・Extra precision: 0.05mm increments

$0.1\leqq S<\frac{V}{2\tan K}$

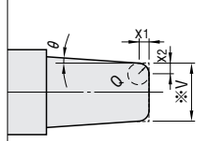
K=1° increments

$10\leqq K\leqq45$ and $\theta<K$

$x_2=S(\tan K-\tan\theta)$

Processing limit value α for ℓ : α=S

R (Rounding)



Q=0.1 mm increments

$0.2\leqq Q\leqq V/2$

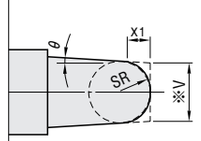
$x_1=Q(1=\sin\theta)$

$x_2=Q\{1-(1-\sin\theta)\tan\theta\}$

Processing limit value α for ℓ : α=Q

θ=0° ⋯→ Q=x1=x2
θ>0° ⋯→ Q>x1>x2

B (Spherical R)



SR=automatically determined.

SR±0.1

The spherical shape of the tip is not a perfect sphere.

$SR=\frac{\ell\cdot\tan\theta-\frac{A}{2}}{(1-\sin\theta)\cdot\tan\theta-\cos\theta}$

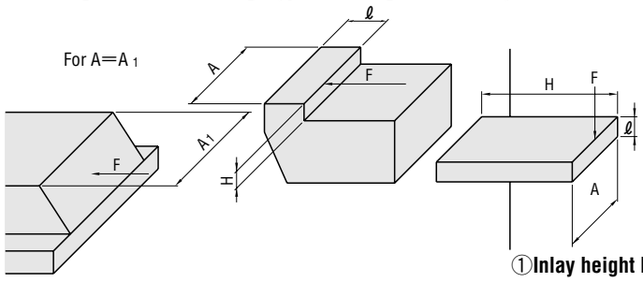
$x_1=SR(1-\sin\theta)$

Processing limit value α for ℓ : $\alpha=\frac{V}{2}$

θ=0° ⋯→ SR=x1
θ>0° ⋯→ SR>x1

STRENGTH OF INLAY SECTION OF LOCKING BLOCKS-POSITIONING TYPE-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN WEDGE ANGLE AND CLEARANCE

■Strength of Positioning Type Locking Block Inlay Sections



Considering the force acting on the inlay section to be cantilever

Bending Moment: Mmax.=F・H

Section Modules: $Z=\frac{A\cdot\ell^2}{6}$

Allowable Stress

$\sigma_b=\frac{Mmax.}{Z}=\frac{F\cdot H}{Z}$

$F=\frac{\sigma_b\cdot Z}{H}=\frac{\sigma_b\cdot A\cdot\ell^2}{6\times H}$ {maximum stress}

ex
A =25mm
ℓ =10mm
H =4mm, then

When the material is steel
σ_b=1200~1800kgf/cm² {11760~17640N/cm²}
Assuming that
σ_b=1200kgf/cm² {11760N/cm²}

$F=\frac{1200\times2.5\times1^2}{6\times0.4}=\frac{3000}{2.4}$=1250kgf {12250N}

Assuming stress concentrating factor α=2.5
{α=2.5when inlay corner area R is close to 0}

$F=\frac{1250}{2.5}$=500kgf {4900N}

②Inlay length ℓ

In the above case, maximum stress F_1, when ℓ is lengthened from 10 mm to 12 mm, is:

$F_1=\frac{1200\times2.5\times1.2^2}{6\times0.4}=\frac{4320}{2.4}$=1800kgf {17640N}

ℓ =10 ⋯→ 12 $\quad\frac{F_1}{F}=\frac{1800}{1250}$=1.44

The calculation indicates that the strength of the inlay section is 1.44 times greater.

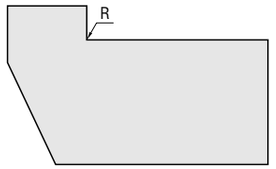
①Inlay height H

The below table shows that the longer H is, the lower maximum stress a locking block can endure.

H	F {maximum stress} kgf {N}	Strength coefficient
4	1250 {12258}	100
5	1000 {9800}	80
6	833 {8163}	67
7	714 {6997}	57
8	625 {6125}	50
9	556 {5449}	44
10	500 {4900}	40

③Inlay corner area R

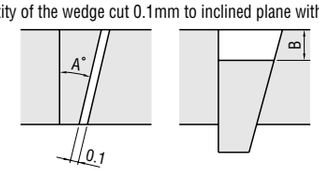
The larger R is, the smaller α (stress concentrating factor) becomes. Therefore, the maximum stress exerted on the locking block increases.



Large R ⟷ Small R
$1\leqq\alpha\leqq3$

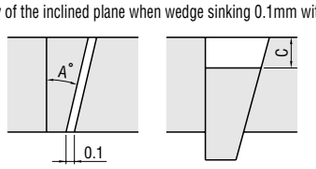
■Relationship Between Wedge Angle and Clearance

Sinking quantity of the wedge cut 0.1mm to inclined plane with an angle of A°



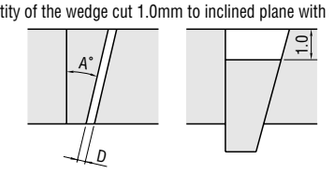
A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
0° 30'	11.460	7°	0.820	16°	0.360	25°	0.240
1°	5.730	8°	0.720	17°	0.340	26°	0.230
1° 30'	3.820	9°	0.640	18°	0.320	27°	0.220
2°	2.870	10°	0.580	19°	0.310	28°	0.210
2° 30'	2.290	11°	0.520	20°	0.290	29°	0.210
3°	1.910	12°	0.480	21°	0.280	30°	0.200
4°	1.430	13°	0.440	22°	0.270	35°	0.170
5°	1.150	14°	0.410	23°	0.260	40°	0.160
6°	0.960	15°	0.390	24°	0.250	45°	0.140

Sinking quantity of the inclined plane when wedge sinking 0.1mm with an angle of A°



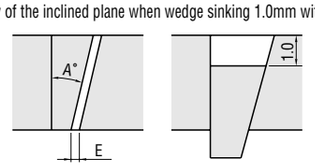
A	C	A	C	A	C	A	C
0° 30'	11.460	7°	0.810	16°	0.350	25°	0.210
1°	5.730	8°	0.710	17°	0.330	26°	0.200
1° 30'	3.820	9°	0.630	18°	0.310	27°	0.200
2°	2.860	10°	0.570	19°	0.290	28°	0.190
2° 30'	2.290	11°	0.510	20°	0.270	29°	0.180
3°	1.910	12°	0.470	21°	0.260	30°	0.170
4°	1.430	13°	0.430	22°	0.250	35°	0.140
5°	1.140	14°	0.400	23°	0.240	40°	0.120
6°	0.950	15°	0.370	24°	0.220	45°	0.100

Cutting quantity of the wedge cut 1.0mm to inclined plane with an angle of A°



A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D
0° 30'	0.009	7°	0.122	16°	0.276	25°	0.423
1°	0.017	8°	0.139	17°	0.292	26°	0.438
1° 30'	0.026	9°	0.156	18°	0.309	27°	0.454
2°	0.035	10°	0.174	19°	0.326	28°	0.469
2° 30'	0.044	11°	0.191	20°	0.341	29°	0.485
3°	0.052	12°	0.208	21°	0.358	30°	0.500
4°	0.080	13°	0.225	22°	0.375	35°	0.574
5°	0.087	14°	0.242	23°	0.391	40°	0.643
6°	0.105	15°	0.259	24°	0.407	45°	0.707

Cutting quantity of the inclined plane when wedge sinking 1.0mm with an angle of A°

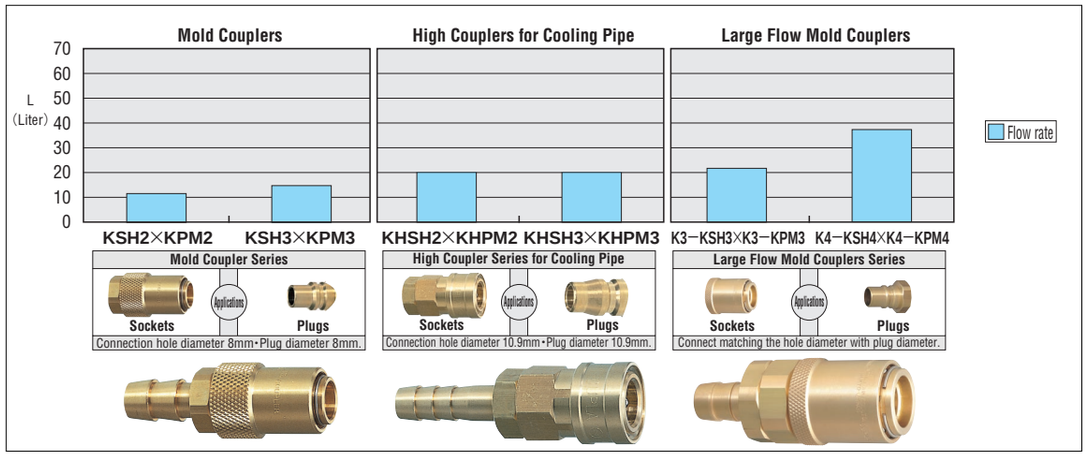


A	E	A	E	A	E	A	E
0° 30'	0.009	7°	0.123	16°	0.287	25°	0.466
1°	0.017	8°	0.140	17°	0.306	26°	0.488
1° 30'	0.026	9°	0.158	18°	0.325	27°	0.510
2°	0.035	10°	0.176	19°	0.344	28°	0.532
2° 30'	0.044	11°	0.194	20°	0.364	29°	0.554
3°	0.052	12°	0.212	21°	0.384	30°	0.577
4°	0.070	13°	0.231	22°	0.404	35°	0.700
5°	0.087	14°	0.249	23°	0.424	40°	0.839
6°	0.105	15°	0.268	24°	0.445	45°	1.000

FLOW RATE WHEN 98KPA FOR MOLD COUPLERS

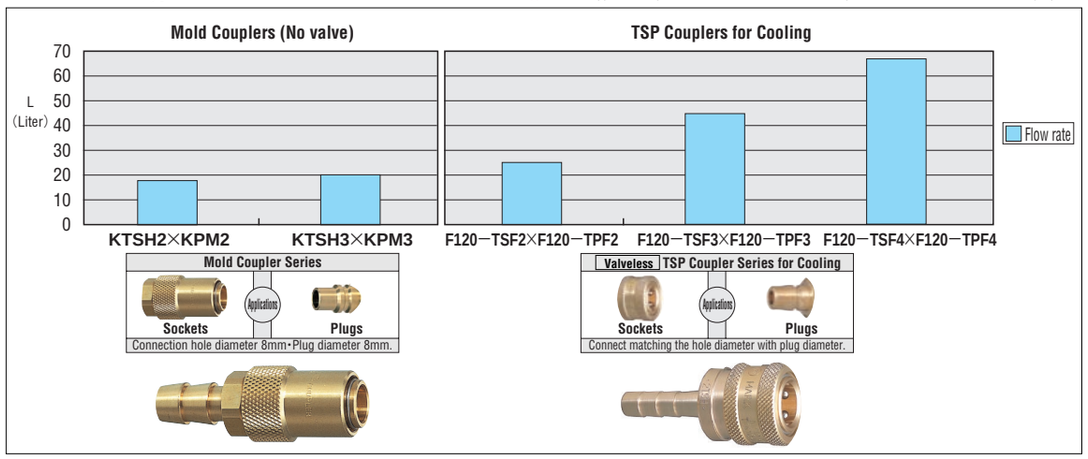
■Single Valve Type　Flow Rate when 98kPa（L/min.）

Single valve type is of the couplers series, which has an automatic open/close valve only on the socket side.



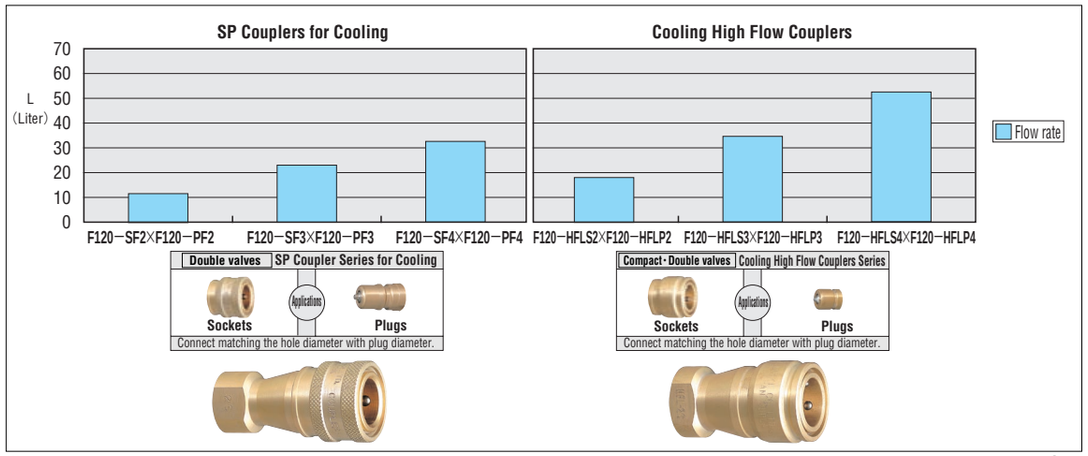
■Valveless Type　Flow Rate when 98kPa（L/min.）

Valveless type is a coupler series that there is no automatic open/close valve in either the socket or plug.



■Double Valves Type　Flow Rate when 98kPa（L/min.）

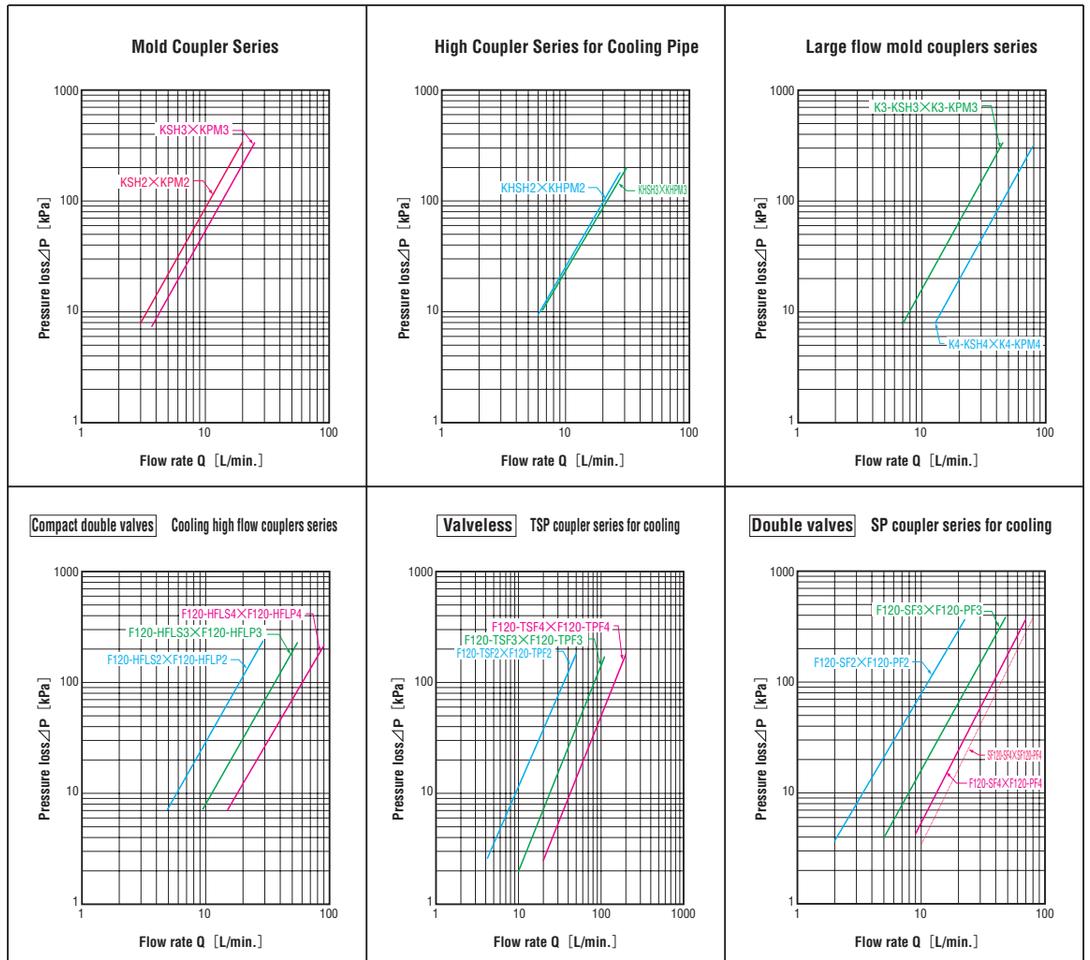
Double valves type is a coupler series that there are automatic open・close valve in socket and plug respectively.



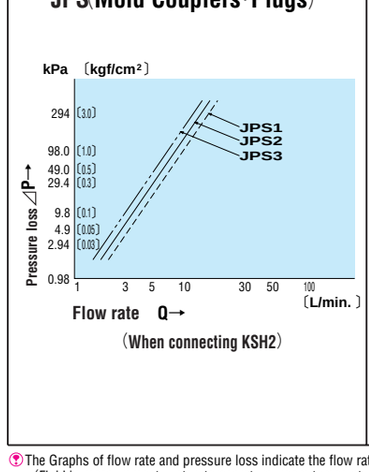
Graphs of flow rate for 98kPa indicate the flow（L: liter）in 1 minute when the water flows under the hydraulic pressure of 98kPa（about 1kgf/cm²）.
（Fluid in measurement: water, temperature:10℃±3℃, direction of flow:socket→plug）Shown are examples of measurement values and are not guaranteed values.

①GRAPH OF FLOW RATE AND PRESSURE LOSS CHARACTERISTICS FOR MOLD COUPLERS

■Graph of Flow Rate and Pressure Loss Characteristics

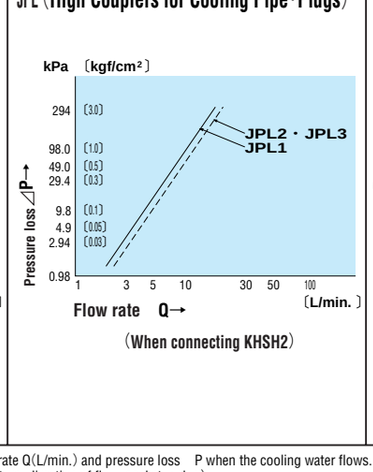


JPS（Mold Couplers・Plugs）



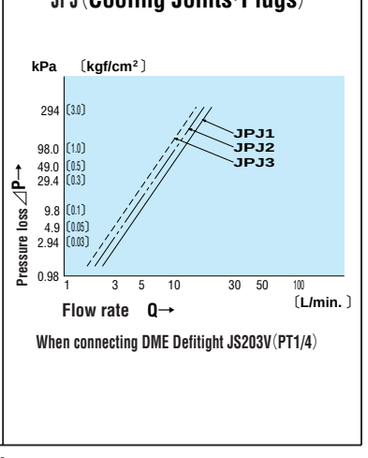
（When connecting KSH2）

JPL（High Couplers for Cooling Pipe・Plugs）



（When connecting KHSH2）

JPJ（Cooling Joints・Plugs）



When connecting DME Defitight JS203V（PT1/4）

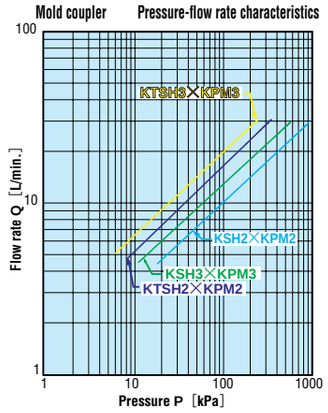
The Graphs of flow rate and pressure loss indicate the flow rate Q(L/min.) and pressure loss P when the cooling water flows.
（Fluid in measurement: water, temperature: room temperature, direction of flow: socket→plug）
Shown are examples of measurement values and are not guaranteed values.

②GRAPH OF FLOW RATE AND PRESSURE LOSS CHARACTERISTICS FOR MOLD COUPLERS

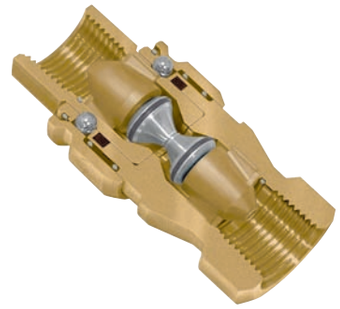
■Mold Coupler Series



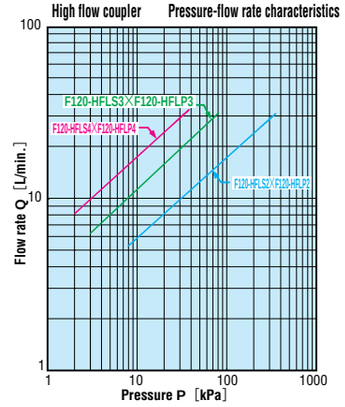
P.1055～



■Compact double valves Cooling High Flow Couplers Series



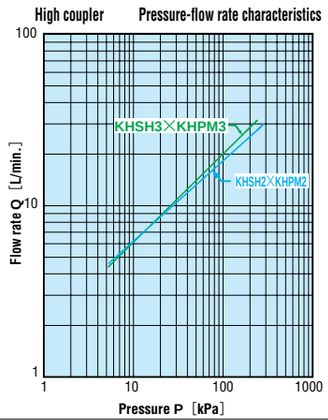
P.1069～



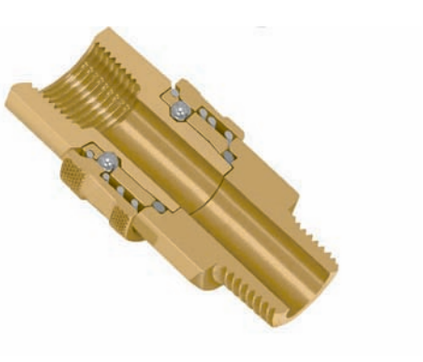
■High Coupler Series for Cooling Pipe



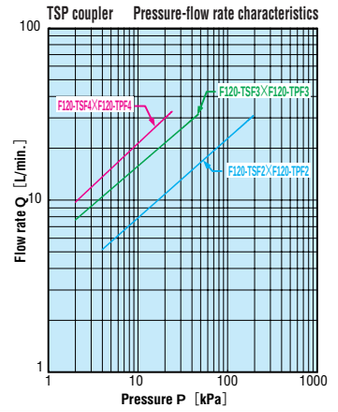
P.1059～



■Valveless TSP Coupler Series for Cooling



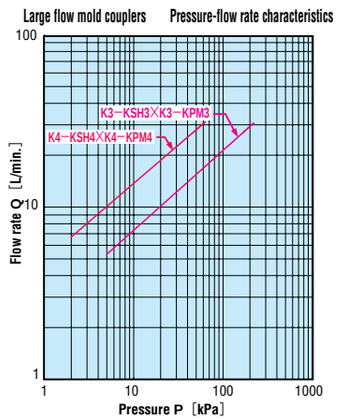
P.1066～



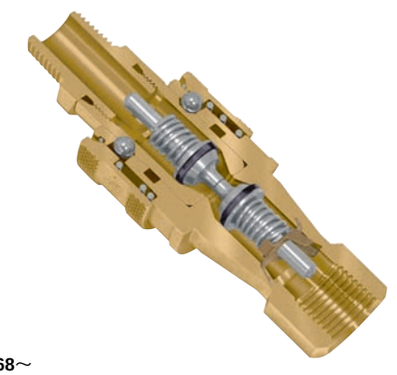
■Large Flow Mold Couplers Series



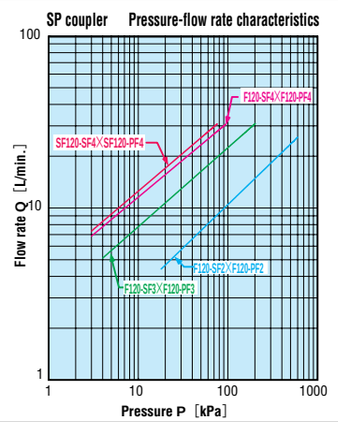
P.1067～



■Double valves SP Coupler Series for Cooling



P.1068～



Graphs of pressure-flow rate characteristics indicate the pressure P (kPa) and flow rate Q (L/min.) when the cooling water flows.
（Fluid in measurement: water,temperature:10℃±3℃,direction of flow:socket→plug） Shown are examples of measurement values and are not guaranteed values.

Graphs of pressure—flow rate characteristics indicate the pressure P(kPa)and flow rate Q(L/min.)when the cooling water flows.
（Fluid in measurement: water,temperature:10℃±3℃,direction of flow:socket→plug） Shown are examples of measurement values and are not guaranteed values.

■Calculating Heater Capacity Requirements

■Formula

$$\text{Heater capacity \{kW\}} = \frac{W_1\,(kg) \times C\,(kcal/m \cdot h \cdot ℃) \times (T1-T2)}{860 \times h\ (Hour) \times \eta\ (efficiency)}$$

W_1(kg)：total weight of the heated section　C(kcal/m・h・℃)：specific heat　T1(℃)：risen temperature　T2(℃)：ambient temperature

860：1kWh＝860kcal　h(Hour)：heating time　η (efficiency)：an effective percentage contributing to heating

Example) Suppose that an entire mold is controlled by the heater, and that the weight of the mold is 130 kg, the ambient temperature is 21℃, the target temperature of the mold is 110℃, and heating time is 30 minutes. The heater capacity that is required for the mold in this case is calculated as follows.

$$\frac{130 \times 0.11 \times (110-21)}{860 \times 0.5\,(h) \times \ \ ※0.5} \fallingdotseq 6\ \{kW\}$$

(※Efficiency is assumed to by 0.5.)

W_1＝130(kg)
C＝0.11(kcal/h・m・℃)
T1＝110(℃)
T2＝20(℃)
h＝0.5(30minutes)
η (efficiency) ＝0.5

■Heater Selection

Suppose a mold size of 230×270 and the outside diameter of the heater to be used as ϕ 12.6 and it's length as 250 mm. The wattage of the MCH12.6—250 is 950W. Therefore the required number of heaters would be

6000W÷950W≒6(heaters).

This was a rather simple example. In actual practice, it is difficult to compute η (efficiency);it is necessary to raise η (efficiency) by insulating the heated area and through uniform positioning of the heaters. Generally, a value between 0.2 to 0.5 is appropriate for η (efficiency).In addition, please be aware of the fact that temperature and heat are entirely different things.

■Terminology

Specific heat: With a unit of (kcal/h・m・℃), it is the amount of heat required to raise the temperature of mass m by 1℃ within the specified time unit.
If the temperature of a mass m, specific heat C(kcal/h・m・℃)object rises by t (℃), with absorbed heat of Q(kcal), the relationship would be
Q＝m・C・t

■Tapered External Threads for JIS Tubing—Differences in Appearance Stemming from Processing Methods—(reference data)

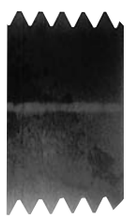
①Thread produced by rolling



※The above photo shows MISUMI MSWT(PT 1/4) screw plug.

●Processing of external thread by rolling is normally used in mass-production (reference volume: several tens of thousand units).

②Thread produced by NC lathes



※The above photo shows MISUMI standard type JPS (PT 1/4) Cooling-use Plug.

●Processing of external thread by NC lathes is normally used in semi mass-production (reference volume:several hundred units and above).

③Thread produced by dies



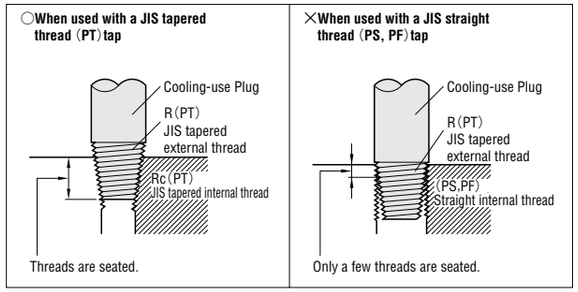
※The above photo shows MISUMI long type LJPS (PT 1/4) Cooling-use Plug.

●Processing of external thread by dies is normally used in large-variety,small-Lot production (reference volume ： 1 unit and above).

●The appearance of the various types of external threads may differ somewhat depending on the method of production employed; however, all conform to standards for use with JIS tubes (in accordance with JIS screw gauge testing). Normally, the order of difficulty of hand tightening screws using these tapered threads is ①→②→③, with ① being comparatively the easiest and ③ being comparatively the most difficult to hand tighten.All can be tightened with Allen wrenches without problem using the proper torque.

Note that hand tightening alone may lead to water leakage.

■Explanation of Cooling-use Plug Attachment Threads



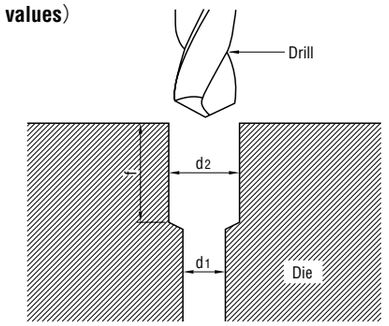
- Please tap the thread using a tap meant for JIS tapered thread (PT).
- Please note that tapping the thread with a straight thread tap meant for use with (PS, PF) will result in only several threads being seated when the joint plug is screwed in, as shown in the illustration, which could lead to leakage of water.
- Please note that the (NPT) tapered thread for use with American tubing has a different number of threads than the (PT) tapered thread for use with JIS tubing, making them completely incompatible.

■Dimensions of The Prepared Hole for JIS Tapered Internal Threads (reference values)

Size (No.)	Tapered thread (PT)	Prepared hole depth (f)	Prepared hole diameter-recommended value (d_2)
1	PT 1/8	17 or greater	8.5
2	PT 1/4	25 or greater	11.4
3	PT 3/8	25 or greater	14.9

① Unsuitable	② Dangerous	③ Optimum	④ Dangerous	⑤ or greater
	Recommended value			
	8.0 8.1 8.2 8.3 8.4	8.5 8.6	8.7	8.8
	Recommended value			
	10.8 10.9 11.0 11.1 11.2	11.3 11.4	11.5	11.6 11.7
	Recommended value			
	14.2 14.3 14.4 14.5 14.6 14.7	14.8 14.9	15.0	15.1 15.2

①Unsuitable: Unsuitable for setting up the tap because the prepared hole is too small.
②Dangerous: Damage to the tap when setting it up occurs with great frequency because the prepared hole is small. Setting up the tap requires a high level of skill and technique, and painstaking care; because of the danger, therefore, this cannot be recommended.
③Optimum: The prepared hole is the ideal size for tapping.
④Dangerous: It is not possible to tap a thread that conforms to JIS standards because the prepared hole is large; and the probability of water leakage problems occurring is high.Setting up the tap requires a high level of skill and technique, and painstaking care; because of the danger, therefore, this cannot be recommended.
⑤Unsuitable: Unsuitable for setting up the tap because the prepared hole is too large.
※Sizes at which problems occur at a high frequency rate, even when tapped by a skilled technician exercising painstaking caution, have been classified "unsuitable," although they may fall within the realm of theoretical possibility.



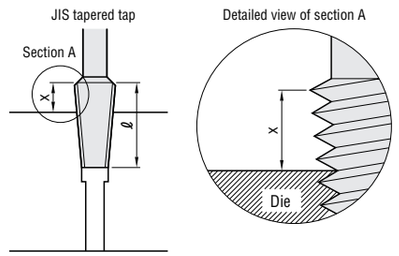
Prepared internal thread hole diameter (d_2) ≧ Water hole diameter (d_1)

Regarding dimensions of prepared holes for internal threading, JIS recommends "setting prepared hole dimension based on thread seating," but does not delineate a recommended value for the hole.
"Dimensions of the Prepared Hole for JIS Tapered Internal Threads" are values that MISUMI has investigated and prepared on its own, using plastic mold/cooling-use plug female screw joint threading as a point of reference.

Mold Division, MISUMI.

■Simple Test Method for JIS Tapered Internal Threads (reference data)

Size (No.)	Tapered thread (PT)	JIS Tapered Tap Blade Length (ℓ) (from JIS B4446) Regular Type (for long threads)	Short-Thread Type (for short threads)	x
1	PT 1/8	19	16.5	6±1.13
2	PT 1/4	28	19.5	7±1.67
3	PT 3/8	28	21.0	7±1.67



●It is possible to confirm that the amount of thread-cut is proper and that the thread is in conformance with JIS standards, where a JIS-standard (B4446) tapered tap is used to achieve a condition in which dimension x is left from the maximum diameter of the tap thread ridge.
●Dimension x is the same, regardless of whether a regular or short JIS-type tapered tap is used. Please note that use of a tapered tap with a blade length (ℓ) that does not conform with JIS standards may result in a change in dimension x. For details, please consult the user's manual, catalog and other material for the tap you are using.
※If dimension x is long, the amount of the tap thread-cut will become small. Please note that this will result in a smaller thread-seating area, which may result in water leakage.Note that screwing in the male threaded screw too tightly may damage the threads and result in water leakage.
※If dimension x is short, the amount of the tap thread-cut will become large. Note that this will result in the internal thread becoming wider than JIS standards, which may result in water leakage.
※Dimension x can be used as a guide for tap thread-cut dimensions; however, we recommend for safety's sake that you inspect and test after tapping.

Regarding testing after finish processing of tapered internal threads, JIS recommends confirmation "using a JIS-standard testing gauge (B0253)." "Simple Test Method for JIS Tapered Internal Threads" was researched and developed by MISUMI for use as a guideline for simplified testing following internal thread-cut processing of joint plugs for use with plastic molds and for cooling-use.

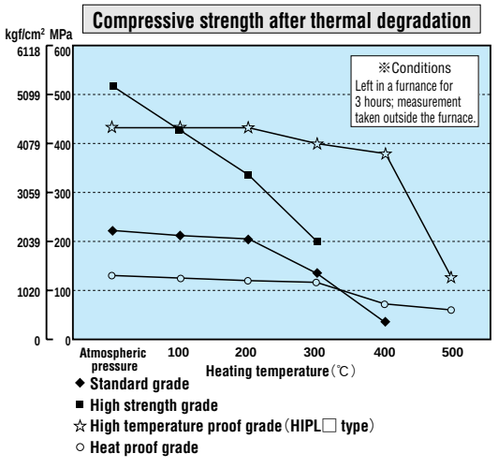
Mold Division, MISUMI.

〔PRODUCT DATA〕

PROPERTY CHART ON HEAT INSULATION SHEETS

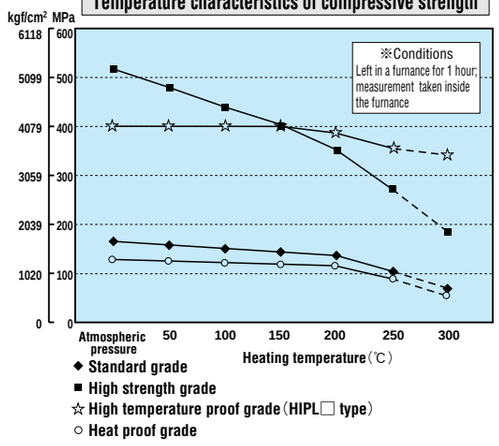
■Charts of Properties

Compressive strength after thermal degradation



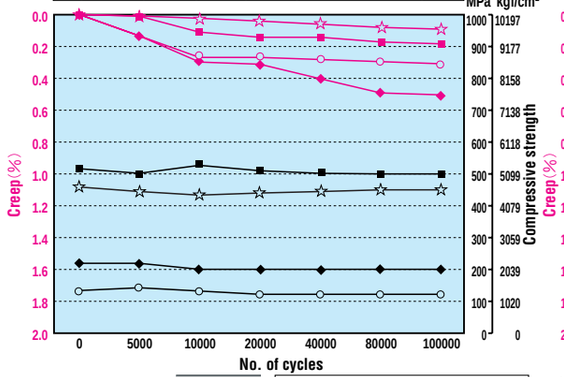
◆ Standard grade
■ High strength grade
☆ High temperature proof grade (HIPL□ type)
○ Heat proof grade

Temperature characteristics of compressive strength



◆ Standard grade
■ High strength grade
☆ High temperature proof grade (HIPL□ type)
○ Heat proof grade

Compressive creep and strength after repeated fatigue test (150℃—150kgf/cm²)

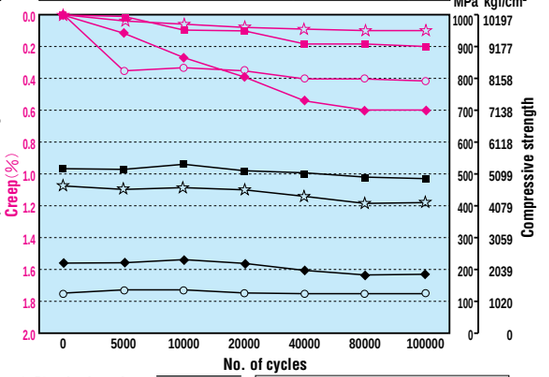


◆ Standard grade
■ High strength grade
☆ High temperature proof grade (HIPL□ type)
○ Heat proof grade

Testing Method	
Furnace temp.	150℃
Load	150kgf/cm²
Specimen	10t—200□

※Conditions: After repeatedly applying compressive load (20 sec./cycle —3 sec. ON, 17 sec. OFF) under specific temperature and pressure, measurement was performed under room temperature for its compressive creep (thickness change) and strength.

Compressive creep and strength after repeated fatigue test (200℃—150kgf/cm²)

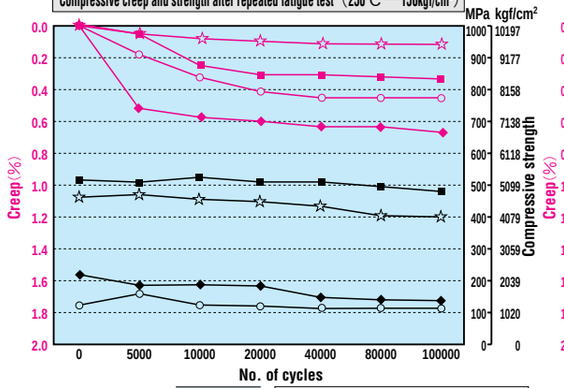


◆ Standard grade
■ High strength grade
☆ High temperature proof grade (HIPL□ type)
○ Heat proof grade

Testing Method	
Furnace temp.	200℃
Load	150kgf/cm²
Specimen	10t—200□

※Conditions: After repeatedly applying compressive load (20 sec./cycle —3 sec. ON, 17 sec. OFF) under specific temperature and pressure, measurement was performed under room temperature for its compressive creep (thickness chang) and strength.

Compressive creep and strength after repeated fatigue test (250℃—150kgf/cm²)

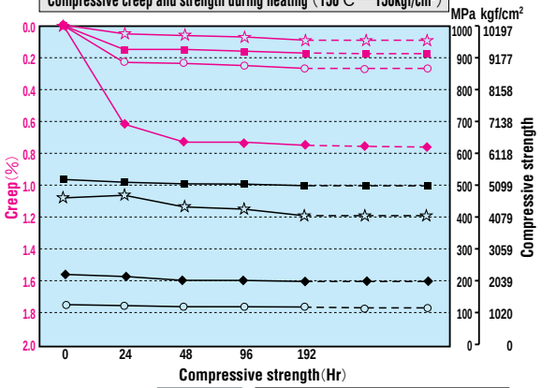


◆ Standard grade
■ High strength grade
☆ High temperature proof grade (HIPL□ type)
○ Heat proof grade

Testing Method	
Furnace temp.	250℃
Load	150kgf/cm²
Specimen	10t—200□

※Conditions: After repeatedly applying compressive load (20 sec./cycle —3 sec. ON, 17 sec. OFF) under specific temperature and pressure, measurement was performed under room temperature for its compressive creep (thickness change) and strength.

Compressive creep and strength during heating (150℃—150kgf/cm²)



◆ Standard grade
■ High strength grade
☆ High temperature proof grade (HIPL□ type)
○ Heat proof grade

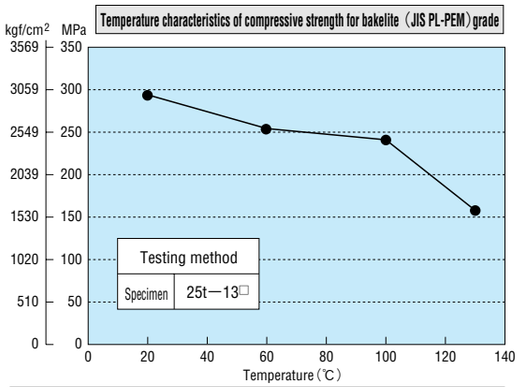
Testing Method	
Furnace temp.	150℃
Load	150kgf/cm²
Specimen	10t—25□

※Conditions: After leaving the specimen in a furnace for a specific time, measurement was performed under room temperature for its compressive creep (hickness change) and strength.

Compressive creep…Dimensional change, expressed as the rate of change, that occurs along the elapsed time in a specimen under a specific pressure (compressive force) applied in its thickness direction.

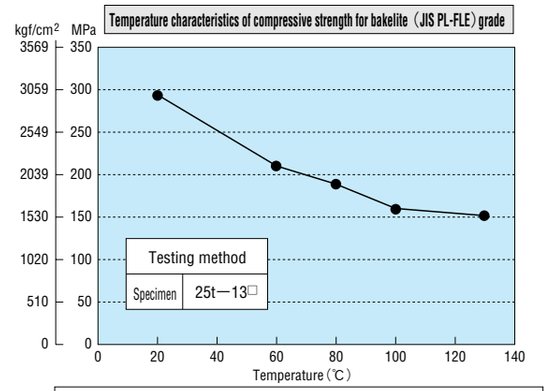
■Charts of Properties

Temperature characteristics of compressive strength for bakelite (JIS PL-PEM) grade



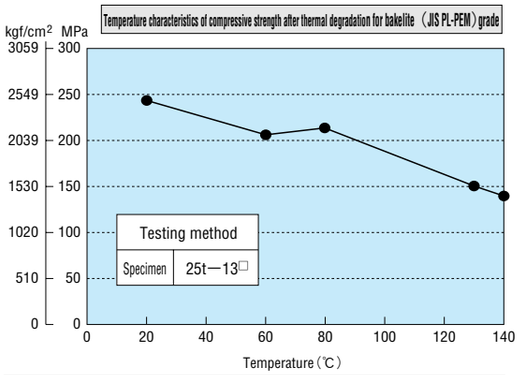
※Condition: Left in a furnance for 15 minutes; measurement taken inside the furnace.

Temperature characteristics of compressive strength for bakelite (JIS PL-FLE) grade



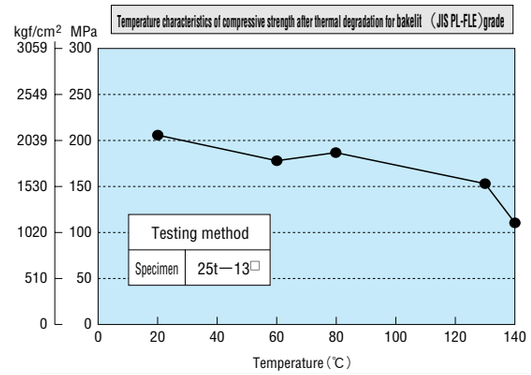
※Condition: Left in a furnance for 15 minutes; measurement taken inside the furnace.

Temperature characteristics of compressive strength after thermal degradation for bakelite (JIS PL-PEM) grade



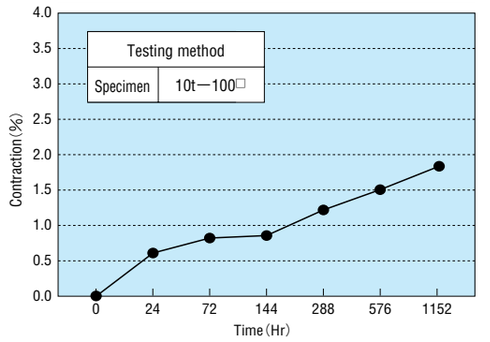
※Condition: After degradation under 130℃ for 1,150 hours, left in a furnance for 15 minutes and measured inside the furnace.

Temperature characteristics of compressive strength after thermal degradation for bakelit (JIS PL-FLE) grade



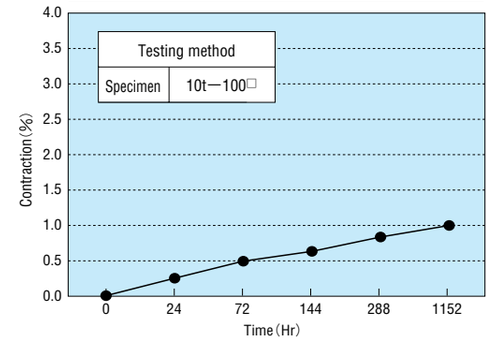
※Condition: After degradation under 130℃ for 1,150 hours, left in a furnance for 15 minutes and measured inside the furnace.

Thermal contraction for bakelite (JIS PL-PEM) grade



※Condition: The specimen was left in a 130℃ furnance, and a sample piece was taken at specific intervals to measure its thickness under room temperature.

Thermal contraction for bakelite (JIS PL-FLE) grade



※Condition: The specimen was left in a 130℃ furnance, and a sample piece was taken at specific intervals to measure its thickness under room temperature.

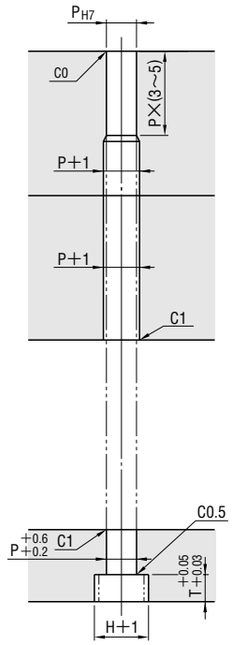
Product Data/ Technical Data

STANDARD HOLE PROCESSING EXAMPLES①

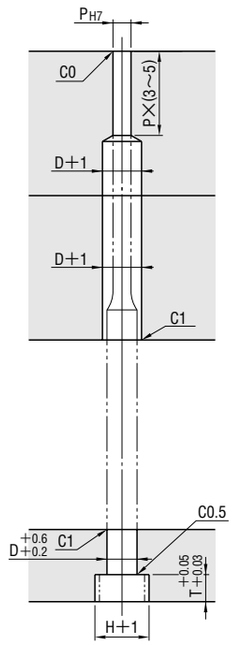
Unless indicated otherwise, the end face of the hole plates is C0.5. The applications illustrated here are just processing examples. In actual application, it is necessary to consider a wide array of conditions and requirements, including pitch precision between holes, perpendicularity of the holes, surface roughness, roundness, plate material, parallelism, whether or not quenching is required, molding machine precision, product production volume, and tool wear. For this reason, please understand that MISUMI cannot accept any responsibility for problems that may arise from use of these examples.

Ejector Pin

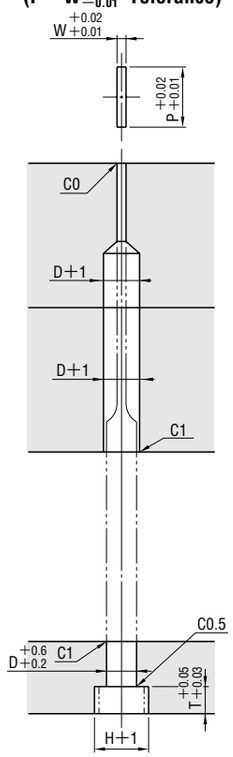
Straight Ejector Pin



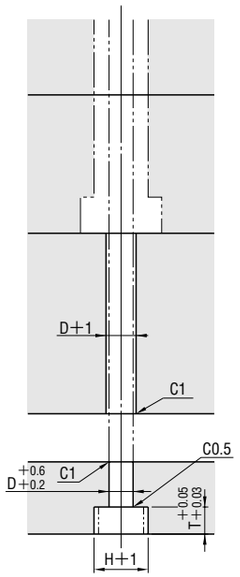
Stepped Ejector Pin



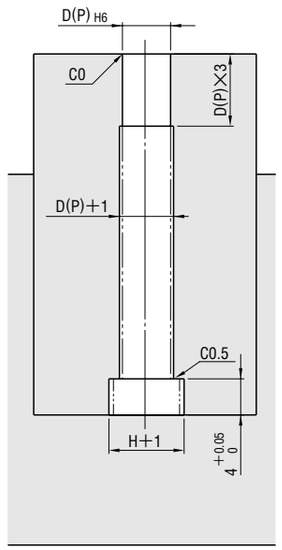
Rectangular Ejector Pin (P・W$^{0}_{-0.01}$ Tolerance)



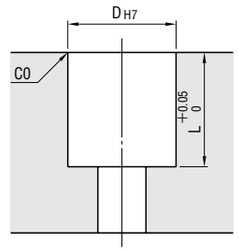
Center Pin



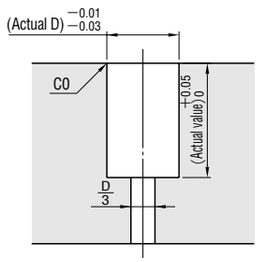
Core Pin



Date Marker Set

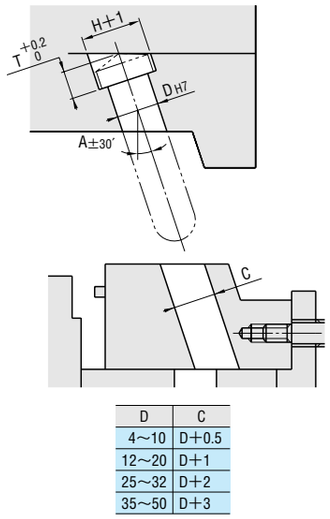


Gas Vents



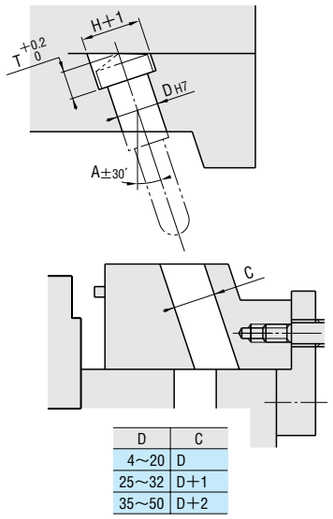
Angular Pin

Angular Pin (AP・APZ)



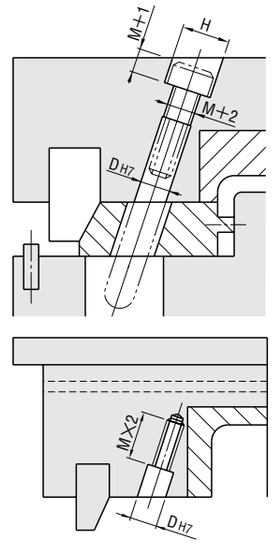
D	C
4~10	D+0.5
12~20	D+1
25~32	D+2
35~50	D+3

Angular Pin (APS・APZS)



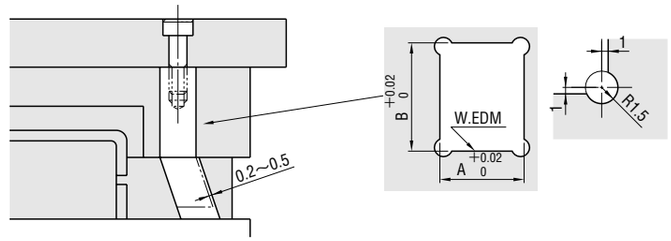
D	C
4~20	D
25~32	D+1
35~50	D+2

Angular Pin (with tap)



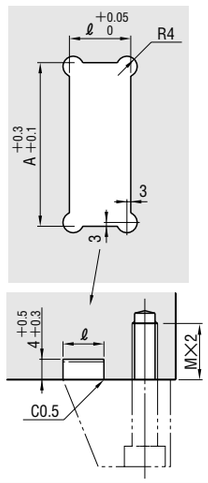
M	H
6	11
8	14
10	17.5
12	20
16	26
20	32

Angular Cam

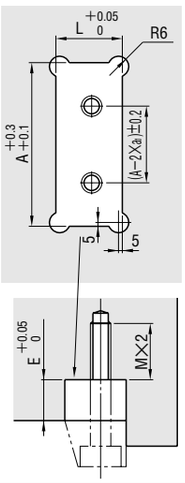


Locking Block

Positioning type



Inlay type

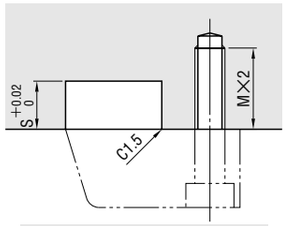


STANDARD HOLE PROCESSING EXAMPLES②

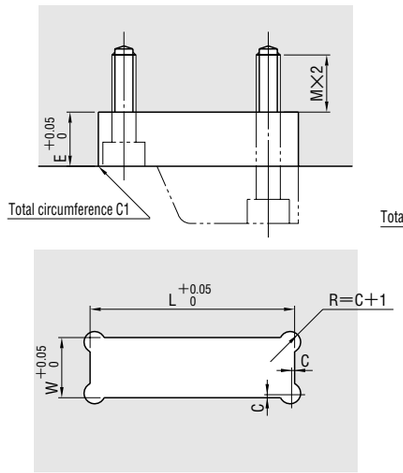
Unless indicated otherwise, the end face of the hole plates is C0.5. The applications illustrated here are just processing examples. In actual application, it is necessary to consider a wide array of conditions and requirements, including pitch precision between holes, perpendicularity of the holes, surface roughness, roundness, plate material, parallelism, whether or not quenching is required, molding machine precision, product production volume, and tool wear. For this reason, please understand that MISUMI cannot accept any responsibility for problems that may arise from use of these examples.

Locking Block with Angular Hole Process

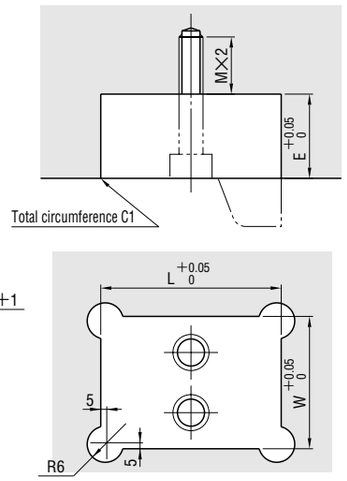
ABPX



ABPZA

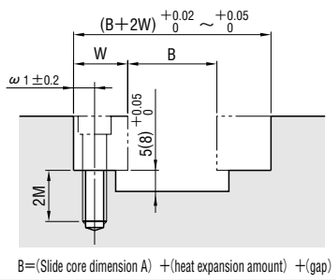


ABPZB

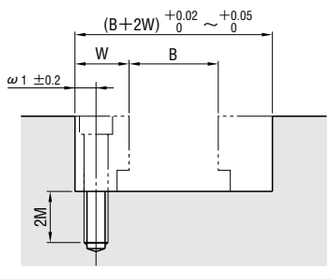


Guide Rail

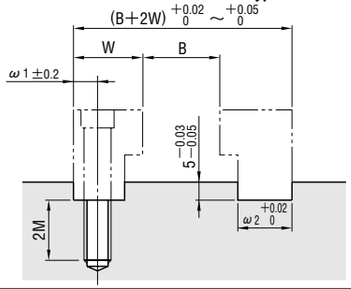
No Guide Heel Type



5·8 mm Guide Groove Type



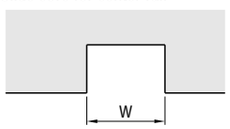
15 mm Guide Groove Type

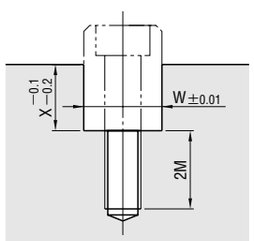


B=(Slide core dimension A) +(heat expansion amount) +(gap)

Center Rail

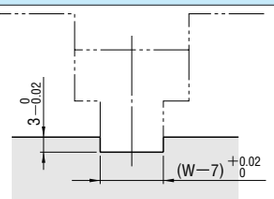
・Slide core for center rail



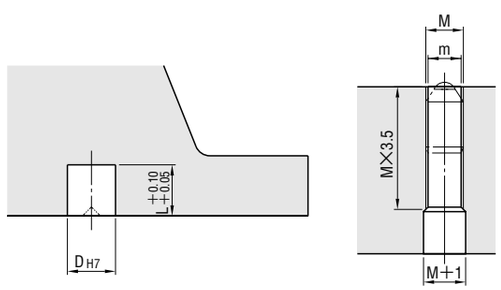


X is an elective dimension

Center Type Guide Rail

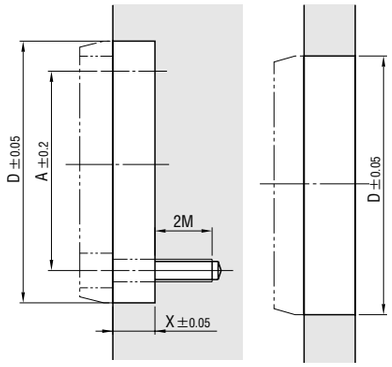


Ball Plunger and Ball Button



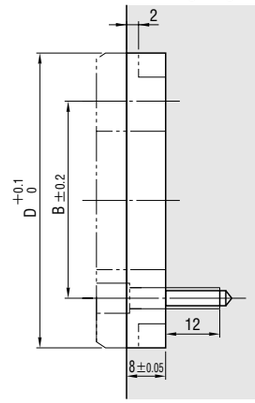
Locating Ring

Locating Ring

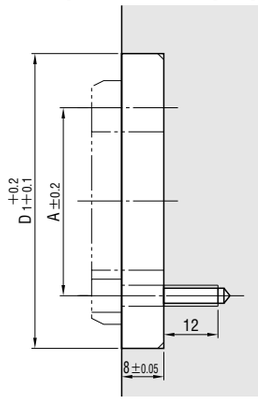


X is an elective dimension

Reversible Locating Ring

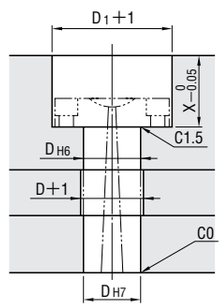


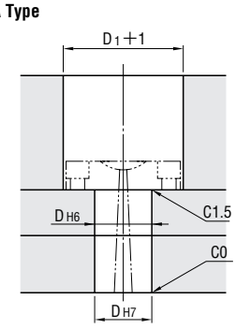
Large Diameter Locating Ring



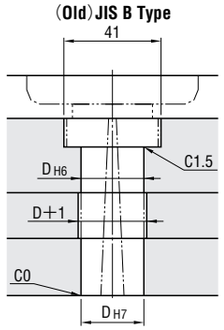
Sprue Bushing

(Old) JIS A Type

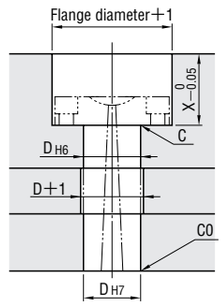


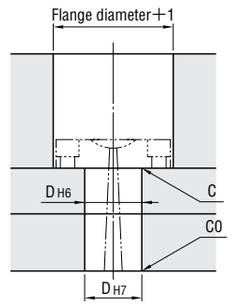


(Old) JIS B Type

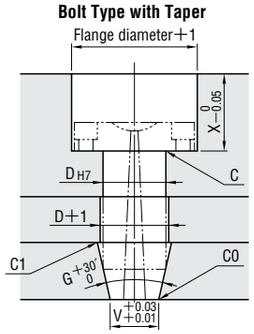


Bolt Type

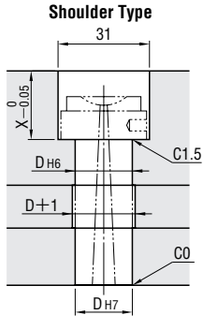




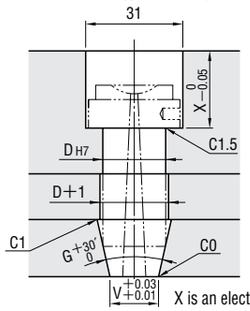
Bolt Type with Taper



Shoulder Type

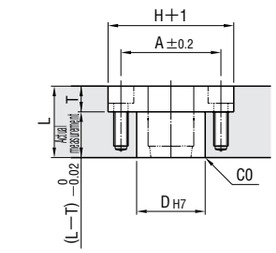


Shoulder Type with Taper



X is an elective dimension

Sprue Bushing Guide

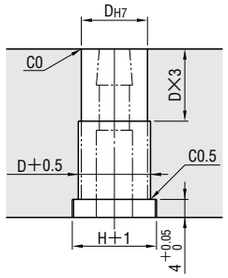


STANDARD HOLE PROCESSING EXAMPLES③

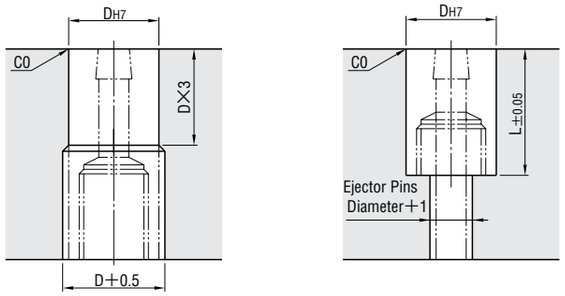
Unless indicated otherwise, the end face of the hole plates is C0.5. The applications illustrated here are just processing examples. In actual application, it is necessary to consider a wide array of conditions and requirements, including pitch precision between holes, perpendicularity of the holes, surface roughness, roundness, plate material, parallelism, whether or not quenching is required, molding machine precision, product production volume, and tool wear. For this reason, please understand that MISUMI cannot accept any responsibility for problems that may arise from use of these examples.

Sprue Lock Bushing

SLBH

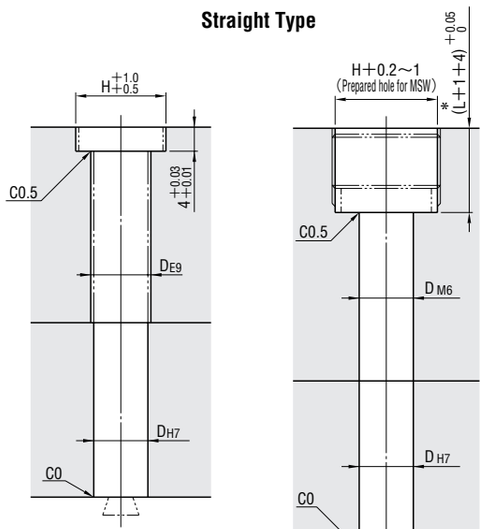


SLBS

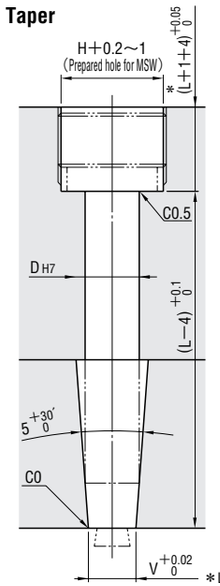


Runner Lock Pin

Straight Type



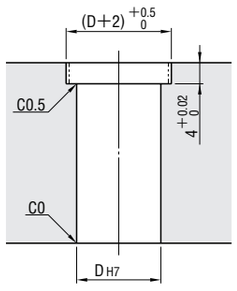
with Taper



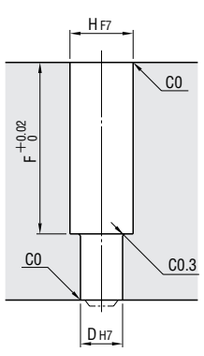
*L=length of MSW

*L=length of MSW

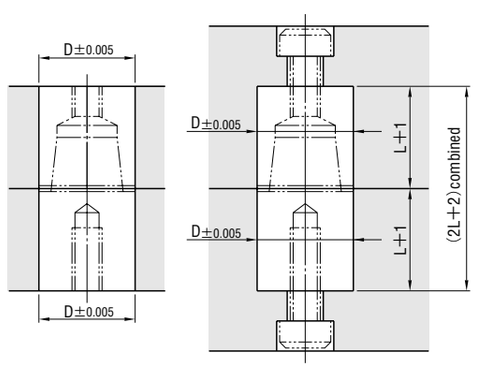
Runner Lock Pin Bushing



Pin-point Gate Bushing

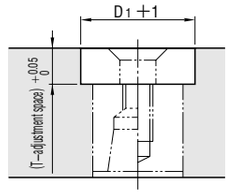


Tapered Pin Set

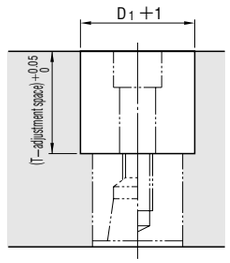


Tapered Pin Set Spacer

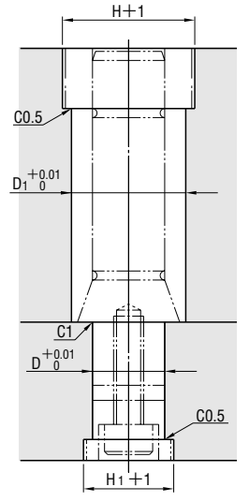
TPS



TPD

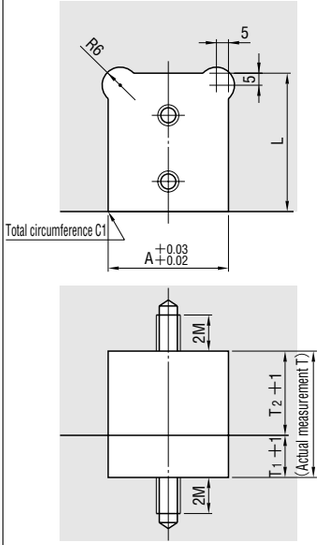


Tapered Guide Set

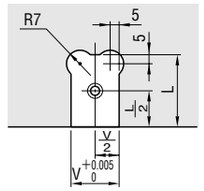


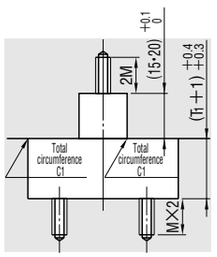
※ P. 1223 for detailed directions.

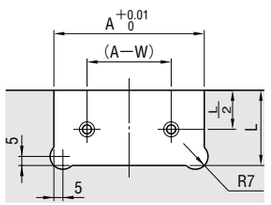
Tapered Block Set



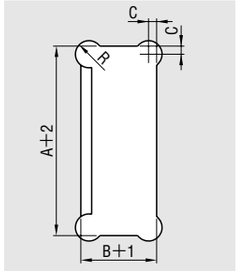
Locating Block Set

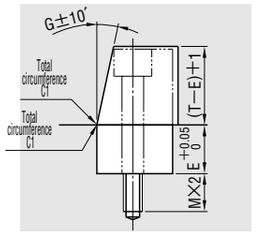


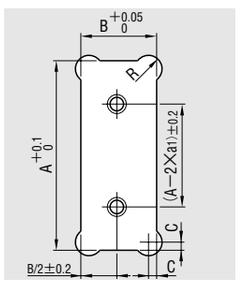




Side Cotter Block

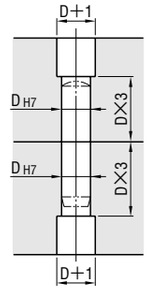




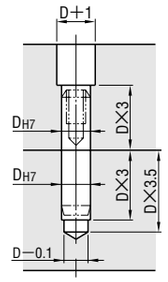


Straight Dowel Pin

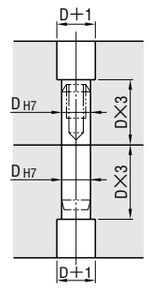
MS



with Tap



with Tap

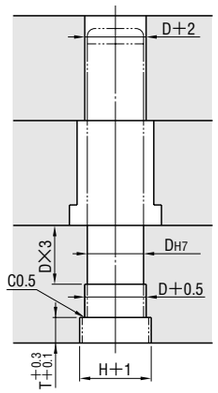


STANDARD HOLE PROCESSING EXAMPLES④

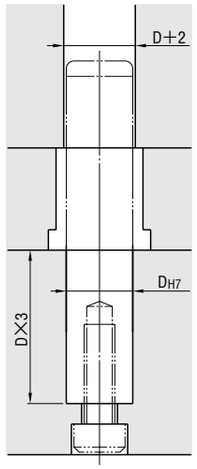
Unless indicated otherwise, the end face of the hole plates is C0.5. The applications illustrated here are just processing examples. In actual application, it is necessary to consider a wide array of conditions and requirements, including pitch precision between holes, perpendicularity of the holes, surface roughness, roundness, plate material, parallelism, whether or not quenching is required, molding machine precision, product production volume, and tool wear. For this reason, please understand that MISUMI cannot accept any responsibility for problems that may arise from use of these examples.

Precision Leader Pin

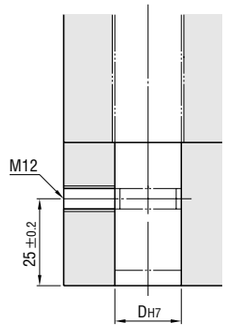
Head Type (GPHL)



Straight Type (GPSL)

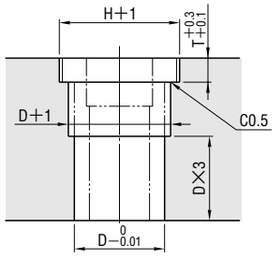


Straight Type
Stopper Groove Processed (YC)

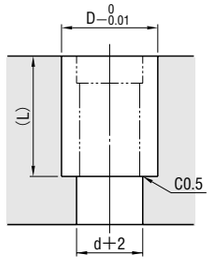


Precision Leader Bushing

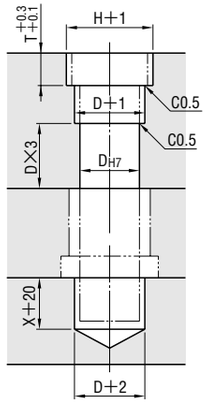
Head Type (GBH)

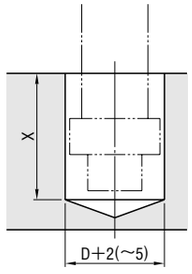


Straight Type (GBS)



Support Pin・Support Pin Collar

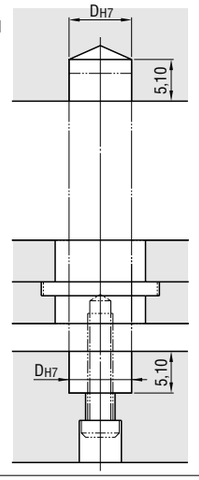




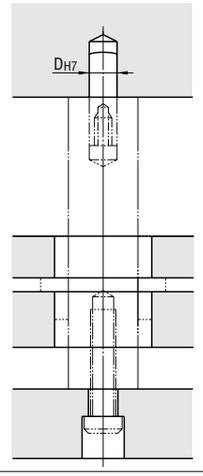
X is an elective dimension

Precision Ejector Leader Pin

EGH

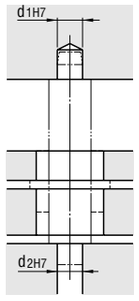


EGHC



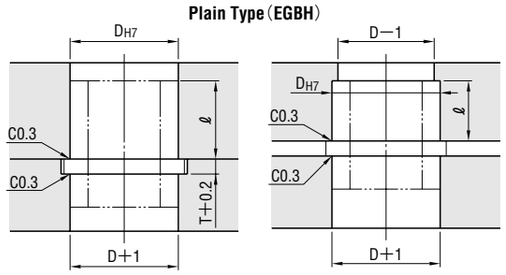
Ejector Leader Pin

EGPD・EGPDX

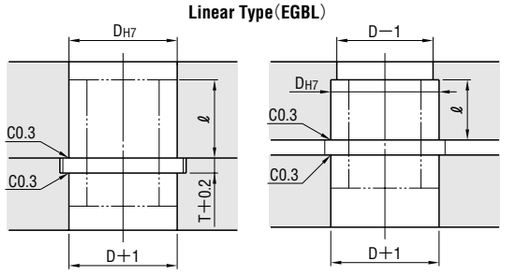


Ejector Leader Bushing

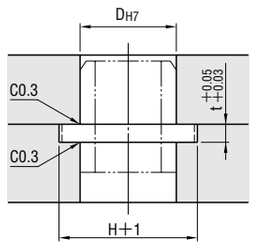
Plain Type (EGBH)



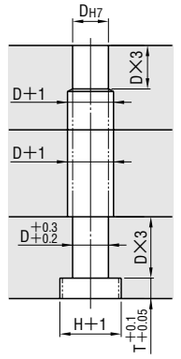
Linear Type (EGBL)



EGBZ

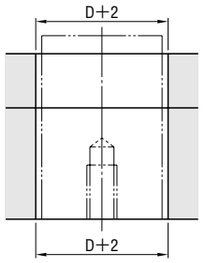


Return Pin

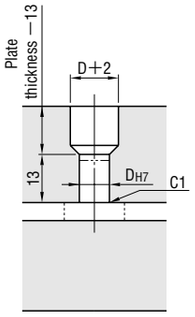


Support Pillar

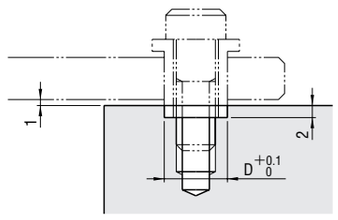
(SPL)



Stop Pin

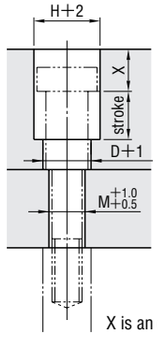


Tension Link Retainer

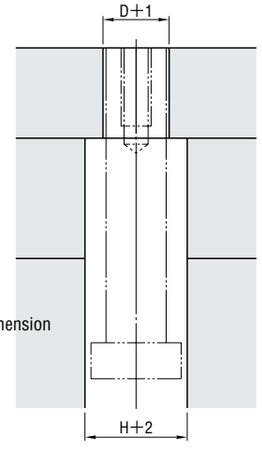


Stopper Bolt・Puller Bolt

Stopper Bolt

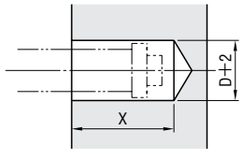


Puller Bolt (PBTN)



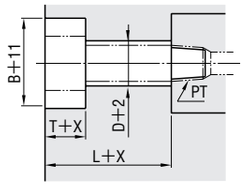
X is an elective dimension

Puller Bolt Collar



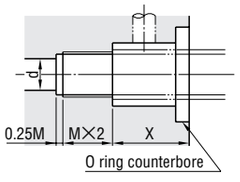
Joint Plug

(JTW・JTWS)

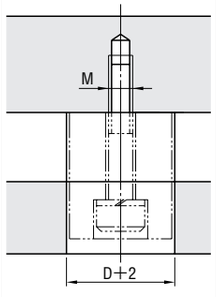


Cooling Pipe

(WCP・WCSP)



Ejector Rod



Product Data/ Technical Data

SI (SYSTÈME INTERNATIONAL D'UNITÉS)

EXCERPT FROM JIS Z 8203 (1985)

1. International units SI and the method of use

1—1. Sphere of application This standard specifies how to use the International System of Units (SI) and other international unitary systems, as well as units used in correlation with units from international systems, and other units which may be used.

1—2. Terminology and definitions Terminology used in this specification and definitions thereof are as follows:

(1) **International System of Units (SI)** Coherent system of units adopted and recommended by the International Committee on Weights and Measures. It contains base units and supplementary units,units derived from them, and their integral exponents to the 10th power.

(2) **SI unit** SI is the abbreviation of Systeme International d'Unites (International System of Units).

(3) **Base unit** Those units given in **Table 1.**

(4) **Supplementary unit** Those units given in **Table 2.**

Table 1. Base unit

Volume	Unit	Sign	Definition
Length	Meter	m	The meter is the distance light travels in 1/299,792,458 of a second in a vacuum.
Mass	Kilogram	kg	The kilogram is a unit of mass (not weight nor force), equal to the mass of an international prototype stored in Sevres, France.
Time	Second	s	The second is a fundamental unit of time, equal to 9, 192, 631, 770 periods of radiation corresponding to the transition between two superfine levels of the ground state of an atom of cesium-133.
Electric current	Ampere	A	The ampere is a unit of electric current, defined as a 2×10^{-7}newton force of attraction exerted at 1 meter intervals between two parallel current-carrying linear conductors that are infinitely small in circular cross-sectional area and infinitely long in length.
Thermodynamic temperature	Kelvin	K	The kelvin is a unit of absolute temperature equal to 1/273.16 of the absolute temperature of the triple point of water.
Amount of substance	Mole	mol	The mole is the amount of substance of a system (with a specific composition) which contains as many elementary units(1) as there are atoms of carbon in 0.012 kilogram of pure nuclide carbon12. The mole is used to specify both the elementary unit and system.
Luminous intensity	Candela	cd	The candela is a unit of luminous intensity, defined as the luminous intensity of a steradian light source which emits a monochrome radiation at a frequency of 540×10^{12}Hz, in a specified direction and at a force equal to 1/683 watts.

Note (1) : The elementary unit must be specified and must be an atom, molecule, ion, electron, photon or a specified group of such units.

Table 2. Supplementary unit

Volume	Unit	Sign	Definition
Plane angle	Radian	rad	The radian is a unit of plane angle, defined as the central angle of a circle determined by two radii and an arc joining them, all of the same length.
Solid angle	Steradian	sr	The steradian is the unit of measurement for solid angles, equal to the solid angle subtended center of a sphere by a portion of the surface of the sphere whose area equals the square of the sphere's radius.

(5) **Derived units** The units of derived quantity in International units. Those are expressed algebraically in terms of the base units and supplementary units. Besides, the derived units that have proper names are shown in **Table 3.**

Examples of the units derived from the base units

Volume	Derived units	
	Unit	Sign
Area	Square	m^2
Volume	Cubic	m^3
Velocity	Meter/second	m/s
Acceleration	Meter/second^2	m/s^2
Wave numbers	Every meter	m^{-1}
Density	Kilogram every cubic meter	kg/m^3
Electric current density	Ampere every square meter	A/m^2
Magnetic field strength	Ampere every meter	A/m
Concentration of substance	Mole every cubic meter	mol/m^3
Specific volume	Cubic meter every kilogram	m^3/kg
Luminance	Candela every square meter	cd/m^2

Table 3. The derived units having proper names

Volume	Derived units		Expressing method by derived unit or supplementary unit/others
	Unit	Sign	
Frequency	Hertz	Hz	$1Hz=1s^{-1}$
Force	Newton	N	$1N=1kg\cdot m/s^2$
Pressure, stress	Pascal	Pa	$1Pa=1N/m^2$
Energy, work, heat	Joule	J	$1J=1N\cdot m$
Work rate, process rate, power, electric power	Watt	W	$1W=1J/s$
Electric charge, quantity of electricity	Coulomb	C	$1C=1A\cdot s$
Potential, potential difference, voltage, electromotive force	Voltage	V	$1V=1J/C$
Electrostatic capacity, capacitance	Farad	F	$1F=1C/V$
Electric resistance	Ohm	Ω	$1\Omega=1V/A$
Conductance	Siemens	S	$1S=1\Omega^{-1}$
Magnetic flux	Weber	Wb	$1Wb=1V\cdot s$
Magnetic flux density, magnetic induction	Tesla	T	$1T=1Wb/m^2$
Inductance	Henry	H	$1H=1Wb/A$
Celsius temperature	Celsius degree or Degree	℃	$1t℃=(t+273.15)k$
Light flux	Lumen	lm	$1lm=1cd\cdot sr$
Illumination	Lux	lx	$1lx=1lm/m^2$
Radioactivity	Becquerel	Bq	$1Bq=1s^{-1}$
Quantity of absorption radio	Gray	Gy	$1Gy=1J/kg$
Radio equivalent	Sievert	Sv	$1Sv=1J/kg$

1—3. Integral multiplication in SI units

Prefixes The multiple for composing the integral multiplication of 10 in SI units, names of prefixed and their symbols are shown in **Table 4.**

Table 4. Prefixes

Multiple to be combined with unit	Prefixes		Multiple to be combined with unit	Prefixes		Multiple to be combined with unit	Prefixes	
	Name	Sign		Name	Sign		Name	Sign
10^{18}	Exsa	E	10^2	Hect	h	10^{-9}	Nano	n
10^{15}	Peta	P	10	Deca	da	10^{-12}	Pico	p
10^{12}	Tera	T	10^{-1}	Deci	d	10^{-15}	Femt	f
10^9	Giga	G	10^{-2}	Centi	c	10^{-18}	Ato	a
10^6	Mega	M	10^{-3}	Milli	m			
10^3	Kilo	k	10^{-6}	Micro	μ			

2. Table of conversion rate of JIS units attendant upon switchover to SI units

The units contained in bold lines are SI units.

	N	dyn	kgf
Force	1	1×10^5	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-1}$
	1×10^{-5}	1	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-6}$
	9.806 65	$9.806\ 65\times10^5$	1

	Pa・s	cP	P
Viscosity	1	1×10^3	1×10
	1×10^{-3}	1	1×10^{-2}
	1×10^{-1}	1×10^2	1

Note) $1P=1dyn\cdot s/cm^2=1g/cm\cdot s$

$1Pa\cdot s=1N\cdot S/m^2$, $1cP=1mPa\cdot s$

	Pa or N/m^2	**MPa or N/mm^2**	kgf/mm^2	kgf/cm^2
Stress	1	1×10^{-6}	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-7}$	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-5}$
	1×10^6	1	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-1}$	1.019 72×10
	$9.806\ 65\times10^6$	9.806 65	1	1×10^2
	$9.806\ 65\times10^4$	$9.806\ 65\times10^{-2}$	1×10^{-2}	1

	m^2/s	cSt	St
Kinematic viscosity	1	1×10^6	1×10^4
	1×10^{-6}	1	1×10^{-2}
	1×10^{-4}	1×10^2	1

Note) $1St=1cm^2/s$, $1cSt=1mm/S^2$

Note) $1Pa=1N/m^2$, $1Mpa=1N/mm^2$

	Pa	**kPa**	**MPa**	bar	kgf/cm^2	atm	mmH2O	mmHg or Torr
Pressure	1	1×10^{-3}	1×10^{-6}	1×10^{-5}	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-5}$	$9.869\ 23\times10^{-6}$	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-1}$	$7.500\ 62\times10^{-3}$
	1×10^3	1	1×10^{-3}	1×10^{-2}	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-2}$	$9.869\ 23\times10^{-3}$	$1.019\ 72\times10^2$	7.500 62
	1×10^6	1×10^3	1	1×10	1.019 72×10	9.869 23	$1.019\ 72\times10^5$	$7.500\ 62\times10^3$
	1×10^5	1×10^2	1×10^{-1}	1	1.019 72	$9.869\ 23\times10^{-1}$	$1.019\ 72\times10^4$	$7.500\ 62\times10^2$
	$9.806\ 65\times10^4$	9.806 65×10	$9.806\ 65\times10^{-2}$	$9.806\ 65\times10^{-1}$	1	$9.678\ 41\times10^{-1}$	1×10^4	$7.355\ 59\times10^2$
	$1.013\ 25\times10^5$	$1.013\ 25\times10^2$	$1.013\ 25\times10^{-1}$	1.013 25	1.033 23	1	$1.033\ 23\times10^4$	$7.600\ 00\times10^2$
	9.806 65	$9.806\ 65\times10^{-3}$	$9.806\ 65\times10^{-6}$	$9.806\ 65\times10^{-5}$	1×10^{-4}	$9.678\ 41\times10^{-5}$	1	$7.355\ 59\times10^{-2}$
	$1.333\ 22\times10^2$	$1.333\ 22\times10^{-1}$	$1.333\ 22\times10^{-4}$	$1.333\ 22\times10^{-3}$	$1.359\ 51\times10^{-3}$	$1.315\ 79\times10^{-3}$	1.359 51×10	1

Note) $1Pa=1N/m^2$

	J	kW・h	kgf・m	kcal
Work, energy, quantity of heat	1	$2.777\ 78\times10^{-7}$	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-1}$	$2.388\ 89\times10^{-4}$
	3.600 ×10^6	1	$3.670\ 98\times10^5$	$8.600\ 0\times10^2$
	9.806 65	$2.724\ 07\times10^{-6}$	1	$2.342\ 70\times10^{-3}$
	$4.186\ 05\times10^3$	$1.162\ 79\times10^{-3}$	$4.268\ 58\times10^2$	1

Note) $1J=1W\cdot s$, $1J=1N\cdot m$

	W	kgf・m/s	PS	kcal/h
Power, heat flow rate	1	$1.019\ 72\times10^{-1}$	$1.359\ 62\times10^{-3}$	$8.600\ 0\times10^{-1}$
	9.806 65	1	$1.333\ 33\times10^{-2}$	8.433 71
	7.355×10^2	7.5×10	1	$6.325\ 29\times10^2$
	1.162 79	$1.185\ 72\times10^{-1}$	$1.580\ 95\times10^{-3}$	1

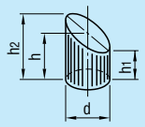
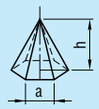
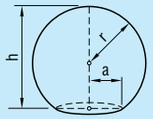
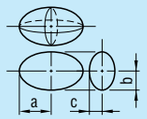
Note) 1W=1J/s, PS：French horsepower

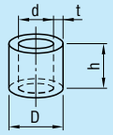
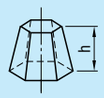
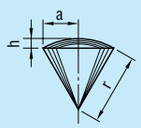
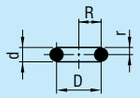
	W/(m・K)	kcal/(m・h・℃)
Thermal conductivity	1	$8.600\ 0\times10^{-1}$
	1.162 79	1

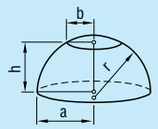
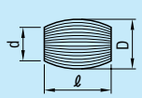
	W/(m^2・K)	kcal/(m^2・h・℃)
Coefficient of heat transfer	1	$8.600\ 0\times10^{-1}$
	1.162 79	1

	J/(kg・K)	kcal/(kg・℃) cal/(g・℃)
Specified heat	1	$2.388\ 89\times10^{-4}$
	$4.186\ 05\times10^{-3}$	1

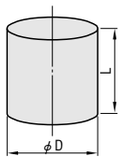
CALCULATION OF CUBIC VOLUME AND PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF METALS

Solid	Volume V
Truncated cylinder 	$V=\frac{\pi}{4}d^2h$ $=\frac{\pi}{4}d^2\left(\frac{h_1+h_2}{2}\right)$
Pyramid 	$V=\frac{h}{3}A=\frac{h}{6}arn$ A=Area of base r=Radius of inscribed circle a=Length of a side of a regular polygon n=Number of the sides of a regular polygon
Spherical crown 	$V=\frac{\pi h^2}{3}(3r-h)$ $=\frac{\pi h}{6}(3a^2+h^2)$ a is the radius.
Ellipsoid 	$V=\frac{4}{3}\pi abc$ In case of a spheroid (b=c): $V=\frac{4}{3}\pi ab^2$

Solid	Volume V
Hollow cylinder 	$V=\frac{\pi}{4}h(D^2-d^2)$ $=\pi th(D-t)$ $=\pi th(d+t)$
Truncated pyramid 	$V=\frac{h}{3}(A+a+\sqrt{Aa})$ A,a=Area of both ends
Spherical segment 	$V=\frac{2}{3}\pi r^2h$ $=2.0944r^2h$
Torus 	$V=2\pi^2Rr^2$ $=19.739Rr^2$ $=\frac{\pi^2}{4}Dd^2$ $=2.4674Dd^2$

Solid	Volume V
Circular cone 	$V=\frac{\pi}{3}r^2h$ $=1.0472r^2h$
Sphere 	$V=\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3=4.1888r^3$ $=\frac{\pi}{6}d^3=0.5236d^3$
Spherical belt 	$V=\frac{\pi h}{6}(3a^2+3b^2+h^2)$
Barrel 	When circumferance makes a curve equal to the circular arc, $V=\frac{\pi\ell}{12}(2D^2+d^2)$ When its periphery makes a curve equal to a parabolic line, $V=0.209\ell(2D^2Dd+1/4d^2)$

■How to Calculate The Weight



Weight W[g] = Volume[cm³]×Specific gravity

Example: Soft steel

φD=16 L=50mm, then the weight is:

$W=\frac{\pi}{4}D^2\times L\times$Specific gravity

$=\frac{\pi}{4}\times1.6^2\times5\times7.85$

≒79[g]

■How to Calculate Dimensional Changes due to Thermal Expansion

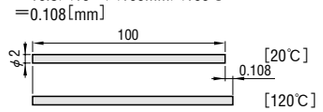
Example: SKD61

When the temperature of a pin whose φD=2 and L=100mm raises by 100℃, its dimensional change amount δ is:

δ=Thermal expansion coefficient×Overall length×Temperature change

$=10.8\times10^{-6}\times100mm\times100℃$

=0.108[mm]



■How to Calculate Distortion from Young's Modulus E

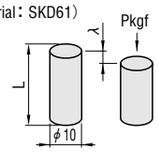
Example: The distortion λ obtained when a load of P=1000kgf is applied to a φ10×L60 pin (Material: SKD61)

$E=\frac{PL}{A\lambda}$

$\lambda=\frac{PL}{AE}=\frac{1000\times60}{78.5\times21000}$

≒0.036mm

Crossectional area $A=\frac{\pi}{4}D^2$≒78.5



■ Physical Characteristics of Metals

Materials	Specific gravity	Young's modulus	Thermal expansion coefficient	
		X10⁻⁶/℃	GPa	{kgf/mm²}
Soft steel	7.85	11.7	214	21000
NAK80	7.8	12.5	209	20500
SKD61	7.75	10.8	214	21000
SKH51	8.2	10.1	227	22300
Carbide Alloy (JIS V40)	13.9	6.0	551	54000
Cast iron	7.3	9.2～11.8	76～107	7500～10500
SUS440C	7.78	10.2	208	20400
Oxygen free copper (C1020)	8.9	17.6	119	11700
6/4Brass (C2801)	8.4	20.8	105	10300
Beryllium steel C1720	8.3	17.1	133	13000
Aluminum A1100	2.7	23.6	70	6900
Duralumin A7075	2.8	23.6	73	7200
Titanium	4.5	8.4	108	10600

GENERAL DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE

EXCERPT FROM JIS B 0405(1991) • JIS B 0419(1991)

1. General dimensional tolerance of cutting JIS B 0405—1991

Length dimensional tolerance (excluding chamfered parts)

Unit: mm

Degree		Standard dimension							
Symbol	Explanation	0.5(1) to 3 incl.	Over 3 to 6 incl.	Over 6 to 30 incl.	Over 30 to 120 incl.	Over 120 to 400 incl.	Over 400 to 1000 incl.	Over 1000 to 2000 incl.	Over 2000 to 4000 incl.
		Tolerance							
f	Fine	±0.05	±0.05	±0.1	±0.15	±0.2	±0.3	±0.5	—
m	Medium	±0.1	±0.1	±0.2	±0.3	±0.5	±0.8	±1.2	±2
c	Coarse	±0.2	±0.3	±0.5	±0.8	±1.2	±2	±3	±4
v	Very coarse	—	±0.5	±1	±1.5	±2.5	±4	±6	±8

Note(1) : Tolerance for standard dimensions of less than 0.5mm shall be specified individually.

2. Length dimensional tolerance in chamfered parts (corner roundness or chamfer dimension)

Unit: mm

Degree		Standard dimension		
Symbol	Explanation	0.5(1) to 3 incl.	Over 3 to 6 incl.	Over 6
		Tolerance		
f	Fine	±0.2	±0.5	±1
m	Medium			
c	Coarse	±0.4	±1	±2
v	Very coarse			

Note(1) : Tolerance for standard dimensions of less than 0.5mm shall be specified individually.

3. Tolerance of angle dimension

Unit: mm

Degree		Shorter side of corner				
Symbol	Explanation	10 or less	Over 10 to 50 incl.	Over 50 to 120 incl.	Over 120 to 400 incl.	Over 400
		Tolerance				
f	Fine	±1°	±30′	±20′	±10′	± 5′
m	Medium					
c	Coarse	±1° 30′	± 1°	±30′	±15′	±10′
v	Very coarse	±3°	± 2°	± 1°	±30′	±20′

4. General tolerance of perpendicularity

JIS B 0419 —1991 Unit: mm

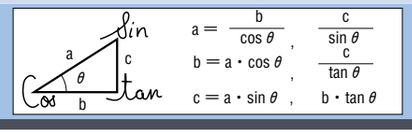
Degree	Nominal length on shorter side			
	100 or less	Over 100 to 300 incl.	Over 300 to 1000 incl.	Over 1000 to 3000 incl.
	Squareness tolerance			
H	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
K	0.4	0.6	0.8	1
L	0.6	1	1.5	2

5. General tolerance of straightness and flatness

JIS B 0419 —1991 Unit: mm

Degree	Nominal area					
	10 or less	Over 10 to 30 incl.	Over 30 to 100 incl.	Over 100 to 300 incl.	Over 300 to 1000 incl.	Over 1000 to 3000 incl.
	Straightness and flatness tolerance					
H	0.02	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4
K	0.05	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.6	0.8
L	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.8	1.2	1.6

CONVERSION TABLE OF TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS



θ	When deg =0° 00' ～11° 50'				
deg	sin θ	cos θ	tan θ	cot θ	
0° 00'	.0000	1.0000	.0000	∞	90° 00'
10	.0029	1.0000	.0029	343.77	50
20	.0058	1.0000	.0058	171.89	40
30	.0087	1.0000	.0087	114.59	30
40	.0116	0.9999	.0116	85.940	20
50	.0145	.9999	.0145	68.750	10
1° 00'	.0175	.9998	.0175	57.290	89° 00'
10	.0204	.9998	.0204	49.104	50
20	.0233	.9997	.0233	42.964	40
30	.0262	.9997	.0262	38.188	30
40	.0291	.9996	.0291	34.368	20
50	.0320	.9995	.0320	31.242	10
2° 00'	.0349	.9994	.0349	28.636	88° 00'
10	.0378	.9993	.0378	26.432	50
20	.0407	.9992	.0407	24.542	40
30	.0436	.9990	.0437	22.904	30
40	.0465	.9989	.0466	21.470	20
50	.0494	.9988	.0495	20.206	10
3° 00'	.0523	.9986	.0524	19.081	87° 00'
10	.0552	.9985	.0553	18.075	50
20	.0581	.9983	.0582	17.169	40
30	.0610	.9981	.0612	16.350	30
40	.0640	.9980	.0641	15.605	20
50	.0669	.9978	.0670	14.924	10
4° 00'	.0698	.9976	.0699	14.301	86° 00'
10	.0727	.9974	.0729	13.727	50
20	.0756	.9971	.0758	13.197	40
30	.0785	.9969	.0787	12.706	30
40	.0814	.9967	.0816	12.251	20
50	.0843	.9964	.0846	11.826	10
5° 00'	.0872	.9962	.0875	11.430	85° 00'
10	.0901	.9959	.0904	11.059	50
20	.0929	.9957	.0934	10.712	40
30	.0958	.9954	.0963	10.385	30
40	.0987	.9951	.0992	10.078	20
50	.1016	.9948	.1022	9.7882	10
6° 00'	.1045	.9945	.1051	9.5144	84° 00'
10	.1074	.9942	.1080	9.2553	50
20	.1103	.9939	.1110	9.0098	40
30	.1132	.9936	.1139	8.7769	30
40	.1161	.9932	.1169	8.5555	20
50	.1190	.9929	.1198	8.3450	10
7° 00'	.1219	.9925	.1228	8.1443	83° 00'
10	.1248	.9922	.1257	7.9530	50
20	.1276	.9918	.1287	7.7704	40
30	.1305	.9914	.1317	7.5958	30
40	.1334	.9911	.1346	7.4287	20
50	.1363	.9907	.1376	7.2687	10
8° 00'	.1392	.9903	.1405	7.1154	82° 00'
10	.1421	.9899	.1435	6.9682	50
20	.1449	.9894	.1465	6.8269	40
30	.1478	.9890	.1495	6.6912	30
40	.1507	.9886	.1524	6.5606	20
50	.1536	.9881	.1554	6.4348	10
9° 00'	.1564	.9877	.1584	6.3138	81° 00'
10	.1593	.9872	.1614	6.1970	50
20	.1622	.9868	.1644	6.0844	40
30	.1650	.9863	.1673	5.9758	30
40	.1679	.9858	.1703	5.8708	20
50	.1708	.9853	.1733	5.7694	10
10° 00'	.1736	.9848	.1763	5.6713	80° 00'
10	.1765	.9843	.1793	5.5764	50
20	.1794	.9838	.1823	5.4845	40
30	.1822	.9833	.1853	5.3955	30
40	.1851	.9827	.1883	5.3093	20
50	.1880	.9822	.1914	5.2257	10
11° 00'	.1908	.9816	.1944	5.1446	79° 00'
10	.1937	.9811	.1974	5.0658	50
20	.1965	.9805	.2004	4.9894	40
30	.1994	.9799	.2035	4.9152	30
40	.2022	.9793	.2065	4.8430	20
50	.2051	.9787	.2095	4.7729	78° 10
	cos θ	sin θ	cot θ	tan θ	deg
	When deg =78° 10'～90° 00'				θ

θ	When deg =12° 00'～23° 50'				
deg	sin θ	cos θ	tan θ	cot θ	
12° 00'	.2079	.9781	.2126	4.7046	78° 00'
10	.2108	.9775	.2156	4.6382	50
20	.2136	.9769	.2186	4.5736	40
30	.2164	.9763	.2217	4.5107	30
40	.2193	.9757	.2247	4.4494	20
50	.2221	.9750	.2278	4.3897	10
13° 00'	.2250	.9744	.2309	4.3315	77° 00'
10	.2278	.9737	.2339	4.2747	50
20	.2306	.9730	.2370	4.2193	40
30	.2334	.9724	.2401	4.1653	30
40	.2363	.9717	.2432	4.1126	20
50	.2391	.9710	.2462	4.0611	10
14° 00'	.2419	.9703	.2493	4.0108	76° 00'
10	.2447	.9696	.2524	3.9617	50
20	.2476	.9689	.2555	3.9136	40
30	.2504	.9681	.2586	3.8667	30
40	.2532	.9674	.2617	3.8208	20
50	.2560	.9667	.2648	3.7760	10
15° 00'	.2588	.9659	.2679	3.7321	75° 00'
10	.2616	.9652	.2711	3.6891	50
20	.2644	.9644	.2742	3.6470	40
30	.2672	.9636	.2773	3.6059	30
40	.2700	.9628	.2805	3.5656	20
50	.2728	.9621	.2836	3.5261	10
16° 00'	.2756	.9613	.2867	3.4874	74° 00'
10	.2784	.9605	.2899	3.4495	50
20	.2812	.9596	.2931	3.4124	40
30	.2840	.9588	.2962	3.3759	30
40	.2868	.9580	.2994	3.3402	20
50	.2896	.9572	.3026	3.3052	10
17° 00'	.2924	.9563	.3057	3.2709	73° 00'
10	.2952	.9555	.3089	3.2371	50
20	.2979	.9546	.3121	3.2041	40
30	.3007	.9537	.3153	3.1716	30
40	.3035	.9528	.3185	3.1397	20
50	.3062	.9520	.3217	3.1084	10
18° 00'	.3090	.9511	.3249	3.0777	72° 00'
10	.3118	.9502	.3281	3.0475	50
20	.3145	.9492	.3314	3.0178	40
30	.3173	.9483	.3346	2.9887	30
40	.3201	.9474	.3378	2.9600	20
50	.3228	.9465	.3411	2.9319	10
19° 00'	.3256	.9455	.3443	2.9042	71° 00'
10	.3283	.9446	.3476	2.8770	50
20	.3311	.9436	.3508	2.8502	40
30	.3338	.9426	.3541	2.8239	30
40	.3365	.9417	.3574	2.7980	20
50	.3393	.9407	.3607	2.7725	10
20° 00'	.3420	.9397	.3640	2.7475	70° 00'
10	.3448	.9387	.3673	2.7228	50
20	.3475	.9377	.3706	2.6985	40
30	.3502	.9367	.3739	2.6746	30
40	.3529	.9356	.3772	2.6511	20
50	.3557	.9346	.3805	2.6279	10
21° 00'	.3584	.9336	.3839	2.6051	69° 00'
10	.3611	.9325	.3872	2.5826	50
20	.3638	.9315	.3906	2.5605	40
30	.3665	.9304	.3939	2.5386	30
40	.3692	.9293	.3973	2.5172	20
50	.3719	.9283	.4006	2.4960	10
22° 00'	.3746	.9272	.4040	2.4751	68° 00'
10	.3773	.9261	.4074	2.4545	50
20	.3800	.9250	.4108	2.4342	40
30	.3827	.9239	.4142	2.4142	30
40	.3854	.9228	.4176	2.3945	20
50	.3881	.9216	.4210	2.3750	10
23° 00'	.3907	.9205	.4245	2.3559	67° 00'
10	.3934	.9194	.4279	2.3369	50
20	.3961	.9182	.4314	2.3183	40
30	.3987	.9171	.4348	2.2998	30
40	.4014	.9159	.4383	2.2817	20
50	.4041	.9147	.4417	2.2637	66° 10
	cos θ	sin θ	cot θ	tan θ	deg
	When deg =66° 10'～78° 00'				θ

θ	When deg =24° 00'～35° 50'				
deg	sin θ	cos θ	tan θ	cot θ	
24° 00'	.4067	.9135	.4452	2.2460	66° 00'
10	.4094	.9124	.4487	2.2286	50
20	.4120	.9112	.4522	2.2113	40
30	.4147	.9100	.4557	2.1943	30
40	.4173	.9088	.4592	2.1775	20
50	.4200	.9075	.4628	2.1609	10
25° 00'	.4226	.9063	.4663	2.1445	65° 00'
10	.4253	.9051	.4699	2.1283	50
20	.4279	.9038	.4734	2.1123	40
30	.4305	.9026	.4770	2.0965	30
40	.4331	.9013	.4806	2.0809	20
50	.4358	.9001	.4841	2.0655	10
26° 00'	.4384	.8988	.4877	2.0503	64° 00'
10	.4410	.8975	.4913	2.0353	50
20	.4436	.8962	.4950	2.0204	40
30	.4462	.8949	.4986	2.0057	30
40	.4488	.8936	.5022	1.9912	20
50	.4514	.8923	.5059	1.9768	10
27° 00'	.4540	.8910	.5095	1.9626	63° 00'
10	.4566	.8897	.5132	1.9486	50
20	.4592	.8884	.5169	1.9347	40
30	.4617	.8870	.5206	1.9210	30
40	.4643	.8857	.5243	1.9074	20
50	.4669	.8843	.5280	1.8940	10
28° 00'	.4695	.8829	.5317	1.8807	62° 00'
10	.4720	.8816	.5354	1.8676	50
20	.4746	.8802	.5392	1.8546	40
30	.4772	.8788	.5430	1.8418	30
40	.4797	.8774	.5467	1.8291	20
50	.4823	.8760	.5505	1.8165	10
29° 00'	.4848	.8746	.5543	1.8040	61° 00'
10	.4874	.8732	.5581	1.7917	50
20	.4899	.8718	.5619	1.7796	40
30	.4924	.8704	.5658	1.7675	30
40	.4950	.8689	.5696	1.7556	20
50	.4975	.8675	.5735	1.7437	10
30° 00'	.5000	.8660	.5774	1.7321	60° 00'
10	.5025	.8646	.5812	1.7205	50
20	.5050	.8631	.5851	1.7090	40
30	.5075	.8616	.5890	1.6977	30
40	.5100	.8601	.5930	1.6864	20
50	.5125	.8587	.5969	1.6753	10
31° 00'	.5150	.8572	.6009	1.6643	59° 00'
10	.5175	.8557	.6048	1.6534	50
20	.5200	.8542	.6088	1.6426	40
30	.5225	.8526	.6128	1.6319	30
40	.5250	.8511	.6168	1.6212	20
50	.5275	.8496	.6208	1.6107	10
32° 00'	.5299	.8480	.6249	1.6003	58° 00'
10	.5324	.8465	.6289	1.5900	50
20	.5348	.8450	.6330	1.5798	40
30	.5373	.8434	.6371	1.5697	30
40	.5398	.8418	.6412	1.5597	20
50	.5422	.8403	.6453	1.5497	10
33° 00'	.5446	.8387	.6494	1.5399	57° 00'
10	.5471	.8371	.6536	1.5301	50
20	.5495	.8355	.6577	1.5204	40
30	.5519	.8339	.6619	1.5108	30
40	.5544	.8323	.6661	1.5013	20
50	.5568	.8307	.6703	1.4919	10
34° 00'	.5592	.8290	.6745	1.4826	56° 00'
10	.5616	.8274	.6787	1.4733	50
20	.5640	.8258	.6830	1.4641	40
30	.5664	.8241	.6873	1.4550	30
40	.5688	.8225	.6916	1.4460	20
50	.5712	.8208	.6959	1.4370	10
35° 00'	.5736	.8192	.7002	1.4281	55° 00'
10	.5760	.8175	.7046	1.4193	50
20	.5783	.8158	.7089	1.4106	40
30	.5807	.8141	.7133	1.4019	30
40	.5831	.8124	.7177	1.3934	20
50	.5854	.8107	.7221	1.3848	54° 10
	cos θ	sin θ	cot θ	tan θ	deg
	When deg=54° 10'～66° 00'				θ

θ	When deg =36° 00' ～45° 00'				
deg	sin θ	cos θ	tan θ	cot θ	
36° 00'	.5878	.8090	.7265	1.3764	54° 00'
10	.5901	.8073	.7310	1.3680	50
20	.5925	.8056	.7355	1.3597	40
30	.5948	.8039	.7400	1.3514	30
40	.5972	.8021	.7445	1.3432	20
50	.5995	.8004	.7490	1.3351	10
37° 00'	.6018	.7986	.7536	1.3270	53° 00'
10	.6041	.7969	.7581	1.3190	50
20	.6065	.7951	.7627	1.3111	40
30	.6088	.7934	.7673	1.3032	30
40	.6111	.7916	.7720	1.2954	20
50	.6134	.7898	.7766	1.2876	10
38° 00'	.6157	.7880	.7813	1.2799	52° 00'
10	.6180	.7862	.7860	1.2723	50
20	.6202	.7844	.7907	1.2647	40
30	.6225	.7826	.7954	1.2572	30
40	.6248	.7808	.8002	1.2497	20
50	.6271	.7790	.8050	1.2423	10
39° 00'	.6293	.7771	.8098	1.2349	51° 00'
10	.6316	.7753	.8146	1.2276	50
20	.6338	.7735	.8195	1.2203	40
30	.6361	.7716	.8243	1.2131	30
40	.6383	.7698	.8292	1.2059	20
50	.6406	.7679	.8342	1.1988	10
40° 00'	.6428	.7660	.8391	1.1918	50° 00'
10	.6450	.7642	.8441	1.1847	50
20	.6472	.7623	.8491	1.1778	40
30	.6494	.7604	.8541	1.1708	30
40	.6517	.7585	.8591	1.1640	20
50	.6539	.7566	.8642	1.1571	10
41° 00'	.6561	.7547	.8693	1.1504	49° 00'
10	.6583	.7528	.8744	1.1436	50
20	.6604	.7509	.8796	1.1369	40
30	.6626	.7490	.8847	1.1303	30
40	.6648	.7470	.8899	1.1237	20
50	.6670	.7451	.8952	1.1171	10
42° 00'	.6691	.7431	.9004	1.1106	48° 00'
10	.6713	.7412	.9057	1.1041	50
20	.6734	.7392	.9110	1.0977	40
30	.6756	.7373	.9163	1.0913	30
40	.6777	.7353	.9217	1.0850	20
50	.6799	.7333	.9271	1.0786	10
43° 00'	.6820	.7314	.9325	1.0724	47° 00'
10	.6841	.7294	.9380	1.0661	50
20	.6862	.7274	.9435	1.0599	40
30	.6884	.7254	.9490	1.0538	30
40	.6905	.7234	.9545	1.0477	20
50	.6926	.7214	.9601	1.0416	10
44° 00'	.6947	.7193	.9657	1.0355	46° 00'
10	.6967	.7173	.9713	1.0295	50
20	.6988	.7153	.9770	1.0235	40
30	.7009	.7133	.9827	1.0176	30
40	.7030	.7112	.9884	1.0117	20
50	.7050	.7092	.9942	1.0058	10
45° 00'	.7071	.7071	1.0000	1.0000	45° 00'
	cos θ	sin θ	cot θ	tan θ	deg
	When deg =45° 00'～54° 00'				θ

■How to Obtain Trigonometrical Functions from the Chart

When deg.（degree）is between 0° 00' and 45° 00'

①Locate the target deg. value in the left-hand side θ column.
②Check the required type of trigonometrical function in the chart s top row, and obtain the real number corresponding to the deg. value from the appropriate column.

ex.） sin 5° = 0.0872
cos5° = 0.9962
tan 5° = 0.0875
cot 5° =11.430

When deg.（degree） is between 45° 00' and 90° 00'

①Locate the target deg. value in the right most column.
②Check the required type of trigonometrical function in the chart's bottom row, and obtain the real number corresponding to the deg. value from the appropriate column.

ex.） sin 85° = 0.9962
cos85° = 0.0872
tan 85° =11.430
cot 85° = 0.0875

If the deg. value contains any fractions, convert it into a degree and minute value.
ex.） 5.5° is 5° 30' (1° =60')

FIT SELECTION BASICS／DIMENSIONAL TOLERANCE AND FITS

EXCERPT FROM “USAGE OF JIS SERIES” MANUAL FOR DESIGNING(PRECISION VER.)／EXCERPT FROM JIS B 0401(1986)

			H6	H7	H8	H9	Applicable part	Functional classification		Application example
Can be moved relatively	Clearance fit	Loose fit				c9	The part which allows a large clearance space or the part requires clearance space. The part which can be enlarged to make lubrication space to make assembly easier. The part which requires proper clearance space in the high temperature.	Functionally, the part which requires large clearance space ｛ Expanse. Positioning error is large. Length of fit is long.		Piston ring and piston ring groove Fit of loosening safety pin
		Light rolling fit			d9	d9	The part which allows a large clearance space or the part requires clearance space.	For reducing ｛ Production cost Safety cost		Crank web and pin bearing（Side surface） Exhaust valve cage and traveling part of spring sheet Piston ring and piston ring groove
				e7	e8	e9	The part which allows a slight clearance space or the part requires clearance space (high grade fit). The bearing part which has slight clearance space and good lubrication. The bearing part which is working under the condition of high temperature, high speed and high load (high grade pressure feed lubrication).	The general rotating or traveling part.（The condition of good lubrication is required.）		Fit of exhaust valve seat Shoulder Bolts MSB（e9） Main bearing for crankshaft Stopper Bolts STBG（e9） General traveling part Puller Bolts PBNT（e9）
		Rolling fit	f6	f7	f7 f8		Fit which can be mobile due to proper clearance space (high grade fit). The general cold bearing part of grease or oil lubrication.	Ordinary fit parts.（Disassembling is often done.）		Insertion part of cooling exhaust valve cage Return Pins（f6） General shaft and bushing Runner Lock Pins（f6） Lever for link system and bushing
		Precision rolling fit	g5	g6			The continuous rotary part of light load precision machine. Fit which can be mobile in spite of small clearance space（spigot and positioning）. Precision traveling part.	The part which requires precision movement without any slack.		Pin for link system and lever Key and key groove Valve stem of precision control valve Pusher Pins PSP（g6）
Cannot be moved relatively	Transition fit	Lubricated fit	h5	h6	h7 h8	h9	Fit which can be moved manually with using a lubricator (high grade positioning). Special precision traveling part. Stationary part which is not of great importance.	Capable of assembling and disas-sembling without damaging components.	Transmission of power cannot be done by only junction power of fit.	Fit of rim and boss Fit of toothed gear of precision gear mechanism Dowel Pins MSTH（h7）Sprue Bushings（h6）
		Push fit	h5 h6	js6			Mounting part which is given a little leeway. High-precision positioning where both are unmobile. Fit which can be assembled and disassembled by wood or lead hammer.			Fit between joint flanges Governor way and pin Fit of rim of toothed gear and boss
							Fit which can be assembled and disassembled by an iron hammer or hand press（Key or such items are required to prevent other components from rotating）. High-precision positioning.			Fixation of gear pump shaft and casing Reamer bolt Press-fit Section of Tapered Pin Sets（k6）
		Driving fit	js5	k6						Reamer bolt Dowel Pins MSTM（m6） Fixation of piston of hydraulic system and shaft Ball Buttons BBT（k5） Fit of joint flange and shaft
			k5	m6			Same as the above for assembling and disassembling High-precision positioning which does not tolerate any clearance space.			
		Light press fit	m5	n6			Fit which requires considerable power for assembling and disassembling. High-precision fixed mounting.（Key or such items are required for large torque transmission.）		Small power can be transmitted by junction power of fit.	Flexible plate coupling and gear （passive side） Precision fit Leader Pins & Bushings（m5） Insertion of valve guide for inlet valve Angular Pins（m5）
	Interference fit	Press fit	n5 n6	p6			Fit which requires much power for assembling and disassembling. (Key or such items are required for large torque transmission.) However, when non-ferrous components are fitted together, press fit power will be activated.Standard press fit fixing between iron and iron or between bronze and copper.	Hard to disassemble without damaging components.		Insertion of valve guide for inlet valve Dowel Pins MST（p6） Fixation of gear and shaft (small torque) Stopper Pins STPN（p6） Flexible plate coupling and gear (active side)
			p5	r6			Same as the above for assembling and disassembling Shrinkage fit, cooling fit and strong press fit for large dimension compo-nents.			Joint and shaft
		Shrinkage fit・Cooling fit・Strong press fit	r5	s6 t6 u6 x6			Fixed firmly together, so that permanent assembling can be sought with shrinkage fit, cooling fit and strong press fit for assembling. Press fit for light alloy.		Considerable power can be transmitted by junction power of fit.	Fixation of bushing for bearing Insertion of valve guide for inlet valve Fixation of joint flange and shaft（large torque） Fixation of driving gear and boss Fixation of bushing for bearing

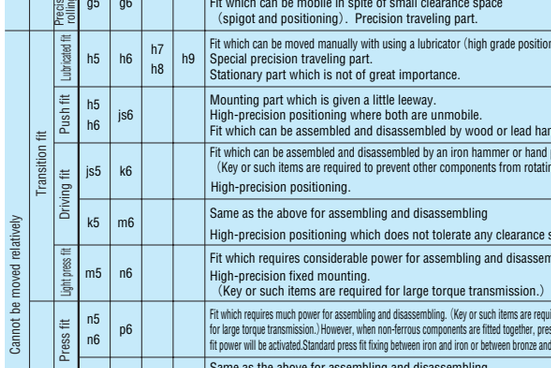
Printed in red are listed with applicable examples of mold parts.

1.1 Commonly used hole-basis fits

Basic hole	Tolerance zone class of shaft																					
	Clearance fit							Transition fit			Interference fit											
H6						g5	h5	js5	k5	m5												
H7					f6	g6	h6	js6	k6	m6	n6 *	p6 *										
					f6	g6	h6	js6	k6	m6	n6	p6 *	r6 *	s6	t6	u6	x6					
				e7	f7		h7	js7														
H8					f7		h7															
				e8	f8		h8															
H9			d9	e9																		
			d8	e8			h8															
	c9		d9	e9			h9															
H10	b9	c9	d9																			

Notice＊Fits will make exceptions according to the size steps.

1.2 Mutual relations of tolerance zone in commonly used hole-basis system of fits



＊This table shows the case when basic size is over 18mm to 30mm.

2.1 Commonly used shaft-basis system of fits

Basic shaft	Tolerance zone class of hole																					
	Clearance fit							Transition fit			Interference fit											
h5						H6	JS6	K6	M6	N6 *	P6											
h6					F6	G6	H6	JS6	K6	M6	N6	P6 *										
					F7	G7	H7	JS7	K7	M7	N7	P7 *	R7	S7	T7	U7	X7					
h7				E7	F7		H7															
					F8		H8															
h8			D8	E8	F8		H8															
			D9	E9			H9															
h9			D8	E8			H8															
	C9		D9	E9			H9															
	B10	C10	D10																			

Notice＊Fits will make exceptions according to the size steps.

2.2 Mutual relations of tolerance zone in commonly used shaft-basis system of fits

＊This table shows the case when basic size is over 18mm to 30mm.

TOLERANCE OF COMMONLY USED HOLE FITS／TOLERANCE OF COMMONLY USED SHAFT FITS

EXCERPT FROM JIS B 0401(1986)／EXCERPT FROM JIS B 0401(1986)

Deviations of holes to be used in commonly used fits

Basic size step (mm)		Tolerance zone class of hole																												Unit μm
Over	or less	B10	C9	C10	D8	D9	D10	E7	E8	E9	F6	F7	F8	G6	G7	H6	H7	H8	H9	H10	JS6	JS7	K6	K7	M6	M7	N6	N7	P6	P7	R7	S7	T7	U7	X7
—	3	+180 +140	+85 +60	+100 +60	+34 +20	+45 +20	+60 +20	+24 +14	+28 +14	+39 +14	+12 +6	+16 +6	+20 +6	+8 +2	+12 +2	+6 0	+10 0	+14 0	+25 0	+40 0	±3	±5	0 −6	0 −10	−2 −8	−2 −12	−4 −10	−4 −14	−6 −12	−6 −16	−10 −20	−14 −24	—	−18 −28	−20 −30
3	6	+188 +140	+100 +70	+118 +70	+48 +30	+60 +30	+78 +30	+32 +20	+38 +20	+50 +20	+18 +10	+22 +10	+28 +10	+12 +4	+16 +4	+8 0	+12 0	+18 0	+30 0	+48 0	±4	±6	+2 −6	+3 −9	−1 −9	0 −12	−5 −13	−4 −16	−9 −17	−8 −20	−11 −23	−15 −27	—	−19 −31	−24 −36
6	10	+208 +150	+116 +80	+138 +80	+62 +40	+76 +40	+98 +40	+40 +25	+47 +25	+61 +25	+22 +13	+28 +13	+35 +13	+14 +5	+20 +5	+9 0	+15 0	+22 0	+36 0	+58 0	±4.5	±7	+2 −7	+5 −10	−3 −12	0 −15	−7 −16	−4 −19	−12 −21	−9 −24	−13 −28	−17 −32	—	−22 −37	−28 −43
10	14	+220 +150	+138 +95	+165 +95	+77 +50	+93 +50	+120 +50	+50 +32	+59 +32	+75 +32	+27 +16	+34 +16	+43 +16	+17 +6	+24 +6	+11 0	+18 0	+27 0	+43 0	+70 0	±5.5	±9	+2 −9	+6 −12	−4 −15	0 −18	−9 −20	−5 −23	−15 −26	−11 −29	−16 −34	−21 −39	—	−26 −44	−33 −51 −38 −56
14	18																																		
18	24	+244 +160	+162 +110	+194 +110	+98 +65	+117 +65	+149 +65	+61 +40	+73 +40	+92 +40	+33 +20	+41 +20	+53 +20	+20 +7	+28 +7	+13 0	+21 0	+33 0	+52 0	+84 0	±6.5	±10	+2 −11	+6 −15	−4 −17	0 −21	−11 −24	−7 −28	−18 −31	−14 −35	−20 −41	−27 −48	—	−33 −54	−46 −67
24	30																																		−40 −61	−56 −77
30	40	+270 +170	+182 +120	+220 +120	+119	+142	+180	+75	+89	+112	+41	+50	+64	+25	+34	+16	+25	+39	+62	+100	±8	±12	+3 −13	+7 −18	−4 −20	0 −25	−12 −28	−8 −33	−21 −37	−17 −42	−25 −50	−34 −59	—	−39 −45 −70	−51 −61 −86
40	50	+280 +180	+192 +130	+230 +130	+80	+80	+80	+50	+50	+50	+25	+25	+25	+9	+9	0	0	0	0	0															
50	65	+310 +190	+214 +140	+260 +140	+146	+174	+220	+90	+106	+134	+49	+60	+76	+29	+40	+19	+30	+46	+74	+120	±9.5	±15	+4 −15	+9 −21	−5 −24	0 −30	−14 −33	−9 −39	−26 −45	−21 −51	−30 −60	−42 −72	−55 −85	−76 −106	—
65	80	+320 +200	+224 +150	+270 +150	+100	+100	+100	+60	+60	+60	+30	+30	+30	+10	+10	0	0	0	0	0	±9.5	±15	+4 −15	+9 −21	−5 −24	0 −30	−14 −33	−9 −39	−26 −45	−21 −51	−32 −62	−48 −78	−64 −94	−91 −121	—
80	100	+360 +220	+257 +170	+310 +170	+174	+207	+260	+107	+126	+159	+58	+71	+90	+34	+47	+22	+35	+54	+87	+140	±11	±17	+4 −18	+10 −25	−6 −28	0 −35	−16 −38	−10 −45	−30 −52	−24 −59	−38 −73	−58 −93	−78 −113	−111 −146	—
100	120	+380 +240	+267 +180	+320 +180	+120	+120	+120	+72	+72	+72	+36	+36	+36	+12	+12	0	0	0	0	0											−41 −76	−66 −101	−91 −126	−131 −166	
120	140	+420 +260	+300 +200	+360 +200																											−48 −88	−77 −117	−107 −147		
140	160	+440 +280	+310 +210	+370 +210	+208 +145	+245 +145	+305 +145	+125 +85	+148 +85	+185 +85	+68 +43	+83 +43	+106 +43	+39 +14	+54 +14	+25 0	+40 0	+63 0	+100 0	+160 0	±12.5	±20	+4 −21	+12 −28	−8 −33	0 −40	−20 −45	−12 −52	−36 −61	−28 −68	−50 −90	−85 −125	−119 −159	—	—
160	180	+470 +310	+330 +230	+390 +230																											−53 −93	−93 −133	−131 −171		
180	200	+525 +340	+355 +240	+425 +240																											−60 −106	−105 −151			
200	225	+565 +380	+375 +260	+445 +260	+242 +170	+285 +170	+355 +170	+146 +100	+172 +100	+215 +100	+79 +50	+96 +50	+122 +50	+44 +15	+61 +15	+29 0	+46 0	+72 0	+115 0	+185 0	±14.5	±23	+5 −24	+13 −33	−8 −37	0 −46	−22 −51	−14 −60	−41 −70	−33 −79	−63 −109	−113 −159	—	—	—
225	250	+605 +420	+395 +280	+465 +280																											−67 −113	−123 −169			
250	280	+690 +480	+430 +300	+510 +300	+271	+320	+400	+162	+191	+240	+88	+108	+137	+49	+69	+32	+52	+81	+130	+210	±16	±26	+5 −27	+16 −36	−9 −41	0 −52	−25 −57	−14 −66	−47 −79	−36 −88	−74 −126	−126 −78 −130	—	—	—
280	315	+750 +540	+460 +330	+540 +330	+190	+190	+190	+110	+110	+110	+56	+56	+56	+17	+17	0	0	0	0	0															
315	355	+830 +600	+500 +360	+590 +360	+299	+350	+440	+182	+214	+265	+98	+119	+151	+54	+75	+36	+57	+89	+140	+230	±18	±28	+7 −29	+17 −40	−10 −46	0 −57	−26 −62	−16 −73	−51 −87	−41 −98	−87 −144 −93	—	—	—	—
355	400	+910 +680	+540 +400	+630 +400	+210	+210	+210	+125	+125	+125	+62	+62	+62	+18	+18	0	0	0	0	0											−150				
400	450	+1010 +760	+595 +440	+690 +440	+327	+385	+480	+198	+232	+290	+108	+131	+165	+60	+83	+40	+63	+97	+155	+250	±20	±31	+8 −32	+18 −45	−10 −50	0 −63	−27 −67	−17 −80	−55 −95	−45 −108	−103 −166 −109	—	—	—	—
450	500	+1090 +840	+635 +480	+730 +480	+230	+230	+230	+135	+135	+135	+68	+68	+68	+20	+20	0	0	0	0	0											−172				

Note: This table shows that the upper figures are the upper deviation and the lower figures are the lower deviation.

Deviations of shafts to be used in commonly used fits

Basic size step (mm)		Tolerance Zone class of shaft																												Unit μm
Over	or less	b9	c9	d8	d9	e7	e8	e9	f6	f7	f8	g5	g6	h5	h6	h7	h8	h9	js5	js6	js7	k5	k6	m5	m6	n5 *	n6	p6	r6	s6	t6	u6	x6
—	3	−140 −165	−60 −85	−20 −34	−20 −45	−14 −24	−14 −28	−14 −39	−6 −12	−6 −16	−6 −20	−2 −6	−2 −8	0 −4	0 −6	0 −10	0 −14	0 −25	±2	±3	±5	+4 0	+6 0	+6 +2	+8 +2	+8 +4	+10 +4	+12 +6	+16 +10	+20 +14	—	+24 +18	+26 +20
3	6	−140 −170	−70 −100	−30 −48	−30 −60	−20 −32	−20 −38	−20 −50	−10 −18	−10 −22	−10 −28	−4 −9	−4 −12	0 −5	0 −8	0 −12	0 −18	0 −30	±2.5	±4	±6	+6 +1	+9 +1	+9 +4	+12 +4	+13 +8	+16 +8	+20 +12	+23 +15	+27 +19	—	+31 +23	+36 +28
6	10	−150 −186	−80 −116	−40 −62	−40 −76	−25 −40	−25 −47	−25 −61	−13 −22	−13 −28	−13 −35	−5 −11	−5 −14	0 −6	0 −9	0 −15	0 −22	0 −36	±3	±4.5	±7	+7 +1	+10 +1	+12 +6	+15 +6	+16 +10	+19 +10	+24 +15	+28 +19	+32 +23	—	+37 +28	+43 +34
10	14	−150 −193	−95 −138	−50 −77	−50 −93	−32 −50	−32 −59	−32 −75	−16 −27	−16 −34	−16 −43	−6 −14	−6 −17	0 −8	0 −11	0 −18	0 −27	0 −43	±4	±5.5	±9	+9 +1	+12 +1	+15 +7	+18 +7	+20 +12	+23 +12	+29 +18	+34 +23	+39 +28	—	+44 +33	+51 +40 +56 +45
14	18																																		
18	24	−160 −212	−110 −162	−65 −98	−65 −117	−40 −61	−40 −73	−40 −92	−20 −33	−20 −41	−20 −53	−7 −16	−7 −20	0 −9	0 −13	0 −21	0 −33	0 −52	±4.5	±6.5	±10	+11 +2	+15 +2	+17 +2	+21 +8	+24 +15	+28 +15	+35 +22	+41 +28	+48 +35	—	+54 +41	+67 +54
24	30																														+61 +48	+77 +64			
30	40	−170 −232	−120 −182	−80	−80	−50	−50	−50	−25	−25	−25	−9	−9	0	0	0	0	0	±5.5	±8	±12	+13	+18	+20	+25	+28	+33	+42	+50	+59	+64 +48	+76 +60	—
40	50	−180 −242	−130 −192	−119	−142	−75	−89	−112	−41	−50	−64	−20	−25	−11	−16	−25	−39	−62				+2	+2	+9	+9	+17	+17	+26	+34	+43	+70 +54	+86 +70			
50	65	−190 −264	−140 −214	−100	−100	−60	−60	−60	−30	−30	−30	−10	−10	0	0	0	0	0	±6.5	±9.5	±15	+15	+21	+24	+30	+33	+39	+51	+60 +41	+72 +53	+85 +66	+106 +87	—
65	80	−200 −274	−150 −224	−146	−174	−90	−106	−134	−49	−60	−76	−23	−29	−13	−19	−30	−46	−74				+2	+2	+11	+11	+20	+20	+32	+62 +43	+78 +59	+94 +75	+121 +102			
80	100	−220 −307	−170 −257	−120	−120	−72	−72	−72	−36	−36	−36	−12	−12	0	0	0	0	0	±7.5	±11	±17	+18	+25	+28	+35	+38	+45	+59	+73 +51	+93 +71	+113 +91	+146 +124	—
100	120	−240 −327	−180 −267	−174	−207	−107	−126	−159	−58	−71	−90	−27	−34	−15	−22	−35	−54	−87				+3	+3	+13	+13	+23	+23	+37	+76 +54	+101 +79	+126 +104	+166 +144			
120	140	−260 −360	−200 −300																										+88 +63	+117 +92	+147 +122			
140	160	−280 −380	−210 −310	−145 −208	−145 −245	−85 −125	−85 −148	−85 −185	−43 −68	−43 −83	−43 −106	−14 −32	−14 −39	0 −18	0 −25	0 −40	0 −63	0 −100	±9	±12.5	±20	+21 +3	+28 +3	+33 +15	+40 +15	—	+52 +27	+68 +43	+90 +65	+125 +100	+159 +134	—	—	
160	180	−310 −410	−230 −330																										+93 +68	+133 +108	+171 +146			
180	200	−340 −455	−240 −355																										+106 +77	+151 +122				
200	225	−380 −495	−260 −375	−170 −242	−170 −285	−100 −146	−100 −172	−100 −215	−50 −79	−50 −96	−50 −122	−15 −35	−15 −44	0 −20	0 −29	0 −46	0 −72	0 −115	±10	±14.5	±23	+24 +4	+33 +4	+37 +17	+46 +17	—	+60 +31	+79 +50	+109 +80	+159 +130		—	—	—
225	250	−420 −535	−280 −395																										+113 +84	+169 +140				
250	280	−480 −610	−300 −430	−190	−190	−110	−110	−110	−56	−56	−56	−17	−17	0	0	0	0	0	±11.5	±16	±26	+27	+36	+43	+52	—	+66	+88	+126 +94		—	—	—	—
280	315	−540 −670	−330 −460	−271	−320	−162	−191	−240	−88	−108	−137	−40	−49	−23	−32	−52	−81	−130				+4	+4	+20	+20		+34	+56	+130 +98						
315	355	−600 −740	−360 −500	−210	−210	−125	−125	−125	−62	−62	−62	−18	−18	0	0	0	0	0	±12.5	±18	±28	+29	+40	+46	+57	—	+73	+98	+144 +108		—	—	—	—
355	400	−680 −820	−400 −540	−299	−350	−182	−214	−265	−98	−119	−151	−43	−54	−25	−36	−57	−89	−140				+4	+4	+21	+21		+37	+62	+150 +114						
400	450	−760 −915	−440 −595	−230	−230	−135	−135	−135	−68	−68	−68	−20	−20	0	0	0	0	0	±13.5	±20	±31	+32	+45	+50	+63	—	+80	+108	+166 +126		—	—	—	—
450	500	−840 −995	−480 −635	−327	−385	−198	−232	−290	−108	−131	−165	−47	−60	−27	−40	−63	−97	−155				+5	+5	+23	+23		+40	+68	+172 +132						

Note:This table shows that the upper figures are the upper deviation and the lower figures are the lower deviation.

CONVERSION TABLE OF HARDNESS

EXCERPT FROM SAE J 417(1983)

Conversion table for approximate values for steel according to Rockwell hardness C scale(1)

Rockwell hardness C scale (HRC)	Vickers hardness (HV)	Brinell hardnes (HB) Ball：10mm in diameter/Load：3000kgf		Rockwell hardness(3)			Rockwell superficial hardness Diamond conical penetrator			Shore hardness (Hs)	Tensile strength (Approximate value) MPa (kgf/mm²)(2)	Rockwell hardness C scale(3)
		Standard ball	Tungsten carbide ball	A scale（HRA） Load：60kgf Diamond conical penetrator	B scale（HRB） Load：100kgf Ball of 1.6mm（1/16"）dia.	D scale（HRD） Load：100kgf Diamond conical penetrator	15-N Scale Load：15kgf	30-N Scale Load：30kgf	45-N Scale Load：45kgf			
68	940	—	—	85.6	—	76.9	93.2	84.4	75.4	97	—	68
67	900	—	—	85.0	—	76.1	92.9	83.6	74.2	95	—	67
66	865	—	—	84.5	—	75.4	92.5	82.8	73.3	92	—	66
65	832	—	(739)	83.9	—	74.5	92.2	81.9	72.0	91	—	65
64	800	—	(722)	83.4	—	73.8	91.8	81.1	71.0	88	—	64
63	772	—	(705)	82.8	—	73.0	91.4	80.1	69.9	87	—	63
62	746	—	(688)	82.3	—	72.2	91.1	79.3	68.8	85	—	62
61	720	—	(670)	81.8	—	71.5	90.7	78.4	67.7	83	—	61
60	697	—	(654)	81.2	—	70.7	90.2	77.5	66.6	81	—	60
59	674	—	(634)	80.7	—	69.9	89.8	76.6	65.5	80	—	59
58	653	—	615	80.1	—	69.2	89.3	75.7	64.3	78	—	58
57	633	—	595	79.6	—	68.5	88.9	74.8	63.2	76	—	57
56	613	—	577	79.0	—	67.7	88.3	73.9	62.0	75	—	56
55	595	—	560	78.5	—	66.9	87.9	73.0	60.9	74	2075 (212)	55
54	577	—	543	78.0	—	66.1	87.4	72.0	59.8	72	2015 (205)	54
53	560	—	525	77.4	—	65.4	86.9	71.2	58.5	71	1950 (199)	53
52	544	(500)	512	76.8	—	64.6	86.4	70.2	57.4	69	1880 (192)	52
51	528	(487)	496	76.3	—	63.8	85.9	69.4	56.1	68	1820 (186)	51
50	513	(475)	481	75.9	—	63.1	85.5	68.5	55.0	67	1760 (179)	50
49	498	(464)	469	75.2	—	62.1	85.0	67.6	53.8	66	1695 (173)	49
48	484	451	455	74.7	—	61.4	84.5	66.7	52.5	64	1635 (167)	48
47	471	442	443	74.1	—	60.8	83.9	65.8	51.4	63	1580 (161)	47
46	458	432	432	73.6	—	60.0	83.5	64.8	50.3	62	1530 (156)	46
45	446	421	421	73.1	—	59.2	83.0	64.0	49.0	60	1480 (151)	45
44	434	409	409	72.5	—	58.5	82.5	63.1	47.8	58	1435 (146)	44
43	423	400	400	72.0	—	57.7	82.0	62.2	46.7	57	1385 (141)	43
42	412	390	390	71.5	—	56.9	81.5	61.3	45.5	56	1340 (136)	42
41	402	381	381	70.9	—	56.2	80.9	60.4	44.3	55	1295 (132)	41
40	392	371	371	70.4	—	55.4	80.4	59.5	43.1	54	1250 (127)	40
39	382	362	362	69.9	—	54.6	79.9	58.6	41.9	52	1215 (124)	39
38	372	353	353	69.4	—	53.8	79.4	57.7	40.8	51	1180 (120)	38
37	363	344	344	68.9	—	53.1	78.8	56.8	39.6	50	1160 (118)	37
36	354	336	336	68.4	(109.0)	52.3	78.3	55.9	38.4	49	1115 (114)	36
35	345	327	327	67.9	(108.5)	51.5	77.7	55.0	37.2	48	1080 (110)	35
34	336	319	319	67.4	(108.0)	50.8	77.2	54.2	36.1	47	1055 (108)	34
33	327	311	311	66.8	(107.5)	50.0	76.6	53.3	34.9	46	1025 (105)	33
32	318	301	301	66.3	(107.0)	49.2	76.1	52.1	33.7	44	1000 (102)	32
31	310	294	294	65.8	(106.0)	48.4	75.6	51.3	32.7	43	980 (100)	31
30	302	286	286	65.3	(105.5)	47.7	75.0	50.4	31.3	42	950 (97)	30
29	294	279	279	64.7	(104.5)	47.0	74.5	49.5	30.1	41	930 (95)	29
28	286	271	271	64.3	(104.0)	46.1	73.9	48.6	28.9	41	910 (93)	28
27	279	264	264	63.8	(103.0)	45.2	73.3	47.7	27.8	40	880 (90)	27
26	272	258	258	63.3	(102.5)	44.6	72.8	46.8	26.7	38	860 (88)	26
25	266	253	253	62.8	(101.5)	43.8	72.2	45.9	25.5	38	840 (86)	25
24	260	247	247	62.4	(101.0)	43.1	71.6	45.0	24.3	37	825 (84)	24
23	254	243	243	62.0	100.0	42.1	71.0	44.0	23.1	36	805 (82)	23
22	248	237	237	61.5	99.0	41.6	70.5	43.2	22.0	35	785 (80)	22
21	243	231	231	61.0	98.5	40.9	69.9	42.3	20.7	35	770 (79)	21
20	238	226	226	60.5	97.8	40.1	69.4	41.5	19.6	34	760 (77)	20
(18)	230	219	219	—	96.7	—	—	—	—	33	730 (75)	(18)
(16)	222	212	212	—	95.5	—	—	—	—	32	705 (72)	(16)
(14)	213	203	203	—	93.9	—	—	—	—	31	675 (69)	(14)
(12)	204	194	194	—	92.3	—	—	—	—	29	650 (66)	(12)
(10)	196	187	187	—	90.7	—	—	—	—	28	620 (63)	(10)
(8)	188	179	179	—	89.5	—	—	—	—	27	600 (61)	(8)
(6)	180	171	171	—	87.1	—	—	—	—	26	580 (59)	(6)
(4)	173	165	165	—	85.5	—	—	—	—	25	550 (56)	(4)
(2)	166	158	158	—	83.5	—	—	—	—	24	530 (54)	(2)
(0)	160	152	152	—	81.7	—	—	—	—	24	515 (53)	(0)

Notes：(1) The figures in blue are based on Table 1 of ASTM E 140（adjusted by SAE, ASM and ASTM in collaboration）.

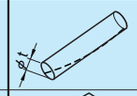
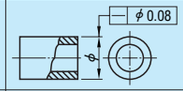
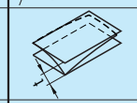
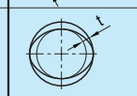
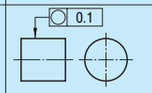
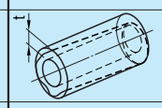
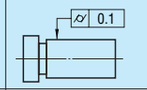
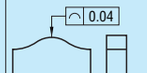
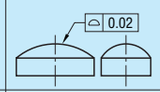
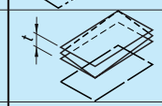
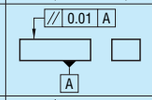
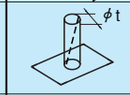
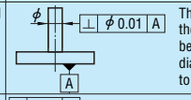
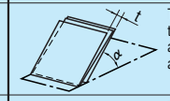
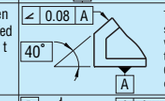
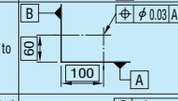
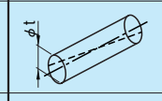
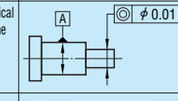
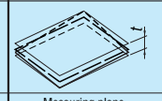
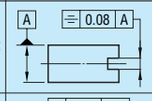
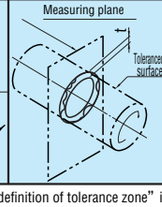
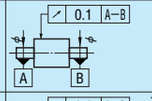
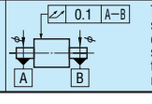
(2) The values and units in parentheses have been converted from psi based on conversion tables of JIS Z 8413 and Z 8438.
1MPa＝1N／mm²

(3) The figures in parentheses are less frequently used values and are for reference only.

INDICATIONS OF GEOMETRICAL TOLERANCE ON DRAWINGS

EXCERPT FROM JIS B 0021(1984)

Kinds and Symbols of Geometrical Tolerances

Kind of tolerance		Symbol	Definition of tolerance zone	Examples of diagrammatical indication and its interpretation
Form tolerance	Straightness tolerance	—	 Where symbol ϕ is attached before the numerical value indicating a tolerance zone, this tolerance zone is a zone in a cylinder of diameter t.	 Where a tolerance frame is connected to the dimension showing the diameter of a cylinder, the axis of the cylinder shall be contained a cylinder of 0.08mm diameter.
	Flatness tolerance	▱	 The tolerance zone is a zone held between two parallel planes a distance t apart.	 This surface shall be contained between two parallel planes 0.08mm apart.
	Circularity tolerance	○	 The tolerance zone in the considered plane is a zone between two concentric circles a distance t apart.	 The circumference in any section normal to the axis shall be contained between two concentric circles 0.1mm apart on the same plane.
	Cylindricity tolerance	⌭	 The tolerance zone is a zone contained between two coaxial cylinder surfaces a distance t apart.	 The considered surface shall be contained between two coaxial cylinder surfaces 0.1mm apart.
	Profile tolerance of line	⌒	 The tolerance zone is a zone held between two lines enveloping circles of diameter t, the centers of which are situated on a theoretically exact profile line.	 In any cross-section parallel to the projection plane the considered profile shall be contained between two lines enveloping circles of 0.04mm in diameter, the centers of which are situated on a line having the theoretically exact profile.
	Profile tolerance of surface	⌓	 The tolerance zone is a zone held between the two surfaces enveloping the spheres of diameter t, the centers of which are situated on a theoretically exact profile surface.	 The considered surface shall be contained between two surfaces enveloping the spheres of diameter 0.02mm, the centers of which are situated on a surface having the theoretically exact profile.
Orientation tolerance	Parallelism tolerance	//	 The tolerance zone is a zone held between two parallel planes parallel to the datum plane and a distance t apart from each other.	 The surface shown by the arrow of the leader line shall be contained between two planes parallel to the datum plane A and 0.01mm apart from each other in the direction of the arrow of the leader line.
	Perpendicularity tolerance	⊥	 Where symbol ϕ is attached before the numerical value indicating the tolerance, the tolerance zone is a zone within a cylinder of diameter t perpendicular to the datum plane.	 The axis of the cylinder shown by the arrow of the leader line shall be contained within a cylinder of diameter 0.01mm perpendicular to the datum plane A.
	Angularity tolerance	∠	 The tolerance zone is a zone held between two parallel planes inclined at the specified angle to the datum plane and a distance t apart from each other.	 The surface shown by the arrow of the leader line shall be contained between two parallel planes which are inclined at 40° with theoretical exactness to the datum plane A and which are 0.08mm apart from each other in the direction of the arrow of the leader line.
Location tolerance	Positional tolerance	⌖	 The tolerance zone is a zone within a circle or sphere of diameter t having its center at the theoretically exact location, hereinafter referred to as the "true location".	 The point shown by the arrow of the leader line shall be contained within a circle of 0.03mm diameter having its center at the true location 60mm and 100mm apart, respectively,from the datum straight line A and from the datum straight line B.
	Coaxiality tolerance or concentricity tolerance	◎	 Where symbol ϕ is attached before the numerical value indicating the tolerance, the tolerance zone is a zone within a cylinder of diameter t whose axis agrees with the datum axial straight line.	 The axis shown by the arrow of the leader line shall be contained within a cylinder of 0.01mm diameter whose axis agrees with the datum axial straight line A.
	Symmetry tolerance	⌯	 The tolerance zone is a zone held between two parallel planes a distance t apart from each other and arranged symmetrically about the datum median plane.	 The median surface shown by the arrow of the leader line shall be contained between two parallel planes 0.08mm apart from each other and arranged symmetrically about the datum median plane A.
Run-out tolerance	Circular run-out tolerance	↗	 The tolerance is a zone between two concentric circles whose centers agree with the datum axial straight line on any measuring plane normal to the datum axial straight line and which are a distance t apart from each other in the radial direction.	 The run-out in the radial direction of the cylinder surface shown by the arrow of the leader line shall not exceed 0.1mm on any measuring plane normal to the datum axial straight line when the cylinder is rotated by one rotation about the datum axial straight line A-B.
	Total run-out tolerance	⌰	The tolerance zone is a zone between two coaxial cylinders having axes agreeing with the datum axial straight line and a distance t apart from each other in the radial direction.	 The total radial run-out of the cylinder surface shown by the arrow of the leader line shall not exceed 0.1mm at any point on the cylinder surface when the cylinder part is rotated about the datum axial straight line A-B with a relative movement in the axial direction.

Lines used in the drawings in the column of "definition of tolerance zone" indicate the following meanings：

Thick solid line or broken line：Feature
Thin alternate long and short dash line：Center line
Thick alternate long and short dash line：Datum
Thin alternate long and two short dashes line：Supplementary projection plane or sectional plane
Thin solid line or broken line：Tolerance zone
Thick alternate long and two short dashes line：Projection of a feature to supplementary Projection plane or sectional plane

SURFACE ROUGHNESS

EXCERPT FROM JIS B 0601(1994) AND JIS B 0031(1994)

Categories of surface roughness

Definitions and indications for surface roughness parameters (for industrial products) are specified. They are arithmetical mean roughness (Ra), maximum height (Ry), ten-point mean roughness (Rz), mean spacing of profile irregularities (Sm), mean spacing of local peaks of theprofile (S) and profile bearing length ratio (tp). Surface roughness is given as the arithmetical mean value for a randomly sampled area.

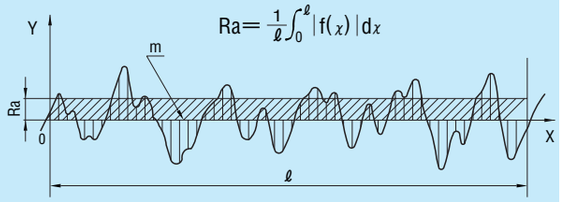
〔Mean center line roughness (Ra_{75}) is defined in the annexes of JIS B 0031 and JIS B 0601.〕

Typical ways for obtaining surface roughness

Arithmetical mean roughness (Ra)

A section of standard length is sampled from the mean line on the roughness chart. The mean line is laid on a Cartesian coordinate system where in the mean line runs in the direction of the x-axis and magnification is the y-axis. The value obtained with the formula on the right is expressed in micrometer (μm) when y=f (χ).

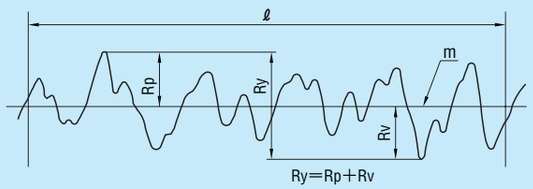
$$Ra=\frac{1}{\ell}\int_0^{\ell}|f(\chi)|d\chi$$



Maximum peak (Ry)

A section of standard length is sampled from the mean line on the roughness chart. The distance between the peaks and valleys of the sampled line is measured in the y direction. The value is expressed in micrometer (μm).

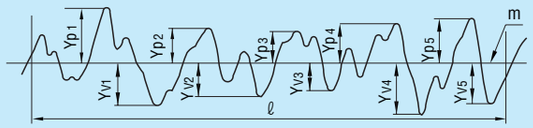
Note: To obtain Ry, sample only the standard length. The part, where peaks and valleys are wide enough to be interpreted as scratches, should be avoided.



Ry=Rp+Rv

Ten-point mean roughness (Rz)

A section of standard length is sampled from the mean line on the roughness chart. The distance between the peaks and valleys of the sampled line is measured in the y direction. Then, the average peak is obtained among 5 tallest peaks (Yp), as is the average valley between 5 lowest valleys (Yv). The sum of these two values is expressed in micrometer (μm).



$$Rz=\frac{|Yp_1+Yp_2+Yp_3+Yp_4+Yp_5|+|Yv_1+Yv_2+Yv_3+Yv_4+Yv_5|}{5}$$

Yp1、Yp2、Yp3、Yp4、Yp5: Tallest 5 peaks within sample

Yv1、Yv2、Yv3、Yv4、Yv5: Lowest 5 peaks within sample

Reference: Relationship between arithmetical mean roughness (Ra) and conventional symbols

Arithmetical mean roughness Ra			Max. height Ry	Ten-point mean roughness Rz	Standard length of Ry・Rz ℓ(mm)	Triangular indication
Preferred number series	Cut-off value c(mm)	Indication of surface texture on drawings	Preferred number series			
0.012 a	0.08	0.012 ~ 0.2	0.05 s	0.05 z	0.08	▽▽▽▽
0.025 a	0.25		0.1 s	0.1 z		
0.05 a			0.2 s	0.2 z	0.25	
0.1 a	0.8		0.4 s	0.4 z		
0.2 a			0.8 s	0.8 z	0.8	
0.4 a		0.4 ~ 1.6	1.6 s	1.6 z		▽▽▽
0.8 a			3.2 s	3.2 z		
1.6 a			6.3 s	6.3 z		
3.2 a	2.5	3.2 ~ 6.3	12.5 s	12.5 z	2.5	▽▽
6.3 a			25 s	25 z		
12.5 a	8	12.5 ~ 25	50 s	50 z		▽
25 a			100 s	100 z	8	
50 a		50 ~ 100	200 s	200 z		~
100 a	—		400 s	400 z	—	

※The interdependence for 3 classes is not strictly enforced.

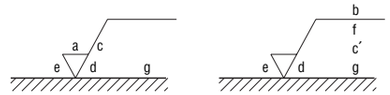
※The evaluation lengths of Ra: Ry and Rz: Five times the cut-off value and standard length respectively.

TECHNICAL DRAWINGS-METHOD OF INDICATING SURFACE TEXTURE ON DRAWING

EXCERPT FROM JIS Z B0031(1994)

Positions of respective indicating symbols relative to indicating symbol of surface

Each grain surface position is indicated as shown in Drawing 7 This includes surface roughness, cutoff value or reference length, processing method, symbol of direction of lay, surface waviness, etc.



Drawing7 Entry position of each indication

a: Value of Ra

b: Processing method

c: Cutoff value・valuation length

c′: Reference length・valuation length

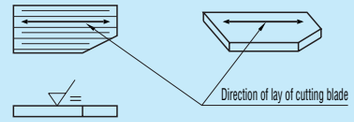
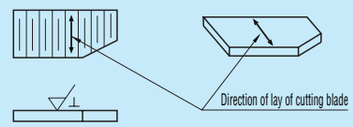
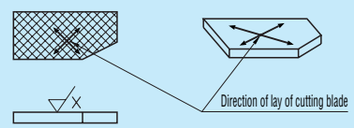
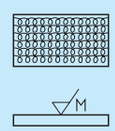
d: Symbol of direction of lay

f: Parameter other than Ra (With tp, parameter/cutoff level)

g: Surface waviness (according to JIS B 0610)

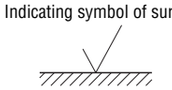
Note: Items other than a and f are added as necessary.

Reference: The location of lay of e in Drawing7 is given as the finish allowance in ISO 1302.

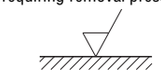
Symbol	Meaning	Figure
=	Parallel to the projected surface on which the direction of lay of the cutting blade is indicated. (ex) Shaped surface	
⊥	Direction of lay of cutting blade (ex) Shaped surface (when viewed from the side), machined or cylindrical ground surface.	
X	Intersection of two diagonal lines on the projected surface on which the direction of lay of the cutting blade is indicated. (ex) Honing finished surface	
M	Multidirectional intersection or non-directional point on the projected surface on which the direction of lay of the cutting blade is indicated. (ex) Rapping finished surface, super finished surface, face milled or end milled surface in surfacing feed direction	
C	Concentric circles roughly centered on the same on the surface on which the direction of lay of the cutting blade is indicated. (ex) Facing surface	
R	Radiating shape roughly centered on the same point on the surface on which the direction of lay of the cutting blade is indicated.	

■Examples Indicating Surface Texture on Drawing

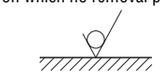
Indicating symbol of surface



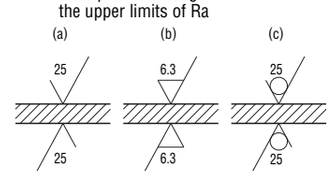
Indicating symbol of surface requiring removal press



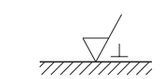
Indicating symbol of surface on which no removal process is permitted



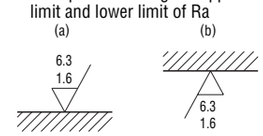
Examples indicating the upper limits of Ra



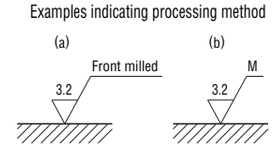
Examples indicating direction of lay



Examples indicating the upper limit and lower limit of Ra



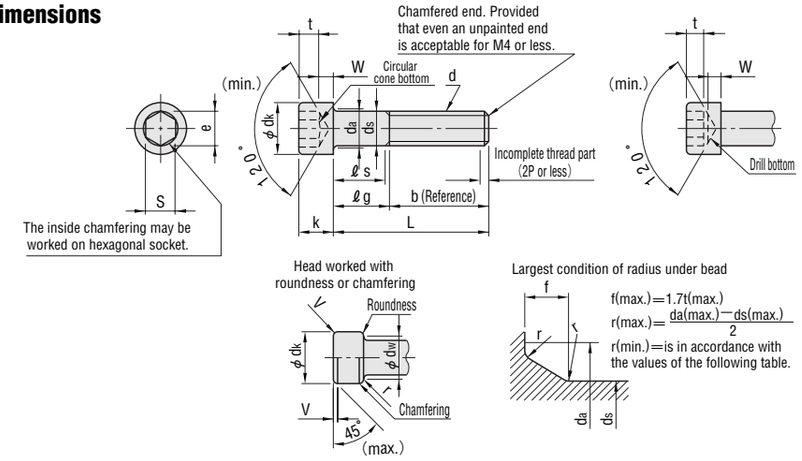
Examples indicating processing method



SOCKET HEAD CAP SCREWS

EXCERPT FROM JIS B 1176(1999・2000)

1. Shapes and dimensions



Unit: mm

Nominal diameter of thread (d)(15)		M3	M4	M5	M6	M8	M10	M12	(M14)	M16	(M18)	M20	(M22)	M24	(M27)	M30
Pitch of screw thread(P)		0.5	0.7	0.8	1	1.25	1.5	1.75	2	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	3.5
b	Reference	18	20	22	24	28	32	36	40	44	48	52	56	60	66	72
d_k	Max.(Basic size)*	5.5	7	8.5	10	13	16	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	40	45
	Max.**	5.68	7.22	8.72	10.22	13.27	16.27	18.27	21.33	24.33	27.33	30.33	33.39	36.39	40.39	45.39
	Min.	5.32	6.78	8.28	9.78	12.73	15.73	17.73	20.67	23.67	26.67	29.67	32.61	35.61	39.61	44.61
d_a	Max.	3.6	4.7	5.7	6.8	9.2	11.2	13.7	15.7	17.7	20.2	22.4	24.4	26.4	30.4	33.4
d_s	Max.(Basic size)	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	27	30
	Min.	2.86	3.82	4.82	5.82	7.78	9.78	11.73	13.73	15.73	17.73	19.67	21.67	23.67	26.67	29.67
e	Min.	2.87	3.44	4.58	5.72	6.86	9.15	11.43	13.72	16.00	16.00	19.44	19.44	21.73	21.73	25.15
f	Max.	0.51	0.60	0.60	0.68	1.02	1.02	1.45	1.45	1.45	1.87	2.04	2.04	2.04	2.89	2.89
k	Max.(Basic size)	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	27	30
	Min.	2.86	3.82	4.82	5.70	7.64	9.64	11.57	13.57	15.57	17.57	19.48	21.48	23.48	26.48	29.48
r	Min.	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.25	0.4	0.4	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	1	1
s	Nominal designation (Basic size)	2.5	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	14	17	17	19	19	22
	Min.	2.52	3.02	4.02	5.02	6.02	8.025	10.025	12.032	14.032	14.032	17.050	17.050	19.065	19.065	22.065
	Max.(14) Column 1	2.580	3.080	4.095	5.140	6.140	8.175	10.175	12.212	14.212	14.212	17.230	17.230	19.275	19.275	22.275
	Max.(14) Column 2	2.560	3.080	4.095	5.095	6.095	8.115	10.115	12.142	14.142	14.142					
t	Min.	1.3	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13.5	15.5
v	Max.	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	1	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	2	2.2	2.4	2.7	3
d_w	Min.	5.07	6.53	8.03	9.38	12.33	15.33	17.23	20.17	23.17	25.87	28.87	31.81	34.81	38.61	43.61
w	Min.	1.15	1.4	1.9	2.3	3.3	4	4.8	5.8	6.8	7.7	8.6	9.5	10.4	12.1	13.1

Notes (14) The column 1 of s (max.) shall apply to cap screws of 8.8 and 10.9 in strength division and those of A 2-50 and A 2-70 in property division. The column 2 shall apply to cap screws of 12.9 in strength division. Provided that the column 1 can apply to those of 12.9 in strength division in accordance with the agreement between the purchaser and the manufacturer. Furthermore, the s (max.) of M 20 and over in nominal designation of screw thread shall apply to all of cap screws strength division and property division.

Notes (15) Cap screws having a nominal designation appended with parentheses shall not be used as far as possible.

Remarks

1. The flank of head part shall be appended with a knurl (see JIS B 0951) of paralleled or crossed. In this case, dk (max.) shall be the value of ** given in this table.Furthermore, where the cap screws without knurl are required, the orderer shall specify it. Provided that dk (max.) shall be the value of * given in this table.
2. The nominal length (ℓ) recommendable to the nominal designation of screw thread shall be within the frame of bold lines. Furthermore, the cap screws shorter than the position of dotted line in nominal length ℓ shall be whole threads and the length of the incomplete thread at the underhead part shall be approx. 3 P.
3. The ℓg (max.) and ℓs (min.) for the cap screw, of which the nominal length (ℓ) is longer than the position of dotted line, shall be in accordance with the following formula:
   ℓg (max.) = Nominal length (ℓ) − b
   ℓs (min.) = ℓg (max.) − 5P

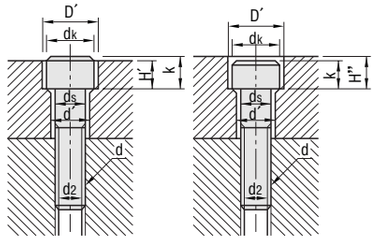
2. L, ℓs and ℓg of socket head cap screw

Unit: mm

Nominal diameter of thread (d)		M3		M4		M5		M6		M8		M10		M12		(M14)		M16		(M18)		M20		(M22)		M24		(M27)		M30	
L		ℓs min and ℓg max																													
Nominal length	min	max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max	ℓs min	ℓg max
5	4.76	5.24																													
6	5.76	6.24																													
8	7.71	8.29																													
10	9.71	10.29																													
12	11.65	12.35																													
16	15.65	16.35																													
20	19.58	20.42																													
25	24.58	25.42	4.5	7																											
30	29.58	30.42	9.5	12	6.5	10	4	8																							
35	34.5	35.5			11.5	15	9	13	6	11																					
40	39.5	40.5			16.5	20	14	18	11	16	5.75	12																			
45	44.5	45.5					19	23	16	21	10.75	17	5.5	13																	
50	49.5	50.5					24	28	21	26	15.75	22	10.5	18																	
55	54.4	55.6							26	31	20.75	27	15.5	23	10.25	19															
60	59.4	60.6							31	36	25.75	32	20.5	28	15.25	24	10	20													
65	64.4	65.6									30.75	37	25.5	33	20.25	29	15	25	11	21	4.5	17									
70	69.4	70.6									35.75	42	30.5	38	25.25	34	20	30	16	26	9.5	22									
80	79.4	80.6									45.75	52	40.5	48	35.25	44	30	40	26	36	19.5	32	15.5	28	11.5	24					
90	89.3	90.7											50.5	58	45.25	54	40	50	36	46	29.5	42	25.5	38	21.5	34	15	30	9	24		
100	99.3	100.7											60.5	68	55.25	64	50	60	46	56	39.5	52	35.5	48	31.5	44	25	40	19	34		
110	109.3	110.7													65.25	74	60	70	56	66	49.5	62	45.5	58	41.5	54	35	50	29	44	20.5	38
120	119.3	120.7													75.25	84	70	80	66	76	59.5	72	55.5	68	51.5	64	45	60	39	54	30.5	48
130	129.2	130.8															80	90	76	86	69.5	82	65.5	78	61.5	74	55	70	49	64	40.5	58
140	139.2	140.8															90	100	86	96	79.5	92	75.5	88	71.5	84	65	80	59	74	50.5	68
150	149.2	150.8																	96	106	89.5	102	85.5	98	81.5	94	75	90	69	84	60.5	78
160	159.2	160.8																	106	116	99.5	112	95.5	108	91.5	104	85	100	79	94	70.5	88
180	179.2	180.8																			119.5	132	115.5	128	111.5	124	105	120	99	114	90.5	108
200	199.05	200.95																					135.5	148	131.5	144	125	140	119	134	110.5	128
220	219.05	220.95																											139	154	130.5	148
240	239.05	240.95																											159	174	150.5	168
260	258.95	261.05																											179	194	170.5	188
280	278.95	281.05																											199	214	190.5	208
300	298.95	301.05																											219	234	210.5	228

Reference: Dimensions of counterboring and bolt hole for the socket head cap screws

Unit: mm



Nominal diameter of thread (d)	M3	M4	M5	M6	M8	M10	M12	M14	M16	M18	M20	M22	M24	M27	M30
d_s	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	27	30
d′	3.4	4.5	5.5	6.6	9	11	14	16	18	20	22	24	26	30	33
d_k	5.5	7	8.5	10	13	16	18	21	24	27	30	33	36	40	45
D′	6.5	8	9.5	11	14	17.5	20	23	26	29	32	35	39	43	48
K	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	14	16	18	20	22	24	27	30
H′	2.7	3.6	4.6	5.5	7.4	9.2	11	12.8	14.5	16.5	18.5	20.5	22.5	25	28
H″	3.3	4.4	5.4	6.5	8.6	10.8	13	15.2	17.5	19.5	21.5	23.5	25.5	29	32
d_2	2.6	3.4	4.3	5.1	6.9	8.6	10.4	12.2	14.2	15.7	17.7	19.7	21.2	24.2	26.7

TABLE OF DIAMETER OF SCREW LOW HOLE(LOW ANCHOR)

1. Meter coarse thread

Nominal size of thread	Minimum dimensions Grade 2, Grade 3	Maximum dimensions Grade 2	Maximum dimensions Grade 3
M 1×0.25	0.73	0.78	—
M 1.1×0.25	0.83	0.89	—
M 1.2×0.25	0.93	0.98	—
M 1.4×0.3	1.08	1.14	—
M 1.6×0.35	1.22	1.32	—
M 1.7×0.35	1.33	1.42	—
M 1.8×0.35	1.42	1.52	—
M 2×0.4	1.57	1.67	—
M 2.2×0.45	1.71	1.84	—
M 2.3×0.4	1.87	1.97	—
M 2.5×0.45	2.01	2.14	—
M 2.6×0.45	2.12	2.23	—
M 3×0.5	2.46	2.60	2.64
M 3.5×0.6	2.85	3.01	3.05
M 4×0.7	3.24	3.42	3.47
M 4.5×0.75	3.69	3.88	3.92
M 5×0.8	4.13	4.33	4.38
M 6×1	4.92	5.15	5.22
M 7×1	5.92	6.15	6.22
M 8×1.25	6.65	6.91	6.98
M 9×1.25	7.65	7.91	7.98
M 10×1.5	8.38	8.68	8.75
M 11×1.5	9.38	9.68	9.75
M 12×1.75	10.11	10.44	10.53
M 14×2	11.84	12.21	12.31
M 16×2	13.84	14.21	14.31
M 18×2.5	15.29	15.74	15.85
M 20×2.5	17.29	17.74	17.85
M 22×2.5	19.29	19.74	19.85
M 24×3	20.75	21.25	21.38
M 27×3	23.75	24.25	24.38
M 30×3.5	26.21	26.77	26.92
M 33×3.5	29.21	29.77	29.92
M 36×4	31.67	32.27	32.42
M 39×4	34.67	35.27	35.42
M 42×4.5	37.13	37.80	37.98
M 45×4.5	40.13	40.80	40.98
M 48×5	42.59	43.30	43.49

Nominal size of thread	Minimum dimensions Grade 2, Grade 3	Maximum dimensions Grade 2	Maximum dimensions Grade 3
M 16×1.5	14.38	14.68	14.75
M 16×1	14.92	15.15	15.22
M 17×1.5	15.38	15.68	15.75
M 17×1	15.92	16.15	16.22
M 18×2	15.84	16.21	16.31
M 18×1.5	16.38	16.68	16.75
M 18×1	16.92	17.15	17.22
M 20×2	17.84	18.21	18.31
M 20×1.5	18.38	18.68	18.75
M 20×1	18.92	19.15	19.22
M 22×2	19.84	20.21	20.31
M 22×1.5	20.38	20.68	20.75
M 22×1	20.92	21.15	21.22
M 24×2	21.84	22.21	22.31
M 24×1.5	22.38	22.68	22.75
M 24×1	22.92	23.15	23.22
M 25×2	22.84	23.21	23.31
M 25×1.5	23.38	23.68	23.75
M 25×1	23.92	24.15	24.22
M 26×1.5	24.38	24.68	24.75
M 27×2	24.84	25.21	25.31
M 27×1.5	25.38	25.68	25.75
M 27×1	25.92	26.15	26.22
M 28×2	25.84	26.21	26.31
M 28×1.5	26.38	26.68	26.75
M 28×1	26.92	27.15	27.22
M 30×3	26.75	27.25	27.38
M 30×2	27.84	28.21	28.31
M 30×1.5	28.38	28.68	28.75
M 30×1	28.92	29.15	29.22
M 32×2	29.84	30.21	30.31
M 32×1.5	30.38	30.68	30.75
M 33×3	29.75	30.25	30.38
M 33×2	30.84	31.21	31.31
M 33×1.5	31.38	31.68	31.75
M 35×1.5	33.38	33.68	33.75
M 36×3	32.75	33.25	33.38
M 36×2	33.84	34.21	34.31
M 36×1.5	34.38	34.68	34.75
M 38×1.5	36.38	36.68	36.75
M 39×3	35.75	36.25	36.38
M 39×2	36.84	37.21	37.31
M 39×1.5	37.38	37.68	37.75
M 40×3	36.75	37.25	37.38
M 40×2	37.84	38.21	38.31
M 40×1.5	38.38	38.68	38.75
M 42×4	37.67	38.27	38.42
M 42×3	38.75	39.25	39.38
M 42×2	39.84	40.21	40.31
M 42×1.5	40.38	40.68	40.75
M 45×4	40.67	41.27	41.42
M 45×3	41.75	42.25	42.38
M 45×2	42.84	43.21	43.31
M 45×1.5	43.38	43.68	43.75
M 48×4	43.67	44.27	44.42
M 48×3	44.75	45.25	45.38
M 48×2	45.84	46.21	46.31
M 48×1.5	46.38	46.68	46.75
M 50×3	46.75	47.25	47.38
M 50×2	47.84	48.21	48.31
M 50×1.5	48.38	48.68	48.75

2. Meter fine thread

Nominal size of thread	Minimum dimensions Grade 2, Grade 3	Maximum dimensions Grade 2	Maximum dimensions Grade 3
M 2.5×0.35	2.12	2.22	—
M 3×0.35	2.62	2.72	—
M 3.5×0.35	3.12	3.22	—
M 4×0.5	3.46	3.60	3.64
M 4.5×0.5	3.96	4.10	4.14
M 5×0.5	4.46	4.60	4.64
M 5.5×0.5	4.96	5.10	5.14
M 6×0.75	5.19	5.38	5.42
M 7×0.75	6.19	6.38	6.42
M 8×1	6.92	7.15	7.22
M 8×0.75	7.19	7.38	7.42
M 9×1	7.92	8.15	8.22
M 9×0.75	8.19	8.38	8.42
M 10×1.25	8.65	8.91	8.98
M 10×1	8.92	9.15	9.22
M 10×0.75	9.19	9.38	—
M 11×1	9.92	10.15	10.22
M 11×0.75	10.19	10.38	10.42
M 12×1.5	10.38	10.68	10.75
M 12×1.25	10.65	10.91	10.98
M 12×1	10.92	11.15	11.22
M 14×1.5	12.38	12.68	12.75
M 14×1	12.92	13.15	13.22
M 15×1.5	13.38	13.68	13.75
M 15×1	13.92	14.15	14.22

CORRECT TIGHTENING AXIAL FORCE AND CORRECT TIGHTENING TORQUE FOR BOLTS

■The tightening tension and fatigue limit when clamping with bolts

- The calculation of the correct tightening torque is to be within the elastic behavior limit, and a maximum of 70% of the standard yield strength under the Torque Method.
- The fatigue limit from repeated loads on the bolt should not exceed the allowable value.
- The flange of a bolt or nut should not be sunk into the clamped surface.
- The surface to be clamped should not be damaged through the tightening of bolts.

The Torque Method, the Torque Gradient Method, the Turn-of-Nut Method, and the Stretch Measurement Method can all be used as the method of bolt tightening, but the Torque Method is relatively simple and is widely used.

■Calculation of the tightening axial force and tightening torque

The relationship of the tightening axial force Ff is expressed in formula (1).

$Ff = 0.7 \times \sigma y \times As \cdots\cdots (1)$

The tightening torque T_{fA}, is expressed in formula (2).

$T_{fA} = 0.35k(1+1/Q)\,\sigma y \cdot As \cdot d \cdots\cdots (2)$

k : torque coefficient
d : nominal bolt diameter [cm]
Q : tightening coefficient
σy : yield strength (112 kgf/mm^2 when strength category is 12.9)
As : effective bolt area [mm^2]

■Calculation Example

The correct torque and axial force is required to clamp two pieces of soft steel (strength category of 12.9) with a socket head cap screw M6 in a lubricated state.

- The correct torque is shown using formula (2)

$T_{fA} = 0.35k(1+1/Q)\,\sigma y \cdot As \cdot d$
$= 0.35 \cdot 0.17(1+1/1.4)\,112 \cdot 20.1 \cdot 0.6$
$= 138$ [kgf・cm]

- The correct axial tension is shown using formula (1)

$Ff = 0.7 \times \sigma y \times As$
$= 0.7 \times 112 \times 20.1$
$= 1576$ [kgf]

■Torque coefficient by combining the surface treatment of the bolt, the surface to be clamped, and the female screw.

Bolt Surface treatment Lubricant	Torque coefficient k	Combining Material of surface to be clamped — Material of female screw (a) (b)
Steel bolts Black oxide coating Lubricated	0.145	SCM—FC FC—FC SUS—FC
	0.155	S10C—FC SCM—S10C SCM—SCM FCS10C FC—SCM
	0.165	SCM—SUS FC—SUS AL—FC SUS—S10C SUS—SCM SUS—SUS
	0.175	S10C—S10C S10C—SCM S10C—SUS AL—S10C AL—SCM
	0.185	SCM—AL FC—AL AL—SUS
	0.195	S10C—AL SUS—AL
	0.215	AL—AL
Steel bolts Black oxide coating Not lubricated	0.25	S10C—FC SCM—FC FC—FC
	0.35	S10C—SCM SCM—SCM FC—S10 C FC—SCM AL—FC
	0.45	S10C—S10C SCM—S10C AL—S10C AL—SCM
	0.55	SCM—AL FC—AL AL—AL

S10C: Non heat-treated steel SCM:Heat-treated steel (35HRC) FC:Cast iron (FC200) AL:Aluminum SUS:Stainless (SUS304)

■The standard values of tightening coefficient Q

Tightening coefficient Q	Tightening method	Surface state Bolt	Surface state Nut	Lubrication state
1.25	Torque wrench	Manganese phosphate	Non-treated or phosphate	Lubricated or MoS_2 paste
1.4	Torque wrench	Non-treated or phosphate		
	Ratchet wrench			
1.6	Impact wrench			
1.8	Torque wrench	Non-treated or phosphate	Non-treated	Not lubricated
	Ratchet wrench			

Expressing strength categories

Example 12.9
- Yield strength : 90% of the minimum tensile strength
- The minimal tensile strength is 1220N/mm^2 {124kgf/mm^2}

10.9
- Yield strength : 90% of the minimum tensile strength
- The minimal tensile strength is 1040N/mm^2 {106kgf/mm^2}

■Initial tightening strength and torque

Bolt size	Effective bolt area As mm^2	Strength category 12.9 Yield load kgf	12.9 Initial tightening strength kgf	12.9 Tightening torque kgf・cm	10.9 Yield load kgf	10.9 Initial tightening strength kgf	10.9 Tightening torque kgf・cm	8.8 Yield load kgf	8.8 Initial tightening strength kgf	8.8 Tightening torque kgf・cm	4.8 Yield load kgf	4.8 Initial tightening strength kgf	4.8 Tightening torque kgf・cm
M 3×0.5	5.03	563	394	17	482	338	15	328	230	10	175	122	5
M 4×0.7	8.78	983	688	40	842	589	34	573	401	23	305	213	12
M 5×0.8	14.2	1590	1113	81	1362	953	69	927	649	47	493	345	25
M 6×1	20.1	2251	1576	138	1928	1349	118	1313	919	80	697	488	43
M 8×1.25	36.6	4099	2869	334	3510	2457	286	2390	1673	195	1270	889	104
M10×1.5	58	6496	4547	663	5562	3894	567	3787	2651	386	2013	1409	205
M12×1.75	84.3	9442	6609	1160	8084	5659	990	5505	3853	674	2925	2048	358
M14×2	115	12880	9016	1840	11029	7720	1580	7510	5257	1070	3991	2793	570
M16×2	157	17584	12039	2870	15056	10539	2460	10252	7176	1670	5448	3814	889
M18×2.5	192	21504	15053	3950	18413	12889	3380	12922	9045	2370	6662	4664	1220
M20×2.5	245	27440	19208	5600	23496	16447	4790	16489	11542	3360	8502	5951	1730
M22×2.5	303	33936	23755	7620	29058	20340	6520	20392	14274	4580	10514	7360	2360
M24×3	353	39536	27675	9680	33853	23697	8290	23757	16630	5820	12249	8574	3000

(Notes)
- Tightening conditions : The use of a torque wrench (lubrication, torque coefficient k=0.17, tightening coefficient Q=1.4)
- The torque coefficient changes depending on conditions of use, so please use this table as an indication only.
- This table is an edited except from a catalogue from KYOKUTO MFG.CO., Ltd

〔TECHNICAL DATA〕

STRENGTH OF BOLTS, SCREW PLUGS, AND DOWEL PINS

■Bolt strength

1) When a bolt takes the tensile load

$Pt = \sigma t \times As$ ····· (1)

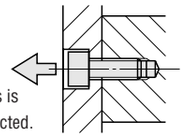
$= \pi d^2 \sigma t/4$ ···(2)

Pt : Axial tensile load [kgf]
σb : the bolts yield stress [kgf/mm²]
σt : the bolts allowable stress [kgf/mm²]
($\sigma t = \sigma b$/safety factor α)
As : Effective bolt area [mm²]
$As = \pi d^2/4$
d : Bolts effective diameter (shaft diameter) [mm]

(Example) The correct size is required for a socket head cap screw to take a repeat load (pulsating) with P= 200 kgf.
(The materials of a socket head cap screw are: SCM435, 38～43HRC, strength category of 12.9.)

Using formula (1)

$As = Pt/\sigma t$
$= 200/22.4$
$= 8.9$ [mm²]



∴ The bolt with an effective area larger than this is required, and a 14.2[mm²]M5 would be selected. Although, if we take into consideration the endurance strength, looking at the strength category of 12.9, we would choice the M6 with an allowable load of 213kgf.

2) For stripper bolts which recieve the impact load, the size is decided by the fatigue strength. (Likewise for a load of 200kgf, the stripper bolt would be SCM435, 33～38HRC, with a strength category of 10.9.)

In the table to the right, the allowable load for a load over 200kgf for a strength category of 10.9 is as M8 at 318 (kgf). Therefore, the MSB10 would be selected, with a screw diameter of 10mm like the M8. Please use dowel pins also to take the shearing load.

■Unwin safety factor α based on tensile strength

Material	Static load	Repeated load		Impact load
		Pulsating	Reversed	
Steel	3	5	8	12
Cast iron	4	6	10	15
Copper, soft metals	5	5	9	15

$\text{Allowable stress} = \frac{\text{Standard strength}}{\text{Safety factor } \alpha}$ Standard strength : The yield strength for ductile materials / The breaking stress for brittle materials

The yield stress for a strength category of 12.9 is $\sigma b = 112$ [kgf/mm²]
The allowable stress $\sigma t = \sigma b$/safety factor (safety factor of 5 from the above table)
$= 112/5$
$= 22.4$ [kgf/mm²]

■The bolt endurance strength (For screws, the endurance strength is 2 million times use.)

Bolt size	Effective bolt area As mm²	Strength category 12.9		10.9	
		Fatigue strength * kgf/mm²	Allowable load kgf	Fatigue strength * kgf/mm²	Allowable load kgf
M 4	8.78	13.1	114	9.1	79
M 5	14.2	11.3	160	7.8	111
M 6	20.1	10.6	213	7.4	149
M 8	36.6	8.9	326	8.7	318
M10	58	7.4	429	7.3	423
M12	84.3	6.7	565	6.5	548
M14	115	6.1	702	6	690
M16	157	5.8	911	5.7	895
M20	245	5.2	1274	5.1	1250
M24	353	4.7	1659	4.7	1659

Fatigue strength * is an edited excerpt taken from "the measured values of the endurance limit for small screws, bolts, and meter screws for nuts" (Yamamoto).

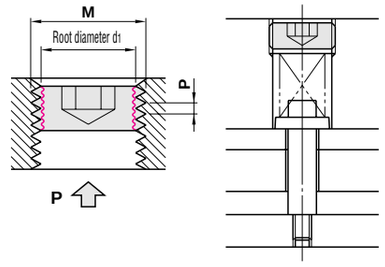
■Screw plug strength

Allowable load P is required for screw plug MSW30 to recieve an impact load. (The MSW30 : S45C, the tensile strength σ b of 34～43HRC is 65kgf / mm²).

When the root diameter section of the MSW is ruptured due to shearing strain,
the allowance load $P = \tau t \times A$
$= 3.9 \times 1074$
$= 4188.6$ [kgf]

Shear area A=root diameter $d_1 \times \pi \times L$
(root diameter $d_1 \fallingdotseq M - P$)
$A = (M - P)\pi L = (30 - 1.5)\pi \times 12$
$= 1074$ [mm²]
Yield stress $\fallingdotseq 0.9 \times$ tensile strength $\sigma b = 0.9 \times 65 = 58.2$
Shear stress $\fallingdotseq 0.8 \times$ yield stress
$= 46.6$
Allowable shear stress τt=shear stress/safety factor 12
$= 46.6/12 = 3.9$ [kgf/mm²]

When the tap is made of soft material, an allowable shear is required from the root diameter of the female screw.



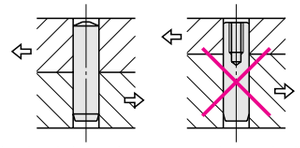
■Dowel pin strength

The correct size for a dowel pin is required in order for it to hold repeated shear load (pulsating) of 800kfg. (Material of the dowel pin is SUJ2, hardness of 58HRC～.)

$P = A \times \tau$
$= \pi D^2 \tau/4$

$D = \sqrt{(4P)/(\pi\tau)}$
$= \sqrt{(4 \times 800)/(3.14 \times 19.2)}$
$\fallingdotseq 7.3$

The applicable yield stress of SUJ2 $\sigma b = 120$ [kgf/mm²]
Allowable shear strength $\tau = \sigma b \times 0.8/$safety factor α
$= 120 \times 0.8/5$
$= 19.2$ [kgf/mm²]



Use dowel pins so that screw parts have no loading.

∴ A size of D8 or more is selected for a MS dowel pin.
Also, the tools and stock etc can be reduced if the size of the dowel pin is consistently large.

Everything noted here are only examples of strengths. In actual practice, the hole pitch precision, the perpendicular angle of the hole, surface coarseness, circularity, the plate materials, parallelism, whether its tempered or not, the precision of the injection molding machine, production quantity, tool wear, etc must be taken into consideration. Therefore these values should only be used as a guide. (These are not guaranteed figures.)

〔TECHNICAL DATA〕

COMPARISON OF DIE STEEL BY MANUFACTURERS HARDNESS OF MAJOR STEEL PRODUCTS AND CORRESPONDING TOOLS

Comparison of die steel by manufacturers

Classification	Steel types related to the foreign standards JIS	AISI	DIN	Hardness in use HRC	Hitachi Metals, Ltd.	Daido Steel Co., Ltd.	Uddeholm	Kobe Steel Co., Ltd.	Aichi Steel Works, Ltd.	Nippon Koshuha Steel Co., Ltd.	Sanyo Special Steel Co., Ltd.	NACHI
Pre hardened steel	SC group			13			UHB11	KTSM2A	AUK1	KPM1	PC55	
								KTSM21				
	SCM440 group			28				KTSM3A	AUK11	KPM2	PCM28	
								KTSM31				
	SCM(revised)	P20 group		33	HPM7		HOLDAX	KTSM3M		KPM25		
						PX5	IMPAX			KPM30		
				40	(HPM2T)	GO40F	NIMAX					
	SUS group			33	HPM38	S-STAR	STAVAX			KSP1	QPD5	PROVA400
	SUS group (free cutting) *Includes free cutting components			33	HPM77	G-STAR	RAMAX RoyAlloy					
	SUS group			35	PSL	NAK101	CORRAX			U630	QSH6	
	SKD61 group (free cutting) *Includes free cutting components	H13 group	X40CrMoV51	40	FDAC	DH2F		KTSM41		KDA	QD6F	
	Precipitation hardened steel group (free cutting) *Includes free cutting components	P21 group		40	HPM1	NAK55		KTSM40EF		KAP		
	Precipitation hardened steel group	P21		40	CENA1 (HPM50)	NAK80		KTSM40E		KAP2	PCM40	
Quench-and-temper steel	SKS93			55～62	YCS3	YK30			SK301	K3M	QK3M	SK3M
	SKS3			55～62	SGT	GOA	ARNE		SKS3	KS3	QKS3	SKS3
	SKD61	H13	X40CrMoV51	50	DAC	DHA1	ORVAR		SKD61	KDA	QD61	HDS61
	SKD1	D3	X210Cr12	58	CRD	DC1	SVERKER3		SKD1	KD1	QC1	CDS1
	SKD11	D2		58	SLD	DC11			SKD11	KD11S	QC11	CDS11
	SKD11 (revised) *8 Cr series	D2 group		60	(SLD8) HPM31	DC53 PD613	SLEIPNER	KAD181	AUD15	KD21	QCM8	MCR12
	SKD12	A2		58		DC12	RIGOR		SKD12	KD12	QC12	CDS12
	SKH51	M2	S6-5-2	60	YXM1	MH51				H51	QH51	SKH9
	SUS group			57	SUS440C		ELMAX	KAS440 (powder)		KSP2 KSP3	QCD5 SPC5 (powder)	FAXR2
	SUS group			52	HPM38 HPM38S	S-STAR	STAVAX			KSP1	QPD1 QPD5	PROVA400
Aging-treated steel	Maraging steel			53	YAG	MAS1C				KMS18-20	QM300	
	Non-magnetic steel			43	HPM75							

*CENA1 is an updated steel for HPM50.

Processing method		Equipment	Required tools
Cutting	Boring on flanks and bottom	General purpose milling cutter	Drills Reamers End mills Cutting tools
		NC milling cutter Machining center	
	Boring	Drilling machine	Drills Taps Reamers Cutting tools
		Drill press	
		Boring machine	
		Jig borer	
	Machining cylinders	General purpose lathe	Drills Reamers Taps Cutting tools
		NC lathe	
		Turning center	
Grinding		Surface grinder	Magnets grindstone
		Cylindrical grinder	
		Jig grinder	
		Profile grinder	
		Forming grinder	
Electroerosion		E D M	Electrode master
		W E D M	Wire

Tools	Materials: Parts materials / Tools materials		Machined materials: Nonferrous metal	Untreated	Thermal refined	Quenched/Tempered
	For press die		(Al)	(Al—alloi) SS400(SS41) S45C S50C SKD11 DC53	(Be—Cu) SCM435 HPM2T	DC53 (Carbide) S45C SKS3 SKD11 SUJ2 SKH51
	For plastic Mold		CU BsBM2	STAVAX RIGOR SKD61	HPM7 PX5 HPM38 S—STAR STAVAX NAK55 HPM1 NAK80 CENA1 FDAC DH2F	(Electroforming /outside) (Age-hardened) ORVAR SUPREME MAS1C YAG HPM38 S—STAR STAVAX RIGOR (Electroforming /inside) SKD61
			HRC 10 20 30 40 50 60 70			
Drills Reamers	High-speed steel	SKH—	(Nonferrous metal)			(Carbide)
	Cemented carbide	Wn—Co				
Taps	High-speed steel	SKH—				
	Cemented carbide	Wn—Co				
End mills	High-speed steel	SKH—				
	Cemented carbide	Wn—Co				
Cutting tools	Boron	CBN				
	Diamond	D	(Nonferrous metal)			(Carbide)
Magnets grindstone	White fused alumina	WA				
	Brown fused alumina	A				
	Pink fused almina	PA				
	Green silicon carbide	GC				
	Black silicon carbide	C	(Nonferrous metal)			
	Electrodeposited boron	CBN				
	Electrodeposited diamond	D	(Nonferrous metal)			(Carbide)
Electrode master	Electrolytic copper Brass Copper tungsten Silver tungsten	Cu— —W				
Wire	Brass	Cu—Zn				
	Tungsten	W				

Product Data/ Technical Data

COMPARISON OF MATERIALS BETWEEN JIS AND FOREIGN STANDARDS(1)

Stainless steels・Heat resisting steels and related materials

Japan Industrial Standards		Steel Type Related to Foreign Standards					
Standard Number Name	Code	I S O 683/1,10,11[5]	A I S I SAE	B S 970 Part1,3 BS EN 10083−1,2	DIN EN 10084 DIN EN 10083−1,2	NF A35−551 NF EN 10083−1,2	Г О С Т 4543
JIS G 4051 Carbon steel for machine structual use	S10C	C10	1010	040A10 045A10 045M10	C10E C10R	XC10	—
	S12C	—	1012	040A12	—	XC12	—
	S15C	C15E4 C15M2	1015	055M15	C15E C15R	—	—
	S17C	—	1017	—	—	XC18	—
	S20C	—	1020	070M20 C22 C22E C22R	C22 C22E C22R	C22 C22E C22R	—
	S22C	—	1023	—	—	—	—
	S25C	C25 C25E4 C25M2	1025	C25 C25E C25R	C25 C25E C25R	C25 C25E C25R	—
	S28C	—	1029	—	—	—	25Г
	S30C	C30 C30E4 C30M2	1030	080A30 080M30 C30 C30E C30R	C30 C30E C30R	C30 C30E C30R	30Г
	S33C	—	—	—	—	—	30Г
	S35C	C35 C35E4 C35M2	1035	C35 C35E C35R	C35 C35E C35R	C35 C35E C35R	35Г
	S38C	—	1038	—	—	—	35Г
	S40C	C40 C40E4 C40M2	1039 1040	080M40 C40 C40E C40R	C40 C40E C40R	C40 C40E C40R	40Г
	S43C	—	1042 1043	080A42	—	—	40Г
	S45C	C45 C45E4 C45M2	1045 1046	C45 C45E C45R	C45 C45E C45R	C45 C45E C45R	45Г
	S48C	—	—	080A47	—	—	45Г
	S50C	C50 C50E4 C50M2	1049	080M50 C50 C50E C50R	C50 C50E C50R	C50 C50E C50R	50Г
	S53C	—	1050 1053	—	—	—	50Г
	S55C	C55 C55E4 C55M2	1055	070M55 C55 C55E C55R	C55 C55E C55R	C55 C55E C55R	—
	S58C	C60 C60E4 C60M2	1059 1060	C60 C60E C60R	C60 C60E C60R	C60 C60E C60R	60Г
	S09CK	—	—	045A10 045M10	C10E	XC10	—
	S15CK	—	—	—	C15E	XC12	—
	S20CK	—	—	—	—	XC18	—

ISO：International Organization for Standardization
AISI：American Iron and Steel Institute
SAE：Society of Automotive Engineers
BS：British Standards

Japan Industrial Standards		Steel Types Related to Foreign Standards					
Standard Number Name	Code	I S O 683/1,10,11[5]	A I S I SAE	B S 970 Part1,3 BS EN 10083−1,2	DIN EN 10084 DIN EN 10083−1,2	NF A35−551 NF EN 10083−1,2	Г О С Т 4543
JIS G 4102 Nickel-chrome steel	SNC236	—	—	—	—	—	40ХН
	SNC415	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNC631	—	—	—	—	—	30ХН3А
	SNC815	15NiCr13	—	655M13	15NiCr13	—	—
	SNC836	—	—	—	—	—	—
JIS G 4103 Nickel-chrome molybdenum steel	SNCM220	20NiCrMo2 20NiCrMoS2	8615 8617 8620 8622	805A20 805M20 805A22 805M22	20NiCrMo2 20NiCrMoS2	20NCD2	—
	SNCM240	41CrNiMo2 41CrNiMoS2	8637 8640	—	—	—	—
	SNCM415	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNCM420	—	4320	—	—	—	20ХН2М(20ХНМ)
	SNCM431	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNCM439	—	4340	—	—	—	—
	SNCM447	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNCM616	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNCM625	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNCM630	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNCM815	—	—	—	—	—	—
JIS G 4104 Chrome steel	SCr415	—	—	—	17Cr3 17CrS3	—	15Х 15ХА
	SCr420	20Cr4 20CrS4	5120	—	—	—	20Х
	SCr430	34Cr4 34CrS4	5130 5132	34Cr4 34CrS4	34Cr4 34CrS4	34Cr4 34CrS4	30Х
	SCr435	34Cr4 34CrS4 37Cr4 37CrS4	5132	37Cr4 37CrS4	37Cr4 37CrS4	37Cr4 37CrS4	35Х
	SCr440	37Cr4 37CrS4 41Cr4 41CrS4	5140	530M40 41Cr4 41CrS4	41Cr4 41CrS4	41Cr4 41CrS4	40Х
	SCr445	—	—	—	—	—	45Х
	SCM415	—	—	—	—	—	—
JIS G 4105 Chrome molybdenum steel	SCM418	18CrMo4 18CrMoS4	—	—	18CrMo4 18CrMoS4	—	20ХМ
	SCM420	—	—	708M20	—	—	20ХМ
	SCM421	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SCM430	—	4131	—	—	—	30ХМ 30ХМА
	SCM432	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SCM435	34CrMo4 34CrMoS4	4137	34CrMo4 34CrMoS4	34CrMo4 34CrMoS4	34CrMo4 34CrMoS4	35ХМ
	SCM440	42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	4140 4142	708M40 709M40 42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	—
	SCM445	—	4145 4147	—	—	—	—
	SCM822	—	—	—	—	—	—

DIN：Deutsches Institut für Nörmung
EN：European Standards
NF：Norme Francaise
Г ОСТ：National standard of the former USSR

Japan Industrial Standards		Steel Types Related to Foreign Standards					
Standard Number Name	Code	I S O 683/1,10,11[5]	A I S I SAE	B S 970 Part1,3 BS EN 10083−1,2	DIN EN 10084 DIN EN 10083−1,2	NF A35−551 NF EN 10083−1,2	Г О С Т 4543
	SMn420	22Mn6	1522	150M19	—	—	—
JIS G 4106 Structual manganese steel for machine	SMn433	—	1534	150M36	—	—	30Г 2 35Г 2
	SMn438	36Mn6	1541	150M36	—	—	35Г 2 40Г 2
Structual use and manganese chrome steel	SMn443	42Mn6	1541	—	—	—	40Г 2 45Г 2
	SMnC420	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SMnC443	—	—	—	—	—	—
JIS G 4202 Aluminum chrome molybdenum steel	SACM645	41CrAlMo74	—	—	—	—	—
JIS G 4052 Structual steel with guaranteed hardenability (H steel)	SMn420H	22Mn6	1522H	—	—	—	—
	SMn433H	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SMn438H	36Mn6	1541H	—	—	—	—
	SMn443H	42Mn6	1541H	—	—	—	—
	SMnC420H	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SMnC443H	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SCr415H	—	—	—	17Cr3 17CrS3	—	15Х
	SCr420H	20Cr4 20CrS4	5120H	—	—	—	20Х
	SCr430H	34Cr4 34CrS4	5130H 5132H	34Cr4 34CrS4	34Cr4 34CrS4	34Cr4 34CrS4	30Х
	SCr435H	34Cr4 34CrS4 37Cr4 37CrS4	5135H	37Cr4 37CrS4	37Cr4 37CrS4	37Cr4 37CrS4	35Х
	SCr440H	37Cr4 37CrS4 41Cr4 41CrS4	5140H	41Cr4 41CrS4	41Cr4 41CrS4	41Cr4 41CrS4	40Х
	SCM415H	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SCM418H	18CrMo4 18CrMoS4	—	—	18CrMo4 18CrMoS4	—	—
	SCM420H	—	—	708H20	—	—	—
	SCM435H	34CrMo4 34CrMoS4	4135H 4137H	34CrMo4 34CrMoS4	34CrMo4 34CrMoS4	34CrMo4 34CrMoS4	—
	SCM440H	42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	4140H 4142H	42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	—
	SCM445H	—	4145H 4147H	—	—	—	—
	SCM822H	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNC415H	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNC631H	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SNC815H	15NiCr13	—	655H13	15NiCr13	—	—
	SNCM220H	20NiCrMo2 20NiCrMoS2	8617H 8620H 8622H	805H17 805H20 805H22	—	20NCD2	—
	SNCM420H	—	4320H	—	—	—	—

Japan Industrial Standards		Steel Types Related to Foreign Standards					
Standard Number Name	Code	I S O 683/1,10,11[5]	A I S I SAE	B S 970 Part1,3 BS EN 10083−1,2	DIN EN 10084 DIN EN 10083−1,2	NF A35−551 NF EN 10083−1,2	Г О С Т 4543
	SNB5	—	501	—	—	—	—
JIS G 4107 High-temperature alloy steel for bolts	SNB7	42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	4140 4142 4145	708M40 709M40 42CrMo4[1]	42CrMo4[2]	42CrMo4[4]	—
	SNB16	—	—	40CrMoV4−6[1]	40CrMoV4?[3]	40CrMoV4−6[4]	—
JIS G 4108 Steel bar for special-purpose alloy steel bolt	SNB21−1~5	—	—	40CrMoV4−6[1]	40CrMoV4?[3]	40CrMoV4−6[4]	—
	SNB22−1~5	42CrMo4 42CrMoS4	4142H	—	42CrMo4[2]	—	—
	SNB23−1~5	—	E4340H	—	—	—	—
	SNB24−1~5	—	4340	—	—	—	—

Note： 1) BS EN 10259
2) DIN 1654 Part 4
3) DIN 17240
4) NF EN 10259
5) ISO683-1,10,11 have been issued as JIS G 7501, G7502, G 7503 by Translation JIS.

Names of tool steel

Rolled steel for general structures	SS400・・・・・・Steel・Structure・400N/mm²
Carbon steel for machinery structures	S45C・・・・・・Steel・0.45%C
Chrome molybdenum steel	SCM435・・・・Steel・Cr・Mo 435
Nickel chrome molybdenum steel	SNCM220・・・Steel・Ni・Cr・Mo 220
Carbon tool steel	SK105・・・・・・Steel・Kogu (Tool)・105 types (Old SK3)
Alloy tool steel	SKS3・・・・・・Steel・Kogu (Tool)・Special・3 types
〃	SKD11・・・・・・Steel・Kogu (Tool)・Dies・11 types
High speed tool steel	SKH51・・・・・・Steel・Kogu (Tool)・High Speed・51 types
High carbon chrome bearing steel	SUJ2・・・・・・Steel・Use・Jikuuke (Bearing)・2 types
Stainless steel	SUS304・・・・Steel・Use・Stainless・304 types
Gray iron	FC250・・・・・・Ferrum (Iron)・Cast・250N/mm²

COMPARISON OF MATERIALS BETWEEN JIS AND FOREIGN STANDARDS(2)

Carbon steels for machine structual use・Alloy steel and related materials

Japan Industrial Standards		International Standards	Foreign Standards						European Standards	
			United States		UK	Germany	France	Russia	EN	
Standard number /name (stainless steel) abbreviation	JIS	ISO TR 15510 L・No.	UNS	AISI	BS	DIN	NF	Г ОСТ	Type	Number
JIS G 4303~ **4309** Stainless steel	SUS 201	12	S20100	201			Z12CMN17-07Az		X12CrMnNiN17-7-5	1.4372
	SUS 202		S20200	202	284S16			12Х17Г 9АН4	X12CrMnNiN18-9-5	1.4373
Rods	SUS 301	5	S30100	301	301S21	X12CrNi17 7	Z11CN17-08	07Х16Н6	X5CrNi17-7	1.4319
Ⅰ*	SUS 301L	4				X2CrNiN18-7			X2CrNiN18-7	1.4318
Ⅱ*	SUS 301J1					X12CrNi17 7				
JIS G 4308~ **4309** Wire Cable	SUS 302		S30200	302	302S25		Z12CN18-09	12Х18Н9		
	SUS 302B		S30215	302B						
	SUS 303	13	S30300	303	303S21	X10CrNiS18 9	Z8CNF18-09		X8CrNiS18-9	1.4305
	SUS 303Se		S30323	303Se	303S41			12Х18Н10Е		
	SUS 303Cu									
JIS G 4313~ **4315** Spring strips Spring wire Cold pressed wire	SUS 304	6	S30400	304	304S31	X5CrNi18 10	Z7CN18-09	08Х18Н10	X4CrNi18-10	1.4301
	SUS 304L	1	S30403	304L	304S11	X2CrNi19 11	Z3CN19-11	03Х18Н11	X2CrNi19-11	1.4307
		2								1.4307
	SUS 304N1	10	S30451	304N			Z6CN19-09Az		X2CrNi18-9	1.4306
	SUS 304N2		S30452							
	SUS 304LN	3	S30453	304LN		X2CrNiN18 10	Z3CN18-10Az		X2CrNiN18-10	1.4311
JIS G 4317~ **4320** Ⅱ* Ⅳ* Ⅴ* Ⅵ*	SUS 304J1									
	SUS 304J2									
	SUS 304J3		S30431	S30431						
	SUS 305	8	S30500	305	305S19	X5CrNi18 12	Z8CN18-12	06Х18Н11	X4CrNi18-12	1.4303
	SUS 305J1									
	SUS 309S	X6CrNi23-14	S30908	309S			Z10CN24-13			
	SUS 310S	X6CrNi25-21	S31008	310S	310S31		Z8CN25-20	10Х23Н18	X6CrNi25-20	
	SUS 315J1									
	SUS 315J2									
	SUS 316	26	S31600	316	316S31	X5CrNiMo17 12 2	Z7CND17-12-02		X4CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4401
	SUS 316F	27				X5CrNiMo17 13 3	Z6CND18-12-03		X4CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4436
	SUS 316L	19	S31603	316L	316S11	X2CrNiMo17 13 2	Z3CND17-12-02		X2CrNiMo17-12-2	1.4404
		20				X2CrNiMo17 14 3	Z3CND17-13-03	03Х17Н14М3	X2CrNiMo17-13-3	1.4432
									X2CrNiMo18-14-3	1.4435
	SUS 316N		S31651	316N						
	SUS 316LN	22	S31653	316LN		X2CrNiMoN17 12 2	Z3CND17-11Az		X2CrNiMoN17-11-2	1.4406
		23				X2CrNiMoN17 13 3	Z3CND17-12Az		X2CrNiMoN17-13-3	1.4429
	SUS 316Ti	28	S31635			X6CrNiMoTi17 12 2	Z6CNDT17-12	08Х17Н13М2Т	X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2	1.4571
	SUS 316J1									
	SUS 316J1L									
	SUS 317		S31700	317	317S16					
	SUS 317L	21	S31703	317L	317S12	X2CrNiMo18 16 4	Z3CND19-15-04		X2CrNiMo18-15-4	1.4438
	SUS 317LN	24	S31753				Z3CND19-14Az		X2CrNiMoN18-12-4	1.4434
	SUS 317J1								X2CrNiMoN17-13-5	1.4439
	SUS 317J2									
	SUS 317J3L									
	SUS 836L		N08367							
	SUS 890L	31	N08904	N08904	904S14		Z2NCDU25-20		X1CrNiMoCuN25-25-5	1.4539
	SUS 321	15	S32100	321	321S31	X6CrNiTi18 10	Z6CNT18-10	08Х18Н10Т	X6CrNiTi18 10	1.4541
	SUS 347	17	S34700	347	347S31	X6CrNiNb18 10	Z6CNNb18-10	08Х18Н12 Б	X6CrNiNb18 10	1.4550
	SUS 384	9	S38400	384			Z6CN18-16			
	SUS XM7	D26(1)	S30430	304Cu	394S17		Z2CNU18-10		X3CrNiCu18-9-4	1.4587
	SUS XM15J1		S38100				Z15CNS20-12		X1CrNiSi18-15-4	1.4381
	SUS 329J1		S32900	329						
	SUS 329J3L	33	S39240	S31803			Z3CNDU22-05Az	08Х21Н6М2Т	X2CrNiMoN22-5-3	1.4462
	SUS 329J4L	34	S39275	S31260			Z3CNDU25-07Az		X2CrNiMoCuN25-6-3	1.4507

★ Ⅰ: Hot-rolled sheets and strips, Ⅱ: Cold-rolled sheets and strips, Ⅲ: Hot-rolled equal angle steel, Ⅳ: Cold-rolled rods, Ⅴ: Steel fragments of cast objects, Ⅵ: Cold-rolled equal angle steel, Ⅶ: Heat resisting steel bar, Ⅷ: Heat resisting steel plate

Japan Industrial Standards		International Standards	Foreign Standards						European Standards	
			United States		UK	Germany	France	Russia	EN	
Standard number /name (stainless steel) abbreviation	JIS	ISO TR 15510 L・No.	UNS	AISI	BS	DIN	NF	Г ОСТ	Type	Number
	SUS 405	40	S40500	405	405S17	X6CrAl13	Z8CA12		X6CrAl13	1.4002
	SUS 410L						Z3C14			
	SUS 429		S42900	429						
	SUS 430	41	S43000	430	430S17	X6Cr17	Z8C17	12Х17	X6Cr17	1.4016
	SUS 430F	42	S43020	430F		X7CrMoS18	Z8CF17		X6CrMoS17	1.4105
	SUS 430LX	44	S43035			X6CrTi17	Z4CT17		X3CrTi17	1.4510
						X6CrNb17			X2CrTi17	1.4520
	SUS 430J1L						Z4CNb17		X3CrNb17	1.4511
	SUS 434	43	S43400	434	434S17	X6CrMo17 1	Z8CD17-01		X6CrMo17-1	1.4113
	SUS 436L		S43600	436					X1CrMoTi16-1	1.4513
	SUS 436J1L									
	SUS 444	46	S44400	444			Z3CDT18-02		X2CrMoTi18-2	1.4521
	SUS 445J1									
	SUS 445J2									
	SUS 447J1		S44700							
	SUS XM27		S44627				Z1CD26-01			
	SUS 403		S40300	403						
	SUS 410	48	S41000	410	410S21	X10Cr13	Z13C13		X12Cr13	1.4006
	SUS 410S	39	S41008	410S	403S17	X6Cr13	Z8C12	08Х13	X6Cr13	1.4000
	SUS 410F2									
	SUS 410J1		S41025							
	SUS 416	49	S41600	416	416S21		Z11CF13		X12CrS13	1.4005
	SUS 420J1	50	S42000	420	420S29	X20Cr13	Z20C13	20Х13	X20Cr13	1.4021
	SUS 420J2	51	S42000	420	420S37	X30Cr13	Z33C13	30Х13	X30Cr13	1.4028
	SUS 420F		S42020	420F			Z30CF13		X29CrS13	1.4029
	SUS 420F2									
	SUS 429J1									
	SUS 431	57	S43100	431	431S29	X20CrNi17 2	Z15CN16-02	20Х17Н2	X19CrNi17 2	1.4057
	SUS 440A		S44002	440A			Z70C15		X70CrMo15	1.4109
	SUS 440B		S44003	440B						
	SUS 440C		S44004	440C			Z100CD17	95Х18	X105CrMo17	1.4125
	SUS 440F		S44020	S44020						
	SUS 630	58	S17400	S17400			Z6CNU17-04		X5CrNiCuNb16-4	1.4542
	SUS 631	59	S17700	S17700		X7CrNiAl17 7	Z9CNA17-07	09Х17Н7 Ю	X7CrNiAl17-7	1.4568
	SUS 632J1									
JIS G 4311~ **4315** Ⅵ* Ⅷ*	SUH 31				331S42		Z35CNWS14-14	45Х14Н14В2М		
	SUH 35	X53CrMnNi21 4 (2)			349S52		Z53CMN21-09Az		X53CrMnNi21 9	
	SUH 36		S63008		349S54	X53CrMnNi21 9	Z55CMN21-09Az	55Х20 Г 9АН4		
	SUH 37		S63017		381S34					
	SUH 38									
	SUH 309		S30900	309	309S24		Z15CN24-13			
	SUH 310		S31000	310	310S24	CrNi2520	Z15CN25-20	20Х25Н20С2		
	SUH 330		N08330	N08330			Z12NCS35-16			
	SUH 660		S66286				Z6NCTV25-20			
	SUH 661		R30155							
	SUH 21				CrAl1205					
	SUH 409	37	S40900	409	409S19	X6CrTi12	Z6CT12			
	SUH 409L	36					Z3CT12		X2CrTi12	1.4512
	SUH 446	X15CrN26(2)	S44600	446			Z12C25	15Х28		
	SUH 1	X45CrSi9-3(2)	S65007		401S45	X45CrSi9 3	Z45CS9			
	SUH 3						Z40CSD10	40Х10С2М		
	SUH 4				443S65		Z80CSN20-02			
	SUH 11	X50CrSi18-2(2)						40Х 9С2		
	SUH 600		S42200					20Х12ВНМБ-Г		
	SUH 616									

Notes： 1. ISO is according to ISO TR 15510:1997. The notation is the same as for the English. However, (1) is based on ISO 4954 and (2) is based on ISO683・15.
2. We referred to the UNS registration numbers and AISI material manual for American data.
3. European standards are based upon EN10088-1:1995.
4. We referred to standards of the individual countries in Europe, BS, DIN, and NF, but the standards will be abolished do to the EN regulations.
5. Г ОСТ is based on 5632.

Tool steels and related materials

Japan Industrial Standard		Steel types related to foreign standards					
Standard number Name	Code	ISO	AISI ASTM	BS	DIN VDEh	NF	Г ОСТ
JIS G 4401 Carbon tool steel	SK140 (Old SK1)	TC140	—	—	—	C140E3U	Y13
	SK120 (Old SK2)	TC120	W1−11½	—	—	C120E3U	Y12
	SK105 (Old SK3)	TC105	W1−10	—	C105W1	C105E2U	Y11
	SK95 (Old SK4)	TC 90	W1− 9	—	—	C 90E2U	Y10
	SK85 (Old SK5)	TC 90 TC 80	W1− 8	—	C 80W1	C 90E2U C 80E2U	Y8Г Y9
	SK75 (Old SK6)	TC 80 TC 70	—	—	C 80W1	C 80E2U C 70E2U	Y8
	SK65 (Old SK7)	—	—	—	C 70W2	C 70E2U	Y7
JIS G 4403 High-speed tool steel	SKH 2	HS18−0−1	T 1	BT 1	—	HS18−0−1	P18
	SKH 3	HS18−1−1−5	T 4	BT 4	S18−1−2−5	HS18−1−1−5	—
	SKH 4	HS18−0−1−10	T 5	BT 5	—	HS18−0−2−9	—
	SKH10	HS12−1−5−5	T15	BT15	S12−1−4−5	HS12−1−5−5	—
	SKH51	HS 6−5−2	M2	BM 2	S 6−5−2	HS 6−5−2	—
	SKH52	—	M3−1	—	—	—	—
	SKH53	HS 6−5−3	M3−2	—	S 6−5−3	HS 6−5−3	—
	SKH54	—	M4	BM 4	—	HS 6−5−4	—
	SKH55	HS 6−5−2−5	—	BM35	S 6−5−2−5	HS6−5−2−5HC	P6M5K5
	SKH56	—	M36	—	—	—	—
	SKH57	HS10−4−3−10	—	BT42	S10−4−3−10	HS10−4−3−10	—
	SKH58	HS 2−9−2	M7	—	—	HS 2−9−2	—
	SKH59	HS 2−9−1−8	M42	BM42	S 2−10−1−8	HS 2−9−1−8	—
JIS G 4404 Alloy tool steel	SKS11	—	F2	—	—	—	XB4
	SKS 2	105WCr1	—	—	105WCr6	105WCr5	XBГ
	SKS21	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SKS 5	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SKS51	—	L6	—	—	—	—
	SKS 7	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SKS 8	—	—	—	—	C140E3UCr4	13Х
	SKS 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SKS41	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SKS43	TCV105	W2−9½	BW2	—	100V2	—
	SKS44	—	W2−8	—	—	—	—
	SKS 3	—	—	—	—	—	9XBГ
	SKS31	105WCr1	—	—	105WCr6	105WCr5	XBГ
	SKS93	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SKS94	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SKS95	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SKD 1	210Cr12	D3	BD3	X210Cr12	X200Cr12	X12
	SKD11	—	D2	BD2	—	X160CrMoV12	—
	SKD12	100CrMoV5	A2	BA2	—	X100CrMoV5	—
	SKD 4	30WCrV5	—	—	—	X32WCrV3	—
	SKD 5	30WCrV9	H21	BH21	—	X30WCrV9	—
	SKD 6	—	H11	BH11	X38CrMoV51	X38CrMoV5	4Х5М ф С
	SKD61	40CrMoV5	H13	BH13	X40CrMoV51	X40CrMoV5	4Х5М ф 1С
	SKD62	—	H12	BH12	—	X35CrWMoV5	3Х3М3 ф

Japan Industrial Standard		Steel types related to foreign standards					
Standard number Name	Code	ISO	AISI ASTM	BS	DIN VDEh	NF	Г ОСТ
JIS G 4404 (Continued)	SKD 7	30CrMoV3	H10	BH10	X32CrMoV33	32CrMoV12−18	—
	SKD 8	—	H19	BH19	—	—	—
	SKT 3	—	—	—	55CrNiMoV4	—	—
	SKT 4	55NiCrMoV2	—	BH224/5	55NiCrMoV6	55NiCrMoV7	5ХНМ

Special purpose steels

Japan Industrial Standard		Steel types related to foreign standards					
Standard number Name	Code	ISO	AISI SAE	BS	DIN	NF	Г ОСТ
JIS G 4801 Spring steel	SUP 3	—	1075 1078	—	—	—	75 80 85 80
	SUP 6	59Si7	—	—	—	60Si7	60С2
	SUP 7	59Si7	9260	—	—	60Si7	60С2Г
	SUP 9	55Cr3	5155	—	55Cr3	55Cr3	—
	SUP 9A	—	5160	—	—	60Cr3	—
	SUP10	51CrV4	6150	—	50CrV4	51CrV4	Х ф А50ХГ ф А
	SUP11A	60CrB3	51B60	735A51,735H51	—	—	50ХГР
	SUP12	55SiCr63	9254	—	54SiCr6	54SiCr6	—
	SUP13	60CrMo33	4161	685A57,685H57	—	60CrMo4	—
JIS G 4804 Sulfur and sulfur combined free cutting steel	SUM11	—	1110	705A60,705H60	—	—	—
	SUM12	—	1108	—	—	—	—
	SUM21	9 S20	1212	—	—	—	—
	SUM22	11SMn28	1213	—	9 SMn28	S250	—
	SUM22L	11SMnPb28	12L13	(230M07)	9 SMnPb28	S250Pb	—
	SUM23	—	1215	—	—	—	—
	SUM23L	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SUM24L	11SMnPb28	12L14	—	9 SMnPb28	S250Pb	—
	SUM25	12SMn35	—	—	9 SMn36	S300	—
	SUM31	—	1117	—	15S10	—	—
	SUM31L	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SUM32	—	—	—	—	(13MF4)	—
	SUM41	—	1137	210M15,210A15	—	(35MF6)	—
	SUM42	—	1141	—	—	(45MF6.1)	—
	SUM43	44SMn28	1144	—	—	(45MF6.3)	—
JIS G 4805 High carbon-chrome bearing steel	SUJ 1	—	51100	(226M44)	—	—	—
	SUJ 2	B1 or 100Cr6	52100	—	100Cr6	100Cr6	щХ15
	SUJ 3	B2 or 100CrMnSi4-4	ASTM A 485 Grade 1	—	—	—	—
	SUJ 4	—	—	—	—	—	—
	SUJ 5	—	—	—	—	—	—



INFORMATION OF BUSINESS

●General Ordering Information ····· 1363
●Contact for Orders ····· 1364

GENERAL ORDERING INFORMATION

1 How to order

If you have never traded with MISUMI, call our subsidiary representing your country and then fill out and send in our application form. Our subsidiary will send you the necessary information on doing business with MISUMI. If you have traded with us, fax our order form with a complete description of the products you need directly to our subsidiary. Web order system (WOS) is available in some subsidiaries. (Refer to P.49 ～ 52)

2 Quantity

There is no minimum order quantity. You can even order one piece.

3 Price

We are aiming to distribute our products at the catalog price all over the world, but considering tax or foreign exchange, prices will be adjusted to each region. Contact our subsidiary for details. We have a quantity discount rate system for many products.

4 Delivery Time

"Delivery Time" in the catalog is the MISUMI distribution center's shipping date, so that please refer to the following pages for the date in your country. (Refer to P.45)
*Production time stipulated in catalog might delay in case of out-of-stock and required quantity.

5 Express service

We have an express service that reduces the production time. (Refer to P.46) Contact our subsidiary in case of emergency.

6 Changing or canceling an order

You can change or cancel your order on the same day the order was placed. Please contact our subsidiary if you need to change or cancel your order on the day after placement.

7 Returning goods

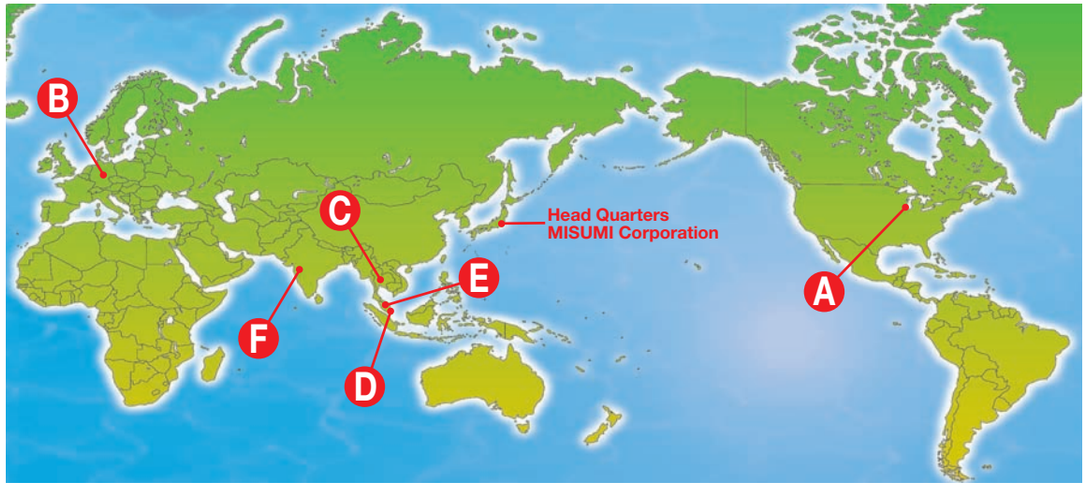
We generally do not accept returned goods that are not defective. Contact our subsidiary if necessary.

8 Complaints

We take all precautions to ship the highest quality products in the correct quantity specified by the customer. However, if a customer needs to reorder because of a defective part, MISUMI will express ship replacement parts at our own expense. If the part is no longer needed, MISUMI will give a full refund.

CONTACT FOR ORDERS

PROVIDE SAME PRODUCTS AND SERVICE TO ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD



Name	Phone	Fax	URL
A MISUMI USA, Inc.	+1-800-681-7475	+1-800-681-7402	http://us.misumi-ec.com/
B MISUMI EUROPA GmbH	Team U.K. and Ireland +44 (0) 20 305 148 09 Italy +39 (0)2 6203 3100 Other European and African countries +49 (0) 6196 7746 0	+49 (0) 6196 7746 360	http://www.misumi-europe.com/
C MISUMI (THAILAND) CO., LTD.	+66-38-959-200	+66-38-959-202	http://th.misumi-ec.com/
D MISUMI SOUTH EAST ASIA PTE. LTD.	+65-6733-7211	+65-6733-0211	http://sg.misumi-ec.com/
E MISUMI MALAYSIA SDN. BHD.	+603-7960-8499	+603-7960-7499	http://my.misumi-ec.com/
F MISUMI INDIA Pvt. Ltd.	+91-20-6647-0000	+91-20-6647-0050	http://in.misumi-ec.com/

INDEX

● Part Number Index.....1367
● Product Name Index (Alphabetically).....1378

PART NUMBER INDEX —1—

[A]

ABPX 633
ABPXE 632
ABPZA 633
ABPZB 633
ABPZS 633
ABPZT 633
AEC 1005
AI 618
AJCMH 1137
AJCMV 1137
AJV 125
AJVE 125
AJVS 126
ALBMS 635
ALBPS 636
ANC 619
ANCE 619
AP 609
APHX 613
APHXS 613
APM 615
APMS 615
APP 618・1219
APRS(M・S) 617
APRW(M・S) 617
APS 609
APU 613
APUS 613
APX 615
APXS 615
APZ 611
APZS 611
AVBN 600

[B]

BBT 655
BCDBS—B□ 527
BCDBS—C□ 527
BCDBS—R□ 527
BCDBS—S□ 527
BCDS—B□ 527
BCDS—C□ 527
BCDS—R□ 527
BCDS—S□ 527
BCHBS—B□ 527
BCHBS—C□ 527
BCHBS—R□ 527
BCHBS—S□ 527
BCHS—B□ 527
BCHS—C□ 527
BCHS—R□ 527
BCHS—S□ 527
BCPBS—B□ 527
BCPBS—C□ 527
BCPBS—R□ 527
BCPBS—S□ 527
BCPS—B□ 527
BCPS—C□ 527
BCPS—R□ 527
BCPS—S□ 527
BCS□ 545
BCSA□(1～12)A 547
BCSA□(1・2)B 547
BCSD 545
BCSH—(1～3)AR 546
BCSH—(1～3)BR 546
BCSH□(1～12)A 547
BCSH□(1・2)B 547
BCSH□M 549
BCSH—2CR 546
BCSH—2DR 546
BCSH—4R 546
BCSN—(1～3)AR 546
BCSN—(1～3)BR 546
BCSN□(1～12)A 547
BCSN□(1・2)B 547
BCSN□M 549
BCSN—2CR 546
BCSN—2DR 546
BCSN—4R 546
BCSR□(1～12)A 547
BCSR□(1・2)B 547
BCSS□ 545
BCSSD 545
BCSSN—(1～3)AR 546
BCSSN—2BR 546
BCSSN—2CR 546
BCSSN—4R 546
BCSSX 545
BCSV□(1～12)A 547
BCSV□(1・2)B 547
BCSW□ 552
BCSWS 552
BCSX 545
BCVBS—B□ 527
BCVBS—C□ 527
BCVBS—R□ 527
BCVBS—S□ 527
BCVS—B□ 527
BCVS—C□ 527
BCVS—R□ 527
BCVS—S□ 527
BFAP 1128
BFAPG 1127
BFAPR 1127
BFP 1128
BFPT 1124
BFPTP—S 1126
BFPTP—W 1126
BFPTS 1125
BFPXG 1127
BFPXR 1127
BGV 1283
BGVS 599
BPCT 656
BPJ 655
BPJG 655
BRJ 1118
BRJA 1118
BRJAT 1118
BRJH 1119
BRJT 1118
BSJ 655
BSJT 658
BSX 655
BSZ 655
BSZP 658

[C]

CAA□ 483
CAAB□ 487
CAD□ 483
CADB□ 487
CAF□ 483
CAFB□ 487
CAG□ 485
CAGB□ 489
CAH□ 485
CAH5□ 373
CAHB□ 489
CAHB5□ 379
CAHE5□ 373
CAK□ 485
CAKB□ 489
CAN□ 483
CANB□ 487
CAP□ 485
CAPB□ 489
CAV□ 491
CAVB□ 493
CAW□ 485
CAWB□ 489
CAX□ 483
CAXB□ 487
CAY□ 485
CAYB□ 489
CAZ□ 491
CAZB□ 493
CB 1191
CBA 1194
CBA□ 483
CBAB□ 487
CBD□ 483
CBDB□ 487
CBF□ 483
CBFB□ 487
CBG□ 485
CBGB□ 489
CBH□ 485
CBH5□ 373
CBHB□ 489
CBHB5□ 379
CBHE5□ 373
CBHS 1192
CBK□ 485
CBKB□ 489
CBN□ 483
CBNB□ 487
CBP□ 485
CBPB□ 489
CBS 1193
CBSS 1193
CBSV(B～E)□ 517
CBSVB(B～E)□ 519
CBSZ(B～E)□ 517
CBSZB(B～E)□ 519
CBV□ 491
CBVB□ 493
CBW 1007・1194
CBW□ 485
CBWB□ 489
CBX□ 483
CBXB□ 487
CBY□ 485
CBYB□ 489
CBZ□ 491
CBZB□ 493
CCA□ 483
CCAB□ 487
CCD□ 483
CCDB□ 487
CCF□ 483
CCFB□ 487
CCG□ 485
CCGB□ 489
CCH□ 485
CCH5□ 373
CCHB□ 489
CCHB5□ 379
CCHE5□ 373
CCK□ 485
CCKB□ 489
CCN□ 483
CCNB□ 487
CCP□ 485
CCPB□ 489
CCSV(B～E)□ 517
CCSVB(B～E)□ 519
CCSZ(B～E)□ 517
CCSZB(B～E)□ 519
CCV□ 491
CCVB□ 493
CCW□ 485
CCWB□ 489
CCX□ 483
CCXB□ 487
CCY□ 485
CCYB□ 489
CCZ□ 491
CCZB□ 493
CDA□ 483
CDAB□ 487
CDD□ 483
CDDB□ 487
CDF□ 483
CDFB□ 487
CDG□ 485
CDGB□ 489
CDH 1300
CDH□ 485
CDH5□ 373
CDHB□ 489
CDHB5□ 379
CDHE5□ 373
CDK□ 485
CDKB□ 489
CDM□ 1299
CDN□ 483
CDNB□ 487
CDP□ 485
CDPB□ 489
CDSV(B～E)□ 517
CDSVB(B～E)□ 519
CDSZ(B～E)□ 517
CDSZB(B～E)□ 519
CDV□ 491
CDVB□ 493
CDW□ 485
CDWB□ 489
CDX□ 483
CDXB□ 487
CDY□ 485
CDYB□ 489
CDZ□ 491
CDZB□ 493
CEA□ 483
CEAB□ 487
CED□ 483
CEDB□ 487
CEF□ 483
CEFB□ 487
CEG□ 485
CEGB□ 489
CEH□ 485
CEH5□ 373
CEHB□ 489
CEHB5□ 379
CEHE5□ 373
C—EHSF 141
C—EHSFE 141
C—EHSJF 141
C—EHSJFE 141
C—EHYF 141
CEK□ 485
CEKB□ 489
CEN□ 483
CENB□ 487
CEP□ 485
CEPB□ 489
C—EPHB 69
C—EPHBE 69
C—EPHJB 69
C—EPHJBE 69
C—EPYB 69
CESV(B～E)□ 517
CESVB(B～E)□ 519
CESZ(B～E)□ 517
CESZB(B～E)□ 519
CEV□ 491
CEVB□ 493
CEW□ 485
CEWB□ 489
CEX□ 483
CEXB□ 487
CEY□ 485
CEYB□ 489
CEZ□ 491
CEZB□ 493
CGM 719
CGRM 720
CGRS 720
CGRSM 720
CGS 719
CGSM 719
CGZ 723
CGZF—□H 724
CHI 1217
CPA—1(A～E)□ 445
CPAB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPAB—L 405
CPABL□ 419
CPA—L 405
CPAL□ 417
CPCB—L 405
CPCBL□ 419
CPC—L 405
CPCL□ 417
CPD 439
CPD(1～5)R 421
CPD(1・2)G 421
CPD—(B～D)□ 525
CPD—1(A～E)□ 445
CPD1Z 421
CPD—2□ 537
CPD—5(A～E)□ 369
CPDB(1～5)R 421
CPDB(1・2)G 421
CPDB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPDB1Z 421
CPDB—2□ 539
CPDB—L 401
CPDBL□ 419
CPD—G 403
CPDG—5(A～E)□ 371
CPDJ—1□□ 477
CPDJB—1□□ 477
CPDJB—L 427
CPDJBL□ 429
CPDJ—L 427
CPDJL□ 429
CPDK—5(A～E)□ 369
CPDKG—5(A～E)□ 371
CPD—L 399
CPDL□ 417
CPEB—L 407
CPEH—1(A～E)□ 445
CPEHB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPEHB—L 407
CPEH—L 407
CPE—L 407
CPF—1(A～E)□ 445
CPFB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPFB—L 405
CPFBL□ 419
CPF—L 405
CPFL□ 417
CPG—1(A～E)□ 445
CPGB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPGB—L 405
CPGBL□ 419
CPG—L 405
CPGL□ 417
CPH 439
CPH(1～5)M 433
CPH(1～5)R 421
CPH(1・2)G 421
CPH(1・2)T 437
CPH—(B～D)□ 525
CPH—1(A～E)□ 445
CPH1MR 435
CPH1Z 421
CPH—2□ 537
CPH—5(A～E)□ 355
CPH—5L□ 341
CPHB(1～5)M 433
CPHB(1～5)R 421
CPHB(1・2)G 421
CPHB(1・2)T 437
CPHB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPHB1MR 435
CPHB1Z 421
CPHB—2□ 539
CPHB—5□ 375
CPHBJ—5□ 375
CPHB—L 401
CPHBL□ 419
CPHBS—(B～E)□ 501
CPHE—5(A～E)□ 357
CPHE—5L□ 341
CPH—G 403
CPHG—5(A～E)□ 359
CPHG—5L□ 343
CPHGE—5(A～E)□ 361
CPHGE—5L□ 343
CPHJ—5(A～E)□ 355
CPHJ—5L□ 341
CPHJE—5(A～E)□ 357
CPHJE—5L□ 341
CPHJG—5(A～E)□ 359
CPHJG—5L□ 343
CPHJGE—5(A～E)□ 361
CPHJGE—5L□ 343
CPH—L 399
CPHL□ 417
CPHP 1219
CPHS—(B～E)□ 499
CPHS—5(B～E)□ 385
CPHSE—5(B～E)□ 385
CPHSG—5(B～E)V□ 387
CPHSGE—5(B～E)□ 387
CPHSJ—5(B～E)□ 385
CPHSJE—5(B～E)□ 385
CPHSJG—5(B～E)□ 387
CPHSJGE—5(B～E)□ 387
CPJ—5(A～E)□ 363
CPJ—5L□ 345
CPJB—5□ 377
CPJG—5(A～E)□ 365
CPJG—5L□ 347
CPJK—5(A～E)□ 363
CPJKG—5(A～E)□ 365
CPJS—5(B～E)□ 389
CPJSG—5(B～E)□ 391
CPK—1(A～E)□ 445
CPKB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPKB—L 405
CPKBL□ 419
CPKBS—□□ 501
CPK—L 405
CPKL□ 417
CPKS—□□ 499
CPM—1(A～E)□ 457
CPMB—1(A～E)□ 459
CPMB—L 401
CPMBL□ 425
CPMBS—(B～E)□ 509
CPM—L 399
CPML□ 425
CPMS—(B～E)□ 507
CPN—1(A～E)□ 445
CPN—5(A～E)□ 363
CPN—5L□ 345
CPNB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPNB—5□ 377
CPNB—L 405
CPNBL□ 419
CPNG—5(A～E)□ 365
CPNG—5L□ 347
CPNK—5(A～E)□ 363
CPNKG—5(A～E)□ 365
CPN—L 405
CPNL□ 417
CPNS—5(B～E)□ 389
CPNSG—5(B～E)□ 391
CPP(1～5)R 421
CPP(1・2)G 421
CPP—(B～D)□ 525
CPP—1(A～E)□ 445
CPP1Z 421
CPP—2□ 537
CPP—5(A～E)□ 369
CPPB(1～5)R 421
CPPB(1・2)G 421
CPPB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPPB1Z 421
CPPB—2□ 539
CPPB—L 401
CPPBL□ 419
CPPBS—(B～E)□ 501
CPP—G 403
CPPG—5(A～E)□ 371
CPP—L 399
CPPL□ 417
CPPS—(B～E)□ 499
CPQB—L 407
CPQH—1(A～E)□ 445
CPQHB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPQHB—L 407
CPQH—L 407

PART NUMBER INDEX —2—

CPQ—L 407
CPRB—L 407
CPRH—1(A～E)□ 445
CPRHB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPRHB—L 407
CPRH—L 407
CPR—L 407
CPS(B～E)□ 535
CPSB(B～E)□ 535
CPTB—L 407
CPTH—1(A～E)□ 445
CPTHB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPTHB—L 407
CPTH—L 407
CPT—L 407
CPV—(B～D)□ 525
CPV—1(A～E)□ 451
CPV—2□ 537
CPV—5(A～E)□ 355
CPVB—1(A～E)□ 453
CPVB—2□ 539
CPVB—5□ 375
CPVBJ—5□ 375
CPVB—L 401
CPVBL□ 423
CPVBS—(B～E)□ 505
CPVE—5(A～E)□ 357
CPVG—5(A～E)□ 359
CPVGE—5(A～E)□ 361
CPVJ—5(A～E)□ 355
CPVJE—5(A～E)□ 357
CPVJG—5(A～E)□ 359
CPVJGE—5(A～E)□ 361
CPV—L 399
CPVL□ 423
CPVS—(B～E)□ 503
CPVS—5(B～E)□ 385
CPVSE—5(B～E)□ 385
CPVSG—5(B～E)□ 387
CPVSGE—5(B～E)□ 387
CPVSJ—5(B～E)□ 385
CPVSJE—5(B～E)□ 385
CPVSJG—5(B～E)□ 387
CPVSJGE—5(B～E)□ 387
CPW—1(A～E)□ 445
CPWB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPWB—L 405
CPWBL□ 419
CPWBS—(B～E)□ 501
CPWDT—L 593
CPW—L 405
CPWL□ 417
CPWS—(B～E)□ 499
CPX(1～5)M 433
CPX(1～5)R 421
CPX(1・2)G 421
CPX(1・2)T 437
CPX—1(A～E)□ 445
CPX1MR 435
CPX1Z 421
CPXB(1～5)M 433
CPXB(1～5)R 421
CPXB(1・2)G 421
CPXB(1・2)T 437
CPXB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPXB1MR 435
CPXB1Z 421
CPXB—L 401
CPXBL□ 419
CPXE—5(A～E)□ 357
CPX—G 403
CPXGE—5(A～E)□ 361
CPXJE—5(A～E)□ 357
CPXJGE—5(A～E)□ 361
CPX—L 399
CPXL□ 417
CPY—1(A～E)□ 445
CPYB—1(A～E)□ 447
CPYB—L 405
CPYBL□ 419
CPY—L 405
CPYL□ 417
CPZ—1(A～E)□ 451
CPZB—1(A～E)□ 453
CPZB—L 401
CPZBL□ 423
CPZBS—(B～E)□ 505
CPZ—L 399
CPZL□ 423
CPZS—(B～E)□ 503
CSF 1167
CSGB 533
CSGB4T 533
CSGBV 533
CSGBV4T 533
CSGK 531
CSGK4T 531
CSGKB 531
CSGKB4T 531
CSGKBV 531
CSGKBV4T 531
CSGKV 531
CSGKV4T 531
CSGL 533
CSGL4T 533
CSGLV 533
CSGLV4T 533
CSHB 533
CSHB4T 533
CSHK 531
CSHK4T 531
CSHKB 531
CSHKB4T 531
CSHKBV 531
CSHKBV4T 531
CSHKV 531
CSHKV4T 531
CSHL 533
CSHL4T 533
CSR 1197
CSV 533
CSV4T 533
CSVB 533
CSVB4T 533

[D]

DCJI 1302
DCJK 1301
DCJO 1302
DCP□ 1303
DDM□ 1299
DEP 1287
DEPB 1289
DEPL 1289
DESF 1291
DESL 1293
DH2F(G・P) 559
DH2FF 557
DN 581
DNC 588
DNU 581
DNX 577
DNXC 587
DNXU 577
DPB 1297
DPD□ 1295
DPDB□ 1297
DPDL 1295
DPPFN 1047
DS 1213
DS□ 1295
DSB□ 1297
DSF 1001
DSN 1213
DSPB 1297
DSPDL 1295
DSPL 1001
DT 579
DT(1～6・10・12)M 580
DTAA 579
DTAAC 588
DTAAT 585
DTAAU 579
DTAAUT 585
DTBB 579
DTBBC 588
DTBBT 585
DTBBU 579
DTBBUT 585
DTBX 575
DTBXC 587
DTBXL 594
DTBXT 583
DTBXU 575
DTBXUT 583
DTBZ 590
DTC 579
DTCC 588
DTC—R 582
DTC—RC 588
DTC—RT 586
DTCT 585
DTCU 579
DTCUT 585
DTD 579
DTDC 588
DTD—R 582
DTD—RC 588
DTD—RT 586
DTDT 585
DTDU 579
DTDUT 585
DTDX 575
DTDXC 587
DTDXL 593
DTDXL—R 595
DTDX—R 578
DTDX—RC 587
DTDX—RT 584
DTDXT 583
DTDXU 575
DTDXUT 583
DTE 579
DTEC 588
DTE—R 582
DTE—RC 588
DTE—RT 586
DTET 585
DTEU 579
DTEUT 585
DTEX 575
DTEXC 587
DTEXL 593
DTEXL—R 595
DTEX—R 578
DTEX—RC 587
DTEX—RT 584
DTEXT 583
DTEXU 575
DTEXUT 583
DTEZ 590
DTF 579
DTFC 588
DTF—R 582
DTF—RC 588
DTF—RT 586
DTFT 585
DTFU 579
DTFUT 585
DTFX 575
DTFXC 587
DTFXL 593
DTFXL—R 595
DTFX—R 578
DTFX—RC 587
DTFX—RT 584
DTFXT 583
DTFXU 575
DTFXUT 583
DTG 579
DTG—R 582
DTGU 579
DTGX 575
DTGX—R 578
DTGXU 575
DTHC 588
DTH—RC 588
DTM(A・B) 580
DTMBX 576
DTMBXL 593
DTN 579
DTN—R 582
DTNU 579
DTNX 575
DTNX—R 578
DTNXU 575
DTPPN 590
DT—R 582
DT—R(1～6・10・12)M 582
DT—RT 586
DT—RT□M 586
DTS 579
DTSC 588
DTS—R 582
DTS—RC 588
DTS—RT 586
DTST 585
DTSU 579
DTSUT 585
DTT 585
DTU 579
DTUT 585
DTX 575
DTX(1～6・10・12)M 576
DTXC 587
DTXL(1～6・10・12)M 593
DTXL—R(1～6・10・12)M 595
DTX—R 578
DTX—R(1～6・10・12)M 578
DTX—RC 587
DTX—RT 584
DTX—RT□M 584
DTXS 575
DTXSC 587
DTXS—R 578
DTXS—RC 587
DTXS—RT 584
DTXST 583
DTXSU 575
DTXSUT 583
DTXT 583
DTXU 575
DTXUT 583
DYM 581
DYMX 577
DYY 581
DYYC 588
DYYU 581
DYYX 577
DYYXC 587
DYYXU 577

[E]

EAJSF 159
EASF 159
EASG 159
EBPJ 123
ECB 317
ECBB 317
EDS 155
EDSE 155
EDSEG 155
EDSEL 157
EDSF 157
EDSFS 157
EDSG 155
EDSL 157
EGBB 979
EGBH 974
EGBHZ 975
EGBL 977
EGBLS 977
EGBLT 977
EGBN 974
EGBNZ 976
EGBPK 975
EGBS 978
EGBSK 976
EGBW 978
EGBZ 976
EGBZS 975
EGH 967
EGHA 972
EGHC 968
EGHN 968
EGHR 969
EGPD 970
EGPDHE 973
EGPDHF 973
EGPDX 973
EGPP 970
EGS 1009
EGS—ANGLE 1009
EGS—AV 1009
EGS—BOARD 1009
EGS—D 1013
EGSM 1013
EGSM—L 1013
EGSM—S 1013
EGSP 1013
EGSP—L 1013
EGSP—S 1013
EGS—V 1009
EGZA 971
EHS 131
EHSE 131
EHSEG 135
EHSEL 133
EHSF 137
EHSF(1～2)MR 171
EHSF(1～32)A 169
EHSF(1～5)M 171
EHSFE 137
EHSFE(1～2)MR 171
EHSFE(1～32)A 169
EHSFE(1～5)M 171
EHSG 135
EHSJ 131
EHSJE 131
EHSJEG 135
EHSJEL 133
EHSJF 137
EHSJF(1～2)MR 171
EHSJF(1～32)A 169
EHSJF(1～5)M 171
EHSJFE 137
EHSJFE(1～2)MR 171
EHSJFE(1～32)A 169
EHSJFE(1～5)M 171
EHSJG 135
EHSJL 133
EHSL 133
EHWSB 163
EHYF 137
EJS 151
EJSF 153
EJSF(1～2)MR 173
EJSF(1～5)M 173
EJSG 151
EJSL 153
EMBS 979
EMLM 828
EMPG 825
EMPGA 825
EMSG 826
EMTA 827
EMTB 827
EMTWA 827
ENS 151
ENSF 153
ENSG 151
ENSL 153
EPAJ 83
EPAJB 83
EPAJG 83
EPAJ—L 83
EPB 996・1196
EPBBH 285
EPBB—H 285
EPBB—M 285
EPCH 193
EPCHE 193
EPD 79
EPD(1～32)A 107
EPDB 81
EPDB(1～32)A 109
EPDBS 81
EPDBS(1～32)A 109
EPDG 79
EPDGS 79
EPD—L 81
EPDS 79
EPDS(1～32)A 107
EPDS—L 81
EPH 57
EPH(1～2)MR 111
EPH(1～32)A 99
EPH(1～5)M 111
EPH(1・2)T 119
EPHB 65
EPHB(1～2)MR 113
EPHB(1～32)A 101
EPHB(1～5)M 113
EPHB(1・2)T 119
EPHBE 65
EPHBE(1～2)MR 113
EPHBE(1～32)A 101
EPHBE(1～5)M 113
EPHBE(1・2)T 119
EPHE(1～2)MR 111
EPHE(1～32)A 99
EPHE(1～5)M 111
EPHE(1・2)T 119
EPHE—B 57
EPHE—G 63
EPHE—L 59
EPH—G 63
EPHJ 61
EPHJ(1～2)MR 111
EPHJ(1～32)A 99
EPHJ(1～5)M 111
EPHJB 65
EPHJB(1～2)MR 113
EPHJB(1～32)A 101
EPHJB(1～5)M 113
EPHJBE 65
EPHJBE(1～2)MR 113
EPHJBE(1～32)A 101
EPHJBE(1～5)M 113
EPHJE 61
EPHJE(1～2)MR 111
EPHJE(1～32)A 99
EPHJE(1～5)M 111
EPHJE—G 63
EPHJE—L 61
EPHJ—G 63
EPHJ—L 61
EPH—L 59
EPJ 71
EPJ(1～2)MR 117
EPJ(1～32)A 103
EPJ(1～5)M 117
EPJB 77
EPJB(1～32)A 105
EPJG 75
EPJ—L 73
EPN 71
EPN(1～2)MR 117
EPN(1～32)A 103
EPN(1～5)M 117
EPNB 77
EPNB(1～32)A 105
EPNG 75
EPN—L 73
EPRS—24VT 1012
EPRSC 1012
EPRSR—24V 1011
EPSH 177
EPSH(1～32)A 187
EPSHB 177
EPSHB(1～32)A 187
EPSHBE 177
EPSHBE(1～32)A 187

PART NUMBER INDEX —3—

EPSHE 177
EPSHE(1～32)A 187
EPSHS 181
EPSHS(1～32)A 189
EPSHSE 181
EPSHSE(1～32)A 189
EPSN 179
EPSNB 179
EPV(1～2)MR 115
EPV(1～5)M 115
EPVB 67
EPVB(1～2)MR 115
EPVB(1～5)M 115
EPV—G 67
EPV—L 67
EPW 85
EPWB 85
EPWG 85
EPWJ 85
EPWJB 85
EPWJG 85
EPWJ—L 85
EPW—L 85
EPYB 65
EPY—G 63
EPY—L 59
ER□R 221
ER□X 239
ER□Y 239
ER1□R 221
ER2□R 221
ER3□R 221
ERDF 273
ERDFF 1008
ERDFJ 273
ERDFX 1008
ERDP 273
ERDPJ 273
ERDW 1007
ERF 203
ERF(1～2)MR 247
ERF(1～5)M 247
ERF□□C 229
ERFR 219
ERFR(1～2)MR 249
ERFR(1～5)M 249
ERFR□X 241
ERFR□Y 241
ERHK—B 267
ERHK—F 269
ERHK—L 267
ERJ 199
ERJ□R 221
ERJ□X 239
ERJ□Y 239
ERJ1□R 221
ERJ2□R 221
ERJ3□R 221
ERJF 203
ERJF□□C 229
ERJFR 219
ERJFR□X 241
ERJFR□Y 241
ERJL 201
ERJWR 219
ERJWR□X 241
ERJWR□Y 241
ERJX 257
ERJXB 255
ERJXFR 259
ERJXL 255
ERJXWR 259
ERKB 270
ERL 201
ERLFR 217
ERLWR 217
ERNX 263
ERNXB 261
ERNXFR 265
ERNXL 261
ERNXWR 265
ERPH 199
ERSB 993
ERSF 205
ERSH 191
ERSHE 191
ERSJF 205
ERSP 993
ERSR 993
ERSRP 271
ERSS 993
ERST 993
ERV□R 227
ERV□X 243
ERV□Y 243
ERV1□R 227
ERV2□R 227
ERV3□R 227
ERVB— 207
ERVF 211
ERVF(1～2)MR 251
ERVF(1～5)M 251
ERVF□□C 231
ERVFR 225
ERVFR(1～2)MR 253
ERVFR(1～5)M 253
ERVJ 211
ERVJ□R 227
ERVJ□X 243
ERVJ□Y 243
ERVJ1□R 227
ERVJ2□R 227
ERVJ3□R 227
ERVJB 207
ERVJFR 225
ERVJL 209
ERVJWR 225
ERVL 209
ERVLFR 223
ERVLWR 223
ERVSF 213
ERVSJF 213
ERVWR 225
ERVWR(1～2)MR 253
ERVWR(1～5)M 253
ERVYF 211
ERWR 219
ERWR(1～2)MR 249
ERWR(1～5)M 249
ERWR□X 241
ERWR□Y 241
ERZF 215
ESJ 307
ESJB 315
ESJD—□ 337
ESJF 327
ESJF—LC 323
ESJFT 321
ESJL 311
ESJM—□ 335
ESJP—□ 333
ESJS—□ 331
ESJVB 303
ESJVF 319
ESN 305
ESNB 313
ESND—□ 337
ESNF 325
ESNF—LC 323
ESNFT 321
ESNJ 315
ESN—L 313
ESN—LC 309
ESNM—□ 335
ESNP—□ 333
ESNS—□ 331
ESNV 297
ESNVB 301
ESNVF 319
ESNVJ 303
ESNV—L 301
ESNV—LC 299
ESV 281
ESVB 281
ESVBF 291
ESVBF—H 291
ESVBF—M 291
ESVB—H 281
ESVB—M 281
ESVF 289
ESVFB 289
ESVFE 291
ESVFE—H 291
ESVFE—M 291
ESVFX 287
ESV—H 281
ESVJ 281
ESVJB 281
ESVJBF 291
ESVJFE 291
ESVKBF—H 295
ESVKBF—M 295
ESVKB—H 283
ESVKB—M 283
ESVKFB—H 293
ESVKFE—H 295
ESVKFE—M 295
ESVKF—H 293
ESVK—H 283
ESVKJBF—H 295
ESVKJB—H 283
ESVKJFE—H 295
ESVKJ—H 283
ESVK—M 283
ESV—M 281
ESV—S—□ 329
ESVX 279
ESVXN 279
EVSF 139
EVSG 139
EVSL 139
EWSF 161
EWSJF 161

[F]

F120—HFLM 1069
F120—HFLP 1069
F120—HFLS 1069
F120—KFF 1055
F120—KHSF 1059
F120—KHSH 1059
F120—KHSHW 1060
F120—KHSW 1060
F120—KSH 1055
F120—KSHL 1055
F120—KSM 1055
F120—KTSHBL 1055
F120—MJTFF 1063
F120—MJTSH 1063
F120—MJTSL 1063
F120—MKHSH 1060
F120—PF 1068
F120—PM 1068
F120—SF 1068
F120—TPF 1066
F120—TPM 1066
F120—TSF 1066
F120—TSH 1066
FB 1195
FBJ 1195
FCGM(2～4)M 721
FCGS(2～4)M 721
F—CPC□ 431
F—CPCE□ 431
F—CPD□ 431
F—CPDB1(A～E)□ 481
F—CPDE□ 431
F—CPF□ 431
F—CPFE□ 431
F—CPH□ 431
F—CPHB1(A～E)□ 481
F—CPHE□ 431
F—CPN□ 431
F—CPNE□ 431
FGRA—(2～4)H 705
FGRAM—(2～4)H 705
FGRB—(2～4)H 705
FGRBM—(2～4)H 705
FGRM—(2～4)H 693
FGRMM—(2～4)H 693
FGRS—(2～4)H 693
FGRSM—(2～4)H 693
FGTMF(2～4)M 716
FGTSF(2～4)M 716
FLM 1142
FLM—F 1142
FSHF 1113
FSHG 1114
FSHGR 1114
FSHL 1114
FSHLR 1114
FSHLS 1114
FSHP 1113
FTPD 944
FTPG 944
F—TPNFB 941
F—TPNFP 941
FTPS 944

[G]

GAP 910
GAPT 912
GBAM 921
GBBM 922
GBH 917
GBHDZ 925
GBHE 919
GBHEZ 923
GBHKZ 927
GBS 918
GBSDZ 926
GBSE 920
GBSEZ 924
GBSKZ 928
GBST 929
GCM□ 523
GCMB□ 523
GMB 930
GMR 930
GMT 930
GPH 885
GPHK 889
GPHL 887
GPHLOC 897
GPHLOF 897
GPHLSP 895
GPHOT 899
GPHOT—XL 899
GPH—XL 887
GPH—XLOC 897
GPH—XLOF 897
GPJ 892
GPJL 893
GPJ—XL 893
GPOL 903
GPP 909
GPPH 929
GPPTA 911
GPPTB 912
GPSL 901
GPSLOC 907
GPSLOF 907
GPSOT 905
GPS—XL 901
GPS—XLOC 907
GPS—XLOF 907
GPX 909
GR15(M・S) 701
GR15(M・S)M 701
GR15Z 713
GR5(M・S) 701
GR5(M・S)C 701
GR5(M・S)CM 701
GR5(M・S)M 701
GR5MF—(2～4)H 703
GR5MFC—(2～4)H 703
GR5MFCM—(2～4)H 703
GR5MFM—(2～4)H 703
GR5MMT 707
GR5MT 707
GR5MV 715
GR5SF—(2～4)H 703
GR5SFC—(2～4)H 703
GR5SFCM—(2～4)H 703
GR5SFM—(2～4)H 703
GR5SV 715
GR5SZ 709
GR5Z 709
GR5ZF—(2～4)H 711
GR8(M・S) 701
GR8(M・S)M 701
GR8MF—(2～4)H 703
GR8MFM—(2～4)H 703
GR8MMT 707
GR8MT 707
GR8MV 715
GR8SF—(2～4)H 703
GR8SFM—(2～4)H 703
GR8SV 715
GR8SZ 710
GR8Z 710
GR8ZF—(2～4)H 712
GRAZF 717
GRAZM 717
GRHZ 699
GRM 689
GRMF—(2～4)H 691
GRMFM—(2～4)H 691
GRMM 689
GRMMT 695
GRMT 695
GRPT 700
GRPTC 700
GRS 689
GRSF—(2～4)H 691
GRSFM—(2～4)H 691
GRSM 689
GRSZ 697
GRZ 697
GRZF—(2～4)H 698
GV—BCHBS—C□ 529
GV—BCHBS—RG 529
GV—BCHBS—S□ 529
GV—BCHS—C□ 529
GV—BCHS—RG 529
GV—BCHS—S□ 529
GV—BCVBS—C□ 529
GV—BCVBS—S□ 529
GV—BCVS—C□ 529
GV—BCVS—RG 529
GV—BCVS—S□ 529
GVB—EHSEL 143
GVB—EHSF 145
GVB—EHSFE 145
GVB—EHSJEL 143
GVB—EHSJF 145
GVB—EHSJFE 145
GVB—EHSJL 143
GVB—EHSL 143
GVB—EPHB 87
GVB—EPHBE 87
GVB—EPHE—L 87
GVB—EPHJB 87
GVB—EPHJBE 87
GVB—EPHJE—L 87
GVB—EPHJ—L 87
GVB—EPH—L 87
GV—CPD—1(A～D)□ 469
GV—CPDB—1(A～D)□ 471
GV—CPDB—L 411
GV—CPD—L 411
GV—CPF—1(A～D)□ 469
GV—CPFB—1(A～D)□ 471
GV—CPFB—L 411
GV—CPF—L 411
GV—CPG—1(A～D)□ 469
GV—CPGB—1(A～D)□ 471
GV—CPGB—L 411
GV—CPG—L 411
GV—CPH—1(A～D)□ 469
GV—CPHB—1(A～D)□ 471
GV—CPHB—L 411
GV—CPHBS—(B～E)□ 515
GV—CPH—L 411
GV—CPHS—(B～E)□ 513
GV—CPK—1(A～D)□ 469
GV—CPKB—1(A～D)□ 471
GV—CPKB—L 411
GV—CPK—L 411
GV—CPM—1(A～D)□ 475
GV—CPMB—1(A～D)□ 475
GV—CPMB—L 415
GV—CPM—L 415
GV—CPN—1(A～D)□ 469
GV—CPNB—1(A～D)□ 471
GV—CPNB—L 411
GV—CPN—L 411
GV—CPP—1(A～D)□ 469
GV—CPPB—1(A～D)□ 471
GV—CPPB—L 411
GV—CPPBS—(B～E)□ 515
GV—CPP—L 411
GV—CPPS—(B～E)□ 513
GV—CPV—1(A～D)□ 473
GV—CPVB—1(A～D)□ 473
GV—CPVB—L 413
GV—CPVBS—(B～E)□ 515
GV—CPV—L 413
GV—CPVS—(B～E)□ 513
GV—CPX—1(A～D)□ 469
GV—CPXB—1(A～D)□ 471
GV—CPXB—L 411
GV—CPX—L 411
GV—CPZ—1(A～D)□ 473
GV—CPZB—1(A～D)□ 473
GV—CPZB—L 413
GV—CPZBS—(B～E)□ 515
GV—CPZ—L 413
GV—CPZS—(B～E)□ 513
GV—EPHB 89
GV—EPHBE 89
GV—EPHE—L 89
GV—EPHJB 89
GV—EPHJBE 89
GV—EPHJE—L 89
GV—EPHJ—L 89
GV—EPH—L 89
GV—ERF 233
GV—ERJF 233
GV—ERVF 235
GV—ERVJ 235
GW—CPH—1(A～D)□ 467
GW—CPHB—1(A～D)□ 467
GW—CPHB—L 409
GW—CPH—L 409
GW—CPV—1(A～D)□ 467
GW—CPVB—1(A～D)□ 467
GW—CPVB—L 409
GW—CPV—L 409
GW—CPX—1(A～D)□ 467
GW—CPXB—1(A～D)□ 467
GW—CPXB—L 409
GW—CPX—L 409
GW—EHSEL 147
GW—EHSF 149
GW—EHSFE 149
GW—EHSJEL 147
GW—EHSJF 149
GW—EHSJFE 149
GW—EHSJL 147
GW—EHSL 147
GW—EPHB 91
GW—EPHBE 91
GW—EPHE—L 91
GW—EPHJB 91
GW—EPHJBE 91
GW—EPHJE—L 91
GW—EPHJ—L 91
GW—EPH—L 91
GWS—CPH—1(A～D)□ 467
GWS—CPHB—1(A～D)□ 467
GWS—CPHB—L 409

PART NUMBER INDEX —4—

GWS—CPH—L 409
GWS—CPV—1(A～D)□ 467
GWS—CPVB—1(A～D)□ 467
GWS—CPVB—L 409
GWS—CPV—L 409
GWS—CPX—1(A～D)□ 467
GWS—CPXB—1(A～D)□ 467
GWS—CPXB—L 409
GWS—CPX—L 409
GWS—EHSEL 147
GWS—EHSF 149
GWS—EHSFE 149
GWS—EHSJEL 147
GWS—EHSJF 149
GWS—EHSJFE 149
GWS—EHSJL 147
GWS—EHSL 147
GWS—EPHB 91
GWS—EPHBE 91
GWS—EPHE—L 91
GWS—EPHJB 91
GWS—EPHJBE 91
GWS—EPHJE—L 91
GWS—EPHJ—L 91
GWS—EPH—L 91

[H]

H—CPDB1(A～E)□ 479
HF—CPDB1(A～E)□ 481
HIP 1173
HIP— 1187
HIPC 1185
HIPC— 1187
HIPCS 1185
HIPCS—(4・6)H 1185
HIPGT— 1187
HIPGTS 1181
HIPGTS—4H 1181
HIPGTS—6H 1181
HIPH 1175
HIPH— 1187
HIPHS 1175
HIPHS—(4・6)H 1175
HIPL— 1187
HIPLS 1179
HIPLS—(4・6)H 1179
HIPP 1183
HIPP— 1187
HIPPS 1183
HIPPS—(4・6)H 1183
HIPS 1173
HIPS—(4・6)H 1173
HIPX 1177
HIPX— 1187
HIPXS 1177
HIPXS—(4・6)H 1177
HIPXT— 1187
HIPXTS 1181
HIPXTS—4H 1181
HIPXTS—6H 1181
HPDE 555
HPHE 555
HPHEW 553
HPM38(G・P) 559
HPM38F 557
HPSH 555
HPSHW 553
HPSLP 732
HPSWW 553
HSP 1003
HSPL 1003
HX 1212
HXH 1212
HX—JTW 1101
HXMB 1212
HXU 1212
HXUH 1212

[I]

ICH 561
ICHM 563
ICHS 565
ICS 561
ICSM 563
ICSS 565
IPS 567
IRB 542
IRHB 541
IUHS 565
IUSS 565

[J]

JEFL 1105
JEFLR 1105
JEFS 1104
JEFS—F 1104
JEFSR 1104
JELF 1105
JEMF 1103
JEMFR 1103
JEMM 1103
JEMMR 1103
JMR 1142
JNTC 1044
JPHL 1062
JPHLM 1062
JPJ 1064
JPJH 1064
JPL 1061
JPLH 1061
JPLJ 1065
JPLJM 1065
JPS 1056
JPSH 1056
JST13—15 1141
JST8—5 1141
JTW 1101
JTWF 1102
JTWS 1101
JWP 1139
JWPK 1136
JWPKS 1136
JWPKW 1136
JWPMP 1140
JWPMT 1140
JWPZ 1135
JWRF 1117
JWRH 1119
JWRL 1117

[K]

K 1201
K3—JPSH 1067
K3—KPM 1067
K3—KSH 1067
K4—KPM 1067
K4—KSH 1067
KACL 1214
KE□ 1221
KE□S 1221
KFF 1055
KGH 1110
KGHA 1109
KHPF 1061
KHPH 1061
KHPM 1061
KHSF 631
KHSH 1059
KHSM 1059
K—KSPSA 673
K—KSPSB 673
K—KSPSC 675
K—KSPSD 675
K—KSPSE 677
KMB 1133
KMS 1133
KNHN 1211
KNHN—B 1211
KNHN—M 1211
KPBZ 679
KPH 1057
KPM 1056
KPP 1056
KSCNP 671
KSH 1055
KSM 1055
KSPSA 673
KSPSB 673
KSPSC 675
KSPSD 675
KSPSE 677
KTA 1218
KTB 1218
KTFF 1055
KTSH 1055
KTSM 1055

[L]

LAR 796
LBCD 623
LBCDF 625
LBCDI 627
LBCM 623
LBCMF 625
LBCMFH 625
LBCMH 623
LBCMI 627
LBCMK 621
LBCMM 621
LBCMZ 621
LBCS 623
LBCSF 625
LBCSFH 625
LBCSH 623
LBCSI 627
LBCSK 621
LBCSM 621
LBCST 628
LBCSZ 621
LBJX 961
LBJXB 961
LBJXP 961
LBMD 629
LBMM 629
LBMS 629
LBPM 631
LBPS 631
L—CPD—1(A～E)□ 463
L—CPDB—1(A～E)□ 465
L—CPH—1(A～E)□ 463
L—CPHB—1(A～E)□ 465
L—CPHBS—(B～E)□ 511
L—CPHS—(B～E)□ 511
L—CPPBS—(B～E)□ 511
L—CPPS—(B～E)□ 511
LJPJ 1065
LJPJH 1065
LJPL 1062
LJPLH 1062
LJPS 1057
LJPSH 1057
LKB 1042
LKBH 1042
LKR 1042
LKRB 1042
LKRBH 1042
LKRH 1042
LKT 1042
LKTB 1042
LKWN 962・1280
LRB 1201
LRBD 795
LRBF 795
LRBS 795
LRBW 795
LRJS 795
LRJST 796
LRK 795
LRSD 796
LRSS 796
LSN 1076
LSNF 1106
LSNFM 1106
LSNM 1076
LSP 1058
LSPM 1058

[M]

M—120AKC 1089
M—120AKCP 1090
M—120AKL 1089
M—120AKLP 1090
M—120KC 1085
M—120KH 1086
M—120KL 1086
M—120KOC 1085
M—80PC 1082
M—80POC 1082
M—AK 1088・1090
M—AKC 1087
M—AKCP 1088
M—AKL 1087
M—AKLP 1088
MAZ 1047
MBH 1165
MBPGS—A 1275
MBPGS—B 1275
MBPGS—H 1276
MCH 1151
MCHB 1152
MCHJ 1155
MCHV 1152
M—CVEX 1221
M—CVPL 1221
M—CVR 1221
MFCH 1153
MG 1212
MGN 1212
MHBT 1110
M—HM 1170
MH—TCB 1111
MH—TR 1111
MH—TS 1111
MH—TSPN 1112
MH—TSPS 1112
MHW 1110
MJCHA 1156
MJCHB 1156
MJCHN 1156
M—KC 1083
MKCHA 1159
MKCHB 1159
MKCHN 1159
M—KH 1084
MKJCHA 1160
MKJCHB 1160
MKJCHN 1160
M—KL 1084
M—KOC 1083
MLCHA 1162
MLCHB 1162
MLCHC 1162
MLCHN 1162
MLK 1035
MLKC 1035
M—NB 1107
MNCHA 1157
MNCHB 1157
MNCHN 1157
M—NKC 1092
M—NKL 1092
M—NSC 1092
M—NSL 1092
MOLDCAP 1142
MPBZ 679
M—PC 1079
M—PCX 1079
M—PL 1081
MPLK 1033
MPLKB 1033
MPLKH 1033
MPLKHS 1033
MPLKS 1033
MPLKSB 1033
M—PLL 1081
M—POC 1080
M—POCL 1080
M—POL 1081
MRCHA 1158
MRCHB 1158
MRCHN 1158
MRGC 876
MS 1209
MSB 1198
MSBL 1197
MSCC – 640・643・644・645・646
MSCH□ 1154
MSCHA 1154
MSCHB 1154
MSCHN 1154
MSCK(B・G) 640
MSCM(B・G) 640
MSCN(B・G) 640
MSCSB 644・645・646
MSCSBM 644・645・646
MSCSG 643
MSCSGM 643
M—SFT 1107
M—SK2 787
MSRB 1201
MSSH 1210
MST 1209
MSTH 1210
MSTM 1210
MSTP 1209
MSTV 601
MSTVM 602
MSTVS 602
MSV 1209
MSW 1199
MSWA 1199
MSWAS 1199
MSWC 1200
MSWG 1220
MSWGP 1220
MSWJ 1200
MSWM 1141
MSWPN 1220
MSWS 1199
MSWT 1141・1200
MSWTS 1141・1200
MSWZ 1199
MSWZS 1199
MTCHA 1161
MTCHB 1161
MTCHN 1161
M—TCN 1108
MTSJCH□ 1163
MTT 1210
M—VCL 603
M—WE 1107
MWFB 1203
MWFBN 1203
MWFBS 1206
MWSC 1203
MWSCN 1203
MWSCS 1206
MWZC 1203
MWZCN 1203
MWZCS 1206

[N]

NAK55(G・P) 559
NAK55F 557
NAK80(G・P) 559
NAK80F 557
NPL 1076
NPW 1076
NPWL 1075
NPWN 1075
NPWNC 1075
NPWS 1075
NS—CPXB—1(A～D)□ 449
NWL 1236
NWM 1236

[O]

OPP—C 1045
OPPF 1046
OPPH—C 1045
OPPS 1045
OPPSF 1046
ORG 1143
ORP 1143
ORS 1143
PBC 1020
PBTK 1020
PBTKS 1021
PBTN 1019
PBTX 1020
PBTXS 1021
PCUM 995
P—ERVF 211
P—ERVL 209
P—ERVYF 211
P—ERZF 215
PGE(1～5)A 859
PGEB(1～5)A 855
PGEBV(1～5)A 857
PGED(1～5)A 863
PGEH 873
PGEHR 873
PGEHS 873
PGEN 873
PGENR 873
PGENS 873
PGES 867
PGEST 868
PGET(1～5)A 865
PGEV(1～5)A 861
PGH(1～5)A 839
PGHB(1～5)A 833
PGHBV(1～5)A 835
PGHBVZ(1～3)A 837
PGHBZ(1～3)A 837
PGHD(1～5)A 843
PGHDZ 843
PGHF(1～5)A 845
PGHFZ 845
PGHS 853
PGHST 854
PGHT(1～5)A 847
PGHTBL 851
PGHV(1～5)A 841
PGHVT(1～5)A 849
PGHVZ 841
PGHZ 839
PGK(1～5)A 859
PGKB(1～5)A 855
PGKD(1～5)A 863
PGKS 867
PGKST 868
PGKT(1～5)A 865
PGW(1～5)A 871
PGWB(1～5)A 869
PGXS 853
PGXST 854
PKNP 1214
PKNPS 1214
PL 1023
PLB 1023
PLBS 1025
PLBSP 1026
PLH 1024

PART NUMBER INDEX —5—

PLHB 1024
PLHP 1024
PLL 1029
PLM 1029
PLM—CH 1029
PLM—SH 1029
PLMZ 1031
PLP 1023
PLRD 1022
PLS 1029
PLS—CH 1029
PLS—RL 1029
PLS—SH 1029
PLSW 1030
PLSW—CH 1030
PLSW—RL 1030
PLSZ 1031
PPD□ 945
PPDF□ 945
PPH□ 945
PPHF□ 945
PPI 948
PPIR 948
PRK 1029
PRKL 1029
PRKM 1029
PRKW 1030
PRKZ 1031
PRKZM 1031
PRL 1029
PRLL 1029
PRLM 1029
PRLW 1030
PRLZ 1031
PRLZM 1031
PRS 1029
PRSL 1029
PRSM 1029
PRSW 1030
PRSZ 1031
PRSZM 1031
PSLP 731
PSP 1048
PX5F 557
PX5G 559

[R]

R 1201
RCPK 817
RCPL 815
RCPLZ 813
RCPN 815
RCPNZ 813
RDCPJ—5□ 367
RDCPJ—5L□ 349
RDCPJS—5□ 393
RDCPN—5□ 367
RDCPN—5L□ 349
RDCPNS—5□ 393
RES 812
RESA 812
RESB 812
RFAL 821
RFAN 821
RHTB 806
RHTBF 806
RHTG 806
RHTGF 806
RIGORF 557
RIGORK 557
RLBS 811
RLBST 811
RLBT 811
RLC 810
RLEL 810
RLGC 810
RLH 804
RLHB 804
RLHBF 804
RLHG 804
RLHGF 804
RLHL 804
RLKB 809
RLKBF 809
RLKG 809
RLKGF 809
RLKL 809
RLKS 809
RLR 803
RLRB 803
RLRBF 803
RLREB 808
RLREBF 808
RLRG 803
RLRGF 803
RLRL 803
RLRSB 807
RLRSBF 807
RLTB 805
RLTBF 805
RLTG 805
RLTGF 805
RM(1～3・7)E 597
RM(1～7)J 597
RM4F 597
RM4G 597
RMP(2・3)M 597
RP10TL 985
RP10TLM 987
RP4TH 983
RP4TJ 983
RP4TL 985
RP4TLM 987
RP4TV 985
RP4TVM 987
RP4TZ 985
RP4TZM 987
RP8TH 983
RP8TJ 983
RP8TL 985
RP8TLM 987
RP8TSM 990
RP8TV 985
RP8TVM 987
RP8TXE 989
RP8TXF 989
RP8TZ 985
RP8TZM 987
RPSB 1205・1281
RPSK 1205・1281
RPST 1205・1281
RPSZ 1205・1281
RRCB 823

[S]

S50CF 557
S50CK 557
S50CTF 557
S50CTG 559
SAMM 725
SAP 725
SAPM(1～4)H 726
SAPMM—□H 726
SAPS(1～4)H 726
SAPSM—□H 726
SAPZ 725
SAS 725
SASM 725
SBBD 761
SBBDE 761
SBBDH 761
SBBE 779
SBBET 779
SBBF 767
SBBFH 767
SBBH 765
SBBHH 765
SBBJH 757
SBBK 755
SBBK—B 753
SBBKE 747
SBBKH 755
SBBKH—B 753
SBBM 761
SBBME 761
SBBMH 761
SBBN 777
SBBNT 777
SBBP 755
SBBP—B 753
SBBPE 747
SBBPH 755
SBBPH—B 753
SBBR 767
SBBRH 767
SBBS 755
SBBS—B 753
SBBSH 755
SBBSH—B 753
SBBT 765
SBBTH 765
SBBV 769
SBBVS 769
SBBVT 769
SBBVTS 769
SBBX 765
SBBXH 765
SBBYH 757
SBBZ 769
SBBZS 769
SBBZT 769
SBBZTS 769
SBCD 763
SBCDH 763
SBCK 763
SBCKH 763
SBCS 763
SBCSH 763
SBGD 761
SBGDE 761
SBGDH 761
SBGF 767
SBGFH 767
SBGH 765
SBGHH 765
SBGK 755
SBGKE 747
SBGKH 755
SBGM 761
SBGME 761
SBGMH 761
SBGN 791
SBGP 755
SBGPE 747
SBGPH 755
SBGR 767
SBGRH 767
SBGS 755
SBGSH 755
SBGT 765
SBGTH 765
SBGX 765
SBGXH 765
SBJE 781
SBJET 781
SBJN 785
SBJNT 785
SBSD 771
SBSDE 749
SBSDH 771
SBSM 771
SBSME 749
SBSMH 771
SBSN 783
SBSNT 783
SBSS 771
SBSSH 771
SBTD 771
SBTDE 749
SBTDH 771
SBTM 771
SBTME 749
SBTMH 771
SBTS 771
SBTSH 771
SBW 1201
SCHL 1151
SCK 680
S—CPD—1(A～D)□ 449
S—CPDB—1(A～D)□ 449
S—CPH—1(A～D)□ 449
S—CPHB—1(A～D)□ 449
S—CPM—1(A～E)□ 461
S—CPMB—1(A～E)□ 461
S—CPP—1(A～D)□ 449
S—CPPB—1(A～D)□ 449
S—CPV—1(A～D)□ 455
S—CPVB—1(A～D)□ 455
S—CPX—1(A～D)□ 449
S—CPXB—1(A～D)□ 449
S—CPZ—1(A～D)□ 455
S—CPZB—1(A～D)□ 455
SCTM 648
SCY 669
SCZA 665
SCZAP 667
SCZN 663
SCZNP 667
SEW 733
SEWT 733
SF120—HFLP 1074
SF120—HFLS 1074
SF120—MFTF 1071
SF120—MJTFF 1071
SF120—MKHSH 1071
SF120—PF 1073
SF120—PM 1073
SF120—SF 1073
SF120—TPF 1074
SF120—TPM 1074
SF120—TSF 1074
SF120—TSH 1074
SGA 1270
SGAMK 1269
SJAC 759
SJACE 759
SJACH 759
SJAD 759
SJADE 759
SJADH 759
SJAM 759
SJAME 759
SJAMH 759
SJBC 773
SJBCH 773
SJBD 773
SJBDH 773
SJBM 773
SJBMH 773
SJGC 759
SJGCE 759
SJGCH 759
SJGD 759
SJGDE 759
SJGDH 759
SJGM 759
SJGME 759
SJGMH 759
SJTC 773
SJTCH 773
SJTD 773
SJTDH 773
SJTM 773
SJTMH 773
SKD11F 557
SKD11K 557
SKD61F 557
SKD61K 557
SLBF 793
SLBH 793
SLBS 793
SLEB 1216
SLF5□ 649
SLF8□ 649
SLFC□ 649
SLFK5□(X～Z) 651
SLFK8□(X～Z) 651
SLG5□ 649
SLG8□ 649
SLLK 657
SLNB 660
SLSP 659
SMP 734
SPD 916
SPHD 545
SPHD—(1～3)AR 546
SPHD—2BR 546
SPHD—2CR 546
SPHD—4R 546
SPL 997
SPLC 1005
SPLF 1004
SPLG 999
SPP 913
SPP—OC 914
SPS 916
SPW 1006・1201
SPWD 1006
SPWG 1006・1201
SRTL 714
SRW 1201
SSM 1167
SSMB 1165
SSMH 1169
SSMHJ 1169
SSMJ 1167
SSMT 1168
SSMTJ 1168
S—STAR(G・P) 559
S—STARF 557
SSWA 1202・1268
SSWB 1268
SSWC 1268
STAVAXT(G・P) 559
STAVAXTF 557
STBG 1017
STPB 1006
STPH 1006
STPN 1006
STPX 1279
STR 1006・1202
STS 730
STW 729
STWSZ 730
STWT 729
SUB 762
SUS—JPJH 1072
SUS—JPLH 1072
SUS—JPSH 1072
SUS—LSNF 1106
SUS—TKMF 1116
SUS—TKMM 1116
SUS—TKSF 1115
SUS—TKSP 1115
SW 1202
SWB 1259
SWC 1249
SWCP 1120
SWCT 1120
SWF 1251
SWG 1261
SWH 1257
SWL 1253
SWM 1255
SWN 1247
SWR 1243
SWS 1245
SWU 1242
SWUF 1263
SWUH 1263
SWUL 1263
SWUM 1263
SWY 1241
SX(D・M) 789
SXC(D・M) 789
SXD(D・M) 789
SXG(D・M) 789
SXH(D・M) 788
SXS(D・M) 789
SXT(D・M) 789

[T]

T 1201
TB 1217
TBS 949
TBSF 951
TBSFM 952
TCHE 1044
TCHH 1043
TGPS 947
TGR 1170
TGU 1170
TL 1038
TLD 1041
TLDH 1041
TLH 1038
TLK 1039
TLKH 1039
TLW 1040
TLWH 1040
TMK 1167
TPD 943
TPG 943
TPN 933
TPNC 935
TPNF 938
TPNFB 938
TPNFC 939
TPNFCB 939
TPNFCP 939
TPNFCX 940
TPNFCXB 940
TPNFCXP 940
TPNFP 938
TPNV 933
TPNVB 933
TPNVP 933
TPS 943
TPV 935
TPVB 935
TPVP 935
TPVX 937
TPVXB 937
TPVXP 937
TSSB 957
TSSBM 957
TSSBN 954
TSST 955
TSV□ 598
TTSB 959

[U]

USR 1202
UTW 727
UTWSZ 728
UW 1018・1204

[V]

V—15—1A5—T 1009
V—156—1A5—T 1009
VTBS 949
VTBSB 949
VTBSF 953
VTBSP 949
VTPN 933
VTPNB 933
VTPNP 933
VTPV 935
VTPVB 935
VTPVP 935
VTPVX 937
VTPVXB 937
VTPVXP 937
VTSSB 958
VTTSB 959

[W]

W — 1201
WB — 1235
WCP — 1121
WCPF — 1123
WCPFT — 1123
WCPK — 1123
WCPM — 1121
WCPN — 1122
WCPNT — 1122
WCPPT — 1121
WCPS — 1122
WCSP — 1121
WF — 1230
WFH — 1237
WH — 1234
WHH — 1240
WHP — 1132
WHSG — 1109
WL — 1231
WLH — 1238
WM — 1233
WMH — 1239
WP — 1236
WR — 1229
WRCAN — 1130
WRCBN — 1130
WRCCN — 1130
WRCTN — 1130
WSP — 126
WSV — 1267
WSW — 1267
WT — 1232
WY — 1228

[Z]

Z—EPHE—L — 93
Z—EPH—L — 93
ZTPN — 933
ZTPNB — 933
ZTPNP — 933
ZTPV — 935
ZTPVB — 935
ZTPVP — 935

[1]

100PACK—EPD — 121
100PACK—EPH — 121
100PACK—EPHE — 121
100PACK—EPJ — 121
100PACK—EPN — 121
100PACK—JPL — 1070
100PACK—JPS — 1070
100PACK—JWPZ — 1135
100PACK—MSTH — 1211
100PACK—NCSTT — 1166
10PACK—ASC — 1097
10PACK—ASOC — 1097
10PACK—ASPL — 1097
10PACK—GHRS — 1166
10PACK—HKPM — 1094
10PACK—HKSF — 1094
10PACK—HKSH — 1094
10PACK—HKSM — 1094
10PACK—LRBS — 798
10PACK—LRSS — 798
10PACK—MKPM — 1093
10PACK—MKSF — 1093
10PACK—MKSH — 1093
10PACK—MKSM — 1093
10PACK—M—WR — 1108
10PACK—NASC — 1098
10PACK—NASL — 1098
10PACK—SPPF — 1095
10PACK—SPPFS — 1096
10PACK—SPPM — 1095
10PACK—SPPMS — 1096
10PACK—SPSF — 1095
10PACK—SPSFS — 1096

[2]

200PACK—MSTH — 1211
20PACK—LRBS — 798
20PACK—LRSS — 798

[3]

30PACK—ASC — 1097
30PACK—ASOC — 1097
30PACK—ASPL — 1097
30PACK—HKPM — 1094
30PACK—MKPM — 1093

[5]

50PACK—EPD — 121
50PACK—EPH — 121
50PACK—EPHE — 121
50PACK—EPJ — 121
50PACK—EPN — 121
50PACK—JPL — 1070
50PACK—JPS — 1070
50PACK—JWPZ — 1135

[A]

Actuator Rods for Parting Lock — 1022
Adjustable Bolts for Runner Flow — 823
Adjustable Pins for Runner Flow — 821
Adjustment Collars — 1214
Air Jet Coolers for Mold — 1137
Air-Jet Valves — 125
Angular Cams — 619
Angular Pin Retainers — 617
Angular Pins — 609～616
Assist Pins for Leader Pin — 910・912

[B]

Baffle Boards — 1124・1127・1128
Ball Buttons — 655
Ball Plunger Wrenches — 655
Ball Plungers — 655
Ball Plungers—Cap type— — 656
Ball Plungers—Head type— — 658
Ball Plungers—Plain type— — 658
Ball Retainers — 980
Band Heaters — 1165
Band Sensors — 1165
Block Core Pins with Tip Process — 547
Block Core Pins — 545～552
Bolting Joints for Mold Cooling — 1092・1098
Bolts for Cartridge Heater — 1152
Bolts for Ejector Plate Set — 996・1196
Burr Cutting Pins for Trim — 1303
Bushings for Runner Lock Pin — 811

[C]

Cable for Ejector Plate Return Detection Switch — 1012
Caps for Cooling Plugs — 1142
Cartridge Heater — 1151～1163
Cavity Insert Block Blanks — 557
Cavity Insert Blocks — 559
Cavity Insert Wedge Spacers — 565
Cavity Insert Wedges — 561～564・567
Cavity Inserts for Gas Release — 599・1283
Cavity Inserts for Gas Release—Round Shape— — 599
Center Pins
- One-Step Center Pins
  - SKD61 — 369～372
  - SKD61＋Nitrided — 363～366
  - SKH51 — 355～362
- One-Step Center Pins with Cooling Hole — 367
- Precision Stepped One-Step Center Pins SKH51 — 375
- Precision Straight Center Pins with Tip Process
  - SKD61＋Nitrided — 345～348
  - SKH51 — 341～344
- Stepped One-Step Center Pins
  - SKD61＋Nitrided — 377
- Stepped Two-Step Center Pins SKH51 — 379
- Taperless One-Step Center Pins
  - SKD61＋Nitrided — 389～392
  - SKH51 — 385～388
- Taperless One-Step Center Pins with Cooling Hole — 393
- Tip Processed Straight Center Pins with Cooling Hole SKD61＋Nitrided — 349
- Two-Step Center Pins SKH51 — 373

Center Rails — 719～722
Center Rails—Oil-Free type— — 723・724
Coil Springs — 1241～1264
Compact Oil-Free Slide Plates — 730
Compact/Double Valves Cooling High Flow Couplers — 1069・1074
Cooling Circuit Plugs — 1135・1139・1140
Cooling Joints Plugs — 1101・1102
Cooling Joints — 1103・1104
Cooling Pipes — 1120～1123
Cooling Uni-Joint Plugs — 1117・1119
Cooling Units — 1301
Core Pin Blanks — 439
Core Pin Holding Screw Plugs — 1220
Core Pins for Shaft Holes — 535
Core Pins
- For Boss — 527～530
- Inlay — 537～540
- One-Step — 445～482
- Round Shank — 525
- Shaft Holes — 535
- Straight Large-Diameter — 523
- Straight with Tip Processing — 429～432
- Straight with Engraving — 433～438
- Straight — 399～428
- Taperless One-Step — 499～516
- Taperless Two-Step — 517～520
- Tip Process — 421
- Two-Step — 483～494

Coupling Nipple for Thermocouple — 1167
Covers for Ejector Space — 1005
Crimped Terminal — 1166

[D]

Date Marked Pin Sets — 575・579・583・585・587～590・593
Date Marked Pins for Die Cast — 1299
Die Cast Core Pins — 1295～1298
Direct Push Up Pins — 673～678
Distance Spacers — 1213
Double Heel Guide Rails — 716
Double Valves SP Couplers for Cooling — 1068・1073
Dowel Pin Extractors — 1211
Dowel Pins Package Sales MSTH — 1211
Dowel Pins — 1209
D-Shaped Ejector Pins — 273

[E]

Early Return Units for Ejector Plate — 993
Ecology Sprue Bushings — 747～750
Ejector Leader Bushings — 974～979
Ejector Leader Pins for Middle/Large Mold — 973
Ejector Leader Pins — 967～972
Ejector Pins
- Free Flange-Position — 177～194
- Rectangular — 199～274
- Stepped — 131～174
- Straight — 57～121
- Two-Step — 163

Ejector Plate Return Detection Switches — 1009～1014
Ejector Rods with Spring Washer — 1007
Ejector Rods — 1008

PRODUCT NAME INDEX (ALPHABETICALLY) —2—

Ejector Sleeves
- Precision Small Diameter・Thin-Wall Stepped Ejector Sleeves SKH51 — 287～290・293
- Precision Stepped Ejector Sleeves SKH51 — 291・295
- Precision Straight Ejector Sleeves SKH51 — 281～284
- Short Ejector Sleeves
  - SKD61＋Nitrided — 317
  - SKH51 — 285
- Stepped Ejector Sleeves SKD61＋Nitrided — 319～328
- Stepped Ejector Sleeves& One-Step Center Pin Sets SKD61＋Nitrided — 335～338
- Straight Ejector Sleeve & One-Step Center Pin Sets
  - SKD61＋Nitrided — 331～334
  - SKH51 — 329
- Straight Ejector Sleeve
  - SKD61＋Nitrided — 297～316
  - SKH51 — 279
- Straight Ejector Sleeves for Die Cast — 1293

Electrodes for Engraving — 828
Electrodes for Oblique Gate — 826
Electrodes for Pin-Point Gate — 825
Extra Low Head Cap Screws — 1193

[F]

Flow Checkers for Cooling Water — 1142
Free Flange-Position Ejector Pins
- Free Flange Position Ejector Pins SKH51 — 191
- Free Flange Position Stepped Ejector Pins SKH51 — 181
- Free Flange Position Stepped Ejector Pins with Tip Process SKH51 — 189
- Free Flange Position Straight Ejector Pins with Tip Process SKH51 — 187
- Pusher Pins with Spring Guide SKH51 — 193
- Straight Ejector Pins With Free Flange Position
  - SKD61＋Nitrided — 179
  - SKH51 — 177

Free Washers for Heat Insulation — 1206
Free Washers — 1203

[G]

Gas Release Assist Unit (Vacuum Generator) — 603
Gas Springs for Plastic Mold — 1275
Gas Vent Units — 601
Gas Vents — 598
Gate-Cut Springs — 1267
Grease for Heat Transaction Pipe — 1132
Guide Rails — 689～718

[H]

Hardened Plates for Core — 553～556
Heat Insulation Sheet — 1173～1186
Heat Insulation Sheets Bolt Hole Type — 1187
Heat Proof Coil Springs
- For High Deflection — 1243
- Low Deflection — 1247
- Medium Deflection — 1245
- Super High Deflection — 1242
- Ultra High Deflection — 1241

Heat Proof Wire Springs — 1237・1238
Heat Resistant Magnets — 1212
Heat Transaction Pipes — 1132
Heel Guide Rails — 701～708・715
High Couplers for Cooling Pipe — 1059～1062・1070
Holder for Date Marked Pins — 1300
Holders for Gas Spring — 1276
Holding Plates for Pin — 1219
Hose Band — 1110
Hose Nipples — 1075・1076
Hot Water Tube Insert Sleeves — 1108
Hot Water Tube Tube Cutters — 1108
Hot Water Tube — 1107
Hot-Water Hose — 1110
Hydro-Circuit Blocks — 1118・1119

[I]

Inclined Pin Leader Oil-Free Bushings — 679
Inclined pins — 673～678
Inlay Bushings — 541・542
Inlay Core Pins — 537～540
Insert Sleeves — 1108
Inside Arrow — 577・581
Inside Arrows for PL Exchange Type — 577
Inside Arrows for Plate-Side Exchange Type — 581

[J]

Joints for Cooling Water — 1063～1065

[L]

Large Flow Mold Couplers — 1067
Large-Diameter Straight Core Pins — 523
Lead Wires for Heater — 1166
Leader Bushing for Middle/Large Mold — 929・930
Leader Bushing — 919～928
Leader Bushings for Rubber Mold — 930
Leader Pins for Middle/Large Mold — 909
Leader Pins For Rubber Mold for Rubber Mold — 930
Leader Pins—Head— — 885～900
Leader Pins—Straight— — 901～912
Lifting Bars for Mold — 1218
Lifting Eye Bolts — 1217
Lifting T-Shaped Bolts — 1217
Locating Ring — 795～798
Locking Blocks
- Inlay Type — 629
- Inlay/PL Installation Type — 631
- Positioning Type — 621～628
- with Angular Hole Process — 632～636

Low Head Cap Screws — 1193
L-Shaped Cooling Joints — 1105
L-Shaped Swivel Joints — 1106

[M]

Magnet Lock Sets — 1035
Magnets — 1212
Marker Rings — 1142
Mini Slide Core Units — 641～646
Mold Couplers (Stainless Steel) — 1071・1072
Mold Couplers — 1055～1058
Mold Coupling — 1093
Mold High Coupling — 1094
Mold Manifolds — 1133
Mold Opening Prevention Plates — 1045～1047
Mold-Cooling Flexible Hoses (Stainless Steel) — 1115
Mold-Cooling Flexible Hoses — 1113

[N]

Name Plates for Plastic Molds — 1214

[O]

Oil-Free Leader Bushings — 923～926
Oil-Free Guide Rails — 714
Oil-Free Heel Guide Rails — 709～713
Oil-Free Leader Bushings for High Temperature Use — 927・928
Oil-Free Plain Guide Rails — 697～699
Oil-Free Slide Adjustment Plates — 725
Oil-Free Slide Blocks for Block Loose Core — 680
Oil-Free Slide Inclined Pin Holders for Loose Core — 667・671
Oil-Free Slide Plates — 729～733
Oil-Free Slide Units for Loose Core — 663～666・669
Oil-Free Thin Slide Plates — 727・728
Oil-Free Center Rails — 723・724
O-ring — 1143
Outside Ring — 576～586・596
Outside Rings For L Adjustable Type — 595
Outside Rings for PL Exchange Type — 578
Outside Rings for PL Exchange・Outer Corner Tapered Type — 584
Outside Rings for Plate-Side Exchange Type — 582
Outside Rings for Plate-Side Exchange・Outer Corner Tapered Type — 586

[P]

Parting Lock Bushings — 1025・1026
Parting Lock Sets — 1029～1031
Parting Locks — 1023・1024
Pin Gate Extension Bushing — 873
Pin-Point Gate Bushings with Head
- Electroforming — 855～866
- Electroforming・Small Diameter — 867・868
- SKH51 — 847～852
- SKH51・Small Diameter — 853・854

Pin-Point Gate Bushings
- Acute Angle — 837～846
- Carbide Alloy — 869～872
- Electroforming — 855～864
- Electroforming・Small Diameter — 867
- SKH51 — 833～846
- SKH51・Small Diameter — 853
- SKH51・with Head Electroforming/Small diameter type — 854
- SKH51・with Head — 847～852
- with Head Electroforming/Small Diameter Type — 868
- with Head Electroforming — 865

Pins for Ejector Block — 123
Pipes for Cooling Unit — 1302
Plain Guide Rails — 689～696
Plate Guide Rails — 700
Plugs for High-Temperature Hose — 1114
Positioning Block Sets — 961
Positioning Locking Blocks — 621～628
Positioning Pins for Insert Molding — 948
Positioning Pins — 945
Positioning Screw Plugs — 1220
Positioning Straight Block Sets — 951～953・959
Positioning Straight Pin Sets — 938～940
Precision Ejector Leader Pin
- Bolt Fixing Counterbore Type — 971
- Bolt Fixing Through Hole Type — 972
- C Ring Type — 969
- Inlay Type — 967
- Striking Type — 968

Precision Leader Bushing
- Head Type — 917
- Straight — 918

Precision Leader Pin
- Head Type — 885～900
- Straight — 901～908

Precision Shoulder Bolts — 1197
Pressure-Resistant Hose — 1111
Puller Bolt Collars — 1020
Puller Bolts — 1019～1021
Pusher Pins with Spring Guide — 193
Pusher Pins — 1048

[Q]

Quick-Fitting Joints for Mold Cooling — 1079～1090
Quick-Fitting Joints for Mold Cooling — 1097

[R]

Radiation Thermometer — 1170
R-Chamfered Block Core Pins — 546
Rectangular Ejector Pins
- C-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins SKH51 — 229
- D-Shaped Ejector Pins SKH51 — 273
- Extra Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins SKH51 — 215
- Gas Release Rectangular Ejector Pins SKH51 — 233
- Precision C-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins SKH51 — 231
- Precision Gas Release Rectangular Ejector Pins SKH51 — 235
- Precision R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins with Engraving SKH51 — 253
- Precision R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Processed SKH51 — 245
- Precision R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins SKH51 – 223～228
- Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins with Engraving SKH51 — 251
- Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Process SKH51 — 243
- Precision Rectangular Ejector Pins SKH51 – 207～214
- R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins for Large Mold SKH51 — 265
- R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins with Engraving SKH51 — 249
- R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Processed SKH51 — 241
- R-Chamfered Rectangular Ejector Pins SKH51 – 217～222
- Rectangular Ejector Blanks for Large Mold SKH51 — 270
- Rectangular Ejector Pins for Large Mold
  - SKD61＋Nitrided — 261～264
  - SKH51 Caulking — 267～269
  - SKH51 — 255～260
- Rectangular Ejector Pins with Engraving SKH51 — 247
- Rectangular Ejector Pins with Tip Process SKH51 — 239
- Rectangular Ejector Pins SKH51 - 199～206
- Rectangular Shank Ejector Pins SKH51 — 271

Recycle Marked Pins for Identification of Plastic Packaging — 597
Recycle Marked Pins — 597
Return Pins for Middle/Large Mold — 989・990
Return Pins — 983～988
Riser pad — 1281
Roller Lock Sets — 1033
Rolling Gate Cut Units — 876
Round Core Pins for Boss — 527～530
Round Shank Core Pins — 525
Rubber Hose for High-Temperature Water — 1110
Rubber Hose for High-Temperature Water — 1109
Runner Change Pins — 813～818
Runner Ejector Sets — 812
Runner Lock Pin Bushings — 811
Runner Lock Pin Collars — 810
Runner Lock Pin — 803～810

PRODUCT NAME INDEX (ALPHABETICALLY) —3—

[S]

Screw Bolts for Angular Pin — 618
Screw Plugs with O-Ring — 1141
Screw Plugs — 1199・1200
Screwdrivers for Date Marked Pin Sets — 590
Sealing Tape — 1141
Shims for Oil-Free Slide Plate — 734
Shot Counters for Mold — 1222
Shoulder Bolts Bushing Type — 1197
Shoulder Bolts — 1198
Side Cotter Block — 962・1280
Side Straight Block Sets — 954・957・958
Side Tapered Block Sets — 955
Simplified thermometer — 1170
Single-Heel Guide Rails — 701～708・715
Sleeves for Cartridge Heaters — 1151
Slide Adjustment Plates — 725・726
Slide Core Stop Blocks — 660
Slide Core Units for Two-Color Injection Mold — 648
Slide Cores with Angular Hole — 651
Slide Cores — 649
Slide Locks — 657
Slide Plates — 727～734
Slide Stoppers — 659
Slotted Keys — 1221
Small Diametter Positioning Pins・Bushings with Head — 941
Small Head Cap Screws — 1192
Socket Head Cap Screws — 1195
Socket Head Cap Screws — 1191
Socket Head Cap Screws—Through Hole Type— — 1194
SP coupling — 1095・1096
Spacer for Gas Vent Unit — 602
Spacer Rings — 1006
Spacers — 1201・1202
Spacers for Air-Jet Valve — 126
Spacers for Tapered Pin Set — 943・944
Special Bolts for Tension Link/Tension Link Retainers — 1042
Special Joints For Pressure-Resistant Hoses — 1111
Spiral Baffle Boards — 1130
Spring Guide Pins — 1269・1270
Spring Pins — 126
Spring Washers — 1007・1194
Sprue Bushing Guides — 791
Sprue Bushings for Extension Nozzle — 788～790
Sprue Bushings
  Cooling Sprue Bushings — 763
  Ecology Sprue Bushings — 747～750
  Electroforming・Normal Bolt Type — 777～780
  Electroforming・Old JIS A Type — 781
  Electroforming・Old JIS B Type — 785
  Electroforming・Shoulder Type — 783
  for Extension Nozzle — 788～790
  Normal Bolt Type — 753～758・765～770
  Old JIS A Type — 759
  Old JIS B Type — 773
  Proper Bolt Type — 761
  Shoulder Type — 771
Sprue Lock Bushings — 793
Stainless Plugs for High-Temperature Hose — 1116
Stainless steel Baffle Boards with Partition Function — 1126
Stainless Steel Baffle Boards — 1125
Stepped Ejector Pins for Die Cast — 1291
Stepped Ejector Pins
  Extra Precision Stepped Ejector Pins SKH51 — 139
  Stepped Ejector Pins with Gas Vent SKH51 — 143～150
  Stepped Ejector Pins for Die Cast SKD61＋Nitrided — 1291
  Stepped Ejector Pins with Engraving SKD61＋Nitrided — 173
  Stepped Ejector Pins with Engraving SKH51 — 171
  Stepped Ejector Pins with Tip Process SKH51 — 169
  Stepped Ejector Pins
    SKD61 Prehardened — 159
    SKD61 — 155～158
    SKD61＋Nitrided — 151～154
    SKH51 — 131～140
    SKH51＋Hard Chromate Plating — 141
    SUS440C — 161
  Two-Stepped Ejector Pins SKH51 — 163
Stepped Support Pillars — 1004
Steps-Type Round Core Pins
  Coating — 479
  Die Cast Core Pins — 1295～1298
  Extra Precision Gas Release One-Step Core Pins — 475
  Extra Precision One-Step Core Pins — 457～460
  Free Specified One-Step Core Pins — 481
  Gas Release One-Step Core Pins with Cutting Facets — 467
  Gas Release One-Step Core Pins — 469～472
  One-Step Core Pins—Tip Lapped— — 463～466
  One-Step Core Pins — 445～448・477
  Precision Gas Release One-Step Core Pins — 473
  Precision One-Step Core Pins — 451～454
  Precision Short Tip (ℓ) One-Step Core Pins — 455
  Extra Precision Short Tip (ℓ) One-Step Core Pins — 461
  Precision Two-Step Core Pins — 491～494
  Two-Step Core Pins — 483～490
  Short Tip (ℓ) One-Step Core Pins — 449
Stop Bolt — 1017
Stopper Pins — 1006
Stopper Plates for Angular Pin — 618
Stopper Plates for Leader Bushings for Middle/Large Mold — 929
Stopper Plates for Leader Bushings — 929
Stopper Plates — 1279
Stopper Rings — 1006
Straight Core Pins
  Core Pin Blanks — 439
  Extra Precison Gas Release Straight Core Pins — 415
  Extra Precision Straight Core Pins with Tip Process — 425
  Free Designation Straight Core Pins with Tip Process — 431
  Gas Release Straight Core Pins — 411～416
  Gas Release Straight Core Pins with Cutting Facets — 409
  Precision Straight Core Pins with Tip Process — 423
  Precison Gas Release Straight Core Pins — 413
  Straight Core Pins with Engraving — 433～438
  Straight Core Pins with Tip Process — 417～422・429
  Straight Core Pins — 399～408・427
Straight Core Sleeves — 531～534
Straight Ejector Pins for Die Cast — 1287～1290
Straight Ejector Pins
  Ejector Pins with Z Groove Processed SKH51 — 93
  Extra Precision Straight Ejector Pins with Engraving SKH51 — 115
  Extra Precision Straight Ejector Pins SKH51 — 67
  Pins for Ejector Block — 123
  Straight Ejector Pins for Die Cast — 1287～1290
  Straight Ejector Pins with Engraving SKH51 — 111～114・119
  Straight Ejector Pins with Engraving SKD61＋Nitrided — 117
  Straight Ejector Pins with Gas Vent SKH51 — 87～92
  Straight Ejector Pins with Tip Process
    SKD61 — 107～110
    SKD61＋Nitrided — 103～106
    SKH51 — 99～102
  Straight Ejector Pins
    Packing Products — 121
    SKD61 Prehardened — 83
    SKD61 — 79～82
    SKD61＋Nitrided — 71～78
    SKH51 — 57～66
    SKH51＋Hard Chromate Plating — 69
    SUS440C — 85
Straight Ejector Sleeves for Die Cast — 1293
Straight Leader Pins for Middle/Large Mold — 911・912
Stroke Adjustment Collars — 1005
Support Pillars — 997～1004
Support Pin Collars — 916
Support Pins — 913～915
Swivel Lifting Eye Bolts — 1216

[T]

Tapered Block Sets — 949
Tapered Leader Pin Set — 947
Tapered Pin Sets
  Bushing PL Installation Type — 935
  Pin・Bushing PL Installation Type — 937
  Standard type — 933
Tapered Screw Plugs — 1141
Taperless Core Pins
  Extra Precision Taperless One-Step Core Pins — 507～510
  Gas Release Taperless One-Step Core Pins — 513～516
  Precision Taperless One-Step Core Pins — 503～506
  Precision Taperless Two-Step Core Pins — 517～520
  Taperless One-Step Core Pins — 499～502
  Taperless One-Step Core Pins Lapped Type — 511
Thermocouples — 1167～1169
Tension Chain Holders — 1043
Tension Chains — 1044
Tension Links — 1038～1041
Thermometer with Magnetic-Backed — 1170
Thread Prevent Caps — 787
Tools for Cooling Circuit Plug — 1136
Tube Cutters — 1108

[U]

Undersized Tapping Electrodes — 827
Urethane springs — 1047
Urethane Washers — 1018・1204

[V]

Vacuum Unit — 600
Valveless TSP Couplers for Cooling — 1066・1074・1112

[W]

Washers (Riser Pads) For Heat Insulation — 1205・1281
Washers for Coil Springs — 1268
Washers・Spacers — 1201～1202
Wire Springs — 1228～1236

Rules of Use of the Catalog

The mail-order service (the "Service") for the products (the "Products") listed in the Standards Components for Plastic Mold Catalog (the "Catalog") of MISUMI Corporation (the "Company") is to be used by the customers who purchase the Products. Please be aware that the Service must be used in accordance with these rules (these "Rules") unless it is clear they do not apply due to the nature of the Products.

Article 1 Registration

1. To use the Service, the customer must complete the membership registration procedures of the Company. After the customer has completed the membership registration application procedures in a manner specified by the Company and has been approved as a member meeting the standards prescribed by the Company, the Company will issue a Customer Number and the customer will become a member (the "Customer").

2. The Company may deny approval of an application to register as a member of the Company for any of the following reasons.
   (1) the Customer is not registered as a corporation;
   (2) the Customer has already registered;
   (3) the Customer's principal place of business or postal address as of the time of the membership registration procedures is outside of the country where the overseas affiliated company of the Company that sent the Catalog to the Customer (the "Overseas Affiliated Company") is located . ;
   (4) it becomes evident that the Customer has had its membership registration revoked in the past;
   (5) any of the details in the membership registration application are untrue;
   (6) it is evident that customer is a distributor, or intends to resell.
   (7) any other matter that the Company deems to be appropriate to consider for approval of membership.

3. When ordering the Products, the Customer must provide the Customer Number issued to it at the time of registration as a member under this Article 1.

4. The Company will notify the Customer by facsimile or by email of sales campaigns and other matters when sending the Catalog or other materials, The Company will not send such information to the Customer if the Customer so requests.

Article 2 Details of the Service

1. The Customer may purchase the Products listed in the Catalog using the Service subject to the provisions of these Rules and the terms set out in the Catalog (including, without limitation, specifications, price, delivery date, and terms of use). Please be aware, however, that because of the nature of the Products, the Customer's business or other standards prescribed by the Company, or at the discretion of the original manufacturer or the Company, some of the Products may be removed from the Service without prior notice or warning.

2. The Service is provided within the country where the Overseas Affiliated Company is located (provided, however, this includes Customer's countries that do not have an Overseas Affiliated Company but that are separately approved by the Company) This does not apply to areas where deliveries cannot be made. Please direct any queries to the Overseas Affiliated Company.

3. Regarding Volume Discount Rate listed in the Catalog, any volume order requiring a quotation is considered a Large Order and the Price and the Production Time may differ from listed amounts.

Article 3 Ordering the Products

1. The Customer may apply to purchase the Products using the following methods as set out in the Catalog. Provided, however, that the Company may restrict the ordering method depending on special orders or the type or quantity of the Products ordered. The date and time the Company may receive an order are set out in the Catalog. Please note that it may not be possible to use the following methods depending on the country.
   (1) Internet orders: fill in the required fields in the web site of the Company. Please consult the Overseas Affiliated Company for details on how to use the web site.
   (2) Facsimile orders: fill in the required fields on the order sheet specified by the Company and send the order sheet to the fax number specified by the Company.

2. Orders made by the Customer will become effective upon receipt of the order by the Company under Article 3.1. If there is any disruption in transmission of the Customer's data due to a problem with any telecommunication service or any of the details required for the order are missing, the order will not be deemed effective. In this case, the Company will not be liable in any way for the Customer not being able to purchase the Product or any damages arising in connection therewith.

3. Orders made by the Customer will constitute a sales agreement upon receipt of the order by the Company under Article 3.1. Provided, however, that this will not apply if the Company notifies the Customer that it declines the order immediately after receiving the order. In this case, the Company will not be liable in any way for the Customer believing that the order constitutes a sales agreement or any damages arising in connection therewith. If the Company deems it particularly necessary, it will additionally execute a written sales agreement with the Customer and change the terms of sale.

4. Please be aware that the Company may claim from the Customer any expenses the Company incurs in connection with requests from the Customer.

Article 4 Obligations regarding Use of the Products

The Customer may order the Products on the following conditions with respect to the use of the Products. The Company will not be liable in any way for any damages incurred by the Customer that are caused by the Customer's error in using or selecting the Products.

(1) The products are to be used as a part of general production equipment (meaning plastic mold) ("Uses for General Production Equipment"). Please note that general production equipment does not include transportation devices with the purpose of transporting humans such as automobiles, vehicles, or ships, medical equipment with the purpose of curing and diagnosing humans, or consumer goods that are used in general households such as electronic and electric equipment.
(2) The Products may not be used in aerospace equipment, nuclear energy equipment, or military-related products such as weapons or arms.
(3) The Company provides the Service on the condition that the Customer orders and uses the Products at its sole responsibility and in compliance with matters relating to the Products that are listed in the Catalog such as the specifications, intended uses, terms of use, conditions of use, or drawings; or with any notice or other description in documentation that comes with the Products (or accessories).
(4) The Products may not be resold to a third party, incorporated in products offered to general consumers or used in any other similar manner without the written consent of the Company.

Article 5 Delivery Period

1. While the number of days required for the Products to be delivered to the Customer (the "Delivery Period," meaning the number of days required to ship the Products, as set out on the relevant page of the Catalog, plus the number of additional days needed to send the Products to the Customer's area, as set out in the Catalog) depends on the type and quantity of the Products ordered (such as when the Products cannot be shipped right away or there is a large order), when the order is placed, and the delivery area, the basic Delivery Period standards are set out in the Catalog. Provided, however, that a separate Delivery Period may be stipulated for the Products especially specified by the Company.

2. If the time the Customer sends a facsimile order and the time the Company receives such order differs due to the transmission environment of the facsimile, the Delivery Period will be calculated from the time the Company receives such facsimile.

3. Please be aware that the Company may not be able to process an order as a normal order if any of the details in the order are missing or inaccurate, and the Company may not be able to deliver the Products within the Delivery Period set out in the Catalog due to transportation factors such as weather, traffic jams, or road construction, the timing of the delivery (such as during delivery companies'year-end and New Year holidays, summer holidays, or the Christmas holidays), the inventory status of the Products, or any other matter, and in this case the Company will not be liable to the Customer in any way.

Article 6 Delivery of the Products

1. Delivery of the Products will be deemed to be complete once the Products have been sent to the address registered by the Customer or the address specified by the Customer at the time of ordering the Products. Upon receiving the Products, the Customer is requested to affix its seal or representative's signature to the delivery company's form as proof of receipt.

2. The Products may not be delivered if the Customer's company name, factory name, research institute name, nameplate or other verification of the Customer cannot be confirmed.

3. If the Products are delivered to a location other than that specified by the Customer, the person receiving the Products may be required to provide personal identification such as a license or passport. (In this case, details such as the address, name and registration number in the license or passport provided may be copied.)

Article 7 Inspection

1. Within one (1) week of receipt of the Products, the Customer is requested to confirm the name and quantity of the Products, check that the specifications of the Products match those listed in the Catalog and that there is no damage, deformation, defects or flaws (including if the specifications do not meet those listed in the Catalog or, in the case of special orders, specified in the Customer's drawings) in the Products. If the Products fail to meet the specifications, the Customer must give written notification to the Overseas Affiliated Company within one (1) week of receipt of the Products. If the Products fail to meet the specifications, the Customer is requested to immediately send written notification detailing the Products that do not meet the specifications and the cause and status thereof to the Company's address provided by the Overseas Affiliated Company.

2. Please note that the Company may deem that the Products have been inspected and approved by the Customer if it does not receive notice within one (1) week of receipt of the Products.

Article 8 Measures for Defective Products

If it is discovered through the inspection set out in Article 7 that all or part of the Products fail to meet the specifications, the Company will check such Products and if it is clear to the Company that the defects are attributable to only the Company, the Company will promptly deliver a replacement (or provide the service again in the case of a service) or, if directed by the Customer, refund the amount paid by the Customer for the part of the Products that is defective.

Article 9 Extra Products

If the Company delivers to the Customer a greater quantity of the Products than that which the Customer ordered and such mistake is attributable to the Company, the Customer may return the extra Products to the Company upon contacting the Overseas Affiliated Company. In this case, the Company will pay for all postage costs incurred in returning the extra Products. The Customer is kindly requested to keep the extra Products in accordance with the nature of such Products with the due care of a good manager from the time it receives such Products until it returns them to the Company.

Article 10 Special Orders

The ordering method is different for special orders for products with specifications set out in drawings provided by the Customer, specifications other than those prescribed by the Company or other special orders not for the Products with the specifications listed in the Catalog ("Special Orders"). Other than the ordering method, these Rules apply to Special Orders to the extent that they do not contradict the nature of the Special Orders.

Article 11 Consumption Tax and the like

The Customer must additionally pay an amount equivalent to all consumption taxes and other taxes incurred in using the Service.

Article 12 Payment

1. The Customer must pay the purchase price for the Products it has purchased and the consumption tax and other taxes imposed thereon by any of the methods set out in the Catalog specified by the Customer at the time it registered for membership. Provided, however, that the method of payment to a handling financial institution may change. Further, please be aware that the Company may request advance payment from the Customers if it is a new member, due to the status of a transaction or for other reasons.

2. Invoices will be for the Products that have been shipped by each date set out for each payment method mentioned in Article 12.1, and the Customer is requested to pay the invoice amount set out in such invoice.

3. If the Customer fails to pay the amount for the Products by the due date, a default charge may be additionally imposed on the unpaid amount at the rate the Company separately decides until payment is made, regardless of the reason for such delay.

4. If payment by the Customer cannot be confirmed by the specified due date, please be aware that the Company may carry out prescribed procedures such as suspending the Customer's order and shipment of ordered products, or revoking the Customer's membership

5. The Customer may change its payment method by contacting the Overseas Affiliated Company. In this case, the new payment method will apply to orders received during and after the following month. Please note that a certain period may be required for procedures to change the payment method depending on the payment method.

Article 13 Maximum Amount

1. The Company will set a maximum amount the Customer can owe to the Company as the price of the Products (the "Maximum Amount").

2. The Company may respond at its discretion in any of the following ways if the total price for the Products ordered by the Customer exceeds the Maximum Amount or if otherwise necessary with respect to the Maximum Amount. Please be aware that it may not be possible to deliver the Products by the prescribed delivery date.
   (1) Requesting the Customer pay in advance or pay the outstanding amount.
   (2) Refusing the order.
   (3) Any other method determined by the Company.

3. The Customer may check its Maximum Amount by contacting the Overseas Affiliated Company.

Article 14 Refusal to Receive Products

If the Customer refuses to receive the Products or the Products cannot otherwise be sent to the Customer's address for reasons attributable to the Customer (such as nobody being at the address to receive the Products), the Company will consider the sales agreement for such Products to be automatically terminated. Please be aware that in this case the Customer must pay an amount equivalent to the price of the Products and any damages incurred by the Company. Provided, however, that this will not apply if the Company believes there are special circumstances in light of the nature, type, or quantity of the Products, the distribution system used or any other factor.

Article 15 Force Majeure Disclaimer

If any delivery of products is delayed or impossible due to natural disasters (including, without limitation, earthquakes, floods and fires), amendments to or abolishment of laws or ordinances, dispositions through exercise of a public authority, transportation-related problems, labor disputes or any other unavoidable circumstances, the Company will notify the Customer within a reasonable period considering such circumstances. Provided, however, that the Company will not be liable in any way for any damages or expenses incurred by the Customer due to such delay or failure in delivery.

Article 16 Changing or Canceling Orders

1. The Customer may change the details of or cancel an order ("Cancellation") by contacting the Overseas Affiliated Company by telephone on or before the date and time corresponding to the shipping date of the Products set out in the Catalog. It is possible Cancellations will not be accepted because of the nature, type, quantity or shipping date of the Products, the distribution system used or other factors.

2. Depending on the time of making the Cancellation, type and quantity of the Products and other factors, the Customer may have to pay a cancellation charge pursuant to the terms set out in the Catalog.

3. The Customer may not cancel an order unless such cancellation is in accordance with the provisions of this Article 16.

Article 17 Returning and Replacing Products

1. The Customer may return or receive replacement of the Products ("Return"), if all of the following cases apply. This may be after the period specified in Article7. Shipping costs must be paid by Customer. Customer must contact Company to confim Return is applicable, and store Product in suitable environment until Return is completed.
   (1) Products that are unopened, unused
   (2) Products that are stocked in the overseas affiliated company.
   (3) Products not ordered as a "Large Order".
   (4) Customer contacts the Company within one month of shipment of the Product

2. Notwithstanding the provisions of the previous section, if there is any damage or mistake attributable to the Company, pease contact the Company within the period mentioned in the provision of Article 17.1(4). As soon as practical after the Customer contacts the Company, The Company will determine whether the damage or mistake is attributable to the Company, and then accept a return of the Products delivered to the Customer . The Company will pay for all the postage costs incurred in returning the Products. If the Company cannot confirm the state of the Product, the Company may reject the requirement of returning the Product.

3. The Customer must pay all postage costs if the Return is made under the provisions of Article 17.1.

4. The purchase price of the Products that have been Returned to the Company will not be calculated in the aggregate amount that is used to determine any volume discounts to be offered by the Company.

Article 18 Warranty

The sole warranty mate with respect to the Products is set that in annex A hereto.

Article 19 Revocation of Membership and Termination of Sales Agreements

1. If any of the following cases apply to the Customer, the Company may revoke the Customer's membership and immediately terminate any sales agreements it has entered into with the Customer without further notice:
   (1) If it becomes evident that any of the cases set out in Article 1.2 apply to the Customer.
   (2) If the Customer delays in or fails to perform its obligations arising through use of the Service and fails to remedy this within seven (7) days, regardless of whether the Company gives notification to the Customer demanding remedy thereof.
   (3) In addition to Article 19.1(2), if the Customer breaches any terms of these Rules and fails to remedy this within fourteen (14) days, regardless of whether the Company gives notification to the Customer demanding remedy thereof.
   (4) If the Customer sustains a disposition from the relevant supervisory agency, such as a cancellation or suspension of its business operations.
   (5) If the Customer is subject to a suspension of payments or becomes insolvent.
   (6) If the Customer's credibility substantially deteriorates or there is a material change to its business that will affect its credibility.
   (7) If the Customer is subject to a petition for attachment, provisional attachment, provisional disposition or any other compulsory execution or auction filed by a third party, or is subject to a disposition to collect tax or other public charges delinquencies.
   (8) If a petition for bankruptcy, reorganization or other insolvency proceeding is filed against or by the Customer.
   (9) If the Customer passes a resolution to dissolve or merges with another company.
   (10) If it becomes difficult for the Customer to perform its obligations under these Rules or any individual sales agreements due to a natural disaster, labor dispute or other reasons.
   (11) If the Customer defrauds the Company or commits any other act in bad faith that makes it difficult to continue the Customer's membership.
   (12) If the Customer's financial condition deteriorates or there are grounds to objectively believe this may occur.
   (13) If the Company cannot contact the Customer using reasonable methods of communication.
   (14) If the Customer cancels its membership at its own discretion under Article 21.
   (15) If the Customer has not placed an order for one (1) year or more.
   (16) If there are grounds that otherwise make the Company believe the Customer is inappropriate as a member.

2. If any of the above circumstances apply to the Customer, all obligations owed by the Customer through use of the Service will become immediately due and payable, and the Customer must promptly pay all such obligations. Further, the Customer must indemnify the Company for any damages incurred by the Company due to the Customer's breach of any provisions of these Rules.

Article 20 Notification of and Changes to Registered Information

1. If there are any changes to the company name, address, representative, telephone number, fax number, contact person or other information registered by the Customer at the time of applying for membership, the Customer must immediately notify the Company of such change in writing using the prescribed procedures.

2. In addition to Article 20.1, if (i) the Customer transfers its business to a third party, receive an assignment of a business from a third party or undergo a merger, or (ii) any of the circumstances set out in Article 19.1 occur, the Customer must immediately notify the Company. In this case, the Company may, if it deems it is necessary, request consultation with the Customer about whether to continue transactions and the Customer's membership.

3. If the Customer fails to or delays in giving the notice provided in Article 20.1 or 20.2, and the Products and the Catalog and any administrative communications are not delivered to the Customer or such delivery is delayed, the Company will deem such items to have arrived or been received by the Customer at the time they would normally reach the Customer. Further, the Customer must pay for all postage costs in sending such items to its new address, costs incurred in replacing the Products and any additional fees incurred by the Company.

Article 21 Cancellation of Membership by the Customer

The Customer may cancel its membership by notifying the Company in a manner prescribed by the Company. Upon receipt of such notification, the Company will revoke the membership of such Customer, and the Customer will loose its status as a member at the time such revocation is registered.

Article 22 Governing Law: Jurisdiction

These Rules and the provision of the Service will be governed by Japanese law. The Tokyo District Court will have exclusive jurisdiction over any disputes regarding the Products or the Service.

Article 23 Revisions to Price and Specifications

The Company may change, revise or suspend sales of the Products listed in the Catalog ("Revisions"), and may choose the timing, media and other methods concerning notification at its discretion in giving notification of Revisions to the Customer. If the Customer orders the Products after such Revisions, the Customer will be deemed to have approved such Revisions. Please note, however, that the Company will not notify the Customer of minor changes that do not affect the specifications listed in the Catalog.

Article 24 Approval to Amend these Rules

The Company may revise, modify or amend these Rules ("Amendments") and will set forth such Amendments in the Catalog. If the Customer orders the Products after such Amendments, the Customer will be deemed to have approved such Amendments.

Article 25 Effective Term of Catalog

The Catalog is effective only until the end of the effective period set forth in the Catalog (the "Catalog Effective Term"). Please be aware that, unless the Company indicates otherwise, the Customer will be unable to make any orders from the Catalog after expiration of the Catalog Effective Term. This also applies to orders from any Catalog issued that are made before the expiry of the current Catalog Effective Term. The expiry of the Catalog Effective Term will not affect in any way the effect of this provision. The Company will not be liable in any way to the Customer for any expenses or damages incurred by the Customer as a result of making an order from a Catalog whose effective term has expired.

Article 26 Priority of these Rules

These Rules apply equally to all Customers who use the Service. The Customer must fully understand the contents of the Catalog before using the Service. Please be aware that if there is any contradiction between these Rules and any agreement or other contract separately entered into between the Customer and the Company (including any agreement terms on order forms used by the Customer), these Rules will take priority.

Article 27 Disclaimer Concerning Internet Services

1. When the Customer views information or receives the Services or the like by using the web site of the Company (the "Internet Service"), the Customer does so at its liability and must do so in accordance with these Rules as well as in accordance with the individual rules and regulations pertaining to individual services and with laws and ordinances.

2. The Company is working to improve the quality of the information and services it provides through the Internet Service, but it does not warrant the safety, reliability, usability, fitness for a particular purpose, newness, legality, ethicality, or imperviousness to computer viruses of, for example, the Products, information, and services provided through the Internet Service, unless caused by the Company's willful misconduct or gross negligence.

3. The Company addresses security matters, such as preventing information divulgence, but asks the Customer to be aware that there is a risk that information might be divulged and that absolute security thereof cannot be completely assured.

4. The Company will not be liable in any way for any damages the Customer incurs in relation to using the Internet Service (including damages caused by undelivered orders made through the web site), unless such damages are caused by the Company's willful misconduct or gross negligence.

5. The Company will not be liable in any way for any damages that the Customer incurs as a result of using the Internet Services in a way other than the ordinary way of using it.

Article 28 Temporary and Permanent Discontinuation of the Services

In the event that any of the following occur, Company reserves the right to suspend or discontinue, part of, or all aspects of the Service, without prior notice to the Customer.
(1) If an ordered product is damaged or rendered unusable because of a natural disaster (including, without limitation, earthquakes, floods, and fires), a power failure or similar event, or damage to the lines of a telecommunications carrier.
(2) If it is possible delivering the Products will be difficult because of a natural disaster (including, without limitation, earthquakes, floods, and fires), the enactment or abolishment of a law or ordinance, a labor dispute, or any other unavoidable situation.
(3) If the ordered products require repairs or maintenance.
(4) If the Company otherwise believes the discontinuation of the Service is necessary in relation to the operation of the Service.

Article 29 Prohibited Acts

The Customer may not carry out any of the following acts while using the Service:
(1) Register false details in its membership registration.
(2) Carry out an act that would or might interfere with the operation of the Service.
(3) Make an order under another name or a false Customer Number.
(4) Act in a way that would or might be detrimental to another Customer, a third party or the Company or cause another Customer, a third party or the Company trouble or to incur damages.
(5) Carry out any act that would or might infringe any copyright or other intellectual property right or any right to privacy or other right of another Customer, a third party, or the Company.
(6) Illegally access the Internet Service and falsify information.
(7) Use the Internet Service to send or post harmful computer viruses or programs.
(8) Carry out any act that would or might contravene public policy or any law or ordinance.
(9) Carry out any act that contravenes these Rules.
(10) Carry out any act that the Company otherwise deems inappropriate.

Article 30 Copyright

1. The Customer may not without the approval of the copyright holder use any of the information provided through the Service beyond the scope of applicable copyright law, such as private copying by individuals,

2. The Customer will indemnify the Company for any trouble or damages in connection with problems arising through the Customer's breach of this Article 30.

Article 31 Management of Customer Numbers

1. The Customer is responsible for managing its registered Customer Number.
2. The Customer may not transfer, lend or disclose its registered Customer Number to a third party.

Article 32 Use of Customer Information

1. Information collected by Company will be used for the following:
   (1) To provide Corporate information, Business infomation and events by Misumi Group／Misumi Corporation.
   (2) To provide Product information or surveys regarding Misumi's Machinery Related Business or Diversified Business.
2. The Company may not disclose or provide to a third party any information obtained in relation to use of the Service, except for the following cases. Regarding Customer's personal information, in addition to this article, the description about protecting Customer's personal information on the Company web site are also applicable.
   (1) When the Company provides to a third party statistical information collected to identify trends in use of the Service that does not specify the names of any customers.
   (2) When the Customer agrees to the Company disclosing its details such as its name, address, telephone number or email address.
   (3) When disclosure is required by laws, regulations or ordinances.

Article 33 Liability of the Company

The Company is only liable for the specifications of the Products that are listed in the Catalog, and makes no warranty whatsoever as to the fitness for purpose, usefulness, appropriateness or compatibility with other products, or period of sale of, or any other matter concerning, the Products. Further, other than Articles 17.2 and 18.1 of the Rules and the liabilities of manufacturers under the Product Liability Law of Japan where the Company is the manufacturer of the Products, the Company will not be liable in any way for any direct, indirect, consequential, incidental or special damages or any other damages, losses, or detriment arising in connection with the Products or the Services. Provided, however, that if the Customer breaches any terms of use, the Customer may not make any claims for indemnification or compensation against the Company. The maximum damages arising from the Service the Customer can claim is the amount the Customer paid to purchase the Products that caused the damages.

Article 34 No Cooling-Off System

To the extent permissible by applicable law, no cooling-off period will apply to mail-order sales of the Products listed in the Catalog.]

Article 35 Information Provision and Product Procurement Service

These Rules apply to services other than sale of the Products listed in the Catalog, provided that they do not contradict the nature of such services. The Company may separately stipulate details regarding such services and the Customer must use such services in accordance with such separate stipulations.]

Article 36 Communications with the Company

The Customer is requested to place orders, give notifications and make any other communications regarding transactions with the Company to the Overseas Affiliated Company during the reception time of the Company set out in the Catalog. The Customer is also requested to contact the Overseas Affiliated Company regarding any problems with the Products or other technical consultations. Provided, however, that this does not apply if otherwise stipulated in the Catalog. Please see the Catalog for all other details.

Article 37 Business Day

The Company may, at its discretion, set the date for performing the Service (including, without limitation, the date of registration, order, and or delivery). Please be aware, however, that the Company may change such date without notifying the Customer in advance.

Article 38 Consultation

Any matters not provided for in these Rules must be dealt with in accordance with the spirit of these Rules upon consultation between the Company and the Customer.

These Rules have been enacted on June 1, 2008.

1. These Rules apply to the Catalog issued in June 2008 and each subsequent Catalog.
2. These Rules do not apply to the customers in the Republic of China. Please refer to the separate Rules we provide upon the membership registration.

Overseas Network

MISUMI USA, Inc.
1717 Penny Lane, Suite 200 Schaumburg, Illinois 60173, U.S.A.
Tel: +1-847-843-9105 Fax: +1-847-843-9107
URL:http://us.misumi-ec.com/

MISUMI EUROPA GmbH
Katharina-Paulus-Strasse 6, 65824 Schwalbach, Germany
Tel: +49-6196-7746-0 Tel:(UK) +44-20-305-148-09 Fax: +49-6196-7746-360
URL:http://www.misumi-europe.com/
・Rappresentanza Italiana
Piazzale Biancamano 8, 20121 Milano, ITALIA
Tel: +39-(0)2- 6203-3100 Fax: +49-6196-7746-360

MISUMI (CHINA) PRECISION MACHINERY TRADING CO., LTD.
16th Floor, Jinling Hai Xin Bldg., No. 666 Fuzhou Rd., Shanghai 200001, PRC
Tel: +86-21-6391-7080 Fax: +86-21-6391-7085
URL:http://cn.misumi-ec.com/

MISUMI E.A. HK LTD.
3/F, Malaysia Building, 50 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong
Tel: +852-8303-2781 Fax: +852-8303-2782

MISUMI KOREA CORP.
3804 World Trade Center, 511, Yeongdong-daero, Kangnam-Gu, Seoul 135-729, Korea
Tel: +82-2-551-3611 Fax: +82-2-551-4811
URL:http://kr.misumi-ec.com/

MISUMI TAIWAN CORP.
9F-1, No. 126 Nanjing East Road, Sec. 4, Taipei 10595 Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-2570-3766 Fax: +886-2-2570-3767
URL:http://tw.misumi-ec.com/

MISUMI (THAILAND) CO., LTD.
300/24 Moo 1, Eastern Seaboard Industrial Estate, Soi 5, Tambol Tasith, Amphur Pluakdaeng, Rayong Province 21140, Thailand
Tel: +66-38-959-200 Fax: +66-38-959-202
URL:http://th.misumi-ec.com/

MISUMI SOUTH EAST ASIA PTE. LTD.
331 North Bridge Road, #05-03 Odeon Towers, Singapore 188720
Tel: +65-6733-7211 Fax: +65-6733-0211
URL:http://sg.misumi-ec.com/

MISUMI MALAYSIA SDN. BHD.
Unit 1206, 12th Floor Menara Amcorp No.18, Jalan Persiaran Barat 46050 Petaling Jaya, Selangor, Malaysia
Tel: +60-3-7960-8499 Fax: +60-3-7960-7499
URL:http://my.misumi-ec.com/

MISUMI INDIA Pvt. Ltd.
3rd Floor, Onyx Building, North Main Road, Koregaon Park, Pune-411001 Maharashtra, India
Tel: +91-20-6647-0000 Fax: +91-20-6647-0050
URL:http://in.misumi-ec.com/

Company Profile

Corporate Name	MISUMI Group Inc.
Established	February 23, 1963
Head Office	4-43, Toyo 2-chome, Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-8458
Fiscal Year	From April 1 through March 31
Description of Business	Development of Group management strategies, administration, and all functions related to Group management
URL	http://www.misumi.co.jp/

Warranty Standard

All warranties on products (the "Products") purchased by the customer from MISUMI Corporation (the "Company" that are listed in the Standard Components for Plastic Mold Catalog) the "Catalog" are based on the Rules of Use of the Catalog (the "Rules") and the following warranty provisions (this "Warranty"). Please note that this Warranty does not apply to special orders.
By purchasing or using the Products, the customer agrees to this Warranty.
Some of the Products come with a manufacturer guarantee certificate or warranty. In this case, please be aware that the manufacturer guarantee certificate or warranty will supersede this Warranty and this Warranty will not be applicable.

●Scope and Period of Warranty
1. With respect to the Products purchased by the customer, the Company will replace all or part of the Products or repair the Products free of charge if it is deemed there is any damage, deformation or defects to the Products (the "Defects") that are attributable to the Company, on the condition that (i) written notification stating sufficient details of the Defects, as deemed by the Company, reaches the Company within the warranty period (defined in the following clause), and (ii) the Company deems the Defects are attributable to the Company.
   Provided, however, that the following cases are outside of the scope of the warranty.
   (1) Defects caused by use of the Products in any way other than as a part of general production equipment. In this case, general production equipment means automatic assembly machinery, machining jigs, inspection jigs, and factory automation machinery, but does not include transportation devices with the purpose of transporting humans such as automobiles, vehicles, or ships medical equipment with the purpose of curing and diagnosing humans, or consumer goods that are used in general households such as electronic and electric equipment.
   (2) Defects caused by use of the Products in aerospace equipment, nuclear energy equipment, or military-related products such as weapons or arms.
   (3) Defects caused by recklessness or error in the customer's handling of the Products.
   (4) Defects caused by natural disasters (including, without limitation, earthquakes, fires and floods).
   (5) Defects caused by failure to comply with matters relating to the Products that are listed in the Catalog such as the specifications, intended uses, terms of use, conditions of use, or drawings; or with any notice or other description in documentation that comes with the Products (or accessories).
   (6) Defects caused by the customer itself processing, repairing, modifying or disassembling the Products.
   (7) Defects caused by equipment other than the Products.
   (8) Defects caused by use of the Products outside the country where the overseas affiliated company of the Company that sent the Catalog to the customer (the "Overseas Affiliated Company") [or the customer] is located.
   (9) Defects caused by using the Products for untested or unanticipated purposes or in untested or unanticipated ways.
   (10) Defects caused by the customer using the Products in violation of the provisions of the Rules.
2. The warranty period applicable to the Products under this Warranty is one (1) year from the day the Company ships the Products.
3. Minor flaws such as scratches, marks, dents or discoloration that do not make the Products unusable do not constitute Defects. Provided, however, that if the Company deems any flaws such as scratches, marks, dents or discoloration to be particularly significant, such flaws will constitute a Defect.
4. Within one (1) week of receipt of the Products the customer is requested to confirm the name and quantity of the Products, check that the specifications of the Products match those listed in the Catalog and that there are no Defects in the Products. If there is any Defect, the customer must gibe written notification to the Overseas Affiliated Company that is responsible for the customer's area according to the Catalog within one week. Please note that the Company may deem that the Products have no Defects under warranty if it does not receive notice within one (1) week of receipt of the Products.
5. The customer will be charged for all replacements and repairs of the Products that take place after the warranty period, that are outside the scope of warranty, or are otherwise not subject to this Warranty.

●Disclaimer
1. [Other than as expressly provided in the Rules and this Annex A], the Company will not be liable in any way for any damages (regardless of whether such damages are direct or indirect, or general or special), losses or expenses arising in relation to the Products. Damages arising from use of the Products include damages caused by defects in products manufactured using the Products, and damages arising from inability to use the Products include damages caused by a suspension of any production line in the customer's factories or production facilities.
2. About the damages arising by the Products or the Company's responsibility, we will pay an upper price of the products that the customer bought and arisen damages.
3. If the manufacturers are not provided for Product Liability Law, the customer should ask the responsibility for the manufacturers directly and based on the Product Liability Law.
4. About the damages arising because of the following reasons or such the relation, the customer may not make any claims for indemnification or compensation against the Company.
   (1) Use the Products against regulations, the notes or prohibition written on guarantee and warranty provisions by the manufacturers
   (2) Defects in the Product caused by the willful misconduct or negligence of the customer
   (3) Defects in the Products caused by unavoidable
   (4) Infringement of any patent rights, utility model rights, design rights, trademark rights or other intellectual property rights of a third party arising in relation to the Products
   (5) Exportation of the Products or delays in or prohibition of exportation of the Products due to laws or ordinances, or regulations

●Terms of Use
1. This Warranty only applies to the purchase and use of the Products within the country where the Company provides the Products, and is not applicable outside of the country.
2. Under this Warranty, the Company may request the customer return the products that need to be repaired or replaced to the Company (the original manufacturer will carry out actual repairs of the Products). Please be aware that the Company cannot send employees to the customer to repair or replace the Products.
3. Production and sale of the Products may be suspended at the discretion of the original manufacturer. Please be aware that in this case it will not be possible to replace the Product with the exact same product.

Editing & Publishing **Misumi Corporation**
Mold Components team
4-43, 2-CHOME, TOYO, KOTO-KU, TOKYO
Tel 81-3-3647-4190(Dial in) Fax 81-3-3647-4258
Effective Period
Last day-2012
Copy Not Permitted First Edition